





G
161
.P65



G
161
P65

A
GENERAL COLLECTION
OF THE
BEST AND MOST INTERESTING
VOYAGES AND TRAVELS
IN ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD;

MANY OF WHICH ARE NOW FIRST TRANSLATED INTO ENGLISH.

DIGESTED ON A NEW PLAN.

BY JOHN PINKERTON,
AUTHOR OF MODERN GEOGRAPHY, &c. &c.

ILLUSTRATED WITH PLATES.

VOLUME THE SEVENTEENTH.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR LONGMAN, HURST, REES, ORME, AND BROWN, PATERNOSTER-ROW;
AND CADELL AND DAVIES, IN THE STRAND.

1814.

Scriven and Preston,
Finsbury-Square, London.

RETROSPECT
OF THE
ORIGIN AND PROGRESS OF DISCOVERY,
BY SEA AND LAND,
IN ANCIENT, MODERN, AND THE MOST RECENT TIMES.

IN the early period of human history, when voyages and travels were not undertaken from the view of amusement or instruction, or from political or commercial motives, the discovery of adjacent countries was chiefly effected by war, and of distant regions by commerce.

The wars of the Egyptians with the Scythians, mentioned in the pristine pages of history, must have opened faint sources of information concerning the circumjacent tribes. The Assyrian and Persian empires could not have been consolidated, without an increase of this knowledge; but which, like that acquired by the Persian conquests, which seem to have embraced the northern part of Hindostan, is buried in profound darkness from the want of literary monuments. Under the Grecian empire of Alexander and his successors, the progress of discovery by war is first marked on the page of history; and science began to attend the banners of victory.

The opulence of nature was now to be disclosed; and Greece was astonished at the miracles of India. The Romans not only inherited the Grecian knowledge, but, extending their arms to the North and West, accumulated discoveries upon regions dimly described by the Greeks, through the obscurity in which the Phenicians enveloped their commercial advantages. Spain was unveiled by the Punic wars; and the eagles of the first Cæsar were seen in the extremities of Gaul, and in the southern parts of Britain. The western regions of Germany afforded farther scenes of enterprise, and the fleets of Rome visited the Baltic.

On the south the Egyptians had disclosed a portion of Africa, and maintained their ancient commercial relations with Hindostan; which, with its fine linens, diamonds, spices, and perfumes, has always been the very centre and focus of extensive commerce. The rudeness of the natives of western Africa led to the establishment of

colonies and conquests; amongst which Carthage reared her proud head, rivalling Rome, the future empress of the world, and holding in subjection tributary monarchies of Africa. But the deserts of that country forbade the progress of armies: and Nature seemed to have set bounds to ambition. Africa is the only continent which never was conquered; and Alexander needed not to have sighed for other worlds. Hence it is also the most savage of all the continents, and being unknown in war, is also unknown in peace. Oceans of sand which permit no navigation, and where the ship of the desert, as the camel has been called, faintly plods his way in the scanty and weary caravan, are impassable to armies with their necessary waggons and provisions; exposed besides, from their very numbers, to the hurricanes of sand, affording in an instant death and a grave. A portion of the army of Cambyfes, on their attempting a passage to one of the Oases, or fertile isles, that emerge from the sandy sea, was devoured by this new tempest; and only a moment interposed between the appearance of a pompous army, and that of a hill of sand, which covered for ever the joyous and victorious battalions. Africa may thus for ages continue unknown, unconquered, uncivilized, may continue her sale of slaves with the Mahometans, if not with the Christians; which affords however, as human life is only the choice of evils, some alleviation to the former horrors of internal warfare, in which the captive was reserved as the favourite food of the conqueror; and the unborn infant was the turtle and venison of the Jaga. Even in China, in the ninth century, it appears from the Mahometan travellers that human flesh was sold in the markets; while we find no trace of such barbarism among the nations mentioned in the Scripture, the most ancient of written records; which, with many other circumstances, leads to an inference that civilisation irradiated from the centre of Asia; and that it would be vain to seek for its commencement in China, or even Hindostan, especially as the latter country was divided into small kingdoms, so late as the age of Alexander, and seems to have imbibed its small portion of the sciences from its intercourse with Egypt on the south, from the Persian conquests on the north, which may even have imparted the Sanscrit, a sacred and classical language, like the Latin in Europe, and which late enquiries seem to evince to be a branch of the ancient Persian or Gothic. The Grecian kingdom of Bactria may also have diffused some rays of science among the Hindoos; while their ancient Bramins and Gymnosophists resembled the Magi of the Persians, or pretended priests and magicians, common among all barbarous nations, who supply the want of knowledge by artifice, or operate delusions by some skill in what is called natural magic.

Having thus attempted to establish the progress and centre of discovery by conquest, which led to the most certain and permanent effects; it will be proper to assume with more detail the progress of ancient discovery by commerce, which led to a faint view of

the countries, which conquest was afterwards completely to investigate. The chart was designed by the ship, but the map was drawn by the sword. The reports of merchants led Alexander to India, and Cefar to Gaul and Britain. The peculiar products of Hindostan, the diamonds, spikenard, and spices, the tin of Cornwall, the amber of Prussia, were all known to the Greeks for ages before Alexander encountered Porus. An ancient author informs us that Cefar was tempted to the conquest of Britain by the sight of the pearls, which he probably received from the merchants of Gaul. At this day a little commerce arises from the pearls found in the *mya*, or what is called the horse mussel, not uncommon in the rivers of the north of Scotland, particularly the Erne, the South Esk, and the Ythan; and we are not to wonder that the Gallic merchants traded so far, when we find that even after the fall of the Roman empire, vessels from Gaul visited the western islands of Scotland, and brought tidings of an earthquake in Italy.* Thus avarice led the way to ambition; and the extension of commerce attracted the extension of war.

It is well known that two nations of antiquity contend for the palm of early commerce, the Egyptians and Phenicians, who shine in the first fragments of recorded knowledge. But Egypt was so fertile a country that its external relations seem always to have yielded to those of the narrow and barren province of Phenicia, where the merchants of Tyre and Sidon rivalled the princes of the East. In modern times we have seen a marsh, interfectured with ditches, and defended by strong embankments, from a boisterous and superior sea, rise to a high rank among European states; and with no native produce, except butter and cheese from its rich pastures, (for even its linen is from Silesia), diffuse its commerce and colonies through every quarter of the globe, and dispute even with England the empire of the ocean. Such seem to have been the Phenicians of antiquity; of whose commerce we find extensive and lasting traces in Europe and Africa, while concerning that of the Egyptians few evidences appear. It seems to have been chiefly confined to Hindostan, and perhaps Eastern Africa. The learned Huet, bishop of Avranches, has, with great care and erudition, compiled a history of ancient commerce at the desire of the celebrated Colbert, minister of the finances of France, a most able and enlightened statesman, who exerted every nerve to extend the commerce of his country. This great work, which is little known except to the learned, will be our chief guide in a view of ancient commerce, which forms the best and surest foundation for that of ancient discovery, and as he is of remarkable accuracy, the learned reader is referred to him for the original sources, as the nature of this essay attending a popular work, neither admits nor requires the constant quotations, necessary in a learned dissertation, for the use of a few critical enquirers.

* In the sixth century. *Vita Columba apud Vit. Sancti. Scot.* p. 78. In the twelfth, English, Flemish and French ships came to fish near the Isle of May in the Firth of Forth. *Ib. Vita Kentegerni.*

Our profound author, beginning with the first traces of man upon the globe, observes that Cain, as an agricultor, must have exchanged with Abel, who was a herdsman, corn against meat and skins for clothing : and thus, perhaps the first murder arose from a quarrel originating in commercial intercourse. He then proceeds to state, that Tubal Cain, the first artificer of brass and iron, must have exchanged the products of his labour for other articles ; and that navigation must have been at a very low ebb before the flood, else ships of any size might have saved great numbers of mankind. These speculations shall be left to the learned bishop, who seems to have resolved, according to the Spanish proverb, " to leave nothing in the inkhorn." But he soon assumes the exuberance of his learning, and the splendour of his talents, to discuss a most variegated theme with great erudition and precision.

" The Holy Scripture does not furnish a more ancient example of commerce than that of the caravan of Ismaelites and Madianites, to whom Joseph was sold by his brethren. They returned from Galaad bringing their camels laden with spices, and other precious merchandises of that country, to be imported into Egypt, where there was a great sale, on account of embalming the bodies after death. The purchase which they made of Joseph, and the sale which they made of him in Egypt, to Potophar, the chief of the household of Pharaoh, shews that their traffic was not confined to those merchandises of Galaad. Their country was situated between Galaad and Egypt, regions abounding in peculiar products, which they exchanged from the one to the other, by constant journeys, and assiduous labour. It must, nevertheless be remarked, that when Jacob, for the second time, sent his sons to buy corn in Egypt, he ordered them to take the most precious articles to present to Joseph, so as to procure his favour ; and that those merchandises were almost the same that the Ismaelites and Madianites had brought from Galaad. Joseph himself undertook a commerce of far greater importance ; when, having divined from the dreams of Pharaoh, the seven years of famine, which were to afflict Egypt and Canaan, and even all the earth, he skilfully profited by the seven years of plenty, which were to precede them, and amassed a greater quantity of corn in the royal granaries than was sufficient to extract all the silver and all the cattle of Egypt ; and to turn all the funds of the country to the profit of the King, and thus furnish supplies to adjacent countries."

The reader will hence perceive, that the exquisite history of Joseph includes, not only the first formal mention of commerce, but the slave trade, the bribery of a minister, the dreams of a monarch, the corn laws, the property tax, and the principles of monopoly.

But when our learned author argues from the silver which Joseph puts into the coffers of his brethren, that money was then known, he forgets that no Egyptian coin has ever been found prior to the Ptolemies ; and, as it is probable, that rupees were equally unknown

unknown in Hindostan at that period, the silver must have been in bars, which were cut, as in China, according to the value wanted.

It would seem that the Egyptians chiefly enjoyed the commerce of the East by the Red Sea; and the Phenicians that of the West, by the Mediterranean, although the latter were not wholly estranged from the commerce of the East, being in possession of a port at the extremity of the Red Sea; as the Egyptians often availed themselves of the mouths of the Nile, to trade to the ports of the West, so that one of the ports of Tyre was called the Egyptian haven. Strabo has observed, that the first kings of Egypt, contented with the opulence of their country, interdicted foreign commerce; but this observation seems to apply to the trade by the Mediterranean, which might have become dangerous to Egypt from the easy access to the whole kingdom, by the mouths of the Nile, and the navigable course of that river for the small vessels of that time; so that it became a matter of state policy, not to open this defect to the eyes of strangers. But the trade with Hindostan was very anciently known, both to the Egyptians and Phenicians; and Ptolemy Philadelphus only re-opened and improved this branch of commerce. Perhaps in the foundation of Alexandria, at a distance from the mouths of the Nile, one motive was to have a port which would not expose that sacred and pervading river to the eyes of foreigners. The enmity of Alexander to Tyre, and her daughter Carthage, might also induce him to select this situation between them; a situation which attracted a prodigious commerce for more than eighteen centuries, till the trade of the East was opened by the Cape of Good Hope, communicating by canals and the Red Sea, with the whole oriental world, and with eastern Africa; and, by the Mediterranean, with part of Asia, Europe, and Africa. But the early commerce of Egypt by the Red Sea was impeded by the Idumeans, who only permitted them to use one ship in the intercourse with Hindostan. The pretended conquests of the ancient kings of Egypt, Osiris and Sesostris, in Hindostan, only indicate, according to our learned author, the origins of a great trade with that country, establishing an influence similar to conquests, of which examples are not wanting in modern times.

The chronological plan, pursued by Huet, has many inconveniences, while it would have been a superior arrangement to have exhibited in one view the commercial history of each country. Under the article India, he resumes this Egyptian intercourse; and observes, that when Cambyfes conquered Egypt, many Egyptians sought refuge in Hindostan. As the Persians then had, and still retain, a most singular and rooted aversion to sea voyages, founded on the unconquerable ideas of their ancient religion, the Persian conquest super-induced the ruin of Egyptian commerce, till it was revived by Ptolemy Philadelphus. Much information on this subject may be derived from Arrian's Periplus of the Red Sea, who instructs us, at the same time, that the ancient route was chiefly along

along the shores of Arabia, and southern Persia, to the Indus, the pilot Hippalus having been the first who traversed the wide sea.

The Egyptians also traded with Ethiopia, by means of the Nile; having portable boats when they came to the cataracts. It is also probable that they visited the eastern coast of Africa, following the shores as usual in the early navigations. It is even likely that the name *Aphrica*, as imposed by the Greeks, is only a slight alteration of the oriental word *Ophir*, a commercial name celebrated in Scripture for gold and other products, still abundantly found in Sofala and other parts of eastern Africa; not more distant from the Egyptian ports on the Red Sea, than Tarshish or Tartessus, the isle of Gades or Cadiz, in Spain, from Tyre or Sidon.

Such are the obscure notices concerning the ancient commerce of Egypt, which would require, indeed, a special dissertation, to collect and collate the different authorities, and to weigh them in the scales of deliberate criticism. But the commerce of the Phenicians having been directed to the North and West, is more interesting to the European reader, and shall therefore be resumed.

The commerce of the Phenicians has been celebrated since the earliest dawn of Grecian history. Herodotus informs us that they were even the carriers of the trade of Egypt and Assyria; as if they were the very inventors, not only of navigation and commerce, but of astronomy; the observation of the stars having been indispensable to mariners before the compass was invented in the twelfth century, for it is mentioned by a French poet about the year 1200. This inestimable discovery had probably passed to the West during the Crusades, and existence of the kingdom of Jerusalem, for it had been long known to the Chinese; and the obscurity of the invention is probably owing to its having been gradually adopted by a few vessels that visited the ports of the Christian kingdom of Jerusalem. But before this improvement some knowledge of the stars was indispensable to navigators, whence their various appearances are carefully noted in the ancient calendars or almanacs. Pliny, whose work is a Cyclopædia of ancient knowledge, and whose reading few ancient authors had escaped, regards the Phenicians as the inventors of commerce. Not contented with the wide expanse of the Mediterranean, they entered the Ocean by the Straights of Gibraltar, and extended their trade to the North and South, nearly a thousand years before the Christian epoch. In the time of Solomon they were so famous that in emulation he ordered fleets, to follow their track to Tarshish and Ophir. For the more commodious intercourse with the Red Sea, that Prince founded a town as an intermediate mart; but this could not be Palmyra, which is in a very different direction, with temples dedicated to false gods; and the oriental tradition is of no avail, as it is well known, even from the Arabian Tales, that every remarkable monument is ascribed to Solomon. In return for the advantages of trade,

trade, Solomon assigned to the Tyrians, under the name of Hiram their king or chief magistrate, twenty townships, as an additional territory. But ancient Tyre, which was ruined by Nebuchadnezzar, and stood on the continent, must not be confounded with the more modern, taken by Alexander, which was raised upon a little isle. The ancient commerce of Tyre has been illustrated by the Prophet Ezekiel. Among the most curious articles, were ivory from the isles of Chittim; fine linen and embroidered work from Egypt; blue and purple from the isles of Eliphah; silver, iron, tin, and lead from Tarshish (all which metals are still found in Spain); slaves and vessels of brass from Javan, Tubal, and Meshech; horses and mules from Togamah; ivory and ebony from Dedan; bright or polished iron, cassia, and calamus, from Dan and Javan; spices, precious stones, and gold, from Sheba and Raamah. Many of these countries might be illustrated from their products, but this would require a learned commentary; and the reader is meanwhile referred to the commentators. But it must not be forgotten that, both in ancient and modern times, the intermediate mart has often been confounded with the original country, especially if very distant; thus Mocoa stones have been understood to be a product of Mocoa in Arabia, while they passed thither from western India; and that fine fabric called mullin, derives its name *mufolino*, from the town of Mosul on the Tigris, where it was brought by caravans from India.

Carthage was the daughter of Tyre, and succeeded to the splendours of the Phenician name in commerce and discovery. Situated at a great distance to the West, her discoveries became more interesting to the inhabitants of Europe. Her conquests in Africa and Sicily impress us with less attention, than those in Spain, and her visits to other portions of western Europe. The tin, which Tyre had brought from Spain, Carthage, by a more remote progress, discovered in the south of England; and the ancient empires of the seas unknowingly visited the modern. The manufactures of Carthage seem to have been few, consisting chiefly of cabinet work, and of that prepared and ornamented leather of which they left the art in Africa, whence we still derive our morocco. At the beginning of the third Punic war, which caused her ruin, Carthage counted seven hundred thousand inhabitants; and in Africa alone not less than three hundred towns and villages obeyed her sway. The Carthaginian territory not only included all the coast which extends from the greater Syrtis to the columns of Hercules,—a space of more than three thousand miles,—but an extent from the same columns towards the south, where Hanno built so many towns, and established so many colonies. In Spain, almost entirely conquered, Asdrubal founded the celebrated city of Carthagera, described in such glowing colours by Polybius.

Such was the Carthaginian empire, founded by trade, and matured by arms; the first empire which irradiated Europe, and infused some civilization in the West. But the

the neglect of literature, the want of the sacred torch of science, have left her glories in darkness. It has been well observed that the chief celebrity of any nation arises from her authors, who can alone perpetuate fame; and never was the super-eminence of the pen over the sword more completely displayed, than in the oblivion which has buried the transitory fame of Carthage, for seven centuries the empress of the West. The Canaries or Fortunate Isles, and the coast of Africa, as far as the still remarkable promontory called the Chariot of the Gods, near the modern Cape Blanco, were visited by Carthaginian navigators: and in the distant isle to the west, mentioned by Diodorus Siculus and another ancient, you may trace Madeira with its pompous forests. But the natives of Africa shrunk from the northern cold, and the new regions of snow, a phenomenon which seems to have strangely impressed their fancy, and led to fabulous reports concerning the density of the northern air. The voyage of Hanno towards the south has been preserved, yet of doubtful authenticity: that of Himilco along the western coasts of Europe, which would have been of singular curiosity, is utterly lost, though quoted by Festus Avienus.*

Such is the real progress of the Carthaginians, as delineated by ancient authors. Imaginary writers, who mistake their fancy for their memory, and ascend in their literary balloons to build castles in the air, may dream of Phenician colonies and monuments in Great Britain and Ireland; but they do not seem even to have established a factory in so northern a climate, foreign to their African habits and constitutions, and among warlike and jealous tribes. But, remarkable for their frugality of life and religious zeal, they seem to have imparted the worship of Baal or Belus, human sacrifices; and the mysterious rites practised in the groves by a peculiar priesthood, the noted Druids of the ancients, a system which Cæsar informs us had recently risen in Britain, and thence spread to Gaul. But its atrocious cruelty occasioned its abolition in Gaul by Tiberius; and a similar effect must have followed the first conquest of England by Claudius, so that in posterior times we only find Druidesses mentioned, an ill-chosen name for the witches or female magicians. But such is the perversion of poetry, that the sanguinary rites, the human sacrifices are forgotten; and the Druids are mentioned with veneration, while the sacrifices to Baal, recorded in the Scripture, are objects of horror and detestation.

So jealous were the Carthaginians of the profitable trade in tin, that one of their pilots, perceiving his ship followed by a Roman vessel, ran it among the rocks of Scilly, that the other might also perish; which happened, and the pilot was recompensed by his country. But tin, of which the mention is as ancient as Homer, was not the only traffic of

* Pytheas of Marseilles, who lived in the time of Ptolemy Philadelphus, seems to have followed the track of Himilco. His account of Thule is quoted by Strabo.

England. Strabo adds not only lead and iron, but silver and gold. Both the latter metals are still found in Cornwall, but remain unwrought and concealed, on account of one of the most unwise laws in the English code, which assigns these precious metals to the monarch, instead of a tenth, as in Spain and other countries. But the gold and silver may at that time have been confined to the north; for Cicero repeatedly mentions in his letters that these metals do not exist in Britain, as he learned from his correspondence with his brother Quintus and with Cæsar himself, both then in the Island. In like manner the existence of pearls had been denied, till Agricola discovered them in the north, as recorded by Tacitus. But Strabo, who lived in the time of Augustus and Tiberius, and whose description is curious, as having preceded the first conquest by Claudius, (for Julius had only made a desultory invasion,) specially mentions the precious metals as already stated; and adds hides and leather, and hunting dogs. These British dogs, so celebrated by the ancients, appear to have been the sleuth or slough hounds, or blood hounds of the middle ages, having been used in war by the Gauls, a purpose for which that dog alone could have been selected. They continued even in the sixteenth century to be used in tracing and seizing robbers, especially in the border inroads, but are now extremely rare, and perhaps only found in the environs of Neidwood Forest in Staffordshire; whence one came that was shewn to the author. He stood higher than a large grey-hound, of a far thicker make, and stronger limbs; the back of a brownish-black, the belly reddish, passing into white in the middle line; of great ferocity, and constantly chained. Two of these dogs might probably struggle with a Caledonian boar or bear; but they also seem to have been used as guards at the Roman villas, near the gates of which *CAVE CANEM*, "Beware of the dog," cautioned the visitors against their ferocity.

Among the products of England, Strabo also enumerates corn, for agriculture had been introduced by the Belgic settlers, and the fertility of the country supplied some for exportation.

The chief imports were salt, pottery, and works in copper, ivory, and amber: for the copper even of Cornwall seems to have escaped the rude natives, but would not long have been hid from Carthaginian avarice, if allowed to have founded even a factory, or to have employed their own people, such proficient in all the arts of the times.

The conquests and commerce of the Romans succeeded those of the Carthaginians; but an anterior and interesting topic arises in the intercourse between Britain and Gaul, which was naturally frequent in the most ancient times. The great trade of Marseilles and Narbonne was sometimes, though rarely, extended to Britain: but the Veneti, or people of Vannes, on the western coast, seem to have been the masters of this trade. The idea given of their power by Cæsar himself, surprises us in a Belgic tribe. When that great General conquered the Belgæ, he demanded hostages from the Veneti; but

as their trade with Britain was very lucrative, and they understood his design of invading that country, they attempted to divert him from his purpose, by exciting commotions in Gaul. Cæsar describes them as the most powerful tribe in that region, by the number and strength of the vessels they equipped, chiefly for the English trade; by the skill and experience of their seamen; by several smaller ports which were subject to them; and by the tribute which they raised on all the ships that navigated that sea. Cæsar informed of this revolt, or rather noble attempt to reclaim their liberty and property, gave orders that ships should be built in the Loire, and in the confluent rivers, adapted to that rough ocean, and very different from those used by the Romans in the Mediterranean. The ships of the Veneti themselves were chosen as models, being broader and flatter at the bottom, and higher both in poop and prow; constructed of more solid materials, bearing sails of leather to resist the force of the winds, and anchors attached to chains of iron; besides being carefully seamed with sea-weed, to prevent the planks from parting when dry. This singular picture of art, joined with rudeness, is one of the most curious in the whole history of navigation. The Britons, their allies, sent a fleet to their assistance, so that they opposed to Cæsar not less than two hundred and twenty ships, well stored with all kinds of maritime ammunition, and provision. Meanwhile Cæsar had ordered all the skilful pilots that could be found to be assembled, with a great number of rowers, to man ships from the west and south of Gaul, even from the Mediterranean. But Cæsar's fleet would certainly have been defeated, if he had not used a stratagem, by fixing scythes at the end of long poles, so as to cut the cordage which supported their sails, so that their ships remained a prey to the Romans, and those gallant merchants submitted to the yoke of Rome. But as the power of the Veneti is imputed to their commerce with Britain, it is evident that this trade must have been of considerable consequence. The exports from Gaul to Britain remain rather obscure; but the culture of the vine and the olive were known to the Greek colonies in the south; and as woollen clothes, and linen, and various works in iron, steel, and brass, were known at the great fairs of Lyons, when sixty nations or tribes are said to have assembled for trade; and as Diodorus informs us, that the tin of Britain was carried on horses through Gaul to Marseilles and Narbonne, it might be that it was landed at Vannes, and that the exports to Britain were not only maritime, but collected by inland trade from all parts of Gaul, including even jet from the bottom of the Pyrenees, of which so many ornaments, and even entire and solid bracelets, are found in the tombs of British chieftains and ladies, even in the farthest north; for the Caledonians, though naked and tattooed, must have been covered with foreign ornaments, as the indigenes of America, and exchanged their pearls, a native and despised product, for the foreign and rare jet, which contrasted more with their white skins and yellow hair. Combs of

ivory, mirrors of polished metal, formed the toilette of the Caledonian nymphs who bounded over the mountains, or pierced through the forests, like the Dryades of antiquity.

For any commercial intercourse between Britain and those regions now called the Netherlands, and the western parts of Germany, there is no evidence till a far later period. Even in the time of Caligula, the Germans seem to have known nothing of the sea, or of commerce; advantages gradually imparted by the Roman conquests. Even in later times, the Caledonians derived their few arts from their southern neighbours, the German ocean presenting a formidable barrier, conquerable by fearless and invading warriors, but not by timid and cautious merchants.

The discoveries of the Carthaginians in the north, were succeeded by those of the Romans, chiefly conducted by conquest. But before proceeding to the latter, it may be proper briefly to consider the state of commerce among some other nations of antiquity. The Greeks of Marseilles and her colonies maintained an extensive trade, their vessels having visited the western coast of Africa; and Pytheas, one of their navigators, having performed a celebrated voyage towards the northern extremities of Europe. But the accounts are imperfect; the Greeks having conceived that incredulity concerning those distant regions, was a mark of judgment and talent. Yet it might, perhaps, be found as veracious as that of Hanno along the western coast of Africa; and the wonders might easily have been explained by natural phenomena, rather magnified and misrepresented, than falsified or invented. His Thule, at the distance of six days sail from Britain, might, perhaps, be Iceland or Scandinavia.

The commerce of the ancient Persians was conducted in Phenician ships, that great nation having a religious aversion to the sea. The discoveries of the Persians were by land; and they carried their arms to the north and east, and conquered a portion of Hindostan. India and China, rather the objects of trade than seats of external traffick, were themselves chief points of discovery by more enterprising nations. China, in fact, remained unknown till the time of Marco Polo, in the thirteenth century, and is reserved for the account of modern discoveries. But the precious articles brought from Hindostan, either by sea to Egypt, or by land to Persia, excited attention and curiosity long before the age of Alexander, whose arms exposed to enlightened Greece the real state of that prodigious country. The voyage of Nearchus extended from the Indus to the Euphrates; and has recently been illustrated with care and ability. Ptolemy Philadelphus, King of Egypt, having restored the ancient intercourse, and founded the town of Berenice, on the Red Sea, to facilitate the trade with India, the shores of that extensive region, with the Isle of Taprobane or Ceylon, and a part beyond the Ganges, as far as Pegu, the Golden Chersonese of the ancients,

were explored by Egyptian and Roman navigators. Large rivers, by affording entrance to vessels, also gave some insight into the interior country, which is consequently laid down, with some resemblance, by Ptolemy the Geographer, in the second century, and in the maps which accompany his work, said to have been drawn in the fifth by Agathodemon. As to the Peutingerian Tables, which pretend to give itineraries of India in a most distorted and unintelligible form, it has been shewn in another place, that they are a work of the thirteenth century, copied, without accuracy, from some more ancient drawings.

Such were at length the limits of ancient discovery in the East, which of course extended much farther by sea than by land; the western Alps of Tibet, and the vast desert of Cobi, having remained unexplored, and assigned for many ages an impenetrable boundary.

The same work of Ptolemy, if accurately examined and collated with the collections of charts called African Pilots, and with other sure guides, will intimate the utmost extent of ancient discovery in Africa to have been Cape Blanco, and the gulf to the south of that promontory; while on the east it extended to the Island of Pembo.

Returning to the discoveries in the west, Julius Cæsar having conquered, as already mentioned, the Veneti, who carried on such an extensive trade with Britain, was led to attempt the conquest of this Island. But the difficulties which he encountered, and its extent, superior to what he had imagined, induced him speedily to abandon an enterprise, which would have required many campaigns, and would have prevented those political designs which required his proximity to Rome. Yet as Gaul was now wholly Roman, the British princes in the south found it expedient, for the sake of their commerce with that country, to court the amity of its victors by marks of attachment. Augustus and Tiberius wisely restricted the boundaries of an empire, as large as ambition could wish or judgment hope to rule. Caligula, profligate to a degree of insanity, commanded a fantastic expedition to the Batavian shores, and returned with shells, his only trophies of the British sea. The sober Britons seem to have been disgusted with the madness of the master of the world; and their contempt excited Claudius (the disciple of Livy the historian) to the permanent conquest of the southern half of the country.

But the state of Britain, when it was first laid open to science by the invasion of Julius, deserves more especial consideration. From Strabo it would seem that Crassus, Lieutenant of Cæsar against the Veneti, visited the western part of Britain, and perhaps Ireland. Diodorus informs us that commerce had rendered the inhabitants of Cornwall less ferocious to strangers; and from Tacitus we learn, that the ports of Ireland were more known and frequented by traders in his time than those of Britain; probably because the south of England having been planted with Roman colonies, many

articles formerly imported were manufactured at home; while the demand was continued in Ireland, which had no such advantage. Nay even a rude coinage was used in Britain before it was invaded by Cæsar, in imitation of that of Gaul, where the Greek colonies introduced this commodious art: but it must have been confined to the Belgæ who were agriculturists; yet this coinage is a singularity in their then barbarous state, when their hovels were rudely constructed of wood, and no vestige of architecture remains, except those monuments idly called Druidical circles; the most remarkable of which is Stonehenge, near the capital of the Belgæ, and which seems to have been the place of the national assembly, as among the other Gothic nations. It is not a little remarkable, that not far from the city of Vannes, at Carnac, there is a grand Belgic monument of the same kind, and worthy of the greatest commercial people among the Gauls. It consists of not less than four thousand stones, many as high as eighteen or twenty feet, disposed in quinquuncial order, and in eleven rows*. In these erections the numbers of men employed must have supplied the defect of mechanics, as Cæsar mentions a trench of great depth and compass, so as to inclose an inimical army, and finished in a very short space by numbers and continued labour†. The use of levers and mounds might have raised these large stones; but the intention of the prodigious collection at Carnac seems inexplicable.

Among such rude arts, the management of the tin must have been chiefly imparted by the Phenicians; but we do not positively learn whether it was exported in the ore, or in the metal. In the trade of the Egyptians with Hindostan, it is not improbable that the tin of Banca may have been known, and an isle called Cassitera, from its tin, is marked in the ancient maps of the Indian seas. But the Greeks and Romans drew their tin from the Carthaginian commerce with Britain.

It is a common error among antiquaries and travellers to dwell on a singularity, rather than universal practices, which escape observation. Thus the little boats of the Britons, covered with leather, have been supposed to have formed the sole navy of the future mistress of the seas; while in the conflict with the Veneti, already described, the British

* See the Plates in Cambr'y's *Monumens Celtiques*, 8vo.

† The enemy, being about sixty thousand men, formed a circle, facing to the centre, quite round the Roman intrenchment; and the more effectually to cut off all communication of supplies or intelligence from without, effected a line of circumvallation, consisting of a ditch fifteen feet wide, and a breast-work eleven feet high, extending over a circumference of fifteen miles. In this work, being unprovided with intrenching tools, they were obliged, as Cæsar reports, to cut the turf with their swords, and fetch earth in their cloaks. But having broke ground at once on every point of a circumference which their number was sufficient to cover, the whole was accomplished in no more than three hours.—Ferguson's *Roman Rep.* III. 133, from Cæf. v. 41.

vessels must have been nearly equal in size and strength to those of their allies, as boats would have been of no avail in such an action. It is also remarkable that, on the coins of Claudius, Britannia is represented with the prow of a vessel at her feet, implying her national symbol, like the lion of Africa, the crocodile of Egypt, and other adjuncts on the Roman coins.

The complete developement of the British islands was accomplished by the progress of the Roman armies and fleets in the north, and by the trade of the British and Gallic merchants with Ireland, which important island is delineated by Ptolemy with considerable accuracy. Roman fleets also visited the Baltic, and the ancient maps include the southern part of Scandinavia, with a fragment of the present Russian empire in Europe. Roman colonies were planted in the western parts of Germany, and gradual minute discoveries were added till the fall of the Roman empire in the west.

The glory of the Roman name feebly survived in Constantinople till the middle of the fifteenth century; and the situation of that grand city rendered it a chosen seat of commerce. But maritime expeditions were little an object with the indolent and superstitious Greeks: and the range of ancient discovery shall now be closed with some observations on an important object, the various Routes to Hindostan, a country which has always attracted the commerce of the world.

One of the chief routes was that by Samarcand, and the river Oxus, which ran in its vicinity, and by which small vessels could pass into the Caspian Sea; and, remounting the Volga, diffuse commodities in the north-east of Europe. A land carriage of no great length might transport goods to the Euxine, especially as the river Cyrus favoured the transport. Samarcand seems to have been a considerable mart even in ancient times, the goods being brought from India by caravans of dromedaries or camels of Bactria. But the camel seems then little used in Hindostan, being only adapted to sandy regions, and the elephant requires too much food to be useful on commercial journeys. The horse is a native of Asiatic Russia; and the small horses of Tibet may have been useful in the mountainous parts.

Ammianus Marcellinus * speaks confusedly of a route by the country of the Arians; but he seems to have proceeded upon a vague report, inconsistent with geography. He also indicates another route from the country of the Seres, and passing through that of the Sacæ, a ferocious people, without towns. The name of *Serica* is well known to have been derived from the Seres, or the people of Little Bucharía, and has been understood to be silk, but was probably cotton, especially as Marco Polo mentions a fine glossy cotton as a special and abundant product of Little Bucharía. When an ancient poet

* xxiii. 6.

speaks of the fleeces of the Seres growing upon trees, he undoubtedly means cotton. The transparent dresses of the Roman ladies, mentioned by other poets, were probably fine muslin or gauze. In the time of Justinian, however, silk was well known, and silk-worms brought from the East.

Having mentioned the Seres, who formed one boundary of ancient discovery, it may not be unnecessary to add that the Sinaë, who form another extreme people, have been recently demonstrated by Goffellin to have inhabited the western part of Siam, their capital having been Tanaferim. Dr. Robertson has observed, from the Ayeen Akbery, that Cheen was the ancient name given by the Hindoos to Pegu, whence, perhaps, the Roman *Sinaë*. Colmas also informs us that Taprobane, or Ceylon, was nearly at an equal distance between the Persians and the Sinaë, which is just with regard to Siam, but by no means with regard to the nearest port of the Chinese shore, removed to double the distance, especially in the coasting voyages of antiquity.

The route of Cabul was convenient, because a neighbouring river fell into the Indus, near the mouth of which was a great mart of Hindoo trade.

But the chief route seems to have been that of Candahar, by which the Indian products passed into Persia. This mart also attracted merchants from Europe, as well as different parts of Persia and the East. Even in modern times of the Persian monarchy, the caravans of Isfahan and Agræ met at Candahar with those from the coasts of the Caspian.

In proceeding to the discoveries of the middle and modern ages, there are two objects which ought to be impressed upon the reader, because they have hitherto escaped the notice which their importance required. The first of these is the duration of the empire of Constantinople; and the other the foundation and progress of the Hanseatic League.

The situation of Constantinople may be said to command the trade of the ancient world, and the attention paid to commerce may be perceived from the code of Justinian; and though the Saracens in the south, and the Turks in the east, greatly restricted the bounds of the empire, yet the Jew Benjamin, who flourished towards the end of the twelfth century, compares Constantinople with Bagdad, for the confluence of merchants from Europe and Asia, while those of Egypt brought the products of Hindostan. For a long period the only gold coins known in Europe were called *byzants*, from Byzantium or Constantinople, whence they passed into the western currency, in the purchase of mercantile commodities. Many of the arts also flourished in this capital, when they were extinct in most parts of Europe. If a Calif of Spain wished to build a splendid mosque, he applied to the Grecian Emperor, who sent architects, and even columns of marble. Sculpture declined, because the Greeks did not allow of images; but painting still delineated favourite saints, still more perpetuated by Mosaic. Even painting in oil, idly supposed a modern

modern invention, was familiar to the Byzantine Greeks; nor was it unknown to the Romans, as appears from the doors and windows of Herculaneum*. The art of engraving on stones and metals was also retained; and some beautiful seals seem the work of Byzantine artists. Our architecture was improved, or diversified, from the same source; and the church and palace of St. Mark at Venice are specimens of the Grecian art in the middle ages. Mr. Gibbon's work may be consulted for the state of the commerce; but as no discovery of importance was achieved, it is unnecessary here to enter into a detail.

The Hanseatic League, one of the most remarkable phenomena in the history of Europe, was the first maritime power for three centuries, ruling paramount in the Baltic and German seas, driving the kings of Denmark and Sweden from their thrones, and reducing Norway to complete subjection. This perpetual alliance, to defend the freedom of trade against the tyranny and extortion of rude princes and potentates, was founded in 1241; and not less than sixty towns on the Rhine, with Bremen, Lubec, Hamburg, were soon united on this formidable alliance. The eastern commodities were chiefly brought from Venice, by an inland route to the Rhine. But even at a prior period the southern shores of the Baltic began to be enlightened with commercial intercourse; and Julin, a city of great extent and commerce, on the right bank of the Oder in Pomerania, was destroyed by Waldemar I. King of Denmark.

The discoveries of Marco Polo, in the thirteenth century, were far more important than those of Colon, or Columbus; yet had not that striking novelty which arose from the boldness of the enterprise. But before proceeding to this prodigious accession to geography, it is proper to state the intermediate progress of discovery.

In the ninth century two Arabian travellers explored the countries as far as China; and their work, published by Renaudot, is not a little curious. The Arabian geographers began gradually to acquire more knowledge concerning Asia and Africa; but their works remained unknown to Europeans, obliged to be satisfied with the information obtained from Ptolemy.

In the same century, Alfred, King of England, not only preserved the voyage of Ohter, but sent Suithelm, Bishop of Shireburn, with a present to the shrine of St. Thomas in India, near Madras, on the coast of Coromandel. That great monarch seems rather to have been impressed by political than superstitious views; for, as it was necessary for his messenger to pass by Ceylon, then a great mart of eastern trade, it is natural to conceive, that information on this subject was expected and required.

The Crusades, which began in the eleventh century, and the establishment of the

* See Raspe on the Invention of Oil Painting.

kingdom of Jerusalem, contributed not a little to diffuse a new light over the page of European knowledge. The centers of trade, with Constantinople and Alexandria, were Venice, Pisa, and Genoa; but these cities, only intent on commercial speculation, were strangers to the paths of science and discovery. The importation of the compass during the crusades of the twelfth century, scarcely prevented the timidity of coasting voyages, except in the Mediterranean, as in the passage from Genoa to Alexandria, till Colon set the example of daring the open ocean. Unexpectedly, therefore, the new discoveries were by land. The prodigious conquests of Zingis, Emperor of the Mongols, had shaken the whole continent of Asia, and vibrated even to Europe. His powerful successors might either crush the feeble kingdom of Jerusalem; or might, by a powerful diversion, deliver it from the Saracens. A convocation was held at Lyons, in 1245, by Pope Innocent IV., and two humble friars were dispatched to the conquerors of the East, whose power now insured a passage through barbarous countries: and the messengers, travelling by the north of the Caspian, arrived, after a laborious journey, at Karakum, the seat of the Mongol Emperors, in the centre of Eastern Asia, probably situated on the river Orkhon, which flows into the Selenga. These humble friars first reported the existence of the prodigious empire of Cathay or China, embracing a third part of the human race.

Within a few years St. Louis, the pious King of France, sent a messenger, called William of Ruysbroek, to Karakum, probably with an intention to excite the Mongols to assist the Christians against the Saracens. The accounts of these three messengers are preferred; but are brief, feeble, and obscure, when compared with the travels of Marco Polo; and they are confined to a small portion of his discoveries.

It is to Marco Polo that we are indebted for the discovery of one-half of Asia. This noble Venetian seems to have been born in 1251, when his father and uncle were absent in the East. They returned in 1269, having met with such success, that they were not only induced to repeat their journey, but to assume the young Marco as a companion. They set out on this memorable journey in 1271 or 1272; and returned in 1297, after an absence of twenty-six years, during seventeen of which Marco had been in the service of the Mongol Emperor. The travels of Marco Polo appear to have been dictated by him to one Rustigelo of Pisa, in the year 1299, in the prison of Genoa; where that great traveller was then confined, probably in consequence of the terrible defeat of the Venetian fleet, on the 8th of September 1298, in which the Genoese took eighty-five ships, and 7400 prisoners, among whom were the Admiral and many persons of distinction. Peace was re-established, and the prisoners restored, towards the end of the year 1299.

It was natural to suppose that Marco Polo should dictate his travels in his native tongue, the Venetian dialect of the Italian. There was, accordingly, not only a manuscript in that dialect preserved in the family of Soranzo, but an edition at Venice

1496, and another at Trevigi 1590, in the possession of the author of this Introduction. Meanwhile these important travels have only been known even to the learned by a most inaccurate and mutilated translation into Latin, by one Pepuri, an ignorant Dominican friar, towards the end of the fifteenth century; and which even Ramusio has been contented with translating into Italian, in his celebrated collection of voyages and travels. That this compiler, living in Venice, should have been a stranger to the original work, and so negligent of the fame of his country and countrymen, is sufficient of itself to injure the credit of his collection, which must never be considered, in this and many other instances, as more remarkable for elegance than fidelity. It is to be regretted that the Venetians, remarkable at all times for commerce and intrigue, have never produced one poet, and scarcely an author of any name, except Polo: and it is to be hoped that, if genuine learning were to dawn among them, their first care would be to publish a splendid edition, compared with all the manuscripts of the original work of this great traveller.

These particulars being premised, as essential to the due consideration of the subject, a general view shall now be given of the discoveries of Polo.

The first eight chapters of the original work are not ill employed by Polo, in authenticating the sources and credit due to such new and various information as he had to communicate; and which, if abruptly entered upon, might have induced the reader to reject the whole as a romance. He states, therefore, that his father and uncle, Nicolas and Matthew, having long resided at the Mongol court, were desired by the Emperor to conduct an envoy whom he sent to the Christian Pontiff. But this envoy having died on the route, his father and uncle continued their journey to Italy; whence they determined to return with their kinsman Marco, but were three years and a half on their journey, on account of the wide rivers, mountains, and stormy climates. The young Marco soon learned the four chief languages spoken in the Mongol dominions; and by this proficiency, and other assiduities, became so highly favoured, that he was sent upon an embassy which lasted fourteen months. This embassy, and other employments in the service of the Chan, during seventeen years, enabled him to collect accounts concerning many Eastern countries, especially as the monarch was himself very inquisitive on these subjects; and Marco thought it his duty to take notes of every thing curious, to please his royal master. At length the travellers are permitted to pass from China to India by sea, as servants of the Chan, obtaining an escort by land from Hindostan to Trebezond; whence they pass, by Constantinople and Negropont, to Venice, arriving in 1297. Polo then adds, that this introduction is premised, in order to certify the reader of the authenticity of these travels.

He then begins his interesting description with some account of Little Armenia, and of Trebezond, near which he saw flocks of partridges tamed like poultry. Turcomania and the Greater Armenia follow, and the neighbouring province of

Georgia, called Gruzia by the Orientals, is also described. But now proceeding to the South, he mentions Moful, a noted mart in his time for the fine Indian cottons, thence called muffins, and spices, probably brought by sea through the gulf of Ormuz, or by land through Candahar. There are curious details, omitted by the ignorant friar, concerning the manufactures and commerce of Bagdad, especially that with India by Badfara.

Next follows an account of Tauris or Tebriz, and of Persia. His town of Cormos, with a port rich in Indian traffic, is probably Ormuz. But, thus arrived in the south of Persia, he defers a description of India till another part of his work; and returns to the north-east of Persia, describing Badacshan and the precious Balay rubies. Thence passing the mountains of Belur, he arrives at Cathgar, or the country of Coxin, which abounding in fine cotton, probably gave name to the article.

Polo now unknowingly enters upon ground totally lost to the ancients, by an account of the great desert of Cobi. The province of Tangut is followed by the city Etzina, at the beginning of a sandy desert, spreading towards the north, and requiring provision for forty days. This is succeeded by the town of Karakum, and an interesting account of the manners of the Mongols.

After inserting some miscellaneous information concerning the towns and districts of Tangut, a striking description is given of the magnificent Pekin, called by the Mongols Cambalu or the city of the Chan. This description surpassed the belief of the Europeans of his time, but is now found to have been veracious. While his observations are even directed to the coal used in the north of China, it has been accounted surprising that he makes no mention of the great wall. The romantic and inaccurate Prevost, partly translator from the English, and partly author of the *Histoire Generale des Voyages*, hence argues, that Marco Polo never was in China; while we know, from his own accounts, that he was governor of a city there for three years. It would seem that that enormous monument, the freshness of which is remarked by travellers, was of comparatively modern erection. It is unknown to any Arabian geographer of a remoter date than four centuries; and Mr. Bell, in his judicious travels, says, that the wall was built about 600 years before his time, to defend the country against the incursions of the Mongols. It is therefore very probable, that it was built after the Mongol power began to decline; and of course after the departure of Polo.

Having proceeded upon an embassy of fourteen months, as before-mentioned, he describes several provinces of China, to the south and west, probably as far as the present Birman empire. The city of Nangui having been taken by the industry of the three Venetian travellers, who constructed machines for throwing stones, the Chan assigned the government over to Marco Polo, who retained it for three years. The remainder of his description of China displays that progress of civilization, and that population, which has always surpassed the belief of Europeans. The account of Japan so

much

much excited the attention of Colon, that it was one motive of his expedition; especially the great number of islands in the Pacific and Indian oceans, as he imagined that some of these islands must approach to the western coast of Europe, the erroneous longitudes of Ptolemy having extended his Asia one-third more to the east than modern observation has ascertained. It includes also the extreme boundary of our great traveller's discoveries; and for these reasons shall be here extracted entire from the original Venetian copy.

"But I will now be silent concerning these countries, and proceed to speak of India, in which I, Marco, remained for a long time; adding at the same time the wonderful things of this globe. I will first begin with the island of Cimpagu (Japan), which is in the ocean towards the east, distant about fifteen hundred miles from the continent; being a large land, inhabited by well-made and handsome people, who adore idols. They have a King, who pays tribute to no other; and speak a peculiar language. Here is found abundance of gold, but it is not permitted to be carried out of the island, whence few ships and little merchandize arrive there. The sovereign of the country has a palace of wonderful magnificence, being all covered with thick plates of fine gold, and the frames of the windows are of the same metal. This island also abounds with precious stones, and vast riches. The great Chan, learning the opulence of this island, sent two of his barons to conquer it, with a prodigious number of ships laden with cavalry and infantry, and an abundant supply of provisions. One of these generals was called Abatan, and the other Vonfaincini. They left the port of Caicon and Gunfai, and proceeded to Cimpagu, where they landed and ravaged the plains: but envy and jealousy arising between the two leaders, so that what the one wished, the other opposed, they took no city, and only one castle, of which the garrison, which would not yield, was cut to pieces, except eight men, who could not be hurt with steel, because each had a precious stone of enchantment fixed in his arm, between the skin and the flesh. This being reported to the generals, they were killed with clubs of wood; and the precious stones brought to these officers. One day it happened that a violent northerly wind arose, so that from fear that the fleet should be wrecked, all returned to the ships, and sailed to an island at the distance of about ten miles; but the wind became so tempestuous that many of the ships were wrecked, and the men escaped to land; while the other ships returned home. Those who had escaped to the land were about thirty thousand, who were all supposed to be lost. When the sea had become calm, the king of the island went with many ships to seize these invaders; but having landed with all his people, the Tatars made an unexpected turn, and seized the ships of the king, who was left in the island with his people. Proceeding to Cimpagu, the Tatars landed, displaying the royal banners they had found in the ships, and approaching a city, the gates were immediately opened. The Tatars entering, sacked the whole, and even the women were served as at Verona. Immediately the king
armed

armed ships, and raised a new army to besiege the city. The Tatars receiving no succour, after a defence of seven months yielded on terms. This happened in the year 1269.

"In this island are idols, some with the head of a wolf, others of a hog, a ram, or a dog. Some have one head with four faces; others three heads on one neck; others the head under the shoulders; or one upon another; some having four arms and others ten. That idol is reputed the handsomest which has the most arms: and if asked why they make these idols in such distorted and different forms, their answer is, the custom was handed down by their ancestors. When these islanders capture any man or woman who is not of their nation, if they have not money to ransom themselves, they are slain, their blood is drank, and the body afterwards eaten. This island, as already mentioned, is in the great ocean. And according to the report of skilful pilots and mariners who frequent these seas, there are seven thousand four hundred and forty-seven isles, of which the greater number is inhabited. And on all these islands there is no tree which is not odoriferous, does not bear fruit, or is not useful in other respects. There is also produced abundance of white pepper: and a year is required to sail from the province of Mangi, the reason being that there reign two continual winds, the one during the winter, the other during the summer."

The remaining descriptions refer, so far as can be conjectured, to regions on the south-west of China, as Siampa, and the large island of Borneo, and several other islands in that direction, such as Java and Sumatra. Ceylon is afterwards mentioned; and he soon proceeds to describe the vast country of Hindostan.

Not contented with these important discoveries in Asia, he draws the veil from a portion of Africa; and Madagascar rises to view for the first time, with a small portion of the neighbouring continent. But he soon returns to the information he had received concerning the north of Asia; and mentions the new kingdom established by the Mongols in Siberia. The ermines, and other products of the remote north, and even the sledges drawn by dogs, do not escape his notice; and beyond, he justly says, that all is ice in the winter, and all is mud in the summer.

Such were the surprising discoveries of Marco Polo, adding about one-half to the then known world! Amid scenes of such novelty, amid such treasures of nature and art, and amid the ignorance and barbarity of Europe, it is no wonder that our traveller, especially in the fervour of youth, was dazzled with such a prodigality of splendour, and has magnified some objects beyond their real number, value, or magnificence. Philosophical travellers did not appear till a recent period; but even these have been amazed with the civilization and population of China; and the European reader believes, but is not convinced. The candid will therefore make allowances for some calculations, not reconcilable with the strictness of modern arithmetic; and for the amplification of some objects, particularly those of which the author could only hear by report, the hyperboles of the

oriental

oriental stile having imposed even on most enlightened travellers at the most enlightened periods. Thus Sir George Staunton has, from the Chinese documents, estimated the population of China at three hundred and thirty-three millions; forgetting the attachment of the Chinese to the number three: and from the best authorities, carefully compared with each other, it may be reduced to two hundred and thirty millions; still more than a third part of the human race. Some exaggerations, therefore, will never injure the honest fame of Polo, nor detract from the merit of the general mass of information, which, though unhappily restricted to less than a hundred small pages, is prodigious and wonderful.

The accounts of Polo excited the curiosity, or the zeal, of a Franciscan friar called Odorico. Embarking in a Venetian vessel, he arrived at Trebezond in 1317, and spent thirteen years in distant eastern countries; but his accounts are chiefly copied or distorted from those of Polo. This charge still more strongly affects the noted English traveller, Sir John Mandeville, who seems never to have proceeded beyond the Holy Land, where he gathered some very ridiculous tales; and upon his return in 1355, supplied his own deficiency of adventure and information from the rich pages of Polo, being as bold a plagiarist, as he was a timid traveller. He has even stolen from Pliny the names and fables of ancient geography. His fictions are not mere exaggerations of realities, but inventions of an imprudent and erring imagination, such as giants of fifty feet in height, and a thousand other tales surpassing even childish credulity. It is no wonder, therefore, that his work has met with universal and deserved contempt; but might be laughable if printed in its due place, — among the imaginary voyages and travels.

About the year 1335, Pegoletti, an Italian, composed a system of commercial geography of considerable curiosity and importance. The title is, “Of the Division of Countries, and of Measures, and Merchandises, and other Things necessary for Merchants to know in the different Parts of the World.” He presents the route to Cathay or China by Azof, Astracan, Urgentz, Otrar, &c. partly performed by camels, partly with asses, and afterwards with horses. He confirms the curious discovery of the paper-money used in China, as mentioned by Polo. The work of Pegoletti is only to be found in a rare publication, intitled, *Della Decima e delle Altre Gravenze*, which bears to have been printed at Lisbon and Lucca, 4to. in 1776, and the following years; but seems to have been really printed at Florence, the documents concerning the Florentine trade being of such singular curiosity and importance, that without the perusal of this work, no just ideas can be formed concerning the history of commerce in the middle ages. The production extends to three volumes; but the third, which contains the work of Pegoletti, is often wanting.

The great Portuguese discoveries by sea being about to open upon us, in the fifteenth century, it is unnecessary to dwell on minute travels. The great empire of Russia must be added to the other important discoveries of Polo, but a fuller account was given by

Barbaro

Barbaro in 1436. This great country seems to have been reserved for the commercial advantages imparted by the English, who had failed in any former little attempt at discovery. Chancellor, who went with Sir Hugh Willoughby in the following century, on the imaginary north-east passage to the opulent regions of Eastern Asia, unknowingly discovered an object of equal consequence. For, entering the White Sea, he found himself in the empire of Russia; and travelling to the court at Moscow, he opened a trade which has continued of radical importance to both countries.

But to resume the chronological progress, by the discoveries of the Portuguese in Africa. It has already been seen, that the knowledge of the ancients did not extend beyond Cape Blanco; the chariot of the gods seeming to be the *Montagne Ronde*, in the map of La Crenne's voyage, 1775. The Arabs had made considerable discoveries in Africa; but, from ignorance of their language, they were lost to Europeans. In the beginning of the fifteenth century the Fortunate Isles, or Canaries, were re-found, and settled by a French adventurer. Madeira was discovered in 1418; but was probably that beautiful island in the West to which a Phenician ship was driven by a gale, and reported to be of such exquisite climate and fertility, that the Carthaginians, jealous of their scanty population, promulgated a law against emigrations: yet the tradition seems to have passed on for many centuries, for we find some of the old Irish saints seeking after a beautiful island in the West, which they understood to be so situated with regard to their own country.

The dangerous currents on the African shore, which induce modern navigators to seek the open ocean, opposed a formidable barrier to the first discoverers, who retained the ancient plan of sailing along the coasts. At length, in 1433, Cape Bojador was surmounted; and the impulse was such, that other discoveries followed in succession. The isles of Cape Verd were discovered in 1446; and, in 1449, the Azores, which, from the relative position, properly belong to Europe. The equator was passed in 1471; and in 1486 the Cape of Good Hope was first seen by Diaz; but that great navigator, encountering a tempest, returned without attempting to double that famous promontory; an enterprise which was reserved for Vasco de Gama, who, in the end of the year 1497 and beginning of 1498, not only passed the Cape of Good Hope, but explored a part of the eastern coasts of Africa, whence he passed to India, and arrived at Calicut, on the western or Malabar coast; a voyage deservedly celebrated as of great boldness and extent.

But, six years before, the islands of America had been disclosed by the celebrated voyage of Colon, or Columbus; and we must return to view the progress of discovery in that great continent. Some northern extremities had been explored, at an early period, by the bold navigators of Scandinavia. Greenland, now universally allowed to form a part of that continent, was disclosed in the year 982; and Vinland in 1003; a country so called from its wild grape or currant, and which seems to have been a part of Newfoundland. The colony planted in Vinland by that hardy people was soon destroyed

stroyed by intestine divisions; but that in Greenland continued till navigation was impeded by the encroachment of the Arctic ice. That it was on the eastern coast, is evinced from the ancient accounts published by Torfæus, particularly as we are told, that in the middle of the passage two mountains were discernible, the one in Iceland, and the other in Greenland. Torfæus has even given a map of the settlement; and the Danish monarchs repeatedly sent vessels to penetrate, if possible, to this unhappy colony, left to perish between mountains of ice on the one hand, and seas of ice on the other. A German writer has thought proper to argue, in opposition to all the ancient facts and authorities, that it was on the western shore, a part still open and well known; as another German author has argued, that the pyramids are merely solid rocks reduced to form: but a general reader will easily discern a peculiar cast of mind in many writers of that country, which leads them to strange paradoxes and a kind of fanatical enthusiasm, in treating even of subjects where cold truth alone is valuable; and which they idly suppose to be proofs of talent and philosophy, while they only evince imbecility and want of science.

The Spanish fable concerning those who fled from the conquest of the Moors, A.D. 714, seems to have arisen from a faint tradition of the Carthaginian discovery of Madeira above-mentioned. The still more ridiculous Welsh tale of Madoc probably arose from the same cause, modified by the fabulous voyage of St. Brandan, an Irish devotee, whose imaginary voyage to a beautiful island in the West is not uncommon among the manuscripts of the middle ages.

These discoveries of the Norwegians were probably unknown to Colon, but he may have seen the voyage of the Venetian brothers Zeni, in the fourteenth century, which, though full of fabulous circumstances, indicates the existence of islands far to the north-west. However this be, the discovery of the Azores, in 1469, was an intermediate step to farther enterprises in that direction; and conspired, with other motives, to conduct Colon to a path of the greatest glory*.

It is unnecessary to detail these celebrated voyages, the first of which was in 1492, and the fourth and last in 1502, four years before his death. His discoveries were chiefly restricted to the islands most improperly called the West Indies; and he visited but few parts of the continent, the coast now called Paria, and the land about Porto Bello. In 1513, Balboa descended from the mountains the great ocean, idly and falsely called the Pacific; and it was now ascertained, that America did not form a part of India. Mexico was conquered in 1521, and Peru in 1540. The extent of South America was now generally known; but many discoveries remain to be made; and even the prodigious course of the river Marañon, or of Amazons, was not disclosed till the year 1800. But the more recent discoveries in this and the other regions, are reserved for the close of this enquiry.

* Colon was of Ferrara, as appears from a document produced in a process concerning his dukedom of Veragua. See the *Pietero Universal*.

In North America the discoveries were more slow, if we except New Spain or Mexico, which belongs to that portion of the world. But in 1497, Cabot, equipped by the English monarch, Henry VII., discovered Newfoundland, and a part of the American coast. As, however, the intention of his expedition was to discover a nearer passage to India, his discoveries were neglected. The gold, diamonds, and spices of the East were, at that time, the sole objects; and the very idea of colonies had not yet presented itself. The first colonies in the northern parts were attempted by the French; but Canada was not a firm and lasting settlement till about 1620.

In 1576 Frobisher, attempting a north-west passage, discovered the streights which obtained his name. But, if we except the voyage of Chancellor to Russia, abovementioned, little was done by the English till 1607, when the great bay of Chesapeak was discovered, and the first lasting settlement was formed at Jamestown in modern Virginia: for this name had before been given to little settlements soon abandoned; and which had been most unwisely selected on the side of the great marsh called the Dismal Swamp, in North Carolina. The history of our American colonies is well known to every reader, and we shall return to objects more immediately connected with the present design. In 1585 Davis visited the western coast of Greenland, and explored the narrow sea absurdly called Davis's Strait. He seems to have proceeded as far as Sander son's Hope, lat. 72°, when he was impeded by the ice, as the celebrated Cook was, at the same latitude, in the passage between Asia and America.

In 1610 Hudson discovered the streights which bear his name, and the inland sea absurdly called Hudson's Bay. In general, the appellations given by the ignorant English seamen to their discoveries have been the most absurd that could be conceived; while the Spaniards, with their Saints, did not at least give inaccurate or erroneous impressions.

The objections started by the author to the existence of Baffin's Bay, have been stated in a former work, but may here be repeated.

"In 1616, some public spirited gentlemen sent Captain Bilot to attempt a north-west passage. William Baffin failed with him as pilot: and this voyage is one of the most singular in the whole circle of geography. Far exceeding the utmost stretch of Davis, they discovered Horn Sound, Cape Dudley Diggs, Hakluyt Island, Sir Thomas Smith's Sound, Cary's Islands, Alderman Jones's Sound, and Sir James Lancaster's Sound: all of them totally unknown to any preceding or succeeding navigator. Baffin thus pretended that he had, in an inland and narrow sea, (which, to encrease the absurdity, is laid down in our maps with all its shores, a matter never before attempted from a first and imperfect visit) proceeded to the latitude of more than 78°, while Captain Cook, the most skilful of modern navigators, could not exceed 72° in the open arctic ocean, and Davis himself was stopped at 72° in this very sea, supposed to be inland, while it is probably only part of that ocean. It is further remarkable, that this voyage is very imperfectly known from Baffin's relation, published by Purchas; and

all the charts and maps of this pretended bay, have been merely laid down from the observations contained in his journal; for if Baffin made any chart, it was not published by Purchas. It is, perhaps, equally remarkable, that no doubt seems yet to have been entertained concerning the existence of Baffin's Bay; while it is not improbable that he is merely a bold impostor who wished to recommend himself to his employers, by the pretence of having imposed their names on grand and important features of nature; and by his numerous *Sounds* to have laid a scheme for drawing more money from his protectors, for the investigation of a north-west passage. Yet it would seem that strong doubts prevailed even at the time; for these supposed discoveries were entirely neglected.

"Supposing that Baffin's Bay were dismissed from our maps, it is probable that Greenland is a continuation of the continent, and spreads to the west about lat. 75° ; or it may be detached land, (like New Holland,) extending towards the pole. The general line of the arctic sea in this quarter, as seen by Mr. Hearne, 1772, and Mr. M'Kenzie, 1789, is about lat. 70° ; and it is not improbable that, at a little higher latitude, it coalesces with what is called Baffin's Bay; in which case Greenland is a detached land, and the country on the north of Hudson's Bay consists of several large islands in the arctic ocean."

The western coasts of North America were faintly explored by Sir Francis Drake, who bequeathed his name to a haven, a considerable way to the north of California. The Spanish policy watched with anxious care over the shores of New Spain; and a minute detail of their discoveries, either here, or on the western coasts of South America, would be attended with no small difficulty and discussion, and after all prove little interesting at the present time. The recent discoveries in this direction are reserved for a subsequent part of this research.

The more extensive discoveries of the Portuguese in Africa, and of the Spaniards and other nations in America, having been thus unfolded; it remains to return to the progress of discovery in Asia, after the Portuguese had passed to Hindostan, by the Cape of Good Hope. It has already been seen, that very few regions of that vast continent had escaped the surprising researches of Marco Polo; but his work is so succinct that he left much to be wished.

The Portuguese discoveries had not been neglected; and in 1540 they had reached Japan. The Moluccas or Spice Islands had been discovered in 1511, and possessed in 1512. These islands were so important, and had been so much celebrated in all ages, that this possession was warmly contested by the Spaniards. The famous *line of demarcation*, established by a papal bull, was one hundred leagues to the West of the Azores, all the countries to the East of this line being assigned to the Portuguese; on the West to Spain: but the question was, where the limits were to meet on the other half of the globe, which ought to have been at 145° East longitude. The Spice Islands are about

128° E. L. from Greenwich, and Ferro being 17° 45' W. L. there will be about 145° for the longitude of the Spice Islands, to which must be added the extent of 100 leagues to the West of the Azores, equal to 5°, leaving 16° to be added; so that the whole being 171°, the Spice Islands certainly belonged to the Portuguese. This contest between the two countries for islands on the opposite half of the globe, at the distance of about 11,000 miles, scarcely interests us so much, amidst the vast progress of navigation, as the Greek conflicts for little isles in the Egean Sea. In 1519, the dispute was amicably terminated, a large sum of money having been paid by the Portuguese monarch, upon condition that the Spanish trade with the Moluccas should be discontinued. The Portuguese were to be considered as the lords of Asia, or the Eastern hemisphere; while the Spaniards held the West. Yet the Portuguese settlement in Brasil was connived at, or passed in silence, (the Spanish conquests in Mexico and Peru having sufficiently occupied their attention,) and being indeed at that time of very little consequence. The Spanish design upon the Spice Islands had, however, led to the famous voyage of Magalhaens, or Magellan, who passed to the grand ocean by the southern extremity of America.

About the time that Japan was explored by European ships in 1540, the Portuguese and Spanish discoveries, seem not only to have pervaded most of the southern shores of Asia, and the Asiatic Islands, but to have extended to Australasia. The eastern coasts of the vast island, absurdly called New Holland, are delineated on a large chart on vellum, drawn in 1542, and in three French Atlases, the most modern 1555; that of 1547 having even part of the western shore. M. Barbié du Bocage, an ingenious French geographer, argues that this region was discovered by a Portuguese vessel which sailed from Ternat to obtain gold at Celebez, and being driven to the South by a tempest, reached an island 30 leagues in circumference, where the people were of a copper colour. But the inhabitants of Australasia, and the adjacent isles, are of a black complexion. The fact is, that the Portuguese discoveries around the precious Spice Islands were guarded with the strictest secrecy, as much as the Spanish territories in New Spain, the spices and cochineal being special objects of commercial avarice and speculation: but it is most probable, that the Portuguese, in their extensive traffic with the Asiatic Islands had, either by voluntary exertion, or constrained by tempests, explored a considerable portion of Australasia, about the year 1530.

Their trade with China had of course preceded that with Japan; and that prodigious empire was now visited on the south. The other Portuguese discoveries in southern Asia being trivially known, it is unnecessary to enter into uninteresting details. But the northern parts of that vast continent afford another important topic of investigation.

The northern parts of Europe had been laid open in a great degree by the voyage of Ohter in the 9th century, preserved by King Alfred in his translation of Orosius; by the Norwegian settlement in Iceland, and by the work of Adam of Bremen in the 11th

century: and the Scandinavian writers were acquainted with the White Sea, and the northern part of Russia, to be further disclosed by the voyage of Chancellor above mentioned. But the extensive frozen shores of Asiatic Russia could not be explored except by land from the South, and were reserved for very modern times. Siberia was first known by inland conquest. In 1242 the Monguls established a principality in the western part, around Tobolsk and the river Tura; so that in the end of that century Siberia became known to Marco Polo. Some hints may be derived from the English travelling merchants, who were induced by the commercial alliance with Russia, in the 16th century, to endeavour to open, through that country, an inland trade with Persia and Hindostan, one of the widest systems of inland traffic ever undertaken by Europeans, and rivalling the oriental caravans.

Still little was known concerning Siberia, till the reign of Peter the Great introduced Russia into European policy and civilization. Till this reign, even the Caspian Sea had been falsely represented by all geographers, as extending from west to east, while its greatest length is from north to south; an error rectified by the maps taken by his command. Strahlenberg, a Swedish officer, taken prisoner at Pultava, amused his leisure in Siberia, by collecting materials for an ample account and a map of that country, which appeared in an English translation in 1737. This important map first displayed the real seats of the Huns, the Tatars, the Monguls, nations which had repeatedly influenced the destinies of the East, and even of part of Europe, and which had not been so distinctly ascertained by the famous work of De Witt, the Dutch ambassador in Russia, published in Dutch, and called "East and West Tartary." By these authors the prodigious extent of Siberia, the courses of the great rivers Ob, Yenisei, and Lena, and the mountainous chains which pervade central Asia, began to be introduced into geography. The Uralian mountains began to be assumed, as the grand natural boundary between Asia and Europe. Not long after Bering explored the strait which divides Asia from America; and our immortal Cook imparted more accuracy to the discoveries of the Russians, who are unskilled in the delicate observation of the longitude.

The mention of this great name leads us to the last object of this enquiry, the recent discoveries within the last half century, which have not only been important in themselves, but have thrown a more severe accuracy, and a more steady light upon numerous regions, formerly only dimly described. The numerous voyages and travels that have appeared within the last fifty years, have improved our knowledge to such a degree, that in a collection of this nature the accounts preceding that period are rather to be regarded as curious, than useful. A work of this kind should rather be intended as an ample system of geography, supplying at the same time the place of the books called "the Present State of all Nations," than as an uninteresting catalogue of the most useless, obscure, and erroneous volumes of voyages and travels, arranged in a kind of historical narrative, which, being in the third person, destroys the dramatic interest of the original account, and often even its veracity.

The voyages of Cook may therefore be regarded as forming an illustrious epoch ; the observations being so candidly and carefully stated, as to excite the emulation of succeeding writers, who have conspired to introduce into the accounts of all countries a superior discernment, and more important topics, than had been formerly traced. Few countries can be named that have not, within the last fifty years, been described in a manner so superior to the former weak narratives, that very few of them retain any other interest, than that of amusement. The old catalogues of pictures and statues, with trifling adventures by sea and land, which were called books of travels, have sunk into obscurity before the new and important works, which illustrate the phenomena of nature, and display the politics and ethics, the agriculture and commerce, the state of the arts and sciences. For these reasons, this brief view of recent discoveries shall commence with the immortal exertions of Cook.

Among the new and important objects accomplished by this celebrated navigator, there are three which deserve particular attention, as of the greatest consequence to geography, navigation, and commerce: 1. The voyage towards the South pole: 2. That towards the North, to explore the western coast of America, with regard to the probability either of a North-west, or a North-east passage from Europe to the opulent oriental regions: 3. The discovery of many important islands in the Great Ocean, absurdly called the Pacific or the South Seas.

The reader has only to inspect the common maps and globes, published before the time of Cook, to discover that a grand imaginary feature has disappeared, namely, the *Terra Australis Incognita*, a vast continent supposed to exist in the southern hemisphere. This idea partly arose from various fragments, and detached shores, of large and small islands, having accidentally been observed by navigators; and probably from some traditions that might exist of the Portuguese, and the certainty of the Dutch discoveries in Australasia; but was chiefly founded on what was regarded as a mathematical truth, that a continent was indispensable in that quarter, in order to maintain the equilibrium of the globe. So vain is theory, so great is nature, so little is man, that this ratiocination proved as erroneous as that of the ancients, when they thought it infallible that the torrid zone could not be inhabited, on account of the extreme heat, being ignorant that mountains there are covered with perpetual snow, because of their superior altitude; and that, such is the exuberance of the rivers, and periodical rains, that humidity rather than heat is the characteristic of those portions of the earth, idly called by the ancients the Torrid Zone. Cook, boldly penetrating, in various directions, towards the southern pole, dissipated this illusion of an imaginary continent, discovering nothing but ice, or land as barren as ice. Australasia, far from approaching the southern pole, terminated in the latitude of Chili; and the ocean was found to constitute two thirds of the globe.

The next important object accomplished by Cook led to ascertain that there was no passage

passage on the western coast of North America, which could lead to the Atlantic, a discovery which was followed up and completed by Vancouver, who found many large islands near the land, like those on the coast of Norway, but no inlet intersecting the continent. Another most important branch of the same expedition was the discovery, that equally vain was the expectation of a north-east passage, the sea to the north of Asia being even at 72° fettered in perpetual ice. The passage, which nature denies, might have been accomplished by art, and probably at a less expence than the Caledonian canal; the southern isthmus of North America being of little breadth: and perhaps the genius and enterprise of England, existing in her descendants of the United States, may, at no very distant period, accomplish this sublime object, so important to the commerce of Europe and Africa, with Asia, and the western coasts of America.

The third great department of Cook's discoveries is, the having ascertained the position and extent of many islands, large and small, in the Great Ocean, now constituting the two grand maritime divisions of the globe, called Australasia and Polynesia. The discoveries of the Portuguese, Spanish, Dutch, and English navigators in those parts of the world, have been so ably detailed by the *Président de Broffes*, in two quarto volumes dedicated to this subject, and which have been translated into English by Mr. Callender, that it is unnecessary to enter into a topic, which, by the minuteness of dates, details, and discussions, would little interest the general reader. Among the most celebrated names must be placed that of Dampier, a worthy precursor of Cook in this wide field of discovery, as the reader will perceive, from some interesting extracts in this collection; but the whole voyages are still worthy of a chosen place in the library, as full of important information; and it is to be regretted that a new edition is not given, with a superior arrangement, the parts being put together with no little confusion. The most savage state of society yet explored is that of the natives of Australasia; and the forked animal of Shakspeare here appears in all his nakedness, wretchedness, and filth. An eminent anatomist once observed that Nature is a nasty jade; and certainly these children of nature little remind us of the golden age: but Rousseau, and other admirers of savages, abstain from entering into the entomology, and the other disgusting realities, which render life so different from romance. These manners, however, were singularly and happily contrasted by those of Otaheite, where Europeans were surprised to find ignorance and innocence walking hand in hand with vice and crime. This race, seemingly of Malay origin, enjoyed all the beauty and fertility of nature, and were vicious or virtuous without knowledge of either vice or virtue; but amidst their enjoyments were exposed to ferocious wars with the neighbouring islanders, and thus paid the usual tax of humanity to pain and misery. The state of society discovered in several other islands also interested those who delight in studying the history of man, an animal intended for labour, danger, and perhaps even war; for his life seems tedious if not occupied and agitated.

A singular

A singular novelty has lately appeared in the island where Cook unfortunately fell, the sovereign of Owhyee having now a maritime force, to the surprise of the sailors of Europe and America.

The voyages of Cook were not only followed by many others in this direction, such as those of Vancouver, Bligh, that of the missionaries sent to convert the Polynesians, (and it would be uncandid to omit La Perouse, La Billardiere, and Peron;) but an English colony was sent to Australasia, which will infallibly diffuse illumination over that remote quarter of the world, so interesting by the novelty of its aspect and products.

The style, manner, and topics of the books of voyages and travels began also to be greatly improved. A new and important science, that of mineralogy, had arisen in Europe since 1782, when Bergman first erected an edifice of science from disjointed fragments of imperfect knowledge. To this was added geology, or the study of the formation of the crust of the earth, which led men of general science and information to travel, instead of ignorant jewellers, pilgrims and adventurers, or men who only travelled to see sights and describe trifles. Those who contended that the world was formed by water, and those who maintained the superior effect of fire, strongly maintain their systems by actual observation, and often impart useful facts, while the laughing reader did not care whether the earth was roasted or boiled.

The study of political economy, and the modern science called Statistics, particularly the views of agriculture and commerce, not only led to solid instruction, but to great practical improvements in many countries. Even the pruning knife of Johnson helped to plant Scotland with trees: and the travels of Young in France, having become a classical book with the French farmers and country gentlemen, have contributed greatly to national improvement. A like spirit has pervaded distant regions, but not always with equal success. The bread-tree has been introduced into the West-Indies, but the negroes seem justly to prefer their former favourite food, the banian. The sugar-cane of Otaheite or Bourbon, has supplanted the ancient creole; but though superior in the quantity of juice, and of course more profitable to the planter, our sugar and rum are of much inferior quality; and the honest colonist begins to resume the creole stem.

Having thus discussed the important voyages of Cook, and some advantages that followed in this department of science, it is now proper to return to the current of recent discovery, beginning with Asia, the most important continent, and making a circuit by America and Africa, to Europe.

The voyage of Thunberg to Japan added a great number of important articles of information to the former accounts of that singular country, while that of La Perouse threw more light upon the adjacent seas. The English embassy to China gave a more stable form to many floating notions concerning that empire, though drawn up in a style full of profe and pretensions, the leaves far exceeding the fruit. The French missionaries

missionaries have somewhat illustrated Tonquin and Siam, while the Birman empire has been visited by an English traveller.

The geographical labours of Rennell, the first English writer who claims the applause of a geographer, have exceeded all former descriptions of Hindostan; but much remains to be done, particularly towards the Indus. The sources of the Ganges have been explored by an English excursion, narrated in the Calcutta Transactions, and found amidst glaciers on the southern side of Himala: but of the interesting country of Tibet we only know a small part; and still less of Little Bucharía, regions which remain for future enterprise. They are subject to the Chinese empire, which our conquests in Hindostan have rendered extremely jealous and vigilant, but perhaps a Frank might penetrate, either in the disguise of a Hindoo pilgrim, or of that of a gylong or travelling merchant; but the danger of detection cannot be unfelt or disguised.

The recent travels in Persia having unhappily been confined to the western borders of that wide kingdom, the geography of the eastern parts, and of Great Bucharía, remain not a little obscure. A route is wanted from Ispahan to Samarcand; and from Teheran, the modern capital, to the Indus. Few travels could present topics more interesting, both to ancient and modern history. Mr. Browne, who has deservedly gained great applause by his Travels in Africa, has, at the suggestion of the author, attempted this enterprise, with what success must be left for time to determine; but in courage, prudence, love of science, and intimate acquaintance with the eastern languages and manners, he can never be exceeded; and it is hoped, will command respect even among the ferocious Usbeks. May this tribute to his merit be seen by him on his safe return!

The Travels of Niebuhr in Arabia, and those of Volney and Browne in Syria, leave us little to wish concerning these countries; yet the center of Arabia continues little known; the sandy deserts impeding the intercourse. Asia Minor, a classical country, remains obscure, though it has been pervaded by different travellers in various directions. The celebrated quarries of Phrygian marble, compared by the ancients to roses sprinkled on snow, and which is, perhaps, the peach-blossom of modern Rome, continue unexplored; with many cities recorded in Greek and Roman times.

In the north of Asia the Russian travellers and navigators have left little to be wished. Gmelin, Pallas, and many other names are distinguished in this department. The utmost extremities have been illustrated by the masterly hand of Cook; and Kamchatka has not only been described by Russian, but by French and English navigators. The chain of islands, reaching from the east of Asia to the western extremity of North America, has been carefully examined; and that extremity of the new continent affords another display of the accurate labours of Cook. Vancouver may be said to have completed our knowledge of the shores; while the journeys of Hearne and Mackenzie enter into interesting details in that direction, and disclose seats of future colonies from the

the United States, which may open a direct and speedy trade with all the opulent regions of the East. In the South-west, the geography of New Spain and New Mexico, has, within these three years, been placed in an entirely new light, by the travels of Humboldt and Pike. The extensive course of the Red river has been found to lead from the Mississippi, or rather Missouri, to the mountains of New Mexico, and proximity of *Sante Fé*. The situation and interesting environs of the city of Mexico, and many other points indispensable to the geography and history of the opulent province of New Spain, have been established by Humboldt, a multifarious traveller, who pretends to all kinds of knowledge, but whose very mistakes may lead, in time, to useful corrections and observations. With such jealousy had Spain watched over this most important province, for three entire centuries, that these descriptions may justly be classed among the greatest discoveries of recent times.

In contemplating such grand objects, it would be beneath the dignity of the subject to mention the more minute paths that have been explored. While we pass, therefore, to South America, we shall immediately assume the great discoveries to the East of the Andes, where the Spanish missionaries have disclosed as it were a new empire, between the years 1790 and 1800, partly covered with prodigious forests, and partly inhabited by native tribes, affording new phenomena of man and manners. Two of those tribes, situated about 8° south latitude, in their colour and beard resemble Flemings, so white is their skin, so fair their complexions; while it is well known that the other indigenes are of a copper colour, with little or no beard. This most singular circumstance unites with the black tribes on the frozen mountains of Tibet, to convince us that climate has little influence on the various races of mankind. While the women of these tribes are of unrivalled beauty, and equal to the Georgians and Circassians, they wander naked among their forests, and eat human flesh! Their harsh language is guttural, and resembles the barking of dogs; and they never speak without gesticulation, striking their thighs with great force. Such are these tribes, surmounting Europeans in external appearance and personal advantages; and so much does man depend upon circumstances. Another tribe, otherwise remarkable for humanity, dress and devour their dead relations, as the greatest mark of affection they can bestow.

These wide regions, clothed with perpetual forests, are also abundant in the spices, frankincense, and other precious gums. The warmth and humidity produce crowds of insects; and the reptiles are of a most enormous size; so that serpents are mentioned forty yards in length and four in circumference, thus surpassing the Boas of Africa or Hindostan. At a period when theoretical writers, of more zeal than knowledge, are providing against the dangers to arise from excessive population, a greater knowledge of geography would lead them to consider half the earth as uninhabited. This prodigious new empire, of superabundant fertility, with the fertile island of Papua or New Guinea, might receive a population equal to that of Europe; while they are now only loaded with useless forests, inhabited by a few scat-

tered savages, who might live with more comfort in a little isle of thirty miles square. These grand discoveries have been ridiculously called by the Missionaries *Pampas del Sacramento*, or the Plains of the Holy Sacrament; while the author, in regard to the memory of Colon, the great discoverer of America, has proposed to call this vast country *Colonna*.

These most important discoveries having remained buried in scarce Spanish books, were only developed in the latter editions of the author's geography; and he may be permitted to make an extract or two, as necessary to the present design. The manners of these new tribes shall form the first topic. "The Indians in general were found to be tall and robust, and the Conibos would vie with the Europeans in fairness, if they did not discolour themselves, and suffer moreover from the stings of the musquitos. They bind their children with bandages of flax, that they may grow strait; an absurdity thus found not to be peculiar to civilized nations. The forehead is also flattened in infancy, by boards fastened before and behind, as in their idea a wife's head should resemble a full moon. They are, however, in consequence of this practice, almost utterly without memory. The girls go entirely naked; while the married women wear a slight cinchure; but among many other tribes complete nakedness is universal. They are painted and tattooed; do not marry within certain degrees; and the cazics alone use polygamy; but the men and women are free to quit each other. They seem to believe in one God, of a human form, who retired to heaven after making the earth; but do not venture to offer their humble adorations, except during earthquakes, which they believe to proceed from the footsteps of their God, who visits the earth, in order to judge by their voices how many men exist. Hence, on the smallest earthquakes they run from their hovels, caper and stamp on the ground, crying out "here we are! here we are!" They also believe in an evil spirit, of whom the most sagacious, for the sake of emolument, have dared to declare themselves the priests, and regulate in his name amours, intrigues, health and sickness, and the little campaigns of war. They have also many charms and amulets, yet sometimes their skill in medical herbs is far from being contemptible. They also believe in another life, but imagine that thunders are the battles of that distant world, and that the milky way is a beautiful forest for their diversion. Some believe in transmigration, and suppose that the souls of their chiefs and nobles animate tigers and monkeys. The dead are disinterred after a certain period, and the bones washed and preserved; but some tribes eat the flesh, that nothing may be lost. Besides the chase and fishing, they cultivate a few herds, particularly the yuca, with which they make the *muzato*, their only drink and consolation. The water is generally bad, owing to the heat and numerous marshes which taint the rivers. In order to cultivate the yuca, they cut down the trees with great patience, using axes of stone; and Girval brought from Manoa one made of the stone called by the Spaniards *ala de mosca*, or fly's wing, mentioned

tioned in the description of Peru; but they have also axes of copper, the first metal used by savages, being often found native, and easily beaten into form, while iron is obdurate, and requires the skill of a more advanced society. The ground is slightly moved with a wooden spade, and the yuca being interred, the labour is finished. They also gather cotton, which serves for their little cinchures. Such are their agriculture and manufactures. Their darts and arrows are often tinged with active poison, drawn from noxious plants. So great is their confidence in its power, that they will awake the fury, and await the attack of the strongest and fiercest jaguar. They laugh when he prepares to spring: the arrow flies and he is dead. But they never employ poisoned weapons in their conflicts, not so much from liberality of sentiment, as from the fear of a retort. Large fish are killed with arrows aimed at their heads; the small are taken in snares, or with hooks of bone. From the age of five-years, boys and girls manage the canoes: one stands on the prow, to guard against the shoals formed by the large trees, which oppress the rivers, while the other, at the poop, uses an oar as an helm to guide the tiny navigation. But the ruling passion is war, the business of the entire tribe presided by the cacic, or intended general. The tobacco tubes are lighted, the jars of muzato pass around: and as soon as drunkenness begins, this important subject is deliberated; the first and solemn question before the rude parliament being "With what nation shall we go to war?" while the next is, "What shall be the cause of quarrel?" The causes generally are some petty robbery or offence; or because the tribe has been injured by another with whom they dare not go to war, the weakest being generally chosen, as being the most convenient enemy. The expedition being resolved upon, the *moans*, or priests of the evil spirit, take charge of their chiefs, and treat them with such abstinence and artificial horrors, that at the end of some days they come forth rather dead than alive. With a more clear and rational judgment, these savages impute all success in war to the evil spirit; and carefully conceal from their deity their proceedings on such an occasion. Hence the *moans* are held responsible for the result of the expedition; and if it be adverse, they receive a thousand maledictions, and are beaten almost to death, because their prayers to the evil spirit had not been acceptable. The petty warfares being incessant, the villages, or rather large houses before mentioned, are prepared for defence. In the form of a crescent, with the convex part towards the wood, there is one door towards some hill, and another to a plain. When the enemy attack at one door, a party opposes; while the other turns the wings of the house, and attack the foe on the flanks."

But the most extraordinary and important feature in these new discoveries is the extensive course of the Marañon or river of Amazons, which opens such an inlet to the center of South America, as to offer the advantages of a Mediterranean sea. As this discovery is of the utmost importance to a commercial nation, it is hoped that the desire to make it more known will excuse the repetition.

"General View of the Marañon, and its confluent Streams, from the Discoveries 1790—1800.

"Among the grand rivers which water the globe, and diffuse fertility and commerce along their shores, the Marañon will ever maintain the preference. Condamine had already computed its navigation at a thousand maritime leagues, or three thousand miles; to which, from the recent discoveries, may be added, at least four or five hundred leagues, so that if the countries were possessed by industrious and populous nations, a ship of four or five hundred tons might ascend this wonderful river to the extent of four thousand five hundred miles of navigation! A frigate of some force might awaken, with its artillery, the echoes of the stupendous Andes!

"Computed in a general geographical view, as the course of the Marañon, for more than one-third of its progress is from S. to N. it considerably exceeds the whole breadth of South America; but taken on the same scale with the other rivers, that is, in a line nearly direct, the length on a map will be found to be about two thousand five hundred g. miles. The Kian of China, estimated in the same manner, has been found to reach two thousand miles; and the Ob of Siberia nineteen hundred. The Missouri of North America may probably attain two thousand miles. The pre-eminence of the Marañon, far from being lost, is greatly increased by the recent discoveries. This prodigious river, this torrent sea, is not only superior in the length, but in the breadth and depth of its majestic course; and receives, on all sides, as tributaries, rivers of such power that any one would enrich the deserts of Africa, and might spread fertility, trade, and civilization throughout a wide empire. It has been seen that where the Beni joins the Marañon, it is half a league in breadth. The Tunguragua from the West; the Llavari or Madera from the S.; the Negro from the N., are all rivers of this surprising description. In short, through more than one-half of the great continent of South America, almost every advantage of a maritime shore might be diffused by the Marañon and its confluent streams.

"The recent discoveries having been buried in the Spanish language, and in voluminous works of very difficult acquisition, it is no wonder that they have escaped even an enlightened age. But as they lead to new ideas concerning the wonderful diversity and majesty of the works of nature, they deserve great attention; while, at the same time, they throw a new and important light on the science of geography. The discovery of the sources of the Missouri, and of the Nile, the complete source of the Niger, have been esteemed objects of supreme importance; and when the course of the mighty river Burrampooter, and its grand confluence with the Ganges, were disclosed by an excellent modern geographer, no small admiration was excited; but even these objects greatly diminish, when compared with the sublimity of the Marañon.

"The

"The discussion concerning the sources of the Marañon, and the removal of the ridiculous distortions of the Jesuits, were indispensable in the general view of the rivers of South America, the first object of science being to dispel error; and the preceding details concerning the country and tribes on the Marañon, necessarily accompanied the relation of the recent discoveries, as the reader might thereby perceive that they are not theoretic nor imaginary, but founded on actual enterprise. But an abstract of the whole may be satisfactory to the reader, and useful to the geographer, especially as the original writers have scarcely observed any arrangement.

"1. The MARAÑON. Near its source this river is called the *Apurimac*, which rises to the south of the mineral mountains of Cailloma, perhaps in the lake of Vilque, as laid down by La Cruz, south latitude $16^{\circ} 10'$; but probably still more to the south; perhaps even 17° , for, after being joined by the Monigote in Cailloma, it is so deep when it enters the province of Canes and Canches that a bridge is already necessary. On the west of Cuzco it is a powerful river.

"The chief rivers which join the Marañon are as follow:

"2. The river of Pampas, or Charcas, from the west, at $13^{\circ} 10'$.

"3. The Vilcamayo, a great river, nearly equal to the Apurimac, or Marañon, at $12^{\circ} 15'$. The Vilcamayo, like the others, has several names according to the provinces it passes, as the river of Quillabamba, Urubamba, &c.; a circumstance which has often proved a great impediment to geographical knowledge.

"4. The Mantaro, or river of Jauja, so called from the province it pervades, joins the Marañon at $12^{\circ} 6'$, and seems to propel the chief river towards the north-east, the course having formerly been towards the north-west. The Mantaro has been ridiculously called the ancient Marañon, by La Cruz.

"5. The great river Paucartambo, far from joining the Vilcamayo, as laid down by La Cruz, joins the Marañon at $10^{\circ} 45'$, being, in fact, the river styled by La Cruz, Ynambari, a name which Bueno had learned from some savage tribe on its banks. The Perene has already joined the Marañon, on the opposite side, or west, at $11^{\circ} 18'$. The Perene rises about two leagues from Tarma, runs through that town, and receives many streams from the heights of Bombom and Pasco. From the confluence of the Perene to that with the beautiful river Pachitea, at $8^{\circ} 26'$, that is a space of $2^{\circ} 52'$, or one hundred and seventy-two g. miles, though by numerous windings, probably increased to five hundred, the Marañon receives no less than forty copious rivers; but above all, two of prodigious power, the Paucartambo above mentioned, and the Beni.

"6. Three leagues beneath the junction of the Paucartambo, the Marañon is joined by a river, about two British miles, or half a Spanish league in breadth, of such power and force, that the course of the Marañon is changed for a space, and bent towards the chain of the Andes. But such is the amazing grandeur of these streams, that this river of two miles in breadth is only a branch of the grand river BENI, which, at 13° , has sent off another large branch into the lake of Rogagado, whence issuing in three powerful

streams,

streams, the Yutay, the Tefi, and the Coari, the Beni pays a second prodigious tribute to the Marañon! Nature defies all the theories of man; and it would be difficult to pronounce whether the BENI or the APURIMAC be the principal stream, a question at present discussed by Spanish geographers, while the *Tunguragua*, or *jesuitic Marañon*, is entirely set aside. The reader will reflect, that from the watery eruptions of the volcanoes, and other circumstances, it may be judged that there are vast subterranean lakes and rivers under the stupendous table-land of the Andes, whence the subterranean noises and winds, and other phenomena already described. The size and power of the rivers, even near their sources, do not therefore, in this view, excite much surprise. The source of the BENI near Sicaica is about $2^{\circ} 30'$ further to the S. than that of the APURIMAC, but as its course is far more direct, the actual length of the navigation bears no comparison with that of the MARAÑON, which at this junction acquires the name of the GRAND PARA. The navigation of the Beni might conduct the adventurer to the mines of Potosí, and that of the Apurimac to Cuzco and Lima!

"7. At $8^{\circ} 26'$ the *Pachitea* joins the Marañon. The *Pachitea* is esteemed the most beautiful of all these tributary streams. It rises in $10^{\circ} 46'$, first running E. then N., and in the early part of its progress is called the Pozuzu, especially at its confluence with the Mayro, where it forms a noted haven, whence there is an open navigation to the Marañon. The next remarkable stream that joins the *Pachitea* is the *Piachiz*. The course of the Marañon here varies from due N. to N.E.; and the map of La Cruz must be erroneous in the great westerly inflection of its course, thereby approaching the Gualaga too nearly by one half.

"8. The *Aguaytia* also joins the Marañon from the W. at $7^{\circ} 35'$; the *Manoa* or *Cuxniabatay* at 7° ; the *Saraicu* at $6^{\circ} 45'$; the *Tapichi*, or *Canopocati*, opposite to San Regis, at 5° . This last river seems also to communicate with the *Tunguragua*.

"9. The *Tunguragua*, *Lauricocba*, or *jesuitic Marañon*, falls into the Marañon at $4^{\circ} 45'$, where the latter is divided into three branches, the chief of which is not less than fifty-five fathoms in depth. The course of the Marañon now turns to the east; and has been sufficiently explored.

"It has been seen that the navigation of the Marañon had, by the last account of the missionaries, been only explored as far as the confluence of the *Pachitea*; but it may well be supposed that it has now been explored to its utmost stretch, and it is to be hoped that the new map of South America, about to be published at Madrid by Bauza, will diffuse a steady light over these new and important discoveries."

Having stated this great discovery, which has hitherto been little known, our progress now leads us to Africa, of all the continents the least explored. Some progress has been made from the Cape of Good Hope towards the north-east; but in spite of our amity with Portugal we have not investigated her settlements in Sofala and the circumjacent regions. The alliance with the Portuguese might also have been of service in penetrating by the shortest route to the centre of Africa, from their islands in the Gulf
of

of Guinea. In this, and other discoveries to be made among Mahometans, where Europeans are exposed to the greatest danger, it would seem preferable to employ some of our Mahometan subjects in Hindostan, so as to form a little unsuspected caravan, who might travel without risk. Numbers might be found sufficiently intelligent for an expedition of this kind; and the climate would moreover agree better with the constitutions of people under a similar parallel. Within this recent period, however, many important discoveries have been made. Mr. Browne, a man of fortune, travelling for the pure love of science, has explored the ruins of the Temple of Jupiter Ammon, and has penetrated as far as Darfur, spending three years in a country formerly unvisited by any European. His account of this and the adjacent regions forms a grand accession to African geography.

The African Society, who have spared no exertion to obtain more precise ideas concerning this continent, except the expedient above suggested, of employing Mahometan travellers, has sent several investigators, with little success, except in the case of Mr. Park, who determined the course of the Niger to be from West to East, agreeably to the ideas of Ptolemy. As to Tombuctoo, so much an object of research, it is probably only a collection of mud hovels, magnified by the usual oriental exaggeration. The sandy deserts of Africa would be far better explored by a little caravan of Mahometans, as above mentioned, than by Christian adventurers, always exposed to suspicion and danger.

Returning from Africa to Europe, the discoveries on our part of the continent cannot be expected to be of much importance. But great progress has been made in rectifying the geography of many countries by trigonometrical maps, and astronomical observations. In the latter however, there unaccountably remain great deficiencies in Great Britain and Ireland. The supposed certainty of our knowledge has led to the neglect of producing accurate evidences; and, while we continue ignorant of our ignorance, it is no wonder that little progress is made in this essential department.

Having thus given a brief, but it is hoped a complete review of the progress of discovery by sea and land, both in ancient and modern times, and closed it with the recent gigantic steps since the epoch of Cook's voyages, this compilation is now dismissed, in the hope that it will be found a faithful and accurate collection of some of the curious, and all the best voyages and travels that have yet appeared. In so large a plan there may be some omissions which can easily be supplied by a supplemental volume or two; but upon the whole, it will be found to unite, with the advantages of a library of voyages, those of what have been called "Modern States of all Countries."

CATALOGUE

OF

BOOKS OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

E U R O P E.

GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

I. *Travels through Great Britain and Ireland, through England in its whole Extent, or a large portion of it.*

IRELAND'S Itinerary of Great Britain, published by Thomas Hearne, London, 1710, 1712, 9 vol. 8vo.

P. Jovii Descriptio Britanniae, Scotiae, Hiberniae, et Orcadum. Basil, 1546, 4to.

Leonis L. B. de Rosmital et Blatina, Commentarius brevis itineris anno 1565, 1566, per Germaniam, Belgium, Angliam, Hispaniam, et Italiam facti; ex Bohemica in linguam Latinam translatus. Olmutz, 1577, 8vo.

Jacob Rathgeber, Kurze und wahrhafte Reise Beschreibung der Badefahrt, welche Herzog Friedrich von Wirtemberg im Jahr 1592 von Mümpelgard aus in England und durch die Niederlande zurück verrichtet hat. (Short and authentic Account of the Journey of Frederick Duke of Wirtemberg from Montbelliard to England, and back through the Netherlands in the year 1592.) Tübingen, 1602, 4to.

Jacob Rathgeber und Schickhard von Hobenberg, Beschreibung zweier Reisen Herzog Friedrichs zu Wirtemberg durch Deutschland, Dännemarck, und Italien, und nachher in England. (Description of the two Journeys of Duke Frederick of Wirtemberg through Germany, Denmark, and Italy, and afterwards in England.) Tübingen, 1604, 4to., with wood-cuts.

J. J. Grasseri, Volkommene Italiänische, Französische und Englische Schatzkammer. (Complete Italian, French, and English Treasury.) Basil, 1609, 9 vol. 8vo.

P. Hentzneri Itinerarium Germaniae, Galliae, Angliae, et Italiae. Basil, 1611, 12mo. Beschreibung der Reise, Vollbringung der Heirath, und Heimführung des Churfürsten Fridrich von der Pfaltz. (Description of the Journey, and Accomplishment of the Marriage of Frederick Elector Palatine.) 1613, 4to.

C. Enr. Deliciae Magnae Britanniae. Cologne, 1613, 8vo.

Petri Eisenbergii Itinerarium Galliae et Angliae. (In German.) Leipzig, 1614, 1623, 12mo.

VOL. XVII.

B

T. Sagit-

- T. Sagittarii Ulysses Saxonicus, seu Iter Ernesti ducis Saxonie in Germaniam, Galliam, Angliam, et Belgium.* Breslau, 1621, 4to.
- G. Neumayr*, Beschreibung der Reise welche Herzog Johann Ernst von Sachsen-Weimar in Frankreich, England, und den Niederlanden hinterlegt. (Description of the Journey of Duke John Ernestus of Saxe-Weimar younger, in France, England, and the Netherlands.) Leipzig, 1620. Jena, 1744, 4to.
- Martin Zeileri* in Angliam, Hispaniamque Itinerarium. Nuremberg, 1637, 8vo.
- Itinerarium Magnæ Britanniae, oder Reise-Beschreibung durch Engel-Schott-und Irland. (Journey through England, Scotland, and Ireland.) Straßburgh, 1647; *ib.* 1674, 8vo.
- Duc de Roban*, Voyage fait en 1600 en Italie, Allemagne, Païs-Bas, Angleterre et Ecosse. Amsterdam, 1646, 12mo.
- Payen*, Voyages, avec une description de l'Angleterre, de la Flandre, et du Brabant. Paris, 1663, 1668, 12mo.
- Fidèle Conducteur pour le Voyage d'Angleterre, par *Louis Coulon*. Paris, 1654, 8vo.
- Voyage en Angleterre, par *Samuel Sorbière*. Paris, 1664. Cologne, 1666, 1669, 12mo.
- Observations sur le Voyage de *Sorbière*. Paris, 1665, 8vo.
- Reponse aux faussetés et invectives de la relation de *M. Sorbière*. Amsterdam, 1675, 12mo.
- *Thomas Spratt's* Observations on *M. Sorbière's* Voyage into England. London, 1668, 12mo. The same, with a translation of the original work. London, 1709, 8vo.
- Reise-Beschreibung nach Spanien und England. (Journey to Spain and England.) Translated from French into German by *T. Mackel*. Frankfort, 1667, 12mo.
- Rutgeri Hermanida* Britannia Magna. Amsterdam, 1661, 12mo.
- Charles Patin*, Relations historiques et curieuses des voyages en Allemagne, Bohème, Angleterre, Hollande, et Suisse. Straßburgh, 1670. Basil, 1673. Amsterdam, 1695, 12mo.
- Ferdinand Albrecht Herzog von Braunschweig Bevern des Wunderlichen Wunderliche Begebenheiten und Reise-Beschreibung durch Deutschland, Italien, Malta, Frankreich, und England. (Singular Adventures and Travels of Ferdinand Albrecht Duke of Brunswick Bevern the Singular, in Germany, Italy, Malta, France, and England.) Bevern, 1678, 1682, 2 vol. 4to.
- J. C. Kirchmayer*, de Anglici regni genio, moribus, ac dotibus. Wittemberg, 1682, 4to.
- Lettres curieuses de voyage écrites d'Angleterre, d'Italie, d'Hongrie et d'Allemagne. Paris, 1691, 8vo.
- Roger's* Historical Account of Three Years' Travels over England and Wales. London, 1694, 8vo.
- A. A. Hochstetter*, Oratio de utilitate peregrinationis Anglicanae. Tubingen, 1697, 4to.
- P. Coronelli*, Viaggi nell' Inghilterra. (Travels in England.) Venice, 1697, 8vo.
- H. Miffen*, Mémoires et Observations faites par un voyageur en Angleterre, avec planches. Hague, 1698, 8vo.
- Memoirs and Observations in his Travels over England, and some Account of England and Ireland. London, 1719, 8vo.
- Gedenkwaardige Aantekeningen gedaan door en reisiger van tegen England, Schottland, ent Irland. (Remarkable recollections of a traveller in England, Scotland, and Ireland, in 1698-1699.) Utrecht, 1698, 8vo. In French, same place and year.
- A Voyage into England. London, 1709, 8vo.

C. H.

- C. H. Erndel* de itinere suo Anglicano et Batavo factio relatio ad Amicum, quâ variæ ad anatomiam, chirurgiam, botanicam, et materiam medicam observationes fiuntur. Amsterdam, 1711, 8vo.
- Antonini* iter Britannicum, commentariis illustratam a Thomâ Gale. London, 1709. Amsterdam, 1735, 4to.
- Relation der Reise Königs Georg I. von Hannover nach London. (Relation of King George the First's journey from Hanover to London.) Hauburgh, 1714, 8vo.
- J. H. Lochneri* Observationes Anglicæ. Bremen, 1714, 4to.
- Deichfel*, Aufenthalt in England. (Residence in England in 1717—1719.) In Bernoulli's Archives of Modern History, vol. viii.
- Norden* Speculi Britannicæ pars. London, 1723, 4to.
- Murali*, Lettres sur les Anglois et les François. 1725, 1728, 8vo.
- J. B. Küchelbecker*, Der nach England reisende curieuse Passagier. (The inquisitive traveller to England.) Hanover, 1726, 8vo.
- J. Beverell*, Delices de la Grande Bretagne, et d'Irlande. Leyden, 1707; *ib.* 1727, 8 vol. 12mo.
- Histoire d'un voyage littéraire fait dans l'année 1732, en France, en Angleterre et en Hollande, par *la Croze*. Hague, 1732, 12mo.
- Histoire d'un voyage littéraire de l'an 1733, en France, en Angleterre, et en Hollande, par *C. E. Jourdan*. Hague, 1735, 12mo.
- A Tour through the whole Island of Great Britain, divided into circuits or journies. London, 1738, 3 vol. 12mo.; 1743, 1755, 1769, 1778, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Le Guide d'Angleterre, ou Relation curieuse d'un voyage de *M. Brazy*, avec une description de Londres, de Tunbridge, et d'Epom. Amsterdam, 1744, 8vo.
- Journey through England along with the army. 1747, 8vo.
- Briefe betreffend den allerneuesten Zustand der Religion und Wissenschaften in Gross-Britannien (Letters on the most modern State of Religion and Science in Great Britain), by *G. Alberti*. Hanover, 1752, 1754, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Above two-thirds of this work are occupied by a description of the country.
- Z. C. von Uffenbach*, Merkwürdige Reisen durch Niederfachsen, Holland und England. (Remarkable Travels through Lower Saxony, Holland, and England.) Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1753, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Batista Angeloni*, Letters on the English nation, translated from the Italian. London, 1756, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Sur le genie, les mœurs, et le gouvernement des Anglois, et des François, par l'Abbé *le Blanc*. Lyon, 1758, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Kort Journal eller Reisebeskrivelse til England. (Short Journal of a tour in England.) By *Christen Gram*. Christiania, 1760, 4to.
- Londres (par *Grosley*). Paris, 1768. Laufanne, 1770, 3 vol. 8vo. — An improved edition with notes, by an Englishman, *ib.* 1774, 4 vol. Paris, 1788, 4 vol. 12mo.
- *Grosley's* Tour to London, translated by Nugent. London, 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.
- These travels are much esteemed on the continent, and are not confined to London, but contain a description of the surrounding country, with disquisitions on the manners, the character, the state of literature, &c. of England in general.
- Mad. de Boccage*, Lettres concernant ses Voyages en France, en Angleterre, en Hollande, et en Italie. Dresden, 1771, 8vo.

- Character of the English Nation by a French pen, translated by *Richard*. London, 1771, 8vo.
- F. W. von Taube*, Abfschilderung der Englifchen Manufacturen, Handlung, Schiffahrt, und Kolonien, nach ihrer jetzigen Befchaffenheit. (Sketch of the present condition of the English Manufactures, Trade, Shipping, and Colonies.) Vienna, 1774, 8vo.
- Itinerarium Curiosum; or an Account of the Antiquities and Curiosities in Nature and Art, observed in Travels through Great Britain, by *W. Stukeley*. London, 1774, fol.
- J. F. C. Grim*, Bemerkungen eines Reisenden durch Deutschland, Frankreich, England, und Holland. (Remarks of a traveller in Germany, France, England, and Holland.) Altenburgh, 1775, 3 vol. 8vo.
- A Tour through the Island of Great Britain. London, 1778, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Nouvelles Observations sur l'Angleterre, par l'Abbé *Coyer*. Paris, 1779, 8vo.
- The modern universal British Traveller. London, 1779, fol.
- H. Nivel*, Voyage forcé, ou manière de tirer avantage de circonstances, tiré des mémoires d'un homme des lettres, qui a fait un long séjour en Angleterre, et en a observé les mœurs et les usages. Paris, 1779, 12mo.
- Angelo Gaulandri*, Lettere odoporiche di Francia, Inghilterra, &c. (Letters on France, England, &c.) Venice, 1780.
- Die Flucht eines Franzosen nach England, oder Bemerkungen über den Charakter und die Gebraüche der Englifchen Nation. (Excursion of a Frenchman to England, or Remarks on the Character and Customs of the English Nation.) Frankfort, 1780, 8vo.
- Jabr. Jari*, Voyages metallurgiques, ou recherches et observations sur les mines et forges de fer, la fabrication d'acier, celle du fer blanc, et plusieurs mines de charbon de terre, les mines d'or et d'argent, celles de plomb, de cuivre, de bismuth, de cobalt, et de mercure; les fabriques d'azure, de ceruse, du blanc de plomb, et du minium; sur les mines de calamine d'étain; les mines et fabriques d'alum, de soufre, de vitriol, &c. faites depuis 1757 jusqu'à 1769 en Allemagne, Suède, Norvege, Angleterre, Ecoffe, &c. Lyon, 1774, 4to. tom. I. Paris, 1780, 1781, tom. II. III. 4to.
- Reife durch England, vorzüglich in Absicht auf Kunst-Sammlungen, Naturgeschichte, Oeconomie, Manufacturen, &c. (Journey through England, chiefly relative to collections of the works of art, natural history, economy, manufactures, &c.) By *J. J. Volkmann*. Leipzig, 1781, 1782, 4 vol. 8vo.
- J. L. Oeder*, Beyträge zur Oeconomie, Cameral, und Polizey-Wissenschaft, aus dessen Berichten auf seinen Reisen nach der Schweiz, Holland, Frankreich, und England. (Contributions to the knowledge of economy, finances, and police, from the collections made during his travels to Switzerland, Holland, France, and England in 1759 and 1763.) Dessau, 1782, 8vo.
- J. R. Forster*, Tableau d'Angleterre l'année 1780, continué jusqu'à 1783, in German. Dessau, 1784, 8vo.
- F. J. von Guenderoda*, Beschreibung einer Reife durch einige Theile von Frankreich, England, und Deutschland. (Travels through parts of France, England, and Germany.) Breslau, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.
- C. P. Moritz*, Reife eines Deutschen in England im Jahr 1782. Berlin, 1783, 8vo.
- Travels in England, by *C. P. Moritz*. London, 1784, 8vo.

- G. P. Moritz** Anmerkungen und Erinnerungen über Moritz Briefe aus England, &c. (Remarks and warnings respecting Moritz's Travels in England, by a German who has also been in England.) Gottingen, 1785, 8vo.
- Neue Reise eines Deutschen nach England. (New Travels of a German in England.) By *Büfchel*. Berlin, 1784, 8vo.
- Reise-Bemerkungen über einen Theil von Italien, Frankreich und England, nebst einem Anhang über Algier. (Observations of a Traveller on parts of Italy, France, and England, with an appendix respecting Algiers.) By *C. F. H. L. Celle*, 1784, 8vo.
- The new British Traveller, or a complete, modern, universal display of Great Britain and Ireland, published by *A. Walpole*. London, 1784, fol.
- Reisen und Begebenheiten in Frankreich, Italien, Deutschland, und Engelland, eines Cavaliers im Dienst Gustav Adolphi Königs in Schweden, und Karl I. Königs in England. (Travels and adventures of a Cavalier in the service of King Gustavus Adolphus of Sweden, and Charles I. of England, in France, Italy, Germany, and England.) Published by *D. Deffe*. Leipzig, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Lettres sur la France, l'Angleterre, et l'Italie, par le Comte *F. de H. Genève*, 1785, 8vo.
- Interessante Briefe über Frankreich, England, und Italien. (Interesting Letters on France, England, and Italy.) By *F. Count de Hartig*. Eilsenach, 1786, 8vo.
- J. G. Büsch*, Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch die Vereinigten Niederlande und England. (Remarks during a Journey through the United Provinces and England.) Hamburg, 1786, 8vo.
- England und Italien. (England and Italy.) By *J. W. von Archenholz*. Leipzig, 1785; *ib.* 1787, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1788, 3 vol. 12mo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Holland, England, und Nord-West von Deutschland. (Remarks in a Journey through Holland, England, and the North-West of Germany.) By *G. H. C. Mayer*. — In *Fabri's New Geographical Magazine*, vol. ii.
- Briefe zur Charakteristik von England gehörig. (Letters intended to characterise England, written during a tour in 1784.) By *H. Watzdorf*. Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.
- Voyage philosophique d'Angleterre fait en 1783 et 1784. Londres et Paris, 1787; *ib.* 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage en Angleterre, par *Cambri*. Paris, 1787, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch England. (Remarks in a tour through England.) By *Poorten*. — In the *Geographical Journal*, 1788, N° X.
- Ulrich von Verdun*, Reise durch Frankreich, Engelland, Dänemark, und Schweden. (Travels in France, England, Denmark, and Sweden from 1670—1677.) — In *Bernoulli's Archives of Modern History*, vol. vi.
- Tagebuch einer Reise durch Holland und England. (Journal of travels in Holland and England.) By *Sophie la Roche*. Offenbach, 1788, 8vo.
- Shaw's* Tour through the West of England. London, 1789, 8vo.
- Tournée faite en 1788 dans la Grande-Bretagne par un Français parlant la langue Anglaise. Paris, 1790, 8vo.
- Briefe aus England. (Letters from England.) By *W. von Heffel*. Hanover, 1792, 8vo.
- Beiträge zur Kenntniss vorzüglich des Innern von England und seiner Einwohner, in Briefen. (Contributions to the knowledge of England, particularly the interior, and its inhabitants, in letters.) By *Küttner*. Leipzig, 1791, 1795, 13 numbers.

Voyage

Voyage dans les trois royaumes d'Angleterre, d'Ecosse, et d'Irlande, fait en 1788 et 1789; ouvrage où l'on trouve tout ce qu'il y a de plus intéressant dans les mœurs des habitants de la Grande-Bretagne, leur population, leurs opinions religieuses, leurs préjugés, leurs usages, leur constitution politique, leurs forces de terre et de mer, les progrès qu'ils ont faits dans les arts et dans les sciences, avec des anecdotes aussi piquantes que philosophiques; par le cit. *Chantreau*, avec trois cartes et dix gravures. Paris, 1792 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe auf einer Reise durch Frankreich, England, Holland, und Italien. (Letters during a tour in France, England, Holland, and Italy.) By *J. C. G. Schaeffer*. Ratibon, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.

F. Snedorf, Samlede Skrifter. (Collection of Works.) Copenhagen, 1794, 4 vol. 8vo. The first volume contains Letters written during a journey in Germany, France, Switzerland, and England, replete with curious and able observations. The traveller was killed by the indiscretion of a coachman in the latter country.

Kleine Reisen durch einen Theil von Italien, Frankreich, und England. (Short travels through parts of Italy, France, and England.) Halberstadt, 1795, 8vo.

Ansichten vom Nieder-Rhein, von Brabant, Flandern, Holland, England, und Frankreich. (Views of the Lower Rhine, Brabant, Flanders, Holland, England, and France), by *George Föster*. Berlin, 1794, 1796, 3 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.

L'Ami des Etrangers que voyagent en Angleterre, par *Dutens*. Paris, 12mo.

Souvenir de mes Voyages en Angleterre (par *I. H. Meißler*). Zurich, 1795, 8vo.

British Tourist, or Traveller's Pocket Companion, by *Mavor*. London, 1798, 5 vol. 12mo.

Tableau de la Grande Bretagne et de l'Irlande, et des possessions Anglaises dans les quatre parties du monde (par *A. Baert*). Paris, an viii.—1800, 4 vol. 8vo.

This work, the fruit of a long residence in, and many journeys through the kingdom, is very highly esteemed in France.

Voyage en Angleterre, en Russie, et en Suède, par *D. Lescallier*, en 1773. Paris, 1800, 8vo.

Beschreibung einer im Sommer 1799 von Hamburg nach England geschehenen Reise von *P. A. Nennich*. (Description of a Journey from Hamburg through England in the year 1799, by *P. A. Nennich*.) Tübingen, 1801, 8vo.

The present journey was chiefly undertaken with a view to investigate the state of manufactures in England, which of course form the chief subject of it.

Briefe während meinem Aufenthalt in England und Portugal an einen Freund (Letters to a friend during my residence in England and Portugal), by *Madame E. Bernard*. Hamburg, 1802, 8vo. vol. i.

Gleanings in England, by *Pratt*. London, 1802, 6 vol. 8vo.

Voyage de trois mois en Angleterre, en Ecosse, et en Irlande, pendant l'été de l'an ix. Par *M. A. Pidlet*. Genève, 1802, 8vo.

Londres et les Anglais, par *I. L. Ferri de Saint Constant*. Paris, an. xii.—1804, 4 vol. 8vo.

Notwithstanding the author is often led away by the prejudices of his nation, and sometimes misinformed on very material points, the present work is one of the best of the kind published on the continent, and as exhibiting the point in which a well-informed Frenchman sees many objects among us, it is even interesting to an English reader.

- Reisen durch England, von C. G. Küttner. (Travels through England, by Küttner.) Leipzig, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A Family Tour 'through the British Empire, by Priscilla Wakefield. London, 1804, 12mo.
- England, Wales, Schottland, und Irland, von C. Gade. Dresden, 2d edit. 1806, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Sketches of Nature and Art in England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland, translated from the German of C. Gade, by Horne. London, 1807, 3 vol. 12mo.
- This translation is considerably abridged, as the original is pretty liberally infected with the extravagancies of German philosophy, though the author often shows himself an accurate observer.
- Viaggi del anno 1806 dall'Italia fino all'Inghilterra, da Salvè. London, 1807, 8vo.
- A Dane's Excursions in Great Britain, by Anderson. Edinburgh, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Observations and Remarks during four different Excursions made to various parts of Great Britain in the years 1810 and 1811, by Daniel Carlefs Webb. London, 1812, 8vo.

II. Travels through Parts of England.

- A Journey from Chester to London, by Pennant. London, 1782, 12mo.
- J. C. Fabricius, Briefe von 1782, aus London. (Letters from London in 1782.) Dessau and Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.
- Voyage de J. M. Pbelippon, femme de Roland, ministre de l'intérieur en 1784, à Londres et dans ses environs. (Tome III. de ses Oeuvres.)
- Le Parisien à Londres, par Decramps. Paris, 1790, 12mo.
- Briefe aus London, von J. W. von Schütz. (Letters from London, by F. W. de Schütz.) Hamburg, 1792, 8vo.
- Picturesque and topographical View of the great road from London to Bath and Bristol, by Archibald Robert. London, 1798, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Description de Londres, par Landan, planches. Paris, 1811, 8vo.
- Gardiner's Excursion from London to Dover, containing some account of the manufactures, natural and artificial curiosities, history and antiquities of the towns and villages. London, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Perambulation of Kent, by Lambarde. London, 1596, 4to.
- A Journey through England, by John Macky. London, 1732, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Six Weeks Tour through the Southern Counties of England and Wales, by Arthur Young. London, 1769, 8vo.
- Six Months Tour through the North of England, containing an account of the present state of agriculture, manufactures, and population, by Arthur Young. London, 1769, 4 vol. 8vo.
- The Farmer's Tour through the East of England, by Arthur Young. London, 1771, 4 vol. 8vo.
- A Journey through England, in familiar letters from a Gentleman here to his friend abroad. London, 1772, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Verfuch einer Oryktographie von Derbyshire in England auf einer Reise dahin. (Essay towards an Oryctography of Derbyshire in England, during a journey thither.) By J. J. Ferber. Mittau, 1776, 8vo.

View

- View of the Island of Wight, by *John Sturcb.* London, 1778, 8vo.
 History of the Island of Wight, by *Worsley.* London, 1778, 8vo.
 A Tour to the Caves in the environs of Ingleborough. London, 1780, 8vo.
 Sketch of a Tour into Derbyshire and Yorkshire. London, 1777; *lb.* 1785, 8vo.
 Tour through Monmouthshire and Wales, by Lord *Littleton.* London, 1781, fol.
 Tour through Monmouthshire, by *Henry Penruddock Windham.* London, 1781, 8vo.
 Lettres sur un voyage fait dans quelques provinces meridionales d'Angleterre par le Baron de R—. Drefde, 1786, 8vo.
 A Tour in several Parts of England, particularly in the mountains and lakes of Cumberland and Westmorland, by *William Gilpin.* London, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.
Haffell's Tour in the Isle of Wight. London, 1790, 2 vol. 4to.
 Reise durch einige Westliche und Südliche Provinzen Englands, von *G. Wendebern.* (Journey through some of the western and southern parts of England, by *G. Wendebern.*) Hamburg, 1795, 8vo.
 Journal of a Tour through Wales and Shropshire, with observations on mineralogy and other branches of natural history, by *Arthur Aikin.* London, 1796, 8vo.
 Picturesque Tours of the Lakes of Westmorland, Lancashire, and Cumberland, by *J. Rudworth.* London, 1796, 8vo.
 Tour to the Lakes of Westmorland, by *Walker.* London, 1796, 8vo.
 Tour to the Lakes of Cumberland, by *Housman.* London, 1796, 8vo.
 Excursion to the Lakes in Cumberland and Westmoreland, by *W. Hutchinson.* London, 1796, 8vo.
 Tour to the Lakes of Cumberland and Westmorland, by *Mrs. Radcliffe.* London, 8vo.
 A Tour to the Isle of Wight, with eighty Views, by *C. Tomkins.* London, 1796, fol.
 Journey from London to the Isle of Wight. London, 1800, 8vo.
 A Journey into Cornwall through the counties of Southampton, Wilts, Dorset, Somerset, and Devon, by *Lipcombe.* London, 1800, 8vo.
 A Tour in the County of Middlesex, by *Lysens.* London, 1801, 4to.
 Historical Tour in Monmouthshire, by *W. Cox.* London, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.
 Tour in the West of England, by *Gilpin.* London, 8vo.
 A Walk through some of the Western Counties of England, by *R. Warner.* London, 1801, 8vo.
 Journey into South Wales through the counties of Oxford, Warwick, Hereford, Salop, Stafford, Buckingham, and Hertford, in the year 1799, by *Lipcomb.* London, 1802, 8vo.
 A Tour through the northern counties of England and the borders of Scotland, by *Robert Warner.* London, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.
 Tour in the North of Devon, by *T. H. Williams.* London, 1804, 8vo.
 An Excursion from Sidmouth to Chester in the Summer of 1803, in a Series of Letters to a Lady, by the Rev. *F. Butcher.* London, 1805, 2 vol. 12mo.
 Letters on England, by *Don Manuel de Espriella.* London, 3 vol. 12mo.
 These letters were written by an English author in the disguise of a Spanish traveller.
 A Tour through Cornwall in the Autumn of 1808, by *R. Warner.* London, 1809, 8vo.
Jellie's Cumberland Guide and Directory, containing a descriptive Tour through that County. London, 1811, 8vo.
 Summer Excursions through parts of England and Wales, by *Elizabeth Spence.* London, 1809, 2 vol. 12mo.

Wales.

Wales.

- The Itinerary of Archbishop Baldwin through Wales, by *Giraldus de Barri*, translated into English, and illustrated with views, annotations, and a life of Giraldus, by Sir *R. C. Hoare*. London, 1806, 2 vol. 4to.
- In Latin. London, 1806, 4to.
- Rowland's Mona Antiqua*. Dublin, 1723, 4to.
- Tour through North Wales, by *Evans*. London, 1762, 8vo.
- Tour in South Wales, by *W. Gilpin*. London, 8vo.
- Tour through the southern counties of England and Wales. London, 1768, 8vo.
- A Tour through Wales, by *R. Warner*. London, 8vo.
- Letters descriptive of a Tour through the northern counties of Wales, with the manners and customs of the Inhabitants. London, 1770, 8vo.
- A Tour in Wales, by *Thomas Pennant*. London, 1778, 1783, 2 vol. 4to.
- A Tour in Wales, by *Cattagerville*. London, 8vo.
- History of the Island of Anglesey. London, 1775, 4to.
- Account of some of the most romantic parts of North Wales. London, 1777, 8vo.
- Tour through Monmouthshire and Wales, by *Wyndham*. London, 1781, 4to.
- Gleanings through Wales, Holland, and Westphalia, by *Pratt*. London, 1794, 8vo.
- A Pedestrian Tour through North Wales, by *J. Huck*. London, 1795, 12mo.
- A Tour round North Wales, performed during the summer of 1798, by *W. Bingley*. London, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A Second Tour through Wales, by *R. Warner*. London, 1800, 8vo.
- Remarks on a Tour in North and South Wales, by *Wighead*. London, 1800, 8vo.
- Tour through part of North Wales in the year 1798, and at other times; principally undertaken with a view to botanical researches in that Alpine country, interspersed with observations on its scenery, agriculture, manufactures, customs, history, and antiquities, by *John Evans*. London, 1800, 8vo.
- Voyage pittoresque dans le midi et le nord du pays de Galles, ou suite de vues, avec des détails descriptifs qui forment le texte, par *Amelie Choiseab Suffren*. Paris, 1802, 4to., cahier i.
- A Tour through South Wales, by *J. T. Barber*. London, 1802, 8vo.
- Letters written during a Tour through South Wales, by *John Evans*. London, 1805, 8vo.
- The Scenery, Antiquities, and Biography of South Wales, collected in two journeys made in the year 1803, by *B. H. Malkin*. London, 1805, 4to.
- An Historical Tour through Pembrokehire, by *Richard Fenton*. London, 1811, 4to.

Isles of Man and Jersey.

- A Tour through the Isle of Man, by *David Richardson*. London, 1794, 8vo.
- A Tour through the Isle of Man in 1797 and 1798, comprising sketches of its ancient and modern history, by *John Seltbam*. London, 1801, 8vo.
- History of the Isle of Man, by *Rolt*. London, 1773, 8vo.
- An Account of the past and present State of the Isle of Man; including a sketch of the mineralogy, and outline of its laws, with the privileges enjoyed by strangers, and a history of the Island. By *George Woods*. London, 1811, 8vo.

A Sketch of the History and present State of the Island of Jersey, by *Thomas Lyte*. London, 1808, 8vo.

III. Travels in England and Scotland.

Travels in England, Scotland, and Wales, by *James Brome*. London, 1700; *ib.* 1707, 8vo.

A Journey through England and Scotland. London, 1714; *ib.* 1772, 3 vol. 8vo. Itinerarium septentrionale, or a Journey through most of the counties of Scotland, and those of the North of England, by *Alexander Gordon*. London, 1726, fol.; *ib.* with augmentations, 1736, fol.

A Journey through part of England and Scotland. London, 1746, 8vo.

The modern universal Traveller, or a complete and accurate Tour through England, Wales, Scotland, and the neighbouring Islands. London, 1799, fol.

Observations made during a Tour through parts of England, Scotland, and Wales, in a Series of Letters. London, 1779, 4to.

Tour through parts of England, Scotland, and Wales, in the year 1778, by *J. R. Sullivan*. London, 1780; *ib.* 1784, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mineralogische und technologische Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen in England und Schottland, von *J. C. Fabricius*, mit Anmerkungen und Zulagen von *J. J. Ferber*. (Mineralogical and technological observations made during a journey through several parts of England and Scotland, by *J. C. Fabricius*, with notes and an appendix by *J. J. Ferber*.) Dessau and Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.

Travels through the North of England and Scotland, by *Skrine*. London, 3 vol. 8vo.

Prospects and observations, natural, commercial, and literary, on a Tour in England and Scotland, by *Thor. Newte*. London, 1791, 4to.

Voyage en Angleterre et aux îles Hebrides, ayant pour objet les sciences, les arts, l'histoire naturelle et les mœurs, avec la description mineralogique du pays de Newcastle, des environs d'Edimbourg, de Glasgow, de Perth, de Saint Andrews, du duché d'Inverary, et de la grotte de Fingal; par *B. Faujas de Saint Fond*, avec planches. Paris, 1797, 2 vol. 8vo.

There are both English and German translations of these scientific travels.

A Tour through the whole island of *Great Britain*, divided into journeys, by *C. Crutwell*. London, 1802, 6 vol. 8vo.

Observations made upon a Tour through almost the whole of England and a considerable part of Scotland, by *Dublin*. London, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.

Reise nach Paris, London, und einen großen Theil von England und Schottland. (Journey to Paris, London, and a great part of England and Scotland, to ascertain the state of hospitals, prisons, poor-houses, and clinical institutions.) By *Dr. Frank*. Vienna, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

The greater portion of this work refers to England and Scotland.

IV. Travels to Scotland.

Monroe's Description of the Western Isles of Scotland, in 1549. Edinburgh, 1774, 12mo.

- Navigation du roi d'Ecosse (Jaques I.) autour de son royaume, îles Hebrides, et Orcaades, par *Nicolas d'Orfeuille*, avec planches. Paris, 1582. Londres, 1700, 8vo.
- Account of the Islands of Orkney, by *James Wallace*. Edinburgh, 1693. London, 1700, 8vo.
- Late Voyage to St. Kilda, the remotest of all the Hebrides. London, 1698, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Description of the Western Islands of Scotland, to which is added a brief delineation of the Islands of Orkney and Shetland, by *Martin*. London, 1704; *ib.* 1716, 8vo.
- A Journey through Scotland. London, 1723, 3 vol. 8vo.
- A Voyage to Shetland, Orkney, and the Western Isles of Scotland. London, 1751, 8vo.
- Letters from a Gentleman in the North of Scotland to his friend in London. London, 1756, 2 vol. 8vo.
- J. Ray's* Select Remains. London, 1760, 8vo.
- A Tour to Scotland and the Hebrides, by *Thomas Pennant*. London, 1776, 2 vol. 4to.
- Journey in the Western Islands of Scotland, by *Dr. Johnson*. London, 1775, 8vo.
- Remarks on Dr. Johnson's Journey to the Hebrides, by *Mac Nicol*. London, 1776, 8vo.
- Journey to the Islands of Scotland, with occasional remarks on Dr. Johnson's Tour, by a Lady. London, 1775; *ib.* 1779, 8vo.
- Antiquities and Sceneries of Scotland, by *Charles Cordiner*. London, 1780, 12mo.
- Letters from Edinburgh, written in 1774 and 1775, by *E. Topham*. London, 1776, 8vo.
- A Tour in Scotland. Chester, 1785.
- A Tour in Scotland, by *W. Gilpin*. London, 2 vol. 8vo.
- An Account of the present State of the Hebrides and Western Coasts of Scotland, by *James Anderson*. Edinburgh, 1785, 4to.
- A Tour in the Highlands of Scotland and the Hebrides, by *John Knox*. London, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Journal of a Tour to the Hebrides with Dr. Samuel Johnson, by *T. Boswell*. London, 1786, 8vo.
- A Journey through the Western Counties of Scotland, by *Robert Heron*. London, 1793, 8vo.
- Travels in the Western Hebrides, from 1782 to 1790, by *Buchanan*. London, 1793, 8vo.
- A Tour in Scotland in 1792, by *James Lettice*. London, 1794, 8vo.
- Observations on a Tour through the Highlands and parts of the Western Isles of Scotland, by *John Garnett*. London, 1800, 2 vol. 4to.
- Remarks on the local Scenery and Manners of Scotland, made during a journey in the years 1799 and 1800, by *John Stoddart*. London, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A Journey from Edinburgh through parts of North Britain, by *Alexander Campbell*. Edinburgh, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.
- History of the Orkney Islands: in which is comprehended an account of their present as well as their ancient State; maps and plates; by the Rev. *George Barry*. Edinburgh, 1805, 4to. A second edition is degraded by ignorant notes.
- An Excursion to the Highlands of Scotland and the English Lakes, by *Mawman*. London, 1805, 8vo.

- A Tour through some of the Islands of Orkney and Shetland; with a view chiefly to objects of natural history; but including also occasional remarks on the state of the inhabitants, their husbandry, and fisheries, by *Patrick Neill*. Edinburgh, 1806, 8vo.
- Travels in Scotland by an unusual route; with a Trip to the Orkneys and Hebrides, by the Rev. *James Hall*. London, 1806, 8vo.
- Caledonian Sketches, or a Tour through Scotland in 1807, by Sir *John Carr*. London, 1809, 4to.
- A View of the ancient and present State of the Zetland Islands, including their civil, political, and natural history, antiquities, and an account of their agriculture, fisheries, commerce, and the state of society and manners, by *A. Edmonston*. Edinburgh, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Sketches of the present Manners, Customs, and Scenery of Scotland, by *E. J. Spence*. London, 1807, 2 vol. 12mo.
- An Economical History of the Hebrides and Highlands of Scotland, by *T. Walker*. London, 1812, 2 vol. 8vo.

V. *Travels to different parts of England, Scotland, and Ireland.*

- A Month's Tour in North Wales to Dublin and its Environs. London, 1781; *Ib.* 1793, 8vo.
- A Journey in Scotland and Ireland in the years 1769 and 1772. Chester, 1774, 2 vol. 4to.
- A Tour in Scotland and Ireland: 1775, 8vo.
- Neueste Reisen durch Schottland und Irland. (New Travels through Scotland and Ireland, chiefly relative to natural history, œconomy, manufactures, &c.) By *J. J. Volkmann*. Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.

VI. *Travels in Ireland.*

- Ireland's Natural History, by *Samuel Hartlib*. London, 1652, 8vo.
- Ireland's Natural History, by *Gerb. Boate*. London, 1652, 8vo. Dublin, 1753, 4to. 3 parts.
- Thom. *Care*, De Origine, Moribus, Ritibusque Gentis Hiberniæ. Sulzbach, 1666, 4to.
- A Tour in Ireland in 1715. London, 1716, 8vo.
- A New Tour in Ireland, in several entertaining Letters. London, 1748, 8vo.
- Ancient and present State of the County of Waterford, by *C. Smith*. Dublin, 1746, 4to.
- Account of the present State of the County of Cork. Dublin, 1750, 8vo.
- Hibernia Curiosa: giving a general view of the manners, observations on the state of trade and agriculture, its natural curiosities, &c. collected in a tour through Ireland in 1764-1769, by *Busbe*. Dublin, 4to.
- Letters on the Northern coast of Antrim in Ireland, by *Hamilton*. London, 1764; *Ib.* 1786, 8vo.
- A Tour in Ireland, by *Richard Twiss*. London, 1776, 8vo.

- A Philosophical Survey of the South of Ireland, in a Series of Letters, by *Campbell*. London, 1777, 8vo.
- A Tour in Ireland, with general observations on the present state of that kingdom, by *Arthur Young*; made in the years 1776, 1777, 1778, and brought down to the end of 1779; second edition. London, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe über Irland (Letters on Ireland), by *Küttner*. Leipzig, 1785, 8vo.
- Sketches of some of the Southern Counties of Ireland, by *G. Holmes*. London, 1797, 8vo.
- Promenades d'un Français (*La Tegnaie*) en Irlande. London, 1797, 8vo. — An English translation, *ib.* 1799, 8vo.
- Letters on the Irish Nation, written during a visit in that kingdom, by *G. Cooper*. London, 1800, 8vo.
- The Stranger in Ireland, by *John Carr*. London, 1806, 4to.
- Illustration of the Scenery of Killarney, the surrounding Country, and a considerable part of the Southern Coast of Ireland, by *Isaac Weld*. Dublin, 1807, 4to.
- A View of the Natural, Political, and Commercial State of Ireland, by *Thomas Newenham*. London, 1808, 4to.
- Account of Ireland, Statistical and Political, by *Edward Wakefield*. London, 1812, 4to.

FRANCE.

I. Travels through France in general.

- ANDREA Navagero*, Viaggio in Spagna e in Francia nei anni 1524 e 1528. (Journey in Spain and France in 1524 and 1528.) Venice, 1563, 4to.
- A. Ortelii et Jo. Viviani*, Itinerarium per omnem Gallie et Belgie partes. Antwerp, 1584, 8vo. Leyden, 1660, 1667, 12mo.
- A. Ortelii* Itinerarium Gallo-Brabanticum. Leyden, 1630, 1647, 12mo.
- Matthæi Quad* Deliciæ Gallie, seu Itinerarium per universam Galliam. Frankfurt, 1603, fol.
- Lutzenkirchen*, Deliciæ apodemice per Galliam et Hispaniam. Cologne, 1609, 8vo. Deliciæ Gallie, seu Itinerarium in universam Galliam ab urbe Lutetia, à *G. Ens*. Cologne, 1609, 8vo.
- S. Schambergii* Deliciæ Gallie. Frankfurt, 1616, 24to.
- J. J. Stobelsberger* Gallie politico-medica Descriptio, de qualitatibus, regni Gallicæ, academiis, urbibus, fluviis, aquis medicatis, aëre, plantis, mineralibus differens. Jena, 1621, 12mo.
- Ludovici XIII.* Itinerarium ab Oceano Neuftrico ad montes Pyrenæos à 7 quintilis ad 7 Novembris 1620, ex quotidianis itionibus, stativis, et castrametationibus, *Rodolphi Botereus*, colligit. Paris, 1621, 12mo.
- Claudii Rutilii* Itinerarium sive de Reditu suo ex Italia, in Galliam, lib. ii. Frankfurt, 1623. Amsterdam, 1687. Brandenburg, 1760, 8vo.
- Abr. Gelnitzii* Ulysses Belgico-Gallicus, seu fidus Dux et Achates per Belgium Hispanicum, Galliam, Sabaudiam, Taurinumque usque. Leyden, 1631. Turin, 1655, 12mo.
- Observazioni del Viaggio fatto dal sig. *Giorgi*, ambasciatore Veneto in Olanda e Francia. (Observations in the journey of Sign. *Georgi*, Venetian ambassador through Holland and France.) Published by his secretary *Belli*. Venice, 1632, 4to.
- Jo. Merckerii*

- Jo. Merckerii* apodemica, in itinere potissimum Gallico nata et cursorie consignata. Erfurt, 1634, 12mo.
- Du Verdier*, Voyage de France, dressé pour l'instruction tant des François, que des étrangers. Paris, 1639, 1685, 12mo.
- Louis Coulon*, Voyage de France, de Flandres, et de Savoye. Paris, 1643, 8vo.
- Fidèle Conducteur pour le Voyage de France. Paris, 1654, 8vo.
- Le Voyage de France, dressé pour l'instruction et la commodité des étrangers. Rouen, 1647, 12mo.
- J. Zinzerlingii*, Itinerarium Galliæ, cum appendice de Burdigalia. Amsterdam, 1649, 12mo.
- Duvoir*, le Voyage de France pour l'instruction des François. Paris, 1657, 1687, 8vo.
- Journal du Voyage d'un Gentilhomme François en France et en Italie, en 1660 et 1661. Paris, 1667, 1679, 8vo.
- Sigismund von Birken*, Brandenburgischer Ulysses, d. i. Reisen, Markgraf Christian Ernst von Brandenburg in Deutschland, Frankreich, Italien, und die Niederlande. (The Ulysses of Brandenburg; or Travels of Christian Ernestas, Margrave of Brandenburg, in Germany, France, Italy, and the Low Countries.) Bareuth, 1668, 4to.
- Journal d'un Voyage de France et d'Italie, fait par un Gentilhomme François l'année 1661, avec la description de ce qu'il y a vu de plus remarquable en ces pays. Paris, 1670, 8vo.
- M. Zeiller*, Itinerarium Galliæ, oder Reisebeschreibung durch Frankreich. (Itinerar, or journey through France.) Straßburg and Frankfurt, 1674, 8vo.
- Voyage de Tour de la France par François Savinien d'Alquier, avec planches. Amsterdam, 1670, 12mo.
- John Ray's* Observations made in a journey through part of the Low Countries, Germany, Italy, and France. London, 1673, 2 vol. 8vo.
- The same, with an account of Francis Willoughby's Travels through Spain. London, 1738, 2 vol. 8vo.
- The Voyage of France, or a complete Journal of France, with the character of the people, and the description of the principal cities, fortresses, churches, monasteries, universities, palaces, and antiquities, by *Peter Helyn*. London, 1679, 8vo.
- Voyages de *M. Dument* en France, en Italie, en Allemagne, à Malte, en Turquie, en 1689 et années suivantes, contenant les observations qu'il a faites en tous ces pays tant sur les mœurs, et les coutumes des peuples, les gouvernement, et la religion, que sur l'histoire ancienne et moderne, la philosophie, et les monumens authentiques. Hagae, 1699, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Voyages faits en divers tems en Espagne, Portugal, Allemagne, et France, par *M.* Amsterdam, 1690, 1700, 12mo.
- Voyage des Ambassadeurs de Siam en France, par *Devizer*. 1686, 8vo.
- J. Lembar*, Journal du voyage d'Anne Marie, reine d'Espagne, depuis Neubourg par la France jusqu'à Madrid. Bruffels, 1691, 8vo.
- Voyage de Paris et de Genes, par *Miravelt*. Paris, 1698, 8vo.
- E. Verard's* Account of choice Remarks in a Journey through the Low Countries, France, Italy, part of Spain, Sicily, and Malta, as also the Levant. London, 1701, fol.
- Henry de Rouviere*, Voyage du Tour de la France. Paris, 1712, 8vo.

Recueil

Recueil historique d'un voyage de l'ambassadeur de Perse en France, par *Lefevre*. Paris, 1713, 8vo.

A new Journey to France, with several diverting Transactions. London, 1715, 8vo.

Niccolo Madrisio, Viaggi in Italia, Francia, ed Alemania. (Travels in Italy, France, and Germany.) Venice, 1717, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage littéraire en la France dans les Pays-Bas et l'Allemagne, par deux Bénédictines (D. D. *Marterre* et *Durand*), avec planches. Paris, 1717; *ib.* 1730, 3 vol. 4to.

The chief objects of these travels are inscriptions and monuments of antiquity.

Relation d'un Voyage nouvellement fait par la France. London, 1717, 8vo.

Voyage liturgique de la France, ou Recherches faites sur les diverses villes du royaume, contenant plusieurs particularités touchant les usages des églises, avec des découvertes sur l'antiquité, ecclésiastique, et païenne, par *Lebrun-Desmarettes de Moléon*. Paris, 1718, 8vo.

Voyage en France, par *Dumas*, avec planches. Paris, 1720, 12mo.

M. L. R. Nouveau Voyage, en France, géographique, historique, et curieux. Paris, 1720; *ib.* 1730; *ib.* 1738, 12mo.

J. Beval's Remarks on several parts of Europe, relating chiefly to the history, antiquities, and geography of France, the Low Countries, Lorrain, Germany, Savoy, Tyrol, Switzerland, Italy, and Spain. London, 1726, 2 vol. fol.

Nouveau Voyage en France, avec un itinéraire et des cartes. Paris, 1728; *ib.* 1742, 2 vol. 12mo.

Robert Boyle's Voyages et Aventures en France, en Suisse, et en Italie, traduits de l'Anglais. Amsterdam, 1730, 2 vol. 12mo. — In German, Halberstadt, 1735, 2 vol.

Some Observations made in travelling through France, Italy, &c. London, 1730, 2 vol. 4to.

Thomas Frank's Tour through France, Flanders, and Germany. London, 1735, 8vo.

Edward Brown's Travels and Adventures in France, Italy, Malta, &c. London, 1739, 8vo.

R. Poole's Journey from London to France and Holland. London, 1742, 8vo.

E. F. Hempel, Reisender Deutscher in Deutschland, Italien, Frankreich, Niederland. (Travelling German in Germany, Italy, France, and the Netherlands; a weekly publication.) Halle, 1745, 1745, 4 vol. 8vo.

Charles Thomson's Travels, containing his Observations on France. London, 1748, 3 vol. 8vo.

A Sicilian Gentleman's Letters on the French Nation. London, 1749, 8vo.

Description historique de la France, par *Piganiol de la Force*, avec planches. Paris, 1753, 15 vol. 12mo.

Voyage de la France, par *P. D. L. F.* Paris, 1756; *ib.* 1780, 12mo.

This is an abridgment of the former work. Notwithstanding many inaccuracies, these volumes contain an interesting account of the state of France at that time.

Relation de l'Ambassade de Mehemet Effendi a la cour de France, in 1721. Paris, 1757, 12mo.

Travels in France, Italy, and the Archipelagus in 1750, by *Matthews*. London, 4 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1763, 4 vol. 12mo.

Singlade, Memoires et Voyages en Corse, Naples, Rome, Allemagne, Flanders, et France. Paris, 1765, 2 vol. 8vo.

Tobias

Tobias Smollet's Travels in France and Italy, containing observations on character, religion, government, police, commerce, arts, and antiquities, with a particular description of the town, territory, and climate of Nice. London, 1766, 2 vol. 8vo.

Journey through France, by *Talbot*. Amsterdam, 1768.

Poullin de Lumina, Mœurs et Coutumes de Français. Lyon, 1768, 2 vol. 12mo.

Reifen durch Frankreich und Italien, als ein Versuch über die menschliche Natur. (Travels through France and Italy as an Essay on Human Nature.) Brunswick, 1769, 8vo.

A Journey through France and a part of Spain, by *Philip Thickneffe*. London, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.

Remarks on the Character and Manners of the French, in a series of letters written during a residence of twelve months in Paris, and its environs. London, 1769; *ib.* 1770, 2 vol. 8vo.

J. L. Wilkinfon's Excursions in France. London, 1770; *ib.* 1775, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage de France, d'Espagne, de Portugal, et d'Italie, par S. Paris, 1770, 4 vol.

Lancelot Temple's Short Ramble through some parts of France and Italy. London, 1771, 12mo.

The Tour of Holland through Brabant, the Austrian Netherlands, and part of France; to which is added a description of Paris and its environs. London, 1772, 12mo.

A Tour through the Western, Southern, and Interior Provinces of France, by *N. W. Wraxall*. London, 1772; *ib.* 1784, 8vo.

Wraxall is almost the only modern foreign traveller who has visited any large portion of France, except Young; but his observations are generally too much confined to the history of the parts he visited.

Marshall's Travels through Holland, Flanders, Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Lapland, Russia, Ukraine, Poland, &c. London, 1772, 3 vol. 8vo.

Hill and Marshall's Travels through France and Spain. London, 1773, 8vo.

Palmer's Four Months' Tour through France. London, 1776, 8vo.

Du Coudray, Anecdotes intéressantes et historiques de l'illustre Voyageur *Joseph II.* pendant son séjour à Paris. Paris, 1777, 8vo.; *ib.* 1778, 12mo.

Journal et anecdotes intéressantes de M. le Comte de Falkenstein (Joseph II.) en France, par l'Abbe *Duval-Pyrau*. Paris, 1777, 8vo.

Mayer, Le Comte de Falkenstein, ou Voyages de l'Empereur *Joseph II.* en Italie, en Bohême, et en France. Rome, 1777. Paris, 1777, 8vo.

Authentische Beschreibung der Reise des Grafen von Falkenstein nach Frankreich. (Authentic Account of the Journey of Count Falkenstein [Joseph II.] to France.) Schwabach, 1777, 8vo. In French, Paris, 1777, 2 vol. 12mo.

Reise Joseph II. Kaisers der Deutschen, unter dem Namen eines Grafen von Falkenstein in Russland, den Niederlanden, und Frankreich. (Travels of Joseph II. Emperor of the Germans, under the name of Count Falkenstein in Russia, the Netherlands, and Germany, in the years 1780 and 1781.) By *A. F. Geisler*. Halle, 1781, 8vo.

Travels for the Heart, written in France, by *Melmoth*. London, 1777, 2 vol. 12mo.

Travels in France, by *Fourmont*. London, 1777, 8vo.

C. A. de Pilati, Voyages en differens pays de l'Europe en 1774, 1775, 1776, ou lettres écrites de l'Allemagne, de la Suisse, de l'Italie, de la Sicile, et de Paris. Hague, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.

J. Bernouilli,

- T. Bernoulli*, Lettres sur differens Sujets, écrites pendant le cours d'un Voyage par l'Allemagne, la Suisse, la France meridionale, et l'Italie, en 1777, 1779. 3 vol. 8vo. Letters of an English Traveller (*Sherlock*), written from Berlin, Dresden, Vienna, Rome, Naples, and France, in 1766 and 1777. London, 1779, 8vo.
- Journal over en Reise igiennem Frankrige og Tyfkland. (Journal of Travels in Germany and France.) By *T. D. Preisler*. Copenhagen, 1780, 8vo.
- View of the Customs and Manners in France, Switzerland, and Germany, with anecdotes relating to some eminent characters, by *John Moore*. London, 1779; 1b. 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.
- F. R. Satzmann*, Brieftasche auf einer Reise durch Deutschland, Frankreich, Helvetien, und Italien. (Journal during a Tour in Germany, France, Switzerland, and Italy.) Frankfurt, 1780, 8vo.
- Voyage de Genève et de la Touraine (par *Vanderberg*). Orleans, 1779, 12mo.
- Reisen der Pöbste nach Frankreich, Deutschland, und Italien. (Journeys of the Popes to France, Germany, and Italy.) By *T. M.* 1782, 8vo.
- J. Hunczowsky*, Medizinisch-chirurgische Bemerkungen auf seinen Reisen durch Elsass, und den Westlichen und Südlichen Theil von Frankreich. (Medical and surgical Remarks during Travels through the Alsace, and the Western and Southern Parts of France, particularly on the condition of hospitals.) Vienna, 1783, 8vo.
- Voyage minéralogique et physique de Bruxelles à Lausanne, par une portion de Luxembourg, de la Lorraine, de la Champagne, et de la Franche-Comté, faite en 1781, par le Comte *Gregoire de Ol...* Lausanne, 1783, 8vo.
- Travels through France and Italy, by *Dr. Burney*. London, 1783, 8vo.
- H. Sander*, Beschreibung seiner Reisen durch Frankreich, Nederland, Holland, Deutschland, und Italien, &c. (Travels through France, the Netherlands, Holland, Germany, and Italy, chiefly relative to the knowledge of mankind, industry, literature, and natural history.) Leipzig, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage du Comte de Hagen (*Gustavus III. Roi de Suède*) en Italie et en France, par *Coudray*. Paris, 1784, 8vo.
- John Andrews*, Letters to a young Gentleman on his setting out for France. London, 1784, 8vo.
- Voyage pittoresque de la France, avec la description des toutes les provinces. Paris, 1784, 1785; 31 livraisons, fol.
- A descriptive Journey through the interior parts of Germany and France, including Paris, by a young English Peer. London, 1786, 8vo.
- C. Marcell*, Voyage en France, Italie, et les Pays-Bas. Paris. — In German, Berlin, 1787, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Neueste Reise durch Frankreich in absicht auf natur-geschichte, æconomie, manufakturen, und werke der kunst. (New Travels in France, relative to natural history, economy, manufactures, and works of art.) By *J. J. Valmann*. Leipzig, 1787, 8vo.
- Journal einer Reise durch Frankreich. (Journal of a Tour in France.) By *Sophie La-Robe*. Altenburg, 1787, 8vo.
- Skizzen, Scenen, und Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Frankreich. (Sketches, Situations, and Remarks in a Tour through France.) By *H. Starck*. Heidelberg, 1787; 1b. 1790, 8vo.
- Interessante Bemerkungen eines Reisenden in Frankreich und Italien. (Interesting Remarks of a Traveller in France and Italy.) Leipzig, 1788, 8vo.
- Udtog af en Dagbog holden i aarene 1777-1780 paa en Reise igiennem Tydkland, Italien, Frankrige, og Holland. (Extracts of a Journal kept during Travels from

- 1777 to 1780, in Germany, Italy, France, and Holland.) By *A. G. Hwüd*. Copenhagen, 1788, 8vo.
- Observations and Reflections made in the course of a Journey through France, Italy, and Germany, by *M. M. Piezzi*. London, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Die vornehmsten Reisen durch Frankreich. (The principal Travels in France.) By *Krebel*. Hamburg, 1789, 8vo.
- A work containing many judicious observations.
- Voyage en France, par *Lemire, Bertholet, et Gaucher*. Paris, 2 vol. 18mo.
- Picturesque Tour through Holland, Brabant, and Part of France, by *Samuel Ireland*. London, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Blicke auf einen Theil Deutschlands, der Schweiz, und Frankreich, auf einer Reise im Jahr 1790. (View of Parts of Germany, Switzerland, and France, in a Journey in 1790.) By *G. A. de Halem*. Hamburg, 1791, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einige Deutsche, Schweizerische, und Französische Provinzen. (Remarks in a Tour through some German, Swiss, and French Provinces.) By *W. L. Steinbrenner*. Göttingen, 1791, 1792, 8vo.
- Labyrinth, eller Reise gjennem Tykland, Schweiz, og Frankrige. (Labyrinth, or Travels in Germany, Switzerland, and France.) By *J. Baggesen*. Copenhagen, 1792, 1793, 8vo.
- Vertraute Briefe über Frankreich. (Familiar Letters on France, written in the year 1792.) By *J. F. Reichardt*. Berlin, 1792, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Steinbrauner, Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Frankreich. (Observations in a Tour through France.) Göttingen, 1792, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Travels in France, during the years 1787, 1788, 1789, and 1790, principally undertaken to ascertain the state of agriculture, the resources, and prosperity of the nation, by *Arthur Young*. London, 1794, 2 vol. 4to.
- In point of solidity of information and assiduity of research, there is no work of travels in France to be compared with the present. Agriculture and industry in general are the principal objects of the author.
- Journal during a Residence in France, from the beginning of August to the middle of December 1792, by *Edward Moore*, M. D. London, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.
- This very interesting production has been translated into French, German, Dutch, and other languages.
- Durchflüge durch Deutschland, die Niederlande, und Frankreich. (Excursions in Germany, the Netherlands, and France.) By *J. L. von Hefst*. Hamburg, 1794, 1800, 7 vol. 8vo.
- Letters written in France in the year 1794, by *Tench*. London, 1795, 8vo.
- Voyage géographique et pittoresque des Départemens de la France. Paris, 1794 — 1797, 11 vol. fol.
- This splendid but conceited and declamatory work was not completed in the year 1808.
- Voyage dans les Départemens de la France, par *La Vallée*. Paris, 1790, 1800, 10 cahiers, 8vo.
- Travels through France, Turkey, and Hungary, by *W. Hunter*. London, 1796, 8vo.
- Letters on Holland, France, Switzerland, Germany, and Italy, by *Owen*. London, 1796, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Lettres sur l'Italie, la France, l'Allemagne, et les beaux Arts, par la Princesse de Gonzague. Berlin, 1796, 8vo.
- Voyages en France, enrichis des belles gravures. Paris, 1798, 4 vol. 18mo.

Reise

- Reise ind as Südliche Frankreich, und die Westliche und Noerdliche Schweiz. (Journey in the South of France, and the West and North of Switzerland.) By *Friederika Brun*. Zurich, 1799, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf Reisen in Doennemark, Schweden, und Frankreich. (Remarks during Travels in Denmark, Sweden, and France.) By *L. C. Lentz*. Gotha, 1799, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Travels from France to Italy through the Lepontine Alps, or an Itinerary from Lyons to Turin, by *Albanis Beaumont*. Plates. London, 1800, fol.
- Reisen durch einen Theil von Deutschland, Italien, und Frankreich. (Travels through parts of Germany, Italy, and France.) By *Arnst*. Leipzig, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Efterretninger om Undervüsingens, Literaturens og Religionssvæfenets Tilstand i Frankrige uden for Paris, samlede paa en reise i departementerne i aarene 1799. (Notices respecting Education, Literature, and the state of Religion in France, with the exception of Paris, collected on a tour through the departments, in the year 1799.) By *Børge Thorlacius*. Copenhagen, 1801, 8vo.
- Bruchstücke einer Reise durch Frankreich im Frühling und Sommer 1799. (Fragments of a Journey through France in the year 1799.) By *E. M. Arndt*. Leipzig, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Tour through several of the Midland and Western Provinces of France, in the months of June, July, August, and September 1801; with remarks on the manners, customs, and agriculture of the country. Embellished with four engravings. By the Rev. *H. Hughes*. London, 1802, 8vo.
- Letters from France during the months of August, September, and October 1802, by *John King*. London, 1802, 8vo.
- Travels in Parts of the Austrian Low Countries, in France, the Pays de Vaud, and Tuscany, by *Lockhart and Muirhead*. London, 1802, 8vo.
- Wirkliche Reise unter die Franzosen, und, durch die Deutschen Lænder wo sie waren. (Actual Travels among the French, through the German Provinces where they used to be.) By *J. P. Lombard*. Leipzig, 1802, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen gesammelt auf einer Reise durch Holland und einen Theil Frankreichs. (Remarks on Holland and part of France in summer 1801.) By *J. F. Droyßen*. Göttingen, 1803, 8vo.
- An Excursion in France, from the cessation of hostilities to December 13, 1803, by *Charles Maclean*. London, 1804, 8vo.
- Briefe aus der hauptstadt und dem innern Frankreichs. (Letters from the capital and the interior of France.) By *J. F. L. Meyer*. Gotha, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Bemerkungen aus dem Gebiet der Naturgeschichte, Medizin, und Thierarzneikunde, &c. (Remarks on Natural History, Medicine, and the veterinary Art, collected in a journey through France, Holland, and Germany.) By *C. A. Rudolphi*. Berlin, 1804, 8vo.
- Travels from Hamburgh, through Westphalia, Holland, and the Netherlands, to Paris, by *Thomas Holcroft*. London, 1804, 2 vol. 4to.
- Voyage de *Guibert* dans diverses parties de la France et de la Suisse, faits en 1775, 1778, 1784, et 1785: ouvrage posthume, publié par sa veuve. Paris, 1805, 8vo.
- Briefe eines Südländers. (Letters of an inhabitant of the South of France.) Published by *C. A. Fischer*. Leipzig, 1805, 8vo.
- Reise door Frankryk. (Journey through France, written in letters.) By *Adrian van der Willigen*. Harlem, 8vo.

- Reisen in das Südliche Frankreich. (Journey into the South of France.) By *C. A. Fieber*. Leipzig, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Travels after the Peace of Amiens, through parts of France, Switzerland, Italy, and Germany, by *J. G. Lemaitre*. London, 1806, 3 vol. 8vo.
- The Belgian Traveller, or a Tour through Holland, France, and Switzerland, in 1804 and 1805, in a series of letters from a nobleman to a minister of state. London, 1806, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Travels in the South of France, and in the interior of Provence, Languedoc, and Limosin; made by permission of the French Government, in 1807 and 1808, by Lieutenant-Colonel *Pinckney*, of the North American Native Rangers. 1809, 4to.
- Continental Excursions, or Tours into France, Switzerland, and Germany, in 1782, 1787, and 1789, by the Rev. *Thomas Pennington*. London, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Sketches of the present internal State of France, from the German of *M. Faber*. London, 1810, 8vo.
- Voyage dans les Departemens du Midi de la France, par *Millin*. Paris, 1808, 1812, 4 vol. 8vo., and 3 atlases 4to.

[See the Travels of Rosmital, Graßeri, Hentzner, Eisenberg, Sagittarius, Neumayr, Duke of Brunswick-Bevern, Muralt, La Croze, Tourdan, Le Blanc, Grim, Gaudrandis, Oeder, Guenderoda, C. F. H. L., Desse, Hartig, Verdun, Schœffer, Snedorf, Forster; *See*. GREAT BRITAIN.]

II. Travels into different Parts of France.

- Voyage au mont Pilat dans le Lyonnais, suivi du Catalogue raisonnées plantes qui y croissent, par *Latourette*. Avignon, 1771, 8vo.
- Reise von Marseille über Avignon nach Lyon im Jahr 1791. (Journey from Marseilles, by Avignon, to Lyons, in the year 1791.) By *Frederika Brun*. In the German Magazine, 1794.
- Voyage pittoresque, et Navigation exécutés sur une partie du Rhône réputée non navigable: moyens de rendre ce projet utile au commerce. Par *T. C. G. Boissel*. Avec seize planches. Paris, an iii. 1795, 4to.
- This hazardous voyage on the Rhone was chiefly undertaken to ascertain the practicability of rendering that river navigable, for the purpose of floating down timber for the French fleet at Toulon, and for commerce in general.
- Relation d'un Voyage fait en Provence, contenant les antiquités les plus curieuses de chaque ville, par de *Prebeac*. Berlin, 1683, 12mo.
- Recueil des plusieurs Voyages faits à la Sainte-Beaume et autres lieux de la Provence, par le *P. Laval*. Avec cartes. Paris, 1727, 4to.
- Reise nach den Hierischen Inseln. (Voyage to the Isles d'Hieres.) By *Sulzer*. 8vo.
- Les Soirées provençales, ou Lettres écrites pendant ses voyages dans la patrie, par *Berenger*. Paris, 1786, 3 vol. 12mo.
- Voyage en Provence, par *Berenger*. Marseilles and Orleans, 1783, 12mo.
- Voyage en Provence, contenant tout ce qui peut donner une idée de l'état ancien et moderne des villes, des curiosités qu'elles renferment, et de la position des anciens peuples; des anecdotes littéraires, d'autres qui regardent les hommes célèbres; l'histoire naturelle, les plantes, le climat, &c.; cinq lettres sur les Trouvères et les Troubadours,

badours, et la Vie de cinq Troubadours; par M. l'Abbé *Papon*. Paris, 1787, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is the best edition of these travels, which chiefly refer to the history and literature of Provence.

Durlac, Histoire naturelle de la Provence. Avignon and Marfeilles, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo. Naturhistorische und oekonomische Reise nach Tarascon und Arles. (Travels respecting Natural History and Economy, to Tarascon and Arles.) Inserted in the Journal der Fabriken, 1793.

Voyage dans le Département des Alpes maritima, avec la description de la ville et du territoire de Nice, de Meulan, de Monaco, &c. par *S. Papan*. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

Jean Astruc, Mémoires pour l'Histoire naturelle du Languedoc. Paris, 1740, 3 vol. 4to.

Faujas de St. Fond, Recherches sur les Volcans éteints du Vivarais, et du Velay en Languedoc. Grenoble and Paris, 1779, fol.

Greffane, Histoire naturelle de Languedoc. Montpellier, 1776, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Savoye et dans le Midi de la France, en 1804 et 1805. Paris, 1807, 8vo.

Voyage à Genève et dans la Vallée de Chamouny, en Savoie, ayant pour objet les sciences, les arts, l'histoire, &c. par *Leschevin*. Paris, 1812, 8vo.

Itinerarium Gallie Narbonensis, cui accessit glossarium linguæ Gallorum veteris. Autore *Joanne Pontano*. Lugdun. 1666, 12mo.

Briefe über die Südlichen Provinzen von Frankreich, auf einer Reise durchs Delpinar, Languedoc, Rouergue, Provence, und das comitat Venaissin. (Letters on the Southern Provinces of France, written during a journey through Dauphiné, Languedoc, Rouergue, Provence, and the county of Venaissin, in the years 1786 to 1788.) By *J. J. Fiset*. Zurich, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Kleine Reisen durch die Merkwürdigsten Gegenden im Südlichen Frankreich. (Short Journeys through the most interesting parts of Southern France, with observations on the economists, the provincial states, courts of justice, &c.) Magdeburg, 1790, 8vo.

Malerische Wanderungen durch einen Theil des Südlichen Frankreichs. (Picturesque Journey through part of the South of France.) Leipzig, 1792, 8vo.

Reise durch die Südlichen Provinzen Frankreichs. (Travels through the South of France.) By *Thümmel*. Leipzig, 10 vol. 8vo.

This is rather a satirical account of French manners, than a journey for the purpose of describing the country.

Isaac Pontani, Itinerarium Gallie Narbonensis, cum duplici appendice et glossario præco-Gallico, seu de Gallorum veteri dissertatione. Leyden, 1606, 12mo.

Observations faites dans les Pyrénées, pour servir de suite aux Observations sur les Alpes, insérées dans la traduction des Lettres sur la Suisse, par le Cit. *Ramond*. Paris, 1789, 8vo.

This is a very interesting account of the North of the Pyrenees, with a description of the manners of the people.

Voyage dans les Pyrénées Françaises, dirigé principalement vers la Bigorre et la Vallée, suivi de quelques vérités importantes sur les eaux de Bagnières et de Barrège. Paris, 1789, 8vo.

Fragmens d'un Voyage sentimental et pittoresque dans les Pyrénées, par *Saint-Amand*. Metz et Paris, 1789, 8vo.

Voyage à Barrège et dans les hautes Pyrénées, fait en 1788, par *Duffault*. Paris, 1796, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyages

Voyages physiques dans les Pyrénées, en 1788 et 1789; histoire naturelle d'une partie de ces montagnes, particulièrement des environs de Barrège, Bagnières et Governie, avec cartes géographiques, par *F. Pazums*. Paris, an v.—1797, 8vo.

These three authors travelled in company; the work of the first relates chiefly to botany; that of the second is principally a description of the scenery, and and is altogether sentimental; the object of the third is scientific.

Voyage au Mont-Perdu et dans les parties adjacentes de hautes Pyrénées, par *L. Ramond*. Paris, an ix.—1801, 8vo.

This is a description of a journey to the highest of the Pyrenees, which the author, like all his predecessors, at first found inaccessible; but since the publication of this work, he succeeded, by ascending up a cleft on the Spanish side.

Bergreifen durch die Pyrenee. (Travels through the Pyrenees.) Published by *C. A. Fiesher*. Leipzig, 1804, vol. i., 8vo.

Itinerarium Burdigalense, 1588, 12mo.

Voyage à Bourdeaux et dans les Landes, ou sont décrits les mœurs, les usages, et les coutumes du pays. Avec planches. Paris, 1798, 8vo.

Voyage en Finistère, ou état de ce département en 1794 et 1795. (Par le Cit. *Cambri*.) Avec planches. Paris, an x.—1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage fait en 1787 et 1788 dans la ci-devant haute et Basse-Auvergne, aujourd'hui départemens du Puy de Dôme, et de Cantal, et partie de celui de la Haute-Loire, ouvrage où l'on traite de ce qui regarde la nature du sol, les révolutions qu'il a éprouvées, des productions, climat, météores, produits de volcans, mines, carrières, lacs, eaux minérales, mœurs des habitans, constitution physique, population, arts, commerce, manufactures, industrie, &c. par le Cit. *Légrand d'Aussy*. Paris, an iii.—1795, 3 vol. 8vo.

This is one of the best accounts of any single part of France.

Voyage agronomique en Auvergne, précédé d'observations générales sur la culture de quelques départemens du centre de la France. (Par l'Abbé de *Prudt*.) Paris, an xi.—1803, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage au Mont d'Or, par l'auteur du voyage de Constantinople par l'Allemagne. Paris, an viii.—1799, 8vo.

Martin Lister's Journey to Paris in the year 1698. London, 1699, 4to.

Voyage pittoresque à Paris, par d'*Argenville*. Avec planches. Paris, 1752.

Antonini, Memorial de Paris et de ses Environs. Paris, 1742, 12mo.

Des Lord's * * * 1ste und 2de Reise nach Paris. (First and Second Tour of Lord * * * to Paris.) Berlin, 1780, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.

M. D. Voyage pittoresque de Paris, ou description des maisons royales. Paris, 1762, 12mo.

Luftiges Urtheil über Paris und die Franzosen, von einem Sicilianer (Jocular Judgment on Paris and the French, by a Sicilian). Leipzig, 1732; *ib.* 1746, 8vo.—Translated into English, London, 1749, 8vo.

Beobachtungen auf einer Reise nach Paris durch Flandern. (Observations during a Journey to Paris through Flanders.) Leipzig, 1776, 1778, 8vo.

Meine Flucht nach Paris, in winter 1790 (My Excursion to Paris, in the winter of 1790.) By *Kotzebue*. Leipzig, 1790, 8vo.

Journal d'un Voyage fait de Genève à Paris, par la Diligence, en 1791. Genève, 1792, 12mo.

Reise von Braunschweig nach Paris, im Jahr 1789. (Journey from Brunswick to Paris, in the year 1789.) By *J. H. Campe*. Brunswick, 1793, 8vo.

Trip to Paris, in July 1792, by *Twiss*. London, 1793, 8vo.

Souvenir de mon Voyage à Paris. (Par *J. H. Meister*.) Zurich, 1797, 12mo.

Reise nach Paris und Rückkehr durch die Schweiz. (Journey to Paris and Return through Switzerland.) By *Heinze*. Bern, 1800, 8vo.

Manuel du Voyageur à Paris. Paris, 1800, 8vo.

Thomas Bugge, Reise til Paris i aarene 1798, 1799. (Journey to Paris in the years 1798, 1799.) Copenhagen, 1800, 8vo.

The author was sent as a commissioner to Paris from Denmark, on the proposal of the national institute for a general unity of weights and measures. The chief objects of his journey are the literary and scientific institutions of France, and particularly public education, in which, with the exception of the polytechnic school, he found little to commend.

Journal of a Party of Pleasure to Paris, with thirty views from nature, by *S. Hill*. London, 1802, 8vo.

A rough Sketch of modern Paris, or letters on the society, manners, curiosities, and amusements of that capital. London, 1802, 8vo.

The French themselves praise the impartiality of this account.

Paris as it was, and as it is; in a series of letters written by an English traveller, during the years 1801 and 1802. London, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

Vertraute Briefe au Paris geschrieben. (Familiar Letters from Paris, written in 1802 and 1803.) By *J. Fr. Reichard*. Hamburg, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

The state of music and the opera are the chief objects of this journey; but some political observations induced the author, a composer of eminence, to quit Halle, his place of residence, when the French entered it in 1806.

The Stranger in France, or a journey from Devonshire to Paris, by *John Carr*. London, 1804, 4to.

Miroir de l'ancien et nouveau Paris, avec treize Voyages velocifères dans ses environs, par *L. Prudhomme*. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

Observations made during the Peace at Paris, and on the road from London to Paris through Picardy and Normandy, by *Jos. Eyre*. London, 1804, 8vo.

Erinnerungen au Paris in 1804, von *August von Kotzebue*. (Recollections from Paris, by *Kotzebue*.) Berlin, 1805, 2 vol. 12mo. — Translated into English and French.

Auch ich war in Paris. (I was also in Paris.) Winterthur, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.

This, which is allowed to be a just and impartial account of Paris, was written by *M. Hagner*, a member of the Swiss deputation, in 1802.

Briefe geschrieben auf einer Reise nach Paris. (Letters written during a Journey to Paris, in 1804.) By *Benzenberg*. Dortmund, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

Recollections from Paris in the years 1801-1804, by *John Pinkerton*. London, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

Paris dans le dix-neuvième Siècle, ou réflexions d'un observateur sur les institutions, l'esprit, le théâtre, la littérature, &c. par *Toubaud*. Paris, 1809, 8vo.

Voyage de Fontainebleau, par *de Prebeac*. Paris, 1678, 12mo.

Voyage pittoresque des Environs de Paris. (Par *d'Argenville*.) Paris, 1752, 12mo.

Essai sur la Géographie minéralogique des Environs de Paris, par *G. Cuvier et A. Brogniart*. Paris, 1811, 8vo.

A Tour to Ermenonville; containing besides, an account of the palace, gardens, and curiosities of Chantilly; a particular description of the tomb of Rousseau. London, 1789, 8vo.

The gardens of Chantilly were entirely destroyed during the Revolution.

D. Ducart

- D. Ducare*, Anglo-Norman Antiquities considered, in a tour through part of Normandy. London, 1767, 8vo.
- Faujas de St. Fond*, Histoire naturelle de la Province de Dauphiné. Grenoble et Paris, 1781, 4to. tom. i.
- La Franche Comté ancienne et moderne, par *F. J. Romain*. Paris, 1779, 12mo.
- Bequillet*, Description générale et particulière du Duché de Bourgogne. Dijon, 1775, 8vo.
- Mon Voyage, ou Lettres sur la Normandie, par *G. L. Cadet-Gassicourt*. Paris, 1798, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage dans le Département de l'Orne, par *J. B. Biot*, Paris, 1803, 4to.
- Journal du Voyage du Roi Louis XV. à Rheims. Hague, 1723, 12mo.
- Recueil et Discours des Voyages du Roy Charles IX., des provinces de Champagne et de Brie. 4to.
- Voyage aux Grottes d'Arcy, (dans le département de l'Yonne,) par *A. de Villers*. Paris, 1802, 12mo.
- Voyage au Mont Pilat, sur les bords du Lignon, et dans une partie de la ci-devant Bourgogne. Paris, 1800, 12mo.
- Voyage agronomique dans la Sénatorerie de Dijon, par *N. François (de Neufchâteau)*. Paris, 1801, 8vo.
- Voyage dans le Jura. (Par le Cit. *Lequinio*.) Paris, an ix.—1801, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Streifereyen durch den Französischen Jura. (Excursions through the French part of Mount-Jura.) By *A. de Salis-Marshling*. Winterthur, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage minéralogique et physique de Bruxelles à Lausanne, par une partie de Luxembourg, de la Lorraine, Champagne, et Franche Comté, fait en 1782, par Comte *Gregoire de R.* Lausanne and Bern, 1783, 8vo.
- Beschreibung von Lathringen und Savoyen. (Description of Lorraine and Savoy.) Nuremberg, 12mo.
- Durival*, Description de la Lorraine et du Barrois. Nancy, 1779, 3 vol. 4to.
- Vues pittoresques d'Alsace, par *M. Walter*; accompagné d'un text, par *M. l'Abbé Grandidier*. Strasbourg, 1785, fol.
- Relation du Voyage de Mademoiselle de Clermont, depuis Paris jusqu'à Strasbourg, par le Chevalier *Daudet*. Châlons, 1727, 12mo.
- Voyage de Paris à Strasbourg, et principalement dans le département du Bas-Rhin, par *L. G. F. (Dugere)*. Paris, an x. 1802, 8vo.
- Briefe über das Elsas in Hinsicht der wissenschaftlichen cultur, der religiösen aufklärung, und des patriotismus. (Letters on Alsace, respecting the state of science, religion and patriotism.) 1792, 8vo.
- Voyage dans les Vosges, par *M. Grégoire*. In the Memoirs of the Institute.
- Voyage du Roi Henri IV. à Metz, par *Abraham Tabert*. Avec planches. Paris, 1600, fol.
- Voyage dans les Départemens nouvellement réunis et dans les Départemens du Bas-Rhin, du Nord, du Pas-de-Calais et de la Somme, à la fin de l'an x., par *A. G. Camus*. Paris, an xi.—1803, 1 vol. 18mo.

III. *Travels in the Netherlands, annexed to France.*

- Viage del principe Don Felipe, hijo del emperador Carlos V., desde España a sus tierras de la Bassa-Alemania, con la descripción de los dos estados de Brabante y Flandria. (Voyage of Prince Don Philip, son of the Emperor Charles V., from Spain to Lower Germany, with a description of the two provinces of Brabant and Flanders.) By *Juan Christoval Calvete de Estraleza*. Amberes, 1552, fol.

Voyage

- Voyage du Roi Henri II. aux Pays-Bas de l'Empereur. Lyon, 1554, fol. Rouen, 1555. Paris, 1556, 4to.
- Commentario de *Alfonso de Ulloa*, comprehendendo la Viage del Duque de Alba en Flandria (Commentary of Alfonso de Ulloa, containing the Journey of the Duke of Alba in Flanders). Ambers, 1570, 8vo.
- Excursion through Flanders, by *Adam Walker*. London, 8vo.
- Le Voyage de Malines. (No date.)
- J. B. Grammaye*, Peregrinatio Belgica. Cologne, 1633, 8vo.
- Abrahami Ortelii* Itinerarium Gallico-Brabanticum. Lyon, 1630; *ib.* 1647, 24mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage fait en Flandre, Hainault, Artois, Cambresis en 1661, par *Saint Martin*. Caen, 1667, 12mo.
- Voyage du Cardinal de Baden, et son Séjour à Liège, en 1674 et 1675. Amsterdam, 1676, 4to.
- A Journey through the Austrian Netherlands in the year 1724, with an account of the most memorable sieges, and an introduction to the history of the whole seventeen provinces. London, 1725; *ib.* 1732, 8vo.
- De Cañillon*, Delices de Brabant et de ses Campagnes. Amsterdam, 1758, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage pittoresque de Flandre et du Brabant, par *Descamps*. Avec planches. Paris, 1769, 8vo.
- Beobachtungen auf einer Reise nach Paris durch Flandern. (Observations in a Tour to Paris through Flanders, in 1776.) Leipzig, 1778, 8vo.
- Voyage de Spa à Bruxelles. Bruxelles, 1782; *ib.* 1784, 8vo.
- Le Voyageur dans les Pays-Bas Autrichiens, ou lettres sur l'état actuel de ce pays. Amsterdam, 1782; *ib.* 1784, 12mo.
- Voyage dans la ci-devant Belgique et sur la rive gauche du Rhin, orné de treize cartes et de treize-puit estampes, et accompagné de notes curieuses et instructives sur l'état actuel de ce pays; par *J. B. J. Breton*, pour la partie du texte; *Briem* (père) pour la partie géographique; et *Briem* (fils) pour celle du dessin. Paris, an x.—1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels in Holland and the Netherlands jointly; those of Rosmital, Rathgeb, Neumayr, Sagittarius, Duc de Rohan, Payen; *See*. ENGLAND.—Ortelius, Gœlnitz, Coulon, Frank, Tour of Holland, Marshall, Ireland, Muirhead; *See*. FRANCE.]

RUSSIA IN EUROPE.

General Travels into both European and Asiatic Russia.

- PAUL JOVIUS*, Beschreibung der Gefandtschaft des Russischen Fürsten Basilii M. an den Pabst Clemens VII. (Description of the Embassy of the Russian Prince, Basilii, to Pope Clement VII.) Basil, 1537, fol. In Latin, *ib.* 1551, fol.
- Sigismund de Herberstein*, Commentarius de Rebus Moscoviticis. Basil, 1556; *ib.* 1571, fol. Antwerp, 1557, 8vo.—In German, Basil, 1563. Frankfurt, 1579, fol.—In Italian, Venice, 1558, 4to.
- Alex. Guagnino*, Sarmatiae Europae Descriptio, sive Polonia, Lithuania, Russia, Prussia, Pomerania, et Livonia. Cracow, 1578; Spitz, 1581, fol.

Antonii Puffevini, Moscovia et alia Opera; accedit *Brenovii de Riedsea* Descriptio Tartariæ; item *Georgii Reichersdorf* Transylvaniæ, Moldaviæ, aliarumque Regionum Descriptio; præterea *Georgii Vernier* de mirandis Hungariæ Aquis Hypomnematori, additâ tabulâ lacus admirabilis de Circknitz, cum tabulis geographicis. Cologne, 1595, fol. Dantzic, 1670, 4to.

Rerum Moscoviticarum Auctores varii, ex collectione *Freberi*. Frankfurt, 1600, fol. Wahrhafte Relation der Reußischen und Moscovitischen Reise Herzog Johannes des jüngern, von Schleswig-Holstein. (True Relation of the Journey of Duke John, the younger, of *Sleswic-Holstein*, to Russia and Moscovy.) Magdeburgh, 1604, 4to.

Salom. Neugebaueri Moscovia, h. e. de origine, situ, regionibus, religione, ac republica Moscoviæ. Gedani, 1612, 1613, 4to.

Pebr Petrejus, Regni Moscovitiici Descriptio. Stockholm, 1615, 4to.

Michalenis Fragmenta de Moribus Tartarorum, Lithuanorum, et Moscorum. Basil, 1615, 4to.

Ant. Goetleri's Journal der Legatie gedaen in de jaaren 1615, 1616, van wegen Haare Hoogmogende aan de Koninghen van Sweden ende Denmark, ende den Keyser van Ruschland. (Journal of the Embassy in 1615 and 1616, from the States-General to the Kings of Sweden and Denmark, and the Emperor of Russia, executed by *Rheynard de Brederode*.) Hague, 1619, 4to.

Equitis Dani Jacobi Ulfeldii Legatio Moscovitica, sive Hodæporicon Ruthenicum, in quo de Russorum, Moschorum, et Tartarorum, regionibus, moribus, religione, gubernatione, et aula imperatoria quæ potuit compendio et eleganter exsequitur. Frankfurt, 1608; *lb.* 1622, 4to.

This author's description of Tartarian manners accurately coincides with that given in the eighteenth century by Pallas, which proves that no change had taken place during so long a period.

W. Burrough's Voyage to Narve in Livonia. In Hackluyt.

Russia, seu Moscovia, itemque Tartaria commentario topographico atque politico illustrata. Leyden, 1630, 16mo.

Gefantschap der Staaten-General naer Sweden, Danemarcken, Moscovien. (Embassy of the States-General to Sweden, Denmark, and Muscovy.) 1639, 4to.

Adam Olearius Muskowitische oft begehrtte Beschreibung der neuen orientalischen Reise an den Koenig von Persien: item, ein Schreiben des *J. A. Mandelflo*, worinn eine Ostindianische Reise über den Oceanum enthalten. (The long-desired Moscovitic Description of the new oriental Journey to the King of Persia; also a letter from *J. A. Mandelflo*, containing an East Indian Voyage across the Ocean.) Sleswick, 1647, fol. — An augmented edition, *lb.* 1656; *lb.* 1663; *lb.* 1669; *lb.* 1671, fol.

Adam Olearius colligite und vermehrte Reisebeschreibung, bestehend, a. in der nach Moskau, und Persien; b. *Mandelflo* Morgenländischen; c. *Jacob Anderßen*, und *Wolfgang Twerßen* Orientalischen; d. *Martin Martinii* Geschichte von dem Tartarischen Einfall in Sina enthalten, &c. (Olearius' collated and augmented Travels, consisting of that to Moscow and Persia, Mandelflo's to the East Indies, *J. Anderßen* and *W. Yverßen* to the East, and *M. Martinii* History of the Tartarian invasion of China). Hamburgh, 1690, fol. — An English translation, 1662, fol. — In Dutch, 1691, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1659, 4to.; and a very magnificent edition by *Wiquefort*, Amsterdam, 1726, fol.

Viaggi di Moscovia negli anni 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636; libri tre, cavati del Tudesco. (Travels in Moscovy in the years 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636; three books, translated from the German.) Viterbo, 1658, 4to.

- Aug. de Mayerberg*, Descriptio Itineris, sui, et Horat. Guil. Calvucci, ab imperatore Leopoldo ad Czarum Alexium Michaelowitz ablegatorum in Moscoviam; cum statutis Moscoviticis, ex Russo in Latinum idioma ab ipso translatis. Cologne, 1663, fol. — In French, Leyden, 1688, 12mo.
- Gedenkwaardige Reizen door Italie, Griekenland, Livland, Moscovien, Tartarie, Medien, Perlien, Turkien, Japan, en Oostindien. (Memorable Travels through Italy, Greece, Livonia, Muscovy, Tartary, Media, Persia, Turkey, Japan, and the East Indies.) By *Janu Struys*. Amsterdam, 1670, 4to. — In German, by *Muller*, *ib.* 1678, 4to. — In French, with notes, by *Glanius*, with maps and plates, *ib.* 1681, 4to.; *ib.* 1718, 3 vol. 12mo. Rouen, 1730, 3 vol. 12mo.
- The Earl of *Carlisle's* Relation of three Embassies from His Majesty Charles II. to the Duke of Muscovy, the King of Sweden, and the King of Denmark, in 1663 and 1664. London, 1669, 12mo.
- Paul Potoski*, Moscovia, sive narratio de moribus magnæ Russorum monarchiæ, &c. 1670, 4to.
- Adolph Lybeck*, Relatio eorum, quæ circa S. Cæs. Majest. ad Magnum Moschorum Czarum legatos Annib. Franc. de Bottoni et Johannem Terlingerum, anno 1675, gesta sunt. Salzburg, 1676. Mentz, 1679, 1680, 8vo.
- Carol. Wickhart's* Moscovitische Reise und Gefandtschaft nach Moskau. (C. Wickhart's Travels in Muscovy, and Embassy to Moscow.) Vienna, 1675, 12mo.
- Histories Verhael of Beschrgving van de Voyage gedaen onder de suite van den heeren *Konraad van Klenk*, Ambassadeur van H. H. M. de Heeren Staaten-General aan zyn Czaarische Majesteit. (Historical Relation of a Journey in the suite of M. Conrade de Klenk, Envoy of the States-General to His Majesty the Czar.) Amsterdam, 1677, 4to.
- D. A. Herfer's* Schifffreise nach Rusland im Jahr 1677. (D. A. Herfer's Voyage by Sea to Russia in the year 1677.) Nuremberg, 1678, 8vo.
- Relation de la Russie, par un Anglais qui a été neuf ans à la cour du grand Czar, par *Antoine Desbarres*. Avec figures. Paris, 1679, 12mo.; *ib.* 1699, 4to.
- Daniel Printz* Baronis de Buchau, bis Legati Maximiliani II. et Rodolphi II. ad Joannem Basilidem, Moscoviæ ortus et progressus. Guben, 1679, 1681, 12mo.
- Jacob. de Reutenfili*, de Rebus Moschoviticiis ad Cosmum III. Etruriæ Ducem. Padova, 1680, 8vo.
- Leopoldi Francisci Tanneri* Legatio Polonica-Lithuaniana in Moscoviam, 1678 suscepta. Nuremberg, 1689, 4to.
- Voyages en différens endroits d'Europe et d'Asie, entrepris pour découvrir un nouveau chemin à la Chine, contenant plusieurs remarques curieuses de physique; de géographie, d'hydrographie, et d'histoire, avec une description de la grande Tartarie, et des peuples qui l'habitent; par le P. *Avril*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1692. Utrecht, 1693, 4to.
- This missionary, after passing through Syria to Altracan, Tartary, and Siberia, was stopped from proceeding to China by the Russians, and forced to return to Poland, of which he gives a curious account.
- N. Neustad*, Reisebeschryving van Polen na Moscovien. (Journey from Poland to Muscovy in 1689.) Tyel, 1699, 8vo.
- Relation nouvelle et curieuse de la Moscovie, contenant l'état présent de cet empire, les expéditions des Moscovites en Crimée dans l'année 1689, les causes des derniers révolutions, les mœurs, et la religion des Moscovites, et le récit d'un voyage de Spartarus, par terre, à la Chine, par *Balt. Hexeneil de la Neuville*. Paris, 1698. Hague, 1699, 12mo.

Account of a Voyage from Archangel in 1697, by *Allison*. London, 1699, 8vo.

Itinerarium Moscoviæ perillustri et magnifico Domini Ignatii Christophori de Guarienti, Sac. Kom. Imperii et Regni Hungariæ equitis, et Sac. Cæsareæ Majestatis Consilarii Aulico-bellici, ab augusto imperatore Leopoldo I. ad serenissimum ac potentissimum Tzarum et magnum Moscoviæ ducem Petrum Alexiowiczum, anno 1698, ablegati extraordinarii, descriptum a Joanne Georgio Korbis. Accessit reditus Suxæ Tzareæ Majestatis a provinciis Europæis ad proprios limites, periculose rebellionis Streliziorum et latæ in eisdem sententiæ, cum subsecutâ sanguineâ executione; nec non præcipuarum Moscoviæ rerum compendiosa et accurata descriptio; cum figuris æneis. Vienna, 1700, fol.

This work, which is peculiarly valuable for the anecdotes of the Russian court it contains, was suppressed at the desire of Peter I., which has rendered it very scarce. Among other relations of the rebellion of the Strelitzes, we learn that the Czar beheaded eleven of the rebels in ten days with his own hand.

J. A. von Brand, Reisen durch Brandenburg, Preussen, Curland, Liefland, Plescovien, Gros Naugarden, Tivarien, und Moscovien, nebst A. Dobbin's Beschreibung von Siberien, mit H. C. von Hennin's Anmerkungen. (Travels through Brandenburg, Prussia, Courland, Plescow, Great Nowgorod, Tivaria and Muscovy; with A. Dobbin's account of Siberia, and notes by Hennin.) Wesel, 1702, 8vo.

Reisen over Moscovien door Persien en Oost-Indien. (Travels across Muscovy through Persia to the East Indies.) By *Cornelius van Bruyn*. Amstèdædam, 1711. Delft, 1714, fol.

Voyage de *Corneille de Brun*, par la Moscovie, en Perse, et aux Indes Orientales; ouvrage enrichi de plus de 320 tailles-douces. Amsterdam, 1718, 2 vol. fol. — Avec des notes de l'Abbé Banier, et beaucoup de planches, Rouen, 1725, 4 vol. 4to.

Le Bruyn, Voyage to the Levant and Travels into Muscovy, Persia, and the East Indies.

With a great number of fine cuts. London, 1720, 3 vol. fol.

The excellences of these travels have been long and very generally acknowledged, and in most cases his descriptions have been recognised as exact by the very latest travellers into the same countries.

Description de la Livonie, du duché de Courlande, et de Semi-Gatte, et la province de Pittend. Avec le voyage de l'auteur en Hollande, et quelques remarques sur la Prusse, le Brandebourg, l'Hanovre, la Hesse, et plusieurs cours d'Allemagne. Wrecht, 1705, 8vo.

Reise von *T. A. von Bram* in Brandenburg, Preussen, Holland, Liefland, Moskau, Pleskow, und Nowgorod, von C. von Hennin. (J. A. de Bram's Travels in Brandenburg, Prussia, Holland, Livonia, Muscovy, Pleskow, and Nowgorod, by C. de Hennin.) Wesel, 1712, 8vo.

G. Warts, Relazione dell' Imperio de Moscovia. (Account of the Empire of Muscovy.) Milan, 1713, 12mo.

State of Russia, by Captain *Perry*. London, 1716, 8vo.

One of the earliest correct descriptions of the country.

Aubry de la Motraye, Travels through Europe, Asia, &c. containing a great variety of geographical, topographical, and political observations, especially on Italy, Turkey, Greece, Crim, Noghai-Tartary, Circassia, Sweden, and Lapland. London, 1723, 2 vol. fol.

Travels in several provinces of ducal and royal Prussia, Russia, and Poland. Hague, London, and Dublin, 1732, fol.

- Voyage de Moscovie, par Deschizeaux.* Paris, 1727, 8vo.
Description d'un Voyage à Saint-Petersbourg, par le meme. Paris, 1728, 8vo.
- C. F. von Wreche, *Umfassende Geschichte von der Schwedischen Gesandtschaft in Rußland und Sibirien.* (Particular Account of the Swedish Embassy in Russia and Siberia.) Sorau, 1728, 8vo.
- J. W. Bardili, *Reisen und Campagnen (von 1703 bis 1709) Maximilian Emanuels Prinzen von Württemberg, durch Deutschland, Polen, Lithauen, Roth und Weifs Rußland, Volhynien, Severien, und Ukraine; nebst einer Reisebeschreibung von Pultawa nach Bender.* (Travels and Campaigns, from 1703 to 1709, of Maximilian Emanuel Prince of Wurtemberg, in Germany, Poland, Lithuania, Red and White Russia, Volhynia, Seweria, and the Ukraine; with a Journey from Poltawa to Bender.) Stutgard, 1730, 8vo.
- P. J. von Strahlenberg, *Nord und Ostheil von Europa und Asia, insoweit solches das ganze Russische Reich mit Sibirien und der Großen Tartarey en sich begreift.* (The north and east parts of Europe and Asia, in as far as it includes the whole of the Russian Empire, Siberia, and Great Tartary.) Stockholm (Leipsic), 1730, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1757, 2 vol. 12mo. — In English, London, 1738, 4to.
- Historical Account of the British Trade on the Caspian Sea, with a Journal of Travels from London through Russia into Persia, and back again through Russia, Germany and Holland; to which are added, the revolutions of Persia during the present century,* by James Hanway. London, 1753. Dublin, 1754, 2 vol. 4to.
- A Journey through Russia into Persia, by two English Gentlemen.* London, 1742, 8vo.
- Justice's Voyage to Russia.* York, 1739, 8vo.
- Reise til Rußland, ved Peter Haven.* (Travels to Russia, by P. Haven.) Copenhagen, 1744; *lb.* enlarged, 1747, 2 vol. 8vo. — A German translation, *lb.* 1744, 8vo.
- J. G. Georgi, *Beschreibung aller Nationen des Russischen Reichs.* (Description of all the Nations of the Russian Empire.) Petersburg, four editions, 1760, 1780. Leipsic, 1782, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, *lb.* 1776, 4 vol. 4to.
- The author was one of the academicians deputed to travel in Russia.
- P. H. Bruce, *Memoirs, containing an account of his travels in Germany, Russia, Tartary, &c.* London, 1772, 8vo.
- Algarotti, *Lettere sopra la Russia.* 12mo.
- Nicolaja Rytchikowa *Zichurnal, ili drewn' tija zapiski puteshestwiia porazn' um' provintziam' Rossijskagho Ghoßudarstwa 1769 i 1770 ghodit.* (Journal of Travels through different Provinces of Russia in the years 1769 and 1770.) By N. Rytchikow. Petersburg, 1770, 1771; *lb.* 1772, 4to. — A German translation, by C. H. Hase. Riga, 1774, 8vo.
- S. G. Gmelin *Reisen durch Rußland zur Untersuchung der drey Naturreiche.* (Travels through Russia for the purpose of investigating the three kingdoms of Nature.) Petersburg, 1770, 1774, 3 vol. 4to.
- This is one of the learned travels undertaken by the academicians, by command of the Empress Catherine II.
- Cook's Voyage and Travels through the Russian Empire, in 1739, 1750.* Edinburgh, 1770, 8vo.
- Curios Remarks in a Tour through some of the Northern Parts of Europe, particularly Copenhagen, Stockholm, and Petersburg, by Nathan Wraxall.* London, 1775, 8vo.
- A number of inaccuracies diminish the value of these travels.

P. S. Pallas Reifen durch verschiedene Provinzen des Russischen Reichs in den Jahren 1768 bis 1773. (Travels through different Provinces of the Russian Empire, in the years 1768-1773.) Peterburgh, 1771, 1773, 1776, 3 vol. 4to.

For solid information, both as to the manners of the different people of Russia, and natural history, there are few works equal to that of Professor Pallas. A German abridgment appeared at Leipzig 1776-78, 3 vol. 8vo. The entire work was translated into French by Gauthier de la Peyronie. Paris, 1788, 5 vol. 4to.; and published again with notes, by Langles and Lamarck, *ib.* 1794, 8 vol. 8vo. A great share of the merit of the travels of Georgi, Gmelin, and Lepechin is also to be attributed to Pallas, under whose directions they travelled, and who revised and corrected their manuscripts.

Malhaut, Essai sur le Commerce de Russie, avec l'histoire de ses découvertes. Amsterdam, 1777, 8vo.

T. Williams, Rise, Progress, and State of the Northern Governments, viz. the United Provinces, Denmark, Sweden, Russia, and Poland. London, 1777, 2 vol. 4to.

Bericht einer physikalischen Reise, durch einige nordische Statthalter-schaften des Russischen Reichs. (Relation of a Journey through some of the Northern Provinces of Russia.) By *Erich Laxmann*. In Pallas's New Miscellanies of the North, Vol. III.

J. G. Georgi, Bemerkungen aus einer Reise im Russischen Reich von 1772 bis 1774. (Remarks made during a Journey in the Russian Empire from 1772 to 1774.) Peterburgh, 1775, 2 vol. 4to.

Letters from a Lady who resided some years in Russia. London, 1775, 8vo.

Allgemeine Geschichte der neuesten Entdeckungen, welche von verschiedenen gelehrten Reisenden in vielen Gegenden des Russischen Reichs und Persien in der Historie, Landweithschaft und Naturgeschichte send gemacht worden. (General History of the newest Discoveries, made by several learned Travellers in various parts of Russia and Persia, relative to history, economy, and natural history.) Berne, 1777, 1782, 5 vol. 8vo. — In French, Hague, 1779, 2 vol. 4to.; *ib.* 6 vol. 8vo.

This is a very useful and compendious extract from the highly valuable but somewhat ponderous travels of Pallas, Gmelin, Gueldenstadt, and Lepechin.

Briefe eines jungen Reisen der durch Curland, Liefland, und Deutschland. (Letters of a young Traveller through Courland, Livonia, and Germany.) By *Mayer*. Erlangen, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.

J. Bernoulli, Reisen durch Brandenburg, Pommern, Preussen, Curland, Rußland, und Pohlen. (Travels through Brandenburg, Pomerania, Prussia, Courland, and Poland.) Leipzig, 1779, 1780, 6 vol. 8vo.

Topograficheskija primijechanija na znaniefichija Mjesta putefchestwija Eja Imperatorikagho Welitschestwa. (Topographical Observations on the principal Places of the Journey of Catherine II. into the Provinces of White-Russia.) Peterburgh, 1780, 12mo.

Iwana Lepechina, Dnewn' ja Zapiski putefchestwija po rasn' om'provintzizam' Rossijkagho Ghofudartwa 1768 i 1769, ghodu. (Journal of Travels through different Provinces of the Russian Empire in the years 1768 to 1771, with plates.) Peterburgh, 1771; *ib.* 1781, 4to. — A German translation by *C. H. Hafe*; Altenburg, 1774, 3 vol. 4to.

Ueber Rußland. (On Russia.) Breslau, 1781, 8vo.

A Tour from London to Peterburgh and Moscow, and Return to London by the way of Curland, Poland, Germany, and Holland, by *John Richard*, London, 1780, 8vo. Observations

Observations on the present State of Denmark, Russia, and Switzerland, by *Randolph*. London, 1784, 8vo.

Levesque, Histoire des differens Peuples soumis à la domination de Russie. Paris, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.

D. von Wenzel, Gegenwärtiger Staat von Rußland. (Present State of Russia.) Petersburg and Leipzig, 1783, 8vo. — In French, same place and year.

Travels in Poland, Russia, Sweden, and Denmark, by *William Cox*. London, 1784, 2 vol. 4to.

The high value of this work is well known, and has been fully appreciated by numerous translations abroad.

Observations d'un Voyageur sur la Russie, la Finlande, la Livonie, la Courlande, et la Prusse, par *Abel Burja*, avec un supplement à l'état de la Russie, par *Wenzel*. Berlin, 1785. Paris, an ix.—1801, 8vo.

B. F. Hermann, Beyträge, &c. (Contributions to the Physics, Economy, Mineralogy, Chemistry, Technology, and Statistics, chiefly of Russia, and the countries bordering on it.) Berlin, 1786, 8vo.

Briefe über Rußland. (Letters on Russia.) By *T. H. C. Meyer*. Göttingen, 1778, 1779, 2 vol. 8vo.

Anecdotes of the Russian Empire, in a series of letters written from St. Petersburg, by *William Richardson*. London, 1784, 8vo.

Reise von Volhynien nach Cherfon in Rußland, in Jahr 1787. (Journey from Volhynia to Cherfon in Russia, in the year 1787.) By *J. G. Møller*. Hamburg, 1787, 8vo.

Tagebuch des Reise eines Deutschen von Lübeck nach Petersburg. (Journal of a German Traveller from Lubeck to Petersburg.) By *Buffe*. Langensalza, 1787, 8vo.

Bemerkungen über Rußland in rucksicht auf Wissenschaft, Kunst, und Religion. (Remarks on Russia, relative to Science, Art, and Religion.) By *Bellermann*. Erfurt, 1788, 8vo.

Putešestvie eja Imperatorskago veličestwa po raznim kraiem Rossii, predprimaie 1787 goda. (Travels through the Russian Empire, in 1787.) Petersburg, 1788, 8vo.

J. B. Cakaner, Reise durch Deutschland und Rußland. (Travels through Germany and Russia.) Ulm, 1788, 8vo.

Mineralogisch-geographisch, und andere vermischte nachrichten von den Altaischen gebirgen Russisch-kaiserlichen Antheils. (Mineralogic and geographic Details, with others of a miscellaneous nature, on the Altaic mountains, as far as they belong to Russia.) By *H. M. Renovanz*. Freyberg, 1789, 4to.

Beschreibung seiner Reise von Petersburg nach Cherfon, in den Jahren 1781 und 1782, von *Wasiliew Szujew*. (Description of a Journey from Petersburg to Cherfon, in the years 1781 and 1782.) Dresden and Leipzig, vol. I., 8vo.

En Svensk Officerens Samlingar över de vilstande i Ryssland. (A Swedish Officer's Collections on the State of Russia.) Stockholm, 1789, 8vo.

En Svensk Officerens Dag-bok hallen öfver en Resa genom Sverige, Ryssland, Polen, och Preussen. (A Swedish Officer's Journal during his Travels in Sweden, Russia, Poland, and Prussia, in 1788.) Stockholm, 1789, 8vo.

Travels in Norway, Denmark, and Russia, by *Andrew Swinton*, in the year 1788. London, 1791, 8vo.

Reise nach Petersburg. (Journey to Petersburg.) By *Leberecht*. Vienna, 1790, 8vo.

Skizzen über Rußland. (Sketches respecting Russia.) By *J. T. Bellermann*. Stralsburg, 1792, 8vo.

Enter

Enter chertwis po oferano Ladorch komp i onech komun, ofereztkowityago. (Travels through Russia, &c.) Petersburg, 1792, 8vo.

Ressouvenirs de la Russie. 1792, 8vo.

Bemerkungen über Esthland, Liefland, &c. während eines achtjährigen Aufenthalts. (Remarks on Esthonia, Livonia, &c. during a residence there of eight years.) Prague, 1792, 8vo.

Reise nach dem Eismeer. (Voyage to the Icy Ocean.) By *Tschibitschegof*. Petersburg, 1794, 8vo.

Gemælde von Petersburg. (Picture of Petersburg.) By *H. Storch*. Riga, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.

Physische, oekonomische und statistische Bemerkungen von Lief und Esthland. (Physical, economical, and statistical Remarks on Livonia and Esthonia.) By *W. C. Fricke*. Riga, 1794, 8vo.

Amalie von Liemann, Reisen durch einige Russische Lænder. (Travels through some Provinces of Russia.) Göttingen, 1794, 8vo.

Bemerkungen über Rußland auf einer Reise in den Jahren 1792 und 1793. (Remarks on Russia during a Journey in 1792 and 1793.) By *Jof. Count de Sternberg*. Ratisbon, 1794, 8vo.

Voyage philosophique, politique, et littéraire fait en Russie dans les années 1788 et 1789: ouvrage dans lequel on trouve avec beaucoup d'anecdotes, tout ce qu'il y a de plus intéressant, et de vrai sur les mœurs des Russes, leur population, leurs opinions religieuses, leurs préjugés, leurs usages, leurs institutions politiques, leurs forces de terre et de mer, et le progrès qu'ils ont fait dans les sciences: traduit du Hollandais par *Chanureau*, avec des augmentations considérables. Paris, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo. — An English translation, London, 8vo.

A great part of this pretended translation from the Dutch is merely copied from Coxe.

Letters from Russia, by *M. M. Vigor*. London, 1795, 12mo.

Historisch-statistisches Gemæhlde von Rußland. (Historic and statistic View of Russia.)

By *H. Storch*. Leipzig, 1796, 1799, 8vo.

This is one of the best works of the kind, and exceeds the similar one of Tooke. The general arrangement, the soundness of the observations, and the great quantity of additional information, render the production very interesting. It is divided into four parts: the origin and distribution of the different nations which inhabit the empire; the physical, the civil, and the moral state of Russia.

P. S. Pallas Bemerkungen auf einer Reise in die Südlichen Statthalterchaften de Russischen Reichs. (Remarks on a Journey into the Southern Government of the Russian Empire, in the years 1793 and 1794.) Petersburg, 1796, 1799, 2 vol. 4to, with coloured plates. Translated into English, and twice into French.

These travels of Professor Pallas into the Crimea and to the Caucasus, are less confined to scientific objects, and, therefore, more generally interesting than his former work.

Lettres de deux Français en Allemagne, en Danemarck, en Suède, en Russie, et en Pologne, en 1790 et 1791. (Par *A. Fortia de Piles*.) Paris, 1796, 5 vol. 8vo.

These travels are peculiarly valuable for the accounts of the different governments, public institutions, commerce, roads, and manufactures contained in them.

View of the Russian Empire, by *W. Tooke*. London, 1800, 1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

Geographische

Geographische, physikalische, und natur-historische Beschreibung des Russischen Reiches. (Description of the Geography, physical State, and Natural History of the Russian Empire.) By *J. G. Georgi*. Königsberg, 1799, 1801, 3 vol. 4to.

The most minute account of the objects mentioned in the title is to be found in these volumes, written by one of the travellers appointed by Catherine II.

Tableau général de la Russie moderne, et situation politique de cet empire au commencement du dix-huitième siècle, par *V. C. (Victor Coméras)*. Paris, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

Schilderung von Moskau. (Picture of Moscow.) By *Richter*. 1801, 8vo.

This is a very accurate account of this city, and its inhabitants, public institutions, &c.

Voyage à Pétersbourg, ou nouveaux mémoires sur la Russie, par *M. de la Mufflière*: précédés du tableau historique de cet empire, par *V. D. Muffet-Patbay*. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Putescheltwie w' polu dennuja Rossii w' pismach, isdannich *Wladimirom Ismailowum*. (Travels into Southern Russia, in the form of letters, by *Wladimir Ismailow*.) Moscow, 1803, 8vo.

An interesting account of many Russian provinces but little known hitherto, containing many singular anecdotes of manners and superstitions.

Taschenbuch auf einer Reise von Petersburg bis Moskau. (Guide for a Journey from Peterburgh to Moscow; with an Appendix, containing an account of the manner of travelling in that country, and the necessary expences. Translated from the Russian, with six plates.) Leipzig, 1804, 8vo.

Russland beschouwd, &c. (Russia considered as to its Geography and Natural History; with remarks on the population, the character of the inhabitants, the state of the court, the form of the government, the military, the finances, industry, manufactures, commerce, and political relations.) Harlem, 1803, 8vo.

The author, who resided in Russia ten years, has shewn a considerable talent for observation, and for drawing correct results from his materials.

A Northern Summer, or Travels round the Baltic, through Denmark, Sweden, Russia, Prussia, and part of Germany, by *John Carr*. London, 1805, 4to.

Travels in the year 1806 from Italy to England, through the Tyrol, Styria, Bohemia, Galicia, Poland, and Russia; containing the particulars of the liberation of Mrs. Spencer Smith, and of her subsequent flight through the countries above-mentioned; effected, and written by the Marquis *de Salvo*. London, 1807, 8vo.

Travelling Sketches in Russia and Sweden, during the years 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, by *Robert Ker Porter*. London, 1809, 2 vol. 4to.

Etat politique, civil, et militaire de l'Empire de Russie; suivi de lettres sur le gouvernement, les colonies, et les établissemens académiques de la Russie; par *J. B. Leroy de Flagis*. Paris, 8vo.

Travels in various Countries of Europe, Asia, and Africa, by *Edward Daniel Clarke*, LL.D. Vol. I. Russia, Tartary, and Turkey; Part II. Greece, the Holy Land, Syria, and Egypt. Cambridge, 1810, 1811, 2 vol. 4to.

Letters from the Continent, describing the manners and customs of Germany, Poland, Russia, and Switzerland, in the years 1790, 1791, and 1792. London, 1812, 8vo.

[See the travels of *Lescalliers*, *Sett. ENGLAND*. — *Marshall*, *Joseph II.*, *Sherlock*, *Sett. FRANCE*; *Pietro della Valle*, *Sett. TURKEY*.]

Voyages to Spitzbergen, Nova-Zembla, the Samoyedes, the Ice-Sea, and towards the North-Pole.

Periplus Oiberi et Wulffiani, ab Alfredo rege Angliæ descriptus, curâ A. Buffei. Copenhagen, 1744, 8vo.

Of these very ancient Scandinavian voyagers, the former visited the White-Sea, the latter the Baltic.

Hieronymi Mexifferi Septentrio novantiqua, oder die Neue Nord-Welt (or the New Northern World). Leipzig, 1613, 8vo.; *B.* #653, 12mo.

This work contains the celebrated voyages of the two brothers Zeni, of Venice, to the Feroë Isles, Greenland, and Estotiland, perhaps the American Vinland of the Norwegians. Their map, preserved at Venice, is engraved for a Danish dissertation by Eggers. The same volume contains the voyage and shipwreck of *Quirini*, a noble Venetian, on the coasts of Norway and Sweden.

Waaragtige Beschryving van William Barents drie Seylagien by Noorden, Nooveghen, Moscovia, en de Tartaria na de Konyngryken van Cathay an de China, door Gerrit de Veer. Amsterdam, 1599; *ib.* 1605, 4to. — Translated into French with this title: "Vraie Description des trois Voyages de mer très-admirables faits en trois ans, à chacun un an, par les Natives d'Hollande et Zelande, au Nord par derriere Norwège et Tartarie vers les Royaume de Chine et Cathai: ensemble les découvertes de Waigats, Nova-Zembla, et du pays situé sous la hauteur de 80 degrés, &c. Par Gérard de Veer." Amsterdam, 1600, fol.

Another edition of this voyage appeared at Paris, 1610; a Latin translation at Amsterdam, 1598, fol.; and another in Italian, at Venice, 1599.

Voyage de Schipvaert van Noorden, omlanges Norwegen, de Noord-Cap, Lapland, Vinland, Rusland, de Witte-Zee, &c. (Voyage to the North along Norway, the North-Cape, Lapland, Vinland, Russia, the White Sea, &c. through the Straits of Naffau to the river Oby, in the years 1594 and 1595.) By J. H. *Linschoten*. Frankenaer, 1601, fol. — Translated into English, fol.

H. Ruslin, Mitternachtliche Schifffahrt von den Herren Staaten in den Niederlanden vergeblich vorgenommen. (Voyage to the North, undertaken without success by the States-General.) Oppenheim, 1611, 8vo.

La Navigation de Spitzberg, de *Jacob Lemaire*. Amsterdam, 1612, 4to.

Descriptio geographica Directionis Freti in Chinam ducturi (Waygar's Straits); cum descriptione terrarum Samoyedarum. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.

Histoire du Pays nommé Spitzberg, ou l'Île de Terre Neuve, avec le naturel des habitans, et des animaux, qu'on y trouve. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.

Histoire du Pays nommé Spitzberg, par H. G. A. *ib.* 1620, 4to.

Dan. Schæmerlingii Nova-Zembla, sive descriptio contracta navigationum trium admirandarum a Belgis per Mare Hyperboreum in Chinam et Indiam Orientalem, iter affectantibus, annis supra sesqui mille 94, 95, 96, irritò conatu tentatarum. Hiflingen, 1631, 4to.

Eerste Schipvaert der Hollanders naer Oost-Indien door de Straet van Waigats. (First Voyage of the Dutch to the East Indies, through the Straits of Waigats, by the North of Norway, Russia, and Tartary.) Amsterdam, 1648; *ib.* 1650, 4to.

Rudolph Capel, Norden, oder zu Wasser und Lande zuwegegebrachte Erfahrung und Vorstellung vom Norden, &c. (The North, or Experience and Illustration of the

- North, produced by voyages and travels; with an Appendix, concerning the commencement and progress of navigation till this time; from the Dutch.) Hamburgh, 1675, 1678, 4to.
- Nouveau Voyage des Pays Septentrionaux, où l'on voit les mœurs des Lapons, Samois, Zembléens, et Islandais, (par *Bruzen de la Martinière*.) en 1653. Paris, 1672; 2^{de} 1686. Amsterdam, 1708, 12mo.
- Fr. Marten's* Spitzbergische und Grönländische Reisebeschreibung, im Jahr 1671. (Voyage to Spitzberg and Greenland.) Hamburgh, 1675, 4to.—In English, London, 1694, 12mo.
- Otto Sperlingii*, Boreas ejusque Laudes. Copenhagen, 1696, 8vo.
- Bilberg's* Voyage of the late King of Sweden, and another of the Mathematicians, into the Northern Parts. London, 1698, 8vo.
- J. B. Muller*, Leben und Gewohnheiten der unter dem Polo Arctico wohnenden Ostiaken. (Life and Manners of the Ostiaks dwelling at the North Pole, with Remarks on the Kingdom of Siberia, and the Straits of Nassau or Waigats.) Berlin, 1720, 8vo.
- Neu entdeckter Norden, oder Reisebeschreibung in die Mitternachtigen, und Nordwärts gelegenen Länder. (New-discovered North, or Travels into the Countries situated in the North.) By *F. M. Frankfort*, 1727, 8vo.
- J. M. Kuhn*, Reisebeschreibung nach Grönlund, Spitzbergen der Straffe Davis, &c. (Voyage to Greenland, Spitzbergen, Davies' Straits, &c.) Gotha, 1741, 8vo.
- Journal d'un Voyage au Nord en 1736 et 1737, par *Outbier*. Cartes et figures. Paris, 1744, 4to.; Amsterdam, 1746, 12mo.
- Collection de differens Morceaux sur l'Histoire naturelle et civile des Pays du Nord, traduits de l'Allemand, du Suédois, et du Latin; avec des notes de *Keralio*. Paris, 1763, 12mo.
- Mémoires sur les Samois, et les Lapons, par *Klingsted*. Königsberg, 1762. Copenhagen, 1766, 8vo.
- P. L. le Roy*, Relation des Aventures arrivées à quatre Matelots Russiens, jetés sur une Ile déserte près d'Ost. Spitzbergue, 1766.—In German, Riga, 1768, 8vo.
- J. C. Adelung*, Geschichte der Schiffarhen und Versuche zur Entdeckung des Nordöstlichen Weges nach Japan und China. (History of the Navigations and Endeavours to discover the north-east Passage to Japan and China.) Halle, 1768, 4to.
- Die zwei neuesten von Cap. *Tschitschagow* unternommenen Reisen im Eismeer. (The two latest Voyages in the Frozen Ocean, by Capt. Tschitschagow, in 1765 and 1766.) By *G. F. Muller*. Petersburg, 1773, 8vo.
- C. J. Phipps's* (Lord Mulgrave) Voyage towards the North Pole, undertaken by His Majesty's command, in the year 1773. London, 1774, 4to.
- Barrington's* Probability of reaching the North Pole. London, 1775, 4to.
- Relation d'un Voyage dans le mer du Nord, aus côtes d'Islande, de Grönlunde, de Fero, de Scotland, des Orcades, et de la Norwège, fait en 1767 et 1768, par *Kerguelen-Tremarec*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1777, 4to.
- Neve Geschichte der Polar-Länder. (New History of the Countries near the Pole.) Berlin, 1777, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Samuel Engel*, Mémoires sur la Navigation dans la mer du Nord depuis le 63 degré de latitude, en allant vers le Pôle. Bern, 1779, 4to.
- R. Pickershill*, Account of Voyages for the Discovery of a North-west Passage. London, 1782, 8vo.
- Nouveau Recueil des Voyages au Nord de l'Europe. Paris, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.

- The Arctic World; Introduction to the Arctic Zoology, by *Thomas Pennant*. London, 1785, 4to.
- J. R. Förster*, Geschichte der Entdeckungen und Schiffarten im Norden. Frankfurt, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyages and Discoveries in the North, by *J. R. Förster*. London, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Reise nach dem Eismeer. (Voyage to the Icy Sea.) By *Tschibschagof*. Petersburg, 1794, 8vo.
- John Bachstrom's* Account of a Voyage to Spitzbergen, in 1780. London, 1800, 8vo.
- Histoire des Pêches, des Découvertes, et des Etablissements des Hollandais dans les Mers du Nord, ouvrage traduit du Hollandais par le soin du Gouvernement, enrichi des notes, et orné des cartes, &c. Par le *Bernard de Reffe*. Paris, an ix. — 1801, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage au Spitzberg et à la Nouvelle-Zemble, enterpris en 1796, par *J. Himkef*, dans le dessein de trouver une passage aux Indes Orientales, et suivi des Avantures surprenantes de quatre matelots Russes sur la côte du Spitzberg: traduit de l'Allemand de *Campe*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1801, 18mo.
- Grœnland und Spitzbergen, mit den Merkwürdigkeiten der Natur und Menschenwelt um den Nordpol. (Greenland and Spitzbergen, with the Curiosities of Nature and the Inhabitants, selected from Egeden, Anderson, Crantz, Fabricius, de Pagès, and others.) Leipzig, 1803, 2 vol. 4to.

Travels in Crimea, or Taurida.

- Reise nach Constantinopel und der Tartarey. (Travels to Constantinople and Tartary.) Nuremberg, 1571, 4to.
- Reise von Wien über Belgrad bis Kilianowa, durch die Butschiak Tartarey, über Kaufchan, Bender, durch die Nogay Tartarey in die Krimm, dann von Kassa nach Constantinopel. (Journey from Vienna, by Belgrad, to Kilianowa, through Budgiak Tartary, by Kaufchan and Bender, through Nogay Tartary into Crimea, and from Kassa to Constantinople, in 1768, 1769, and 1770.) By *Nicolas Ernest Kleman*. Vienna, 1771. Leipzig, 1773. Prague, 1780. 8vo. — A French translation. Neufchatel, 1780, 8vo.

This work contains an interesting account of the court of the Khan of Crimea, and of the state of the country, and the manners of the Tartarian inhabitants, many of whom have emigrated since the Russian conquest. One of the best accounts of the country and its inhabitants is that of *Thaumann*, inserted in the seventh edition of Büfching's Geography. Hamburg, 1777, 8vo. Vol. II.

- Walkins'* Travels to Constantinople, and in Crimea. London, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Mémoires du Baron *de Tott* sur les Turcs et les Tartares. Amsterdam, 1784, 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1785, 2 vol. 4to. — Translated into English. London, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.

Eton asserts Baron Tott's Account of Turkey, and of its inhabitants, to be the best and most exact extant. There are, however, several exaggerations and inaccuracies in the work, as may be easily conceived from the character of the author. The description of the Crimea, and its inhabitants, is, perhaps, the most interesting part.

Lettres

- Lettres de M. *Peiffonel* à M. le Marquis de * * * ; contenant quelques observations relatives aux Mémoires qui ont paru sous le nom de M. le Baron de *Tott*. Paris, 1785, 8vo.
- Strictures on the Memoirs of *Tott*, by *Peiffonel*; translated from the French. London, 1786, 8vo.
- Traité sur le Commerce de la mer Noire, par M. de *Peiffonel*. Paris, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.
- The former of these works is a defence of the Turks against Baron *Tott*; the latter contains an interesting account of Crimea and its inhabitants.
- Description physique de la Tauride, relativement aux trois règnes de la Nature, pour servir de suite à l'histoire des découvertes faites par divers savans voyageurs, dans plusieurs endroits de la Russie et de la Perse; traduite du Russe. Hague, 8vo. Paris, 1802, 8vo.
- Lady *Craven's* Travels in Crimea, and to Constantinople, in 1786. London, 1788, 4to.
- Reise eines jungen Russen in die Krimm. (Journey of a young Russian into Crimea.) Gotha, 1801, 8vo.
- Reise der Russisch kaiserlichen Gefandtschaft an die Ottomannische Pforte in 1793, von *Reimers*. Petersburg, 1803, 3 vol. 4to.
- History of the Russian Embassy to Constantinople, by *Reimers*, Secretary to the Embassy. London, 1804, 3 vol. 4to.
- Voyage en Crimée, suivi de la relation de l'ambassade envoyée de Petersbourg à Constantinople en 1793, publié par un jeune Russe attaché à cette ambassade; traduit de l'Allemand, par L. H. de *Lamarre*. Paris, an x.—1802, 8vo.
- This embassy was quite in the style of Asiatic pomp; it consisted of six hundred and fifty persons, was accompanied by cavalry and infantry, and employed six months to proceed from Petersburg to Constantinople.
- Sumarokovo*, Reise durch die Krimm und Bessarabien. (Travels through Crimea and Bessarabia.) Leipzig, 1801, 8vo.
- A Tour performed in the years 1795 and 1796, through Taurida or Crimea, and all the other countries on the North shore of the Euxine, ceded to Russia by the Peace of Kaidnarga and Jassy, by *Mary Guthrie*; with a map and other engravings. London, 1800, 2 vol. 4to.
- Voyage en Crimée et sur les bords de la Mer Noire pendant l'année 1803, suivi d'un mémoire sur le commerce de cette mer, et de notes sur les principaux ports commerçans, par *J. Reuilly*. Paris, 1806, 8vo.
- [See the travels of *Olearius*, *Neuville*, and *Pallas*, in the years 1793 and 1794, *See*. RUSSIA.]

POLAND.

- BLAISE DE VIGENERE*, Description du Royaume de Pologne. Paris, 1573, 4to.
- Thomæ Carve*, Itinerarium ex Hibernia per Poloniam, Germaniam, et Bohemiam. Mentz, 1640; *Ib.* 1641, 12mo.
- Journal van het Gefandtschaft op den vredehandel tuxhen Pohlen ende Sweden. (Journal of the Embassy for concluding a Peace between Poland and Sweden 1627.) 1639, 4to.
- M. *Zeiller's* Beschreibung von Pohlen und Lithauen. (Description of Poland and Lithuania.) Ulm, 1647, 1652, 8vo.

Caroli Ogerii Ephemerides, five Iter Danicum, Suecicum, Polonicum, cum esset in comitatu illustriss. Claudii Memmii Comitiss Avauxii, ad septentrionis reges extraordinarii legati, quædam Nicolai Borbonii ad eundem legatum epistolæ, hæcenus ineditæ. Paris, 1656, 8vo.

This work contains some curious particulars relative to these countries, the manners of the inhabitants, and the chief living characters at the time.

Courte Description d'un Voyage fait en 1665, 1666, 1667, en Allemagne, en Pologne, et en Prusse. Leyden, 1697, 4to.

Mémoires de Beaujeu, contenant ses diverses voyages en Pologne, Allemagne, et en Hongrie, depuis 1679 jusqu'en 1698. Amsterdam, 1700, 12mo.

Warsavia, physice illustrata. Dresden, 1720, 4to.

Aubrey de Maurier, Mémoires de Hambourg de Lubek, de Holstein, de Danemark, de Suède, et de Pologne. Hague, 1737, 8vo.

Voyage en Allemagne et en Pologne, commencé en 1776, par M. de L. P. M. A. S. D. P. Paris, 1783, 12mo.

Giornale del viaggio dell' abate Reggieri Giuseppe Boscowich de Constantinopla in Pologna, con relazione della rovina di Troja. (Journal of Travels from Constantinople into Poland, with an account of the ruins of Troy, by Boscowich.) Bassano, 1784, 8vo.

Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen Pohlens, mineralogischen und andern inhalts. (Journey through several Provinces of Poland, relative to mineralogy and other objects.) By J. Th. Carst. Leipzig, 1781, 8vo.

Bemerkungen über einige Landstriche und Städte in Polen. (Remarks on some tracks of Country and Towns in Poland.) In the Polnische Bibliothek, No. 3.

Briefe über Pohlen und Preussen, &c. (Letters on Poland and Prussia, written in summer 1791, from Thorn.) In the Berlin Journal, 1792.

Briefe über Dantzic. (Letters on Dantzic.) Berlin, 1794, 8vo.—In French, same year and place.

Kosmopolitische Wanderungen durch Preussen, Liefland, Curland, Lithauen, Podolien, Gallicien, und Schlesien. (Cosmopolitic Wanderings through Prussia, Livonia, Curland, Lithuania, Podolia, Gallicia, and Silesia, in 1795-1797.) Dantzic, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.

Nachrichten über Polen (Notices relative to Poland), by J. T. Kaufch. Salzburg, 1793, 8vo.

J. T. Ferber, *Relation der ihm aufgetragenen mineralogischen Reise durch einige Provinzen Polens.* (Relation of the mineralogical Journey made through some Provinces of Poland according to appointment, by Ferber, and published after his death by C. G. Voigt.) Arnstadt, 1804, 8vo.

These travels were undertaken by order of the last King of Poland, and relate chiefly to the salt and other mines in ancient Poland.

View of the present State of Poland, by George Burnet. London, 1807, 8vo.

Tableau de la Pologne, ancienne et moderne, par Malte-Brun. Paris, 1807, 8vo.

Lettres écrites en Allemagne, en Prusse, et en Pologne, en 1806, 1807, 1808, par Graffenauer. Paris, 1809, 8vo.

L'Observateur en Pologne, par Vautrin. Paris, 1807, 8vo.

[See the travels of Marshall, *Scit.* FRANCE.—Guagnino, Michalon, Avril, Bardili, la Mottraye, Williams, Bernoulli, Richard, Coxæ, Svensk Officerars dagbog, Møller, Fortia de Piles, Marquis de Salvo, Letters from the Continent, *Scit.* RUSSIA.]

AUS.

AUSTRIA.

- JOACH. EDELINGII** *Hodæporicon Bohemicum, Austriacum, Hungaricum.* Rot-
tock, 1571, 8vo.
- Werneri**, *Tabella Lacus mirabilis ad Czirknitz.* Cologne, 1595, fol.
- Histoire et Relation du Voyage de la Reine de Pologne, et du retour de la Maréchal
de Guebriant, par la Hongrie, la Carinthie, la Styrie, le Frioul, et l'Italie, par de
Laboureur.* Paris, 1647; *ib.* 1647, 4to.
- J. Josten**, *Reisebeschreibung durch die Türkei, Ungarn, Oesterreich.* (Travels through
Turkey, Hungary, and Austria.) Lubeck, 1652, 4to.
- Lud. Henr. Comitis Lomenii** *Itinerarium Hollandiæ, Daniæ, Austriæ, annis 1652,
1655, peractum.* Paris, 1662, 8vo.
- Martin Pschl**, *Reisen und Seefahrten von der Stadt Steyr aus durch Teutsch und
Ungerland.* (Travels and Voyages from the Town of Skeyr, through Germany,
Hungary, and other Countries.) Nuremberg, 1666, 4to.
- Churelica** *Narratio Itineris in Stiriam, Carinthiam, et Carniolam, Leopoldi I. Viennæ,
1666, 8vo.*
- Reisen in Ungern, Siebenbürgen, Moldau, und Croatiën.* (Travels in Hungary,
Transylvania, Moldavia, and Croatia.) Straßburg, 1686, 12mo.
- Beschreibung des Koenigreichs Ungern und Morea.* (Description of Hungary and
Morea.) Frankfurt, 1688, 12mo.
- Eberhard Guer Happeli**, *Thesaurus Exoticorum, nebst einer beschreibung von Ungarn.*
(Catalogue of Exotics, with a description of Hungary.) Hamburg, 1688, fol.
- A** brief Account of some Travels in divers Parts of Europe, viz. Hungary, Servia,
Bulgaria, Macedonia, Thessaly, Austria, Styria, Carinthia, and Trioul, through a
great part of Germany and the Low-Countries, through Marca Trevifana, and
Lombardy, on both sides of the Po; with some observations on the gold, silver,
copper, quicksilver mines, and the baths and mineral waters in those parts; by
Edward Browne, M. D. London, 1673; with many additions, *ib.* 1685, fol.
- These are travels of excellence for the time: besides objects of natural his-
tory, the author pays attention to antiquities, and to the manners of the
inhabitants.
- M. Zeiller**, *Beschreibung des Koenigreichs Ungarn, vermehrt durch Beza.* (Description
of the Kingdom of Hungary, augmented by Beza.) Leipzig, 1690, 8vo.
- Jacobi Tallii**, *Epistolæ Itinerariæ VI. posthumæ; iter Berolinense, Ep. I. et II.; iter
Vindobonense, Ep. III. et IV.; iter Hungaricum, Ep. V.; et iter Græciæ, Ep. VI.; additis
annotationibus edente H. Henninius.* Amsterdam, 1700; *ib.* 1714, 4to.
- Remarques historique et critiques, concernant les Mœurs de la Carinthe, de l'Au-
triche, de la Bohême, &c.* Cologne, 1705, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Alcyf. T. Comitis Marfigli**, *Danubius Pannonico-Myfius Observationibus geographicis,
astronomicis, hydrographicis, historicis, physicis perlustratus.* Amsterdam, 1716,
5 vol. fol.
- Lettres sur les Hongrois.* Amsterdam, 1748, 8vo.
- J. G. Keyßer**, *Reise durch Deutschland, Böhmen, Ungarn, die Schweitz, und
Lothringen.* (Travels in Germany, Bohemia, Hungary, Switzerland, Italy, and
Lorraine.) Hanover, 1740; *ib.* 1751; *ib.* 1776, 2 vol. 4to.—Abridged, *ib.* 1780,
2 vol. 8vo.—Translated into English, London, 1757, 2 vol. 4to.

Epistolæ

Epistolarum Itinerarum (e diario in itinere per Germaniam et Hungariam ex parte defumptarum) Centuria I. II. III., auctore *Stephan. Bruckmann*. Wolfenbüttel, 1749, 1751, 1753, 3 vol. 4to.

C. G. Grundig, Beschreibung seiner 1751 ins Carlsbad gethanen Reife. (Description of his Journey to Carlsbad in 1751.) Schneeberg, 1754, 4to.

F. A. von Steinberg, Gründliche Nachricht von dem im innern Crain liegenden Czirknitzer See. (Authentic Account of the Lake of Czirknitz, situated in Inner Carniola.) 35 plates. Glatz, 1761, 4to.

C. von Walsdorf, Reife durch Ungarn, Thracien, und Egypten. (Travels in Hungary, Thrace, and Egypt.) 1764, 4to.

Reife nach dem Carlsbad. (Journey to Carlsbad.) By *D. G. Schreiber*. Leipzig, 1771, 8vo.

Joseph Walcher, Nachrichten von den Eilbergen im Tirol. (Account of the Glaciers in the Tyrol.) Vienna, Frankfurt, and Leipzig, 1773, 8vo.

Ignatz von Born, Briefe über Mineralogische gegenstände, auf einer Reife durch das Temeswarer Bannat, Siebenbürgen, Ober und Nieder Ungarn, herausgegeben von *Johann Jacob Ferber*. (Letters on Objects of Mineralogy, during a Journey through the Bannat of Temeswar, Transylvania, Upper and Lower Hungary, published by *J. J. Ferber*.) Frankfurt and Leipzig (Dresden), 1774, 8vo.

The chief object of these letters is metallurgy, and the state of mines in Hungary and the other countries mentioned in the title. The most curious part, in a geographical point of view, is the description of the Temeswar Bannat, a district taken from the Turks by Prince Eugene and inhabited by Germans, Wallachians, and Reitzes. The latter are Slavonians; the Wallachians denominate themselves Romans, from which and from the terminations of their words the author conjectures them to have been a Roman colony.

Schreiben an H. von Born über verschiedene, auf einer Reife nach Semlin gesammelte Beobachtungen. (Letter to M. de Born on several Observations collected in a Journey to Semlin.) By *B. Hacquet*. — In the Memoirs of a Private Society in Bohemia, Vol. II.

Oryktographia Carniolica, auctore *B. Hacquet*. Leipzig, 1776, 1783, 3 vol. 4to.

Transylvania, five magnus Transylvaniæ principatus, olim Dacia mediterranea dictus, auctore *Jos. Botekæ*. Viennæ, 1771, 2 vol. 8vo.

J. J. Ferber, Beiträge zur mineral Geschichte von Bochemen. (Contributions to the mineral History of Bohemia.) Berlin, 1774, 8vo.

Fumencza Pestyera, seu antri Fumencza dicti, historico-physica relatio, *Alex. Nedeßky*. Viennæ, 1774, 8vo. (In Hungarian.)

Travels through the Bannat of Temeswar, Transylvania, and Hungary, in the year 1777, translated from the German, by *Rafpe*. London, 1777, 8vo.

Reife eines auswertigen Arztes von Prag nach Carlsbad. (Journey of a foreign Physician (*G. C. Würtz*) from Prague to Carlsbad.) Leipzig, 1778, 8vo.

Reichreibung des Herzogthums Steryermarck. (Description of the Dutchy of Styria.) By *A. G. Caspar*. 1778, 2 vol. 8vo.

Franc. Grifellini Lettere odoporiche di Venetia, Trieste, Carinthia, Carniola, e Temeswar, ove i suoi Viaggi e di lui osservazioni spettante all' istoria naturale e costumi di varii popoli, &c. (Letters from Venice, Trieste, Carinthia, Carniola, and Temeswar, containing travels and observations relative to natural history and the customs of various nations.) Milan, 1780, 4to.

Nachrichten

- Nachrichten einer Carlsbader Brunnen Reise. (Account of a Journey to the Wells at Carlsbad.) By *Willebrand*. Leipzig, 1781, 8vo.
- J. Gruber*, Briefe hydrographischen und physikalischen Inhalts aus Krain. (Hydrographical and physical Letters from Carniola.) Vienna, 1781, 8vo.
- J. J. Ferber's* physikalisch-metallurgische Abhandlungen über die Gebürge und Bergwerke in Ungarn, durch eine Reise dahin veranlaßet. (Physical and metallurgic Dissertation on the Mountains and Mines of Hungary, occasioned by a journey into that kingdom.) Berlin, 1780, 8vo.
- Beschreibung der Stadt Gratz. (Description of the City of Gratz in Styria.) By *A. G. Casar*. Saltzburgh, 1782, 8vo.
- Nicolai Graffi de Formenfo*, Notizie istoriche de la Provinzia della Carnia. (Historical Notices of the Province of Carinthia.) Udine, 1782, 8vo.
- Reise in Oesterreich, Kärnthen, &c. (Journey to Austria, Carniola, &c.) By *Hermann*. Vienna, 1782, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.
- B. F. Hermann*, Abriss der physikalischen Beschaffenheit der Oesterreichischen Staaten, &c. (Sketch of the physical Constitution of the Austrian Dominions, and of the present state of agriculture, trades, manufactures, and commerce.) St. Petersburg and Leipzig, 1782, 8vo.
- Physikalisch politische Reisen aus den Dinarischen durch die Jülichen, Cöerntischen und Rhetischen in die Norischen Alpen. (Physical and political Travels from the Dinaric, through the Julian, Carinthian, and Rætian, into the Noric Alps, in the years 1781 and 1783.) By *B. Hacquet*. Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.
- B. F. Hermann*, Reisen durch Oesterreich, Steyermark, Kärnthen, Krain, Italien, Tyrol, Salzburg, und Bayern. (Travels through Austria, Styria, Carinthia, Carniola, Italy, the Tyrol, Salzburg, and Bavaria, in the year 1780.) Vienna, 1781, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.
- F. J. Sulzer*, Altes und Neues: oder dessen litterarische Reise durch Siebenbürgen, das Temeswarer Bannat, Ungarn, Schwaben, Bayern, die Schweiz. (Old and New: or Literary Travels through Transylvania, the Bannat of Temeswar, Hungary, Swabia, Bavaria, and Switzerland.) 1782, 8vo.
- J. Friedel*, Briefe aus Wien ueber die Erziehung, Charakter, und Staatskunst Joseph II. und Reise nach Presburgh und dem Lustschloß des Fürsten Esterhazy. (Letters on the Education, Character, and art of governing of Joseph II., with a Journey to Presburgh, and the Country-seat of Prince Esterhazy.) Leipzig (Vienna), 1783, 8vo.
- Iter per Poseganam, Sclavoniæ Provinciam, mensibus Junio et Julio 1782 susceptum, à *Matthä Piller* et *Ludovico Mitterpacher*. Buda, 1783, 4to.
- Leitfaden zur Kenntniss der Grafschaft Tyrol. (Introduction to the Knowledge of the Tyrol.) By *Hancke*. Inspruck, 1784, 8vo.
- Balthasar Hacquet*, Reise von dem Berge Terglou in Krain, an den Berg Glockner im Tyrol. (Mineralogical and botanical Journey from the Mountain Terglou in Carniola to the Glockner Mountain in the Tyrol, in the years 1779 and 1781.) By *B. Hacquet*. Vienna, 1784, 8vo.
- Ueber die Tyroler. (On the Tyrolese.) Vienna, 1784, 8vo.
- A. Parizek*, Rurzfassete Naturgeschichte Boehmens. (Short Natural History of Bohemia.) Prague, 1784, 4to.
- Johann Lehmann*, Reise von Presburg nach Hermanstadt. (Journey from Presburgh to Hermanstadt in Transylvania.) Leipzig, 1785, 8vo.

- Relation des Kayfers *Joseph II.* über seine Reisen in seine Erblände. (Account, by the Emperor Joseph II. respecting his Journey into his hereditary Dominions.) — Inserted in *Posselt's Archives of ancient and modern History*, vol. i.
- Journal zweier Reisenden, oder Nachrichten aus dem Oesterreichischen. (Journal of two Travellers, or Communications relative to Austria.) — Inserted in *Bernoulli's short Travels*, vol. xvi.
- Beobachtungen in und über Prag, von einem Reisenden Aufstender. (Observations on Prague by a foreign Traveller.) Prague, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Mineralogische Bemerkungen auf einer Reise nach Carlsbad. (Mineralogical Remarks during a Tour to Carlsbad), by *F. H. Bruckman*. Brunswick, 1785, 8vo.
- Franz von Paula-Sbrank*, und *Moll*, Naturhistorische Briefe über Oesterreich, Salzburg, &c. (Letters respecting Natural History, in Austria, Salzburg, &c.) Salzburg und Leipzig, 1785, 8vo.
- Reise nach Mariazell in Steyermark. (Journey to Mariazell in Styria.) By *Arnold*. Leipzig, 1785, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe über den jetzigen Zustand von Gallizien. (Letters on the present State of Gallitzia.) By *Fr. Kratter*. Leipzig, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Dreyßig Briefe über Gallizien, oder Beobachtungen eines unpartheyligen. (Thirty Letters on Gallitzia, by an impartial Observer.) By *A. H. Traupman*, Knt. Vienna, 1787, 8vo.
- Garsel Schaller*, Topographie von Boehmen. (Topography of Bohemia.) Prague and Vienna, 1787, 8vo.
- Briefe eines wandernden Hypochondristen in Mähren, Boehmen, Oesterreich, und Ungarn. (Letters of a roving Hypochondriac in Moravia, Bohemia, Austria, and Hungary.) By *Fr. Schulz*. In the German Museum, 1787, No. 6.
- Briefe auf einer Reise durch Tyrol, in 1790 geschrieben. (Letters written during a Tour through the Tyrol in 1790.) In the German Journal, No. 9. 11. and 12.
- Reise durch die Norischen Alpen. (Journey through the Noric Alps.) By *Balthasar Hacquet*. Leipzig, 1791, 8vo.
- Lustreisen durch Bayern, Würtemberg, Pfaltz, Sachsen, Brandenburg, Oestreich, Mähren, Boehmen, und Ungarn. (Journeys of Pleasure through Bavaria, Wurtemberg, the Palatinate, Saxony, Brandenburg, Austria, Moravia, Bohemia, and Hungary, from 1784 to 1791.) By *Baron de Ratenstein*. Leipzig, 1792-1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe von Venedig über Triest, Krain, Kärnthen, Steyermark, und Salzburg. (Letters from Venice respecting Triest, Carniola, Carinthia, Styria, and Salzburg.) Frankfurt, 1793, 8vo.
- Briefe über das Bannat. (Letters on the Bannat of Temeswar.) By *J. H. Strube*. Vol. I. Eisenach, 1793, 8vo.
- Neueste physikalisch-politische Reise in den Jahren 1788 bis 1795, durch die Dacischen und Sarmatischen oder Nördlichen Carpathen. (New physical and political Travels, in the years 1788 to 1795, through the Dacian and Sarmatic or Northern Carpathian Mountains.) By *B. Hacquet*. Nuremberg, 1796, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Reisen von Presburg, durch Mähren, beide Schlessen, und Ungarn, nach Siebenbürgen, und von Zürich nach Presburg. (Travels from Presburgh, through Moravia, Silesia, and Hungary, to Transylvania; and from Zurich to Presburgh.) Presburgh, 1794, 8vo.
- Travels in Hungary, with a short account of Vienna, by *Robert Townson*. London, 1777; 1b. 1796, 4to.

This

This is the best English work respecting Hungary. It has been translated both into French and German.

Beschreibung einer mineralogischen Reise nach Ungarn und Siebenburgen. (Relation of a mineralogical Journey to Hungary and Transylvania.) By *Jens Esmarck*. Freiberg, 1798, 8vo.

Reise des Graten von Hofmannsfegg durch Ungarn bis an die Grænze der Turkey. (Travels of Count Hofmannsfegg through Hungary to the Frontiers of Turkey.) Gœrlitz, 1800, 8vo.

This German nobleman is author of several travels into various countries, for the purpose chiefly of natural history. In the present work, his attention is accordingly directed principally to the gold, silver, and copper mines, in Lower-Hungary, as well as to zoology.

Briefe eines Franzoesischen Officiers, geschrieben im Jahr 1800, aus Heyermark, Kœrnten, Italien, der Schweiz, Bayern, und Salzburg. (Letters of a French Officer, written in 1800, from Styria, Carinthia, Italy, Switzerland, Bavaria, and Saltzburgh.) Leipzig, 1800, 8vo.

Ausflüge nach dem Schneeberg in Unter-Oestreich. (Excursions to the Schneeberg in Lower-Austria.) Vienna, 1798, 8vo.

This is a very interesting account of the mineralogy, botany, zoology, and æconomical state of this province.

Reise durch Oesterreichische und Steyrische Gebirgs-gegenden. (Journey through the mountainous Parts of Austria and Styria.) By *J. C. Unger*. Vienna, 1800, 8vo.

A flight and unsatisfactory work.

Streitzüge durch Inner-Oestreich, nach Triest, Venedig, &c. (Excursions through Inner-Austria, to Triest, Venice, and part of the Terra-Firma.) Vienna, 1800, 8vo.

Lettres familières sur la Carinthie et la Stirie, adressées à M. de Bianchi de Bologne par un Officier-Général Français, prisonnier de guerre en Autriche, en l'an 1799. Paris, an ix.—1801, 8vo.

A very superficial account of these countries.

Historisch-malerische Reise durch Oestreich. (Historical and picturesque Journey through Austria.) By *J. A. S. Schultes*. With six plates. Vienna, 1804, 8vo.

Wanderung nach Guttenstein in Oestreich, jenseits der Ens. (Wanderings to Guttenstein in Austria beyond the Ens.) By *John Chr. Wagner*. Vienna, 1804, 8vo.

Reise auf den Glockner. (Journey to the Glockner, a mountain situated on the frontiers of Carinthia, Saltzburgh, and the Tyrol.) By *J. A. S. Schultes*. Vienna, 1804, 8vo.

Reise durch Oestreich und Italien. (Journey through Austria and Italy.) By *J. F. Gerning*. Frankfurt, 1803, 8vo.

Reise durch Oestreich, Ungarn, Steyermark, Venedig, Boehmen, und Mähren. (Journey through Austria, Hungary, Styria, Venice, Bohemia, and Moravia, in the years 1801 and 1802.) By *J. W. Fischer*. Vienna, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von der Tuerkischen Grænze, &c. (Remarks in a Journey from the Turkish Frontiers, by the Buckovina, Gallicia, Silesia, and Moravia, to Vienna.) By *J. Rohrer*. Vienna, 1804, 8vo.

Description of several Travels through Hungary, followed by others in Slavonia and Croatia. (In Hungarian.) Vienna, 1796.—A German translation with this title:—

“Reisen durch Ungarn und einige angrenzende Loender, von Graf Tekeli von Szek; übersetzt aus dem Ungarischen durch *L. von Nemeth*. (Travels through Hungary and some countries bordering upon it, by Count Tekeli de Szek; translated from the Hungarian by *L. de Nemeth*.)” Pest, 1805, 8vo.

This work contains four several journeys: 1. Through Upper-Hungary; 2. Through part of Transylvania; 3. Through the South of Hungary and the

- the Bannat; 4. Through the South-West of Hungary, Slavonia, Croatia, and the Coast of the Adriatic.
- Voyage dans le Tyrol aux Salines de Salzbourg et de Reichenbach, par *De Pray*. Paris, 1808, 12mo.
- Tableau géographique et politique de Royaumes de Hongrie, d'Esclavonie, de Croatie, et de Tranfylvanie, par *Demian*. Paris, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.
- [See the travels of Rathgeben, Patin, *Lettres curieuses*; *Scil.* GREAT BRITAIN.—Breval, Joseph II., Sherlock, Hunter; *Scil.* FRANCE.—Poffevin, De Salvo; *Scil.* RUSSIA.—Kleemann; *Scil.* CRIMEA.—Carve, Beaujeu; *Scil.* POLAND.]

Vienna.

- Ausführliche Geschichte der Reise des Pabst Pius VI. von Rom nach Wien, und von Wien nach Rom. (Detailed Account of the Journey of Pope Pius VI. from Rome to Vienna, and from Vienna to Rome.) Vienna, 1782, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Beschreibung von Wien. (Description of Vienna.) By *Von Lucas*. 1785, 8vo.
- Abriss von Wien. (Picture of Vienna.) By *Bezzel*. 1790, 8vo.
- Vert raute Briefe zur Charakteristik von Wien. (Familiar Letters intended to characterise Vienna.) Goerlitz, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Copenhagen nach Wien. (Observations made during a Journey from Copenhagen to Vienna.) By *E. Bozenhard*. Hamburg, 1795, 8vo.
- Wanderungen und Spazierfahrten in die Gegenden um Wien. (Wanderings and Excursions of Pleasure into the Environs of Vienna.) Vienna, 1801, 1804, 5 vol. 8vo.
- A work containing not merely an account of parties of pleasure, but valuable notices of mineralogy, manufactures, agriculture, canals, and the appearance of the country.
- Neuestes Sittengemählde von Wien. (Modern State of Manners in Vienna.) Vienna, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Rather a minute and accurate description of the city than what the title promises.
- Bemerkungen eines jungen Bayern über Wien, &c. (Remarks of a young Bavarian on Vienna, written during a journey in Germany.) Leipzig, 1805, 8vo.
- Coup-d'œil sur Vienne; suivi de la Lettre d'un Officier supérieure de la Grande Armée, contenant un précis des opérations militaires qui ont fait tomber cette capitale au pouvoir des Français. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

PRUSSIAN DOMINIONS.

- THEODOR. LEPNER*, Preussischer Lithauer, &c. (Prussian Lithuanian, or Illustration of the Customs, Language, &c. of the Lithuanians, in 1690.) Dantzic, 1744, 8vo.
- Iter Saboticum*; d. i. Beschreibung einer 1733, auf den Zotenberg gethanen Reise. (Description of a Tour to the Zotenberg in Silesia, in the year 1733.) By *Jottlob Henry Burghart*. With plates. Breslau, 1736, 8vo.
- Reisen auf das Schleßische Riesengebürge, von 1696 bis 1737. (Journeys to the Suderick Mountains of Silesia, from 1696 to 1737.) Hirschberg, 1737, 8vo.
- Reise-beskrifning öfver Pommern och Brandenburg. (Travels through Pomerania and Brandenburg.) By *Jonas Apelblad*. Stockholm, 1757, 8vo.

Die

- Die wunderbare Schneekoppe, oder Beschreibung des Riefengebürges. (The wonderful Schneekoppe, or Description of the Sudetic Mountains.) Leipzig, 1746, 8vo.
- Reise von Berlin über Potsdam nach Rekahn. (Journey from Berlin by Potsdam to Rekahn.) By *Antony Frederick Büfching*. Berlin, 1775; lb. 1780, 8vo.
- Ausführliche Beschreibung der Reise des Großfürsten Paul Petrowitsch von Petersburg nach Berlin. (Detailed Account of the Journey of the Grand Duke Paul Petrowitsch from Petersburg to Berlin.) Berlin, 1776, 8vo.
- J. J. Volkmar*, Reisen nach dem Riefengebürg. (Journey to the Sudetic Mountains.) Bunzlau, 1777; lb. 1782, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer Reise von Berlin nach Kyritz in der Priegnitz. (Description of a Tour from Berlin to Kyritz.) By *A. F. Büfching*. With plates. Leipzig, 1780, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen eines Reisenden durch die Preussischen Staaten. (Observations of a Traveller through the Prussian Dominions.) By *John Henry Ulrich*. Altenburg, 1781, 8vo.
- Reisebeschreibung durch einen Theil der Schlesiſchen Gebürge. (Travels through part of the Silesian Mountains, in letters.) By *E. F. Buquoi*. Bunzlau, 1783, 8vo.
- Fortsetzung der Briefe über einen Theil der Schlesiſchen Gebürge. (Continuation of Letters on part of the Silesian Mountains.) By *E. F. Buquoi*. Bunzlau, 1784, 8vo.
- Reise von Berlin nach dem Schlesiſchen Gebürge. (Journey from Berlin to the Mountains of Silesia in the year 1783.) By *Jacob Elias Tröschel*. Berlin, 1784, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Berlin nach Bromberg in West-Preußen. (Remarks during a Journey from Berlin to Bromberg in West-Prussia.) By *C. H. O.* Berlin, 1784, 8vo.
- Reise im Sommer 1780 nach Pymont, Braunschweig, Berlin, &c. (Journey in Summer 1780 to Pymont, Brunswick, Berlin, &c.) Hanover, 1784, 8vo.
- J. A. E. Goetze*, Kleine Reisebeschreibung, &c. (Short Journey from Magdeburgh to Rekahn.) Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.
- Luftreise nach Schwedt. (Tour to Schwedt.) By *Bernaulli*. In his *Short Travels*, vol. ii.
- Von Schlesiſen vor und nach dem Jahr 1740. (Silesia before and after 1740.) Freyburg, 1785, 8vo.
- Reise nach dem Zakelfalle im Jahr 1785. (Journey to the Zakel-cataract in the year 1785.) By *E. F. Buquoi*. Bunzlau, 1785, 8vo.
- Kleine oekonomische und statistische Reise in die Neue und Mittel Mark. (Short agricultural and statistick Journey into the New and Middle March.) By *C. Frederick Benckendorf*. Züllichau, 1785, 2 vol. 18mo.
- Beschreibung von Berlin und Potsdam. (Description of Berlin and Potsdam.) Berlin, 1786, 8vo.
- Friedrich Wilhelm II. Reise von Berlin zur Huldigung Schlesiſens nach Breslau. (Journey of Frederick William II. from Berlin to Breslaw to receive the homage of Silesia.) Oels, 1786, 8vo.
- Fragment aus dem Tagebuch eines Reisenden von Berlin nach Memel. (Fragment from the Journal of a Traveller from Berlin to Memel.) In *Fabri's New Geogr. Mag.*, vol. iv.
- Reise durch Ober-Schlesiſen in die Ukraine. (Journey through Upper-Silesia into the Ukraine.) By *C. F. E. Hammermann*. Gotha, 1787, 8vo.
- Versuch einer Wirthschaftlichen Naturgeschichte des Königreichs Ost und West Preußen. (Essay towards an economical Natural History of the Kingdom of East and West Prussia.) By *Fr. Sam. Bok*. Dessau, 1782, 1787, 5 vol. 8vo.

Briefe

Briefe eines Reisenden aus Berlin. (Letters of a Traveller from Berlin.) In the German Mercury, 1787.

Beschreibung einer Reise von Königsberg in das Amt Fischhausen. (Journey from Königsberg into the Vaillwich Fischhausen.) In the Berlin Journal, 1791, No. 6.

Briefe eines Feldpredigers, geschrieben auf dem Marsch nach und in Schlefien. (Letters of a Chaplain, written on the March to and in Silesia in the year 1790.) By C. F. Wagener. Stendal, 1791, 8vo.

Reise durch Schlefien im Julius und August 1791. (Travels through Silesia in July and August 1791.) By J. G. Schummel. Breslau, 1791, 8vo.

Gemälde von Berlin, Potsdam, und Sans-Souci, politisch, moralisch, und charakteristisch entworfen. (Picture of Berlin, Potsdam, and Sans-Souci, in a political, moral, and characteristic point of view.) By J. K. Mueller, 1792, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einen Theil der Schlefischen Gebuerge und der Grafschaft Glatz. (Remarks during a Journey through part of the Silesian Mountains and the County of Glatz.) Breslau, 1793, 8vo.

Briefe ueber Schlefien, Krakau, Wieliczka, und die Grafschaft Glatz auf einer Reise im Jahr 1791 geschrieben. (Letters on Silesia, Cracovia, Wieliczka, and the County of Glatz, in the year 1791.) By J. L. Zellner. Berlin, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.

This is one of the best of the numerous books of travels in Silesia, certainly by far the most interesting part of the Prussian dominions to a traveller.

Berichten van de Pruisische en Sicilianische Monarchien benevens sommiche daaraengrenzende staaten. (Relation respecting the Prussian and Sicilian Monarchies, with some countries bordering upon them.) By J. Merman Baron of Dalem. Hague, 1793, 1794, 3 vol. 8vo.

Beschreibung des Herzogthums Pommern. (Description of the Duchy of Pomerania.) By Bruggemann. Stettin, 1794, 3 vol. 4to.

Historisch-geographisch-statistische Beschreibung von Pommern. (Historical, geographical, and statistical Description of Pomerania.) By Watztrack. Stettin, 1794, 8vo.

Portefeuille für Reisende durch Schlefien. (Directions for Travellers through Silesia, with maps, by Count Lebnodorf-Bandels.) Berlin, 1794, 8vo.

Beitrag zur Beschreibung von Schlefien. (Contributions towards a Description of Silesia.) By Zimmermann. Breslau, 1795, 8vo.

Denkwürdigkeiten in der Mark Brandenburg. (Remarkable Objects in the March Brandenburg.) By Fischbach, Kosman, and Heinss. Berlin, 1796, 8vo.

Notice sur la Prusse, par Gervius. Königsberg, 1796, 8vo.

Preussen, oder Bemerkungen eines Reisenden über einen Theil Preussens. (Prussia, or a Traveller's Remarks on a part of Prussia.) Berlin, 1798, 8vo.

Süd-Preussen und New Ost-Preussen, mit Dantzig, Thorn, &c. (South-Prussia, New Eastern-Prussia, with Dantzig, Thorn, &c.) By Fr. Hertzberg. Berlin, 1798, 8vo.

Reisen in die Sudetischen Gebuerge, ein geologischer versuch. (Travels into the Sudetic Mountains, a geological essay.) By Hasmann. Leipzig, 1798, 8vo.

Reise durch einen Theil Preussens. (Travels through part of Prussia.) Hamburg and Altona, 1801, 8vo.

This work was written by two travellers, Louis de Baetzko, whose object was principally statistics; and Nanke, who on a pedestrian tour collected observations on objects of natural history.

Cosmo-politische Reisen durch Preussen, Kurland, Lithauen, Podolien, Gallitzien, und Schlefien. (Cosmo-politic Travels through Prussia, Courland, Lithuania, Podolia, Galicia, and Silesia in the years 1795 to 1797.) Dantzig, 1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

Bemer-

- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einen Theil Preussens. (Remarks made during a Journey through part of Prussia.) Königsberg, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Letters on Silesia, written during a journey into that country in the years 1802 and 1803, by *John Adam*, formerly ambassador at Berlin from the United States. Philadelphia, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Blick auf Sued-Preußen. (Short View of Southern-Prussia.) By *Struensee*, Berlin, 1803, 8vo.
- Von *Charpentier's* Beitrag zur geognostischen Kenntniss des Reisegebürges Schleifischen Antheils. (Contributions to the Geognostics of the Silesian Sudetic Mountains.) Leipzig, 1804, 4to.
- Briefe eines reisenden Spaniers an seinen Bruder in Madrid, &c. (Letters of a travelling Spaniard to his Brother in Madrid, on the state of Prussia and his native country.) Berlin, 1804, 8vo.
- These letters are actually written by a Prussian; and the comparative state of the two monarchies, entirely to the advantage of Prussia, is founded on Bourgoing, Randel, and Krug.

[See the travels of Sherlock; *SECT. FRANCE*. — Guagnino, Brand, Description de la Livonie, Bram, La Mottraye, Bernoulli, Richard, Coxé, Svenik Officerar, Möller, Fortia de Piles, De Salvo, Letters from the Continent; *SECT. RUSSIA*. — Tollius, Ratenstein, Reisen von Presburg, Rohrer; *SECT. AUSTRIA*. — Also the Travels in Germany.]

SPAIN.

I. Travels in Spain and Portugal.

- DELICIE Lufitanie et Hispanie, in quibus continetur de magnitudine Hispanie Relatio: reperiuntur in operibus *Lud. Andrea Refandü*. Cologne, 1613, 8vo.
- Martin Zeiller's* Itinerarium Hispanie, oder Reisebeschreibung durch Spanien und Portugal. (Itinerary, or Travels through Spain and Portugal.) Ulm, 1631, 8vo. Amsterdam, 1650, 12mo. — Translated into Latin, Amsterdam, 1656, 12mo.
- Voyages faits en divers lieux, en Espagne, en Portugal, et en France, par M***. Avec figures. Paris, 1699; *ib.* 1700, 12mo.
- Emmanuel Sincer's* Beschreibung von Spanien und Portugal. (Description of Spain and Portugal.) Nuremberg, 1700, 8vo.
- Der Schauplatz von Spanien und Portugal. (Theatre of War in Spain and Portugal.) Amsterdam, 1704, 12mo.
- Nieuwe historikal en geographiske Reisbeschryving van Spanien en Portugal. (New historical and geographical Travels in Spain and Portugal.) By *William van den Burge*. Hague, 1705, 2 vol. 4to.
- Les Délices de l'Espagne et du Portugal, ou l'on voit une description exacte des provinces, des montagnes, des villes, des rivières, des ports de mer, des forteresses, églises, académies, bains, &c.; de la religion, des mœurs des habitans, et généralement de tout ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable; le tout enrichi de cartes géographiques très-exactes, et de figures en taille-douce dessinées sur les lieux mêmes, par *Don Juan Alvares de Colmenar*. Leyden, 1707, 5 vol. 12mo.

Les

— Les mêmes, nouvelle édition, revue, corrigée, et de beaucoup augmentée. *Ib.* 1715, 6 vol. 12mo.

The last edition is much superior to the first. The work is far preferable to most of those descriptions published about the time under the title of *Délices*. It is in general exact, and contains some curious and valuable researches.

Travels through Portugal, Spain, and Italy, by *James Brome*. London, 1713, 8vo.

Account of the most remarkable Places and Curiosities in Spain and Portugal, by *Udalap-Rby* (*Prie*). London, 1749, 8vo.

Relation d'un Voyage de Paris en Espagne, en Portugal, et en Italie, (du 22 Août 1729 au 6 Février 1771,) par M. (*Silhouette*.) Paris, 1770, 4 vol. 12mo.

A Journey from London to Genoa through England, Portugal, Spain, and France, by *Joseph Baretti*. London, 1770, 2 vol. 4to.

The greater part of these travels relate to the peninsula; that which refers to England and France is very slight and superficial.

Travels through Portugal and Spain, in the years 1774 and 1773; with an Appendix, containing a summary of the history of Spain and Portugal, a catalogue of books giving an account of these countries, and a view of Portuguese literature, by *Richard Twiss*. London, 4to. A second edition, *Ib.* 1775, 4to.

Travels through Spain and Portugal in 1774, with a short account of the Spanish expedition against Algiers in 1775, by Major *William Dalrymple*. Dublin, 1777, 4to.

Letters from Portugal, Spain, Italy, and Germany, in the years 1759 to 1761, by *Christopher Hervey*. London, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.

Letters written during a residence in Spain and Portugal, by *Robert Southey*. London, 1797, 8vo.

Travels through several Provinces of Spain and Portugal, by *Richard Cooke*. London, 1799, 8vo.

Travels through Spain, and Portugal recently performed by an English Gentleman; containing accurate delineations of the manners and domestic condition of that country, with anecdotes of the Prince of Peace, &c.; estimates of the power and resources of the Spanish monarchy, and other interesting and authentic particulars. London, 1808, 8vo.

Itinéraire d'Espagne et de Portugal. Paris, 1808, 12mo.

A Narrative of the principal Events of the Campaigns of 1809, 1810, and 1811, in Spain and Portugal; interspersed with remarks on local scenery, and manners, by *Capt. William Stobert*. London, 1812, 8vo.

II. Travels in Spain.

Descripción de España, de *Xarif Aledris Coneido*; con traducción y notas de Don Joseph Antonio Conde, de orden superior en la imprenta real por Pedro Pereyra, impensis de la Cámara S. M. (Description of Spain, by *Xarif Aledris Coneido*, generally called the Geographer of Nubia; with a translation and notes by Don Joseph Antonio Conde; printed by supreme command in the Royal printing-office, at the expense of His Majesty's Chamber.) Madrid, 1799, 4to.

This is the most ancient account of Spain under the dominion of the Moors.

In the notes the present state of the country is compared with that described by the original author.

- Defcripcion del Reyno de Galicia, y de las Cosas notables del. (Description of the Kingdom of Galicia, and of its remarkable Objects.) By *Molina*. Valladolid, 1550, 4to.; *ib.* 1609, 4to.
- Damiani a Goet*, de Rebus Æthiopicis, Indiciis, et Hispanicis Opuscula. Cologne, 1574, 8vo.
- Cypriani Ecbbofi* Deliciæ Hispaniæ, seu Index viatorius ab urbe Toledo ad omnes in Hispaniâ civitates et oppida. Verfel, 1604, 4to.
- Deliciæ apodemiciæ, seu Index viatorius Hispanicus ab urbe Toledo, per *Casparum Ens*. Cologne, 1609, 8vo.
- Inventaire des plus curieuses Recherches sur le Royaume d'Espagne, par *Salazar*; traduit de l'Espagnol par lui-même. Paris, 1609; *ib.* 1612; *ib.* 1615, 8vo.
- Jo. Laet*, Hispania. Leyden, 1629, 16mo.
- Hier. Mascarenhas*, Viaje de la Reyna Donna Anna de Austria en España. (Journey of Queen Anne of Austria into Spain.) Madrid, 1650, 4to.
- Relation d'un Voyage d'Espagne, où sont Décrits la Cour et le Gouvernement. Paris, 1664; Cologne, 1667, 12mo.
- Voyage fait en Espagne dans l'année, 1665; par *Deferre*. Paris, 1665, 12mo.
- Relation de l'Espagne: traduit de l'Italien de *Thomas Contarini*. Montbelliard, 1665, 8vo.
- Voyage d'Espagne, historique et politique. Paris, 1665, 12mo.
- Relation de Madrid, ou Remarques sur les Mœurs de ses Habitans. Cologne, 1665; *ib.* 1667, 12mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage fait en Espagne dans l'anne 1659, par *Brifet*. Paris, 1665; *ib.* 1669; *ib.* 1722, 12mo.
- Voyage d'Espagne, par *Saint-Maurice*. Cologne, 1666, 12mo.
- P * *, Voyage d'Espagne curieux, historique, et politique, fait en 1658. Paris, 1666, 12mo.
- Voyage d'Espagne, contenant plusieurs particularités de ce royaume très-curieuses sur les affaires des protestans d'Angleterre, de la Reine de Suède, du Duc de Lorraine, avec une relation particulière de Madrid. Cologne, 1666; *ib.* 1667, 12mo.
- Viaje del Rey N. S. D. Philippo IV. a la Frontera de Francia para el desposorio della ferenissima Infanta de España y solenne Juramento de la Paz, por *Pedro Fernandez del Campo*. (Journey of Philip IV. to the Frontiers of France for the Marriage of the Infanta of Spain, and the solemn Signature of Peace.) Madrid, 1667; *ib.* 1670, 8vo.
- Journal d'un Voyage d'Espagne fait en 1650, contenant une description de ce royaume, et de ses principales villes, avec l'état du gouvernement, et plusieurs traités touchant la regence, l'assemblée des états, et l'histoire de la noblesse, par *le Sieur Bertaut*. Paris, 1669, 4to.
- This journey contains some curious remarks on antiquities.
- Reisebeschreibung nach Spanien. (Journey to Spain.) Frankfurt, 1676, 8vo.
- La Cataluña ilustrada. (Catalonia illustrated, containing the description of that country, &c.) By *Estevan de Cubero*. Naples, 1678, fol.
- Voyage de la Reine d'Espagne (Marie-Louise) de Paris à Madrid, par *Precbac*.
- Relation d'un Voyage d'Espagne. Paris, 1691, 3 vol. 12mo.
- A Relation of a Journey to Spain. London, 1692, 12mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage en Espagne. Hague, 1693; *ib.* 1695, 12mo.
- Voyage en Espagne et en Hollande, par la Comtesse d'Aulnoy. Paris, 1699; Hague, 1712; London and Paris, 1774, 4 vol. 12mo. — In English, 1st edition, London, 1697.

J. A. Bofii Hispanie, Ducatus Mediolanensis, et Regni Neapolitani Notitia, ex museo H. Schmidii. Helmstadt. 1702, 4to.

Guia dos caminos para ir por todas las Provincias de España, Francia, Italia, y Alemania. (Guide for travelling through all the Provinces of Spain, France, Italy, and Germany.) Madrid, 1705, 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage d'Espagne, contenant une description exacte du pays, des mœurs, et des coutumes des habitans, &c. Hague, 1715, 12mo.

Etat présent d'Espagne, l'Origine des Grands, avec un Voyage en Angleterre. Villefranche, 1717, 12mo.

Etat présent d'Espagne, par l'Abbé de Veyrac. Amsterdam, 1717, 4 vol. 12mo.

The author's principal object is a defence of the Spaniards against Madame d'Aulnoi, and an endeavour to prove that her work is an intermixture of truth and fable.

Voyage d'Espagne historique et politique, fait en l'an 1655, (par Argens de Semmerdyk,) publié par M. de Sarcy. Paris, 1720, 12mo.

The author of these travels complains in a manuscript preserved in the library of the Arsenal at Paris, that the work had been published against his intention: perhaps the reason is, the long account of Spanish courtizans. However, the chapter on the grandees is curious, as well as the description of old Spanish manners, so different from that in our own days. The accounts of the theatre and other public diversions are also valuable, and have been made use of by Spanish authors of our own days.

Lettres écrites de Madrid en 1727, sur l'état présent de la monarchie d'Espagne. Béziers, 12mo.

Voyage en Espagne et en Italie, par le P. Labat, dans les années 1705 et 1707. Amsterdam, 1731, 8 vol. 12mo.

Observations on the epidemical Diseases in Minorca, in the years 1744 and 1749; to which is prefixed, a short account of the climate, productions, inhabitants, and epidemical distempers of the island, by George Clegborn. London, 1751, 8vo.

Réflexions générales sur l'île de Minorque, son climat, la manière de vivre de ses habitans, et les maladies qui y regnent, par Claude Passerat. Paris, 12mo.

History of the Island of Minorca, by T. Armstrong. London, 1752, 8vo.
Description de Valencia. (Description of Valencia.) By Pascal de Gilla. Madrid, 1738, 8vo.

Fidèle Conducteur pour le Voyage d'Espagne, par Louis Coulon. Paris, 1750, 8vo.

Description del Escorial. (Description of the Escorial.) By F. Andrea Ximenes. Madrid, 1750; lb. 1764, fol.

Lettres sur le Voyage d'Espagne, par le Comte d'Arnebat. Paris, 1756, 12mo.

Cartas en un Viage de España, ó cartas su las costumbres de los Españoles, por un Viagero. (Letters during a Journey in Spain, or letters on the manners and customs of the Spaniards, by a Traveller. (M. Coste.) Pampluna, 1756, 12mo.

Petri Laxlingii Iter Hispanicum: eller resa til Spaniska länderna uti Europa och Amerika, forretad åren 1751 til 1756, med beskrifningar och rön afwar de merkwærdigaste wæxtar. (Travels in the Spanish Dominions in Europe and America, in 1751 to 1756; with a description of the most remarkable plants. Stockholm, 1758, 8vo.—In German, by C. von Linné, Berlin, 1766; lb. 1776, 8vo.

These travels, like most of those undertaken by the Swedes about the middle of the eighteenth century, relate chiefly to natural history.

Besondere Denkwürdigkeiten des heutigen Zustandes der Spanischen Monarchie. (Peculiar Memorabilia of the present State of the Spanish Monarchy.) Frankfurt, 1767, 8vo.

Lettres de Madame de Villars, Ambassadrice en Espagne. Amsterdam (Paris), 1759, 18mo; *Ib.* 1760, 8vo.

Description of the Royal Palace and Monastery of St. Laurence, called the Escorial, and of the Chapel-Royal of the Pantheon: translated from the Spanish of *Francisco de los Santos*, chaplain to His Majesty King Philip, by *George Thompson*. London, 1760, 4to.

Beschreibung der Insel und Stadt Cadix und der Festung und Stadt Gibraltar. (Description of the Isle and Town of Cadiz; and the Fortrefs, the Town and Straits of Gibraltar.) By *S. L. A. Harschelmann*. Frankfurt, 1763, 4to.

Letters concerning the Spanish Nation, by *Eduard Clarke*, chaplain to Lord Bristol. London, 1763, 4to.

Antiquities and literature are the chief objects of attention in these travels.

An historical introduction is prefixed, and a curious catalogue of manuscripts in the Escorial added in the Appendix.

Description de Madrid. (Description of Madrid.) By *Thomas Lopez*. Madrid, 1763, 8vo. Lettère d'un Vago Italiano al suo Amico. (Letters of an Italian Traveller to his Friend.)

By *F. Norbert Caymo*. Pitburgo, 1759, 1767, 2 vol. 8vo.

History of the Herculean Straits, since called the Straits of Gibraltar; with a description and plans of the Ports of Spain and Barbary, by *Thomas James*. London, 1775, 4to.

Ancient and modern History of the Balearick Islands, or of the Kingdom of Majorca, which comprehends the Islands of Majorca, Minorca, Yviza, Formentera, and others, with their geographical and natural history: translated from the original Spanish, by *Campbell*. London, 1776, 8vo.

Tagebuch eines Predigers, enthaltend die Seereise der Hanoverschen Truppen nach Minorca. (Journal of a Chaplain, containing the Voyage of the Hanoverian troops to Minorca.) Hanover, 1776, 8vo.

Introduccion á la Historia natural y Geographia fisica del Reyno de España. (Introduction to the natural History and physical Geography of Spain.) By *Don G. Bowles*, Madrid, 1776, 8vo.

This very excellent publication received additional value in the second edition, by notes from the pen of the learned Chevalier d'Azara.

D. Antonio Ponz, Viage de España, en que se da noticia de las cosas mas apreciables y dignas de saberse, que hay en ella. (Travels in Spain, containing an account of the most remarkable things, and deserving investigation in that country.) Madrid, 1776, and the following years, 18 vol. 8vo.

This production is tedious to a foreigner, but very valuable as a minute account of the several provinces of Spain, the towns, roads, and above all, the objects belonging to the arts. According to Swinburne, it had already in his time produced good effects by having pointed out useful public works, and by reforming the bad taste in architecture prevalent in Spain.

Carl Christian Pluer, Reisen durch Spanien. (Travels in Spain, by *C. D. Pluer*, published from his manuscripts, by *C. C. Ebeling*.) Leipzig, 1777, 8vo.

Travels through Spain in the years 1775 and 1776, in which several monuments of Roman and Moorish architecture are illustrated, by *Henry Swinburne*. London, 1779, 4to.

- With regard to the kingdom of Granada, and particularly Catalonia, which has been visited by few travellers, this work is superior to most others.
- Journey from Gibraltar to Malaga, by *F. Carter*. London, 1777; *lb.* 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Travels through Spain, by *John Talbot Dillon*, in a series of letters. London, 1778; *lb.* 1782, 4to.
- Lettres concernant la description d'un voyage fait en 1779 de Minorque à Rome. Frankfurt, 1779, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer Reise, welche nach der Sierra-Morena aus dem Elsas unternommen worden. (Description of a Journey from Alsace to the Sierra-Morena, in 1769.) Leipzig, 1780, 8vo.
- Letters from an English Traveller in Spain, in the year 1778, on the origin and progress of poetry in that kingdom. London, 1781, 8vo.
- Tableau de l'île de Minorque, ou description générale et particulière de cette île, avec un précis sur les mœurs et les usages de ses habitans, la nature de son sol, ses productions, son commerce, ses antiquités, son histoire civile et naturelle, ensemble une notice détaillée sur la ville et le port de Mahon, le fort St. Philippe, Citadelle, &c. Paris, 1781, 8vo.
- Kurtze doch zuverlässige Beschreibung der Insel Minorca, des Forts St. Philip, und der Festung Gibraltar. (Short but authentic account of Minorca, Fort St. Philip, and the Fortrefs of Gibraltar.) Leipzig, 1782, 8vo.
- Zusätze zur Beschreibung der Festung Gibraltar. (Additions to the Description of Gibraltar.) Leipzig, 1783, 8vo.
- Nouveau Voyage en Espagne, où l'on traite des mœurs, du caractère des habitans, de monumens anciens et modernes, du commerce, des théâtres, de la législation, des tribunaux particuliers du royaume, et de l'Inquisition. (Par *Peyron*.) Paris, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.
- This, though in many respects a very judicious and impartial book of travels, has been almost entirely superseded by that of Bourgoing.
- Observations de M. l'Abbé *Cavanilles* sur l'article Espagne de la Nouvelle Encyclopédie. Paris, 1784, 8vo.
- An answer to a very inconsiderate attack on Spain by *Masson*; containing very judicious remarks on the physical, moral, political, and literary state of Spain.
- Neueste Reise durch Spanien, vorzüglich in Ansehung der Künste, des Handels, der Oeconomie, und Manufacturen. (New Travels in Spain, chiefly relative to the Arts, Commerce, Economy, and Manufactures.) By *J. J. Voikmann*. Leipzig, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Reise eines ungenannten durch Spanien. (Journey of an anonymous Traveller through Spain, in the year 1755.) Kempten, 1786, 8vo.
- Geographische und Statistische Beschreibung der Insel Minorka. (Geographic and statistical Description of the Isle of Minorca, written during a long residence there.) By *C. H. F. Lindemann*. Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.
- Descrizione de las Islas Pythiufas y Baleares. (Description of the Pythiufic and Balearic Isles.) Madrid, 1787, 4to.
- Tableau de l'Espagne Moderne, par *J. F. Bourgoing*, Envoyé Extraordinaire de la République Française en Suède, ci-devant Ministre Plénipotentiaire à la Cour de Madrid, Afficé correspondant de l'Institut National. Quatrième édition, Paris, 1807, 3 vol. 8vo., with an atlas in 4to.

Modern State of Spain, by *J. Fr. Bourgoing*; to which are added, *Essays on Spain*, by *M. Peyron*, and the *Book of Post-Roads*. London, 1808, 4 vol. 8vo., and an atlas 4to.

This, which is undoubtedly the most satisfactory of all travels in Spain, first appeared in 1788, and in English the following year. Other editions were published in 1797 and 1803, at Paris.

Observations de Physique et de Medicine faites en differens lieux en l'Espagne: on y a joint des considerations sur la lèpre, la petite-verole, et la maladie venerienne, par *M. Thierry*. Paris, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

These observations are not confined to the objects stated in the title, but extend to the geology and temperature of Spain, and the diet of the inhabitants.

They are the result of a journey and long residence in Spain. An account of the quicksilver mines at Almadaver, by *Lopez de Arebalo*, is added.

Relation d'un Voyage à Madrid, fait en 1789, par *Mlle. de Pons*.

Only twelve copies of this journey, written by a young lady of sixteen, and containing several curious observations, were thrown off; but it was inserted in the *Petit Magazin des Dames*, vol. iv.

Reise von Wien nach Madrid. (Journey from Vienna to Madrid, in 1790.) Berlin, 1792, 8vo.

Reise durch einen Theil Spaniens. (Travels through part of Spain.) By *F. G. Baumgarter*. Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.

Briefe über Spanien. (Letters on Spain.) By *Grosse*. Halle, 1793, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.

A Journey through Spain, in the years 1786 and 1787, by *J. Townshend*. London, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

Bourgoing reproaches this traveller with judging occasionally with too much precipitation, and making large demands on the credulity of his readers.

Descrizione odepica della Spagna, in cui specialmente si dà notizia delle cose spettanti alle belle arti, degne dell'attenzione del curioso viaggiatore, di *Don Antonio Conca* (Description of Spain, in which a particular account is given of all the works of art worthy the attention of the curious traveller). Parma, 1793, 1795, 1797, 4 vol. 8vo.

This work, which is one of the most beautiful specimens of the Bodino press, is chiefly directed, as the title-page infers, to every thing belonging to the fine arts, but the author occasionally introduces several judicious observations on the state of the country.

Observaciones sobre la Historia natural, Geografia, Agricultura, Poblacion, y Frutos del Reyno de Valencia. (Observations on the Natural History, Geography, Agriculture, Population, and Productions of the Kingdom of Valencia.) By *Don Antonio Josef de Cavanilles*. Madrid, 1795, 1797, 11 vol. fol.

Lettres écrites de Barcelone; ouvrage dans lequel on donne des détails sur l'état dans lequel se trouvent les frontieres d'Espagne en Mars 1792, &c. et sur les émigrés, &c. auxquelles on a joint quelques reflexions philosophiques sur les moeurs, usages, et opinions des Espagnols, par *M. Ché* (Cbantreau)*, Citoyen Français. Paris, nouvelle edition, 1796, 8vo.

Journal, Correspondance, et Voyages en Italie et Espagne, dans les années 1758 et 1768, par *M. Clément*, alors trésorier de l'église d'Auxerre, et depuis évêque de Versailles. Paris, an x.—1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Espagne, par le Marquis de *Langles*. Sixieme edition, avec cartes et planches. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

These

- These travels first appeared in 1785 with the title, *Voyage de Figaro en Espagne*, and were burnt at Paris in 1786, which of course increased the popularity of the work. The severity of this treatment was occasioned by the boldness of some remarks, on religion particularly. An English version appeared with this title: — "The Marquis of Langles' Sentimental Journey through Spain." London, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Le Prisonnier en Espagne, ou coup d'œil philosophique et sentimental sur les provinces de Catalogne et Grenade, par M. *Maffias*. Paris, an. vi. — 1798, 8vo.
- Reise nach Spanien. (Travels in Spain.) By *C. A. Fischer*. Leipzig, 1798, 8vo.
- The work of Fischer contains a very amusing account of the manners of the inhabitants, the national character, and the public diversions. It was soon translated into English, as well as French.
- Gemählde von Valencia. (Picture of Valencia.) By *C. A. Fischer*. Leipzig, 1803, 8vo.
- Also translated into English and French, and possessing the same merit as the previous work.
- Nouveau Voyage en Espagne. Paris, 1805, 8vo.
- The principal object of this book is an attack on the travels of the Marquis de Langles, and Bourgoing.
- Voyages dans les îles Baléares et Pithiécues. Paris, 1807, 8vo.
- A picturesque Tour in Spain, embellished with 22 plates, by *Swinburne*. London, 1806, fol.
- Observations on a Journey, through Spain and Italy, to Naples; and thence to Smyrna and Constantinople, by *R. Semple*. London, 1807, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A Picture of Madrid: translated from the German of *C. A. Fischer*. London, 1808, 8vo.
- Voyage pittoresque et historique de l'Espagne, par *Alexandre de la Borde*, et une Société de Gens de Lettres, et d'Artistes de Madrid. Paris, 4 vol. fol. 1808, & seq.
- Itinéraire descriptif de l'Espagne, par *A. de la Borde*. Paris, 1809, 5 vol. 8vo. and atlas. — Translated into English under the following title: "A View of Spain, comprising a descriptive itinerary of each province, and a general statistical account of the country. By *A. de la Borde*." London, 1809, 5 vol. 8vo.
- A second Journey in Spain, in the Spring of 1809, from Lisbon, through the western skirts of the Sierra Morena, to Sevilla, Cordova, Granava, Malaga, and Gibraltar; and thence to Tetuan and Tangiers, by *Robert Semple*. London, 1809, 8vo.
- Lettres sur l'Espagne; ou essais sur les mœurs, les usages, et la littérature de ce royaume, par *Beauharnais*. Paris, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Travels in the South of Spain in 1809 and 1810, by *William Jacob*. London, 1811, 4to.
- Descriptive Travels in the Southern and Eastern Parts of Spain, and the Balearic Isles, in the year 1809, by *Sir John Carr*. London, 1811, 4to.
- [See the travels of Rosnival, Zeiller, Mackel; *SECT. GREAT BRITAIN*. — Navagero, Lutzenkirchen, Ray, and Willoughby, Voyage par M * *, Lemhard, Vergard, Breval, Thicknesse, Voyage par S * *, Hill, and Marshall; *SECT. FRANCE*. — Moer- men, Briefe eines Spaniers; *SECT. PRUSSIA*.]

TURKEY IN EUROPE.

I. *Travels in the Turkish Empire in general; to Constantinople; and through the whole of European Turkey.*

TRACTATUS de Turcis. Norimberg, 1481, 4to.

Tractatus de Ritu ac Moribus Turcarum. Leipzig, 1488, 4to.

Tractatus de Moribus et Institutis spurcissimis Turcarum, &c. 1514, 4to.

Turken Chronick, Glaube, Gefetze, und Sitten, von einem Siebenbürger. (Chronicle, Faith, Laws, and Manners of the Turks, by a Transylvanian.) Zwickau, 1530, 4to.

Libellus de Ritu et Moribus Turcarum, ante LXX annos editus: cum præfatione M. Lutheri. Wittemberg, 1530, 8vo.

Voyage à Constantinople, en Perse, en Egypte, dans l'année 1546, et les années suivantes, par *Gabriel Lues d'Aramon*, Ambassadeur de France à Constantinople. (Inserted in "Le Recueil de Pièces fugitives pour servir à l'Histoire de la France." Paris, 1759, 3 vol. 4to.)Les quatre premiers livres des Navigations et Pérégrinations orientales de *Nicolas Nicolai*, avec les figures au naturel, tant d'hommes que des femmes selon la diversité des nations. Lyons, 1567, fol. Anvers, 1576, fol.; *ib.* 1576, 8vo. — In Italian, Venice, 1560, fol. Antwerp, 1576, 4to. — In German, Nuremberg, 1572, fol.

These travels, commenced in 1552, extend to Turkey and other parts of Europe, Asia, and Africa. The Antwerp editions are in high request, because they contain wood-cuts from designs by Titian.

Nicolas Clenardi Epistolæ de Rebus Mahometicis, in itinere scriptis. Louvain, 1561. Hanover, 1606, 8vo.*Theod. Standigini*, Origine e Costumi de' Turchi. (Origin and Customs of the Turks.) Florence, 1551, 8vo.*Giovanni Antonio Menari*, I Costumi della vita di Turki, con una profetia, e altre cose Turchese: tradotte per *Lodovico Domenicchi*. (The Customs of the Turks, with a prophecy, and other things relative to that nation: translated by L. Domenicchi.) Florence, 1551, 8vo.*B. G. Peregrini*, De Turcarum Moribus Epitome. Leyden, 1552, 12mo.*Deidichi Rembert*, Iter Constantinopolitanum. Venice, N. D. 4to.De la Republique des Turcs, où l'on trouvera les loix et mœurs de tous Micham-médites, avec la tierce partie des orientales histoires, par *Guillaume Postel*. Poitiers, 1560, 4to.*Petrus Gyllius*, De Bosphoro Thracico. Leyden, Elsevir, 1561, 4to.

This traveller is praised by Dallaway for his accuracy and the extent of his learning.

Beschreibung einer Reise nach Constantinopel. (Description of a Journey to Constantinople.) Nuremberg, 1571, 4to.

M. Besolt von Lichtenstein, Reisen nach Constantinopel. (Journey to Constantinople.) 1584, fol.*Giuseppe Rafaccio*, Viaggio de Venezia a Constantinopoli per mare e per terra. (Journey from Venice to Constantinople by sea and land.) Venice, 1598, 4to.

Flori,

Flori, Navigazioni e Viaggi nella Turquia. (Voyages and Travels in Turkey.) Antwerp, 1576, 4to.

Aulæ Turcicæ Othomannicæ Imperii Descriptio. Basil, 1573, 8vo.

Beschreibung der Reise eines Polnischen Herrn Bothschaffters gen Constantinopel, und in die Tartarey. (Description of the Journey of a Polish Ambassador to Constantinople and into Tartary.) Nuremberg, 1574, 4to.

Epistolæ Baronis de *Busbeck*. Antwerp, 1581, 1592. Amsterdam, 1634, 24mo.

Busbeck's Travels into Turkey. London, 1694; *ib.* 1741, 8vo.

The Latin work contains the Baron's account of his embassy to France, as well as to Turkey.

Hugonis Favolii, Hodegoricon Byzantinum. Louvain, 1577, 4to.

Henrici Porcii Itineris Byzantini Descriptio. Frankfurt, 1583, 8vo.

Melchior Heinrich von Lichtenstein, Reise nach Constantinopel. (Journey to Constantinople.) 1584, fol.

Il Viaggio di *Giovanni Christophoro Tayfel* fatto di Constantinopoli verso Levante. (Journey by G. C. Tayfel from Constantinople to the Levant.) Vienna, 1598, 4to.

Georgii Douzac, De Itinere suo Constantinopolitano Epistolæ. Antwerp, 1599, fol.

Beschreibung einer Reise nach Constantinopel und Jerusalem. (Journey to Constantinople and Jerusalem.) By *Salomon Schweigger*. Nuremberg, 1608, 1614, 1619, 1639, 1664, 4to.

H. J. Bruining von und zu Bauchenbach, Orientalische Reisebeschreibung in die Tuerkey, sowohl in Europa als Asia. (Oriental Travels into Turkey in Europe and Asia, namely, into Greece, Egypt, Arabia, Palestine, and Syria; in different Voyages.) Stralsburg, 1612, fol.

Relation journalière du Voyage du Levant, fait et decrit par haut et puissant seigneur *Henri de Baureau*, baron du dit lieu et de Manonville, &c. Revu, augmenté, et enrichi par l'auteur de pourtraits des lieux les plus remarquables. Nancy, 1615, 4to.; Paris, 1619, 12mo.

The first of these editions is scarce, and in great request. The travels, begun in 1605, extend to Turkey, Palestine, and Egypt.

George Sandys' Travels, containing an history of the origin and present state of the Turkish empire, their laws, government, policy, military force, courts of justice, and commerce. London, 1615; *ib.* 1621; *ib.* 1673, fol.

There are three other editions of these travels in English. In Flemish they appeared in 1669, and in German in the same year; but it is singular that they were never translated into French.

A general History of the Ottoman Empire, illustrated with useful notes and observations, after the manner of Messrs. Sandys and Addison; with copper-plates. London, 4to.

Rather a general view of the empire, than a history.

Adam Wenner's Reise der Legation Mathias II. an den Türkischen Keyser Achmet I. von Prag bis Constantinopel. (Travels of the Embassy of Matthew II. to the Turkish Emperor Achmet I., from Prague to Constantinople.) Nuremberg, 1622; *ib.* 1665, 4to.

Trattato de Turquia, con descrittione di Constantinopla. (Treatise on Turkey, with a description of Constantinople.) By *Sapienza*. Madrid, 1622, 4to.

Neue Reisebeschreibung eines gefangenen Christen, von 1604 bis 1611, von Ungarn nach Constantinopel, Cairo, und Arabien. (New Travels of a Christian Captive from Hungary to Constantinople, Cairo, and Arabia.) By *J. Wilden*. Nuremberg, 1623, 4to.

W. Munzter

W. Muntzer von Babenberg, Reise von Venedig nach Jerusalem, Damascus, und Constantinopel. (Journey from Venice to Jerusalem, Damascus, and Constantinople.) Nuremberg, 1624, 4to.

Voyage au Levant (dans la Turquie Européenne), fait par le commandement du Roi, en l'an 1621, par D. C. Avec planches. Paris, 1624; *ib.* 1629; *ib.* 1632; *ib.* 1664, 4to.

One of the first good accounts of the Turkish empire, which, notwithstanding the number of editions, is become very scarce.

Relation des Voyages de M. de Breves tant en Grèce, Terre-Sainte, Egypte, qu'aux Royaumes de Tunis et d'Alger; ensemble un traité fait en 1604 entre le Roi Henri le Grand, et l'Empereur des Turcs, et trois Discours du dit Sieur de Breves; le tout recueilli par S. D. C. (*Du Castel*.) Paris, 1628, 4to.

This is a very instructive work, by an author who was two and twenty years ambassador in Turkey. The account of Tunis and Algiers is peculiarly valuable, as those states have been so little visited.

De Turcarum Moribus Epitome, à *Bartbol. Georgevix*. Geneva, 1629, 16mo.

Edwin Sandys' Travels into Turkey, Egypt, Palestine, and Italy, begun in the year 1610. London, 1621, 1627, 1630, 1632, 1658, fol. — In Latin, London, 1635, 4to.

Paul Strajburgii Relatio de Byzantino Itinere, ac Negotiis in Ottomanica Aula peractis. 1633, 4to.

Petri Gyllii de Constantinopoleos Topographiâ Libri IV. Leyden, 1632, 24mo.

Histoire du Sérail et de la Cour du Grand-Seigneur, par *Baudier*. Avec figures. Paris, 1631, 4to.

Turcici Imperii Status. Leyden, and Elzevir, 1634, 12mo.

N. Schmid, Beschreibung einer fuenf-jehrigon Gefangenschaft unter den Türken. (Description of a five-years' Captivity among the Turks.) Dresden, 1634, 12mo.

Lettres envoyées du Levant. (Turquie Européenne.) Par le *P. Louis le Grangier*. Paris, 1635, 4to.

J. B. Montalbanus, De Moribus Turcarum. Rome, 1636, 8vo.

Moyse Almodino, Hebreo, Extremos y Grandeza de Constantinopla: tradotto por Jacobo Canfmo, valallo de Sa Maesta Catolica, interprete suyo, y linguista en la plaza de Oran. (Extent and Grandeur of Constantinople, by the Jew Moses Almodino: translated by J. Canfmo, subject of His Catholic Majesty, and his interpreter in Oran.) Madrid, 1638, 4to.

Voyage au Levant. (Turquie Européenne.) Par *Deshayes*. 3me edit. Paris, 1645, 4to.

S. Kufzewicz, Narratio Legationis Fbaratky in Imperium Ottomanorum, in 1622. Dresden, 1645, 12mo.; 1653, 4to.

C. Furer, Constantinopolitanische Reise. (Journey to Constantinople.) Nuremberg, 1646, 4to.

Itinerario de las Myssiones orientales. (Journeys of the Oriental Missions.) By *P. Manrique*. Rouen, 1647, fol.

Viaggi di *Pietro della Valle* il Pellegrino, descritti da lui medesimo, en lettere familiari al suo amico Mario Schipano, &c. (The Travels of Pietro della Valle, the Pilgrim, described by himself, in familiar letters to his friend M. Schipano; written in the years 1614 to 1626; divided into three parts, viz. Turkey, Russia, and India.) Rome, 1650, 1658, 1663. Venice, 1671, 4 vol. 4to. — In English; London, 1665, fol. — In French; Paris, 1664, 4 vol. 4to. Rouen, 1665, fol.

Zee-en Landreyse naer de Levante. (Voyages and Travels into the Levant; viz. Italy, Candia, Cyprus, Rhodes, the Archipelagus, Turkey, Hungary, and Germany.) By *Jan Sommer*. Amsterdam, 1647, 1661, 4to.

Le Voyage du Sieur *Duloir*, ensemble ce qui s'est passé à la mort du Sultan Murat dans le Sérail, les cérémonies de ses funérailles, et celles de l'avènement à l'empire de Sultan Ibrahim; avec la relation du siège de Babylone, fait en 1639 par le Sultan Murat. Paris, 1654, 4to.

The traveller, from 1639 to 1641, traversed European Turkey and Asia Minor, and his work contains much information relative to antiquities and the Mahometan religion.

Verscheij de Vogagien gedaen na Constantinopel. (Travels to Constantinople.) By *Jovis van der Daci*. 1652, 12mo.

Voyage de *Quillet* à Constantinople, par terre, en 1657. Paris, 1660; *lb.* 1664; *lb.* 1668, 12mo.

Voyage en Turquie en 1658, 1659, et 1660, par *Tiffanier*. Paris, 1663, 8vo.

Voyage de M. *Dehayes* en Danemarck, et ceux de M. *Quillet* à Constantinople, en 1659; avec des annotations. Paris, 1664; *lb.* 1667, 12mo.

Paul Rycaut, History of the present State of the Ottoman Empire. London, 1666, 1668; *lb.* 1670, fol.; *lb.* 1675; *lb.* 1682; *lb.* 1686; *lb.* 1689, 8vo.

This work contains one of the best accounts published at the time, of the religious and military state of Turkey. Among the French versions, that of Belpier, printed in 1677 at Rouen, is valued for his excellent notes.

Pauli Taffernii, Cæsarea Legatio, quam mandante imperatore Leopoldo I. ad Portam Ottomanam suscepit perfectique *Walterus S. R. J.* Comes de *Lellie*. Vienna, 1668; *lb.* 1672, 8vo.

Jurgen Andersen und *Volquart Elversen* Orientalische Reisebeschreibung, mit Erklärungen von Gottfried *Olearius*. (Andersen and Elversen's Travels into the East, with Explanations by G. *Olearius*.) Sleswick, 1669, fol.

A Voyage in the Levant, being a brief relation of a journey from England to Great-Cairo, through Venice, Dalmatia, Croatia, Slavonia, Bosnia, Hungary, Macedonia, Thessaly, Thrace, the Isle of Rhodes, and Egypt; with observations on the present state of the Turks, and other subjects of that Empire. By *Henry Blount*. London, 1634; *lb.* 1669; *lb.* 1699, 12mo.

J. von Rantzow, Beschreibung om en Reise nar Jerusalem, Cairo, og Constantinopel. (Journey to Jerusalem, Cairo, and Constantinople.) Copenhagen, 1669, 4to. — In German; *lb.* 1669. Hamburg, 1704, 8vo.

A. G. von Stammer, Morgenländische Reisebeschreibung nach Constantinopel, Egypten, und Jerusalem. (Oriental Travels to Constantinople, Egypt, and Jerusalem.) Gera, 1675. Jena, 1691, 12mo.

Les Mémoires du Voyage de M. le Marquis de *Ville au Levant*, ou l'on trouve l'histoire curieuse del siège de Candie; contenant, en trois parties, tout ce qui s'est passé, &c.; le tout tiré des Mémoires de J. B. Rortagne, &c. et des plusieurs autres très-fidèles et très-curieuses, par *F. S. d'Alquié*. Amsterdam, 1670 et 1671, 2 vol. 16mo.

Relation nouvelle du Levant, par *Louis Moroy*. Lyons, 1671, 8vo.

Relation nouvelle du Levant, par le P. *Chinon*. Paris, 1671, 12mo.

Journal du Voyage de *Justin Coller*, résident à la Porte pour les Etats-Généraux: traduit du Flamand par Vincent Vial. Paris, 1672, 12mo.

La Cour Ottomane, où l'Interprète de la Porte. Paris, 1673, 12mo.

Stephan

Stephan Gerlach, Tagebuch der von Maximilian II. und Rudolph II. an die Ottomannische Pforte abgefertigten, und durch Herrn *David Ungnad*, Freyherrn zu Sennekg und Preyburgh gluecklich vollbrachten Gefandtschaft. (Stephen Gerlach's Journal of the Embassy sent by Maximilian II. and Rodolphus II. to the Porte, executed by D. Ungnad, Baron of Sennekg and Preyburgh, in 1673 and 1674.) Frankfurt, 1674, fol.

Thomæ Smithii Epistolæ de Moribus et Institutis Turcarum; accessit brevis Constantinopoleos notitia. Oxon. 1674, 8vo.

Heinrich von Poser Lebens und Todeßgeschichte, worinnen das Tagebuch seiner Reise von Constantinopel durch Bulgarien, Armenien, Persien, und Indien, von 1621 bis 1624 enthalten. (Life and Death of Henry de Poser; containing the Journal of his Travels from Constantinople through Bulgaria, Armenia, Persia, and India, from 1621 to 1624.) Jena, 1675, 4to.

Etat présent de la Turquie. Paris, 1675, 8vo.

Théâtre de la Turquie, par *Michel Lefebvre*; avec reflexions et objections. Paris, 1675; 1b. 1682, 4to.

Le Miroir Ottoman; avec un récit de ce qui s'est passé pendant la guerre des Turcs en Pologne, par le C. de la *Magdeleine*. Balle, 1677, 8vo.

Constantinopoliske Resæ, 1657 och 1658. (Journey to Constantinople in 1657 and 1658.) By *Clas Balam*. Stockholm, 1679, 4to.

Reise und Bothschaft des Reichsgrafen von *Leslie* an die Ottomannische Pforte. (Journey and Embassy of Count Leslie to the Ottoman Porte.) Bresslau, 1680, 12mo.

Relation de l'Interieur du Sérail, par *J. B. Tavernier*. Paris, 1680, 12mo.

Relation nouvelle d'un Voyage de Constantinople, enrichie de plans levés sur les lieux, et des figures de tout ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable en cette ville, par *Grelot*. Paris, 1680, 4to.; 1b. 12mo.

Voyage to Constantinople, by *Grelot*. London, 1683, 4to.

According to Dallaway, this is an excellent description of this city, free from the exaggerations of Procopius and other writers.

Luigi Ferd. Conte di Marfigli, Osservazioni intorno al Bosforo Tracio, ovvero Canal de Constantinopoli. (Observations on the Thracian Bosphorus, or Channel of Constantinople.) Rome, 1680, 4to.

Ed. Melton, Zee en Land reisen door Egypten, West-Indien, Persien, Turkeien, Oost-Indien. (Voyages and Travels to Egypt, the West-Indies, Persia, Turkey, the East-Indies, in 1660 to 1667.) Amsterdam, 1681, 4to.

Histoire critique de la Créance et des Coutumes des Nations du Levant, publiée par le *Sieur de Mont*. Frankfurt, 1684, 12mo.

Mémoires du *Sieur Petit de la Croix*, ci-devant secrétaire d'ambassade à Constantinople, contenant diverses relations de l'empire Ottoman. Paris, 1684, 2 vol. 12mo.

Giovanni Benaglia, Relazione del Viaggio fatto à Constantinopoli, e ritorno in regione Tudeca, del Conte *Alberto Caprara*, gentiluomo de camera dell' Imperatore, e da esso mandato como internunzio straordinario e plenipotenziario, per trattare la continuazione de la tregua. (Relation of a Journey to Constantinople, and Return to Germany, by Count *A. Caprara*, as extraordinary and plenipotentiary ambassador from the Emperor, to treat respecting a continuation of the truce.) Rome, 1684. Milan, 1684. Bologna, 1684. Venice, 1683, 12mo.

Viaggio per la Turchia. (Travels through Turkey, in 1672 and 1673.) By *Cornelio Magni*. Bologna, 1685, 12mo.

Beschreibung der Tükey. (Description of Turkey.) Hamburgh, 1685, fol.
Ambassades du Comte de *Guilleragues* et de *M. Girardin*, auprès du Grand Seigneur.
Paris, 1687, 12mo.

Viaggi a Constantinopoli, di *Giovambattista Donato*, spedito baylo à la Porta Ottomana; colla raccolta delle più curiose notizie dal Dottor *Antonio Beneditti*; e dati in luce da Dottor Maria Pezzaglia. (Travels to Constantinople, of *G. B. Donato*, sent thither as bayly to the Ottoman Porte, with a collection of the most curious notices, by Dr. A. Beneditti; published by Dr. Maria Pezzagli.) Venice, 1688, 12mo.

Befchryving der eylanden in de Archipel. (Description of the Islands in the Archipelago, Cyprus, Candia, Rhodes, Negropont, Pathmos.) By *Olivier Dapper*. Amsterdam, 1688, fol.

Befchryving van Morea en de eylanden in de Adriatische Zee. (Description of the Morea, and the Isles in the Adriatic, or Gulf of Venice, Corfu, Cephalonia, Sta.-Maura, Zante.) By *Olivier Dapper*. Amsterdam, 1688, fol.

Both these works were published in French, in 1703, fol. at Amsterdam.

Voyage de Mehemet-Bey, aujourd'hui nommé *Michel de Cigala*, Prince du Sangue Imperiale, bassà, et sangiac de Chypre et de Trébysfonde. Paris, 1688, 12mo.

Viaggio di Levante, con descrizione di Constantinopoli, e d'ogni altri accidenti. (Journey to the Levant, with a description of Constantinople, &c.) By *Michael Benevenga*. Bologna, 1688. Venice, 1688, 12mo.

Constantinopolis Christiana; sive descriptio urbis Constantinopolitanæ qualis extitit sub Imperatoribus, a variis scriptoribus excerpta, autore *D. Ducange*. Paris, 1688, fol.

Etat général de l'Empire Ottoman, depuis sa fondation jusqu'à présent, et l'Abriégé de la Vie des Empereurs, par un Solitaire Turc: traduits de *M. Petis de la Croix*, avec une instruction, et recueil des mots et noms Turcs, très-utiles aux voyageurs. Paris, 1695, 3 vol. 12mo.

Simperti Diarium, oder Reisebeschreibung Wolfgang Grafen zee Oettingen Kayserlichen Großbotschafters nach Constantinopel. (Travels of W. Count of Oettingen, Imperial ambassador to Constantinople, from 1699 to 1701.) Augsburgh, 1701, 8vo.

Antonii Bandari Imperium Orientale. Paris, 1711, 8vo.

F. Seydel, Denkwürdige Gefandtschaft andie Ottomansche Pforte, aud Kayser Rodolph II. befehl, von Fr. von Kreckwitz verrichtet. (Remarkable Embassy to the Porte executed by Fr. de Kreckwitz, at the command of the Emperor Rodolphus II., by Fr. Seydel; with Observations by S. Hausdorf.) Gerlitx, 1711. Leipzig, 1758; 1b. 1773, 8vo.

Voyage d'Espagne à Bender, contenant ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable à Constantinople et dans les autres parties de l'empire Ottoman, par le Chevalier de *Bellerive*. Paris, 1713, 12mo.

Recueil de cent Estampes representant les différentes Modes des Nations du Levant, dessinées par ordre de M. de Feriol, ambassadeur de la cour de France, auprès du Grand-Seigneur; avec des explications historiques. Paris, 1715, fol.

When complete, this will form a very valuable and scarce work.

Des Königs in Schweden Carl XII. Reisebeschreibung, worin er was sich nach der Pultawischen Schlacht, auf der gefährlichen Reise nach Bender begeben hat, aufrichtig beschrieben wird. (Journey of Charles XII. King of Sweden, containing a true Account of what happened on his perilous Journey to Bender, after the Battle of Pultawa.) Stralsund, 1716, 8vo.

Relation d'un Voyage fait par Ordre du Roi, contenant l'histoire ancienne et moderne des

des plusieurs îles de l'Archipel, de Constantinople, des côtes de la Mer-Noire, de l'Arménie, de la Géorgie, des frontières de Perse, et de l'Asie-Mineure, avec les plans villes et des lieux considérables; le génie, les mœurs, le commerce, et la religion différens peuples qui les habitent, et l'explication des médailles et des monumens eux, par *Joseph Tournfort*, enrichie des descriptions et des figures d'un grand nombre des plantes rares, et de plusieurs observations sur l'histoire naturelle. Paris, 7, 2 vol. 4to. En Hollande, 2 vol. 4to. Lyons, 1718, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage to the Levant, &c. by *Tournfort*. Translated into English, London, 3 vol. 8vo.

The excellence of these travels has been long universally acknowledged, and the author displays a prodigious extent of erudition.

Gerardi Cornelii Van den Driesch, Historia magna: Legationis quam Caroli VI. Imperatoris jussu suscepit Comes *Damianus Hugo Virmondus* ad Portam Ottomanam. Vienna, 1721, 8vo. — A German translation, *Hamburg*, 1722, 8vo.

Description de Constantinople; et relation du voyage de l'ambassadeur de la Porte Ottomane, et son séjour à la cour de France. Paris, 1721, 12mo.

Voyage de M. (*Jean Thevenot*) en Europe, Asie, Afrique, où, entr'autres choses, il est soigneusement haïte des états sujets au Grand Seigneur, des mœurs, religion, sectes, gouvernemens politiques, langues et coutumes des habitans de ce grand empire, et où se trouvent aussi diverses particularités de l'Archipel, Constantinople, Terre-Sainte, Egypte, pyramides, mumies, deserts d'Arabie, de Mecque, et plusieurs autres lieux de l'Asie et de l'Afrique, remarques depuis peu, et non encore décrit jusqu'à présent. Avec figures; troisième édition. Amsterdam, 1729, 5 vol. 12mo. — Two previous editions in 3 vol. 4to., are very scarce.

Travels of *Thevenot* into Turkey, Persia, and India; with his portrait. London, 1687, fol.

This traveller, who is said to have first introduced coffee in France, began his journey 1655. The style is bad, but the description of the Turkish government, military force, manners, and customs, the first accurate one published. His accounts of other countries are very unsatisfactory. Porter, in his observations on the Turks, has mistakingly impeached the credit of these travels, in consequence of having confounded the traveller with his relative Melchisedech Thevenot, who published a collection of travels, but never any of his own.

Voyage d'un Missionnaire de Jesus en Turquie. Paris, 1730.

Josephi Gerassi de Rebus Constantinopolitanis Libri. Venice, 1733, fol.

Just Account of the present State of the Ottoman Empire, in all the branches of the Government, Police, Religion, Customs, and way of living of the Turks in general; faithfully related from serious observations taken in many years travels in those countries. By *Aaron Hill*. London, 1733, fol.

Tollat, Voyage fait au Levant, contenant description d'Algers, Tunis, Tripoli, Alexandria, Palestine, Constantinople. Paris, 1742, 12mo.

The Negotiations of *Thomas Roe*, in an Embassy to the Ottoman Porte, from 1621 to 1628. London, 1740, fol.

C. Perry, A View of the Levant, particularly of Constantinople, Syria, Egypt, and Greece. London, 1743, fol.; *ib.* 1770, 3 vol. 4to.

L'Etat de la Romanie. Cologne, 1745, 8vo.

Mœurs et Usages des Turcs, leur Religion, leur Gouvernement civile et militaire; enrichi de beaucoup des figures. Par *Guer.* Paris, 1746, 2 vol. 4to.

Travels in Turkey, and Return back to England. By *Chifbull*. London, 1747, fol.
 Voyage en Turquie et en Perse, avec une Relation des Expéditions de Thamas-Kouli-
 can, par *M. Otter*. Avec des cartes géographiques. Paris, 1748, 2 vol. 12mo.

This work is valuable, in a geographical point of view, and because the author
 has varied his route from that usually pursued by travellers.

De la Roque, Mémoires, contenant les Voyages en Turquie. Hague, 1749, 12mo.;
ib. 1754, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage d'un Missionnaire en Turquie, en Perse, et en Arménie. Paris, 1750, 12mo.
 Reyzen door en Gedeelde van Europa, Klein Asia, verscheyde eylande van Archipel,
 Syrien, Palestina, Egypten, &c. (Travels through part of Europe, Asia-Minor,
 different isles in the Archipelagus, Syria, Palestine, Egypt, &c.) By *Egmont van der*
Nyenborg. Leyden, 1757, 1758, 4to.

Tableau de l'Empire Ottoman. Frankfort, 1757, 12mo.

Herman Christoph. Paul, Reise in die Morgenländer. (Travels into the East.) Altona,
 1755, 4to.

Lady *Mary Wortley Montague's* Letters, written during her Travels in Europe, Asia,
 and Africa. London, 1763, 1767, 12mo; with numerous other editions.

Of these celebrated travels, there are translations into most European languages;
 in French, no less than five.

Tour to the East, in 1763 and 1764, with Remarks on the City of Constantinople and
 Turkey. By *Lord Baltimore*. London, 1767, 8vo.

Observations on the Religion, Laws, Government, and Manners of the Turks. By
Porter. London, 1768, 2 vol. 12mo.

Ch. W. Lueddecke's Beschreibung des Türkischen Reichs. (Description of the Turkish
 Empire.) Leipzig, 1770, 8vo.; *ib.* 1771, 1781, 3 vol. 8vo.

One of the most exact works of the kind.

Demetri Kantemir, Historisch-geographische und politische Beschreibung de Moldau.
 (Historic, geographic, and politic Description of Moldavia.) Frankfort and Leipzig,
 1771, 8vo.

Neueste Reisebeschreibung durch die vornehmsten Provinzen der Ottomannischen Reichs.
 (Journey through the chief Provinces of the Ottoman Empire.) Hamburg,
 1773, 8vo.

Constantinople, ancient and modern; with an account of the Islands of the Archipe-
 lagus and of Troy. By *James Dallaway*. London, 1776, 4to.

This very excellent and circumstantial account of Constantinople has been
 reproached with a want of arrangement approaching to confusion. A great
 share of the work refers to Asiatic Turkey.

P. Buffaniello, Historische Nachrichten von der Regierung, Art, den Sitten, und
 Gewohnheiten der Ottomannischen Monarchie. (Historical Account of the Govern-
 ment, the Manners, and Customs of the Ottoman Monarchy.) Leipzig, 1778,
 8vo.

Reise in die Levante. (Journey to the Levant.) By *Konnesriect*. November, 1776, 1777,
 2 vol. 8vo.

Histoire de la Moldavie et de la Vallachie, avec l'état actuel de ces provinces, par *Carra*.
 Paris, 1778, 12mo.

Mémoires du Levant, par l'Abbé *Brottier*. Paris, 1780, 8vo.

Lettere scritte della Sicilia e della Turkia. (Letters from Sicily and Turkey.) By the
 Abbé *Dominico Sestini*. 1780, 3 vol. 8vo.—In French, 1789, 3 vol. 8vo.

Nor-

Norberg, Briefe aus Italien und Constantinople. (Letters from Italy and Constantinople.) Leipzig and Rostock, 1783, 8vo.

Franz Joseph Sulzer, Geschichte des Transalpinischen Daciens. (History of the Transalpinian Dacia, viz. Wallachia, Moldavia, and Bessarabia.) Vienna, 1781, 8vo.

Present State of the Ottoman Empire, by *Elias Habeski*: translated from the French manuscript. London, 1784, 8vo.

The real name of the author who assumed the title of Count, was, according to Major Taylor, *Gica*.

Viage à Constantinople en el año 1784. (Journey to Constantinople in 1784, published by order of Government.) By *Morena*. Madrid, 1784, 4to.

Morena accompanied a squadron sent from Spain with presents for the Porte. Both the printing and the engravings are very magnificent. Another voyage to Cyprus and the coasts of Syria is added.

Descrizione del Litorale del Canale di Constantinopoli. (Description of the Shores of the Bosphorus.) By *Seftini*. In his *Opuscoli*, Florence, 1785, 12mo.

Baron von *Wratzlaw*, Merkwürdige Gefandtschafts-Reis: von Wien nach Constantinopel. (Journey of an Embassy from Vienna to Constantinople.) Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.

Mickocz, Obserwacje polityczne Państwa Turckiego. (Travels in Turkey, or observations on the constitution, religion, and manners of the Turks.) Warsaw, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.—A German translation, by *Linde*, Leipzig, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.

Osservazioni storiche, naturali, politiche, intorno la Valachia e Moldavia. (Historical, natural, and political Observations on Wallachia and Moldavia.) Naples, 1788, 12mo.

Tableau général de l'Empire Ottoman, divisé en deux parties, dont l'une comprend la religion Mahométane; l'autre, l'histoire de l'empire Ottoman; par *M. de Mouradzea d'Obfson*, secrétaire du Roi de Suède, et chargé de ses affaires à Constantinople. Avec planches. Paris, 1787, 2 vol. fol.; *ib.* 1788, 5 vol. 8vo.

The author was born at Constantinople; and, as far as this work has been yet published, it exhibits one of the most authentic accounts of Turkey. The descriptions are of singular minuteness and authenticity, and the Mahometan manners has never been illustrated with more care and precision. The religious institutions, the pictures of domestic life, the state of the arts and sciences, and many other topics, are treated in great detail, and receive much new light. In the practice of the moral virtues, and an estrangement from gross vices and crimes, our author esteems the Turks to be superior to most European nations.—This work well deserves an English translation, if not from the folio edition, at least from the reduced octavo copy.

Beschreibung des Bannats, der Wallachey, Moldau, und der Königreiche Servien, und Bosnien. (Description of the Bannat, Moldavia, Servia, and Bosnia.) Leipzig, 1790, 8vo.

Erzählung einer Reise von Neapel nach verschiedenen Hoefer der Levant. (An Account of a Voyage from Naples to different Countries of the Levant.) Inserted in a German Journal, 1791.

Viaggio di Constantinopoli a Bukaresti. (Journey from Constantinople to Bucharest.) Rome, 1794, 8vo.

View of the Turkish Empire, by *Eton*. London, 1798, 2 vol. 8vo.

The author, though his accounts are authentic, is much too unfavourable to his subject.

Lettres sur Constantinople, par l'Abbé *Sevin*, écrits pendant son séjour en cette ville au Comte de Caylus. Paris, an x.—1801, 8vo.

These letters contain little new respecting that city, but in the Appendix some curious remarks on the customs of the Mainottes, by *Stephanopholi*, occur.

Idea del Imperio Ottomano: parte historica del diario de navegacion que en su viage à Constantinopla, el año 1787 hizo el capiten de fregate *D. Joseph Solano Ortíz de Rojas*, en qual per via de appendice se da razon de otro viage que executó à Constantinopla, el anterior año de 1786, y de qual posteriormente hizo à Napole, y Livorna, en el año 1789 à 1793. (Sketch of the Ottoman Empire; being the historical part of the log-book of *D. Joseph Solano*, in his voyage to Constantinople in 1787; with an Appendix, of his voyage to Constantinople in the previous year 1786, and that which he subsequently performed to Naples and Leghorn, 1789 to 1793.) Madrid, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage pittoresque de Constantinople et des rives de Bosphore d'après les dessins de *M. Melling*, dessinateur et architecte de Hadjigé-Sultane, sœur du Grand-Seigneur. Avec planches. Paris, 1807, 1812, fol.

This magnificent work continues to be published.

Voyages and Travels in the years 1809, 1810, and 1811; containing statistical, commercial, and miscellaneous observations on Gibraltar, Sardinia, Sicily, Cerigo, and Turkey. By *John Galt*. London, 1812, 4to.

Mœurs, Usages, Coutume des Ottomans, et Abrégé de leur Histoire, avec des éclaircissement tirés des ouvrages orientaux, communiqué par Langles, par *Castellan*. Planches. Paris, 1812, 6 vol. 12mo.

II. Travels into Greece, Albania, Macedonia, Turkish Illyria, the Morea, and the Archipelago.

Pausanias Descriptio accurata Græciæ, Græce et Lat., ex interpretatione Jac. Kuhnii, cum notis G. Xylandri, F. Sylburgii (et editoris). Leipzig, 1620, fol.

This is the best edition of these travels of antiquity.

Pierre Belon du Mans, Observations des plusieurs Singularités, et Choses memorable trouvés en Grèce, Asie, &c. Paris, 1588, 4to. — In Latin, Antwerp; 1589, 4to.

Jean Palerne, Pérégrinations en Egypte, Arabie, Terre-Sainte, Syrie, Natolie, Grèce, et les Îles. Lyons, 1606, 12mo.

Descrizione delle Provincie che formano la tanto decantata penisola della Morea. (Description of the Provinces which form the peninsula of the Morea.) By *Antonius Pacifico*. Venice, 1636; *ib.* 1686, 12mo.

Viaggio tutto di Candia, delineato e intagliato da *Marco Boschini*. (Journey through the whole of Candia, described and engraved by *M. Boschini*.) Venice, 1651, fol.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable à Santorini, depuis l'établissement des Jésuites, avec la description deserts et de la créance des Turcs, et les feux souterrains qui sortent de la mer en 1650. Paris, 1657, 8vo.

L'Archipelago, con tutte le isole, scogli, secche, e bassi fondi. (The Archipelagus, with its islands, rocks, sandbanks, &c.) By *Marco Boschini*. Venice, 1658, 4to.

Viaggi

- Viaggi del Marchese *Ghiron*, Francisco Villa, in Dalmazia, ed al Levante. (Travels of Francisco Villa, Marquis of Ghiron, to Dalmatia and in the Levant.) Turin, 1668, 4to.
- Pertinente Beschryvinge der Gelegenheit van het Eyland Candia. (Exact Description of the Situation of the Isle of Candia.) By *A. de Haes*. Amsterdam, 1670, 12mo.
- Le Voyage de Candie, fait par l'armée des Français, en 1659, par *Reaux de la Ricbar-diére*. Paris, 1671, 8vo.
- Breve Descrizione dell' Archipelago, con un ragguaglio di antichità. (Brief Description of the Archipelagus, with an account of its antiquities.) By Count *Pascal de Krienen*. Leghorn, 1673, 8vo.
- Athènes ancien et moderne, et l'Etat présent de l'Empire Turc, par *de la Guilletière*. Paris, 1675, 12mo.
- Description of the State of Samos, Nicaria, Pathmos, and Mount Athos, by *Georgineros*, Archbishop of Samos, now living in London: translated from the vulgar Greek. London, 1678, 12mo.
- Etat de l'Archipel. Cologne, 1678, 12mo.
- Voyage à Athènes, par le *P. Balbée*.
- This work is mentioned by Spon, but it has not been ascertained where or when it appeared.
- Voyage de Dalmatie, du Grèce, et du Levant, fait aux années 1675 et 1676, par *Jacob Spon* et *George Wheeler*; avec le portrait de l'Auteur, et plusieurs plans, gravures, et médailles. Lyons, 1678, 2 vol. 12mo.; Amsterdam, 1679, 2 vol. 16mo. Hague, 1724, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Journey into Greece, by *Wheeler* and *Spon*. London, 1681, fol.
- A very valuable production, chiefly for antiquaries and artists.
- Reponse à la Critique de Guillet sur le Voyage de *Spon*. Lyons, 1679, 12mo.
- Memorie historico-geografiche de' regni della Morea e Negreponte. (Historic and geographical Memoirs relative to the Morea and Negreponte.) By *Vincente Coronelli*. Venice, 1683; *ib.* 1688, 8vo.—In French, Amsterdam, 1686, 8vo. Paris, 1687, fol.
- Copies of this work, containing all the forty-two maps and engravings, are scarce and valuable.
- Viaggio e Navigazione di *Sebastiano Fr. Giuseppo*, in diversi luoghi di Grecia. (Travels and Voyages into different parts of Greece, by S. F. Giuseppo.) Rome, 1687, 4to.
- Descrizione del Regno e Isola di Negreponte antico e moderno, di *P. A. Pacifico*; Historiographia dell' isola di Scio, del medesimo; Notizia del Ducato d'Athene. (Description of the Kingdom and Isle of Negrepon, by P. A. Pacifico; Historiography of the Isle of Scio, by the same; Account of the Dutchy of Athens.) Venice, 3 vol. in one, 8vo.
- Isle of Grecia e del Archipelago. (Isles of Greece and the Archipelagus.) By *P. M. Coronelli*, edited by Perilotto. Venice, 1688, 2 vol. 8vo.
- V. Coronelli*, Isola di Rodi, geografica, storica, antica, e moderna, &c. (The Island of Rhodes described geographically and historically, in its ancient and modern state.) Venice, 1688, 8vo.
- F. Placenza*, Egeo redivivo, o sia chorografia dell' Archipelago. (Revived Ægeus, or the chorography of the Archipelago.) Modena, 1688.
- Journey into Greece, by *George Wheeler*. With plates. London, 1688, fol.
- This journey was made in company with Spon, but Wheeler continued his tra-

vels after the former had left him, and directed his attention to other objects besides antiquities, which his companion chiefly attended to.

Lacédémone ancienne et nouvelle, par de la Guilletière. Paris, 1689, 12mo.

Paul Lucas, Second Voyage, l'an 1704, 1708, dans la Grèce. Paris, 1710. Amsterdam, 1714, 2 vol. 8vo.

Athene in Attica, descrittà da suo principio all' anno 1687, &c. e stato presente della sua antichità rinomata. (Athens in Attica, described from its origin to the year 1687, &c. and present state of its renowned antiquities.) By *Fr. Fanelli*. Venice, 1707, 4to.

Relation du Voyage du Sieur *Pellegrin* dans la Morée. Marseille, 1722, 12mo.

Voyage historique de la Grèce. Amsterdam, 1733, 4 vol. 8vo.

Description of Mount Athos, by *John Comnenius*. (In modern Greek). Venice, 1745, 8vo.

Les Ruines des plus beaux Monumens de la Grèce, considérées du côté de l'Histoire et du côté de l'Architecture, par *M. Le Roi*. Avec cartes, plans, et dessins. Paris, 1758; *ib.* 1770, fol.

Besides the professed object of these travels, they contain several particulars relative to the journey of the author.

Ruins of Athens, by *Robert Sayer*. London, 1759, fol.

The Antiquities of Athens, measured and delineated, by *James Stuart*. London, 1761, &c. 3 vol. fol.

Remarques d'un Voyageur moderne (le Baron de *Riedesel*) au Levant. Zurich, 1773, 12mo.

Travels in Greece, by *Richard Chandler*. London, 1776, 4to.

This is a very minute and accurate work. In the French translation of this and the other travels of the author in Asia-Minor, published at Paris in 1806, 3 vol. 8vo., valuable notes are added by MM. Servais and Barbié de Bocage.

Voyage pittoresque de la Grèce (par *M. de Choiseul-Gouffier*); enrichi des cartes, des plans, des vues, des figures, et des culs-de-lampes. Paris, 1778, &c. fol.

This magnificent work was interrupted by the Revolution.

De Bower, Mémoires historiques et géographiques de la Wallachie. Frankfurt, 1778, 8vo.

Carra, Histoire de la Moldavie et de la Valachie, avec une dissertation sur l'état actuel de ces provinces. Paris, 1778, 8vo. vol. i.

Demetrius Kantemir, Historische, geographische, und politische Beschreibung der Moldau. (Historical, geographical, and political Description of Moldavia, with a life of the author.) Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1778, 8vo.

Voyage littéraire de la Grèce, ou Lettres sur les Grecs anciennes et modernes, avec un parallèle de leurs mœurs, par *M. Guys*. Paris, 1783, 2 vol. 12mo.

The present edition, which is the third, superseded the others by being much augmented and corrected. The first appeared in 1771.

Lettres sur la Grèce, par *Savary*. Paris, 1788, 8vo.

Savary's work, of which an English translation appeared, contains the best account extant of Candia and Rhodes.

Beschreibung, historisch und geographisch, des Archipels. (Historical and geographical Account of the Archipelagus.) By *Friesemann*. Neuwied, 1789, 5 vol. in 2, 8vo.

Beschryving van den Archipel. (Description of the Archipelagus.) By *R. van Kinsbergen*. Amsterdam, 8vo. — In German, *ib.* 1792, 8vo.

Reise durch die Inseln des Archipelagus, mit neuen Anmerkungen. (Travels through the Isles of the Archipelagus, with new Observations.) Peterburg, 1793, 8vo.
 Tableau du Commerce de la Grèce, formée d'après une année moyenne, depuis 1787 jusqu'en 1797, par *Félix Beaujour*. Paris, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.

This work is entitled to a place in this catalogue as containing the best account of Macedonia in its present state.

Mémoire sur l'Etat de la Civilisation dans la Grèce; Notices sur les Grecs modernes, sur la langue, et sur quelques ouvrages écrits dans cet idiôme, par *M. Coray*. Paris, 1801, 8vo.

Voyage en Grèce et en Turquie, fait par ordre de Louis XVI., et avec l'autorisation de la Cour Ottomane, par *C. S. P. Sonnini*. Paris, an ix.—1801, 4to., with an atlas; *ib.* 2 vol. 8vo. and atlas in 4to.

Travels in Greece and Turkey, by *Sonnini*. London, 2 vol. 4to. and atlas.

The Sporades and Cyclades are particularly described in this work.

Voyage de *Dixot* et *Nicolo Stephanopoli* en Grèce, pendant les années 1797 et 1798, d'après deux missions, dont l'une du gouvernement Français, et l'autre du Général-en-chef Bonaparte, rédigé par un des professeurs du Prytanée. Avec figures, plans, et vues levés sur les lieux. Londres, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

The isles of Corfu, Cephalonia, Zante, and Cerigo, and particularly the country of Maina, anciently Laconia, are the chief objects of this work.

Voyage en Grèce de *Xavier Scresfani*, Sicilien, fait en 1794 et 1795; traduit de l'Italien par *J. F. Blanvilain*. Paris, 1801, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Morée, à Constantinople, en Albanie, et dans plusieurs autres contrées de l'Empire Ottoman, pendant les années 1798, 1801; contenant la description de ces pays, leurs productions, les mœurs, les usages, les maladies, et le commerce de leurs habitans; avec des rapprochemens entre l'état actuel de la Grèce, et ce qu'elle fut dans l'antiquité, par *F. C. H. L. Pouqueville*; enrichi d'un précis historique et géographique de l'ancienne Epire, et de cartes dressées, par *M. Barbié du Bocage*; accompagné des pièces justificatives, et orné de figures et de vues. Paris, 1805, 3 vol. 8vo.

The travels of this learned physician are peculiarly valuable for containing the best account we have of the Morca and of Albania, with much additional information respecting Constantinople.

Bruchstücke zur Kenntniß des heutigen Griechenlands. (Fragments towards a Knowledge of modern Greece, collected during a journey in 1803 and 1804.) By *S. Bartholdi*. Berlin, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1807, 2 vol. 8vo.

Lettres sur la Morée, et les îles de Cerigo, Hydra, et Zante, par *Castellan*. Planches. Paris, 1808, 8vo.

HOLLAND.

I. Travels in Holland and the Netherlands.

DESCRIZIONE di *Ludovico Guicciardini* di tutti Paesi-Bassi, altrimenti detti Germania-Inferiore. (Description of the whole Netherlands, otherwise called Lower-Germany, with geographical maps and a natural delineation of the principal places, by *L. Guicciardini*. Revised anew, and amplified by more than one half, by the same author.)

- author.) Antwerp, 1581, fol. — In Latin, Amsterdam, 1670, 2 vol. 18mo. — In French, translated by Belleforest, 1576, 16mo. — In Dutch, Amsterdam, 1672, fol.
- The author, a nephew of the celebrated historian, travelled into the Netherlands to collect materials for this work.
- Joannis de Laet*, *Reipublica Belgica*. Leyden, 1633, 24to.
- Gotofredi Hagenetii* in Frisiam Hollandicam Itinerarium, et *Abrahami Oostelii* Itinerarium Gallo-Brabantinum. Leyden, 1635, 12mo.
- Description de tous les Pays-Bas, autrement appelés la Germanie-Inférieure, ou la Basse-Allemagne, par *Jean Verbiſt*. Antwerp, 1638.
- Sir William Temple's Observations upon the United Provinces and the Netherlands. London, 1673, 8vo.
- Book of Travels in the United Provinces and the Netherlands. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1689, 8vo.
- Relation historique et théologique d'un Voyage de Hollande et d'autres Voyages des Pays-Bas, par *Guillot de Marcilly*. Paris, 1719, 12mo.
- Histoire générale des Pays-Bas, contenant la Description des dix-sept Provinces. Nouvelle édition, avec planches. Bruxelles, 1720, 4 vol. Hague, 1766, 5 vol.; *ib.* 1785, 7 vol. 12mo.
- Travels through Flanders, Holland, Germany, Sweden, and Denmark; containing an account of what is most remarkable in those countries, particularly a description of the fortified towns in Flanders and Holland, with exact draughts of Dunkirk, Maestricht, Charleroi, Gent, and Ath; together with necessary instructions for travellers. Fifth edition, much enlarged. Written by an English Gentleman, who resided many years in Holland in a publick capacity. London, 1725, 8vo.
- Picturesque Tour in Holland, Brabant, and French-Flanders, by *S. Ireland*. London, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.
- Le Voyageur bienfaisant, ou Anecdotes du Voyage de *Joséph II.* dans les Pays-Bas et la Hollande. Liège, 1781. Paris, 1781, 12mo.
- Travels through the Low-Countries, Holland and Germany, by *Dr. Burney*. London, 1783, 8vo.
- The state of music is the chief object of these travels, as well as those of the same author in France and Italy.
- Travels through Holland and Brabant, by *Pekham*. London, 1788, 12mo.
- Travels in Flanders and Holland, in 1781, by *Sir Joshua Reynolds*. Inserted in his works.
- A Tour through Flanders, Germany, and Holland. London, 1791, 8vo.
- Journey in the year 1793 through Flanders, Brabant, and Germany, to Switzerland. By *Éste*. London, 1794; *ib.* 1800, 8vo.
- [See the travels of Rosinital, Rathgeben, Neumayr, Duc de Rohan, Büsch, Forster; *SECT. GREAT BRITAIN*. — Birken, Veryard, Joseph II., Sander, Marcell, Hefä; *SECT. FRANCE*. — Browne; *SECT. AUSTRIA*.

II. Travels in the United Provinces.

- Z. Boxhornii* Epistola ad *Gabrielum Oxenstiernium* de Peregrinatione ejus Batavica. Leyden, 1639, 4to.
- Matt. Schokii* Belgium Fœderatum, seu distincta Descriptio Reipublicæ Fœderati Belgii. Amsterdam, 1652, 12mo.

Relation of the Voyage and Residence which King *Charles II.* made in Holland. With plates, and a portrait of the King. London, 1660, fol.—In French, Hague, 1660, fol.

Account of Travels in Holland and Germany, by *William Penn.* London, 1695, 8vo. Remarques historiques et critiques, faites dans un Voyage en Italie et en Hollande, &c. Cologne, 1705, 12mo.

J. W. Vogel, Journal seiner Reise nach Holland und Ost-Indien. (Journal of his Travels to Holland and the East Indies.) Leipzig, 1690, 12mo.

Les Delices de la Hollande; avec un Traité du Gouvernement, &c. Leyden, 1660, 12mo. Amsterdam, 1738, 2 vol. 12mo.

One of the best works published under the title of *Delices*.

- Komste van zyn Majestet Willem III., Koning van Groot-Brittannien, in Holland. (Arrival of King William III. from England in Holland.) Hague, 1691, fol.—In French, Hague, 1692, fol.

La Guide d'Amsterdam, enseignant aux voyageurs et aux négociants sa splendeur, son commerce, et la description de ses édifices, &c. Amsterdam, 1709, 12mo.

Les Delices de la Campagne à l'Entour de la Ville de Leyde, contenant un abrégé de l'histoire des anciens Bataves, de leurs mœurs, coutumes, &c. Avec planches. Par *Gérard Goris.* Leyden, 1712, 8vo.

Aufenthalt in Holland von dem jahr 1717 bist 1719. (Residence in Holland from 1717-1719.) By *Deijchel.* In Bernoulli's Archives of History.

Voyage de Rome à Amsterdam, par *Joseph Pignata.* Cologne, 1725, 8vo.

Etat de la Republique des Provinces-Unies, par *Janiçon.* Hague, 1725, 2 vol. 12mo.

Journal du Voyage en Hollande, de *M. de la Papelière.* Paris, 1730, 4to.

Les Hollandais, ou Lettres sur la Hollande ancienne et moderne, par *A. de la Barre de Beaumarchais.* Frankfort, 1738, 8vo.

Les Amusemens de la Hollande, avec des remarques nouvelles et particuliers sur la génie, les mœurs, et le caractère de la nation. Hague, 1739, 8vo.

Description of Holland and the United Provinces. London, 1743, 8vo.

Lettres Hollandaises, ou les mœurs, les usages, et les coutumes des Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1747; *Ib.* 1750, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reise von Hamburg nach Holland. (Journey from Hamburg to Holland, in 1753.) By *C. Mylius.* In Bernoulli's Archives, vol. vi.

Reise durch Holland. (Travels through Holland.) By Count *Lynar.* In the same, vol. i.

Nieuwe geographische Nederlandsche Reise; en zee-atlas, misgaders eene beknoopte algemeene geographie dezer provintzen. (New geographic Travels in the Netherlands; with an atlas of charts, and a short general geography of these provinces.) Amsterdam, 1773, 8vo.

Voyage d'Italie et de Hollande, par l'Abbé *Coyer.* Paris, 1775; *Ib.* 1788, 2 vol. 12mo.

La Hollande au dix-huitième Siècle; ou nouvelles lettres, contenant des remarques et des observations sur les principales villes, sur la religion, le gouvernement, le commerce, la navigation, les arts, les sciences, les coutumes, les usages, les mœurs des habitans de cette province. Hague, 1779, 12mo.

Lettres sur la Hollande, écrites en 1777, 1778, et 1779. (Par *Pilati.*) Hague, 1780, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is perhaps the best account of the country and its inhabitants hitherto published.

Geogra.

Geographike, physike, natürluke, civile Historie van Holland. (Geographic, physical, natural, and civil History of Holland.) By *Franc. Berkhey*. Amsterdam, 1769, 3 vol. 8vo. — In French, Bouillon, 1782, 4 vol. 12mo.

Le Guide des Voyageurs en Hollande. Hague, 1781, 8vo.

Itinéraire historique, politique, géographique des sept Provinces des Pays-Bays, par *Februre Baron de St. Ildephont Guille*. Hague, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.

Neueste Reisen durch die Sieben Vereinigten Provinzen der Niederlande. (New Travels through the Seven United States of the Netherlands, relative chiefly to the collections of the arts, natural history, economy, and manufactures.) By *F. J. Volkmann*. With plates. Leipzig, 1783, 8vo.

One of the best works of the kind.

Itinéraire de la Hollande, par *Februre*. Amsterdam, 1784, 12mo.

A Trip to Holland; containing a sketch of the character of the people. London, 1786, 2 vol. 12mo.

Vermischte Nachrichten eines Schottischen Brigadiers aus Holland. (Miscellaneous Accounts from Holland, by a Scottish Brigadier.) Frankfurt, 1786, 8vo.

Statistische und politische Bemerkungen bey Gelegenheit einer neuen Reise durch die Vereinigten Niederlande. (Statistical and political Remarks made in a Tour through the United Netherlands.) By *Barkhausen*. Leipzig, 1788, 8vo.

Beschryving van Amsterdam. (Description of Amsterdam.) By *Wagenaer*. Amsterdam, 1790, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reise nach Holland. (Remarks in a Tour to Holland.) Oldenburg, 1790, 8vo.

Beitrag zur Kenntniß des gegenwärtigen Zustandes von Holland. (Contributions towards a Knowledge of the present State of Holland, in letters from *K. G. Küttner*, during his journeys through Holland, in 1787, 1790, and 1791.) Leipzig, 1792, 8vo.

Briefe über die Vereinigten Niederlande. (Letters on the United Netherlands.) By *J. Grabner*. Gotha, 1792, 8vo.

Republikanische Reize van Vrankryk naar Holland. (Republican Journey from France to Holland.) By *Gerrit Paape*. Amsterdam, 1795, 8vo.

Letters from Holland during the last part of the year 1800, by *R. Fell*. London, 1801, 8vo.

Voyage en Hollande, par *la Rochefoucault-Surgère*. (In his works, Paris, 1802, 8vo.) Statistique de la Batavie, par *Etienne*. Paris, an xi. — 1803, 8vo.

A descriptive and picturesque Account of the Islands of Walcheren, Beveland, Schowen, and Cadland. London, 1809, 8vo.

[See the travels of Patin, Erndel, la Croze, Uffenbach, Grim, Hefs, Oeder, la Roche, Mayer; *Scotl. ENGLAND*. — Pratt; *Scotl. WALES*. — Giorgi, Poole, Tour of Holland, Marshall, Sander, Hwüd, Ireland, Owen, Droyfen, Rudolphi, Holcroft, Belgian Traveller; *Scotl. FRANCE*. — Description de la Livonie, Bram, Hanway, Williams, Richard; *Scotl. RUSSIA*. — Lomenie; *Scotl. AUSTRIA*. — D'Aulnoy; *Scotl. SPAIN*.]

DOMINIONS OF

DENMARK AND SWEDEN.

I. *Travels through both these Countries.*

OLAI MAGNI Historia de Gentibus Septentrionalibus, earum diversis Moribus, Superstitionibus, Disciplinis, Rebus memorabilibus. Rome, 1555. Basil, 1567, fol. — Translated into English, fol.

Nicolai Wimmān, Descriptio Navigationis Maris Arcti seu Baltici, et Sinus Codani. Basel, 1573, 8vo.

Jacobi Ziegleri Scandia, seu Descriptio Grœnlandiæ, Islandiæ, Sueciæ, et Norvegiæ. 1579, 8vo.

Adamus Bremenſis, De Situ Daniæ Regnorum septentrionalium aliorumque. (In Historia Ecclesiastica ejusdem auctoris.) Leyden, 1595, 4to.

This prelate visited Scandinavia in the eleventh century. In the life of St. Anſcharius or Anſgar, by *St. Rambert*, printed in Langebek's "Scriptores Rerum Danicarum, tom i.," his mission to Denmark and Sweden, which terminated in 830, is related. It forms a valuable document of the state of the North of Europe at that very early period.

Reise en Sweden, &c. (Travels in Sweden, Denmark, &c.) By *Ant. Gratterie*. Hague, 1619, 2 vol. 12mo.

Versuch einer Beschreibung dessen was bei der 1670 von Herzog Albert, von Sachsen-Gotha nach Holstein, Dännemark, und Schweden, gethanen Reise vorgefallen, von Hieronymus Bruknar. (Essay towards a Description of what happened in the Journey of Duke Albert, of Saxe-Gotha, to Holstein, Denmark, and Sweden, in 1670.) In *Fabri's Geographical Magazine*, vol. ü. iii. iv.

An Account of Denmark and Sweden, by *Lord Melforth*. London, 1697, 8vo.

This book so much exasperated the Danish sovereign, that he demanded the punishment of the author, who had been ambassador at his court. On being told that it could not be inflicted according to the English laws, he said, as we are informed by Count Suhm, that if such a work had been published against England, in his own dominions, the author should have been executed for it.

Reise nach dem Norden mit den vornehmsten Nordischen Curiositäten. (Travels to the North, with the chief Northern Curiosities.) Leipzig, 1706; *Ib.* 1710, 12mo.

Beskrifning om Sverige, Danmark, och Norige. (Description of Sweden, Denmark, and Norway.) By *Melchisedech Adam*. Stockholm, 1738, 8vo.

Almindeligt Udkaſt af Krigens Skueplads, eller geographisk, topographisk, og historisk Beskrivelse over Kongerigerne Danmark, Norge, og Sverige. (Account of the Seat of the Northern War, or a geographical, topographical, and historical Description of Denmark, Norway, and Sweden.) By *Henr. Otto Seebeel*, published by T. Thaarup. Copenhagen, 1785, 4to.

A number of new and accurate local descriptions render this production very useful.

Geogra-

- Geographisches Taschenbuch auf Nordischen Reifen. (Geographical Pocket-Book, kept during Travels through the North.) By *A. G. Preusschen*. Frankfort, 1792, 8vo.
- Travels in Denmark and Sweden, by *Joseph Marshall*, in 1768. London, 8vo.
- Letters written on a Tour through Denmark, Norway, and Sweden, by *Mary Walsenecroft*. London, 1798, 8vo.
- Reisen durch Deutschland, Dänemark, Schweden, Norwegen, und Italien. (Travels through Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Norway, and Italy, in 1797, 1799.) By *M. Küttner*. With maps, plans, and figures. Leipzig, 1800, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Meine Fuß-Reise durch Schweden, Norwegen, und die Herzogthümer Schleswig und Holstein. (My pedestrian Tour through Sweden, Norway, Sleswic, and Holstein.) By *la Tocnaye*. — Translated from the Swedish (into German), Hamburg, 1801. Leipzig, 1803, 8vo.
- A Tour through Denmark and Sweden, written during the last winter and spring, by Lieut.-Col. *Macdonald*. London, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.

II. Travels in Denmark and Norway.

- Norriges og omliggende øers Beskrivelse. (Description of Norway and the surrounding Islands.) By *Peder Claussen*. Copenhagen, 1632; *ib.* 1637, 4to.
- Norige, Island, og Grønlands Beskrivelse. (Description of Norway, Iceland, and Greenland.) By *Jens Wolf*. Copenhagen, 1651, 4to.
- Martin Zeiller*, Beschreibung der Königreiche Dänemark, und Norwegen. (Description of the Kingdoms of Denmark and Norway.) Ulm, 1648; *ib.* 1658, 8vo.
- In Latin, with augmentations, Amsterdam, 1655, 12mo.
- Arnold Bernhard*, Danemarkes og Norges frugtbare Herlighed. (Denmark and Norway's fruitful Glory.) Copenhagen, 1656, 4to.
- Voyage of King Christian IV., in 1659, to Norway and to Wardehuus in Finmark, described by *Jonas Charisius*, in Danish, and translated into German, in Schlegel's Historical Collections.
- L. H. Lomenie de Brienne* Comitibus, Itinerarium in Germaniam, Daniam, &c. Paris, 1660; *ib.* 1662, 8vo.
- Voyage en Danemarck, par *Deshayes de Courmelin*, enrichi d'annotations par le Sieur *P. L. M.* 1664, 12mo.
- Voyage to the Islands of Gothland, Orkney, to Denmark, and Norway, by *Malgo*. (In Hackluyt.)
- Voyage to the Sound of Denmark. (In the same.)
- Walston's* Navigation into the Sound of Denmark. (In the same.)
- Rutgeri Hermanida*, Descriptio Daniæ et Norwegiæ. Amsterdam, 1670, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Feroa referata, eller Beskrivelse over disse øer, &c. ved *Lucas Debes*. Copenhagen, 1673, 8vo.
- Feroë, or Færoa referata. — This is a description of the islands and inhabitants of Feroë, being seventeen islands subject to the King of Denmark; wherein several secrets of nature are brought to light; and some antiquities, hitherto kept in darkness, discovered; with maps. 1676, 12mo.
- Travels through Denmark and some Parts of Germany: translated from a manuscript in French. London, 1697, 8vo.

De

De la Honta, Suite du Voyage, &c. avec les Voyages en Portugal, et en Danemarck. Amsterdam, 1704, 12mo.

Relation en forme de Voyage, fait en Danemarck à la suite d'un Envoyé d'Angleterre, avec plusieurs extraits des loix de Danemarck, accompagné des quelques réflexions. Avec une carte. Rotterdam, 1706, 12mo.

Norriges Beskrivelse. (Norway described.) By *Jens Ramus*. Copenhagen, 1735, 4to.

Erich Pontoppidan, Theatrum Daniæ veteris et modernæ; oder Schaubühne des alten und jetzigen Dönnemarks. Bremen, 1730, 4to.

——— *Beschreibung des Königreichs Dönnemark, nach seinen politischen und physicalischen beschaffenheiten. (Description of the Kingdom of Denmark, in its political and physical state.)* Copenhagen and Hamburg, 1765, 1767, 2 vol. 4to.

Dönnemark, mit einer ausführlichen Beschreibung. (Denmark, with a detailed Account.) 281 maps. Copenhagen, 1746, 3 vol. fol.

Description circonstanciée de la Résidence royale et Capitale de Copenhagen, &c. par Laurent de Thura. (In French, Danish, and German.) With plates. Copenhagen and Berlin, 1748, 4to.

Forløg paa Norriges Natural Historie, af E. Pontoppidan. Copenhagen, 1752, 1753, 2 vol. 4to., with 30 plates.

Pontoppidan's Natural History of Norway. London, 1755, 2 vol. fol.

Notwithstanding Pontoppidan is occasionally betrayed into error by his credulity, his account of the country and its natural history is very valuable, and in general correct.

Roger, et Reverdil, Lettres sur le Danemarck. Geneva, 1757, 1765, 2 vol. 8vo.

Lettres sur le Danemarck, par Mallet. Genève, 1757, 2 vol. 8vo.

Danemark og Norges geistliche en politiske Tilstand. (Denmark and Norway's ecclesiastical and political State.) By *Louis Holberg*. Copenhagen, 1762, 8vo.

Det Kongerige Norge fremtillet, efter naturlig og borgerlig tilstand. (The Kingdom of Norway displayed in its natural and civil state.) By *E. F. Jeffen*. Copenhagen, 1763, 4to.

Lettres sur le Danemarck, par George Roger, augmentées par Reverdil. Genève, 1769, 8vo.

Peder Dafs, Beskrivelse over Nordlands Amt. (Description of the Bailiwick of Nordland in Norway.) Copenhagen, 1763, 8vo.

Chorographisk Beskrivelse over Kongeriget Norge, samt Færøer, Island, og Grænland. (Chorographic Description of Norway, with the Færøes, Iceland, and Greenland.) By *N. Jonge*. Copenhagen, 1770, 4to.

Anecdotes eines Reisenden Russen überdie Staatsverfassung, Sitten, und Gebräuche der Dänen. (Anecdotes of a Russian Traveller, respecting the government, manners, and customs of the Danes.) 2d edit. Lubeck, 1771, 8vo.

Beschreibung einer Reise nach Feroë und Stevenklint. (Journey to the Feroë Isles, and Stevenklint.) By *J. J. Chemnitz*. In the Memoirs of the Berlin Physical Society.

Lettres from an English Gentleman, during his Travels through Denmark. London, 1773, 8vo.

Forløg til en Indenlands Reise. (Journey into the Interior of Denmark.) By *Dyffel*. Copenhagen, 1774, 4to.

Dänische Reise-Beschreibungen. (Travels in Denmark.) By *J. H. Schlegel*. Copenhagen, 1776, 8vo.

A. Schytte, Danemarcks og Norges naturlige og politiske Toefatning. (Denmark and Norway's natural and political Constitution.) Copenhagen, 1777, 8vo. vol. i.

Reise igiennera Tillemarken og tilbage. (Journey in Tillemarken, and Return back.) By *Mueller*. Copenhagen, 1778, 8vo.

J. C. Fabricius, Reise nach Norwegen, mit Bemerkungen aus der Natur-Historie und Oeconomie. (Journey to Norway, with Remarks on its natural History and Economy.) Hamburg, 1779, 8vo.—A French translation, Paris, 1803, 8vo.

This is one of the best books of travels hitherto published respecting Norway.

August Hennings, Oeconomische und statistische Betrachtungen auf einer im Jahr 1779, auf Befehl unternommenen Reise nach Jütland. (Economic and Statistical Reflections during a Tour through Jutland, undertaken by command, in the year 1779.) Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo.

Fr. von Buchwald, Udtog af en Reisendes Dag-bog i Mecklenborg, Pommern, og Holstein. (Extract of a travelling Journal kept in Mecklenburg, Pomerania, and Holstein.) Copenhagen, 1784, 8vo.—In German, *ib.* 1786, 8vo.

Beretning om en Reise foretaget efter allernaadigst befaling i Aarene 1782 og 1783, med fregaten *Præven*, for at undersøge de i Danmark forfærdigede Søe-Uhre. (Account of a Voyage made by supreme command in 1782 and 1783, in the frigate *Præven*, to try the marine Time-keeper, invented in Denmark.) By *P. de Løvenørn*. Copenhagen, 1787, 8vo.

Reise in die Marchländer an der Nordsee. (Journey into the marshy Countries on the German Ocean.) By *N. Tetens*. Leipzig, 1788, 8vo. vol. i.

This is all that has appeared of this work, which relates to the western coasts of Holstein, Sleswic, and Tutland.

Tagebuch einer nach dem südlichen Theil von Norwegen im Sommer 1788 gemachten Reise. (Journal of a Tour in the summer of 1788 to the south of Norway.) By *J. Munfen*. Hamburg, 1789, 8vo.

Reise Jagtagelser in nogle af de Nørdiske Lande, med henfigt til folkenes og landenes kundskab. (Journal of Travels through part of the North, relative to the knowledge of the people and of the country.) By *J. N. Wille*. Copenhagen, 1790, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

Studien zur Kenntniss der Schönen Natur, der Schönen Künste, der Sitten, und der Staatsverfassung auf einer Reise nach Dänemarck. (Studies towards a Knowledge of the Beauties of Nature, the Arts, the Belles-lettres, the Manners and Government, during a Journey in Denmark.) By *F. W. von Ramdohr*. Hanover, 1792, 8vo. vol. i.

Kurze Nachrichten von der Insel Sylt. (Short Account of the Isle of Sylt.) By *E. Ambrosius*. Copenhagen, 1798, 8vo.

Beskrivelse over Kongeriget Norge, Ærne Island, og Færoeerne, samt Grønland, efter ældre og nyere, trykte og haandskrevne, geographiske, chorographiske, og statistiske Skrifter, afhandlinger og efterretninger, saavel som ved brevvekslinger, &c. (Description of Norway, Iceland, the Færoe Islands, and Greenland, from ancient and modern, printed and manuscript, geographic, chorographic, and statistic works and dissertations, as well as from correspondence, &c.) By *Lars Hest Bing*. Copenhagen, 1796, 8vo.

København i Jahr 1798. (Copenhagen in 1798.) Copenhagen, 1798, 8vo.

Kjøbenhavnernes Characterist. (Character of the Inhabitants of Copenhagen.) *ib.* 1798, 8vo.

Den Nordfiellandske Landalmes Karakter, Skikke, Meninger og Sprog. (Character, Manners, and Language of the Peasants of the North of Sealand.) *ib.* 1798, 8vo.

Topographisk Journal for Norge. (Topographic Journal of Norway.) Eighteen numbers. Christiania, 1798.

A number of short and interesting tours in Norway occur in this journal.

Wilse, Reise i Norge. (Journey in Norway.) Copenhagen, 1798, five parts.

A very judicious work, pointing out the improvements necessary in Norway.

Beskrivelse over Bornholm. (Description of Bornholm.) By *Skøngaard.* lb. 1804, 8vo.

Beskrivelse over Færøerne. (Description of the Færoe Isles.) By *J. Landt.* lb. 1800, 8vo.

This very accurate description of the Færoe Isles has been translated into English, 1809, 8vo.

Tableau des Etats Danois, envisagés du mécanisme social, par *J. P. Catteau.* Paris, an x.—1800, 3 vol. 8vo.—Translated into English.

A good work as far as it goes, relating chiefly to statistics, compiled from Thaarup and other Danish authors.

Reise über den Sund. (Voyage across the Sound.) Tübingen, 8vo.

Kjøbenhavn's Beskrivelse. (Description of Copenhagen.) By *Rasmus Nyrup.* Copenhagen, 1800, 8vo.

Beskrivelse over Læsøe. (Description of the Isle of Læsøe.) By *L. H. Bing.* 1800, 8vo.

[See the travels of Rathgeb, Jars; *Secl.* GREAT BRITAIN.—Marshall, Lentz; *Secl.* FRANCE.—Goetseri, Embassy of the States-General, Carlisle, Wraxall, Williams, Randolph, Coxe, Swinton, Carr; *Secl.* RUSSIA.—Megisser, de Veer, Linthoten, Kerguelen-Tremarec; *Secl.* Voyages to SPITZBERGEN, &c.—Ogerius, Maurier; *Secl.* POLAND.—Delhayes; *Secl.* TURKEY.]

III. Travels in Iceland.

Jonæ (Arngrimi) brevis Commentarius de Islandia; quo scriptorum de hac insulâ (Adami Bremenis, Olai Magni, Munsteri, Frisii) errores deteguntur et extraneorum, ex. gr. Georgii Perse, conviciis et calumniis quibus Islandis liberius insultare solent, occurrunt. Halle, 1592. Hanau, 1593, 8vo.

Jonæ (Arngrimi) Crymogæa; seu Rerum Islandicarum Libri III. Hamburg, 1606; lb. 1610; lb. 1614; lb. 1618; lb. 1630, 8vo.

Beschryving der twee Eylander Island ende Groenland. (Description of the two Isles of Iceland and Greenland.) By *Dithmar Bleskenius.* Groningen, 1608, 8vo.

Dithmari Bleskenii Islandia, five populorum ac mirabilium, quæ in eâ insulâ reperuntur descriptio; cui de Groenlandia quædam juncta sunt. Leyden, 1609, 12mo.

Danielis Fabricii Islandia et Groenlandia. Rostock, 1616, 4to.

Theod. Thorlacii Dissertatio chorographico-historico de Islandia. Wittemberg, 1661, 4to.

Description de l'Islande, par *Isaac la Peyrere.* Paris, 1663, 8vo.

Dithmar Bleskenius, Historie van Lap- en Finland; hier est by gevoegt de Beschryving van Is- en Groenland. (History of Lapland and Finland; to which is added, the Description of Iceland and Greenland.) Leuwarden, 1716, 8vo.

Egidius Strauch, De Islandiâ. Wittemberg, 1670, 4to.

Johann Anderfson, Nachricht von Island, Groenland, und der Straffe Davis. (Accounts of Iceland, Greenland, and Davis's Straits.) Hamburg, 1746. Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1747, 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1750, 2 vol. 12mo.

This work was collected from Icelanders who visited Hamburg, where Anderson was first magistrate, and, notwithstanding some errors, contains much curious information.

Olav. Eggerbard, Enarrationes historicae de Islandiæ Natura et Constitutione. Copenhagen, 1749, 8vo.

Tilforladelige efterretninger om Island, ved *Nils Horrebouw*. Copenhagen, 1750, 8vo.

The Natural History of Iceland, by *M. Horrebouw*. London, 1758, fol.

Reise igienennem Island. (Voyage to Iceland.) By *E. Olafsen*, and *B. Povelsen*. Sorve, 1772, 2 vol. 4to. — In German, Copenhagen, 1774, 1775, 2 vol. 4to. Dresden, 1787, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, Paris, 1801, 5 vol. 8vo., and an atlas.

Bref rörande en Resa til Island af *Uno Troil* i aaren 1772. Upsala, 1777, 8vo.

Letters from Iceland, containing observations on the civil, literary, ecclesiastical, and natural history, the antiquities, volcanoes, hot-springs, the customs and manners of the inhabitants. By *Banks*, *Solander*, and *Van Troil*. London, 1780, 8vo.

The most valuable copy of these letters is the French translation by *Lindholm* (Paris, 1781, 8vo.), for which the Swedish original was revised by *Troil*, and which is illustrated by notes from the English and German editions.

Oekonomisk Reise igienem de nord-vestlige, nordlige, og nord-østlige kanter af Island. (Economic Travels in the north-west, north, and north-east of Iceland.) By *E. Olavius*. Copenhagen, 1783, 4to. — In German, with maps and plates, Leipzig, 1787, 4to.

C. U. Eggers, Physische und statistische Beschreibung von Island. (Physical and statistical Account of Iceland.) Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo. vol. i.

N. Mohr, Forsøg til en Islandsk natur Historie, &c. (Essay towards a natural History of Iceland, with economic and other Remarks.) Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo.

Philosophische Schilderung der gegenwärtigen Verfassung von Island, nebst Stephensens Beschreibung des Erdbrandes im Jahr 1783. (Philosophical Description of Iceland in its present state, with *Stephensen's* Description of the subterranean Fire in 1783.) Altona and Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.

Forsøg til en Islandsk Naturhistorie, med adskillige Oekonomiske, samt andre anmerkninger. (Essay towards a Natural History of Iceland, with economical and other Remarks.) By *N. Mohr*. Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo.

J. S. Plum, Reise ingtagelser i Ingials, Hools, og Froder sogne i Island. (Travels through the Parishes of Ingial, Hool, and Froder in Iceland, in 1798 and 1799.) lb. 1800, 8vo.

Sven Paulsen, Udtog af hans Dag-bog. (Extracts of *S. Paulsen's* Journal of his Travels in Iceland.) In the Memoirs of the Copenhagen Natural History Society, vol. ii. and iii.)

Travels in the Island of Iceland, during the summer of the year 1810, by *Sir George Stewart Mackenzie*. Edinburgh, 1811, 4to.

Journal of a Tour in Iceland in the summer of 1809, by *W. J. Hooker*. London, 1811, 8vo.

[See the voyages of *Martinière*, *Kerguelen-Tremarec*; *Secl. Voyages to SPITZBERG*. — *Ziegler*; *Secl. DENMARK and SWEDEN*. — *Wolfe*, *Jonge*, *Hefs-Bing*; *Secl. DENMARK*.]

IV. *Travels in Lapland.*

Canuti Leemii de Laponibus Finnmarckü, eorumque lingua, vita, religione pristina, unâ cum J. E. Gunneri notis; *Erici Jo. Jeffen* de Finorum Laponumque Norwegicorum, religione pagana tractatus singularis, unâ cum delineatione tympani runici. (Latin and Danish.) Copenhagen, 1767, with 100 plates, 2 vol. 4to. — Translated into German, Leipzig, 1770, 8vo.

The work of Leem, who wrote also several others on the language of Lapland, has been liberally made use of by modern travellers without acknowledgment.

Joanni Schefferi Laponia, id est, Laponum et gentis descriptio. Upsala, 1670; Frankfurt, 1673, 4to. — In French (with notes, and 25 plates, by *le P. Lubin*), Paris, 1678, 4to. — English, Oxford, 1674, fol.

This is the first good account of this country, though several errors have been pointed out by subsequent authors.

Olof Rudbeck, Norro Smoland, eller uplyste Lapland; et Rudbeckü filii (Olai) Laponia illustrata, et iter per Uplandiam, Angermanniam, Bothniam, item Finlandiam, Alandiam, &c. Upsala, 1701, 4to.

Francisci Negri Laponia, data in luce da Cinelli Calvoli. Venice, 1705, 8vo.

Nic. Oern, Beschreibung Laplands. (Description of Lapland.) Bremen, 1707, 12mo.

J. G. Scheller, Reisebeschreibung von Lapland und Bothnien. (Travels in Lapland and Bothnia.) Jena, 1713; *Ib.* 1732; *Ib.* 1748, 8vo.

Beskrifning öfver de til Svenska Kronan lydande Lapmarker. (Description of the Provinces of Lapland, belonging to the Swedish Crown.) By *P. Hogstroem*. Stockholm, 1747, 8vo. — In German, Leipzig, 1748, 8vo. — In French, translated by *Keralio de Gourlay*, 4to.

This work contains a new and accurate account of Lapland.

Relation d'un Voyage fait dans la Laponie septentrionale, pour trouver un ancien monument, par *Maupertuis*. (In his works, Berlin, 1753.)

P. Kalm, De Oeconomia et Moribus Incolarum Lapponiæ Kimiensis. Abo, 1754, 4to.

Knud Leem, Beskrivelse öfver Finmarkens Lapper. (Description of the Lappers of Finmark.) Copenhagen, 1767, 4to. — In German, Leipzig, 1767, 4to.

Lachesis Lapponica, or a Tour in Lapland; now first published from the original manuscript of the celebrated *Linnaeus*, by T. E. Smith, M.D. London, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of *Marshall*; *Self. FRANCE*. — *La Mottraye*; *Self. RUSSIA*. — *Linchooten*, *Martinière*, *Klingsted*; *Self. Voyages to SPITZBERGEN*. — *Bleskenius*; *Self. ICELAND*.]

Several modern accounts of Lapland occur in the Memoirs of the Academy of Science at Stockholm; in those of the Society of Sciences of Drontheim; of the Natural History Society at Copenhagen, and in other Swedish and Danish periodical publications. A manuscript journey through the mountains of Lapland, in 1749, by *Lars Martin*, is in the Library of Sir Joseph Banks; and another, relative to Finmark or Danish Lapland, by *Collet*, in 1757, in the Royal Library at Copenhagen. From the latter, *Thaarup* has given extracts in his statistical work on Denmark.

V. Sweden

Natural-historische Reife durch Schweden. (Journey through Sweden, relative to Natural History.) By *F. Wheeler* and *J. Mabr.* Gottingen, 8vo.
 Voyage en Allemagne et en Suède, par *Catteau*. Paris, 1810, 3 vol. 8vo.
 Travels in Sweden, in the autumn of 1812, by *Thomas Thomson*. With a variety of plates, maps, and mineralogical charts. Edinburgh, 1813, 4to.

[See the travels of Jars, Lescalliers; *Scil.* GREAT BRITAIN. — Marshall, Lentz; *Scil.* FRANCE. — Goetceri, Embassy of the States-General, Carlisle, Wrexall, Williams, Cox, Svenk Officerar, la Mottraye, Fortia de Piles, Carr, Kerr Porter; *Scil.* RUSSIA. — Megisler; *Scil.* Voyages to SPITZBERGEN. — Ogerius, Maurier; *Scil.* POLAND.]

PORTUGAL.

DE Antiquitatibus Lusitanie Libri IV., à *Lucio Refendio* olim inchoati, et à *Jacobo Menatio Vasconcello* recogniti, atque absoluti: accessit Liber V. de antiquitate municipii Eboracensis, ab eodem Vasconcello conscriptus. Evora, 1593, fol.

A volume of great scarcity and value.

Monarquia Lusitana, composta por *Frey Bernardo Brito*, *Francesco Brandao*, *Frey Antonio Brandao*, et *Frey Raphael de Jesus*. (The Lusitanian Monarchy, composed by Father Bernardo Brito, Francesco Brandao, Antonio Brandao, and Father Raphael de Jesus.) Lisbon, printed in the Monastery of Alcobaça, 1597, and the following years; 7 vol. fol.

Descripção do Reyno de Portugal. (Description of the Kingdom of Portugal.) By *Duarte Nunes de Leao*. Lisbon, 1610, 4to.

Do Sitio de Lisboa, Dialogo. (Dialogue on the Site of Lisbon.) By *Luis Mendez de Vasconcellos*. Lisbon, 1608, 8vo.

Varias Antigüedades de Portugal. (Various Antiquities of Portugal.) By *Gaspar Estago*. Lisbon, 1625, fol.

Manuel Faria y Sousa, Europa Portuguesa. (Portuguese Europe.) 2d edit. Lisbon, 1678, 3 vol. fol.

This work, with the author's Portuguese Asia and Africa, forms a collection of seven volumes, complete sets of which are hardly ever to be met with.

He did not live to finish and publish his similar work on America.

Relation de la Cour de Portugal sous le Regne de Pierre II. Paris, 1702, 12mo.

Natural and political History of Portugal, by *C. Brockwell*. London, 1726, 8vo.

Description de la Ville de Lisbonne. Paris, 1730, 12mo.

In as far as this is the best account of Lisbon, before the great earthquake, it is curious.

Severin Faria, Noticias de Portugal. (Notices respecting Portugal.) Lisbon, 1740, fol.

Corografia Portuguesa. (Portuguese Chorography.) By *Carvalho*. Lisbon, 3 vol. fol.

Descripção de Portugal. (Description of Portugal.) By *Dom Francisco Nipho*. Lisbon, 1762, 12mo.

Descripção geografico do Reyno de Portugal. (Geographical Description of Portugal, and its Routes.) By *Dom Pedro Campomanes*. Lisbon, 1763, 8vo.

Journal of a Voyage to Lisbon, by *Henry Fielding*. London, 1765, 8vo.

Etat present du Royaume de Portugal, par *Dumourier*. Lausanne, 1775, 12mo. — Nouvelle

Dagbok æfwer en resa igenom de under Stora Kopparburg hofdingedomme lydende län och dalerne. (Journal of a Tour to the District of Kopparburg.) By *G. Huelfer*. Wexherus, 1763, 8vo.

Mémoires pour servir à la Connoissance des Affaires économiques et politiques de la Suède, par *Canzler*. Dresden, 1776, 4to.

A valuable work, but superseded by later publications on the subject.

J. G. Büsch, Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einen Theil Schwedens. (Remarks in a Tour through a Part of Sweden, in 1780.) Hamburg, 1783, 8vo.

Reise eines Englischen Geistlichen durch Schweden. (Journey of an English Clergyman in Sweden.) Berlin, 1785, 8vo.

Voyage en Suède; contenant un état de sa population, de son commerce, des ses finances, avec quelques particularités concernant l'histoire du Danemarck, par un Officier Hollandais. Hague, 1789, 8vo.

Journey through Sweden; with some particulars relating to the history of Denmark, and to the life of Count Struensee: written in French by a Dutch Officer, and translated by *W. Radcliffe*. London, 1790, 8vo.

These travels contain an accurate and interesting account of Sweden.

Voyage en Suède, et Histoire abrégé de ce royaume, depuis 1583, jusqu'en 1786. Hague, 1789, 8vo.

Beskrifning æfwer Stockholm. (Description of Stockholm.) By *Elers*. Stockholm, 4 vol. 8vo. — Abridged in German, by *Gerken*. 8vo.

Swed-rikes Stats Kunskap. (Account of the Swedish State.) By *Sven Lagerbring*. 3d edition. Stockholm, 1790, 8vo.

Tableau général de la Suède, par *J. P. Catteau*. Lausanne, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reise nach den Küllen in Schonen. (Journey to the Küllen in Sconia, from the Journal of a Lady.) Inserted in the German Magazine, 1791, No. 1.

Erinnerungen aus einer Reise nach Stockholm. (Recollections of a Journey to Stockholm, in 1794.) In the same, 1795, No. 1 and 2.

Bref under en Resa i Sverige. (Letters during a Tour in Sweden.) With plates. Stockholm, 1799, 4to.

Journey through Sweden. London, 1800, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einen Theil Schwedens. (Remarks in a Journey through Part of Sweden.) By *J. G. Eck*. Leipzig, 1800, 8vo.

Reise durch einige Schwedische Provinzen. (Journey through some Swedish Provinces.) By *C. G. Gilbert*. Hoffman, 1801, 8vo.

Voyages pittoresques au Cap-Nord, par *A. Skjeldebrand*. Text and plates. Stockholm and Paris, 4to.

Skjeldebrand's work consists of views and descriptions.

Travels through Sweden, Finland, and Lapland, to the North-Cape, by *Joseph Acerbi*. London, 1801, 2 vol. 4to.

The accounts of Finland, which has been little visited by travellers, and the additional information respecting Lapland contained in this work, bestow a great value on it.

Briefe über Schweden und Schwedens neue Verhältnisse. (Letters on Sweden, and its present Condition; written on the occasion of Acerbi's Travels.) By *F. Ricki*; translated from the Swedish manuscript. Halle, 1804, 8vo.

Pictureque Journey through Scandinavia. With 25 plates. London, 1802, 4to.

This first number contains views in Lapland.

Natural

SWITZERLAND.

A JOURNEY on Mont-Pilate. (In the work entitled, "Commentarius J. Vadianus de Walt in III. Lib. Pomponii Melæ de Situ Orbis.") Vienna, 1518, 4to.

Egidii Tschudi Descriptio Rhætiæ Alpinae. Basle, 1538, 4to.

Reise auf den Stockhorn, in 1536. (Journey to the top of the Stockhorn.) By *Bellicanus*. Zurich, 1555, 4to.

Reprinted, as well as the next, in Scheuchzer's Natural History of Switzerland.

The name of Bellicanus is derived from the village of Bellikon, in the canton of Zurich. The real name of the traveller was *Mueller*.

Conradi Gefneri Descriptio Montis Pilati. 1555, 4to.

B. Aretius, Descriptio Montis Niesen, et Montis Stockhorn. Strasburg, 1561, 4to.

Descriptio Helvetiæ, autore *Marfo*, legato Imperatoris et Regis Hispaniæ, 1555, 1559, 4to.

Josia Simleri Valefiæ Descriptio Libri II., et de Alpibus Commentarius; et *Cellini* Liber de Thermis et Fontibus medicatis Valefianorum. Turgau, 1574, 8vo. Leyden, 1633, 84to.

This remains to the present day, the most minute account of the Valais we have.

De Helvetiorum Republicâ, autore *Josia Simleri*. Leyden, 1624, 24to.

This is the best edition of this work, which underwent several previous editions. A second French translation appeared at Paris, 1578, 8vo.

Tableau de la Suisse, par *Lefcarbot*. Paris, 1618, 4to.

Frid. Sprecheri Rhætia. Leyden, 1633, 24to.

Helvetia Profana et Sacra, autore *Ranucio Scotti*. Macerata, 1642, 4to.

Relation du Voyage de *Henri II. d'Orléans-Longueville*, dans sa Principauté de Neuchâtel et Valengin, en 1657. (In the Journal Helvétique, 1782, and in l'Esprit des Journaux, same year.)

Beschreibung des Lucerner, oder Vier-Waldstetter-sees. (Description of the Lake of Lucern.) By *J. L. Cyfatus*. Lucern, 1661, 4to.

Aufzug aus der Bruckerischen Reisebeschreibung nach Genf. (Extract from the Travels of *Brucker* to Geneva, in 1668.) In *Fabri's* Geographical Magazine, 3 vol. 8vo.

H. Pfendler, Gründliche Beschreibung der hohen Berge, Fruchtbarkeit, wilden Thieren, Natur, und andern Wunderdingen des Landes Glaris. (Description of the High Mountains, Fertility, savage Beasts, Nature, and other wonders of the country of Glaris.) Basle, 1670, 12mo.

J. J. Wagneri Historia naturalis Helvetiæ curiosa. Zurich, 1680, 12mo.

Reboullet et *La Brun*, Voyage de Suisse en 12 letters. Hague, 1686, 2 vol. 16mo.

Beschreibung des Zuercher-sees. (Description of the Lake of Zurich.) By *T. E. Escher*. Zurich, 1692, 8vo.

J. Scheuchzeri Historiæ naturalis Helvetiæ Prolegomena. Zurich, 1700, 4to.

— Naturgeschichte der Schweiz. (Natural History of Switzerland.)

Zurich, 1748, 2 vol. 4to.—An enlargement of the former work.

Mercurius Helveticus, fürstend die denk und schauwuerdigsten Sachen und Seltenheiten der Eidgenossenschaft. (Helvetic Mercury, describing the most remarkable and curious things and curiosities in the Confederation.) By *J. J. Wagner*. Zurich, 1701, 12mo.

Arminio

- Arminio Donnebuchi*, Relazione del paese de' Svizzera e loro alliati. (Account of the Country of the Swifs and their Allies.) Venice, 1708, 8vo.
- L'Etat et les Dêlices de la Suisse, en forme de relation critiques, par plusieurs auteurs célèbres (*Stanian*, *Keyser*, et *Ruchat de Lausanne*); enrichi de figures en taille-douce, dessinées sur les lieux mêmes, et des cartes. Amsterdam, 1714; *ib.* 1730; *ib.* 1740. Basle, 1760, 4 vol. 12mo.—Considerably augmented, Neuchâtel, 1765, 2 vol. 4to.
- Notwithstanding some inaccuracies, this continues a valuable work, and contains descriptions of several objects which have not been noticed, or but slightly, by other travellers.
- Joannis Scheuchzer* per Helvetiæ Alpiniæ Regionis Itinerarium. Leyden, 1523, 2 vol. 4to.
- Haller*, Iter Helveticum, anno 1738; et Iter Hercynium, anno 1739. Gottingen, 1740. Leipzig, 1740, 8vo.
- J. G. Sulzer*, Beschreibung der Merkwuerdigkeiten, die er in einer 1742, gemachten Reise durch einige Oerter des Schweitzerlandes beobachtet hat. (Description of remarkable Objects observed during a Journey through some Parts of Switzerland, in 1742.) Zurich, 1743, 4to.
- E. D. Bruckner*, Versuch einer Beschreibung historischer und natürlicher Merkwürdigkeiten der Landschaft Basel. (Essay towards a Description of the historical and natural Curiosities of the Canton of Basel.) 1748, 1763, 23 numbers.
- Versuch einer historischen und physikalischen Beschreibung der Helvetischen Eisberge. (Essay towards an historical and physical Description of the Swifs Glaciers, on the occasion of a journey thither.) By *J. G. Altmann*. Zurich, 1751; *ib.* 1753, 8vo.
- Beschreibung verschiedener merkwuerdiger Gegenstände im Simmenthal. (Description of various remarkable Objects in the Valley of Simmen, in the Canton of Bern.) By *D. Langhans*. Zurich, 1753, 8vo.
- F. M. Nerini*, Iter Subalpinum, curâ J. C. Fischer editum. Franfort and Leipzig, 1753, 8vo.
- Reise nach der Birsquelle. (Journey to the Source of the Birs, in the abbacy of Basle.) By *A. J. Buxtorf*. Geneva, 1756, 8vo.
- Account of Switzerland, written in the year 1714, by *Abraham Stanian*. Edinburgh, 1756, 8vo.
- Plantini* Helvetia antiqua et nova. Bern, 1756, 8vo.
- Effai d'une Description des Curiosités historiques et naturelles du Pays de Bâle; avec un Voyage à la Source de Birs. Basle, 1759, 8vo.
- Eisberge des Schweitzerlandes. (The Glaciers of Switzerland.) By *G. S. Gruner*. 1760, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Histoire naturelle des Glaciers de Suisse: traduction libre de l'Allemand de *M. Gruner*, par *M. de Keralio*. Paris, 1770, 4to.
- This was considered the best work on the subject previous to those of Saussure and Bourrit.
- A short Account of the ancient History, present Government, and Laws of the Republic of Geneva, by *G. Keate*. London, 1761, 8vo.
- Naturgeschichte Helvetiens in der alten Welt, von *G. S. Gruner*. Berne, 1764, 8vo.
- Histoire naturelle de la Suisse dans l'ancien Monde: traduite en Française. Neuchâtel, 1776, 8vo.
- J. E. Bertrand*, Description des Montagnes et des Valais qui font une partie de la Principauté de Neuchâtel et Valengin. Neuchâtel, 1764.—Augmented by *F. Osterwald*, *ib.* 1766, 8vo.

Description des Montagnes de Neuchâtel. 1766, 8vo. (By the two Polish Counts *Mniszek*.)

Historical and political State of Switzerland, describing its situation, ancient and present state, its division into cantons, &c. London, 8vo.

Antonii Capellarii Historia Montis Pilati. Basle, 1767, 4to.

Briefe über die vornehmsten Merkwürdigkeiten der Schweiz. (Letters on the chief Curiosities of Switzerland.) Leipzig, 1769, 8vo.; *ib.* 1776, 1785, 2 vol. 12mo.

Lettres sur la Suisse, par *Boufflers*. Paris, 1772, 8vo.

Reise durch die Waet. (Journey through the Pays-de-Vaud, in 1774.) In the Helvetie Museum, 2nd year, No. 8.

Reise auf den Verliberg. (Journey up Mount Verli.) By *S. Schinz*. Zurich, 1775, 8vo.

C. C. L. Hirschfeld, Briefe die Schweiz betreffend. (Letters on Switzerland.) Leipzig, 1776, 8vo.

— Neue Briefe über die Schweiz. (New letters on Switzerland.) Kiel, 1785, 8vo.

Dictionnaire de la Suisse, par *J. Renard*. Paris, 1775, 2 vol. 8vo.

A well-executed alphabetical description of the country.

Beschreibung einer Reise, die im Jahr 1776, durch einen Theil der Bernischen Alpen gemacht worden. (Description of a Tour in 1776 through part of the Alps of Bern.)

By *J. J. Coggensbach*. Bern, 1776, fol.

Briefe aus der Schweiz. (Letters from Switzerland to Hanover in 1763. With 16 plates.) By *Andrea*. Zurich and Winterthur, 1776, 4to.

De Luc, Relation de différens Voyages dans les Alpes Faucigny. Maastricht 1776, 12mo.

— Lettres sur les Montagnes de la Suisse. Hague, 1778, 8vo.

Lettres sur la Suisse, par *L. M. L. C.* Altona, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.

Essai sur les Montagnes Salifères du Gouvernement d'Aigle, situées sur les Confins de Beval, par *F. S. Wild*, capitaine des mines de l'état de Berne. Avec cartes et planches. Geneva, 1778, 4to.

Vues remarquables des Montagnes de la Suisse, avec leur description, enrichie de beaucoup des planches; première partie. Revel, 1778, fol.

Voyages dans les Alpes, précédé d'un Essai sur l'Histoire naturelle des Environs de Genève, par *Horace Benoît de Saussure*. Enrichi de beaucoup de gravures. Neuchâtel, 1778, 1796, 4 vol. 4to. Geneva, 1787, 1796, 8 vol. 8vo.

Kleine Reisen durch einige Schweizer Cantone. (Short Journeys through some of the Swiss Cantons.) By *Leonard Meißler*. Basle, 1780, 8vo.

Tableaux topographiques, pittoresques, historiques, moraux, politiques, et littéraires, publiés par *L. a Borde*. 278 plates. Paris, 1780, 4 vol. fol.; *ib.* 400 plates, 12 vol. 4to; *ib.* without plates, 6 vol. 4to.

The text was written by Baron *Zurlauben*.

Voyage historique et littéraire de la Suisse occidentale. (Par *J. R. Sinner*.) Neuchâtel, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.

Fragment aus dem Tagebuch einer Reise von Nürnberg bis Constanz. (Fragment from the Journal of a Tour from Nuremberg to Constance, in 1781.) In the German Museum, 1786, No. X.

Sketch of the natural, civil and political State of Switzerland, in a series of letters, by *William Cox*, to *W. Melmoth*. London, 1780, 8vo.

Though this work is merely a short sketch of the travels afterwards published by *Cox*, it becomes valuable by the very excellent additions in the French translation

- lation of *Ramond*. (Paris, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.) And with the addition of these it was reprinted. (London, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.)
- Travels through the Rhetian Alps, by *Albanus Beaumont*. Plates. London, 1782, fol; *lb.* 1792, 4to.
- Briefe über eine löndliche Gegend in der Schweiz. (Letters on a rural Part of Switzerland.) By *Bonfetten*. Balle, 1782. Zurich, 1792, 8vo.
- The letters contain an interesting account of the romantic valley of Sanen, in the canton of Freiburg.
- S. Schinz*, Dissertationes II. physicæ de Itineribus per Helvetiam cum fructu faciendis. Zurich, 1783, 4to.
- Beschreibung des Fürstenthums Welsch-Neuenburg und Valengin. (Description of Neuchatel and Valengin.) The 1st vol. of *Bernoulli's* supplementary Short Journey, Berlin, 1783, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einiger Berge im Entlibucher Thal. (Description of some Mountains in the Valley of Entlibuch.) By *Schnyder*. Lucern, 1783, 12mo.
- Beschreibung des Bodensees, nach seinen verschiedenen umtöenden in alten und neuen Zeiten. (Description of the Lake of Constance, according to its various circumstances in ancient and modern times.) Ulm, 1783, 8vo.
- Reise in einige Gegenden der Schweiz. (Journey into some Parts of Switzerland.) By *Bernoulli*. Berlin, 1783, 8vo.
- Lettres sur la Suisse, adressées a Madame de * * *, par un Voyageur Français (*La Borde*), en 1781; on y a joint une carte générale de la Suisse et des glaciers de Faucigny, la plus exacte qui est encore parue, ainsi qu'un plan de Verfoy, et un plan des souterrains des salines de Bavieux. Geneva and Paris, 1783, 8vo.
- Voyage minéralogique en Suisse, par le Comte *G. de Razoumowsky*. Lausanne, 1783, 1784, 8vo.
- Voyage minéralogique dans le Gouvernement de l'Aigle et une partie du Valais, suivi d'une excursion sur le Lac de Lucerne, par *Beboumowsky*. Plates. Lausanne, 1783, 8vo.
- Reise durch die merkwürdigsten Schweizer Gebirge. (Travels through the most remarkable Mountains of Switzerland.) By *Wytenbach*. Bern, 1783, 8vo.
- Reise durch einige Cantone der Eidgenossenschaft von Ulm nach St. Gallen, Appenzel, Glarus, Uri, Schwitz, Zug, und Zürich bis Costnitz, in Briefen. (Journey through some Cantons of Switzerland, in letters from Ulm to St. Gall, Appenzel, Glarus, Uri, Schwitz, Zug, and Zurich, as far as Constance.) By *J. M. Afisprung*. Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.
- Briefe über die Schweiz. (Letters on Switzerland.) By *C. Meiners*. Berlin, 1784, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.; *lb.* 1789, 1790, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Beitrag zur nähern Kenntniss des Schweizerlandes. (Contributions to a more accurate Knowledge of Switzerland.) By *J. R. Schinz*. Zurich, 1784, 1787, 8vo.
- This work contains the most accurate account of the Valtellin, and other Swiss districts lately added to Italy.
- Nouvelle Description générale des Glacières, Vallées de Glaces, et Glaciers, qui forment la grande chaîne des Alpes de la Suisse, de l'Italie, et de la Savoie, par *M. Bourrit*. New edition, plates. Geneva, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.
- This publication extends almost exclusively to the Valais and Savoy.
- Lettres sur quelques Parties de la Suisse, adressées a la Reine de la Grande-Bretagne, par *J. A. de Luc*. Paris, 1785, 8vo.
- Briefe eines Sachsen (*Küttner*) aus der Schweiz, an seinen Freund in Leipzig. (Letters of a Saxon from Switzerland to his Friend in Leipzig.) Leipzig, 1785, 1786, 3 vol. 8vo.

- These letters of the ingenious traveller, Klüttner, contain a very accurate description of the Canton of Basle, and the Pays-de-Vaud.
- Alpen-Reise in Jahr 1781. (Journey among the Alps, in 1781.) Plates. By G. C. C. Storr. Leipzig, 1785, 2 vol. 4to.
- Valuable for the mineralogical notices, and those on the manners of the Alpine people it contains.
- Bruchstück einer Reise durch Graubünden. (Fragment of a Tour through the Grisons.) In the German Museum, 1786, No. 11.
- Reise durch das Graubündenland. (Journey through the Grisons in 1784.) In the Swiss Museum, 2d year, No. VII.
- Bruchstücke einer Reise über den Julienberg in Bündten. (Fragment of a Journey across Mount Julien in the Grisons.) By H. L. Lehmann. *Ibid.*, 3d year, No. IX.
- Manuel pour les savans et les curieux qui voyagent en Suisse, par Besson, augmenté par J. S. Wytténbach. Berne, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo. — Augmented, Zurich, 1799, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Straßburg nach Schaffhausen. (Remarks on a Tour from Straßburg to Schaffhausen.) In the German Museum, 1786, No. XI.
- Voyage de M. Mayer en Suisse, en 1784, ou Tableau historique, civil, politique, et physique de la Suisse. Amsterdam (Paris), 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe einer Dame (Mad. de Krök), auf einer Reise in die Schweiz. (Letters of a Lady, during a Journey in Switzerland.) Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.
- Tagebuch einer Reise durch die Schweiz. (Journal of a Tour through Switzerland.) By Sophie la Roche. Altenburg, 1787, 8vo.
- Excursion dans les Mines du Haut-Faucigny, par L. P. Berthoud van Berchem. Lausanne, 1787, 8vo.
- Reise von Zürich nach Pfeffers. (Journey from Zurich to Pfeffers.) By H. C. Hirzel. In the Helvetic Magazine for Natural History, vol. iii.
- Beschreibung einer Reise über den Rigi, und durch die vier Waldstädte. (Description of a Tour across Mount Rigi, and through Uri, Unterwalden, Zug, and Schweiz.) In the Swiss Museum, vol. iii., No. 12.
- Einige isolirte Bemerkungen auf einer Schweizer-Reise gesammelt. (A few isolated Remarks collected in a Swiss Tour.) In Posselt's Scientific Magazine.
- Fragment einer Schweizer-reise. (Fragment of a Swiss Journey.) *Ibid.*
- Briefe aus der Schweiz. (Letters from Switzerland.) In the Literary and Philosophical Journal, 1787, vol. i.
- Voyage de J. M. (Pbelippon) Roland, fait en Suisse, dans l'année 1787. (In her works, Paris, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.)
- Vertrauliche Erzählungen einer Schweizer-reise. (Familiar Relation of a Swiss Journey, in 1786.) By W. G. Plouquet. Tübingen, 1787, 8vo.
- Ueber einige Gegenstände in der Schweiz. (On some Objects in Switzerland.) By the same. *Ibid.* 1789, 8vo.
- Travels through the Pennine Alps, by Albanis Beaumont. Geneva, 1788, fol.
- Travels in Switzerland and the Country of the Grisons, in a series of letters, by William Cox. London, 1788, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Algemeine Bemerkungen eines Reisenden über die Schweiz. (General Remarks of a Traveller on Switzerland.) In the Göttingen Magazine, vol. vii., No. 3.
- Voyage dans les treize Cantons Suisses, les Grisons, le Valais, et autres pays et états alliés de la Suisse, par Robert. Paris, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Courte de Bâle à Bienné, par les Vallées du Jura, par Bridel. Basle, 1789, 8vo.

Histoire naturelle de Jorat et de ses Environs, et celle des trois Lacs de Neuchâtel, Morat, et Bienne, précédées d'un essai sur le climat, les productions, le commerce, les animaux de la partie du Pays-de-Vaud, et de la Suisse romande, qui entre dans le plan de l'ouvrage, par M. le Comte de Razoumowsky. Six planches. Lausanne, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.

A scientific and valuable account of one of the most interesting parts of the country.

Reise durch einige Canton der Schweiz. (Journey through some Swiss Cantons.) By C. Spazier. Gotha, 1790, 8vo.

Kleine Schweiz Reise. (Short Swiss Journey in 1789.) By R . . . Zurich, 1790, 8vo.

Tableau pittoresque de la Suisse, par le Marquis de Langlet. Paris and Liège, 1790, 12mo. — In English, London, 1791, 8vo.

Itinéraire de la Vallée de Chamouny, d'une Partie du Valais, et des Montagnes avoisinantes, par J. P. Beribout van Berchem. Map and a view. Lausanne, 1790, 12mo.

Itinéraire de Genève, Lausanne, et Chamouny, par Bourrit. Genève, 1791, 12mo.

Fragment aus dem Tagebuch meiner Reise nach der Schweiz. (Fragment of the Journal of my Swiss Tour.) By Count Moltke. In the German Magazine, vol. iv., 1791.

Die Schweiz. (Switzerland.) By Gräfe. Halle, 1792, 4 vol. 8vo.

Nachrichten eines Reisenden von Genf. (Notices of a Traveller from Geneva, 1792, 1793.) In the Brunn Magazine, vol. ii.

Promenade durch die Schweiz. (Pedestrian Tour in Switzerland.) By Braunschwiger. Hamburg, 1793, 8vo.

Reise von Lausanne. (Tour from Lausanne, by Yverdun and Neuchâtel, to Bern.) In the German Magazine, 1793, vol. vi.

Blik in die Schweiz. (Excursion into Switzerland.) By A. W. Iffland. Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.

Erinnerungen aus meiner dritten Schweizerreise. (Recollections of my third Swiss Tour.) By Sophie la Roche. Offenbach, 1793, 8vo.

Malerische Reise durch die Italienische Schweiz. (Pictureque Tour in Italian Switzerland.) By J. H. Mayer. Zurich, 1793, 8vo.

Meine Wanderungen durch die Romanische Schweiz, Unterwallis, und Savoyen. (My Wanderings through the Grisons, the Lower Valais, and Savoy, in 1791.) Tübingen, 1793, 8vo.

Reise von Genf nach Bern, &c. (Journey from Geneva to Bern, Chamouny, Meiringen, Lucern, Zurich, Herisau, St. Gall, and Constance.) By Friderika Brun. In the German Magazine, 1793, 1795.

Reise von Lyons nach Genf. (Journey from Lyons to Geneva.) By the same. *Ib.* 1794.

Ueber Genf und seine Umgebungen. (On Geneva and its Environs.) By Fischer. Berlin, 1794, 8vo.

Briefe über Graubünden. (Letters on the Grisons.) By J. H. Hegelin. Stuttgart, 1795, 8vo.

Kleine Reisen im Schweizerlande. (Short Tours in Switzerland.) By H. P. Maurer. Zurich, 1794, 8vo.

Fr. Bouterwek, Schweizer Briefe an Sicilien. (Swiss Letters to Cecilia.) Berlin, 1795, 8vo.

Lang,

Lang, Ueber die Schweiz und die Schweizer. (On Switzerland and the Swiss.) Berlin, 1795, 8vo.

Ueber die Schweiz und ihre Einwohner. (On Switzerland, and its Inhabitants.) Berlin, 1795, 2 vol. 8vo.

J. C. Escher, Profil einer Reise von Zürich auf den St. Gothard. (Outline of a Journey from Zurich up Mount St. Gothard.) In the Helvetic Library of Professor *Fasfy*. 1796.

Itinéraire du St. Gothard, d'une Partie du Valais, et des Contrées de la Suisse, qu'on traverse ordinairement pour se rendre au Mont St. Gothard, par *C. de Mebel*. Bâle, 1795, 8vo.

Lettres sur la Suisse, par *P. L. C. (Curti.)* Altona, 1797, 4to., vol. i.

Karl von Bonstetten, Reise, &c. (Letters during several Journeys in Switzerland.) In *Eggers'* German Magazine.

Malerische Reise von Basel nach Bien, &c. (Picturesque Tour from Basil to Bienne, through the Valley of Mottier. Plates by *Birmann*; text by *Bridel*.) Basil, fol., in numbers.

New Travels in Switzerland, containing a Picture of the Country, the Manners, and the actual Government, by *Helen Maria Williams*. London, 1796, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels through the Lepontine Alps, by *Albanis Beaumont*. London, 1800, fol.

Account of the Republic of Geneva. London, 1800, 12mo.

Le Mont St. Bernard. Paris, 1801, 12mo.

Tagebuch einer Reise, &c. (Journal of a Tour in Eastern, Southern, and Italian Switzerland, in 1798, 1799.) By *Frederika Brun*. Copenhagen, 1801, 8vo.

J. G. Ebel, Schilderung der Schweizerischen Bergbewohner. (Picture of the Swiss Mountaineers.) Leipzig, 1798, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage d'une Française en Suisse et en Franche-Comté. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Ambruster und *Furmann*, Archiv kleiner zerstreuter Reisebeschreibungen durch merkwürdige Gegenden der Schweiz. (Archive of short dispersed Travels through remarkable Parts of Switzerland.) St. Gall, 1802, 1804, 3 vol. 8vo.

Description des Cols ou Passages des Alpes, par *Bourrit*. Planches. Geneva, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.

Journal du dernier Voyage de *Dolomieu* dans les Alpes, par *T. C. Bruyn-Neergaard*. Paris, 1803, 8vo.

This is an account of *Dolomieu's* journey to Mount Simplon, whither he was sent by the French Government, written by a young Dane, who accompanied him. His own papers have never been discovered since his death.

Itinéraire d'un Voyage fait en Suisse, en 1803, par *P. Gerard*. Brüssels, 1804, 12mo.

Meine Reise über den Gothard nach den Borromäischen Inseln und Mailand, &c. (My Journey across the St. Gothard to the Borromean Isles and Milan, and Return by the Vale of Formazza, the Grimsel, and the Upper-Land of Bern.) Stutgard, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

Kleine Fuß-Reisen durch die Schweiz. (Short pedestrian Travels in Switzerland.) By the brothers *Bridel*. Zurich, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

Manuel du Voyageur en Suisse, ouvrage où l'on trouve les directions nécessaires pour recueillir tout le fruit et toutes les jouissances que peut se promettre un étranger qui parcourt ce pays-là; par *M. T. G. Ebel*. Avec figures; traduit pour la seconde fois de l'Allemand, sur la seconde édition, entièrement refondue et considérablement augmenté par l'auteur. Zurich, 4 vol. 8vo.

This very excellent work appeared in German, first in 1795, and again in 1804, 4 vol. 8vo.

Voyage

Voyage d'un Observateur de la Nature et de l'Homme dans les Montagnes de Fribourg, et dans diverses parties du Pays-de-Vaud, en 1793, par *L. M. P. de Lauverne*. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

A Journal of a short Excursion into Switzerland, in the summer of 1794, containing a description of the picturesque beauties, and of the manners of the inhabitants.. London, 1805, 12mo.

Schweizer-Reise. (Tour in Switzerland.) By *J. H. Torlitz*. Copenhagen, 1805, 8vo. Malerische Reisen durch einen grossen Theil der Schweiz. (Picturesque Travels through a large part of Switzerland, before and since the Revolution.) Published by *Reichard*. Plates. Jena, 8vo.

Lettres sur le Valais, et les Mœurs de ses Habitans; avec tableaux pittoresques de ce pays, et une notice des productions naturelles les plus remarquables, par *M. Eschafseriaux*. Paris, 1806, 8vo.

An excellent account of an interesting track of country not often visited by travellers.

Baltard, Lettres, ou Voyages pittoresques dans les Alpes; suivis d'un recueil des vues des monumens antiques de Rome, dessinés et gravés d'après nature. Paris, 1806, 4to.

Vernes, Voyages dans les Glacières des Alpes. Paris, 1808, 12mo.

Description de la Ville de Berne, par *Kanig*. Plates. Berne, 1810, 8vo.

Helvetischer Almanach. (Helvetian Almanack.) Zurich, V. Y., 16mo.

This has been annually published for above twenty years, with plates and maps, and a description in each volume of a district of Switzerland.

[See the travels of *Patin*, *Oeder*, *Snedorf*; *See*. GREAT BRITAIN.—*Boyle*, *Pilati*, *Bernoulli*, *Moore*, *Salzmann*, *Halem*, *Steinbrenner*, *Baggesen*, *Owen*, *Brun*, *Muirhead*, *Guibert*, *Belgian Traveller*, *Lemaître*, *Pennington*; *See*. FRANCE.—Letters from the Continent; *See*. RUSSIA.—*Keyser*, *Sulzer*, *Reisen von Prezburg*, *Letters of a French Officer*; *See*. AUSTRIA.—*Este*; *See*. HOLLAND and the NETHERLANDS.]

Travels common to Switzerland, Germany, and Italy, or to any Two of these Countries.

Hans Heyß, *Philippi II.*, *Koenigs* in Spanien, Reise aus Spanien nach Genua, und dann ferner durch Italien und Teutschland ins Wulland, und von dannen herauf in die Stadt Augspurg, von anno 1549 bis 1551. (Journey and Voyage of *Philip II.*, from Spain to Genoa, and then further through Italy and Germany into Wallonia, and from thence into the city of Augsburgh.) Augsburgh, 1571, 4to.

Journal du Voyage de Montagne en Italy, par la Suisse et l'Allemagne, en 1580 et 1581; avec notes par *M. de Querlon*. Enrichi du portrait de l'auteur. Paris, 1774, 4to.

This journal, which was a long time announced for publication, proved by no means an increase to the reputation of the author of the celebrated essays.

S. Kufelii Itinerarium Germaniæ, Italiæ, Siciliæ, vicinarumque Insularum, Peregrinationes continens. Erfurt, 1617, 8vo.

G. Conturbio, Descrizione delle Alpi che dividono l'Italia dalla Germania e dalla Francia, &c. (Description of the Alps which divide Italy from Germany and France; with the passes through which armies may be conducted.) Milan, 1620, 4to.

J. J. Grafferi, Itinerarium historico-politicum ex Francofurto urbe per celeberrimos Helvetiæ et Arelatenfis regni urbis in univerfam Italiam. Basil, 1624, 8vo.

- Travels in Switzerland, Italy, and some parts of Germany and France, in 1685 and 1686, by Dr. Burnet. London, 1688, 12mo.
- J. B. Klaut, *Diarium Italicum, oder Beschreibung der Reise welche der Landgraf von Hessen Kassel Carl, 1699, nach Italien und durch die Schweiz gethan.* (Description of the Journey of Charles Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel, in 1699, to Italy, and through Switzerland.) Cassel, 1722, fol.
- Voyage historique et politique de la Suisse, de l'Italie, et de l'Allemagne. Frankfurt, 1735, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Abbas Gerbert, *Iter Allemanicum, accedit Gallicum et Italicum, anno 1760.* St. Blasius, 1773, 8vo.
- Tagebuch einer Reise im Jahr 1775 in die Schweiz, nach Hières, und Nizza. (Journal of a Tour to Switzerland, Hières, and Nice.) By T. G. Salzer. 1779, 8vo.
- Beobachtungen auf einer 1775 und 1776 gethanen Reise aus Deutschland nach der Schweiz und Ober Italien, und über den Gothard zurück nach Deutschland. (Observations and Reflections during a Tour in 1775 and 1776, from Germany to Switzerland and Upper-Italy, and across the St. Gothard back to Germany.) By J. G. Salzer. Berne, 1780, 8vo.
- Voyages en différents Pays de l'Europe, en 1774, 1775, 1776, ou lettres écrites de l'Allemagne, de la Suisse, de l'Italie, et de Paris, par Pilati. En Suisse, 1779, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Lettres écrites de Suisse, d'Italie, et de Malte, par M. . . . (Roland de la Platière), à Mlle. . . . (Pbelippon), en 1776, 1777, 1778. Amsterdam, 1780, 6 vol. 12mo.
- G. W. Zapf, Ueber die Absicht meiner literarischen Reise in einige Klöster Schwabens und der Schweiz. (On the Intention of my literary Journey to some Monasteries of Swabia and Switzerland.) Augsb. 1781, 8vo.
- Ueber meine vollbrachte literarische Reise in einige Klöster Schwabens, und in der Schweiz. (Account of my literary Travels to some Monasteries of Swabia and Switzerland.) By G. W. Zapf. Nuremberg, 1782, 8vo.
- Litterarische Reisen durch einen Theil von Bayern, Franken, Schwaben, und der Schweiz. (Literary Travels through part of Bavaria, Franconia, Swabia, and Switzerland, in 1780, 1782.) By G. W. Zapf. Augsb. 1782, 8vo.
- P. C. Baumann, Benutzte Reise durch Teutschland und Welschland, mit angehängten hauswirthschaftlichen Bemerkungen. (Travels through Germany and Italy; with observations on domestic œconomy.) Augsb. 1782, 8vo.
- Voyage d'un Amateur des Arts en Hollande, en France, en Savoie, en Italie, en Suisse, dans les années 1775, 1778; dans lequel on indique les monumens anciens et modernes, les collections de peinture, de sculpture, d'histoire naturelle, les bibliothèques, &c.; avec une description des vallées de Faucigny et de Berne. Liège, 1782, 4 vol. 12mo.
- F. Nicolai, Beschreibung einer Reise durch Deutschland und die Schweiz im Jahr 1781; nebst bemerkungen über gelehrsamkeit, religion, und sitten. (Travels through Germany and Switzerland, in 1781; with remarks on learning, religion, and manners.) Berlin, 1783, 12 vol. 8vo.
- These volumes are very tedious; and the author's prejudices against the Catholics have led him into many misrepresentations of the southern parts of Germany. Otherwise they contain much solid information.
- S. G. Buirde, Gesellschaftliche Reise durch einen Theil der Schweiz, und des Obern Italiens. (Travels in Company through part of Switzerland and Upper-Italy.) Breslau, 1785. Halberstadt, 1786, 8vo.
- Reisen eines Officiers durch die Schweiz und Italien. (Travels of an Officer through Switzerland and Italy.) Hanover, 1786, 8vo.

- Fragment einer Reise von Frankfurt am Main bis Schaffhausen. (Fragment of a Journey from Frankfort to Schaffhausen, in 1784.) By *H.A.A. Reichard*. (In the *Literary Ephemerides*, 49th number.)
- Italien und Deutschland in Rücksicht auf Sitten, Gebräuche, Litteratur, und Kunst. (Italy and Germany, relative to Manners, Customs, Literature, and the Arts.) By *C. P. Moritz*. Berlin, 1789, 1790, 3 numbers.
- Reise eines Engländers durch einen Theil von Schwaben und einige unbekanntere gegenden der Schweiz. (Travels of an Englishman through a part of Swabia and some Districts of Switzerland little known.) By *Z.A.F. de B.* Amsterdam and Leipzig, 1789, 8vo.
- Reisen des Grafen *Von Stolberg*, in Deutschland, Italien, und Sicilien. Königsberg, 1794, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Travels in Germany, Italy, and Sicily, by Count *Stolberg*. London, 1794, 2 vol. 4to.
- Letters during a Journey through Germany, Switzerland, and Italy, by *R. Gray*. London, 1794, 8vo.
- Reise von Warchau über Wien nach der Hauptstadt von Sicilien. (Journey from Warfaw, by Vienna, to the Capital of Sicily.) Breslau, 1795, 8vo.
- Letters written from various parts of the Continent (Germany, Switzerland, the South of France, &c.): translated from the German of *F. Matbijon*, by *A. Plumptre*. London, 1799, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch das Südliche Deutschland, Elafs, und die Schweiz. (Remarks in a Journey through the South of Germany, Elafs, and Switzerland, in 1798 and 1799.) By *U. D. von Eggers*. Copenhagen, 1800, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage en Suisse et en Italie, fait par l'Armée de Réserve, par *V. T.* Paris, an viii.—1800, 8vo.
- Voyage pittoresque en Suisse et en Italie, par le *C. Cambri*. Paris, an ix.—1801, 8vo.
- Reise von Glogau nach Sorrent. (Journey from Glogau to Sorrento, by Ulm, Trieste, Venice, Bologna, Florence, Rome, and Naples.) By *C. F. Benkowitz*. Berlin, 1803, 8vo.
- Reise durch einen Theil von Deutschland, Helvetien, und Ober-Italien. (Journey through part of Germany, Switzerland, and Upper-Italy, in 1803.) By *Menu*, Berlin, 1804, 8vo.
- Les Charmes du Wurtemberg, et de plusieurs belles Contrées de la Souabe et de la Suisse, par l'Abbé *Mozin*. Stutgard, 1805, 8vo.

GERMAN STATES.

I. Travels through the Whole or great Part of Germany.

- AENEÆ SYLVII*, de Ritu, Situ, Moribus, et Conditione Teutoniarum Descriptio. Leipzig, 1496, 4to.
- Sinceri Germ. a Lapide Mercurius Germanicus*, seu itinerarium Germaniarum politicum, modernam principiarum aularum imperii faciem representans. Cosmopoli, 12mo.
- Judicium de *Sinceri Germanici Itinerario politico*. 1669, 12mo.
- Nicolai Mammerani* iter Caroli V. Cæsaris, anno 1545, ex Germania Inferiore usque ad Augustam. Augsburg, 1547, 8vo.
- Deliciae Germaniarum, autore *Matthæo Quad.* Cologne, 1600, 4to.

- Cypriani Eichvovii Deliciarum Germaniæ tam Superioris quam Inferioris Index, indicans itinera ex Augusta Vindelicorum ad omnes civitates et oppida tam Superioris quam Inferioris Germaniæ.* Urful, 1604, 4to.
- Deliciæ Germaniæ tam Superioris quam Inferioris, autore Casp. Ens.* Cologne, 1607, 8vo.
- Martini Zeilleri Itinerarium Germaniæ nov-antiquæ.* Stralsburg, 1632, 4to. — With a Continuation, 1640; *ib.* 1670, fol.
- Fidèle Conducteur pour les Voyages d'Allemagne, par Louis Coulon.* Paris, 1654, 8vo.
- Lettres Latines de Bongars, résident pour le Roi Henri IV., en différentes cours d'Allemagne. Texte et traduction Français. (Par Brianville.)* Hague, 1681; *ib.* 1695, 12mo.
- This letters shew the author a better negociator than observer of manners and customs.
- Istoria del Viaggio d'Alémagna del gran Duque de Toscana Ferdinando II. (Journey to Germany, by Ferdinand II. Duke of Tuscany.)* By M. *Cesla.* Venice, 1670, 4to.
- L'Allemagne Protestante, ou relation d'un voyage fait aux cours des Electeurs et des Princes protestans de l'empire, en 1669, par Chapuzeau.* Geneva, 1671, 4to.
- D. Mabillon, Iter Germanicum.* Hamburg, 1717, 8vo.
- This is an entirely literary work.
- Reise durch Deutschland. (Journey through Germany.)* By *Riffer.* Leipzig, 1740, 4to.
- Historische Berichte und praktische Anmerkungen auf Reisen in Deutschland und andern Lœndern. (Historical and practical Remarks in Travels in Germany and other Countries.)* Hamburg, 1758. — With additions, Leipzig, 1769, 8vo.
- Relation de deux Voyages faits en 1761 et 1762, par Cassini de Thury, en Allemagne, pour déterminer la grandeur des degrés de longitude, par rapport à la géographie et à l'astronomie.* Paris, 1763, 4to.
- Travels through Germany; with a particular account of the court of Mecklenburgh, by Nugent.* London, 1768, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Reisen durch Deutschland. (Travels through Germany.)* By *J. T. Schummel.* Wittenberg, 1770, 1771, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Briefe eines aufmerksamen Reisenden die Musik betreffend. (Letters of an attentive Traveller in Germany, relative to Music.)* By *J. P. Reichard.* Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1774, 1776, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Reise durch Deutschland. (Travels through Germany.)* By *Grimm and Ulrich.* 1775, 6 vol. 8vo.
- Relation d'un autre Voyage en Allemagne, qui comprend les opérations relatives à la figure de la terre, et à la géographie particulière du Palatinat, par Cassini de Thury.* Paris, 1777, 4to.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Deutschland. (Remarks in a Tour through Germany.)* By *J. G. Batticher.* Halle, 1778, 8vo.
- F. A. Vitale, Epistola ad F. Elefantinum de suo in Germaniam Itinere.* Florence, 1780, 8vo.
- Lord Rivers, Briefe von und an denselben während seines zweiten Aufenthalts in Deutschland, &c. (Letters from and to Lord Rivers, during his second Residence in Germany: translated from his original papers.)* Leipzig, 1782, 8vo.
- Neue Reisebemerkungen in und über Deutschland. (New Observations during Travels in Germany.)* Halle, 1782, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Geographische Reise durch Deutschland. (New geographical Journey in Germany.)* By *G. C. Batticher.* Leipzig, 1783, 8vo.
- Besbachachtungen und Anmerkungen auf Reisen durch Deutschland. (Observations and Remarks in Travels through Germany.)* Leipzig, 1784, 8vo.

Briefe eines reisenden Franzosen durch Deutschland. (Letters of a travelling Frenchman through Germany.) By Baron *Rifbeck*. Zurich, 1784, 2 vol. 8vo.

These travels, amongst the best which have appeared respecting Germany, and which have been translated into French and English, were written by Baron *Rifbeck*, a Swiss, who disguised himself in the title-page as a Frenchman, perhaps on account of his frequent caustic remarks on the German courts.

Kleine Wanderungen durch Deutschland. (Short Excursions in Germany.) By *Fr. Schatz*. Berlin, 1786, 8vo.

Reise durch Schwaben, Bayern, die angrenzende Schweiz, Franken, und die Rheinischen Provinzen. (Journey through Swabia, Bavaria, the adjacent parts of Switzerland, Franconia, and the Provinces on the Rhine, in 1779, 1783.) By *P.W. Gercken*. Stendal, 1786, 3 vol. 8vo.

Reise in Deutschland. (Travels in Germany.) By *P.W. Gercken*. 1788, 4 vol. 8vo.

Ungedruckte Briefe auf einer Reise durch Deutschland. (Inedited Letters in a Tour through Germany.) In the Historical Portefeuille, No. 315.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reise in Deutschland. (Remarks during a Tour in Germany.) By *J.L. von Hefl*. (In the New Journal for the Knowledge of Literature and the People, 1789, No. 12.)

Briefe einer Courländerin auf einer Reise durch Deutschland. (Letters of a Courland Lady (*Sophie Schwarz*) in a Tour through Germany.) Berlin, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe auf einer Reise durch Deutschland, im Jahr 1791, in beziehung auf manufacturen und ökonomische gegenstände. (Letters during Travels, in 1791, through Germany, relative to manufactures and objects of economy.) By *K.M. Plumike*. Liegnitz, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reisen von *J. Göttschen* in Deutschland. (Travels of *J. Göttschen* in Germany.) Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.

K. Heun, Vaterländische Reisen. (Travels in his native Country, Germany.) Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.

Tour through Germany, by *Render*. London, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.

Neue Reisen in Deutschland. (New Travels in Germany.) Leipzig and Munster, 1798, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.

Kleine Reise durch Deutschland. (Short Excursion in Germany.) By *F.H. Weber*. Gotha, 1802, 8vo.

Beschreibung einer Reise von Stutgard nach Straßburg. (Description of a Tour from Stutgard to Straßburg, in autumn 1801.) Göttingen, 1802, 8vo.

Meine Reisen durch Deutschland, in den Jahren 1792 bis 1797. (My Travels in Germany, from 1792 to 1797.) Riga, 1805, 12mo.

A Tour through Holland, along the right and left bank of the Rhine to the South of Germany, in the summer and autumn of 1806, by *Sir John Carr*. London, 1807, 4to.

[See the travels of Rosmital, Rathgeben, Hentzner, Sagittarius, Duc de Rohan, Patin, Duke of Brunswick Bevern, Lettres Curieuses, Uffenbach, Grim, Jars, Guenderoda, Desse, Mayer, Snedorf, Kleine Reisen; *SECT. ENGLAND*. — Birken, Dumont, Voyage de M * *, Madrisio, Martenne et Durand, Breval, Frank, Hempel, Marshall, Filati, Bernoulli, Preyler, Moore, Salzmann, Travels of the Popes, Sander, Hwüd, Piozzi, Harlem, Steinbrenner, Baggesen, Hesse, Owen, Princesse de Gonzague, Arnot, Lombard, Rudolphi, Holcroft, Lemaitre, Pennington; *SECT. FRANCE*. — Description de Livonie, Bardili, Hanway, Richard, Randolph, Cataneo, Fortia de
Files,

Piles, Carr, Letters from the Continent; *See*. RUSSIA. — Carve, Courte Description d'un Voyage, Beaujeu, L. D. M. A. S. D. P., Graffenauers; *See*. POLAND. — Puel, Browne, Brückman, Sulzer, Ratenstein, Letters of a French Officer; *See*. AUSTRIA. — Reife im Sommer 1780; *See*. PRUSSIA. — Travels through Flanders, &c., Burney; *See*. HOLLAND and NETHERLANDS. — Penn; *See*. HOLLAND. — Küttner; *See*. DENMARK and SWEDEN. — Lomenie, Travels through Denmark in 1697, Buchwald; *See*. DENMARK. — Zeiller, Cateau; *See*. SWEDEN. — Hervey; *See*. SPAIN. — Haller; *See*. SWITZERLAND; and the travels in Switzerland, Germany, and Italy.]

II. Travels in different Parts of Germany.

Casp. Bruchii, Beschreibung des Fichtelbergs. (Description of the Fichtelberg.) Wirtenberg, 1612, 4to. — Augmented by Theobaldus, Nuremberg, 1683, 4to.

J. Willins, Deutsches Paradies, im vortreflichen Fichtelberg, &c. (German Paradise, in the excellent Fichtelberg, its streams, mines, useful and curious objects.) Frankfurt, fol.

Beschreibung der Reife Leopold I. von Wien nach Frankfurt über Prag. (Description of the Journey of the Emperor Leopold I. from Vienna to Frankfurt.) Frankfurt, 1663, 4to.

Voyages faits à Munster en Westphalie, et autres lieux voisins, en 1646 et 1647; par *Joly*. Amsterdam, Paris, 1671, 12mo.

Observations concerning the present State of Religion in the Romish Church, with some Reflections upon it; made in a journey through some provinces of Germany, in the year 1693, by *C. Dorington*. London, 1699, 8vo.

G. H. Behren, Hercynia curiosa. Nordhausen, 1703, 4to.

J. C. Pachbevel von Gebog, Ausführliche Beschreibung des Fichtelbergs im Nordgau liegend. (Minute Account of the Fichtelberg, situated in the Nordgau.) Leipzig, 1716, 4to.

Reisebeschreibung des Androphilus in Franken, Sachsen, und Schlesien. (Curious Travels of Androphilus in Franconia, Saxony, and Silesia.) Leipzig, 1735; *ib*. 1775, 12mo.

The German Spy; or familiar letters from a gentleman in his travels through Lower-Germany, and his several years residence at Hamburg, by *T. Ledyard*. London, 1740, 8vo.

A. Ritteri Relatio historica curiosa de iterato Itinere in Hercyniæ Montem curiosissimum Bruëterum. Helmstadt, 1740, 4to.

J. F. Zuckert, Naturgeschichte und Bergwerksverfassung des Ober Harzes. (Natural History and Constitution of the Mines of Upper-Hercynia.) Berlin, 1762, 8vo.

— Naturgeschichte einiger Provinzen des Unter Harzes. (Natural History of some Provinces of Lower-Hercynia.) Berlin, 1763, 8vo.

Giovanni Bianconi, Lettere al Marchese Hercolani sopra alcune Particolarità della Baviera, e altri Paesi della Germania. (Letters to the Marquis of Hercolani on some Particulars respecting Bavaria, and other Countries of Germany.) Lucca, 1763; *ib*. 1769, 8vo.

Geographische und historische Merkwürdigkeiten des Ober-Harzes. (Geographical and historical Curiousities of the Upper Hercynian Forest.) By *J. B. von Rebr*. Frankfurt, 1741, 8vo.

Die

- Die Donau-Reise, das ist, Kurzgefaßte Nachricht von den Strömen welche der Donau zugebracht werden. (Voyage on the Danube, i. e. Short Notice of the Streams which fall into the Danube.) By F. G. F. Ratibon, 1760, 8vo.
- E. A. W. Zimmermann, Beobachtungen auf einer Harz Reise, &c. (Observations in a Tour through Hercynia; with an essay to ascertain the height of the Brocken.) Brunswick, 1775, 8vo.
- G. Will, Bemerkungen über einige gegenden des Katholischen Deutschlands, auf einer kleinen gelehrten Reise gemacht. (Remarks on some portions of Catholic Germany, made during a short scientific tour.) Nuremberg, 1779, 8vo.
- Wekberlin, unter dem namen Rabiofus Anselmus, Reise durch Ober-Deutschland, Oesterreich, Nieder Bayern, Ober Schwaben, Wirtemberg, Baden. (Journey through Upper-Germany, Austria, Lower-Bavaria, Upper-Swabia, Wirtemberg, and Baden, by Wekberlin, under the name of Rabiofus Anselmus.) Saltzburg and Leipfic, 1778, 8vo.
- Stroedda Anmerkninger samlede under en Refa igenom Tyfka orter. (Scattered Remarks, collected during a Journey to various places in Germany.) By J. Apelblad. Stockholm, 1778, 8vo.
- Beschreibung seiner Reise durch Ober und Nieder Sachsen und Hessen. (Journey through Upper and Lower Saxony and Hesia, by J. Apelblad: translated from the Swedish, with remarks, by J. Bernoulli. Berlin, 1785, 8vo.
- Geschichte meiner Reise nach Pyrmont. (Account of my Tour to Pyrmont.) 1778, 8vo.
- Reise durch das Hessische Gebiet, und angrenzende Lænder. (Journey through the Hessian Dominions, and the Countries bordering upon them.) Freystadt, 1780, 8vo.
- Briefe eines Reisenden wæhrend seines Aufenthalts in Mûnchen. (Letters of a Traveller during his Residence in Munich.) 1780, 8vo.
- Briefe eines Reisenden über den gegenwærtigen Zustand von Cassel. (Letters of a Traveller on the present State of Cassel.) By H. F. Guenderode. Frankfurt and Leipfic, 1781, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer Reise durch einen kleinen Theil des Schwarzwaldes. (Description of a Journey through a small part of the Black Forest.) By F. T. Baron of Guenderode. Frankfurt, 1781, 8vo.
- Mineralogische Reisen durch das Herzogthum Weimar und Eisenach. (Mineralogical Tour through the Dutchy of Weimar and Eisenach.) By J. C. W. Voigt. Dessau, 1781, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über verschiedene Gegenstände, auf einer Reise durch einige Deutsche Provinzen. (Remarks on various Objects in a Journey through some German Provinces, respecting chiefly Architecture and Mechanics.) By Hollenberg. Plates. Stendal, 1782, 8vo.
- Briefe eines Reisenden von Pyrmont, &c. nach Cassel, Marburg, Würzburg, und Wilhelmsbad. (Letters from a Traveller from Pyrmont to Cassel, Marburg, Wurtzburg, and Wilhelmsbad.) Frankfurt, 1783, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer physikalischen Reise im jahr 1765, in einige gegenden von Franken und die Ober-Pfalz. (Description of a physical Journey in 1765 to some parts of Franconia and the Upper-Palatinate. By F. J. Bayer. (In the Hamburg Magazine, No. 58.)
- Beschreibung der natürlichen Beschaffenheit der Markgrafschaft Hochberg. (Description of the physical Constitution of the Margravate of Hochberg.) By W. L. Willur. Nuremberg, 1783, 8vo.
- Reise durch den Bayerischen Kreis. (Journey through the Circle of Bavaria.) By Pezzel. Saltzburg, 1784, 8vo.

- Eine Wanderung an der Elbe. (Excursion along the Elbe.) In the German Museum, 1788, No. 3.
- Reise von Berlin nach Hamburg. (Journey from Berlin to Hamburg, in 1753.) By *C. Mylius*. (In Bernoulli's Archives of Modern History, vol. v.)
- Aufzug aus den Briefen eines Reisenden durch die Gegenden des Rheines. (Extracts from the Letters of a Traveller through the Rhenish Circles, by Frankfurt, Offenbach and Darmstadt.) In the Historical and Geographical Journal, 1788, No. 7.
- Reisen eines Courländers durch Schwaben. (Travels of a Courlander through Swabia.) Ulm, 1784, 8vo.
- Die Harzgegend, kleine Reisen. (Short Journeys through Hercynia.) By *T. A. E. Goetze*. Leipzig, 1785, 1788, 6 vol. 8vo.
- Journal einer Reise nach Barby. (Journal of a Tour to Barby.) In Bernoulli's Short Travels, vol. xvi.
- Bemerkungen eines Preussischen Werbhoffiziers. (Remarks of a Prussian recruiting Officer on some of the free imperial Cities of Germany.) In the German Journal, 1785, No. 5.
- Vom Schwarzwalde und einigen angrenzenden Gegenden. (On the Black Forest, and some Countries bordering on it.) By *H. Sander*. (In Bernoulli's Short Journeys, vol. ii.)
- Beschreibung des Herzogthums Hohenzollern Hechingen. (Description of the Dutchy of Hohenzollern Hechingen.) In the German Journal, 1785, No. 5.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise in das Baireuthische Voigtland. (Remarks in a Tour through the Voigtland of Baireuth.) In the Library for Men of Taste, vol. iv.
- Kleine Reise nach Augsburg. (Short Journey to Augsburg.) By *Junker*. (In Bernoulli's Archives.)
- Beschreibung einer Reise von Frankfurt am Main nach Homburg an der Höhe. (Journey from Frankfurt to Homburg on the Height.) In the same, vol. viii.
- Reise nach dem Oberharz. (Journey to the Upper Hercynian Forest.) By *J. G. Sulzer*. (In Bernoulli's Short Travels, vol. ii.)
- Abgekürztes Tagebuch einer Reise von Aachen über Frankfurt am Main und viele Deutsche Hefen. (Abridged Journal of a Tour from Aix-la-Chapelle, by Frankfurt and several of the German Courts, to Thuringia.) *Ibid.* vol. xvi.
- Reise durch Ober Deutschland. (Journey through Upper-Germany.) By Count *Lynar*. (*Ibid.* vol. ii.)
- Reise durch Hohenlohe. (Tour through Hohenlohe.) In Hirsching's Knowledge of Countries and People, vol. i.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise nach Lauchstœdt. (Remarks in a Tour to Lauchstœdt; with an account of the baths there.) In the German Journal, 1788, No. 3.
- Reise von Zürich nach Manheim. (Tour from Zurich to Manheim.) *Ib.* vol. xi. and xii. 1786.
- Briefe eines Reisenden über Celle. (Letters of a Traveller on Celle.) *Ib.* 1788, No. x.
- Einige Reise-Bemerkungen über das Südliche Deutschland. (Remarks in a Tour in the South of Germany.) By *Münter*. (*Ib.* 1788, No. 1.)
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Jena, &c. (Remarks in a Tour from Jena to Altenburg, Dresden, Kœnigstein, and Meissen.) *Ib.* 1793, No. 4.
- Briefe eines Reisenden über Westphalen, &c. (Letters of a Traveller through Westphalia, by Bückeburg, Minden, Ravensberg, &c.) In Weddigen's Magazine for Westphalia, No. 5.
- Bemerkungen bei einer Reise durchs Paderbornsche. (Remarks in a Tour through Paderborn.) *Ib.* No. 15.

- Einige Bemerkungen auf einer kleinen Thüringischen Lustreise. (Some Remarks in a short Tour through Thuringia.) In the Ephemerides of Literature and the Theatre, No. 5.
- F. L. von Burgsdorf, Bemerkungen auf seiner Reise nach dem Unterharz. (Remarks in his Tour through the Lower Hercynian Forest.) In the Berlin Physical Collection, vol. v.
- Freie Bemerkungen über Berlin, Leipzig, und Prag. (Free Remarks on Berlin, Leipzig, and Prague.) 1785, 8vo.
- Malerische Reise am Niederrhein, oder Merkwürdigkeiten aus der Natur und Kunst aus den Gegenden des Niederrheins. (Picturesque Journey on the Lower-Rhine, or Curiosities of Nature and Art in the Countries on the Lower-Rhine.) By J. W. A. Baron Von Hüpsch. Cologne, 1784, 1785, 8vo.
- Abhandlung vom Brocken und den übrigen Alpinischen Gebürgen des Harzes. (Dissertation on the Brocken and the other Alpine Mountains of Hercynia.) By C. G. J. Gatterer. Göttingen, 1785, 1786, 8vo.
- Tagebuch einer Reise von der Westphälischen Gränze über Arolzen, Cassel, Gotha, Weimar, und Leipzig. (Journal of a Tour from the Westphalian Frontiers to Arolzen, Cassel, Gotha, Weimar, and Leipzig.) By C. A. S. Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.
- Reise von Wien, über Prag, Dresden, und einen theil der Lausitz, nach Berlin und Potsdam. (Tour from Vienna, by Prague, Dresden, and part of Lusatia, to Berlin and Potsdam.) Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.
- Gefammelte Aufzüge zur physischen und politischen Kenntniß von Bayern, der Oberpfalz, Neuburg, und Sulzbach. (Collection of Extracts towards a physical and political Knowledge of Bavaria, the Upper Palatinate, Neuburg, and Sulzbach.) Frankfurt, 1786, 8vo.
- Reise nach dem Brocken. (Journey to the Brocken, in 1786.) Brunswick, 1786, 8vo.
- Fragmente aus dem Journal eines Reisenden, der Thüringen und Franken durchreiste. (Fragments from the Journal of a Traveller through Thuringia and Franconia.) In the German Museum, No. 8.
- Meine Reise nach Carlruhe und Stutgard. (My Tour to Carlruhe and Stutgard.) Leipzig, 1786, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise nach Erfurt, &c. (Remarks in a Tour to Erfurt, Gotha, Weimar, Jena, Naumburg, Weissenfels, Lauchstädt, Halle, and Leipzig.) By Schmieder. Halle, 1786, 8vo.
- Bayerische Reise. (Journey in Bavaria.) By Fran. von Paula-Sehrank. Munich, 1786, 8vo.
- Reise nach dem Brocken. (Journey to the Brocken, in 1786.) By K. B. Preysl. Brunswick, 1786, 8vo.
- Tagebuch oder Erfahrungen und Bemerkungen eines Hoffmeisters auf einer Reise durch den Frenckischen kreis nach Carlsbad, und durch Bayern und Passau nach Linz. (Journal or Observations of a Tutor in a Journey through Franconia to Carlsbad, and through Bavaria and Passau to Linz.) Erlangen, 1787, 8vo.
- Beschreibung von Ost-Friesland. (Description of East-Frisia.) By Bertrand, 1787, 8vo.
- Briefe auf einer Reise durch das Oestliche Deutschland. (Letters in a Journey through Eastern Germany.) By Poorten. (In the Geographical and Historical Journal, No. 2.)
- Briefe eines Handlungs-Bedienten über Leipzig, Hamburg, und Lübeck. (Letters of a mercantile Traveller on Leipzig, Hamburg, and Lubeck.) Neuthal, 1788, 8vo.
- Reise eines Engländer durch Manheim, Bayern, und Oesterreich nach Wien. (Letters of an Englishman during a Journey through Manheim, Bavaria, and Austria, to Vienna; published by his German friend Von B.) Amsterdam, 1790, 8vo.

- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch die Kurbrandenburgische und Sächsishe Lande bis an die Fränkische Gränze. (Remarks in a Journey through Brandenburg and Saxony to the Frontiers of Franconia.) By *J. C. G. Dreffel*. Berlin, 1791, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Gotha nach Mainz, &c. (Remarks in a Journey from Gotha to Mentz, on the occasion of Leopold II.'s Coronation.) Frankfurt, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über Menschen und Sitten auf einer Reise durch Franken, Schwaben, Bayern, und Oesterreich. (Remarks on Men and Manners in a Journey through Franconia, Swabia, Bavaria, and Austria, in 1790.) Zurich, 1791, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise auf den Peterberg in Saalkreis. (Remarks in a Tour up Peter's Mountain on the Saale.) Dresden, 1791, 8vo.
- Etwas über Frankfurt aus der Brieftasche eines Reisenden. (On Frankfort, extracted from the Pocket-book of a Traveller.) 1791, 8vo.
- Briefe über Manheim. (Letters on Manheim.) By *Sophie la Roche*. Zurich, 1791, 8vo.
- Kosmopolitische Wanderungen durch einen theil Deutschlands. (Cosmopolitic Excursions through part of Germany.) By *A. G. F. Reimann*. Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise von Straßburg bis an die Ostsee. (Remarks in a Journey from Straßburg to the Baltic, in the summer of 1791.) By *E. W. Schreiber*. Leipzig, 1793, 8vo.
- Freimüthige Bemerkungen über Hamburg, &c. (Liberal Remarks on Hamburg, Berlin, Potsdam, Vienna, Sonderhausen, and Gotha.) 1793, 8vo.
- Reise eines Engländers durch einen theil vom Elßas und Nieder Schwaben. (Tour of an Englishman through part of Alsace and Lower Swabia; published by his German friend.) Amsterdam, 1793, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch Westphalen nach Bremen. (Remarks in a Journey through Westphalia to Bremen, in summer 1791.) In the German Mercury, 1794, No. 2.
- Ausfahrt nach Carlruhe. (Excursion to Carlruhe.) Riga, 1794, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über Düsseldorf und Elberfeld, auf einer Reise von Cöln nach Hanau. (Remarks on Dassel and Elberfeld, in a journey from Cologne to Hanau.) Elberfeld, 1794, 8vo.
- Briefe über Hamburg. (Letters on Hamburg.) Leipzig, 1794, 8vo.
- Reise eines Engländers durch einen theil von Ober und Neider Schwaben. (Journey of an Englishman through Upper and Lower Swabia; published by his German friend.) Amsterdam, 1794, 8vo.
- Reise durch einige gegend von Franken und Schwaben. (Journey through some parts of Franconia and Swabia.) Frankfurt, 1794, 8vo.
- Snedorf's* Samlede Skrifter. (Works.) Copenhagen, 1794, 8vo., vol. i. (Contains his letters from Göttingen, Erfurt, and Leipzig, in 1783, 1786; and his letters during a journey through Germany, in 1791, 1792.)
- Briefe eines Reisenden über das Innviertel und Passau. (Letters of a Traveller on the Inn-quarier and Passau. In *Fabri's Magazine for Geography and History*, vol. i., No. 2.
- Briefe über die beiden Fürstenthümer Anspach und Bareuth. (Letters on the Principalities of Anspach and Bareuth, during a journey in 1792 and 1793.) By *J. G. Kappel*. Erlangen, 1794, 8vo.
- Beschreibung einer historischen und statistischen Reise durch die Fürstenthümer Anspach und Bareuth. (Description of a historical and statistical Journey through the Principalities of Anspach and Bareuth.) By *J. G. Kappel*. Erlangen, 1795, 8vo.

- Kleine Wanderungen durch Sachsen und Brandenburg.** (Short Excursions in Saxony and Brandenburg.) Dantzig, 1795, 8vo.
- Geographische-politische Bruchstücke auf einer Reise durch verschiedene Gegenden des Ober Rheinischen Kreises.** (Geographical and political Fragments on various parts of the Circle of the Upper-Rhine; collected during a journey at the time of the second irruption of the French into Germany.) 1795, 8vo.
- Wanderungen und Kreuzzüge durch einen theil Deutschlands.** (Excursions through part of Germany.) By Anselmus Rabiofus (*A. G. F. Rebmán*). Altona, 1795, 8vo.
- Streifereien durch einige Gegenden Deutschlands.** (Excursions through some parts of Germany.) By *A. W. Schreiber*. Leipzig, 1795, 8vo.
- Reise durch verschiedene gegenden Deutschland.** (Journey through various parts of Germany.) By *C. A. Baader*. Augsburg, 1795, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise durch einen theil des Nieder und Ober Sächsischen, Westphälischen, und Ober Rheinischen Kreises.** (Remarks during a Journey through part of the Circles of Lower and Upper Saxony, Westphalia, and the Upper Rhine.) Berlin, 1795, 8vo.
- Reise durch Thüringen, den Ober und Nieder Rheinischen Kreis.** (Journey through Thuringia, and the Circles of the Upper and Lower Rhine.) Leipzig, 1795, 8vo.
- Wanderungen durch einen theil von Franken und Thüringen.** (Excursions through part of Franconia and Thuringia.) By *E. W. Martrai*. Erlangen, 1795, 8vo.
- Meine Frühlings-Reise aus der Priegnitz durch die Altmark, &c.** (My Journey in Spring from the Priegnitz through the Old-March, Magdeburg, Halberstadt, &c.) By *H. Müller*. Neuruppin, 1795, 8vo.
- Reise eines Liefcünders von Riga nach Warschau, &c.** (Travels of a Livonian from Riga to Warsaw, through South Prussia, by Breslau, Dresden, Carlsbad, Bareuth, Munich, Vienna, Clagenfurt, to Botzen in the Tyrol.) By *J. C. Schulz*. Berlin, 1795, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Reise in Sachsen und Schlesien.** (Journey in Saxony and Silesia.) By *C. Weist*. Leipzig, 1796, 1797, 8vo.
- Reise auf den Hartz und nach Hessen, &c.** (Journey through Hercynia and Hessa; chiefly undertaken to observe the beauties of nature, the riches of agriculture, and the monuments of antiquity.) Brunswick, 1797, 8vo.
- Malerische Reise durch Westfalen.** (Pictureque Tour in Westphalia.) Hanover, 1801, 4to.
- Meine Walfarth zur Ruhe und Hoffnung, &c.** (My Pilgrimage to Repose and Hope, or Picture of the moral and civil State of Westphalia at the end of the Eighteenth Century.) By *J. Grunier*. Frankfurt, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Wanderungen durch einen grossen theil des Hartzes und einen theil der Grafschaften Hohenstein und Mansfeld.** (Excursions through a large part of the Hercynian Mountains, and part of the Counties of Hohenstein and Mansfeld.) Magdeburg, 1802, 8vo.
- Donau-Reise von Regensburg bis Wien.** (Excursion on the Danube from Ratibon to Vienna.) 1802, 8vo.
- Erinnerungen aus Hamburg: Briefe eines Reisenden aus Oberlachsen an seinen freund.** (Recollections from Hamburg: Letters from a Traveller in Upper-Saxony to his friend.) Leipzig, 1802, 8vo.
- Journal d'un Voyage en Allemagne, fait en 1773, par M. Guibert: ouvrage posthume, précédé d'une notice sur la vie de l'auteur, par F. E. Toulougeon.** Paris, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

- Bemerkungen auf einer Reise, &c.** (Remarks in a Journey undertaken for the purpose of ascertaining the State of rural Economy in Swabia, the Two Rhenish Circles, and those of Upper and Lower Saxony.) By *C. Crantz*. Leipzig, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A Tour through Germany, particularly along the Rhine, the Main, into part of the Palatinate, &c.** By *Dr. Rander*. London, 1804, 2 vol. 4to.
- Mineralogische, Berg und Hüttenmännische Reise-Bemerkungen, &c.** (Travelling Remarks on Mineralogy, Mining, and Melting of Metals; made in a journey in Hesse, Thuringia, along the Rhine, and in Sayn-Altenkirchen.) By *J. Jordan*. Göttingen, 1805, 8vo.
- Voyage en Hanovre, fait dans les années 1803 et 1804; contenant la description de ce pays sous ses rapports politique, religieux, agricole, commercial, minéralogique, &c.; le tableau des mœurs et usages de ses habitants; le détail sur la chaîne du Hartz, et les anciennes divinités Saxones, rédigé par Leibnitz, et présenté à Louis XIV.; et des événemens de la guerre de sept ans; par M. A. B. Mangourit.** Paris, 1805, 8vo.
- Reise nach Rügen.** (Journey to the Island of Rugen.) By *Zahner*. Berlin, 1797, 8vo.
- C. Nernst, Wanderungen durch Rügen.** (Excursions through Rugen.) Duffeldorp, 1801, 8vo.
- Streifzüge durch das Rügenland.** (Excursions in Rugen.) Altona, 1805, 8vo.

III. *Travels in Saxony.*

- Reisebeskrifning öfver Saxon.** (Journey in Saxony.) By *J. Apelblad*. Stockholm, 1757, 8vo.
- Kindleben, unter dem nahmen Hartenstein, Reise von Berlin über Rostock nach Dresden.** (Journey from Berlin by Rostock to Dresden, by Kindleben, under the name of Hartenstein.) Halle, 1780, 8vo.
- Luftreise in die Ober-Lausitz.** (Journey into Upper-Lusatia.) By Count *Lynar*. (In Bernoulli's Short Travels, vol. i.)
- Luftreise in die Nieder-Lausitz.** (Journey into Lower-Lusatia.) By *J. Bernoulli*. (*Ib.* vol. i.)
- Kleine Reisen in Ober und Nieder Lausitz.** (Short Journeys in Upper and Lower Lusatia.) By the same. (*Ib.* vol. vi.)
- Eine Frühlings Reise über Halle, Leipzig, und Altenburg nach Dresden.** (Tour through Halle, Leipzig, and Altenburg, to Dresden, in spring 1784.) In the German Museum, 1785.
- Reise durch Sachsen in Rücksicht der Natur-Geschichte und Oeconomie.** (Journey in Saxony, relative to Natural History and Economy.) By *N. G. Lefte*. Forty-eight plates. Leipzig, 1785, 4to.
- Briefe über eine Reise nach Sachsen.** (Letters in a Tour to Saxony.) By *G. A. Will*. Altdorf, 1785, 8vo.
- Fragmente einer Bergmännischen Reise nach Freyberg im Erzgebürge.** (Fragment of a metallurgic Tour to Freyberg in the Ore Mountains of Saxony.) Leipzig and Flensburg, 1785, 8vo.
- Reisen der Salzmann'schen Zöglinge in Ober und Nieder Sachsen.** (Tours of the Pupils of Salzmann in Upper and Lower Saxony.) By *C. G. Salzmann*. Leipzig, 1784, 1786, 4 vol. 8vo.

- Malerische Reise durch Sachsen. (Pictureque Journey through Saxony.) Leipzig, 1786, fol. No. 1., Tour along the Saale, 11 plates.
- Briefe über Sachsen. (Letters on Saxony, by a Traveller.) Berlin, 1786, 8vo.
- Briefe über Herrnhuth, und andere Oerter der Ober-Laufitz. (Letters on Herrnhuth, and other places in Upper-Lusatia.) By C. G. Schmidt. Winterthur, 1787, 8vo.
- Reise durch Ober und Nieder Sachsen. (Tour through Upper and Lower Saxony.) By J. B. Gleim. Halle, 1787, 8vo.
- Beobachtungen über Natur und Menschen, besonders über mineralogische Gegenstände in verschiedenen Orten in Sachsen. (Observations on Nature and Man, and particularly on objects of Mineralogy in various parts of Saxony.) By F. E. Lieberoth. Frankfurt, 1791, 8vo.
- Briefe auf einer Reise aus Lothringen nach Nieder Sachsen. (Letters in a Tour from Lorraine to Lower-Saxony.) By Baron Von Knigge. Hanover, 1793, 8vo.
- Reise durch Kur-Sachsen. (Journey through Electoral Saxony.) By K. Wertheim. Leipzig, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Malerische Wanderungen durch Sachsen. (Pictureque Tour in Saxony.) By Engelhardt und Veitb. Leipzig, 1794, 1795, 2 Nos. fol.
- Voyage dans quelques parties de la Basse-Saxe, pour la recherche des antiquités Slaves ou Wendes, fait en 1794, par le Comte J. Potocky. Hamburgh, 1795, 4to.
- Malerische Reise in Sachsen. (Pictureque Tour in Saxony.) Published by Grukner and Günther. Leipzig, 1800, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Economische und statistische Reisen durch Chur-Sachsen, &c. (Economic and statistical Journey in Saxony and the neighbouring Countries.) By H. Engel. Leipzig, 1803, 8vo.

[See the travels of Sherlock; *See* FRANCE. — Ratenstein; *See* AUSTRIA.]

IV. Travels along the Rhine.

- Journal d'un Voyage dans le Cercles du Rhin, contenant des observations minéralogiques, par Collini. Mannheim, 1776. Paris, 1777, 8vo.
- Fragment einer Reise aus dem Thüringer-Walde in die Gegenden des Rhein-floms. (Fragment of a Tour from the Thüringian Forest to the Countries on the Rhine.) In the German Journal, 1785.
- Reise auf dem Rhein von Mainz bis Andernach. (Voyage on the Rhine from Mentz to Andernach.) Frankfurt, 1789, 8vo.
- Reise auf dem Rhein. (Voyage on the Rhine.) Coblentz, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage sur le Rhin, depuis Mayence jusqu'à Düsseldorf. 19 plates. Neuwied, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

An accurate work, containing an account of the banks of the Rhine, and the growth of Rhenish wine.

- Lustreise in die Rhein-Gegenden. (Tour into the Countries on the Rhine.) Leipzig, 1791, 8vo.
- Pictureque Tour by Mannheim, Mentz, Aix-la-Chapelle, Brussels, &c. by Gardner. Plates. London, 4to.
- Reise eines Französischen Emigranten durch die Rhein-gegenden. (Journey of a French Emigrant in the Countries on the Rhine.) Published by E. J. Koch. Berlin, 1793, 8vo.

Reise

- Reise in die Rheinländer. (Journey into the Countries on the Rhine, in the spring of 1793.) By *H. von Knoblauch*. (In the *Minerva*, 1793, No. 7.)
- Reise des Grünen Mannes nach Mainz, nach dem es von den Franzosen verlassen worden. (Journey of the Green Man to Mentz, after its evacuation by the French.) By *C. F. Dreyffig*. Halle, 1793, 12mo.
- Reise nach Mainz zur zeit des Bombardements. (Journey to Mentz at the time of the Bombardment.) By *A. Count Moltke*. Altona, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Rhein Reise. (Voyage on the Rhine.) By *A. J. von Wakerbert*. Halberstadt, 1794, 8vo.
- Reise von Mainz nach Köln. (Tour from Mentz to Cologne, in spring 1794.) Cologne, 1794, 8vo.
- A Journey from Utrecht to Frankfort, chiefly along the Banks of the Rhine, by *Thomas Cogan*. London, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.
- P. Bertolo*, Viaggio sul Reno, e ne' suoi contorni. (Voyage on the Rhine, and among its Environs.) Rimini, 1795, 8vo.
- Reise auf dem Rhein durch die Deutschen Rheinländer, &c. (Voyage on the Rhine, through the German Countries on its Banks, and the Departments of Mont-Tonnerre, Rhin, and Moselle, from July to December 1780.) By *A. Klebe*. Frankfurt, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Ansichten des Rheins. (Views on the Rhine.) By *Nicolas Vogt*. Bremen, 1805, 8vo., vol. I. — The same in French, by the Abbé Libert, Paris, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.

ITALY.

I. Travels through the whole of Italy, or through several of its Subdivisions.

- MATHÆI*, Cardinalis *St. Angeli*, *Episcopi Gurcensis*, *Odæporicon*, i. e. *Itinerarium Italiae*. Vienna, 1515, 4to.
- Ambrosii Abbatis Camaldulensis*, *Hodæporicon*, seu descriptio itineris jussu *Eugenii Papæ* per Italiam, 1431 suscepti. Florence, 1678. Lucca, 1681, 4to.
- J. Leandro Alberti*, *Descrizione di tutta Italia, e Isole pertinenti ad essa*. (Description of all Italy, and the Islands appertaining to it.) Bologna, 1550. Venice, 1561, 1568, 1577, 1581, 1596, 4to.
- *Descriptio totius Italiae*. Cologne, 1567, fol.
- This is the work of a learned Dominican, and contains several curious observations; but the author did not steer clear of the credulity of his age.
- Les Observations antiques du Seigneur Symeon*, Florentin, en son dernier Voyage d'Italie, l'an 1557: enrichies des monumens, des médaillons, et d'inscriptions. Lyons, 1558, 4to.
- A very scarce work, replete with curious details relative to antiquities, and valuable for containing delineations of some monuments since destroyed.
- Steph. Vinandi Pigbi*, *Hercules prod. seu principis juventutis Caroli Friderici, Principis Juliaci, Cliviz, &c.* 1575, *Romæ mortui, vita et peregrinatio in Italiam*. Antwerp, 1587. Strasburgh, 1609, 8vo.
- J. Pakenii*, *Hercules prod. seu Carolus Juliz, Cliviz, Montium Princeps, Italiam profectus, in Johanne Wilhelmo Comite Palatino nepote post sæculum Italiam isidem*, 1674, 1676, *proficisciente, redivivus*. Cologne, 1695, 4to.
- Deliciæ Italiae*. Leipzig, 1599. Frankfurt, 1609, 8vo.

- Itinerarium totius Italie*, A. D. 1589. Cologne, 1602.
- M. Zapulla*, Istoria delle quattro principali città del mondo, cioè Gerusalemme, Roma, Napoli, e Venetia. (History of the four chief Cities in the World, viz. Jerusalem, Rome, Naples, and Venice.) Vicenza, 1603, 4to.
- Itinera sex a diversis Saxonici Ducibus et Autoribus, diversis temporibus, in Italiam, Palestinam, et Terram Sanctam, studio Balthazaris Minii.* Wittemberg, 1612, 12mo.
- F. Scotto*, Nuovo Itinerario, ovvero nuova Descrizione di Viaggi principali in Italia. (New Itinerary, or new Description of the chief Travels in Italy.) Vicenza, 1615; *ib.* 1638. Rome, 1637, 1650. Padua, 1659, 1670, 1675, 1680. Venice, 1615, 1655, 1675, 8vo. — Augmented and revised, Rome, 1761, 8vo., with plans of the chief cities. — In Latin, Amsterdam, 1655, 3 vol. 12mo.
- C. Eni*, Deliciæ Italie, et Index viatorius ab urbe Româ ad omnes Italie urbes et oppida. Cologne, 1619, 8vo.
- Gio. Antonio Magini*, Italia. Bologna, 1620, fol.
- Voyage du Prince de Condé en Italie*, en 1612. Paris, 1634, 1635, 1666, 12mo.
- Martin Zeller*, Itinerarium Italie nov.-antiquæ, oder Reise-Beschreibung durch Italien. (Journey through Italy.) Frankfurt, 1640, fol.
- Ja. Bapt. de Fabris*, Itinerarium philosophicum. Venice, 1632, 4to.
- Voyage fait en Italie par le Marquis de Fontenay-Mareuil*, ambassadeur du Roi de France vers le Pape, en 1641, recueilli par Valtefge de Fontenay. Paris, 1643, 12mo.
- Itinerary*: containing a journey made through Italy, in the years 1646 and 1647, by *John Raymond*. London, 1648, 12mo.
- Descriptione Italie brevis et accurata.* Utrecht, 1650, 12mo.
- Le Voyage et Observations de plusieurs choses qui se peuvent remarquer en Italie*, tant de ce qui est naturel aux hommes et au pays, comme des coutumes et façons, et de choses qui y sont rares; enrichis de figures; par le Sieur *Audebert*. Paris, 1656, 8vo.
- This traveller shews himself a sound observer of the manners and customs then prevalent in Italy, as well as of the objects of natural history.
- Voyage et Description d'Italie*, en 1644, par *Pierre Duval*. Troyes, 1656, 8vo.
- Paradisus Deliciarum Italie.* Wurtzburg, 1657, 8vo.
- Italy in its original Glory, Ruin, and Revival*; being an exact survey of the whole geography and history of that famous country, with the adjacent islands of Sicily, Malta, &c. by *Edmund Warup*. London, 1660, fol.
- Abridgment of a Journey in Italy.* (In Dutch.) 1664, 4to.
- Le Voyage d'Italie*, tant par mer que par terre, fait par MM. les Cardinaux de Vendôme et de Retz, par *Barbier de Mereurat*. Paris, 1671, 12mo.
- Voyage d'Italie*: traduit de l'Anglais. Paris, 1671, 2 vol. 12mo.
- J. C. S.*, Ausführliche Reisebeschreibung durch Italien. (Detailed Account of Travels in Italy.) Frankfurt, 1671, 12mo.
- Giacomo Barri*, Viaggio pittoresco d'Italia. (Picturesque Travels in Italy.) Venice, 1671, 8vo.
- Les Beautés de l'Italie*, et Relation d'un Voyage fait à Rome, par le Duc de *Bauillon*. Paris, 1678, 8vo.
- G. A. Sabelli*, Il Guida sicuro del Viaggio d'Italia. (The secure Guide for Travels in Italy.) Geneva, 1680, 12mo.
- Voyage d'Italie curieux et nouveau*, contenant la liste des toutes les curiosités de Rome. Avec planches. Lyons, 1681, 12mo.
- Huguetan*, Voyage d'Italie, augmenté par *Spon*. Lyons, 1681, 12mo.

D. D.

D. D. Mabillon et Germain, Iter Italicum. (Contained in their *Museum Italicum*, Paris, 1687, 1689, 2 vol. 4to.)

Trois Lettres touchant l'état de l'Italie, écrites en 1687. Cologne, 1688, 12mo.

Nouveau Voyage en Italie; avec un Mémoire, contenant des avis utiles à ceux qui voudront faire le même Voyage. Avec figures. (Par *Maximilien Misson*.) Hague, 1691; lb. 1694; lb. 1702, 3 vol. 12mo. Utrecht, 1772, 4 vol. 12mo.

M. Misson's New Voyage to Italy. London, 1704, 4 vol. 8vo.

At the time these travels appeared, they were in great request, and indeed they were the first which gave an account of the whole of Italy. They are, however, out of date at present, besides being replete with the grossest misrepresentations of the religious state of Italy.

Jacobi Tollii Insignia Itinerarii Italici, quibus continentur antiquitates sacræ, curâ H. C. Henninii. Utrecht, 1696, 4to.

Like the work of Mabillon, inserted above, this applies exclusively to literature.

Tegenwoordige toestand van het Pawellike Hof, nevens alle andere Hoven, Republiken, en vornaamste Staten van Italien. (Present State of the Court of the Pope, with the other Courts, Republics, and chief States of Italy, in the years 1690, 1692.) By *Hinrik van Huysen*. Utrecht, 1696, 4to.

F. de Seine, Nouveau Voyage d'Italie, avec les routes et chemins publics pour y parvenir, l'origine et fondation des villes, les rarités, tresors, et bibliothèques, qui s'y trouvent. Lyons, 1699, 12mo.

Curiose und vollständige Reise-Beschreibung von ganz Italien, worinnen der gegenwärtige Zustand nicht nur des Päpstlichen Hofes, sondern auch anderer Höfen, Republiken, und Städten beschrieben wird. (Curious and complete Journey of the whole of Italy, in which is described the present state, not only of the court of the Pope, but of other courts, republics, and cities, in the years 1698 and 1699.) Freiburg, 1701, 3 vol. 8vo.

Le Voyage d'Italie, par *Don Bernard de Montfaucon*. Avec planches. Paris, 1702, 4to. These travels are purely literary.

Delices de l'Italie, qui contiennent une description exacte des pays et des raretés qui s'y trouvent, par *Rogissart et H****. Amsterdam, 1700, 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1707, 4 vol. 12mo.—Augmented by *J. de la Faye*, Leyden, 1709, 6 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1743, 4 vol. 12mo.

A compilation of no merit whatever.

Journal d'un Voyage de Philippe V. en Italie, par *Ant. Bulifon*. Paris, 1702, 12mo.

Promenade de deux Parisiens dans l'Italie, en 165 jours. Paris, 1704, 2 vol. 12mo.

Remarks on several Parts of Italy, by *Joseph Addison*. London, 1705, 8vo.

J. P. Breynii Epistola varias Observationes continens in itinere per Italiam suscepto anno 1703. (In the *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. xxvii.)

T. Robinson, Miscellaneous Observations made about Rome, Naples, and some other Countries, in the years 1683 and 1684. (In the same, vol. xxix.)

Nouveaux Memoires de *Naudet*, ou observations qu'il a faites pendant son voyage en Italie. Avec planches. Amsterdam, 1706, 2 vol. 12mo.

J. B. Klaute, Diarium Italicum. Cassel, 1722, fol.

Justi Lipsii Epistolæ de Peregrinatione Italicâ. 1721, 8vo.

J. C. Nemeitz, Nachlese besonderer Nachrichten von Italien, &c. (Additional Account of Italy, as a Supplement to *Misson*, *Burnet*, and *Addison*.) Leipzig, 1726, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage

- Voyage en Italie**, par *Gabriel d'Emiliane*. Rotterdam, 1727, 2 vol. 12mo. — Augmented by *Gavin*, London, 1727, 3 vol. 12mo.
- Beschreibung einer zwölff-jährigen Reise in Italien**. (Description of Twelve Years' Travels in Italy.) By *Citrius*. Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1728, 4to.
- Voyage historique d'Italie**, contenant des recherches exactes sur les gouvernemens, les mœurs, les fêtes, les spectacles, et les singularités des villes où l'auteur a passé, par *Merville*. Hague, 1729, 2 vol. 12mo.
- A. T. Barbaro*, Pellegrino da Napoli fino a Venezia. (The Pilgrim from Naples to Venice.) Venice, 1738, 12mo.
- A short Account of a late Journey to Tuscany, Rome, and other Parts of Italy**. London, 1741, 8vo.
- Voyage d'Italie**, ou recueil de notes sur les ouvrages de peinture et de sculpture qu'on voit dans les principales villes d'Italie, par *Cochin*. Paris, 1751, 3 vol. 12mo.
- F. A. Zucharias* Excursus litterarii per Italiam, ab anno 1742 ad annum 1752, &c. Venice, 1754, 4to.
- iter litterarium per Italiam, ab anno 1753 ad annum 1757. Venice, 1762, 4to.
- Letters from Italy**, by *Lady Mary Wortley Montague*, from 1748–1760. (Inserted in her works.)
- Nouveaux Mémoires sur l'Italie et les Italiens**, par deux gentilhommes Suédois (*Großley*): traduits du Suédois. London (Paris), 1764, 3 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1774, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Großley's* Observations on Italy. London, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Since the publication of *Misson*, this work met with great success, till it was superseded by those of *Lalande* and *Richard*.
- Voyage de La Candamine en Italie**.
- This journey was quoted as already published by *M. de Lisle*, in his discourse before the French Academy; but it has not been seen by the compiler of the French Bibliothèque des Voyages.
- Travels through Italy**. by *John Northal*. London, 1766, 8vo.
- Voyage en Italie**, par le Président *d'Orbessan*. (In his works, Paris, 1768, 4 vol. 8vo.)
- Description historique et critique de l'Italie**, ou nouveaux mémoires sur l'état actuel de son gouvernement, des sciences, des arts, du commerce, de la population, et de l'histoire naturelle, par *M. l'Abbé Richard*. Paris, 2d edit. 1768, 6 vol. 12mo. — In Italian, Florence, 1784, 6 vol. 8vo. — In English, London, 1781, 8vo.
- These travels were performed about the year 1764, and the first edition appeared in 1766, but they were much enlarged in that of 1768. Notwithstanding several omissions, and some ill-judged descriptions of works of art, they met with great success.
- Voyage en Italie**; contenant l'histoire et les anecdotes les plus singulières de l'Italie, et la description; les usages, le gouvernement, le commerce, la littérature, les arts, l'histoire naturelle, et les antiquités; avec des jugemens sur les ouvrages de peinture, sculpture, et architecture: par *M. de Lalande*. Paris, 1768, 6 vol. 12mo.; *Ib.* enlarged, 1769, 8 vol. 8vo. and atlas 4to. — Revised, corrected, and augmented by an anonymous writer, Geneva, 1790, 7 vol. 8vo.
- This is generally considered as the most complete work on the subject, and as fully adequate to the promises in the title-page. *Baretti* bestows a high eulogy upon it. The historical account of *St. Peter's* is peculiarly interesting. By some, however, the preceding work of *Richard* is preferred.

Sharp's Letters from Italy; describing the customs and manners of that country in 1765. London, 1768, 8vo.

Account of the Manners and Customs of Italy, with observations on the mistakes of some travellers, with regard to that country, by *Joseph Baretti*. London, 1770, 2 vol. 8vo.

A defence of Italy against the former traveller. Baretti is however occasionally betrayed into the opposite extreme, by exaggerating the good qualities of his countrymen.

Recueil de divers Monumens anciens répandus dans plusieurs endroits de l'Italie, dessinés par feu M. *Barbault*, et gravés en 28 planches, avec leur explication; pour servir de suite aux monumens de Rome ancienne. Rome, 1770, fol.

J. J. Volkmann, Historisch-kritische Nachrichten von Italien, welche eine genaue Beschreibung dieses Landes, der Sitten, und Gebräuche, der Regierungs form, Handlung, und Oekonomie, des Zustandes der Wissenschaften, und insonderheit der Werke der Kunst enthalten. (Historical and critical Account of Italy; containing an exact description of that country, the manners and customs, form of government, commerce, and economy, the state of science, and particularly the works of art.) Leipzig, 1770; lb. 1777, 1778, 3 vol. 8vo.

C. Parker, Skizzen von Italien, und Bemerkungen über einige theile dieses Landes. (Sketches of Italy, and Remarks on some parts of it.) 1770, 8vo.

Cesare Orlandi, Delle città d'Italia, e sue Isole adjacenti, compendiosa Notizia. (Compendious Account of the Cities and adjacent Isles of Italy.) Perugia, 1771, 8vo.

J. J. Ferber, Briefe aus Welschland über die natürlichen Merkwürdigkeiten dieses Landes. (Letters from Italy on the natural Curiosities of that Country.) Prague, 1773, 8vo.

Travels through Italy in the years 1771 and 1772, by *Ferber*: translated from the German, with notes, by *R. E. Raspe*. London, 1776, 8vo.

Letters from Italy, in the years 1754, 1755, by *John Earl of Cork and Orrery*. London, 1773, 8vo.

Letters from Italy; describing the manners, customs, antiquities, and paintings in that country, in the years 1770 and 1771, by *Mrs. Miller*. London, 1776, 3 vol. 8vo.

Briefe über Italien. (Letters on Italy.) By *C. J. Jagemann*. Weimar, 1778, 3 vol. 8vo.

View of Society and Manners in Italy, by *John Moore*. London, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.

J. Bernoulli, Zusätze zu den neuesten Reise-Beschreibungen von Italien. (Additions to the most modern Travels in Italy.) Leipzig, 1777, 1782, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage pittoresque d'Italie et de Sicile, par *de Laborde*. Paris, 1779, 1781, 3 vol. fol.

J. W. Baron de Riefisch, Observations faites pendant un Voyage en Italie. Dresden, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.

Auszüge aus dem ungedruckten Tagebuch eines Reisenden in Italien. (Extracts from the unpublished Journal of a Traveller in Italy, in 1784 and 1785.) In the German Mercury for 1788 and 1789.

Italianische Anekdoten aus dem Reise-Journal eines Deutschen Gelehrten vom vorigen Jahrhundert. (Italian Anecdotes from the travelling Journal of a German literary Man of the last Century.) Leipzig, 1782, 8vo.

T. Martyn, The Gentleman's Guide through Italy. London, 1787, 12mo.

Lettres écrites en 1785 (par *Dupaty*). Paris, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.; lb. 1796, 2 vol. 18mo; lb. 1800, 3 vol. 18mo.

Dupaty's Sentimental Letters on Italy. London, 2 vol. 12mo.

G. F. Knebel, Die vornehmsten Reisen durch Italien. (The principal Travels in Italy.) Hamburg, 1789, 8vo.

A. G. Preusschen,

- A. G. Preuschen*, Geographisches Tagebuch auf Italicenischen Reisen, &c. (Geographical Journal during Italian Travels; with a theory of earthquakes, for the more accurate investigation of volcanic situations and phenomena.) Heidelberg, 1782, 8vo.
- Bemerkungen über den Charakter und Sitten der Italioener; nebst einer Kurzen Beschreibung meiner Reise von Mahon nach Neapel. (Remarks on the Character and Manners of the Italians; with a short Account of my Voyage from Mahon to Naples.) Göttingen, 1790, 8vo.
- Ueber Rom und Neapel. (On Rome and Naples.) By *H. Count Reust*. (In *Bernoulli's Short Travels*, vol. i.)
- W. R. Janfen*, Brieven over Italien, vornamelyk den tegenwoordigen staat der Geneskunde en Natuurlyke Historie betreffende. (Letters on Italy, chiefly relative to the present state of Medicine and Natural History.) Hague, 1790; *ib.* 1793, 8vo.
- Lettres de Madame la Princesse de Gonzague, écrites à ses amis pendant le cours de ses voyages de l'Italie, en 1779 et années suivantes. Paris, 1790, 8vo.
- New Observations on Italy, by *Nugent*. London, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage d'Italie, ou Considérations sur l'Italie, par feu *M. Ducloux*. Paris, 1791, 8vo.
- These travels, performed in 1766 and 1767, contain very severe strictures on the tyranny of the Italian governments.
- Darstellungen aus Italien, von *F. J. L. Meyer*. Berlin, 1792, 8vo.
- Voyage en Italie, par *F. J. L. Meyer*. Paris, 1800, 8vo.
- An interesting work, though occasionally favouring of the excess of enthusiasm peculiar to the Germans. The account of the Tyrolese mountains is however in a great measure free from this defect.
- Janitsch*, Reisen von Ihren Sicilianischen Majestäten nach Venedig und Florentz. (Journey of Their Sicilian Majesties to Venice and Florence.) Leipzig, 1792, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Journey in Italy, by *Dr. Smith*. London, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Reisen des Grafen *Egloffstein* durch Italien. (Travels of Count Egloffstein in Italy.) In *Fabri's Geographical Memoirs*, vol. ii.
- Reisen eines Deutschen in Italien. (Travels of a German in Italy, from 1786 to 1788.) Berlin, 1792, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Fragmente, Skizzen, und Situationen auf einer Reise durch Italien. (Fragments, Sketches, and Situations in a Tour through Italy.) By *K. M. Plumike*. Gœrlitz, 1793, 8vo.
- Mémoires secrets et critiques des Cours, du Gouvernement, et des Mœurs des principaux Etats d'Italie, par *Joseph Gorani*, citoyen Français. Paris, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Travels in Italy, during the year 1789, by *Arthur Young*, London, 8vo.
- Journey from Naples into Tuscany, before the French Invasion of Italy, by *Brooke*. London, 8vo.
- Lettres historiques et critiques de *Charles Debreffe*; avec des notes sur la situation actuelle de l'Italie. Paris, 1799, 3 vol. 8vo.
- From the contents of this volume, the author seems to have travelled about the middle of the last century. The publication, probably on account of some free passages, was protested against by the family.
- Letters from Italy between the years 1792 and 1798, by *Mariann Clarke*. London, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage en Italie de *M. l'Abbé Barthelemi*, imprimé sur les lettres originales au Comte de Caylus; avec un appendice, où se trouvent des morceaux inédits de *Winkelmann*, du *P. Jacquier*, de l'Abbé Zurillo, et d'autres savans; publié par *A. Serjeis*. Paris, 1802, 8vo.
- These letters of the excellent Barthelemi were written in 1756 and 1757, and relate almost exclusively to antiquities.

- Briefe über Italien. (Letters from Italy in the years 1798 to 1799.) Leipzig, 1802, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Reise, &c. (Journey in spite of myself, or Picture of modern Italy.) Göttingen, 1803, 8vo.
- J. Heymann, Streifzüge durch die ganze Lombardey, &c. (Excursions through the whole of Lombardy, relative to history, natural history, statistics, arts, and commerce.) Grätz, 1804, 8vo.
- E. Pini, Viaggio geologico per diversi parti meridionali dell' Italia. (Geological Travels in the South of Italy, in letters.) Milan, 1804, 8vo.
- Voyage en Italie et en Sicile, fait en 1801 et 1802, par M. Crenfè de Laffer. Paris, 1806, 8vo.
- Travels in Italy during the close of the year 1804, and the beginning of 1805, containing a view of the present state of the country: translated from the German of Kotzebue. London, 1805, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Essai sur les Traces anciennes du Caractère de Italiens modernes, des Siciliens, des Sardes, et des Corfès. Paris, 1807, 8vo.
- Neergard, Voyage pittoresque du Nord de l'Italie. Figures. Paris, 1812, fol. No. 1. and 2.

[See the travels of Rosmital, Rathgebner, Hentzner, Duc de Rohan, Duke of Brunswick-Bevern, Lettres Curieuses, C. F. H. L., Desse, Hartig, Archenholz, Kleine Reisen; *See*. GREAT BRITAIN. — Journal des Voyages en 1660, Birken, Voyage par M., Dumont, Vervard, Madrisio, Breval, Boyle, Brown, Frank, Hempel, Mathews, Smollet, Travels through France and Italy in 1769, Voyage par S., Temple, Pilati, Bernoulli, Salzmann, Travels of the Popes, Burney, Sander, Gustavus III., Marcell, Interesting Remarks of a Traveller, Hwüd, Picozzi, Owen, Princesse de Gonzague, Arnot, Lemaitre; *See*. FRANCE. — Struys; *See*. RUSSIA. — Laboureur, Browne, Keytler, Letters of a French Officer, Gerning; *See*. AUSTRIA. — Brome, Baretti, Labat; *See*. SPAIN and PORTUGAL. — Clément, Sempie; *See*. SPAIN. — Sandys, Voyage to Constantinople in 1794; *See*. TURKEY. — Remarques Historiques 1794, Coyer; *See*. HOLLAND; and the Travels in Switzerland, Germany, and Italy, collectively.]

II. Travels in the North of Italy.

PIEDMONT.

- Pb. Pengeni, Augusta Taurinorum. Turin, 1587, fol.
- Relazione dello stato presente del Piemonte. (Account of the present state of Piedmont.) By F. A. della Cbiefa. Turin, 1635, 4to.
- Campeggiamenti del Piemonte. (Encampments of Piedmont.) By Count Don Emanuel Tsfauo. 1640, fol.
- Campeggiamenti, ovvero Istoria del Piemonte. (Encampments, or History of Piedmont.) By the same. Bologna, 1643, 4to.
- Augusta Taurinorum, by the same; continued by G. P. Giralaldi. Turin, 1679, fol.
- Théâtre du Piémont et de la Savoie: traduit du Latin en Français, par Jacques Bernard. Hague, 1700, 2 vol. fol.
- Nouveau Théâtre du Piémont et de la Savoie, ou description des villes, palais, édifices, &c. de ces provinces. Hague, 1725, 4 vol. fol.

Guida

Guida de' Forestieri per la real Città di Torino. (The Stranger's Guide through the Royal City of Turin.) Turin, 1753, 8vo.

Voyage pittoresque du Comte de Nice. Avec planches. Geneva, 1787, 8vo.

Travels through the Maritime Alps, by Albanis Beaumont. Plates. London, 1794, fol.

Voyage en Piemont; contenant la description topographique et pittoresque, la statistique, et l'histoire des six départemens réunis à la France, par J. B. L. Brcton. Avec cartes et planches. Paris, an xi.—1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

This work was severely censured in the Bibliothèque Italienne, as a mere compilation from antiquated and often doubtful authority. The author has too frequently introduced etymological conjectures. His production, however, furnishes much information on the history, agriculture, industry, and religion of the country.

[See the travels of Gœlnitz, and Beaumont; *See* FRANCE.]

GENOA.

Genue celeberrimi totius Italie Emporiū Descriptio. 1634, fol.

Description des Beautés de Gènes et de ses Environs, ornée de différentes vues et du plan topographique de cette ville. Genoa, 1773, 8vo.

[See the travels of Miravet; *See* FRANCE.]

MILAN, MANTUA, MODENA, AND PARMA.

Historia della Nobiltà e degne Qualità di Lago Maggiore, &c. (History of the Excellence and the valuable Qualities of the Lago Maggiore, in which the source and origin of the river Tessino, and the adjacent countries and towns, are described.) Collected by R. P. Paolo Morigia. Milan, 1603, 12mo.

Summario delle Cose mirabili della Città di Milano. (Summary of the remarkable Objects in the City of Milan.) By the same. Milan, 1609, 12mo.

Il Ritratto di Milano, diviso in tre libri, colorito di Carlo Torre, &c. (The Picture of Milan, divided in three books, delineated by Carlo Torre; in which all ancient and modern objects are described, &c.; with different historical details.) Milan, 1674, 4to.

Descrizione di Milano, ornata di molti disegni in rama delle fabbriche più conspicue che si trovano in questa metropoli. (Description of Milan, with many designs of the most conspicuous edifices in that capital.) Collected and arranged by Serviliano Latuada. Milan, 1738, 5 vol. 8vo.

Voyages aux lîles Borromées, par deux amis (Louis Damien). Milan, 1798, 8vo.

G. Amaretti, Viaggio da Milano ai tre Laghi, Maggiore, di Lugano, e di Como. (Journey from Milan to the three Lakes of Maggiore, of Lugano, and of Como.) Milan, 1803, 4to.

A very interesting description of a romantic country, seldom visited.

F. Calceolari, Viaggio a Montebaldo. (Journey to Montebaldo.) Venice, 1566, 4to.

Giovanni Pena, Montebaldo descritto. (Description of Montebaldo.) Venice, 1617, 4to.

Stephano Breventano, Istoria della Antichità e delle Cose notabili della Città di Pavia. (History of the Antiquity and the most memorable Objects in the City of Pavia.) Pavia, 1570, 4to.

B. Ofanna,

- B. Ofanna*, Dell' Istoria di Mantova Libri cinque. (History of Mantua, in five books.) Mantua, 1617, 4to.
- G. B. Perfico*, Descrizione della Città di Massa. (Description of the City of Massa.) Naples, 1646, 12mo.
- Istoria di Modena. (History of Modena.) Modena, 1666, 4to.
- Viaggio per i Monti di Modena, &c. (Travels through the Mountains of Modena, by *Antonio Vallisneri*, in which many new physical and historical notices, not yet published, occur.) In his Opere Fisico-Mediche, Venice, 1732, 3 vol. fol.
- Viaggio al Monte Ventasso, &c. (Journey to Mount Ventasso, and to the different Sources of the Mineral Waters in the Territory of Reggio.) By *Philip Count de Re*. Parma, 1802, 8vo.
- Della Descrizione della Parma e dell' Istoria della Città di Parma, libri otto. (Description of the Territory and City of Parma, in eight books.) By *Bonaventura Angeli*. Parma, 1590, 4to.

VENICE.

- Delle Cose notabili che sono in Venetia. (The most remarkable Objects in Venice.) By *Francesco Sansovino*. Venice, 1561, 12mo.
- Trattato delle Cose notabili che sono in Venetia, &c. (Treatise of the most notable Things in Venice, in which are truly and faithfully described the ancient usages, the habits and dresses, the edifices and palaces, &c.) Venice, 1583, 8vo.
- G. Bardi*, Delle Cose piu notabili della Città di Venetia, &c. (The most remarkable Objects in the City of Venice.) Venice, 1587, 8vo.
- Venezia descritta. (Venice described.) Venice, 1604, 4to.
- J. Donati*, De Republicâ Venetâ Dialogi. Leyden, 1631, 12mo.
- Dominico Martinelli*, Ritratto di Venetia. (Picture of Venice, in two parts.) Venice, 1684, 8vo.
- Nouvelle Relation de la République de Venise, divisée en trois parties. Utrecht, 1709, 8vo.
- Serterio Orato*, Istoria di Padova. (History of Padua.) Padua, 1678, 12mo.
- Girolamo Mazari*, Istoria di Vicenza. (History of Vicenza.) Vicenza, 1614, 4to.
- De gli Amphitheatri, e singolarmente del Veronese, &c. (On the Amphitheatres, particularly that of Verona, two books; in which an account is given both of its history and its architecture.) Venice, 1728, 12mo.
- I Forestiere instrutto nelle Cose piu rare di Architettura e di alcune Pitture della Città di Vicenza. (The Stranger instructed in the most rare Monuments of Architecture, and some Pictures, in the City of Vicenza.) With 36 plates. Vicenza, 1780, 8vo.
- La Istoria di Crema, raccolta per *Allemany*, fine degli Annali di *M. Petro Terni*. (History of Crema, collected by *Allemany*, at the end of the Annals of *P. Terni*.) Venice, 1666, 4to.
- Istoria Bresciana. (History of Bresciana.) By *M. Elia Coriolo*. Brescia, 1585, 4to.
- Christoforo Pilati*, Saggio di Istoria naturale del Bresciano. (Essay on the natural History of the Territory of Brescia.) Brescia, 1769, 4to.
- Girolamo Bertondelli*, Istoria della Città di Feltre. (History of the City of Feltre.) Venice, 1673, 4to.
- Description de Venise, les Vues de ses Palais, Bâtimens célèbres, représentées en cent-quinze figures gravées en taille-douce. Leyden, 1762, fol.
- Bergamo, sue Origine, notabili Cose; raccolte da gravi autori. (Bergamo, its Origin and remarkable Objects; collected from good authors.) Bergamo, 1763, 4to.

Pirki, Itinerarium per Diionem Venetorum. 8vo.

J. C. Meyer, Beschreibung von Venedig. (Description of Venice.) Leipzig, 1789; *lb.* 1795, 2 vol. 8vo.

Tableau von Venedig, oder Bemerkungen über den Luxus und die Moden in Venedig. (Picture of Venice, or Remarks on the Luxury and Fashions of Venice.) Inserted in the Journal of Luxury and Fashions, vol.iii.

Beschreibung von Venedig. (Description of Venice.) Leipzig, 1791, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Grifellini, Letters from Venice, Excursions through Inner Austria, Fächer; *Secl.* AUSTRIA.—Blount; *Secl.* TURKEY.]

TUSCANY.

Francesco Boschi, Le Bellezze della Città di Firenze. (Beauties of Florence.) Florence, 1592; *lb.*, augmented by G. Ginelli, 1677, 12mo.

Il Ritratto di Firenze. (The Picture of Florence.) Plates. Florence, 1733, 12mo.

J. Nardini, Istoria della Città di Firenze. (History of the City of Florence.) Fol.

Guill. Postellii de Etruriæ Regionis Ignibus, Institutis, Religione, et Moribus. Florence, 1651. Leyden, 1634, fol.

G. F. Targioni Tozzetti, Relazioni d'alcuni Viaggi fatti in diversi Parti della Toscana, per osservare le produzioni naturali, e gli antichi Monumenti di essa. (Account of some Travels into various Parts of Tuscany, to investigate the productions of nature and the monuments of antiquity.) Florence, 1751, 1754; *lb.*, Augmented, 1768, 1779, 12 vol. 8vo.—Translated partly in French, Paris, 1792, 2 vol. 8vo.

This extensive work occasionally exhibits historical inaccuracies, and the part relative to geology and natural history has become somewhat antiquated. In other respects it is a very useful production.

——— Prodrômus della Chorografia e della Topografia fisica della Toscana. (Short Account of the Chorography and physical Topography of Tuscany.) Florence, 1754, 8vo.

Ritratto delle Cose piu notabili della Città di Firenze. (Account of the most remarkable Objects in Florence.) Florence, 1767, 12mo.

Fragmente aus dem Tagebuch eines jungen Schweizers auf seiner Reise nach Florenz. (Fragments from the Journal of a young Swiss, in his Journey to Florence in spring 1788.) In the Swiss Museum, 1788, No. XI.

Kästlin, Briefe über die Naturgeschichte der Insel Elba. (Letters on the Natural History of the Isle of Elba.) Vienna, 1780, 8vo.

Morazzi, Ragionamento istorico dello stato antico e moderno del Fiume Arno. (Historical Discourse on the ancient and modern state of the River Arno.) 1790, 8vo.

Corfini, Ragionamento istorico sopra la Valle di Chiano. (Historical Discourse on the Valley of Chiano.) 1791, 8vo.

G. Santi, Viaggi per le due Provincie Siennesi e Pifa. (Travels through the two Provinces of Sienna and Pisa.) 1796, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, Lyon, 1802, 8vo.

These travels, which are chiefly mineralogical, were promised to be extended to other parts of Tuscany, but little visited hitherto.

Martini, Itinerario per le Colline Pisane. (Tour through the Hills of Pisa.) Florence, 1796, 8vo.

Viaggio pittorico della Toscana. (Picturesque Travels in Tuscany.) Plates, and text. Florence, 1801, 1803, 3 vol. fol.

[See the travels of Muirhead; *Secl.* FRANCE.]

THE POPE'S DOMINIONS.

- Stanica Itinerarium ab Hispania usque ad Romam.* Rome, 1521, 4to.
- Guido Gualtieri*, Relazione della Venuta degli Ambasciatori Giaponesi a Roma, fino alla partita di Lisbona, &c. (Account of the Journey of the Japanese Ambassadors to Rome, after their Arrival at Lisbon; with a description of their country and customs, and their reception by the Christian princes where they passed.) Venice, 1586, 8vo.
- De triumpho Japonicorum Legatis, qui Romam profecti, Gregorio XIII., Obedientiam publicam præstiterunt.* Antwerp, 1593, 8vo.
- Relazione della solenne entrata fatta in Roma da (*Fil. Franc.*) *Faxicuri*, Ambasciatore del Idatè Masamune, re di Voxu nel Giappone, alla santità di N. S. Papa Paolo V. (Relation of the solemn Entry of Faxicuri, Ambassador of Idatè Masamune, King of Voxu, in Japan, to His Holiness Pope Paul V.) Rome, 1615, 4to. — In Spanish, Mexico, 1626, 8vo. — Translated from the Japanese into Latin, by Eduardo de Sandé. Macao, 1690, 4to.
- L'Antichità di Roma*, di *Andrea Fulvio*, &c. (The Antiquities of Rome, by Andrea Fulvio, corrected and enlarged anew, with engravings of the ancient and modern edifices; with the additions and annotations of *Girolami Ferruci*, &c.) Venice, 1588, 8vo.
- Francisci Scibotti Itinerarii Romanorumque Rerum Libri III.*, ex antiquis novisque scriptis ab iis editi qui Romano anno Jubilæi sacra viderunt. Antwerp, 1600, 1625, 12mo.
- Descrizione di Roma antica e moderna, &c. (Description of ancient and modern Rome; in which are contained the churches, monasteries, hospitals, fraternities, colleges, seminaries, temples, theatres, amphitheatres, naumachias, squares, forums, tribunals, palaces, libraries, museums, sculptures, pictures, &c.) Rome, 1644, 1653, 8vo.
- Gregorio Leti*, Itinerario della Corta di Roma, ovvero Teatro della Sede apostolica, Dateria, e Cancellaria Romana. (Itinerary of the Court of Rome, or Theatre of the Apostolic See, and the Roman Chancery.) Valencia, 1675, 3 vol. 12mo.
- De Sebastiani*, Viaggio curioso di Roma sacra e profana. (Curious Journey through sacred and profane Rome.) Rome, 1683, 12mo.
- Roma antica e moderna, &c. (Ancient and modern Rome; or description of the modern city of Rome, and of all the remarkable edifices which are there, and of the most celebrated things which were in ancient Rome, &c. With above 200 engravings, &c.) Rome, 1690, 2 vol. 8vo. — Increased with a third volume, *ib.* 1745, 8vo.
- This description of Rome is highly esteemed in Italy for exactness and historical truth.
- Antonio Baffani*, Viaggio à Roma della Sacra Reale Maestà di Maria Casimira, Regina di Polonia, Vedova, &c. (Journey to Rome of Her Sacred and Royal Majesty Maria Casimira, Dowager Queen of Poland, in consequence of her vow to visit the holy places and the supreme pastor of the church, Innocent XII.) Rome, 1700, 4to.
- The Travels of an English Gentleman to Rome.* London, 1706, 12mo.
- L'Antienne Rome*, la Principale des Villes d'Europe, avec toutes ses magnificences et ses delices, par *François de Seine*. Planches. Leyden, 1713, 4 vol. 8vo.
- The same, with a Description of the Government and State of Rome. *ib.* 1714, 4 vol. 8vo.

- Roma antica e moderna, &c. (Ancient and modern Rome, or New Description of all its ancient edifices, &c.) Rome, 1750, 3 vol. 12mo.
- Les plus beaux Monumens de Rome ancienne, ou recueil des plus beaux morceaux de l'antiquité Romaine, dessinées par M. *Barbault*, et gravé en 128 planches, avec leur explication. Rome, 1761, fol.
- Il Mercurio errante delle Grandezze di Roma, tanto antiche che moderne, &c. (The Wandering Mercury of the Grandeur of Rome, both ancient and modern, by *Pietro Roffini*, antiquarian : divided into two parts; the first containing palaces and churches; the second, villas, gardens, baths, theatres, squares, triumphal arches, obelisks, sepulchres, and other antiquities and curiosities of Rome.) Eighth edition, augmented, Rome, 1761, 12mo.
- R. *Venuti*, Accurata Descrizione topografica e istorica di Roma moderna, &c. (Accurate topographical and historical Description of modern Rome; a posthumous work, enlarged, &c.) Rome, 1766, 4to.
- Voyage géographique et astronomique, entrepris par ordre de Benoît XIV., dans les années 1750 et suivantes, pour mesurer des degrés de méridien, et corriger les cartes de l'Etat Ecclesiastique, par les PP. *Maire* et *Bogrovich*. Paris, 1770, 4to.
- Les plus beaux Edifices de Rome moderne, ou recueil des plus belles vues, des principales églises, places, palais, fontaines, &c. qui sont dans Rome, dessinées par *Jean Barbault*, et gravées en 44 grandes planches, et plusieurs vignettes, avec la description historique de chaque edifice. Rome, 1773, fol.
- G. *Vass*, Itinerario istruttivo, diviso in tre giornate, &c. (Instructive Itinerary, divided into three days, for finding with ease all the ancient and modern magnificence of Rome, viz. all the works of painting, sculpture, and architecture, compiled in a new manner.) Third edition, enlarged. Rome, 1777, 12mo.
- Lettres concernant le Journal d'un Voyage fait à Rome en 1773. (Par *Guidi*.) Geneva, 1783, 2 vol. 12mo.
- R. *Venuti*, Esatissima e succinta Descrizione di Roma moderna. (Exact and succinct Description of Rome in its modern state.) Rome, 1786, 4to.
- J. *Adler*, Reisebemerkungen auf einer Reise nach Rom. (Remarks in a Journey to Rome.) Altona, 1784, 8vo.
- Malerische Reise eines Deutschen Künstlers nach Rom. (Picturesque Tour to Rome, by a German Artist.) Vienna, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Neueste statistische und moralische Uebersicht des Kirchenstaats. (New statistic and moral Survey of the Ecclesiastical Dominions.) Lubeck, 1793, 8vo.
- Tableau de Rome, par *Olivier Pola* : traduit de l'Italien. Paris, 1800, 8vo.
- A Historical Description of ancient and modern Rome; also of the works of art, particularly in architecture, sculpture, and painting : to which is added, a Tour through the Cities and Towns in the Environs of that Metropolis, and an Account of the Antiquities found at Gabia. By *J. Salmon*. London, 1800, 8vo.
- Voyage sur la Scène des six derniers Livres de l'Enéide, suivi des Observations sur le Latium, par *Charles Victor de Bonstetten*. Geneva, an xiii.—1805, 8vo.
- A work of taste and much information, particularly respecting the state of agriculture and the causes of depopulation in the Campagna di Roma.
- Tomaso Pajaro*, Istoria di Ravenna. (History of Ravenna.) 1574, fol.
- Gaspardo Sardi*, Istoria Ferrarese. (History of Ferrara.) Ferrara, 1586, 4to.
- Ferrara d'oro imbrunita, dell' Abbate *Libaroni*. (The Riches of Ferrara, in three books, by the Abbé Libaroni.) Ferrara, 1665, 1667, 1674, 3 vol. fol.

- A. Strizzi*, Guida del Forestiere per la Città di Ferrara. (The Stranger's Guide through Ferrara.) Ferrara, 1787, 18mo.
- Vincenzo Maria Cimarelli*, Istoria dello stato d'Urbino. (History of the Territory of Urbino.) Brescia, 1642, 4to.
- Descriptio Civitatis Bononiæ antiquæ et hodiernæ. Leyden, 1696, fol.
- Descrizione della Città e altre Cose notabili di Bologna. (Description of the City and other memorable Objects of Bologna.) Bologna, 1602, 4to.
- Paolo Masini*, Bologna perillustrata. (Bologna delineated.) Bologna, 1650, 12mo.; 3d edition enlarged, 1666, 2 vol. 4to.
- P. Schmitt*, Informazione delle Cose più notabili in Bologna. (Account of the most remarkable Objects in Bologna.) Bologna, 32mo.

[See the travels of Singlade; *See*. FRANCE.]

NAPLES.

- Hieronymi Turler*, de Peregrinatione et Agro Napolitano, Libri II. Strasburg, 1574, 8vo.
- B. Falco*, Descrizione di luoghi antichi di Napoli. (Description of the Antiquities of Naples.) Naples, 1580, 4to.
- Scipione Mazzeo*, Descrizione del Regno di Napoli. (Description of the Kingdom of Naples.) Naples, 1586, 4to.
- Sito e Antichità della Città di Pozzuolo, &c. (Situation and Antiquity of the Town of Pozzuolo, with a Description of the adjacent Places.) Naples, 1606, 12mo.
- Giralamo Marafiori*, Corniche e Antichità di Calabria. (Ornaments and Antiquities of Calabria.) Padua, 1611, 4to.
- Hieron. Megiffieri* Deliciæ Neapolitanæ. Lipsic, 1605, 1610, 8vo.
- Enrico Bacca*, Regno di Napoli, diviso in duodeci Provincie. (The Kingdom of Naples, divided into twelve Provinces.) Naples, 1618, 8vo. — Augmented by *C. E. Caraccioli*; *lb.* 1622; *lb.* 1626; *lb.* 1671, 4to.
- Juan de Quinones* de Monte Vesuvio. Madrid, 1632, 4to.
- Giralamo Nicolini*, Historia delle Città e delle Chiese metropoli della Provincia d'Abruzzo, &c. (History of the Towns and metropolitan Churches of the Province of Abruzzo, in three books; with a Notice of its Antiquities.) Naples, 1657, fol.
- Giuseppe Marmille*, Descrizione della Città di Napoli. (Description of the City of Naples.) Naples, 1670, 8vo.
- Henrici Bafci*, Descriptio Regni Neapolitani, correctæ et amplificata per Cesar Engenio. Leyden, 1678, fol.
- P. Sarnelli*, Guida de' Forestieri di vedere e intendere le Cose più notabili della regal Città di Napoli. (The Stranger's Guide to see and examine the most remarkable Objects in the royal City of Naples. With plates.) Naples, 8vo. — Considerably augmented, and extended to the rest of the kingdom, *lb.* 1682, 8vo.
- Antonio Bulifon*, Compendio historico del Monte Vesuvio. (Historical Account of Mount Vesuvius.) Naples, 1698, 8vo.
- Giovambattista Pacibelli*, Il Regno di Napoli in Prospettiva, diviso in duodeci Provincie, &c. (The Kingdom of Naples in Perspective, divided into twelve Provinces, in which are described its most faithful city the metropolis of Naples, &c. and its 184 cities; and all those territories of which accounts have been obtained, &c.) Plates. Naples, 1703, 3 vol. 4to.

This is the most minute account of the kingdom extant.

Gespharo Paragaglio, Istoria naturale del Monte Vefuvio. (Natural History of Mount Vefuvius.) Naples, 1705, 4to.

J. Sorretini, Istoria del Monte Vefuvio. (History of Mount Vefuvius.) Rome, 1734, 8vo.

Histoire du Mont Vésuve : traduite des Mémoires Italiens de l'Académie de Naples, par *Duperron-Castéra*. Paris, 1741, 8vo.

A. Parrino, Nuovo Guida de' Forestieri per l'Antichità curiosissime di Pozzuoli, dell' Isola adiacenti d'Ischia, Procida, Nicida, Capri, &c. (New Stranger's Guide to the most curious Antiquities of Pozzuoli, the adjacent Isles of Ischia, Procida, Nicida, Capri, the Hills, Countries, Villas, and Towns on both sides of Naples. With 30 engravings.) Naples, 1725; *ib.*, much augmented, 1751, 12mo.

Giovanni Maria de la Torre, Istoria e Fenomeni del Vefuvio. (History and Phenomena of Vefuvius.) Naples, 1755; *ib.* 1768, 4to. — In French, by the Abbé Peyton, Paris, 1751, 12mo.

The author, a priest and physician, passed almost his whole life on this mountain, and was consequently enabled to give a very minute account of it.

Giuseppe Maria Mecatti, Racconto istorico-filosophico del Vefuvio. (Historical and philosophical Account of Vefuvius.) Naples, 1754, 8vo.

The Ruins of Pæstum. Four plates. London, 1767, fol. — In French, with additions, by *Th. Major*, *ib.* 1768. — Again by *Dumont*, with his additions, and other plates of Herculaneum, and other antiquities of the kingdom of Naples; in all 18 plates. Paris 1769, fol.

Les Ruines de Pæstum ou Possidonia, ancienne Ville de la Grande-Grèce; levées, mesurées, et dessinées sur les lieux en l'an ii., par *de la Gardette*. Paris, an vii. — 1799, fol.

This work is superior to the former in point of accuracy of measurement, proportions, and description.

Prodromus Vefuvianus, &c. (Guide to Vefuvius, &c. in which, besides the name, origin, antiquity, and the first eruptions of this mountain, the cautions requisite at the time of its burning are pointed out.) Naples, 1780, 8vo.

F. Munter, Ueber den Zustand Calabriens nach dem Erdbeben von 1783. (On the State of Calabria after the Earthquake in 1783.) In the German Magazine, No. 1.

Eines Engländers neue Beschreibung der Insel Ischia. (New Account of the Isle of Ischia, by an Englishman.) In *Bernoulli's Short Travels*, vol. i.

H. M. Marcard, Reise nach der Insel Ischia. (Journey to the Isle of Ischia.) In the Journal of Berlin, 1787, No. 5. and 6.

Physikalische Briefe über den Vesuv, und die Gegend von Neapolis. (Physical Letters, on Vefuvius and the Environs of Naples.) Leipzig, 1785, 8vo.

Account of a Journey into the Province of Abruzzo, and a Voyage to the Island of Ponza, by *Sir William Hamilton*. (In the Philosophical Transactions, vol. lxxvi.)

Ulysses Salis-Marckblins, Reisen in verschiedene Provinzen des Königreichs Neapel. (Travels into various Parts of the Kingdom of Naples.) Zurich, 1793, 8vo.

Voyages physiques et lithologiques dans la Campanie; suivis d'un mémoire sur la constitution physique de Rome, avec la carte générale de la Campanie d'après *Zannoni*, celles des cratères éteints entre Naples et Cannes, et celle du Vésuve, par *Scipion Breislack*: traduit du manuscrit Italien, par le Général Pommereuil. Paris, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo., plates.

This valuable work contains much scientific information on the soil and formation of the environs of Naples and Rome, and concludes with the most accurate account of the Lazzaroni yet published. An edition had previously

appeared at Florence in Italian, but in the absence of the author; who made many valuable additions in his MS., from which the French copy was translated, which has besides the advantage of many learned notes by the translator.

[See the travels of Singlade; *SECT. FRANCE.* — Bofius; *SPAIN.* — Solano; *TURKEY.*]

Travels common to Naples and Sicily.

Reise durch Sicilien und Groß-Griechenland. (Travels in Sicily and Great-Greece.)

By Baron de Riedesel. Zurich, 1771, 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1773, 8vo.

These travels are described in letters to the celebrated Winkelmann, whose taste and antiquarian knowledge the author rivalled. Nor are the manners and customs of the inhabitants neglected.

Campi Phlegræi, or Observations on the Volcanoes of the Kingdoms of Naples and Sicily, by Sir William Hamilton. Plates. Naples, 1776, 2 vol. fol.

Observations on Mount Vefuvius, Mount Etna, and other Volcanoes, in a series of letters, by the same. London, 1772, 8vo.

Voyage pittoresque, ou Description des Royaumes de Naples et de Sicile; (par Saint-Non;) ornés de cartes, plans, vues, figures, vignettes, et culs-de-lampes. Paris, 1781, 1785, 5 vol. fol. — In English, London, 1789, 8vo.

The French edition of this work, when complete and containing the 14 plates of the medals of the ancient Sicilian cities, is worth 600 francs and upwards.

A copy of great magnificence was even sold for 1650 francs. The traveller visited these kingdoms in 1777, accompanied by several artists, and engaged others resident in them.

Beschreibung einer Reise von Rom nach Sicilien, Malta, und Neapel. (Voyage from Rome to Sicily, Malta, and Naples.) In the German Mercury, 1785, No. 11. and 12.

Travels in the Two Sicilies, by Henry Swinburne. London, 1782; *ib.* 1790, 3 vol. 8vo. — In French, followed by a journey in Sicily and Malta, by Denon, Paris, 1785, 5 vol. 8vo. The latter was translated into English with the following title: "Denon's Travels in Sicily and Malta," London, 8vo.

F. Munter, Efterretninger von begge Sicilien, samlede paa en Reise i disse lande. (Memoirs on the Two Sicilies, collected in travels through those countries in 1785 and 1786.) Copenhagen, 1789, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

A work of great excellence and some scarcity.

▶ J. H. Bartels, Briefe über Calabrien und Sicilien. (Letters on Calabria and Sicily.) Gottingen, 1789, 1792, 3 vol. 8vo.

The best account of Calabria hitherto published is contained in these travels.

Ulysses Salis-Marshblins, Beyträge zur Kenntniss beider Sicilien. (Contributions to the Knowledge of both the Sicilies.) Zurich, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Observations and Remarks in a Journey through Sicily and Calabria in the year 1791, by Brian Hills. London, 1792, 8vo.

Voyage dans les Deux-Siciles, et dans quelques parties des Apennins, par L. Spallanzani, avec une description du Mont Vésuve, du Juin 1794. Avec figures. Bern, 1795, 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1799, 6 vol. 8vo.

For naturalists and physicians the name of the author is a sufficient recommendation.

SICILY.

SICILY.

- Tb. Facelli*, De Rebus Siculis Decades II. Palermo, 1558. Frankfort, 1579, fol.
Antonii Philothei de Homodeis, Ætæ Topographia, Incendiorumque Ætneorum Historia; ex editione Nic. Oddi. Venice, 1591, 4to.—In Italian, Palermo, 1611, 4to.
Giuseppe Camarale, Istoria e Descrizione del Regno di Sicilia. (History and Description of the Kingdom of Sicily.) Naples, 1591, 4to.
Filippo Peruti, La Sicilia descritta con Medaglie. (Sicily described by Medals.) Palermo, 1607. Rouen, 1649. Lyon, 1697, fol.
 Though the two last editions are augmented, the first is in most request.
P. Cluverii Sicilia antiqua, cum insulis adjacentibus, item Sardinia et Corfica; opus tabulis geographicis illustratum. Leyden, 1630, 4to.
Siciliæ Descriptio et Delineatio, *Placido Caraffo* autore. Palermo, 1653, 4to.
Bernardino Mabsei, Descrizione di Sicilia. (Description of Sicily.) Palermo, 1694, fol.
 Description de la Sicile, par le *P. Alleyro*. Amsterdam, 1734, 8vo., plates.
 Description de l'Île de Sicile, de ses Côtes maritimes, avec le Plan de toutes ses Fortereses, par *Pierre Collejo y Angulo*; avec un mémoire de l'état politique de la Sicile, par le Baron *Agatin Apart*, d'après un manuscrit authentique. Cartes et plans. Amsterdam, 1734, 8vo.
Ant. Mongitore, La Sicilia ricercata nelle Cose le piu memorabili. (Sicily described, with its most remarkable Objects.) Palermo, 1742, 2 vol.
Ignacio Paterni Principe de *Biscari*, Viaggio per tutta Antichità della Sicilia. (Journey to all the Antiquities of Sicily.) Naples, 1781, 4to.
 The character of the author is placed in a most favourable light by Brydone and Riedesel.
Giuf. Maria Galanti, Nuova Descrizione istorica e geografica delle Sicilie. (New historical and geographical Description of the Sicilies.) Naples, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.
Petri Bembi de Etna ad Gabrielem Liber. Venice, 1495; B. 1530. Lyons, 1552, 4to.
Pietro Carrera, Il Mongibello. (Mount Etna.) Catanea, 1636, 4to.
Vincenzo Mirabella, Le antiche Syracuse. (Ancient Syracuse.) Palermo, 1717, fol.
Giulio Bonanni, Della anticha Syracusa, illustrata libri duo. (Ancient Syracuse, illustrated in two books.) Messina, 1684, 4to.
G. Buonfiglio, Messina descritta. (Description of Messina, in eight books.) Venice, 1606, 4to.
Agostino Inveges, Palermo antico. (Ancient Palermo.) Palermo, 1649, 1651, 3 vol. fol.
F. Manfredi, Palermo glorioso. (Palermo the glorious.) Palermo, 1726, 4to.
 Voyage aux Îles Lipari, fait en 1781, ou notice sur les îles Eoliennes, pour servir à l'histoire des volcans, suivi d'un mémoire sur une espèce de volcan d'air, et d'un autre sur la temperature de Malte, par le Commandeur *Deodat Dolomieu*. Paris, 1778, 8vo.
 Mémoire sur les Îles Ponce, &c. par *Dolomieu*, pour servir de suite à son voyage aux îles Lipari. Paris, 1788, 8vo.
Gemochide von Palermo, von Dr. *Hager*. Berlin, 1799, 8vo.
Hager's Picture of Palermo: translated by Mrs. Robinson. London, 1800, 8vo.
P. Carrera, Memorie istoriche della Città di Catanea, dell' antico origine e sito di essa. (Historical Memoirs of the City of Catanea, its ancient Origin and Situation.) Catanea, 1639, 1641, 2 vol. fol.

Giovann

Giovan Batista Guarnery, Relazione istoriche di Catanea. (Historical Account of Catanea.) Catanea, 1651, 4to.

A View of the present state of Sicily, its rural Economy, Population, Produce, &c. from a survey of the Professor of Agriculture in the Royal Academy, Palermo; by *F. W. Vaughan.* London, 1811, 4to.

[See the travels of *Veryard, Pilate, Scff. FRANCE.* — *Sestini, Galt; Scff. TURKEY.*]

Travels common to Sicily and Malta.

Dryden's Voyage to Sicily and Malta in 1701 and 1702. London, 1716, 8vo.

Brydone's Travels in Sicily and Malta. London, 1776, 2 vol. 8vo.

The account of Mount Etna contained in these volumes is the most interesting we have.

Lettres sur la Sicile et sur Malte, de M. le Comte de Borch, écrites en 1777. Turin, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo. and an atlas 4to.

These travels were undertaken in consequence of those of Brydone, to which they were intended as a supplement, chiefly respecting natural history, which that traveller had neglected.

Voyage pittoresque des Iles de Sicile, de Malte, et de Lipari, par Hoël. Planches et cartes. Paris, 1782, 4 vol. fol.

Bemerkungen über Sicilien und Malta, &c. (Remarks on Sicily and Malta: translated from the Russian, with remarks, by *H. L. . .*.) Riga, 1793, 8vo.

MALTA.

Fontanus, De Bello Rhodio Libri tres, quibus adjuncta est insulæ Maltæ descriptio. Fol. — In Italian, Venice, 1516, 4to.

J. A. Seinerii Descriptio Melitæ: traducta è lingua Italiana. Leyden, fol.

Insulæ Maltæ Descriptio, F. L. Quentini. Lyons, 1536, 4to.

J. F. Breithaupt, Beschreibung der Christlichen Helden-Insel Malta. (Description of the Christian Island of Heroes, Malta.) Frankfort, 1632, 4to.

Frugio Francisco Abela, Descrizione di Malta. (Description of Malta.) Malta, 1647, fol.

J. F. Niederstadt, Malta vetus et nova. Helmstadt, 1660, 12mo.

Nouvelle Relation d'un Voyageur, et Description exacte de la Ville de Malte, dans l'état d'où elle est à présent, et que les auteurs qui en ont ci-devant écrit, n'ont jamais observé; avec des particularités du Levant; par un Gentilhomme Français. Paris, 1699, 12mo.

J. J. Herberstein, Scaletari Francesco Conduitta navale, e Relazione del Viaggio di Carlstadt a Malta. (Naval Conduct of Scaletari Francesco, and Account of a Voyage from Carlstadt to Malta.) 1688, 8vo.

Relaçam da efflado presente da Ilha de Malta. (Account of the present state of the Isle of Malta.) By *Sylva and Manoel Thomas Balio de Lefca.* Lisbon, 1751, 4to.

Malte, par un Voyageur Français. Paris, 1791, 8vo.

Curios, The Order of Malta unveiled, or Voyage to Malta. (In Italian.) 1791, 2 vol. 12mo.

Beschreibung

Beschreibung der Inseln Malta, &c. (Description of the Isles of Malta, Gozo, and Comino.) Hanau, 1798, 8vo. Nuremberg, 1799, 4to.

Krieger, Neues Gemälde von Malta. (New Picture of Malta.) 1799, 2 vol. 12mo.

Malte ancienne et moderne; contenant la description de cette Ile, son histoire naturelle, celle de ses différens gouvernemens, la description de ses monumens antiques, un traité complet des finances de l'ordre, l'histoire des chevaliers de St. Jean de Jérusalem, depuis les temps les plus reculées jusqu' à l'an 1800; et la relation des événemens qui ont accompagné l'entrée des Français dans Malte, et sa conquête par les Anglais; par *Louis de Boisgelin*, Chevalier of Malte. Edition Française, publié par A. Fortia (de Fies). Marseilles and Paris, 1805, 3 vol. 8vo.

The most modern and complete description of the island.

[See the travels of the Duke of Brunswick-Bevern; *See*. GREAT BRITAIN. — Dumont, Vervard, Browne; *See*. FRANCE.]

SARDINIA.

Francesco de Vico, Historia de la Isla e Regno de Cerdeña. (History of the Island and Kingdom of Sardinia.) Barcelona, 1639, 2 vol. fol.

Raimondi Arguer Sardinia Descriptio. 4to.

Cerrillo, Relacion del Reyno de Cerdeña. (Account of the Kingdom of Sardinia.) 4to. Description géographique, historique, et politique du Royaume de Sardaigne. Cologne, 1718. Hague, 1725, 12mo.

Gemelli, Rifornimento della Sardegna. (The Delights of Sardinia.) Sassari, 2 vol. 4to. *Cetti*, Quadrupedi, Amphibi, Ocelli di Sardegna, (Quadrupeds, Amphibii, and Birds of Sardinia.) Sassari, 1776, 3 vol. 12mo.

Fuesli, Nachrichten aus Sardinien, von der gegenwärtigen verfassung dieser Insel. (Accounts from Sardinia on the present state of that Island.) Leipzig, 1780, 8vo.

Della Città Cagliari, della Città Sassari, Notizie compendiose sacre e profane. (Compendious, sacred, and profane Notices respecting Cagliari and Sassari.) By the Chevalier *Coffu*. Cagliari, 1780. Sassari, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.

Essai sur l'Histoire géographique, politique, et morale de la Sardaigne, par *Azumi*. 1798, 8vo.

Histoire géographique, politique, et naturelle de la Sardaigne, par *Dominique Albert Azumi*. Avec cartes et planches. Paris and Strasburgh, an. x.—1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

This is an augmentation of the preceding sketch, and contains the most accurate account of the island published hitherto.

[See the travels of Galt; *See*. TURKEY. — Cluverius; SICILY.]

CORSICA.

Johann Vogt, Beschreibung der Insel Corfica. (Description of the Isle of Corsica.) Nuremberg and Altdorf, 1735, 4to.

Description de la Corse; avec la relation de la dernière guerre. 1743, 12mo.

Histoire de l'île de Corse. (Par M. S. D.) Nanci, 1749, 8vo.

Memoires historique sur l'Histoire naturelle de la Corse, par *Tauslin*. Lausanne, 1758, 8vo. Description

- Descrption de la Corfe, des Mœurs et Coutumes de fes Habitans, &c. Paris, 1768, 12mo.
- Bellin*, Description géographique et historique de l'Île de la Corfe. Avec 32 cartes. Paris, 1769, 4to.
- Hier. And. Merten*, Beschreibung von Corfica. (Description of Corfica.) Augfburg, 1769; 8vo.
- Osservazioni di un Viaggiatore Inglefe fopra l'Ifola de Corfica, fcritte in Inglefe ful luogo, e tradotte in Italiano. (An Englifh Traveller's Observations on Corfica, written in Englifh on the fpot, and translated into Italian.) London, 1768, 8vo.
- Account of Corfica; with the journal of a tour to the ifland, and memoirs of Pafcal Paoli, by *James Bofwell*. Glafgow, 1768, 2d edit. London, 1768, 8vo.
- Strataneo Grifalvi*, Iftoria naturale dell' Ifola di Corfica. (Natural Hiftory of Corfica.) Florence, 1774, 8vo.
- Hafenabrl*, Iftoria naturale dell' Ifola di Corfica. (Natural Hiftory of Corfica.) Florence, 1774, 8vo.
- Effai chronologique, historique (phyfique), et politique de Corfe, par *Ferrand de Puy*. Paris, 1777, 12mo.
- Mémoire fur l'Hiftoire naturelle des Corfes, par *Barral*. London (Paris), 1783, 12mo.
- Voyage en Corfe, par l'Abbé *Gandin*. Paris, 1787, 8vo.
- Description de l'Île de Corfe, par *Perny-Villeneuve*. (In the *Efprit de Journaux*, 1791.)
- Mœurs et Coutumes des Corfes; mémoire tiré en partie d'un grande ouvrage fur la politique, la légiflation, et la morale des diverfes nations de l'Europe, par *G. Faydel*. Avec figures. Paris, 1798, 8vo.
- This is the beft work we have on Corfica, not only on the objects mentioned in the title-page, but on the physical ftate of the ifland.
- Description of Corfica; with an account of its union to the crown of Great Britain, including the life of General Paoli, and the memorial prefented to the National Affembly of France, upon the forefts, &c. Illustrated with a map of Corfica. By *Frederick*, Colonel of the late Theodore, King of Corfica. London, 1795, 8vo.
- Voyage de Licomède (*Arrighi*) en Corfe, et fa Relation historique et politique fur les Mœurs anciennes et actuelles des Corfes, à l'un de fes amis. (In Italian and French.) Paris, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Singlade; *Sccl. FRANCE*. — *Cluverius*; *Sccl. SICILY*.]

Voyages in the Mediterranean and the Adriatic.

- Casp. Ent.* Deliciæ tranfmarinæ; i. e. Insignium aliquot maris Mediterranei infularum, portuum, ac maritimorum oppidorum defcriptio. Cologne, 1610, 8vo.
- Voyage in the Mediterranean, by Lord *Sandwich*. London, 1738, 4to.
- A Voyage in the Mediterranean in His Majesty's fhip the *Swiftfure*; with a description of the battle of the Nile, by *William Cooper*. 45 plates. London, 1800, 4to.
- Hiftory of the Navigations of *A. J. Stromberg* to Alicante, Tripoli, Bengafi, &c. With plates. (Swedish and Latin.) Stockholm, 1776, 8vo.
- Voyage entrepris par Ordre de Louis XV., en 1771 et 1772, pour éclaircir la navigation de différens pays (de l'Europe et de l'Afriques.) Paris, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.

Reife

- Reise naar de Middellandsche zee en door den Archipel naar Constantinoplen, &c. (Voyage to the Mediterranean and through the Archipelago to Constantinople, during the years 1785 and 1786, in the ship North-Holland; containing an exact description of several towns and ports in Spain, France, Italy, and Turkey.) By *N. A. de Reineveld*, lieutenant of the vessel. With charts and plates. Amsterdam, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Donati*, Saggio della Istoria marina dell' Adriatico. (Essay towards a marine History of the Adriatic.) Venice, 1750, 4to.
- Fortis*, Saggio d'Osservazioni sopra l'Isola di Cherfo ed Osero. (Observations on the Isles of Cherfo and Osero.) Venice, 1777, 4to.
- Spallanzani*, Lettere al Marchese Lucchiesini di suo Viaggio attorno le Coste dell' Adriatico. (Letters to the Marquis of Lucchiesini on his Voyage along the Shores of the Adriatic.) Pavia, 1783, 4 vol. 4to.

Republic of the Seven Isles.

- A. Morosini*, Corfi di Penna e Catena di Materia sopra l'Isola di Cefalonia. (Hasty Sketches and Results on the Isles of Cefalonia.) Venice, 1628, 4to.
- Istoria di Corfu, descrittta da *Andrea Marmora*, nobile Corcyrense. (History of Corfu, described by A. Marmora, a nobleman of Corfu.) Venice, 1672, 4to.
- Primordia Corcyrae, autore Cardinale *Quirini*. 4to.
- Mémoire sur les trois Départemens, Corcyre, Ithaque, Cephalonie, par les Frères *d'Arbois*. Paris, 1798, 8vo.
- Essai sur les Iles de Zante, de Cerigo, de Cerigotto, et des Strophades, composant le Département de la Mer Egée, par *Rulbière*. Paris, 1799, 8vo.
- Voyage historique, littéraire, et pittoresque dans les Iles et Possessions Vénitiennes du Levant; savoir, Corfou, Paxo, Bucintoro, Parga, Prevoza, Venizza, Sainte-Maure, Thiaqui, Cephalonie, Zante, Strophades, Cerigo, et Cerigote, par *André Giffet-Saint-Sauveur*. Paris, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo., and an atlas 4to.

[See the travels of Dapper, Galt, Stephanopholi, Castellan; *See* TURKEY.]

Istria and Dalmatia.

- Picturesque Journey in Istria and Dalmatia, by *Adams*, architect. London, 1764, fol.
- Viaggio in Dalmatia dell' Abate *Fortis*. (Travels in Dalmatia by the Abbé Fortis.) Venice, 1774, 2 vol. 8vo. In French, Berne, 1778, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Laurich*, Osservazioni sopra diversi pezzi del Viaggio in Dalmatia dell' Abate Fortis. (Observations on some parts of the Abbé Fortis.) Venice, 1776, 4to.
- Fortis*, Lettera al Sig. Gior. Lourich. (Letter to Sig. Lourich.) Brescia, 1777, 4to.
- Pietro Nutrizio Chrysogono*, Notizia per servire alla Istoria naturale della Dalmatia, &c. (Notices towards a natural History of Dalmatia; with a compendium of its civil history, by S. G. Roffignoli.) Treviso, 1780, 4to.
- Nachrichten von der Landschaft Istrien, und dem Bisthum zu Capo d'Istria, &c. (Account of the Country of Istria, and the Bishopric of Capo d'Istria, from a scarce work of *Naldini*, extracted by Jagemann.) In the Kiel Journal, vol. i.
- Einige Betrachtungen über die Koenigreiche Kroatien und Dalmatien, aus ihrer Lage, Verfassung, und öffentlichen Aemtern abgeleitet. (Some Observations on the Kingdoms of Croatia and Dalmatia, deduced from their Situation, Constitution, and public Offices.) In the Library of Men of Taste, vol. iii.

Voyage pittoresque et historique de l'Asie et de la Dalmatie, rédigé d'après l'itinéraire de L. F. Gaffar, Peintre, par Jean Lavallée. Cartes, plans, &c. Paris, 1802, fol.
 Reise des Grafen Batthiany im Ungarischen Dalmatien. (Journey of Count Bathiany in Hungarian Dalmatia.) Vienna, 1805, 8vo.

TRAVELS THROUGH THE WHOLE, OR THROUGH SEVERAL COUNTRIES, OF EUROPE.

- VARIORUM** in Europâ Itinerum Deliciæ collectæ ab *Athanasio Clysao*. Bremen, 1594; *Ib.* 1599; *Ib.* 1605, 8vo.
Thomas Coryat's Crudities, or Travels in Europe. London, 1612, 4to.
 Nouveau Voyage au Levant, par le Sieur de M. . . ; contenant ce qu'il a vu de plus remarquable en Allemagne, en France, en Italie, à Malte, en Turquie, &c. Hague, 1604, 8vo.
Jacob Beyrlin, Reise durch Deutschland, Pohlen, Spanien, &c. (Travels in Germany, Poland, Spain, &c.) Straßburg, 1606, 4to.
Cornelius van der Myle, Reise en Vrankryk, &c. (Travels in France, Italy, &c. as ambassador.) 1609, 2 vol. fol.
Michael Heberer von Bretten, Ægyptiaca Servitus, d. i. Wahrhaftige Beschreibung seiner dreijährigen Dienstbarkeit, und nachherigen Reisen, &c. (True Relation of his three Years' Captivity, and subsequent Travels in Bohemia, Poland, Sweden, Denmark, &c.) Heidelberg, 1610, 4to.
Fynes Moryson's Itinerary, or Travels through Europe. London, 1617, 4to.
Salom. Kuineri Itinerarium Germaniæ, Italiæ, Siciliæ, vicinarumque Insularum Peregrinationes continens. Erfurt, 1617, 8vo.
 Itinerary through the twelve Dominions of Germany, Bohemia, Prussia, Sweden, Denmark, the Low-Countries, Turkey, France, Holland, England, Scotland, and Ireland. London, 1617, fol.
 Le Voyage du Prince Fernando en Europe, par *Chiffet*. Antwerp, 1623, 4to.
 Voyages faits en divers temps en Espagne, Portugal, Allemagne, et France. Amsterdam, 1659; *Ib.* 1688, 12mo.
 Lettres galantes et de Voyages, dans lesquelles on décrit les mœurs, les coutumes, et les intérêts de l'Italie, de la Hongrie, de l'Allemagne, de la Suisse, de la Hollande, de la Flandre, de l'Espagne, et de l'Angleterre. Paris, 1670, 12mo.
 A Review of the Characters of the principal Nations of Europe. London, 1670, 2 vol. 8vo.
 Voyages de *Christine*, Reine de Suède, et pièces relatives à cette Princesse. Cologne, 1672, 12mo.
U. von Verdum, Reisen durch Ober und Nieder Deutschland, &c. (Travels through Upper and Lower Germany, Prussia, France, England, Denmark, and Sweden, from 1670-1677.) In *Bernoulli's* Archives, vol. iv., vii., and viii.
 Voyages de *Regnard* en Flandre, en Hollande, en Danemarck, en Suède, en Pologne, en Allemagne, et en Silésie, commencé en 1681. (Inserted in his works; the last edition, Paris, 1790, 5 vol. 8vo. vol. i.)

The most curious part of these travels is that which relates to Lapland, which he visited by desire of the Swedish monarch.

Le Voyageur d'Europe en Allemagne, en Pologne, en Danemarck, en Angleterre, et en Suède. Paris, 1685, 12mo.

Viaggi d'un Uomo qualificato, fatti in Inghilterra, Flandra, Olanda, Dannemarck, Svezia, Polonia, Venezia, ed el Piemonte, con un indrizzo delle strade e commodità che si trovano: tradotti del Francese di Laurenti. (Travels of an instructed Man in England, Flanders, Holland, Denmark, Sweden, Poland, Venice, and Piemont; with an account of the roads and commodities: translated from the French of G. C. Laurent.) Turin, 1685, 12mo.

Memorie di Viaggi per l'Europa Christiana, dell' Abbate G. B. Perichetto. (Memoirs of Travels in Christian Europe, by the Abbé G. B. Perichetto.) Naples, 1685, 5 vol. 12mo.

Von Roden denkwürdige Reisen Johann Limberg's durch Deutschland, &c. (Remarkable Travels of John Limberg, in Germany, Italy, Spain, Portugal, France, England, and Switzerland.) Leipzig, 1690, 8vo.

Voyages historiques en Europe, par Jourdan. Hague, 1691, 1692. Paris, 1695, 1721, 8 vol. 12mo.

This work became popular at the time it was published, by the numerous anecdotes, often of very suspicious authority, related in it.

Nouvelles Lettres galantes et historiques sur divers Sujets de Voyages qu' un Gentilhomme François a faits dans plusieurs pays étrangers (d'Europe), par de la Hogue. Paris, 1691, 8vo.

Le Voyageur politique en Europe; avec continuation. Frankfort, 1692; *ib.* 1695, 3 vol. 8vo.

Reise in Frankreich, &c. (Travels in France, Italy, Germany, and Switzerland, by a Roman Priest.) Hague, 1700, 12mo.

Collection of several Travels in France, Spain, Italy, England, Holland, and Muscovy. With plates. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1700, 2 vol. 4to.

Several Years' Travels through Portugal, Spain, Italy, Germany, Prussia, Sweden, Denmark, and the United Provinces, by a Gentleman. London, 1702, 8vo.

Topographical Description, with historico-political and medico-physical Observations, made during two several voyages through most parts of Europe, by Joseph Nartleigh. London, 1702, 8vo.

Voyages historiques de l'Europe, ou Recueil des Délices de cette partie du monde, par D. B. F. Bruxelles (Rouen), 1704, 6 vol. 12mo.—Augmented, Hague, 1719, 8 vol. 12mo.

Michael Schubert, Reise durch verschiedene Länder von Europa. (Travels in various Countries of Europe.) Coburg, 1708, fol.

New Journey over Europe, with Observations, by A. Chancel. London, 1717, 8vo. *Sammlungen, &c.* (Collections and Accounts of divers Travels in Europe.) Leipzig, 1721, 2 vol. 8vo.

Aulus Apronius (Adam Ebert), Reisebeschreibung von Villa-Franca durch Teutschland, &c. (Travels from Frankfort through Germany, Holland, France, Spain, and Italy.) Villa-Franca (Frankfort on the Oder), 1723.—Augmented, *ib.* 1724, 8vo.

Relation d'un Voyageur sur la Hollande, l'Allemagne, l'Italie, l'Espagne, le Portugal, et quelques Isles de la Méditerranée. Hague, 1728, 12mo.

Voyages et Aventures de Nogué en Europe. Hague, 1728, 12mo.

Sammlung von Reisen in Europa. (Collection of several Travels in Europe.) Hamburg, 1729; *ib.* 1753, 2 vol. 12mo.

- Letters on different Parts of Europe, in the year 1730; containing observations on the productions of natural history, the monuments of art, and the manners of the inhabitants. London, 1738, 3 vol. 12mo.
- Grand Tour through Europe, by *Nugent*. London, 1739, 4 vol. 12mo.
- Georg von Furst* curieuse Reise durch Europa. (Curious Travels in Europe.) Sorau, 1739, 8vo.
- Lettres et Mémoires du Baron de *Palnitz*; contenant les observations qu'il a faites dans ses voyages, et le caractère des personnes qui composent les principales cours de l'Europe. Troisième édition, Amsterdam, 6 vol. 12mo. London, 1741, 3 vol. 8vo.
- This work, which is chiefly political, extends to the principal German and Italian courts; to France, Poland, and Holland.
- Voyages remarquables en Europe, par l'Allemagne, la France, l'Italie, la Hollande, l'Angleterre, l'Allemagne, et la Suède. Hambourg, 1745, 12mo.
- Travels through Holland, Germany, Switzerland, and especially Italy, &c. by *de Blainville*: translated from the author's own manuscript by Dr. Thurebull and others. London, 1749, 3 vol. 4to.
- Voyages dans les Cours de l'Europe. London, 1752, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Collection of the Travels of *J. Apelblad* in different parts of Europe. (In Swedish.) Stockholm, 1762, 8vo.
- Osservazioni fatte da un Viaggiatore in alcuni Paesi d'Europa. (Observations of a Traveller in some Countries of Europe.) Lucca, 1767, 8vo.
- Sketches and Observations taken in a Tour through a part of the South of Europe in 1757, by *John Wolf*. London, 1768; *ib.* 1803, 4to.
- H. Holk*, Kong Christian den VII. Reise til fremede Lande. (Journey of Christian VII. to foreign Countries.) Copenhagen, 1768, 8vo.
- Voyage en différens Pays de l'Europe, de 1774 à 1777, par *Leno de Châtel*. Hague, 1777, 12mo.
- Juan Andres*, Cartas familiares a su hermano D. Carlos; con la Noticia del Viage a varias Ciudades de Europa. (Letters from the Abbé J. Andres to his brother Don Carlos; with an Account of his Travels in 1777 to various Cities of Europe.) Madrid, 1794, 6 vol. 4to.
- Nouvelle Description de toutes les Villes de l'Europe, et des Choses les plus remarquables qu'il y a à voir en chaque Ville, par *Banalar*. Avignon, 1780, 8vo.
- J. G. Sulzer*, Tagebuch einer von Berlin nach den mittägigen Ländern von Europa gethanen Reise. (Journal of a Tour to the South of Europe in 1775 and 1776.) Leipzig, 1780, 8vo.
- Gottlieb Krehel*, Vermehrte Europäische Reisen. (Travels in Europe augmented.) Hamburg, 1783, 8vo.
- The American Wanderer through various Parts of Europe, in a series of letters to a lady; interspersed with a variety of interesting anecdotes on Virginia. London, 1783, 8vo.
- Itinéraire des Routes les plus fréquentées, ou Journal de plusieurs Voyages depuis 1768 jusqu'en 1783, par *M. L. Dutens*. 4me édition. Paris, 1783, 12mo.
- D. Antonio Ponz*, Viage fuera de España. (Travels out of Spain.) Madrid, 1785, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Jacob Jonas Bjørnstaal*, Reise til Frankreich, Italien, Schweits, Tysskland, England, Turkiet, och Grekland. (Travels to France, Italy, Switzerland, Germany, England, Turkey, and Greece; published after his death by K. C. Gierwell.) Stockholm, 1784, 6 vol. 8vo. — A German translation published at Rostock.

The chief object of these travels are public libraries, manuscripts, and scarce books, with the biography of learned men. The traveller lost his life in Macedonia.

Guide des Voyageurs en Europe, par M. *Reichardt*. Weimar, 1793; *lb.* 1801, 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1805, 3 vol. 8vo.

This work was published both in French and German, and is perhaps the best compilation of the kind.

Briefe eines reisenden Russen. (Letters of a travelling Russian (*Karamzin*): translated by Richter.) Riga, 1800, 6 vol. 8vo.

An English translation of these letters has appeared; they are disfigured with a false sentimentality little to be expected from a Russian.

Les deux Voyageurs, ou Lettres sur la Belgique, la Hollande, l'Allemagne, la Pologne, la Prusse, l'Italie, la Sicile, et Malte, écrites selon l'ordre des temps, par P. N. *Anot* et E. *Malfilatre*. Rheims and Paris, 1802, 2 vol. 12mo.

TRAVELS IN EUROPE AND ASIA.

VOYAGE de Jérusalem, Venise, Rhodes, Rome, et Notre-Dame-de-Lorette, par *Jacques Lefèze*. Cambrai, 8vo., black letter.

Hieronymus Scheidt, Reise von Erfurt nach dem Gelobten Land, auch Spanien, Frankreich, Holland, und England. (Travels from Erfurt to Palestine, Spain, France, Holland, and England.) Erfurt, 1615; *lb.* 1617. Helmstadt, 1674; *lb.* 1679, 4to.

Verscheide Voyagien, gedaan door *Joris van der Doer* na Constantinopolen; *Adrian van Vlaming* na Hierusalem; *Nic. Glenard* na Turkien, als mede door't Koninkryk van Siam, Moscovien, Island, og Groenland. (Different Voyages of *J. van der Doer* to Constantinople; *A. van Vlaming* to Jerusalem; *N. Glenard* to Turkey, Siam, Muscovy, Iceland, and Greenland.) Dordrecht, 1652, 12mo.

Nouvelles Relations du Levant, qui contiennent diverses remarques fort curieuses, non encore observées, touchant la religion, les mœurs, et la politique de plusieurs peuples, avec une exacte description de l'empire Turc en Europe, &c.; première partie des Voyages du *Sieur Pouillet*. — Nouvelle Relation du Levant, &c.; avec une description de l'Asie-Mineure ou Natolie, des deux Arménies, du Kurdistan, de Diarbeck, et autres provinces Méditerranées de l'Asie, du royaume de Perse, &c.; seconde partie des voyages du *Sieur Pouillet*. Paris, 1668, 2 vol. 12mo.

This scarce work contains a very good account for the time it was published, of the Turkish empire, particularly in Asia, as well as of Georgia and Persia, where the author's observations are generally confirmed by his successor, Chardin.

Reisbeschryving door Frankryk, Spanien, Italien, Deutschland, England, Holland, Moscovien, Mitgaders de Indien. (Travels in France, Spain, Italy, Germany, England, Holland, Muscovy, and India.) Leyden, 1700, 4to.

Travels from St. Peterburgh in Russia to several parts of Asia, by *John Bell*, of Auchtermoney. Glasgow, 1763, 4to.

The author travelled with Russian embassies to China and twice to Persia, and again with the Russian army to Derbent in the latter country. A description of Siberia is added.

Memoire

- Memoirs of H. P. Bruce*, containing an Account of his Travels in Germany, Russia, Tartary, Turkey, and the East Indies. London, 1782, 4to.
- The Route to India through France, Germany, Hungary, Turkey, Natolia, Syria, and the Desert of Arabia, by *Mathew Jenner*. London, 1791, 4to.
- A Journey from India to England in the year 1797, by a route commonly called over-land, through countries not much frequented and many of them hitherto unknown to Europeans, particularly those between the Euphrates and the Tigris, Curdistan, Diarbekir, Armenia, and Natolia, in Asia; and Romelia, Bulgaria, and Transylvania in Europe; by *John Jackson*. London, 1799, 8vo.
- Travels in Europe, Asia-Minor, and Arabia, by *J. Griffiths*. London, 1805, 4to.

TRAVELS IN EUROPE, ASIA, AND AFRICA.

- D. BENJAMINI TUDELENSIS* Itinerarium ex versione Montani. Antwerp, 1575, 8vo.
- Itinerarium D. Benjaminis, cum versione et notis Constantini Lempereur ab Oppyck S. T. D. et S. L. P. in academiâ Lugd. Batavorum. Leyden, Elzevir, 1633, 32do; 1666, 1683, 12mo.

Both these translations, of which the second is superior, also exhibit the original Hebrew text.

- Travels of Benjamin, son of Jonas of Tudela, through Europe, Asia, and Africa, from the ancient kingdom of Navarre to the ancient frontiers of China; faithfully translated from the original Hebrew, and illustrated with a dissertation, and notes critical, historical, and geographical, in which the true character of the author and his intention are impartially considered, by *B. Gerrans*. London, 1783, 12mo.

The traveller departed from Saragossa in 1173. He very shortly gives an account of several cities in Europe, Greece, Asia-Minor, Upper-Asia, Egypt, and other countries in Africa. Some observations on the manners and commerce of the nations visited by him occur, but the political situation of the Jews, his countrymen, is his chief object. It has been supposed that he only collected reports from the latter, and his work is full of absurdity and falsehood. The best French version, by J. P. Barathier, appeared at Amsterdam in 1784, in 2 vol. 12mo.; the more ancient one was reprinted in the following collection of ancient travels—

- Voyages faits principalement dans les XII., XIII., XIV., et XV. siècles, par *Benjamin de Tudelle*, *Jean Duplin Carpin*, *N. Ancellin*, *Guillaume de Rubruquis*, *Marc-Paul*, *Vénétien*; *Haiton*, *Jean de Mandeville*, et *Ambrose Contarini*; publiés par *Pierre Bergeron*. Avec des cartes géographiques. Hague, 1735, 2 vol. 4to.

Of these, *Giovanni Plano Carpini* travelled in 1146, by the north of the Caspian, to the court of the Emperor of the Mongols, to the north of China. The same course was taken the year following by *Ancellin*, and both were sent by the Pope to convert that monarch. *William of Rubruak*, whose name has been corrupted by the French and Italians to Rubruquis, was sent for the same purpose by Louis IX. in 1253, who travelled by Constantinople and the Crimea to the Volga and Yaik, and from thence by the north of Turkestan, and the lake of Balkash. He also produces accounts of Tangut, Thibet, and China. *Haiton* was an Armenian, who travelled in Tartary. Marco Polo and Mandeville will occur in the sequel.

Travels

Travels of Moses Petachia, Rabbi. (In Hebrew.) Prague, 1535, 4to.

The Hebrew text, with a Latin translation, occurs in the collection of Wagenfeil; and is entitled, *Exercitatio quarta representans Petachia linerarium*. He travelled in the twelfth century.

Les Observations de plusieurs Singularités et Choses mémorables trouvés en Grèce, en Asie, Inde, Arabie, Egypte, et autres pays étrangers, redigées en trois livres, par *Pierre Belon* du Mans. Avec figures. Paris, 1550, 1555, 1585. Antwerp, 1555, 1558, 1585, 4to.

Belon was an accurate observer, and his remarks on the manners, the government, and particularly the natural history of the countries he visited, have been found generally exact by subsequent travellers.

Les Voyages et Conquêtes des Rois de Portugal ès Indes d'Orient, en Ethiopie, en Mauritanie, Afrique, et Europe; avec une description du pays, recueillie des Mémoires de *Joachim de Centellas*. Paris, 1578, 8vo.

Les Voyages du Seigneur de Villamont, chevalier de l'ordre de St. Jean de Jerusalem (en Europe, Asie, et Afrique); divisés en trois livres. Arras, 1598. Paris, 1600, 1605, 8vo.

William Lithgow, The whole Discourse of the rare Adventures and painful Peregrinations of nineteen years' Travels from Scotland to the most famous Kingdoms of Europe, Asia, and Africa. London, 1611; *Ib.* 1646, 4to. Edinburgh, 1770, 8vo.

Odyssée, ou Diversité d'Avantures rencontrées ès Voyages en Europe, Afrique, et Asie, par *Duchâtelet* (Dubois). La Flèche, 1645, 4to.

Observations de *Jean-Claude Flacbar*, sur le Commerce, les Arts, les Métiers, l'Economie, et les Finances, faites pendant ses voyages en Europe, Asie, et Afrique. Lyons, 1646, 2 vol. 12mo.

Hieronimus Welfchen, Reisebeschreibung durch Deutschland, Italien, Sicilien, Sardinien, Corfica, &c. (Travels in Germany, Italy, Sicily, Sardinia, Corfica, the Isles in the Mediterranean, Barbary, Egypt, Arabia, and the Promised Land; as well as in Spain, France, and the Netherlands: with an account of all the antiquities to be found in these countries, and the most remarkable objects observed in these travels both by land and sea.) Stutgard, 1648, 1658. Berlin, 1658, 4to.

Les Voyages et Observations du Sieur *Laboulaye-de-Gaux*, gentilhomme Angevin, où sont décrits les religion, gouvernement, et situation des États et Royaumes d'Italie, Grèce, Natolie, Syrie, Perse, Palestine, Caramanie, Kaldée, Assyrie, Grand-Mogol, Bizapour, Indes-Orientales des Portugais, Arabie, Afrique, Hollande, Grande-Bretagne, Danemarck, Pologne, îles et autres lieux d'Europe, Asie, et Afrique. Avec figures. Paris, 1657, 4to.

The exactitude and faithfulness of these travels have been acknowledged. The religion of India, Persia, &c. forms one of the principal objects of the traveller.

Le Voyage d'Italie et du Levant, de MM. *Fermanet, Fauvel, Baudouin, de Launay, et Stokrov*, contenant la description des royaumes, &c. vie, mœurs, et actions, tant des Italiens que des Turcs, Grecs, Arabes, Arméniens, Mores, Nègres, et autres nations, &c. Rouen, 1665, 4to.; *Ib.* 1687, 12mo.

Three editions of these travels, which contain an account of these nations very exact for the time, appeared previously at Brussels. — The following Observations, extending to above 800 pages, and disfigured by much injudicious erudition, are extracted from the journal of one of the five travellers:

Observations sur le Voyage de MM. *Fermanet*, &c. Rouen, 1668, 4to.

Reitmits,

Reisomitt, Reifen in Europa, Asien, und Afrika. (Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa.) Nuremberg, 1674, 4to.

J. B. de Burgo, Viaggi fatti di cinque anni in Asia, Africa, ed Europa. (Five years' Travels in Asia, Africa, and Europe.) Milan, 1686, 2 vol. 12mo.

Le Bouclier de l'Europe, ou la Guerre-Sainte, ou Voyage d'Europe, d'Egypte, de Barbarie, Phénicie, et de la Terre-Sainte, par J. Cappin. Avec figures. Lyons, 1686, 4to.

Journal du Voyage de M. de Monconys, en Portugal, en Provence, en Italie, en Egypte, en Syrie, à Constantinople, en Natolie, en Angleterre, dans les Pays-Bas, en Allemagne, en Espagne, où les savans trouveront un nombre infini de nouveautés en machines de mathématiques, experience de physique, curiosités de chimie; outre la description des divers animaux et des plantes rares; les ouvrages des peintres fameux, les coutumes et mœurs des nations, &c. Enrichi de figures, et publié par le Sieur de Lignières, son fils. Lyon, 1665 et 1666, 3 vol. 4to.; Paris (Hollande), 1699, 5 vol. 12mo.

The extent of these travels, commenced in 1645, are not exaggerated in the title. Their chief objects are rather the sciences and arts than the description of the countries and nations visited. The travels in the East are said to have been undertaken for the purpose of tracing the remains of the philosophy of Mercurius Trismegistus and Zoroaster.

J. C. von Neitzschütz, Siebenjährige Weltbesehauung durch Europa, Asia, und Africa. (Seven years' Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa; published by Chr. Jäger.) Bautzen, 1666. Nuremberg, 1673. Magdeburg, 1753, 4to.

Voyage to Egypt, the Holy-Land, Mount Libanon, Constantinople, and the Shores of the Levant. (In Portuguese.) Lisbon, 1702, 12mo.

Voyage de Paul Lucas au Levant. Avec figures. (Comprenant l'Europe, l'Asie, et l'Afrique.) Paris, 1702, 2 vol. 12mo.

Voyage de Paul Lucas, fait par l'ordre du Roi, dans la Grèce, l'Asie-Mineure, la Macédoine, et l'Afrique. Avec figures. Paris, 1712, 2 vol. 12mo.

The labours of this traveller, partly on account of the extraordinary objects he first described, and partly perhaps on account of his inflated diction, were suspected, when they first appeared, of exaggeration, but have been in general confirmed by subsequent travellers.

Nouveau Voyage de Grèce, d'Afrique, de Palestine, d'Italie, de Suisse, d'Alsace, et des Pays-Bas, fait depuis 1721 jusqu'en 1729, par C. D. S. Hague, 1724, 12mo.

Vincent Briamlé, Pilgerfarth durch Europa, Asia, und Africa. (Pilgrimage through Europe, Asia, and Africa.) Munich, 1727, 4to.

Voyage d'un Missionnaire de la Compagnie de Jesus en Turquie, en Perse, dans l'Arménie, en Arabie, et en Barbarie. Paris, 1730, 4to.

Myller, Reise nach Jerusalem und verschiedenen Theilen von Europa, Asien, und Africa. (Journey to Jerusalem, and various parts of Europe, Asia, and Africa.) Nuremberg, 1735, 4to., plates.

Mémoires du Chevalier d'Arvieux; contenant ses voyages à Constantinople, à l'Asie, la Palestine, l'Egypte, la Barbarie, &c.; la description de ces pays, la religion, les mœurs, les coutumes, le négoce de ces peuples et leur gouvernement, l'histoire naturelle, et les événemens les plus considérables recueillis de ses mémoires, et mis en ordre par le P. Labat. Paris, 1735, 6 vol. 12mo.

At

At the commencement of these travels, in 1653, M. d'Arvieux was not more than eighteen years of age. He was subsequently charged with missions to the Porte, and as consul to Aleppo, Tripoli, and other places in the East. His residence in Barbary, and among the Bedouin Arabs, renders that part of his work peculiarly valuable.

*Lettres critiques de Hodes-Mehemet-Effendi au sujet des Mémoires du Chevalier d'Her-
vieux, avec des éclaircissemens sur les mœurs, les usages, la religion, et les différentes
formes du gouvernement des Orientaux : traduites du Grec en Français, par Hamet
Franguy (rénégat Flamand suivant Petis-de-la-Croix).* Paris, 1735, 12mo.

*Thom. Stan. Wolski Peregrinatio Hierosolymitana, latius producta per tres insigniores
mundi partes, Europam, Asiam, et Africam.* Leopold, 1737; *ib.* 1739, 8vo.

*Edward Browne's Travels and Adventures in France, Italy, Malta, the Orient, Egypt,
and Abyssinia.* London, 1739, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage fait au Levant en 1731 et 1732; contenant la description d'Alger, de
Tunis, de Tripoli, de la Barbarie, d'Alexandrie, de la Terre-Sainte, de Constantinople,
&c. par le Sieur Tallet. Paris, 1742, 12mo.

A Description of the East, and some other Countries; with an Itinerary of Europe,
by Dr. Richard Pococke. London, 1743, 1745, 1748, 3 vol. fol.

The high value of these travels, with respect to antiquities and science, is uni-
versally acknowledged.

Macdonald's Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa. London, 8vo.

Travels through Part of Europe, Asia-Minor, the Islands of the Archipelagus, Syria,
and Egypt, by G. van Egmont and J. Heyman: translated from the Low-Dutch.
London, 1759; *ib.* 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.

Stephan Schultz, Reisen durch Europa, Asien, und Africa. (Travels in Europe, Asia,
and Africa.) Halle, 1771, 1775, 5 vol. 8vo.

*Wasilii Grigorowitsch, Putschestwie k' Swiatim mjestam, w' Europje, Azie, i Afrikje,
nachodjalchimja prad prijatae w' 1723 i okonshannoe w' 1747 ghoda.* (Travels in
Europe, Asia, and Africa, to visit the holy Places in Greece, Palestine, to Mount
Athos, &c. from 1723 to 1747.) Peterburgh, 1778, 4to.

Some Observations and Remarks on the late Publication, entitled, "Travels in Eu-
rope, Asia, and Africa," by Joseph Price. London, 1782, 8vo.

Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa, from 1777 to 1781, by M'Intosh. London, 8vo.

Philosophical Rhapsodies, or Fragments, containing observations on the laws, manners,
customs, and religion of sundry Asiatic, African, and European nations, by R. J.
Sullivan. London, 1784, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage par l'Italie, en Egypte, au Mont Liban, et en Palestine ou Terre-Sainte, par
M. l'Abbé Binas. Paris, 1787, 2 vol. 12mo.

Kurze Beschreibung einer Reise von Arcot in Ostindien nach dem Vorgebirge der
guten Hoffnung, &c. (Short Account of Travels from Arcot, in the East Indies, to
the Cape of Good Hope, and from thence through France and England to Ger-
many, by a Hanoverian Officer.) Hamburg, 1788, 8vo.

Voyage au Pays de Bambouk, suivi de notions intéressantes sur les castes Indiennes, sur
l'Angleterre, et sur la Hollande. Paris, 1789, 8vo.

C. Bifani, Lettere fu diversi Paesi de la Europa, Asia, ed Africa, &c. (Letters on various
Countries of Europe, Asia, and Africa, written during his travels in 1788 and 1789.)
Rome, 1790, 8vo.

Pictureque Tour in Europe, Asia, and Africa. London, 1793, 4to.

- Voyage de Constantinople à Bassora, en 1781, par le Tigre et l'Euphrate; et Retour à Constantinople, en 1782, par le Désert et Alexandrie: traduit de l'Italien de l'Abbé Seftini.* Paris, an vi.—1798, 8vo.
- Travels of Mirza Abu Taleb Khan* (commonly called the Persian Prince), in Asia, Africa, and Europe, during the years 1799, 1800, 1801, and 1802; written by himself in the Persian language, and translated by Charles Stewart. London, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo.

TRAVELS IN EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, AND AMERICA.

- ITINERARIUM* Portugalensium e Lusitaniâ in Indiam, et inde in Occidentem, et de-
mum in Aquilonem, ab Archangelo Madrignan, monachio Cister. Ex Lusit.
Latine translatum. 1508, fol.
- Recentes Novi Orbis Historiæ, hoc est, 1mo. Inquisitio navigationis Septentrionalis, an
et quomodo ea feliciter perfici possit, eaque figuris æneis demonstrata. 2do. Relatio
super detectione transitus ad terras Americanas in Chinam atque Japonem ducturi.
3to. Memorabilis libellus Serenissimo Hispaniarum Regi oblatas super detectione
quartæ orbis terrarum partis, cui nomen Australis incognitæ, ejusque opibus immensis
et fertilitate. 4to. Rerum ab Hispanis in India occidentali hactenus gestarum libri
tres. 5to. Insularum Canariarum descriptio. 6to. Gallorum in Florida expeditio.*
Cologne, 1612, 8vo. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.
- John Smith's Travels in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America; with a Continuation of the
History of Virginia.* London, 1630, fol.—The second edition bears this title:—
“The true Travels, Adventures, and Observations of *John Smith*, in Europe, Asia,
Africa, and America, from the year 1593 to 1629; the accidents which happened
to him in the Straits of Gibraltar; his services and stratagems in Hungary, &c.; how
he was made prisoner by the Turks, sold as a slave, and sent to Tartary; his descrip-
tion of the Tartars, and of their strange customs and religious creeds.” London,
1664, fol.
- Les Voyages et Aventures du Capitaine Martin de Hoyerfabal, habitant de Cabiluru;*
contenant les règles nécessaires à la bonne et sûre navigation. Rouen, 1631. Bour-
deaux, 1633, fol.
- Jacob Jglen, Reisebeschreibung durch die Turkey, Ungern, Polen, Böhmen, Oester-
reich, Teutschland, Spanien, Frankreich, dem Getobten Land, Neue Jerusalem,
Ost und West Indien.* (Travels in Turkey, Hungary, Poland, Bohemia, Germany.
Spain, France, the Promised Land, New Jerusalem, the East and West Indies.)
Lubeck, 1652, 4to.
- Don Pedro Ordóñez Zúvallos, Historia y Viage del Mondo en los cinco partes, de la
Europa, Africa, Asia, America, y Magellanica.* (History and Voyage of the World
in its five parts, Europe, Africa, Asia, America, and Magellanica.) Madrid, 1614;
ib. 1691, 4to.
- Nicolas Graaf, Reisen naer Asia, Africa, America, en Europa.* (Travels in Asia,
Africa, America, and Europe.) Amsterdam, 1686, 8vo.
- Remarques d'un Voyageur sur la Hollande, l'Allemagne, l'Italie, l'Espagne, le Por-
tugal, l'Afrique, les Iles de la Méditerranée, et le Brésil.* Hague, 1728, 8vo.
- A. G. Volkard, Reisen und Schiffahrten durch Niederfachsen nach Hamburg und Am-
sterdam, von da nach Cadix, Gibraltar, Neapolis, Smyrna, weiter in norden bis
Archangel,*

- Archangel, und endlich in West-Indien. (Travels and Voyages through Lower-Saxony to Hamburg and Amsterdam, from thence to Cadiz, Gibraltar, Naples, Smyrna, farther north to Archangel, and finally in the West Indies, from 1712 to 1723.) Bautzen, 1735, 8vo.
- Charles Thompson's Travels*; containing his observations on France, Italy, Turkey, the Holy-Land, Arabia, Egypt, and other parts of the world: published from the author's original manuscript, interperfed with the remarks of several other travellers, and illustrated with historical and miscellaneou notes by the editor. Dublin, 1744. London, 1748, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Maximilian Sudert*, Reisen in Europa und nach den Australifchen Lœndern. (Travels in Europe and to the Australian Countries.) Frankfort, 1754, 12mo.
- J. Brelin*, Travels in various parts of Europe, Africa, and America. (In Swedifh.) Upfal, 1758, 8vo.
- Letters by a Sailor, written during his third Voyage, and Travels in Europe, Asia, and America, from 1754 to 1759. London, 1766, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Voyages en différentes parties de l'Europe, de l'Afrique, et de l'Amerique, pour éprouver différentes horloges et montres marines, par Verdun, Pingré, et Borda, dans les années 1755, 1756, et 1757.* Paris, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.
- J. C. C. Speerl*, Vermifchte Briefe, zum Theil Reifebefchreibungen, auch Nachrichten von Holland, Surinam, Spanien, Algier, &c. (Miscellaneous Letters, containing Travels, and Accounts of Holland, Surinam, Spain, Algiers, &c.) Langenfalze, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Wanderungen eines philofophifchen Menschenfreundes in America und England.* (Excursions of a philosophical Philanthropist in America.) Luneburg, 1786, 8vo.
- Jenne*, Reisen von Petersburg bis Malta; und von der Donau bis den Quadalquivir, durch einen Theil von Aſien, und einige Stœdte von America. (Travels from Peterburgh to Malta, and from the Danube to the Guadalquivir, through part of Asia, and ſome Towns of America.) Erfurt (Vienna), 1790, 3 vol. 8vo.

A S I A.

TURKEY IN ASIA.

I. *Travels in Asia-Minor.*

OLIVER DAPPER, Beschryving van Asia, behelsende de Gewesten van Mesopotamie, Babylonie, Assyrie, Anatolie of Klein Asia; beneffens eene volkomme Beschryving van gensch Arabia. (Description of Asia, or of the Countries of Mesopotamia, Babylonia, Assyria, Natolia or Asia-Minor; with a Description of all Arabia.) Amsterdam, 1680, fol.

C. Bruyn, Reyzen door den Levant en de vermaardeste deelen van Klein-Afien, Scio, Rhodes, Cyprus, Egypten, Syrien, en Palestina. (Travels in the principal parts of Asia-Minor, Scio, Rhodes, Cyprus, Egypt, Syria, and Palestine.) Delft, 1699, fol.

Le Bruyn, Voyage to the Levant. Cuts. London, 1702, fol.

These travels were commenced in 1674, and are equally valuable with those in Russia and Persia by the same author.

Ionian Antiquities: published by order of the Society of Dilettanti. London, 1769, fol.

Travels in Asia-Minor, or an Account of a Tour made at the expence of the Society of Dilettanti, by *Richard Chandler*. Oxford, 1775, 4to.

A Journal of the Passage from India, by a route partly unfrequented, through Armenia and Anatolia or Asia-Minor, by *Thomas Horwel*. London, 8vo.

Voyage to Smyrna. London, 1789, 8vo.

A Series of Letters, containing a Journey from England to Smyrna, Constantinople, &c., by Luffignan. London, 1788, 8vo.

D. Seftini, Lettere odoporiche per la Peninfula de Cyzico, per Brusse e Nicea. (Travels through the Peninfula of Cyfico, by Brussa and Nicea.) Leghorn, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1789, 8vo.

Antiquities, and particularly botany, are the objects of these volumes.

Remarks and Observations on the Plain of Troy, during a Tour in June 1799. London, 1800, 4to.

Voyage dans le Troade, ou Tableau de la Plaine de Troie dans son Etat actuel, par *Le Chevalier*. Seconde edition, enrichie d'une carte et de plusieurs planches. Paris, an vii.—1799, 8vo. — Troisième edition, augmented, Paris, an x.—1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

Description of the Plain of Troy, by *Chevalier*: translated from the French. London, 1791, 4to. — In German, with notes by Heyne, Leipzig, 1792, 8vo.

Voyage dans la Propontide et le Pont-Euxin; avec la carte générale de ces deux mers; la description topographique de leurs rivages; le tableau des mœurs, des usages, et du commerce des peuples qui les habitent; la carte particulière de la plaine de Brusse in Bithynie, celle du Bosphore de Thrace, et celle de Constantinople, &c. par *le Cit. Le Chevalier*. Paris, an viii.—1800, 8vo.

The

- The History of Ilium or Troy, including the adjacent Country, and the opposite Coast of the Chersonesus of Thrace, by the author of "Travels in Asia-Minor and Thrace" (*Richard Chandler*). London, 1802, 4to.
- The Topography of Troy, illustrated and explained by drawings and descriptions, by *William Gell*. London, 1804, fol.
- A Journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia-Minor, in the years 1808 and 1809, by *J. Morier*. London, 1811, 4to., plates.

[See the travels of Clarke; *SECT. RUSSIA*.—Boscovich; *SECT. POLAND*.—Semple; *SECT. SPAIN*.—Buchenbach, Duloir, Tournefort, Nyenborg, Dallaway, Wittman, Griffiths; *SECT. TURKEY IN EUROPE*.—Palerne; *SECT. GREECE*.—Pouillet, Jenner, Jackson, Griffiths, Laboulaye-de-Goux, Monconys, Lucas, d'Arvieux, Egmont and Heymann; *SECT. EUROPE AND ASIA*.]

II. Travels in Armenia and Georgia.

- The Travels of *Bertrandon de la Broquière* to Palestine, and his Return over-land to France, during the years 1432 and 1433, from a MS. in the National Library at Paris: translated by *Thomas Jobnes*, Esq. With a map of Tartary. Haford, 1807, 8vo.
- Bredenbach*, Liber de Armeniorum Ritibus, Moribus, et Erroribus. Basil, 1577, 8 o.
- P. Archangelo Lamberti*, Relazione della Colchida, e della Mingrelia; nella quale si tratta dell'origine, costumi, e cose naturali di quei paesi. (Account of Colchis and Mingrelia; with notices respecting the origin, customs, and natural objects of those countries.) Rome, 1653. Naples, 1654, 4to.
- Relation nouvelle du Levant, avec une Description de l'Arménie, de la Perse, &c. Paris, 1669, 12mo.
- Relations nouvelles du Levant; contenant des traités sur la religion, le gouvernement, et les coutumes des anciens Perses, des Arméniens, et des Gaures; composées par le P. G. D. C. (le P. *Gabriel de Chinon*), et données au public par le Sieur L. M. (Louis Morery.) Lyons, 1671; *ib.* 1691, 12mo.
- Oliver Dapper*, Beschryving van Persia en Georgia. (Description of Persia and Georgia.) Amsterdam, 1672, fol.
- Etat présent de l'Arménie; avec une description du pays et des mœurs de ceux qui l'habitent. Paris, 1694, 12mo.
- Einige Nachrichten über Armenien und den Berg Ararat. (Some Notices relative to Armenia and Mount Ararat.) By *Ch. Meiners*. (In the *Göttingen Magazine*, vol. iii.)

[See the travels of Pallas, Georgi, Gmelin, Clarke; *SECT. RUSSIA*.—Poser, Tournefort, Voyage des Missionnaires, 1750; *SECT. TURKEY IN EUROPE*.—Pouillet, Jackson, Fernand, Voyage d'un Missionnaire; *SECT. EUROPE AND ASIA*.—Howell; *SECT. ASIA-MINOR*.]

III. Travels in Palestine.

- Hans Tucber*, Reisebeschreibung zum Heiligen Grabe. (Journey to the Holy-Sepulchre.) Augsburg 1483, fol. Frankfurt, 1561, 4to.

De Terræ-Sanctæ, et Itinere Hierosolymitano, autore Ludolpho. No date, *b. l.* fol.

This journey seems to have been undertaken in 1133.

Bernhard de Breydenbach, Opus transmarinæ Peregrinationis ad Sepulcrum Dominicum in Hierusalem. 1483; fol.—In French, 1484; *b. l.* fol.—Another translation by P. Jean de Herfan, *b. l.* 1489, 1517, fol. Paris, 1522, 4to.

Sanctarum Peregrinationum in Montem Sinai, ad venerandum Christi Sepulcrum, atque in Montem Sinai ad divam Virginem et Martyrem Catharinam; opusculum *Bernhardi de Breydenbach*. Mentz, 1486, *b. l.* Spire, 1502. Mentz, 1541, fol.

Les saintes Pérégrinations de Jérusalem, et des Lieux prochains du Mont Sinai, avec les Portraits des plusieurs Villes, par le P. *Nicolas Huen*. Lyons, 1488. Paris, 1557, 4to.

Peregrinationes Civitatis sanctæ Jerusalem et totius Terræ-Sanctæ, cum Peregrinationibus totius Romæ Urbis. Angers, 1493, *b. l.* 12mo.

Des saintes Pérégrinations de Jérusalem, et des Environs des Lieux prochains du Mont Sinai; contenant du tout la description, ainsi que Dieu a voulu les donner à connoître. Lyons, 1498, fol.

Frederici de Hefe iter Hierosolymitanum. Deventer, 1505, 4to.

Giuseppe Rofacio, Viaggi di Venetia a Constantinopoli, e per mare e per terra, insieme quella della Terra-Santa. (Journey, both by Sea and Land, to Constantinople and the Holy-Land.) Venice, 1508; *ib.* 1598, 4to.

Le grand Voyage de Jérusalem. Avec planches. Paris, 1522, 4to.

Liber historicum Partium Orientis, sive Passagium Terræ-Sanctæ, autore *Heyton*. Hagenau, 1529, 12mo.

Description du Voyage à Jérusalem, fait en 1490, par *Jean de Cachemois*. Lyons, 1530, 4to.

Le Voyage de la Terre-Sainte et de ses Villes, par *Denis Gasset*, achevé par *Philippe* Sieur de *Campermy*. Paris, 1536, 4to.

Jacobi Ziegleri Terræ-Sanctæ, Syriæ, Arabiæ, Ægypti, et Scendiæ Descriptio: Et *Weiffenburgii* (Wolfgang) Terræ-Sanctæ Descriptio juxta Ordinem Alphabeti. Straßburg, 1536, fol.

Totius Terræ-Sanctæ Urbiumque Descriptio, autore *Martino Brioneo*. Paris, 1540, 8vo.

Description de la Terre-Sainte, par *Guillaume Pöstel*. Paris, 1553, 8vo.

Felix Fabri, Eigentliche Beschreibung der Hinund Wiederfahrten zu dem Heil-Lande und Jerusalem. (Description of the Journey to and Return from the Holy-Land and Jerusalem.) 1556, 1557, 4to.

Joor van Ghistale, Voyage naart' Heiligtant. (Voyage to the Holy-Land, in 1485: published by *Ambrose Zerbert*.) Gent, 1557, 1572, 4to.

Stephan Gumpenberg und anderer wahrhafte Beschreibung der Meerfarth ins Heilige Land. (True Account of the Voyage to the Holy-Land, by S. Gumpenberg and others.) Frankfurt, 1561, 4to.

Adam Reizner, Beschreibung von Jerusalem und Judea. (Description of Jerusalem and Judea.) 1565, fol.

La Pérégrination spirituelle vers la Terre-Sainte, comme en Jérusalem, Bethléem, &c. composée en langue Thyoïse, par *Jean Pafcha*, et traduite par M. de Leuze. Louvain, 1566, 4to; *ib.* 1576, 8vo.

Aufzüge aus einer ungedruckten Reise-Beschreibung in den Orient, &c. (Extracts from the unpublished Journal during Travels by *Reuter*, who in 1567 visited the Holy-Sepulchre.) In the Orientalische Bibliothek, by *Hasse*.

Difcours du Voyage d'outre mer au Saint-Sépulcre de Jérusalem, et autres Lieux de la Terre-Sainte, en 1548, par *Antoine Renaud*. Lyons, 1573, 4to.

Difcours

- Discours d'un Voyage d'outre mer au Saint-Sépulchre de Jérusalem et autres Lieux, par *Gabriel Giraudet*, Marchand du Puy-en-Velais. Lyons, 1575, 8vo. Paris, 1585, fol.
- J. H. Helffrich*, Reise nach Hierusalem, Cgypten, auf den Berg Sinai, nach Alcair und Alexandria. (Travels to Jerusalem, Egypt, up Mount Sinai, to Alcair and Alexandria.) Leipzig, 1579; *ib.* 1589, 4to.
- Judoci Madgen* Peregrinatio Hierosolymitana facta anno 1542. Dillingen, 1580, 8vo.
- Daniel Eklm*, Reise von Arau gen Jerusalem zum Heiligen-Grabe. (Journey from Arau to Jerusalem to the Holy-Sepulchre.) Cologne, 1580, 8vo.
- Melchior von Seydlitz*, Walfahrt nach dem Heiligen-Lande, von 1556 bis 1559, nebst Vermeldung der jæmmerlichen und langwierigen Gefængniß derselben Gesellschaft. (Pilgrimage to the Holy-Sepulchre, from 1556 to 1559; with an Account of the lamentable and tedious Captivity of himself and his Companions.) Gærlitz, 1580, 1584, 1591. Leipzig, 1581, 4to.
- Leonhard Rauwolf's* Aigentliche Beschreibung der Raifs, so er vor dieser Zeit gegen Anfang in die Morgenlænder, fûrnehmlich Syriam, Judæam, Arabiam, Mesopotamiam, Babyloniam, Assyriam vollbracht. (Exact Account of his Journey into the East, particularly to Syria, Judæa, Arabia, Mesopotamia, Babylonia, and Assyria; effected some time since.) Augiburgh, 1581, 4to. Frankfort, 1582, 3 vol. 4to. Launing, 1583, 4 vol. 4to., with wood-cuts.
- Voyage au Saint-Sépulchre. Cologne, 1582, 8vo.
- Reisbuch oder Wahrhafte und Eigentliche Reise-Beschreibung, &c. (Itinerary, or true and exact Account of the Journey to the Holy-Land, and other Countries.) Frankfort, 1584; *ib.* 1602; *ib.* 1629, 2 vol. fol.
- Tratado y Descricion de la Tierra-Santa. (Treatise and Description of the Holy-Land.) By *Rodrigo de Tepea*. Madrid, 1585, 4to.
- Reise nach Jerusalem. (Journey to Jerusalem.) Frankfort, 1587, 8vo.
- Burchardi*, Monachi Germani, Descriptio Terræ-Sanctæ et Regionum finitimarum, item *Bartholomæi de Selignano* Itinerarium, edit. per *Reineccium*. Magdeburg, 1587, 4to.
- Devotissimo Viaggio di Jerusalem, fatto e descritto da *Giovani Zuallardo* l'anno 1586, &c. (The most devout Journey to Jerusalem, executed and described by *G. Zuallardo*, in the year 1586; with engravings of various places in the Holy-Land, by *N. Bonifacio*.) Rome, 1587; *ib.* 1595, 8vo.—In French, Antwerp, 1618, 4to.
- De l'Antiquité, Fondation, Nomination, Splendeur, Ruine e de Etat present de la Ville de Jérusalem, par *Albert Paduleau*, Sieur de *Launay*. Nantes, 1635, 4to.
- Fr. Næi*, Viaggio di Venetia al Santo-Sepolcro e al Monte Sinai, &c. (Journey from Venice to the Holy-Sepulchre and Mount Sinai, that is, a description of the cities, castles, towns, churches, monasteries, isles, ports, and rivers there to be found.) Venice, 1638; *ib.* 1676. Bassana, 1685, 8vo.
- Itinerarium de Locis Terræ-Sanctæ quos perambulavit *Antonius de Plaisance*, edente *Claudio Menard*. 1640, 4to.
- Francisco Guerrero*, El Viage de Jerusalem. (Journey to Jerusalem.) Madrid, 1641, 8vo.
- Vincenzo Bordini*, Istoria dell' antica e moderna Palestina. (History of ancient and modern Palestine.) Venice, 1642, 4to.
- Christophori Hedman* Palestina sive Terra-Sancta. Wolfenbuttel, 1655. Hanover, 1689, 4to.
- Antonio de Castilla*, El devoto Peregrino: Viage de Tierra-Santa. (The devout Pilgrim: a Journey to the Holy Land.) Madrid, 1656, 4to.
- Le Voyage de la Terre-Sainte, en 1652, par *M. J. D. P.* Paris, 1657, 4to.
- Voyage de la Terre-Sainte; contenant une véritable description des lieux les plus considérables que Notre-Seigneur a sanctifiés de sa presence, prédications, morale,

et souffrances; l'état de la ville de Jérusalem, tant ancienne que moderne, &c. où il est traité du fleuve de Jourdain, de la Mer Morte, de la quarantaine, du Mont Thabor, et autres places célèbres; plus, une légère description de quelques villes d'Italie: par M. J. *Doubdan*. Seconde édition, enrichie de figures, Paris, 1661, 4to.

This is one of the most exact and minute descriptions of the holy places; and the plates are very neat.

La Terre-Sainte; ou description topographique très-particulière des saints lieux et de la terre de promesse: avec un traité de quatorze nations de différentes religions qui l'habitent, leurs mœurs, croyance, cérémonies, et police, &c. Par F. *Eugène Roger*, Missionnaire de Barbarie. Paris, 1664, 4to.

The account of the various nations in Palestine, particularly of the Maronites and Druses, is curious, though at present superseded by that of Volney. The plates are esteemed, and were executed by Claude Mellon.

Le pieux Pèlerin, ou Voyage de Jérusalem, par le P. *Surius*. Avec planches. Bruffels, 1666, 4to.

Le Voyage de Galilée, fait en la compagnie du Sieur de *Bonnetcorse*, consul à Seyde, donné au public par S. A. Paris, 1670, 12mo.

Relation du Voyage d'Anne Chéron, âgée de quatre-vingt ans, à Jérusalem. Paris, 1671, 12mo.

A strange instance of female weakness and superstition.

Voyage de la Terre-Sainte, par *Jacques Goujon*. Lyons, 1671, 4to.

Goyatis, Reise nach Jerusalem. (Journey to Jerusalem.) 1672, 4to.

D. *Gonzalez*, Reisen nach Jerusalem. (Travels to Jerusalem.) Antwerp, 1673, 2 vol. 4to.

Gabriella Bremond, Viaggi fatti dell' Egypto Superiore e Inferiore nel Monte Sinai, &c. (Travels in Upper and Lower Egypt, to Mount Sinai, and the most conspicuous Places in those parts, to Jerusalem, Judea, Galilee, Samaria, Palestine, Mount Libanon, and other Provinces of Syria; with the Description of Mecca and the Tomb of Mahomet: translated from the French.) Rome, 1673, 4to.

Fr. *Ferd. Troile*, Reise nach Jerusalem, den Berg Sinai und Egypten. (Travels to Jerusalem, Mount Sinai, and Egypt.) Dresden, 1676, 4to. Leipzig, 1717. Dresden and Leipzig, 1734, 8vo.

Kapken's och *Carlsson's* Resbeskrifning ifran Cypren, til Asien, Jerusalem, &c. (Voyage from Cyprus to Asia, Jerusalem, &c. by Kœpken and Carlsson.) Stockholm, 1678, 8vo.

J. J. *Amman*, Reise in das Gelobte-Land. (Journey into the Promised-Land.) Zurich, 1678, 8vo.

Der Weitverfuchte Cavalier, oder Reisen in das Heilige-Land. (The far-experienced Gentleman, or Travels in the Holy-Land.) Nuremberg, 1678, 8vo.

Voyage à la Terre-Sainte. Paris, 1679, 12mo.

Voyage nouveau de la Terre-Sainte, par le P. *Nau*, Jésuite. Paris, 1679, 12mo.

Ol. *Dapper*, Naauwkerige Beschryving van Asien, vekelfende de gewesten Syrien, en Palestina end Heliglant. (Exact Description of Asia, particularly Syria, Palestine, and the Holy Land.) Amsterdam, 1680, 12mo.

Vier ehrlicher Stadt Zürich Verbürgerter Reisebeschreibung in das Gelobte-Land, nach Jamaica, den Caribischen Inseln und Fetu. (Travels of Four Citizens of Zurich to the Promised-Land, to Jamaica, the Caribbean Islands, and Fetu.) Zurich, 1678, 8vo.

Le

- Christiani Adrichimii Theatrum Terræ-Sanctæ et Bibliarum Historiarum.* Cologne, 1590, 1593, 1600, 1612, 1628, 1682, fol.
- Melchior Luffy*, Reibuch gen Jerusalem. (Itinerary to Jerusalem.) Freiburg, 1590, 4to.
- Joh. Dubiuli* (Minorite Belgi) Hierosolymitanæ Peregrinationis Hodaeporicon. Cologne, 1599, 8vo.
- Voyage de la sainte Cité de Jérusalem, avec les cérémonies des Turcs, par *Georgiusvina*. Liege, 1600, 4to.
- Description de la Terre-Sainte, par Jérôme *Bignon*. Paris, 1600, 12mo.
- Francisco Pontabio Dawyro*, Itinerario de Terra-Santa, y todas sus Particularidades. (Itinerary of the Holy-Land, and of all its Particularities.) Lisbon, 1600, 4to.
- Hansen von Mergenthal's*, Herrn Albrechts, Herzog zu Sachsen, Reise und Meerfarth in das Heyligeland, &c. (Travels and Voyage of Albrecht, Duke of Saxony, to the Holy-Land, to Jerusalem; with Extracts from the Pilgrimage of Henry Duke of Saxony to the Promised-Land in 1476.) Leyden, 1602, 4to.
- Peregrinatione de Terra-Santa e d'altre Provincie, instituita nell'anno 1598, dal Don *Aquilante Rochetta*, Cavalliere del Santo-Sepulcro. (Pilgrimage to the Holy-Land and other Provinces, undertaken in 1598 by Don A. Rochetta, Knight of the Holy-Sepulchre. With plates of various places.) Palermo, 1602, 4to.
- Le saint Voyage de Jérusalem et du Mont Sinai, fait en 1600, par le P. *Henri Costela*. Paris, 1603, 1613, 4to.
- L. Tschudi* von Glarus, Reise und Pilgerfahrt zum Heyligen Grab, anno 1519. (Journey and Pilgrimage in 1519 to the Holy-Sepulchre, by Louis Tschudi of Glarus.) Rothenbach, 1606, 4to.
- Le très-dévoit Voyage de Jérusalem; avec les figures des lieux saints et plusieurs autres tirées au naturel, par *J. Quelant*. Antwerp, 1606, 2 vol.
- Reise nach dem Heyligen Land, &c. (Journey to the Holy-Land, or Description of the holy Places.) Frankfort, 1609, 2 vol. fol.
- Juan Caverio de Vera*, Viage de la Tierra-Santa, y Description de Jerusalen y del santo Monte-Libanon. (Travels to the Holy-Land, and Description of Jerusalem and the holy Mount-Libanon.) Pampeluna, 1613, 8vo.
- Nicolai Radziwili*, Hierosolymitana Peregrinatio. Antwerp, 1614, fol.
- Gio. Pool Pesanti*, Peregrinatio di Gierusalemme. Bergamo, 1615, 4to.
- Le Pèlerin véritable à la Terre-Sainte, auquel, sous le discours figuré de la Jérusalem terrestre, est enseigné le chemin de la céleste. Paris, 1615, 4to.
- Le Voyage de la sainte Cité de Jérusalem; avec la description des lieux, ports, villes, cités, et autres passages, fait l'an 1480. Paris, 1616, 4to.
- Francisco Stephano Mantegazza*, Relazione tripartita del Viaggio di Gierusalemme. (Account of the Journey to Jerusalem, in three parts.) Milan, 1616, 4to.
- Itinerarium Hierosolymitanum et Syriacum*, a *Joanne Colovico*. Antwerp, 1619, 4to.
- Jacob Divexa*, Journey to the Holy-Land. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1620, 8vo.
- P. Bernardino*, Trattato delle Pianta e Imagini de' sacri Edifizii di Terra-Santa. (Treatise on the Plans and Figures of the holy Edifices of the Holy-Land.) Florence, 1620, fol.
- Le Voyage de Jérusalem et autres Lieux de la Terre-Sainte, par le Sieur *Renarp*, Parisien; ensemble son Retour par l'Italie, l'Allemagne, la Hollande, et la Flandre. Paris, 1621, 8vo.
- Journal d'un Voyage fait à Jérusalem, et autres Lieux de la Terre-Sainte et de l'Egypte, fait en 1585, par Simon de Salperluiche, Baron des *Anglures*. Troyes, 1621, 12mo.

Martin Baumgarten, Peregrinatio in Ægyptum, Arabiam, Palæstinam, et Syriam, &c. studio et opere Christophori Donateri. Nuremberg, 1621; B. 1673, 4to.

Christophori Fureri ab Hermandorf Itinerarium Ægypti, Arabiæ, Palæstinæ, Syriæ, aliarumque Regionum Orientalium. Nuremberg, 1621, 4to.

Journey to Jerusalem, by Father *John Van der Straeten*. (In Flemish.) Bruges, 1622, 4to.

Benvenuto Brucard, Palæstina, five Descriptio Terræ-Sanctæ. Cologne, 1624, 8vo.

Rodolphi Suchen, Liber de Terrâ-Sanctâ, et Itinera Hierosolymitana. Venice, 1630, 4to.

Wolf Weisenburg, Beschreibung von Palæstina. (Description of Palestine.) Straßburg, 1630, fol.

Relation du Voyage de Perse, avec une Description de la Terre-Sainte, par le P. *Pacifique*. Paris, 1631, 4to.

Le Voyageur de l'Europe, où est le Voyage de Turquie, qui comprend la Terre Sainte, et l'Egypte, par *Jouvin*. Paris, 1684, 12mo.

Relation nouvelle et exacte de la Terre-Sainte, et de l'Etat présent des saints Lieux. Paris, 1688, 8vo.

Le Bouquet sacré, ou le Voyage de la Terre-Sainte, composé des roses du Calvaire, des lis de Bethléem, des hyacinthes du Mont Rivées, et de plusieurs autres pensées de la Terre-Sainte, par le P. *Boucher*, frère-mineur-observantin. Rouen, 1698. Lyons, N. D., 12mo.

One of the most absurd specimens of extravagant and indiscreet zeal—dedicated to the Son of God and the Virgin Mary,

Relation nouvelle et très-fidelle de la Terre-Sainte, dans laquelle on voit ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable, par *Félix Beaugran*. Paris, 1700, 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage fait au Mont Sinaï et Jerusalem. On trouvera dans cette relation un détail exact de ce que l'auteur a vu de plus remarquable en Italie, en Egypte, et en Arabie, dans les principales villes de la Terre-Sainte, sur les côtes de Syrie et de Phénicie, dans les îles de la Méditerranée et de l'Archipel, dans l'Asie-Mineure et dans la Thrace, sur les côtes de Negrepoint, du territoire d'Athènes, de la Morée, et de la Barbarie, &c.; par le Sieur *Morison*; divisée en trois parties. Toul, 1704, 4to.

The two first parts contain a description of Palestine, more judicious than most of the preceding; the third, a very slight account of the other countries enumerated in the title.

Dominico Laffi, Viaggio in Levante al Santo-Sepolcro e altri Luoghi di Terra-Santa. (Journal in the Levant to the Holy-Sepulchre, and other Places in the Holy-Land.) Bologna, 1708, 12mo.

Conradi Hietlingii Peregrinus per Terram-Sanctam et Jerusalem, conductus sub auspiciis Dom. G. F. Comitæ de Falkenhaupt. 1713, fol.

Voyage à la Terre-Sainte, en 1707; contenant la description de Jerusalem, avec les mœurs des Turcs, par *Marcel Ladoire*. Paris, 12mo.

Hadriani Relandi Palæstina ex Monumentis veteribus illustrata. Utrecht, 4to. Dordrecht, 1714, 2 vol. 4to.

An exact and erudite work.

H. Myricke, Reise nach Jerusalem und dem Lande Canaan, &c., (Journey to Jerusalem and the Land of Canaan, in 1684: published and illustrated with notes, by J. H. Reitz.) Osnaburg, 1714. Augsburg, 1789, 8vo.

Voyage fait à la Terre-Sainte en 1719; comprenant la description de la ville de Jerusalem, tant ancienne que moderne, avec les mœurs et les coutumes des Turcs. Paris, 1720, 12mo.

- Voyage fait en la Ville de Jérusalem en l'année 1719, par *F. Michel Laduire*, Vicaire de la Terre-Sainte. Paris, 1720, 12mo.
- Chrysantis* Historia et Descriptio Terræ-Sanctæ Urbisque Hierusalem. Venice, 1728, fol.
- Angelo Maria Müller*, Reise nach Jerusalem. (Journey to Jerusalem.) 1735, 4to.
- Curieuse Reise-Beschreibung in das Gelobte-Land. (Curious Travels in the Promised-Land.) Dresden, 1738, 8vo.
- H. Venzou*, Reise nach Jerusalem, Cairo, &c. (Journey to Jerusalem, Cairo, &c.) Hamburg, 1740, 8vo.
- Voyage nouveau de la Terre-Sainte, par le *P. Marc*, Jésuite. Paris, 1744, 8vo.
- Jenau Kerle*, Reise nach dem Gelobten-Land. (Journey to the Promised-Land, in 1737.) Altona, 1741. With a supplement and plates, Halle, 1751, 8vo.
- Palestina, ovvero primo Viaggio di *F. Leonardo di Santa-Cecilia*, Carmelitano scalzo, in Oriente. (Palestine, or the first Journey of *F. Leonardo* of St. Cecilia, barefoot Carmelite, to the East; written by himself.) Rome, 1753, 4to.
- Relation fidelle d'un Voyage à la Terre-Sainte, par un Religieux observantin. Paris, 1754, 12mo.
- Fr. Hasselquist*, Iter Palæstinense, &c. forrättadt ifran 1749 til 1752. (Travels in Palestine from 1749 to 1752.) Stockholm, 1757, 8vo. — In German, Rostock, 1762, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1769, 2 vol. in 1, 12mo.
- The work of *Hasselquist*, almost the only one which embraces the natural history of Palestine, as well as some parts of Asia-Minor, Arabia, and Egypt, is yet very defective. He died during his travels at Smyrna.
- Travels in Egypt, Turkey, Syria, and the Holy-Land, by an English Merchant; with notes, by a Gentleman of Oxford. London, 1758, 8vo.
- Bachiene*, Historisch-geographische Beschreibung von Palestina. (Historical and geographical Description of Palestine.) Leipzig, 1766, 1775, two parts, in 7 vol. 8vo., with maps.
- Voyage par l'Italie en Egypte, au Mont-Liban, et en Palestine, fait en 1779 et années suivantes, avec figures, par B . . . Paris, 1780, 2 vol. 12mo.
- R. P. G. Steinhardt*, Reise-Beschreibung in und aus dem Heiligen-Lande. (Travels in, and Return from, the Holy-Land.) Rastadt, 1785, 8vo.
- Description of the holy Places of Jerusalem, and the Objects visited by Pilgrims in Judea and Galilee, by the reverend Fathers of the Latin Convent at Jerusalem: translated from the Latin by *W. Witman*. London, 8vo.
- Voldrich*, Certaz Brah do Benakt o osduf potom po mori az do Palestiny to gest. (Journey from Prague to Palestine.) Prague, 1787.
- History of the holy and great City of God, that is, Jerusalem, and of the holy Places frequented by our Lord Jesus Christ, by *John Hanne*, co-operator of St. James of Jerusalem. (In Armenian.) Constantinople, 1782, 4to.
- Description of the holy Places in Jerusalem. (In modern Greek.) Venice, 1793, 8vo.
- Gradus Bischerder*, Das Heilige-Land nach seinem gegenwärtigen Zustand geschildert. (The Holy-Land displayed in its present State.) Augsburg, 1793, 8vo.
- Reise door Palestina, &c. (Travels in Palestine, in letters.) 1798, 8vo.
- Joseph Schröter*, See und Landreise nach Ostindien und Egypten, auf den Berg Sinai und Oreb, &c. (Travels, by Land and Sea, to the East Indies and Egypt, up Mount Sinai and Mount Horeb, to Gaza, Rama, Sidon, Tire, Jerusalem, &c. during the years 1795, 1797, 1798, and 1799.) Leipzig, 1800, 8vo.
- This is the work of a Saxon artisan, who accompanied the troops sent against Tippoo Saib from England, and who returned by Egypt. Though his pro-

- production cannot of course be compared with those of more scientific travellers, he yet displays considerable powers of observation and description.
- Views in Palestine and Caramania, from the original drawings of *Luigi Mayer*, executed during the embassy of Sir Robert Ainslie at Constantinople, with a picturesque account, and the description of the country and principal places. London, 1804, fol.
- Voyage pittoresque de la Syrie, de la Phénicie, de la Palestine, et de la Basse-Egypte ; avec un discours préliminaire par le C. Volney, le texte redigé par les CC. *Laporte-du-Theil*, *Legrand d'Auffy*, et *Langlés*. Les planches dessinées par le C. Cassas. Published in numbers, containing 6 plates each, large fol.
- Itinéraire de Paris à Jérusalem, et de Jérusalem à Paris, en allant par la Grèce, par *Chateaubriand*. Paris, 1811, 3 vol. 8vo.
- Travels in Greece, Palestine, Egypt, and Barbary, during the years 1806 and 1807, by *F. A. de Chateaubriand*: translated by Schöberl. London, 1811, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Clarke; *SECT. RUSSIA*. — Schweigger, Buchenbach, Beauveau, Babenberg, Breves, Sandys, Rantzow, Stammer, Thevenot, Nyenborg; *SECT. TURKEY IN EUROPE*. — Palmeri; *SECT. GREECE*. — Zapullo, Mincius; *SECT. ITALY*. — Benjamin of Tudela, Leseige, Scheidt, Van Vliaming, Pouillet; *SECT. EUROPE AND ASIA*. — Laboulaye-de-Goux, Cappin, Voyage to Egypt, C.D.S., Myller, d'Arvieux, Tollot, Grigorowitch, Binos; *SECT. EUROPE, ASIA, AND AFRICA*. — Josten, Thompson; *SECT. EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, AND AMERICA*. — Le Bruyn; *SECT. ASIA-MINOR*.]

IV. Travels in Syria.

- Itinerario de *Ludovico Verthema* in Egypto, Syria, Arabia Deserta e Felice, &c. (Itinerary of Louis Verthema in Egypt, Syria, Arabia the Desert and the Happy, Persia, India, Ethiopia, &c.) Venice, 1520, 12mo.
- Ludovici*, Patricii Romæ, novum Itinerarium Æthiopiæ, Ægypti, utriusque Arabiæ, Persiæ, Syriæ, et Indiæ citrà ultrâque Gangem. No date, fol.
- The same. Milan, 1511, fol.
- Ludovico Barthez*, Itinerario, &c.: translated into Spanish by Christoval de Arcos. Seville, 1576, fol.

The surname of the traveller is only mentioned in the Italian and Spanish copies. There are others in German and Dutch. The work is curious, as monuments, now destroyed or damaged, are described, as well as the manners and customs of different people now intermingled with each other. The Italian is no doubt the original, though the Latin seems to have been printed earlier, as the latter professes to be a translation. In the Bibliothèque des Voyages, the author conjectures this, but does not suspect that he afterwards registers the Italian original in the same volume. (Vol. i. p. 239, 264.)

Syriæ Descriptio, per *Guillelmum Postel*. 1548, 8vo.

P. J. Dandini, Missione apostolica al Patriarca e Maroniti del Monte Libano. (Apostolic Mission to the Patriarch and the Maronites of Mount Libanon.) 1656, 12mo. — In French, Paris, 1675. Holland, 1685, 12mo. — In English, London, 1698, 8vo.

The account of the Maronites, to whom the author was sent as a nuncio from Pope Clement VIII., in 1586, is the only valuable portion of this work.

Magri, Breve Racconto del Viaggio al Monte Libano. (Short Account of a Journey to Mount Libanon.) Rome, 1655, 4to.

Soria Santa, ovvero Racconto breve di varii Avvenimenti accaduti in Soria, &c. (Holy Syria, or short Account of various Events that happened in Syria, especially in Aleppo, Damascus,

- Damascus, Tripoli, and Mount-Libanon, by Father *Joseph Besson*: translated from the French, by Father *Jos. Antovini*. Rome, 1662, fol.
- Description abrégée de la sainte Montagne du Libanon. Paris, 1671, fol.
- L'illustre Pèlerin, ou Remarques sur les divers Voyages, en Syrie, Arabie, Perse, &c. Lyons, 1673, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Abraham Seiler's* Antiquities of Palmyra; containing the history of the city and its emperors, from its foundation to the present time; with an Appendix, of critical observations on the manners, religion, and government of the country, and a commentary on the inscriptions lately found there. London, 1696, 8vo.
- Histoire des Druses, par *Payès de Saint-Pierre*. Paris, 1680, 12mo.
- The Natural History of Aleppo, and Parts adjacent; containing a description of the city and the principal natural productions in its neighbourhood, by *Ruffel*. London, 1756; *ib.* 1794, 4to.

This is not only the best description of Aleppo, but one of the most complete pictures of Eastern manners extant.

- Histoire des Druses, Peuple du Liban. Paris, 1763, 12mo, plates.
- Voyage de Syrie et du Mont Liban; contenant la description de tout le pays compris sous le nom de Liban et d'Anti-Liban, Kefrovan, &c. et ce qui concerne la création et les mœurs des peuples qui habitent ce pays, la description des ruines d'Héliopolis, aujourd'hui Balbek, &c. par *M. de la Roque*. Paris, 1722, 2 vol. 12mo., plates.
- Travels to Tadmor (Palmyra), by *William Halifax*. London, 1705, 8vo.
- The Ruins of Palmyra, otherwise called Tadmor, with 57 plates. (By *Wood* and *Dawkins*.) London, 1753, large fol.
- The Ruins of Balbek, otherwise called Heliopolis, with 46 plates. (By the same.) London, 1757, large fol.
- Journal from Calcutta in Bengal, by Sea, to Bassora, from thence through the Great Desert to Aleppo, by *Bartholomew Plaisied*. London, 1758, 4to.
- Vincent Fara*, Aufzug aus seiner handschriftlichen Beschreibung der Reise, &c. (Extract from his MS. Account of a Journey to Alexandria and Cairo, Damascus and Aleppo.) In *Bernoulli's* Short Travels, vol. xvi.
- Travels in Africa, Egypt, and Syria, from the year 1792 to 1798, by *W. G. Browne*. London, 1799, 4to.

This is well known to be one of the most valuable of modern books of travels.

- Voyage en Syrie et en Egypte, pendant les années 1783, 1784, et 1785, par le Cit. *Vainey*. Paris, 3d edition, an viii.—1800, 2 vol. 8vo. — In English, London, 2 vol. 8vo.

To this third edition the author added extracts from two Arabic MSS. relative to Egypt, a table of the commerce between Marseilles and the Levant, and remarks on the Turkish and Russian war; first published in 1781, with several additional plates. Syria is the principal object of these travels.

- [See the travels of *Avril*, *Clarke*, *Buchenbach*, *Babenberg*, *Nyenborg*, *Morena*; *Sett. RUSSIA*. — *Palerne*; *Sett. TURKEY* in EUROPE. — *Jenner*; *Sett. EUROPE* and ASIA. — *Laboulaye de-Goux*, *Pococke*, *Egmont* and *Heymann*, *Sestini*; *Sett. EUROPE*, ASIA, and AFRICA. — *Dapper*, *Le Bruyn*; *Sett. ASIA-MINOR*. — *Ziegler*, *Rauwolf*, *Cotovico*, *Baumgarten*, *Hermendorf*, *Bremond*, *Dapper*, *Morison*, B * * *, *Schræter*; *Sett. PALESTINE*.]

V. Travels common to Syria, Palestine, and other Countries and Isles of Asiatic Turkey.

- [See the travels of *Baldwin*, *Richard*, *Guillelmus Peregrinus*, *Walter*, *Robert*, *Rainulf*, *Edwards*, *Turneham*, *Roderic*, *Lak*, *Aldersey*, *Elfred*, in *Hackluyt*, vol. ii.]

Delle

Delle Maraviglie del Mundo vedute da *Marco Paolo*; o Viaggi, &c. (The Wonders of the World seen by Marco Paoli; or Travels, &c.) Venice, 1496; *lb.* 1508, fol.; *lb.* 1597, 8vo. Trevigi, 1590, in the Venetian dialect.

Marci Pauli de Regionibus Orientalibus Libri tres. Cologne, 1675, 4to.

— A German version, Nuremberg, 1471. Hamburg, 1481. Leipzig, 1611, fol.

— In Spanish, with a treatise on the countries visited by Marco Polo. Seville, 1520, fol.

— In English, 1579, fol. — In French, Paris, 1556, 4to.

Marci Pauli, Veneti, de Regionibus Orientalibus Libri tres, cum manuscripto collati, et notis illustrati; accedit *Haytonis*, Armeni, Historia orientalis quæ et de Tartaria inscribitur And. Muller de Chataya, Disquisitio et Præfatio in Paulum. Cologne, 1671, 4to.

Of the Italian copies, that of Trevigi, in all probability, contains the original text. The travels were begun in 1271 or 1272, and concluded in 1297. They extend to Turkey in Asia, Persia, Tartary, India, China, Japan, the Asiatic Isles, Siberia, and parts of Africa, derived either from personal observation or report.

De Mirabilibus Mundi, auctore *Oderico de Portenano*. (In the Acts of Bolandus, under the date of 1318.) An edition, Venice, 1761.

This traveller, from 1317 to 1330, visited Armenia, Turkestan, the East-Indies, the Isle of Java, and China.

The Travels of Sir *John Mandeville*. London, 1725, 8vo.

Ce livre est appellé Mandeville, et fut fait et composé par Jehan de Mandeville, Chevalier, natif d'Angleterre, de la ville de St. Alain, et parle de terre de promesse, c'est à sçavoir, de Jérusalem, et de plusieurs autres isles de la mer; et les diverses et étranges choses qui sont es dites isles. Lyons, 1480. Paris, N.D., 4to., *b. l.*

— In Italian, Venice, 1497; *lb.* 1537, 4to.

This traveller is said to have set out in 1322, and after visiting Egypt, Palestine, Tartary, India, the Indian Isles, &c. returned to Europe in 1355. He died in 1371. His work abounds in absurdities; and much of it seems to have been subsequently inserted from Marco Polo.

Relation du Voyage de Monf. l'Evêque de Beryte, Vicaire-apostolique du Royaume de Cochinchine, par la Turquie, la Perse, les Indes, &c. jusqu'au Royaume de Siam, par M. de Bourges, Prêtre, Missionnaire apostolique. Paris, 1666, 8vo.

Collection of Travels in Tartary, Asiatic Turkey, Persia, Japan, by *Jan Stranffens*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1678, fol.

Zee en Land Reizen door Egypten, West-Indien, Perſien, Turkeien, Oost-Indien, &c. (Travels, by Sea and Land, in Egypt, the West-Indies, Persia, Turkey, the East Indies, from 1660 to 1667, by *Edward Melton*: translated from English into Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1681, 4to., plates.

Joseph Georgiernes, Beschreibung des gegenwärtigen zustandes der Inseln Samos, Nicaria, Pathmos, wie auch des Bergs Athos. (Account of the present state of the Isles of Samos, Nicaria, Pathmos, as also of Mount Athos: from the Greek.) 1689, 12mo.

Journey from Aleppo to Jerusalem, at Easter 1697; with an Account of the Author's Journey to the Banks of the Euphrates, and the Country of Mesopotamia, by *H. Maundrell*. Oxford, 1699, 8vo.

Journey

Journey from Aleppo to Damascus; to which is added, an Account of the Maronites inhabiting Mount-Libanon. London, 1736, 8vo.

Mesopotamia, ovvero terzo Viaggio di F. Leandro di Santa-Cecilia, &c. (Mesopotamia, or third Journey of F. Leandro di Santa-Cecilia in the East.) Rome, 1757, 4to.

Observations historiques et géographiques sur les Peuples barbares qui ont habité le Bords du Danube, et du Pont-Euxin, par M. de Peyssonel; avec une lettre du même auteur à Messieurs de l'Académie, contenant une relation de son voyage à Magnésie, à Sardes, et à Thyatire. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1760, 4to.

A Journal of Travels from Bassora to Bagdad, through the Little-Desert, to Aleppo, Cyprus, Rhodes, Zante, Corfu, and Otrante. London, 1784, 8vo.

C. *Neibubr*, Bemerkungen zu Haleb und auf der Reife von dieser Stadt nach Cypern. (Remarks at Aleppo, and during the Voyage from thence to Cyprus.) In the German Museum, 1787.

Description de l'Île de Chio, par *Justiniani*. Avec planches. Paris, 1506, fol.

Relation de l'Île de Chio, par *Galland*, faisant partie d'un recueil de pièces traduits de l'Arabe par le même. Paris, 1754, 12mo.

Vicenza Cornelli, Isola di Rodi geografica, istorica, antica e moderna, &c. (Historical and geographical Account of ancient and modern Rhodes, with the other Isles formerly possessed by the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem.) Venice, 1688, 8vo.

Description de toute l'Île de Chypre, avec l'Histoire des Princes qui y ont commandé, par le P. *Etienne Lufignan*: translatée de l'Italien au Français. Paris, 1519, fol., plates.

Travels through different Cities of Germany, Italy, Greece, and several parts of Asia, by *Alexander Drummond*. London, 1754, fol.

Cyprus is the chief object of this work, as well as of the following—

Viaggio del Abbate *Mariti* per la Isola di Cypro, per la Soria y la Palestina, &c. (Travels of the Abbé Mariti through Cyprus, Syria, and Palestine, from 1760 to 1768.) Turin, 1769. Lucca, 1769. Florence, 1769, 5 vol. 8vo.

Mariti's Travels in Cyprus, Syria, and Palestine. London, 3 vol. 8vo.

Tagebuch einer Reise, &c. (Journal of the Travels of *Grigori Plefchischjew*, from the Isle of Paros to Syria and Palestine; with a sketch of the history of Aly-Bey: translated from the Russian.) Riga, 1774, 8vo.

Description du Pachalik de Bagdad. Paris, 1809, 8vo.

Gardanne, Journal d'un Voyage dans la Turquie d'Asie et la Perse, en 1807 et 1808. Paris, 1809, 8vo.

ASIATIC RUSSIA.

I. *Siberia and Asiatic Russia in general.*

EIGENTLICHE Beschreibung des Koenigreichs Siberien, &c. (Accurate Description of the Kingdom of Siberia, as it came under the Dominion of Iwan Wasilowitsch, Czar of Russia: translated from a Slavonic manuscript in the library at Berlin, into German, by E. C. Bergen.) In the Magazine of Büsching, vol. xviii. p. 83-110.

Noord en Oost Tartarye, &c. (North and East Tartary, or detailed description of the countries and nations hitherto known there, with that of the different countries and nations hitherto unknown, and situated in the northern and eastern parts of Asia and Europe, as well between the rivers of Tanais and Oby, as near the Black, the Caspian,

Caspian, and the Indian Seas, with the countries subject to Her Majesty the Czarefs: illustrated with maps and plates.) By *Nicolas Witsen*. Amsterdam, 1692; *ib.* 1701, 2 vol. fol.

J. R. Forster, in his *History of Discoveries*, &c. calls this an excellent work.

Les Mœurs et Usages des Oïtyaques, et la manière dont ils furent convertis en 1712 à la religion Chrétienne du rite Grec, avec plusieurs remarques curieuses sur le royaume de Sibérie et le détroit de Waigatz ou de Naffau, par *Jean Bernard Muller*, Capitaine de Dragons au service de la Suède, pendant sa captivité en Sibérie. (In the *Recueil des Voyages au Nord*, vol. viii.)

Relation d'un nouveau Voyage en Sibérie, par *Brand*. Utrecht, 1713, 12mo.

Relation de la Grande-Tartarie Asiatique, dressées sur les Mémoires des Prisonniers Suédois en Tartarie. Amsterdam, 1737, 8vo.

J. G. Gmelin, *Reisen durch Siberien*. (Travels in Siberia, from 1733 to 1743.) Gottingen, 1751, 1752, 4 vol. 8vo., plates. — Abridged in French, by Keralio, Paris, 1767, 2 vol. 12mo.

The objects of this traveller, who was uncle to the coadjutor of Pallas, are chiefly mines and founderies; but he has not neglected the manners, character, and religion of the inhabitants.

Samuel Muller, Voyage from Asia to America, to complete the Discoveries of the North-west Coast of America; to which is prefixed, a Summary of the Voyages of the Russians on the Frozen-Sea: translated from the German. London, 1761; *ib.* 1774, 8vo.

J. C. Adlung, *Gefchichte der Schiffahrten und Versuche zur Entdeckung des nord-östlichen Wegs nach Japan und China*. (History of the Voyages and Endeavours for the Discovery of the North-east Passage to Japan and China.) Halle, 1768, 4to.

Voyage en Sibérie, fait par ordre du Roi, en 1761, contenant les mœurs, les usages des Russes, et l'état actuel de cette puissance, la description géographique et le nivellement de la route de Paris à Tobolsk, l'histoire naturelle de la même route, des observations astronomiques, et des expériences sur l'histoire naturelle, &c. par M. l'Abbé *Chappe d'Auteroche*. Paris, 1768, 3 vol. 4to. and atlas fol.

A translation of Krascheninikof's description of Kamtschatka is subjoined.

Voyage (en abrégé) de *Chappe* en Sibérie. Amsterdam, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.

Journey into Siberia, by the Abbé *Chappe d'Auteroche*. London, 1770, 4to.

Lettre d'un style franc et loyal à l'Auteur du Journal Encyclopédique (critique du voyage de *Chappe*). Paris, 1771, 12mo.

Antidote, ou Examen d'un mauvais Livre intitulé, "Voyage en Sibérie, &c." Amsterdam, 1771, 2 vol. 8vo. — The same, translated into English by a Lady, London, 1772, 8vo.

This translation was made by a Lady at St. Petersburg, and dedicated to the Empress Catherine, who was generally reported to have taken an active share in the original "Antidote."

Erich Laxmann's Briefe: herausgegeben von Schlötzer. (Letters of E. Laxmann: published by Schlötzer.) Gottingen, 1769, 8vo.

Relation ou Journal d'un Officier Français (*Therby de Belcourt*) au service de la confédération en Pologne, pris par les Russes, et relégué en Sibérie. Amsterdam, 1776, 8vo.

Nachrichten von den neu entdeckten Inseln in der see zwischen Asien und Amerika. (Account of the new-discovered Isles in the Ocean between Asia and America.) By J. L. S. Hamburg and Leipzig, 1776, 8vo.

Beschreibung

Beschreibung der Altaischen Gebürge. (Description of the Altaic Mountains.) By *Renouans*. 8vo.

Severt, Briefe über Siberien. (Letters on Siberia.) In Pallas's New Memoirs of the North, vol. vii.

P. J. Schangin, Beschreibung einer Reise, &c. (Account of a Journey on the highest Altaic Mountains.) *Ib.* vol. vi.

P. S. Pallas, Nachricht von den Inseln Laechof, &c. (Account of the Isles of Laechof, situated opposite the Swætoi-Nos on the Frozen-Ocean.) *Ib.* vol. vii.

Lindembal, Reisebeschreibung in den Bergen von Keifnatze. (Journey into the Mountains of Keifnatze.) In the Physical Memoirs of Russia, vol. iii.

P. S. Pallas, Sammlung historischer Nachrichten über die Mongolischen Völkerchaften. (Collection of historical Notices respecting the Mongol Tribes.) Petersburg, 1776, 4to., plates.

A work of equal merit with the others of the same author.

J. A. Guldensmidt, Von den Hæfen am Caspischen Meer. (On the Ports of the Caspian Sea.) In the Petersburg Journal, April 1777; and in the German Museum, 1777. Travels through the Russian Empire, Tartary, and Parts of the Kingdom of Persia, by *John Cook*. Edinburgh, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.

Histoire des Découvertes, par divers Voyageurs, dans plusieurs Endroits de la Russie (Asiatique) et de la Perse. Avec planches. Bern, 1779, 1787, 6 vol. 8vo.; *Ib.* 3 vol. 4to.

Account of the Russian Discoveries between Asia and America, by *William Cox*. London, 1780, 4to.

Relation d'un Voyage aux Monts d'Altaï en Sibérie, pendant l'année 1781, par *Patrin*. Petersburg, 1783, 8vo.

An Account of a geographical and astronomical Expedition to the Northern Parts of Russia, by Commodore *Jos. Billings*, during the years 1785, 1794: published from his manuscripts, by *M. Sauer*. London, 1800, 4to.

Putseheftwie flota Kapitana Sarytschewa po sewerowostot schnoi tschasti Siwiri, ledowitomu moru i wolotstchnomu Okeanu, &c. (Voyage of Captain *Sarytschewa*, in the north part of Siberia, in the Frozen-Sea and Eastern-Ocean, during eight years; on occasion of the geographical and astronomical expedition of Commodore *Billings*, from 1785 to 1793.) Petersburg, 2 vol. 4to. and an atlas in fol. of maps and plates.

This is a more complete account of this expedition than that of *Sauer*, and was published by order of the Emperor Alexander. The journal of *Billings* himself is to be printed; and the papers of the naturalist, *Merk*, who died since his return, were sent to the celebrated *Pallas* to be prepared for publication.

Recherches historiques sur les principales Nations établies en Sibérie et dans les Pays adjacens: ouvrage traduit du Russe (de *M. Fischer*), par *M. Stollenwerck*. Paris, an ix.—1801, 8vo.

This translation is abridged from the original Russian, and is full of curious information, particularly relative to the European colonization of the remoter parts of Siberia.

B. Bergmann, Nomadische Streifereien unter den Kalmuken, &c. (Nomadic Excursions among the Calmucks, during the years 1802 and 1803; with some leaves of Calmuck writing.) Riga, 1805, 1806, vol. i. and ii., 4 vol. 8vo.

A very interesting work, the result of a long residence among the Kalmucks.

The first volume contains letters written during his excursions in the Stepps,

the history of the flight of the Calmucks in 1771 out of Russia, and some of the Mongol tales, called by them Siddi-Kur. The second volume is chiefly occupied by an account of their manners, followed by a memoir on their sciences, and a collection of anecdotes. The third is to contain an account of their religion. The fourth is to begin with a kind of heroic poem, entitled, "Goh Schekita," and the continuation of his travels is to follow.

[See the travels of Brand, Wreech, Strahlenberg; *See*. RUSSIA IN EUROPE.—De Veer, Müller; *See*. Voyages to SPITZBERG, &c.—Bell; *See*. EUROPE and ASIA.—Ruybroek, in the collection of Bergeron; *See*. EUROPE, ASIA, and AFRICA.—Marco Polo; *See*. TURKEY IN ASIA.]

II. Kamtschatka.

Lettre de M. d'Anville au P. Castel, sur le Kamtschatka, et Réponse. Paris, 1737, 12mo.

H. Krafcheninnikof, Opisanie zemli Kamtschatki fotschenennoja. Peterburgh, 1754, 2 vol. 4to.

— The History of Kamtschatka and the Kurilsky Islands, with the Countries adjacent; illustrated with maps: published at St. Petersburg by order of His Imperial Majesty; and translated into English, by James Grew. Gloucester, 1764, 4to.

Jacob von Stabelin's von den Russen, in den Jahren 1765, 1766, und 1767, entdecktes Inselmeer. (The Archipelago discovered in 1765, 1767, by the Russians, between Kamtschatka and America.) Stutgard, 1774, 8vo.

Georg. Wilh. Steller, Beschreibung von dem Lande Kamtschatka; dessen Einwohnern, deren Sitten, Namen, Lebensart, &c. (Description of Kamtschatka, its Inhabitants, their Manners, Names, Customs, &c.) Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1774, 8vo.

—, Tagebuch einer Seereise, &c. (Journal of a Voyage from the Port of St. Peter and Paul in Kamtschatka, to the Western Coasts of America.) In Pallas's New Memoirs of the North, vol. v. and vi.

— Fortsetzung von Steller's Reise, darinn Bering's Tod, &c. (Continuation of Steller's Voyage, in which Bering's Death and the Fate of the others is related, till their Arrival in Kamtschatka.) By P. S. Pallas. (*Ibid.* vol. i. and ii.)

— Topographisch und physikalische Beschreibung der Bering's Insel. (Topographical and physical Description of Bering's Isle.) *Ibid.* vol. ii.

P. S. Pallas, Beschreibung der sogenannten Kupfer-Inseln im Kamtschadalischen Meer. (Description of the Copper-Isles in the Sea of Kamtschatka.) *Ibid.*

S. Oedmann, Beschreibung von Kamtschatka, dessen Einwohnern und physikalischen Merkwürdigkeiten. (Description of Kamtschatka, its Inhabitants, and physical Curiosities.) Upsala, 1787, 8vo.

Memoirs and Travels of *Mauritius Augustus Count de Benjowsky*; containing his military operations in Poland, his exile into Kamtschatka, his escape and voyage from that peninsula through the Northern Pacific Ocean, his touching at Japan and Formosa, to Canton in China; with an account of the French settlement in the island of Madagascar: written by himself, and translated from the original MS. London, 1794, 2 vol. 4to.

Some portions of the journal of this adventurer are of very doubtful authority.

III. Travels

III. *Travels in other Parts of Asiatic Russia.*

Neuester Staat von Casan, Astracan, Georgien, und vielen andern dem Czaaren, Sultan, und Schah, zinsbaren und underthanen Tattarn, Landchaften, und Provinzen. (Present State of Casan, Astracan, Georgia, and many other Tartars, Countries, and Provinces tributary to the Czar, the Sultan, and the Shah.) Nuremberg, 1723, 8vo.

Pet. Rysschkowa, Topographia Orenburgskai. (Topography of Orenburgh.) Peterburgh, 1762, 2 vol. 8vo. — In German, Riga, 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reisin durch Rußland und im Caucasischen Gebürge, &c. (Travels in Russia and the Caucasian Mountains.) By *J. A. Güldenstadt*. Peterburgh, 1787, 1791, 2 vol. 4to.

Pallas edited this work, the author having perished in his travels.

J. A. Güldenstadt, Aufzüge aus etlichen Briefen zu seiner Reise nach den Caucasischen Gebürgen und Georgien gehörig. (Extracts of Letters relative to his Journey to the Caucasian Mountains and Georgia.) In the Memoirs of the Berlin Physical Society, vol. iii.

Journal historique du Voyage de *M. Lefsept*, Consul de France, employé dans l'Expédition de *M. de la Peyrouse* en qualité d'Interprète du Roi, depuis l'instant où il a quitté les frégates Françaises au Port Saint Pierre et Saint Paul en Kamtschatka. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo. — Translated into English, London, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage historique et géographique entre les Pays situés entre la Mer Noire et la Mer Caspienne; contenant des détails nouveaux sur les peuples qui les habitent, des observations relatives à la topographie ancienne et moderne de cette contrée, un vocabulaire des dialectes du Caucase, et deux grandes cartes géographiques; suivies d'un mémoire sur le cours de l'Araxe et du Cyrus, de l'analyse de la carte de ce cours, d'éclaircissement sur le cours des Pyles Caucasiennes et Caspiennes, d'un voyage en Crimée et dans les parties méridionales de l'empire de Russie. Paris, 1798, 4to.

CHINESE EMPIRE.

I. *Travels in China.*

ANCIENNES Relations des Indes et de la Chine, de deux Voyageurs Mahométans qui y allèrent dans le neuvième siècle: traduites de l'Arabe, avec des remarques sur les principaux endroits de ces relations. Paris, 1718, 8vo.

— Ancient Account of India and China, from the French of *E. Renaudet*. London, 1733, 8vo.

Doubts have been expressed of the authenticity of these travels; but *M. de Guignes* has discovered the original Arabic MS. in the Imperial Library. They contain many absurdities, but much of what relates to China was confirmed by *Marco Polo*, and by more modern travellers.

Avvisamento del Viaggio di *Gathai* per il camino della Tanna ad andare e tornare con Mercatanzia. (Indication of the Route that may be taken from Tana (Azof) to Gattay (the North of China), and Return with Merchandize.) Lisbon and Lucca, 1755.

The author of this work, *Francisco Balducci Pergoletti*, wrote in 1335.

Ambassades réciproques des Rois des Indes et de la Chine, en 1412 : traduites du Persan ; avec la vie de ces deux souverains, et des notes. Paris, 1788, 8vo.

Ambassade de *Scharok*, Fils de Tamerlan, et d'autres Princes ses Voisins, à l'Empereur de Khataï, l'an 1419, 822 de la Hégire. (In the Collection of M. Thévenot, vol. iv.)

Relatio Alegationis quam Czarea Majestas ad Catayensem Chamum Bodgi, destinavit, anno 1553. (*Ibid.*)

Juan Gonzalez de Mendoza, Historia de las Cosas mas notables, Ritos, y Costumbres del gran Reyno de la China ; con un Itinerario del Nuevo-Mundo. (History of the most remarkable Things, Rites, and Customs of the great Kingdom of China, with an Itinerary of the New World.) Rome, 1585. Venice, 1588, 8vo. — In Latin, translated by Joachim Brullius, Frankfort, 1589 ; Antwerp, 1655, 4to. — In French, by Luc de Laporte, Paris, 1589, 8vo.

This is the first extensive account of China, and accordingly every thing is seen in a romantic and exaggerated light.

Avvisi del Giappone degli anni 1582, 1583, e 1584, con altri della China degli anni 1583 e 1584 : cavati dalla Lettere della Compagnia di Jesu. (News from Japan of the years 1582, 1583, and 1584 ; with others from China of the years 1583 and 1584 : extracted from the Letters of the Company of Jesus.) Rome, 1586, 8vo.

Avertissement des Royaumes de Chine et du Japon ; avec le Retour des Princes Japonais aux Indes. Lyons, 1588, 8vo.

Beschreibung des Königreichs China, und dessen Fruchtbarkeit, Reichthum, &c. (Description of the Kingdom of China, its Fruitfulness, Riches, &c.) Frankfort, 1589, 4to.

Lettere del Giappone e della China degli anni 1589 e 1590 ; scritte al R. P. Generale della Compagnia di Jesu. (Letters from Japan and China of the years 1589 and 1590 ; written to the Rev. Father-General of the Inquisition.) Rome, 1591. Venice, 1592, 8vo.

Matb. Dreyer, Historie und Bericht von dem Königreiche China, desgleichen von Virginia. (Account of the Kingdom of China, as well as of Virginia.) Leipzig, 1597, 4to.

Luis Guzman, Historia de las Misiones que han hecho los Religiosos de la Compañia de Jesu, para predicar el santo Evangelio en la India-Oriental, y en los Reynos de la Chyna y Japon. (History of the Missions of the Religious of the Company of Jesus, to preach the holy Gospel, in the East-Indies, and in the Kingdoms of China and Japan.) Alcala, 1601, 2 vol. fol.

Besides the history of the missions, these volumes also contain the descriptions of many places, such as Salfette, Goa, Cochin, Coulan, Travancore, Calicut, Pegu, Ormuz, Malmo, Calolas, with many parts of Hindostan, China, and Japan particularly. The same applies to the following work —

Neue Historische, &c. (New Historical Account of the Embassy of the Jesuits to different powerful Princes in the East-Indies, to China, and to Japan.) Dillingen, 1601, 8vo.

Marcello de Ribadeneyra, Historia de las Islas del Archipelago, y Reynos de la gran China, Tartaria, Cochín-China, Malacca, Siam, Camboya, Japon ; de lo sucedido en ellos a los Religiosos descalzos de la orden de S. Francisco. (History of the Isles of the (Indian) Archipelago, and the Kingdoms of Great-China, Tartary, Cochín-China, Malacca, Siam, Camboya, Japan ; with what happened in them to the Religious of the barefooted friars of the order of St. Francis.) Barcelona, 1601, 4to.

Advis et Lettres de la Chine, du Japon, et de l'Etat du Roi de Mogor. Paris, 1604, 12mo.

Fernam

Fernam Mendez Pinto, Peregrinação, em que da conta de muytas y muyto eſtranhas choſas, que vio e ovvio no reyno da China, no da Tartaria, no da Sornam, que vulgarmente ſe chama Siam, no da Calaminham, no de Pegu, no de Martavan, e em outros muytos reynos e ſenhórios das partes orientales. (Pilgrimage; in which he relates many ſtrange things which he ſaw and heard in the kingdoms of China, Tartaria, Sornam, vulgarly named Siam, Calaminha, Pegu, Martavan, and in many other kingdoms and lordſhips in the Eaſt. Liſbon, 1614. — In Spaniſh, by Franciſco de Herrera Maldonado, Madrid, 1627. Valencia, 1645, fol. — In Dutch, Amſterdam, 1653, 4to. — In German, *Ib.* 1671, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1645, 4to.

The fabulous nature of the greater part of theſe travels is very generally allowed now, and many inaccuracies have been proved.

Hiſtoire de l'Expédition Chrétienne au Royaume de la Chine, entrepriſe par les Pères de la Compagnie de Jéſus, comprinſe en cinq livres, ès quels eſt traité fort exactement et fidèlement des mœurs, loix, et coutumes du pays, des commencemens très-difficiles de l'Egliſe naiſſante en ce royaume, tirée des mémoires du R. P. Matthieu Ricci, par le R. P. Nicolas Trigault Douſſien: traduits en François par le Sieur D. T. de Riquebourg Trigault. Lille, 1617, 4to.

The ſame, under the title, “*Voyages des PP. Jéſuites en Chine.*” Paris, 1617, 8vo.

This is the moſt ſatisfactory of the accounts hitherto publiſhed by the Jéſuits of China. Father Ricci being well-ſkilled both in the language and in the mathematics, was ordered to make a general geographical map of the world for the Emperor, of which he managed to make China the centre.

Nouveaux Mémoires de l'Eſtat de la Chine, par Louis Legrand. Cologne, 1623, 8vo.

Relazione delle Coſe piu notabili della China: ſcritta negli anni 1619, 1620, 1621. (Account of the moſt remarkable Things in China: written in the years 1619, 1621.) Rome, 1624, 8vo.

Jerome d'Angelis, Hiſtoire de ce qui s'eſt paſſé aux Royaumes de la Chine et du Japon, tirée des Lettres écrites ès années 1619, 1621: traduite de l'Italien par Pierre Morin. Paris, 1625, 12mo.

Avis certain d'une plus ample Découverte de la Chine, et Particularités ſur la Côte de la Cochîn-Chine. Paris, 1628, 12mo.

Ordenes de Cavallas, Relaciones verdaderas de los Reynos de la China, Cochîn-China, y Camboja. (True Accounts of the Kingdoms of China, Cochîn-China, and Camboja.) Jaen, 1628, 4to.

Hiſtoire de ce qui s'eſt paſſé aux Royaume d'Ethiopie, de Thibet, et de la Chine, ès années 1624, 1625, et 1626, écrite par le PP. Jéſuites. Paris, 1628, 8vo.

Lettere dell' Ethiopia dell' anno 1626 fineal Marzo 1627, e della Cina dell' anno 1625 al Febrero 1626; con una breve Relatione del Viaggio al Regno del Tunquin. (Letters from Ethiopia from 1626 to March 1627, and from China from 1625 to February 1626; with a brief Account of a Journey to Tonquin, ſent to Muzio Vitelleſchi, General of the Company of Jeſus.) Rome, 1629, 12mo.

Voyage fait par Terre depuis Paris juſqu' à la Chine, par le Sieur Feynes; avec ſon Retour par Mer. Paris, 1630, 8vo., plates.

Regni Chinenſis Deſcriptio. Leyden, 1639, 24to.

Alvarez Sernedo, Relazione della grande Monarchia della China, &c. Rome, 1643, 4to.

The Hiſtory of that great and renowned Monarchy of China, wherein the particular provinces are accurately deſcribed, as alſo the diſpoſitions, manners, learning, laws, militia, government, and religion of that country, by *Fr. Alvarez Sernedo*, a Portuguese, of late reſident twenty-two years at the court and other famous cities of the kingdom. Illuſtrated by maps and figures. London, 1655; *Ib.* 1670, fol.

Route

Route du Voyage des Hollandais à Pekin. (In M. Thevenot's Collection, Part III.) Description géographique de l'Empire de la Chine, par le P. Martin Martinus. (*Ibid.* Part III.)

Voyage des Ambassadeurs de la Compagnie Hollandaise des Indes-Orientales, envoyés l'an 1656 en la Chine: traduit d'un manuscrit Hollandais. (*Ibid.* Part III.)

J. A. Mandello, Morgenländische Reise-Beschreibung; mit Adam Olearius Anmerkungen. (Travels in the East; with Remarks by Olearius.) Siewick, 1647; *ib.* 1668, fol.

Voyages célèbres et remarquables faits de Perse aux Indes-Orientales, par le Sieur Jean Albert Mandello, contenant une description très-curieuse de l'Indostan, de l'empire du Grand-Mogol, des îles et presque-île de l'Orient, des royaumes de Siam, du Japon, de la Chine, &c. mis en ordre par Olearius: traduits par Wicquefort. Amsterdam, 1727, 2 vol. fol. in 1; maps, plans and views.

Les Voyages et Missions du P. Alexandre de Rhodes, en la Chine et autres Royaumes d'Orient; avec son Retour en Europe par la Perse en l'Arménie. Paris, 1653; *ib.* 1656; *ib.* 1682, 4to.

This travels include, besides China, Goa, Salfette, Malacca, Cochin-China, Tonquin, Macassar, Persia, and Armenia. They seem once to have been popular, but are now entirely superseded by others.

Jan Nieuwboef, Gefandthap der Neederlandische Oost-Indische Compagnie aen den grooten Tartarischen Cham, den Keyzer von China. (Embassy of the Dutch East-India Company to the great Tartaric Cham, the Emperor of China.) Amsterdam, 1665, fol.—In French, translated by Jean le Charpentier, Leyden, 1665, fol., plates.

This is of high value both for the text and for the plates, which are well executed.

Atanasii Kircheri China, Monumentis sacris et profanis, nec non variis Naturæ et Artis Spectaculis illustrata; cum figuris æneis. Amsterdam, 1667, fol.—Translated into French by Alquié, with a Chinese and French Dictionary, *ib.* 1670, fol.

The plates in the Latin copies are superior to those of the French. Struve asserts the whole to have been produced by Kircher's imagination, and that he was never in China.

Relation of the second and third Embassies from the Dutch East-India Company into the Empire of China, by Arnoldus Montanus and John Ogilby. London, 1670, fol.

Ol. Dapper, Beschryving den Keyserlyks van Tainfing of Sina. (Description of the Empire of Tainfing or China.) Amsterdam, 1670, fol.

— Andenkwaardig bedryf der Neederlands Oostindische Maetschappij, op de Kuste en in het Keyzerrijk van Tainfing of Sina, behelgende het tweede en derde Gefandthap na het Keyzerrijk, beneffens en beschryving van geheel Sina. (Remarkable Negotiations of the Dutch East-India Company on the Coast and in the Empire of Tainfing or China, on the occasion of the second and third embassy into that empire; with a description of all China.) Amsterdam, 1670, 2 vol. fol.—In German, *ib.* 1674, 2 vol. fol.

Matth. Cramer, Voyage van Baltasar Brotz naer de Kuste van China en Formosa. (Voyage of B. Botz to the Coasts of China and Formosa.) Amsterdam, 1670, 8vo.

Histoire de la Conquête de la Chine par les Tartares; contenant plusieurs choses remarquables touchant la religion, les mœurs, et les coutumes de ces deux nations, et principalement de cette dernière: traduite de l'Espagnol par Collé. Paris, 1670, 4to.

Relação do estado politico e moral do Imperio da China, pelos annos de 1659 a 1666, &c. (Relation of the political and moral state of the Chinese Empire from 1659 to 1666, written in Latin by Father Francis Rogemont, of the Company of Jesus, and translated by a Religious of the same company.) Lisbon, 1672, 4to.

Nouarrete, Tratado histórico, político, y moral de la China. (Historical, political, and moral Picture of China.) Madrid, 1676, fol., vol. i.

This is a work of great scarcity and of considerable value. The author being sent to Rome to remonstrate with the Chinese missionaries against their customary mode of conversion, they induced the Inquisition to suppress the second volume, and to prohibit the third from going to the press.

Voyage des PP. *Grueber* et *d'Orville* à la Chine. (In *Thevenot's* Collection, Part IV.)

Relation nouvelle de la Chine, contenant la description des parties les plus remarquables de cet empire; composé en l'année 1668 par le R. P. *Gabriel de Magellans*, de la Compagnie de Jesus, et traduite du Portugais par le Sieur B. Paris, 1688, 4to.

Francisci Erasmi, Ost und West Indischer und Sinesischer Lust und Staats-garten. (Garden of Delight, and state of the East and West Indies, and China.) Nuremberg, 1688, 3 vol. fol.

J. C. Wagner, Mächtiges Keizerthum Sina und die Asiatische Tartarey. (The mighty Empire of China and Asiatic Tartary.) Augsburgh, 1689, fol.

George Meißner, Orientalisch-Ostindianischer Kunst und Lust gärtner, wie auch anmerkungen, was bei des autoris zweimaliger reise nach Japan, von Java, küsten Sina, Siam, und rückwärts über Malacca, observiret worden. (Oriental and East-Indian Gardiner; with an account of what was observed in the author's two voyages to Japan, from Java, the coasts of China, Siam, and back by Malacca.) Dresden, 1692; Leipzig, 1713; *ib.* 1730, 4to.

Prodigeux Evénemens de notre Temps arrivés à des Portugais, dans un voyage extrêmement dangereux du Côte de la Chine, par *J. B. Maldonde*. Mons, 1693, 12mo.

Nouveaux Mémoires sur l'Etat présent de la Chine, par le P. *Louis Lecomte*. Avec figures. Paris, 1696, 2 vol. 12mo.—Reprinted with the following work, *ib.* 1701, 1702, 3 vol. 12mo.—

Histoire de l'Edit de l'Empereur de la Chine en faveur de la Religion Chrétienne, et un Eclaircissement sur les Honneurs que les Chinois rendent à Confucius et aux morts, par le P. *Charles Le Gobien*, Jésuite. Paris, 1698, 12mo.

These works are very instructive. They were burnt by order of the parliament of Paris.

De magno Sinarum Imperio, autore *Erico Reland*. Holmes, 1697, 8vo.

Notizie varie dell' Imperio della China, e di qualche altri Paësi adjacenti; con la vita de Confucio. (Various Notices on the Empire of China, and some other adjacent Countries; with the life of Confucius.) Florence, 1697, 12mo.

Adam Brand, Beschreibung seiner grossen Chinesischen Reise, welche er anno 1692, 1694, in der suite des Herrn Everhard Ides, von Moscou über Siberien, Daurien, und durch die Grosse-Tartarey, bis in China gethan. (Description of his great Chinese Journey, executed in 1692, 1694, in the suite of M. Everhard Ides, from Moscow, by Siberia, Dauria, and through Great-Tartary, into China.) Frankfurt, 1697. Berlin, 1712. Lubeck, 1723; *ib.* 1734.—In French, Amsterdam, 1699, 12mo.

Etat présent de la Chine, par *Joachim Bourcet*. Avec figures. Paris, 1697, fol.

Relation d'un Voyage fait à la Chine en 1698, sur le vaisseau l'Amphitrite, par *Gbaïdini*. Paris, 1700, 12mo.

De Siniensium Ritibus, autore *Francisco Bracati*. Paris, 1700, 12mo.

Regni Chinenfis Descriptio (intercalato *Bened. Goëssii* Itinerario ex India in Sinarum Regnum.) Lyons, 1700, 4to.

Lettres de quelques Membres de la Compagnie des Indes, écrites de la Chine et des Indes-Orientales. Paris, 1702, 12mo.

Voyage

Voyage de *Van Rechteren* aux Indes-Orientales, avec le Voyage de *Lange* à la Chine. Amsterdam, 1705, 12mo.

George J. Unverzagt, Allerneweste Reisebeschreibung der Gefandtschaft von Groß-Russland an den Chinesischen Keyser. (Newest Description on of the Embassy from Great-Russia to the Emperor of China, in 1719.) Lubeck, 1721; *ib.* 1727, 8vo.

Journal du Voyage du Sieur *Lange*, de Moscou à Pékin, et de sa Résidence à la Cour de la Chine, en 1721 et 1722. Leyden, 1726, 12mo.

Description géographique, historique, chronologique, politique, et physique de l'Empire de la Chine et de la Tartarie Chinoise; enrichie des cartes générales et particulières de ce pays, de la carte générale et particulière du Thibet et de la Corée, et ornée d'un grand nombre de figures et de vignettes, par le P. *Du Halde*. Paris, 1735, 4 vol. fol.—With some additions, Hague, 1736, 4 vol. 4to.

This still continues to be the most valuable geographical work of the whole of China we possess. Unfortunately *Du Halde's* credulity often misled him.

The following work is chiefly founded on his work and that of *Leconte*—

General History of China, Chinese Tartary, Corea, and Thibet, drawn from the celebrated work of *Du Halde*, in which are comprised all the authentic accounts formerly published by *Louis Leconte*. London, 1741, 4 vol. 8vo.

J. Ambrosio Messa-Barba, Istoria delle Cose operate in China. (History of the Things that have happened in China.) Paris, 1739, 4to.

Gottfried Leimbach, Reisebeschreibung von Wien nach China. (Travels from Vienna to China.) Vienna, 1740, 8vo.

Routines des Côtes des Indes-Orientales et de la Chine, par *d'Après de Manneville*. Paris, 1745, 4to.

Israel Reinius, Anmärkning samlade under en Resa til China. (Remarks collected during a Journey to China.) Abo, 1749, 8vo.

J. H. H. Kurze, Beschreibung über des Schiffs Cronprinz-Christian glücklich gethane Reise nach und von China. (Short Account of the fortunate Voyage to China, and Return of the Ship the Crown-Prince Christian, from 1730–1732.) Copenhagen and Leipzig, 1750, 8vo.

Job. Peter Reichard, Reisen nach China. (Travels to China.) Onolzbach, 1755, 8vo. Voyage to the East-Indies in the years 1747 and 1748; containing an account of the Islands St. Helena, Java, Batavia, China, and particularly of Canton. London, 1762, 8vo.

Description de la Ville de Pékin, par *Pingré*; pour servir à l'intelligence du plan de cette ville gravé par *Delille*, 1765, 4to.

Mémoires sur la Chine, par *Danville*. Paris, 1766, 4to.

Mémoires concernant l'Histoire, les Sciences, et les Arts des Chinois, par les Missionnaires de Pékin. Paris, 1775 and following years, 15 vol. 4to.

This is the most valuable production published by the Jesuits on China.

Traité des Edifices, Meubles, Habits, Machines, et Utenfiles des Chinois, gravés sur les originaux Dessinés à la Chine, y compris une Description de leurs Temples et Jardins, par *Chambers*. Paris, 1776, 4to.

Kratkische opisanie ghorodam docho dem i pretschemu Kitaiskagho ghofudarstwe, &c. Secretaram *Leontjewm*. (Description of the Towns and Inhabitants of the Chinese Empire, and of all the Empires, Kingdoms, and Countries known to the Chinese; extracted from the Chinese geography, published in the reign of the Emperor Kian-Lung, by the Secretary *Leontjew*.) Russian, 1778, 8vo.

A Voyage

- A Voyage to China and the East Indies, by *Peter Osbeck*; with a Voyage to Surate, by *Olof Torreen*, and Account of the Chinese Husbandry, by Captain *Ekelberg*: translated from the German, by *J. R. Forster*; with a Fauna and Flora Sinenfis. London, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Lange*, Tagebuch zweier neuen Reisen nach Peking, &c. (Journal of two new Journeys to Peking, in 1727 and 1728.) Leipzig, 1781, 8vo.
- Voyages aux Indes-Orientales et à la Chine, fait par ordre du Roi, depuis 1774 jusqu'en 1781, dans lequel on traite des mœurs, de la religion, des sciences, et des arts des Indiens, des Chinois, des Péguans, et des Madecasses; suivi d'observations sur le Cap de Bonne-Espérance, les Îles de France, les Maldives, Ceylan, Malacca, les Philippines, et les Moluques, et des recherches sur l'histoire naturelle, par *Sonnerat*. Paris, 1782, 2 vol 4to; 140 plates, 2 maps.
- Supplement au Voyage de M. Sonnerat aux Indes-Orientales et à la Chine, par un ancien Marin. Amsterdam, 1785, 8vo.
- Description générale de la Chine; contenant, 1mo, La description géographique des quinze provinces qui composent cet empire, celles de la Tartarie, des Îles et autres pays tributaires qui en dependent, la nombre et la situation de ses villes, l'état de sa population, les productions variées de son sol, et les principaux détails de son histoire naturelle: 2do, Un précis des connoissances le plus récemment parvenues en Europe, sur le gouvernement, la religion, les mœurs et les usages, les arts et les sciences des Chinois; par M. l'Abbé *Grozier*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1785, 4to; *ib.* 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.
- A General Description of China: translated from the French of *Grozier*. London, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.
- V. A. *Heinze*, Beschreibung von China aus den besten Reisebeschreibungen gesammelt. (Account of China: collected from the best Travels.) Leipzig, 1785, 4 vol. 8vo.
- A Voyage from New South-Wales to Canton, in the year 1788, by *Thomas Gilbert*. London, 1789, 8vo.
- Beschreibung von China, in einzelnen Schilderungen der vorzüglichsten Merkwürdigkeiten des Staats, der Litteratur, Gelehrsamkeit, und Kunst. (Description of China, in single Delineations of the chief Curiosities of State, Literature, Learning, and Arts.) Straßburg, 1789, 8vo.
- Beschreibung des Chinesischen Reichs, seiner Einwohner und deren Sitten, Gebräuche, und Religion. (Description of the Chinese Empire, its Inhabitants, and their Manners, Customs, and Religion.) Weiffenfels, 1790, 8vo.
- George Mortimer's* Observations and Remarks during a Voyage to the Isles of Teneriffe, Amsterdam, Maria's Islands near Van Diemen's Land, Otaheite, the Sandwich Islands, Owhyhee, the Fox Islands, and the north-west coast of America, Tinnian, and from thence to Canton, in the Brig Mercury, J. H. Cox Commander. London, 1791, 4to.
- William Winterbotham*, An historical, geographical, and philosophical View of the Empire of China: to which is added, a copious Account of Lord Macartney's Embassy: compiled from original communications. London, 1795, 8vo.
- A Narrative of the British Embassy in China, in 1792, 1794; containing the various circumstances of the embassy, with an account of the customs and manners of the Chinese, by *Aeneas Anderson*. London, 1795, 8vo.
- Authentic Account of the Embassy from the King of Great Britain to the Emperor of China; taken chiefly from the papers of Lord Macartney, Sir Erasmus Gower, and

and other gentlemen in the several departments of the embassy, by Sir *George Staunton*, secretary of the embassy, and minister-plenipotentiary in the absence of the ambassador. London, 1797, 2 vol. 4to, and atlas fol.

This work, with that of Mr. Barrow, who attended the same embassy, may be considered as exhibiting the most complete account of the country extant.

Voyage de la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales Hollandaise vers l'Empereur de la Chine, dans les années 1794 et 1795, où se trouve la description de plusieurs parties de la Chine inconnues aux Européens, et que cette ambassade a donné occasion de traverser : le tout tiré du journal d'André-Everard *Van Braam-Houckgeest*, second dans cette ambassade : orné de cartes et de gravures. Publié en Français par M. L. E. Moreau de Saint-Méry. Philadelphia, 1797, vol. i. 4to; *ib.* 2 vol. 8vo.

It is to be regretted that this very valuable work has not been continued.

Voyage à Canton, Capitale de la Province de ce nom à la Chine, par Gorée, le Cap de Bonne-Espérance, et les Iles de France et de la Réunion; suivi d'Observations sur le Voyage à la Chine de Mackartney et Van Braam, et d'une Esquisse des Indiens et des Chinois, par le Citoyen *Charpentier de Cossigny*. Paris, 1799, 8vo.

Voyage à la Chine et en Tartarie, par J. C. *Hüttner* : traduit de l'Allemand. Paris, 1800, 18mo.

Travels in China and in Tartary, in the suite of Lord Mackartney, by *Holmes*. London, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels in China; containing descriptions, observations, and comparisons made and collected in the course of a short visit at the imperial palace of Yuen-Min-Yuen, and a subsequent journey through the country from Peking to Canton, &c.; by *John Barrow*, late private secretary of the Earl of Mackartney. Illustrated with several engravings. London, 1804, 4to.

De Guignes, Voyages à Péking, Manille, et l'Île de France, faits dans l'intervalle de 1784 à 1801. Paris, 1808, 3 vol. 8vo., with a fol. atlas. — In English, London, 1809, 4to.

Sainte-Croix, Voyage commercial et politique aux Indes-Orientales, aux Iles Philippines, à la Chine, en 1803, 1807. Paris, 1810, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of De Veer, Schemerling; *See*. Voyages to SPITZBERGEN. — Olearius Benjowfky, Avril, Neuville; *See*. RUSSIA. — Bell; *See*. EUROPE and ASIA. — Marco Polo, Oderico; *See*. SYRIA and EGYPT.]

II. Travels in other Parts of the Chinese Empire.

ISLE OF FORMOSA.

A Description of the Isle of Formosa, by *Gaspard Psalmanazar*. London, 1704, 12mo.

This, though known and acknowledged to have been an imposition, is quoted in the Bibliothèque des Voyages as an actual description of the country.

[See the voyage of Cramer; *See*. CHINA.]

KOREA.

KOREA.

Henri Hamel, Journal van de ongelukige Voyagie von t' Jacht de Sperwer, gedestineert na Fayovan in t' jaar 1653; hoc t' felve Jacht, op t' Quilpaarts Eyland is geftant: als mede een pertinente befchryvinge der Landen, Provintien, Steten, ende Forten leggende in t' Coningryk Corée. (Journal of the unhappy Voyage of the Yacht, The Hawk, deftined in 1653 to Fayovan; how the fame yacht was ftanded on the Ifle of Qualpaart: with a pertinent description of the countries, provinces, towns, and forts fituated in the Kingdom of Corea.) Rotterdam, 1668, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1670, 12mo.

Nachrichten von der Halbinfel Corea in Afien. (Notices relative to the Peninsula of Corea in Asia.) In the Knowledge of Literature and the People, a German Journal, 1786, No. X.

CHINESE TARTARY.

Relation d'un Voyage de l'Empereur de la Chine, en 1682 et 1683, dans la Tartarie, par le P. Verbiest. Paris, 1683, 12mo. — Also in the Recueil des Voyages du Nord.

[See the travels in Independent-Tartary; also those of Pallas; *See*. SIBERIA. — Histoire de la Conquête de Chine, Du Halde, Grozier, Anderfon, Staunton, Hüttner; *See*. CHINA.]

THIBET.

Antonio de Andrada, Nuovo Descubrimiento do Grao-Catayo, ou dos Reynos de Tibet. (New Discovery of Great-Cathay, or of the Kingdoms of Tibet.) Lisbon, 1626, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1628, 8vo. — In Spanish, Madrid, 1628; *Ib.* 1645, 4to. — In Italian, Rome, 1627. Naples, 1627, 8vo. — In Flemish, Ghent, 1631, 8vo.

Andrada, as well as his French translator, confounded Cathay, or China, with Thibet. The Spanish copy has only Thibet in the title-page.

Theodori Ray, Descriptio Regni Thibet. Paderborn, 1658, 4to.

Horacio della Ponna, Relazione dello stato presente del gran Regno de Thibet. (Account of the present state of the great Kingdom of Thibet.) Rome, 1752, 8vo.

Reise eines Engländers im Gefolg des Dalai-Lama. (Journey of an Englishman in the suite of the Dalai-Lama.) In the Minerva, 1792, No. XII.

Relazione del principio e stato presente della Missione del vasto Regno del Thibet, e altri Regni confinanti. (Account of the beginning and present state of the Mission to the vast Kingdom of Thibet, and other neighbouring Kingdoms.) Rome, 1742, 4to.

Hakman, Nachrichten betreffend die Erdbefchreibung, Geschichte, und natürliche Beschaffenheit von Thibet. (Notices relative to the Geography, History, and natural Condition of Thibet.) In Pallas's Memoirs of the North, vol. iv.

Saunders, Reise in Thibet, &c. (Travels in Thibet, with Remarks by J. R. Forster.) In Fabri's Collection of Travels and Geography, vol. i.

Account of Thibet, by Father *Giorgi*. (In Italian.) Rome, 1762.

Voyages au Thibet, faits en 1625 et 1626, par le P. *Andrada*: traduits par J. P. Perraud et J. B. L. Billecocq. — Relation du Thibet, contenant l'exposition des mœurs, des coutumes,

coutumes, de la religion, du commerce des habitans, extraite des papiers de M. Bogle, par M. Stevant, et inserée dans les Transactions Philosophiques, No. 67, et Part II. : traduite de l'Anglais, par J. P. Perraud. — Extrait du voyage de M. Bogle, au Boutan et au Thibet, inséré dans un ouvrage Anglais intitulé, "Essai sur l'Histoire, la Religion, les Sciences, et les Mœurs des Hindoux, &c. avec un abrégé de l'état actuel des puissances de l'Inde, par M. Crawford," et traduit par J. B. L. Billecocq. — Relation de l'entrevue de M. Turner avec le Tachou-Lama, suivie d'un voyage au Thibet en 1785, rédigé d'après le récit de Pourungui, par M. Turner, inséré dans les Recherches Asiatiques; traduit par J. P. Perraud. — Voyage au Thibet, rédigé d'après le récit de Pourungui par M. Turrier, où l'on trouve la description de l'inauguration du Lama. Paris, 1796, 18mo.

An Account of an Embassy to the Court of the Lama in Thibet; containing a narrative of a journey through Bootan and part of Thibet, by Samuel Turner : to which are added, Views taken on the place, by Samuel Davis, Lieut.; and Observations botanical, mineralogical, and medical, by R. Saunders. London, 1800, 4to.

This is, without comparison, the most valuable work that has yet appeared on Thibet; but it is to be regretted that the author could not advance further into the country.

[See the notices on this country, by the Fathers Gerbillon, Desideri, and others, in the Lettres Edifiantes et Curieuses. — See the work of Du Halde, and L'Histoire de ce qui s'est passé en 1624, &c.; *See*. CHINA.]

JAPAN.

[See the travels of J. Mahan and Sir W. Sarris, in Purchas's Collection. — In the Grand Routtier de Mer, occur, 1. The voyage of Liampon to China and Japan, with a description of the coasts of Bungo, Macao, Cecay, and the isle of Tora. 2. The voyage of Lampaçon to China, Japan, and the isle of Fernando. 3. Another, by a Portuguese pilot, from Macao to Japan, and in the province of Bungo. 4. Another from Macao, along the coasts of China, to the isle of Firando and the port of Umbra in Japan. 5. The voyage from Macao to Japan, the isle of Cabexama, and the port of Langueaque or Nangafaki. 6. The voyage of Francis Paër, Portuguese, from Macao to Japan, in 1584. 7. Directions for discovering Meaxume, and entering the harbour of Nangafaki. 8. Several voyages from Nangafaki to Macao, in 1584, 1585, and 1586. Finally, a voyage from Firando to Macao.]

CARTAS que los Padres y Hermanos de la Compañia de Jesus, que andan en los Reynos de Japon, escrivieron a los de la misma Compañia : en los quales se da noticia de los varios costumbres y idolatria de aquella gentilidad, y menta del principio y suceso y bondad de los Christianos de aquellas partes. (Letters written by the Fathers and Friars of the Company of Jesus who travel in the Kingdoms of Japan, to those of the same Company; in which an account is given of the various customs and idolatries of those pagans; and a notice of the beginning, success, and goodness of the Christians in those parts.) Alcalá, 1575, 8vo.

Lettere del Giappone dell' anno 1577, scritte dalli Padri della Compagnia de Jesu. (Letters from Japan, written by the Fathers of the Company of Jesus.) Naples, 1580, 8vo.

Francis

Francis Gualle, Voyage to Acapulco, the Philippines, Macao, and the Isles of Japan, in 1582, 1584. (In Hackluyt's Collection.)

Historische Beschreibung was in Japan, 1577, 1579, und 1580, vorgefallen ist. (Historical Account of what happened in Japan, in 1577, 1579, and 1580.) Dillingen, 1585, 8vo.

Gaspard Galius, Die Genaueste Beschreibung der berühmten Insel Japon. (The most exact Account of the celebrated Isle of Japan.) *Ib.* 1586, 8vo.

Reinhard Cyfatus, Wahre Beschreibung der Entdeckung der Inseln des Königreichs Japan. (True Account of the Discovery of the Isles of the Kingdom of Japan.) Freiburg, 1586, 8vo.

Brevis Japoniæ Insulæ Descriptio, et Rerum quarundam a Patribus Societatis Jesu gestarum succincta Narratio. Cologne, 1586, 8vo.

Ludovici Froez de Rebus Japonicis historica Relatio. Rome, 1582. Mentz, 1599, 8vo. — In French, Lyons, 1601, 8vo.

Relation aus Japan, was sich darinnen, 1606, denkwürdiges zugetragen. (Account of what happened of consequence in 1606 in Japan.) Augsburg, 1611, 4to.

Nouvelle Histoire du Japon, divisée en cinq livres: traduite de l'Espagnol de Louis P. Gueyra. Paris, 1618, 4to.

Bernardi Varenii Descriptio Regni Japoniæ. Amsterdam, 1629, 8vo.

Description de la Terre de Jesse, ou d' Ejo, au nord du Japon par le vaisseau Castricom en 1643: traduite du Hollandois par M. Thevenot. (In his Collection, Part I., and in Le Recueil des Voyages au Nord, vol. iv.)

Beschryving van het Konikryke van Japon, bestaende in verscheydene vragen beantwort in den jare 1636, &c. (Description of the Kingdom of Japan, consisting in questions by Philip Lucas, answered by *Francis Caron*, in the year 1636.) Hague, 4to.

Relation de l'Empire du Japon, comprise dans les Réponses que François Caron, Président de la Compagnie Hollandoise en ces Pays, fait au Sieur P. Lucas, Directeur-général des Affaires de la même Compagnie des Indes-Orientales; revue et augmentée par l'Auteur, et purgée des fausses remarques et additions que Henri Haguenair y avoit insérée, tellement qu'elle est maintenant en toutes ses parties conforme à l'original. — Translated by M. Thevenot, and inserted in his Collection, as well as in the Voyages au Nord, vol. iv. — Printed separately, Amsterdam, 1715, 8vo.

Relation des Missions de Jésuites au Japon, au Malabar, en l'île de Ceylan, et en d'autres lieux compris sous le nom de Provinces du Japon et de Malabar de la Compagnie des Indes, par *Cardini* et *Baretti*: traduites du Portugais de l'un, et del' Italien de l'autre, par J. Machault. Paris, 1646, 8vo.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans les Indes-Orientales, en ses trois Provinces de Goa, de Malabar, et du Japon, et autres pays découverts par les PP. de la Compagnie de Jésus, par le P. *Machault*. Paris, 1651, 12mo.

Description of Japan, by *Marf.* (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1665, fol.

Arnold Montanus, Beschryving de Gesantschapen der Oost-Indischen maatschappye aan de Keyseren van Japon. (Account of the Embassy of the East-India Company to the Emperor of Japan.) Amsterdam, 1669, fol. — The same, translated into English by John Ogilby, London, 1670. — In French, Amsterdam, 1680, fol.

A mere compilation from the accounts of the Jesuits. The designs are the creatures of the artist's imagination.

The History of Japon; containing an account of the ancient and present state and government of that Empire; together with a description of the Kingdom of Siam:

written in High-Dutch by *Engelburtus Kämpfer*, and translated from his original manuscript by J. G. Scheuchzer. London, 1728, 2 vol. fol.

This continues to the present day the best account of Japan.

Histoire du Japon; où l'on trouve tout ce qu'on peut apprendre de la nature et des productions du pays, du caractère et des coutumes de ses habitans, du gouvernement et du commerce, des révolutions arrivées dans l'empire et la religion, et l'examen de tous les auteurs qui ont écrit sur le même sujet, par le P. *Charlevoix*, Jésuite. Paris, 1736, 3 vol. 4to., plates, maps; *ib.* 1736, 6 vol. 12mo.; *ib.*, revue, corrigée, augmentée, et mis dans un meilleur ordre, 1754, 6 vol. 12mo.

Kwana God. Reichel, *Kratkaja Istorija o Japonskom ghofuderftwie iz desftowiern tlich iswiefly fobrnannaja*. (History of the Japanese Empire.) Moscow, 1723, 8vo.

Observations critiques et philosophiques sur le Japon, et les Japonais. Amsterdam, 1780, 8vo.

K. P. Thunberg, *Tal om Japanfka Nationen*, hallet för K. Vet. Acad. (Memoir on the Japanese Nation, read in the Royal Academy of Sciences at Stockholm.) Stockholm, 1784, 8vo.

Reisa uti Europa, Asia, Africa, forrættad i aaren 1770 à 1779. (Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa, from 1770-1779.) Upsala, 1788, 1793, 4 vol. 8vo. — In English, London, 1794, 4 vol. 8vo. — In French, corrected by Langles and Lamarck, Paris, 1796, 2 vol. 4to.; *ib.* 1796, 4 vol. 8vo.

Japan is the chief object of these travels, particularly its natural history.

Von den Lifquios Inseln. (On the Lifquios Isles.) In *Fabri's Geographical Lectures*, vol. iv.

A Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean; in which the coast of Asia from lat. 35 N. to lat. 52 N., the island of Infa (commonly known under the name of the island of Jesso), the N., S., and E. coasts of Japan, the Lieuchieux and the adjacent isles, as well as the coast of Corea, have been examined and surveyed in His Majesty's sloop Providence, in the years 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798, by *William Broughton*. London, 1804, 4to.

[See the travels of *Struys*; *Scit. RUSSIA*. — *Gualtieri*, *Faxicuri*; *Scit. POPE'S DOMINIONS*. — *Strassens*; *Scit. SYRIA and PALESTINE*. — *Avvisi del Giappone*, *Avvertissemens des Royaumes de Chine et Japon*, *Lettres del Giappone*, *Guzman*, *Ribadeneyra*, *Mandelslo*, *Meister*; *Scit. CHINA*. — *Benjowsky*; *Scit. ASIATIC RUSSIA*.]

THE BIRMAN EMPIRE.

WILLIAM METHOLD, *Treatise on the Gulf of Bengole, as also Golconde, Aracan, Pegu, Tancaffery*. (In *Purchas's Pilgrims*.)

Gaspard Balbi, *Giovellieri Venetiano, Viaggio dell' Indie-Orientali*, nel quale si contiene quanto egli in detto Viaggio ha veduto per lo spatio di 18 anni consumato in esso del 1579 fin' ad 1588: con la relazione di dazzu, pesi e misure di tutti le città: con suo viaggio, e del governo del re del Pegu, e della guerra fatta da lui con altri re d'Anna e de Sion, con tavola delle cose piu notabili (Travels of G. Balbi, Jeweller of Venice, in the East-Indies, containing whatever he has seen during the nine years he employed from 1579 to 1588; with an account of the tolls, weights, and measures used in all the towns: together with a journey into Pegu, on the govern-

government of that King, and on his wars with the other Kings of Anna and Sion (Silon); with a table of the most remarkable objects.) Venice, 1590, 8vo.

Balbi proceeded to Aleppo, Babylonia, Ormuz, Diu, Goa, and finally to Pegu, of which he gave the first account of any extent. Anna and Sion are Ava and Siam.

B. de D., Beschryving van verschieden Oost-Indische gevesten en machtige land-schapen, en inzonderheit van Golconde en Pegu. (Description of several mighty Countries in the East-Indies, particularly Golconda and Pegu.) Rotterdam, 1677, 4to.

Istoria naturale e politica del Regno del Gran-Mogol, dell' India, di Pegu, Aracan, e Ceylan. (Natural and political History of the Kingdom of the Great-Mogul, of India, Pegu, Aracan, and Ceylon.) Venice, 1738, 8vo.

Nachricht von den Einwohnern des Königreichs Pegu in Indien. (Accounts of the Inhabitants of the Kingdom of Pegu in India.) In the Magazine of the Lower-Elbe, 1788, No. 1.

Description de Pégu et de l'île Ceylon; renfermant des détails exacts et neufs sur le climat, le productions, le commerce, les mœurs et usages de ces contrées, par W. Hunter, Jean Christophe Lefebvre, et Eschelskroon: traduit de l'Anglais et de l'Allemand. Paris, 1793, 8vo.

The information of Hunter respecting the Birman empire was the best till the appearance of the following valuable work —

An Account of an Embassy to the Kingdom of Avia, sent by the Governor-general of India, in the year 1795, by Major Samuel Symes. London, 1800, 4to.

This is the only satisfactory account of the country we possess.

[See the travels of Pinto, and Sonnerat; *See* CHINA.]

SIAM.

JOOST SCHUTTEN, Relation du Royaume de Siam (en 1634): traduite du Hollandais, par M. Thevenot. (In his Collection, Part I.)

Relation historique du Royaume de Siam, par *Delisle*. Paris, 1684, 12mo.

Relation de l'Ambassade du Chevalier de *Chaumont* à la Cour de Siam. Avec figures. Paris, 1687, 12mo.

Journal du Voyage de l'Abbé de Choisy à Siam. Paris, 1687, 4to.; *Ib.* 1741, 12mo.

Premier Voyage de Siam des PP. Jésuites, envoyés par le Roi aux Indes et à la Chine, avec leurs observations astronomiques, et leurs remarques de physique, de géographie, d'hydrographie, et d'histoire (rédigé par le P. *Tachard*). — Second Voyage du P. *Tachard* et des Jésuites, envoyés par le Roi au Royaume de Siam; contenant diverses remarques d'histoire, de physique, de géographie, et d'astronomie. Avec figures. Paris, 1686 et 1689, 2 vol. 12mo. — With plates, Amsterdam, 1689; *Ib.* 1700, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is a pretty accurate work as to geography, but disfigured with the author's credulity.

Histoire de la Revolution de Siam, arrivée en l'année 1688, et de l'Etat présent des Indes, par le P. *Marcel Leblanc*, de la Compagnie de Jésus. Lyons, 1692, 2 vol. 16mo.

Relation of several Voyages of the East-India Company of the United Provinces to Siam, and other places. With plates. (In Dutch.) Leyden and Amsterdam, 1692, 1703, 1735, 1761, 4 vol. 4to.

Jerem.

Jerem. Van Vliet, Beschryving van de Konikryk Siam, &c. (Description of the Kingdom of Siam; containing the history of the origin, political, ecclesiastical, and civil government, and the commerce of that kingdom.) Leyden, 1692, 4to.

Description du Royaume de Siam, par M. de la Loubère, Envoyé extraordinaire du Roi auprès du Roi de Siam, où l'on voit quelles sont les opinions, les mœurs, et la religion des Siamois; avec plusieurs remarques de physique touchant les plantes et les animaux du pays. Amsterdam, 1714, 2 vol. 12mo., plates.

Considering that the author resided only three months in the country, he made good use of his time.

Histoire civile et naturelle du Royaume de Siam, et des Révolutions qui ont bouleversé cet Empire jusqu'en 1770, publiée par M. Turpin, sur les manuscrits qui lui ont été communiqués par M. l'Evêque de Tavorla, Vicare-apostolique de Siam, et d'autres missionnaires de ce royaume. Paris, 1771, 2 vol. 12mo.

Bemerkungen über Siam. (Remarks on Siam.) In the Knowledge of Literature, 1786, No. XII.

[See the travels of Clénard; *SECT. EUROPE AND ASIA*.—Bourges; *SYRIA AND PALESTINE*.—Ribadeneyra, Mandelslo, Rhodes, Meüster; *SECT. CHINA*.—Kœmpfer; *SECT. JAPAN*.]

MALACCA, AND THE ISLES ADJACENT:

A DESCRIPTION of Prince of Wales's Island in the Straits of Malacca, considered principally as a maritime establishment, by Sir Home Popham. London, 1806, 8vo.

Letters on the Nicobar Islands, their natural Productions, and the Manners of the Natives: addressed by the Rev. J. C. Hanfel to the Rev. C. J. Latrobe. London, 1812, 8vo.

[See the travels of Ribadeneyra, Meüster, Sonnerat; *SECT. CHINA*.—Thunberg; *SECT. JAPAN*.]

COCHIN-CHINA AND CAMBODIA.

FREY GABRIEL DE S. ANTONIO, Breve e verdadera Relacion de los Sucesos del Reyno de Camboya. (Short and true Account of the Successes obtained in the Kingdom of Cambosa.) Valladolid, 1604, 4to.

Relation of an Englishman shipwrecked on the coast of Camboya. London, 1612, 4to.

Relation des Missions et des Voyages des Evêques Français envoyés aux Royaumes de Siam, de la Cochinchine, de Camboye, et de Tunkin, par François Palla. Paris, 1669, 8vo.—Suite, *ib.* 1674, 8vo.—Autre Suite, *ib.* 1680, 8vo.

P. *Christoforo Borri*, Relazione della nuova Missione de' Padri della Compagnia di Jesu nel Regno di Cocin-Cina. (Account of the new Jesuit Mission in Cochin-China.) Rome, 1631, 8vo.—In French, Rennes, 1631, 8vo.

Christoph. Borri's Cochin-China; containing many admirable rarities, and singularities of that country: extracted from an Italian relation, by R. Astley. London, 1634, 8vo.

Valerii, Bischeffen zu Minden und Coadjutoren des Vicariatus apostolici, in Cochinchina kurze Reisebeschreibung. (Short Account of the Travels of Valerius, Bishop of Minden, and Coadjutor of the apostolical Vicariat, in Cochin-China.) Minden, 1736, 8vo.

A Voyage to Cochin-China, in the years 1792 and 1793; containing a general view of the valuable productions and political importance of this flourishing kingdom, and also of such European settlements as were visited on the voyage, &c. to which is annexed

annexed, an account of a journey made in 1801 and 1802, to the residence of the chief of the Boesjesmans nation in Southern Africa, by *J. Barrow*. London, 1806, 8vo. plates.

This includes an account of Madeira, Teneriff, Rio-Janeiro, and Batavia.

[See the travels of Ribadineyra, *Avis d'une Découverte*, Cavallos, Rhodes, Staunton; *See*. CHINA.]

TUNQUIN AND LAOS.

RELATION du Voyage du P. *Tiffemare* au Royaume de Tunkin, et ce qui s'est passé de plus mémorable en sa Mission. Paris, 1666, 8vo.

P. *Alex. de Rhodes*, Tunkinensis Historiæ Lib. II.; quorum altero status temporalis hujus regni, altero mirabilis evangelicæ prædicationis progressus referuntur, ab anno 1627 ad 1646. 4to.—In French, by Henri Alb. Lyons, 1652, 4to.

Relation nouvelle et curieuse du Royaume de Tunquin et de Laos; contenant une description exacte de leur origine, grandeur, et étendue; de leurs richesses et de leurs forces; de la fertilité de ces contrées, des rivières qui les arrosent de tous côtés, &c. ensemble la magnificence de la cour du Tunquin, et des ceremonies qu'on observe à leurs enterremens: traduite de l'Italien du P. *de Marini*, Romain, par *F. Lecomte*. Paris, 1666, 4to.

Histoire naturelle et civile du Tunkin, par l'Abbé *Richard*. Paris, 1788, 2 vol. 12mo.

[See *Lettere dell' Ethiopia*, &c. and the Travels of Rhodes; *See*. CHINA.—Palla; *See*. COCHIN-CHINA.]

HINDOSTAN.

1. Hindostan, including Travels and Voyages to the East-Indies in general.

VOYAGE de la Perse aux Indes, par *Abdoul Rizaq*, Ambassadeur d'un des quatre Fils de Timur, en 1442, et dans les années suivantes: extrait et traduit d'un manuscrit de la Bibliothèque Impériale. (In M. Langles' Collection portative de Voyages.)

Fernam Lopez de Castanbada, História do Descobrimento e Conquista da Índia por los Portugueses. (History of the Discovery and Conquest of India by the Portuguese.) Coimbra, 1552, 1553, 1554, 8 vol. fol.—The whole translated into Italian by *Alphonso Ulloa*, Venice, 1578, 2 vol. 4to.—Partly in French, Antwerp, 1554; and the first part, Paris, 1553, 4to.

Router pour la Navigation des Indes-Orientales; avec la description des îles, barres, entrées des ports, basses ou barres, dont la connoissance est nécessaire aux pilotes, par *Alexio da Motta*, qui a navigué dans ces mers l'espace de trente-cinq ans, en qualité de pilote-major des carques de Portugal: traduit d'un manuscrit Portugais par *Melchisedech Thévenot*. (In his Collection, Part II.)

As Decadas III. de Asia, de *João de Barros*, em que se tratam os Feitos dos Portugueses no Descobrimento e Conquista das Mares e Terras de Oriente. (The three Decades of Asia, of *João de Barros*, in which the Deeds of the Portuguese in the Discovery and Conquest of the Seas and Land of the East are treated of.) Lisbon, 1552, 1553, 1563, 3 vol. fol.

VOL. XVII.

Y

— Decada

— Decada IV., by *Diego de Couto*. *Ibid.* 1602, fol.—Decada V., by the same, *ib.* 1612.—Decadas VI. and VII., by the same; *ib.* 1614, 1616, fol.—Decadas VIII., IX. and X., by the same; *ib.* 1673, fol.—Decada XI., by the same; MS. fol.

— Cinco Libros da Decada XII. (Five Books of the 12th Decade.) By the same; Paris, 1645, fol.

— Decada XIII. (Thirteenth Decade, by *Antonio Bocarro*.) MS. fol.

The three first decades of Barros were reprinted at Lisbon in 1628, and again with those of Couto, Lisbon, 1736, 3 vol. fol.; and again from 1778–1788, in 24 vol.

Joseph Acosta, Historia natural y moral de las Indias; en que se tratan las cosas notables del cielo, y elementos, y ceremonias, leyes y gobierno, y guerra de las Indias. (Natural and moral History of the Indies; in which are treated the remarkable things relative to climate, the elements, the ceremonies, laws, government, and wars of the Indies.) Sevilla, 1590. Barcelona, 1591. Madrid, 1608; *ib.* 1610, 4to.—In Italian, Venice, 1596, 4to.—In Dutch, 1598, 8vo.—In German, 1599, 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1600, 8vo.

The History of the Travels in the East and West Indies, made by *Richard Eden*; newly put in order, augmented, and finished by *Richard Willis*. London, 1557; *ib.* 1577, 4to.

Wahre Geschichte, &c. (True History of the Discovery of Calicut, and other Kingdoms and Countries of India: translated from the French.) 1565, 4to.

De Rebus, Emanuelis Iustitizæ Regis Virtute et Auspiciis, gestis, à *Hieronymo Oforio*. Lisbon, 1575, fol.—In French, with the continuation of *Lopez de Castagna*, and others, translated by *Simon Goulard*. Paris, 1581, 4to.; *ib.* 1587, fol.

Commentarii del grande *Alonso d'Albuquerque*, &c. (Commentaries of the great A. de Albuquerque concerning his Expeditions in India): collected from his own letters to King Don Manuel. Lisbon, 1557; *ib.* 1576, fol.; *ib.*, in 4 parts, 1774, 8vo.

Merveilles des Indes, par *Guillaume Postel*. Paris, 1583, 16mo.

Odoardo Barbosa, Dell' Indie-Orientali. (On the East-Indies.) Venice, 1588, fol.

Pigafetta Descriptio Indiarum-Orientalis. Frankfurt, 1588, fol.

Ludovici Barthema Itinerarium in Indiam-Orientalem. Venice, 1589; Nuremberg, 1610, 12mo.

Joseph Petri Maffei Historiarum Indicarum Libri XVI selectarum, item ex Indiâ Epistoliarum Libri IV. Cologne, 1589, fol. Lyons, 1637, 8vo.—In Italian, by *Serdonati*, Florence, 1589. Bergamo, 1749, 2 vol. 4to.—In French, Paris, 1665, 4to.

This work is far more valuable for style than matter, as it abounds with wonders and absurdities.

Cornelius Houtmann, De eerste Schep-vaert gedaen van de Hollanders naar Oost-Indien. (The first Voyage of the Dutch to the East-Indies.) Amsterdam, 1598, 4to.

S. M. A. W., Historie van Indien, vaerinn verthoelt is de Aventuris die de Hollandische schepen begegnet zun. (History of India, in which the Adventures which happened to the first Dutch Ships are related.) Amsterdam, 1598, 2 vol. fol.

Journal of the Voyage of the Dutch Vessels to the East-Indies. (In Dutch.) Middleburgh, 1598, 4to.

Diarium nauticum itineris Batavorum in Indiam Orientalem. 1598, oblong 4to.

Journal d'un Voyage de l'Inde-Orientalem par les Hollandais: traduit du Hollandais. Paris, 1598, oblong 4to.

Navigatio et itinerarium in Orientalem Indiam, et Descriptio totius Guinæ Tractus, Congo, Angolæ, et Monomotapæ, Insularumque S. Thomæ, S. Helenæ, Ascensionis, nec non

- non Insulæ Madagascar, Situfque Terræ-Firmæ a Bonæ-Spei Promontorio, usque ad Mare Rubrum, autore *Joanne Linfchet*. Hague, 1599. Amsterdam, 1614, fol. — In Dutch, Frankfort, 1601. Amsterdam, 1614; *ib.* 1618; *ib.* 1623; *ib.* 1644, fol. — In French, Amsterdam, 1610; *ib.* 1614; *ib.* 1638, fol. — In English, London, fol.
- Premier Livre de l'Histoire de la Navigation aux Indes-Orientales par les Hollandais, et des Choses à eux advenues; ensemble les conditions, les mœurs, et manières de vivre des nations par eux abordées; davantage les decouvremens, et apparences, situations, et côtes maritimes des contrées, avec le vrai portrait au vif des habitans; le tout par plusieurs figures illustré; par *G. W. A. W. W.* Amsterdam, 1538, fol.
- Le Second Livre, Journal ou Comptoir; contenant le vrai discours et navigation historique du voyage fait par les huit navires d'Amsterdam, au mois de Mars l'an 1598, sous la conduite de l'Admiral *Jacques Cornille Nec*, et du Vice-admiral *Wilbrant de Warwic*: de leur voyage, et choses plus mémorables à ceux audit voyage survenues, de leur riche charge et sainte retour; avec beaucoup de lames d'airain. Amsterdam, 1609, fol.
- Relatio de Rebus in Indiâ-Orientali à Patribus Societatis Jesu 1598 et 1599 peractis. Mentz, 1601, 8vo.
- Description du premier Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales; contenant les mœurs, les loix, façon de vivre, religion et habits des Indiens, une description des animaux, épiceries, drogues aromatiques, et fruits qui se trouvent aux Indes; et un traité du scorbut, qui est une maladie étrange qui survint à ceux qui voyagent dans ces contrées, par *Devitre*. Paris, 1604, 12mo.
- Histoire universelle des Indes-Orientales, par *Cornille Witfiet*, et Histoire universelle des Indes-Orientales, par *Ant. M****; divisées en deux livres. Douai, 1605; *ib.* 1607, fol.
- Histoire des Voyages et Choses plus mémorables, tant en Indes-Orientales qu'autres Pays; des Découvertes des Portugais depuis qu'ils sont entrés jusqu'en l'an 1600, par *Dujarric*. Bordeaux, 1607, 4to.
- Cornelii Devena Navigatio in Indiam-Orientalem*. Frankfort, 1607, 8vo.
- Fernando Ribeiro*, Relaciam Annal da India-Oriental. (*Annals of the East-Indies*.) Lisbon, 1607, 4to.
- Gasparo Bernardo de San Ildefonso*, Itinerario di India per terra. (*Itinerary to India by land in 1605*.) Lisbon, 1611.
- Neupart*, Christliche Ostindianische Reise-Beschreibung. (*Christian Travels to the East*.) 1613, fol.
- Voyage de *François Pyrrard de Laval*; contenant sa navigation aux Indes-Orientales, aux Maldives, Moluques, au Brésil, &c.; avec la description des pays, mœurs, façons de faire, police, et gouvernement; du trafic et commerce qui s'y fait, des animaux, arbres, fruits, et autres singularités; divisé en deux parties, avec un petit dictionnaire de la langue des Maldives. Paris, 1613, 2 vol. 8vo.; 3d. edit., *ib.* 1619. 2 vol. 8vo.; *ib.* 1679, 4to.

The last edition is most esteemed. Of the ancient travellers in India, Pyrrard, who set out in 1600, and returned in 1611, is one of the most accurate and intelligent. His descriptions are concise and neat, and his accuracy has not been impeached. The account he gives of the Maldives continues the best we have, and that of Bengal, Cochín, Travancore, and Calicut are of great value; his remarks on Ceylon, the Isles of Sunda and the Moluccas, are more rapid, but those on the Brazils, though short, are full of curious matter.

Voyage en Afrique, en Asie, aux Indes Orientales et Occidentales, par *Jean Moquet*, Garde du Cabinet du Roi aux Tuileries. Avec figures. Paris, 1617, 8vo.

These travels were commenced in 1611, and are by no means devoid of interest and research.

Histoire de ce qui s'est passé en Ethiopie, à Goa, et au Malabar, au Brésil, et aux Indes-Orientales, tirée des Lettres écrites en 1620 et 1621 : traduite de l'Italien par le P. *Jean Dard*, Jésuite. Paris, 1618, 8vo.

Continuation from 1620 to 1624, by the same. Paris, 1628, 8vo.

Nieuwe Oost en West Indische Navigatien *Joris van Spielbergen*, en *Jac. Lemaire* Australische Navigatie. (New Voyages to the East and West Indies by George van Spielbergen, and J. Lemaire to Australia.) Leyden, 1619, fol. — In Latin, *lb.* 1619, 4to. — In French, Amsterdam, 1621, 4to. — In German, Frankfort, 1625, fol.

Les Indes Orientales et Occidentales et autres lieux représentés en très-belles figures, qui montrent au naturel les peuples, mœurs, religions, fêtes, sacrifices, moquées, idoles, richesses, cérémonies, festins, tribunaux, supplices, et esclavages, comme aussi les montagnes, vaisseaux, commerce, marchés, marchandises de toute sorte, épicerie, peintures, feux d'artifice, bouffons, marche d'armées, plantes, arbres, animaux, osseaux, poissons, monstres, feux souterrains, volcans, ouragans, &c. par le Sieur *Romain de Hooghe*. Leyden, N. D., oblong small fol.

This scarce work is one of the most curious productions of this celebrated artist. Descriptions accompany each plate.

Mémoires du Voyage aux Indes Orientales du Général *Baulieu* (en 1619 et années suivantes), dressés par lui-même ; avec le Journal de ce même Voyage, dressé à la manière des marinières, par *Letellier*, pilote de cet amiral : traduit par *Melchisedech Thevenot*. (In his Collection, Part II.)

Alex. Geraldini, Itinerarium ad Regiones sub equinoxiali Regione constitutas. Rome, 1621, 8vo.

This work extends to Ethiopia, other parts of Africa, and the East-Indies.

Joseph Philippi Abelini (J. L. Gothesfredi sub-nomine), Indice-Orientalis Historia in Latinam versa. Frankfort, 1628, fol.

Journal d'un Voyage au Cap-Verd, à Angola et aux Indes-Orientales. 1634, 4to.

Relation de la Cour du Mogol, par le Capitaine *Hawkins* : traduite de l'Anglais, par *M. Thevenot*. (In his Collection, Part I.)

De Imperio magno Mogolensi, five India. Leyden, 1639, 16mo.

History of the Hollanders and Zealanders, in different parts of the East-Indies, &c ; with the Account of the unfortunate Ship *Batavia*, commanded by Captain *Pelfert*. With plates. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1641, fol. ; *lb.* 1647, 4to.

Collection of divers Voyages to the East-Indies, since 1586. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1643, 4to.

Relation d'un Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, par un Gentilhomme Français. Paris, 1648, 8vo.

Vornaamste Zeegetogt na de Oost-Indien, gedaen med de Achimsche en Moluchse vlooten, onder de Admiralen *Jac. Hemskerck* en *Volfert Hermans*, door *H. Satebon*. (Voyage to the East-Indies with the Fleets to Achim and the Moluccas, under the command of the Admirals *Hemskerck* and *Hermans*, by *H. Satebon*.) Amsterdam, 1648, 4to.

Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, par *Jean Letellier*. Dieppe, 1649, 4to.

Will. Jffbrand Boutekoer, Journal of de gedenkwaardige Befchryving van de Ooft-Indifche Reyfe. (Journal of his memorable Voyage to the East-Indies, from 1618 to 1625.) Utrecht, 1651. Amsterdam, 1656; *lb.* 1681, 4to.—Translated into French in Thevenot's Collection.

This recital of the most extraordinary and unlucky adventures that can befall a mariner, bears in the simplicity and ingenuity of the language the stamp of truth.

Nichol van Pomerend, Journal ofte een Ooftindifche Reys. (Journal of an East-Indian Voyage.) Amsterdam, 1651, 4to.

Voyage aux Indes-Orientales: traduit du Portugais. Paris, 1653, 4to.

Voyage to the East-Indies in the year 1615, by *Edward Torrey*. London, 1655, 8vo.

Memoirs of Sir Thomas Roe, Ambassador from the King of England to the Mogul. (In Purchas's Pilgrims.)

Job. Jacob Saar, Öst-Indianifche fünfzehnjehrige Kriegsdienfte, und Befchreibung was fich in folcher Zeit von 1644 bis 1659 begeben. (Military Services for fifteen Years in the East-Indies, and Account of what happened there in that period, from 1644 to 1659.) Nuremberg, 1662; *lb.* 1672, fol.

The Life of *Don Juan de Castro*, the fourth Viceroy of India; wherein are related the Portuguese voyages to the East-Indies, their discoveries and conquests there, the form of government, commerce, and discipline of war in the East, and the topography of all India and China; containing also a particular relation of the most famous siege of Diu; with a map; by *Jacint Frey de Andrada*. London, 1664, fol.

Relação do novo Caminho que fey por Terra e mar da Índia para Portugal, no anno 1663, P. *Manuel Godinho*. (Account of the new Journey by Land and Sea from India to Portugal, executed in 1663 by Father M. Godinho.) Lisbon, 1665, 8vo.

Histoire d'une Expedition de la Compagnie des Indes de France aux Indes-Orientales, pour l'Etablissement de son Commerce, par *Charpentier*. Paris, 1665, 4to.

Galata Palladius de Gentibus Indiæ et Brakmanibus, ex Græco Latinè vertit et Notis illustravit; adjecit *Ambrosio* de Moribus Brakmanorum, et Anonymo de Brakmanibus; *Edwardus Biffons* editit. London, 1665, 4to.

Relatio Rerum notabilium Regni Mogor in Asia, ex R. P. *Henrici Ruth de Lingen*, Soc. Jesu, inde anno 1664, in Germaniam, et hincce eodem revertentis, Narrationibus coram Serenissimo Duce Newburgio excerpta: complectitur imperiū Mogor religionem, regimen, tunc situs varios et inaudita de regno Cabul incognito hactenus; de Christianitatis situ in Japoniâ, Chinâ; item de monumentis, archâ Noë, crocodilis, tunc regis Mogor ejusque liberorum tragedia cruentissimâ. Aschaffenburg, 1665, 25 parts, 4to.

Asia Portuguesa. (Portuguese Asia.) By *Manuel de Faria y Souza*. Lisbon, 1666, 1674, 1675, 3 vol. fol.—In Spanish, *lb.* 1666, 1672, 1675, 3 vol. fol.

J. Hugen van Linfboten, Reis-Gefchrieffe van de Navigation des Portugalvirm in Orienten. (Memoir on the Navigation of the Portuguese in the East-Indies.) Amsterdam, 1666, 4to.

Histoire naturelle et générale des Indes, Iles, et Terre-Ferme de la grande Mer Océane; traduite du Castellane en François. Paris, 1666, fol.

Le Mercure Indien, ou Tresor des Indes-Orientales. Première partie; dans laquelle il est traité de l'or, de l'argent, du vis-argent, de leur formation, leur origine, leur valeur. Seconde partie; où l'on traite des pierres précieuses et des perles, et aussi de leur formation, origine, et valeur. Par *Pierre Duranel*. Paris, 1667, 4to.

Job. van der Bebr, Diarium einer neunzehnjährigen Ostindianischen Reise. (Diary of nine-years' East-Indian Travels, from 1761 to 1750.) Jena and Breslau, 1668, Frankfurt, 1684, 1688, 4to.

Albr. Herport, Ost-Indianische Reise-Beschreibung. (Travels in the East-Indies. Berne, 1669, 8vo.

Descrizione geographica e historica dell' India-Orientale del P. Abbate *Clemente Tofi*; dove si tratta (tom. 1.) della parte intra Gangem, e del imperio del Gran-Mogol; (tom. 2.) dell' India extra Gangem, e tutti i suoi regni. (Geographical and historical Description of the East-Indies, by the Abbé C. Tofi; in which are treated, vol. 1., of the parts within the Ganges, and the empire of the Great-Mogul; and, vol. 2., of India beyond the Ganges, and all its kingdoms.) Rome, 1669; *ib.* 1672, 2 vol. 4to.

Philip Baldau, Beschryving der Oostindischen Landscapen Malabar, Coromandel, Ceylan, &c. (Description of the East-Indian Countries Malabar, Coromandel, Ceylon, &c.) Amsterdam, 1671, 4to.

Verhaal van drye voor naame Reizen naar Oost-Indien, &c. (Collection of three excellent Travels in the East-Indies, by J. J. Saar, *Volkert Everix*, and *Albrecht Herport*; translated by J. H. Glazemaker.) Amsterdam, 1671, 4to.

Newt, Beschryving door Malabar en Coromandel. (Account of Malabar and Coromandel.) Amsterdam, 1672, fol.

Vincenzo Maria, Viaggio all' Indie-Orientali. (Voyage to the East-Indies.) Rome, 1672. Venice, 1683, 4to.

This work contains some curious details relative to the coast of Malabar.

Ol. Dapper, Asia, of Beschryving van het Ryk des Grooten-Mogol, en een grooten gedeelte van Indien. (Asia, or a Description of the Empire of the Great Mogul, and of a large part of India.) Amsterdam, 1672, 2 vol. fol.

Journal du Voyage des Grandes-Indes, par *de Labaye* et *Caron*; contenant tout ce qui s'est fait par l'escadre de Sa Majesté, sous le commandement du premier; depuis son département de la Rochelle, au mois de Mars 1670, jusqu'à l'an 1672. Paris, 1674. Orleans, 1697. Paris, 1698, 12mo.

Oostindische Voyagie vervattende veel voornaame vorfallen, swedige za een landge-rechte tegen de Portuguesen, &c. (Voyage to the East-Indies, with an account of the battles by sea and land with the Portuguese; with a description of the chief towns, countries, islands, and kingdoms in Eastern India; an account of his return home; by *Winter Schepoten*; also an account of the dreadful shipwreck of the East-Indian yacht *Torfschelling*, by *Fr. Jan van der Heyde*. Amsterdam, 1676, fol.

Asiatische und Africanische Merkwürdigkeiten dieser Zeit, das ist, Beschreibung der Königsreiche, Herrschaften, und Länder des Grossen Mogol, des grossen Neguz, &c. des Königsreichs Algier. (Asiatic and African Curiosities of the present time, or Description of the Kingdoms, Lordships, and Countries of the Great Mogul, the Great Neguz, &c. and of the Kingdom of Algiers.) Nuremberg, 1676, 4to.

Relation ou Journal d'un Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales; contenant l'établissement de plusieurs nations, et la description des principales villes, des mœurs, &c. Paris, 1677, 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, par *Delestre*. Paris, 1677, 12mo.

Gerrit Vermeulen, Gedenkwaardige Voyagie naar Oostindien. (Memorable Voyage to the East-Indies, begun in 1663 and concluded in 1674.) Amsterdam, 1677, 4to.

Friedr. Bolling, Oost-Indische Reise-bog. (Journal of a Voyage to the East-Indies from 1669-1673.) Copenhagen, 1678, 4to.

Joh. Christiaan Hofmann, Ostindianische Reise. (Voyage to the East-Indies.) Cassel, 1680, 8vo.

Voyage de *François Bernier*, Docteur en Médecine; contenant la description des états du Grand-Mogol, où il est traité de la force, de la justice, et des causes principales de la

la décadence de l'état de l'Asie, et de plusieurs événemens considérables, et où l'on voit comment l'or et l'argent, après avoir circulé dans le monde, passent dans l'Indostan, d'où ils ne reviennent plus. Avec figures. Amsterdam, 1679; *lb.* 1723. *lb.* 1725, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is one of the most excellent travels in Hindostan which have ever appeared, containing the first good account of Kashemir and several other countries.

Voyage de *Van-Maerden* aux Indes-Orientales : traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1681, 12mo.

Voyage de *Van der Hagen* aux Indes-Orientales : traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1681, 12mo.

Voyage de *Varwich* aux Indes-Orientales : traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1681, 12mo.

José Martinez de la Puente, Compendio de las Historias del Descubrimiento de la India-Oriental y sus Islas. (Compendium of the History of the Discovery of the East Indies and its Islands.) Madrid, 1681, 8vo.

Job. Schreger, Neue Ost-Indianische Reise-Beschreibung von anno 1669 bis 1677. herausgegeben von J. C. Wohlfert. (New Travels to the East-Indies from 1669 to 1677 : published by J. C. Wohlfert.) Leipzig, 1681, 8vo.

New Voyage to the East-Indies and to Brasil. (In Flemish.) Amsterdam, 1682, fol.

Voyage de *M. Jean Thevenot* ; contenant la relation de l'Indostan, des nouveaux Mogols, et autres peuples et pays des Indes. Paris, 1684, 4to.

Job. Siegmund, Vierzehnjährige Ostindianische Kriegs und Ober Kaufmanns Dienste, von anno 1632. (Fourteen years' military and mercantile Services in the East-Indies, from the year 1632.) Sulzbach, 1686, 4to.

Elias Hesse's Ostindianische Reisebeschreibung, oder Diarium der Reise Dr. *Benjamin Oltichens* von Dresden nach Sumatra. (East-Indian Travels, or Diary of Dr. B. Oltichen's Journey from Dresden to Sumatra in 1680.) Dresden, 1687, 12mo. Leipzig, 1690. Frankfurt, 1734, 8vo.

Histoire des Indes-Orientales, par *Souche de Rennefort*. Leyden, 1688, 12mo.

Memoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Indes-Orientales ; contenant, 1mo. La navigation de quatre vaisseaux de la compagnie, et l'établissement d'un comptoir Français à Madagascar ; 2do. Le voyage de *M. Vanderveghe*, vice-roi et amiral des Indes-Orientales, par delà l'Equateur ; 3no. Le récit succinct de l'expédition de *M. de Lahaye*, l'abandonnement de l'île de Madagascar, la prise et la perte de la ville de Saint-Thome, et les particularités les plus curieuses des négociations des Français aux Indes, depuis 1665 jusqu'en 1675, par *M. S. D. R.* Paris, 1688, 4to.

Christoph. Schweitzer, Journal und Tagebuch seiner sechsjährigen Ostindianischen Reise. (Journal of his six years' Travels in the East-Indies, from Dec. 1, 1675 to Sept. 7, 1682.) Tübingen, 1688, 4to.

This traveller passed through Persia.

Voyage aux Indes et à Batavia, par *Margraff* : traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam 12mo.

Christoph. Fricken, Ostindianische Reisen und Kriegsdienste. (East-Indian Travels and military Services, from 1680-1685.) Ulm, 1692, 8vo.

Journal du Voyage de *Duquesne* aux Indes-Orientales, par un Garde-Marine de son Escadre. Bruxelles, 1692, 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage et Retour des Indes Orientales, pendant les années 1690 et 1691, par un Garde de la Marine. (*M. Pouchot de Chantassin*.) Paris, 1693, 12mo.

Probably the former work with a new title.

Probably

- Cbr. Burkhard*, Ost Indianische Reisebeschreibung. (East-Indian Travels.) Halle, 1693, 12mo.
- Jan Nieubof*, Zee en Land Reyze door verschiedene gewesten van Oost-Indian, med een verhaal der stad Batavia. (Journey, by Sea and Land, through various parts of the East-Indies; with a Description of the City of Batavia.) Amsterdam, 1693, fol.
- John Ovington's* Voyage to Surate in the year 1689, with a Description of the Islands of Madeira and St. Helena. London, 1698, 8vo.
- Nouvelle Relation d'un Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, mêlé de plusieurs Histoires curieuses, par M. *Carré*. Paris, 1699, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Relation of two different Voyages to the East-Indies: translated from the Flemish. London, 1700, 8vo.
- Mémoires de la Campagne et des Découvertes faites dans la Mer des Indes; où l'on propose une route qui abrège de huit cent lieues la traversée de l'île de France à la côte de Coromandel et à la Chine. Avec cartes. Brest, 1700, 4to.
- Francisco Carletti*, Viaggio in Indie Occidentali e Orientali. (Travels in the West and East Indies.) Florence, 1701, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Indes-Orientales; contenant une description des îles du Cap-Vert, de Sainte-Hélène, du Cap de Bonne-Espérance, de l'île de Ceilan; par un Membre de la Compagnie Française. Paris, 1702, 12mo.
- A Journal or Account of *William Daniel's* late Expedition from London to Surate in India. London, 1702, 8vo.
- Curiosités de la Nature et de l'Art apportées dans deux Voyages des Indes, l'un aux Indes-Occidentales en 1698 et 1699, et l'autre aux Indes-Orientales en 1701 et 1702; avec une relation abrégée de ces deux voyages, par *C. Biron*, chirurgien-major. Ouvrage enrichi de huit planches. Paris, 1703, 12mo.
- Histoire générale de l'Empire du Mogol, depuis sa Fondation, sur les Mémoires de *M. Manouchi*, Vénitien, par le P. *Catrou*, Jésuite. Paris, 1705, 4to.
- Voyage de *Matelief* aux Indes-Orientales: traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1705, 12mo.
- Voyage de *Hagen-Naer* aux Indes-Orientales: traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1705, 12mo.
- Voyage du Sieur *Luillier* aux Grandes-Indes, avec une Instruction pour le Commerce des Indes-Orientales. Paris, 1705. Rotterdam, 1726, 12mo.
- Christophori Langhanssen's* Neue Ostindianische Reise, &c. (New Travels to the East-Indies; with what happened worthy of notice during the journey of *Paul Dero* to Surate.) Leipzig, 1705, 8vo.
- Giovanni Borgbesi*, Lettera scritta da Pondichery; nella quale si contengono, oltre ad un pieno racconto del viaggio da Roma fino alle coste dell' Indie-Orientali, varie nuove osservazioni mediche, anatomiche, naturali: tradotta dal manuscritto Latino da Giov. Maria de Crescimbeni. (Letter written from Pondichery; in which, besides a full account of the voyage from Rome to the coasts of the East-Indies, various new medical, anatomical, and natural observations occur: translated from the Latin MS. by G. M. de Crescimbeni.) Rome, 1705, 12mo.
- Wouter Schouten*, Reys-Togten naer en door Oost-Indien. (Travels to and in the East-Indies, from 1658 to 1665.) Amsterdam, 1707, 1708, 4to.
- Voyage to the East-Indies, by *Francis Leguat*. London, 1708, 8vo.
- The adventures of this person and his companions in the two desert isles are rather suspicious, but there is no reason to impeach his accounts of the Cape, the Isles of St. Helena and the Mauritius, and the East-Indies.

The

The English Acquisitions in Guinea and the East-Indies. London, 1708, 8vo.
Manuel Pimentel, Arte de navegar, &c. e Rotario das Viagens e Costas maritimas de Guinea, Angola, Brelil, Indias e Ilhas Occidentaes e Orientaes. (Art to navigate, &c. and Directions for Voyagers relative to the maritime Coasts of Guinea, Angola, the Brasils, the West and East-Indies and Islands.) Lisbon, 1712, 4to.
Wilb. Vogel, Reisebeschreibung in Ostindien. (Travels in the East-Indies.) Altenburg, 1716, 12mo.

P. van den Broek, XXV jaarige Reise-Beschryving naer Africa en Oost-Indien. (Five and twenty years' Travels in Africa and the East-Indies.) Lewarden, 1717, 8vo.
 Acten der Dænischen Mission in Ost-Indien, &c. (Acts of the Danish Mission in the East-Indies.) Halle, 1718, 13 vol. 4to.

These acts have been continued, and the 61st volume appeared in 1805. They contain many particulars relative to the country, and are cited as authority by Anquetil-du-Perron. An abridgment, by *Niecamp*, was published in Latin, at Halle, 1747, 4to.; in German, by the same, from 1705 to 1767; *lb.* 1740 and 1771, 2 vol. 4to., with plates; and the first volume of the latter appeared in a French translation at Paris, 1745, 3 parts, 8vo.

Voyage de *Nicolas de Graaf* aux Indes-Orientales, et en d'autres Lieux de l'Asie; avec une relation curieuse de la ville de Batavia, et des mœurs et du commerce des Hollandais établis dans les Indes. Avec cartes et plans. Amsterdam, 1719, 12mo.

This voyage is justly esteemed for the accuracy of the descriptions.

Journal d'un Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales, par une Escadre commandé par *M. Duquesne*, depuis le 24 Février 1690 jusqu' au 20 Aout 1693, par ordre de la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales. Hague, 1721, 3 vol. 12mo.

An Account of the Trade in India, by *Charles Lockyer*. London, 1721, 8vo.

Histoire des Découvertes et des Conquêtes des Portugais dans le Nouveau-Monde, par le P. *Lafiteau*, Jésuite. Paris, 1724, 2 vol. 12mo.; *lb.* 1734, 4 vol. 12mo., with plates.

The author uses the term "Nouveau-Monde" in the sense of the ancient voyagers, who designated by it all the new-discovered countries in Asia and Africa as well as in America. The whole of the work accordingly relates to the two former continents, and particularly to the East-Indies.

Franc. Valentyn, Beschryving van oude en nieuwe Oostindien. (Description of the ancient and modern East-Indies.) Amsterdam, 1726, 8 vol. fol.

This work, which is scarce and but little known, is one of the best hitherto published relative to India, and contains also an account of the Dutch discoveries in Australasia.

Ernest Christoph. Barchewitz, Ostindianische Reise-Beschreibung. (Travels in the East-Indies from 1711-1722.) Chemnitz, 1730; augmented, Erfurt, 1751, 8vo.

Min Son paa Galejan, eller en Ostindisk Rejsa, &c. (My Son on the Gallies, or Voyage to the East-Indies, &c.) Stockholm, 1731, 2 vol. 8vo.

Niclas Janz Campstrup, Reytsbeschryving of Journal van de Oostindische Compagnie schep Blydorf. (Voyage or Journal of East-India Company ship Blydorf). Amsterdam, 1735, 4to.

Account of the East-Indies, containing Observations and Remarks in 1688, 1723, by *Hamilton*. Edinburgh, 1739, 8vo.

Voyage de l'Inde à la Mecque, en 1739, par *Abdoulkerim*, favori de Thamas-Koulican: traduit du Persan par M. Langles. (In his Collection portatif, Part I., sect. iv.)

- Job. W. Heydt*, Allerneuester geographischer und topographischer Schauplatz von Afrika und Ostindian, oder Beschreibung von den Besitzungen der Holländische Compagnie in Afrika und Asia, nebst der Reise des Verfassers von Holland nach Ost-Indien. (New geographical and topographical Theatre of Africa and the East-Indies, or Description of the Possessions of the Dutch Company in Africa and Asia, with the Author's Voyage from Holland to the East-Indies.) Nuremberg, 1744, fol.
- Jac. de Bucquoi*, Aanmerkelike ontmoedingen in de sestiendaerige Reys naer de Indien. (Observations made during his sixteen years' Travels in the Indies.) Harlem, 1745, 4to.
- Job. Heinr. Schrader*, Seefahrer, oder merkwürdige Reise nach Ostindien, und verschiedenen Ostindianischen Inseln. (The Navigator, or remarkable Voyage to the East-Indies, and to various East-Indian Islands.) Leipzig, 1749, 8vo.
- Bernard Scherwenfen*, Reisebeschreibung nach Ostindien. (Travels to the East-Indies in 1740.) Heilbronn, 1751, 12mo.
- Gustav. Fried. Gerbert*, Ostindische Natur-Geschichte, Sitten, und Alterthümer, besonders bey den Malabaren. (East-Indian Natural History, Manners, and Antiquities, particularly on the Malabar Coast.) Halle, 1752, 8vo.
- Nachrichten über die Salzburger Emigranten, &c. (Notices relative to the Salzburg Emigrants; with the Journals of the English Commissioners during their Voyage to America; and the Voyage of *Francis Urban Baviers* to the East and West Indies.) Frankfurt, 1752, 12mo.
- Job. Peter Reichard*, Zwanzig-jährige Reisen in West und Ost Indien, und alle vier Theile der Welt. (Twenty years' Travels to the West and East Indies, and in all the four Quarters of the World.) Nuremberg, 1756, 8vo.
- Petr. Ojbeck*, Dagbok öfwer en Ostindisk Resa, med Anmärkningar at Naturkundigheten, med *Torens* Resa til Surate och Ostindien. (Journal during a Voyage to the East-Indies, with Remarks on Natural History, and with *Torens* Voyage to Surate.) Stockholm, 1756, 8vo.
- Description of the East-India Coasts of Malabar and Coromandel, as also of the Island of Ceylon, by *Philip Baldaus*. (In Churchill's Collection, vol. iii.)
- John Henry Grafe's* Travels to the East-Indies. London, 1759; *ib.* 1766; *ib.* 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Ludw. von Dießhorn*, Nachricht von Ostindiens Beschaffenheit und Seltenheiten; auf seinen Reisen gesammelt. (Account of the Condition and the Curiosities of the East-Indies; collected in his Travels.) Frankfurt, 1759, 8vo.
- C. F. Mager*, Gewisse Nachricht, &c. (Assured Account of the Situation and modern Curiosities of the East-Indies, &c.) Leipzig and Eisenach, 1759, 4to.
- Unfortunate Voyage of the India Company ship the Diligence, on her Return from Batavia, by Bengal, to Holland, by *Jac. Franken*. (In Dutch.) Harlem, 1761, 8vo.
- Mémoire sur la Navigation de France aux Indes, par *d'Après de Manneville*. Paris, 1765, 4to.
- The History of Indostan: translated from the Persian, by *Alex. Dow*. Second edition, London, 1770; *ib.* 1778, 3 vol. 4to.
- The dissertation on the religion and philosophy of the Bramahs contains many particulars relative to India and the inhabitants in their present state.
- Mémoires de la Compagnie et des Découvertes faites dans les Mer de l'Inde, par le Chevalier *Grenier*. Avec une carte de l'itinéraire. Brest, 1770, 4to. Paris, 1780, 8vo.
- Histoire de la Découverte et de la Conquête des Indes par les Portugais, par *Duffieux*. Bouillon, 1770, 12mo.

Tableau historique de l'Inde; contenant un abrégé de la mythologie et des mœurs Indiennes, avec une description de leur politique et de leur religion. Bouillon, 1771, 12mo.

Zend-Avesta, ouvrage de Zoroastre, &c.: traduit du Persan M. Anquetil du Perron. Paris, 1771, 3 vol. 4to., plates.

The preliminary discourse to this celebrated work contains the translator's travels in the East-Indies.

P. C. Zimmermann, Reise nach Ost und West Indien. (Voyage to the East and West Indies.) Hamburg, 1771, 8vo.

C. G. Ekeberg, Ostindiske Rese i aaren 1770 och 1771. (Voyage to the East-Indies in 1770 and 1771.) Stockholm, 1773, 8vo.

Gerike, Reise von London nach Zeylon und Cudalur. (Voyage from London to Ceylon and Cudalur.) Halle, 1773, 8vo.

George Bernard Schwartz, Reise in Ostindien. (Travels in the East-Indies.) Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1774, 8vo.

Coryat's Crudities, reprinted from the edition of 1612; to which are added, his Letters from India. London, 1776, 3 vol. 8vo.

Histoire philosophique et politique des Etablissements et du Commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes, par Guillaume Thomas Raynal. Avec gravures. Genève, 1780, 4 vol. 4to., and 4to. atlas; lb. 10 vol. 8vo., and 4to. atlas.—In English, by Jussamond, 4 vol. 8vo.

Voyage dans les Mers de l'Inde, fait par ordre du Roi à l'occasion du passage de Vénus sur le disc du soleil, le 6me Juin 1761, et le 3me même mois 1769, par M. Legenil: enrichi de cartes, plans, et figures. Paris, 1779, 1781, 2 vol. 4to.—En Suisse, 1781, 5 vol. 8vo.

Though astronomical observations were the chief object of these travels, the author does not neglect the antiquities and natural history of India.

Voyage du Comte Duprat dans l'Inde, écrit par lui-même. London, 1780, 8vo.

Historical Fragments on the Mogul Empire, and the Marattas. London, 1782, 8vo.

Observations on the Passage to India, through Egypt and across the Great-Desert, by James Capper. London, 1783, 4to; lb. 1788, 8vo.

J. H. T. Bernstei, Ostindische Erdbeschreibung, enthaltend alle Ostindische Inseln. (Geography of the East Indies, including all the Islands.) Gera, 1783, 8vo.

Tableau de la Situation actuelle des Anglais dans les Indes-Orientales, et l'Etat de l'Inde en général, par Briffot de Varville. Paris, 1784, 1785, 8vo.

Historisch und geographische Beschreibung von Indien, &c. (Historical and geographical Description of India, by J. Tieffenthaler; with the historical and geographical Researches on India by Anquetil du Perron, and the general Map of India by James Rennel: published by J. Berneulli. With plates.) Berlin, 1785, 3 vol. 4to.—The same in French, Berlin, Bordeaux, and Paris, 1785, 3 vol. 4to.

The account of the Seikhs by Tieffenthaler is the most interesting we possess.

The researches of Anquetil appeared in French, separately, Paris, 2 vol. 4to., and the work of Tieffenthaler in German, Berlin, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe über Ostindien, oder Reise-Nachrichten; nebst angehängten Fragmenten über dieses Land. (Letters on the East-Indies, or Account of Travels; with appended Fragments on this Country.) Basil, 1786, 8vo.

Etat actuel de l'Inde. Paris, 1787, 8vo.

Briefe auf einer Reise von Stade nach Madras und Ost-Indien geschrieben, von einem Hannoverischen Capitain. (Letters during a Voyage from Stade to Madras and the East-Indies, by a Hanoverian Captain.) Bremen, 1788, 8vo.

Memoir of a Map of Indostan or the Mogul Empire; with an Introduction, illustrative of the Geography and present Division of that Country, and a Map of the Countries situated between the Borders of the Indus and the Caspian, by *James Rennel*, Esq.: to which is added, an Appendix, containing an Account of the Ganges and Burrampooter Rivers. London, 1788, 8vo.

Of this work, the most valuable extant relative to the geography and political state of India, seven different editions appeared.

Voyage et Retour des Indes-Orientales, par *Pouchot de Chanteflin*. Paris, 1792, 12mo.

Voyage from Calcutta to the Merguy Archipelago, on the Coast of the Bay of Bengal; also an Account of the Islands of Junk-Seylan, Poulo-Pinang, and the Port of Quedas; the present state of Achem, an Account of the Island of Celebes, and a Treatise on the Monsoon of the East-Indies. By *Robert Ferreft*. London, 1792, 2 vol. 4to.

Sketches, historical and political, of Indostan. London, 1792, 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe der *F. F. von Wurmb* und *F. F. von Wolzogen* auf ihren Reisen nach Afrika und Ostindien. (Letters of the Barons de Wurmb and de Wolzogen during their Travels to Africa and the East-Indies, from 1774 to 1792.) Gotha, 8vo.

Travels in India, by *William Hodges*. London, 1793, 4to., plates.

Choice Views in India, after designs executed on the spot, and engraved in aqua-tinta, with a French and English description, and forty engravings; by the same. London, 1794, fol.

British India analysed. London, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

J. S. Stavovinus, Reife van Seeland, over de Raap de Goede-Hoop, naer Batavia, Bantam, Bengalen, enz gedaaen in de jaaren 1768 bis 1771. (Voyage from Zealand, by the Cape of Good Hope, to Batavia, Bantam, and Bengal, in the years 1768, 1771.) Leyden, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1798, 8vo.

Reife, over de Kaap de Goede-Hoop van Batavia, naer Samarang, Macassar, Amboine, en Surate, in 1774, 1778. (Voyage, by the Cape of Good Hope and Batavia, to Samarang, Macassar, Amboyna, and Surate, in 1774, 1778.) Leyden, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1799, 8vo.

This work contains interesting accounts of Bengal and the Isles of Java, Celebes, and Amboyna.

Briefe aus Ost-Indien. (Letters from the East-Indies.) Basil, 1796, 8vo.

A Journey over-land to India; partly by a route never before followed by any European, by *Leonard Campbell*. London, 1795, 8vo.

A Series of Hindostan Letters; containing a striking account of the manners and customs of the Gentoo nations, of the Moguls, and other Mahomedan tribes in Hindostan, by *Bartolomew Burgess*. New-York, 1790, 8vo.

Voyage in Arabia, India, &c. in the years 1781, 1784, by *Sila James*. London, 1797, 8vo.

Mémoires sur l'Inde, par *Banhi*, revus par *Jérôme Lalande*: publiés par M. de Vaucelles. Paris, 1798, 8vo.

View of India, by *T. Pennant*. London, 1798, 3 vol. 8vo.

Travels from England to India, in the year 1798, by *John Taylor*. London, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.

The route of Major Taylor is by the Tyrol, Venice, the Morea, Aleppo, Antioch, and Baffora.

Journal of a Voyage from Madras to Colombo, and on the Eastern Coast of Africa; with a Vocabulary. London, 1800, 4to.

Voyage

Voyage à Madagascar, à Maroc, et aux Indes-Orientales, par *Alexis Roeben*; accompagné d'une carte de Madagascar, d'une carte de l'Inde-Orientale, d'un vocabulaire Madagasse, et de tables astronomiques. Paris, 1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

The first volume contains the author's travels in Madagascar, first published in 1792; the second, a vocabulary of the language of that island, and his travels in Morocco; the third, those in the East-Indies, particularly relating to Isle de France and New Zealand.

Modern History of Hindostan. London, 1802, 4to.

Lettres philosophiques et historiques à Milord S . . . , sur l'état moral et politique de l'Inde, des Indous, et de quelques autres principaux Peuples de l'Asie, au commencement du dix-neuvième siècle, par l'auteur de " l'Essai historique et militaire sur l'Art de la Guerre." Paris, 1803, 8vo.

The author derived his materials chiefly from the works of Sir William Jones, the Asiatic Researches, and other recent publications.

Viaggio alle Indie-Orientali. (Travels to the East-Indies.) By *F. Paulino de San Bartolomeo*. Rome, 1796, 4to. — In French, revised by Anquetil du Perron; Paris, 1808, 3 vol. 8vo., and atlas 4to.

Voyages and Travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt, in the years 1802, 1806, by *George Viscount Valentia*. London, 1809, 3 vol. 4to.

Historical Sketches of the South of India; in an attempt to trace the history of Mysoor, from the origin of the Hindoo government of that state, to the extinction of the Mahomedan dynasty, in 1799. By Lieutenant-Colonel *Wilks*. London, 1810, vol. i.

Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, pendant les années 1802, 1806, par *C. F. Tombe*; revu et augmenté par *M. Sonnini*. Paris, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo., and atlas 4to.

Voyages de l'Inde et dans l'Isle de Ceilan: traduit du Hollandais de *M. Haafner*. Paris, 1811, 2 vol. 8vo.

Christian Researches in Asia, by the Rev. *Claudius Buchanan*, D.D. London, 1811, 8vo.

Sketch of the Sikhs, by Lieut.-Col. *Malcolm*. London, 1812, 8vo.

Journal of a Residence in India, by *Maria Graham*. Edinburgh, 1812, 4to.

Oriental Memoirs; selected from a series of familiar letters, written during seventeen years' residence in India, by *James Forbes*. London, 1813, 4 vol. 4to.

[See the travels of *Olearius*, *Struys*, *Le Bruyn*; *See*. RUSSIA IN EUROPE. — *Schmerling*; *See*. Voyages to SPITZBERGEN, &c. — *Goes*; *See*. SPAIN. — *Pietro de la Valls*, *Pofer*, *Melton*, *Thevenot*; *See*. TURKEY IN EUROPE. — *Vogel*; *See*. HOLLAND. — *Reisebeschryving door Vrankryk*, &c. *Bruce*; *See*. EUROPE AND ASIA. — *Belon*, *Centellas*, *Laboulaye-de-Goux*, Hanoverian Officer, Voyage au Pays de Bambouk; *See*. EUROPE, ASIA, AND AFRICA. — *Josten*; *See*. EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, AND AMERICA. — *Verthema*; *See*. SYRIA. — *Marco Polo*, *Oderico*, *Mandeville*, *Bourges*, *Melton*; *See*. SYRIA AND PALESTINE. — *Schrœtter*; *See*. PALESTINE. — *Mortimer*, *Renaudot*, *Ambassades reciproques*, *Mandelslo*, *Rhodes*, *Meister*, *Lettres de quelques Membres de la Compagnie des Indes*, *Rechteren* and *Langes*, *Mandeville*, Voyage to the East-Indies in 1747, *Sonnerat*, *Cossigny*, *Sainte Croix*; *See*. CHINA. — *Cardini* and *Baretti*, *Machault*; *See*. JAPAN. — *Balbi*, *Istoria naturale e politica*, &c.; *See*. BIRMAN EMPIRE. — *Tachard*; *See*. SIAM.]

II. *Travels peculiar to Parts of Hindustan.*

BENGAL.

- Relation of an unfortunate Voyage to the Kingdom of Bengal; describing the deplorable condition and accidents of those who undertook it; how, after the loss of their ship, they were forced to reside in a desert and barren island, &c. by *M. Glanins*. London, 1682, 8vo.
- Gevaarelyke Schipp-breuk van de Oost-Indische jacht Ter-Schelling onder het and van Bengale. (Dangerous Shipwreck of the East-Indian yacht Ter-Schelling, on the Coasts of Bengal.) By *Fr. J. van der Heyde*. 1707, 4to.
- Essay on the Cultivation of the Lands and Improvement of the Revenues of Bengal, by *Patullo*. London, 1772, 8vo.
- View of the Rise, Progress, and present State of the English Government in Bengal, by *Henry Verelst*. London, 1772, 4to.
- State of the British Empire in Bengal. London, 1773, 8vo.
- Civil, political, and commercial State of Bengal, by *Bolts*. London, 1773, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Memoirs relative to the State of Bengal in India, by *Warren Hastings*. London, 1786, 8vo.
- History of Deccan and Bengal, by *Jonathan Scott*. Shrewsbury, 1796. London, 1800, 2 vol. 4to.
- Voyage au Bengale; suivi de Notes critiques et politiques, d'Observations sur le Voyage de Stavorinus, d'une Notice sur le Japon, et de la Description de la Culture du Riz dans l'Asie, par le Cit. *Charpentier-Coffigny*. Paris, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage dans l'Inde et au Bengale, fait dans les années 1789 et 1790; contenant la description des Iles Séchelles et de Trinquemalay, des détails sur le caractère et les arts industrieux des peuples de l'Inde, la description de quelques pratiques religieuses des habitans de Bengale: suivi d'un Voyage fait dans le Mer Rouge, contenant la description de Moka, et du commerce des Arabes de l'Jémen, des détails sur leurs mœurs, leur caractère, &c. par le Cit. *Grandpré*. Orné de belles gravures et du plan de la citadelle de Calcuta. Paris, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

POSSESSIONS OF THE MARATTAS.

- The Origin and authentic Narrative of the present Maratta War, and also of the late Bohillas War, in 1773 and 1774. London, 1781, 4to.
- Illustration of some Institutions of the Maratta People, by *William Tourne*. London, 1799, 8vo.
- Journal of a Route to Magpore, by the way of Cuttak, Barrofumber, &c. in the year 1790, by *Daniel Robinson Leckie*. London, 1800, 4to.

COAST OF MALABAR.

- Relation du Malabar: traduite de l'Italien de *François Baretto*. Paris, 1645, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Relation dernière de ce qui s'est passé dans les Royaumes de Manduré, de Tanjaor, et autres Lieux voisins de Malabar, par le P. *Hyacinthe de Magistrit*. Paris, 1663, 8vo.
- Giuseppe di Santa Maria*, Legato apostolico nelli Regni di Malabari, prima Spedizione all' Indie-Orientali. (First Expedition of Joseph de Santa Maria, apostolical

- lical Legate in the Kingdoms of Malabar, to the East-Indies, in 1655.) Rome, 1661, 4to.
- Account of the Religion, Government, Learning, and Economy of the Malabarians: translated from the German of *Ziegenbalg*. London, 1697, 8vo.
- An Account of the Religion, Manners, and Learning, of the People of Malabar, in the East-Indies; in letters written by some of the most learned men in the country to the Danish missionaries, by *Philips*. With a map of the country. London, 1699, 8vo.
- Nouvelle Relation d'un Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales; contenant la description des Iles de Bourbon et de Madagascar, de Surate, de Malabar, de Calicut, de Timor, de Goa, &c. par *M. Dellen*, Docteur en Médecine. Amsterdam, 1699, 12mo. — In English, London, 1699, 8vo.
- Voyage à la Côte de Malabar, par *Inigo de Biernillas*: traduit du Portugais. Paris, 1736, 12mo.
- Jacob Conter Vischer*, Malabarische Breven; behelgende eene naukerige Beschryving van de Kust van Malabar. (Malabaric Letters; containing an accurate Description of the Coast of Malabar.) Leuwarden, 1743, 8vo.
- An historical Account of the Settlement and Possession of Bombay, by the English East-India Company. London, 1781, 8vo.
- A Description of several artificial Caverns in the Neighbourhood of Bombay. Calcutta, 1788. London, 1789, 8vo.

III. *Travels in Ceylon.*

- Histoire de l'Île de Ceylan; écrite par le Capitaine *Bybeiro*, et présentée au Roi de Portugal en 1695: traduite du Portugais par M. l'Abbé *Legrand*. Amsterdam, 1719, 12mo.
- Historical Relation of the Island of Ceylan, by *Robert Knox*. London, 1681, fol.
- The author, with some companions, lived twenty-seven years in slavery in various parts of the island.
- Observations made in the Isle of Ceylon, by *Strachan*. (In the Philosophical Transactions, vol. xxiii.)
- Job. Christoph. Wolf*, Reise nach Zeylon, nebst Bericht von der Holländischen Regierung zu Jafnapatam. (Voyage to Ceylon; with Accounts of the Dutch Government of Jafnapatam.) Berlin, 1782, 8vo. — In English, by *Erkelskrom*, London, 1785, 8vo.
- An Account of the Island of Ceylon, by *Campbell*. London, 1798, 8vo.
- Relation de l'Ambassade au Royaume de Candy dans l'Île de Ceylan [en 1781]: traduit de l'Anglais de *Hughes Boyd*. Paris, 1800, 8vo.
- Memoir on the Isle of Ceylon, by Messrs. *Joinville* and *Mabony*. (In the Asiatic Researches, Calcutta, vol. vii., 1801, 4to.)
- Account of the Island of Ceylon, containing its History and Geography; to which is added, the Journal of an Embassy to the Court of Candi, by *Robert Percival*. London, 1803, 4to.

[See the travels of Cardini and Baretti; *See* JAPAN. — *Historia naturale e politica*, &c.; *See* BIRMAN EMPIRE. — *Baldæus*, Valentyn, *Pyrrard de Laval*, *Memoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Indes-Orientales*, *Gerike*, *Journal of a Voyage from Madras, Lord Valentia*, *Haafner*; *See* EAST-INDIES.]

IV. *Travels*

IV. *Travels in Nepaul.*

An Account of the Kingdom of Nepaul, being the substance of Observations made during a Mission in that Country in 1793, by Colonel William Kirkpatrick. London, 1811, 4to.

Travels common to the East-Indies and Persia.

Viaggi fatti da Venetia in Tana, in Persia, in India, et in Constantinopoli, con la descrizione particolare di città, luoghi, siti, costumi, e della Porta del Gran-Turco, e di tutte le intrade, spefe, e modo di governo suo, e della ultima impresa contra Portughesi. In Vinegia, nell' anno M.D.XLIII. nella Casa di Aldo. (Voyages from Venice to Tana [now Azof] in Persia, India, and to Constantinople; with the particular description of cities, places, situations, customs, and of the Porte of the Grand-Turk; and of all his revenue, expenditure, and government, and of his last enterprise against the Portuguese.) Venice, Aldus, 1543, 8vo.

This small collection is very scarce. It was subsequently inserted in the large collection of Ramusio, and translated into Latin in the *Scriptores Rerum Persicarum*, Frankfort, 1607. The author is Antonio Minutio; and the work contains the travels of Gasparo Centarini, who, in 1473, visited Mingrelia, Georgia, Persia, Tartary, and Russia; two journeys of Giuseppe Barbaro, two of Alcegi, and two anonymous travels.

Pedro Texeira, Relacion del Origen, Descendencia, y Sucesion de los Reyes de Persia y de Hormuz, y de un Viage hecho por el mismo autore desde India-Oriental, y hasta Italia por tierra. (Account of the Origin, Descent, and Succession of the Kings of Persia and Hormuz, and of a Journey made by the Author into the East-Indies, and back, by land, to Italy.) Antwerp, 1610, 8vo. — French, by Cotelendi, Paris, 1681, 2 vol. 12mo.

Travels into the East, by T. Herbert, London, 1634, 4to.

Relation du Voyage de Perse et des Indes-Orientales: traduit de l'Anglais de Thomas Herbert (par Wiquefort); avec le Révolutions arrivées au Royaume de Siam l'an 1647: traduites du Flammand de Jérémie van Vliet (par le même). Paris, 1663, 4to. *Job. Albrecht von Mandelslo*, Schreiben von seiner Ostindianischen Reise, aus der Insel Madagascar, anno 1639. (Letter on his East-Indian Travels from the Isle of Madagascar, in 1639.) Sleswick, 1645; *ib.* 1647, 4to.

This traveller passed through Persia.

Relations des Voyages des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus dans les Indes-Orientales et en Perse. Paris, 1666, 2 vol. 12mo.

Six Voyages de Jean Tavernier en Turquie, en Perse, et aux Indes, pendant l'espace de quarante ans par toutes les routes qu' on peut y tenir, accompagnés des observations particulières sur les qualités, la religion, le gouvernement, et le commerce du chaque pays, avec les figures, les poids, et la valeur des monnoies. Enrichis des cartes, plans, et figures. Paris, 1676; *ib.* 1679, 3 vol. 4to.; *ib.* revue, corrigée, et augmentée de diverses choses curieuses, 1681, 3 vol. 4to. Paris (Holland), 1678, 1679, 3 vol. 12mo. Bruxelles, 1679, 1681, 1690, 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1692, 3 vol. 12mo. Utrecht, 1712, 3 vol. 12mo. Rouen, 1713, 6 vol. 12mo. Hague, 1718, 3 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1724, 6 vol. 12mo. — In English, London, 1678, fol.

Tavernier, though not equal to Chardin and Bernier, will always continue among the most valuable travellers in the East. His account of Turkey, which

which he did not visit himself, is formed on the memoirs of his brother, and is full of errors.

Asia; the First Part, being an accurate Description of Persia, the vast Empire of the Great-Mogul, and other Parts of India. London, 1673, fol.

John Fryer's Travels into Persia; began 1672, finished 1681; *ejusdem*, New Account of East-India. London, 1693; *ib.* 1698, fol.

Daniel Parthey, Ostindianische und Persianische Kriegsdienste und Reisen, und Beschreibung was sich von 1677 bis 1685 zugetragen. (Military Services and Travels for nine years in the East-Indies and Persia, and Account of what happened there, from 1677 to 1685.) Nuremberg, 1687; *ib.* 1698, 12mo.

Franz Gaspard Schillinger, Persianische und Ostindianische Reise. (Persian and East-Indian Travels, from 1699 to 1702.) Nuremberg, 1707, 1709, 1716, 8vo.

Job. Gottlieb Wurm, Zehnjoehrige Ostindianische und Persianische Reise. (Ten years' East-Indian and Persian Travels.) Dresden and Leipzig, 1737, 8vo. Hanover, 1754, 12mo.

Daniel von Mogenie's selbst-eigene Beschreibung seiner Reise und seltsamen Begebenheiten in Persien und Indostan. (Account of the Travels and strange Adventures in Persia and Indostan, by himself: published by Richard Tomlinson. Berne, 1763, 2 vol. 8vo.

Edward Ker's Voyage from England to India, in the year 1754; interspersed with some interesting passages relative to the manners, customs, &c. of several nations in Indostan; also a Journey from Persia to England by an unusual route. London, 1773, 4to.

Historical Relation of the Rohillas, the Afghans, and Persia, by *C. Hamilton*. London, 1787, 8vo.

Observations made on a Tour from Bengal to Persia; with a short Account of the Remains of the celebrated Palace of Persepolis, by *William Franklin*. London, 1690, 8vo.

A Journey from Bengal to England, through the Northern Part of India, Kashmyre, Afghanistan, Persia, and into Russia, by the Caspian-Sea, by *George Forster*. London, 1790, 1798, 2 vol, 4to.

PERSIA.

IL Viaggio dell'*Ambrosio Contarini*, Ambasciatore della Signoria di Venetia al Uxan-Cassan, Rè di Persia. (Journey of Ambrosio Contarini, Ambassador from Venice to Uxan-Cassan, King of Persia.) Venice, 1543, 12mo.

Commentarj del Viaggio in Persia, di *Catarino Zeno*, e delle Guerre fatte nell' Imperio Persiano del tempo di Uxan-Cassano, libri due; e della Scoperta dell' Isole Frislandia, Ellanda, &c. da' due fratelli Zeno Nicolò e Antonio. (Commentaries of the Voyage of Catarino Zeno, and of the Wars in the Empire of Persia, at the time of Uxan-Cassan, two books; with the Discovery of the Islands of Friesland, Iceland, &c. by the two brothers, Nicolas and Antonio Zeno, contained in the third book.) Venice, 1558, 8vo.

Catarino Zeno, Istoria curiosa delle sue Avventure in Persia: tratta da antico originale manuscritto, per la prima volta pubblicata da Vincenzio Formaleoni. (Curious History

tory of his Adventures in Persia: from the ancient original MS., published for the first time by V. Formaleoni.) Venice, 1783, tom. i., 12mo.

Relacion de Don Juan de Persia, en III libros, donde se tratan los casos notables de Persia. (Relation of Don Juan of Persia, in three books, in which the most remarkable objects in Persia are treated.) Valladolid, 1604, 4to.

Kakafib, Stephan von Zolokemeny, und Georg Teclander, Iter Persicum anno 1602, oder Persianische Reisebeschreibung. (Travels in Persia.) Altenburg, 1609; *ib.* 1610, 8vo.

Govea, Ambassade da Persia. (Embassy of Persia.) Lisbon, 1611, 4to.

Joannes de Laet, Persia, seu Regni Persiæ Status, variaque in Persiam Itinera. Leyden, 1633, 1647, 2 vol. 4to.; *ib.* 1637, 24to.

L'Ambassade de Don Garcias de Figueroa en Perse; contenant la politique de ce grand empire, les mœurs du Roi Schal-Abbas, et une relation de tous les lieux de la Perse où cet ambassadeur a été pendant l'espace de huit ans qu'il y a demeuré: traduit par Wiquefort. Paris, 1667, 4to.

Samuel Imbrecht, Voyagien naer en door groot en machtige Koningryk van Persia. (Travels to and in the great and mighty Kingdom of Persia.) Amsterdam, 1667, 4to.

Recueil de diverses Relations de l'Ile de Madagascar, du Brésil, d'Egypte, et de Perse, avec l'Histoire de la dernière Guerre de Brésil, entre les Portugais et les Hollandais; données au public, avec les Observations de E. E. Moris, par Jacques et Pierre Dupuy. Paris, 1631, 2 vol. 4to.

Relations véritables et curieuses de l'Ile de Madagascar et du Brésil; avec l'Histoire de la dernière Guerre faite au Brésil, entre les Portugais et les Hollandais. Trois Relations d'Egypte, et une du Royaume de Perse, par François Cauche, Boulax-Baro, Pierre Moreau, César Lambert, Jacques Albert, et Santo Seguzzy: publiées par Claude Bartholin Morisot. Paris, 1651; *ib.* 1691, 4to.

Of these memoirs, written between 1598 and 1648, those on the Brasils and Madagascar are the most interesting.

Voyage ou Relation de la Perse, avec une Dissertation sur les Mœurs, Religion, et Gouvernement de cet Etat. Paris, 1668, 12mo.

Les Beautés de la Perse, ou Description de ce qu'il y a de plus curieux dans ce Royaume, enrichie de la carte du pays, et de quelques estampes dessinées sur les lieux, par le Sieur A. D. D. V. (André Deslandes-Douliera.) Paris, 1673, 4to.

Le même; avec la Relation des Aventures de Louis Marot, Pilot-général des Galères de France. Paris, 1679, 12mo.

Journal du Voyage du Chevalier Chardin en Perse, et aux Indes-Orientales, par la Mer-Noire. Londres, 1686, fol. Amsterdam, 2 vol. 12mo. Lyons, 2 vol. 12mo.

These editions contain only the journey from Paris to Ispahan. The following was published separately; and the editions which follow, contain his entire travels —

Le Couronnement de Soliman Troisième, Roi de Perse, et ce qui s'est passé de plus mémorable dans les deux premières années de son Règne (par Chardin). Paris, 1691, 12mo.

Voyage de M. le Chevalier Chardin en Perse et autres lieux de l'Orient; enrichi d'un grand nombre de figures, représentant les antiquités et les choses remarquables du pays. Amsterdam, 1711, 10 vol. 12mo.; *ib.* 3 vol. 4to. Paris, 1723, 10 vol. 12mo.

——— Voyage, &c. &c. Nouvelle édition, augmentée du Couronnement de Soliman III., et

et de beaucoup passages tirés du manuscrit de l'auteur, et qui ne se trouvent point dans les éditions précédentes. Amsterdam, 1735, 4 vol. 4to.

Collection of Voyages and Travels in Persia, by *Chardin*. London, 1711, 2 vol. 8vo.

The veracity and copiousness of information contained in these volumes is very generally acknowledged.

Etat présent du Royaume de Perse. Avec figures. Paris, 1694, 12mo. — The same, with this title: "Voyage ou Relation de l'état présent du Royaume de Perse, avec une Dissertation curieuse sur les Mœurs et le Gouvernement de cet Etat, par M. . . . *Sanson*." Figures. Paris, 1695, 12mo.

Découverte de l'Empire du Candahar. Paris, 1730, 12mo.

Amoenitates Exoticarum politico-physico-mediciarum Fasciculi, quibus continentur variae Relationes, Observationes Rerum Persicarum et Ulterioris Asiae, autore *Engelberto Kampfer*. Lemgo, 1712, 8vo.

Travels of *Kampfer* in Persia, and other Countries of the East. London, 1736, 2 vol. fol.

These are both works of great merit and scarcity.

Persepolis illustrata; or Account of the Royal Palace of Persepolis in Persia, destroyed by Alexander the Great; with particular remarks concerning that palace, and an account of the ancient authors; illustrated and described in 21 copper-plates. London, 1739, fol.

Persia; ovvero secondo Viaggio di *F. Leandro di Santa-Cecilia*, Carmelitano scalzo, nell' Oriente; scritta da medesimo. (Persia; or second Journey of Friar Leandro di S. Cecilia, barefooted Carmelite, in the East; written by himself.) Rome, 1757, 4to.

Reise nach Persien, nebst einer Beschreibung der wichtigsten Merkwürdigkeiten dieses Reichs. (Travels to Persia, with a Description of the chief Curiosities of that Empire.) Frankfurt, 1780, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.

P. S. Pallas, Reise von der nördlichen Seite des Kaukasus bis nach Choy in Persien. (Journey from the Northern Side of the Caucasus to Choy in Persia, in 1785.) In the New Memoirs of the North.

R. Hahlzel, Bemerkungen gemacht in der Persischen Landschaft Gilan und auf den Gilanischen Gebirgen. (Observations made in the Persian Province of Gilan, and among the Mountains of that Province, in 1773 and 1774.) Petersburg, 1783, 8vo.

Voyage de *Beauchamp* en Perse. (In the Journal des Savans, 1790.)

Nachricht von einer Reise in Persien im Jahr 1787. (Notices of a Journey in Persia, in 1787.) In the Minerva, 1792, No. VIII.

Concise Account of some natural Curiosities of Malham (in Persia). London, 1799, 8vo.

Description of Moeshec in Persia, by *Francis Gladwin*. London, 1801, 4to.

J. A. Bergb, Reise nach Persien. (Journey to Persia.) Leipzig, 8vo.

Voyage en Perse, par *G. A. Olivier*. Paris, 1807, 2 vol. 8vo., and atlas 4to.; 1 vol. 4to.

Travels to Shiraz, by the route of Cazrum and Feruzabad; with various remarks on the manners, customs, &c. of the Persians, by *Edward Scott Waring*. London, 1807, 4to.

Geographical Memoir of the Persian Empire; interspersed with accounts of manners and customs, by *John Macdonald Kinneir*. London, 1813, 4to.

[See the travels of *Olearius*, *Struys*, *Le Bruyn*, *Hanway*, *Journey through Russia*, *Allgemeine Geschichte*; *Sett*. *RUSSIA IN EUROPE*. — *Pietro della Valle*, *Pofer*, *Melton*,

Melton, Tournefort, Thevenot, Otter, Voyage d'un Missionnaire en 1750, Ferrières-Sauveboeuf, Olivier; *Secl. TURKEY IN EUROPE.* — Pouillet, Bell, Laboulaye-de-Goux, Voyage d'un Missionnaire; *Secl. EUROPE AND ASIA.* — Relation nouvelle du Levant, Chignon, Dapper; *Secl. ARMENIA.* — Pacifique; *Secl. PALESTINE.* — Verthema, l'Illustre Pèlerin; *Secl. SYRIA.* — Marco Polo, Bourges, Stranfians, Melton, Gardanne; *Secl. SYRIA AND PALESTINE.* — Gùldenstœdt, Cook, Histoire des Découvertes, Rhodes; *Secl. SIBERIA.* — Abdoulkerim, Schweltzer; *Secl. EAST-INDIES.*]

INDEPENDENT TARTARY.

SCHILDBERG'S Gefangenschaft in der Türkei. (Captivity in Turkey.) Frankfurt, 1557, 4to.

The author, a Bavarian, served in Hungary in 1374, and became successively prisoner of Bajazet and of Tamerlan.

Opera dilettevole a intendere, nel quale si contiene de' Itinerarii in Tartaria per alcuni Frati giovani dell' ordine Minore, e Frate Isidoro predicatore Dominico, mandati da Papa Innocente IV., nella provincia di Scythia per ambasciatori. (A work delightful to know, in which are contained the Travels in Tartary of some young Minorite Friars, and of Friar Isidore, preaching Dominican, sent as ambassador from Pope Innocent IV. to Scythia.) Venice, 1537, 8vo.

Historia del gran Tamerlan, o Itinerario y Narracion del Viage, y Relacion de la Embassada que Ruy Gonzalez de Clavijo, le hizo por mandado del Señor Rey Don Henrique el Tercero de Castilla, en año 1403; con Discurso de Gonzalez Orgova de Molina, y la Vida del Tamerlan escrita por Paulo Jovio. (History of the great Tamerlan, or Itinerary and Narrative of the Travels, and Relation of the Embassy executed by Command of King Don Henry III., of Castile, in 1403; with a Discourse of Gonzalez Orgova de Molina, and the Life of Tamerlan by Paulus Jovius.) Seville, 1582, fol.

Voyage d'Antoine Jenkinson, pour découvrir le Chemin du Catay par la Tartarie, écrit par lui-même aux Marchands Anglois de la Compagnie de Moscou, qui l'avoient obligé de faire ce voyage (en 1558). In M. Thevenot's Collection, Part I.

Relation des Tartares Procopites et Nogais, Circassiens, Mingréliens, et Géorgiens, par Jean de Lucer, Religieux de l'ordre de Saint Dominique. — Additions à la Relation précédente de la Tartarie, principalement des Tartaries du Crim. (*Ibid.*)

Guiljelmi Bruffii Diarium de Tartaria. Cologne, 1593. Frankfurt, 1598, 8vo.

Relation de la Tartarie-Orientale, par le P. Martini. (In the Recueil des Voyages au Nord, vol. iv.)

Relation du Sieur Ferrand, Médecin du Kan des Tartares, touchant la Crimée, les Tartares Nogais, et ce qui se passa au séail dudit Kan. (*Ibid.*)

P. Dan, Historia en Beschryving van Tartarien. (History and Description of Tartary.) Amsterdam, 1684, fol.

A Voyage into Tartary; containing a curious description of the country, with part of Greece and Turkey, the manners, opinions, and religion of the inhabitants therein, with some other incidents, by Hellogius del Epy. London, 1689, 12mo.

Relation de la Petite-Bucharie. Cologne, 1728, 12mo.

Recueil de divers Voyages curieux en Tartarie, &c. Leyden, 1729, 2 vol. 4to.

Relation

- Relation de la Grande-Tartarie Asiatique, dressés sur les mémoires des prisonniers Suédois en Tartarie. Amsterdam, 1737, 8vo.
- Staat der gesammten Tartarey, in den alten und neuen Zeiten, aus den bewährtesten Nachrichten gezogen. (State of all Turkey, in ancient and modern Times; from the most authentic sources.) Riga and Leipzig, 1780, 8vo.
- Voyages chez les Kalmouks et les Tartares: ornés de 23 figures et de deux cartes. Berne, 1792, 8vo.
- A judicious extract from the works of Pallas, Gmelin, Lepechin, &c.

[See the travels of Poffevin, Michalon, Olearius, Struys, Hanway, Avril; *Scd.* RUSSIA IN EUROPE. — Carpin, Ancellin, Rubruquis, Haiton, in the Collection of Bergeron. — Bruce, Bell; *Scd.* EUROPE AND ASIA. — Strassens; *Scd.* SYRIA AND PALESTINE. — Witsen, Pallas, Bergmann; *Scd.* SIBERIA. — Bertrandon de la Brocquiere; *Scd.* PALESTINE. — Ribadeneyra, Mendez Pinto, Wagner; *Scd.* CHINA.]

ARABIA.

- ARABIA, feu Arabum, vicinarumque Orientalium Gentium, Leges et Historia. Amsterdam, 1635, 4to.
- Gregorii Abul-Pharagii Specimen Historiæ Arabum, feu de Origine et Moribus Narratio; Arab. et Lat. in linguam Latinam conversa, et notis illustrata, opere Edward Pococke. Oxford, 1650, 4to.
- Voyage dans l'Arabie-Heureuse, par l'Océan Oriental et le Détroit de la Mer Rouge, dans les années 1708, 1709, et 1710; avec la relation particulière d'un voyage fait du port de Moka, à la cour du Roi d'Yemen, dans la seconde expedition des années 1711, 1712, et 1713; un mémoire concernant l'arbre et le fruit du café, dressé sur les observations de ceux qui ont fait ce dernier voyage, et un traité historique de l'origine et des progrès du café, tant dans l'Asie que dans l'Europe, &c. (Par M. de la Roque.) Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1716, 12mo.
- Voyage fait par ordre du Roi Louis XIV. dans la Palestine, vers le Grand-Emir, chef des Princes Arabes du Désert, connus sous le nom de Bedouins ou d'Arabes Scénites, qui se disent la vraie postérité d'Ismaël fils d'Abraham; où il est traité des mœurs et des coutumes de cette nation, avec la description générale de l'Arabie, faite par le Sultan Ismaël Abulfeda: traduite au Français sur les meilleurs manuscrits, avec des notes par M. D. L. R. (M. de La Roque.) Avec figures. Paris, 1717, 12mo.

This was detached by the editor from the memoirs of the Chevalier d'Arvieux, and contains a very interesting account of his living with the Emir, who became greatly attached to him, and of the manners of the Bedouin Arabs in general.

- Voyage d'un Missionnaire Jésuite en Arabie et en Barbarie. Paris, 1730, 12mo.
- Relation de l'Expédition de Moka, en l'année 1737, sous les ordres de M. de la Garde-Joyer de Saint-Malo, mis en ordre et publiée par M. l'Abbé Desfontaines. Paris, 1739, 12mo.
- Cassell, Reise nach Gross-Cairo und den Berg Sinai. (Journey to Great-Cairo and Mount Sinai.) Hanovre, 1752, 12mo.

Journal from Cairo to Mount Sinai, and Remarks on the Origin of Hieroglyphics : translated from a manuscript written by a Prefect of Egypt ; to which are added, Remarks on the Origin of Hieroglyphics and Mythology, by *Robert Clayton*, Bishop of Clogher. 2nd edit. corrected. London, 1753, 8vo.

Description of Mount Sinai. (In modern Greek.) Venice, 1773, 4to.

Carltes Niebuhr, Beschreibung von Arabien, aus eigenen Beobachtungen und im Lande selbst gesammelten Nachrichten. (Description of Arabia, from personal observations, collected in that country itself.) Copenhagen, 1772, 4to. — In French, *ib.* 1773. Amsterdam, 1774. Paris, 1779, 4to.

Reisebeschreibung nach Arabien, und andern umliegenden Ländern. (Travels to Arabia, and other Countries bordering on it.) Copenhagen, 1774, 1778, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, Utrecht, 1776, 1780, 2 vol. 4to. — In English, London, 1799, 2 vol. 18mo.

These are well-known to be the best and most authentic works on Arabia we have. Arabia is the chief object, though the travels extend to Egypt, Persia, and Hindostan.

Recueil de Questions proposées à une Société de Savans, qui par ordre de S. M. Danoise font le Voyage de l'Arabie, par *M. Michaëlis* : traduit de l'Allemand. Frankfort, 1753, 4to. ; *ib.* 1768, 8vo.

Petri Forskal, Descriptiones Animalium, Avium, Amphibiorum, Piscium, Insectorum, Vermiumque, in Itinere Orientali observatorum ; post mortem auctoris, edidit Niebuhr. Copenhagen, 1775, 4to.

Petri Forskal, Icones Rerum Naturalium quas, in Itinere Orientali, depingi curavit. Copenhagen, 1776, 4to.

A Series of Adventures in the course of a Voyage up the Red-Sea, on the Coasts of Arabia and Egypt ; and of a Route through the Deserts of Thebais hitherto unknown to European Travellers, in the year 1779 ; in letters to a lady, by *Eyles Irwin*, Esq. Illustrated with maps and cuts. London, 1780, 4to.

Henry Rooke's Travels to the Coasts of Arabia-Felix, and from thence, by the Red Sea and Egypt, to Europe ; containing a short account of an expedition undertaken against the Cape of Good Hope ; in a series of letters. London, 1783, 8vo.

[See the travels of Buchenbach, Wilden, Thevenot, Ferrières-Sauvebœuf, Wittman, Griffiths ; *See*. TURKEY IN EUROPE. — *Palerne* ; *See*. GREECE. — *Jenner* ; *See*. EUROPE AND ASIA. — *Belon*, *Welfchen*, *Fermanel*, *Voyage d'un Missionnaire*, *Pococke* ; *See*. EUROPE, ASIA, AND AFRICA. — *Thompson* ; *See*. EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, AND AMERICA. — *Breydenbach*, *Huen*, *Ziegler*, *Heilfrich*, *Rauwolf*, *Baumgarten*, *Hermannsdorf*, *Noë*, *Bremond*, *Morison*, *Hasselquist*, *Schröter* ; *See*. PALESTINE. — *Verthema*, *l'Illustre Pelerin* ; *See*. SYRIA. — *Abdoulkerim*, *James*, *Lord Valentia* ; *See*. EAST-INDIES.]

ASIATIC ISLANDS.

[See the travels of Marco Polo, Oderico, Mandeville, Guzman, Mandello ; *See*. TURKEY IN ASIA.]

I. Sumatra.

ADOLPH ESCHELSKRON, Beschreibung der Insel Sumatra, besonders in Rücksicht des Handels, &c. (Description of the Isle of Sumatra, particularly relative to Trade.) Hamburg, 1781, 8vo.

History of Sumatra; containing an account of the government, laws, customs, and manners of the native inhabitants, with a description of the natural productions, and a relation of the ancient political state of the island. London, 1783, 4to.

History of Sumatra, by *Shelbeare*. London, 1787, 8vo.

Beschryving van de Insel Sumatra, &c. (Description of the Island of Sumatra, relative to commerce: translated (into Dutch) from the German of *Von Schirach*.) Harlem, 1789, 8vo.

Details relative to the Poggy Islands near Sumatra, by *John Crisp*. (In the Asiatic Researches.)

[See the voyages of Hesse, Forrest; *See*. EAST-INDIES.]

II. Java.

Reyfe naer Java. (Voyage to Java.) Dordrecht, 1666, 4to.

C. Fr. Walbaum, Historie der Ostindischen Insel Java, und aller übrigen Holländischen Colonien in Ostindien. (History of the East-Indian Isle of Java, and of all the other Dutch Colonies in the East-Indies.) Jena, 1754, 8vo.

Beschryving van eenige vornaamste Kusten von Oost en West-Indien, als Surinam, Nieuw-Nederland, Florida, Cuba, Brasil, Surate, Madagascar, Batavia, Peru, Mexico. (Description of some of the principal Coasts of the East and West-Indies, as Surinam, the New-Netherlands, Florida, Cuba, the Brasils, Surate, Madagascar, Batavia, Peru, Mexico.) Leuwarden, 1716, 4to.

Present state of Batavia. (In Dutch.) Hague, 1780, 8vo.

Sebastian Cornelius Nederburgh, Journal der Reyfe, &c. (Journal of the Voyage of S. C. Nederburgh, formerly Commissary-General of the Dutch-Indies, in 1798, along the N.E. coast of Java: published by W. Wurdenaar and Ph. Dupuy.) Amsterdam, 1805, 8vo.

Sketches, civil and military, of the Island of Java and its immediate Dependencies, including particular details of Batavia; taken from voyages between 1768 and 1810; by a Dutch Admiral and a French General. London, 1811, 8vo.

[See, Voyage to the East-Indies in 1747, Staunton; *See*. CHINA.—Thunberg; *See*. JAPAN.—Barrow; *See*. COCHIN-CHINA.—Valentyn, Margraff, Wurmb and Wollzo gen, Stavorinus, Tombe; *See*. EAST-INDIES.]

III. Borneo.

Deroi, Hechelgke reys-togt na Borneo. (Voyage to Borneo.) Leyden, 1708, 8vo.
Des Capitain *Beckman's* Nachrichten von der Insel Borneo. (In Sprengel and Forster's New Memoirs, vol. v.)

Voyage to the Island of Borneo, by Captain *Beckman*. London, 1718, 8vo.

J. C. M. Radermacher, Kurze Beschreibung von Borneo. (Short Description of Borneo.) In the Philosophical Transactions of the Batavian Society in Java, vol. ii.
Joseph van Wurmb, Description of the Isle of Borneo; with some details on the manners of its inhabitants. (*Ibid*.)

[See the voyage of Forrest; *See*. EAST-INDIES.]

IV. Phi-

IV. *Philippines.*

- Francisco Comber*, Historia de las Islas Mindanas, Iolo, y sus Islas adjacentes; Progresos de la Religion y Armas Catolicas. (History of the Isles of Mindanao, Iolo, and their adjacent Islands, with the Progress of the Catholic Religion and Arms there.) Madrid, 1567; lb. 1669, fol.
- Antonio Morgas*, Sucesos de las Islas Filipinas, &c. (History of the Philippine Islands.) Mexico, 1609; Madrid, 1699, fol.
- Relacion del Procurador-general de las Filipinas, donde se halle lo que pertenece a estas Islas, de lo que conviene Remedio en las Islas de Moluco. (Relation of *Ferdinand de los Rios Coronel*, Procurator of the Philippines, of what relates to these Islands, and of the Improvements to be adopted in the Moluccas.) Madrid, 1621, 4to. In French, in Thevenot's Collection, Part II.
- Relaciones diversas de las Islas Filipinas. (Various Accounts of the Philippine Islands.) Manilla, 1632, 4to.
- Conquista de las Islas Filipinas, por Padre *Gaspard Fray*. (Conquest of the Philippine Islands, by *Father G. Fray*.) Madrid, 1634, 4to.
- Relacion de las Islas Filipinas, compuesta por el Amirante *D. Hieronimo de Bauvalos y Carrillo*. (Account of the Philippine Islands, by Admiral Don H. de Bauvalos y Carrillo.) Manilla, 1638, 8vo. — In French, in M. Thevenot's Collection, Part II.
- Justificacion de la Conservacion y Comercio de las Islas Filipinas, al Ilustrissimo y Reverendissimo Señor Don Juan de Palafox y Mederiza, del Consejo de Su Magestad en el Real de las Indias, Obispo de la Puebla de los Angeles, por Don *Juan Gram y Montfalcon*, Procurador-general de las Islas Filipinas, &c. (Memoir on the Conservation and Commerce of the Philippine Islands, addressed to the most Illustrious and Reverend Don J. de Palafox and Mederiza, one of His Majesty's Royal Council of the Indies, Bishop of Puebla de los Angeles; by Don Juan Gram and Montfalcon, Procurator-general of the Philippine Islands, &c.) Madrid, 4to. — In French, in Thevenot's Collection, Part II.
- Ragguaglio de la Missione di Santa-Cruce nella Provincia di Panaqui (Panay), &c.: tradotta dal Spagnuolo. (Account of the Mission of Santa-Cruz, in the Province of Panay: translated (into Italian) from the Spanish.) Madrid, 1741, 8vo.
- Historia de la Provincia de Philippinas, por el Padre *Rodriguez Murillo Villarde*. (History of the Province of the Philippines, by Father R. Murillo Villarde.) Manilla, 1749, fol.

[See the voyages of Sonnerat, de Guignes; *SECT. CHINA*. — Gualle; *SECT. JAPAN*. — Sonnerat, Forrest; *SECT. PAPUA OR NEW GUINEA*.]

V. *Celebes.*

- Description historique du Royaume de Macassar, divisée en trois parties, par *N. Ger-vaise*. Paris, 1688, 12mo.
- La même; avec relation de tout ce qui s'est passé en la guerre que les Hollandais de la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales ont eue contre le Roi et les autres régens de Macassar, depuis l'an 1666 jusqu'à l'année 1669; avec les victoires qu'ils l'ont remportées sous la conduite du Sieur *Cornille Spelman*, ci-devant Gouverneur de la Côte

- Côte de Coromandel, &c.: traduite sur la copie imprimée à Batavia. Ratifbon, 1703, 12mo.
- Nachrichten von der Insel Celebes und dem Koenigreich Macassar. (Notices relative to the Isle of Celebes and the Kingdom of Macassar.) In the Knowledge of Literature and of Nations. 1790, No. 5.
- Description of the Island of Celebes or Macassar. (In the Philosophical Magazine, 1803.)
- The Narrative of Captain Woodward, and of Four Sailors; containing their adventures, their captivity among the Malays, and their flight; with the description of the Island of Celebes, its ports, coasts, the manners and customs of its inhabitants. London, 3d edition, 1804, 8vo.

[See the voyages of Rhodes; *Scil.* CHINA. — Forrest and Stavovinus; *Scil.* EAST-INDIES.]

VI. Moluccas.

- Bartolomeo Leonardo de Argensola, Conquista de las Islas Molucas, al Rey Phelippe III. (Conquest of the Isles of the Moluccas under Philip III.) Madrid, 1609. fol. — In French, Amsterdam, 1706, 3 vol. 12mo. — In German, Frankfort and Leipzig, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Les Voyages et Navigations faites par les Espagnols aux Iles Moluques; des Iles qu'ils font trouvées aux dits Voyages, des Rois d'icelles, de leur Gouvernement, avec plusieurs autres choses, par Antoine Pigafetta. Paris, N. D., b. l., 8vo.

[See the voyages of Sonnerat; *Scil.* CHINA. — Pyard de Laval, Mandello, Valentyn, Stavovinus; *Scil.* EAST-INDIES. — Coronel; *Scil.* PHILIPPINES. — Sonnerat, Forrest; *Scil.* PAPUA OR NEW GUINEA.]

TRAVELS IN ASIA IN GENERAL.

- PASSAGE d'outre Mer en Asie, par Mamerot. 1492, fol.
- Jacobi Gualdi Asiæ Descriptio. Venice, 1561, fol.
- Itinerarium Orientale Philippi Sanctæ-Trinitatis, Carmelitæ. Lyons, 1649. 8vo. In French, *ib.* 1652; *ib.* 1669, 8vo. — In Italian, Rome, 1666, 8vo.
- This is one of the most judicious among the missionary travellers.
- Asiæ nova Descriptio, in qua præter Provinciarum Situs et Mores, mira deteguntur hactenus inaudita, autore Georgio Fournier. Paris, 1656, fol.
- Viaggi Orientali; ne' quali si descrivono animali, alberi, piante, frutti. (Oriental Travels; in which are described animals, trees, plants, fruits.) Rome, 1666, 12mo.
- Description of Asia, by John Ogilby. London, 1672, fol.
- Relation exacte concernant les Caravanes par Contéges des Marchands d'Asie, par M. Bugnon. Nanci, 1707, 8vo.
- Reyfe en Asia. (Travels in Asia.) With plates. By Bognart. Amsterdam, 1711, 4to.
- Joh. Fr. Poppe, Charakteristik der merkwürdigsten Asiatischen Nationen. (Characterisation of the most remarkable Asiatic Nations.) Breslaw, 1776, 2 vol. 8vo.

Essais philosophiques sur les Mœurs de divers Animaux étrangers ; avec des Observations relatives aux Principes et aux Usages de divers Peuples ; ou Extrait des Voyages de M. * (Foucher d'Offenville) en Asie. Paris, 1783, 8vo.

Voyages en Asie, ou Essais philosophiques et historiques sur quelques Peuples modernes Orientaux, et sur divers Animaux de ces Contrées. Paris, 1788, 2 vol. 4to.

H. G. E. Paulus, Sammlung der merkwürdigsten Reisen in den Orient, in Uebersetzungen und Aufzügen. (Collection of the most remarkable Travels into the East, in Translations and Extracts.) Jena, 1792, 1798, 10 vol. 8vo.

Several inedited travels are inserted in this judicious collection.

Voyage en Orient ; ou Tableau des Mœurs, du Gouvernement, des Langues, &c. des différens Peuples du Levant, par M. A. B. D., qui, pendant quarante ans, a séjourné et voyagé dans ces contrées, tant pour M. Peyssonel que pour son propre commerce, instruction, et plaisir. Paris, 1801, 8vo.

Asiatic Researches ; or Transactions of the Society instituted in Bengal, for inquiring into the History and Antiquities, the Arts, Sciences, and Literature of Asia. Calcutta, 1799, 1802, 7 vol. 4to. London, reprinted in 8vo.

A great number of topographical memoirs and short travels occur in this valuable periodical publication.

TRAVELS IN ASIA AND AFRICA.

LE Navigazioni per l'Oceano alle Terre di Negri de la Bassa-Ethiopia ; cioè, la Historia del Pacifico nuovamente ritrovato e Nuovo-Mondo ; da Americo Vesputio. (The Navigations on the Ocean to the Countries of the Negroes of Lower-Ethiopia ; that is, History of the Countries newly discovered, and the New-World ; by A. Vesputio.) Milan, 1519, fol. — In French, Paris, *b. 1.*, 4to.

This work extends only to Asia and Africa.

Amaro Centeno, Historia de las cosas del Oriente, que contiene una Descripción general de los Reynos de Asia, la Historia de los Tartaros, las cosas del Reyno de Egipto. (History of the East ; containing a general Description of the Kingdoms of Asia, the History of the Tartars, and the Kingdom of Egypt.) Cordova, 1595, 4to.

Tableau de l'Afrique et de l'Asie, par Chaulmer. Paris, 1652, 2 vol. 12mo.

Voyage dans diverses Parties de l'Asie et de l'Afrique, par T. H. Hubert. 1658, 4to.

En kort Beskrifning uppa Trenne Reson. (Short Account of Three Journeys.) Wifingborg, 1667, 4to. Stockholm, 1759, 8vo.

The "Travels in Asia, Africa, and many other Pagan Kingdoms, by Nils Matfen Kiöping," occupy about two-thirds of this volume.

Unglückliche Reise, &c. (Unfortunate Travels of Michael Heberer in Asia, Africa, and Egypt.) Leipzig, 1706. Frankfurt, 1747, 8vo.

M. Thomann, Vormaligen Jesuiten und Missionarii in Asien und Afrika Reise und Lebensbeschreibung. (Description of the Travels and Life of M. Thomann, ex-Jesuite and Missionary.) Augsbourg, 1788, 8vo.

Fragments of Letters and other Papers written on the Asiatic and African Coasts. London, 1802, fol.

TRAVELS IN ASIA, AFRICA, AND AMERICA.

SINGULARITES de quelques Pays de l'Amerique, de l'Asie et de l'Afrique, depuis les premiers qui les ont découverts, comme Christopher Colomb, &c. Avec figures. Utrecht, 1670, 12mo.

Relation de divers Voyages faits dans Afrique, dans l'Amérique, et aux Indes-Orientales : La description du royaume de Iuda, et quelque particularités touchant la vie du Roi régnant, par le Sieur *Dralfé de Grand-Pierre*: La relation d'une île nouvellement habitée dans le détroit de Malacca ; et l'histoire de deux princes de Golconde ; par le R. P. . . . (*Maximilien*.) Paris, 1718, 12mo.

Dralfé, in his first voyage, visits Buenos-Ayres and Paraguay ; in a second, the coast of Guinea and Martinique ; in a third, several kingdoms on the western coast of Africa, such as Iuda and Benin, and then Mexico.

Voyage of Captain *Robert Lade* to different parts of Africa, Asia, and America. London, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, translated by *Prevôt*, Paris, 1744, 2 vol. 12mo..

Recueil d'observations curieuses sur les mœurs, les coutumes et les usages, les différentes langues, le gouvernement, la géographie ancienne et moderne, les cérémonies, la religion, la médecine, les arts mécaniques, le commerce, la navigation, les sciences des différens peuples de l'Asie, de l'Afrique, et de l'Amérique. Paris, 1748 ; *ib.* 1749, 4 vol. 12mo.

Mélanges intéressans et curieux, ou Abrégé de l'Histoire naturelle, civile, et politique de l'Asie, de l'Afrique, de l'Amérique, des Terres-Polaires, par M. R. D . . . Paris, 1763, 2 vol. 12mo.

Voyage d'un Philosophe (*M. Poivre*), ou Observations sur les Mœurs et les Arts des Peuples de l'Asie, de l'Afrique, et de l'Amérique. Yverdun, 1768, 12mo.

Le même ; avec une notice sur la vie de *M. Poivre*, et son discours prononcé à l'Île de France. Paris, 1794, 8vo.

F. L. Langstadt, Reisen nach Süd-Amerika, Asien, und Afrika, nebst geographischen, historischen, und del Handel betreffenden Anmerkungen. (Travels to South-America, Asia, and Africa, with historical, geographical, and commercial Remarks.) Hildelheim, 1789, 8vo.

Charles Macpherson, Memoirs of his Life and Travels in Asia, Africa, and America ; written by himself, chiefly between 1773 and 1790. London, 1800, 8vo.

A U S T R A L A S I A .

HISTOIRE des Navigations aux Terres-Australes ; contenant ce que l'on fait des mœurs et des productions des contrées découverts jusqu'à ce jour, et où il est traité de l'utilité d'y faire un nouveau établissement, &c. (Par le President de *Brosses*.) Paris, 1756, 2 vol. 4to. — In English, London, 1767, 8vo.; and by Callander, Edinburgh, 1766, 3 vol. 8vo., a pretended original.

This is a very excellent work, enriched with judicious extracts from, and observations on, the more ancient travellers.

Mundus alter et idem, five Terra-Australis longis Itineribus peregrini Academici nuperrime perlustrata, autore *Guillelmo Knight*. Frankfort, 1604, 12mo.

The Australian-Land, or the Australasia of Pelsart. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, fol.

La Terre-Australe, découverte (en 1629) par le Capitaine *Pelsart*, qui y fit naufrage. (In Thevenot's Collection, Part I.)

Voyage d'Abel Tasman aux Terres-Australes, l'an 1642. (In the same, Part IV.)

Voyages to the Australian Countries, and to New-Holland, by *Dampier*. London, 1703, 1709, 8vo.

Histoire de l'Expedition de trois Vaisseaux envoyés par la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales des Provinces-Unies (aux Terres-Australes), par M. de B * *. Hague, 1739, 3 vol. 12mo.

Wohlverfuchte Süd-Länder, d. i. Ausführliche Reise-Beschreibung um die Welt unter Roggewin, von 1721 bis 1723, von *Carl Fried. Behrens*. Leipzig, 1739, 8vo.

Voyage en Australie et Polynésie, par *Roggevin*. Hague, 1739, 2 vol. 8vo.

Nicholas Staryk, History of the Navigations to the Australian Countries. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1753, 8vo.

Viage de E. Warthen a las Tierras incognitas Australes y al Pays de las Minas, por Don *J. de Guzman y Manrique*. (Voyage of E. Warthen to the unknown Australian Countries, and to the Land of the Mines, by D. J. Guzman and Manrique. Madrid, 1778, 4 vol. 8vo.

Relation de deux Voyages dans les Mers-Australes et des Indes, faits en 1771, 1772, et 1773, par M. de *Kerguelen*, ou Extraits de ses Navigations pour les Terres-Australes, et la vérification d'une nouvelle route proposée pour abrégier d'environ huit cents lieues la traversée de l'Europe à la Chine. Avec une carte. Paris, 1781, 8vo.

This volume is scarce, having been seized and sequestrated by the government.

Voyage de Découvertes aux Terres-Australes, exécuté par ordre de Sa Majesté l'Empereur et Roi, sur les corvettes *Le Géographe*, *Le Naturaliste*, et *La Goëlette*, *Le Casuarina*, pendant les années 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, et 1804, publié par décret Impériale, et rédigé par M. *F. Péron*, Naturaliste, &c. Paris, 1807, vol. I., 4to. and atlas.

[See the voyages of Spielbergen and Lemaire, and Valentyn ; See EAST-INDIES.]

NEW-HOLLAND.

- AN Account of several late Voyages and Discoveries to the South and North, towards the Streights of Magellan, the South-Seas, the vast tracts of land beyond Nova-Hollandia, &c., towards Nova-Zembla, Greenland, Spitzberg, Goryland, or Engroaland, &c., by Sir *John Narborough*, Capt. *James Tafman*, Capt. *John Wood*, and *Frederik Martens*, of Hamburg; to which are annexed, a large Introduction and Supplement. London, 1604; *lb.* 1611, 8vo.
- William Dampier's* Voyage to New-Holland, &c. in the year 1699. London, 1703, 8vo.
- A complete Account of the Settlements at Port-Jackson, in New-South-Wales, including an accurate description of the situation of the colony, of the natives, and of the natural productions, by *W. Tench*. London, 1788, 8vo.
- Voyage to New-South-Wales; with a description of the country, the manners, customs, religion, &c. of the natives in the vicinity of Botany-Bay, by *Barington*. London, 1789; *lb.* 1791; *lb.* 1792; *lb.* 1796; *lb.* 1797; *lb.* 1800, 8vo.
- Account of the Settlement of Port-Jackson, by *King*. London, 1789, 4to.
- Voyage from New-South-Wales to Canton, in the year 1788, by *Gilbert*. London, 1789, 4to.
- Philip's* Voyage to Botany-Bay, with an Account of the Establishment of the Colonies of Port-Jackson and Norfolk-Island; compiled from authentic papers, which have been obtained from the several departments; to which are added, the Journals of Lieutenants Shortland, Watts, Ball, and Capt. Marshall, with an account of their new discoveries. London, 1789, 4to.
- A Voyage to New-South-Wales, to Botany-Bay, and Port-Jackson, in the years 1787, 1788, and 1789, by *John Witte*. London, 1792, 8vo.
- An historical Journal of the Transactions at Port-Jackson and Norfolk Island, with the Discoveries which have been made in New-South-Wales, and in the Southern Ocean, by *John Hunter*. London, 1789, 4to.
- An Account of the English Colonies in New-South-Wales, from its first Settlement in January 1788 to August 1801; with remarks on the dispositions, customs, and manners of the inhabitants: to which are added, some notices on New Zealand, from the manuscripts of Governor King; and an account of a voyage made by Captain Flinders and Mr. Bais, which proves the existence of Straits between New-Holland and Van-Diemen's-Land, extracted from the journal of Mr. Bais: published by Lieut.-Col. *Collins*. London, 1801, 2 vol. 4to.
- The Narrative of a Voyage of Discovery, made in the years 1800, 1801, and 1802, in New-South-Wales, by *Grant*. London, 1804, 8vo.; *lb.* 1805, 4to.
- An Account of a Voyage to establish a Colony at Port-Philip, in Bais's Straits, on the south coast of New-South-Wales, made on board the *Calcutta*, in the years 1802, 1803, and 1804, by *J. H. Tuckey*. London, 1805, 8vo.
- This volume contains also a judicious account of Brasil.
- The present State of New-South-Wales; containing an account of the agriculture and trade, price of provisions, internal regulations, state of society and manners, new objects in natural history, &c.: four views and a plan; by *D. D. Mann*. London, 1811, 4to.

PAPUA,

PAPUA, OR NEW-GUINEA.

VOYAGE à la Nouvelle-Guinée, dans lequel on trouve la description des lieux, des observations physiques et morales, et des détails relatifs à l'histoire naturelle dans les règnes animal et végétal, par M. Sonnerat. Avec 120 figures. Paris, 1776, 4to. Sonnerat's Voyage to the Spice-Islands. London, 12mo.

This voyager visited the island of Luzon, among the Philippines and the Moluccas.

Captain Thomas Forrest's Voyage to New-Guinea and the Moluccas, from Balambangan; including an account of Magindano and other islands; illustrated with copper-plates: performed in the Tartar galley, belonging to the Honourable East-India Company, during the years 1774, 1775, and 1776: to which is added, a vocabulary of the Magindano tongue. Dublin, 1779, 4to.

A very interesting work, as far as relates to the manners and customs of the people.

Découvertes des Français en 1788 et 1789, dans le sud-est de la Nouvelle-Guinée, et reconnoissances postérieures des Anglais qui leur ont imposé de nouveaux noms; précédées de l'abrégé historique des navigations et des découvertes des Espagnols dans les mêmes contrées: par M. * * * (de Fleurieu), capitaine de vaisseau. Ouvrage enrichi de treize cartes et planches. Paris, 1790, 4to.

SOLOMON-ISLANDS, &c.

DESCUBRIMIENTO de las Islas de Solomon. (Discovery of the Solomon-Islands.)

This ancient Spanish work is alluded to by De Brosse, who saw an imperfect copy. The discovery is also related in the following work —

Hechos de Don García Hurtado de Mendoza. (Achievements of Don G. H. de Mendoza.) By Christoval Suarez de Figueroa. Madrid, 1613, 4to.

Terra-Australis incognita, or a New Southern Discovery; containing a fifth part of the world totally unknown, by Ferdinand Quiros. London, 1627, 4to.

This is an account of the discovery of the Tierra del Espíritu-Santo, in 1606, by F. Quiros and Luis de Vaez de Torres, extracted from Spanish works. The Archipelago is now called the New-Hebudes.

NEW-ZEALAND.

SOME Account of New-Zealand, particularly the Bay of Islands and surrounding Country; with a description of the religion and government, language, arts, manufactures, manners and customs of the natives, by John Savage. London, 1807, 8vo.

[See the voyage of Rochon; *See*. EAST-INDIES. — Tasman, Collins; *See*. NEW-HOLLAND.]

VAN-DIEMEN'S-LAND.

OBSERVATIONS on Van-Diemen's-Land. London, 1801, 8vo.

POLYNESIA.

POLYNESIA.

OBSERVATIONS in a Voyage to the South-Sea, by *Richard Hawkins*. London, 1622, fol.

Journal d'un Voyage fait à la Mer du Sud avec les Flibustiers de l'Amérique, en 1684 et années suivantes, par le Sieur *Ravenau de Luffan*. Paris, 1689, 12mo.

Voyage into the South-Sea: translated from the English (into Dutch). Amsterdam, 1740, 8vo.

Voyage into the South-Sea, in the years 1740 and 1741, by *John Buckley* and *John Gummus*. London, 1743, 8vo.

An historical Collection of the several Voyages and Discoveries in the South Pacific-Ocean, by *Alexander Dalrymple*. London, 1770, 2 vol. 4to.

Hydrographie, ou Histoire des nouvelles Découvertes faites dans le Mer du Sud, en 1767, 1768, 1769, et 1770, par *M. de Freuille*. Paris, 1774, 2 vol. 8vo.

John Trunler's Description and Account of the Islands lately discovered in the South-Sea; with some Account of the Country of Kamtschatka. London, 1777, 8vo.

An Account of the principal Islands in the South-Sea, by *John Trunler*. London, 1801, 8vo.

Nachrichten von den neuesten Entdeckungen der Englender in der Südsee. (Account of the newest Discoveries of the English in the South-Sea.) Berlin, 1778, 7 vol. 8vo.

Mémoires sur les Découvertes faites dans la Mer du Sud, avant Bougainville et Cook, par le *P. Pingré*. Paris, 1778, 4to.

Nouveau Voyage à la Mer du Sud, commencé sous les ordres de *M. Marion*, et achevés, après la mort de cet officier, par *M. Ducleneur*, rédigé d'après les plans et journaux, par *M. Crozet*. Paris, 1783, 8vo.

The Ladrões are the principal object of research in this volume.

Histoire abrégé de la Mer du Sud, par *M. de La Borde*. Paris, 1791, 3 vol. 8vo. and atlas 4to.

Voyage to the South-Sea, undertaken by order of His Majesty, for the purpose of introducing the Bread-fruit and other useful trees into the West-Indies, by *Lieut. Bligh*. London, 8vo.

Captain *Cslnet's* Voyage from Cape-Horn into the Pacific-Ocean. London, 1792; 1b. 1798, 8vo.

Account of Discoveries in the Southern Pacific-Ocean. London, 1799, 8vo.

A chronological History of the Discoveries in the South-Sea, or Pacific-Ocean, from 1579 to 1620, by *Capt. James Burney*. Plates and maps. London, 1804, 1807, 2 vols. 4to.

PELEW ISLANDS.

AN Account of the Pelew Islands, situated in the Western Parts of the Pacific-Ocean; composed from the journals and communications of Captain Henry Wilson and some of his officers, in August 1783, by *George Keate*. London, 1788, 4to.

A Sup-

A Supplement to the Account of the Pelew Islands, from the journals of two vessels, the Panther and the Enterprize, sent to these islands by the East-India Company, in 1790; and from oral communication from Capt. Willson, by *J. P. Hockin*. With seven plates. London, 1804, 4to.

THE LADRONES.

HISTOIRE des Isles Mariannes, nouvellement converties à la religion Chrétienne, et de la mort glorieuse des premiers Missionnaires, qui y ont prêché la foi; par le *P. Gabien*, de la Compagnie de Jésus. Paris, 1700, 12mo.

SOCIETY ISLANDS.

ESSAI sur l'Île d'Otaïti dans le Mer du Sud, sur l'esprit et les mœurs de ses habitants, par *M. Taitbout*. Paris, 1777, 8vo.

A Missionary Voyage to the Southern Pacific-Ocean, during the years 1796, 1797, and 1798, on board the *Duff*, commanded by Captain *Willson*. With maps and plates. London, 1799, 4to.

Captain Willson gives the most minute account we have of Otaheite; he also visited the Friendly and Sandwich Isles, the Marquesas, &c.

Reisen der Spanier nach der Südsee und Taiti Inseln, &c. (Voyages of the Spaniards to the South-Sea and to Otaheite: translated from the Spanish, and accompanied by notes, and an historical picture of the Society-Islands.) By *W. A. Bratring*. Berlin, 1803, 8vo.

These observations, the result of two voyages from Callao, undertaken in 1772 and 1774, do not contain any thing new of consequence.

[See the voyage of Mortimer; *See*. CHINA.]

FRIENDLY ISLANDS.

AN authentic Narrative of four years' Residence at Tongataboo, one of the Friendly Islands, in the South-Sea, by ———, who went thither in the *Duff*, under Captain Willson, in 1796; with an Appendix, by an eminent writer. London, 1810, 8vo.

A M E R I C A.

NORTH-AMERICA.

UNITED-STATES.

I. *Travels in the United-States in general, or in two or more States at once.*

OBSERVATIONS on some Parts of Natural History; to which is prefixed, an Account of several remarkable Vestiges of an ancient date, which have been discovered in North-America, by *M. Barton*. London, 1788, 8vo.

From some remains on the Ohio, resembling the Danish camps in Great Britain, the author conjectures, rather precipitately, that this was the part of America which the Scandinavians discovered in the eleventh century, and named Vinland.

The general History of Virginia, New-England, and of some Isles; with the names of the adventurers, planters, and governors, from their beginning, anno 1584, to the present, 1626; with the proceedings of those several colonies, and the accidents that befel them in all their voyages and discoveries: also the descriptions of all those countries, their commodities, people, government, colonies, and religion yet known; by *John Smith*. London, 1627; *lb.* 1632, fol.

Beschryving van Virginia, Nieu-Neederland, Nieuw-England, ende Eylanden Bermudas, Barbados. (Description of Virginia, New-Netherland (New-York), New-England, the Islands Bermudas and Barbadoes.) By *Sr. Christophe*. Amsterdam, 1651, 4to.

English America, or Description of the Isles and Countries of the King of England in America; with maps; by *Richard Blome*. London, 8vo. — In French, Amsterdam, 1688, 12mo.; *lb.* 1742, 8vo.

Ausführliche Beschreibung der unglücklichen Reise einiger aus Deutschland nach dem Engelländischen in America gelegenen Carolina und Pennsylvania wallenden Pilgrime. (Detailed Account of the unhappy Journey of some Pilgrims proceeding from Germany to the English Carolina and Pennsylvania, situated in America.) Frankfurt, 1706; *lb.* 1711, 8vo.

The British Empire in America; containing the history of the discovery, settlements, progress, and present state of all the British colonies in the continent and islands of America, by *Herman Moll*. London, 1708, 2 vol. 8vo.

Summary, historical and political, of the first Planting, progressive Improvement, and present State of the British Settlements in North-America, by *Francis Douglas*. London, 1755, 2 vol. 8vo.

Histoire et Commerce des Colonies Anglaïses dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale; où l'on trouve l'état actuel de la population, et des détails curieux sur la constitution de leur gouvernement, principalement sur celui de la Nouvelle-Angleterre, de la Pensylvanie, de la Caroline, et de la Georgie. (Par M. *Butel-Dumont*.) Paris, 1755, 12mo. Concise Description of the English and French Possessions in North-America, for the better explaining of the map published under that title, by *John Palaires*. London, 1755, 8vo.

The present state of North-America. London, 1755, 8vo.

State of the British and French Colonies in North-America. London, 1755, 8vo.

Annals of the modern History of the English Colonies in North-America, from 1755 till the present time, by *Edmund Burke*. London, 8vo. — In German, Leipzig, 1758, 8vo.

The American Traveller, or the present state of the British Colonies in America, and the further Improvement of which they are capable; with a map of the countries which the traveller passed. London, 1769, 4to. — In French, Amsterdam, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.

A British merchant drew up this account, on Lord Chatham's having expressed a wish to that effect.

Precis de l'état actuel des Colonies Anglaïses dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale, par *Dominique Blackfort*; avec la réponse de M. Franklin à l'interrogatoire qu'il a subi devant la chambre des communes, au mois de Février 1766, lorsque la résolution de l'Édit du timbre y fut mise en délibération: traduit de l'Anglais. Milan, 1771, 12mo.

Travels through the middle Settlements of North-America, in the years 1739 and 1760, with Observations upon the state of the Colonies, by *Andrew Burnaby*. London, 1775, 8vo.

J. B. von Schirach, Historisch-statistische Notiz der Groß-Britannischen Colonien in Amerika. (Historical and statistical Notices relative to the British Colonies in America.) Frankfurt, 1776, 8vo.

A concise historical Account of all the British Colonies in North-America; comprehending their rise, progress, and modern state; particularly of Massachusetts-Bay, together with the province of New-England. London, 1776, 8vo.

Sprengel, Kurze Schilderung der Englischen Colonien in Nord-Amerika. (Short Sketch of the English Colonies in North-America.) 2d edit. Gottingen, 1777, 8vo.

Voyage de *Bekman* dans les Colonies du milieu de l'Amérique-Septentrionale: traduit de l'Allemand, par *Wild*. Laufanne, 1778, 8vo.

The History of the British Dominion in North-America, from the discovery of that vast continent by *Sebastian Cabot*, in 1497, to its present glorious establishment, as confirmed by the late treaty of peace in 1763. London, 1778, 4to.

Beschreibung der Europäischen Colonien in Nord-Amerika. (Description of the European Colonies in North-America.) Leipzig, 1778, 8vo.

The Narrative of Lieut.-Gen. *Sir William Howe*, in a Committee of the House of Commons, of the 29th April 1779, relative to his Conduct during his late Command of the King's Troops in North-America: to which are added, some Observations on a pamphlet, entitled, "Letters to a Nobleman." London, 1780, 4to.

Though not a book of actual travels, this work contains many particulars relative to the country.

Political Annals of the present United Colonies, from their first Settlements to the Peace of 1763, by *George Chalmers*. London, 1780, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale, en l'année 1780, et Campagne de l'Armée du Comte de Rochambeau, par M. l'Abbé Robin. Paris, 1782, 8vo.

A. F. W. Crome, Ueber die Grösse, Volksmenge, Clima, und Fruchtbarkeit des Nord-Amerikanischen Freystaats. (On the Extent, Population, Climate, and Fertility of the North-American Republic.) Dessau, 1783, 8vo.

Letters from an American Farmer; describing certain provincial situations, manners, and customs, not generally known, by *Hector St. John de Crevecoeur*. London, 1782, 8vo.

Spéctateur Américain, ou Remarques générales sur l'Amérique-Septentrionale et sur la République des Etats-Unis. Amsterdam, 1784, 8vo.

Observations sur les Gouvernement et les Loix des Etats-Unis de l'Amérique, par M. l'Abbé de Mably. Amsterdam, 1784, 12mo.

Job. Jacob von Myser, Nord-America nach dem Friedensschlus vom jahr 1783. (North-America, after the peace of 1783.) Leipzig, 1784, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage de M. le Marquis de Chatelux dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale (les Etats-Unis), dans les années 1781 et 1782. Avec une carte. Paris, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.—In English, London, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.

An interesting work, relative to the manners and the face of the country, as well as to the military operations in the American war.

David Schæpf, Reise durch einige der mittlern und südlichen Vereinigten Staaten, nach Ost-Florida und den Bahama-Inseln, unternommen. (Journey through some of the middle and southern United States, to East-Florida and the Bahamas, in 1783 and 1788.) Erlangen, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.

Recherches historiques et politiques sur les Etats-Unis de l'Amérique-Septentrionale; où l'on traite des établissemens des treize colonies, de leur rapports, et de leurs dissensions avec la Grande-Bretagne, de leurs gouvernemens avant et après la Revolution; par un Citoyen de Virginie: avec quatre Lettres d'un Bourgeois de New-Haven, sur l'Unité de la Législation. Paris, 1788, 4 vol. 8vo.

G. H. Logkiel, Geschichte der Mission der Evangelischen Brüder unter den Indianern in Nord-America. (History of the Missions of the Evangelical Brethren among the Indians in North-America.) Barby, 1789, 8vo.

Travels in the United-States of America in 1784; containing a description of their present situation, their population, agriculture, commerce, the manners and customs of the inhabitants, the Indians, and the principal rivers; with some anecdotes of several members of Congress and general officers of the American army; by J. F. D. Smith. London, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

A valuable publication, extending to Virginia, Maryland, and the two Carolinas, but also containing observations relative to Louisiana and several other countries.

Lodovico Castiglioni, Viaggio negli Stati dell' America-Settentrionale, fatta negli anni 1785 a 1787. (Travels in the States of North-America, from 1785–1787.) Milan, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage dans les Etats-Unis de l'Amérique-Septentrionale, fait en 1788, par J. P. Brissot (Warville). Paris, 1791, 3 vol. 8vo.—In English, London, 2 vol. 8vo. Some Information respecting America, collected by Thomas Cooper, late of Manchester. London, 1794, 8vo.

Tableau de la Situation actuelle des Etats-Unis d'Amérique, d'après Jedidiah Morfe et les meilleurs auteurs Américains, par Charles Piclet, de Genève. Ouvrage enrichi de beaucoup de cartes et de tableaux. Paris, 1795, 2 vol. 8vo.

The United-States Gazetteer ; containing an authentic description of the several states, their situation, extent, boundary, soil, produce, climate, population, trade, and manufactures ; illustrated with 19 maps ; by *Joseph Scott*. Philadelphia, 1795, 8vo.

An historical, geographical, commercial, and philosophical View of the American United-States and the European Settlements in America and the West-Indies, by *William Winterbotham*. London, 1795, 8vo.

Voyage dans l'Intérieur des Etats-Unis, à Bath, Winchester, dans la Ville de Shenandoah, &c. pendant l'été de 1791 ; 2nd edit. augmentée de descriptions, et d'anecdotes sur la vie militaire et politique de Georges Washington ; par *Ferdinand Bayard*. Paris, 1798, 8vo.

Journal of the Egression to the United-States of America, by *Wansey*. London, 1798, 8vo.

Voyage dans les Etats-Unis de l'Amerique, en 1795, 1796, et 1797, par *la Rochefoucault-Liancourt*. Enrichi de plusieurs cartes. Paris, 1799, 8 vol. 8vo.—In English, London, 1799, 2 vol. 4to.

A work of very considerable merit. It includes a short account of Canada.

View of the United-States of America, by *Coxe*. London, 1800, 8vo.

Travels in the United-States of America, during the years 1793 to 1797, by *William Priest* ; accompanied by the author's journal across the Atlantic. London, 1801, 8vo.

Bonnet, Etats-Unis de l'Amerique à la fin du 18me Siècle. Paris, 2 vol. 8vo.

Tableau du Climat et du Sol des Etats-Unis de l'Amerique, suivi d'Eclaircissements sur la Floride, sur la Colonie Française au Scioto, sur quelques Colonies Canadiennes et sur les Sauvages, par *C. F. Volney*. Enrichi de quatre planches gravées, dont deux cartes géographiques, et une coupe figurée de la chute de Niagara. Paris, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.

This intelligent traveller resided three years in the country. His observations extend to the soil and climate, the prevailing diseases, particularly the yellow fever, and the manners of the aboriginal Indians.

Travels of four years and a half in the United-States of America, from 1798–1802, by *John Davis*. London, 1804, 8vo.

The Journal of *Andrew Ellicot*, Commissary for determining the Boundaries between the United-States and the Possessions of His Catholic Majesty in America. London, 1805, 8vo.

A Tour in America in 1798, 1799, and 1800 ; exhibiting sketches of society and manners, and a particular account of the American system of agriculture, with its recent improvements, by *R. Parkinson*. London, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.

Excursions in North-America ; described in letters from a gentleman and his young companion to their friends in England, by *P. Wakefield*. London, 1806, 12mo.

The Stranger in America ; containing observations made during a long residence in that country, on the general manners and customs of the people of the United-States, with biographical particulars of public characters ; hints and facts relative to the arts, sciences, commerce, agriculture, manufactures, emigration, and the slave-trade ; by *C. W. Tanfen*. London, 1807, 4to.

The British Spy ; or Letters addressed to a member of the British parliament during a journey through the United-States of America, by a young Gentleman. London, 1806, 8vo.

II. *Travels common to the United-States and Canada.*

Geographisch-historisch-politische Nachrichten von dem Theil des Nördlichen America wo zwischen den Franzosen und Engländern Krieg geführt wird. (Geographical, historical, and political Notices on that part of North-America where the War between the French and English is carried on.) Frankfort and Leipzig, 1756, 8vo.

John Knox's historical Journal of the Campaigns in North-America, for the years 1757, 1758, 1759, and 1760; containing the most remarkable occurrences of that period, particularly two sieges of Quebec, under the orders of the admiral and general-officers; description of the countries where the author has served, with their forts and garrisons, their climate, soil, produce, and a regular diary of the weather; also several manifestoes, a mandate of the Bishop of Canada; the French order and dispositions for that colony. London, 1769, 2 vol. 4to.

Vertrauliche Briefe von Canada, und Neu-England, von 1777 und 1778, über den gegenwärtigen physischen, ökonomischen, und moralischen Zustand dieser Länder (von einigen Deutschen Officieren).—(Confidential Letters from Canada and New-England, in 1777 and 1778, on the present physical, economical, and moral state of these Countries, by some German Officers.) Göttingen, 1779, 8vo.

Travels in the interior parts of America during the course of the last War, by an Officer in the Royal Army. London, 8vo. — In French, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

These travels extend to Canada and the United-States, and the inhabitants of both are not delineated in very favourable colours.

A Voyage to Canada and the United-States of America, by *T. Weld*. London, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.

The author exhibits some prejudice against the republicans of North-America, but his account of the country is very interesting and well executed.

III. *Travels and other Works relative to one or more of the United-States.*

NEW ENGLAND, in general.

A History of New-England, from the English Planting in the year 1608 until the year 1630; declaring the form of their government, civil, military, and ecclesiastical. London, 1634, 4to.

The Discovery of New-Britain, by *Edward Bland*. London, 1652, 4to.

Historia Novæ-Angliæ à Primordiis Colonizæ Anglicanzæ, scilicet, 1628 ad annum 1652, à T. H. (In English.) London, 1654, 4to.

Prospectus of New-England, by *William Wood*. London, 8vo.

New-Canada, or an Abstract of New-England, in three books, by *Thomas Morton*. Amsterdam, 1677, 4to.

New-England Rarities, discovered in birds, beasts, fishes, serpents, and plants of that country: together with the physical and chirurgical remedies which the natives constantly use to cure distempers, wounds, and sores; also a perfect description of an Indian Squa, with a poem not improperly censured upon her; and a chronological table of the remarkable passages among the English; illustrated with a chart; by *John Josselyn*. London, 1672, 12mo.

An Account of Three Voyages to New-England, by *John Josselyn*. London, 1674, 8vo.

- The History of New-England ; containing an impartial account of the civil and ecclesiastical affairs of the country to the year 1700 ; with the present state of New-England, and a new accurate map of the country. London, 1721 ; *ib.* 1747, 2 vol. 8vo.
- The British Empire in America ; containing the history of the discovery, settlements, progress, and state of the British colonies on the continent and islands of America ; being an account of the country, soil, climate, products, and trade of Newfoundland, New-England, New-Scotland, New-York, New-Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, Carolina, Hudson's Bay, Barbadoes, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Dominica, Antigua, Montserrat, Nevis, St. Christopher's, Anguilla, Jamaica, Bahama, and Bermudes, (by *John Oldmixon* ;) 2nd edit. corrected and amended ; with the continuation of the history and the variation in state and trade of these colonies, from the year 1700 to the present time. London, 1721, 8vo.
- Voyage to New-England, in the years 1723 and 1724, by *Christ. Levett*. London, 1728, 4to.
- Chronological History of New-England, by *Thomas Prince*. London, 1736, 12mo.
- Beschrivelse over Ny-England og St. Croix i America og West-Indien. (Description of New-England and St. Croix in America, and the West-Indies.) Copenhagen, 1758, 8vo.

MASSACHUSETTS.

- Israel Mauduit's* Short View of the Colony of Massachusetts-Bay, with respect to its character and constitution : 2nd edition, with the original charter granted to that province, in the act of Charles I. London, 1744, 12mo.
- History of the Colony of Massachusetts-Bay, from 1628 to 1750, by *Hutchinson*. London, 1760 ; *ib.* 1765, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Massachusettsensis, or a Series of Letters ; containing a faithful statement of many important and striking facts, which laid the foundation of the present troubles in that province. Boston, 1776, 8vo.

NEW-HAMPSHIRE.

- The History of New-Hampshire, by *Jeremy Belknap*. Boston, 3 vol. 8vo.
- This work is highly spoken of by Volney. The first two volumes contain the history, the third, the present condition, of the State.

VERMONT.

- The History of Vermont, by *Samuel Williams*. Boston, 8vo.
- Natural and political History of the State of Vermont. 1798, 8vo.

CONNECTICUT.

- A general History of Connecticut, from its first settlement under George Fenwick, Esq. to its latest period of amity with Great-Britain : including a description of the country, and many curious and interesting anecdotes, by a Gentleman of the province. London, 1781, 12mo.

NEW-JERSEY.

Historical Description of the Province and Country of West-New-Jersey, of their Laws, Customs, Religion, the Air and Climate, the Riches of their Soil, by *Gabriel Thomas*. London, 1698, 8vo.

[See the work of Oldmixon; *See*. NEW-ENGLAND.]

NEW-YORK.

History of the Province of New-York, from its first Discovery; to which is annexed, a Description of the Country and its Inhabitants, by *William Smith*. London, 1757; *ib.* 1776, 8vo.

Voyage dans la Haute-Pensylvanie et dans l'état de New-York, par un Membre adoptif de la Nation de Onéida: traduit et publié par l'auteur des "Lettres d'un Cultivateur Américain (*John de Crevecoeur*)."
Enrichi de trois cartes et de sept planches. Paris, an ix.—1801, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See Oldmixon; *See*. NEW-ENGLAND.]

PENNSYLVANIA.

Lettres de Penn, et Description de Pensylvanie. Hague, 1684, 12mo.

Thomas Campanus, Kort Beskrifning om Provinzen Ny-Sverige, af de Engelske kallad Pensylvania. (Short Description of the Province of New-Sweden, called by the English Pensylvania.) Stockholm, 1702, 8vo.—In German, Frankfurt, 1702, 12mo.

Relation du Voyage de *Richard Castelman* dans la Pensylvanie, en 1710. (Printed behind the French translation of Captain Boyle's imaginary voyage. Amsterdam, 1710, 2 vol. 12mo.)

John Bartram's Observations on the Inhabitants, Climate, Soil, Rivers, Productions, Animals, and other remarkable Objects, made in his Travels from Pensylvania to Ouetango, Oswego, and the Lake Ontario: to which is annexed, a curious Account of the Cataract of Niagara, by *Peter Kalm*. London, 1751, 8vo.

Gottlieb Mitteberger, Reise nach Pennsylvanien. (Travels to Pensylvania, from 1750 to 1754.) Stutgard, 1756, 8vo.

Journal of a two-months' Tour, undertaken with the view of promoting Religion along the Frontiers of Pensylvania, by *Charles Beatty*. London, 1768, 12mo.

Histoire naturelle et politique de la Pensylvanie, et de l'Etablissement des Quakers dans cette Contrée: traduite de l'Allemand, par M. D. S., Censeur-royal: précédée d'une carte géographique. Paris, 1768, 12mo.

This is a compilation from the German travels of Mitteberger, and those of Kalm in Swedish, rather than a translation.

Aufzug aus einer Handschrift eines Schlesiens vom Jahr 1785, die Mohawks, Philadelphia, und Baltimore betreffend. (Extract from the Manuscript of a Silesian, of the year 1785, relative to the Mohawks, Philadelphia, and Baltimore.) In *Fabri's Geogr. Journal*, 1788, No. 4.

[See Oldmixon; *See*. NEW-ENGLAND. — *Crevecoeur*; *See*. NEW-YORK.]

VIRGINIA

VIRGINIA AND MARYLAND.

Philip Amidas and Arthur Barlow's Voyage to the Coast of Virginia, in 1584. (In Hackluyt's Collection.)

Two Voyages to Virginia, in 1586 and 1590, by *Grenville*. (*Ibid.*)

John Withe's Voyage to Virginia, in 1590. (*Ibid.*)

Thomas Harriot's Account of the Commodities, &c. in the Country of Virginia. (*Ibid.*)

A Description of the Nature and Manners of the Inhabitants of Virginia. (*Ibid.*)

Merveilleux et étrange Report, toutefois fidèle, des Curiosités qui se trouvent en Virginie, des Façons des Habitans d'icelle, &c.: traduit nouvellement d'Anglais en Français, à Francfort-sur-le-Mein, &c. 1590, fol.

This was also published in the same city, the same date and year, under the title of "Brève Histoire de la Virginie, &c." It is a translation of the voyage of John Withe, and contains twenty-three plates.

Virginia well-appreciated, by the Description of the lands contiguous to it; besides a Journey of four years, and Discoveries of about a thousand miles east and west, by Don Franc. Soto. By *Richard Hackluyt*. London, 1609, 4to.

Virginia's Riches valued, by the Description of Florida, her neighbour, &c.: translated by R. Hackluyt, from the Portuguese. London, 1619, 4to.

Brief and true Report of Newfoundland and Virginia, in 1621, by *Thomas Harriot*. London, 1628, fol.

Virginia examinata; or a natural and political Description of that Country, by *W. Bullock*. London, 1649, 4to.

Virgo triumphans, or Virginia richly and truly valued, more especially the south parts thereof, with the fertile Carolina and no less excellent Isle of Roanoke, by *Edward Williams*. London, 1650, 4to.

George Alfop's Character of the Province of Maryland. London, 1666, 8vo.

Voyage d'un Français exilé pour la religion; avec la Description de la Virginie et du Maryland. Hague, 1687, 8vo.

An Account of several Objects observable in Virginia, by *John Clayton*. (In the Philosophical Transactions, vol. xvii. No. 201.)

An Account of Virginia, by *Thomas Glover*. (*Ibid.* vol. xi., No. 126.)

A Letter concerning several Objects observable in Maryland, by *Hugo Jones*. (*Ibid.* vol. xxi., No. 259.)

History and present state of Virginia, in two parts: 1. The History of the first Settlements of Virginia: 2. The natural Productions and Conveniences of the Country: by *Bird*. London, 1705, 8vo.

History of Virginia, by a Native and Inhabitant of the Country (the Rev. *B. Beverley*); with a particular and short Account of the Indians, English, and Negroes, inhabitants of the Colony. London, 1702; *ib.* 1722, 8vo.

A work of considerable merit, particularly relative to the numerous Indian tribes then resident in the State, but now extirpated, or greatly diminished.

Relation de la Louisiane, du Mississipi, de la Virginie, de la Baie de Hudson, et Navigations de *Frobisher* au Détroit qui porte son nom. Avec figures. Amsterdam, 1719, 2 vol. 12mo.

Present state of Virginia, with a short View of Maryland and North-Carolina, by *Hugo Jones*. London, 1724, 8vo.

Reife

Reise nach den Mississippi, &c. (Journey to the Mississippi, to Florida, North-Carolina, and Virginia.) Berlin, 1780, 8vo.

Topographical Description of Virginia, Maryland, and North-Carolina; containing the Rivers of Ohio, Konhawa, Scioto, Cherokees, Wabash, Illinois, Mississippi, by *Hutchins*. London, 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1781, 8vo.

Reisen, Entdeckungen, und Untersuchungen des Schiff-Capitains, *J. Smith*, in Virginien, von *C. F. Scheibler*. (Travels, Discoveries, and Investigations of the Ship-Captain, *J. Smith*, in Virginia, by *C. F. Scheibler*.) Berlin, 1782, 8vo.

History of Virginia, by *Thomas Jefferson*; to which is prefixed, a large whole-sheet map of Virginia. Boston, 1784, 8vo.

Notes on Virginia, by *Thomas Jefferson*. With maps. Philadelphia, 1782. London, 1788, 8vo.

Notwithstanding the modesty of this title, this work is one of the most valuable we have relative to the United-States.

[See the American Wanderer; *SECT. EUROPE IN GENERAL*. — DRESSER; *SECT. CHINA*. — Oldmixon; *SECT. NEW-ENGLAND*.]

STATES OF KENTUCKY, TENNESSEE, AND OHIO.

Discovery, Settlement, and present state of Kentucky, and an Essay towards the Topography and Natural History of that important Country, by *John Tifin*. Wilmington on the Delaware, 1784, 8vo.

This is a good account of this fruitful country at the commencement of its cultivation, the progress of which may be traced in the following works —

The Discovery, Settlement, and state of Kentucky, and an Essay towards the Topography and Natural History of that important Country, by *George Imlay*. 3d. edit. London, 1797, 8vo.

Le Pour et Contre, ou Avis à ceux qui se proposent de passer dans les Etats-Unis d'Amerique; suivi d'une description du Kentucky et du Ghenevy, deux nouveaux établissemens les plus considérables dans cette partie du monde; avec une carte typométrique; par *Louis Bridel*, pasteur de l'Eglise Française à Bâle. Paris, an xii.—1804, 12mo.

Voyage à l'Ouest des Monts Alleghany, dans les états de l'Ohio, du Kentucky, et du Tennessee, et Retour à Charles-Town par la Haute-Caroline; contenant des détails sur l'état actuel de l'agriculture et les productions naturelles de ces contrées, ainsi que des renseignemens sur les rapports commerciaux qui existent entre ces états et ceux situés à l'est des Montagnes et la Basse-Louisiane; avec une carte; par *F. A. Michaux*. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

Travels to the Westward of the Alleghany Mountains, &c. by *F. Michaux*, &c. London, 1805, 8vo.

Besides the parts mentioned in the title-page, Michaux visited New-York, Philadelphia, Lancaster, &c.

NORTH AND SOUTH CAROLINA, AND GEORGIA.

Present state of Carolina, by *R. F.* London. 1682, 4to.

History of Carolina; containing the exact description and natural history of that country, together with the present state thereof; and a journal of a thousand miles

- travels through several nations of Indians, giving a particular account of their customs, manners, &c.; by *John Lawson*. London, 1709; *ib.* 1718, 4to., with plates.
- A Letter from South-Carolina; giving an account of the soil, air, productions, trade, government, laws, religion, inhabitants, military strength, &c. of this province; written by a Swiss Gentleman to his friend at Bern. London, 1710, 8vo.
- Mark Cateby's* Natural History of Carolina, Florida, and the Bahama Islands; containing the figures of birds, beasts, fishes, serpents, insects, and plants, together with their descriptions in English and French; to which are added, observations on the air, soil, and water, with remarks upon agriculture, grain, pulse, roots, &c. London, 1734, 1743, 2 vol. fol.
- Appendix to the Natural History of Carolina, &c. *Ibid.* 1748, fol.
- The same, with the Appendix, corrected and augmented by *George Edwards*. With coloured plates. London, 1764; *ib.* 1771, 2 vol. fol.
- Description of the English Province of Carolina, by the Spaniards called Florida, and by the French, La Louisiane, by *Daniel Coker*. London, 1722, 4to.
- Samuel Urspurger*, Ausführliche Nachrichten von den Salzburgerischen Emigranten, &c. (Minute Account of the Emigrants of Saltzburgh, with the Journals of the English Commissaries during their Voyage to America, and a Description of Georgia.) Halle, 1735, 4to.
- Present state of Carolina, by *Mitchell*. London, 1740, 8vo.
- Natural History of Carolina; with an account of the trade, manners, and customs of the Christian and Indian inhabitants; by *John Brickwell*. Dublin, 1745, 8vo.
- Zuverlässige Nachricht den zustand der von den Salzburger Emigranten erbauten Stadt Ebenezer betreffend. (Certain Account of the state of the Town of Ebenezer, built by the Emigrants of Saltzburgh.) Augsbuurg, 1754, 1760, 8vo.
- Description of South-Carolina. London, 1761, 8vo.
- A short Description of the Province of South-Carolina; with an account of the air, weather, and diseases of Charlestown; written in the year 1768. London, 1770, 8vo.
- Account of the Storms and the Diseases of South-Carolina, by *Lionel Chalmers*. London, 1776, 8vo.
- Reck*, Kurzgefasste Nachricht von dem Etablissement der Salzburgerischen Emigranten in Ebenezer, in der Provinz Georgien in Nord-Amerika. (Short Account of the Etablissement of the Saltzburgh Emigrants at Ebenezer, in the Province of Georgia in North-America.) Hamburg, 1777, 8vo.
- Beschreibung von Nord-Carolina in Amerika. (Description of North-Carolina in America.) In the *Alteschen von Brunfwick*, 1778.
- Historical Account of the Origin and Progress of the Colonies of South-Carolina and Georgia. London, 1779, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Uebersicht der Amerikanischen Colonien Carolina und Georgien. (Short View of the American Colonies Carolina and Georgia.) By *Leber*. Jena, 12mo.
- Travels through Carolina, Georgia, Florida, the Country of the Cherokees, the vast Territory of the Muscogulges or the Creek Confederacy, and the Country of the Chactaws, by *William Bartram*. Philadelphia, 1791. London, 1792, 2 vol. 8vo.
- In French, Paris, 1799, 8vo.
- Though natural history is the chief object of the author, he does not neglect describing the manners of the inhabitants, particularly of the savage tribes.

[See the travels of *Williams*, *Jones*, *Journey to the Mississippi*, *Hutchins*; *See*. VIRGINIA.
— *Michaux*, *See*. KENTUCKY.]

WESTERN TERRITORY.

An historical Account of the Expedition to the Ohio-Indians, in the year 1764, under the command of *Henry Bouquet*. With maps and plates. London, 1766, 4to.

Travels through the interior parts of North-America, in the years 1766, 1767, and 1768, by *Jonathan Carver*. London, 1774, 1781, 8vo.

Voyage and Travels of *Le Long*, an Indian, interpreter and trader; describing the manners and customs of the North-American Indians. London, 1774, 3 vol. 4to.

Voyage of *Henry Timberlake*, charged in 1760 to conduct to England three Savages of the Cherokee Nation; containing interesting details respecting the customs, manners, government, and religion of these people. London, 8vo.

History of the American Indians, particularly those Nations adjoining the Mississippi, East and West Florida, Georgia, South and North Carolina, and Virginia; containing an account of their origin, language, manners, religious and civil customs, and laws; with a map of the country referred to; by *James Adair*. London, 1775, 4to.

The above works almost exclusively relate to the Indian tribes in the western parts of the United-States. Those of Carver, Le Long, and Adair are the most valuable, but the latter was somewhat credulous, and besides, his deriving the origin of the savages from the Jews, influenced his description.

A topographical Description of the Western Territory of North-America; containing a succinct account of its climate, natural history, population, agriculture, manners and customs, by *George Emley*. London, 1792, 8vo.

Travels in America, performed for the purpose of exploring the Rivers Alleghany, Mononghela, Ohio, and Mississippi, and ascertaining the produce of their banks and vicinity, by *Thomas Ashe*. London, 1809, 3 vol. 8vo.

These travels are vitiated by false elevation of style, and prejudice against the Americans. He visited the states of Ohio, Kentucky, and Upper and Lower Louisiana.

IV. Travels in Louisiana.

Description de la Louisiane, nouvellement découverte au sud-ouest de la Nouvelle-France; avec la carte du pays, les mœurs, et la manière de vivre des Sauvages; par le P. *Hennepin*. Paris, 1683; *ib.* 1688, 12mo.; *ib.* 1688, 4to.

Dernières Découvertes faites dans l'Amerique-Septentrionale, par *La Salle*, mise au jour (par le Chevalier *Tonty*.) Paris, 1693, 12mo.—The fame with the following title—

Relation de la Louisiane et du Mississippi (par le Chevalier *Tonty*.) Amsterdam, 1720, 12mo.

Journal historique du dernier Voyage que feu M. de la Salle fit dans le Golfe du Mexique, pour trouver l'embouchure et le cours de la rivière Mississippi, nommée à présent la rivière du Saint-Louis, qui traverse la Louisiane; où l'on voit l'histoire tragique de sa mort, et plusieurs choses curieuses du Nouveau-Monde; par M. *Joussel*, l'un des compagnons de ce voyage; rédigé et mis en ordre par M. de *Michel*. Paris, 1713, 12mo.

Voyage to the Gulph of Mexico, by *De la Salle*. London, 1714, 8vo.

Beschreibung des am Mississippi gelegenen Landes Louisiana. (Description of the Country of Louisiana, lying on the Mississippi.) Amsterdam and Leipzig, 1720, 8vo.

Relation du la Louisiane et de Fleuve de Mississippi. Amsterdam, 1720, 8vo.

Voyage de la Louisiane, fait par ordre du Roi en 1720, dans lequel sont traité diverses matières de Physique, d'Astronomie, de Géographie, de Marine, &c. par le P. Laval. Enrichi de plans, cartes, et figures. Paris, 1728, 4to.

Mémoires historiques sur la Louisiane; contenant ce qui est arrivé de plus mémorable depuis l'année 1687 jusqu'à présent; avec l'établissement de la colonie Française dans cette partie de l'Amérique-Septentrionale, sous la direction de la Compagnie des Indes; le climat, la nature, et les productions de ce pays, l'origine et la religion de ceux qui l'habitent, leurs mœurs, leurs coutumes, &c. composés sur le mémoire de M. Dument, par M. L. L. M. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1753, 2 vol. 12mo.

Histoire de la Louisiane; contenant la découverte de ce vaste pays, sa description géographique; un voyage dans les terres; l'histoire naturelle, les mœurs, coutumes, et religion des naturels, avec leur origine; deux voyages dans le nord du Nouveau-Mexique, dont un jusqu'à la Mer du Sud, par M. Lepage du Prati. Paris, 1758. 3 vol. 12mo.; two maps and forty plates.

This is the best and most minute account we have of Louisiana.

Natural and civil History of the French Dominions in North and South America, by Jefferys. London, 1760, 2 vol. fol.

Journal d'un Voyage fait à la Louisiane en 1720, par M. de * * *, capitaine des vaisseaux du Roi. Paris, 1768, 12mo.

Nouveaux Voyages aux Indes-Occidentales; contenant une relation des différens peuples qui habitent les environs du grand fleuve St. Louis, appelé vulgairement Mississipi; leur religion, leur gouvernement, leurs mœurs, leurs guerres, et leur commerce; par M. Boffu, capitaine dans les troupes de la marine. Paris, 1768, 12mo., figures.

Travels through that part of North-America, formerly called Louisiana: translated and illustrated with notes, by J. R. Forster: præter Catalogum Plantarum Americanarum excerptarum ex itinere P. Lœfflingii. London, 1771, 2 vol. 8vo.

Present state of the European Settlements on the Mississipi, with a geographical Description of that River; with plans; by Ph. Pitfman. London, 1770, 4to.

Etat présent de la Louisiane, par Champigny. Hague, 1776, 8vo.

Nouveaux Voyages dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale; contenant une collection des lettres écrites sur les lieux par l'auteur à son ami M. Douin, chevalier, capitaine dans les troupes du Roi, ci-devant son camarade dans le Nouveau-Monde; par M. Boffu, &c. Amsterdam, 1777, 8vo., figures.

This second expedition of the author enabled him to make a still further excursion among the Indians.

L'itinéraire des Français dans la Louisiane; contenant l'histoire de cette colonie Française, sa description, le tableau des peuples qui l'habitent, &c.; par Dubroca. Paris, 1802, 12mo.

Voyage à la Louisiane et sur le Continent de l'Amérique-Septentrionale, fait dans les années 1794 à 1798; contenant un tableau historique de la Louisiane, des observations sur son climat, ses riches productions, le caractère et le nom des sauvages, des remarques importantes sur la navigation, des principes d'administration, de législation, et de gouvernement, propres à cette colonie, &c.; par B * * * D * * *. (Baudry de Lozières.) Avec une carte. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Seconde Voyage à la Louisiane, &c.; contenant la vie militaire du Général Grondel, &c. un détail de ses productions le plus avantageuses, le plus extraordinaires, de cette belle colonie, et sur ses quartiers le plus fertiles et lucratifs, &c.; par Baudry de Lozières. Paris, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mémoire

Mémoire ou Coup-d'œil rapide sur mes Voyages dans la Louifiane, et mon Séjour dans la Nation Crek, par le Général *Melfort*, Testanogy ou grand chef de la nation Crek, et général de brigade. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Vues de la Colonie Espagnole du Miffiffippi, ou des Provinces de la Louifiane et de la Floride-Occidentale, en l'année 1802, par un Obfervateur refident fur les Lieux; accompagnées de deux cartes; publiées par N. * * * *Du Vallon*. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

Mémoires fur la Louifiane et la Nouvelle-Orleans. Paris, 1805, 12mo.

Voyage dans les deux Louifianes, par M. *Perrin-du-Lac*. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

Two-thirds of this work relate to the United-States, but they contain nothing remarkable. The rest is an account of Louifiana, and particularly of some of the savage nations.

Robin, Voyage à la Louifiane, à la Floride, et dans les Ifles de la Martinique et de St. Domingue, en 1802, 1806. Avec cartes. Paris, 1807, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of *Palaret*, State of the English and French Colonies, Smith; *Seft.* UNITED-STATES. — *Probfisher*, Journey to the Miffiffippi; *Seft.* VIRGINIA. — *Coxe*; *Seft.* CAROLINA. — *Ashe*; *Seft.* WESTERN TERRITORY.]

SPANISH DOMINIONS IN NORTH-AMERICA.

I. Mexico.

HISTORY of Mexico, in figures. (Inserted in *Purchas*, and translated into French in *Thevenot*.)

This hieroglyphical work was obtained by the governor with great difficulty from the natives, who explained the figures into Mexican, from which he got it translated into Spanish, and sent it to Europe to Charles V. But the vessel fell into the hands of the French, and was purchased from one M. *Thevet* by *Hackluyt*.

Fernandi Cortez de Infulus nuper inventis Narrationes ad. Carolum V., cum Petr. Martiri ad Clementem VI. Libellum. Cologne, 1532, fol.

Mexico, discovered by Cortez, is here called a group of islands.

La Historia general y natural de las Indias (Occidentales) iflas y Terra ferma del mar Oceano, por el Capitan *Gonzalo Hernandez de Oviedo*. (The general and natural History of the West-Indies, both ifles and Continent of the Ocean, by Captain *Gonzalott* de Oviedo.) Seville, 1535.

La mesma; con la verdadera Relacion de la Conquista del Peru. (The same; with a true Account of the Conquest of Peru.) By *Franc. Xerez*. Salamanca, 1547. Valladolid, 1557. Madrid, 1730, fol. — In French, by *Jean Paleur*, 1555, fol. — In Italian, Venice, 1554, 4to.

Voyages et Conquêtes du Capitaine *Ferdinand Courtis* (*Cortez*) es Indes-Orientales; histoire traduite de la langue Espagnole par *Guillaume Le Breton-Nivernois*. Paris, 1538, 8vo.

Marco de Nica's Voyage to Caliacon and Civola in Mexico, in 1539. (In *Hackluyt's* Collection.)

Voyage from Nueva-Galicia to Cevola; &c. and in the Western Ocean, in 1540, by *Francis Vasquez Corenado*. (*Ibid.*; also in the collection of *Ramusio*.)

Juan

Juan Diaz de la Calle, Memorial y Noticias sacras y reales del Imperio de las Indias (Occidentales); comprehende la eclesiastico, secular, politico, y militar, que por la Secretaria de la Nueva-Espana se provee. (Sacred and royal Memorial and Notices on the Empire of the Indies; containing the ecclesiastical, secular, political, and military objects provided for by the Secretaryship of New-Spain.) Madrid, 1546, 4to.

Las Obras de Don Bartolomeo de Las Casas; scilicet, Brevisima Relacion de la Conquista de las Indias, por los Castellanos; Treinta Proposiciones pertenecientes al Derecho que la Iglesia y los Principes Christianos tienen contra los Infieles, y el Titulo que los Reyes de Castillas tienen a las Indias-Occidentales; Disputa entre B. de las Casas y el Doctor Gines de Sepulveda sobre la Justicia de las Conquistas contra los Indios; Tratado sobre la Materia de los Indios, que se han hecho Esclavos por los Castellanos; Remedios parata Reformation de los Indios. (The Works of B. de Las Casas; viz. A very brief Account of the Conquest of the Indies, by the Castilians; Thirty Propositions relative to the Right of the Church and the Christian Princes against the Infidels, and the Title of the Kings of Castile to the West-Indies; Dispute between B. Las Casas and the Dr. Gines de Sepulveda on the Justice of the Conquests from the Indians; Treatise relative to the Indians made Captives by the Indians; Means for the Conversion of the Indians.) Seville, 1552, five parts, in 1 vol. 4to. — In Latin, by Joh. Theod. de Bry, Frankfurt, 1598, 4to.; with plates. — In French, by Jacques de Migrode, Antwerp, 1579. Rouen, 1630, 4to. Another version, Lyons, 1642, 8vo.; altered by Bellegarde, Paris, 1697, 12mo.

Bartolomeo de Las Casas, Account of the first Voyages and Discoveries in America. London, 1693, 8vo.

Primera, segunda, y tercera parte de la Historia general de las Indias; con lo descubierto y cosas notables que han acaecido desde que se ganaron hasta el año 1551; con la conquista de Mexico y de la Nueva-Espana. (First, second, and third part of the general History of the Indies; with their discovery and the most remarkable things which have happened till the year 1551; with the discovery of Mexico and New-Spain.) By *Francisco Lopez de Gomara*. Zaragoza, 1552, 1553. Madrid, 1553, fol. Antwerp, 1554, 8vo. — In Italian, by Augusta Cravelez, Rome, 1556, 4to., by Lucien Mauroy, Venice, 1556, 8vo. — In French, by Fumée and Lechast, Paris, 1588; *ib.* 1597; *ib.* 1605, 8vo.

Robert Townson's Voyage into Nova-Espana, in 1555. (In Hackluyt.)

John Clinton's Voyage to New-Spain and Peru, in 1568. (*Ibid.*)

Haraker's Voyage to Nueva-Espana, in 1572. (*Ibid.*)

Philips's Voyage to the North of Panuco in Mexico. (*Ibid.*)

John Hertop's Voyage to the North of Panuco. (*Ibid.*)

Relation of the Haven of Tecuanapa, situate upon the South-Sea, not far from Nicaragua in Mexico. (*Ibid.*)

Anthony Sherley's Voyage to St. Jago, Dominica, Marguerita, Jamaica, to the Bay of Honduras, and homeward by Newfoundland, in 1597. (*Ibid.*)

William Parker's Voyage to Marguerita, Jamaica, Truxillo, Puerto de Cavallos, in 1597. (*Ibid.*)

Rutter to the West-Indies, Terra-Ferma, and Nueva-Espana, by *William Parker*. (*Ibid.*)

Rutter from San-Lucar in Andalusia, to the Canaries, the Antilles, St. Jean de Ulloa in Nueva-Espana, by *William Parker*. (*Ibid.*)

Antonio

Antonio de Remufal, Historia de las Indias-Occidentales, particularmente de la Gobernancia de Chiapa. (History of the West-Indies, particularly of the Government of Chiapa.) Madrid, 1610, fol.

Relatione d'un Gentiluomo del Sig. Fern. Cortez de la gran Città Tenuitaten in Mexico, e altre Cose della Nova-Spagna. (Relation of a Gentleman of Signor Fernando Cortez, respecting the great City of Tenuitaten, in Mexico, and of other Objects in New-Spain.) In the Collection of Ramusio, vol. iii., p. 304.

Antonio de Mendoza, Lettere al' Imperatore del Descoprimiento della Terra della Nuova-España. (Letters to the Emperor on the Discovery of the Country of New-Spain.) *Ibid.* p. 355.

Juan Torquemada, Monarquía Indiana; con la origen de la guerra de las Indias-Occidentales, de sus poblaciones, descubrimiento, conquista, conversion, y otras cosas maravillosas de la misma tierra, en XXI libros. (The Indian Monarchy; with the origin of the war in the West-Indies, the inhabitants, discovery, conquest, conversion, and other wonderful things of the same country, in 21 books.) Seville, 1615; Madrid, 1730, 3 vol. fol.

The author, a Franciscan friar, resided a long time in New-Spain. His work contains several absurdities, but also some interesting observations.

Antonio de Herrera, Historia general de las Indias-Occidentales, y de los Hechos de los Castellanos en las Islas y Tierra firme del mare Oceano. (General History of the West-Indies, and of the Conquests of the Castilians in the Islands and Continent of the Ocean.) Madrid, 1601; *ib.* 1615, 1630, 8 parts, in 4 vol. fol. — In French, Paris, 1660, 1666, 1671, 3 vol. 4to.

— Description de las Indias-Occidentales. (Description of the West-Indies.) Madrid, 1601; *ib.* 1730, fol. — Translated into French, and printed with some other works relative to America, under the following title —

Description des Indes-Orientales, par *Antoine de Herrera*: Description des mêmes Indes, par *Pedro Ordóñez de Cavallos*: Description du Nouveau-Monde, tirée des Tableaux géographiques de *Pierre Berthius*, traduite du Flamand: on y a joint le Journal et Miroir de la Navigation australe de l'Étroit de Magellan, traduit du Flamand. Avec cartes et figures. Amsterdam, 1622, fol.

Diego Cisneros, Sitio natural, Leyes, y Propiedades de la Ciudad de Mexico. (Natural Situation, Laws, and Particularities of the City of Mexico.) Mexico, 1618, 4to.

Augustin Davila Padilla, Historia de la Fundación y Discurso de la Provincia de Santiago de Mexico. (History of the Foundation and Discourse of the Province of St. Jago in Mexico.) Brussels, 1628; *ib.* 1648, fol.

Thornal Diaz de Castilla, Verdadera Historia de la Conquista de la Nueva-España. (True History of the Conquest of New-Spain.) Madrid, 1632, fol. — In English, by Keate, London, 4to.

Ferdinando de Cepeda, Relacion del Sitio en que está fundada la Ciudad de Mexico, &c. (Account of the Situation on which the City of Mexico is founded, &c.; the inundations it has suffered, and the works proposed and undertaken from the year 1553 to 1637; corrected by D. Juan de Alvarez.) Madrid, 1637, fol.

Thomas Gage's New Relation of the West-Indies (Mexico). London, 1655; *ib.* 1677, fol.

This interesting work is the fruit of a long residence in New-Spain, and besides, contains an account of the other Spanish possessions in America.

Description de l'Amérique et des parties d'icelle, comme de la Nouvelle-France, la Floride, les Antilles, l'ucatan, Cuba, Jamaïque, &c. Amsterdam, 1658, fol.

Eugenio de Guadalupe, Historia de la fanta Provincia de los Angeles de la orden de S. Francisco de la Obfervanza. (History of the holy Province of the Angels (in Mexico), of the order of the Franciscan Observants.) Madrid, 1662, fol.

America painted to the Life; the true history of the Spaniards' proceedings in the conquest of the Indians, and of their civil wars amongst themselves, from Columbus his first discovery to these latter times, by *Ferdinand Gorge*. London, 1679, 4to.

Antonio de Solis, Historia de la Conquista de Mexico, Poblacion y Progresos de la America-Septentrional, conocida por el nombre de Nueva-España. (History of the Conquest of Mexico, and of the Population and Progress of North-America, known under the name of New-Spain.) Madrid, 1684; *ib.* 1711, fol. — In English, London, 1724, fol. Dublin, 1727, 2 vol. 8vo.

Historia del lucatan. (History of Yucatan.) By *Diego Lopez Cogullado*. Madrid, 1688, fol.

Arnold Montan, Beschreibung von Mexico. (Description of Mexico.) Amsterdam, 1691, fol.

Voyages de François Corréal aux Indes-Occidentales; contenant ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable pendant son séjour, depuis 1666 jusqu'en 1697; traduit de l'Espagnol: avec une relation de la Guyane de *Walter Raleigh*, et le Voyage de *Narborough* à la Mer du Sud par le Détroit de Magellan, &c. Nouvelle édition, augmentée d'une nouvelle découverte des Indes Méridionales et des Terres Australes. Avec cartes et planches. Paris, 1722, 2 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1722, 3 vol. 12mo.

The work of Corréal extends to Mexico, the Terra-Firma, the Brazil, and Paraguay. It occupies about one half of the present work. The rest contains, besides the relations of Raleigh and Narborough, the journal of the navigator *Abel Jansen Tasman*, and an account of the Moxes mission in Peru.

A Journey over-land from the Gulf of Honduras to the South-Sea, performed by *John Cockburn* and five other Englishmen; viz. Thomas Rounce, Rich. Banister, John Holland, Thomas Robinson, and John Bellman; with a brief discovery of some things best worth taking notice of in their travels; by *Nicolas Withington*. London, 1735, 8vo.

Geographical Description of the whole Territory of the Spanish West-Indies, by *Don Gonzalez Carranzanas*. London, 1739, 8vo.

A concise History of Spanish-America. London, 1741, 8vo.

A Description of Carthagen, Vera-Cruz, and Havannah. London, 1745, 8vo.

Joseph Antonio de Villa Senor y Sanchez, Teatro Americano, 6 Description general de los Reynos y Provincias de Nueva-España y sus Jurisdicciones. (Theatre of America, or general Description of the Kingdoms and Provinces of New-Spain, and of its Jurisdiccions.) Madrid, 1746, 2 vol. fol.

This valuable work is difficult to be procured.

Description of the Spanish Islands and Settlements on the Coasts of the West-Indies, by *Jefferys*. London, 1762, 4to.

Historia de la Nueva-España, conquistada por Fernan Cortez; aumentada con otros documentos y notas, por el ilustr. Senor D. *Francisco Antonio Lorenzano*, Arzobispo de Mexico. (History of New-Spain, conquered by F. Cortez; augmented with other documents and notes, by Don F. A. Lorenzano, Archbishop of Mexico.) 1770, fol.

Voyage en Californie, pour l'observation du passage de Venus sur le disque du soleil, le 2 Juin 1769; contenant la description des phénomènes, avec un plan de la ville de

de Mexico, par l'Abbé *Chappe d'Auteroche*, et la narration historique de la Mort de l'Auteur; revu et publié par M. Cassini. Paris, 1778, 4to.

Journey in California, by *Chappe d'Auteroche*. London, 1780, 8vo.

This volume contains the best account of the city of Mexico previous to the work of Humboldt.

Francisco Saverio Clavigero, Istoria antica del Mexico; cavata dei migliori istorici Spagnuoli, e da manuscritti e pitture antichi degli Indiani, divisa in dieci libri, e corredata de carte geographiche e di varie figure, e dissertazioni. (Ancient History of Mexico; from the best Spanish historians, and from manuscripts and ancient pictures of the Indians, divided into ten books, and illustrated with maps, plates, and dissertations.) Cefena, 1780, 1781, 4 vol. 4to.

The History of Mexico; to which are added, critical dissertations on the land, the animals, and inhabitants of Mexico: translated from the Italian of *F. S. Clavigero* by Ch. Cullen. London, 1787, 2 vol. 4to.

This work obtains a place here on account of the observations on the natural history and physical state of the country.

Einige Charakterzüge des Mexicanischen Indians. (Some characteristic Traits of Mexican India.) In Eberhard's Philosophical Journal, No. 1.

Traité de la Culture du Nopal et de l'Education de la Cochenille dans les Colonies Françaises de l'Amerique, précédé d'un Voyage à Guaxaca, par M. *Thiery de Mameville*. Paris, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.

This is a very interesting account of a very hazardous, and, in the first instance, successful attempt.

Beiträge zur Kenntniß der Spanischen Besitzungen in America. (Memoirs towards a Knowledge of Spanish America, with Notes.) By *C. A. Fyßer*. Dresden, 1801, 8vo.

A judicious compilation from the *Viagera Univerfal*.

Memoirs of the Musquito Territory, respecting the voluntary Cession of it to Great-Britain; pointing out some of the many Advantages to be derived from the Occupation of that Country. By *John Wright*. London, 1808, 8vo.

An Account of the British Settlement of Honduras, by Captain *Henderfon*. London, 1809, 8vo.

Political, Commercial, and Statistical Sketches of the Spanish Empire in both the Indies. London, 1809, 8vo.

Tableau de la Physique des Regions Equatoriales, par *Alexandre de Humboldt*. Paris, 1807, 4to.

Essai politique sur le Royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne, par *Alexandre de Humboldt*. Paris, 1808, 1811, 7 livraisons, 4to., and an atlas fol. *Ibid.* 1811, 5 vol. 8vo. — In English, London, 1811, 4 vol. 8vo.

These works, with those which may yet be expected from the author and his companion Bonpland, are the first accurate publications we have relative to Spanish America.

[See the travels of Læfcling; *Sett. SPAIN*. — Acosta; *Sett. EAST-INDIES*. — Gualle; *Sett. JAPAN*. — Beschryving van eenige Kusten; *Sett. JAVA*. — Dralle; *Sett. ASIA, AFRICA, and AMERICA*.]

II. *New-Mexico.*

- Roger Rodenham's Voyage into New-Mexico*, 1564. (In Hackluyt.)
Augustin Reu's Voyage to New-Mexico, 1581. (*Ibid.*)
Antonio de Espejo's Voyage to New-Galicia or New-Mexico, 1582. (*Ibid.*)
Gaspar de Villagra, Historia della Nueva-Mexico. (History of New-Mexico.) Alcala, 1610, 8vo.

Voyages intéressans dans différentes Colonies Françaises, Espagnoles, Anglaïses; contenant des Observations relatives à ces Contrées, et un Memoir sur les maladies le plus communes à Saint-Domingue, leurs remèdes, les moyens de s'en préserver moralement et physiquement, avec des anecdotes singulières qui n'avoient jamais été publiées; le tout rédigé d'après un grand nombre de manuscrits, par M. N. . . . Paris, 1788, 8vo.

This work contains many curious particulars relative to Porto Rico, Curacao, Grenada, the Bermudas, and New-Mexico; as well as St. Domingo, New-York, Boston, Louisiana, Peru, and Chili.

[See the travels of Lepage du Prats; *Señt. LOUISIANA.*]

III. *California.*

- Francisco de Ulloa's Voyage to California*, 1539. (In Hackluyt.)
Fernando Alarcon's Voyage to California, 1540. (*Ibid.*)
 Extract touching the Discovery of the Islands of California, 1597. (*Ibid.*)
 Diario Historial de los Viages de mar y tierra trechos al norte de la California. (Historical Diary of the Voyages and Travels to the North of California.) Madrid, 4to.
 Memorias de la California. (Memoirs of California, by the Jesuits.) Madrid, 1757, 3 vol. 4to.
Don Perch de Roxos, Historia della Provincia de Cinaloa. (History of the Province of Cinaloa.) Madrid, 4to.
Andrea Marco Burriel, Noticia de la California y de su conquista temporal y spiritual, hasta el tiempo presente, fazada de la historia formada en Mexico, año 1739, por el Padre Miguel Venegas; y de otras noticias, acrecida de algunas mapas particulares y una general de la America septentrional y oriental. (Account of California, and of its temporal and spiritual conquest, down to the present time, founded on the manuscript history written in 1739, by Father M. Venegas; with other Notices, some particular maps, and a general one of Northern and Eastern America.) Madrid, 1758, 3 vol. 4to. — In French, Paris, 1767, 3 vol. 4to. — In English, London, 1759, 2 vol. 8vo.

This is the first judicious account published relative to California.

- Joseph Adolphus Hartmann*, Dissertatio de vero Californiæ situ et conditione, 1739, 8vo.
Begert, Nachrichten von der Amerikanischen Halbinsel Californien; nebst einem zweifachen Anhang falscher Nachrichten. (Account of the American Peninsula, California; with a twofold Appendix of false accounts.) Manheim, 1772, 8vo.
 Relacion del viage hecho por las goletas Sutil y Mexicana, en el año 1792, para reconocer el estrecho de Juan de Fuca, &c. (Relation of the Voyage executed in 1792,

by the golettas *Sutil* and *Mexicana*, to investigate the Straits of Juan de Fuca; with an introduction, containing an account of the previous Expedition of the Spaniards in search of the north-east Passage round America.) Madrid, 1802, 4to., and an atlas fol.

This voyage throws much light on the north-west coast of America, particularly California and Nootka-Sound.

[See the travels of *Chappe d'Aueroche*; *See*. MEXICO.]

IV. Florida.

Histoire du dernier Voyage aux Indes (occidentales), lieu dit la Floride, fait par le Capitaine *Jean Ribes*, par l'Ordre du Roi; publié par *Lechalleux*. Lyons, 1566, 8vo. De Navigatione Gallorum Terrâ Floridanâ, deque clade anno 1555 (1565) accepta, autore *Levino*. Antwerp, 1568, 8vo. Bâsil, 1583, fol. — In German, *lb.* 1585, fol.

Relacion do Descubrimiento da Provincia di Florida. (Relation of the Discovery of the Province of Florida.) Evora, 1577, 4to.

Histoire notable de la Floride aux Indes occidentales; contenant les trois Voyages fait en icelle par certains Capitaines Français, décrits par le Capitaine *Laudanière*, à laquelle à été adjouté le Voyage du Capitaine de *Gourgues*, mis en lumière par *Bassanier*. Paris, 1586; *lb.* 1588, 8vo. — In Latin, Frankfort, 1591, fol.

An interesting account of the massacre of the French, and their retaliation on the Spaniards.

La Florida della Inca, ó Historia del *Adelantado Fernando de Sotó*, Governador y Capitan-general del Reyno de la Florida, y de otros hardicos Cavalleros Españoles en India. (The Florida of the Inca, or History of the Adelantado Ferdinand de Sotó, Governor and Captain-general of the Kingdom of Florida, and of other valiant Spanish Captains in India.) By the Inca *Garcilaso de la Vega*. Lisbon, 1605, 4to. Madrid, 1713, fol. — In French, Amsterdam, 1670. Paris, 1720. Leyden, 1731, 2 vol. 8vo.

De Cardenas, Historia de la Florida. (History of Florida.) Madrid, fol.

Histoire de la Conquête de la Floride par les Espagnols, sous Ferdinand de Sotó, écrite en Portugais par un gentilhomme de la Ville d'Elvas: traduite par M. D. C. Paris, 1685, 12mo.

These works are not purely historical; but contain, particularly the latter, many notices relative to the manners of the natives, and the productions and animals of the country.

An Account of the first Discovery and Natural History of Florida, by *William Roberts*; illustrated by a general map and some particular plans, and a geographical description of that country. By *Thomas Jefferys*. London, 1763, 4to.

Description of East-Florida, by *William Stork*. London, 1769, 8vo.

William Stork's Description of East-Florida: with a Journal kept by *John Bartram*, from St. Augustine up the river St. John, with explanatory botanical Notes. London, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.

A concise Natural History of East and West Florida, by *Bernard Romans*. New-York, 1776, 12mo.

- An interesting account of the climate and maladies of the province, as well as of the manners of the three indigenous tribes, the Chicalaws, the Chactaws, and the confederated Creeks.

[See *Beschryving van eenige Kusten*, &c. ; *Seet. JAVA*. — Schœpf, Volney ; *Seet. UNITED STATES*. — Hackluyt, Journey to the Mississippi ; *Seet. VIRGINIA*. — Catelby, Cox, Bartram ; *Seet. CAROLINA*. — Vallon, Robin ; *Seet. LOUISIANA*. — Description del' Amerique, 1658 ; *Seet. MEXICO*.]

BRITISH NORTH-AMERICA.

[See the works of Blome, Moll, Palairer, State of the English and French Colonies, Burke, the American Traveller, Schirach, History of the British Colonies in North-America, Oldmixon ; *Seet. UNITED STATES*.]

I. Canada.

BRIEF Récit, succincte Narration de la Navigation faite aux îles de Canada, Hochelaga, et autres, et particulièrement des mœurs, langage et cérémonies d'habitans d'icelles, Paris, 1595, 8vo.

Discours du Voyage aux Terres-Neuves, les Canadas, &c. par *Jacques Cartier*. Rouen, 1598, 8vo.

Historie von der Erfindung der Großen Landschaft Nova-Francia. (History of the Discovery of the great country of New-France.) Hamburg, 1613, 4to.

Des Sauvages, ou Voyage de (*Samuel*) Champlain, fait en la Nouvelle-France, l'an 1603. Paris, 1603, 8vo.

Voyage de la Nouvelle-France, de *Samuel Champlain*. Paris, 1613 ; *ib.* 1617, 8vo.

Les Voyages de la Nouvelle-France occidentale, dite Canada, faits par le Sieur de Champlain, Xaintongeois, capitaine pour le Roi en la marine du Ponent, et toutes les découvertes qu'il a faites en ce pays, depuis l'an 1603, jusqu' en l'an 1629, où l'on voit comment ce pays a été découvert par le François sous l'autorité de nos Rois Très-Christiens, &c. &c. avec ce qu'il s'est passé en la dite Nouvelle-France en l'année 1631. Avec figures. Paris, 1632, 4to.

This is the only complete account of all the voyages of Champlain, who may be regarded as the founder of the colony, as he was of the city of Quebec.

Histoire de la Nouvelle-France, contenant les navigations, découvertes et habitations faites par les Français aux Indes occidentales et Nouvelle-France, &c. depuis cent ans jusqu'à huis ; en quoi est comprise l'histoire morale, naturelle et géographique de la dite province ; avec figures ; par *Marc Lescarbot*. Paris, 1609 ; *ib.* 1611 ; *ib.* 1617, 8vo.

Gefchichte von Neu-Frankreich. (History of New-France.) Augsburg, 1613, 4to.

Relation de la Nouvelle-France, par le *P. Biard*, Jésuite. Lyons, 1616, 8vo.

Lettre de *Charles Lallemant*, supérieur des missions des Jésuites au Canada, où sont contenues les mœurs des Sauvages. Paris, 1627, 12mo.

Brève Relation d'un Voyage à la Nouvelle-France, par le *P. Lejeune*, Jéuite. Paris, 1631, 8vo.

Le grand Voyage au pays des Hurons, par le *P. Gabriel Sagard*. Paris, 1632, 12mo.

Histoire du Canada, ou Voyages que quelques Récollets y ont faits pour la conversion des infidèles, par le Frère *Sagard*, théodat-récollet. Paris, 1632; *ib.* 1636, 8vo.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé à la Nouvelle-France en l'année 1633. Paris, 1634, 12mo.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans la Nouvelle-France en 1634, par le *P. Lejeune*, Jéuite. Paris, 1635—1640, 7 vol. 8vo.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé au pays des Hurons en 1637, par *F. J. Le Mercier*. Rouen, 1638, 8vo.

Relation de la Nouvelle-France, par *B. Vincent*, depuis l'an 1631, jusqu'en 1649. Paris, 1641—1649, 4 vol. 8vo.

Relation des Missions des PP. Jéuites à la Nouvelle-France, en 1647 et 1648, par le Supérieur des Missions. Paris, 1649, 8vo.

Relation de la Mission des PP. Jéuites aux Hurons et au pays plus bas de la Nouvelle France, en 1649 et 1650, par le *P. Paul Ragueneau*. Paris, 1650—1651, 2 vol. 12mo.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans la Nouvelle-France, depuis 1661 jusqu'en 1665, par *Jérôme Lallemant*. Paris, 1665—1666, 3 vol. 12mo.

Histoire véritable et naturelle des Mœurs et Productions du pays de la Nouvelle-France, vulgairement dite le Canada. Paris, 1664, 8vo.

Relation du Canada, des années 1664—1665, par *François Le Mercier*. Paris, 1666, 3 vol. 12mo.

Relation du Canada, des années 1667 et 1668, par *Jacques Bordier*. Paris, 1669, 12mo.

Relation du Canada, des années 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, par *Claude Ablon*. Paris, 1673, 1674, 2 vol. 12mo.

Collection de plusieurs Relations du Canada, depuis 1632 jusqu'en 1672. Paris, 1634—1672, 43 vol. 12mo.

This collection contains several of the works previously enumerated. With much uninteresting matter, it presents curious information on the progressive state of the Savages.

Histoire naturelle des Mœurs et des Productions du Canada, par *Pierre Boucher*. Paris, 1672, 12mo.

Historia Canadensis et Novæ-Francie libri X, autore *Francisco Creuxio*. Paris, 1664, fol.

Nouvelle Relation de la Gaspésie, qui contient les mœurs et la religion des sauvages Gaspéens, porte-croix, adorateurs du soleil, et d'autres peuples de l'Amérique septentrionale, dite le Canada, par le *P. Chrétien Leclercq*. Paris, 1691, 12mo.

Nouveaux Voyages de M. le baron de la Hontan dans l'Amérique septentrionale, qui contiennent plusieurs relations de différens peuples qui l'habitent, la nature de leur gouvernement, leur commerce, leurs coutumes, leur religion, et leur manière de faire la guerre; l'intérêt des Français et des Anglais dans le commerce qu'ils font avec ses nations, &c. Avec cartes et figures. Hague, 1709, 2 vol. 12mo. In English; London, 1735, 8vo.

Many of the circumstances related in this work are entirely fiction.

Histoire

Histoire de l'Amérique septentrionale; contenant le voyage du fort de Nelson dans la baie de Hudon à l'extrémité de l'Amérique, le premier établissement des Français dans ce vaste pays, la prise du dit fort de Nelson; la description du fleuve de Saint-Laurent, le gouvernement de Québec, des Trois-Rivières et de Mont-Réal, depuis 1534 jusqu'à 1701; l'histoire des peuples alliés de la Nouvelle-France, leurs mœurs et leurs maximes, et leurs intérêts avec toutes les nations des lacs Supérieurs, tels que sont les Hurons et les Illinois, &c.; l'histoire de l'roquois, leurs mœurs, &c.; l'histoire des Abénaguis, &c. Par *M. de Bacqueville de la Potherie*. Avec figures. Paris, 1722, 4 vol. 12mo.

— The fame, entitled, Voyage dans l'Amérique septentrionale, &c. Amsterdam, 1723, 4 vol. 8vo.

Aventures du Sieur *Charles le Beau*, ou voyage curieux et nouveau parmi les Sauvages de l'Amérique septentrionale, dans lequel on trouvera une description du Canada, avec une relation très-particulière des anciennes coutumes, mœurs et usages de vivre des barbares qui l'habitent. Carte et fig. Amsterdam, 1738, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is the most accurate account we have of the three Indian nations in Canada, the Iroquois, the Hurons, and the Algonquins.

Histoire et Description générale de la Nouvelle-France; avec le journal historique d'un voyage fait par ordre du Roi, dans l'Amérique septentrionale, par le *P. Charlevoix*. Avec cartes. Paris, 1744, 6 vol. 12mo. and 4 vol. 4to. In English, London, 1772, 2 vol. 4to.

The author, though occasionally over-minute, has given an excellent view of the country and its aboriginal inhabitants.

History of the Indian Nations of Canada; with an account of the several other nations of Indians in North and South-America, by *Cadwallader Colden*. London, 1747; *ib.* 1752, 2 vol. 8vo.

An Account of the Proceedings of the British and other protestant Inhabitants to obtain an House of Assembly in the Province of Quebec. London, 1766, 12mo.

Tagebuch einer Reise von Stade nach Quebec in Amerika, von einem Officier. (Journal of a Voyage from Stade to Quebec in America, by an Officer.) Frankfort, 1776, 8vo.
F. V. Melchheim, Tagebuch von der Reise der Braunschweiger Auxiliärtruppen von Wolfenbüttel nach Quebec. (Journal of the Voyage of the Brunswick Auxiliary Troops from Wolfenbüttel to Quebec.) Minden, 1776, 8vo.

Description of such parts of North-America, as are contained in the annexed map of the British Colonies in America, by *T. M. Pownall*. London, 1800, 8vo.

History of Canada, from the epoch of its discovery, &c. by *George Heriot*. London, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels through the Canadas; including a description of the picturesque scenery on some of the rivers and lakes, with an account of the productions, commerce and inhabitants of those provinces; to which is added, a comparative view of the manners and customs of several of the Indian nations of North and South America. By *George Heriot*. London, 1807, 4to.

Letters from Canada, written during a residence there in 1806, 1807, and 1808; showing the present state of Canada, its productions, trade, commercial importance, and political relations. By *H. Grey*. London, 1809, 8vo.

[See the travels of Rochefoucault and Volney; *See* *UNITED-STATES.*]

II. Nova-

II. *Nova-Scotia.*

Relation du Voyage du Port-Royal à l'Acadie ou de la Nouvelle-Ecosse ; dans laquelle on voit un détail des divers mouvemens de la mer dans une traversée de long cours, la description du pays, la corruption des Français qui y sont établis, les manières des différentes nations sauvages, leurs habitations et leurs chasses ; avec une dissertation exacte sur le Castor. Par *M. Diereville*. Rouen, 1708, 12mo.

This work is strangely written in prose alternating with bad verse.

Geographical History of Nova-Scotia. London, 1749, 8vo.

Gbr. Wilhelm Stok, Von Neu-Schottland oder Akadien. (On New-Scotland or Acadia.)

In the author's Essays. Frankfort, 1772, 8vo.

Remarks on the Climate, Produce and natural Advantages of Nova-Scotia. London, 1784, 8vo.

An Account of the present State of Nova-Scotia. London, 1786, 8vo.

III. *Cape-Breton.*

Die Wichtigkeit und Vortheile des Cap Breton, in einer richtigen Beschreibung dieser berufenen Insel vorgestellt, und durch Anmerkungen erläutert ins Deutsche übersetzt. (The Importance and Advantages of the famous Isle of Cape-Breton, displayed in an accurate description, translated into German and illustrated with notes.) Leipzig, 1747, 8vo.

Voyage fait par ordre du Roi dans l'Amérique septentrionale, pour resclifier les côtes de l'Acadie, de l'Isle-Royal, et de Terre-Neuve, et pour en fixer les principaux points par des observations astronomiques. Par *M. de Chabert*. Ouvrage enrichi de plusieurs cartes. Paris, 1753, 4to.

Description of the Manners and Customs of the Mikmoses and Marichaets, savage nations now dependant on the government of Cape-Breton. From an original manuscript not hitherto published, by an Abbé who lived several years among them. To which are added, several tracts relative to the savages, to Nova-Scotia, and North-America, in general. London, 1758, 8vo.

Lettres et Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire naturelle et civile du Cap-Breton, jusqu'à la reprise de cette île par les Anglais, en 1758. London, 1760, 12mo.

Reise eines jungen Officiers zur See, oder Geschichte eines Schiffbruchs auf der Königs-Insel, izt Cap-Breton genannt. (Voyage of a young Officer, or History of a Shipwreck on Isle-Royale, now named Cape-Breton.) Straßburg, 1786, 8vo.

A Narrative of a Passage from the Island of Cape-Breton across the Atlantic, in the Winter of 1799 ; by *John Luce*. London, 1812, 8vo.

IV. *New-Foundland.*

Hara's Voyage to New-foundland and Cape-Breton, 1536. (In Hackluyt.)

Humphry Gilbert's Voyage to Newfoundland, 1583. (*Ibid.*)

A Re-

A Relation of Newfoundland and its Commodities. (In Hackluyt.)
 Voyage to the North-west of Newfoundland, 1594. (*Ibid.*)
 Abstracts of Richard Withbourn's Voyage to Newfoundland. (In Purchas.)

{See Hariot; *SECT. VIRGINIA.* — Chaubert; *SECT. CAPE-BRETON.*}

V. *Bermudas.*

[See the travels of Christophe; *SECT. UNITED STATES.* — Oldmixon; *SECT. VIRGINIA.*
*M. N****; *SECT. NEW-MEXICO.*]

NATIVE TRIBES AND UNCONQUERED COUNTRIES.

I. *Greenland.*

JAN MUNK, Beskrivelse af Seigland, og Refa til Nova Dania. (Description of Seigland, and Voyage to Nova Dania (Greenland). Copenhagen, 1619, 4to. In Dutch, Amsterdam, 1678, 8vo.

Relation du Groenland. Avec figures. Paris, 1647, 2 vol. 12mo.

Relation du Groenland, par *Iſaac la Peyrere*. Paris, 1647; *Ib.* 1651; *Ib.* 1715, 8vo.
 In Dutch, augmented by S. van Vries; Amsterdam, 1678, 4to.

S. von V. Beschreibung des Alten und Neuen Groenlands; nebst einem Begriff der Reisen die *Frobisher*, *Gotzke-Lindenow*, *Reichardt* (nach Norden,) gethan, und dem Tagebuch eines, die Durchfahrt zwischen Groenland und America suchenden Dänischen Schiffs. (Description of Old and New-Greenland; with a sketch of the voyages of *Frobisher*, *Gotzke-Lindenow*, *Reichardt*, to the North, and the journal of a Danish vessel endeavouring to discover a passage between Greenland and America.) Hamburg, 1674; Nuremberg, 1679, 4to.

Descriptio veteris Grænlantiæ, a *Thormodo Torſæo*. Copenhagen, 1705, 8vo.

Historia Winlandiæ antiquæ, ejusd. Copenhagen, 1706, 8vo.

Of these very valuable and learned works, the latter refers to the Icelandic discovery of a part of America, probably Labrador or Newfoundland, which they colonised for a long period.

Hans Egede, Det gamle Groenlands nye perustration eller Naturel Historie og Beskrivelse over det Gamle Groenlands situation, lufst, temperament, &c. (Old-Greenland newly illustrated, or Natural History and Description of Old-Greenland's situation, climate, temperature, &c.) Copenhagen, 1729; *Ib.* 1738, 4to.; *Ib.* with figures, 1741, 8vo.—In German; Frankfort, 1730; Copenhagen, with additions, 1742; Berlin, 1769, 8vo.—In French; Copenhagen and Geneva, 1763, 8vo.—In English, 1745, 8vo.

Egede was the first who, by engaging himself in a mission to Greenland, induced the Danes to re-establish their settlements there. His account, with that of *Crantz*, are the most accurate we have of the country.

Pierre

Pierre de Mefange, La Vie, les Aventures, et le Voyage de Grænlande, avec une Relation de l'Origine, de l'Histoire, des Mœurs, du Paradis des Habitans du Pole Arctique. Amsterdam, 1720, 2 vol. 12mo.

Jens Jonfen, Grœnlandia. Copenhagen, 1732, 8vo.

Cornelius Gijbert Zorgdrager, Grœnlandifche Vifcherey en de walvifchvangst. (Fifheries of Greenland, particularly that of the Whale.) Delft, 1646, 4to.

View of the Greenland Trade and Whale Fifhery, with the national and private Advantages thereof. London, 1725.

Lars Dalager, Grœnlandifke Relationer. (Accounts of Greenland.) Copenhagen, 1758, 4to.

David Crantz, Hiftorie von Grœnland. (History of Greenland.) Barby, 1765 and 1770; lb. 1780, 2 vol. 8vo. In Englifh; London, 1767, 2 vol. 8vo.

Stauning, Kort Befkrivelfe over Grœnland. (Short Account of Greenland.) Viborg, 1775, 8vo.

Udtog af Breve fra de Kongens Søe Officerare der ere beordrede til at oplede Gamle Grœnland. (Extracts from the Letters of the Royal Sea Officers, ordered to examine Old Greenland.) Copenhagen, 1788, 8vo.

This was a vain attempt to difcover the remains of the ancient Norwegian fettlements, faid to have been fituated on the eastern coaft.

J. Erichfen, Udtog af *C. Lunds* indberetning til Kong Fredrik III. 1664, angaaende de i aarene 1652 og 1653, foranftaltede fœe toge til Grœnland. (Extracts from *C. Lund's* Reports to King Frederick III. dated 1664, relative to the Voyages to Greenland, undertaken in 1652 and 1653.) Copenhagen, 1787, 8vo.

Paul Egede, Efterretninger om Grœnland uddragne af Journal holden fra 1721 til 1788. (Memoirs on Greenland, extracted from a Journal continued from 1721 to 1788.) Copenhagen, 1788, 8vo.

Reifebefkrivelfe til vefter Grœnland opdagelfe foretaget i aarene 1786 og 1787. (Defcription of a Journey to Weft Greenland in 1786 and 1787.) Copenhagen, 1789, 8vo.

The author of thefe two works, Paul Egede, is often, as in the French Bibliothèque des Voyages, confounded with his predeceffor Hans Egede.

P. H. Eggers, Om de fandte beliggenhed af Grœnlands æfterbygt. (On the true Situation of Old Greenland.) A Difertation inferted in the Landhuusholdning Selfkabs fkrifter, or Tranfactions of the Economical Society at Copenhagen.—Copenhagen, 1794, vol. iv.

This difertation is intended to prove that the ancient Norwegian fettlements were actually fituated on the South-weft coaft, and that the Eastern coaft, on account of the ice continually drifting along it, was always unapproachable.

[See the works of Megiffen, Martin, Kühn, Grœnland und Spitzbergen; *See*. VOYAGES TO SPITZBERGEN, &c.—Wolf, *Hef*. Bing; *See*. DENMARK AND SWEDEN.—Blefkenius, Fabricius, Anderfon; *See*. ICELAND.—Clenard; *See*. EUROPE AND ASIA.—Narborough; *See*. NEW-HOLLAND.]

II. Labrador.

A brief Account of the Eftablifhments among the Ekimos on the Coaft of Labrador. London, 1774, 8vo.

VOL. XVII.

F F

A Jour-

A Journal of Transactions and Events during a Residence of nearly sixteen Years, on part of the Coast of Labrador. By *George Cartwright*. Newark, 1792, 3 vol. 4to.
 Particulars of the Country of Labrador. By *Robert Curtis*. In the *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. 64.

III. *Hudson's Bay.*

Descriptio ac delineatio geographica detectionis freti, five transitus ad occasum, suprâ terrarum Americanas, in Chinam atque Japonam ducturi, recens investigati à *M. Henrico Hudson*, Anglo: item, exegesis regi Hispaniæ facta super tractu recens detecto in quintâ orbis parte, cui nomen Australis Incognita, cum descriptione terrarum Samoiedarum, et Tungusianorum in Tartariâ ad ortum freti Vaggati sitarum, nuperque scextro Muscovitarum addictarum. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.

Beschreibung der Reisen durch Capit. *Joh. Munken*, im Jahr 1609—1620, nach dem Fretto Hudson. (Description of Capit. *J. Munken's Voyage to Hudson's Straits*, in 1609—1620.) Frankfort, 1650, 4to.

An Account of the Countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay. By *Arthur Dobbs*. London, 1744, 12mo.

Joseph Robson's Account of six Years' Residence in Hudson's Bay, from 1733 to 1736, and from 1743 to 1747. London, 1752, 8vo.

[See *Frobisher*; *SECT. VIRGINIA*. — *Basqueville*; *SECT. CANADA*.]

IV. *Central Parts, and Western Coast, with the Voyages for Discovery of a North-West Passage.*

Historia Navigationis *Martini Frobisberi*, anno 1577, ex Anglia in septentrionis et occidentalis tractum susceptæ. Nuremberg, 1580, 8vo.

Descriptio novi freti five transitus ad occasum Americæ in Chinam et Japonam, ducturi, recens inventi ab *Henrico Hudson*. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.

The strange and dangerous Voyage of *Captain James*, in his intended Discovery of the North-west Passage into the Southern Ocean, wherein the Miseries endured, both going, watering and returning, and the rarities observed, both philosophical and mathematical, are related in his journal of it. London, 1633, 4to.

Relation de tout ce qui s'est passé au voyage de *M. Breigny* en l'Amérique occidentale-septentrionale, par *Paul Boyer*, Sieur de Petit-Puy; avec la description des mœurs des Sauvages, et un avis à ceux qui veulent y établir des colonies. Paris, 1654, 8vo.

Steller's, im Jahr 1741, von Kamtschatka aus mit *Bering* unternommenen Reise nach den Westküsten in America, von *P. S. Pallas*. (*Steller's Voyage*, undertaken in 1741 with *Bering*, to the Western Coast of America, by *P. S. Pallas*.) 8vo.

Voyage for the Discovery of a North-west Passage by Hudson's Straits to the Western and Southern Ocean of America, in the years 1746 and 1747. By *Henry Ellis*. With a map. London, 1748, 2 vol. 8vo.

An account of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-west Passage by Hudson's Straits to the Western and Southern Ocean of America, performed in the ship *California*, *Captain Smith*. By the Clerk of the California. London, 1749, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyages from Asia to America, to complete the Discoveries of the North-west Coast of America; preceded by an abridgment of the voyages of the Russians for discovering a passage to the North-east. By *Thomas Jeffries*. London, 1764, 4to.

J. G.

J. C. Adelung, Geschichte der Schiffarthen und Versuche zur Entdeckung des nord-östlichen wegs nach Japan und China. (History of the Voyages and Endeavours for discovering the North-easterly Passage to Japan and China.) Halle, 1768, 4to.

J. L. S., Nachrichten von den neuentdeckten Inseln in der See zwischen Asien und America. (Accounts of the new-discovered Islands in the Sea between Asia and America.) Hamburg and Leipzig, 1776, 8vo.

Account of the Russian Discoveries between Asia and America. By *William Coxe*. London, 1780, 4to.

Concise Account of the Voyages for the Discovery of a North-west Passage undertaken for finding a new way to the East Indies. By *Richard Pickergill*. London, 1782, 4to.

John Meares's Voyages, made in the Years, 1788 and 1789, from China to the North-west Coast of America. London, 1791, 4to.

Gr. Schelegoff, Erste und zweite Reise von Okotik nach den Ost-Ocean, den Küsten von Amerika, in den Jahren 1783—1789, mit Beschreibung der von ihm neuentdeckten Inseln Kodiak, Afaynak, u. s. w. (First and second Voyage from Ochotik to the Eastern Ocean, in the years 1783—1789, with a Description of the Islands Kodiak, Afaynak, &c. discovered by him. Translated from the Russian.) St. Petersburg, 1793, 8vo.

Journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay to the Northern Ocean. By *Samuel Hearne*. London, 1795, 4to.

This valuable work contains the account of the journey of the first European who penetrated to the ocean north of America.

Narrative of the singular Adventures and Captivity of *Thomas Barry*, among the Monisiri Indians, in the unexplored Regions of North-America, during the years 1797—1799, including the Manners and Customs of that Tribe: also a particular Account of his Escape, accompanied by an American Female, &c. London, 1800, 8vo.

Voyage from Montreal on the River St. Laurence, and Travels through the Continent of North-America to the Frozen Pacific Ocean, in the years 1789 to 1793. By *Alexander Mackenzie*. London, 1801, 4to.

This very interesting work contains the second successful attempt to penetrate by land to the Frozen-Ocean of North America.

The Travels of Captains *Lewis* and *Clarke*, by order of the Government of the United-States, performed in the years 1804, 1805, and 1806, by way of the Missouri and Columbia Rivers, to the Pacific Ocean. By *Merryweather Lewis*. London, 1809, 8vo.

[See the Travels of Muller, Coxe, Sauer, Sarytschew; *Secl. RUSSIA*.—Kuhn; *Secl. SPITZBERGEN*, &c.—Anderson; *Secl. ICELAND*.—Viage por las goletas Futil y Mexicana; *Secl. CALIFORNIA*.]

TRAVELS IN NORTH-AMERICA in general.

Description géographique et historique des Côtes de l'Amérique septentrionale, avec l'histoire naturelle du pays, par *Denis*. Paris, 1672, 2 vol. 12mo.

P. Marquette, Beschreibung einer Reise in Nord-Amerika, &c. (Description of a Journey in North America, and of some hitherto unknown Countries and People.) 1673, 12mo. Leyden, 1757, 8vo.

Thome Torfæi Historia Vinlandiæ, seu partis Americæ septentrionalis. Havnæ, 1703; lb. 1715, 8vo.

- Relacion de un paiz novamenk descubierto en America settentrionale. (Account of a Country newly discovered in North America.) Brussels, 1719, 8vo.
- Lorenzo Boturini*, Idea de una Historia general de la America settentrionale, &c. (Idea of a new general History of North America; founded on a voluminous collection of figures, symbols, characters, and hieroglyphs, contained in the memoirs of the Indian authors, with a catalogue of the historical museum.) Madrid, 1746, 4to.
- Voyage du Nouveau-Monde (Amérique septentrionale), et Histoire intéressante du Naufrage du *P. Crespel*. Amsterdam, 1757, 12mo.
- Robert Rogers's* concise Account of North America. London, 1765, 8vo.
- Nord America, historisch und geographisch beschrieben. (Historical and geographical Description of North-America.) Hamburg, 1777, 1778, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Journal einer Reise in Nord Amerika. (Journal of a Tour in North America.) In the *Genius of the Times*, 1795. No. 10.
- Breife eines Hollöenders auf einer Reise in Nord America. (Letters of a Dutchman during his Travels in North America.) In the *Berlin Journal*, 1795, No. 3 and No. 4.

WEST-INDIES.

1. Voyages and Travels to the West Indian Islands, in general.

- Cbrist. Colomb* Epistola de Insulis nuper in mari Indico repertis, ex Hispanico Latine versa per Alexandrum de Coseo. 1494, 4to.
- Voyage to the West Indies in 1526, by *Thomas Tifen*. (In Hackluyt's Voyages.)
- Thomas Hujkins's* Voyage to the Coast of Guinea, to the Isle of Dominica, along the Coasts of Terra-Firma, to Cuba, and through the Canal of Bahama, in 1564, (*Ibid.*)
- John Oxnam's* Voyage to the West Indies. (*Ibid.*)
- William King's* Voyage to the West Indies. (*Ibid.*)
- Voyage to Brasil, St. Domingo, and St. Juan de Porto Rico. By *Tb. Pert* and *Seb. Cabot*, in 1596. (*Ibid.*)
- Anthony Sberley's* Voyage to St. Jago, Dominica, Marguerita, Jamaica, to the Bay of Honduras, and homeward by Newfoundland, in 1557. (*Ibid.*)
- William Parker's* Voyage to Margueritta, Jamaica, Truxillo, and Porto-de-Cavallos, in 1597. (Hackluyt's Voyages.)
- Henry May's* Navigation to the East-Indies, in 1591 and 1592, in his Return with Mr. Lancaster, by the Isles of Trinidad, Mona, Hispaniola, the Isles of Bermuda, and of Newfoundland, 1593. (*Ibid.* vol. iii.)
- Cbrist. Newport's* Voyage to Dominica, Porto Rico, Hispaniola, and to the Bay of Honduras, 1593, (*Ibid.*)
- Robert Dudley's* Voyage to the Isle of Trinidad and the Coast of Paria, with his Return by the Isles of Grenada, St. Croix, St. Juan de Puerto-Rico, Mona, and the Isles of Bermuda 1594, 1595, (*Ibid.*)
- Voyage aux Isles Commerçantes en Amerique, par *Maurice de St. Michel*. Paris, 1654, 8vo. In English, translated by Stephens; London, 1740, 8vo.
- Mich. Hammerfau*, Guineische und West-Indianische Reisebeschreibung. (Voyage to Guinea and the West-Indies, from 1639 to 1645, augmented by C. Diethern.) Nuremberg, 1663, 8vo.
- Relation d'un Voyage fait en 1695, 1696, et 1697, aux côtes d'Afrique, détroit de Magellan, Brésil, Cayenne et îles Antilles, par une escadre de vaisseaux du Roi de France, commandée par de Gênes, redigée par le Sieur *Froger*, ingénieur; enrichie d'un grand nombre de figures. Paris, 1669, 12mo.

Francis

Francis Froger's Voyage to the Coast of Africa, the Straits of Magellan, Brazil, Cayenne, and the Antilles. Translated by Osborne. London, 1698, 8vo.

Histoire Naturelle et Morale des Antilles; enrichie d'un grand nombre de belles figures en taille-douce, des places et des raretés les plus considérables qui y sont décrites; avec un vocabulaire Caraïbe. Par *Rochefort*. Rotterdam, 1660, 4to.; augmented, *ib.* 1665.—In English; London, 1666, fol.

Histoire générale des Antilles, habitées par les Français; contenant tout ce qui s'est passé dans l'établissement des colonies Françaises, et l'histoire naturelle de ces îles. Par le *P. Dutertre*. Paris, 1667, 1671, 4 vol. 4to.

The plates of this work, being designed by the celebrated Leclerc, render it valuable, as well as the account of the islands, the natural history and inhabitants, though the author is very diffuse.

Elias Heflen, Reise nach Westindien. (Voyage to the West-Indies.) Dresden, 1687, 8vo.

Relation des Voyages et des Découvertes des Voyageurs dans les Indes occidentales. Amsterdam, 1698, 8vo.

H. von Huchteritz, Kurze Reise nach Westindien. (Short Voyage to the West-Indies.) Wolfenbüttel, 1705. *ib.* 1712, 4to.

Voyage to the Islands of Maderia, Barbadoes, St. Nevis and St. Christopher. By *Hans Sloane*. With the natural history of these Islands. Plates. London, 1707, 2 vol. fol. These volumes have most interest for the botanist.

Histoire de la Campagne des îles d'Amérique, par G. D. T. (Gonnelier du Tronchin), avec la prise de possession de l'île Saint-Christophe. Il est question dans cet ouvrage, de la description des animaux, arbres, plantes, &c. et de la manière de vivre des Sauvages. Troyes, 1709, 12mo.

Journal d'Observations physiques, mathématiques et botaniques, faites par le P. Feuillée, sur les côtes de l'Amérique méridionale, et dans les Indes Occidentales; enrichi de 48 planches. Paris, 1714, 2 vol. 4to. A continuation, *ib.* 1715; *ib.* 1725, 4to.

Relation de divers Voyages fait dans l'Afrique, dans l'Amérique, et aux Indes Occidentales; la Description du Royaume de Juda, &c. Par le Sieur Drafé de Grand Pierre. La Relation d'une île nouvellement habitée dans le détroit de Malacca, &c. par le R. P. . . . (Maximilien.) Paris, 1718, 12mo.

In his first voyage Drafé visited Buenos Ayres; in the second, Guinea and Martinique; in the third, the kingdom of Juda or Benin on the Western Coasts of Africa, and the city of Mexico.

The four Years' Voyage of Captain George Roberts to the Canary and Cape Verd Islands, the Coast of Guinea, and Barbadoes. London, 1725, 8vo.

Voyage to Guinea, Brazil, and the West-Indies; Madagascar, Cape Verde, Cape de Apollonia, Cape de Corse, and other shores to Guinea, Barbadoes, and Jamaica. By *John Atkins*. London, 1726; *ib.* 1737, 8vo.

A. G. Falckert, Reise aus Nieder-Sachsen bis in Westindien. (Voyage from Lower Saxony to the West-Indies.) Buda, 1735, 8vo.

Voyages et Aventures du Chevalier de . . . , en 1728 et 1734; contenant les voyages de l'auteur dans les îles Antilles Françaises de l'Amérique septentrionale, y comprise les îles Caraïbes de Saint Vincent, Sainte Lucie, la Dominique, et dans celle de Saint-Thomas appartenant aux Danois. Paris, 1749, 12mo.

Gefchichte und Handlung der Europäischen Pflanzstädte auf den Antillischen Inseln, (History and Commerce of the European Plantations in the Antilles.) Stutgard. 1760, 8vo.

Histoire

Histoire et Commerce des Antilles Angloises; où l'on trouve l'état actuel de la population et quelques détails sur le commerce de contrebande des Anglois avec les Espagnols dans le Nouveau Monde: on y a joint l'histoire des loix principales qui concernent les colonies Angloises établies, tant dans les îles que sur le continent de l'Amérique. 1758, 12mo.

Voyages d'un Suisse dans différentes colonies de l'Amérique, pendant la dernière guerre; avec une table des observations minéralogiques faites à Sainte Domingue. Neuchâtel, 1783, 8vo.

Three-fourths of this work relate to St. Domingo.

Bonne, Geographische, historische und statistische Belustigungen. (Geographical, historical and statistical Recreations relative to the American Islands.) Leipzig, 1783, 8vo. Versuch einer Beschreibung und Geschichte der Antillischen Inseln. (Essay towards the History and Description of the Antilles.) In Bernoulli's short Travels, vol. 1, 2, 3 and 8.)

Olof Swartz, Anmärkning om West-Indien. (Remarks on the West-Indies.) Stockholm, 1790, 8vo.

Voyage to Madeira and the Lower Caribbee Islands; with Sketches of the Natural History of those Islands. By Maria Riddell. Edinburgh, 1792, 12mo.

Journey to the West-Indies; with anecdotes. London, 1800, 8vo.

History, civil and commercial, of the West-Indies. By Bryan Edwards. London, 1801, 3 vol. 4to.

One of the most valuable works of the kind, but extending only to the British West-Indies and St. Domingo.

Notes on the West-Indies, written during the Expedition of the late Sir Ralph Abercrombie; with observations on the island of Barbadoes, the settlements on the coast of Guinea, and the Creoles and Slaves of the Western Colonies, and the Indians of South America. By G. Pinckard, M. D. London, 1806, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See the Travels of Melton; *SECT. TURKEY.* Josten, Volckard; *SECT. EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, and AMERICA.*—Vier ehrlicher Zürcher Reise, 1678, &c.; *SECT. PALESTINE.*—Acosta, Eden, Moquet, Spielbergen, Romain de Hooze, Carletti, Biron, Pimental, Baviere, Reichardt, Zimmermann, Raynal; *SECT. EAST-INDIES*, Schæpf Blome, Moll, Christophel; *SECT. UNITED-STATES*—Oldmixon; *SECT. NEW-ENGLAND.*—Jefferyes, Robin; *SECT. LOUISIANA.*—Parker, Torquemada, Herrera, Description de l'Amérique, 1658. *SECT. MEXICO.*—M. N***; *SECT. NEW-MEXICO.*]

II. Travels in the larger Islands.

CUBA.

[See Beschryving van eenige Kusten, &c. *SECT. JAVA.*—Description de l'Amérique, 1658, Thierry; *SECT. MEXICO.*]

ST. DOMINGO.

Histoire de l'Isle-Espagnole, ou de Saint-Domingue, écrite particulièrement sur les mémoires manuscrits du P. I. B. Peri, missionnaire, et sur les pièces originales qui se

confervent au dépôt de la marine. Par le *P. Charlevoix*, Jésuite. Avec cartes et vignettes. Paris, 1722, 2 vol. 4to.; Amsterdam, 1733, 4 vol. 12mo.

This is a superior work to most of those founded on the accounts of the Jesuits, as the editor has omitted details merely missionary. This is the best of the author's works, and with regard to the Spanish part of the island continues to be the most satisfactory account we have. As natural history was much neglected by him, the following forms a useful supplement to it:—

Essai sur l'Histoire naturelle de Saint-Domingue. (Par le *P. Nicolson*.) Paris, 1776, 8vo.
Loix et Constitutions des Colonies Françaises Sous-le-Vent; suivies, 1^o, d'un tableau raisonné des différentes parties de l'administration actuelle de ces colonies; 2^o, d'observations générales sur le climat, la population, la culture, le caractère, les mœurs des habitants de la partie Française de Saint Domingue; 3^o, d'une description physique, politique, et géographique des différens quartiers de cette même partie: le tout terminé par l'histoire de cette île et de ses dépendances, depuis leur découverte jusqu'à ce jour. Paris, 1784, 1785, 4 vol. 4to.

Voyage à Saint-Domingue, dans les années 1788, 1789, et 1790, par le Baron *de Wimpfen*. Paris, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo. In English; London, 1794, 8vo.

Description topographique et politique de la partie Espagnole de l'île de Saint-Domingue, par *M. Moreau de Sainte Méry*. En Anglais et en Français. Philadelphia, 2 vol. 8vo.

Description de la partie Française de l'île de Saint-Domingue. En Anglais et en Français. Par le même. Ib. 1797, 2 vol. 4to.

Historical Survey of the French Colony of St. Domingo. By *Bryan Edwards*. London, 1797, 4to.

This work was reprinted in the author's History of the West-Indies. In the French translation of the historical part, by *T. B. L. Breton*. (Paris, an xi. 1803,) the history is continued to the latter date.

Voyage par Terre de St. Domingo au Cap François. Par *Soulaître*. Paris, 1809, 8vo.
Present State of the Spanish Colonies; including a particular report of Hispaniola, or the Spanish part of Santo Domingo, with a general survey of the settlements on the south continent of America. By *W. Walton*. London, 1812, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the Travels of Robin; *See*. LOUISIANA.]

JAMAICA.

Description of the Island of Jamaica. London, 1672, 2 vol. 8vo.

Discourse on the modern State of Jamaica. By *T. Tropham*. London, 1679, 8vo.

Jamaica viewed, with all the Ports and Settlements thereunto belonging. By *Hickeringill*. London, 1705, fol.

Some modern Observations on Jamaica, its natural History, Improvements, Trade and Manner of Living. London, 1727, 8vo.

History of Jamaica. London, 1750, 4to.

P. Brown's civil and natural History of Jamaica. London, 1756, fol.

The History of Jamaica, or general Survey of the ancient and modern State of that Island; with Reflection on its Situation, Settlements, Climate, Products, Commerce, Laws and Government. London, 1774, 2 vol. 8vo.

Picturesque Views of Jamaica. By *Beckford*. London, 1790, 8vo.

History of the Maroons in Jamaica. By *Dallas*. London, 8vo.

An Account of Jamaica and its Inhabitants, by a Gentleman long resident in the West-Indies. London, 1808, 8vo.

Notices

Notices respecting Jamaica, in 1808, 1809, 1810. By *Gilbert Mathison*. London, 1811, 8vo.

[See the Travels of *Sherley, Parker*, Description de l'Amérique; *See*. MEXICO.]

PORTO-RICO.

Le Dru, Voyage aux Îles de Ténériffe, la Trinité, St. Thomas, Sainte Croix et Porto-Rico, pendant 1796, 1797, 1798; accompagné de notes. Par *Sonini*. Paris, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the Travels of *M. N. N.*; *See*. NEW-MEXICO.]

III. Travels in the Caribbee Islands.

Relation de l'établissement des Français, depuis l'an 1635, en l'île de la Martinique, l'une des Antilles de l'Amérique; des mœurs des Sauvages, de la situation, et des autres singularités de l'île. Par le *P. Jacques Bouton*. Paris, 1640, 8vo.

The account of the original inhabitants of the West-Indies, now nearly extinct, renders this work valuable, as well as some of the following.

Relation de l'établissement d'une Colonie Française dans la Guadeloupe, et des mœurs des Sauvages. Par *François Dupuis*. Caen, 1652, 8vo.

Histoire générale des îles de St. Christophe, de la Guadeloupe, de la Martinique, et autres dans l'Amérique, où l'on verra l'établissement des Colonies Françaises dans ces îles, et tout ce qui se passe dans les voyages et retour des Indes; comme aussi plusieurs belles particularités des Antilles de l'Amérique, une description générale de l'île de Guadeloupe, de tous ses minéraux, de ses pierreries, de ses rivières, fontaines et étangs, et de toutes ses plantes. De plus la description de tous les animaux de la mer, de l'air, et de la terre, et un traité fort ample des mœurs des Sauvages du pays, &c. Par le *P. J. B. Dutertre*. Paris, 1654, 4to.

Relation de l'île de Tabago ou de la Nouvelle-Ovalcre, l'une des Antilles de l'Amérique, Par *Rocheport*. Paris, 1666, 18mo.

The History of the Caribbee Islands, viz. Barbadoes, St. Christopher, St. Vincent, Martinico, Dominica, Montserrat, Nevis, Antigua, &c. in all 28. In two books, containing the moral and natural History of these Islands, with several pieces of Sculpture, and a Caribbean Vocabulary. By *John Davies*. London, 1666, fol.

The Present State of Tobago. London, 1683, 4to.

History of Barbadoes, by *Richard Ligon*. London, 1695, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage aux îles de l'Amérique, contenant l'histoire naturelle de ces pays, l'origine, les mœurs, la religion, et le gouvernement des habitans anciens et modernes; les guerres, et les événemens qui y sont arrivés pendant le long séjour que l'auteur y a fait; le commerce et les manufactures qui y sont établies, et les moyens de les augmenter, avec une description exacte et curieuse de ces îles: ouvrage enrichi de plus de cent cartes, plans, et figures. [Par le *P. Labat*.] Paris, 1722, 6 vol. 12mo.; La Haye, 1724, 2 vol. 4to. et 6 vol. 8vo.; Paris, 1742, 8 vol. 12mo.

This is the most esteemed work of this author. The editions printed at the Hague are most in request.

Relation of the late intended Settlement of the Islands of St. Lucia and St. Vincent in America, in the year 1722. London, 1725, 12mo.

- The Natural History of the Island of Barbadoes. By *Griffith Hughes*. London, 1758, fol. Belkrivelse over Eyland af Ste Croix. (Description of the Isle of St. Croix in the West-Indies.) Copenhagen, 1758, 4to.
- Historisch Geographische Beschreibung der von den Engländern eroberten Französischen Inseln. (Historical and Geographical Description of the French Antilles conquered by the English, particularly Guadaloupe and Martinique.) Stutgard, 1762, 8vo.
- An Account of the Expedition to the West-Indies, against Martinique, &c. by Capt. *Gardiner*. Birmingham, 1762, 4to.
- Voyage à la Martinique; contenant diverses observations sur l'histoire naturelle, l'agriculture, les mœurs, et les usages de ces îles, faites en 1751, &c. Par *Chanvalon*. Paris, 1763, 4to.
- Short History of Barbadoes. London, 1768, 12mo.
- The present State of the Island of Tobago. London, 1768, 8vo.
- Description of the Island of Nevis, with an Account of its principal Diseases. By *James Rymer*. London, 1776, 8vo.
- State of the Danish Islands in the West-Indies. By Lieut. *Oxholm*, (in Danish.) Copenhagen, 1772, 8vo. In French. Paris, 1799, 8vo.
- Geschichte der Mission der Evangelischen Brüder, &c. (History of the Mission of the Evangelical Brethren on the Caribbean Islands, St. Thomas, Ste Croix and St. Jean.) By *G. A. Oldendorp*. Barby, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Beschryvinge van et Eyland Curaçao en de aronder jerende Eylande. (Description of Curaçao and the neighbouring Islands.) Amsterdam, 1781, 8vo.
- Historical Account of the Virgin Islands. By *George Stuklins*. London, 1783, 8vo.
- S. Dahlmen*, Beskrifning om S. Barthlemi, Suensk æ i West-Indien. (Description of St. Bartholomew, a Swedish Island in the West-Indies.) Stockholm, 1786, 8vo.
- History of the Island of Dominica, containing a Description of its situation, climate, extent, mountains, rivers, and natural productions. By *Thomas Atwood*. London, 1791, 8vo.
- Efterredninger om den a St. Thomas, &c. (Account of the Island of St. Thomas.) By *G. Høft*. Copenhagen, 1791, 8vo.
- Beretning om det Danske eiland S. Croix. (Account of the Island of St. Croix, from 1789 to 1790.) By *H. Wøst*. (In the Iris, 1791, No. for July.)
- Reise nach S. Barthelemi, &c. (Voyage to St. Barthelemi, made at the expence of the Academy of Sciences at Stockholm. By *Euphrasens*; translated from the Swedish into German.) 1798, 8vo.
- H. Wøst*, Bidrag til Belkrivelse over Ste Croix, &c. (Memoirs for a Description of St. Croix, with a short view of St. Thomas, Tortola, Spanish-town, Crab's Island, &c.) Copenhagen, 1801, 8vo.
- Voyage à la Martinique: vues et observations politiques sur cette île, avec un aperçu des productions végétales et animales. Par *J. R****, général de brigade. Paris, 1804, 8vo.
- Travels in Trinidad in the year 1803, or Letters containing the Description of this Island, Considerations on its Importance, &c. By *F. M'Cullum*. London, 1805, 8vo.

IV. *Bahama Islands.*

- F. J. Marter*, Nachrichten aus den Bahamischen Inseln. (Account of the Bahama Islands. (In the Physische Sammlung. Vienna, year 2.)

VOL. XVII.

G G

J. D.

- J. D. Schöp.* Reise nach Ost-Florida und den Bahama Inseln. (Voyage to East Florida and the Bahamas, in 1783 and 1784.) Erlangen, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.
 A Tour through the British West-Indies, in 1803, and 1804, containing a particular Description of the Bahamas. By *D. Mackinnon*. London, 1804, 8vo.

SOUTH AMERICA.

SPANISH SOUTH AMERICA.

I. Vice-Royalty of La Plata.

- VERA* Historia admirandæ navigationis quam *Huldericus Schmidel*, ab anno 1534 usque in 1554 in Americam juxta Brasiliam et Rio-de-la-Plata confecit. Nuremberg, 1599, 4to.
 Journal of a Voyage to the River la Plata. By *Laurence Bikker Cornelius Hamsherck*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1608, 8vo.; *ib.* 1617, 4to.
 Relation des Voyages dans la rivière de la Plata, et delà aux terres de Pérou. Par *Arcoretta de Biscaye*. Paris, 1632, fol.—In English. 1698, 8vo.
 Relation des insignes progrès de la Religion Chrétienne faites au Paraguay, province de l'Amérique méridionale, et dans les vastes régions de Guairat d'Uruaig, découvertes par les Pères de la compagnie de Jésus, es années 1626 et 1627. Par le *R. P. Duron*. Traduite du Latins, Paris, 1638, 8vo.
 Memorial of *Don Bernard de Cordenas*, Bishop of Paraguay. (In Portuguese.) 1662, 12mo.
 Historia provinciæ Paraguæ, (autore *P. Nicolao Tecbo*.) Leyden, 1673, fol.
 ——— *Nicolaus Tecbo's* History of the Provinces of Paraguay, Rio-de-la-Plata, Parana, Guaira and Ovorana. Translated from the Latin. (In Churchill's collection, vol. iii.)
Francisco Xarques, Las insignes Misiones de la Compania di Jesu en la Provincia de Paraguay. (The memorable Mission of the Jesuits in Paraguay.) Pampeluna, 1687, fol.
 Relation du Voyage de S****, à la rivière de la Plata au Perou. Paris, 1672, 12mo.
Sepps und *Babm's* Reisebeschreibung aus Hispaniam nach Paraquariam. Nuremberg, 1696; Passau, 1698, 8vo.—In English.
Anthony Sepp's and *Anthony Babm's* Account of a Voyage from Spain to Paraguessia. (In Churchill, vol. vii.)—In French. Ingolstadt, 1712, 24mo.
J. P. Fernandez, Relacion historial de las Misiones de los Indios que sellaman Chiquitos. (Account of the Mission among the Indians named Chiquitos in Paraguay.) Madrid, 1726, 8vo.—In Latin, Augsburg, 1773, 4to.
Pedro Lefano, Descripcion corografica del terreno, rios, arboles, y animales de las provincias de Gran-Chaco, Galambar, y de los ritos y costumbres de las naciones barbaras y infideles que les habitan. (Chorographic description of the country, rivers, trees and animals of the provinces of Gran Chaco, Galambar, and of the rites and customs of the barbarous and infidel nations who inhabit them.) Cordova, 1732, 4to.

This work is scarce and in much request.

- Concise History of Spanish America, with a Description of Paraguay, collected chiefly from Spanish Writers. By *Campbell*. London, 1741, 8vo.
 Relation des Missions du Paraguay. Traduite de l'Italien de Muratori. Paris, 1754, 12mo.
 Histoire

Histoire du Paraguay. Par le P. Charlevoix. Paris, 1756, 3 vol. 4to.; 6 vol. 12mo.—
In English, London, 1760, 2 vol. 8vo.

Relaçãõ abbreviada da Republica que os Jesuitas das provincias de Portugal e Hespanha, estabelecerãõ nos dominios ultramarinos das duos monarchias. (Abridged Account of the republic which the Jesuits of the provinces of Portugal and Spain have established in the transmarine dominions of those two Monarchies.) 8vo.

Juan de Esgandon's und Nufdorfer's Geschichte von Paraguay, &c. (History of Paraguay, from Spanish Manuscripts, with the criminal process against the Jesuits in Spain.) Frankfort and Leipzig, 1769, 8vo.

Description géographique, politique, et historique du Royaume du Paraguay, fondé par les Jésuites. Traduite par Siégeron. Paris, 1769, 8vo.

Histoire du Paraguay sous les Jésuites et de la royauté qu'ils y ont exercée pendant un siècle et demi, avec des détails très-intéressans, &c. Par Bernard Ibannes de Echevert. Amsterdam, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.

Historia de Abiponibus, equestri bellicosaque Paraqueriæ natione; autore Martine Dobritzboffer. Vienna, 1784, 3 vol. 8vo.

An amusing work containing a description of the whole Vice-Royalty of la Plata.

Ant. Zach. Helm, Tagebuch einer Reise durch Peru, &c. (Journal of Travels through Peru, from Buenos Ayres on the Great River la Plata, by Potofi, to Lima.) Dresden, 1798, 8vo.—In English. London, 1806, 8vo.

A valuable work principally with respect to Mineralogy and Geology.

Notes on the Vice-Royalty of la Plata, with a sketch of the manners and characters of the Inhabitants. London, 1808, 8vo.

[See the Voyage of Drallé; Sect. WEST-INDIES.]

II. Vice-Royalty of Peru.

Description de la terre neuve du Pérou en l'Inde occidentale, mise en Français. Paris, 1480; Ib. 1545, 8vo.

A work of great scarcity.

Pedro de Cieza, Parte primera de la Chronica del Peru, que trata de la demaracion de sus provincias, y la descripcion dellas. (First part of the Chronicle of Peru, which treats of the boundaries and description of the Provinces.) Seville 1553, fol.—In Italian, Venice, 1557, 2 vol. 8vo.

Agustin de Zarate, Historia del descubrimiento y conquista del Peru, &c. (History of the discovery and conquest of Peru, with the natural objects found there, and what has there happened.) Antwerp, 1555; Ib. 1593, 8vo.; Seville, 1677, fol.; Madrid, 1709, fol.—In Italian, translated by Alphonso Ulloa, Venice, 1563.—In French, Amsterdam, 1706; Ib. 1718; Paris, 1716; 2 vol. 12mo.

Zarate, as well as some of the ensuing authors, has given an account of the Country, native Inhabitants, and Religion of Peru, though by the titles of the works they seem to be purely historical.

Appollonii Levini de Peruvianæ regionis inventione et rebus in ea gestis. Antwerp, 1567, 8vo.

Diego Fernandez, Historia del Peru. (History of Peru.) Seville, 1571, fol.

Historie van Coninkryk van Peru. (History of the Kingdom of Peru.) Antwerp, 1573, 4to.

Historia general del Peru, &c. (General History of Peru.) Written by the Inca Garcilaso de la Vega. Cordova, 1606, fol.; Lisbon, 1609—1619, 2 vol. fol.; Madrid, 1723, 2 vol.

2 vol. fol.—In French, Paris, 1623; *ib.* 1658, 2 vol. 8vo.; Amsterdam, 1705; *ib.* 1706, 4 vol. 12mo.; augmented with the same author's History of Florida. Amsterdam, 1737, 2 vol. 4to.

The Royal Commentaries of Peru, in two parts, illustrated with Sculptures, written originally in Spanish. By *Garcilaso de la Vega*, and translated into English by Sir Paul Ricault, London. London, 1688, fol.

The author, as a descendant of the Princes of Peru, has been peculiarly minute relative to the religion, government, laws, customs and manners of the ancient Inhabitants of Peru, as well as the productions of that country.

Ribadinegra Relacion del Viage de Lima. (Account of a Voyage to Lima.) Madrid, 1657, 4to.

Seventeen Years' Travels through the kingdom of Peru. London, 1700, 4to.

Relacion du Voyage de la mer du Sud aux côtes de Pérou et du Chili, fait pendant les années 1712, 1713, et 1714. Par *M. Frezier*, ingénieur du Roi. Paris, 1716; *ib.* 1732, 4to.—Translated into English, with a postscript by *Edmund Halley*, on the settlement, commerce, and riches of the Jesuits in Paraguay. London, 1717, 4to.

This is a very interesting description of Peru, and contains the first good account of Chili.

Voyage de Marseille à Lima, et dans d'autres parties des Indes orientales. Par *D**** (*Diuret.*) Avec figures. Paris, 1720, 12mo.

Peru occupies the most extensive part of this book.

La Figure de la Terre déterminée par les observations de *M. M. Bouguer, et de la Cendamine*, de l'Académie des Sciences, envoyés par ordre du Roi au Pérou, pour observer aux environs de l'équateur; avec une relation abrégée de ce voyage, qui contient la description du pays dans lequel les opérations ont été faites. Paris, 1749, 4to.

A very judicious account of Peru is contained in this work.

Relacion historica del viage hecho de orden de Su Majestad para medir algunos grados del meridiano terrestre, &c. (Historical Account of a Voyage performed by order of His Majesty, to measure certain degrees of the terrestrial meridian, and thereby to attain a true knowledge of the figure and magnitude of the earth; with other Astronomical and Physical Observations.) By *Don George Juan*, and *Antonio de Ulloa*. Madrid, 1748—1749, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, translated by *Dumanville*. Amsterdam, 1752; Paris, 1752, 2 vol. 4to.—In English. By *Adams*. London, 1758; *ib.* 1775, 2 vol. 8vo.

The English translation of this valuable work, is in point of plates and tables of very little value to that in French. *Ulloa*, who was the chief author, has described Peru and Chili more particularly than New Granada.

Nouveau Voyage fait au Pérou par *M. l'abbé Court de la Blanchardière*, auquel on a joint une description des anciennes mines d'Espagne. Traduite de l'Espagnol d'*Alonso Cenillo*. Avec figures. Paris, 1751, 12mo.

An interesting account of Lima and Callao after the great earthquake in 1745, is contained in this volume.

Histoire des tremblemens de terre arrivés à Lima et autres lieux; avec la description du Pérou; traduites de l'Anglais de *Hales*, avec cartes et figures. Hague, 1752, 12mo.

D. Miguel de Feyja, Relacion y Descriçion de la ciudad y provincia de Truxillo en Peru. (Account and Description of the City and Province of Truxillo in Peru.) Madrid, 1763, fol.

Wolfgang Beyer Reise nach Peru. (Journey to Peru.) Nuremberg, 1776, 8vo.

General Idea of the Monuments of Peru. London, 8vo.

An extract from the following work.

Mer-

Mercurio Peruano de historia, literatura, y noticias publicas. (Peruvian Mercury of history, literature and public notices.) Lima, 1791—1794, 12 vol.

Many interesting papers relative to Peru and other Spanish possessions occur in this periodical publication.

[See Beschryving van eenige Kusten, &c.; *Señ. JAVA*.—Xerez, Clinton; *Señ. MEXICO*.—M. N * * *; *Señ. NEW MEXICO*.—Acaretta, Helms; *Señ. LA PLATA*.]

III. *Vice-Royalty of New Granada and Government of Caracas.*

Lionel Wafer's new voyage and description of the Isthmus of America, in the year 1699, 8vo.—Second edition; to which is added the natural history of these parts. *Ib.* 1704, 8vo.

Simon Pedro, Noticias historiales de las conquistas de Tierra Firme. (Historical account of the conquest of Terra Firme in the West-Indies.) Cuenca, 1626, fol.

Relation de la mission des PP. de la Compagnie de Jésus dans l'Amérique méridionale, avec une instruction à la langue des Calibis sauvages de la Terre Ferme d'Amérique. Par le P. de Pelleprat. Paris, 1655, 8vo.

Sineros, Noticias historiales de Tierra Firme. (Historical Notices relative to Terra Firme.) Cuenca, 1681, fol.

D. Lucas Fernandez, Historia general de las conquistas del nuevo reyno de Grenada. (General History of the conquest of the New kingdom of Grenada.) Antwerp, fol.

Piedro Hita, Historia de las conquistas del nuevo reyno de Grenada. (History of the conquest of the New kingdom of Grenada.) Antwerp, fol.

Joseph de Driedo, Historia de las conquistas y poblacion de la provincia de Venezuela. (History of the conquest and population of the Province of Venezuela.) Madrid, 1723, fol.

Dion. Alcedo de Herrera, Compendio historial de la provincia y puerto de Guayaquil. (Short historical account of the Province and Port of Guayaquil.) Madrid, 1741, 8vo.

Journal d'un Voyage fait à l'équateur, servant d'introduction à la mesure du méridien, suivi de l'histoire des pyramides de Quito, et enrichi de deux cartes et de plusieurs planches. Par M. de la Condamine. Paris, 1751, 4to.

This volume contains an interesting account of the city of Quito.

P. Cassan, Historia del nuevo reyno de Grenada. (History of the New kingdom of Grenada.) Madrid, 1751, fol.

P. Joseph Gumilla, El Orinoco ilustrado y defendido, &c. (The Orinoco illustrated and defended, or natural, civil and geographical history of this great river, with the government, usages and customs of the Indians.) Second edition, corrected and revised. Madrid. 1745, 2 vol. 4to.—In French, Avignon, 1758, 3 vol. 12mo.

Fr. Ant. Caulin, Historia corografica y evangelica della Nueva Andalucia, &c. (Chorographical and Evangelical History of New Andalusia, the province of Cumana, Guyana, and the Banks of the Orinoco river.) Madrid, 1779, 4to.

Filippo Salvador Gilius, Saggio sopra Orenico, egli habitante delle rive, &c. (Essay on the Orinoco, and the Inhabitants on its Banks.) Rome, 1780, 8vo.

Saggio di istoria Americana, &c. (Essay on the history of America; or natural, civil and sacred history of the Spanish kingdoms and provinces in the Terra Firme of South America.) Rome, 1781, and 1782, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage à la partie orientale de la Terre Ferme dans l'Amérique méridionale, fait pendant les années 1801—1804, contenant la description de la capitainerie de Caracas, composée des provinces de Venezuela, Maracaibo, Varinas, la Guyane Espagnole, Cumana, et de l'île Marguerite, &c. Par *P. Depons*. Paris, 1806, 3 vol. 8vo.—In English, 3 vol. 8vo.

A valuable addition to our information respecting Spanish America.

[See the Travels of Parker; *See* MEXICO.—Hufkins; *See* WEST INDIES.—Ulloa; *See* PERU.]

SPANISH GUIANA.

Brevis et admiranda descriptio regni Guianæ, auro abundantissimi, in America; seu Novus Orbis sub linea æquinoxiali situs, qui nuper admodum annis nimirum 1594—1595, et 1596, per *Walterum Raleigh* equitum detectus est; paulo post jussu ejus duobus libellis comprehensus, ex quibus Iodocus Hondius tabula geographica adornavit, &c. Nuremberg, 1589, 4to.

The discoveries of the large, rich and beautiful empire of Guyana, with a relation of the great and golden city of Moaned, performed in the years, 1595 and 1596. By *Sir Walter Raleigh*. London, 1599; *ib.* 1602, 4to.

The character of these works is very generally known.

Robert Harcourt's Relation of a voyage to Guiana, with a description of the Country. London, 1613, 4to.

Journal du Voyage des PP. *Grillet* et *Bechemel* à la Guyane, en 1674. (In the French translation of Wood Roger's Voyage round the World.) Amsterdam, 1728, 3 vol. 12mo. vol. 3.

Description géographique de la Guyane, contenant les établissemens des Français, des Espagnols, des Portugais, et des Hollandais dans ces vastes pays; le climat, les productions de la terre, et les animaux, leurs coutumes, et le commerce qu'on peut y faire: avec de remarques pour la navigation, et de cartes, plans et figures. Par le *Sieur Bellin*, Paris, 1763, 4to.

Essay on the natural history of Guyana in South-America, containing a description of many curious productions, in the animal and vegetable systems of that country: together with an account of the religion, manners and customs of its Indian Inhabitants. By *Edward Bancroft*. London, 1769, 8vo.

IV. Chili.

History of the kingdom of Chili. By *Jan Janesz*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1619, 4to.

Journal van de Reyse gedaen by Oosten de strait Lemaire naer de kust van Chili, onder het beleyd van *Hendrik Brower*. (Journal of the Voyage by the Falt of the Straits of Lemaire to the Coast of Chili, under the command of H. Brower.) Amsterdam, 1643 and 1646, 4to.

Alonso d'Ovaglia, Historica Relacion del reyno de Chili. (Historical account of the kingdom of Chili.) Rome, 1646, 4to.—In Italian, *ib.* 1645, 4to.

Philippe Vidaure, abbate, Istoria naturale e civile del Chili. (Natural and Civil History of Chili.) 4to.

Historical Description of the Country of Gondea, and of other Provinces of Chili. By *Alonso d'Ercilla*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1649, 12mo.

No doubt an extract of the descriptive parts of that poet's Araucana.

Compendio della Istoria geografica, naturale e civile del regno di Chile. (Compendium of the geographical, natural and civil History of the Kingdom of Chili.) Bologna, 1776, 8vo.—In German; by Jagemann. Hamburg, 1782, 8vo.

Chilidugu, five res Chilenfes, vel descriptio status tam naturalis, quam moralis regni populique Chilenfis, inserta suis locis, perfectâ ad Chilensem manuductione, opera periculique *Bernardi Havestad*, missionarii Westphaliæ monasterii. Münster, 1777, 1779, 7 parts, 8vo.

This work contains, besides a minute account of the natural history, the government and the character of the Inhabitants of Chili, a large map of the country, some of the native music, and a grammar and dictionary of their tongue.

D. Pedro de Ogeras, Descripcion historica de la provincia y archipelago de Chiloe, &c. (Historical description of the province and archipelago of Chiloe, in the kingdom of Chili, with a large map.) Madrid, 1780, 4to.

An account is here also given of two other archipelagoes till then unknown.

Neueste Politische und Physikalische Nachrichten aus Chili. (New Political and Physical Accounts of Chili.) (In the Historical Portefeuille, 1786, No. 1.)

Molina, abbate, Istoria naturale de Chili. Bologna, 1782, 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1789, 8vo.

—— Saggio nella Istoria civile de Chili. Bologna, 1787, 8vo.

—— The Geographical, civil and natural history of Chili, translated from the Italian of the Abbé *Don J. Ignatius Molina*. London, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.

Both these works are excellent and full of information.

[See the Travels of M. N . . . ; *See*. NEW MEXICO.—*Frezier*, *Bouguer*, *Ulloa*; *See*. PERU.]

TRAVELS THROUGH SPANISH SOUTH AMERICA, in general.

Alcedo y Herrera Aviso historico, politico-geographico, con las noticias mas particulares del Peru, &c. (Historical, political and geographical accounts, with more particular notices respecting Peru, Tierra Firma, Chili, and the New kingdom of Grenada.) Madrid, 1740, 8vo.

Die Spanischen Besitzungen in Amerika, &c. (The Spanish Possessions in America, particularly in the Southern part of it, and the principal places in North America, with some Islands in the Gulph of Mexico, described.) Sorau, 1762, 4to.

Gily, Saggio di una Istoria Americana, &c. (Essay towards a Civil and Ecclesiastical History of the Spanish Colonies in South America. Rome, 1780—1784, 4 vol. 8vo.

Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale depuis 1781, jusqu'à 1801. Par le Chevalier *d'Azara*; enrichi de notes par *Cuvier*, pour l'Histoire Naturelle. Paris, 1809, 4 vol. 8vo. and an Atlas, 4to.

[See the Travels of *Löffling*; *See*. SPAIN.—*Acosta*; *See*. EAST INDIES.—*Beschryving*, van eenige Kusten; *See*. JAVA.—*Gualle*; *See*. JAPAN.—*Oviedo*, *Courtois*, *Las Casas*, *Gomara*, *Torquemada*, *Herrera*, *Gorge*; *See*. MEXICO.—*Sherley*; *See*. WEST INDIES.—*Parker*, *Drafcé*, *Walton*; *See*. DOMINGO.—*Mercurio Peruano*; *See*. PERU.—Also the *Viagero Universal* of *Estalla*.]

PORTUGUESE AMERICA.

BRASIL.

Hans Staden, wahrhafte Historia und Beschreibung ein Landschaft der wilden, nacketen, grimmigen Menschenfresser, &c. (True history and description of a country of wild, naked and fierce Anthropophagi, situated in the New World, America; written from his own experience.) Frankfurt, 1556, 4to.—Translated into Latin with this title:—*Stadii Navigatio in Brasiliam*. *Ib.* 1592, fol.

Histoire d'un Voyage fait en la terre du Brasil, autrement Amérique, contenant les navigations et choses plus remarquables vues sur mer par l'auteur, le comportement de Villegagnon en ce pays là; les mœurs et façons de vivre étranges des Sauvages de l'Amérique, avec un colloque de leur langage; ensemble la description de plusieurs animaux, arbres, herbes, et autres choses singulières et du tout inconnues, par de-ça, &c. le tout recueilli sur les lieux, par *Jean de Lery*, &c. enrichi de six figures. 1578, 8vo.—Second edition, corrected and augmented in text and plates, 1580, 8vo.—Geneva, 1580; *Ib.* 1585; *Ib.* 1594, 8vo.—In Latin, *Ib.* 1594, 4to.

The two first editions of this amusing and ingenious work, are preferred. As the author was a Hugonot, they were printed in France without the name of the author.

Copie de quelques Lettres sur la navigation du Chevalier de Villegagnon ès terres de l'Amérique, oultre l'Æquinoxial jusque souz la tropique de Capricorne (le Brésil), contenant sommairement les fortunes encourues en ce voyage, avec les mœurs et façons de vivre des Sauvages, du pays; envoyées par un des gens dudit Seigneur, Paris, 1557, 12mo.

Historia de la Mission des Pères Capucins en l'île de Maragnon (au Brésil) et terres circonvoisines, où est traitée des singularités admirables, et des mœurs merveilleuses des Indiens, habitans de ce pays, avec les missives et avis qui ont été envoyez de nouveau. Par le P. *Claude d'Abbeville*. Paris, 1654, 8vo.

The greater part of this missionary's work is a good account of the Country mentioned in the title, of its productions and Inhabitants, the Topinambas.

P. Bartolomeu Guerreiro, Jornada dos vassallos da coroa de Portugal, &c. (Expedition of the Subjects of the Portuguese Crown to recover the Town of San Salvador on the Bay of Todos-os-Santos, taken by the Dutch on May the 8th, 1624, and retaken, May the 1st, 1625.) Lisbon, 1625, 4to.

Some curious accounts of the Country and the Savage Nations of it occur in this volume.

Thomas de Vargas, Restauracion de la ciudad de San Salvador. (Restoration of the Town of St. Salvador, in the Bay of Todos-os-Santos.) Madrid, 1626, 4to.

J. G. Aldenburg, Westindianische Reise und Eroberung von S. Salvador, &c. (West-Indian Voyage, and conquest of St. Salvador, in Brasil, 1613—1626.) Coburg, 1627, 4to.

Description of Guinea and Brasil, with other Countries situated under the tropic of Cancer. (In Flemish,) Flissingen, 1628, 4to.

Caspari Barlei rerum in Brasiliâ et alibi nuper gestarum Historia. Amsterdam, 1647, fol.—In German, 1659, 8vo.—A second edition in Latin, with "Pisonis Tractatus de aëribus, aquis et locis in Brasilia," &c. Cleves, 1660, 8vo.

Historia

Historia naturalis Brasiliæ, in quâ non solum plantæ et animalia, sed indigenarum morbi, ingenia et mores describuntur, et iconibus supra quingenta illustrantur (autore *Guill. Pifone*). Leyden, 1648, fol.—Reprinted in the work entitled, *De Indiæ utriusque Re Naturali et Medicâ*. Amsterdam, 1651, fol.

This is esteemed a valuable and judicious work.

Historia Brasiliæ (autore *G. Margraff de Liebftad.*) Leyden, 1648, fol.

Annexed to the former work.

P. Simão de Vasconcellos, *Cronica de Companhia de Jesu do estado do Brasil*. (Chronicle of the Company of Jesus on the State of Brasil.) Lisbon, 1648; *Ib.* 1662; *Ib.* 1668, 4to.

— *Noticias do Brasil*. (Notices respecting Brasil.) Quoted by *Dacunha de Azeredo Coutinho*, in his Essay on the Commerce of Portugal, (Part I, chap. 1, page 4.)

Relação da viagem que fez a estado do Brasil a armada da Campanha no anno 1657, &c. (Account of the Voyage to Brasil made by a Squadron in the Campaign of 1655, under the orders of General *de Brito-Freyre*.) Lisbon, 1657, 12mo.

— *Nova Lusitania, o Historia da Guerra Brasilica, desde 1624 hasta 1638*. (New Lusitania, or History of the Wars of Brasil, from 1624 to 1638.) By *Fr. Brito-Freyre*. Lisbon, 1675, fol.

These works contain much information relative to Brasil.

Ambr. Richboffer, *Brasilische und Indianische Reisebeschreibung*. (Brazilian and Indian Travels.) Strasburgh, 1677, 8vo.

Joh. Nieubof, *Gedenkwerdige Brasilienfche zee en land reyfe*. (Memorable Brazilian Voyage and Travels.) Amsterdam, 1682, fol.

Descriptio totius Brasiliæ, in quâ agitur de naturâ et indole regionis et incolarum, de regimine politico, regum fucceffione, de rebus privatis, de arundine faccariferâ, de melle sylvestri, de aquis et locis, de moribus, legibus et artibus diverfarum regionum. Cleves, 1698, fol.

Probably a re-impression of the work of Barlaeus inserted above.

P. Giovanni Giuseppo di S. Teresa, *istoria della Guerre del regno del Brasile, &c.* (History of the Wars in Brasil, between the Crown of Portugal and the Republic of Holland.) With maps and plans. 1700, fol.

Relation de la Mission du P. Martin (de Nantes) dans le Brésil, parmi les Indiens appelés Carivis. Quimper, 1706, fol.

Rocha-Pitta, *Historia da America Portuguesa*. (History of Portuguese America, from 1500 to 1724.) Lisbon, 1730, fol.

A very scarce work, the sale having been prohibited by the government of Portugal.

Cudena, *Beschreibung des Portugiesischen Amerika, &c.* (Description of Portuguese America. With notes by Chr. Leiste.) In German and Spanish. Brunswick, 1780, 8vo.

Narrative of a Voyage to Brasil. By *Thomas Lindley*. London, 1804, 8vo.

This writer's residence in Brasil was occasioned by his imprisonment; but by his knowledge in medicine, he was enabled to collect information relative to the province of Porto-Seguro, and the town of Bahia or St. Salvador.

Travels in the Interior of Brasil, particularly in the Gold and Diamond Districts of that Country; including a Voyage to the Rio de la Plata. By *John Mawe*. London, 1812.

[See the Voyages of Hatkins to Brasil in 1530 and 1532; of Robert Reniger and Thomas Forrest, in 1540; of Pudsey, in 1542; Hare, in 1580; John Lancaster, in 1594; and the Rutler of the Coasts of Brasil, the Isle of St. Catherine, and the River de la Plata, in Hakluyt's Collection, vol. iii.—See *Les Remarques d'un Voyageur*, &c. *SECT. EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA AND AMERICA*.—Staunton; *SECT. CHINA*.—Barrow; *SECT. COCHIN-CHINA*.—Pyrard de Laval, Dard, *New Voyage to the East-Indies and Brasil*, Pimentel, Lafiteau; *SECT. EAST-INDIES*.—Dupuy, Morisot; *SECT. PERSIA*.—Turkey; *SECT. NEW HOLLAND*.—Pert and Cabot, Froger, Atkins; *SECT. WEST-INDIES*.—Schmidel; *SECT. LA PLATA*.]

DUTCH POSSESSIONS IN GUIANA.

- Beschryving van Guyana, &c. (Description of Guiana on the Coast of America.) Amsterdam, 1676, 4to.; 1781, 8vo.
- Beschryving van de Rivier end Colonie van Berbice. (Description of the Territory and Colony of Berbice.) Amsterdam, 4to.
- The Journey of Captain Leig in Guyana. (In Dutch.) Leyden, 1706, 8vo.
- Beschryving van de volk-plantinge Surinam, &c. (Description of the Colony of Surinam; its origin, the establishment and culture of the sugar-plantations, and the manners of the Indians.) By J. D. H. L. Leyden, 1727; Hague, 1727, 4to.
- Jan Staden, Reize-Beschryving naar Guiana. (Voyage to Guiana.) Amsterdam, 1724, 4to.
- Thomas Pistorius, Beschryving, &c. (Description of Surinam.) Amsterdam, 1763, 8vo.
- Description générale historique, géographique et physique de la Colonie de Surinam; contenant ce qu'il y a de plus curieux et de plus remarquable touchant sa situation, ses rivières, ses forteresses, son gouvernement, &c.; avec les mœurs et les usages des habitans naturels du pays et des Européens qui s'y son établis, ainsi que des éclaircissimens sur l'économie des esclaves, sur leurs plantations et leur produit, les arbres fruitiers, les plantes médicinales, et les animaux, &c. Par Philippe Fermin. Amsterdam, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.
- Jan Jacob Hartfink, Beschryving van Guiana, of de Wildekust in Zuid America, &c. (Description of Guiana, or the Savage Coast of South America, respecting the geography and history of the country, the manners and customs of the inhabitants, the animals, &c.) Amsterdam, 1770, 4to.
- Tableau historique et politique de l'Etat ancien et actuel de la Colonie de Surinam, &c. Par Philippe Fermin. Maastricht, 1778, 8vo.
- An Historical and Political View of the present State of Surinam. London, 1781, 8vo.
- Brieven over het Bestaand der Colonien Essequibo end Demerara. (Letters on the State of Essequibo and Demerara.) Amsterdam, 1788, 8vo.
- J. F. Ludwig, Neueste Nachrichten aus Surinam. (New Accounts from Surinam; published by Ph. F. Binder.) Jena, 1788, 8vo.
- B. M. Peters, Eine besonders merkwürdige Reise nach Surinam, &c. (A very remarkable Voyage to Surinam from Amsterdam, and back to Bremen, in 1783 and 1784.) Bremen, 1788, vol. i. 8vo.
- Adrian van Berckel, Beschreibung seiner Reise nach Rio de Berbice und Surinam. (Description of his Voyage to Rio de Berbice and Surinam.) Memmingen, 1789, 8vo.

Beschryving van de Revier en Colonie van Berbice. (Account of the Territory and Colony of Berbice.) Amsterdam, 4to.

Expedition against the revolted Negroes of Surinam in Guiana, on the wild coast of South America. By Captain *J. G. Stedman*. With eighty engravings. London, 1806, second edition, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, with a view of Cayenne, and a supplement to the journey to Surinam in the interior of Guiana, by *Leffallier*; and another account of Cayenne, by the translator. Paris, an vii.—1799, 3 vol. 8vo., and an atlas 4to.

A very amusing and instructive work.

A Voyage to the Demerary; containing a statistical account of the settlements there, and of those of the Essequibo, the Berbice, and other contiguous rivers of Guiana. By *Henry Bolingbroke*. London, 1808, 4to.

A Narrative of a Voyage to Surinam; of a residence there during 1805—1807; and of the author's return to Europe, by the way of North America. By *Alberti Baron von Sack*. London, 1810, 4to.

[See the travels of *Spöerl*; *SECT. EUROPE, ASIA AND AMERICA*. — *Beschryving van eenige Kusten*; *SECT. JAVA*. — See also *SECT. SPANISH GUIANA*.]

FRENCH GUIANA.

Relation d'un Voyage des Français au Cap-Nord de l'Amérique (dans la Guyane). Par *Jean de Léon sieur d'Aigremont*. Paris, 1654, 8vo.

Voyage de la France équinoxiale, en l'île de Cayenne, entrepris par le Français en 1652, &c. Par *Antoine Biet*. Paris, 1664, 4to.

The first book contains an account of the conquest of Cayenne; the second the history of the first fifteen years; and the third the account of the country and the natives, who are very accurately described. A vocabulary of their language is added.

Nouvelle Relation de la France équinoxiale, appelée Guyane, et par les Espagnols, El Dorado, nouvellement mise sous l'obéissance du Roi, par *Feu de la Barre*. Paris, 1666, 4to.

Description de la France équinoxiale par *Le Feu de la Barre*. Paris, 1666, 4to.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans les îles et terre ferme de l'Amérique, pendant la dernière guerre avec l'Angleterre, &c.; avec un journal du dernier voyage du Sieur de la Barre en la terre ferme et côte de Cayenne, accompagné d'une exacte description du pays, des mœurs et du naturel de ses habitans; le tout recueilli des mémoires des principaux officiers qui ont commandé en ce pays. Par *J. C. S. D.* Paris, 2 vol. 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage de Guyane, îles voisines et, Cayenne. Amsterdam, 1731, 2 vol. 8vo. Nouvelle Description de la France équinoxiale, &c. Par *Pierre Barrère*. Avec figures.

Paris, 1743, 12mo.

An exact account of the original inhabitants of Guiana is given in this volume.

Essai sur l'Histoire naturelle de France équinoxiale. Par *Pierre Barrère*. Paris, 1749, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage à la Guyane et à Cayenne, fait en 1789, &c. Par *L. M. armateur*. Avec des cartes et de figures. Paris, 1789, 8vo.

Neue Reise nach Cayenne, &c. (New Voyage to Cayenne, or authentic accounts of
H H 2 French

- French Guiana, collected during three journeys in that country, from the Journal of a French citizen, and accompanied with notes by G.) Leipzig, 1795, 8vo.
- Tableau de Cayenne, ou de Guyane Française. Paris, 1799, 8vo.
- La France équinoxiale, ou Exposé sommaire des Possessions de la République Française sous l'Équateur. Par le C. Mengralle. Paris, 1800, 8vo.
- Voyage dans le Forêts et les Rivières de la Guyane. Par M. Malouet. (In his Memoirs on Colonies, Paris, 1803, vol. iii. 8vo.)
- A short but interesting account of the interior of French Guiana.
- Voyage à Cayenne, dans les deux Amériques, et chez les Antropophages; contenant la liste générale des déportés, des notes sur chacun d'eux, leur vie, leur mort et leur retour, &c. Paris, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Froger; *See*. WEST-INDIES. — Jefferyes; *See*. LOUISIANA. — The French translation of Stedman; *See*. DUTCH GUIANA.]

UNCONQUERED COUNTRIES.

I. Countries on the River Maragnon.

- P. Christoval de Acuna, Nuevo Descubrimiento del gran Rio de las Amazonas. (New Discovery of the great River of the Amazons.) Madrid, 1641, 4to. — In French, translated by Gomberville; Paris, 1682, 4 vol. 12mo.
- The original work is scarce, and bears a high price.
- Relation historique et géographique de la grande Rivière des Amazones dans l'Amérique. Par le Comte de Payan. Extrait de divers auteurs, &c. avec une Carte. Paris, 1655, 8vo.
- P. Manuel Rodriguez, El Maragnon y las Amazonas, &c. (The Maragnon and the Amazons; history of the discoveries, invasions, and reduction of the nations spread over the wide mountains and on the large rivers of America.) Madrid, 1685, fol.
- A Relation of the great River of the Amazons in South America. London, 1698, 4to.
- Bernardo Pereira de Berrida, Annales historiques del Maranhão. (Historical Annals of the Maragnon.) Lisbon, 1739, fol.
- Relation abrégée d'un Voyage fait dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique méridionale, depuis la côte de la mer du Sud jusqu'à celle du Brésil et de la Guyane, en descendant la rivière des Amazones; avec une lettre sur l'émeute populaire excitée à Cuença au Pérou, contre les académiciens envoyés pour mesurer la figure de la terre. Par M. de la Condamine. Avec une carte du Maragnon, et une planche représentant l'émeute. Paris, 1745; Maastricht, 1778, 8vo.
- A succinct Abridgment of a Voyage, made in the inland parts of America, from the French of M. de la Condamine. London, 1747, 8vo.

[See the Travels in Spanish Guiana, as well as the Mercurio Peruano, and the Viagero Universal.]

II. Patagonia, the Straits of Magellan, and the neighbouring Islands.

- Bernhardi Jansz vera et accurata Descriptio cladum omnium quæ acciderunt quinque navibus, anno 1598, Amstelodamo expeditis, et per fretum Magellanum ad Moluccanas

- canas porrecturis : navi præcipue fidei Capitanei de Weert addictæ, qui post infinitos labores et ærumnas biennio, integro toleratas, tandem, anno 1660 re infecta, ad suos rediit. (In De Bry's collection of Voyages, p. 56.)
- Will. Corn. Schouten*, Reysse gedaen in de Jahren 1615, 1616, 1617, door de Straet Magellanes. (Voyage in 1615, 1616, 1617, through the Straits of Magellan.) Amsterdam, 1617, 4to.
- Discovery of the Straits of Lemaire. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1618, 4to.—In French, *lb.* 1618, 4to.—In Latin, with the following title :
 —Novi freti in parte meridionali freti Magellani in magnum mare Australi detectio facta a *Guill. Corn. Schouten*, 1615, 1617; *lb.* 1618, 4to.; *lb.* with seven plates, 1620; *lb.* 1621; *lb.* 1648, 4to.—In French; Paris, 1619; *lb.* 1630, 4to.
- The navigation of Lemaire has been separately edited with this title :
Speculum orientalis occidentalisque Navigationis, quarum una Georgii a Spilbergen, altera Jacobi Lemaire, auspiciis imperioque directæ. Leyden, 1619, fol.—In French, with twenty plates; Amsterdam, 1621, 4to.
- Novus Orbis sive Descriptio Indiæ orientalis, autore Ant. de Herrera.* Metaphrasti Barlæi accesserunt Navigationis nuper Australis Jacobi Lemaire Historiæ. Amsterdam, 1623, fol.
- Relation de deux Caravelles que le Roi d'Espagne envoya de Lisbonne, l'an 1628, au mois d'Octobre, sous la conduite du Capitaine Don Jean de Mera, pour visiter et découvrir le passage de Lemaire devers le sud, lesquelles retournèrent en Seville au mois d'Août, 1619, et firent le rapport au Roi de ce qui leur étoit advenu.
- The above title is inserted in some catalogues without name of place or date.
- Antonio de Herrera*, Historia general de las Indias occidentales, &c. Madrid, 1601; *lb.* 1615 and 1630, 8 vol. in 4 fol.—In French; Paris, 1660, 1666, 1671, 3 vol. 4to.
- In these volumes, the title of which has been already inserted [*Sett. New HOLLAND*], the following voyages to these parts occur : the Voyage of *Magellan*; that of the vessels of *Don Gutierrez Carvajal*, Bishop of Plasencia; the third Voyage to the Straits of Magellan by the South; the fourth Voyage of *Don F. G. de Loaysa*, sent by the Emperor Charles V. in 1525, with six ships, to investigate those Straits; those of *Don F. Dragua*, in 1577, and of *Pedro Sarmiento* in 1579; the first and second Voyage of *Candisallant*, and that of *J. Mabu* and *Simon de Cordes*, in 1528, to the same Straits.
- Relacion del Viage que por orden de Su Majestad hicieron los Capitanes Bartolomeo Garcias y Gonzales de Nodal*, &c. (Account of the Voyage made by order of His Majesty by the Captains B. Garcias and G. de Nodal; discovery of the New Straits of St. Vincent, and investigation of that of Magellan.) Madrid, 1621, 4to.
- A curious and scarce book, which must have the map cut in wood shewing the author's route, to be perfect.
- Seyxas de Louro*, Descripcion geografica de la Región Austral y Magellanica. (Geographical Description of the Australian and Magellanic Regions.) Madrid, 1690, 4to.
- John Narborough's* Voyage to the Straits of Magellan, with an account of several Voyages to the South and North. London, 1694; *lb.* 1711, 8vo.
- Voyage aux Terres Magellaniques. Par *Cowley*. Traduit de l'Anglais. Rouen, 1711, 12mo.
- Voyage aux Terres Magellaniques. Par *André Sharp*. Traduit de l'Anglais. *lb.* 1712, 12mo.
- Voyage aux Terres Magellaniques. Par *Jean Wood*. Traduit de l'Anglais. *lb.* 1712, 12mo.

Essai sur le Patagons. Par l'Abbé Coyer. Paris, 1767, 8vo.

Viage à l'estrecho de Magellanes, por el Cap. *Pedro Sarmiento de Gamboa*, &c. (Voyage to the Straits of Magellan, by Capt. P. Sarmiento de Gamboa, in 1599 and 1600; and Account of his subsequent Expedition to people them.) Madrid, 1768, 4to.

Journal historique d'un Voyage aux Iles Malouines, fait en 1763 et 1764, pour les reconnoître et y former un établissement; et de deux voyages au détroit de Magellan, avec une description des Patagons. Par *Antoine Joseph Pernetty*. Berlin, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.—New edition, with a preliminary discours, remarks on natural history, &c. charts and plates; Paris, 1770, 2 vol. 8vo.

—History of a Voyage to the Malouine Islands, in 1763 and 1764, under the command of M. Bougainville; and of two Voyages to the Straits of Magellan, with an account of the Patagonians. London, 1770, 4to.; *ib.* 1794, 4to.

This work contains accounts of Brasil and Montevideo; but the Malouine or Falkland Islands, and the nation of the Patagonians, are the chief objects.

Description of Patagonia and the adjoining parts of South America, and some particulars relating to the Falkland Islands. By *Thomas Falkner*. London, 1777, 4to.

Bernard Penrose's Account of the last Expedition to Port Egmond, in the Falkland Islands, in the year 1772; together with the transactions of the company of the Penguin sloop during their stay there. London, 1775, 8vo.

The Narrative of the Hon. *John Byron*, (Commodore in a late Expedition round the World,) containing an account of the great distresses suffered by himself and his companions on the coast of Patagonia, from the year 1740 till their arrival in England, 1746; with a Description of St. Jago de Chili, and the manners and customs of the inhabitants; also a relation of the loss of the *Wager* man-of-war, one of Admiral Anson's Squadron. London, 1780, 12mo.

Relacion del ultimo Viage al Estrecho de Magellanes de la fregata de S. M. Santa Maria de la Cabeza, &c. (Account of the last Voyage to the Straits of Magellan, by His Majesty's frigate Sta. Maria de la Cabeza, in 1785 and 1786; extracted from tables anterior to its discovery, printed and in manuscript; and an account of the inhabitants, climate, and productions of the Straits, drawn up by order of the King.) Madrid, 1788, 4to.

An excellent account of the hydrography of these coasts forms the first part; extracts from voyages thither, and remarks on the country and inhabitants, and the possibility of forming settlements there, occupy the second. A portrait of Magellan and four charts are added.

W. Clayton's Account of the Falkland Islands. (In the Philosophical Transactions, vol. 66, part ii. p. 99, &c.)

[See the Voyages of Narborough, Herrera, Berthius; *See*. NEW HOLLAND.—Brower; *See*. CHILL.]

SOUTH AMERICA in general.

Mondo-Nuovo e Paesi nuovamente ritrovati da *Americo Vespucio*, Fiorentino. Publicato da Francopano de Montebaldo. (The New World, and countries newly discovered, by Americo Vespucio, of Florence. Published by F. de Montebaldo.) Venice, 1507, fol.

Mondo-Nuovo nuovamente ritrovato da *Americo Vespucio*, &c. (The New World, newly discovered by Americo Vespucio. Published by Giovanni Maria Angiadelo.) 1519.

Mundus

- Mundus-Novus; de naturâ, moribus et ceteris istius generis gentiumque in Novo Mundo, opera impensisque Portugalie regis inventus, autore *Americo Vesputia*, 16mo. Voyages and Discoveries in South America. With maps. London, 1698, 8vo.
- Recueil de Voyages dans l'Amérique méridionale; contenant diverses observations touchant le Pérou, la Guyane, le Brésil, &c. Traduits de l'Espagnol et de l'Anglais. Amsterdam, 1738, 12mo.
- New History of South America. By *Richard Rolt*. London, 1756, 8vo.
- Don Joseph Eusebio Lama Zapato*, Preliminar al tomo primero de las Memorias historico-physicas, critico-apologeticas de la America meridional. (Preliminaries to the first volume of historical and physical, critical and apologetical Memoirs of South America.) Cadix, 1759, 8vo.
- C. F. Scheibler*, Geschichte der von den Evangelischen in Frankreich unternommenen Seereisen und Colonie Anstalten in Süd America. (History of the Voyages and Colonies undertaken by the French Protestants in South America.) Dessau, 1759, 8vo.
- Reise einiger Missionarien der Gesellschaft Jesu in Süd Amerika, &c. (Travels of several Missionaries of the Society of Jesus in South America. Published from their own manuscripts by *C. G. von Murr.*) Nuremberg, 1785, 8vo.

[See the Voyages of Feuillee, Pinckard; *See*. WEST-INDIES.]

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS TO AMERICA in general.

- Voyage to the West-Indies. By *Thomas Tyfen*. (In Hackluyt.)
- Petr. Martyris ab Angluria* de rebus Oceanis et Orbe Novo, Decades tres. Basil, 1516, 1b. 1590, fol.; Paris, 1552, 4to.; Cologne, 1574, 8vo.—Also under the following title:
- *Petrus Martyr des Anglures* de Navigatione et Terris de novo repertis, cum annotationibus Richardi Hakluyt. Paris, 1587, 8vo.
- Novus Orbis regionum veterum incognitarum, autore *Simeone Grynao*. Basil, 1555, fol.
- Lettres sur les navigations du Chevalier de Villegagnon vers l'Amérique, et a travers l'Amérique. Par *N. Barré*. Paris, 1558, 8vo.
- L'Indien, ou Portrait au naturel des Indiens, présenté au Roi d'Espagne. Par *Don Juan de Palafax*, évêque de la Puebla de los Angeles, traduit de l'Espagnol, par Melchisedech Thevenot. (In his collection, part iv.)
- Les Singularités de la France antarctique, autrement nommée Amérique, et de plusieurs îles découvertes de notre temps. Par *André Thevet*. Paris, 1558, 4to.; Anvers, 1558, 8vo. avec figures.—In Italian. Venice, 1561, 8vo.
- A work bought for its scarcity, as it has no other value.
- Beschryving der Nieuwe Wereld. (Description of the New World.) Antwerp, 1563, fol.
- La Historia del Nuovo Mondo, &c. (History of the New World, with some remarkable things relative to the Isles of the Canaries.) Venice, 1572, 8vo.
- Girolamo Benzoni*, Milanese, La Historia del Mondo Nuovo, &c. (History of the New World, in which is treated of the islands and seas newly discovered, and of the new cities visited by himself by sea and land, during fourteen years: with plates.) Venice, 1565, 8vo. — In French, imprimée par Euthate. Vignon, 1579, 8vo. — In German, Basil, 1579, fol. — Helmsstadt, 1590, 8vo. — In Latin, with the following title:

Nova Orbis Historia, id est, rerum ab Hispanis in Indiâ occidentali hætenus gestarum, et de acerbis illorum in eas gentes dominatu, libri tres: Urbani Calvetonis operâ, industriâque ex Italiano Hieronymi Barzani, &c. commentariis descriptis; Latine facta, et perpetuis notis, argumentis completi, rerum memorabilium accessione illustrati: his ab eodem adjuncta est de Gallorum in Floridam expeditione, et insigni Hispanorum in eos favitate exemplo brevis Historia (sine mentione loci qui vero est generalis) apud Eustathium Vignon. 1581, 8vo.

This and the French translation are become very rare.

Colombo (Ferd.) Istorie nelle quali si ha particolare e vera Relazione della vita e de' fatti dell' amiraglio Christophoro Colombo suo padre, &c. (History in which a particular and true account is given of the life and deeds of Christopher Columbus his father, and of the discovery he made of the West-Indies, called the New World. Translated from the Spanish of Alfonso Ulloa.) Venice, 1571, 4to.—In French, by C. Cateland; Paris, 1681, 8vo.

History of the New World. By *Bonzo*. Translated by R. Hackluyt. London, 1587, 8vo. *Expedition Francis Drake*, equitis Angli, in Indias occidentales, anno 1585, &c. Leyden, 1585, 8vo.—An English translation (in Hackluyt.)

Corn. Wilflet Descriptionis Ptolemæ supplementum, sive Occidentis Notitia, brevi commentario illustrata. Leyden, 1598; Arnheim, 1615, fol.

— Histoire des Indes occidentales, divisée en trois parties; faite en Latin, par *Wilflet et Magin*, et autres historiens, où il est traité de la découverte, description et conquêtes faites, tant par les Portugais, que par les Castillans; ensemble de leurs mœurs, religion, gouvernement, &c. Douai, 1607; *ib.* 1611, fol.

Bernardo Verges Macbuna, Milicia y Descripcion de las Indias occidentales. (Wars, and Description, of the West-Indies.) Madrid, 1599, 4to.

Indiæ occidentalis Historia, in quâ prima istarum regionum detectio, situs incolarum, mores, breviter explicantur; autore *Casparo Ens*. Cologne, 1609, 8vo.

Novus Orbis, id est, Navigationes in Americam, cui adjuncta est *Caspari Varerii* discursus supra Ophirâ regione. Rotterdam, 1616, 8vo.

Honorii Philoponi Nova typis transacta navigatio Novi Orbis occidentalis, *Buelii, Cataloni*, sociorumque monachorum ordinis S. Benedicti; facta 1492. 1621, fol.

De Laet Novus Orbis, seu Americæ utriusque Descriptio. Antwerp and Leyden, Elzevir, 1633, fol.—In French. Leyden, Elzevir, 1640, fol.—In Flemish, Antwerp, 1644, fol.; all the three editions with plates.

Voyage aux Indes orientales. Par *Guillaume Copper*. Lyons, 1645, 8vo.

Corn. Montanus, De Nieuw onbekende Wereld, of Beschryving van America og t' Zuidland. (The New unknown World, or Description of America and the Southern Countries.) Amsterdam, 1669, fol.

Récit fidèle et abrégé de toutes les Particularités qui sont dans l'Amérique. Poitiers, 1676, 12mo.

America, being the latest and most accurate description of that New World, &c. &c. Collected from the most authentic authors; augmented with later observations, and adorned with maps and sculptures. By *John Ogilby*. London, 1671, fol.

Voyage aux Côtes de la Guinée et de l'Amérique. Par M. *. Avec figures. Amsterdam, 1692; *ib.* 1719, 12mo.

O. Dapper, Unbekannte Welt, &c. (Unknown New World, or Description of the quarter of the globe America, and the Southern Countries.) Amsterdam, 1693, fol. story of the Buccaneers of America. By *A. O. Osmelin*. London, 1699; *ib.* 1740, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, by *Frontiquieres*; Paris, 1699, 2 vol. 8vo.

Histoire des Flibustiers, traduite de l'Allemand de M. J. W. d'Archenholtz. Avec un avant-propos et quelques notes du traducteur. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

Recueil de divers voyages faits en Afrique et en Amérique, qui n'ont point encore été publiés; contenant l'origine, les mœurs, les coutumes, et le commerce de ces deux parties du monde, avec des traités curieux touchant la haute Ethiopie, le débordement du Nil, la mer Rouge, et le Prête-Jean. Par *Ligon*, *Telles*, *la Borde*, et *Thomas*. Le tout enrichi de figures. Paris, 1674; *ib.* 1684, 4to.

Description générale des Côtes de l'Amérique, avec les mœurs et usages des peuples qui les habitent. Par *Daffié*. Rouen, 1677, 12mo.

Adr. van Berkel, Amerikanische Voyagen. (American Voyages.) Amsterdam, 1695, 4to.

Merkwürdige Reisen, &c. (Remarkable Voyages made by *C. Columbus*, *A. Vesputi*, and *L. Hennepin*. With plates.) Leyden, 1705, 4to.

Voyage to the South Sea, from 1708—1711; containing a journal of what happened most remarkable during this voyage, with the description of the coasts of North America, from the Terra-del-Fuego to California. From a Spanish manuscript entitled, The Pilot of the Coasts, &c. 8vo.

Jan Staden van Homberg, Description of America. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1714, 8vo. Voyages, Dangers, Adventures, and imminent Escapes, with a Description of some Regions of America. By *Falconer*. London, 1724, 12mo.

Description of America, &c.; by *Henry Wilson*. London, 1739, fol.

Joannis Philippi Cassel, Dissertatio philosophico-historica de Frisforum Navigationibus fortuitis in Americam ante Columbum factis. Magdeburgh, 1741; *ib.* 1742, 4to.

D. Gonzales de Barcia, Historia primitiva de las Indias occidentales. (Primitive History of the West-Indies). Madrid, 1745, 3 vol. fol.

A collection of relations and discoveries in America, with pieces relative to these discoveries.

Description of the European Colonies in America; by *S. Fennings*. London, 1752, 8vo.

Account of the American Colonies in America; by *W. Burke*. London, 1757; *ib.* 1760, 2 vol. 8vo.

Nouveau Voyages en Amérique; par *Victor*. Paris, 1765, 12mo.

View of the European Settlements in America; by *Campbell*. London, 1765, 8vo.

Histoire générale de l'Amérique, depuis sa Découverte. Par le *P. Tournon*. Paris, 1768, 1770, 14 vol. 12mo.

A dull and heavy history, not of America, but of the missions of the Jacobins there.

Don Antonio de Ulloa, Noticias Americanas sobre las Americas, &c. (American Notices of South and North America: a general comparison of their territories, climates, productions in the three vegetable, animal, and mineral kingdoms; with a particular account of marine petrifications, of the native Indians of those countries, their customs and vices, of the antiquities, and how the first colonists passed thither. Madrid, 1772, 4to.—In German, with valuable notes by Professor Diez of Gottingen; Leipzig, 1781, 8vo.—In French, with a translation of the same notes; Paris, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.

History of America, with notes and a catalogue of Spanish books. By *W. Robertson*, D. D. London, 1777, 2 vol. 4to.

Carli Balbi, (Giavinaldo) Lettere Americane. Milan, 1780, 8vo.

Reisen durch einige Französische, Englische, Holländische, und Spanische Besitzungen in der Neuen-Welt. (Travels through some French, English, Dutch, and Spanish Possessions in the New World.) Leipzig, 1789, 8vo.

Don Juan Munoz, Historia del Nuevo Mondo. (History of the New World.) Madrid, 1794, vol. 1, 4to.
Ambury's Travels through America. London, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.

AFRICA.

ABYSSINIA, NUBIA, &c.

- LA Découverte de quelques Pays qui sont entre l'Empire d'Abyssins et la Côte de Melinde. (In Thevenot's collection, part iv.)
Alvarez, Verdadeira Relacion de Ethiopia, &c. (True Relation of Ethiopia; in which the situation of the country, its merchandize and trade, are described.) Lisbon, 1540, fol. — In Spanish; Antwerp, 1557, 4to. — In French, by J. Relliers; 8vo.
Dam. Goes, De Fide, Religione, Moribusque Æthiopum. Louvain, 1540, 8vo.
 Historiale Description de l'Ethiopie. Antwerp, 1558, 12mo.; *ib.* 1655, 8vo.
Joan de Santos, Ethiopia oriental, &c. (Eastern Æthiopia; and history of various events in the East.) Evora, 1607, fol. — In French; Paris, 1684, 8vo.
Luis de Urreta, Historia, &c. de los Reynos de la Ethiopia, &c. (Ecclesiastical, political, civil and moral History of the Kingdoms of the Ethiopian Monarch and of the Emperor Prestre-Jean.) Valencia, 1610, fol.
 De Abyssinorum Rebus; autore P. N. Gudin, Societatis Jesu. Lyons, 1615, 8vo.
Nicolai Godigny, Societ. Jesu, de Abyssinorum Rebus atque Æthiopie Patriarchis Joanne Mummio Baretti, et Andrea Oviedo, libri tres nunc primum in lucem editi. Lyons, 1615, 8vo.
Damani Goes, Legatio magni Indorum Imperatoris Præbyteri Joannis ad Emanuelem Lusitanie Regem, in 1513. Dordrecht, 1618, 12mo.
Alonso Sandoval, Naturaliza, &c. de toda Ethiopia. (Natural, political, sacred and profane History, and religious Rites of all Ethiopia.) Seville, 1627, 4to.
 Histoire de ce qui s'est passé ou royaume de l'Ethiopie orientale, es années 1624 et 1626. Traduite de l'Italien du P. Martin Vutellefchi. Paris, 1629, 8vo.
 Les Evénemens du Voyage du Prince Zuga-Christ d'Ethiopie au grand empire des Abyssins. Par de Rebac. Paris, 1635, 4to.
 Historia general del Ethiopia, &c. (General History of Ethiopia.) By the Fathers Almeida and Yeller, nombre de Dios, 1650, fol. — In Portuguese, Coimbra, 1660, fol.
 Historia de Ethiopia, par Hieronimo Lobo. Coimbra, 1659, fol. — In French, by Le Grand, much augmented; Paris, 1728; Hague, 1728, 4to.
 This work received the honour to be translated by Dr. Johnson.
 Travels in Abyssinia or Ethiopia Interior. By James Baratti. London, 1670, 8vo.
 Description of several States of Mauritania, and particularly of Abyssinia and the Sources of the Nile. By Jérôme. (In German.) Nuremberg, 1670, 12mo.
Jobi Ludolphi, alias Leutholf, Historia Æthiopiz, sive brevis et fuccincta Descriptio regni Abyssinorum, qui vulgo male Præbyteri Joannis vocatur. Francofurti, 1681, fol. — In French; Paris, 1684, 12mo. abridged.
 ——— Commentarius ad Historiam suam, &c. Frankf. 1691, fol.
 ——— Appendix ad Historiam suam, &c. *ib.* 1693, 1694, 2 parts in one vol.
 ——— A new History of Ethiopia, made English by J. P. London, 1682, fol.
M. Geddes, Church History of Ethiopia. London, 1696, 8vo.

P. M.

P. M. Anguiano, Epitome historial, &c. del Imperio Abyssinio. (Historical Epitome and spiritual Conquest of the Abyssinian Empire.) Madrid, 1708, 12mo.

Poncet's Voyage in Ethiopia, made in the years 1698 to 1700. London, 1709, 12mo.

The original is in the *Lettres édifiantes*, Paris, 1713, 12mo. vol. iv.

Th. Krump, Palmabaum des H. Evangelii, &c. (Palm-tree of the Gospel, or Travels in Abyssinia. Augsb. 1717, 4to.

P. Heglig, Sonderbarer Lebenslauf, &c. (Curious Life and Journey to Ethiopia.) Published by Michaëlis. Halle, 1724, 8vo.

Travels to discover the Source of the Nile, in the years 1768—1772. By *James Bruce*. Edinburgh, 1788, 5 vol 4to. *Ib.* with life, notes, &c. by *A. Murray*; Edinburgh, 8 vol. 8vo. and 4to. atlas.—Abridged, London, 1790, 8vo.

—Observations on Bruce's Travels. By *Warton*. London, 1799, 4to.

—Observations on the Authenticity of Bruce's Travels. By *Bruce*. Newcastle, 1800, 4to.

[See the Travels of Goes; *SECT. SPAIN*.—Centallas, *SECT. EUROPE, ASIA AND AFRICA*.—Verthema; *SECT. SWITZERLAND*.—Histoire de ce qui s'est passé en 1624, &c. Lettère nell' Etiopia, Vitellefchi; *SECT. CHINA*.—Dard, Geraldini, Browne, Lord Valentia; *EAST INDIES*.]

EGYPT.

Abdollariphi Compendium Rerum memorabilium Egypti, Arabice et Latine, curâ *J. White*. Oxford, 1800, 4to.

Abulfeda, Descriptio Egypti, Arabice et Latine, curâ *J. D. Michaëlis*. Göttingen, 1776, 4to. This is the best edition of this work.

L'Egypte de *Murtadi*, fils de Graphippe, &c. De la traduction de *M. Pierre Vallier*, &c. Paris, 1666, 12mo.

A book of great scarcity.

La Loyssée, contenant le Voyage de *St. Louis*. Blois, 1593, 4to.

Thornhill, Account of Upper and Lower Egypt. London, 1663, 8vo.

Brevis Relatio de Origine, Natura, Curfu et Incremento Nili. Per *Winne*. (In English.) London, 1669, 4to.

Relation du Voyage du Sayd, ou de la Thebaïde, fait en 1668. Par les PP. *Protaci* et *C. F. de Orléans*. (In Thevenot, part iv.)

G. M. Wanfles, Relazione dello stato presente dell' Egypto. (Account of the present State of Egypt.) Paris, 1671, 12mo.—In French; *ib.* 1678, 12mo.

Troisième Voyage du Sieur *Paul Lucas* dans la Torquie, l'Asie, la Sourie, la Palestine, l'Egypte, &c. Rouen, 1719, 3 vol. 12mo.

Relating chiefly to Egypt.

Description de l'Egypte, &c. composée sur les Mémoires de *M. Maillet*, par *M. Lemafrier*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1740, 4to.; *ib.* 1741, 2 vol. 12mo.

Valuable for antiquaries, as the author measures and described many of the monuments of antiquity.

Idee du Gouvernement ancien et moderne de l'Egypte. Par *M. L. M. (Lemafrier)*. Paris, 1742, 12mo.

Description of Egypt, &c. By *R. Pococke*. London, 1743, fol.

The value of this work is well known.

Relation du Voyage fait en Egypte, en 1730. Par le Sieur *Granger*. Paris, 1745, 12mo.

— Reflexions de M. l'Abbe B*** sur le Voyage de Granger. *ib.* 1745, 12mo.

Description des Plaines d'Héliopolis et de Memphis. Par *Fourmont*. *ib.* 1750, 4to.

Norden's Travels in Egypt and Nubia. With 200 fine copper-plates. London, 1757,

2 vol. fol.—In French, by Langles; Paris, 1795, 1798, 3 vol. 4to.

The French and Danish editions printed at Copenhagen; the former, 1757, 2 vol. fol., bear the highest price.

Travels in Egypt, published by *Forster*. London, 1772, 8vo.

Mémoire sur la véritable Entrée du Monument auprès de Sarnaco. Par le Duc de *Chaulnes*. Paris, 1783, 4to.

Lettre sur l'Egypte, avec Lettres sur la Grèce. Par *Savary*. 3me edition. Paris, 1799, 4 vol. 8vo.—In English; London, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mémoire sur l'Egypte; par *Dolomieu*. (In the *Journal de Physique*, 1794.)

Voyage dans la Haute et Basse Egypte; par C. S. *Sonnini*. 40 planches. Paris, 1799, 3 vol. 8vo.—In English, London, 1800, 4to.

Observations on the Manners and Customs of the Egyptians; by *J. Antes*. London, 1804, 4to.

Mémoires sur le lac Menzaleh, et la vallée du lac de Natron, &c. Par le Cit. *Andreoffy*. Paris, 1800, 4to.

Description des Pyramides de Ghizé, du Caire, &c. Par *Grobert*. *ib.* 1800, 4to.

Egyptia, or Observations on certain Antiquities of Egypt; by *J. Withe*. Oxford, 1801, 4to.

Voyage dans la Haute et Basse Egypte; par *V. Denon*. Paris, 1802, 2 vol. fol., one consisting of plates; *ib.* 2 vol. 4to. and 1 fol.; *ib.* 3 vol. 12mo. without plates.—Another French edition, London, 4to.—In English, by *A. Aikin*; London, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.

A very splendid and excellent work.

Views in Egypt, from the drawings of *Luigi Mayer*, with illustrations, &c. London, in French and in English, 1802, fol.

Tableau de l'Egypte pendant le séjour de l'armée Française. Par *A. G. D.* Paris, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.

A sort of preliminary to the following great national work preparing for the press at Paris:—

Description de l'Egypte, ou Recueil des Observations et des Recherches qui ont été faite en Egypte pendant l'Expedition de l'Armée Française; publiée par les ordre de l'Empereur; 1^{re} livraison.—Consists of 4 vol. of text, and 4 vol. plates, fol.

Quatrième, Mémoires géographiques et historiques sur l'Egypte, et sur quelques contrées voisines. Paris, 1811, 2 vol. 8vo.

— Recherches critiques et historiques sur la Langue et la Littérature de l'Egypte. Paris, 1808, 8vo.

[See the travels of Clarke; *SECT. RUSSIA*.—Wallsdorf, *AUSTRIA*.—Buchenbach, Beauveau, Wilden, Breves, Sandys, Blount, Rantzow, Stammer, Melton, Thevenot, Perry, Nyenborg, Olivier; *TURKEY*.—Tudela, Belon, Welfchen, Cappin, Monconys, d'Arvieux, Tollot, Pococke, Egmont, Binos, Sestini; *EUROPE, ASIA, and AFRICA*.—De Bruyn; *ASIA MINOR*.—Ziegler, Helffrich, Baumgarten, Hermendorf, Bremond, Troilo, Jouvin, Morison, Venzow, Hasselquist, B***, Schræter, Chateaubriand; *PALESTINE*.—Verthema, Fara; *SYRIA*.—Capper, Lord Valentia; *EAST-INDIES*.—Morisot, Dupuy; *PERSIA*.—Casel, Clayton, Niebuhr, Irwin, Rooke; *ARABIA*.—Centeno, Heberer; *ASIA and AFRICA*.]

BAR-

BARBARY.

I. *Travels in Barbary in general.*

- J. B. Grammaye* *Africæ illustratæ libri X*; in quibus *Barbaria* gentesque ejus ut olim et nunc describuntur. Tournay, 1622, 4to.
- Histoire de la Barbarie et de les corsaires, des royaumes et des villes d'Alger, Tunis, Salé, et Tripoli; en six livres, où il est traité de leurs gouvernemens, mœurs, brigandages, fortilèges, &c. Par le P. F. Dan. Paris, 1637, 4to.; *ib.* 1649, fol.—In Flemish, augmented by Wies; Amsterdam, 1641, 2 vol. fol.
- Navigations faites en Barbarie; par F. Brooke. Traduites de l'Anglais. Utrecht, 1637, 12mo.
- Histoire naturelle et politique de la Barbarie. Rouen, 1703, 12mo.
- Relation en forme de journal du voyage pour la rédemption des captifs, aux royaume de Maroc et d'Alger, pendant les années 1723—1725. Par les PP. de la Faye, Maker, d'Arcisat, et Leroi. Paris, 1726, 12mo.
- History of the States of Algiers, Tunis, Tripoli and Morocco. Translated from the English (into Italian). London (Venice), 1754, 8vo.
- Lettres sur la Barbarie; par Jardin. Paris, 8vo.
- Voyages dans les états barbaresques de Maroc, Alger, Tunis et Tripoli. Paris, 1785, 12mo.
- [See the travels of Semple; *SECT. SPAIN*.—Centellas, Welfchen, Cappin, d'Arvieux, Browne, Tollot; *EUROPE, ASIA and AFRICA*.—Chateaubriand; *PALESTINE*.]

II. *States of Algiers, Tunis and Tripoli.*

- Francisco Diego de Hoedo*, Topografia y Historia general de Argel, &c. (General Topography and History of Algiers; in which the description of this kingdom, and the history of the Kings, from 1504 to 1596, are contained.) Valladolid, 1612, fol.
- This work furnishes a curious portion of the life of Cervantes.
- Relation d'un Voyage de Barbarie, fait à Alger. Paris, 1616, 8vo.
- Relation des Mœurs et du Gouvernement des Turcs d'Alger; par le Sieur de Roqueville. Paris, 1657; *ib.* 1686, 12mo.
- Emanuelis d'Aranda*, Historia Captivitatis Algeriensis, Hispanice conscripta. Hague, 1657, 12mo.—In French, augmented with relations of thirteen slaves; Paris, 1665, 16mo.
- Etat chrétien et politique des Royaumes de Tunis, d'Alger, de Tripoli et de Maroc, &c. Rouen, 1703; Hague, 1704, 12mo.
- Voyages faits pour la rédemption des Captifs à Tunis et à Alger, en 1720. Par les PP. Comelin, Philemon, de la Motte, et Bernes. Paris, 1721, 12mo.
- Histoire du Royaume d'Alger; ou état présent de son gouvernement, de ses forces de terre et de mer, de ses revenus, police, justice, politique et commerce. Par Laugier de Tuffy. Amsterdam, 1725, 12mo.; Paris, 1727, 12mo.
- A complete History of the piratical States of Barbary, &c. London, 1750, 8vo.
- This translation is given as an original, and was again translated into French from the English.

Morgan's

- Morgan's Complete History of Algiers.* London, 1728; *ib.* 1731, 4to.
- The Adventures of M. J. S., an English merchant; with a description of the kingdom of Algiers. By *R. Norris.* London, 8vo.
- Mémoires historiques qui concernent le gouvernement de l'ancien et du nouveau royaume de Tunis. Par M. *St. Gervais.* Paris, 1736, 12mo.
- Historical and political Description of the Kingdom and City of Algiers, from 1516 to 1732. With maps and figures. By *C. Rutelur.* (In Swedish.) Stockholm, 1737, 4to.
- Travels, or Observations relating to several parts of Barbary and the Levant. By *Thomas Shaw.* Oxford, 1738, 2 vol. and a supplement, 1746, fol.—Second edition, containing the supplement, with great improvements; London, 1757, fol.—In French; Hague, 1743, 2 vol. 4to.
- This valuable work, besides some observations on Egypt, Syria and Arabia Petrea, contains the best information on Algiers and Tunis.
- Observations on the City of Tunis. London, 1786, 4to.
- Les Victimes de la Charité, ou Relation des Voyages de la Barbarie, faits à Alger par le P. *Lucien Hérault,* pour le rachat des esclaves Français. Paris, 1787, 8vo.
- Voyage en Barbarie, ou Lettres écrites de l'ancienne Numidie, pendant les années 1785 et 1786, sur la religion, le coutumes et les mœurs des Maures et des Arabes-Béoudins; avec un essai sur l'histoire naturelle. Par M. l'Abbé *Poiret.* Paris, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.—In English, 1791, 8vo.
- Nachrichten und Bemerkungen über den Algierischen Staat. (Accounts of and Remarks on the State of Algiers.) Altona, 1799, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.
- An accurate and judicious work.
- J. F. Kessler,* Reisen zu wasser und zu land, &c. (Voyages and Travels; with the history of the author's captivity at Algiers, and remarks on the customs and manners of the Moors.) Leipzig, 1806, 8vo.
- Nothing is described here which had not been observed before.
- An Account of Tunis; by *Thomas Margill.* 1811, 8vo.

[See the Asiatic and African Curiosities; *Self.* EAST-INDIES.—C. F. H. L.; ENGLAND.—Dalrymple; SPAIN.—Breves; TURKEY.—Spöerl; EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA and AMERICA.]

III. Empire of Morocco, Deserts of Sahara, &c.

- Diego de Torres,* Relacion del origine y sucefo de los Tarifos, &c. (Account of the origin and success of the Tariffes, and of the states of the kingdoms of Fez and Morocco, and of Tarudente, and the others they have usurped.) Seville, 1586, 4to.
- In French; Paris, 1586, 4to.
- Ambassade of M. *Edmund Hogan* to Mulcy Amdemelech, Emperor of Morocco, in 1577. Written by himself. (In *Hakluyt*, vol. ii.)
- The Ambassade of M. *Henry Roberts* to Morocco, in 1585. (*Ibid.*)
- Voyage d'Afrique; où sont contenues les navigations des Français en 1629 et 1630, sous la conduite du Commandeur de *Razilly,* es côtes occidentales de Fez et Maroc, &c. Illustré de curieuses observations par *Jean Armand,* Turc de nation. Paris, 1630; *ib.* 1639, 12mo.
- Discurso da tornado a ville de Maragan, &c. (Discourse of the Voyage of *Gonzales*

- Coutinho* to the city of Mazagan, and on its government by himself.) Liſbon, 1639, 8vo.
- San Franciſco*, *Relacion del Viage que hizo a Marrucco*, &c. (Account of the Voyage of *D. Juan de Prado* to Morocco.) Madrid, 1643, 4to.
- Histoire de la Miſſion des Pères Capucins au Royaume de Maroc*. Nyort, 1644, 12mo.
- Relation d'un Voyage aux Royaumes de Maroc et de Fez*; avec une deſcription des états du Roi de Taſſilet. (Par *R. Frejus*.) Paris, 1670, 12mo.—Augmented with a deſcription of the European ſettlements, and thoſe of the King of Morocco on the Coaſt of Barbary, and answers to ſeveral queſtions relative to Taſſilet; by *M. Leg****. (*M. Charant*.) *Ib.* 1682, 12mo.—In Engliſh; London, 1671, 8vo.
- West Barbary*; with a ſhort narration of the revolutions of the kingdoms of Fez and Morocco. By *Lancelot Addiſon*. Oxford, 1671, 8vo.
- A Diſcours* concernant Tangiers. London, 1680, 12mo.
- Voyage du Baron de St. Amand*, ambaffadeur vers le Roi de Maroc. Lyons, 1583, 12mo.
- Histoire des Conquêtes de Muley Araxid*, Roi de Taſſilet; avec une deſcription de ce royaume, et une carte. Par *George Moutet*. Paris, 1683, 12mo.
- Relation nouvelle et particulière du Voyage des Pères de la Mercy aux Royaumes de Fez et de Maroc*. Par *Louis Dumay*. Paris, 1683, 12mo.
- Relation de l'Empire de Maroc*. (Par *P. de St. Oſon*). Avec planches. Paris, 1694, 12mo.
- An Account of the South-west of Barbary, the Territories of Fez and Morocco*. By *S. Okley*. London, 1713, 8vo.
- Journey to Mequinez*, the reſidence of the Emperor of Fez and Morocco, in 1721. By *J. Windboe*. London, 1723, 8vo.
- Relation d'un Voyage à Maroc*, pour la rédemption des captifs. Paris, 1726, 12mo.
- History of the Revolutions of Morocco*; with obſervations on the natural, moral and political hiſtory. By *Braithwaite*. London, 1729, 8vo.
- Histoire de l'Empire des Chérifs en Amérique*, ſa deſcription géographique et hiſtoire, &c. Par *M**** (*Poulet*.) Paris, 1733, 8vo.
- D. Bellegirino Guidotti*, *Storia di Mori*, &c. (History of the Moors; of their religion, government, politics and cuſtoms.) Florence, 1775, 8vo.
- G. Hoſt*, *Eſſetretninger*, &c. (Obſervations on Morocco and Fez, collected on the ſpot, from 1760 to 1768.) Copenhagen, 1779, 4to.—In German, 1779, 8vo.
- A very excellent work.
- Recherches hiſtoriques ſur les Maures*, et l'Histoire de l'Empire de Maroc. Par *M. de Chenier*. Paris, 1788, 3 vol. 8vo.
- A good account of Morocco, collected during a long reſidence there.
- Histoire du Naufrage et de la Captivité de M. de Briſſon*; avec la deſcription des déſerts d'Afrique, depuis le Sénégal juſqu'à Maroc. Genève et Paris, 1789, 8vo.—In Engliſh; London, 1790; *Ib.* with the Voyage of *Sougnier*, 1792, 8vo.
- This, and the voyages of *Follier* and *Sougnier*, give a good account of the Deſerts.
- Tour from Gibraltar to Tangiers, Sale, Mogadore, Santa Cruz, Tarudant, and over Mount Atlas in Morocco. By *William Lamprriere*. 1791, 8vo.
- Voyage dans les Déſerts de Sahara*. Par *M. Follier*. Avec ſes aventures pendant ſon eſclavage, et un précis des mœurs, uſages et opinions des habitans de Sahara. Paris, 1792, 8vo.
- Agrell's Brevor Marok*. (Letters on Morocco.) Stockholm, 1786, 8vo.
- Schouboe's Beſſachtangen*, &c. (Obſervations on the vegetable Kingdom, collected in a tour from 1791—1793. from the Daniſh.) Copenhagen, 1802, vol. 1, 8vo.

H. Haringmann, *Beknoop Dag Journal*, &c. (Short Journal of a residence of two months in the empire of Morocco.) Hague, 1804, 8vo.

These three works are valuable additions to our stock of information; the second relates chiefly to natural history, temperature and the soil; and the third contains a minute account of the towns of Tangiers and Mequinez.

Journal of the Tour of J. Curtis in Barbary in 1801; translated by G. Vogel (into German). Rostok, 1804, 8vo.

Account of the Empire of Morocco and the District of Sufe, collected during a long residence there; with an account of Tombafoo. By *J. G. Jackson*. London, 1809, 4to.

[See the Voyage of Rochon; See. EAST INDIES.]

Coast of Senegal, and other adjacent Countries.

A. de Cademosto, *Libro de la prima Navigacion*, &c. (Book of the first Voyage through the Ocean to the Country of the Blacks of Lower Ethiopia; by command of the Infante Henry of Portugal.) Vicenza, 1507, 4to.—In French, 1508, 4to.

A curious account of the original state of the Negroes occur in this work.

Voyage de Lybie ou du Royaume de Senegal; par *Claude Jannequin*, Sieur de Rochefort-Châlonsis. Paris, 1645, 8vo.

Voyage de Lemaire aux îles Canaries, au Cap Vert, au Sénégal et à Gambie. Paris, 1695, 8vo.

Nouvelle relation de l'Afrique occidentale; contenant une description exacte du Sénégal et des pays situés entre le Cap Blanc et la rivière de Sierra-Lionne, jusqu'à plus de 300 lieues dans le terre. Par le *P. Labat*. Paris, 1728, 5 vol. 12mo.

Histoire naturelle de Sénégal (coquillage); avec une voyage dans ce pays. Par *M. Adanson*. Paris, 1757, 4to.

As the author stayed five years in the country, his work stands a chance of being correct.

A Voyage to the Western Coast of Africa; containing an account of the expedition commanded by Keppel. By *J. Lindsey*. London, 1759, 4to.

A Voyage to the West Coast of Africa; by *Matthew*. London, 8vo.

A Voyage to Galam and Fouta-Terra. *ib.* 8vo.

Nouvelle Histoire de l'Afrique occidentale; par *Dumanet*. Paris, 1767, 2 vol. 12mo.

A work of great merit.

A Voyage to the River Sierra-Leone, &c. By *J. Matthews*. London, 8vo.

Confined to Sierra-Leone.

Relation de plusieurs Voyages à la côte d'Afrique, au Senegal, à Gorée, Galam, &c.

Tirées des journaux de *M. Saugnier*. Paris, 1791; 1799, 8vo.

Essay on Colonisation, particularly that of the western coast of Africa. By *A. B. Wadstrom*. London, 1794, 4to.

Voyage au Senegal, 1784, 1785, d'après le Mémoires de *Lajaille*. Par *P. La Barthe*. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Fragments d'un Voyage, 1785—1787, dans les contrées occidentales de l'Afrique. Par *Golberry*. Avec cartes et planches, *ib.* 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage au Sénégal, &c. Par *J. B. L. Durand*. *ib.* 1802, 4to. and atlas.

African Memorials, &c. London, 1803, 4to.

Account

Account of the native Africans near Sierra Leone; by *Tb. Winterbottom*. 8vo.
Macrizi, Historia de Abyssiniâ. (Nigritia.) Leyden, 1690, 4to.
 Relation de la Nigritie; par *Guby*. Paris, 1662, 12mo.
 Description de la Nigritie; par *M.P.D.* (*Praneau de Pommeberge*.) *ib.* 1789, 8vo.

Coasts of Guinea.

[See the ancient voyages of Windham, Lock, Townson, Fenner, Raynold, Bird, in Hakluyt.]

Description et Recit historique du rich Royaume d'Or de Guinée. Amsterdam, 1605, fol.
Richard Jobson's Golden Trade of the River Gambia. London, 1623, 8vo.
 Description of the Coasts of Guinea, Angola, Congo and Monomotapa; by *Hugben*. (Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1644, fol.
J. Barbot's Description of North and South Guinea, and of Angola. (In Churchill.)
 Account of the Coast of Guinea in 1666. From the French of *Villaut*. London, 1709, 12mo.
 Journal de Voyage du Sieur d'Elbée au Royaume d'Ardra. 12mo.
 Description of the Coast of Guinea; by *W. Bofmann*. From the Dutch. London, 1705, 12mo.
 Relation du Royaume d'Iffyny, Côte d'Or; par *Loyer*. Paris, 1714, 12mo.
 New Account of some Parts of Guinea, and the Slave Trade. By *W. Snelgrave*. London, 1727, 8vo.
 Voyage de *Demarchais* à Guinée et à Cayenne. Paris, 1730, 4 vol. 12mo.
 New Voyage to Guinea; by *Smitb*. London, 1750, 8vo.
Dalzel's History of Dahomey. London, 1789, 4to.

[The Voyages to Guinea are very numerous: besides those specified, — in *English*, there are those of Houftown, 1725, 12mo.; Philips in the General History of Voyages; Atkin, 1758, 8vo.; Benezet, Philadelphia, 1771, 12mo.; Sparmann, London, 1789, 8vo. — In *French*, Montauban, 1698; Bert, 1793; la Barthe, 1803. — In *German*, Muller, 1673. — In *Danish*, Tilleman, 1697; Rask, 1754; Rœmer, 1756. — In *Dutch*, Marées, 1650; Iter et Descriptio Guinææ 1654; Jonkear, 1703; Campftrup, 1735. — See also the voyage of Linschot; Pimentel; English Acquisitions in Guinea; *Scilicet*. of this catalogue EAST INDIES. — Hufkins, Hammerfau, Dralé, Roberts, Pinkard; WEST INDIES. — Colligny; CHINA.]

Congo, Angola, Loango, &c.

Odoardo Lopez, Relazione &c. (Account of the Kingdom of Congo; by *Pigafetta*.) Rome, 1591, 4to. — In Latin; Frankfurt, 1598, fol; and in the Grands Voyages.
 Extends to all the kingdoms above-named.
 Description d'un Voyage à Congo en 1660. Lyons, 1680, 8vo.
 Histoire de Loango, Kakougo, &c. Par *Proyard*. Paris, 1776, 12mo.
 Voyage à la Côte occidentale; par *L. de Grandpré*. With maps and views. *ib.* 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the Jesuit narrations of Bruno, 1625; Fragio, 1648; Palixer de Tovar, 1649; Guatini and Carli, 1672. — The works of Labat, 1732; and of Battell in Purchas's Collection. — See Huguen, Barbot; *See*. GUINEA.]

Cape of Good Hope, Cafraria, &c.

Description of the Cape of Good Hope; with the coasts from Angola to Cape Negro. (In German.) Amsterdam, 1652, 12mo.

W. Ten Rynne Schediasma de Promontorio Bonæ Spei. Bâle, 1616, 8vo.

Mémoires sur le Pays des Cafres et sur la Terre de Nuyts en Nouvelle-Hollande. Par *Parry*. Amsterdam, 1718, 12mo. 2 vol.

Description of the Cape; by *Kolb*. In Dutch, 1727, 2 vol. fol.; in German, 3 vol. fol.; in French, abridged, 1741, 3 vol. 12mo.

A Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope; by *A. Sparrmann*. London, 1785, 4to.

A most excellent work on that part of Africa.

Journey into the Country of the Hottentots; by *W. Paterfon*. London, 1789, 4to.

Voyage de *Levaillant* dans l'intérieur de l'Afrique. Paris, 1790, 4to. — Second Voyage, *ib.* 1795, 4to.

A very delightful romance.

Capt. *Rioux*, Journal of a Journey from the Cape of Good Hope, by *J. van Renen* and others, in search of the Wreck of the *Grosvener*. London, 1792, 4to.

Travels in the interior of Southern Africa; by *J. Barrow*. *ib.* 1803, 4to. 2 vol.

A work of much solid information.

Journal of a Voyage performed round Lagoa-Bay; by *W. Witbe*. *ib.* 1800, 4to.

Account of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope; by *R. Percival*. *ib.* 1804, 4to.

[There are other accounts, by *Semple*, 1803; *Lichtenberg*, 1813; in *English*: la Caille, 1763; *Hopp*, 1778; *Milbert*, 1812; in *French*: *Brayer*, 1681; *Collemann*, 1784; *Luder*, 1786; *Mentzel*, 1785; *Bernhard*, 1787; in *German*: Dutch Africa, 1783; in *Dutch*. — See also *Sonnerat*, *Mortimer*, *Cofigny*; *See*. CHINA. — *Linschot*, *Leguar*, *Stavorinus*, *Lord Valentia*; EAST INDIES. — *Rooke*; ARABIA. — For *Monomotapa*; see *Linschot*, EAST INDIES: *Hughen*; GUINEA: *Barrow*; COCHIN-CHINA.]

Madagascar, and other Isles east of Africa.

Histoire de la grande île de Madagascar; par *Flacourt*. Paris, 1658, 4to.

Madagascar; or *Robert Drury's* Journal during 15 Years Captivity in that Island. London, 1729, 8vo.

The authenticity of this amusing work seems now fully established.

Voyage à l'île de France, Bourbon, le Cap, &c. Par *Bernardin de St. Pierre*. Paris, 1772, 8vo.

Voyage à l'île de Madagascar; par *Roebon*. Paris, 1791, 8vo.

Voyage à les quatre principales îles des Mers d'Afrique; par *Borrey de St. Vincent*. *ib.* 1804, 3 vol. 4to.

These islands are Teneriffe, Île de France, Bourbon, and St. Helena.

Voyage dans les îles australes d'Afrique, (Île de France, Reunion, et Madagascar.) Par *Aubert du Petit-Thouars*. Paris, 1809.

[See

[See, for Madagascar, the works of Boothy and Lloyd, 1647, in *English*: Porteny, 1616; Souchet de Rennefort, 1668; Dubois, 1674; Carpeau du Sauffai, 1722; Pare, 1722; in *French*: Megiffer, 1609; Brocke, 1748; in *German*: also Benyowsky; *Scot.* KAMTSHATKA: Linfchot; EAST INDIES: Dellon, Malabar, Dupuy, Morisot; PERSIA: Atkins; WEST INDIES. — Respecting ISLE DE FRANCE and BOURBON, see Sonnerat, Cossigny, De Guignes; CHINA: Leguat, Rochon; EAST INDIES. — For AMSTERDAM Isle, Mortimer; CHINA: Barrow; COCHIN-CHINA.]

Western Isles of Africa.

Historical Relation of the Isles of Madeira. London, 1675, 4to.
History of the Canary Islands; by *G. Glaf. lb.* 1764, 4to.

[See Thevenot, and Hakluyt. — For MADEIRA, the works of Alcafaredo, 1571; Landi, 1574; Constantinus, 1599; Staunton, *Scot.* CHINA: Barrow, COCHIN-CHINA: Lord Valentia, EAST INDIES; Sloane, Riddel; WEST INDIES. — For the CAPE VERD ISLANDS, the above; Journal d'un Voyage au Cap Verd, Mémoire pour servir à l'Histoire, EAST INDIES: Roberts, Atkins, Lemaire; SENEGAL. — For ST. HELENA, ST. THOMAS, ASCENSION, &c. Linfchot, Mémoires pour servir, &c. Leguat, Lord Valentia; EAST INDIES: Borry de St. Vincent, MADAGASCAR: Dapper's Africa, &c.]

Central Parts of Africa.

Travels in the inland Parts of Africa; by *J. Moore.* London, 1738; *lb.* 1742, 8vo.
Collection of remarkable Travels in Inner Africa; by *Kuhn.* (In German.) 1790, 8vo.
Sketch of the Discoveries in North and West Africa. Edinburgh, 1799, 8vo.
Voyages de MM. Ledyard et Lucas en Afrique. Traduite de l'Anglais. Paris, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mungo Park's Travels in the Interior of Africa. London, 1799, 4to.

Mémoire sur l'Intérieur de l'Afrique; par *Lalande.* Paris, 1802, 4to.

Journal of *Hornemann's Travels from Cairo to Mourzouk.* London, 1802, 4to.

This is very inferior to the second French translation, Paris, 1803, 8vo., which was collated with the German text, carelessly translated in England, and augmented by a dissertation on the *oasis*. — The notorious work of *Damberger*, as we have been assured by Mr. Weber, was written by a young German, who, wanting bread, wrote this book in a garret at Jena; and, besides handsome copy-money from a bookseller, won a large wager by the noise it made, and the disputes among the *isavani*.

VOYAGES ROUND THE WORLD.

Il Viaggio fatto attorno il Mondo, 1556, 4to.—This is the first edition of the voyage of *Antony Pigafetta*.—The work appeared again with his name in Italian; London, 1585, 4to. Milan, 1800, 4to. and fol. In French, Paris, 1801, 8vo.

This is also the celebrated voyage of Magellan.

C. Ortega, Refumen historico, &c. (Short historical Account of the first Voyage round the World by *H. Magellanes*.) Madrid, 1769, 4to.

J. Candish, Description of his Voyage round the World. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1598, fol.

A second voyage of Candish occurs in Purchas.

The famous Sir *F. Drake's* Voyage round the whole Globe. London, 1600, 1618, 4to.; 1741, 8vo.

The principal Navigations, Voyages, &c. of the English. *Ib.* 1599, 2 vol. fol.

The Discoveries of the World to 1555. *Ib.* 1600, 4to.

Account of the Voyage of *Olivier du Nord* round the World. (In Dutch.) Rotterdam, N. D. 8vo.—In French, Amsterdam, 1602, fol.

Navigation of *Frobisher*. (In Purchas.)

— of *Sebast de Weer*. (*Ib.*)

Funnel's Voyage round the World. London, 1607, 8vo.

D. Pedro Ordonas de Cavallos, Viage del Mundo. Madrid, 1614, 4to.

W. C. Schouten, Voyage round the World. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1618, 1676, 4to.

Journal of the Fleet of *Nassau*, or Voyage made in 1623—1626 round the World, under the command of *J. l'Hermitte* and *J. Huppen*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1626, 4to.

—In French, *Ib.* 1705, 12mo.

The World's Survey; or, the famous Voyages of *Vincent le Blanc*. From the French. London, 1660, fol.—In French; Paris, 1660, fol.

Le Voyageur curieux qui fait le Tour du Monde. *Ib.* 1664, 4to.

P. S. Cubero, Peregrinacion que ha hecho de la mayor parte del Mundo. Zaragoza, 1688, fol.

Itinera Mundi sic dicta, nemp. Cosmographia, autore *A. Periflot*, cum notis *Tb. Hyde*. Oxford, 1690, 1991, 4to.

G. F. G. Carrei, Giro del Mundo. Naples, 1699, 7 vol. 8vo.—In French, 1719, 6 vol. 12mo.

E. Cooke, Voyage to the South Sea and round the World, in 1708—1711. London, 1712, 8vo.

Dampier's New Voyage round the World. London, 1711, 8vo.—In French, with those of *Wafer* and *Wood*; Paris, 1701, 1705, 4 vol. 12mo.—*Ib.* with the same, and those of *Cowley*, *Robert*, and *Sharp*, 1711, 1712, 5 vol. 12mo.

Voyage round the World, by *G. Shelvocke*. London, 1719, 1726, 1757, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage autour du Monde par *le Gentil* (la *Barbinais*). Paris, 1727, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage round the world by *W. Raleigh*. London, 1728, 8vo.

Voyage, &c. by *Wood-Radgers*. London, 1722, 8vo.

- Voyage, &c. by George Lord *Anfon*. *Ib.* 1746, 4to.
- A. *Belek*, Voyage round the World. (In German.) Magdeburg, 1755, 4to.
- Voyage and Cruises of Commodore *Walker*, &c. London, 1760, 2 vol. 12mo.
- Voyage round the World, a Description of the Straits of Magellan, &c. *Ib.* 1767, 1768, fig.
- Voyage autour du Monde par *Bougainville*. Paris, 1771, 2 vol. 8vo. — English; London, 1772, 4to.
- Historical Account of all the Voyages round the World. London, 1775, 4 vol. 8vo.
- Voyage autour du Monde et vers le deux Poles, par *M. de Pagès*. Paris, 1782, 2 vol.; *Ib.* 1797, 3 vol. 8vo. — In English; London, 1771, 3 vol. 8vo.
- This is suspected to be a forged account of a voyage never performed.
- Hawkefworth's* Account of the Voyages of Byron, Wallis, Carteret, and Cook. London, 1773, 3 vol. 4to.
- Voyage toward the South Pole, by *J. Cook*, in 1772, 1773. London, 1777, 2 vol. 4to.
- Voyage to the Pacific Ocean, by Capt. *Cook*, in 1776—1780. *Ib.* 1782, 3 vol. 4to.
- The first Voyage, by *Forster*. *Ib.* 1777, 4to.
- Observations on this Voyage; by the same. *Ib.* 1778, 4to.
- Authentic Narrative of a Voyage by Capt. *Cook* in 1776—1780. *Ib.* 1782, 8vo.
- Zimmermann's* Voyage round the World with Captain *Cook*. (In German.) Gottingen, 1781, 8vo.
- Journal of a Voyage to the South Sea by *S. Parkinson*. London, 1775, 1784, 4to.
- Voyage round the World by *Dixon*. *Ib.* 1789, 4to.
- Voyage, &c. by *Portlock*. *Ib.* 1789, 4to.
- G. Hamilton's* Voyage in the Pandora. *Ib.* 1793, 8vo.
- Voyage de la *Peyrouse* autour du Monde; par *Milet-Mureau*. Paris, 1797, 2 vol. 4to.
- Voyage à la Recherche de la *Peyrouse* par *Labillardière*. *Ib.* an viii. 4to., and atlas fol.
- Voyage autour du Monde par *E. Marchand*. *Ib.* an vii. 3 vol. 4to.
- Vancouver's* Voyage round the World in 1790—1795. London, 3 vol. 4to.
- Turnbull's* Voyage round the World. London, 4to.

COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES.

I. *In Latin.*

Novus Orbis Regionum et Infularum veteribus incognitarum. Basil, 1532; *ib.* 1535; Paris, 1582, fol.

The chief articles are the Voyages of Cadamosto, Colon, Penzoni, Vespucci, Aliar, Louis, Marco Polo, Haiton, &c.

Collectiones Peregrinationum in Indiam orientalem et occidentalem XXV partibus comprehensæ; opus illustratum figuris Fratrum de Bry et Meriani; Americæ partes 13, Indiæ orientalis 12. Frankfort, 1590, 1634, 7 or 9 vol. fol.

When this collection is complete, and of the first edition, it is of great value.

The copy of the Cardinal Lomenie was sold to Sweden for about 6000 livres.

It is generally named *Les Grands et Petits Voyages*, the former in America, the latter in Asia. A Memoir on this work, by Camus, was published at Paris, 1802, 4to.

Premier Livre de la Navigation aux Indes orientales par les Hollandais, 1609. Le second livre, Amsterdam, 1609.

Description de trois Voyages de *Ver.* *ib.* 1609.

Description du Recit historial du Royaume d'Or de Gorée. *ib.* 1605.

Recueil de Voyages par *Barley.* Amsterdam, 1621, fol.

II. *In Italian.*

Navigazioni e Viaggi raccolti da *Ramusio.* Venice, 1565; *ib.* 1683; *ib.* 1588; augmented, *ib.* 3 vol. fol.

The best copy of this work is made up by vol. 1. of the edition of 1588, 2d of 1583, the 3d of 1565, and the Supplement of 1606.

Il Genio vagante, Biblioteca curiosa, &c. Parma, 1693, 5 vol. 12mo.

Dissertation on some little-known Venetian Voyages; by *Morelli.* Venice, 1804, fol.,

Contains an account of the travels of Paolo Trevisano, Bembo, Brocardi, Soderini, &c.

III. *In English.*

Navigations, Voyages, &c. by *Hakluyt.* London, 1599, 1600, 3 vol. fol.

Purchas's Pilgrims. London, 1625, 4 vol. fol.

The credulity of Purchas renders his work of comparatively little value.

Collection of Travels in the East; by *J. Rey.* London, 1693, 4 vol. 4to.

Astley's Collection. London, 4 vol. 4to.

Collection of Voyages, &c. *ib.* 1707, 7 vol. 8vo.

Miscellanies, containing a Collection of Travels. *ib.* 1707, 3 vol. 8vo.

Steevens's Collection. London, 1711, 2 vol. 4to.

Churchill's Collection. London, 1732, 8 vol. fol.

Navigantium Bibliotheca; by *Harris*. *Ib.* 1744, 2 vol. fol.
 Collection from the Library of the Earl of ****. 1745, 2 vol. fol.
 The World Displayed. Newbury, 6 vol. 12mo.
 A New Collection of Voyages. 1767, 2 vol. 8vo.
Cavendish's Collection. 1768, fol.
 Modern Traveller. 1777, 6 vol. 8vo.
Carver's New Traveller. 1779, fol.
Derrick's Collection. 1779, 2 vol. 12mo.

IV. In other Languages.

In German; the Collections of Bachemer, 1508, fol.; Hulsius, 1599; those of Frankfurt, 1749, 1781, 34 vol.; Gottingen, 1750; Berlin, 1763, &c. &c.—In Danish; Copenhagen, 1790, 12 vol.; *Ib.* 1798, 4 vol.—In Swedish; that of Redman, 1786.—In Dutch; Godefrois, 1707, 30 vol.—In Spanish; Madrid, 1800, 8vo.
 Relation de Voyages par Thevenot. Paris, 1663, 1672, fol.; *Ib.* 1681, 1678.

A scarce work.

Recueil des Voyages par *Constantin*. Amsterdam, 1703, 5 vol. 8vo.
 Voyages du Nord par *Bernard*. *Ib.* 1731, 10 vol. 12mo.
 Lettres edificantes. Venice, 1753, 34 vol. 12mo.
 Memoires des Missions dans le Levant. Paris, 1717, 9 vol.
 Missions orientales. Paris, 1789, 12mo.

I N D E X.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
A river —	v.	736	Abbey, Westminster, Moritz's ac-		
—, sources of it —	v.	733	— count —	ii.	523
— valley —	v.	757	—, Quarr —	ii.	698
Aagotas, the rein-deer girt —	i.	407	—, Scilly —	ii.	767
Aar river —	v.	688, 711	—, St. Mary's, of Ruthen	ii.	795
Aaron's golden calf —	x.	877	—, Crowland —	iii.	8
Abade Arabs —	xv.	399	—, Swineshead —	iii.	ibid.
Abacete, town, manufactures	v.	110	—, Alnwick —	iii.	20
Abanah river —	x.	598	—, Holy-Rood —	iii.	30
Abas, Shah, see Shah Abas.		514	—, Scone —	iii.	40-414
Abascia kingdom —	vii.	165	—, Kinlofa —	iii.	133
Abasina, Hamilton's description	viii.	272	—, Newby —	iii.	221
Abb city —	x.	60	—, Lincluden —	iii.	223
Abba, the Arab dress —	x.	156	—, Paisley —	iii.	247
Abbaye village —	v.	811	—, Lindores —	iii.	416
Abbergatti, Marchese —	iv.	277	—, Balmerino —	iii.	417
Abbes of Cologne —	vi.	271	—, Aberbrothick —	iii.	422
Abbeville, Young's account of	iv.	83	—, Dumfermline —	iii.	458
—, cloths of —	iv.	357, 360	—, Calrofs —	iii.	459
—, effects of the treaty of			—, Cambus-Kenneth —	iii.	461
— commerce in —	iv.	365	—, Melros —	iii.	480
—, manufactures —	iv.	367	—, Dryburgh —	iii.	482
Abbey St. Lawrence —	i.	119	—, Kelso —	iii.	484
—, meeting of Ruthans and			—, Mucrofs —	iii.	840
— Dutch at —	i.	28	—, St. Germain —	iv.	137
Abbey, Westminster —	ii.	78	—, St. Gallen —	v.	649
—, Abingdou —	ii.	199	—, Einsidlin —	v.	657
—, Evesham —	ii.	204	—, Konigsfelden —	v.	687
—, Tintern —	ii.	228	—, Belklay —	v.	702
—, Cirencester —	ii.	240	—, Engelberg —	v.	749
—, Bath —	ii.	250	—, Dilentia —	v.	965
—, Glaffenbury —	ii.	257	Abbey-yard sanctuary of West-		
—, Tavitock —	ii.	285	— minster —	ii.	77
—, Milton —	ii.	298	Abbots in Russia —	i.	37
—, Netley —	ii.	305	—, public works performed by	ii.	260
—, Waverley —	ii.	314	— of Scilly —	ii.	767
—, St. Mary at Leicester —	ii.	364	—, Leicester —	ii.	364
—, Woburn —	ii.	456	—, Jona —	iii.	656
—, St. Albans —	ii.	460	—, Paris —	iv.	6
—, Kirkstall —	ii.	419	—, Engelberg —	v.	741
— at Studley Park —	ii.	424	Abbot's account of the Virginia		
—, Joreval —	ii.	426	— colony —	xiii.	73-91
—, Coverham —	ii.	477	Abbot's Mount in Jona —	iii.	302
			Abbotts, Jeffery, Virginia —	xiii.	109
					Abcas

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Abens described —	ix.	142	Ablutions of the Mindanese —	xii.	12, 19
Abdula Chan, account of him	viii.	16, 19, 21	— of the Javanese —	xi.	171
Abdulla Pacha —	x.	134	— of the Batavians —	iv.	194
Abdallah Khan, history —	ix.	351, 3, 4	— of the Moors —	xv.	420, 454
ABO ALLAH's relation respecting Egypt —	xv.	802	Abo, Fortia's description —	vi.	555
—, description of the dreadful famine in Egypt	xvi.	717	— castle —	vi.	ibid.
Abdelkerim, anecdotes of him	xv.	489	— cathedral —	vi.	ibid.
Abdelmelech Ammaré —	xv.	478	— university —	vi.	ibid.
Abdelmelech, Prince Muley —	xv.	487	— Swabourg —	vi.	556
Abdelmoumen, Sedy —	xv.	514	—, flotilla —	vi.	557
Abd-el-rachman-el-raichid, Sultan	xv. 12 t. 126	147	—, itinerary from, to the frontiers of Sweden —	vi.	564
Abd-el-rachman, Faquir —	xv.	134	—, observations on —	vi.	568
Abdelwahad, Alcayde —	xv.	447	Aboay village, Guinea —	xvi.	347
Abdication of Queen Christina —	vi.	486	Aboci, fish of Guinea —	xvi.	450
—, Peter III. —	vi.	779	Abocroe land —	xvi.	344
Abdolaziz Khan, anecdotes of him	ix.	366	Abolition of tithe discussed —	iv.	637
—, history —	ix.	385	Aboma, serpent of Brazil —	xvi.	205
Abdul Gafour, his immense wealth	viii.	316	— Singa —	xvi.	314
Abdulkader, anecdotes of his war with Daniel —	xvi.	904	— Loango —	xvi.	559
Abd-ul-Wahheb, his establishment of a new religion —	x.	123	— Senegal —	xvi.	659
Abdul Zaidhab Djalaladeen	xi.	225	Abona Gregorios —	xv.	93
Abd Urrah, Schiech, history of his adventures —	x.	104	Abona Marcos —	xv.	81
Abdurabeem Khan, his tomb near Shiraz —	ix.	249	Abotkna —	xv.	74
Abiad, Abyssinia —	xv.	74	Abou-girge town —	xv.	223, 272
Abdullah, account of him	ix.	303	Aboukir, Pococke's description —	xv.	172
Abelionte town —	x.	715	Aboutin town —	xv.	226
Abel's tomb —	x.	373, 497	Aboyne castle —	iii.	59
Abenaki Indians —	xiii.	345, 632	Abra town —	xv.	72
Abendberg mountain —	v.	875	Abraham's sacrifice celebrated in Persia —	ix.	36, 83, 255
Aberbrothie town —	iii.	421	— meeting the four kings, scene of —	x.	510
Abercorn village, Georgia —	xii.	468	Abraham's anchoring-place —	xv.	102
Abercorn's, Earl of, burial-place —	iii.	246	Abrolhos island —	xi.	824
Aberdeen, Pennant's description of —	iii.	60	Abrolhos of Frederic Houtman —	xi.	428
—, Old —	iii.	62	Abruzze, Dr. Comi —	x.	18
Aberdour town —	iii.	454	Abisalom's pillar —	x.	422
Abreiron —	ii.	605	Abisaria fish of Egypt —	xv.	837
Abergaveany, Skrine's description of —	ii.	585	Absentees of Germany —	vi.	16
Aberglasfallyn, Pont —	ii.	630	Abthur river —	ix.	115
Aberlemni, curious stones at —	iii.	436	Abolutions in Japan —	vii.	740
Abernethy village —	iii.	442	— in Laos —	ix.	766
—, Picts at —	iii.	443	— of the Greek church —	x.	279
Aberystwyth town —	ii.	605	—, anecdotes —	x.	381
—, castle —	ii.	ib.	Abstinences of monks —	iv.	7
Abe-Tecky, King of Commanay —	xvi.	353	Abstract from the Iceland land-book —	i.	639
Abezin the Moor, anecdotes of —	xvi.	680	Abstract of Cook's voyages —	xi.	498—738
Abgarus, King of Edessa —	x.	534	Abulem, Prince Muley, Lem-priere's introduction to him —	xv.	716
Abier city —	ix.	77	— character and person —	xv.	723
Abila of Lyfianias —	x.	498	— public entry at Morocco —	xv.	757, 760
Abingdon town —	ii.	198	Abu Abrabura, King of Tombuctoo —	xv.	851
—, abbey —	ii.	199	Abu Arisich principality —	x.	96
Abiana monastery —	xvi.	190	Abugafar island —	xv.	102
Ahli-calik, Sultan —	xv.	159	Abu-Harras, Browne's description —	xvi.	827
Ablutions of the Bramins —	ix.	412	Abulfeda, Pococke's account of him —	x.	521
— of the Arabs —	x.	161	Abu'l-gayir Khan —	ix.	338
— of the Hindoos —	x.	219			Abu'lghazi

INDEX.

[3]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Abu'lghazi Khan's history of			Academies in Arabia	x.	165
Karaim	ix.	324	of Philadelphia	xiii.	391
— history of the			Academy of Peterburgh, esta-		
Turkmana	ix.	329	blished by Catharine II.	vi.	811
— history of the			of Sciences, Imperial, in		
Ufbeck Khans of Karaim	ix.	334	Russia	vi.	821
Abu'lghazi Soltan, anecdotes of			its transactions	vi.	822
him	ix.	358, 361	professors	vi.	823
— history of his			library	vi.	ibid.
life and reign	ix.	363	museum	vi.	824
Abu'l Soltan, story of him	ix.	367	of arts	vi.	825
Abundi, people of Congo	xvi.	245	of Zebid	x.	39
Aburena bay	xii.	131	Acadia, Lahontan's description	xiii.	344
Abu Schahar principality	x.	127	—, see Nova Scotia.		
Abu Semio people	xvi.	834	Acjou, fruit of Siam	ix.	609
Abu Shehr, sea-port of	ix.	237	Acjou, fruit of Brazil	xiv.	866
Abuses in the government of			Acmy town	x.	381
France	iv.	421	Acanny, Guinea, gold trade	xvi.	371
— in the government of Ve-	iv.	621	Acapulco trade to the Philippines	xi.	85
nice			Acbaft	x.	736
— in the Dutch government			Accaba, pass in Algiers	xv.	544
of Amboyna	xi.	273	Accapareur, see Monopolizer.		
— in the government of Ca-	xiii.	368	Accho, ancient city (see Acra)	x.	332, 364
nada			Accomack Indians	xiii.	29, 62.
ABU ZEBID AL HASAN, his dis-			Accomack, New England.	xiii.	219
cussion concerning the voyages			Accominticus barbour	xiii.	218
to India and China	vii.	198	Accommodations in the Japanese		
— observations on	vii.	225	inns	vii.	795
Abydos	ix. x.	232, 793	Accomplishments of Crichton	iii.	138
Abydos, the ancient	xv.	233, 269	Accomptants, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	379
Abylene	x.	453	Accountant Cape	xv.	531
Abyles of the Alps	iv.	696	Account of forty-two persons		
Abylinis, Lobo's voyage to	xv.	1	wrecked near Spitzbergen	i.	537
—, description	xv.	20	Account of Japan by Caron	vii.	607—641
—, Poucet's journey to	xv.	61	Account of the East Indies, Ha-		
Abyssinian invasion of Arabia	x.	83	milton's	viii.	258
Abyssinians, Lobo's description of			Accounts, Russian mode of keeping	vi.	818
them	xv.	22	Account-tables of the Banjareens	xi.	141
—, Poucet's account	xv.	85	Accountrements necessary for going		
Acacia of Sennar	xv.	68	voyages of discovery	xiii.	323
— of Egypt	xv.	210, 335	Aceldama	x.	357, 424
Acacron the prophet	vii.	90	Acbaia	x.	762
Academics, English	ii.	516	Acham, Rajah of, wars of Emir-		
— of Paris	iv.	25, 139	Jemba with	viii.	122
— of sciences at Metz	iv.	192	Acharaca	x.	673
— of Lombardy	iv.	626	Achard on garnets	v.	197
— of fine arts at Madrid	v.	381	Achbaluch Mangi, province	vii.	140
— of the Spanish language			Achben, Hamilton's account of	viii.	443
at Madrid	v.	386	Achem, kingdom, described	ix.	759
— of history ditto	v.	387	Acherbi, the Tatar ambassador	ix.	370
— at Saragossa	v.	549	Achellan, floating island near	ix.	371
—, public, at Geneva	v.	884	Achiavel, Bernier's description	viii.	216
— at Haldenstein	v.	953	Achicha used by the Moors	xv.	768
— of Vienna	vi.	127	Achilles, his sepulchre at Ilium	x.	705
— of Berlin	vi.	199	Achjal, Arabian bird	x.	187
— of land cadets in Denmark	vi.	311	ACHED ben Sijid, Imam	x.	118
— of marine cadets	vi.	313	Achmed ibn Musa, the saint	x.	35
— of sciences in Copenhagen	vi.	314	Acho, King of Norway	ii.	170
— of Stockholm	vi.	402	Achupalla plant	xiv.	531
			Achzib, see Zeb.		

[A 2]

Acid,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Acid, carbonic	—	v.	Adams's translation of Ulloa's Voyage	—	—
Acids, use of, in fattening cattle	iv.	480	to South America	xiv.	313
—, decomposition effected by	v.	145	Adamant, its singular properties	i.	199
—, gelatiniferous effect on stones	v.	208	ADAMSON'S Voyage to Senegal	xvi.	598-674
Ackee town	ix.	458	Adda canal	—	v.
Ackeson, General, anecdote of his	—	—	Adda Rajah	—	viii.
troops	vi.	483	—, his dominions	viii.	370
Ackland, Sir Thomas	ii.	265	Adda river	iv.	346. v. 912
Acocifco mountain	xiii.	219	Adderbolts of Barbary	xv.	632
Acods, Brandenburghers at	xvi.	343	Adderbury	—	ii.
Acohanock river	xiii.	29	Adderstone	—	iii.
Aconbury hill	—	ii.	ADAMSON'S Account of West-Barbary	xv.	403
Aconcagua river, Chili	xiv.	53	Address of General Pecklin to the	—	—
— jurisdiction	xiv.	683	King of Sweden	vi.	506
Acorns, food made of Virginian	xii. 600. xiii. 13. 29.	796	— of Captain Smith to the	—	—
Acostas, Ferdinand, anecdotes of him	ix.	107	commissioners for Virginia	xiii.	164
— on the origin of the Americans	xiv.	107	Adelfers, gold mine	vi.	381
Acquitanackfash Indians	xiii.	27	Adelford bay	—	i.
Acra city described	—	x.	Adelfors, zealite of	—	ii.
— plain	x.	332. 364	Adelphi buildings	—	ii.
— mount, Pococke's description	x.	415	Aden province	viii.	165
Acra, Guinea, forts at	xvi.	367. 471	Aden, Hamiton's account	viii.	277. 282
Acraethos promontory	—	x.	—, Turkish expedition from	viii.	ibid.
Acre, Pococke's description	x.	445	Aden principality	—	x.
Acrea of land in the Scilly Islands	ii.	739	— city described	—	x.
— in France	iv.	301	Aderbitzan province	ix.	174
— in Great Britain	iv.	302	Aderfugle, the bird	—	423. 427
Acridophagi	xv.	634	Ades, the ancient	xv.	566
Acron country, Guinea	xvi.	364	Adesheims, barons de'	xvi.	795
Acropolis	—	x.	Adgerud castle	—	x.
Act, the public, at Oxford	ii.	109	Adherbeigian province	ix.	80
Acta Eruditorum of Saxony	vi.	159	Adhotbuys fish	xiii.	645
Action, Raleigh's report of a Spanish	—	—	Adicota rock	xv.	53
(see Battles)	i.	825	Adige river	v.	911
Actors, Spanish	v.	527	Adja village, Guinea	xvi.	363
— of Stockholm	vi.	399	Adjectives of the Cacongo language	xvi.	591
—, Siamce	ix.	434. 597	Adje-dee river	xv.	554
—, Tonguinefe	ix.	672. 725	Adjeroute	xv.	275
— at Havana	xiii.	760	Adja village	x.	383
Adreffes, Austrian	vi.	91	Admirable Crichton, his history	iii.	137
Acts of parliament on the sugar	—	—	Admirals of Spain	v.	453
colonies	xii.	334	Admiralty bay, New Zealand	xi.	540
Aculco lake, Chili	xiv.	55. 67	Admiralty, court of English	ii.	135
Acunna on the river Amazons	xiv.	154. 232	— of Russia	vi.	865
— on the Manoes	xiv.	238	Admiralty ifle	—	82. 118
Ada, queen	x.	672	Admiralty wharf of Batavia	xi.	176
Ada, the idol	ix.	412	Adolphus Frederic of Sweden, his-	—	—
Adages in Lapland	—	i.	tory of	vi.	492
Adale river	—	i.	Adomefe land, Guinea	xvi.	348
Adam, bishop	—	809	Adonia river	x.	322. 488
— boiled and seethed	iii.	ibid.	Ados province	—	xv.
Adam created in Ceylon	viii.	388	Adoption, custom of, in Tonquin	ix.	668. 723
Adam and Eve of the Japance	vii.	680. 713	Adoration of the Grand Lama	viii.	559
Adam's sepulchre	vii.	164	— of the Banians	viii.	543
Adam's bridge	viii.	384	— of Captain Cook in Owhy-	—	—
Adamah, El, of the Persees	viii.	558	hee	xii.	700. 702
Adamanai island	xii.	75	Adour of the Moors of Senegal	xvi.	614
Adams, Mr.	vi.	422	Adow country, Guinea	xvi.	546
Adams's, Clement, account of the	i.	23	Adarmyttium bay	—	x.
discovery of Moscow	i.	23	Adrian, ruins of the city	x.	754
			Adrian		

INDEX.

[5]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Adrian de Mexica	xii.	118	Adventures of Dr. Shaw in Barbary	xv.	504
Adrianople; Blount's description of	x.	230	— of some English Cap-		
—, Bell's account of	vii.	514	tives in Morocco	xv.	759
—, road from Constanti-			— of Carli in Congo	xvi.	174
nople to,	x.	732	— Graffe	xvi.	192
—, description of	x.	733	— strange, of Andrew		
Adrian's wall,	iii.	490	Battel	xvi.	317—336
Adriatic, on its navigation	v.	271	— of Baron d'Aladar de		
Adrican's, M., embassy to Aureng-			Benyowskij	xvi.	779—794
Zebe	viii.	10	— of Mungo Park	xvi.	842. 847. 862 at seq.
Adrumetum, the ancient,	xv.	578	Advertisement to Pennant's Second		
Adsmere, Sir Thomas Roe's de-			Tour in Scotland	iii.	171
scription	viii.	6	— to Spallanzani's travels	v.	1
Aduca, his duties	viii.	647	— to Bourgoanne's tra-		
Adulterers singularly visited in Slet-			vels in Spain	v.	298
land	iii.	794	— to Riefbeck's travels		
Adultery, punishments for, in the Isles iii.		551	through Germany	vi.	1
—, in Korea	vii.	539	— to Nieuhoff's voy-		
—, in Japan	vii.	625	ages and travels into Brazil	xiv.	697
—, anecdote of a dreadful			— to Adanson's voyage		
punishment for	vii.	ibid.	— to Senegal	xvi.	600
—, in China	viii.	505	Advocate's Library, Edinburgh	iii.	20
—, Tonquinese punishment	ix.	670, 722	Ægagrus, account of the	v.	795
—, Cochín-Chinese punishment	ix.	792	Ægates islands	x.	767
—, Virginian punishment	xii.	43	Ægea, the ancient	x.	584
—, Abyssinian punishment	xv.	25	Ægeland	i.	12
—, its punishment in Bar-			Ægimurus island	xv.	567
bary	xv.	426. 453. 678	Ægira	x.	761
—, punishment for, in Gui-			Ægium of Achaia	x.	762
nea,	xvi.	420. 422. 480	Ægos	x.	736
—, in Benin	xvi.	525	Ægypti, Dissertatio de Geographiâ	xv.	395
—, punished with slavery in			Ælian on the crocodile	xv.	261
Africa	xvi.	885	Ælian river	x.	711
Advantages of England	ii.	156	Æthalia, the ancient	x.	766
Adventure bay, Peron's description	xi.	889	Æthiopia, Lobo on, (see Ethiopia)	xv.	22
Adventure, Cook's voyage with the			Affholteren village	v.	678
ship	xi.	564	Affry, Count d'	v.	812
Adventure island	xi.	579	Afghanistan, descarts of	ia.	282
Adventurers for Virginia, alpha-			Afghans, their rebellion	vii.	485
betical list of	xiii.	130—139	Afghans, described	ia.	294
— the Bermudas	xiii.	190	— military tactics	ia.	297
Adventures of the Dutch in Icy			Afghan Seid, anecdotes of one	ia.	290
Harbour	i.	103—114	Afhou, Africa	xv.	159
— of a pedestrian in England	ii.	533	Afocri, King, his wars	xvi.	474
— of Don Pablo Olavide	v.	409	Africa		
— of the Czar supposed			—, Thunberg's travels in Sou-		
to be Demetrius	vi.	626. 741	thera	xvi.	1. 75
— of Captain St. John's			—, etymology of the word	xvi.	677
crew	iii.	283	—, Sauton's account of	xvi.	ibid.
— of an Indian warrior	xii.	369	—, Browne's journeys in the in-		
— of Captain Smith in			terior of	xvi.	827
America	xiii.	53—87. 101	—, Mungo Park's travels in	xvi.	839
— of Andrew Hilliard	xii.	184	Africa, town in Tunis	xv.	582
— of Richard Sanders	xiii.	186	African company, royal, of London	ii.	98. xi. 455
— of De Menonville	xiii.	792. 848	—, French	iv.	343. xv. 542
— of Madame Godia	xiv.	262	—, English, gold trade		
— of the astronomers on			— of Guinea	xvi.	375
the Andes	xiv.	425	Africans in Mexico	xiii.	245
— of Don Christopher			Afta, forget at	i.	329
Gama	xv.	32	Afton Downs	ii.	668
— of Father Jerome Lobo	xv.	54	Afuera island, Juan Fernandes	xiv.	658. 660
— of Browne in Dar-Fur	xv.	114	Aga Ali and his family	ix.	292
			Aga		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Aga Mohamed Khan	ix.	316	Agriculture of Angherman	i.	350
Agabus's prophecy	x.	453	— of Aiche	i.	355
Agadic Aguer, see Santa Cruz.			— of Iceland	i.	651
Agar ruins, Tunis	xv.	581	— of the Seilly Isles	ii.	736
Agara village	viii.	646	— of Douglass	ii.	793
Agaric of Madagascar	xvi.	739	— of the Scotch borders	iii.	24
Agas of the Janizaries	xv.	305	— of Inverness	iii.	96
Agate of Iceland	i.	690	— of Lochaber	iii.	101
— analyzed	i.	724	— round Falkirk	iii.	115
— in Rum Isle	iii.	313	— of Carlisle	iii.	119
— of Iceland	v.	178	— of Murrayshire	iii.	128
— of Cambay	viii.	314	— of Arran	iii.	260
— of Siam	ix.	604	— of Castyle	iii.	269
Agathodaimon's sepulchre	xv.	805	— of Ila	iii.	287
Agathon	x.	582	— of Oransey	iii.	292
Agathon trading-place, Benin	xvi.	520	— of Colinsay	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Aganum, the ancient	v.	771	— of Jona	iii.	294
Agas, Abyssinia	xv.	33	— of Skie	iii.	328
Agas people	xv.	41	— of Urie	iii.	430
Agde town	xvi.	192	— round Belfast	iii.	825
Age, Laplanders know not their own	i.	176	— round Kingston	iii.	829
—, revered in Siam	ix.	586	— round Limerick	iii.	832
—, reverence of the Cochinese			— round Cork	iii.	838
— Chinese for it	ix.	785	— round Nedeem	iii.	839
Agemogiana of Turkey	x.	246	— round Ballycannan	iii.	856
Agen town	iv.	124	— of Queen's County	iii.	863
— fail-cloth manufacture	iv.	374	—, export of the produce		
Ager Damascus	x.	370	— of French	iv.	348
Aggar town	vii.	293	—, French code of	iv.	333
Aggerhaus castle	vi.	365	—, influence of manufac-		
Agnes Indians	xiii.	276	— tures on	iv.	393
Agnano lake	v.	36	—, its effects in Piedmont	iv.	395
—, stores of	v.	38	—, in the Milanese	iv.	396
—, once a volcanic crater	v.	43	—, on the best means of		
—, teaches and frogs	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— promoting	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Agona of Canada	xii.	666	—, effects of the French		
Agona country, Guinea	xvi.	365	— revolution on	iv.	425
Agoubanna of Canada	xii.	645, 662	—, its state in France in		
Agouinda Indians	xii.	654	— 1792	iv.	434
Agra, Grueber's travels through			—, on investing property in	iv.	439
— Tibet to	vii.	593	— of Lombardy	iv.	549
—, Sir Thomas Roe's account of	viii.	45	— on the Toscan	iv.	648
—, battles of Aureng-Zebe in	viii.	73	— in Spain	iv.	654
—, Bernier's description of	viii.	168	—, encouragement and de-		
—, christianity in	viii.	170	— pression in Italy	iv.	618
—, mausoleums at	viii.	171	— in Biscay	v.	306
—, road from, to Saferon	viii.	244	— in Spain, effects of the		
—, Fitch's account of	ix.	419	— treaty of Basle on	v.	431
Agarchan bay	vii.	489	—, observations on, in Spain	v.	586
Agrarian society at Turin	iv.	237	— in the Valteline	v.	935
Agreeable Surprise, the	ii.	514	—, impolicy of limiting		
—, Moritz's ac-			— commerce for	v.	971
— count of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Suabia	vi.	11, 20.
Agreements of the Dutch West-			— of Constance	vi.	16
India Company	xiv.	739	— of Bavaria	vi.	32, 39.
Agricola's expeditions into Scotland	iii.	408	— of Salzburg	vi.	46
— wall	iii.	490	— of the Vale of the Da-		
Agriculture of Nordland	i.	341	— nobe	vi.	60
— of Ghesfrikland	i.	343	— in Hungary	vi.	104, 111
— of Helingsland	i.	344	— in Austria	vi.	120
— of Medelpad	i.	350	— in the Tyrol	vi.	121

Agriculture

INDEX.

[7]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Agriculture in Saxony	—	vi.	Agriculture in Annabon island	xvi.	514
of Prussia	—	vi.	— in Benin	xvi.	532
improvements in Prussia	vi.	181—185	— in Loango, Cacongo,	—	—
round Hamburg	vi.	213	&c.	xvi.	550, 574
round Darmstadt	vi.	248	— in Senegal	xvi.	656
of Prussian Westphalia	vi.	279	— in Madagascar	xvi.	739, 799
remarks on German	vi.	290	— at Wallisoo	xvi.	840
in Sleswick	—	vi.	— at Kirwani	xvi.	907
in Norway	—	vi.	Agriculture, Royal Society of,	—	—
in Courland	—	vi.	Paris	iv.	140, 170
regulation of Kublai	—	—	—, Society of, at Milan	iv.	240
Khan fur	—	—	—, Society for the pro-	—	—
of Persia	—	vii.	motion of, in Peterburgh	vi.	833
in Japan	—	vii.	Aggrigentum	—	x.
near Madras	—	viii.	Agua Azul of Valencia	—	v.
on the Ghata	—	viii.	Agucate fruit of Quito	xiv.	458
in Mysore	—	viii.	Aguada of Gna	—	viii.
about Wiridy	—	viii.	Agudas, floating islands	xii.	14
along the Cavery	—	viii.	Agurama river	xiv.	870
near Seringapatam	—	viii.	Aguero, Diego d'	xiv.	160
near Colar	—	viii.	Agues on the coast of Catalonia	v.	614
near Bhiddi-caray	—	viii.	— of New York	xiii.	454
in Persia	—	ix.	— of America	xiii.	493
in the Birman Empire	ix.	465, 469, 479	—, cures for	xiii.	495
in Siam	—	ix.	Aguilino town	iv.	124
in Tonquin	—	ix.	—, chateau d'	—	—
in Arabia	—	x.	Aguira, Lopez d'	xii.	202
in Mount Libanus	x.	174, 184	—, his barbarities	xii.	ibid.
of Palestine	—	x.	Aguiré's navigation of the river	—	—
in Cyprus	—	x.	Amazon	xiv.	213
in Java	—	xi.	Aguirre, Captain Francis de	xiv.	189
in the Friendly Isles	—	xi.	Aguja cape	xiv.	558
in New South Wales	—	xi.	Ahercuri village	x.	734
in Carolina	—	xii.	Ahio of Otahete	xi.	512
in Virginia	—	xii.	Ahmed Bey's feast	ix.	19
in Canada	—	xii.	Ahmed Shah	ix.	297
in Virginia	—	xiii.	Ahtareen town	x.	529
in Pennsylvania	—	xiii.	Ahumud Iba Mousfa's tomb in	—	—
in America	xiii.	430, 436, 487, 564, 580	Shiraz	ix.	244
in Canada	xiii.	609, 651, 667, 681, 694	Ai, animal of Brazil	xiv.	717
in Virginia	—	xiii.	Aiafoulouk, near Ephesus	x.	656, 661
in Pennsylvania	—	xiii.	Aid de Cabier, feast in Morocco	xv.	774, 778
in Guaxaca	—	xiii.	Aide, Frobisher's voyage in the ship	xii.	494, 514
in Spanish America	xiv.	299	Aigle town,	v.	809
of Quito	—	xiv.	—, laburnum of	—	—
in Lima	—	xiv.	—, felt-works	v.	810
in Brazil	—	xiv.	Aigle blanc	v.	873
in Dar-Fur	—	xv.	Aiguille de la Tour	iv.	694
in Egypt	—	xv.	Aiguille du Gonté mountain	iv.	680, 683
in West Barbary	xv.	405, 406	Aiguille du Midi mountain	iv.	707
in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	598	Aiguillon, mulberries of	iv.	452
of the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	693	Ailath	xv.	296
in Morocco	—	xv.	Ailekes-Olmak, the Lapland god	i.	458
at the Cape of Good	—	—	Ailebury town	ii.	187
Hope	—	xvi.	Ailewellon, hot springs at	ii.	153
in Sogno, Coogo	xvi.	246	Ailfa castle	iii.	267
in Angola	xvi.	297	Ailfa Crag	iii.	267
in Acron, Guinea	xvi.	364	Asad town	x.	115
on the Gold Coast	xvi.	458	Aine Dize	xv.	110
in Fida	xvi.	479	Aingharan region	vii.	580
in Rio de Gebon	xvi.	510	Ainbour village	x.	496

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ain-ou-hcide fountain	xv.	548	Aladar de Benyowski, Baron d', his	xvi.	779-794
Ain-Shems, antiquities at	xv.	807, 827	life and adventures	xvi.	782
Ainsley, Mr. R.	xvi.	911	Aladar island	xiv.	707
Aio mountain	xii.	209	Alagoa, Brazil	v.	579
Aipimakaxera root	xiv.	860	Alameda near Cadiz	v.	595
Aipy liquor	xiv.	869	Alameda of Olifuna	i.	154
Air, experiments on	i.	384	Aland island	vi.	554
—, its properties with fire	iii.	914	—, Fortia's description of	xii.	432, 485
— of Paris	iv.	71	Aland, peace of	xi.	248
—, Morveau's experiments on	iv.	206	Alang point	v.	358
—, its state on the top of Mont-Blanc	iv.	691, 702	Alange, Count Campo	viii.	89
— Munt Perdu	iv.	715	Alani described by Rubruquis	vii.	89
— on the origin of fixed	v.	38	Alania mountains, travels of Ru-	vii.	89
—, state of, on Mount Etna	v.	83	brquis, by them	vii.	89
— on rareried	v.	ibid.	Alans of Tartary	vii.	37
—, Saufure on	v.	ibid.	—, extent of their	vii.	38, 44
— in the crater of Stromboli	v.	109	COUNTRY	xv.	408, xvi. 825
—, state of, on the top of Mont-Blanc	v.	789	Alarbes of Barbary	xv.	408
— of Peria	ix.	176	Alata, size of the Nile in	xv.	43
— of the Dead Sea	x.	434	Alatamaha river	xii.	454-468
—, state of, on the Cordilleras	xiv.	47	Alaudia King of Delee, story of him	viii.	549
—, remarks on it in Peru	xiv.	281	Alausi, Quito	xiv.	473, 475
— of Quito	xiv.	287	Alava province	v.	304
— on the Andes	xiv.	288	Albaquilia, plant of Chili	xiv.	39
Aird, history of a cottar at	iii.	890	Albacores on the coast of Chili	xiv.	75
Airden-capel	iii.	890	Albama Fort	xii.	453
Aire river	ii.	37, 170	Alban-hall, Oxford	ii.	122
Aire, price of provisions at	iv.	123	Albania	ix.	46
Airy family	iii.	423	Albanians, American, Kalm's de-	xiii.	587
Airolo burgh	v.	986	scription of them	xiii.	587
Airth, Earl of	iii.	376	Albany, America	xii.	351
Aiflabie, Mr.	ii.	424	—, Kalm's voyage from New	xiii.	575
Ait, fountain of pitch near	ia.	407	York to	xiii.	575
Aiti island	xii.	82	— town described	xiii.	574
Aix, Young's account of	iv.	223	—, journey to Canada from	xiii.	588
—, vines of	iv.	455	Albany river, Hudson's bay	xii.	364
— silk culture	iv.	468	Albany street, New Brunswick	xiii.	450
Ai-yac-coate, Algiers	xv.	546	Albatrosses at the Cape of Good	xi.	103
Ajalon valley	x.	442	— Hope	xi.	835, 888
Ajalton	x.	480	—, Peron's description of	xii.	367, 477
Ajani lake	i.	288	Albazi fort	xv.	339
Ajappa in Van Diemen's land	xi.	839	Albemarle river, Carolina	iv.	416
Ajase fruit of Siam	ix.	608	Albemarle, Lord, anecdote of (note)	v.	767
— Cochinchina	ix.	776	Albenen village, road to	v.	164
Akalzike fortress	ix.	149	Alberg, Baron d'	iii.	343, v. 332
Akanas Indians	xiii.	319	Alberoni, Cardinal	v.	687, 734
Akattay Khan, history	ix.	345	Albert's, the Emperor, assassination	xi.	537
Akay, Prince John	xv.	52	Albetrois point	xi.	165
Akberabad city	viii.	168	Albigensis, sect	xvi.	906
Aki, province of Japan	vii.	665	Albino, or white negro of Dindikoo	xii.	172
Aki-k-hall mountains	i.	361	Albion, New, Sir Francis Drake's	xii.	173
Akim, gold trade of	xvi.	371	discovery of	xii.	721
Akim, his intrigues in Commanay	xvi.	355	—, importance of	xii.	173
Akinzino fish	i.	437	Albia village	xv.	451, 657
Akimim in Egypt	xv. 227. 263.	402	Albornooke dresa	xv.	633
Akouffas the interpreter	xiii.	277	Albreda factory on the Gambia	v.	605
Aku town	vii.	583	Albuleira lake	xvi.	738
Alabanda, ancient city	x.	605	Albuquerque, Alphonso	xiv.	799
Alabaster of Quito	xiv.	550	Albuquerque, Alvaro Gregorio d'	xi.	292
Alacraus, see Scorpions.			Albuquerque, Duke of	i.	12
			Albrough		

INDEX.

[9.]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Alcabale of Spain	v.	432	Aleppo, Pococke's description of	x.	526
Alcades of West Barbary	xv.	425	the new city of	x.	526
Alcades of Morocco	xv.	755	—, road to Constantinople	x.	686
Alcala town	v.	545	from (note)	x.	686
Alcala de Sibert	v.	612	Alexander the Great, sculpture of	ix.	272
Alcala la Real	xvi.	188	him, near Perlepolis	x.	431
Alcala, street of Madrid	v.	378	—, anecdote of him	x.	431
Alcaldes of Spain	v.	400	—, his battle	x.	548
Alcalib the Morefco	xv.	422	with Darius	x.	548
Alcanna dye	ix.	49	—, his body in	xv.	166
Alcarobe tree of Barbary	xv.	404	Alexandria	xv.	166
Alcafar city, Fez	xv.	462	Alexander the Third of Scotland	ii.	827
Alcatraci birds	xvi.	208	Alexander, Sir William	xii.	279
Alcayde, anecdote of one	xv.	457	Alexandretta, Dandini's description of	x.	301
Alcaydes of Fez and Morocco	xv.	471	—, Pococke's description of	x.	549
Alcatrazes, birds, met with by Colon	xii.	28	Alexandria, described by Benjamin	viii.	18
Alcazar of Segovia	v.	322	of Tudela	viii.	18
— Toledo	v.	538	—, great trade	viii.	ibid.
— Seville	v.	567	—, Blount's description of	x.	235
Alcazova, Simon of	xiv.	150	Pococke's description	x.	164
Alcharob	xv.	459	of	x.	164
Alchibicbi river	xiv.	530	—, voyagc from Leg-	x.	765
Alchymists of Arabia	x.	173	horn to	x.	808
Alcoran, Blount's account of it	x.	253	—, antiquities at	x.	808
— carried in flate to Mecca	x.	370	—, destruction of the	xv.	831
Aldbrough bay	i.	581	library	xv.	831
Aldbrough town	iii.	515	Alexandria on the Potowmac	xiii.	720
Adens of Tonquin	ix.	667	Alexandrian games	x.	654
Alkerate, Captain	xiv.	195	— manuscript	ii.	513
Alder cherries of America	xiii.	427	Alexy Michaelowitch, tomb and	vi.	600
— trees	xiii.	440	character of	vi.	600
Aldermen, court of	ii.	71	Alexey Petrovitch, Cox's history	vi.	732
—, election of	ii.	74	of	vi.	732
Aldergate, the gate described	ii.	42	—, effects of his	vi.	733
— ward	ii.	60	bad education	vi.	734
Alderhot, mansion at	ii.	320	— fear of his father	vi.	734
— Place	ii.	ibid.	— flight	vi.	735
Aldgate, description of the gate	ii.	44	— death	vi.	735
— ward	ii.	49	Alexisfa, Princefs Sophia, his-	vi.	633
Aldiggery in Dagheftan	vii.	490	tory of	vi.	633
Aldrovandus on the petrified city	xv.	612	— fall and imprisonment	vi.	639
Aldus Manutius	iii.	139	— death	vi.	643
— his account of	iii.	140	Alezai ifland	xii.	613
— Crickton	iii.	14	Alfaques in Catalonia	v.	612
Ale of Nottinghamshire	ii.	555	Alfaquis of West Barbary	xv.	418
—, English inn-keepers fund of	ii.	555	Alferius, fome account of him	i.	66
— of Turkey	iii.	660	Alfoeric, description of them	xi.	263
Aleah, Al, infcriptions at	xv.	575	Alfoores of Mindanao	xi.	10
Aleggada of Pekio	vii.	381	Alfragranus on the globe	xii.	10
— his entertain-	vii.	387	Alfred's, King, afylum at Athelney	ii.	259
ment	vii.	308	Alga marina of Skie	iii.	622
Alcgria town	v.	91	— in tufa	v.	31
Alc-houfes of London	ii.	565	Algarroble tree	xiv.	555
—, Englifh	ii.	565	Algerines, their navy and alliances	xv.	678
Alei canton	ix.	22	Algeriras town	v.	587
Alekiam, antiquities at	x.	688	Algheri bay, Sardinia	xvi.	197
Aleutia iflands	xvi.	782	Algiers, navy of	v.	461
Aleppo, Maundrell's journey from	x.	305	—, bombardment of	v.	ibid.
to Jerufalem to	x.	381	—, attacks of Spain on	v.	ibid.
— to Mefopotamia	x.	525	—, Shaw's description of	xv.	509
—, Old,	x.	525	—, city described	xv.	531
			[s]		Algers,

VOL. XVII.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Algiers, natural history of	xv.	595	Allegory of Justice and Peace	xiii.	833
Algonkins, specimen of their language	xiii.	666	— of Columbus discovering	xiv.	138
Algonquio Indians	xiii.	264, 266	— a light	xiv.	144
Alhabad	ix.	317	— discovery of the South Sea	xiv.	816
Alhague drefs	xv.	451	Allen, bog of	iii.	364
Alhambra of Granada	xvi.	188	Allen, Captain, anecdotes of	xii.	902
Alhenna leaves, cosmetic made from	x.	106	Allen Angles, house	v.	429
— plant of Tunis	xv.	584	Alfier, the bird	i.	718
— powder	xv.	640	Alliances between France and Switzerland	v.	974
Albata of the Dogbium	vii.	13	— of the Griffons with the Swifs	v.	974
Ali, the fon of Abitalab	vii.	16, 21	— with France	v.	ibid.
Ali, Perfian proceffion in honour of	ix.	33	— with Venice	v.	ibid.
—, Perfians' veneration for	ix.	261	— with Austria	v.	975
— could converse in all the languages of the world	ix.	ibid.	— of the Algerines	xv.	678
Aliaens on the world	xii.	81	Alligators of Korea	vii.	531
Ali-Batha	vii.	505	— of Java	vii.	454
Ali Bey	x.	134	—, mode of fifhing for	ix.	454
—, anecdotes of him	xvi.	732, 735	— of America	xii.	133
Alicant, trade	v.	467	— at Vera Cruz	xiii.	779
—, falt	v.	ibid.	— of the Chagre	xiv.	371
—, wines	v.	468	— of the Guyaquil	xiv.	410
Alicoode, tree of Congo	xvi.	249, 336	ALLISON's voyage from Archangel	i.	491
Alicudi, Spallanzani's account of	v.	220	Allmofen Amt of Zurich	v.	667
—, dangerous paffage to, and landing at	v.	221	Allos town	iii.	460
—, lavas	v.	222	— cattle	iii.	ibid.
—, wild appearance	v.	224	Allowance of provifions to Della		
—, interior	v.	225	Valle in Perfia	ix.	59
—, crater	v.	ibid.	All Saints Bay, Brazil	xvi.	179
—, ancient hiftory	v.	226	All-Souls College, Oxford	ii.	117
—, productions	v.	256	Alma de Maeftre bird	xiv.	655
—, fifhery	v.	257	Almadin, mines of	v.	495
—, cuftoms	v.	ibid.	Almaghurin, hiftory of	xvi.	823
—, exempt from taxes	v.	ibid.	Almagro town	v.	561
—, poverty and content of	v.	258	Almagro, Don Diego de	xiv.	154, 160, 679
the inhabitants	v.	621	Almamocas in Weft Barbary	xv.	415
Aligato bay	xii.	729	Almanack, a live	iii.	599
Alima river	viii.	672	—, a Perfian	ix.	226
Alinda, the ancient	x.	510	Almanacks of the Hindoos	viii.	632, 660
Ali-Patrone, anecdotes of	xv.	348	Almanza, battle of	v.	598
Ali Soltan, hiftory	ix.	381	— town	v.	ibid.
Ali Soltan Khao, hiftory	ix.	423	Almensra village	v.	611
Alifon's account of Ava	viii.	289	Almenegina, volcanic cleft of	i.	689
Ali worffhippers	ix.	660	Almeria, commerce of	v.	468
Al Jezeir el Gazie, fee Algiers.	xv.	668	—, Carli's account of	xvi.	189
Alkohol powder	xvi.	525	Almeyda's difcovery of Madagafcar	xvi.	738
Alkana, fpecies of, in Senegal	iii.	90	Almond river	iii.	411
Alkriogton manfoo	viii.	438	Almonds of France	iv.	483
Alamdillah feft	xv.	802	— of Jidda	x.	24
ALLATIP's, Azo, Relation refpefting	xv.	280	— of New Holland	xi.	821
— Egypt	xv.	470, 479, 482	— of the Cape	xvi.	73
Alhauri Arabs	xv.	241	Almoradid, road from Tembleque to	v.	560
Allegada of China, negotiations of	vii.	476	Alma, Mahometan doctrine of	xv.	419
— M. de Lange with him	vii.	476	Almuden of the mofque in Barbary	xv.	ibid.
Allegamba of China, his interview with M. de Lange	vii.	470, 479, 482	Almuden town	v.	548
Allegiance, mode of paying, in Congo	xvi.	241	Alowick town	iii.	20
			— cattle	iii.	ibid.
			— abbey	iii.	ibid.
			Alodine, the Old Man of the		
			Mountains	vii.	99, 114
			Alces of Valencia	v.	603
					603

INDEX.

[11]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Alces of Socotra	viii.	221	Altars of the Virginians	xiii.	40
—, American	xiii.	804	Altavilla	iii.	849
—, American, at the Cape	xvi.	64	Aldorf town	v.	733
Alonia isle	x.	711	—, passage over the Suren		
Alroy, master of the ceremonies at			Alto to	v.	743
— Pekin	viii.	380	Alten, pastoral office at	i.	382
Alp-bach, estaract of	v.	758	— river	i.	441
Alpes, voyages dans les	v.	788	—, salmon of	i.	ibid.
Alphabet of the Icelandic language	i.	675	— weirs	i.	ibid.
— Slavonian, its intro-			Altena fort, Brazil	xiv.	856
— duction into Russia	vi.	845	Althrop mansion	ii.	453
— Cyrilian	vi.	846	Altig isle	iii.	619
— in Laffa	vii.	553	Altine coin, its value	i.	41
— of the Birmans	ix.	509	Altitudes, mode of taking	i.	591
— of the Arabians	x.	104	Altkoigner mountain, prospects from	vi.	350
— of the Cacongo language	xvi.	590	— fun-rife on	vi.	ibid.
Alphabets, Lifter on	iv.	16	Altom, Captain	xiii.	244
Alpha Point, Cuba	xii.	41	Alton town	ii.	313
Alpheus river	x.	763	Alto Velo island	xii.	75
Alphouse's voyage to Canada	xii.	670	Altwig isle	iii.	627
Alphonso King of Congo	xvi.	241	Alum of Yorkshire	ii.	16
Alps	iv.	383	—, mode of extracting, from Sol-		
—, Sauffure's account of	iv.	680	fatara	v.	31
— of Glarus	v.	655	— of Miseno	v.	45
— as seen from Bern	v.	874	— of Isehia	v.	58
— the Rhetian	v.	806	— of Bottero and Lifca Bianca	v.	128
— the Julian	v.	901	— of Vulcano	v.	139
—, Riebeck's description of	vi.	12	—, ancient trade in	v.	254
Alrener city	ix.	155	—, difficulty of extraction	v.	ibid.
Alface	iv.	196	— of Virginia	xii.	593
—, plain of	iv.	305	Alom bay	ii.	670
—, vineyards of	iv.	452	Alum Gouffou Chushmah	ix.	292
—, cattle	iv.	480	Alum-works near Scarborough	iii.	14
—, horses	iv.	482	Alured Clark, Dr.	ii.	266
—, culture of beans in	iv.	483	Alvarado's, Don Pedro, passage of		
—, cabbages	iv.	485	the Cordillera	xiv.	284
—, hemp and flax	iv.	498	Alvarez, Don Juan Manuel	v.	358
—, madder	iv.	493	Alvaro, Don, King of Congo	xvi.	167
—, poppies	iv.	499	Alvew, baths of	v.	955
—, potatoes	iv.	500	Alvewton forest	ii.	663
—, Racine de Difette	iv.	501	Aly Bathaw	xv.	672
—, tobacco	iv.	502	Amadas, Captain Philip	xii.	180
—, turnips	iv.	504	—, his voyage		
—, coals of	iv.	520	to Virginia	xii.	564-574.
—, price of wood and charcoal in	iv.	525	Amadevat, Dara's residence at	xiii.	8
—, tillage and laying of land in	iv.	538	Amadima, King	xi.	806
—, implements of husbandry	iv.	541	—, ceremony of his changing		
—, manures and manuring in	iv.	546	names with M. Peron	xi.	812
—, farmers of	vi.	7	Amak, life of	vi.	209
Alsterflufs of Hamburg			Amalvice, King, anecdotes of him	xvi.	812
Altan Khan of Cathay	vii.	170	Amara river	xii.	207, 808
Altan Kol, river	vii.	544	Amancnes mountain, Lima	xiv.	567, 600
Altar, a Roman	ii.	385	Amassus Mount (note)	x.	547
—, an ancient druid's	ii.	405	Amara, the feast of the King of		
—, an ancient, near Mary-Port	iii.	200	Ethiopia	viii.	272
—, ancient, of Vevay	v.	805	Amara	xv.	235
—, ancient Tsaurobic	x.	669	Amara-wati river	viii.	727
—, mountain	xiv.	537	Amasfa desert	x.	98
Altars dedicated to Seyta	i.	183	Amathus, the ancient	x.	575
—, observations on Pagan	iii.	558	Amastafos mountain	xii.	617
— in the church of the Eleucial	v.	966	Amas-Van	vii.	175

[2]

Amazon

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Amazon of St. Kilda	—	iii. 704	Ambassadors of the Quitera	xvi.	698
Amazonian bones	—	xiv. 241	— from the King of	—	—
Amazons river	—	xii. 201	Foota-Tooora to the King of the	—	—
—, discovery of the	xiv.	153	Jaloffs	xvi.	904
—, Acunna's navigation	—	—	Amber found in Ducal-Prussia	i.	151
— of	xiv.	154	— fishery at Dantzic	i.	209
—, Condamine's de-	xiv.	212. 218	—, chair of	i.	212
scription	—	—	— of Holdernests	iii.	8
—, Ulloa's description	xiv.	497	— of the sea of Herkend	vii.	182
—, on its name	xiv.	503	— consumption in Lassa	vii.	553
—, missions and nations	—	—	— Dos Santos on its origin	xvi.	702
established on it	xiv.	509	— of Sofala	xvi.	46
Amazons of South-America	xiv.	232	Ambergrise, in the life of Harries	iii.	587
—, Condamine's observa-	—	—	— of the Indian sea, mode	—	—
tions on	xiv.	234. 504	— of finding	vii.	222
—, of Ethiopia	xvi.	722	— of Japan, Kempfer's	—	—
Ambassadors from Russia	i.	18. 34	account of it	xii.	690
— attacked in Poland	i.	216	— of Siam	xii.	604
— at the court of Mangu	—	—	— found in the Ber-	—	—
Khan	vii.	84	mudas	xii.	264. xiii. 179
—, the Dutch, from	—	—	— of Jamaica	xii.	321
Batavia to China	vii.	239	— of the coast of Chili	xiv.	74
— from Muscovy to China	vii.	261	Ambigu Comique, l'	—	141
— from the Great Mogul	—	—	Ambition, observations on	v.	305
to China	vii.	264	ik. Amblauw island	xi.	248. 385
— from the Calmucs	vii.	264	Amblemont, M. d'	xiii.	290
— from the Lama	vii.	264	Ambleide town	iii.	190
—, their allowance in Pekin	vii.	269	Amboile, manufactures at	iv.	375
— from the Czar Peter	—	—	—, vineyards of	iv.	445
the Great to the Sophy of Persia	vii.	273	— cattle	iv.	475
— to China	vii.	318	Ambou island, see Ceram	—	—
—, reception of the Russian,	—	—	Ambotismoe mountain, Madagascar	xvi.	799
at Ifpahan	vii.	301	Amboule lake, Madagascar	xvi.	749
— from England to the	—	—	— province	xvi.	751
Great Mogul	viii.	7	Amboyna island, Hamilton's descrip-	—	—
—, the Persian, to the	—	—	tion	viii.	457
Great Mogul	viii.	30	— Dutch trade at	xi.	197
— fit for India described	viii.	52	— bay	xi.	249
— to Aureng-Zebe, from	—	—	— description of	xi.	250
the Ussca	viii.	103	— town	xi.	275
— from	—	—	Amboynese plant a clove-tree on the	—	—
the Dutch	viii.	107	birth of a child	xi.	257
— from	—	—	—, description of them	xi.	266
the King of Ethiopia	viii.	109	Ambouray, M. d'	iv.	166
— from	—	—	Ambulcades of the Iroqueuse	xiii.	293
Persia	viii.	114	Ameda-tree	xii.	660
— from Bombay to the	—	—	Amelia found, Georgia	xii.	469
Great Mogul	viii.	344	America, French trade with	iv.	350
— Shah Abbas's reception	—	—	—, on its discovery	v.	473
of the Turkish	ix.	74. 87	— described	xii.	—
— of the Spanish	ix.	76	— discoveries made by the	—	—
— from China to the	—	—	English in	xii.	156
Birman empire	ix. 483. 488. 514.	548	—, Smith on the discovery of	xii.	3
— from China to Tonquin	ix.	744	—, North, memoirs of	xii.	336
—, conversion of a Cochinese	—	—	—, Kalm's travels in	xii.	374
Chinese	ix.	812	—, Burnaby's travels in	xii.	701. 750
— from the Iroquois to	—	—	—, South, described	xiv.	—
England	xii.	410	—, opinion of philosophers on	xiv.	130
— reception in Barbary	xv.	409	—, scripture lights on	xiv.	131
— reception by the Em-	—	—	—, discovery	xiv.	135
peror of Morocco	xv.	465. 483	—, Condamine's travels in	xiv.	211

America,

INDEX.

[13]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
America, Ulloa's voyage to	xiv.	318	Ampuero family of Peru	xiv.	578
—, Nieuhoff's description of	xiv.	703	Amran town	x.	111
—, Santos on the discovery of	xvi.	676	Amrou-ben-Alas, his destruction		
Americans, on their origin	xiv.	106	— of the Alexandrian library	xv.	809, 831
—, Condamine's description			Amsterdam, council of, undertake		
— of the native	xiv.	221	— the discovery of the N.E. passage	i.	90
Amerham	—	185, 337	—, the city of cities described	i.	138
Amsford, tobacco fields at	—	335	—, house of correction of	i.	ibid.
Amethyst, a large	—	25	—, work-house	—	ibid.
Amhara kingdom	xv.	21	—, chain at	i.	ibid.
Amiantbus, of pumices	v.	172	—, religion	—	ibid.
Amiantus, of Pennsylvania	xiii.	473	—, Riebbeek's description of	vi.	282
Amicouanes nation	xiv.	333	Amsterdam fort, Guinea	xvi.	363
Amida worship in Japan	vii.	751, 755	Amsterdam island	—	560
Amiens	—	83	— discovery	xi.	444
— cathedral	—	84	— described	xi.	590
—, effects of the treaty of commerce in	iv.	365	Amu province	vii.	146
—, manufactures of	iv.	368	Amu river	ix.	321
Amir Kazagan Khan	—	ix.	— change in its course	ix.	ibid.
Amir Timur Khan	—	ix.	— source of it	ix.	378
Am-kas of Delhi	viii.	158	Amuets of Java	xi.	124, 184
Am-kas in the Great Mogul's camp	viii.	197	Amudi, Sebeich	x.	115
Amleth town	ii.	628	Amulets of the Druids	—	ii.
Ammer tribe of Arabs	xv.	526, 546	— of the Persians	ix.	227, 405
Ammodytes of the ancients	xv.	629	— of the Arabs	x.	168
Ammonia, sal, mode of making	xv.	381	— numeral, of Barbary	xv.	642, 670
Amocchi, the desperadoes	ix.	397	— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	595
Amoco of the New Zealanders	xi.	542	Amusements at Torneo	—	314
Amos town	—	iv.	— of the Laplanders	i.	452
Amood-alfawari column	xv.	808, 829	— of the Icelanders	i.	652
Amoor river, Bell's description	vii.	355	— of London	—	ii.
Amoretto, Abbate	—	iv.	— of the English	ii.	143, 145
Amoretto's notes on Pigafetta's voyage	xi.	307 et seq.	— of the court of Spain	v.	360
(note)	—	—	— of the Spaniards	v.	518
— preface to his treatise on navigation	xi.	382	— of the Bavarians	vi.	34
Amoroleck the Hafsnunga	xiii.	70	— at Saltzburg	—	56
Amotape towo	xiv.	555	— of Vienna	—	96
Amo. Tecki of Company	xvi.	355	— of Saxony	—	156
Amours of Begum-Sabed	viii.	63	— of Berlin	—	203
— Rauchenara-Begum	viii.	108	— of Hambrogh	—	212
— Queen Oberera	xi.	506	— of a Dutebman	—	281
Amoothe, cape	xv.	523	— on the Neva, in winter	—	670
Amoy island	—	493	— in Petersburg	—	673
— town	—	ibid.	— of the Siamele	ix.	596
— curiosities	—	494	— of the Tonguinefe	ix.	672, 725
Amparaz jurisdiction	xiv.	626	— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	667, 696
Ampaza town, destroyed by the Portuguese	xvi.	725, 727	— in Tongataboo	xi.	678
Ampelus mount	x.	641	— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	705, 734
Ampibia of Arabia	x.	187	— of the Virginians	xiii.	716
Amphibuzens, the	xv.	628	— of the Pennsylvanians	xiii.	731
Amphitheatre of Nîmes	—	116	— in New York	xiii.	738
— at Verona	—	248	— in Vera Cruz	xiii.	777
—, ancient, of Seguntum	v.	610	— in Lima	xiv.	10
—, ruins of an ancient,	—	—	— of the Chilians,	xiv.	117
— at Avenche	v.	833	— in St. Jago	xiv.	181
—, ancient, of Jemme	xv.	587	— in Carthage	xiv.	337
Ampaga, the ancient,	xv.	540	— of the Indians of	—	—
Ampa village	xii.	198	Quito	xiv.	518
			— Morocco,	xv.	439, 453
			— in Barbary	xv.	663
			— to Dar-Far	xv.	153

Amusements

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Amusements of the Hottentots	xvi.	102	Andaman isles, description of, is the		
— of the Loangoes	xvi.	575	— ninth century —	vii.	183
— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879	—, Hamilton's account of	viii.	430
Anabaptists of England	ii.	142	Andaos, Madame Godin's adventures at	xiv.	265
Anabille, Indian chief	xiv.	192	Andaye village	i.	850
Anacandrians of Madagascar	xvi.	745	Andeley, manufactures of	iv.	357
Anacau silk-tree of Madagascar	xvi.	760	Aoderab town, described	ix.	377
Anacoavery	viii.	722	Andernach, town	vi.	270
Anadeer river	vii.	345	Anderfoo's, Mr., account of the Scotch herring fishery	iii.	334
Anse tribe of Bedouins	x.	138	—, account of Van Diemen's land	xi.	642
Anaga point	xi.	744	—, adventures in the South-Sea islands	xi.	653
Anait to Skie	iii.	322	—, account of Toogataboo	xi.	676, 685
Analyzation of the basaltic of the Giant's Cauldron	iii.	901	Anderson's history of Iceland	i.	621
— of the pumices of Lipari	v.	171	Andes, roads over them	xiv.	416
Anamooka island	xi.	617	—, cold experienced by the astronomers on them	xiv.	425
— Cook's description of	xi.	661, 672	—, signal stations for measuring a degree	xiv.	430, 526
Ananas of Siam	ix.	609	Ande-faraha silk of Madagascar	xvi.	760
— Cochinchina	ix.	776	Andeve silk of Madagascar	xvi.	ibid.
— Quito	xiv.	299	Ande-vontana silk of Madagascar	xvi.	ibid.
— Carthage	xiv.	353	Andogualas, Peru	xiv.	613
— Congo	xvi.	247	Andrada's travels in Tibet, observations on	vii.	588
— the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	460	Aodraghiera river	viii.	450
Ananias's dwelling at Damascus	x.	370, 500	Andrea Doria	xv.	543
Anan's country, Guinea	xvi.	372	Aodrea's account of the bridge at Schaffhausen, (note)	v.	643
Anan's, the great spider of Guinea	xvi.	396, 409	Andreossi island	xi.	885
Anarchy in Holland	vi.	285	Aodrea the Indian	xiv.	208
Anarghia village	ix.	147	Andrews, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	340
Aos, birds of Siam	ix.	626	Andrews, Mr., the missionary	xii.	411
Anastasia island	xii.	473	Andria on the waters of hot baths	v.	48
AnatHEMA, English punishment of	ii.	139	— on the lavas of Ischia	v.	56
Anatomists of Paris	iv.	23	Andriot, M., anecdotes	xvi.	650
Anatomy, Lister's observations on	iv.	21	Andriffs, Nicholas, his death	i.	114
—, Haller's works on	v.	863	Aodromeda and Perseus, at Joppa	x.	408
—, cabinet of, in Petersburg	vi.	826	Aoduxar tow	v.	562
—, state of the study in Hindostan	viii.	189	Anecdotes of the horn of plenty	i.	139
— of ancient sculpture	xv.	811, 812	— of the King of Sweden	i.	147
Ancaluz river	xiv.	18	— of Stockholm	i.	154
Anceis, vineyards of	iv.	445	— of Johannes Tornzuz	i.	166
Aocelfors celebrated by the Icelanders	i.	671	— of a forcerer in Lapland	i.	182
Ancheimos mount	x.	749, 755	— of robbers	i.	223
Aochorage on the coast of Norway	i.	759	— of an Italian	i.	224
— at the Orcades	i.	780	— of some Finmark fishermen	i.	433
— duties of Mocha	x.	78	— of Henry Jonson	i.	450
—, mode of judging of unknown	xi.	46	— of John Junell	i.	453
— in the bay of Amboyna	xi.	251	— of Jaks Aoodaten	i.	454
— to Valparaiso harbour	xiv.	692	— of Simoo Kiates	i.	455
Anchor-forg of Sudersfors	vi.	471	— of a Laplauder	i.	ibid.
Anchories of Peru	xiv.	602	— of northern witches	i.	471
Anchor fruit of Abyssinia	xv.	48	— of Peter Peterson	i.	481
Ancobere river, see Cobre river.			— of Aodrew Peterfoo	i.	482
— country	xvi.	344	— of a boot-box	i.	611
Ancyra, the ancient	x.	689			
Andalien river, Chili	xiv.	56, 191			
Andalusia, horses	v.	445			
—, agriculture	v.	586			
—, Carl's account of	xvi.	188			

Aocedotes

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Anecdotes of a beard (<i>note</i>)	i.	651	Anecdotes of Luther	vi.	168
— of the Swiss song (<i>note</i>)	i.	652	— of the King of Prussia	vi.	206
— of Thorord the architect	i.	670	— of a preacher at Hamburg	vi.	218
— of Lord Burlington	ii.	174	— of a Danish priest	vi.	219
— of Mr. Pope	ii.	175	— of Bolongaro	vi.	244
— of Queen Elizabeth	ii.	178, 180, 193	— of Matilda of Denmark	vi.	294
— of Sir T. Graham	ii.	183	— of Tycho Brahe	vi.	329
— of Richard III.	ii.	264	— of Margaret of Denmark	vi.	336
— of Canute	ii.	303	— of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	362, 393
— of the Marquis of Winchester	ii.	330	— of the Swedish soldiers	vi.	451
— of Hill the tailor	ii.	342	— of Peter the Great	vi.	584
— of the Devil and Roger	ii.	459	— of Count Orlof	vi.	590
the hermit	ii.	500	— of the Archbishop of Novogorod	vi.	605
— of a German prince	ii.	732	— of the ingenuity of a Russian peasant	vi.	666
— of a Phœnician captain	ii.	733	— of Prince Mentchikof	vi.	698
— of a clergyman fallen into a well	ii.	754	— of Prince Galitzin	vi.	702
— of a captain and his daughter in the life of Man	ii.	791	— of General Brown	vi.	712
— of Ofwy	iii.	16	— of Ernest John Biron	vi.	716
— of King James	iii.	40	— of Prince Potemkin	vi.	763
— of Wm. Bafton, the poet	iii.	114	— of Catharine II.	vi.	775
— of the Countess of Argyle	iii.	366	— of Peter III.	vi.	785
— of Bessie Bell and Mary Gray	iii.	413	— of Ivan the emperor of impostors who assumed the name of Peter III.	vi.	798
— of James VI.	iii.	466	— of a Saracen about to be baptized	vii.	37
— of Macbeth	iii.	442	— of a king in Zapage	vii.	208
— of an islander of St. Kilda	iii.	669	— of the hardihood of an Indian	vii.	216
— of two eagles	iii.	673	— of an Arab finding a pearl	vii.	224
— of second-sight	iii.	42	— of the Emperor of China (<i>note</i>)	vii.	444
— of M. Pinet	iv.	251	— Bell's, of Peter the Great	vii.	495
— of Colbert	iv.	416	— of the women of Japan	vii.	620
— of Toaldo	iv.	255	— of intrigues at the Great Mogul's court	viii.	18
— of Gordon's confinement in the bastille (<i>note</i>)	iv.	309	— of Jesuits in Hindostan	viii.	48
— of Lake Saline	v.	409	— of a wonderful ape	viii.	63
— of an enraged multerer	v.	413	— of Begum Sahed's amours	viii.	108
— of Doo Pablo Olavide	v.	420	— of eunuchs	viii.	112
— of a Spanish empiric	v.	447	— of Ethiopia	viii.	115
— of M. Duras	v.	457	— of the Persian ambassador	viii.	118
— of Admiral Guichen	v.	502	— of astrologers in India	viii.	119
— of Philip V.	v.	505	— of Chah-Jehan	viii.	120
— of a Spaniard	v.	57	— of Tamerlane and Bajazet	viii.	126
— of Charles III.	v.	823	— of Indian women burning themselves	viii.	176
— of a Spanish lady	v.	857	— of accidents on the mountains of Calhmere	viii.	214
— of Rouffeu	v.	910	— of diamond merchants	viii.	238
— of Haller	v.	932	— of cannibals of Zuakin	viii.	274
— of a cottager in Engadina	v.	951	— of pirates of Madagascar	viii.	279
— of the painter Ligario	v.	5	— of pirates of the Red-Sea	viii.	280
— of the Bishop of Coire	v.	13	— of a murder at Mocha	viii.	283
— of Turenne	vi.	16	— of a shipwreck on Macera island	viii.	318
— of a governor of Hohenzollern	vi.	75	— of the Jougies	viii.	318
— of women of Memmingen	vi.	80			
— of commissio of chastity at Vienna	vi.	135			
— of the Empress of Austria	vi.	139			
— of General Schœrin	vi.				
— of a Bohemian peasant	vi.				

Anecdotes

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Anecdotes of tigers —	viii.	357-407	Anecdotes of Dean Berkley —	xiii.	740
— of wonderful cures by a —	viii.		— of Dr. Franklin —	xiii.	747
Malay doctor —	viii.	437	— of the retaliation of a —	xiii.	748
— of the Emperor of China —	viii.	495	British captain at Bolton —	xiii.	831
— of an English sailor at Amoy —	viii.	504	— of hogs travelling in boots —	xiv.	10
— of the Dutch in Japan —	viii.	516	— of a Spanish lady —	xiv.	39
— of Tippoo Sultan —	ix.	21-33	— of poison —	xiv.	121
— of the King of Persia, —	ix.	163	— of the bravery of an Indian —	xiv.	155
— of Crim Tartars —	ix.	301	— of Pizarro —	xiv.	262
— of Mahometans —	ix.	488	— of Madame Godin's ad- ventures —	xiv.	411
— visit —	ix.	614	— of the alligator —	xiv.	418
— of the elephant —	ix.		— of the astronomers on the Andes —	xiv.	512
— of elephants in Cochinchina —	ix.	780	— of the Indians on the Amazon —	xiv.	514
— of Cochinchina doctors —	x.	789	— of the Jacumama snake —	xiv.	520
— of an Arabian faint —	x.	55	— of the Indians of Quito —	xiv.	668
— of robbers in the desert —	x.	132	— of South American noodes —	xiv.	871
— of the Kochani breed of horses —	x.	177	— of the negroes in Brazil —	xv.	22
— of Pococke's adventures at Beer —	x.	536	— of a lion —	xv.	97
— — — at Elkhiffar —	x.	671	— of an Abyssinian prince —	xv.	314
— of Captain Swan —	xi.	23-28	— of the arts of the Egyptians —	xv.	457
— of Mucks in Batavia —	xi.	186	— of some Moorish fairs —	xv.	472
— of the Patagonians —	xi.	317	— rocco —	xv.	486
— of Cook's moral —	xi.	614	— of Prioc Muley Hamet —	xv.	504
— of the death of Captain Cook —	xi.	713	Deheby —	xv.	622
— of Saodwich islands —	xi.	735	— of the lion —	xv.	685
— swimming —	xi.	809	— of a Jew in Tangier —	xv.	702
— of Ness, King of Timor —	xi.	838	— of a forger in Mo- rocco —	xv.	716
— of savages in Van Die- men's land —	xi.	864	— of Lempiere's introduc- tion to Muley Abfulen —	xv.	720
— of Captain Smith's adven- tures in America —	xiii.	52-87, 101	— of women in the harem of Muley Abfulen —	xv.	744
— of Andrew Hilliard —	xiii.	184	— of the Emperor of Mo- rocco —	xv.	758
— of Richard Sanders's escape from Bermudas —	xiii.	186	— of Muley Yazid —	xv.	769
— of Captain Smith's ad- ventures —	xiii.	229	— of English captives in Morocco —	xv.	784
— of Iroque and Nadou- effis —	xiii.	318	— of Moorish customs —	xv.	787
— of Baron St. Casteins —	xiii.	345	— of Lalla Zara —	xv.	790
— of North American sa- vages —	xiii.	409	— of Lalla Douyaw —	xv.	30
— of the humming-bird —	xiii.	445	— of the Emperor of Mo- rocco's harem —	xv.	310
— of the American pole-cat —	xiii.	464	— of a furious buffalo —	xvi.	225-229
— of Amiantus asbestus —	xiii.	474	— of a shipwreck at the Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	281
— of American ants —	xiii.	479	— of Jacobus Bota —	xvi.	290
— of squirrels —	xiii.	503	— of the lion —	xvi.	99-132
— of Negroes poison —	xiii.	504	— of Carl's adventures in Congo —	xvi.	174-193
— of American population —	xiii.	508	— of mer-men —	xvi.	310
— of cock-roaches —	xiii.	539	— of wizards in Congo —	xvi.	281
— of Indians —	xiii.	549	— of missionaries in Congo —	xvi.	306
— of swallows —	xiii.	558	— of a witch —	xvi.	306
— of bull-frogs —	xiii.	568	— of the conversion of the Queen of Singa —	xvi.	306
— of the black snake —	xiii.	606	— of the Ethiopian —	xvi.	306
— of an Indian expedition — of the Esquimaux —	xiii.	677			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Anecdotes of the Pongo ape	xvi.	332	Angherman commerce	i.	350
— of a Dutch soldier at			— foil	i.	351
Vrendenburgh, Guinea	xvi.	351	— manufactures	i.	352
— of thunder storms in			Anghermann river	i.	351
Guinea	xvi.	385	— compared to the		
— of law-suits among the			Nile	i.	360
Negroes	xvi.	408	Angles, measurement of	i.	240, 293
— of the ape	xvi.	440	— for the measurement of a		
— of hays fish	xvi.	452	degree	xiv.	429
— of serpents	xvi.	464	Anglesea isle copper-mines	ii.	277, 626
— of tigers	xvi.	465	Angoij, adventures of the missiona-		
— of elephants	xvi.	467	ries in (see Angoy)	xvi.	232
— of thieves of Fida	xvi.	481	Angal city, first settlement of	xiv.	156
— of the slave-trade in			Angala, on the capture of	xiv.	773
Guinea	xvi.	490	— harbour described	xvi.	213
— of the tigers of Loango	xvi.	557	— kingdom described	xvi.	295
— of a tyger and Adaulon	xvi.	630	— Battel's adventures in	xvi.	319
— of a crocodile	xvi.	657	Angoney, Madagascar	xvi.	793
— of a barbarous Caffre	xvi.	711	Angora, the ancient Ancyra	x.	689
— of a Hottentot at the			—, road from, to Constanti-		
Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	742	nople (note)	x.	693
— of missionaries in Mada-			Angoumois province, full of	iv.	306
gascar	xvi.	754	— vineyards of	iv.	444
— of pirates in Madagascar	xvi.	768	— cattle	iv.	475
— of Benyowicki	xvi.	779-794	—, culture of saffron in	iv.	501
— of Mungo Park	xvi.	844- <i>et seq.</i>	— walnuta	iv.	504
— of Danel, King of the			Angoy, Merolla's account	xvi.	269, 270
Jaloffs	xvi.	905	—, Battel's description	xvi.	329
— of slaves	xvi.	907, 909	Angra in Terceira	i.	810, 814, 834
— of Karfa	xvi.	911	Anguilla island, West-Indies	xii.	304
Anemone, Virginian	xiii.	513	Anghafshire	iii.	417
Anephia sect of Omar	xvi.	724	Anhalt-Zerbst, Princess of	vi.	767
Anet, la Vue d'	v.	828	Aniel of Brazil	xiv.	463
Angada-puram	viii.	741	Anies Indiana	xiii.	659
Angama island	xi.	401	Animalaya town	viii.	729
Anganagen, Canaria	xvi.	811	Animalculæ of sea-weeds	v.	9
Angara river, Bell's travels along	vii.	346, 420	— marine, found in the		
— cataracts	vii.	422	Temple of Serapis	v.	33
Angaraes jurisdiction	xiv.	614	— in stones	v.	56
Angareia island	viii.	2	— in water	xiii.	583
Angariaria tree of Congo	xvi.	249, 321	Animals of Finmark	i.	413
Angel, Zertook's encounter with			— of the north and south coa-		
one	viii.	561	trafed	vi.	230
Angeleran, Father	xiii.	293	— in Japan described	vii.	700
Angeli port	ix.	414	— of Persia	ix.	182
Angelica used in Lapland	i.	398	— of Siam	ix.	613
Angeln, the country of the Anglo-			— of Tonquin	ix.	718
Saxons	vi.	343	— of Arracan	ix.	759
Angelo Maria, Father, his mission			— of Arabia	x.	177, 185
to Ethiopia	xvi.	302	— of Syria	x.	572
Angeln, Monte San, view from	v.	191	— of Cyprus	x.	590
Angello's Voyage to Congo	xvi.	149	— of Candia	x.	618
Angeran river	i.	269	— of Mindanao	xi.	8
Angersang harbour	viii.	398	— of Pulo Condor	xi.	49
Angermania	i.	325, vi.	— of Bashee Islands	xi.	47
Angernasques, M.	i.	843	— of the Isle of France	xi.	92
Angero, Pietro Martyr d'	xi.	299	— of Borneo	xi.	109
Angers town	iv.	159	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	151
Ang-gadd Arabs	xv.	515	— of St. Helena	xi.	154
Angbein town	ix.	376	— of Amboyna	xi.	262
Angherman province	i.	350	— of Zulu	xi.	344

VOL. XVII.

[c]

Animals

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Animals of New Holland	—	xi.	Aoife root of the Cape	—	xvi.
— of Otaheite	—	xi.	Anjediva island	—	xvi.
— of New Zealand	—	xi.	Aojengo fort and factory	—	ix.
— of New South Wales	—	xi.	Anjer bay	—	xi.
— of Sava Island	—	xi.	Angou province	—	iv.
— of the Friendly Isles	—	xi.	—, soil of	—	iv.
— of Van Diemen's Land	—	xi.	—, vineyards of	—	iv.
— of Tongataboo	—	xi.	—, culture of cabbages in	—	iv.
— of Buru	—	xi.	—, hemp and flax	—	iv.
— of Timor	—	xi.	—, turaipe	—	iv.
— of the Sandwich Islands	—	xi.	—, walnuts	—	iv.
— of Bernier Isle, New Hol-	—	xi.	—, waste lands of	—	iv.
land	—	xi.	—, tillage and laying of lands in	—	iv.
— of Rottneft Island	—	xi.	—, manures	—	iv.
— of Maria Island	—	xi.	Anker family of Christians	—	vi.
— of New South Wales	—	xi.	Ann of Yarmouth	—	i.
— of Timor	—	xi.	Anasabo island	—	xvi.
— of the West-Indies	—	xii.	— described by Bosman	—	xvi.
— of Virginia	—	xii.	Annals of Iceland	—	vi.
— of New England	—	xii.	— of Russia	—	vi.
— of Bermuda	—	xii.	Annals of Iceland	—	vi.
— of Barbados	—	xii.	Annals of agriculture	—	iv.
— of Carolina	—	xii.	Annamabo, Guinea, described	—	xvi.
— of Pennsylvania	—	xii.	Annan town	—	iii.
— of Frober's Strait	—	xii.	—, castle	—	iii.
— of Virginia	—	xii.	Annapdale measures	—	213.
— of New England	—	xiii.	Annapolis, Maryland	—	xii.
— of Canada	—	xiii.	—, Burnaby's description	—	xii.
— of Pennsylvania	—	xiii.	Annapolis, Rajah, anecdotes of him	—	vi.
— of North America	—	xiii.	Anas's house	—	x.
— of Canada	—	xiii.	Anas, cape, New England	—	xiii.
— of Virginia	—	xiii.	Anas, fort, Canada	—	xiii.
— of Vera Cruz	—	xiii.	Anas of Holstein, tomb and history	—	vi.
— of the Cordilleras	—	xiv.	Anas, Empress, her tomb and history	—	vi.
— of Chili	—	xiv.	Anas of Mecklenburgh, Princess, her	—	vi.
— of the Amazon	—	xiv.	history	—	vi.
— of Peru	—	xiv.	—, imprisonment	—	vi.
— of Carthage	—	xiv.	—, removal of	—	vi.
— of Porto Bello	—	xiv.	her children to Horfens	—	vi.
— of Panama	—	xiv.	Anas, Queen, colonial affairs in her	—	xiii.
— of Quito	—	xiv.	reign	—	xiii.
— of Jsen de Bracamoros	—	xiv.	—, Smith's address to	—	xiii.
— of the Andes	—	xiv.	Anasley, Mr., of Bombay, account	—	of
— of Brazil	—	xiv.	of	—	xiii.
— of Abyssinia	—	xv.	Anas, Mr., of Bombay, account	—	xiii.
— of Dar-Fur	—	xv.	of	—	xiii.
— of Egypt	—	xv.	Anas, Mr., of Bombay, account	—	xiii.
— of West Barbary	—	xv.	Anas, Mr., of Bombay, account	—	xiii.
— of Algiers and Tunis	—	xv.	Anas, Mr., of Bombay, account	—	xiii.
— of Morocco	—	xv.	Anas, Mr., of Bombay, account	—	xiii.
— of Bengoela	—	xvi.	Anas, Mr., of Bombay, account	—	xiii.
— of Sogno, Congo	—	xvi.	Anas, Mr., of Bombay, account	—	xiii.
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	—	xvi.	Anas, Mr., of Bombay, account	—	xiii.
— of Fida	—	xvi.	Anas, Mr., of Bombay, account	—	xiii.
— of Gabon	—	xvi.	Anas, Mr., of Bombay, account	—	xiii.
— of Benin	—	xvi.	Anas, Mr., of Bombay, account	—	xiii.
— of the Grain Coast, Guinea	—	xvi.	Anas, Mr., of Bombay, account	—	xiii.
— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	—	xvi.	Anas, Mr., of Bombay, account	—	xiii.
— of Senegal	—	xvi.	Anas, Mr., of Bombay, account	—	xiii.
— of Sofala	—	xvi.	Anas, Mr., of Bombay, account	—	xiii.

INDEX.

[19]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Anfon, Commodore, his attack on the Spanish settlements	xiv.	649	Antioch aqueducts	x.	360
Anfach, Margrave	vi.	239	Antioch on the Mæander	x.	674
Anspan, ordinary at	iv.	122	Antiochia ad Taurum, the ancient	x.	530
Answers to the questions on Virginia	xiii.	167	Antiochus Epiphanes	x.	559
— and questions in the Mandingo language	xvi.	916	Antiphonice monastery	x.	582
Antab city	x.	384	Antiplera island	x.	630
Antapocoe's description	x.	530	Antiquarians, Swedish	i.	677
Antzopolis	xv.	226	—, Danish	i.	678
Antafara tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	Antiques, collection of, at Ash	ii.	323
Antaradus, Pocoe's description	x.	569	—, the Earl of Arundell's	ii.	440
Antarctic pole, stars seen there	xi.	323	— at Workop	ii.	ibid.
Antar's tower	xv.	220	— discovered in Malabar	viii.	729
Antavares, their wars with the Bethalimenes	xvi.	770	Antiquities at Upfal	i.	207
Antean Negroes	xvi.	347	—, monument of, in Lap-land	i.	254
Ant-eater of Brazil	xiv.	717	— of Scotland	i.	694
— of the Cape	xvi.	14	—, remains of, in Iceland	i.	676
Antego, see Antigua.			— found at Kencheffer	ii.	216
Antelopes, mode of hunting, in Persia	vii.	293	— at Stokefield	ii.	360
— of Twon-bene	ix.	711	— at Leicester	ii.	361
— of Barbary	xv.	621	— in the Isle of Man	ii.	807
— of the Cape	xvi.	190	— discovered at Wardlaw	ii.	395
Antequera town	v. 595.	xvi. 188	— at Brough	ii.	403
Antele country, Guinea, described	xvi.	344	— at Buxton-Wells	ii.	409
—		402	— found at Woburn	ii.	455
Antheon well	x.	758	— Dunstable	ii.	458
Ant-hills of America	xiii.	594	— St. Albans	ii.	460
Antboog, Java	xi.	446	— of Chester	iii.	2
Anthonisen, Admiral, account of	i.	798	— at House island.	iii.	22
Anthony, Don, King of Portugal	i.	833	—, at Edinburgh	iii.	30
Anthony Cave's island	xi.	486	— at Glen Lion	iii.	46
Anthony Ulric, Prince, his history	vi.	718	— in Banffshire	iii.	68
—, confinement	vi.	793	— near Dunrobin	iii.	84
—, removal of his child			— at Penrith	iii.	119
— dren to Harlens	vi.	794	— in Westmoreland	iii.	121
Anthropophagi	xi.	313	— at Water Crook	iii.	123
Antibes, Young's account of	iv.	231	— in Murrayshire	iii.	128
— olives at	iv.	497	— in Diurnels	iii.	149
Anticosta island	xii.	398	— in Tongue	iii.	150
—	xiii.	259	— at Langdale	iii.	ibid.
Anti-Cassius mount	x.	563	— in Far	iii.	ibid.
Antics performed by the Dutch at the court of Japan	vii.	808	— in Caithness	iii.	154
Antidotes for the bites of serpents	xvi.	11.	— at Chester	iii.	174
— for poison	xvi.	279	— near Kewick	iii.	191
Antigonia, ancient city	x.	557	— near Papcastle	iii.	195
Antigua island, first settlement of	xii.	347	— near Mary-Port	iii.	199
—, description	xii.	ibid.	— near Netherby	iii.	208
Anti-intoxicators	xiv.	74	— near Ranthwell	iii.	215
Anti-Libanus mountain	x.	365.	— in Arran	iii.	262
Antilla island, account of	xii.	15	— in Jona	iii.	296
Antilles, Behaim's observations on	xi.	398	— in Blair	iii.	386
—	xii.	571	— at Delvin	iii.	393
—, Spaniards of	xii.	ibid.	— at Comerie	iii.	406
Antim country, Guinea	xvi.	345	— at Ardoch	iii.	409
Antinoopolis ruins	xv.	224	— at Dupplin	iii.	410
Antioch city, Pocoe's description	x.	558	— at Bertha	iii.	411
			— at Meigle	iii.	441
			— at Stirlingshire	iii.	463
			— at Edinburgh	iii.	469
			Duke of Northumber-	iii.	494
			land's		
			[c 2]	Antiquities	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Antiquities at Binchester	—	iii. 514	Antiquities of Damascus	—	x. 499
— at Pierce Bridge	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	— near Hems	—	x. 519
— near Perth	—	iii. 560	— at Kuph	—	x. 523
— in the Isle of Lewis	—	iii. 577	— at Elbarrow	—	x. 524
— in Orkney isles	—	iii. 690. 754	— at Rooiah	—	x. <i>ibid.</i>
— in Shetland	—	iii. 781	— at Jerabees	—	x. 538
— at Rachlio isle	—	iii. 882	— at Bambouk or Hierapolis	x.	540
— M. le Nottre's	—	iv. 13	— at Daina	—	x. 543
— at the Louvre	—	iv. 15	— at Seleucia of Pieria	x.	553
— M. Baudelot's	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— at Antioch	—	x. 561
— M. Buco's	—	iv. 19	— at Laodicea	—	x. 564
— in the King's library at			— of Citium	—	x. 576
Paris	—	—	— of Calamis	—	x. 579
— in Clermoot college	—	iv. 35	— of Paphos	—	x. 586
— at St. Germain's	—	iv. 38	— of Gortynia	—	x. 607
— at St. Genevieve	—	iv. 59	— of Paliocastro	—	x. 615
— Pierse's	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	— of Samos	—	x. 641
— in Venice	—	iv. 254	— of Smyrna	—	x. 651
— at St. Ildefonso	—	v. 361	— of Teos	—	x. 655
— at Toledo	—	v. 543	— of Ephesus	—	x. 657
— of Granada	—	v. 564	— of Magnesia on the		
— at Carmona	—	v. 565	Mæander	—	x. 664
— at Murviedro	—	v. 610	— of Mylasa	—	x. 667
— at Tarragona	—	v. 615	— of Aphrodisias	—	x. 675
— at Augusta Rauricorum	—	v. 699	— of Laodicea on the		
— at Soleure	—	v. 711	Lycus	—	x. 678
— at Martigny	—	v. 771	— of Hierapolis in Grent		
— at Nyoo	—	v. 803	Phrygia	—	x. 680
— at Laufanne	—	v. 805	— of Angora	—	x. 690
— at Avenche	—	v. 813	— of Nicomedia	—	x. 698
— in the Royal Castle, Stockholm	—	—	— of Ilium	—	x. 706
holm	—	—	— of Troas	—	x. 708
— at Drottningholm	—	vi. 397	— of Cyzicus	—	x. 713
— discovered in Siberia	—	vi. 828	— of Nice	—	x. 719
— found in the tombs near			— of Constantinople	—	x. 725
Tomskij	—	—	— at Thessalooica	—	x. 741
— of Troy	—	vii. 335	— at Athens	—	x. 750
— of Persepolis	—	ix. 102. 193	— found in America	xiii. 489. 513. 607. 643	
— — — — — Franklin's			— Quito	xiv. 547	
— description	—	—	— Peru	xiv. 564	
— in the isle of Elephanta	x.	266	— Lima	xiv. 601	
— Indian	—	x. 309	— of Alexandria	xv. 166	
— of Egypt	—	x. 340	— of Nicopolis	xv. 171	
— near Tripoli	—	x. 390	— of Baalbeit	xv. 180	
— at Beroot	—	x. 396	— of Helicopolis	xv. 182	
— near Sidon	—	x. 398	— of Grand Cairo	xv. 190	
— of Tyre	—	x. 399	— of Caraffa	xv. 192	
— of Accho	—	x. 399	— at the Pyramids	xv. 202	
— of Jerusalem	—	x. 355	— of Arfinoe	xv. 215	
— of Balbeck	—	x. 374	— at the Labyrinth	xv. 215	
— of Bambych	—	x. 382	— of Antinopolis	xv. 224	
— of Corus	—	x. 384	— of Hermopolis	xv. 225	
— of Mount Sion	—	x. 412	— at Akmin	xv. 228	
— of Syria in Jehilee	x.	313	— at Tentyra	xv. 235	
— in the country of the			— at Capto	xv. 237	
Arabi	—	—	— at the temple of Canach	xv. 240	
— of Tortosa	—	x. 313	— of Thebes	xv. 244	
— of Serpoot Fountain	x.	315	— of Memnon's statue	xv. 248	
— of Tyre	—	x. 470	— of the temple of Luxerein	xv. 253	
— of Sidon	—	x. 474	— of Hermoothis	xv. 256	
— of Balbeck	—	x. 490	— of Esne	xv. 258	

Antiquities

INDEX.

[21]

	VOL.	PAGES		VOL.	PAGES
Antiquities of Etna	—	xv. 259	Antrim, Hamilton's letters on the	—	—
— of Syene	—	xv. 262	basaltes of	—	iii. 877
— of Philæ	—	xv. 265	— coast	—	iii. 878
— of Mount Sinai	—	xv. 287	Antrim's, Lord, estates	—	iii. 825
—, statues of Isis and	—	—	Ants, white, of Japan, Kempfer's	—	—
Ofiris	—	xv. 341	description of them	—	vii. 701
— at Harpocrates	—	xv. 343	— of Siam	—	ix. 691
—, Egyptian seals and	—	—	— of Tonquin	—	ix. 663
weights	—	xv. 343	ibid.	—	—
— in the inside of the	—	—	—, Arabian ard	—	x. 35
Pyramids	—	xv. 362	— of Arabia	—	x. 189
— in Morocco	—	xv. 463	— of New South Wales	—	xi. 546
— in Arzew	—	xv. 518	—, food made of them	—	xii. 946
— of Julia Cæsares	—	xv. 522	— of the Bermudas	—	xiii. 174
— of Tiernan	—	xv. 525	—, black, of America	—	xiii. 430
— of Memounturroy	—	xv. 527	—, anecdotes of their sagacity	—	xiii. 474
— of El Herba	—	xv. 528	— of Brazil	—	xiv. 716
— of Maliana	—	xv. 529	—, white, of Dar-Fur	—	xv. 143
— in Algiers	—	xv. 532	—, swarm of, in Congo	—	xvi. 174
— in Hippo	—	xv. 542	— of Guinea described	—	xvi. 449
— in Sitipha	—	xv. 545	— of Loango	—	xvi. 559
— in Tezzonte	—	xv. 549	— of Podor on the Niger	—	xvi. 632
— in Constantina	—	xv. 551	— of Goree	—	xvi. 658
— of Utica	—	xv. 562	Antwerp described	—	i. 133
— of Carthage	—	xv. 563	— churches	—	i. 134
— of Tunis	—	xv. 566	— fortrefs	—	i. 136
— of Nifua	—	xv. 567	—, on its trade	—	vi. 287
— of Gurba	—	xv. 568	Antubis of Egypt	—	xv. 222
— of Hamamet	—	xv. 569	Anutha Mahomet Khan	—	ix. 368
— of Keff	—	xv. 573	Anville, Duchefs d'	—	iv. 127
— of Salecte and Elalia	—	xv. 582	Aomauquique, Jamaica	—	xii. 145
— of Kairwan	—	xv. 586	Aofa town	—	x. 481
—, Amphitheatre in	—	—	Apafci, Michael	—	i. 212
Tifdra	—	xv. 587	Apalachi, Indians of	—	xii. 340
— in Hydrab	—	xv. 587	Apalachian mountains	xii. 307.	xiii. 719
— in Spaitla	—	xv. 588	Apam village, Guinea	—	xvi. 364
— in Caffareen	—	xv. 588	Apamatuck river	—	xiii. 36. 80. 110
— in Gafsa	—	xv. 592	Apamea, ancient city	—	x. 520
— near Larache	—	xv. 690	Apartments of the King of Sweden	—	—
— near Menforia	—	xv. 700	— in the Ruyal Caffle	—	vi. 396
— near Fadala	—	xv. 802	— Queen at Drot-	—	—
— of Egypt	—	xv. 802	tingholm	—	vi. 442
— of Alexandria	—	xv. 808	Apathy of the Samoiedes	—	i. 534
— of Memphis	—	xv. 809	— South Americans	—	xiv. 516
Antiquity of Westminster Abbey	ii.	78	Apes, Marco Polo's description of	—	—
— of Oxford	ii.	102	— fome	—	vii. 161
— of Worcester	ii.	206	—, wonderful divining	—	viii. 48
— of Carlisle	iii.	202	—, Pongo	—	xvi. 332
— of the Americans	xiv.	109	— of Guinea	—	xvi. 346
Antirrhodus island	xv.	166	— of the Gold Coast described	—	xvi. 440
Antifcorbutics	i.	601	— of Benin	—	xvi. 532
— in Iceland	i.	660	Aphaca	—	x. 490
—, sweet-wort	xi. 569.	577. 579	Aphrodisias, the ancient	—	x. 675
Anti-veneralis of Paris	iv.	74	Aphrodisium, the ancient	—	xv. 570
Antongil bay, Madagafcar	xvi.	740	Aphroditopolis	—	xv. 257
—, Benyowski's settle-	—	—	Aphthonius on Pompey's pillar	—	xv. 850
ment at	xvi.	786—793	Apis, the bull	—	xv. 552
Antonine way near Sidon	x.	323. 478	Apley-park terrace	—	ii. 618
Antoninus's wall	iii.	116. 465	Apocalypse convent in Patmos	—	x. 645
Antonio, King of Congo, history	xvi.	283	Apocysum Cannabinum	—	xiii. 543
Antonomafias, specimen of	i.	680	Apocynum androfemifolium	—	xiii. 611
			Apogodal, cultivation about	—	viii. 721

Apokorano

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Apokorano vale	—	x.	Apricots of Persia	—	ix.
Apollinopolis	—	xv.	— of Damascus	—	x.
Apollo, the Egyptian	—	xv.	— of Barbary	—	xv.
Apollonia on the Rhodacus	—	x.	Aprons of the Lapland women	—	i.
Apollonia, cape, Guinea	—	xvi.	Aprouaga mountains	—	xiv.
Apollonian Promontory	—	xv.	Aptera city	—	x.
Apollo-Bamba, jurisdiction	—	xiv.	Apurimac river	—	xiv.
Aporth birds	—	xii.	Aqueduct liquor in Morocco	—	xv.
Aports on the literature of the	—	—	Aque Calide Colonia, the ancient	—	xv.
Grifons	—	v. 954-979-983	Aqua-fortis, on proving gold by	—	xvi.
Aports family	—	v.	Aquamboe kingdom, Guinea, de-	—	—
Aports's, M., works	—	v.	scribed	—	xvi.
Apoflates in Persia	—	ix.	Aquamboe, King of	—	xvi.
Apofle, pretended, of St. Kilda	—	iii.	Aqueducts over the Dove	—	ii.
Apofle's fountain	—	x.	— of Arcueil	—	iv.
Apothecaries' shops of Paris	—	iv.	— of Montpellier	—	iv.
Apotheosis on Pambamarca	—	xiv.	— of Pont du Gard	—	iv.
Appamatuck, Queen	—	xiii.	—, ruins of	—	iv.
Apparition seen by James IV.	—	iii.	— for irrigation in Italy	—	iv.
Apparitions in Cochinchina	—	ix.	— of Caserta	—	v.
— Chili	—	xiv.	— of Segovia	—	v.
— Guinea	—	xvi.	— at Toledo	—	v.
— Benin	—	xvi.	—, ancient, near Avenche	—	v.
Appelquist's, Mr., manufactory at	—	—	— of Augiburg	—	vi.
Stockholm	—	vi.	— at Constantinople, Bell's	—	—
Appendix to Phipps's Journal	—	i.	description	—	vii.
— Pennant's first tour in	—	—	— at Troy	—	ix.
— Scotland	—	iii.	— in Persia	—	ix.
— Coxe's travels in Denmark	—	vi.	— at Zebid	—	x.
— Coxe's travels in Russia	—	vi.	— from Rofelayn to Tyre,	—	—
— Merolla's voyage to	—	—	ancient	—	x.
— Congo	—	xvi.	— from Solomon's pools to	—	—
Appenines of Modena	—	v.	Jerusalem	—	x.
—, granites of the	—	v.	—, Solomon's	—	x.
— described by Dolomieu	—	v.	— of Cefarea	—	x.
Appenzel canton	—	v.	— of Tyre	—	x.
— manufactures	—	v.	— to Palmyra	—	x.
— town	—	v.	— of Seleucia	—	x.
— inhabitants	—	v.	— of Antioch	—	x.
Appius Cæsius, his speech the first	—	—	— of Samos	—	x.
prose work among the Romans	—	i.	— of Smyrna (note)	—	x.
Appleby's method of procuring	—	—	— of Ephesus	—	x.
fresh water from the sea	—	i.	— of Mylasa	—	x.
Applecroft bay	—	iii.	— of Laodicea	—	x.
Appletree, Thomas	—	ii.	— of Valentinian at Con-	—	—
Apples of Paria	—	iv.	stantinople	—	x.
—, culture of, in France	—	iv.	— of Grand Cairo	—	xv.
— of Russia	—	vi.	— of Julia Cæfarea	—	xv.
— of Sodom	—	x.	— of Carthage	—	xv.
— of Canada	—	xiii.	Aquila tree of Cochinchina	—	ix.
— Perfection, of Philadelphia	—	xiii.	Aquilaria, the ancient	—	xv.
— of New Jersey	—	xiii.	Aquillera, Capt. Pedro Olmos de	—	xiv.
— of Albany	—	xiii.	Aquitepec village	—	xiii.
— of Chili	—	xiv.	— mountain	—	xiii.
— of Brazil	—	xiv.	Aquulungo	—	xiii.
—, Cormeryn, of Guinea	—	xvi.	Arabaya town	—	xi.
Appley, Isle of Wight	—	ii.	Arababab, musical instrument	—	xv.
Apprentices of London	—	ii.	Arabia Felix, Hamikon's descrip-	—	—
Appropriations, church	—	ii.	tion	—	viii.
Appuldurcombe park	—	ii.	— Petrea	—	viii.
— mansion	—	ii.	— Deferta	—	viii.

Arabia,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Arabia, Niebuhr's Travels in	x.	80	Arabs of Barbary described	xv.	503. 654
—, extent and divisions	x.	82	— of Tunis described	xv.	505
—, history and revolutions	x.	138	—, superstitions	xv.	670
—, Petraea, Bedouins in	x.	174	—, government	xv.	673
—, agriculture	x.	177	— of Morocco, encampments,	xv.	690
—, animals	x.	179	— manners, and customs	xv.	725
—, natural history	x.	279	— of Tarudant	xv.	759
—, Pococke's descrip-	xv.	279	— wild, on the coast of Morocco	xv.	779
—, Gulf of	x. 8. 12. xv. 10	17	— between Fez and Mecca	xvi.	744
—, navigation of it	x.	162	—, their conquest of Madagascar	xvi.	ibid.
Arabic language	x.	393	— of Comora	xvi.	ibid.
— letters from great men	xvi.	892	—, settlements on the coast of	xvi.	ibid.
— manuscripts used in Africa	xvi.	ibid.	Africa	xvi.	338
— of the Pentateuch	xvi.	893	Arab Shah, history	xvii.	76
— of Psalms of David	xvi.	ibid.	Arabuchah, brother of Mangu Khan	x.	314
— of Isaiah	xvi.	355	—, Pococke's description	x.	568
Arab Mahomet Khan, his history	ix.	200	Aral, lake, described	ix.	323
Arabs, on their trade to China	viii.	283	—, salt of it	ix.	ibid.
—, Hamilton's description of	viii.	285. 312	— province	ix.	325
—, Moskat	viii.	69	Aram, Eugene	ii.	421
—, of Mazanderan	ix.	407	Aran vale	iv.	101. 654
—, Fitch's description of them	ix.	5	—, cultivation	iv.	654
—, the Tor	x.	8	—, population	iv.	ibid.
—, Bedouin	x.	15	—, irrigation	iv.	666
—, their manners and	x.	17	Arana, James de	xii.	45. 63
—, customs	x.	27	Arana, Peter de	xiii.	117
—, wandering	x.	84	Arana metal of Peru	xiv.	17
—, extensively spread over the	x.	97	Aranda, Count d', strictures on	v. 354. 631. 638	580
— world	x.	ibid.	Aranded of 1782 in Spain	v.	554
—, on their government	x.	100	Aranjuez, valley of	v.	555
— of Beni Halal	x.	125	— palace	v.	ibid.
— of Sahar	x.	126	— village	v.	288
— of Dejof	x.	131	Araone hill	xv.	767
— round the Persian Gulf	x.	136	Araouje, Amador d'	xiv.	123
— of the tribe of Houle	x.	137	Arar, Scheich	x.	176
—, description of the Bedouin	x.	136	Aras river	ix.	94
— of the desert	x.	137	Ara Sengh village	ix.	661
— of Mesopotamia	x.	138	Ara, treaty of	v.	253
— of Syria	x.	139	Arasari river	xiv.	110. 195
— of Arabia Petraea and Palestine	x.	144	Arancanos Indians	xiv.	196
—, religion and character	x.	146	—, assembling of	xiv.	196
—, revenge	x.	149	— them	xiv.	196
—, animosity	x.	153	—, their defeat of	xiv.	198. 202. 206
—, marriages	x.	156	the Spaniards	xiv.	196. 203
—, fond and manner of eating	x.	158	Arauco, Cacique	xiv.	687
—, dress	x.	161	Aranco nation, Chili	xiv.	90
—, politeness	x.	162	Arazes river	vii.	101. 155.
—, customs	x.	165	—, Bell's account	vii. 292. ix.	205
—, language	x.	168	Arbaal ruins	xv.	546
—, science, and literature	x.	168	Arbitration, system of, in the Val-	xv.	939
—, diseases, and medicines	x.	388	teline	xv.	388
—, Clayton's account	x.	404	Arboga town	xv.	676
—, caravans	x.	409	Arbor vitæ, the occidental	xiii.	211
— of Palestine	x.	133	Arbré, M. l' Abbe	iv.	830
—, their dissimulation	xv.	316	Arbutus at Mount Kennedy	iii.	240
— of Egypt	xv.	279	Arc, measurement of an	i.	613
— of Arabia Petraea	xv.	443	Arcadi convent	x.	491
— of Barbary	xv.	460	Archangel, Allifon's voyage from	i.	524
— of the plains of Fez	xv.		—, Samoides at	i.	Archangel,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Archæogel, government and districts	vi.	753	Ardebil city, description of it	ix.	81
—, origin and history of the	—	—	Ardeſche, volcano near	iii.	909
English trade at	vi.	871	Ardeville, ancient tombs at	vii.	396
Archbishopric of Lima deſcribed	xiv.	607	Ardfert	iii.	848
— of the Audience of	—	—	Ardoch, Romao camp	iii.	408
Charcat, La Plata	xiv.	621	Arдох river	i.	67
Archemouſain, antiquities at	xv.	224. 271	Ardok river	ix.	389. 390
Archer, Captain	xiii.	51. 101	Ard-maddie bay	iii.	357
Archery at Frodeſham	iii.	175	Ard-muchnaghe, plantations at	iii.	354
— at St. Andrews	iii.	449	Arduagluggen	iii.	844
—, feſtival in honour of, in	—	—	Ardra country, Guinea	xvi.	476. 479. 506
Japan	vii.	609	Arduino, Signore	iv.	350
Arches, natural, of St. Kilda	iii.	704	Area of Moorish houſes	xv.	646. 767
—, ancient triumphal, near	—	—	Archo, Benin, deſcribed	xvi.	519. 520
Tarragona	vi.	616	Areca of Molalla	viii.	3
—, triumphal, of Pekio	vii.	440	— of the Siameſe	ix.	607
— of Shiraz	ix.	169	— in Cochîn-China	ix.	777
—, ancient triumphal, of Theſſalonica	x.	741	— of Miodaſco	xi.	8
—, natural rocky	xi.	519	Ared, El, oew religioo in	x.	123
— of the meridian, meaſured	—	—	Are de Roos of Benin	xvi.	521. 536
in Quito	xiv. 422	440	Are Frode of Iceland (<i>note</i>)	i.	644
—, on the Egyptian	xv.	346	—, his works	i.	671
—, ancient triumphal, of Coſtantina	xv.	551	Aremberg, Prince	i.	123
— in Spaitla	xv.	588	Arenal iſland	xii.	99
— in Caſſaree	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Arenas, Punta de	xiv.	389
— of Giſch	xv.	803. 821	Arens de Mar	v.	621
Arches, Court of, in England	ii.	136	Arenys town	iv.	111
Archidona city, Quito	xiv.	491	Areopagus hill of Athens	x.	753
Archipelago, the Grecian	x.	245	Arequipa city, Peru	xiv.	619
—, Pococke's	—	—	—, jurisdictions in the diocèſe	xiv.	620
deſcription	x.	621	Areſhine meaſure	i.	41
— diſcovered by Taſman	xi.	445	Areſon's, John, eſtabliſhment of a	—	—
Architeſt, anecdotes of one	i.	133	printing-office	i.	675
— of the moſque at Adrianople, anecdote of him	vii.	514	Arevalo city	v.	316
Architecture of the Siameſe	ix.	600	Argall, captain, anecdotes of him	xiii.	97. 111
— in Egypt	xv.	326	—, his account of the Virginnian colony	xiii.	116. 125
—, ancient, of the Egyptians	xv.	343	—, govern-ment of Virginia	xiii.	123
—, of Barbary	xv.	644	Argenſon, Count de Voyer d'	iv.	127
Architraves, Egyptian	xv.	346	Argent, Mr.,	xiii.	161
Archives of Bormio	v.	916	Argentine ſountain	iii.	52
— of Ruſſia	vi.	610	Argentine town, ſcenery at	iv.	89
Arch-prieſt of the Birmans	ix.	532	—, cattle of	iv.	478
Archway of Pierre Pertuis	v.	706	Argœum promontory	x.	633
Arcola town, Buchannan's deſcription	viii.	748	Argil of Derbyſhire	ii.	471
Arcole Iſlands, New Holland	xi.	799	Argoll, Sir Samuel	xii.	237
Arcoli Peak, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	874	—, his expulſion of the French from Nova Scotia	xii.	279. 349
Arcona mountain	x.	274	Argolloli harbour	x.	764
Arcoſ town	v.	546. 569	Argons, people	vii.	126
Arcoſ, Duke of	—	—	Argons port	—	—
Arcoſ town	viii.	348	Argyle, Marquis of	iii.	364
Arcoſ, Nabob of	viii.	580	Argyle, Earl of	iii.	365
Arcoora town	xv.	579	Argyle, Duke of	ii. 171. iii.	269
Ard ant of Arabia	x.	189	Argyleſhire roads	—	103
Ard, infeſts of Arabia	x.	35	Arca bay, Peru	xiv.	693
Ard-chattan priory	iii.	353	—, jurisdiction	xiv.	621
Ardebil city	ix.	78	Arients iſlands	xi.	143
			Arimathea, ſee Rama.	—	—
			Arioſto	iv.	261

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Arisba, the ancient	x.	709	Armies, tables of the state of the		
Aristocracy, its benefit to a constitution	iv.	426	Russian, in 1785	vi.	909
—, definition of the term	v.	693	— of Korea	vii.	538
Aristotle, his account of Vulcano	v.	153	— of Japan	vii.	617
— of Lipari	v.	211	— of the Great Mogul	viii.	137, 193
— of Pelieuda and			— of the Emperor of China	viii.	511
Alicuda	v.	226	— of Shah Abbas	ix.	79
— on heaven and the world	xii.	10	— of the Crim Tartars	ix.	164
— Atlantic	xii.	17	—, description of the Persian	ix.	217
— animals	xv. 813. 818.	839	— of the King of Cochinchina	ix.	793
Arithmetic of the Siamese	ix.	599	— of the Imam of Sana	x.	108
— Tonquinese	ix.	735	— of Bombay	x.	205
— Loangese	avi.	576	— of Turkey	x.	246
Arius Montanus, his way of arranging books	v.	370	— of Candia	x.	619
Ariza, house of	v.	548	— of the Jesuits in the Paraguay missions	xiv.	638
Arkwright, Mr.	ii.	375	— of the Chilians	xiv.	113, 122
Arango river	v.	312	— of the Portuguese in Brazil	xiv.	749
Arlenheim town	v.	702	— of Abyssinia	xv.	85
— hermitage	v.	ibid.	— of Algiers	xv.	674
Armada, the invincible, Sir W. Raleigh's account of its destruction	i.	825	—, Emperor of Morocco's	xv.	754
—, Braod's account of its destruction	iii.	795	— of Loango and Casengo	xvi.	588
Armado of Carthageua	xiv.	345	Armillary-sphere described	xi.	385
— of Brazil	xiv.	718	Armio village	x.	615
Armagh city	iii.	824	Armocui	x.	721
Armagh, Archbishop of, works accomplished by him	iii.		Armoral de Castilla, Don Joachim	xiii.	839
Armenia, Marco Polo's description of	viii.	109	Armour, anecdotes of, in the Philippines	xi.	329
—, Chardin's account	ix.	153	— of the Chilians	xiv.	113
Armenians, description of one, at Moscow	vi.	589	Armourers in Persia	ix.	205
— of Persia	vii. 296. viii. 303		Armoury in the Tower of London	ii.	44
— in Ferabad	ix.	52, 94	— of Beer castle	x.	383, 536
— in Erivan	ix.	153	— in the Emperor of Morocco's palace	xv.	468
—, history of them, in Persia	ix.	191, 206	Arms of the Russians	i.	18, 33
—, Forster's account of them	ix.	284	— of the Poles	i.	217
— at Herat	ix. 291. x. 159		— in the Tower of London	ii.	44
—, their ceremonies at the Holy Sepulchre	x.	353, 426	— of the Highlanders	iii.	93
— of Mount Rhofus	x.	552	— of the Leigi	vii.	89
— of Syria	x.	573	— of the Tongusians	vii.	340
Armies of Russia	i.	18, 33	— of the Boratians	vii.	346
—, Young's observations on	iv.	430	— of the Koreans	vii.	538
— of Spain	v.	441	— of the Japanese	vii.	617
— of Bern	v.	855	— of the Persian soldiers	ix. 79 217. 298	
—, the Austrian	vi.	83	— of the Birmans	ix.	500
—, the Hungarian	vi.	105, 112	— of the Siamese	ix.	582, 592
—, the Bohemian	vi.	137	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	752
— of Sacoony	vi.	146, 150	— of the Arabs of Djof	x.	100
—, the Prussian	vi.	178, 191	— of the Turks	x.	249
— of Denmark	vi.	222	— of the Maronites	x.	290
— of Darmstadt	vi.	249	— of the Mindanayans	xi.	16
— of Mentz	vi.	263	— in the Balhee Islands	xi.	50
— of Denmark	vi.	311	— of the New Hollanders	xi.	65
—, list of the Danish	vi.	353	— in Borneo	xii.	119
— of Norway	vi.	357	— in Cayayan	xi.	349
—, state of the Swedish	vi.	446	— in Palaoon	xi.	350
— of Russia	vi.	868	— in Polo Sibuda	xi.	479
			— in Terra del Fuego	xi.	501
			— in Otahite	xi.	522
			— of the New Zealanders	xi.	543
			— in New South Wales	xi.	556

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Armas is the Friendly Isles	xi.	504	Arrack of the Siamefe	—	ix.
— io Mallicollo Island	xi.	619	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	660.
— io Tanna Island	xi.	629	—, mode of distilling (<i>note</i>)	xi.	350
— of the Friendly Islanders	xi.	666	Arrada's passage of the Cordillera	xiv.	165
— of the Indians of Frobiher's	—	—	Arragon kingdom, history	v.	354.
Strait	xii.	501.	— Cortes	v.	349.
— of the Virginians	xii.	569.	— towns	v.	350
— of the Esquimaux	xiii.	677	— productions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Chilians	xiv.	112	— canal	v.	351
— of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	128	Arta Maida, woman of Van Diemen's	—	—
— of the South Americans	xiv.	225	Land	—	—
— of the Brazilians	xiv.	874	Arran Isle	—	—
— of the Tapoyers of Brazil	xiv.	874	— history	—	—
— of the Hottentots	xvi.	29-90.	— mountains	—	—
— of the Negroes of the Gold	—	130	— lakes	—	—
Coast	xvi.	413	— produce	—	—
— of the Fidians	xvi.	505	— inhabitants	—	—
— in Benin	xvi.	532	—, Martin's description of	—	—
— of the Canarians	xvi.	818	Arree town	—	—
Arnstrong, Archy, the jester	—	205	Arree river	—	—
Arnstrong, Johnnie	—	210	Arree societies in Otahete	—	—
Arna Magnus on the Edda	—	711	Arree, mode of, in Calcut	—	—
Arnas	—	288	Arreton Dowos	—	—
Ardell, Mr.,	—	934	—, views from	—	—
Arnieque monastery	—	277.	Arriaza river	—	—
Arnold's time-keeper	—	593	Arrington palace	—	—
Arnolph of Orleans	—	165	Arroe Sound	—	—
Arnould, M., on the French trade to	—	—	Arrowhock Indians	—	—
America	—	350	Arrows of the Laplanders	—	—
—, on the tonnage em-	—	—	—, poisoned, of Mallicollo island	—	—
ployed by France	—	352	— of the North Americans	—	—
Arce Seenkang, the pirate	—	224	— of the Virginians	—	—
Aromaia province	—	209	— of the North Americans	—	—
Arompo, or man-eater of Guinea	—	439	— of the South Americans	—	—
Arona, seminary near	—	991	— of the Hottentots	—	—
— town	—	992	— of the Negroes of Guinea	—	—
Aros castle	—	351	Arface town	—	—
Arous islands	—	426	Arfani convent	—	—
Arous Indians	—	251	Arfack Indians	—	—
Aroughcum of Virginia	—	31	Arfack of Copenhagen	—	—
Arpayon, vineyards of	—	441	— of Venice	—	—
Arpas-kalefi	—	674	— of Madrid	—	—
Arpenas cascade	—	801	— of Zurich	—	—
Arpentign, Sieur Peter d',	—	327	— of Fredericksstadt	—	—
Arpeats, amount of, in France	—	301	—, naval, of Carlscroon	—	—
—, size of the French (<i>note</i>)	—	559	— of Stockholm	—	—
— of Paris	—	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Peterburgh	—	—
Arta village	—	533	— of Tonquin	—	—
Arrabi family of Oman	—	118	— of Constantinople	—	—
Arracan kingdom, Hamilton's ac-	—	—	Arleraris, the ancient	—	—
count	—	416	Arfengan, earthquake at	—	—
— mountains	—	ix.	Arfina-Carry, quarry at	—	—
— code of laws	—	473.	Arfincor, ruins of	—	—
—, extracts from	—	492	— province	—	—
— kingdom described	—	493	—, the ancient	—	—
Arracan Gaudma	—	759	Arspour, Hamilton's account	—	—
Arracan, King of, his base conduct to	—	534	Arfo, lava of	—	—
Sultan Sujah	—	416	—, assuilation of the pumice of	—	—
—, his treasury	—	760	Arfous plain	—	—
—, his titles	—	761	Artacina, the ancient	—	—

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Artscui towo —	—	x.	Arur, the burning wind —	xv.	18
Artel of Ruffia —	—	vi.	Arre river —	v.	801
Artelchicks of Ruffia —	—	vi.	Arveroo, source of the —	v.	784
Artemis, King, his defence of	—	xvi.	Arvieux, Chevalier d', on the Arabs	x.	163
Canaris —	—	xvi.	Arwaycas Indians —	xii.	808
Arthur, King —	—	ii.	Arzew port —	xv.	518
Arthoret, church-yard of —	—	iii.	— salt-pits —	xv.	605
Arthor's round table —	—	ii.	Arzilla, siege of —	xii.	128
— oves —	—	iii.	— town —	xv.	686
— round table —	—	iii.	Arzins, in Lapland, Sir H. Willoughby	—	—
Articles of the church of England	—	139	— froze to death in —	i.	15
— exhibited by Sir John Child	viii.	335	Asagaru, call, manners and customs	viii.	669
— of the peace between the	—	—	Aiam the Chinese —	xi.	748
King of England and the Em-	—	—	Asagaro jurisdiction —	xiv.	618
peror of Morocco —	xv.	494	Asaph Chan, his romantic pleasure-	—	—
— in the Cacongo language	xvi.	591	house —	viii.	7. 8
Artificers in Persia —	ix.	204	— feast to the Great	—	—
Artillery of Spain —	v.	445	Mogul —	viii.	9
— park of, in Stockholm	vi.	427	—, anecdotes of him	viii.	40. 43
— of the Great Mogul	viii.	140. 193	Atlas, mountain near —	ia.	100
— of the East —	ix.	501	Asbestos of Cornwall —	ii.	281
— of the Siamese —	ix.	592	— of pomice —	v.	172
— of the Cochín-Chinese	ix.	793	—, experiments on —	v.	173
— of Bombay —	x.	205	— rock of Chiaveona —	v.	938
— house at Batavia —	xi.	176	—, account of its discovery near	—	—
Artists at Stockholm —	vi.	419	Solikamsky —	vii.	322
— of Delhi —	viii.	156. 157	— of Cyprus —	x.	589
—, Tonquinese —	ix.	736	— of America —	xii.	472
— in Canada —	xiii.	622	—, amiantus —	xiii.	473
Artois, culture of beans in	iv.	483	Ascanius lake —	x.	718
— clover —	iv.	486	Asceosioo island —	xi.	156
— coleseed —	iv.	489	Asceosioo island, America	xii.	671
— hemp and flax —	iv.	492	Ascent to Mont-Blanc, —	iv.	692
— poppies —	iv.	499	— of Mount Etna —	v.	66
— tobacco —	iv.	502	— of Mount Convercle —	v.	785
— various plants —	iv.	506	— of Mont-Blanc, by James	—	—
—, tillage and laying of lands in	iv.	537	Balma and Dr. Paccard —	v.	787
—, implements of husbandry in	iv.	540	—, by M. Sauffure v.	788	—
Artois, Count d', —	iv. 172. v.	341	Afchaffenburg town —	vi.	240
Arts, fine, precede the fall of states	vi.	127	Afelepias Syriaca of Canada	xiii.	612
—, in Saxony —	vi.	159	Aferib tile —	iii.	628
—, state of, in Stockholm	vi.	402	Afe, the ancient Orontes, —	x.	489. 518
—, academy of, in Peterburgh	vi.	832	Afele province —	i.	354
—, scholars —	vi.	ibid.	— inhabitants —	i.	ibid.
—, prizes —	vi.	833	— soil —	i.	ibid.
—, manual, of the Guinea Ne-	—	—	— agriculture —	i.	355
groes —	xvi.	390	— knort-fly —	i.	357
—, of the Fidians —	xvi.	478	— church —	i.	ibid.
—, in Benin —	xvi.	523	Afax, see Sfax.	—	—
—, state of, in Loango, Cacon-	—	—	Afgard and Troy synonymous	i.	711
go, &c. —	xvi.	572	Aih, curious cabinet at —	ii.	322
— of the Mandingoes —	xvi.	879	—, parsonage-house —	ii.	ibid.
Arucheto, monstrous large-eared	—	—	Aishbrook's, Lord, plantations	iii.	863
pigmies of —	xi.	375	Aishburn church —	ii.	384
Arabic Gupay village —	viii.	694	Aishburton town —	ii.	266
Arum Virginicum plant —	xiii.	534	Aishby's gap —	xiii.	722
Arundel collection —	iii.	180	Aishdown —	x.	309
Arundell's, Earl, collection of an-	—	—	Aisher tribe, in the Holy Land	x.	328
tiques —	ii.	440	Ashes thrown from volcanoes in Iceland	i.	683
—, —, character —	ii.	ibid.	—, repository of sacrificial	iii.	553
—, —, expedition to Virgi-	—	—	— of Stromboli —	v.	98
nia —	xii.	228	Ashkars, Forlier's adventures at	ix.	295
			[D 2]		Ashcy

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Afhey sea-mark, prospects from	ii.	704	Assemblies of the Tonguinefe	—	672
Ahly river —	xii.	342	—, grand, of the Malega-	ix.	—
Ahmolean Museum —	ii.	112	ches of Madagascar	xvi.	773
Ahorah feft —	xv.	438	Assembly, general, of Scotland	ii. 166. iii.	547
Alboure, Seedy, the Marrabbutt	av.	671	— of the States-general at	—	—
Albouth village —	x.	481	Paris —	iv.	173
Alb-park —	ii.	323	— National —	iv.	432, 437
Albroff, Rufians at —	ix.	317	— of the Rofengarten —	v.	716
Alfa defcribed —	vii.	—	— of the States of Saxony	vi.	150
—, Bel's travels in —	vii.	273	— of Hamburgh —	vi.	216
—, etymology —	xvi.	777	—, general, of the Bermudas	xiii.	107
—, Santos' account of —	xvi.	ibid.	— of deputies of New York	xiii.	460
Alfa Minor —	x.	646	— of the Caciques of the	—	—
Alante country, Guinea —	xvi.	372	Aracuanos —	xiv.	197, 202
Alante, King of —	xvi.	370	— general, in Dutch Brazil	xiv.	746, 847
Alantic iflands defcribed —	xi.	—	Assembly-rooms at Bath —	ii.	251
Alju province —	vii.	667	Affers —	vi.	342
Alkagava river of Japan —	vii.	684	Affes, African —	iv.	19
Alkrigg town —	ii.	430	— of the Carnatic —	viii.	576
— waterfall at —	ii.	ibid.	— of Bangalore —	viii.	631
— caves —	ii.	431	— of Loheta —	x.	33
Alnures of Georgia —	ix.	125	— of Arabia —	x.	178, 185
Aln volcano in Japan —	vii.	646	— of Damafeus —	x.	371
Alouay mountain —	xiv.	289, 426	—, wild, in Quito —	xiv.	465
Alparagus of France —	iv.	70	— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	139
— of Darmfladt —	vi.	248	— of Algiers and Tunis —	xv.	618
— of America —	xiii.	432	— of the Gold Coast —	xvi.	433
Alphalites lake —	x.	432	— of the Moors in Barbary	xvi.	645
Alphatum, fpecies of, at Monte della	—	—	— of Sofala, with horns —	xvi.	704
Castagna —	v.	180	Affeffor of the Valterline —	v.	927
Alpis of Barbary —	xv.	628	— of Chavenna —	v.	937
Alplund's, Mr., foundry —	vi.	432	Affiento trade —	xii.	323
Alps of Cyprus —	x.	591	— of Negroes at Carthage	xiv.	359, 370
Alps thrubs of Canada —	xiii.	361	—, etymology of the word	xiv.	468
Alusæida fcent effemed by Perfians ix.	182	—	Affignats, obfervations on (note)	iv.	405, 6, 426
Alfagays of the Hottentots —	xvi.	29	Affing, bird, of St. Kilda —	iii.	712
— of the Negroes of the Gold	—	—	Affinee, Guinea, adventures of the	—	—
Coaft —	xvi.	414, 505	French in —	xvi.	516, 546
— in Benin —	xvi.	532	Affiribowl Indians —	xii.	276, 368
Affament of Aquamboe —	xvi.	567	Affiftants, Dutch officers, in Guinea	xvi.	377
Affanpic of Virginia —	xiii.	31	Affist, route to Soudan from	xv.	109
Affaffination of the Emperor Albert	v.	687	Affizes of England —	ii.	131
— of Gultavus III. —	vi.	504	— of Bermudas —	xiii.	186, 196
— of the felfe Demetrius —	vi.	631	Affociates, Helvetic —	v.	683
—, attempted, of Peter the	—	—	Affonantes, the Spanifh —	v.	526
Great —	vi.	640	Affouan Syene, Pococke's defcrip-	—	—
— of Captain Cook —	xi.	713	tion of —	xv.	261
Affaffins of Valencia —	v.	510	Affumption, curious painting of it	xiii.	801
—, account of the nation of	vii.	99, 114	Affumption city, Paraguay	xiv.	635
—, Siamefc punishment for	ix.	594	Affumption ifland —	xiii.	643, 657
Affault of Seringapatam —	viii.	598	Affumption of the Virgin Mary, ca-	—	—
Affayers of tin —	ii.	275	thedral —	vi.	603
— of filver in Peru —	xiv.	15	Affuze, Aleayde —	xv.	461
Affays of Gold in Guinea —	xvi.	374	Affy-tree of Madagascar —	xvi.	801
Affeen, Hamilton's defcription	viii.	296	Affynt marble —	iii.	85
Affemblée Nationale, its proceedings iv. 176.	et/eq. 290	—	— parifh —	iii.	334
Affemblies, French —	iv.	99	Affyria —	ix.	173
—, regulations for, at Peterf-	—	—	—, Bedouins of —	x.	136
burgh in 1719 —	vi.	681	Affacus, the ancient —	x.	699
—, public, Hindoos fond of	viii.	670	Affara town —	vii.	312
— of the Siamefc —	ix.	597	Affarabat, province and city	ix.	170

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Adi town —	iv.	281	Atagualpa, Pizarro's audience of	xiv.	158
Adolphus river —	ix.	147	him —	xiv.	159
Adrabad, bay of —	vi.	882	his death —	xiv.	509
Altracan, origin and progress of the			Atahourou in Otaheite —	xi.	540
British trade to —	vi.	878	Atargatin, the Syrian goddess	x.	547
—, Russian trade to —	vi.	879	Ateca village —	v.	547
—, description of —	vi.	880	—, wine of —	v.	ibid.
—, journey from Caxan to —	vii.	277	Atch, Father, anecdotes of him	viii.	169
—, description of —	vii.	282, 316	Atheloy island —	ii.	259
—, itinerary from Moscow to —	vii.	499	—, convent there —	ii.	ibid.
—, journey from, to China —	vii.	674	Athellian, King —	ii.	298
—, Jenkinloo's description of —	ix.	387	Athens, Pococke's account of —	x.	750
Astrix mountains —	xv.	512	Atherfield Point —	ii.	677
Astrolabe described —	xiii.	371	Athol, in Perthshire —	iii.	380
Astrolabes of the Persians —	ix.	226	Athol, Duke of —	ii.	786
Astrolabers of Cambalu —	vii.	138	—, his residence —	ii.	789
— in India, anecdotes of —	viii.	118, 151	Athol, John Duke of, King of	ii.	832, 833
— of the King of Persia —	ix.	56	Man —	iii.	557
— in Persia —	ix.	225, 227	Athol-house —	iii.	52, 388
—, Birman's reverence for —	ix.	454	Athos mount, Pococke's descrip-	x.	736
Astrology of Tyeho Brahe —	vi.	333	tion —	x.	736
— of the Cochinchinese, a			Athribin city —	xv.	398
means of their conversion —	ix.	815	Aticwa mountain —	vi.	480
— in Jidda —	x.	23	Aikins, Governor, of Barbadoes	xiii.	294
— of the Arabians —	x.	168	Atkins, Captain Henry, anecdotes		
—, judicial, in Peru —	xiv.	303	of him —	xiii.	471
Astronomers appointed for the mea-			Atkinson, Mr. —	iii.	544
surement of the earth —	xiv.	257, 271	on —	vi.	410
—, their operations in			Atlantica island —	xii.	19
Quito —	xiv.	422-440, 694	Atlantica, the supposed continent of	xii.	749
Astronomy, experimental —	i.	251	—, Aristotle on —	xii.	16
—, Tycho Brahe's first in-			—, remarks on —	xii.	17
ducement to Ruddy —	vi.	329	Atlas, mount, Morocco —	xv.	512, 516
—, his system of —	vi.	333	Atlelance, pueblo —	xiii.	817, 833
—, study of, in China —	vii.	407	Atmosphere of France —	iv.	316
—, state of the study in			—, effects of a pure —	v.	258
Hindostan —	viii.	188	— of Calabria during the		
— in Persia —	ix.	30, 225	earthquakes —	v.	296
— in the Birman empire —	ix.	511	—, observations on equa-		
— of the Siamese —	ix.	598	torial —	xi.	755
— of the Arabians —	x.	167	— of the Isle of France —	xi.	763
—, state of, among the Ne-			Atoci island —	xi.	725
groes of Senegal —	xvi.	654	—, Captain King's adven-		
—, Mandingo study of —	xvi.	875	tures at —	xi.	726
Astrop wells, —	ii.	346	Atquachuch Indians —	xiii.	67
Asturias, coasting trade of —	v.	469	Attacmas jurisdiction —	xiv.	628
Afay Paramo —	xiv.	526	Attack bay, New Holland —	xi.	829
Afvan, country described by Benja-			Attage, the chief —	xv.	590, 673
min of Tudela —	vii.	15	Attal, Jacob, of Morocco —	xv.	736
Africad town —	vi.	456	Attalin —	x.	594
Afychin, copper refinery of —	vi.	ibid.	Attanquas Kloof —	xvi.	27
Afylum for citizens' widows at			Attawoons of the Birman empire	ix.	495
Stockholm —	vi.	430	Atté fruit of Siam —	ix.	609
— for the orphans of free-masons			Attélier at the Louvre —	iv.	14
—, grand, for orphans —	vi.	ibid.	Atté-leare Force —	ii.	429
— for the distressed in Georgia	xii.	483	Attella, pueblo —	xii.	821, 830
Atahurion on Mount Tabor —	x.	455	Attica —	x.	749
Atacames government —	xiv.	488			Attier,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Attier fruit — — —	xi.	768	Audience of the Sultan Abd-el-rach-		
Attineh — — —	xv.	401	man-el-rachid — — —	xv.	120
Attings, Queen, anecdotes of her	viii.	383	— — — of the Emperor of Mo-		
Attornies' clerks in London	ii.	94	rocco — — —	xv.	465, 482, 741
Attagheomoco, Pory's adventures			— — — mode of obtaining	xv.	750, 788, 797
at — — —	xiii.	142	— — — of the King of Coogo	xvi.	167, 282
Attraction, Newton's fyfteen of	i.	231	— — — of the King of Caongo	xvi.	584
Atus-Cagnor town — — —	xiv.	289	— — — of the King of Quiteva	xvi.	683
Atun-Camar, palace of the Incas at	xiv.	475, 548	Audience of Panama — — —	xiv.	382
Aubenais, Youog's account — — —	iv.	217	— — — of Quito — — —	xiv.	444
Aubenton, M. d' — — —	iv.	141	— — — of Lima — — —	xiv.	572
Aubery, Joseph, the Canadian mis-			— — —, extent and de-		
fiſſary — — —	xiii.	683	ſcription of it — — —	xiv.	607
Auhrun, La Ville, cattle of — — —	iv.	472	— — — of Charcas — — —	xiv.	621
Aueh town — — —	iv.	123	Audience-chamber of the palace of		
Auchtertyre — — —	iii.	405	Madrid — — —	v.	374
Aucocifco, New England — — —	xiii.	218	— — — of Prince Potemkin	vi.	765
Auctions at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	7, 56, 70	— — — of the King of		
Audience of foreign miniſters at the			Fida — — —	xvi.	487
court of Sweden — — —	vi.	395	— — — of the King of		
— — — of Mangu Khan — — —	vii.	60, 77	Benia — — —	xvi.	534
— — —, Nieuhoff's, of the Emperor			Audience-court of England — — —	ii.	136
of China — — —	vii.	264, 266	Audience-hall of Delhi — — —	viii.	158
— — — of the Sophy of Perſia	vii.	301	— — — of Ipſahan — — —	ix.	25
— — —, ceremony of, at the court			— — — of Elcrief — — —	ix.	62, 65
of China — — —	vii.	382	Audiences of Spao — — —	v.	398
— — — of the Grand Lama — — —	vii.	558	Auditor, Dutch, in Goinea — — —	xvi.	379
— — — of the Emperor of Japan,			Audley, Sir Thomas — — —	ii.	85
Kempfer's deſcription — — —	vii.	807	Audus, Mons — — —	xv.	548
— — — of the Empreſs and court	vii.	808	Augarten of Vienna — — —	vi.	96
— — —, ſecond — — —	vii.	813, 817	Auge, Pays d', cattle of — — —	iv.	477
— — — of the King of Barampore	viii.	5	Auge, M., anecdotes of him — — —	xvi.	3
— — —, Sir Thomas Roe's, of			Augers, vineyards of — — —	iv.	446
the Great Mogul — — —	viii.	7, 12	Aughtweicht-brunnen, fpring — — —	v.	751
— — — the Perſian ambaffador's, — — —			Augoon, New England — — —	xiii.	218
of the Great Mogul — — —	viii.	20	Augramart, the Indian — — —	xii.	283
— — — of Aureng-Zebe to the			Augſborg town — — —	vi.	17
Uſbec ambaffadors — — —	viii.	103	— — — inhabitants — — —	vi.	ibid.
— — — to the Dutch — — —			— — — government — — —	vi.	ibid.
ambaffadors — — —	viii.	107	— — — trade — — —	vi.	18
— — — to the Perſian — — —			Augſburgers — — —	vi.	17, 19
ambaffador — — —	viii.	114	Augſpourguer, Mr., ſilk brooght		
— — — of the King of Birma — — —	viii.	422, 423	from Georgia by him — — —	xii.	466
— — — of the King of Perſia — — —	ix.	64, 87	Augurs of Soſala — — —	xvi.	686
— — — of Jaſſer Khan — — —	ix.	264	Auguſta county, natural curioſities of	xiii.	723
— — — of the King of Bucharia	ix.	392	Auguſta fort and town, oo the Sa-		
— — — of the King of Pegu — — —	ix.	402	vannah — — —	xii.	455
— — — of the Mayroon of Pegue	ix.	431	Auguſta Lauricorum, ruins of — — —	v.	699
— — — of the heir apparent of			Auguſtines preferred for Georgian		
the Birman empire — — —	ix.	595	miſſions — — —	ix.	136
— — — of the King of Ava — — —	ix.	544	Aoguffus and Rome, temple to — — —	x.	668
— — — of the Imam of Sana — — —	x.	65, 70	Auguſtus, his inſcriptions at Aogora	x.	690
— — — of the Padſha of Tripoli	x.	486	Aujengo, Engliſh factory at — — —	viii.	383
— — — of the Grand Vizier at			Auklaud cattle — — —	iii.	513
Conſtantinople — — —	x.	726	Auldbar, ancient monument to — — —	iii.	437
— — — of the King of Borneo — — —	xi.	352	Aulich of the houſes in Barbary	xv.	650
— — —, Tomochichi's, of George			Aumoughcawgen — — —	xiii.	218
the Second — — —	xii.	449	Aungier, Preſident — — —	viii.	330
— — — of the King of Senoar	xv.	69	Aungwa, ſee Ava. — — —		
Audience of the Emperor of Ethiopia	xv.	77	Aunt Sarah of Scilly — — —	ii.	757

INDEX.

[31]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Auray town	—	iv.	Austrians, their general character	vi.	76
Aureng-Zebe, Bernier's account of him	—	viii.	Authors, observations on	ii.	490, 504
—, plots of Emir-Jemla	—	viii.	Auto-da-fe, representation of one	v.	377
—, in his favour	—	viii.	—, real, of 1680	v.	407
—, his stratagems towards Morad-Bakehe and Emir Jemla	—	viii.	—, modern	v.	408
—, joined by Morad-Bakehe	—	viii.	Autumn in Chili	xiv.	41
—, battle of the Engenes	—	viii.	Autun, Young's account of	iv.	207
—, battle of Fate-Abad, or Samonguer	—	viii.	Auvergne mansion	iv.	157
—, his conduct to his father Chah-Jehan	—	viii.	Auvergne	iv.	210
—, to his brother Morad-Bakehe	—	viii.	—, province, foil of	iv.	307
—, battle of Kadjose	—	viii.	—, vineyards of	iv.	454
—, reception of ambassadors	—	viii.	—, cattle	iv.	480
—, his speech to the Omrahs	—	viii.	—, cultivation of hemp and	—	—
—, to his old tutor	—	viii.	—, flax	iv.	492
—, letter to Chah-Jehan	—	viii.	—, orchards	iv.	495
—, his rewards to his servants	—	viii.	—, turnips	iv.	504
—, character	—	viii.	—, walnuts	iv.	505
—, revenues	—	viii.	—, waste lands of	iv.	513
—, army	—	viii.	—, coals of	iv.	520
—, his march to Lahor	—	viii.	—, woods	iv.	524
—, camps and equipage of	—	viii.	—, tillage and laying of land	—	—
—, Hamilton's history of his birth and actions	—	viii.	—, in	iv.	538
Aureis, Jibbel	—	xv.	—, implements of husbandry	iv.	542
Aurora-borealis	—	i.	Auxonne	iv.	202
—, in Finmark	—	i.	Auyay river	xiv.	724
—, origin	—	i.	Auyoykayongo, Battel's adventures at	—	—
—, matter	—	i.	ibid.	—	—
—, formation	—	i.	Auzia, the ancient	xvi.	328
—, at Stromboli	—	v.	Ava, port of	viii.	250
Aust-Clive	—	ii.	—, palace at	viii.	423
Austin, Archbishop	—	ii.	—, Symes's embassy to	ix.	426
Australasia	—	xl.	—, ancient, described	ix.	481, 544
—, De Brosse on	—	xl.	—, kingdom described	ix.	762
Austria, alliances of the Grisons with	—	v.	Ava, King of, his dress and throne	ix.	544
—, policy of, towards Bavaria	—	vi.	—, Symes's audience	ix.	545
—, Riefbeck's description of its present state	—	vi.	—, anecdotes of him	ix.	763
—, extent	—	vi.	Ava, Duke of, anecdote of him	i.	135
—, productions	—	vi.	Ava, drug, of the Sandwich Isles	xi.	731
—, government	—	vi.	Aval	x.	129
—, cloisters	—	vi.	Aval	x.	129
—, trade	—	vi.	Avalanches of the Alps	iv.	690, 698, v. 793
—, revenue	—	vi.	—, in the Grisons	v.	930
—, on the population of	—	vi.	—, of the Cordilleras	xiv.	397
—, on the revenue of	—	vi.	Avalos, M. d',	v.	487
—, considered as a rival of Russia	—	vi.	Avanali Khan, history of	ix.	342
Austria, Empress of, anecdotes of	—	vi.	Avanay jurisdiction	xiv.	617
—, character	—	vi.	Avafax mountain	i.	233
—, death	—	vi.	—, difficulty in ascend-	—	—
Austria, house of	—	v. 686, vi. 103	—, ing	i.	245
Austrian delegate to the Grey League	—	v. 686, vi. 103	Aveneche, antiquities of	v.	833
		946	—, old wall	v.	ibid.
			—, mosaic pavement	v.	ibid.
			—, baths	v.	ibid.
			—, amphitheatre	v.	833
			—, column	v.	ibid.
			—, aqueduct	v.	ibid.
			Avendano, Don Antonio de	xiv.	190
			Avendano, Don Martin	xiv.	195
			Avendano, Don Martin Ruez de	xvi.	810
			Adventure bay, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	639
			Averno lake, once a volcano crater	v.	44
			Avery, the pirate	xiii.	359
					Avignon,

INDEX.

[33]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bachian, King of	—	xi.	Bagre fish of Guayaquil	—	xiv.
Bachib, the priests	—	vii.	Bagr of the Hottentots and Caffres	xvi.	409
Back-houses of Barbary	—	xv.	Baguawala pass	—	xi.
Backu, naphtha of	—	vii.	— ihmus	—	xi.
— city	—	ix.	Baha on the Nile	—	xv.
Bacola, Fische's description of	ix.	46	Bahadu Khan	—	xi.
Bacon's faying on Spain and France	v.	632	Bahama Channel	—	xiii.
Bacra town	i.	73	Bahama idles, English settlement	xv.	769. 867. 868
Bacrynow's voyage to Spitzbergen	—	614	Baharus wile	—	xv.
Badrinas, the ancient	—	ix.	Baher-Bellamah	—	xv.
Badagshan city	—	ix.	Bahrein idle	—	x.
Badavana-hully town	—	viii.	— city	—	x.
Badamier tree of the idle of France	xi.	767	— history	—	x.
Badbury-down	—	ii.	Bahi province	—	xi.
Baden, baillage of	—	v.	Bahia, Dutch expedition to	xiv.	735. 746
— history	—	v.	Bahia Konda	—	xiii.
— government	—	v.	Bahionda detart	—	xv.
Baden, Margrave of	—	iv.	Bahr-el-Abiad river	—	xvi.
Bader Khan	—	ix.	—, route from Dar	—	xvi.
Badhun of Inverness	—	iii.	Bergoo to its sources	—	xvi.
Ba-dia-Gal people	—	xi.	Bahr-el-Ada, route from Khukje	xvi.	834
Badmington, caves at	—	ii.	Bahr-el-Gaxalle, route from Wura to	xvi.	834
Badruck, Hamilton's account of	viii.	405	—, road from, to Bar-	—	xvi.
Badus, mount	—	v.	nou	—	xvi.
Baedoo kingdom	—	xvi.	Bahren island, pearl-fishery	—	viii.
Baet sea-port, pirates there	viii.	310	Bahr-Joseph	—	xv.
Baeza town, Quito	—	xiv.	Baia, Brazil, described	—	xvi.
Baffa city	—	x.	Baiamout	—	xv.
Baffin's attempt at a North-east passage	i.	540	Baian Chinfan	—	viii.
Bagameder kingdom	—	xv.	Baiaa, road from Antioch to	—	x.
Bagdat, Pola's description of	vii.	111	—, description of	—	x.
— city, Hamilton's account of	viii.	291	—, excursion to Tarsus from (note)	x.	834
— Della Valle's description of	ix.	11	Baichu's rebellion	—	vii.
—, Balbi's travels from Aleppo	—	395	Bailiffs of England	—	ii.
to	—	ix.	— of Zurich	—	v.
Bagdat, Basha of, his battle near	—	ix.	— of Grunengen	—	v.
Baffors	—	ix.	— of Bern	—	v.
Baggage of a Crim Tartar	—	ix.	— of Mayenfeld	—	v.
— of Egyptian travellers	xv.	320	Baillet, Adrien, on the Princes	—	633
— of the Mecca caravan	xv.	382	Supbia Alexiefna (note)	—	vi.
Baggie, the Lapland	—	ix.	Baillages of Switzerland	—	v.
Baggs, Mr., of Guinea	xvi.	365	— of Soleure	—	v.
Bagherme, Browne's account of	xvi.	835	— of Echalea	—	v.
Baghall's account of the Virginian colony	xiii.	66. 73	— of Granfon	—	v.
Bag-naguer, stratagem of Aureng-Zebe at	viii.	66	— of Morat	—	v.
Bagnara town, destroyed by an earthquake	v.	292	— of Grayeres	—	v.
Bagnerre de Luchon	iv.	100	— of Bern	—	v.
—, cobalt manu-	—	iv.	— of Mondon	—	v.
factures of	—	iv.	— of Mendrin	—	v.
—, cattle of	—	iv.	— Italian, of Switzerland	v.	986
—, woods	—	iv.	Baillie, Dr., an goitres (note)	v.	773
Bagnets, plant of Madagascar	xvi.	806	Baillie on the supposed Atlantic con-	—	xi.
Bagnins of Ispahan	ix.	190	tincent	—	xi.
— of Grand Cairo	xv.	193	— on the river of Swans	—	xi.
Bagota of the Panchalas	viii.	64n	— on Schouten islands	—	xi.
Bagpipes of the Highlands	iii.	95	— on New South Wales	—	xi.
—, their antiquity	—	iii.	Bailuru, cultivation at	viii.	772
Bagrada river	—	xv.	Bain river	—	ii.
			Bairam festival at Surat	x. 213. xv.	437. 774
			Bajazet, anecdote of	viii.	120
			Baker of Cologne, anecdote of one	vi.	272
			[a]		Baker

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Baker, punishment of an unjust	viii.	300	Ballala, vineyards at	—	110
Bakers of Lima	xiv.	602	—, culture and irrigation at	iv.	669
Baker's, Daniel, examination	xiii.	227	Ballamboang kingdom and city	xi.	147
Bakewell church	ii.	386	Ballanore Burgarie, anecdotes of	—	—
Bakewell, Mr.	ii.	368	him	viii.	371
Baking-rose, an ancient one	ii.	404	—, his court and	—	—
Bakoven fruits of Guinea	xvi.	455	dominions	viii.	372
Baku, harbour and trade	vi.	881	Ballafore, town, Hamikon's de	—	—
— port	ix.	175	scription of	vii.	406
Bala town	ii.	624	Ballena, Rio de la	xiv.	60
— lake	ii.	iii.	Ballester, Michael	xii.	209
Bala town, Africa	xvi.	837	Ballinagowan	iii.	82
Balaba town	xvi.	858	Balloch Castle	iii.	375
Balabawise	xi.	612	Balkons of the Siamese	ix.	580
Balech of the Siamese	ix.	612	Ballot, the blind, of Friburg	v.	836
— Tonquinese	ix.	726	—, of Bern	v.	852
Balade island, Cook's discovery of	xi.	630	Ballowches, their depredations in	—	—
Balaganki village	vii.	346	Perfia	viii.	301. 304
Balak, John, his letter respecting the	—	—	Balls, magical Lapland	i.	182
north-east passage	i.	66	—, magical	iii.	374
Bala-kane in Persia	ix.	68	— of Spain	v.	518
Balambangan, English settlement	xi.	281	— at the Russian court	vi.	673
Balance of power in Europe	vi.	126	Bally island	viii.	454
Balances, port of	xii.	630	Bally, Straits of	xi.	147
Balanes	x.	313	Ballybricken	—	823
—, Pococke's description of	x.	307	Ballycanvan	iii.	825
Balaquet, Col de, passage	v.	614	—, agriculture at	—	826
Bala-falla village	ii.	794	Ballycastle town	iii.	823
Balexian province	viii.	116	— bay	iii.	809
Balayau island	xi.	76	Ballymoat manufactory	iii.	810
Balbeck, Maundrell's description of	x.	373	Ballynoe fair	iii.	817
—, Clayton's account of	x.	387	Ballyroan inn	iii.	864
—, Pococke's description of	x.	490	Ballyshannon, Young's account of	iii.	828
BALDI's voyage to Pegu	ix.	395	Ballot plain,	xv.	32
Balboa, Vasco Nunez de	xiv.	142	Balm of Gilead in Arabia	viii.	276
Baldach, see Bagdat.	—	—	—, mineral, in Persia	ix.	182
Bald-eagle of Virginia (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	720	— of Mecca	x. 22.	195. 430
Balden on the pyramids	xv.	825	Balma's, James, ascent of Mont	—	—
Baldinate, Father	ix.	827	Blanc	v.	787
Baldia, Chili	xiv.	20	Balmat, Pierre, the guide of Cha-	—	—
Baldriello, Dos Jeronimo	xiv.	3	mouni	iv.	687
Baldwin, Lord Chief Justice	ii.	187	—, his route to the top of	—	—
Baldwin, Mr. Thomas	ii.	250	Mont Blanc	iv.	688
Baldwin, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	146	Balme, Col de	v.	778
Baleaic islands	v.	470	—, prospects from	v.	iii.
Balenot fish of Canada	xiii.	357	Balmerino Abbey	iii.	417
Balfour, Fortier's account of	ix.	318	Balnabbi mansion	iii.	284
Balhara of the Indies	vii.	187	Balfain, hunting-forest	v.	364
Balhara, custom of burning on the	—	—	Balfam of Mecca	x.	195
funeral pile in	vii.	215	Balfam garden, near Heliopolis	xv.	183
Balfol College, Oxford	ii.	114	Balfamo, Signore	iv.	268
Balk province described	ix.	376	Balfame, Kopinba, of Brazil	xiv.	733
— city	ix.	377	Balfie, South-American raft	xiv.	217
Balk, Chan of, his ambassador to	—	—	Balfora, Balbi's travels from Bagdat	—	—
Aurang-Zebe	viii.	103	to	ix.	396
Balkan, bay of	vi.	882	Balfist vale	v.	710
Ball, Lapland mode of playing	i.	452	Balthasar's, M., library	v.	724
—, game, in the Sandwich islands	xi.	736	Baltic sea, dangerous storms in it	i.	151
—, game of the Chilians	xiv.	119	—, navigation of the (<i>note</i>)	iv.	350
Balagai of Seringapatam	viii.	606	Baltimore, Maryland	xii.	309
Ballain estates	iv.	210	Baltimore fishery	xiii.	231

INDEX.

[35]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Baltimore's, Lord, grant of Mary-land	xii.	305	Bande islands	xi.	476
Baltistan, description of	vii.	546	Banderileros at bull-fights	viii.	414
Baltu, son of Mangu Khan	vii.	66	Bander-dillon town	v.	534
Balunhi castle,	iii.	430	Bander-rick town	viii.	295
Balustrades of Paris	iv.	10	Banditti, Scotch	viii.	348
Balure, M.	iv.	40	—, African, rob Mungo Park	xvi.	862
Bal-Volde, the northern	i.	473	Baness, ancient city	x.	313, 567
Balzas of Guayaquil	xiv.	407	Banff, Pennant's account of	iii.	65
Bamba province, Congo	xvi.	158	Banffshire, agriculture	iii.	67
— town	xvi.	166, 176	—, cairns	iii.	68
— Battel's adventures in	xvi.	171	—, superstitions	iii.	69
Bamba-shells	xvi.	326	Bangalore fort, Buchanan's descrip- tion of it	viii.	590, 625
Bambarré, Mungo Park's travels through	xvi.	840	— palace	viii.	591
Bamber, excessive heat at	viii.	207	— trade	viii.	626
—, description of	viii.	208	Bangor city	ii.	626
Bamberg city	vi.	236	— cathedral	ii.	ibid.
—, bishopric	vi.	237	Basian diamond merchants, acce- dotes of	viii.	238
Bamboo-bridge over the Black River	xvi.	903	Basians of Surat	viii.	317
Bambos of Japan	vii.	695	—, Lord's discovery of	viii.	523
— of China	viii.	510	—, their account of the ere- ation	viii.	524
— of Siam	ia.	606	— their moral law	viii.	537
—, pickle made of	ix.	607	— ceremonial law	viii.	543
—, various uses	ix.	ibid.	— casts	viii.	547, 551
— of Tonquin	ix.	741	— observations on them	viii.	554
— of Peru	xiv.	274	— in Maskat	x.	117
— described by Rochon	xvi.	761	—, their treatment in Arabia	x.	122
Banborough castle	iii.	20	—, their dress	x.	158
Bambouk, the ancient Hierapolis	x.	539	— of Hindostan	x.	219
Bambych, ancient city	x.	382, 539	Banijgaru people	viii.	630, 632
Bamforth-hale	ii.	394	Baniferle, Mungo Park's adven- tures at	xvi.	906
Banmakoo, Mungo Park's adven- tures at	xvi.	861	Banjar river	xi.	109
Bamoo, governor of	ix.	482, 513, 532	Banjar Maffeen	xi.	111
Bampfylde, Colonel	ii.	261	—, directions for trad- ing there	xi.	136
Ban, river, fisheries on	iii.	827	Banjareens, description of them	xi.	123
Bao, Prince, account of him	vii.	50	—, trade	xi.	136
Banans of Siam	ix.	609	Banjarmaffing factory (<i>note</i>)	xi.	201
— of Tonquin	ix.	660	Bank of England	ii.	101
— of Cocbin-China	ix.	775	— of St. Charles	v.	432
— of Mindanao	xi.	6	— of Hamburg	vi.	216
— of Carthage	xiv.	354	—, cabinet of the Stockholm	vi.	423
— of Brazil	xvi.	202	— of Affligation in Russia	vii.	864
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	455	— of Batavia	xi.	178
— of Loango	xvi.	553	Bankalis, Dutch factory at	viii.	451
—, bread of	xvi.	ibid.	Bankafoy, produce of	viii.	476
— fg	xvi.	ibid.	Bank-hills of Prussia	vi.	187
Banbury castle	ii.	346	Bankbankfal, Ostenders' factory	viii.	413
— history	ii.	ibid.	Baukers of Avx	ix.	503
— canal	ii.	347	Bankert, Admiral	xiv.	845
Basca tin mines (<i>note</i>)	xi.	508	Baukrupcy in Hamburg	vi.	215
Basca, Straits of	xi.	68	Bankrupt-laws of Geneva	v.	890
Baucoo province	ix.	578	— of China	vii.	198
Banda islands	viii.	457	— of Tonquin	ix.	728
— described (<i>note</i>)	xi.	197	Bankrupts in Sweden	vi.	528
—, Pigafetta's account of	xi.	374			
Banda Abassi, see Combroon.					
Bandara town	viii.	327			

[a 2]

Bankrupts

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bankrupts made slaves in Africa	xvi.	885	Bar of Batavia	xi.	175
BANKS, Sir Joseph, his voyage to the South Sea	i.	637	— of Senegal	xvi.	606
—, his description of the Isle of Staffa	i.	704	— of Portugal	xvi.	624
—, Pennant's dedication to	iii.	171	Bar bay	—	273
—, his account of Staffa	iii.	304	Bara, Balbi's description of	ix.	398
—, his voyage with Captain Cook	xi.	499	Baraba, Bell's description of the country	vii.	332
Bank-side, London	—	69	Barabars of West Barbary	xv.	4-8
—, flows there	ii.	70	Barabinty Tartars	vii.	332
Banks's straits	xi.	877	Baracorda, Woolli	xvi.	910
Banna river	xvi.	332	Barak mountain	x.	391
Bannerets of Neuchatel	v.	820	Baraket, Sheik	x.	543
— of Friburg	v.	837	Baramouley, daily miracle at	viii.	217
— of Bera	v.	853	Barampore, Sir Thomas Roe's account of	viii.	5
Bannockburn	—	171	Barantola, fee Laffa.	—	863
—, battle of	iii.	114	Bura Ooroo, of Maria island	xi.	866
Bannos, hot baths	xiv.	527	Barbacue, a Virginian	xiii.	716
Banque, Sultan	viii.	101	Barbadoes, account of the first settlement of	xii.	293
Banquoella, fee Banguala.	—	—	—, history of	xii.	294
Banquet, Della Valle's description of a Persian	ix.	19	—, description of	xii.	295
Banqueting-house, Whitehall	ii.	83	—, fugar trade of	xii.	297
Banquets given to ambassadors at Pekin	vii.	267	—, its importance and advantages to England	xii.	299
Bantam, Hamilton's description of	viii.	452	—, superiority to all other colonies	xii.	300
— bay	xi.	161	—, trade of	xii.	330
— kingdom	xi.	162	Barbarity, anecdotes of, at Chicala-pora	viii.	665
Banzas of Soguo, Congo	xvi.	240	— of Lopez d'Aguira	xii.	202
Baptism of the Princess of Sweden	i.	147	— of the Indians in New England	xii.	400
—, ceremony of, among the Laplanders	i.	164	— of Anqua of Guinea	xvi.	349
— in Iceland	i.	648	Barbary, Addison's account of	xv.	403
— in Ireland	i.	818	—, Shaw's travels in	xv.	499
— in Scotland	iii.	383	—, Lempriere's tour in	xv.	681
— in St. Kilda	iii.	717	Barbary fleet of the Turks	x.	250
—, controversy on	v.	907	Barbary Point, Senegal	xvi.	607
— among the Nestorians	vii.	73	Barbary powers	v.	461
— in Persia	viii.	303	Barbas, Las, islands	xii.	143
— among the Banians	viii.	543	Barbel of Barbary	xv.	635
—, ceremony of, among the Perfes	viii.	570	Barber port, Algiers	xv.	541
— to Mingralia	ix.	148	Barber-shop conversations	xv.	664
—, ceremony of a Persian	ix.	252	Barbers of Persia	ix.	206
— in Cochinchina	ix.	811	Barber's shop at Herat	ix.	285
— of the Zubu islanders	xi.	336	Barber's, Mr., coal-mine	ii.	476
—, sailors'	xiii.	259	Barbelleux tow	iv.	126
—, ceremonies of a Copti	xv.	369	Barbotier's, M., shipwreck	xiii.	175
— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	57	Barbuda island described	xii.	304
— in Congo	xvi.	159	Barbues, fish, of Canada	xiii.	358
—, Mandingo ceremony of	xvi.	277	Barcalon of Siam	ix.	639
Baptist, St. John	x.	352	Barcelo, Admiral	v.	460
Baptists of England	ii.	142	Barceloar town, Dutch factory at	viii.	364
Bar, Bishop	iii.	130	Barcelona, Young's account of	iv.	108
Bar, Prince of	xv.	52	—, cultivation about	iv.	659
Bar of Siam	viii.	475	—, inhabitants of	iv.	663
— of Negrais	ix.	416	—, irrigation in	iv.	668
			—, trade of	v.	466
			—, approach to	v.	617
			—, town	v.	618
			Barcelona,		

INDEX.

[37]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Barcelona, population of	v.	618	Barley of Barbary	—	xv.
—, manufactures	v.	619	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xv.	599
—, Colon's reception at	xii.	54	Barley river, Algiers	xv.	12
—, defcrib'd by Carli	xvi.	189	Barlowe's, Captain, voyage to Vir-	—	537
Barcelonetta	—	iv.	ginia	xii.	564.
Barclay of Ledyland	—	267	Barna, King of, his dominions	viii.	421
Barclay, Robert, Esq. of Urie	—	429	Barnach rock	—	287
Barclay's account of a royal chase	—	391	Barnister of the mines	—	407
Barclay's, Admiral, expedition against	—	801	Barnmoort court	—	407.
Dunkirk	i.	75	Barnmouth town	—	633
Barco city, Ethiopia	—	234	Barnaby's account of Garftang	—	124.
Bardis town	xv.	388	Barnagul village	—	413
Bardo of the Bey of Tunis	xv.	551	Barnard's, Mr., government of the	—	204
Bards of the ifles	—	vi.	Bermudas	—	719
— of Iceland	—	21.	Barn-bird of Brazil	—	417
Bare ifland	—	xv.	Barnesley, Black, town	—	93.
Bareach valley	—	viii.	Barnvelt ifland	—	125
Bareen iflands	—	iv.	Barnville's, M., fpinning-machine	—	359
Barege	—	916	Barniff, M.	—	399
Barcellier on the Blue Mountains	—	81	Barns of North America	—	448
BARRETT'S, William, his attempt at	—	85	Barns Hole	—	676
a north-eaft paffage to China	i.	90	Barnftaple, trade of	—	27
—, his fecond at-	—	85	—, fituation of	—	ibid.
tempt	—	90	Baroach town, hiftory and manu-	—	314
—, his third at-	—	90	factures	—	569
tempt	—	100—112	Barometer, Nairne's marine	—	684
—, fufferings in Icey	—	114.	—, its ftate on the Alps	—	iv.
Harbour	—	820	— on the top of	—	691.
—, his death	—	854	Mont Blanc	—	788
Baretta fort, Brazil	xiv.	831	— on Mont Perdu	—	714
Barette ifland	—	703	— on St. Gothard	—	749
Baretto's expeditions to Africa	xvi.	803	— at Peterfburgh	—	669
Barfeur, Cape	—	311	—, its indications during a	—	754
Barfeur, the fhip	—	455	voyage to India	—	xi.
Bargen, Birman	—	124	— in the Ifle of	—	763
Bargen, country of	—	570	France	—	xi.
Bargylus, Mount	—	206	—, height of mountains	—	xiv.
Bargylus, Mount	—	10	ascertained by (note)	—	288
Barizex, fira of	—	601	Baron Hill, Angles	—	626
Barilla of Valencia	—	523	Baron's defcription of Tongueen	—	656
Barrinftell ifland	—	296	Baron's, lift of, fummoned to the	—	541
Barionsevo, Le Coraçon de	xiv.	237	fiège of Caerlacro	—	135
Bark of the birch	—	345	— of Kublai-Khan	—	953
—, bread made of	—	361	Barony of Haldenfein	—	344
— of the birch, its ufe in Norway	vi.	677	Baroon, Mr., anecdotes of him	—	66
— cloth made of it in Tongataboo	xi.	360	Baros country	—	447
— of the American birch	xiii.	424	Baros in Sumatra	—	841
— of the falfifrus	—	495	Baros, Immanuel	—	xiv.
—, Jefuit's, its ufe in the ague	xiii.	597	Barra, anecdotes of an Arab's re-	—	144
Bark-boats of America, mode of	—	269	venge at	—	xiii.
making them	—	217	Barra, Captain	—	228
Bark-canoes of Canada	—	433	Barracka of Paramatta	—	910
Barker, Captain	—	295	Barrady river	x.	366.
Barkint's, Mr., cloth manufactory	vi.	305	Barrampore, Fitch's defcription	—	503
Barley, Finnish mode of threfhing	i.	496	Barranca town, Peru	—	564
—, reaping	i.	697	Barry lile	—	603
— at Torneo	—	177	Barre, M. de la, Canada	xii.	260.
—, falks found covered with	—	496	Barre's, herring	—	336
fnaw	—	697	Barre's, M. du, boufe	—	95
— of Japan	—	350	Barrifdal	—	346
—, harveft in Egypt and Arabia	x.	350	Barrifdale the robber	—	350
			Barro,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Barro, Rudolph	xiv.	839	Basalt, objections to their vol-		
Barro, Christovan de	xiv.	706	canic origin	iii.	911
Barrow, lime of	ii.	367	at Chilliase	iv.	214
Barrow river	iii.	818	at Rochemaun	iv.	220
Barrows on Windlor	ii.	381	Spallanzani's disquisition		
in Banffshire	iii.	69	on	v.	237
monumental, of Mada-			Egyptian	v.	ibid.
gascar	xvi.	763	originate in the humid way	v.	ibid.
Barry, Madame du, anecdote of	vi.	494	volcanic	v.	238
Barry, Captain	ai.	128	mode of deciding their		
Barfacc, vineyards of	iv.	444	origin	v.	239
cattle	iv.	475	of the Lipari isles	v.	ibid.
Barfley Bridge, view from	iii.	4	of Felicuda	v.	241
Barter, Edward, of Cape Coast			depend on the nature of lavas	v.	ibid.
Castle	xvi.	360	of Kahlme, in Arabia	x.	41
Barthelemi on the spice trade	xi.	289	of Depuch island, New		
Bartholemew fair	ii.	67	Holland	xi.	797
hospital	ii.	69	Bas Bretagne province	iv.	154
Bartlett, Mr., on the Bermudas	aiii.	182	Bas-chous of the Jaulzaries	av.	306
Bartoli's account of Vulcano	v.	150	Bascia province	vii.	116
Barton-house	ii.	701	Baskirs people	vi.	800
Bartram's, Mr., feat, near Phila-			Basol, fee Basle.		
delphia	aiii.	398, 413	Basera, cultivation about	iv.	662
his assilance to Profes-			Bases of angles	i.	311
for Kalm	aiii.	414, et seq.	Basetin, Cairo	xv.	192
Bart's naval battles	i.	81	Bashaws on 2 march	x.	227
history	i.	ibid.	of Morocco	xv.	755
Barut, M. l'Abbé	iv.	208	Bashee islands	xi.	45
Barvas, custom at	iii.	576	inhabitants	xi.	47
Barwick, Captain	aiii.	144	Basil shrub of Africa	xvi.	640
Bas, Mr., of Brazil	xiv.	830	Basilan island	xi.	73
Basalt, in the island of Staffa	i.	612	Basilika of Mytilene	x.	656
pillars, in Iceland	i.	608	Basiluich, John, Emperor of		
origin	i.	ibid.	Russia	i. 18.	31, 39-44
produced by fire	i.	ibid.	Basilus, Prince	xv.	97
form	i.	609	Basiluzzo, Spallanzani's account of	iv.	127
composition	i.	ibid.	Basin of Dunkirk	iv.	145
of Staffa	i.	ibid.	Basing castle	ii.	329
beauty	i.	700	house	ii.	331
colour	i.	701	Basinghall ward	ii.	328
size	i.	ibid.	Basingstoke canal	ii.	316
nature	i.	723	its course	ii.	318
conjectures on	i.	704	observations on it	ii.	ibid.
origin	i.	729	Basingwork abbey	ii.	623
form	i.	ibid.	Basket, travelling in one	ii.	566
proceed from fire	i.	732	Baskets of the Brazilians	xiv.	874
analysis of	i.	ibid.	Basle, treaty of	v.	485
columns, at Dunbar	iii.	25	clocks	v.	689
in the British dominions	iii.	320	cathedral	v.	690
Hamilton's natural his-			university	v.	691
tory of the Irish	iii.	877	library	v.	ibid.
nature and origin	iii.	896	council	v.	ibid.
of the Giant's Causeway	iii.	897	government	v.	693
of Plectin	iii.	898	inhabitants	v.	696
of Fair-Head	iii.	899	revolution (note)	v.	697
vein of, in Ireland	iii.	900	bishopric	v.	700
of the Giant's Causeway			annexation to France (note)	v.	707
chemically analyzed	iii.	ibid.	Basma kingdom	vii.	160
varieties	iii.	903	Basque, cattle of	iv.	474
fossils attendant on	iii.	904	Basi, Mr., on the Blue mountains	xi.	916
volcanic theory of	iii.	906	Basi island, folas geese in	ii. 171.	iii. 27

INDEX.

[39]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Baſt caſtle — — —	iii.	27	Bathings in the Thames — — —	ii.	532
Baſſam city — — —	viii.	327	Bathing of the Javanefe — — —	xi.	171
Baſſonſwaite water — — —	iii.	194	— in Batavia — — —	xi.	194
Baſſevitz on Peter the Great — — —	vi.	639-701	Bathom gate — — —	ii.	402
— Catharine I. — — —	vi.	728-731	Baths in Icy Harbour — — —	i.	103
Baſſien, Prince of, his court — — —	ix.	529	—, mode of heating — — —	i.	298
Baſſies town — — —	iv.	90	—, deſcription of the Lapland — — —	i.	157
—, cattle of — — —	iv.	473	—, generally uſed in Lapland — — —	i.	157
Baſſies of France — — —	iv.	302	—, warm, of Iceland — — —	i.	630-694
Baſſlow-barrow — — —	ii.	392	—, dry or ſweating — — —	i.	698
Baſſora, travels of Benjamin of Tu-			—, the hot, of Bath — — —	ii.	250
— dela from Conſtantinople to — — —	vii.	6	— at Matlock — — —	ii.	375-475
—, Hamilton's deſcription of — — —	viii.	290	— at Buxton-wells — — —	ii.	408-414
—, mutinies at — — —	viii.	292	— of Languedoc — — —	iv.	38
—, trade — — —	viii.	293	—, vapour, of Lipari — — —	v.	200-209
—, table of weights, meaſures, — — —			— of Badea — — —	v.	684
— and coins in — — —	viii.	519	— of Schintznach — — —	v.	685
—, on the Britiſh trade to — — —			— of Leuk — — —	v.	766
— Perſia by — — —	ix.	208	—, Roman, at Avenche — — —	v.	832
—, Franklin's deſcription — — —	ix.	276	— of St. Martin — — —	v.	913
— of — — —	ix.	276	— of Alvenew — — —	v.	955
—, revolution at — — —	ix.	407	— of Picſiers — — —	v.	959
—, Fitch's account of — — —	ix.	407	— of Ruſſia — — —	vi.	707
Baſſ's Straits, Peroo's deſcription of — — —	xi.	877	—, hot, in Japan — — —	vii.	640
—, diſcovery of — — —	xi.	903	—, Kempfer's deſcrip-		
Baſſan Valley — — —	v.	553	— tion of — — —	vii.	686
Baſtardy in the Weſtern Iſles — — —	iii.	547	— of Minoa — — —	viii.	296
Baſſian Gonſalve — — —	viii.	124	— of Perſia deſcribed — — —	ix.	243
Baſſile of Paris — — —	iv.	137	— of Pharno — — —	x.	403
—, anecdote of it (note) — — —	iv.	416	— of Tiberias — — —	x.	459
Baſſimentos, port, Colon's diſcovery — — —			— of Mytelene — — —	x.	633
— of — — —	xii.	132	— of Diana — — —	x.	651
Baſſinado on the ſhin-bones — — —	vii.	540	— of Clazomene — — —	x.	653
Baſſon, Algiers — — —	xv.	542	— of Hierapolis — — —	x.	681
Baſſion cape — — —	i.	84	— near Angora — — —	x.	694
Baſſon, William, the poet — — —	iii.	114	— of Boaria — — —	x.	717
Baſſa-Pattana — — —	viii.	762	—, hot, of Ruſſia (note) — — —	xiii.	600
Baſt iſland — — —	xi.	36	—, Mexican — — —	xiii.	803
Baſach city — — —	vii.	115	— of Chili — — —	xiv.	65
Batacola town, anecdotes of the — — —			— of the Turks — — —	xv.	319
— Engliſh factory at — — —	viii.	364	— of Merega — — —	xv.	530
Betatas root of America — — —	xiii.	435	— of Leef — — —	xv.	566
Batatee root of the Gambia — — —	xvi.	635	— of Gurbos — — —	xv.	566
Batavia fiſh of Guinea — — —	xvi.	450	— of Gabs or Tacape — — —	xv.	594
Batavia, Dutch embaiſſy from — — —	vii.	236	— mineral, of Barbary — — —	xv.	606
—, Beekman's deſcription of — — —	xi.	105	— at the Cape of Good Hope — — —	xvi.	22
—, Stavorinus's account of — — —	xi.	173	— of Zwart Berg — — —	xvi.	41
—, decay of — — —	xi.	211	— of Elephants — — —	xvi.	81-109
Batycayouda, Cuba — — —	xiii.	756	Bathieba's pool — — —	x.	356
Batenſtein fort, Guinea — — —	xvi.	345	Bathurſt's, Earl, grounds — — —	ii.	241
Batgao, King of, his edict in favour — — —			Batigne's obſervations on the ſcurvy — — —		
— of the Capuchins — — —	vii.	604	— (note) — — —	i.	603
Bath waters — — —	ii.	152-248	Butoom, Lalla, anecdotes of her — — —	xv.	786
— city — — —	ii.	250	Bata, Siameſe — — —	ix.	628
— churches — — —	ii.	251	—, monſtrous, of the Philippines — — —	xi.	35
— buildings — — —	ii.	251	— of Borneo — — —	xi.	109
Bathia, La, caſtle — — —	v.	771	—, Gatigan — — —	xi.	333
Bathing-houſe, deſcription of a Ruſſian — — —	vi.	707	—, monſtrous, of South America — — —	xiv.	247
— in Japan — — —	vii.	781	—, phlebotomic, of Carthage — — —	xiv.	347
Bathing-machines at Weymouth — — —	ii.	296	— of Brazil — — —	xiv.	718

Bata

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bata of Madagascar	xvi.	743	Battles of the Turks and Persians	ix.	89
Bathan village	ix.	681	—, array of the Persians in	ix.	95
Battah, Browne's description of	xvi.	834	— of Dugam	ix.	311
Battara Todja, Queen	xi.	223	— between the Kings of Ava and Pegu	ix.	404
BATTAL'S, Andrew, strange adventures	xvi.	317—336	— between Alexander and Darius	x.	548
Batten Cliffs	ix.	272	— of Pharsalia	x.	744
Batteries at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	9	— between Magellan and the Indians	xi.	345
Battia, King of, his letter to the Pope	vii.	604	— between the British and Spanish in Georgia	xii.	477
Battles of St. Dennis	i.	132	— of the Virginian warriors	xiii.	36
— of Funen	i.	142	— between two Spanish men-of-war and a British ship	xiii.	128
— of Halmstadt	i.	145	— between the Spaniards and Araucanos	xiv.	198. 200. 204. 207
— of Cochín	i.	214	—, naval, with two Turkish pirates	xiv.	699
— of Choczin	i.	218	— between the Dutch and Portuguese	xiv.	793
— at Tercera	i.	838	— between the Portuguese and Dutch in Brazil	xv.	857
— of Edgehill	ii.	348	—, Pococke's description of one of Elmhaffen	xv.	271
— of Bosworth	ii.	360	— in Barbary	xv.	675
— fought near Dunbar	iii.	26	— between a British man of war and two Turkish	xvi.	185
— of Preston Pans	iii.	28	— in Congo	xvi.	231. 262
— of Pinkie and Carberry-hill	iii.	ibid.	— between the Dutch and Commanians	xvi.	352
— of Culloden	iii.	78	— of the Negroes described	xvi.	412
— of Bannockburne	iii.	114	— between a snake and two porcupines	xvi.	464
— of Falkirk	iii.	115	— in Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	588
— in Murrayshire	iii.	135	— of the Portuguese with the Caffres	xvi.	706. 711
— in Strathavern	iii.	150	— with the Moors	xvi.	728
— at Haxald's Field	iii.	ibid.	— of the Africans	xvi.	883
— in Caithness	iii.	153	Battoes of the Hindon river	xiii.	579
— of Preston	iii.	181	Batucaes, the district of	v.	544
— of Loch-Duinard	iii.	285	Batturin town	vii.	500
— of Strone-Claehan	iii.	372	Batu Khan	ix.	335
— of Killcrankie	iii.	388	—, his conquests in Europe	ix.	337
— of Fort-Teviot	iii.	403	Batuculla town, Buchanan's description of	viii.	754
— of Tippir-Moor	iii.	410	Baudet, M.	iv.	15
— of Clan-Chatton and Clan-Kay	iii.	413	Bauer, General	vi.	725
— of Brechin	iii.	435	Bauks island	viii.	449
— of Flodden-Field	iii.	487	— natives	viii.	450
— of Hexham	iii.	493	Baumes les Dames	iv.	109
— of Isals	iii.	595	Baumgarten's Perigrination	xv.	616
— of Isals geese	iii.	701	Bavaria, court of	vi.	26
— of the Boyne	iii.	822	—, army of	vi.	28
— of Almanax	v.	598	—, police of	vi.	ibid.
— of Nefels	v.	654	—, wars of	vi.	30
— of St. James	v.	697	—, finances of	vi.	31
— of Morat	v.	828	—, towns of	vi.	ibid.
— of Granfoo	v.	830	—, agriculture of	vi.	32
— of Kolin and Planiani	vi.	132	—, commerce of	vi.	ibid.
— of Prague	vi.	134	—, taxation of	vi.	33
— of Narva	vi.	489			
— of Pultawa	vi.	490			
— of Narva, Coxe's account of	vi.	710			
— between Prince Soliman Cherkouh and Sultan Sujah	viii.	72			
— of Aureng-Zebe at the river Eugenes	viii.	73			
— of Fate-Abad, or Samonguer	viii.	78			
— of Kadjoue	viii.	89. 325			
— between the English and Portuguese at Surat	viii.	322			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bavaria, revenue of	—	vi.	Bazaim	—	xv.
—, population of	—	vi.	Bazar of Delhi	—	viii. 151.
—, monks of	—	vi.	— in the Great Mogul's camp	—	viii. 199
—, policy of Austria towards	—	vi.	— of Shiraz	—	ix. 241
Bavaria, Elector of	—	vi.	— of Lar	—	ix. 120
Bavarians, description of their body and mind	—	vi.	Baziliah, triumphal arch	—	xv. 574
Baveno mount, granite	—	v.	Beachley Passage-house	—	ii. 582
Baw-geefe of Egypt	—	xv.	Beachy Head	—	i. 803
Bawker-bird of Senegal	—	xvi.	Beacon Hill	—	ii. 251
Baxias rocks	—	viii.	Beacons of the island Celebes	—	xi. 58
Baxo, Cape	—	i.	Beaconsfield	—	ii. 185
Baxos rocks, Brazil	—	xiv.	Beadles of Oxford	—	ii. 105
Bayberry-bush of Pennsylvania	—	xiii.	Beads, discovery of some ancient	—	ii. 405
Baydamungulm, town of Mysore	—	viii.	— of the Turks	—	x. 285
Baydars, Marquis of	—	xiv.	—, trade with the Virginians	—	—
Baydars, cast, manners and customs	—	viii.	— for	—	xiii. 58.64
Bayer, Don Francisco Perez	—	v.	— of the Moors	—	xv. 706
Bayert, Major	—	xiv.	Beake island	—	xii. 610
Bayeux cathedral	—	iv.	Bealozera lake	—	i. 30
—, cattle of	—	iv.	Beancham city	—	ix. 653
Bayjah, see Beja.	—	—	Beans of Leicester	—	ii. 13
Baykall lake, Bell's description of	—	vii.	—, Molucca	—	iii. 289
Baylan village	—	x.	— of France	—	iv. 483
Baylon town	—	v.	— of Japan	—	vii. 697
Baylar in the Red Sea	—	xv.	— of New Holland	—	ii. 474
Baynara town	—	v.	— of Virginia	—	xii. 595. xiii. 31
Baynard's Castle ward	—	ii.	— of Carthage	—	xiv. 343
Bayonne	—	v.	— of Dar-Fur	—	xv. 145
—, Young's account of	—	iv.	— of Barbary	—	xv. 600
—, trade of	—	iv.	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	—	xvi. 459
Baypin island, Hamilton's description of	—	viii.	— of Fida	—	xvi. 504
Bayport river	—	viii.	— of Benin	—	xvi. 532
Bayreut city, Pococke's description of	—	x.	Bear Alston, lead and silver mines at	—	ii. 284
— river	—	x.	Bearbay	—	i. 72
Bayra of the Currents	—	i.	Bear-baiting at Kenilworth-Castle	—	ii. 352
— of Iceland	—	i.	Bear-berries, Canadian	—	xiii. 669
— of the Orcades	—	i.	Bear-chace described	—	i. 151
— of Shetland islands	—	i.	Bear, anecdote of one (note)	—	i. 651
— of Martyrs in Jona	—	iii.	— of the bouquetin	—	v. 795
— of Naples	—	v.	— of the Persians	—	ix. 201
— of Cadix	—	v.	— of the Arabs	—	x. 32. 157
— of Carwar	—	viii.	— of the Turks	—	x. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Manila	—	xi.	— of the Jews	—	x. 153
— of Amboyne	—	xi.	Bear Forest	—	ii. 312
— of the Islands	—	xi.	Bear-hunt in Sweden	—	i. 145
—, Hudson's, described	—	xii.	— in Canada	—	xiii. 288
— of Heat, Cartier's discovery of	—	xii.	Bear Inn	—	ii. 550
— of Chesapeake, Smith's description of	—	xiii.	Bearjmund village	—	ix. 308
—, discovery	—	xiii.	Bearn, waste lands of	—	iv. 508
— St. Paul, St. Lawrence	—	xiii.	Bears, anecdotes of them	—	i. 58
—, lead and silver ore in	—	xiii.	—, singular account of	—	i. 83
— of Carthage	—	xiv.	—, anecdote of one	—	i. 88
— of Conception, Chili	—	xiv.	—, difficulty in killing	—	i. 89. 91. 92
— of Tangiers	—	xv.	—, account of	—	i. 95. 99
Bay-tree of Japan	—	vii.	—, escape from	—	i. 100
— of the Cape	—	xvi.	—, desperate battle with	—	i. 101
			—, mode of killing	—	i. 106
			—, attempts of one	—	i. 108. 110
			—, exploits of	—	i. 115
			—, combat with a man	—	i. 117
					Bears,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bears, their plunder of the Lap-landers	i.	176	Beavers of Canada, Indians' food of	xiii.	696
—, formality in the Laplanders' chase of	i.	194	— flesh of them	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, colour of the Lapland	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— trade	xiii.	700
—, a Laplander sloop attacks one	i.	369	Beaver-skin trade of Canada	xiii.	283. 363
—, the natural enemy of the Lap-landers	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Beaver-tree of America described	xiii.	443
— of Finmark	i.	415	Beawas, Captain, his adventures at Magadoxa	viii.	267
—, their food	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Beaucourt town	xiii.	632
—, mode of catching	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bech, Balhazar	i.	443
—, Lapland superstition of	i.	485	Becher, Mr., anecdotes of him	xi.	132
—, customs respecting	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Beck, Bishop	ii.	828
— of Spitzbergen	i.	600	Beckvitz, M., his history	vii.	314
— of Iceland	i.	642	Beckowitz, his expedition to the Khesil	ix.	322
— of the Pyrenees	iv.	100	Bedame valley	x.	307
— in Norway	vi.	370	Bed-chambers of the Laplanders	i.	393
— of the Myfore	viii.	720	—, on living in	iv.	97
— killed by Davis	xii.	187	Bedeist tribe	xv.	137
— of Virginia	xii. 600. xiii. 31		Bede's account of Jona	iii.	301
— of Bird Island	xii.	629	— account of St. Columbus	iii.	659
— of Canada	xiii. 351. 607		Bedford Cape	xi.	553
—, white	xiii.	352	Bedford, Duke of	ii.	456
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	415	Bedford Level	ii.	456
—, South American, mode of catching	xiv.	523	Bedford, Lucy Countess of	iii.	460
Bear's flesh	i.	599	Bedfordshire county	ii.	8
Bear's Island	xii. 508. 521. 553		Bedlam Hospital	ii.	58
Bear's-root of North America	xiii.	531	Bedouin Arabs	x.	8. 11. 15
Beafemar, a Russian weight	i.	41	—, on their government	x.	84
Beasts of Russia	i.	30	—, religion	x.	97
—, wild, of Finmark	i.	413	—, their manners and customs	x.	131
— of Spitzbergen	i.	578	— their government	x.	133
—, wild, of Scotland (see Animals)	iii.	96	— of the Desert	x.	135
Besterio in the Paraguay missions	xiv.	639	— of Mesopotamia	x.	136
Beatitudes, Mount of	x.	364. 457	— of Syria	x.	137. 388
Beaton, Cardinal	iii.	423	— of Barbary	xv.	654
—, his death	iii.	448	— of Morocco	xv.	690
Beaucaire fair	iv.	116	Bedout isle, New Holland	xi.	707
Beauce, Pays de	iv.	87	Bed-reddin order of dervises	x.	172
Beauchamp family	ii.	350	Beds of the Laplanders	i.	393
Beaufort town, Carolina	xii.	343. 346	— of Finmark	i.	488
Beaumaris town, Anglesea	ii.	626	—, curious, at Berkeley Castle	ii.	244
Beaume, vineyards of	iv.	454	—, Highlanders'	iii.	359
Beaumont, Mr., of Brazil	xiv.	846	— in the Western Isles	iii.	617
Beaupre, Viscount of	xii.	668	— of the Tartars	vii.	29
Beauties of the Island of Staffa	i.	705	—, situation of Moorish	xv.	647
Beauty, the line of,	vi.	127	— of the Negroes in Senegal	xvi.	608. 654
Beauvais, opinion of the treaty of commerce in	iv.	366	— of the Caffres	xvi.	694
—, manufactures of	iv.	375	— of mountains	ii. 467. iv. 707. 712	
Beauvais, Bishop of	iv.	182	— in Derbyshire	ii.	469
Beavers of Finmark	i.	418	— order	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, their tails	i.	419	— ancient	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— oil	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— veils	ii.	471
— houses	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— accidental	ii.	472
—, mode of building	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— oblique	ii.	473
— of North-America described	xii.	366	— of rivers	xiii.	576
Lahontan's description of Canadian	xiii.	307. 351	Bedworth, coal-mine near	ii.	358
— of America	xiii. 444. 521. 600		Beeban of Algiers	xv.	544
			Beech-tree at Chautilly	iv.	85
			Beech-trees of North-America	xiii.	524
			BECKMAN'S voyage to Borneo	xi.	96
			Beef, mode of freshening salt	i.	504

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Beef of Guinea	xvi.	432	Begum-Sahed, daughter of the	viii.	63.
Bee-hives near Casan	vii.	319	Great Mogul	63.	84.
Beek town	iv.	123	Behaim, Martin, account of him	xi.	294.
Beeldfayder, Mr., anecdotes	xvi.	521	Behending, machine for	iii.	319.
Beer, account of a calf frozen	i.	101	Behuchien, Cacique	xii.	534
— frozen	i.	499	Behudin, Perfec commandsments to	viii.	365
— of Torneo	i.	304	Behoriaven, anchorage at	i.	761
— of London	ii.	88	Behouden passage	xi.	160
— of England	ii.	145	Beauf, Malouctan fct	x.	141
— of the Egyptians	xv.	317	Beida town, Browne's account of	xvi.	830
— of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	504	Beiduru village	viii.	753
— of Benin	xvi.	532	— temple	viii.	753
— of Moorja, Bambarra	xvi.	841	Beiluru town	viii.	754
— made of maize	xii.	259	Beinn-a-caillich	iii.	317
— of Perlimon apples	xiii.	486	— views from	iii.	317
Beer, ancient city	x.	337	Beinn-an-air mountain	iii.	380
— journey from Aleppo to	x.	381	Bein Vore of Mull	iii.	654
— described	x.	383	Beiris	xv.	110
—, Pococke's account of	x.	536	Beissons, inscriptions found in	xv.	576
Beer-houses of Vienna	vi.	73	Beit el Fakih, journey from Lohcia to	x.	33
Beertheba pool	x.	424	— city described	x.	35
Bees, their introduction to America	xiii.	469	—, route to Mocha from	x.	48.
— of Brazil	xiv.	733	Beive the Lapland god	i.	458
— of Abyssinia	xv.	24	Beja city, Tunis	xy.	570
— of Egypt	xv.	340	Bejoco bridges of South America	xiv.	529
— of Guinea	xvi.	449	Bejucus fruit of Carthage	xiv.	343
— of Loango	xvi.	559	— twigs	xiv.	421
— on the Niger	xvi.	631	Bekker-el-wath animal	xv.	621
— Mungo Park's anecdotes of	xvi.	900	Beladalla	xv.	68
a swarm of	xvi.	704	Belalcazar's conquest of Popayan	xiv.	482
Betles of Japan	vii.	542	Bel Arrah, Imam	x.	119
— of America	xiii.	433.	Belcombe, M. de, anecdotes of him	xvi.	788
— of Barbary	xv.	632	Belad-en-Naffara	x.	18
— of the Cape	xvi.	18	Belem river	xii.	135
Beet-root of Paris	iv.	48	— fate of Colon's colony there	xii.	142
— of America	xiii.	435	Belfast, described by Mr. Young	iii.	815
Befort, riots at	iv.	199	Beife, Abraham Bey	xv.	393
Beg of the Bedouin Arabs	x.	137	Belford mansion	iii.	20
Begdelies	x.	382.	Belfry in Quicattan	xiii.	816
— of Syria	x.	572	Belgerita village	v.	991
Beg de Rienx	iv.	118	Belgia, Nova	xii.	349
— manufactures	iv.	373	Belgrade	vii.	509
Beggars, Dutch party styled	i.	134	—, Blount's description of	x.	215
—, Lapland	i.	297	Bel-haven, Virginia	xii.	730
— at Ilington	ii.	178	Belhad-el-Kobail	x.	95
— in Paris	iv.	7	Bellamont, Earl of, in New England	xii.	403
— account of a Spanish	v.	413	Bellano town, chafm and bridge of	v.	893
— of Bavaria	vi.	28	Bell castle	iii.	215
— of Cologne	vi.	271	Belleek waterfall	iii.	818
—, Jardy, of Nankin	vii.	250	Bellegarde, captured by the Spaniards	v.	623.
—, Kemper's account of Ja.	vii.	788	Belleisle, Young's account of	iii.	828.
— panche	vii.	182	Belleisle, America	xii.	154
—, religions, in Hindostan	viii.	280	Belleisle's, Duke de, silk culture at	iv.	463
— in Mocha	viii.	395	Bizy	v.	702
—, Negro, on the Gold Coast	xvi.	151	Bellelay abbey	v.	702
Beggars-hut, Virginia	xiii.	216	— academy	v.	702
Beglerbegs, Persia, office and power	ix.	43	Bellerica attacked by the Indians	xii.	402
Begmeder province	xv.	133	Bellevue, Southampton	ii.	305
Beguins, society of	i.	166	Bellin's map of Iceland	i.	745
Begum-Sahab's Caravanfara at Delhi	viii.		— Effai fur les Iles Britannique	i.	779

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bellin's account of the Orcaides	i.	779	Bender Kigk principality	x.	137
Bellinzone town	v.	987	Bendidas, anecdotes of his wife	viii.	176
— history	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bendoe, gold weight of Guinea	xvi.	374
— government	v.	988	Bendoran mountains	iii.	368
Brilifarius in Scio	x.	626	Benedicly	x.	557
Bellmount convent	x.	318	Benedict, Father, anecdotes of him	xvi.	261
Bellmont, Robert de	ii.	563	Benedictines of Bavaria	vi.	29
Bellooe, M. de	iv.	199	Benedictines to the Virginian colony	xiii.	127-142
Bellows, smiths', of the Mandingoes	xvi.	881	Benefices, nomination to, in Spain	v.	403
Bells, Dutch fond of them	i.	133	— of Zurich	v.	667
— of St Paul's church	ii.	522	— of Wurtzburg and Bam-		
—, the holy	v.	508	— berg	vi.	237
—, the largest in the world at			— of Denmark	vi.	313
Moscow	vi.	594	Benefuief town	xv.	222
—, account of one at Novogorod	vi.	654	Benevenith mountaio	iii.	100
— of Nankio	vii.	148	Bengal, Bernier's account of trans-		
— of Moscow, Bell's account of	vii.	176	actions at	viii.	123
—, Balbi's account of a curious	ix.	401	—, its fertility, riches, and		
— of Calote, a legend	xiv.	486	— beauty	viii.	134-226
— of Seville	xvi.	187	—, Hamilton's description of	viii.	409
BELL's travels in Asia	vii. 271—	516	—, Franklin's tour from, to		
Beludige tribe of Arabs	x.	126	— Perlia	ix.	231
Bellulca, curious church at	x.	308	—, Fitch's description of	ix.	414
Belluru town	viii.	697	—, Dutch factories io	xi.	205
Belly Duff	iii.	440	Bengala province, Marco Polo's		
Belmont mansion	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— description of	vii.	146
Belon's account of Troy	ix.	8	Bengala, King of, his wars	vii.	145
Beloszerkoff town described	vii.	502	Bengalian, miraculous longevity of		
Belpberg, frata of	v.	874	one	xvi.	736
Belt, the Great, passage across	vi.	339	Bengo river, Battel's adventures		
—, passage of the Little	vi.	343	at	xvi.	328
—, passage of, over the ice	vi.	487	Bengere, history of Adam Morn-		
Belt of the Pyrenees	iv.	717-730	ing of	iii.	890
Beltien, the rural sacrifice	iii.	49	Bengtfon, Mr.	xiii.	492
— of the Western Isles	iii.	608	Benguela town	xvi.	155
Belts, Lapland	i.	386	— kingdom described	xvi.	210
Belur Tag mountains	ix.	378	—, Battel's adventures io	xvi.	322
Belus river	x.	446	—	ii.	204
Belus, King of Orkney	iii.	689-740	Bengworth	ii.	204
Belvedere, James river	xiii.	709	Ben Hattar, Moses	xv.	446-488
Belvedere garden of Vienna	vi.	96	Beul, meaning of the term	xv.	503
— gallery	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Beui Abbess mountains	xv.	544
Belvidere's, Lord, house	iii.	816	Beni Halal Arabs	x.	97
Bembo, Cardinal, on Mount Etna	v.	80	Benimamet village	xv.	608
Ben village, Adamson's remarks on	xvi.	640	Benimtar, battle at	xv.	271
Benahour, see Palma Island.			Benin kingdom described	xvi.	519
Benasans described	xi.	358	— city	xvi.	533
Benalhaffar, antiquities there	xv.	181	Beao, King of, his revenue	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Benares, studies of the Indians at	viii.	186	—, court of	xvi.	535
— city, Hamilton's descrip-			Benino's, Conte Orlando del, farm		
tion of	viii.	414	at Villamagna	iv.	584
—, Fitch's description of	ix.	412	Beni Rashid tribe	xv.	528
Benbecula island, Martin's account of	iii.	600	Benjamin, the gum, of Siam	ix.	604
Ben-bigger, battle of	iii.	290	BENJAMIN OF TUDELA, Rabbi, his		
Benbow, Admiral, anecdotes of him	xiii.	421	travels from Spain to China	vii.	2-21
Bencock fort	viii.	469-471	—, observa-		
Beccoolen, Hamilton's descrip-			tions on	vii.	20
tion of	viii.	447	Ben Lomond	iii.	108-249
Beccowle, Algiers	xv.	547	Bensaiten, the Japsnefe goddess	vii.	735
Beodala, Browne's account of	xvi.	833	Beofalem custom of wooing	xv.	419-452
Bender, Bell's account of	vii.	505	Ben Saphat the Jew	xv.	447
			Beofhi, the Highland	iii.	91

INDEX.

[45]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bentang-tree of Tassara	xvi.	859	Bergman, Professor, on volcanoes	i.	623
Benten-tree of the Gambia	xvi.	636	—, Von Troil's let-		
Bentiock's account of the Grand			ters to	i. 618. 686. 689. 691. 698	
Lama	vii.	558. 561	—, his letter to		
— account of Urjenz	ix.	326	Dr. Troil	i.	718
— description of the Turk			—, experiments on basalt		
— manna	ia.	328	by	iii.	903
Bentley village	ii.	313	—, on lava (<i>note</i>)	iii.	908. v. 11
— manlio	ii.	314	— on Vesuvian garnets	v.	106
Benwel, inscription near	iii.	497	— on zeolites	v.	209
Ben-y-glo mountain	iii.	54	Bergoo, Browne's account of	xvi.	833. 835
Benyowski, Baron d'Aladar de, his			—, route from, to the sources		
life and adventures	xvi.	779-794	of the Bahr-el-abiad	xvi.	838
Beerzard island	xi.	830	Bergopzoomer the actor	vi.	90
Beuzon's history of the New World	xi.	413	Bergues, sluice of	—	802
Beofca, cultivation at	iv.	657	Beran town	ix.	94
Beoufe valley	iv.	712	Beringel, Francisco, anecdotes of		
Bera province	xi.	735	him	xiv.	743. 752. 764
Berdel Water	iii.	807	Berlinay island	—	579
Berangie, antiquities at	xv.	222	Berkeley castle	—	241
Beraxgon	ix.	238	— family	ii.	ibid.
Berbe animal of Guinea	xvi.	439	— history of	ii.	242
Berbero, massacre of the protestants at	v.	922	Berkeley, Bishop	xii.	370
Berberines in Cairo	xv.	194	Berkeley, Dean, anecdotes of him	xiii.	740
Berbi village	xv.	235. 269	Berkeley, Earl, Windhus's dedication		
Berbiche river	xiii.	291	to him	xv.	442
Berbier cape	x.	704	Berkeley, Lord	xii.	553
Berbis of the Said in Egypt	xv.	808	Berkeley, Sir William	xii.	238
Berchem's, M. Van, account of the			Berkshire county	ii.	6
bouquinet	v.	795	—, produce of	ii.	ibid.
Berchtoigaden, marquissate	vi.	57	—, White Horse vale of	ii.	ibid.
Berebbers of Barbary	xv.	443	Berlin city	vi.	172
Berenfort road	i.	82	—, garrison of	vi.	173
Berenger, Abbé	iv.	219	—, inhabitants of	vi.	174
— on silk culture	iv.	465	—, science and literature of	vi.	198
Berenger, the reformer	vi.	165	—, religion of	vi.	ibid.
Bergamo, Young's account of	iv.	246	Bermondsey monastery	—	87
—, price of land near	iv.	560	Bermuda islands	xii.	234
—, irrigation of	iv.	574	—, discovery and first		
—, sheep of	iv.	586	settlement of	xii.	264
—, course of crops in	iv.	589	—, productions of	xii.	267
—, silk culture of	iv.	604	—, New, Virginia	xiii.	210
—, implements and tillage of	iv.	616	—, Smith's history of	xiii.	172
—, manufactures and com-			Bermudian potatoes of America	xiii.	435. 581
merce of	iv.	639	Bern town	v.	847
—, prices of various things at	iv.	650	— cathedral	v.	848
Bergara, school at	v.	308	—, history of	v.	ibid.
Bergeres, M. des	xiii.	294. 304	—, trade of	v.	849
Berghen, archives of	i.	181	—, hospitals of	v.	ibid.
—, anchorage at	i.	760	—, prisons of	v.	850
—, Kerguelen's description of	i.	763	—, library of	v.	ibid.
—, churches of	i.	ibid.	—, government of	v.	851
—, often burnt	i.	765	—, militia of	v.	856
—, inhabitants of	i.	ibid.	—, its exterior state	v.	ibid.
—, religion of	i.	ibid.	—, account of the Alps as seen from	v.	874
—, manners and customs in	i.	ibid.	Bernard, Cape, Goree	xvi.	639
—, women of	i.	ibid.	Bernard of Delhi, anecdotes of him	viii.	104
—, garrison of	i.	ibid.	Bernardines, the	ii.	315
—, commerce of	i.	ibid.	Bernat, Father do	xv.	8
—, rogue trade of	i.	766	Bernay wine	iv.	83

Bernay

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bernay town	—	iv.	Betancourt, M.	—	v.
Bernera flies	—	iii.	Betel-box of the Engy-Teekein	ix.	631
—, phenomena of the tides at	—	iii.	— in Siam	ix.	519
Bernier file	—	xi.	Betel-nut of Bangalore	viii.	638
BERNIER's account of Tibet	—	vii.	— of Siam	ix.	607
— voyage to the East Indies	viii.	57—234	— of Tonquin	ix.	661
Bernighiana island, Benyowski's ad-	—	—	— of Cochín-Chiao	ix.	777
ventures at	xvi.	782	— of Mindanao	xi.	7
Bernon, Sieur Samuel	—	xiii.	— of the Gold Coast,	—	—
Bernoulli cape	—	xi.	Guinea	xvi.	461
Bernoulli family	—	v.	Bethalimenes of Madagascar	xvi.	770
Bernoulli, M., Haller a pupil of	—	v.	—, their war with the	xvi.	ibid.
Bernsdorf, Count	—	vi.	Aotavarees and Manivoulef	xvi.	748
Bernea, zoophytes, described	—	xi.	Bethancourt, Jean de	xi.	748
Berone port	xv.	236. 278	Bethany, Maundrell's account of	x.	345. 427
Berout river	—	x.	Bethedem	x.	452
— city	—	x.	Bethel, Jacob's	—	337. 443
— churches	—	x.	Bethesda Pool	x.	360. 417
Berreo, Don Antonio de	xii.	205	Bethgeleit, North Wales	ii.	630
Berri province	—	iv.	Bethlehem Ephrata described	—	349
Berries of the luffafrut-trees	xiii.	424	—, Pococke's ac-	—	—
Berry province, soil of	—	iv.	count of	x.	436
— vineyards	—	iv.	Bethlehem order of monks	xiv.	444. 509
— cattle	—	iv.	Bethphage, Pococke's description of	x.	427
—, culture of chefnuts in	—	iv.	Beths of Hindostan	viii.	183
—, — walnuts in	—	iv.	Bethsids, Pococke's description of	x.	458
—, waste lands of	—	iv.	Bethsaon village	x.	431
—, tillage and laying of land in	—	iv.	Bethsalis mount, Pococke's account	—	—
—, implements of husbandry	—	iv.	of	x.	364. 438
Berry, Sir John	—	xii.	Bethune, M. de, account of him	i.	215
Berfman's hatchet	—	i.	Betie of Madagascar	xvi.	771
Bertha, the ancient	—	iii.	Betjesackee town, Hamilton's de-	—	—
Berthollet island	—	xi.	scription of	viii.	276
Bertius on the origin of the	—	—	Betta Curubaru, cast, described	viii.	707
Americans	xiv.	108	Bettis village	x.	442
Bertolius's, Sig., course of crops	iv.	591	Bettoni's, Count Carlo, account of	—	—
Beru the Indian	xiv.	131. 155	the silk-worm	iv.	605
Berwick, Pennant's description of	—	—	Bever town	v.	902
— castle	—	iii.	Beviex, salt-works of	v.	810
— convents	—	iii.	Bevo republic	v.	901
— church	—	iii.	Bewis moout	ii.	305
Berwick, Marthal	—	v.	Bewley river	iii.	80. 137
Berwyn mountains	—	ii.	Bex town	v.	810
Berytus, the ancient	—	x.	— larch	v.	ibid.
Berytus city, see Bayrent.	—	—	— salt-works	v.	ibid.
Berze village	—	x.	Bezigna, disease in Brazil	xiv.	737
Bezançon, Young's account of	—	iv.	Bey of Tuois described	xv.	387
— vineyards of	—	iv.	Beyda, Dar, Morocco	xv.	701
Beshicktafi	—	x.	Beys of Egypt	xv.	304
Beth-Taf obelisk	—	x.	—, anecdotes of them	xv.	314
Bethfethdi	—	i.	Beza, Theodore	v.	884
Bethford	—	ii.	Bezetha of Jerusalem	x.	420
Bessie Bell and Mary Gray	—	iii.	Beziers	iv.	114
Bessus's murder of Darius	—	ix.	—, curious orgao at	xvi.	191
Beth, Mr., account of him	—	viii.	Bezoar stone in cows	vii.	255
Beth's Blessing island	—	xii.	—, the Persian	ix.	182
Beth's Bulwark, Frobisher's fruit	xii.	527	— of the Siamese porcupine	ix.	624
Bethuchef, Chancellor (note)	—	vi.	— of Borneo	xi.	142
BETAGH's account of Peru	xiv.	t	— of Chili	xiv.	84
Betancour, John de, his expedition	—	—	— of Cuyo	xiv.	85
to the Canary islands	xvi.	809—815	— of Benguela	xvi.	212

INDEX.

[47]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bhadri river	—	viii.	Bilboa, Bourgogne's account of	v.	304
Bhairava Dévaru, the idol	viii.	709	— trade	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bhavani river	viii.	722	— harbour	v.	305
Bheri call, manners and customs of	viii.	645, 662, 674	—, wool exported from	v.	329
Bhidi-caray village	—	viii.	670	xv.	511
Bhivankudal	—	viii.	720	xiv.	345
Bianco cape	—	x.	588	xvi.	652
Bianet, Dutch factory at	viii.	171	Bilets, magical Arabian	x.	172
Biban-el-Meluke	xv.	245	Bilings, minerals of	vi.	388
Bibeh town	xv.	222	Billinggate ward	ii.	54
Bibian monst	xv.	225	— wharfs	ii.	55
Bibikof, General	vi.	801	— market	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bible in verse	i.	679	Bills, royal, of Spain	v.	429
— of Japan	viii.	753, 789	Bily-Mugga weavers	viii.	681
— of the Banians, extracts from it	viii.	537	Bims island	ix.	423
— of the Perfes	viii.	564	Bims state	xi.	231
— translated into Mohock	xii.	413	Bimlipatam, factory at	viii.	400
—, reverence of the Virginians for it	xii.	605, xiii. 14	Bimlread	ii.	698
—, Ezra's manuscript	xv.	186	Bischoffer	iii.	514
Bible-history known to the Mahometan Negroes	xvi.	894	Bingen, village-festival at	vi.	259
Bibliotheca Medicinæ, Haller's	v.	865	— city	vi.	261
Biby of Canasore	viii.	745	Bingham Well, Buxton	—	409
Bicar of India	vii.	219	Bingo, province of Japan	vii.	665, 805, 817
Bidasos river	v.	303	Binni village	xvi.	856
Biddford, situation of	ii.	27	Bintinga town	xvi.	906
— bridge	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bio-bio lake of Brazil	xiv.	715
— harbour	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bio-bio Indians	xiv.	80, 687
— trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— river	xiv.	56, 193, 669
Biden, province of Japan	vii.	665	Biography of Haller	v.	856-870
Bidyal town	ix.	43	— of Huldric Campel	v.	907
Bielgorod of Moscow	vi.	582	— of Guler	v.	956
Bielke, Baron Sten Charles	xiii.	374	— of Sprecher	v.	957
Biencourt, M.	xii.	279	— of John de Traversa	v.	982
Biene town	v.	708	— of Bishop Illef	vi.	316
— government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Christian Oeder	vi.	319
— language	v.	709	— of Tycho Brahe	vi.	329
— annexation to France (note)	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Christian II.	vi.	341
— lake, Rousseau's residence in St. Peter's of	v.	825	— of Gustavus III.	vi.	493
Bieftadt	i.	270	— of Muller the historian	vi.	585
Bifeche island	xvi.	613	— of the patriarch Nicou	vi.	605
Bigland's Gloucestershire	ii.	244	— of the Czar supposed to be Demetrius	vi.	625
Bignami, Signore	iv.	245	— of Ernest John Biran	vi.	716
—, his residence	iv.	263	— of Prince Potemkin	vi.	763
—, farm	iv.	556	— of the Emperor Ivan	vi.	783
—, his observations on the irrigation of Italy	iv.	573	— of Marthal Munic	vi.	796
—, his vines	iv.	614	— of General Suwarof (note)	vi.	803
Bignon, Abbot	iv.	26	— of Marco Polo	vii.	102
Bigorne's account of Madagascar	xvi.	767	— of Martin Behaim	xi.	404
— adventures in Foulé-point	xvi.	773, 777	— of Admiral Colon	xii.	2
Bigorre, waste lands of	iv.	507	— of Dr. Shaw	xv.	499
Bigotry in Bavaria	vi.	35	— of Baron d'Aladar de Benyowski	xvi.	779-794
Bigge pillar	xv.	213	Biouslay village	—	679
Bikere, see Aboukir.	—	—	— glacier	iv.	680
Bikuia of Japan	vii.	788	Bionnay village	—	679
Bieberitz palace at Constantinople	vii.	5	Borkholm island	i.	276
Bilberries of America	xiii.	534	Borning hay	—	364
			Borberg mines	—	459
			— galleries	—	<i>ibid.</i>
			Ber town	ix.	121
					Birch,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Birch, use of the bark of	i.	237	Birds of Nois-holm	—	791
— forests in Sweden	i.	270	— of Mount Etna	v.	90
— of Norderland	i.	361	— of Lipari	v.	249
— of Iceland	i.	640	— of Stromboli	v.	253
—, uses of Scotch	iii.	58	—, M. Sprongli's collection of	—	870
— trees of Norway, their vari-	—	—	Swifts	v.	870
ous uses	vi.	361	— fishing, in China	vii.	254
— trees of Canada	xiii.	360	— of Afracan	vii.	283
— bark canoes of Canada	xiii.	269, 361	— of Siberia	vii.	318
Bircholto, Jerome, his journey to	—	—	— of Tongusky river	vii.	423
— Lsland	i.	198	— of Japan	vii.	702
Birchover, rocking stones at	ii.	378	— of Bassora	viii.	290
Bird-catchers, instructions to	i.	161	— of Tatta	viii.	307
Bird-child of Chili	xiv.	676	— of Surat	viii.	321
Birdibek Khan, history of	ix.	336	— of Oriza	viii.	401
Bird island	iii. 291. xi.	476	— of Java	viii.	453
— Cartier's description of	xii.	639, 641	— of Siam	viii.	475
Bird island, Gambia	xvi.	633	— of Persia	ix.	185
Birds at Cape Cant	i.	118	— of the Ganges	ix.	411
— of Lsland	i.	196	— of Siam	ix.	624
— met at sea	i.	261	— of Paradise	ix.	625
— of the north	i.	287	— of Arabia	x.	186
— of Finmark	i. 413. 423.	426	— of Syria	x.	572
—, lucky	i.	486	— of Candia	x.	618
— of Greenland	i.	505	— of Mindanao	xi.	9
— of Spitzbergen	i.	579	— of Pulo Condore	xi.	40
— of Iceland	i.	665	— of the Balhee islands	xi.	47
—, immense numbers of	i. <i>ibid.</i>	749.	— of Borneo	xi.	109
— of England	ii.	156	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	151
— of Scotland	ii.	168	— of St. Helena	xi.	154
— of the Isle of Wight	ii.	687	— of Afecision	xi.	157
—, on confining, in cages	ii.	692	— of the Molucca islands	xi.	372
— of the Lincoln fens	iii.	7	—, mon-	—	—
— of Flamborough Head	iii.	10	strees	xi.	377
— of the Farn islands	iii.	22	— of New Holland	xi.	465, 475
— of Bafa island	iii.	27	— of New Guinea	xi.	477
— of Loch Leven	iii.	37	— of Polo Sabuda	xi.	479
— of Loch Tay	iii.	43	— of Otaheite	xi.	517
— of the Grampian Hills	iii.	57	— of the Society Isles	xi.	530
— of Dungby bay	iii.	88	— of New Zealand	xi.	541
— of Murrayshire	iii.	137	— of New South Wales	xi.	555
— of Westmoreland	iii.	190	— of the Friendly Isles	xi.	594
— of Ailsa	iii.	267	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	642
— of Gigha	iii.	271	— of Tongatsboo	xi.	688
— of Bird island	iii.	292	— of the Sandwich islands	xi.	730
— of Jona	iii.	294	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	845
— of Rum	iii.	313	— of Prefervation island	xi.	896
— of Perthshire	iii.	373	— met at sea by Colon	xii.	28
— of the Isle of Lewis	iii.	576	— of Virginia	xii.	240
— of Lingsy isle	iii.	597	— of New England	xii.	257
— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	615	— of the Bermudas	xii.	268
— of Fladda isle	iii.	618	— of Maryland	xii.	309
— of St. Kilda	iii.	664, 701	— of Pennsylvania	xii.	383
— of Orkney	iii.	682, 759	— of Frobisher's strait	xii.	559
— of Shetland	iii.	694	— of Virginia	xii. 601. xii.	31
— of Stack Ly	iii.	707	— of the Bermudas	xii.	173
— of Borena isle	iii.	708	— of New England	xiii.	220
— of Stack Narmin	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Canada	xiii.	352
— of Orkney isles	iii.	744	— met with in a voyage to	—	—
— of Shetland	iii.	771	America	xiii.	384
			Birds		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Birds of America	—	xiii. 444	Birmans, funerals	ix.	497
—, the homing	—	xiii. 445	— arms	ix.	500
—, decrease of American	xiii. 469, 525, 565		— food	ix.	501
— of Vera Cruz	—	xiii. 780	— general character	ix.	504
— of Chili	—	xiv. 76	— language	ix.	509
— of Magellan Strait	—	xiv. 96	Birmingham, iron-works at	ii.	31
— of the Amazon	—	xiv. 247	—, Moritz's account of	ii.	548
— of Peru	—	xiv. 278	—, Skrine's account of	ii.	616
— of Carthage	—	xiv. 345	Birman wood	iii.	41, 442
— of Panama	—	xiv. 372	Biron, Ernest John, Coxe's ac-	—	
— of the Andes in Quito	—	xiv. 532	count of him	vi.	716
—, Guano, of Lima	—	xiv. 603	Birra town described	ix.	406
— of Chili	—	xiv. 671	Birra Chuki cataraet	viii.	714
— of Brazil	—	xiv. 718	Birra, river, battle of	v.	698
— of Abyssinia	—	xv. 24	Birra palace	iii.	748
— of Dar-Fur	—	xv. 142	Biru town, Peru	xiv.	561
— of the Catacombs near Cairo	xv. 205, 209		Birth-day of Kublai-Khan, feast	vii.	132
— of Mount Sinai	—	xv. 293	— of the Great Mogul	viii.	14
— of Egypt	—	xv. 339	— cere-	—	
— of Barbary	—	xv. 629	mony of weighing him theo-	viii.	37, 162
— of Morocco	—	xv. 708	— ceremonies at Caffangi	xvi.	177, 243
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 16, 67, 74, 124		Births, five extraordinary	—	458
— of Brazil	—	xvi. 205	—, proportion of, to deaths in	—	
— of Congo	—	xvi. 250, 334	France	iv.	317
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi. 433, 443		— in eastern countries	x.	151
— of Fida	—	xvi. 503	—, the first European, in Vir-	—	
— of Benin	—	xvi. 533	ginia	xii. 614, xiii. 17	
— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi. 555, 559		—, fiogular, to Ethiopia	xvi.	266
— of Senegal	xvi. 617, 623, 649, 661		Bisapor town	ix.	409
— of Sofala	—	xvi. 690	Bitayas of the Philippines	xi.	72
— of Madagascar	—	xvi. 743	Biscara town	xv.	554
Bird's nests, trade of them, in Siam	ix.	603	Biscaris, Coont, his plantations on	—	
— of Tongoin	ix.	661, 727	lava	v.	65
— of Cochinchina	ix.	778	Biscay, roads of	v.	303
— in Borneo	xi.	141	— government	v.	ibid.
Bir-el-Affab	—	x.	— privileges	v.	304
Bir-el-Malha	—	xv. 111, 137	— inhabitants	v.	ibid.
Bir-el-Suez	—	x. 4, 388, 404, xv. 275	— harbours	v.	305
Birger's code of laws	—	vi. 521	— liberties	v.	307
Birke, near Cairo	—	xv. 276	— coasting and foreign trade	v.	469
Birman empire, Hamilton's de-	—		Biscayans, De Challe's account of	—	
scription	viii.	421	them	i.	849
— religion	ix.	490	—, exclamation of one	i.	850
— laws	ix.	492	—, character of them	v.	306
— population	ix.	498	—, their patriotism	v.	308
— revenues	ix.	499	Biscay bay, waves	xiii.	378
— military	ix.	501	Bishario Arabs	xvi.	830
— climate	ix.	501	Bisbeth river	xv.	534
— foil, produce,	—		Bisbop and his Clerks, the Scilly rock	i.	814
and trade	ix.	502	Bisbopricks in Murrayshire	iii.	129
— extent	ix.	510	— of Brechin	iii.	434
— on the British	—		— of Coire	v.	949
trade with it	ix.	565	— of Peru	xiv.	611
—, its importance	ix.	568	— in the audience of	—	
Birmans, described	ix. 431, 433, 449		Charcas	xiv.	629
— religion	ix.	490	Bishops of Iceland	i.	649
— laws	ix.	492	— of Murrayshire	iii.	129
— dress	ix.	495	— in Jona	iii.	301
— resemble the Chinese	ix.	496	— of Durham	iii.	511
— marriages	ix.	497	— in Paris	iv.	6
			— of Basle	v.	693, 700

VOL. XVII.

[a]

Bishops

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bishops of the Maronites	—	x. 203	Blacksmith's epitaph	—	ii. 538
Bishop's Auckland town	—	iii. 513	Blacksmiths of Mindanao	—	xi. 13
Bishop's castle	—	ii. 640	——, Mandingo	—	xvi. 880
Bishop's Court, Isle of Man	—	ii. 808	Black-stone of Cada-hully quarry	viii. 696, 768	
Bithoptdale	—	iii. 518	——, see 'Toad-stone'	—	
Bishop's dale waterfall	—	ii. 432	Blackstone on abolishing capital	—	
Bithoptgate, the gate described	—	ii. 42	—— punishments in Russia (<i>note</i>)	vi. 806	
—— ward	—	ii. 50	Black-stone-edge	—	iii. 523
Bishop's palace in Jona	—	iii. 302	Black town, Madras	—	viii. 395
Bishop's wood furnace	—	ii. 324	Blackwall, Middlesex	—	i. 11
Billy, Young's account of	—	iv. 164	Blackwell-hall, London	—	ii. 58
Bites of serpents, on curing	x. 606		Blade-bone, prophecies deduced from	—	
Bithynia, Pucocke's account of	x. 665		—— one	—	iii. 314
Bitaju, province of Japan	viii. 294		——, divination by it in Ter-	—	
Bitumen of Baffora	viii. 429		—— tary	vii. 65, 99, ix. 390	
—— of the Dead Sea	x. 348, 429		Bladd, King	—	ii. 250
—— of Paramatta	—	xi. 937	Blagoe, Admiral	—	xii. 313
—— used in the Egyptian mum-	—		Blair parish	—	iii. 385
—— mies	xv. 356		——, antiquities in	—	iii. 386
Bivronius's works in the Ladin	xv. 816, 857		Blairgown, antiquities near	—	iii. 561
—— language	v. 984		Blair's Cabin	—	v. 781
Bizacium, coast of the ancient	xv. 578		Blake's, Mife, history	—	iv. 195
——, inland parts described	v. 585		Blanc, Mont, Sauffure's attempts to	—	
Bizerta, vent de, of Provence	iv. 315		—— attain the summit	iv. 677, 687	
Bizerta city, Tunis	xv. 558		—— fummit, prospects from the	—	
Bixy, silk culture at	iv. 463		—— shape	iv. 691	
Bjorn Herjolfsen's voyages and dif-	—		—— Coxe's account	iv. 705	
—— coveries	i. 669		—— Coxe's account	v. 778	
Blair, Captain	xiv. 762, 767		—— height	v. 779	
Blackberry-wine of Philadelphia	xiii. 407		—— various attempts to	—	
Blackbirds, shining, of America	xiii. 470, 526		—— reach the summit	v. 786	
—— of Faya	xvi. 673		—— expedition of James	—	
Blackburne, John, Esq. of Orford	iii. 178		Balms and Dr. Passard	v. 787	
Black castle	—	iii. 385	——, Sauffure's ascent and	—	
Black cape	i. 82, 118		—— observations on	v. 788	
Black forest, Germany, route through	—		Blanca island	xii. 621	
—— it	—		Blanco cape, America	xiv. 1, 390, 642, 735	
—— inhabitants	v. 641, vi. 12		Blanco cape, Africa	xv. 558	
Black-gang Chine	—	ibid. 677	Blanc Sablon Isles	xii. 671	
Black island	—	ii. 84	Blands of Iceland	i. 657	
Black-lead of Borrowdale	—	iii. 194	Blandford town	—	ii. 299
Black-meal levy	—	ii. 350	Blanket trade of Bangalore	viii. 629	
Blackmoor	—	ii. 16	Blankill coin	xv. 459	
Blackness castle	—	iii. 459	Blantyre priory	—	iii. 234
Blackmore forest	—	ii. 4	Blasac, M. de	—	iv. 153
Black point	—	i. 547	Blasts, hot, dreadful effects in Persia	viii. 298	
Black river, America	xiv. 236		—— in Lar	—	ix. 120
——, its connection with the	—		—— of Van Diemen's land	xi. 853	
Oronoco	xiv. 499		—— of New South Wales	xi. 917, 926	
Black river, Senegal	xvi. 902		Blauberg, glacier	—	v. 750
Black rock fishery	xiii. 231		Blaw on the tides among the Ork-	—	
Black Sea, rise of the Russian fleet	—		—— nies	v. 801	
—— on it	—	vi. 689	—— on etymology	v. 804	
—— Russian trade	—	vi. 884	—— on Caithness	v. 804	
—— harbours	—	vi. 885	Bleachery at Flors	i. 346	
——, intercourse between it	—		—— of Montrose	iii. 427	
—— and the Mediterranean	—	vi. 890	—— of Mr. Sinclair	iii. 826	
—— observations on it	—	ix. 161	—— of Appenzel	v. 650	
——, countries round	ix. 165, x. 702		Bledlow village	—	ii. 338
Black shield's village	—	iii. 478	Bleeds city, Algiers	xv. 533	
			Blege fish	—	i. 440

INDEX.

[51]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bleking province	—	vi.	Boars, wild, of Rio Gabon	xvi.	511
Blenheim palace	—	ii.	—, of Africa	xvi.	629
— park	—	ii.	Boat-bridges of Hindostan	viii.	205
Blerchen, of Mentz	—	vi.	Bosti tree	xi.	254
Bligh, Mr., anecdotes of him in	—	—	Boatmen of Skie	iii.	319
— Owlhyke	—	xi.	—, Birman	ix.	461
Blights, causes of	—	i.	—, prejudices of	ix.	562
Blind Harry	—	iii.	Boats, their convenience in Holland	i.	135
Blimebury hill	—	ii.	—, description of the Lapland	i.	156, 188
Bliskers from cold	—	i.	—, management of Lapland	i.	235, 279, 359
—, mode of curing	—	i.	— of Iceland	—	601
Blobber fruit described	—	i.	— of Greenland	—	790
—, the northern	—	i.	— of London	—	89
Blockhouses of the Virginian colony	xiii.	94	— of the Scilly Isles	—	748
Block-tin	—	iv.	—, appearance of a fleet of	—	—
— cattle	—	iv.	— fishing	—	—
—, manufactures of	—	iv.	— of Newcastle	—	347
—, vineyards of	—	iv.	— of the island of St. Kilda	—	501
Blomfield Barradel, Mr.	xii.	475	— of Stromboli	—	722
Blood of the rein-deer a cure for	—	—	— of Felicuda and Alicuda	v.	252
— the scurvy	—	i.	— of Rovigno	v.	257
—, charm to stop	—	iii.	— of the Volga	—	272
—, effects of seeing, on the	—	—	— on the canal of Vindhavi-Vo-	—	645
— Banjareens	—	xi.	— loflok	—	897
—, treaties ratified with	—	xi.	—, sumptuous Chinese	—	251
Blood-root of America	xiii.	543	—, for carrying salt at Solikamsky	—	321
Blood of the Swifts, the wine	v.	699	—, the Japanese whale	—	705
Bloody bay	—	iii.	— of Japan, description of them	—	770
Bloody Point, Frobisher's Strait	xii.	498, 524	— on the Euphrates	—	394
Blossoms of the American trees	xiii.	556	— on the Indus	—	307
BLOUNT's voyage to the Levant	x.	222	— on the Yellow River	—	509
Blower-fish of Japan	vii.	707	— on the Cavery in Mysore	—	712
Blowing-horns of the Negroes on	—	—	— at Ferhabad	—	53
— the Gold Coast	—	xvi.	— of Cosini	—	399
Blubber, animated sea	—	xiii.	—, Dian	—	ix.
Blue-bird of America	—	xiii.	—, Birman, described	—	428, 455
Blue-coast school	—	ii.	— of war of the Birmans	—	500, 552
Blue mountain	—	xi.	— of the Siamese	—	581
Blue mountains of New South	—	—	— of war of the Cochinchinese	—	794
— Wales	—	xi.	— on the Euphrates	—	383
Blue mountains of America	xiii.	419, 721, 724	— of Mindanao	—	15
Blue sea	—	ix.	— of the Borneo Islands	—	48
Bluet berries of Canada	—	xiii.	— of Bouton Island	—	60
Blue tint of the sky on Mont	—	—	— of Mailla	—	83
— Blanc	—	v.	—, flying, of Borneo	—	124
Bluff-point, New Holland	—	xi.	— of the Ladroneas	—	325
Blumils Alp mountain	—	v.	— of Garret Dennis Isle	—	486
Blubaer, the bear food of	—	i.	— in Otahite	—	521
Bnia ile	—	iii.	— in New Zealand	—	542
Bnicarlo town	—	v.	— of New South Wales	—	546
Boad plain	—	xv.	— of the Friendly Isles	—	593, 695
Boadicea's victory	—	ii.	— of Wattecoo Island	—	652
Boadjoos described	—	xi.	— of the Virginians	xii.	227, 567, xiii.
Boan water	—	iii.	—, fest-kin	—	493
Boarding-schools, English	—	ii.	— in Frobisher Strait	xii.	500, 501, 557
Boars of St. Andrew's	—	iii.	—, fishing, of the Dutch	—	332
—, wild, of Siam	—	ix.	—, birch-bark, of the Canadians	—	269
—, of Barbary	—	xv.	— on the Hudson river	xiii.	414, 578, 597
—, hunt of the wild, in Fex	xv.	448, 664	— of the Delaware	—	429
—, wild, of the Gold Coast	xvi.	437	—, Indian mode of making	—	514
			— used in Canada	—	608

[C 2]

Boats

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Boats of the Esquimaux	xiii.	676	Bohemia, cultivation in	vi.	131
— on the river Amazon	xiv.	224, 230	— climate	vi.	135
— on the Guayaquil	xiv.	407	— productions	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— used in the Red Sea	xv.	13	— rubies	viii.	251
— on the Nile	xv.	221	Bohemia, King of	vi.	31
Bobadilla's expedition to the West Indies	xiv.	140	Bohemians, their character	vi.	136, 137
Bobonaza river	xiv.	263	Bobol island	xi.	73, 348
Bobrinski, son of Catharine II., account of him (<i>note</i>)	vi.	781	Bobun, Dr.	xiii.	129
Bocaina, son of Catharine II., account of him (<i>note</i>)	vi.	781	Boicinga serpent	xiv.	713
Boca, Cape	xiii.	102	Boilers, ancient Indian	xiii.	516
Boca Chica, Carthage	xiv.	329	— of salt in Guinea	xvi.	463
Boca del Drago	xii.	100, 102	Boiling a bishop	iii.	158
Bocas, Rio de dos	xiv.	243, 499, 502	Bois de Bologne	iv.	56
Bocat valley	x.	366	Boisgelin navigation	iv.	222
Bocca de Carangera	xiii.	480	Bois, Glacier des	v.	784
Boccass islands, mermaids found there	xvi.	700	Boismandie, cattle of	iv.	472
Bocore fig of Barbary	xv.	603	Boissiere, M. de	iv.	218
Bockholt, Captain	xiv.	829	Boitrape snake	xiv.	714
Bocke-veld mountain, the cold	xvi.	83	Bokhara city described	ix.	373
—, the warm	xvi.	83	Boki river	xvi.	901
Bockstadt mansion	vi.	166	Boki-Kooro hill	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Boden See	v.	647	Bokke-Land mountain described	xvi.	128
Bodies found near Wardlow	ii.	395	Bokol village	xvi.	629
— filled with lead	ii.	454	Bolabola, King of	xi.	524
— found at Woburn	ii.	455	Bolander's, Mr., cabinet	iv.	423
— of northern and southern people compared	vi.	229	Balk-Boght bay	i.	750
Bodleian library, Moritz's account of the	ii.	111	Bollitree	ii.	221
Bodley, Sir Thomas	ii.	111	—, poetical description of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Bodmer of Zurich	v.	668	Bollitir pass	iii.	58
Bodoni, Signore, printer of Parma	iv.	279	Bollo bread of Carthage	xiv.	352
Body of Captain Cook, anecdotes of it	xi.	719, 724	Bologna, passage from Venice to	iv.	258
Boedede town on the Rio Formosa	xvi.	520	—, Yeong's account of	iv.	262, 276
Boelecomba	xi.	235, 285	—, inclosures near	iv.	553
Brotia	x.	747	— farms and tenantry	iv.	556
Boerhaave, Haller's attention to	v.	858	— rent and price of land	iv.	561
Boisla village, Guinea	xvi.	344	— cattle and dairies	iv.	584
Boethius's account of Iuverna	iii.	92	— sheep	iv.	587
— account of the monastery in Jona	iii.	300	— course of crops	iv.	591
— account of Stirling	iii.	461	— feed and produce	iv.	597
— of Arthur's Oven	iii.	464	— silk culture	iv.	608
Besioe village, Guinea	xvi.	543	— hemp and flax	iv.	610
Bog of Allen	iii.	816	— vines	iv.	614
— of Bretagne	iv.	510	—, tillage and implements in	iv.	617
— near Vishuel Voloshok	vi.	648	— government	iv.	622
Bogageth	iii.	70	— taxation	iv.	632
Bogas Hufar	x.	704	— tithe and church lands	iv.	635
Bogdoi-Chan, fee Emperor of China.	ix.	373	— manufactures and com.	iv.	640
Boghar city	ix.	373	— prohibitions	iv.	647
— of	ix.	392	— prices in	iv.	650
Bogoo tree of Tongataboo	xi.	687	Balangaro, M., history of	vi.	244
Bogota river	xiv.	312	Bolao, Beayowiki's adventures at	xvi.	781
Bogs of Ireland	iii.	865	Bolihny Zaimka village	vii.	352
Bohea tea, mode of preparing	vii.	412	Boliver town	ii.	444
Bohemia, invasion of	vi.	189	— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bolungo oath of Congo	xvi.	220. 226	Bongo province	xvi.	332
Bolus river	xiii.	27. 63	Bongos of Panama	xiv.	372
Bolz, M., on the culture of tobacco	iv.	503	Boni kingdom described	xi.	222
Bolzius, Rev. Mr.	xii.	468	—, treaty of	xi.	237
Boma island described	xvi.	276	Boni, King of	xi.	217. 338
Boma serpent of Brazil	xvi.	205	Bonifacio's hill, Chili	xiv.	57
— of Congo	xvi.	314	Bonifante, Count de	iv.	235
— of Loango, anecdotes	xvi.	559	Boning, Count de	iv.	249
— of Secegal	xvi.	659	Bonirevor rock	iii.	293
Bomancioij city	xvi.	268	Boniton fall	iii.	231
Bombardment of Mocha	x.	76	Bon Jesus fort, Brazil	xiv.	856
Bombar, John Siggear	xv.	468. 485	Bonn town	vi.	270
Bombay, Hamilton's history of	viii.	318	—, court of	vi.	277
— fort	viii.	329	Bonnet, Charles, Haller's letters to	v.	869
— governments	viii.	330. x. 204	—, his life and works	v.	885
—, Sir John Child's oppression at	viii.	331	Bonnets of the Jews in Tripoli	x.	282
—, war between the Mogul and the India Company at	viii.	341	Booneville town	v.	801
—, table of weights, measures, and coins in	viii.	520	Bonnivard, Prior	v.	885
—, Franklin's description of	ix.	235	Bonnoichil bird	iii.	598
—, voyage from Mocha to	x.	199	Bontain kingdom	—	234. 245
—, Nieubuhr's description of trade of	x.	201	Bontal, fish of Siam	ix.	634
Bombetoc port	xvi.	750	Bonzes of Tonquoio	ix.	732
Bombetoc river, Arabs on	xvi.	744	—, Japanele	ix.	822
Bomhi town, Congo	xvi.	164	Booberak river	xv.	538
Bomh ketch, a new invented	vi.	557	Boobies, birds of New Holland	xi.	546
Bommafeen, the Indian	xii.	400	— of the Saboo islands	xi.	832
Bommel island	i.	759	—, Menonville's account of	xiii.	868
Bon, Cape, Tunis	xv.	568	Boodh, the Birman	ix.	490
Bons city and harbour, Algiers	xv.	541	—, the Foe of China, god of Japan, and Woden of the Goths	ix.	ibid.
Bonacurli, Sig. Nicolo	xvi.	310	Booferjoone, Algiers	xv.	537
Bonadventure, the Edward	i.	9. 51	Boo Hadjar	xv.	581
Bonaparte Gulf, New Holland	xi.	885	Boo-jeemah river	xv.	541
Bonaparte's policy towards the Valte-line (note)	v.	925	Bookalwao, Algiers	xv.	553
Bonaratte island	xi.	237	Books-shaah of Barbary	xv.	627
Bonaventura da Fireoze, Father, his mission to Ethiopia	xvi.	302	Book-keeper-general, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	379
Bonsavilla island, Cape Verd	xii.	96	Book of Degrees, Cyprus's	vi.	849
Bonavre, burial-place at	x.	651	Book of fine flowers of Japan	vii.	753. 789
Bonchurch, Isle of Wight	ii.	688	Books printed in Iceland	—	676
Bondmeo in Rossia	i.	21. 36	— in England	ii.	503
Bondo village	v.	896	—, price of, in Paris	iv.	43
Bones of the rein-deer	i.	170	—, prohibition of, in Austria	vi.	61
—, humao, of an extraordinary size	ii.	459	— of Rody in Hindostan	viii.	187
—, fossil, in the Museum of Peterburgh	vi.	825	—, Birman	ix.	548
— found in Siberia	vii.	427	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	674. 735
— of Captaio Cook	xi.	724	— of the Cochina-Chinese	ix.	790
— discovered in Siberia	xiii.	420	Bookfellers, German	vi.	158
— in Canada	xiii.	607	—, Austrian	vi.	ibid.
—, collections of, in Egypt	xv.	817	Book trade of Leipzig	vi.	158
Bonetta fish of the Maldives	viii. 389. xiii. 384		Boola-kaz of Barbary	xv.	635
— of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii. 856. 865. xvi. 208		Boo-Maloude tribe	xv.	539
			Boo-muggar, Algiers	xv.	547
			Boo-onk bird	xv.	629
			Boori, salt-trade at	xvi.	586
			Boorjerah mountain	xv.	531
			Boo-shu-la isle, basaltic pillars at	i. 706. iii. 365	
			Boothatter	xv.	502
			Boot, religious sect, in Tonquin	ix.	705
			—, singular mode of introduction in China	ix.	ibid.
			Boot,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Boot, its place intended for Chrikianity — — —	ix.	706	Borthwick castle — — —	iii.	478
Bootehellah village — — —	x.	351. 440	Borthwick's, Col., account of the gold-mines of Scotland — — —	iii.	543
Boothe on the Virginian colony — — —	xiii.	120	Borve tower — — —	iii.	151
Boots, Lapland — — —	i.	386	— village — — —	iii.	585
Boquenefs, Cape — — —	i.	793	Bosc d'Antic, M., on tin — — —	ii.	275
Borch, Count, on the age of lava — — —, his account of the crater of Etna — — —	v.	64	Boshiefmen Hottentots — — —	xvi.	129. 135
— — — — —	v.	78. 83. 90	Bosiente, King, history of — — —	xvi.	370
Borda, Cape, New Holland — — —	xi.	799	Boskenas, bones at — — —	ii.	152
Bord-Cruin — — —	iii.	628	Bosman's description of Guinea — — —	xvi.	337-547
Border house at Kirk-Andrews — — —	iii.	207	Bosphorus river — — —	xv.	459
Borders, the Scotch — — —	iii.	24. 207	Bosphorus of Thrace — — —	ix. 140. x.	700
— of Russia and China — — —	vii.	365. 420	Bosfen, glacier — — —	v.	781. 792
— of Europe and Asia — — —	vii.	429	Bosfen town — — —	vi.	120
— of France and Spain — — —	v.	629	Bossora, gulf of — — —	ix.	177
— — — — —, observa- tions on — — —	v.	635	Boft, on the British trade to Persia by — — —	ix.	209
Bordh-mor-mhic-leod — — —	iii.	331	Boston, New England, first settlement at — — —	xii.	253
Bore, tremendous, at the mouth of the Amazons — — —	xiv.	252	— city described — — —	xii.	260
Borelli's account of Etna (<i>note</i>) — — —	v. 63. 81. 83. 86		— castle — — —	xii.	ibid.
Borella life — — —	iii.	596	— — — — —, Burnaby's description — — —	xiii.	744
— — — — —, folan geeke of — — —	iii.	708	Bolstoe town — — —	iv.	101
Borga, San Francisco de — — —	xiv.	509. 510	Bolsum Pra of Guinea — — —	xvi.	348
Borgo town — — —	vi.	559	Bolsums of the Negroes — — —	xvi.	420
Boriklo, road to — — —	i.	325	Bosworth, battle of — — —	ii.	360
Boringdon, Lord — — —	ii.	268	Bota, Jacobus, anecdotes of his encounter with two lions — — —	xvi.	88
Boris Godonof, tomb and history of — — —	623. 741		Botanic garden, Oxford — — —	ii.	106
Borithenes river — — —	i.	30	— — — — —, Edinburgh — — —	iii.	32
Borja town, on the Amazon — — —	xiv.	219. 221	Botanists of Sicily — — —	ii.	758
Borja, San Francisco de, city — — —	xiv.	510	— of Madrid — — —	v.	379
Borja town — — —	x.	696	Botany of Iceland — — —	i.	747
Borlase's Natural History — — —	ii.	277	— — — — —, Haller's study of — — —	v.	861
— — — — —, account of the Routar-floes — — —	ii.	379	— — — — —, works on — — —	v.	ibid.
Borma mountain — — —	xiv.	434	— at Copenhagen — — —	vi.	318
Bormio town — — —	v.	913	— — — — —, study of, in Japan — — —	vii.	762
— — — — —, county — — —	v.	ibid.	— of the Myfore — — —	viii.	621
— — — — —, privileges — — —	v.	ibid.	— of the western Ghats — — —	viii.	718
— — — — —, government — — —	v.	ibid.	— of Arabia — — —	x.	180
— — — — —, produce — — —	v.	915	— of the Isle of France — — —	xi.	767
— — — — —, religion — — —	v.	916	— of Bernier isle, New Hol- land — — —	xi.	789
Borneo, reasons for its being governed by a Queen — — —	viii.	245	— of Pennsylvania — — —	xiii.	400
— — — — —, Hamiton's description — — —	viii.	453	— of North-America — — —	xiii. 411. 423.	508. 558.
— — — — —, Berckman's voyage to — — —	xi.	96	— — — — —, of Canada — — —	xiii.	573. 594.
— — — — —, description — — —	xi.	108	— — — — —, of the plain of Tecuacan — — —	xiii.	611. 652
— — — — —, Pigeasetta's description of — — —	xi.	351	— — — — —, of Mexico — — —	xiii.	807
— — — — —, city — — —	xi.	353	— — — — —, of Guaxaca — — —	xiii.	810
Borneo, King of — — —	xi.	351	— — — — —, in Chili — — —	xiv.	824
Borneo's Regiment of the Sea — — —	i.	538	— — — — —, of Dar-Fur — — —	xv.	38
Bernou, road from Balr-el-Gazalle to — — —	xvi.	835	— — — — —, of the Cape of Good Hope — — —	xvi.	144
— — — — —, described — — —	xvi.	ibid.	— — — — —, of the Gold Coast, Guinea — — —	xvi.	66. 112
Borom-dck of Sor island — — —	xvi.	610	— — — — —, of Fida — — —	xvi.	454
Boromean islands — — —	v.	991	— — — — —, of Loango, Cacongo, &c. — — —	xvi.	504
Borram-Gadze — — —	i.	462	— — — — —, of Teneriffe — — —	xvi.	551
BORRAT's account of Cochín-China — — —	ix.	773	— — — — —, of Senegal — — —	xvi.	604
Borromeo, San Carlo, memoirs of — — —	v.	991	— — — — —, of Madagascar — — —	xvi.	616
Borrowdale Fells — — —	iii.	193			800-807

INDEX.

[55]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Botany Bay, New South Wales	xi.	546.	Bouquetin of the Alps, food	v.	797
Botany Bay Mill	—	—	— hunting	x.	798
Botany Hill	—	—	Bourben, fort, Hudfo's Bay	xii.	275
Botany Isle	—	—	Bourben, Duke de	v.	341
Botargo of Egypt	—	—	Bourboou house, Kings of it, io	—	—
— of Tunis	—	—	— Spais	v.	378
Both of Italy, the artist	—	—	Bourboou Lancy	—	—
Bothnians, account of them	i.	157	Bourbonnois, the	—	—
Bothwell bridge	—	—	— foil	iv.	308
— castle	—	—	— vineyards	iv.	454
— house	—	—	— silk culture	iv.	464
Bothwell, James Earl of	—	—	— waste lands	iv.	513
Botolphscott mountain, Madagascar	xvi.	739.	— coals	iv.	520
Botrus, the ancient	x.	483	— woods	iv.	524
Botta of the Tartar ladies	vii.	32	—, fish-ponds io	iv.	531
Botanter country, Fitch's de-	—	—	—, implements of buf-	—	—
scription	ix.	415	bandry io	iv.	542
Bottle headland	i.	70	Bourdeaux city, Young's account of	iv.	124
Bottero, Spallanzani's account of	v.	128	— province, soil of	iv.	306
Botswana village, Guinea	xvi.	543	— city, trade of	iv.	339
Bottin's account of the production	—	—	— effects of	—	—
of seven mountains by Vefuvius	v.	231	the treaty of commerce in	iv.	365
Bottle-nose fish	xii.	383	—, landes of	iv.	308
Bottomless Pit, Guinea	xvi.	546	Bourdonaye, Count de la	—	—
Bouc-eflain, for Bouquetin.	—	—	Bourges	iv.	187
Boueharo, hospital of	iv.	719	Bourgeois's travels in Spais	v.	298-639
Bouche town	xv.	222	Bourgoyne town	iv.	286
Boucher, Mr., villainy of General	—	—	Bourgoyne, culture of broom in	iv.	484
Child to	viii.	333	—, coals of	iv.	520
Boucherville, Canada	xiii.	282	—, woods of	iv.	523
Bouerah valley	xv.	296	—, tillage and laying of	—	—
Boufflers cape	—	—	lands in	iv.	538
Boufflers in Johore	xiii.	461	Bourgullion gate of Friborg	v.	854
—, their attacks on	—	—	Bouro island	—	—
Trangano	viii.	463	Bourrit's, M., attempt to ascend	—	—
Booguer on volcanoes in America	v.	235	Mont-Blanc	iv.	678
Booguer's log	i.	574	Bourfa, Pococke's description	x.	716
Bouquais's voyage to Peru	xiv.	270	Bouffas, Tunis, inscriptions found	—	—
Bouik Addah	x.	609	there	xv.	576
Bouille, Madame de	iv.	205	Boufir, pyramids at	—	—
Boujiah, Algiers	xv.	539	Bout, feet in Tonquin	ix.	803.
Boulepong, drink, Bernier's de-	—	—	Boutee animal of the Gold Coast	xvi.	732
scription of it	viii.	227	Bouton, fort of	v.	625
Boullanger, M., on New Holland	xi.	773.	Bouton island	—	—
—, his account of	—	—	— inhabitants	—	—
Madame Van Effen's house in	—	—	—, Stavorinus's description	—	—
Timor	xi.	807	of	—	—
—, his adventures in	—	—	Bouton, Sultan of, account of him	xi.	231.
New Holland	xi.	803	Boutilloz, Don Juan de	xii.	60
Boullanger cape	—	—	Boutry village, Guinea	—	—
Boulne	—	—	— river	xvi.	345
Boulogne, Young's account of	—	—	Bova of Tonquin	—	—
Boulou town	v.	630	Bova-dee-yaw, ceremony in Tonquin	ix.	687.
Boudaries, mode of preserving,	—	—	Bovadilla, Francis de, account of him	xii.	694.
in the Western isles	—	—	Bowal-joon river	—	—
Bounties for the encouragement of	—	—	Bowcher town	—	—
French trade	—	—	Bower parish	—	—
Bouquet, Colonel	xiii.	354	Bower of Mofellay	—	—
Bouquetin of the Alps	v.	794	Bower in New Holland	—	—
— beard	—	—	Bower's, Mifs, legacy	—	—
— horns and	v.	796	Bower, Sir Jerome	—	—
			Bowes's	—	—

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
Bowes's discovery of gold mines in Scotland	—	iii.	Brahe, Tycho, biography of	—	vi.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
Bowyer, bird of St. Kilda	—	iii.	Brahé's, Courot, cabinet	—	vi.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
Bowls made of the knobs of trees	xiii.	603	Brahma of Hindostan	—	viii.	Bow-makers of Persia	—	ix.	Brahmans of the Carnatic	—	viii.	Bowman of Skie	—	iii.	—, sects of them	—	viii.	Bowness, see Buchaness.	—	—	—, at Bangalore	—	viii.	Bows of the Laplanders	—	i.	—, in the Myfore	—	viii.	—, curious Spitzbergen	—	i.	—, their religion	viii.	653.	— of the North Americana	—	xii.	— of Talava, history of	—	viii.	— of the Hotentots	xvi.	90	Brahus castle	—	i.	Box, anecdote of a booe	—	i.	Braidwood's, Mr., academy for the deaf and dumb	—	iii.	— plant used as manure	—	iv.	Braithwaite's report on the settle-ment of St. Vincent	—	xii.	— trees of Abyssinia	—	xv.	Brakefadt	—	i.	Boxhorn on verification	—	i.	Brallio, mount, ascent of	—	v.	Boxing in Russia	—	vi.	Bramana, Lord's description of them	—	viii.	—, anecdotes of	—	viii.	Bramas of Pegu, Fitch's description	—	ix.	— in Pegu	—	ix.	—, their invasion of Siam	—	ix.	Box's account of a voyage to Virginia	—	xiii.	Brambles, American	xiii.	439	Boyd, Mr., of Ballycastle	—	iii.	Bramios, Marco Polo's account of them	—	vii.	Boyd's, Zachary, curious version of the Bible	—	iii.	— of India	vii.	218. x.	Boylth village, adventures of Abulghazi Khan at	—	ix.	— of Surat	—	viii.	Boyle town	—	iii.	—, Lord's description of the cast	—	viii.	Boyne river	—	iii.	—, their studies	—	viii.	—, battle of the	—	iii.	— discipline	—	viii.	Boyne, M. de	xvi.	779.	—, Balbi's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, their occupation in Loango	xvi.	571	—, Fitch's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, White, see White Boys.	—	—	Brammon, son of the first man and woman	—	viii.	Boyderry	x.	702	—, his travels towards the east	—	viii.	Braan castle	—	iii.	—, his wife	—	viii.	Brahant, Ritsbeck's account of	—	vi.	Brampton Brian	—	ii.	Bracco, Signore	—	iv.	Bran, waters of	—	iii.	Braclets of the Turkish women	x.	284	— river	—	iii.	— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	610	Bran of the fago	—	xi.	Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada	xiii.	355	Brachmans of India	viii.	175	Branco, Rio	—	xiv.	—, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv.	Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.			
Bow-makers of Persia	—	ix.	Brahmans of the Carnatic	—	viii.	Bowman of Skie	—	iii.	—, sects of them	—	viii.	Bowness, see Buchaness.	—	—	—, at Bangalore	—	viii.	Bows of the Laplanders	—	i.	—, in the Myfore	—	viii.	—, curious Spitzbergen	—	i.	—, their religion	viii.	653.	— of the North Americana	—	xii.	— of Talava, history of	—	viii.	— of the Hotentots	xvi.	90	Brahus castle	—	i.	Box, anecdote of a booe	—	i.	Braidwood's, Mr., academy for the deaf and dumb	—	iii.	— plant used as manure	—	iv.	Braithwaite's report on the settle-ment of St. Vincent	—	xii.	— trees of Abyssinia	—	xv.	Brakefadt	—	i.	Boxhorn on verification	—	i.	Brallio, mount, ascent of	—	v.	Boxing in Russia	—	vi.	Bramana, Lord's description of them	—	viii.	—, anecdotes of	—	viii.	Bramas of Pegu, Fitch's description	—	ix.	— in Pegu	—	ix.	—, their invasion of Siam	—	ix.	Box's account of a voyage to Virginia	—	xiii.	Brambles, American	xiii.	439	Boyd, Mr., of Ballycastle	—	iii.	Bramios, Marco Polo's account of them	—	vii.	Boyd's, Zachary, curious version of the Bible	—	iii.	— of India	vii.	218. x.	Boylth village, adventures of Abulghazi Khan at	—	ix.	— of Surat	—	viii.	Boyle town	—	iii.	—, Lord's description of the cast	—	viii.	Boyne river	—	iii.	—, their studies	—	viii.	—, battle of the	—	iii.	— discipline	—	viii.	Boyne, M. de	xvi.	779.	—, Balbi's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, their occupation in Loango	xvi.	571	—, Fitch's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, White, see White Boys.	—	—	Brammon, son of the first man and woman	—	viii.	Boyderry	x.	702	—, his travels towards the east	—	viii.	Braan castle	—	iii.	—, his wife	—	viii.	Brahant, Ritsbeck's account of	—	vi.	Brampton Brian	—	ii.	Bracco, Signore	—	iv.	Bran, waters of	—	iii.	Braclets of the Turkish women	x.	284	— river	—	iii.	— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	610	Bran of the fago	—	xi.	Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada	xiii.	355	Brachmans of India	viii.	175	Branco, Rio	—	xiv.	—, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv.	Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.									
Bowman of Skie	—	iii.	—, sects of them	—	viii.	Bowness, see Buchaness.	—	—	—, at Bangalore	—	viii.	Bows of the Laplanders	—	i.	—, in the Myfore	—	viii.	—, curious Spitzbergen	—	i.	—, their religion	viii.	653.	— of the North Americana	—	xii.	— of Talava, history of	—	viii.	— of the Hotentots	xvi.	90	Brahus castle	—	i.	Box, anecdote of a booe	—	i.	Braidwood's, Mr., academy for the deaf and dumb	—	iii.	— plant used as manure	—	iv.	Braithwaite's report on the settle-ment of St. Vincent	—	xii.	— trees of Abyssinia	—	xv.	Brakefadt	—	i.	Boxhorn on verification	—	i.	Brallio, mount, ascent of	—	v.	Boxing in Russia	—	vi.	Bramana, Lord's description of them	—	viii.	—, anecdotes of	—	viii.	Bramas of Pegu, Fitch's description	—	ix.	— in Pegu	—	ix.	—, their invasion of Siam	—	ix.	Box's account of a voyage to Virginia	—	xiii.	Brambles, American	xiii.	439	Boyd, Mr., of Ballycastle	—	iii.	Bramios, Marco Polo's account of them	—	vii.	Boyd's, Zachary, curious version of the Bible	—	iii.	— of India	vii.	218. x.	Boylth village, adventures of Abulghazi Khan at	—	ix.	— of Surat	—	viii.	Boyle town	—	iii.	—, Lord's description of the cast	—	viii.	Boyne river	—	iii.	—, their studies	—	viii.	—, battle of the	—	iii.	— discipline	—	viii.	Boyne, M. de	xvi.	779.	—, Balbi's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, their occupation in Loango	xvi.	571	—, Fitch's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, White, see White Boys.	—	—	Brammon, son of the first man and woman	—	viii.	Boyderry	x.	702	—, his travels towards the east	—	viii.	Braan castle	—	iii.	—, his wife	—	viii.	Brahant, Ritsbeck's account of	—	vi.	Brampton Brian	—	ii.	Bracco, Signore	—	iv.	Bran, waters of	—	iii.	Braclets of the Turkish women	x.	284	— river	—	iii.	— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	610	Bran of the fago	—	xi.	Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada	xiii.	355	Brachmans of India	viii.	175	Branco, Rio	—	xiv.	—, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv.	Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.															
Bowness, see Buchaness.	—	—	—, at Bangalore	—	viii.	Bows of the Laplanders	—	i.	—, in the Myfore	—	viii.	—, curious Spitzbergen	—	i.	—, their religion	viii.	653.	— of the North Americana	—	xii.	— of Talava, history of	—	viii.	— of the Hotentots	xvi.	90	Brahus castle	—	i.	Box, anecdote of a booe	—	i.	Braidwood's, Mr., academy for the deaf and dumb	—	iii.	— plant used as manure	—	iv.	Braithwaite's report on the settle-ment of St. Vincent	—	xii.	— trees of Abyssinia	—	xv.	Brakefadt	—	i.	Boxhorn on verification	—	i.	Brallio, mount, ascent of	—	v.	Boxing in Russia	—	vi.	Bramana, Lord's description of them	—	viii.	—, anecdotes of	—	viii.	Bramas of Pegu, Fitch's description	—	ix.	— in Pegu	—	ix.	—, their invasion of Siam	—	ix.	Box's account of a voyage to Virginia	—	xiii.	Brambles, American	xiii.	439	Boyd, Mr., of Ballycastle	—	iii.	Bramios, Marco Polo's account of them	—	vii.	Boyd's, Zachary, curious version of the Bible	—	iii.	— of India	vii.	218. x.	Boylth village, adventures of Abulghazi Khan at	—	ix.	— of Surat	—	viii.	Boyle town	—	iii.	—, Lord's description of the cast	—	viii.	Boyne river	—	iii.	—, their studies	—	viii.	—, battle of the	—	iii.	— discipline	—	viii.	Boyne, M. de	xvi.	779.	—, Balbi's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, their occupation in Loango	xvi.	571	—, Fitch's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, White, see White Boys.	—	—	Brammon, son of the first man and woman	—	viii.	Boyderry	x.	702	—, his travels towards the east	—	viii.	Braan castle	—	iii.	—, his wife	—	viii.	Brahant, Ritsbeck's account of	—	vi.	Brampton Brian	—	ii.	Bracco, Signore	—	iv.	Bran, waters of	—	iii.	Braclets of the Turkish women	x.	284	— river	—	iii.	— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	610	Bran of the fago	—	xi.	Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada	xiii.	355	Brachmans of India	viii.	175	Branco, Rio	—	xiv.	—, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv.	Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																					
Bows of the Laplanders	—	i.	—, in the Myfore	—	viii.	—, curious Spitzbergen	—	i.	—, their religion	viii.	653.	— of the North Americana	—	xii.	— of Talava, history of	—	viii.	— of the Hotentots	xvi.	90	Brahus castle	—	i.	Box, anecdote of a booe	—	i.	Braidwood's, Mr., academy for the deaf and dumb	—	iii.	— plant used as manure	—	iv.	Braithwaite's report on the settle-ment of St. Vincent	—	xii.	— trees of Abyssinia	—	xv.	Brakefadt	—	i.	Boxhorn on verification	—	i.	Brallio, mount, ascent of	—	v.	Boxing in Russia	—	vi.	Bramana, Lord's description of them	—	viii.	—, anecdotes of	—	viii.	Bramas of Pegu, Fitch's description	—	ix.	— in Pegu	—	ix.	—, their invasion of Siam	—	ix.	Box's account of a voyage to Virginia	—	xiii.	Brambles, American	xiii.	439	Boyd, Mr., of Ballycastle	—	iii.	Bramios, Marco Polo's account of them	—	vii.	Boyd's, Zachary, curious version of the Bible	—	iii.	— of India	vii.	218. x.	Boylth village, adventures of Abulghazi Khan at	—	ix.	— of Surat	—	viii.	Boyle town	—	iii.	—, Lord's description of the cast	—	viii.	Boyne river	—	iii.	—, their studies	—	viii.	—, battle of the	—	iii.	— discipline	—	viii.	Boyne, M. de	xvi.	779.	—, Balbi's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, their occupation in Loango	xvi.	571	—, Fitch's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, White, see White Boys.	—	—	Brammon, son of the first man and woman	—	viii.	Boyderry	x.	702	—, his travels towards the east	—	viii.	Braan castle	—	iii.	—, his wife	—	viii.	Brahant, Ritsbeck's account of	—	vi.	Brampton Brian	—	ii.	Bracco, Signore	—	iv.	Bran, waters of	—	iii.	Braclets of the Turkish women	x.	284	— river	—	iii.	— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	610	Bran of the fago	—	xi.	Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada	xiii.	355	Brachmans of India	viii.	175	Branco, Rio	—	xiv.	—, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv.	Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																											
—, curious Spitzbergen	—	i.	—, their religion	viii.	653.	— of the North Americana	—	xii.	— of Talava, history of	—	viii.	— of the Hotentots	xvi.	90	Brahus castle	—	i.	Box, anecdote of a booe	—	i.	Braidwood's, Mr., academy for the deaf and dumb	—	iii.	— plant used as manure	—	iv.	Braithwaite's report on the settle-ment of St. Vincent	—	xii.	— trees of Abyssinia	—	xv.	Brakefadt	—	i.	Boxhorn on verification	—	i.	Brallio, mount, ascent of	—	v.	Boxing in Russia	—	vi.	Bramana, Lord's description of them	—	viii.	—, anecdotes of	—	viii.	Bramas of Pegu, Fitch's description	—	ix.	— in Pegu	—	ix.	—, their invasion of Siam	—	ix.	Box's account of a voyage to Virginia	—	xiii.	Brambles, American	xiii.	439	Boyd, Mr., of Ballycastle	—	iii.	Bramios, Marco Polo's account of them	—	vii.	Boyd's, Zachary, curious version of the Bible	—	iii.	— of India	vii.	218. x.	Boylth village, adventures of Abulghazi Khan at	—	ix.	— of Surat	—	viii.	Boyle town	—	iii.	—, Lord's description of the cast	—	viii.	Boyne river	—	iii.	—, their studies	—	viii.	—, battle of the	—	iii.	— discipline	—	viii.	Boyne, M. de	xvi.	779.	—, Balbi's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, their occupation in Loango	xvi.	571	—, Fitch's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, White, see White Boys.	—	—	Brammon, son of the first man and woman	—	viii.	Boyderry	x.	702	—, his travels towards the east	—	viii.	Braan castle	—	iii.	—, his wife	—	viii.	Brahant, Ritsbeck's account of	—	vi.	Brampton Brian	—	ii.	Bracco, Signore	—	iv.	Bran, waters of	—	iii.	Braclets of the Turkish women	x.	284	— river	—	iii.	— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	610	Bran of the fago	—	xi.	Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada	xiii.	355	Brachmans of India	viii.	175	Branco, Rio	—	xiv.	—, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv.	Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																	
— of the North Americana	—	xii.	— of Talava, history of	—	viii.	— of the Hotentots	xvi.	90	Brahus castle	—	i.	Box, anecdote of a booe	—	i.	Braidwood's, Mr., academy for the deaf and dumb	—	iii.	— plant used as manure	—	iv.	Braithwaite's report on the settle-ment of St. Vincent	—	xii.	— trees of Abyssinia	—	xv.	Brakefadt	—	i.	Boxhorn on verification	—	i.	Brallio, mount, ascent of	—	v.	Boxing in Russia	—	vi.	Bramana, Lord's description of them	—	viii.	—, anecdotes of	—	viii.	Bramas of Pegu, Fitch's description	—	ix.	— in Pegu	—	ix.	—, their invasion of Siam	—	ix.	Box's account of a voyage to Virginia	—	xiii.	Brambles, American	xiii.	439	Boyd, Mr., of Ballycastle	—	iii.	Bramios, Marco Polo's account of them	—	vii.	Boyd's, Zachary, curious version of the Bible	—	iii.	— of India	vii.	218. x.	Boylth village, adventures of Abulghazi Khan at	—	ix.	— of Surat	—	viii.	Boyle town	—	iii.	—, Lord's description of the cast	—	viii.	Boyne river	—	iii.	—, their studies	—	viii.	—, battle of the	—	iii.	— discipline	—	viii.	Boyne, M. de	xvi.	779.	—, Balbi's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, their occupation in Loango	xvi.	571	—, Fitch's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, White, see White Boys.	—	—	Brammon, son of the first man and woman	—	viii.	Boyderry	x.	702	—, his travels towards the east	—	viii.	Braan castle	—	iii.	—, his wife	—	viii.	Brahant, Ritsbeck's account of	—	vi.	Brampton Brian	—	ii.	Bracco, Signore	—	iv.	Bran, waters of	—	iii.	Braclets of the Turkish women	x.	284	— river	—	iii.	— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	610	Bran of the fago	—	xi.	Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada	xiii.	355	Brachmans of India	viii.	175	Branco, Rio	—	xiv.	—, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv.	Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																							
— of the Hotentots	xvi.	90	Brahus castle	—	i.	Box, anecdote of a booe	—	i.	Braidwood's, Mr., academy for the deaf and dumb	—	iii.	— plant used as manure	—	iv.	Braithwaite's report on the settle-ment of St. Vincent	—	xii.	— trees of Abyssinia	—	xv.	Brakefadt	—	i.	Boxhorn on verification	—	i.	Brallio, mount, ascent of	—	v.	Boxing in Russia	—	vi.	Bramana, Lord's description of them	—	viii.	—, anecdotes of	—	viii.	Bramas of Pegu, Fitch's description	—	ix.	— in Pegu	—	ix.	—, their invasion of Siam	—	ix.	Box's account of a voyage to Virginia	—	xiii.	Brambles, American	xiii.	439	Boyd, Mr., of Ballycastle	—	iii.	Bramios, Marco Polo's account of them	—	vii.	Boyd's, Zachary, curious version of the Bible	—	iii.	— of India	vii.	218. x.	Boylth village, adventures of Abulghazi Khan at	—	ix.	— of Surat	—	viii.	Boyle town	—	iii.	—, Lord's description of the cast	—	viii.	Boyne river	—	iii.	—, their studies	—	viii.	—, battle of the	—	iii.	— discipline	—	viii.	Boyne, M. de	xvi.	779.	—, Balbi's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, their occupation in Loango	xvi.	571	—, Fitch's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, White, see White Boys.	—	—	Brammon, son of the first man and woman	—	viii.	Boyderry	x.	702	—, his travels towards the east	—	viii.	Braan castle	—	iii.	—, his wife	—	viii.	Brahant, Ritsbeck's account of	—	vi.	Brampton Brian	—	ii.	Bracco, Signore	—	iv.	Bran, waters of	—	iii.	Braclets of the Turkish women	x.	284	— river	—	iii.	— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	610	Bran of the fago	—	xi.	Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada	xiii.	355	Brachmans of India	viii.	175	Branco, Rio	—	xiv.	—, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv.	Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																													
Box, anecdote of a booe	—	i.	Braidwood's, Mr., academy for the deaf and dumb	—	iii.	— plant used as manure	—	iv.	Braithwaite's report on the settle-ment of St. Vincent	—	xii.	— trees of Abyssinia	—	xv.	Brakefadt	—	i.	Boxhorn on verification	—	i.	Brallio, mount, ascent of	—	v.	Boxing in Russia	—	vi.	Bramana, Lord's description of them	—	viii.	—, anecdotes of	—	viii.	Bramas of Pegu, Fitch's description	—	ix.	— in Pegu	—	ix.	—, their invasion of Siam	—	ix.	Box's account of a voyage to Virginia	—	xiii.	Brambles, American	xiii.	439	Boyd, Mr., of Ballycastle	—	iii.	Bramios, Marco Polo's account of them	—	vii.	Boyd's, Zachary, curious version of the Bible	—	iii.	— of India	vii.	218. x.	Boylth village, adventures of Abulghazi Khan at	—	ix.	— of Surat	—	viii.	Boyle town	—	iii.	—, Lord's description of the cast	—	viii.	Boyne river	—	iii.	—, their studies	—	viii.	—, battle of the	—	iii.	— discipline	—	viii.	Boyne, M. de	xvi.	779.	—, Balbi's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, their occupation in Loango	xvi.	571	—, Fitch's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, White, see White Boys.	—	—	Brammon, son of the first man and woman	—	viii.	Boyderry	x.	702	—, his travels towards the east	—	viii.	Braan castle	—	iii.	—, his wife	—	viii.	Brahant, Ritsbeck's account of	—	vi.	Brampton Brian	—	ii.	Bracco, Signore	—	iv.	Bran, waters of	—	iii.	Braclets of the Turkish women	x.	284	— river	—	iii.	— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	610	Bran of the fago	—	xi.	Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada	xiii.	355	Brachmans of India	viii.	175	Branco, Rio	—	xiv.	—, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv.	Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																			
— plant used as manure	—	iv.	Braithwaite's report on the settle-ment of St. Vincent	—	xii.	— trees of Abyssinia	—	xv.	Brakefadt	—	i.	Boxhorn on verification	—	i.	Brallio, mount, ascent of	—	v.	Boxing in Russia	—	vi.	Bramana, Lord's description of them	—	viii.	—, anecdotes of	—	viii.	Bramas of Pegu, Fitch's description	—	ix.	— in Pegu	—	ix.	—, their invasion of Siam	—	ix.	Box's account of a voyage to Virginia	—	xiii.	Brambles, American	xiii.	439	Boyd, Mr., of Ballycastle	—	iii.	Bramios, Marco Polo's account of them	—	vii.	Boyd's, Zachary, curious version of the Bible	—	iii.	— of India	vii.	218. x.	Boylth village, adventures of Abulghazi Khan at	—	ix.	— of Surat	—	viii.	Boyle town	—	iii.	—, Lord's description of the cast	—	viii.	Boyne river	—	iii.	—, their studies	—	viii.	—, battle of the	—	iii.	— discipline	—	viii.	Boyne, M. de	xvi.	779.	—, Balbi's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, their occupation in Loango	xvi.	571	—, Fitch's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, White, see White Boys.	—	—	Brammon, son of the first man and woman	—	viii.	Boyderry	x.	702	—, his travels towards the east	—	viii.	Braan castle	—	iii.	—, his wife	—	viii.	Brahant, Ritsbeck's account of	—	vi.	Brampton Brian	—	ii.	Bracco, Signore	—	iv.	Bran, waters of	—	iii.	Braclets of the Turkish women	x.	284	— river	—	iii.	— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	610	Bran of the fago	—	xi.	Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada	xiii.	355	Brachmans of India	viii.	175	Branco, Rio	—	xiv.	—, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv.	Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																									
— trees of Abyssinia	—	xv.	Brakefadt	—	i.	Boxhorn on verification	—	i.	Brallio, mount, ascent of	—	v.	Boxing in Russia	—	vi.	Bramana, Lord's description of them	—	viii.	—, anecdotes of	—	viii.	Bramas of Pegu, Fitch's description	—	ix.	— in Pegu	—	ix.	—, their invasion of Siam	—	ix.	Box's account of a voyage to Virginia	—	xiii.	Brambles, American	xiii.	439	Boyd, Mr., of Ballycastle	—	iii.	Bramios, Marco Polo's account of them	—	vii.	Boyd's, Zachary, curious version of the Bible	—	iii.	— of India	vii.	218. x.	Boylth village, adventures of Abulghazi Khan at	—	ix.	— of Surat	—	viii.	Boyle town	—	iii.	—, Lord's description of the cast	—	viii.	Boyne river	—	iii.	—, their studies	—	viii.	—, battle of the	—	iii.	— discipline	—	viii.	Boyne, M. de	xvi.	779.	—, Balbi's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, their occupation in Loango	xvi.	571	—, Fitch's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, White, see White Boys.	—	—	Brammon, son of the first man and woman	—	viii.	Boyderry	x.	702	—, his travels towards the east	—	viii.	Braan castle	—	iii.	—, his wife	—	viii.	Brahant, Ritsbeck's account of	—	vi.	Brampton Brian	—	ii.	Bracco, Signore	—	iv.	Bran, waters of	—	iii.	Braclets of the Turkish women	x.	284	— river	—	iii.	— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	610	Bran of the fago	—	xi.	Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada	xiii.	355	Brachmans of India	viii.	175	Branco, Rio	—	xiv.	—, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv.	Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																															
Boxhorn on verification	—	i.	Brallio, mount, ascent of	—	v.	Boxing in Russia	—	vi.	Bramana, Lord's description of them	—	viii.	—, anecdotes of	—	viii.	Bramas of Pegu, Fitch's description	—	ix.	— in Pegu	—	ix.	—, their invasion of Siam	—	ix.	Box's account of a voyage to Virginia	—	xiii.	Brambles, American	xiii.	439	Boyd, Mr., of Ballycastle	—	iii.	Bramios, Marco Polo's account of them	—	vii.	Boyd's, Zachary, curious version of the Bible	—	iii.	— of India	vii.	218. x.	Boylth village, adventures of Abulghazi Khan at	—	ix.	— of Surat	—	viii.	Boyle town	—	iii.	—, Lord's description of the cast	—	viii.	Boyne river	—	iii.	—, their studies	—	viii.	—, battle of the	—	iii.	— discipline	—	viii.	Boyne, M. de	xvi.	779.	—, Balbi's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, their occupation in Loango	xvi.	571	—, Fitch's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, White, see White Boys.	—	—	Brammon, son of the first man and woman	—	viii.	Boyderry	x.	702	—, his travels towards the east	—	viii.	Braan castle	—	iii.	—, his wife	—	viii.	Brahant, Ritsbeck's account of	—	vi.	Brampton Brian	—	ii.	Bracco, Signore	—	iv.	Bran, waters of	—	iii.	Braclets of the Turkish women	x.	284	— river	—	iii.	— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	610	Bran of the fago	—	xi.	Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada	xiii.	355	Brachmans of India	viii.	175	Branco, Rio	—	xiv.	—, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv.	Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																					
Boxing in Russia	—	vi.	Bramana, Lord's description of them	—	viii.	—, anecdotes of	—	viii.	Bramas of Pegu, Fitch's description	—	ix.	— in Pegu	—	ix.	—, their invasion of Siam	—	ix.	Box's account of a voyage to Virginia	—	xiii.	Brambles, American	xiii.	439	Boyd, Mr., of Ballycastle	—	iii.	Bramios, Marco Polo's account of them	—	vii.	Boyd's, Zachary, curious version of the Bible	—	iii.	— of India	vii.	218. x.	Boylth village, adventures of Abulghazi Khan at	—	ix.	— of Surat	—	viii.	Boyle town	—	iii.	—, Lord's description of the cast	—	viii.	Boyne river	—	iii.	—, their studies	—	viii.	—, battle of the	—	iii.	— discipline	—	viii.	Boyne, M. de	xvi.	779.	—, Balbi's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, their occupation in Loango	xvi.	571	—, Fitch's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, White, see White Boys.	—	—	Brammon, son of the first man and woman	—	viii.	Boyderry	x.	702	—, his travels towards the east	—	viii.	Braan castle	—	iii.	—, his wife	—	viii.	Brahant, Ritsbeck's account of	—	vi.	Brampton Brian	—	ii.	Bracco, Signore	—	iv.	Bran, waters of	—	iii.	Braclets of the Turkish women	x.	284	— river	—	iii.	— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	610	Bran of the fago	—	xi.	Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada	xiii.	355	Brachmans of India	viii.	175	Branco, Rio	—	xiv.	—, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv.	Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																											
—, anecdotes of	—	viii.	Bramas of Pegu, Fitch's description	—	ix.	— in Pegu	—	ix.	—, their invasion of Siam	—	ix.	Box's account of a voyage to Virginia	—	xiii.	Brambles, American	xiii.	439	Boyd, Mr., of Ballycastle	—	iii.	Bramios, Marco Polo's account of them	—	vii.	Boyd's, Zachary, curious version of the Bible	—	iii.	— of India	vii.	218. x.	Boylth village, adventures of Abulghazi Khan at	—	ix.	— of Surat	—	viii.	Boyle town	—	iii.	—, Lord's description of the cast	—	viii.	Boyne river	—	iii.	—, their studies	—	viii.	—, battle of the	—	iii.	— discipline	—	viii.	Boyne, M. de	xvi.	779.	—, Balbi's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, their occupation in Loango	xvi.	571	—, Fitch's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, White, see White Boys.	—	—	Brammon, son of the first man and woman	—	viii.	Boyderry	x.	702	—, his travels towards the east	—	viii.	Braan castle	—	iii.	—, his wife	—	viii.	Brahant, Ritsbeck's account of	—	vi.	Brampton Brian	—	ii.	Bracco, Signore	—	iv.	Bran, waters of	—	iii.	Braclets of the Turkish women	x.	284	— river	—	iii.	— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	610	Bran of the fago	—	xi.	Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada	xiii.	355	Brachmans of India	viii.	175	Branco, Rio	—	xiv.	—, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv.	Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																	
— in Pegu	—	ix.	—, their invasion of Siam	—	ix.	Box's account of a voyage to Virginia	—	xiii.	Brambles, American	xiii.	439	Boyd, Mr., of Ballycastle	—	iii.	Bramios, Marco Polo's account of them	—	vii.	Boyd's, Zachary, curious version of the Bible	—	iii.	— of India	vii.	218. x.	Boylth village, adventures of Abulghazi Khan at	—	ix.	— of Surat	—	viii.	Boyle town	—	iii.	—, Lord's description of the cast	—	viii.	Boyne river	—	iii.	—, their studies	—	viii.	—, battle of the	—	iii.	— discipline	—	viii.	Boyne, M. de	xvi.	779.	—, Balbi's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, their occupation in Loango	xvi.	571	—, Fitch's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, White, see White Boys.	—	—	Brammon, son of the first man and woman	—	viii.	Boyderry	x.	702	—, his travels towards the east	—	viii.	Braan castle	—	iii.	—, his wife	—	viii.	Brahant, Ritsbeck's account of	—	vi.	Brampton Brian	—	ii.	Bracco, Signore	—	iv.	Bran, waters of	—	iii.	Braclets of the Turkish women	x.	284	— river	—	iii.	— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	610	Bran of the fago	—	xi.	Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada	xiii.	355	Brachmans of India	viii.	175	Branco, Rio	—	xiv.	—, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv.	Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																							
Box's account of a voyage to Virginia	—	xiii.	Brambles, American	xiii.	439	Boyd, Mr., of Ballycastle	—	iii.	Bramios, Marco Polo's account of them	—	vii.	Boyd's, Zachary, curious version of the Bible	—	iii.	— of India	vii.	218. x.	Boylth village, adventures of Abulghazi Khan at	—	ix.	— of Surat	—	viii.	Boyle town	—	iii.	—, Lord's description of the cast	—	viii.	Boyne river	—	iii.	—, their studies	—	viii.	—, battle of the	—	iii.	— discipline	—	viii.	Boyne, M. de	xvi.	779.	—, Balbi's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, their occupation in Loango	xvi.	571	—, Fitch's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, White, see White Boys.	—	—	Brammon, son of the first man and woman	—	viii.	Boyderry	x.	702	—, his travels towards the east	—	viii.	Braan castle	—	iii.	—, his wife	—	viii.	Brahant, Ritsbeck's account of	—	vi.	Brampton Brian	—	ii.	Bracco, Signore	—	iv.	Bran, waters of	—	iii.	Braclets of the Turkish women	x.	284	— river	—	iii.	— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	610	Bran of the fago	—	xi.	Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada	xiii.	355	Brachmans of India	viii.	175	Branco, Rio	—	xiv.	—, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv.	Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																													
Boyd, Mr., of Ballycastle	—	iii.	Bramios, Marco Polo's account of them	—	vii.	Boyd's, Zachary, curious version of the Bible	—	iii.	— of India	vii.	218. x.	Boylth village, adventures of Abulghazi Khan at	—	ix.	— of Surat	—	viii.	Boyle town	—	iii.	—, Lord's description of the cast	—	viii.	Boyne river	—	iii.	—, their studies	—	viii.	—, battle of the	—	iii.	— discipline	—	viii.	Boyne, M. de	xvi.	779.	—, Balbi's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, their occupation in Loango	xvi.	571	—, Fitch's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, White, see White Boys.	—	—	Brammon, son of the first man and woman	—	viii.	Boyderry	x.	702	—, his travels towards the east	—	viii.	Braan castle	—	iii.	—, his wife	—	viii.	Brahant, Ritsbeck's account of	—	vi.	Brampton Brian	—	ii.	Bracco, Signore	—	iv.	Bran, waters of	—	iii.	Braclets of the Turkish women	x.	284	— river	—	iii.	— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	610	Bran of the fago	—	xi.	Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada	xiii.	355	Brachmans of India	viii.	175	Branco, Rio	—	xiv.	—, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv.	Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																			
Boyd's, Zachary, curious version of the Bible	—	iii.	— of India	vii.	218. x.	Boylth village, adventures of Abulghazi Khan at	—	ix.	— of Surat	—	viii.	Boyle town	—	iii.	—, Lord's description of the cast	—	viii.	Boyne river	—	iii.	—, their studies	—	viii.	—, battle of the	—	iii.	— discipline	—	viii.	Boyne, M. de	xvi.	779.	—, Balbi's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, their occupation in Loango	xvi.	571	—, Fitch's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, White, see White Boys.	—	—	Brammon, son of the first man and woman	—	viii.	Boyderry	x.	702	—, his travels towards the east	—	viii.	Braan castle	—	iii.	—, his wife	—	viii.	Brahant, Ritsbeck's account of	—	vi.	Brampton Brian	—	ii.	Bracco, Signore	—	iv.	Bran, waters of	—	iii.	Braclets of the Turkish women	x.	284	— river	—	iii.	— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	610	Bran of the fago	—	xi.	Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada	xiii.	355	Brachmans of India	viii.	175	Branco, Rio	—	xiv.	—, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv.	Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																									
Boylth village, adventures of Abulghazi Khan at	—	ix.	— of Surat	—	viii.	Boyle town	—	iii.	—, Lord's description of the cast	—	viii.	Boyne river	—	iii.	—, their studies	—	viii.	—, battle of the	—	iii.	— discipline	—	viii.	Boyne, M. de	xvi.	779.	—, Balbi's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, their occupation in Loango	xvi.	571	—, Fitch's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, White, see White Boys.	—	—	Brammon, son of the first man and woman	—	viii.	Boyderry	x.	702	—, his travels towards the east	—	viii.	Braan castle	—	iii.	—, his wife	—	viii.	Brahant, Ritsbeck's account of	—	vi.	Brampton Brian	—	ii.	Bracco, Signore	—	iv.	Bran, waters of	—	iii.	Braclets of the Turkish women	x.	284	— river	—	iii.	— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	610	Bran of the fago	—	xi.	Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada	xiii.	355	Brachmans of India	viii.	175	Branco, Rio	—	xiv.	—, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv.	Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																															
Boyle town	—	iii.	—, Lord's description of the cast	—	viii.	Boyne river	—	iii.	—, their studies	—	viii.	—, battle of the	—	iii.	— discipline	—	viii.	Boyne, M. de	xvi.	779.	—, Balbi's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, their occupation in Loango	xvi.	571	—, Fitch's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, White, see White Boys.	—	—	Brammon, son of the first man and woman	—	viii.	Boyderry	x.	702	—, his travels towards the east	—	viii.	Braan castle	—	iii.	—, his wife	—	viii.	Brahant, Ritsbeck's account of	—	vi.	Brampton Brian	—	ii.	Bracco, Signore	—	iv.	Bran, waters of	—	iii.	Braclets of the Turkish women	x.	284	— river	—	iii.	— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	610	Bran of the fago	—	xi.	Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada	xiii.	355	Brachmans of India	viii.	175	Branco, Rio	—	xiv.	—, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv.	Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																																					
Boyne river	—	iii.	—, their studies	—	viii.	—, battle of the	—	iii.	— discipline	—	viii.	Boyne, M. de	xvi.	779.	—, Balbi's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, their occupation in Loango	xvi.	571	—, Fitch's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, White, see White Boys.	—	—	Brammon, son of the first man and woman	—	viii.	Boyderry	x.	702	—, his travels towards the east	—	viii.	Braan castle	—	iii.	—, his wife	—	viii.	Brahant, Ritsbeck's account of	—	vi.	Brampton Brian	—	ii.	Bracco, Signore	—	iv.	Bran, waters of	—	iii.	Braclets of the Turkish women	x.	284	— river	—	iii.	— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	610	Bran of the fago	—	xi.	Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada	xiii.	355	Brachmans of India	viii.	175	Branco, Rio	—	xiv.	—, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv.	Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																																											
—, battle of the	—	iii.	— discipline	—	viii.	Boyne, M. de	xvi.	779.	—, Balbi's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, their occupation in Loango	xvi.	571	—, Fitch's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, White, see White Boys.	—	—	Brammon, son of the first man and woman	—	viii.	Boyderry	x.	702	—, his travels towards the east	—	viii.	Braan castle	—	iii.	—, his wife	—	viii.	Brahant, Ritsbeck's account of	—	vi.	Brampton Brian	—	ii.	Bracco, Signore	—	iv.	Bran, waters of	—	iii.	Braclets of the Turkish women	x.	284	— river	—	iii.	— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	610	Bran of the fago	—	xi.	Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada	xiii.	355	Brachmans of India	viii.	175	Branco, Rio	—	xiv.	—, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv.	Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																																																	
Boyne, M. de	xvi.	779.	—, Balbi's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, their occupation in Loango	xvi.	571	—, Fitch's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, White, see White Boys.	—	—	Brammon, son of the first man and woman	—	viii.	Boyderry	x.	702	—, his travels towards the east	—	viii.	Braan castle	—	iii.	—, his wife	—	viii.	Brahant, Ritsbeck's account of	—	vi.	Brampton Brian	—	ii.	Bracco, Signore	—	iv.	Bran, waters of	—	iii.	Braclets of the Turkish women	x.	284	— river	—	iii.	— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	610	Bran of the fago	—	xi.	Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada	xiii.	355	Brachmans of India	viii.	175	Branco, Rio	—	xiv.	—, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv.	Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																																																							
Boys, their occupation in Loango	xvi.	571	—, Fitch's account of them	—	ix.	Boys, White, see White Boys.	—	—	Brammon, son of the first man and woman	—	viii.	Boyderry	x.	702	—, his travels towards the east	—	viii.	Braan castle	—	iii.	—, his wife	—	viii.	Brahant, Ritsbeck's account of	—	vi.	Brampton Brian	—	ii.	Bracco, Signore	—	iv.	Bran, waters of	—	iii.	Braclets of the Turkish women	x.	284	— river	—	iii.	— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	610	Bran of the fago	—	xi.	Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada	xiii.	355	Brachmans of India	viii.	175	Branco, Rio	—	xiv.	—, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv.	Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																																																													
Boys, White, see White Boys.	—	—	Brammon, son of the first man and woman	—	viii.	Boyderry	x.	702	—, his travels towards the east	—	viii.	Braan castle	—	iii.	—, his wife	—	viii.	Brahant, Ritsbeck's account of	—	vi.	Brampton Brian	—	ii.	Bracco, Signore	—	iv.	Bran, waters of	—	iii.	Braclets of the Turkish women	x.	284	— river	—	iii.	— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	610	Bran of the fago	—	xi.	Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada	xiii.	355	Brachmans of India	viii.	175	Branco, Rio	—	xiv.	—, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv.	Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																																																																			
Boyderry	x.	702	—, his travels towards the east	—	viii.	Braan castle	—	iii.	—, his wife	—	viii.	Brahant, Ritsbeck's account of	—	vi.	Brampton Brian	—	ii.	Bracco, Signore	—	iv.	Bran, waters of	—	iii.	Braclets of the Turkish women	x.	284	— river	—	iii.	— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	610	Bran of the fago	—	xi.	Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada	xiii.	355	Brachmans of India	viii.	175	Branco, Rio	—	xiv.	—, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv.	Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																																																																									
Braan castle	—	iii.	—, his wife	—	viii.	Brahant, Ritsbeck's account of	—	vi.	Brampton Brian	—	ii.	Bracco, Signore	—	iv.	Bran, waters of	—	iii.	Braclets of the Turkish women	x.	284	— river	—	iii.	— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	610	Bran of the fago	—	xi.	Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada	xiii.	355	Brachmans of India	viii.	175	Branco, Rio	—	xiv.	—, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv.	Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																																																																															
Brahant, Ritsbeck's account of	—	vi.	Brampton Brian	—	ii.	Bracco, Signore	—	iv.	Bran, waters of	—	iii.	Braclets of the Turkish women	x.	284	— river	—	iii.	— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	610	Bran of the fago	—	xi.	Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada	xiii.	355	Brachmans of India	viii.	175	Branco, Rio	—	xiv.	—, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv.	Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																																																																																					
Bracco, Signore	—	iv.	Bran, waters of	—	iii.	Braclets of the Turkish women	x.	284	— river	—	iii.	— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	610	Bran of the fago	—	xi.	Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada	xiii.	355	Brachmans of India	viii.	175	Branco, Rio	—	xiv.	—, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv.	Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																																																																																											
Braclets of the Turkish women	x.	284	— river	—	iii.	— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	610	Bran of the fago	—	xi.	Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada	xiii.	355	Brachmans of India	viii.	175	Branco, Rio	—	xiv.	—, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv.	Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																																																																																																	
— of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	610	Bran of the fago	—	xi.	Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada	xiii.	355	Brachmans of India	viii.	175	Branco, Rio	—	xiv.	—, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv.	Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																																																																																																							
Brachman, Bell's description of one	vii.	358	Branchus-duck of Canada	xiii.	355	Brachmans of India	viii.	175	Branco, Rio	—	xiv.	—, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv.	Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																																																																																																													
Brachmans of India	viii.	175	Branco, Rio	—	xiv.	—, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv.	Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																																																																																																																			
—, cause women to burn themselves	viii.	179	Brandenbourg, on the silk culture of	—	iv.	Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Bracomora, Juan de	xiv.	214.	—, soil of	—	vi.	Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																																																																																																																															
Bradford, Mr., of New England	xiii.	250	Brandenburg, Elector of	—	i.	Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252	Brandenburg, Marquis	—	i.	Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
Bradgate	—	ii.	Brandenburgers' settlement in Axim	xvi.	341—343	Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
Brading haven	—	ii.	— Guinea gold trade of	xvi.	375	— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
— town	—	ii.	BRAND's description of the Orkneys and Shetland	—	iii.	Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
Bradley, Mr., his observations on the stars	—	i.	— of Pentland Firth	—	iii.	Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
Bradnich	—	ii.	Brandfoom, port of	—	iii.	Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Bradshaigh family	—	iii.	Brandt, his conduct at his execution	—	i.	Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
Bradshaw's, Richard, negotiations in Russia	—	vi.	Brandt, Karlens	—	vi.	Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
Bradwardine	—	ii.	Brandt, frozen at Torneo	—	i.	Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
Brageoetz town	—	vi.	—, Laplanders' love of	—	i.	Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
Bræ-mar, rocks of	—	iii.				— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
— castle	—	ii.				—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
—, pines of	—	ii.				Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
Bræss of the Fanyoceans	—	xvi.				Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Brægo fort	—	iii.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Brandy, witchcraft with	i.	480	Bread of Cardiflan	ix.	15
— of Valencia	v.	600	— of Arshia	x.	155
—, love of the Swedes for	vi.	520. 523	—, fago	xi.	260
— of the Siamese	ix.	611	— in the Molucca Islands	xi.	366
—, Cochis-Chinefe	ix.	787	—, Virginian	xiii.	32
—, peach, of Penfylvania	xiii.	408	— of huck-wheat	xiii.	488
—, apple,	xiii.	ibid.	— of Mexican muleteers	xiii.	847
— of perfum apples	xiii.	486	— of the Chilians	xiv.	115
—, destructive effect on the			— of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	138
Indians	xiii.	532	— in Certhagea	xiv.	352
— trade with the Indians	xiii.	688	— in Guayaquil	xiv.	398
Brandy-drinkers of Rio de Gabon	xvi.	509	— of Lima, the left in America	xiv.	602
Brank, punishment of the	iii.	211	—, tapioca, of Brazil	xiv.	859. 860
Brankentim cairn	iii.	68	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	149
Brasy cape, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	837	—, reverence of the Moors for	xv.	416. 454. 661
Brafs, mode of making, with cala-			—, Hottentot mode of baking	xvi.	30
mine	ii.	253	—, of Fids, Guinea, boiled	xvi.	504
— manufacture	ii.	277	—, of the manioc	xvi.	551
— trade of Sweden, tables of it	vi.	532	—, Bananas	xvi.	553
— manufacture of Skultana	vi.	547	— of Sofala	xvi.	683
— cannon of Macao	viii.	485	Breadalbane country	iii.	368
Brassa, Nofs of	iii.	791	Breadalbane, Earl	iii.	42. 46
Brassa Sound	i.	783	Breadalbane, John, first Earl of	iii.	377
— island	i. 784. iii.	776. 779	Breadalbane's, Earl of, stratagem	iii.	90
Brasscase, Chateau	iv.	135	Bread-fruit tree of Otateite	xi.	503
—, cattle of	iv.	476	Bread-street ward	ii.	06
Brafs-works at Melmsbrok	i.	330	Bread-tree of the Cape of Good		
Brattlen plain battle of	v.	697	Hope	xvi.	36. 98
Braun, Professor, on the congelation			Breakers on the coast of New Hol-		
of mercury	vi.	691	land	xi.	800
Bravery of the Spaniards	v.	509	Breakfasts of the French in Canada	xiii.	660
—, Tonguefe tell of	ix.	752	Bream, poisonous species of	xi.	620
Bray, Sir Reginald	ii.	360	— of Guinea	xvi.	450
BRAV's tour into Derbyshire	ii.	336	Bream hay	xi.	534
Brasen-nose college, Oxford	ii.	118	Breads of the Smeoids women	i.	528
Brazil	xi.	310	— of the Hottentot women,		
—, Hawkins's voyage to	xii.	163	their wonderful length	xvi.	29. 139
—, Nieuhoff's voyages and tra-			— of men in Sofala, have milk	xvi.	697
vels into	xiv.	697	Breath of the Jacumama foake	xiv.	514
— described	xiv.	701	— of serpents, anecdotes of it	xv.	48
— Dutch	xiv.	733	Brebes people of Mount Atlas	xv.	731
—, Carl's account	xvi.	152	Breccia found in the Fofa Grande	v.	42
—, voyage from Congo to	xvi.	178	— of Lipari	v.	192
—, Merilla's account	xvi.	201	Brechin town	iii.	433
—, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	318	— cathedral	iii.	ibid.
Brazil company, Dutch	xiv.	738	— castle	iii.	435
Brazilians, description of them	xi.	311	— round tower	iii.	ibid.
— of Sira	xiv.	729	Brecknock, Skrine's description of	ii.	587
— of Goyana	xiv.	839	Breda's, Mr., portraits	vi.	421
—, their manners and customs	xiv.	868. 872	Bredford Point	i.	740
—, their origin	xvi.	204	Bredon hill	ii.	614
Brazil-wood, tree described	xiv.	865	Breeches, Lapland	i.	385
Breach of Crostoon	xii. 624. xiii. 18		Breede Rivier	xvi.	87
Bread from bark of trees	i.	345	Brege river	vi.	59
—, a substitute for	i.	600	Breilkak, Abbé	v.	22. 30
— of the Iorlanders	i.	655	—, his account of the		
— of London	ii.	88. 144	Grotta del Cane	v.	35
— of Paris	iv.	46	Breithorn mountain	v.	876
—, fear: ity of, in France	iv.	169. 187	Breilos town	v.	613
—, Necker's measures on the			Bremaw, Banian doctrine of his		
scarcity of	iv.	329	creation	viii.	535
— of Upper Eugadina	v.	905	— produces twins	viii.	536

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Breman, his religion	viii.	537	Brewster's, Mr., settlement in New		
— taken up to heaven	viii.	552	England	xii.	248
Bremen city described	i. 139. 334. vi.	225	Brézé, Marquis de	iv.	180
— trade and fishery	vi.	441	Brianston mansion	ii.	299
Bremer's account of Swedish medals	vi.	441	Briare canal	—	320
Brenkenhoff's improvements in agri-			Briasca village	iv.	103
culture	vi.	181	Bribery used by the Portuguese in		
Brenton church	—	286	Brazil	xiv.	828
Brét, M.	iv.	213	Bribefca town	v.	310
Brescia	iv.	247	Brickeen island	iii.	341
— price of land at	iv.	560	Brick Field, Sydney Cove	xi.	905
— irrigation	iv.	574	Bricks, discovery of some ancient	ii.	403
— sheep	iv.	586	—, Roman, at St. Alban's	ii.	460
— course of crops in	iv.	590	— of Virginia	xii.	603
— feed and products	iv.	595	— of the walls of Memphis	xv.	812
— silk culture	iv.	604	Bridekirk, ancient font at	iii.	195
— vines	iv.	613	Bride's dress in Tetuan	xv.	452
— taxation	iv.	631	Bridewell, London	ii.	67
— manufactures and com-			Bridgend near Melros	iii.	480
merce	iv.	640	Bridgeforth	—	617
— prohibitions	iv.	647	Bridges in Sweden	i.	272
— prices of various things in	iv.	650	—, wooden, of one hundred		
Bresse, fish ponds in	iv.	531	and two arches	i.	323
Brest, passage to, from Dunkirk			—, floating	i.	329
through the channel	i.	803	— at Biddford	ii.	27
—, Young's account of	—	155	— of England	ii.	151
Brest island, America	xii.	630	— of Bristol	ii.	245
Bret, Capé	—	534	— of Chepstow	ii.	381
Bretagne province	iv.	153	—, iron, at Colebrooke Dale	ii.	618
—, soil of	iv.	305	—, Stockton	iii.	17
— linen manufacture of	iv.	377. 393	—, Durham	iii.	414
— vineyards	iv.	445	—, Aberdeen	iii.	62
— castle	iv.	479	— of Don	iii.	63
— horses	iv.	482	— over the Esk	iii.	212
— price of wood and charcoal			— over the Aray	iii.	364
in	iv.	524	— over the Tay	iii.	375
—, tillage and laying of lands			— of Perth	iii.	413
in	iv.	537	— of Montrose	iii.	428
—, implements of husbandry in	iv.	541	— of Gaunachie	iii.	432
—, manures and manuring in	iv.	544	— of Stirling	iii.	460
—, culture of broom in	iv.	483	— of Edinburgh	iii.	474
—, of carrots and parsnips	iv.	484	— of Melros	iii.	480
—, of cabbages	iv.	485	— of Newcastle	iii.	501
—, of chesnuts	iv.	487	— of Durham	iii.	511
—, of furze	iv.	490	—, ancient, near Perth	iii.	561
—, of hemp and flax	iv.	492	— of Neuil	iv.	141
—, of orchards	iv.	495	— over the Manzanares	v.	373
—, of pines	iv.	499	— leading to Toledo	v.	554
—, of turnips	iv.	503	— near Barcelona	v.	617
—, of waste lands	iv.	510	— of Schaffhausen	v.	684
Bretschke, La, anecdotes of him	xvi.	758	— of Wettingen	v.	643
Breton, manufactures of	iv.	368	— of Bellano	v.	893
Bretschhina, palace at	vi.	621	— of Pont Alta	v.	905
Breton, Cape	xii.	162. 281	— of St. Martin's	v.	910
—, British right to	xii.	282. 671	— over the Adda	v.	912
— island, Lahontan's descrip-			— on the Via Mala	v.	944
tion	xiii.	346	— of Reichenau	v.	947. 964
Brevend, Father de	xv.	62. 70. 76	— of Prague	vi.	140
Breviarium Nidrosienfe	i.	676	— from Stockholm to Drot-		
Brevity of the Spaniards	v.	502	tingholm	vi.	444
Brewing in Thre-ty	iii.	660	— of pontoons at Petersburg	vi.	664

INDEX.

[59]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bridges, plan of one, of a single arch			Britol bridges	ii.	245
across the Neva	vi.	665	— churches	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in the gardens of Tzariskoe-			— buildings	ii.	246
Zelo			— inhabitants	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— at Dorpt	vi.	697	— hot-wells	ii.	247
— floating, of Riga	vi.	711	Britol Channel, Whitton's directions		
— in Japan	vii.	768	for ships in it	ii.	763
— in Jedo	vii.	800	Britol, New, Pennsylvania	xii. 382. xiii.	447-733
— of Seringapatam	viii.	597	Britain formerly a peninsula	ii.	783
— over the Kapini	viii.	710	—, tables and value of goods		
— of Ispahan	ix.	25. 191	imported from Russia by	vi.	905
— of Terhabad	ix.	152	—, ditto exported to Russia by	vi.	906
— over the Tabadi	ix.	715	(see England, &c.)	xi.	447
— in Tonquin	ix.	543	Britain, New, Tafsman on	xi.	456
— of Morat Pasfa	x.	544	—, on colonizing		
— of Gefer Hadid	x.	795	—, Dampier's descrip-		
— mountain, in Mexico	xiii.	52	tion of	xi.	493
— natural, in the Cordilleras	xiv.	215	British ambassadors	vi.	498
— singular South American	xiv.	415. 519	British museum	ii.	512
— South American	xiv.	632	British trade to Persia	ix.	209
— over the Lake Titicaca	xiv.	710	Britto, Francis de, his adventures		
— of the Recife, Brazil	xv.	529	with the Virgin Mary	xvi.	151
— over the Shelliff	xvi.	191	Briton Ferry	ii.	592
— high-arched, of Touy			Britons, character of them	vi.	77
— of bamboos over the Black			Britto Falcon, Roch de, anecdotes		
river, Senegal	xvi.	903	of him	xvi.	725
Bridge-towns, Barbadoes	xii.	295	Brude, vineyards of	iv.	455
Bridge ward	ii.	55	Brius river, gold of it	vii.	142
— without	ii.	69	Brive, country round	iv.	91
Bridgewater town	ii.	260	— town	iv.	92
Bridgewater's, Duke of, canal	ii.	317. 369	— manufactures	iv.	370
Bridles of the Moors	xv.	772	— vineyards	iv.	442
Bridport town	ii.	294	— cattle	iv.	474
Brie district	iv.	189	Brixton, Isle of Wight	ii.	675
Brientz lake	v.	765. 875	Broadalbin	ii.	171
Brierton's account of Elisabeth's			Broadford, second-light at	ii.	677
Isle, Virginia	xiii.	19	Broad street ward	ii.	51
Brigades, naval, of Spain	v.	453	Broad-Way, New York	xii.	736
Bright Pool	ii.	387	Brockman the actor	vi.	90
Brigstock, Mr., anecdotes of him	xii.	340	Brodick cattle	iii.	645
Brids-bed of the Western Isles	iii.	613	Brodie cattle	iii.	258
Bris-mahw, basaltic columns of	iii.	319	Brockhufen, John	xiv.	811. 814
Brille taken by the Prince of Orange	i.	135	Broglio, Count de	iv.	127
Briluega cloth manufacture	v.	334	Broken bay, New South Wales	xi.	927
Brimthou in Iceland	i.	691. 747	Broken islands	ix.	572
—, different colours of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Brokers of London	ii.	101
Brindley, Mr.	ii.	317. 369	— of Hamburg	vi.	215
Brink, Colonel	xiv.	857	—, observations on foreign	x.	78
Briolo, Signore	iv.	238	— of Persia	ix.	206
Briou of Ila	iii.	652	— at the Cape	xvi.	69
Briou's island, Cartier's discovery	xii.	633. 664	— of Benin	xiv.	522
Briss winds	xiv.	360. 391	— in the slave-trade of Loango		
— in the South Sea	xiv.	658	and Cacongo	xvi.	586
Britol, ancient names of	ii.	28	Bronitz village	vi.	648
— trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, route to Norogured		
—, Hungroad	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	from	vi.	653
—, Kungroad	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Bronze, artists in, at Stockholm	vi.	422
— manufactures	ii.	29	— statue of Peter the Great	vi.	666
— city	ii.	245	Brook village	ii.	674
— cattle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Brooks of the Cordilleras	xiv.	50
— history	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Chili	xiv.	65

[H 2].

Broom,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Broom, culture of, in France	iv.	483	Brunius, M., account of	i.	291
Broom bay, herring fishery of	iii.	336	Bruppen village	v.	731
Broomholme	iii.	210	—, revolution of (<i>note</i>)	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Brora water	iii.	85	Brunswick city	vi.	227
— river	iii.	155	—, trade of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Brosses', President de, introductory observations on Australasia	xi.	421	—, house of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Brostadt	i.	270	Brunswick, New, America	xiii.	450, 573, 734
Broche, a curious ancient	iii.	46, 369	Brumswick, Duke of	vi.	227, 285
Brotherhoods in Havannah	xiii.	764	Brunt island	iii.	454
— in Vera Cruz	xiii.	853	Bruny island, Perron's adventures on	xi.	849, 889
Brothie river	iii.	421	Brussels, description of	i.	133
Broths of the Laplanders	i.	398	—, called the ooble	i.	133, vi. 288
Broto valley	iv.	719	Brutler, Captain	xiii.	125
Brough, Roman station at	ii.	402	Brutus Kopper, the bird	i.	424
Brouillon, Pere	iv.	221	Bruyn's description of the camelion	xvi.	441
Broussonet, M. de	iv.	141	Bruyns, Jan, anecdotes of	xvi.	59
Brown, Captain	xiii.	178	Brye, Theodore and John de, on Chili	xiv.	42, 82
Brown, General, anecdote of	vi.	130, 712	—, on Juan Fernandez	xiv.	91
Brown, W., account of	i.	504	Bryer island, Scilly	ii.	748
Browne Willis's Mitred Abbies	ii.	305	Brydone's account of Etna (<i>note</i>)	v.	63
Bauwme's Journey to Dar-Fur	xv.	108	—, Spallanzani's observations on	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— epitaph on Dr. Shaw	xv.	500	— account of the crater of Etna	v.	78, 82
— journeys in the interior of Africa	xvi.	827	— on the Stromboli	v.	253
Brownie of Skie	iii.	330	Buachal.ety mountain	iii.	102
— to Bernera	iii.	681	Buache island	xi.	821, 822
— in Shetland	iii.	699, 788	Buhastic branch of the Nile	xv.	177, 308
Brownists, their settlement in America	xii.	248, 250	Bubastus, the anciet	xv.	181, 398
Brownlow, Mr., of Lurgan	iii.	824	Bubastus the Egyptian Diana	xv.	350
Brownrigg's, Dr., account of antiquities near Kefwick	iii.	192	Bubierca village	v.	547
Brown's account of Herrn-Grundt copper-mine	ii.	277	Bubul oxen	vii.	335
— directions for ships in the English Channel	ii.	763	Buccaneers, West Indian	xii.	437
Browny sacrifices to	iii.	610	Buchanan mansion	iii.	249
Broze river	v.	827	Buchanan, Dr., anecdotes of him	ix.	473, 475, 569
Bruce, Marjery, her story	iii.	246	— on the tides in Pentlands	iii.	452
Bruce, Robert	iii.	222	— Firth	iii.	803
Bruce, Sir William, the architect	iii.	36	— on Caithness	iii.	805
Bruce's description of Alexey Petrovitch	vi.	732, 736	Buchanan's journey through Mysore, Canara, and Malabar	viii.	573
Bruce's, Robert, residence at Rachlin isle	iii.	883	Buchanefs mansion	iii.	64
Bruchfal town	vi.	4	Bocharia, description of (<i>note</i>)	vii.	452
Bruchpiff, insect of North America	xiii.	433, 505	—, its trade to Peking	vii.	423
Brudenell family	ii.	185	—, Jenkinson's voyages and travels to	ix.	386
Bree, M. de la	xvi.	599, 607	Bucharians, Russian trade with	vi.	883
Brier catarrh	iii.	389	Buckegberg, bailliage	v.	713
Brugden, the marine monster	i.	433	Bucket for descent in the Sahlgberg mine	vi.	454
Bruin fort, Brazil	xiv.	834	Buckingham tow	ii.	188, ii. 340
Bulos lake	xv.	175, 401	— trade	ii.	341
Brulots of Canada	xiii.	356	— church	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Brun, General Henry	xiv.	93, 125	Buckingham, Henry Duke of	iii.	3
Brun, Chevalier	iv.	235	Bockingham house	ii.	83
Brunet's, General, entry into Murat (<i>note</i>)	v.	828	Buckinghamshire county	ii.	9
Brunitz village	vii.	274	— paper	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Buckinghamshire's, Earl of, account of the revolution in Russia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	777
					Bucking-

VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Buckinghamshire's, Earl of, account of the conspiracy of Mironitch (<i>note</i>)	i.	788	Buildings in London	ii.
Buckley's, Sir Richard, letter on the Giant's Caesewary	iii.	893	—, Pictish	iii.
Buckwheat of America	xiii.	487	—, agricultural, in France	iv.
Bucos, M., cabinet	iv.	19	—, ship, in Spain	v.
Budgerson islands	xi.	245. 285	—, to Japan	vii.
Budjak Tartars	vii.	506	—, in Jedo	vii.
Bud's temples in Japan	vii.	775	—, of Ipsahoe	ix.
Boddo worship in Japan	vii.	750	—, of Ferhabad	ix.
—, history of him	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, of Casbin	ix.
—, doctrines of	vii.	751	—, of Ardabil	ix.
Budfen province	vii.	666	—, style in Persia	ix.
Buen Retiro, Bourgoanne's account of it	v.	376	—, of Shiraz	ix.
Buenos Ayres, journey to Valparaiso from	xiv.	23	—, of Mefehed	ix.
—, government	xiv.	642	—, public, of Philadelphia	xii.
—, city	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, in America	xii.
Bueran signal-station	xiv.	434. 528	—, of New York	ix.
Buet mouataio	iv.	707	—, of Albany	ix.
Buffaloe-carts of Batavia	xi.	196	—, public, of Quebec	xiii.
Buffaloe-coats	xi.	50	—, in Lima	xiv.
Buffalo islands	viii.	418	—, in Guamaoga	xiv.
Buffalora canal	iv.	240	—, in Buenos Ayres	xiv.
Buffaloes at Aranjuez	v.	557	—, in Santiago	xiv.
—, in Prussia	vi.	181	—, in Coquimbo	xiv.
—, of Bangalore	viii.	630	—, of Dar-Fur	xv.
—, their antipathy to red or scarlet	ix.	445	Built town	ii.
—, of Siam	ix.	621	Buifons, glacier of	iv.
—, of Tonquin	ix.	718	Buitenzorg	xi.
—, of Arracan	ix.	760	Bujalanes town	v.
—, of Arabia	x.	179	Bujaw village	x.
—, of Savu island	xi.	561	Bukareilly, Don Antonio	xiii.
—, Thonberg's escape from a furious one	xvi.	30. 34	Bukharia, Great, described	ix.
—, mode of hunting	xvi.	37. 104	—, history of its Khans	ix.
—, of Guinea	xvi.	436	—, Proper, described	ix.
—, anecdotes of them	xvi.	512	Bukhars described	ix.
—, of Loango, anecdotes of them	xvi.	558	—, their dress	ix.
Buffon's Histoire Naturelle	i.	524	—, religion	ix.
—, Epoque de la Nature (<i>note</i>)	i.	642	Bulac harbour	xv.
—, account of the northern nations	i.	771	Bulacan province	xi.
—, of the population of France	iv.	317	Bulfinch of the Cape	xvi.
—, of the bouquetin	v.	800	Bulfinger, Professor	xi.
—, of the bearded vulture	v.	872	Bulgados shells of Conception, Chili	xiv.
Bugia, see Boujia.			Bulgaria, Bell's journey through	vii.
Bugid, the cemi	xii.	88	Bulgarians, described by Rubruquis	45. 48
Bugle ion at Newport	ii.	709	Bulgosa village	ix.
Bugs of the Bermudas	xiii.	174	—, coffee-trees at	x.
—, of North-America	xiii.	506	Bulhaus, Antonio de	xiv.
—, means of destroying them	xiii.	507	Bull of the Crusade	v.
—, cannot live in Chili	xiv.	35	Bull, Colonel	xii.
—, of Suez	xv.	297	Bull-dog, the English	ii.
Buhuitibus of the West Indies	xii.	84	Bulle, insurrectionary meetings at	v.
Boi, cast, manners and customs	viii.	648	Bullers of Buchan	iii.
Building, mode of, in Barbary	xv.	644	Boller's, Colonel, attack on St. Domingo	xii.
—, —, in Morocco	xv.	710. 767	Bull-et-lact, M.	xiv.
			Bull-feasts in Lima	xiv.
			Bull-fights at Valladolid	v.
			—, in Spain	v.
			—, observations on	v.
			—, picadores described	v.
			—, chulos	v.
			—, banderilleros	v.
			Bull-fights,	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Bull-fights, matador	v.	535	Burgundy cattle	iv.	480
, their impolicy and cruelty	v.	537	Burgus promontory	iii.	135
Bullfrogs of North-America	xiii.	557	Burial laws of Florence	iv.	273
Bullocks of Bangalore	viii.	630	Burial-places of the Perfecs	viii.	320
Bulls of the court of Rome	i.	403	, Turkish, near Smyraa	x.	651
Balls of Iceland	v.	749	, of Vourla	x.	653
Bull's head, the omen of	iii.	468	, of Ephesus	x.	657
Bulmer's, Mr., discovery of gold	iii.	544	, in Otaheite	xi.	514-588
in Scotland	iii.	185	, in Tongataboo	xi.	683
Bullrode park	—	—	, in Owhyhee	xi.	700
Buluane castle, Morocco	xv.	799	, of Congo	xvi.	301
Buna of Tschum	ix.	826	Burials in Lapland	i.	457
Bunds-Puncten of the League of	—	—	at sea	i.	509
God's house	v.	950	in the Scilly isles	ii.	755
Bunefima island, its discovery	vii.	666.	among the Tartars	vii.	34
Bungo, province of Japan	vii.	514	of the Chinese	vii.	190
Bungu village, Congo	xvi.	280	in Ceylon	vii.	194
Bunivochal of Skie	iii.	625	of the Koreans	vii.	534
Bunny church	ii.	450	, ceremonies among the Ba-	—	—
Buratty castle	iii.	841	nians	viii.	545
Buntin's, Arthur, Esq. estate	iii.	826	among the Perfecs	viii.	571
Buol, M.	v.	947	of the Perfians	ix.	253
Bunaparte Archipelago	xi.	801	at St. Thomas's	ix.	397
Buona Villa, Cape	xii.	659	among the Birmanians	ix.	497
Buorre-Gadze	i.	462	of the Siamese	ix.	589
Buoy Bells	ii.	762	Tonquinese	ix.	697
Buratty, people described	vii.	346	of the Chova of Tonquin	ix.	700-730
, a Shaman	vii.	348	in Arracan	ix.	761
cookery	vii.	353	at Laos	ix.	765
Buraty, Bell's description of them	vii.	346	in Borneo	xi.	110
Burdett, Mr., of Derby	ii.	405	at Carthage	xiv.	337
Burdock of Canada	xiii.	612	at Quito	xiv.	452
Burga Khan, history	ix.	335	of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	518
Burgara harbour	viii.	371	of the Abyssinians	xv.	99
Burga Soltan	ix.	339	of the Moors	xv.	434-456. 653-669.
Burg-coul	iii.	284	in Angola	xvi.	499
Burgerford bay	i.	776	of the Gagas	xvi.	327
Burgeffes of Hamburg	vi.	216	of the Negroes on the Gold	—	—
Burghaufen	vi.	58	Coast, Guinea	xvi.	430
Burgbers of Soleure	v.	713	in Benin	xvi.	528
, ancient and new	v.	715	on the Grain Coast, Guinea	xvi.	542
of Neuchatel	v.	814	of the Canarians	xvi.	821
of Vallengin	v.	821	of the Mandingoes	xvi.	877
of Friburg	v.	836	Burjasot village	v.	609
of Bern	v.	852	Burke, Mr., on the power of the	—	—
of Thun	v.	879	King of England (note)	iv.	427
of Geneva	v.	889	, his speech on the	—	—
of Brussels	vi.	289	Marquis of Rockingham	ii.	569
of Russia	vi.	818	Burlington on the Delaware	xiii.	447-572
Burghership, state and privilege in	—	—	Burlington, Lord, anecdote of	ii.	174
Switzerland	v.	662-696	Burlington Quay town	iii.	9
Burgomasters of Coire	v.	949	Burlew, Captain	xii.	180
of Hamburg	vi.	217	BURNABY's travels in North	—	—
, anecdote of one at	—	—	America	xiii.	701
Cologne	vi.	273	Buroet on the legend of St. Lucia	v.	952
Burgou city, Bourgoanne's de-	—	—	Burnet, Bishop, Hamilton's obier-	—	—
scription of	v.	311	vations on him	vii.	260
, Colon's reception at	xii.	95	Burnet, Governor, of New York	xiii.	459
Burgundy wine	iv.	51	Burney, Dr.	iv.	167
, province, foil of	iv.	308	Burney, Mr., his voyage with Cap-	—	—
, vineyards of	iv.	453	tain Cook	xi.	653

Burning

		VOL.	PAGE			VOL.	PAGE
Barsing island	—	xi. 448.	476.	Bute isle, climate	—	iii.	353
Barracoë dress in Barbary	—	xv.	637	— government	—	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Barracoë camps	—	iii.	216	— lochs	—	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Barracoë pillar at Constantinople	—	vii. 511. x.	725	— castle	—	iii.	353
Barracoë island	—	viii.	458	— Martio's account	—	iii.	642
Barracoë bird	—	xv.	629	Butenheim, Henry Von	—	vii.	728
Barracoë life	—	iii.	696.	Bute's haven Newfoundland	—	xi.	671
Barracoë, Roman station at	—	iii.	216	Buti, Father, anecdotes of	—	xvi.	314
Barracoë shells of conception, Chili	—	xiv.	675	Butler, Captain, of Bermudas	xii. 266.	xiii. 161	
Brasavouva, Stephen, voyage of discovery towards the river Ob	—	i.	51	— his government of	—	xiii.	194
Barracoë stone tower	—	iii.	117	Butler's, Dr., mode of distilling fresh water from the sea	—	i.	585
Burton, inhospitality at	—	ii.	550	Butler's Hudibras	—	iii.	399
Burton-on-the-Hill	—	ii.	203	Buts, religious sect of Carwar	—	viii.	361
Burton, Mr., of Carlisle	—	iii.	203	Butter from rein-deer's milk	—	i.	396
Bur. Torr	—	ii.	398	—, the Icelandic	—	iii.	656
Burying-places in Pekin	—	vii.	373	— trade of Waterford	—	iii.	855
—, Egyptian	—	x.	395	— of Barbary	—	xv.	453
—, in Philadelphia	—	xiii.	390	— at the Cape of Good Hope	—	xvi.	9. 17
—, Moorish	—	xv. 436.	456.	— of the Hottentots	—	xvi.	35. 53
Busching on the revenue of Bavaria	—	vi.	37	Butterfield's, Mr., collection of loadstones	—	iv.	26
—, of Saltzburg	—	vi.	47	Butterflies of Japan	—	vii.	704
—, his geography, observations	—	vi.	202	— of Siam	—	ix.	631
— on the population of Moscow	—	vi.	580	— of Barbary	—	xv.	632
—, his account of Catharine I. (note)	—	vi.	725	Butterhill mountain	—	xiii.	577
— of Alexey Petrovitch	—	vi.	735	Butterlin, General	—	vi.	729
— of the interview of Peter III. with Ivan	—	vi.	785	Buttermilk of Morocco	—	xv.	453
Butdera plain	—	xv.	571	Butter-tree of Africa described	—	xvi.	846. 855
Butch, Chapel of the	—	x.	393	Butter-week, Russian	—	i.	22
Butch river	—	iii.	887	Buttington, Mr., his numerous progeny	—	xiii.	504
Butch tavern Bristol	—	ii.	247	Buttons, Icelanders fond of	—	i.	751
Butchrens described by Mungo Park	xvi. 867.	864.	794	Buttoo's voyage to Hudson's bay	—	xii.	274
Butch, Sir Wadsworth	—	ii.	794	Botts, Mr., his voyage to Newfoundland	—	xii.	162
Butchins of the Hottentots	—	xvi.	79	Butuan island described	—	xi.	348
Butches, Scotch	—	iii.	334	Butuan, King of, description of him	—	xi.	331. 348
— of the Shetland isles	—	iii.	697	Buvadak, the bird	—	i.	425
—, Dutch fishing	—	xiii.	231	Buxtoo diamonds	—	ii.	481
Butletz Sato, religious order in Japan	—	vii.	748	— mines	—	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Buffora, see Bassora.	—	—	—	Buxton Wells	—	ii. 153.	408. 475
Buffan tow	—	ix.	308	Buyers and sellers in India, their singular methods	—	viii.	240
Buffard bay	—	xi.	546	Buyoektery village	—	vii.	510
Buffards of Africhan	—	vii.	284	Buzabad tow	—	ix.	40
Buffi river	—	i.	272	Buzabbat, the stello or taran	—	vii.	399
Botan, or Great Tibet, description of	—	vii.	546	Buzars, the ancient	—	xv.	543
— climate and soil	—	vii.	547	Buzo cape	—	x.	601
— trade	—	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Buzome, Father	—	ix.	798. 802
— religion	—	vii.	548	Buzzuga Khao, history of	—	ix.	342
— history	—	vii. <i>ibid.</i>	594.	Bwlch mountain	—	ii.	586
Butchers, degraded in Canaria	xvi. 349.	820.	572	Bwoazeece, Sultan	—	xv.	553
Butcher's island	—	vii.	349	Byajon, their manners and customs	—	xi.	110
Butchers' shops in London	—	ii.	572	Byblus, the ancient	—	x.	321. 478
Bute, Earl of	—	iii.	252	—, Pococke's description	—	x.	483
Bute isle	—	iii.	251	Bygdo village	—	i.	271
—, produce of	—	iii.	252	Byka river	—	i.	324
				By-law, on the meaning of the word (note)	—	i.	659
							Byrd,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Byrd, Colonel	—	xiii.	Cabinets, Adanfon's natural, on the	—	—
Byron, Cape	—	xi.	Gambia	xvi.	635
Byrfa of Carthage	—	xv.	Caboceros of Guinea	xvi.	387. 392.
Bywell village	—	iii.	Caballos of Brazil	xvi.	304
			Cabot, Sebastian, his instructions	—	—
			for the voyage to Cathay	i.	1. 51
C.			—, —, his voyage of	—	—
Caanan of Hispaniola	—	xii.	discovery	xii.	158. 164
Cabecors, English fort at	—	xvi.	—, —, anecdotes of	xiii.	4
Cabeph village	—	ix.	Cabot, John, his voyage of dis-	—	—
Cabala, explanation of the mystery	—	—	covery	xii.	158
of an Indian	—	viii.	Cabral's discovery of America	xvi.	677
—, mystery of the Jews	—	x.	Cabrillas mountains	—	597
Caballero, Don Joseph Antonio	—	v.	Cabriolets of Paris	iv.	143
Cabarza, M.	—	v.	Cabryne island	—	245. 285
Cabarres's bank of St. Charles at	—	—	Cacadu, Buchanan's account of	xiii.	733
Madrid	—	v.	Cacao of Camperchy	xiii.	858
Cabarrus, Count de	—	v. 435.	— trees of Carthage	xiv.	353
Cabbages of the North	—	iv.	— of Guayaquil	xiv.	403. 412
—, culture of, in France	—	iv.	Cacchiam city, church of	ix.	799
—, observations on	—	iv.	—, —, rate of Christianity	—	—
— of Mentz	—	vi.	in	ix.	826
— of North America	—	xiii.	Cacchian province	ix.	796
— of Canada	—	xii.	Cachapal river	xiv.	55
— of the palm in Guinea	—	xvi.	Cachimay river	xiv.	632
Cabeça snake	—	xiv.	Cacho city, described	ix.	659. 713
Cabech, Mani	—	xvi.	Cachibagias cave	xii.	80
Cabelon, factory at	—	viii.	Caciques, West-Indian	xii.	42
Cabinets of the King of Denmark	—	i.	— of Chili	xiv.	111
— of Mr. Macgowan	—	iii.	— of the Araucanus	xiv.	196. 202. 206
— of the Duke of Northum-	—	—	Cacklerack, see Cock-roach.	—	—
berland	—	iii.	Cacongo, Merolla's account	xvi.	293. 3. 9
— of curiosities, &c. in Paris	—	iv.	—, Proyard's history	xvi.	548
— of natural history, projected	—	—	Cacongo, King of, his peculiar	—	—
unique	—	v.	customs	xvi.	267. 583
— of Gefner at Zurich	—	v.	Cacrelat insect of Senegal	xvi.	664
— of Abbé Herman	—	v.	Cafti trees described	xiii.	807. 810
—, M. Sprunglin's, of natural	—	—	Cacus's cave	v.	755
history	—	v.	Calahallo, Don Juan, on the French	—	—
—, Rev. M. Wytenbach's	—	v.	stage	v.	524
—, Sauffure's	—	v.	Cada-hully village	viii.	695
—, De Luc's	—	v.	Cadar tribe, manners and customs of	viii.	730
— of Vienna	—	vi.	Cadastre of France, observations on,	—	—
— of Count Molck	—	vi.	(note)	iv.	407
— of rarities at Copenhagen	—	vi.	Cad' Curuberu, cast, described	viii.	706
— in Gottenburg	—	vi.	Cader Idris mountain	ii.	633
— of natural history, Stock-	—	—	Cad' Erilgaru people	viii.	617
holm	—	vi.	Cadets at Copenhagen	i.	769
— of models	—	vi.	—, academy of Land, in Den-	—	—
— private, of Stockholm	—	vi.	mark	vi.	311
— of natural history at Drot-	—	—	—, naval	vi.	313
tingholm	—	vi.	—, corps de, of Peterburgh	vi.	834
—, mineralogical, of Upsal	—	vi.	Cadi of Mocha	x.	51
—, Thunberg's	—	vi.	Cadi of Toses	x.	59
—, Ziervogel's	—	vi.	Cadi of Tarudant, anecdotes of him	xv.	719
— of pictures in the imperial	—	—	Cadies of Egypt	xv.	306
palace of Peterburgh	—	vi.	— of West Barbary	xv.	425. 677
— of natural history in Pe-	—	—	— of Morocco	xv.	756
terburgh	—	vi.	Caftiliskier of Egypt	xv.	306
—, anatomical	—	vi.	Cadiz, navy department at	v.	452
			—, commerce of	v.	468
			Cadiz	—	—

INDEX.

[65]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cadiz, road to	—	v.	Cahuitahu bird	—	xiv.
— city	—	v.	Caie river	—	x.
—, Carli's account	xvi.	183	Cailac city	—	vii.
—, new establishments at	v.	570	—, route from, to the country	—	vii.
— port	—	v.	— of the Naymans	—	xiv.
— bay	—	v.	Caille, M. l'Abbé de la	—	xv.
—, commerce of	v.	373	Caim city	—	vii.
—, O'Reilly's government of	v.	373	Caimcams of Egypt	—	xv.
Cadlands	—	ii.	Cain, place where he flew Abel	x.	373-497
Cadmus mount	—	x.	Caindu, province and city	vii.	142
Cado-caray, mines near	viii.	769	Cainunkyla	—	200
Cael city	—	vii.	Caipha, Pococke's description	x.	448
Caen	—	iv.	Caipha, bird of Siam	ix.	624
—, cattle of	—	iv.	Cairn-berg	—	309
Caen, Du, Governor, (note)	xi.	906	Cairn Lin, in Sutherland	—	84
Caen river, America	xii.	672	Cairns in Banffshire	—	68
Caen Wood	—	ii.	— in Arran	—	262
Caerdiff town	—	ii.	— near Dupplin	—	410
— castle	—	ii.	— in South-Vict	—	602
Caerlaveroc castle	—	iii.	— in the Ile of Skie	—	623
—, lift of barons summoned to the siege of	—	iii.	— in the Ile of Arran	—	644
Caerleon	—	ii.	— in the Ile of Jura	—	649
Caermarthen	—	ii.	— in Ila	—	652
Caern, Mr., anecdotes of	—	ii.	— in Colonfa	—	653
Caernarvon town	—	ii.	— in the Shetland Isles	—	668
— castle	—	ii.	— in the Orkneys	—	756
Caerphill castle	—	ii.	Cairo, Grand, described by Benjamin of Tndela	vii.	15
Caerwent, tessellated pavement at	—	ii.	—, caravans from, to Suez	x.	3
Caesar at the battle of Pharalia	x.	744	—, Blount's description of	x.	236
Caesar's actions in Bizacium, Tunis	xv.	579	—, Journal to Mount Sinai from	x.	386
Caesar's chapel in the Tower	—	ii.	—, Pococke's description	xv.	184-272
Cæsarea in Cappadocia (note)	x.	693	—, procession of the caravan to Mecca from	—	xv.
Cæsarea, the ancient	xv.	531	—, building of it	xv.	382-386
Cæsarea of Palestine	x.	445-451	—, horrible effects of famine in	xvi.	803-819
Cæsarea Philippi	—	x.	Cairton port	i.	779
Cæsarium of Alexandria	xv.	166	— town	—	i.
Ceuvres, Marquis de, account of	v.	906-923	Caitangee, Sultan of	—	xi.
Ceifs, Sir John Chardin's account of	ix.	141-162	—, audience of him	—	xi.
Cassilas from Larribundar to Tatta	—	viii.	Caithefs described by Brand	—	804
Cassira, Thunberg's travels in	xvi.	175	Caithefs, Earls of	—	805-808
—, Santos' history	xvi.	679	Caithefs-shire	—	85
Cassrés described by Thunberg	xvi.	37-103-107-140	— agriculture	—	89
— described by Santos	xvi.	682-691-710	— silvery	—	ibid.
Casla, a Persian	ix.	238-275-280	— women	—	ibid.
Casryan province	—	xi.	— language	—	ibid.
Casnags of Lincoln	—	iii.	—, Pope's account of	—	147-152
Casquet, Marquis de	—	xiii.	Caius Casar's sepulchre	—	x.
Cashers against monopoly	—	iv.	Casaphat's house	—	315
— of the French nobility	—	iv.	Casile country	—	320
— of the clergy	—	iv.	Casput tree of Amboyon	—	354
— on waste land (note)	—	iv.	Cakes of the Arabs	—	155
Cahors town	—	iv.	Calabaga mount	—	794-844
—, manufactures of	—	iv.	Calababhes of America	—	487
— vineyards	—	iv.	—, musical-instruments	—	xvi.
— cattle	—	iv.	— made of	—	245
Cahouchou refin	—	xiv.	— of Sor Island, Senegal	—	631
Cahow bird of the Bermudas	xiii.	173-182	— of Magdalen Island	—	635
Cais of Egypt	—	xv.	—, the largest tree known	xvi.	640-653

Vol. xviii.

[1]

Calababhes

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Calababbes of Brazil —	xiv.	861	California, Sir Francis Drake's	xii.	173
Calabria Ultra, Dolomieu's differ-			discovery of —	viii.	77
entiation on the earthquakes in	v.	273—297	Calil-ullah-Khan —	viii.	80.99
—, situation of —	v.	277	—, his stratagem at	viii.	262
—, the Plain —	v.	278	the battle of Fate-abad	ix.	273
—, its great fertility —	v.	280	Caliphate, on the right to it	i.	125
Calaf town —	iv.	106	Calix —	xv.	526
—, cultivation round —	iv.	657	Callacia city —	xiv.	593
Calaguas, plant of Quito —	xiv.	532	Callah town, Algiers —	xiv.	645
Calais, road from, to Boulogne	iv.	82.146	Callao fort destroyed by an earth-	xiv.	60
Calama, the ancient —	xv.	553	quake —	xv.	542
Calamari, see Carthageua.			—, voyage to Paita from	xv.	54
Calamaria, convent near —	x.	623	Callafufang town —	v.	557
Calamba tree of Cochín-China	ix.	779	Calle, L., Algiers —	viii.	31
Calamianes islands —	xi.	75	Calle de Panza, its singular feldspar	xiv.	563
Calamine in Mendip Hills —	ii.	253	Calle de la Reyna at Aranjuez	iv. III. v. 622	
—, mines of Derbyshire —	ii.	477	Calles city —	x.	321
—, preparation of —	ii.	486	Callesones, Peru —	vi.	341
—, Hungarian —	vi.	548	Callella town —	x.	154
—, of Poland —	vi.	ibid	Callemone village —	v.	757
Calamini's congratulation to King			Callenborg palace —	xiii.	75
Adolphus Frederic —	i.	683	Callias on Vulcano —	xiii.	279
Calandola, the great Gaga —	xvi.	325	Callichorus, well of —	x.	735
Calang ordeal of the Caffres —	xvi.	690	Callirhoe fountains —	xiv.	419
Calangola of Congo —	xvi.	230.243	Callo plain —	xiv.	547
Calanter, maque of —	ix.	109.111	Calmar, union of —	ix.	336
Calatayud town —	v.	547	Calmet on offering food to the dead	xiv.	324
Calauwe island —	xi.	337	Calms at sea —	xvi.	150
Calbary river, Guinea —	xvi.	507.519	— at the equator, dreadful ef-	xvi.	670
Calceyares jurisdiction —	xiv.	617	fects of —	vii.	264
Calcutta, Hamilton's description	viii.	410	— at sea dreadful —	vii.	280
Caldé of Albreda on the Gambia	xvi.	636	Calenuck ambassador to China	vii.	ibid.
Caldecot castle —	ii.	582	— Tartars —	vii.	ibid.
Caldecot's, Mr., government of			—, their tents —	vii.	ibid.
the Bermudas —	xiii.	183	—, horse markets —	vii.	281
Calder river —	ii.	419	—, manners and customs —	vii.	331
Calder castle —	iii.	75	—, description of them —	vii.	ibid.
— woods —	iii.	76	— wars with China —	vii.	487
— church —	iii.	ibid.	Calomucks, King of, described	xvi.	332
Caldera bay, Porto Bello —	xiv.	363	Caloni port —	x.	625
Calderoles, husbandry at —	iv.	663	Calonne, M. —	iv.	140
Calderoni islands —	x.	597	Caloto bells, legend of them	xiv.	486
Calcut city —	viii.	373	Calow pasture —	ii.	397
—, English factory at —	viii.	377	Caloyers monks —	ix.	5
—, weights, measures, and			— of St. Catherine's, Mount	xv.	392
coins at —	viii.	521	Sinai —	i.	330
Calcut, Samorin of —	viii.	369	Calberg, Swedish court at —	ii.	306
—, his dominions —	viii.	373	Calhot castle —	ii.	334
—, his war with —	viii.	376	Calthrop family —	iii.	32
the Dutch —	viii.	584	Calton hill —	x.	340
Calendar of Russia —	vi.	631.660	Calvary mount —	x.	418
— of the Hindoos —	viii.	399	Calvert's, Mr., settlement in Mary-	xii.	305
Calif, golden, of Aaron —	x.		land —	i.	518
Cainfield, Captain, his voyage with			Calves of Wardhouse —		
Rakeigh —	xii.	207			
Calif of Man —	ii.	798			
Calif-riding at the Cape —	xvi.	97			
Caliana, Guinea —	xii.	288			
Calicanamba, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	324			
Calico printing-house at Beauvais	iv.	375			

INDEX.

[67]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Calves, monstrous, in Skie	iii.	624	Camden's account of the Earl of		
— confined annually in Paris	iv.	325	Shrewsbury	ii.	371
Calvin, account of him, at Geneva	v.	883	— of snake-stones	ii.	475
— his persecution of Servetus	v.	884	— of the tract called		
Calvin, Mils, of Penrith	iii.	121	Lionsfe	ii.	783
Calvinism among the Grisons	v.	969	Camel river	ii.	26
Calvinists of England	ii.	142	Camel-drivers, observations on	ix.	293, 296
—, their abstinence in Germany	vi.	170	— of the desert of		
—, their dullness	vi.	ibid.	Lybia (note)	xv.	64
Calvo, Porto, Brazil	xiv.	705, 821	Cameleons of Siam	ix.	623
Caluma on the Ojibar	xiv.	415	—, Cochib-Chinefe fauce		
Calumet of the Five Nations	xiii.	268	— made of them	ix.	778
— of peace, of the Iroquefe	xiii.	274, 371	— of Brazil	xiv.	712
Calumet, Pierre	xiii.	675	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	143
Calumnies against Sir W. Raleigh	xii.	213	— of Morocco	xv.	708
Calura town, tank at	viii.	656	— of Smyrna described	xvi.	441
Calydas, the ancient	x.	637	— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	442
Calzadilla, Doctor	xii.	30	— of Senegal described	xvi.	658
Camidculeufe convent	vi.	97	— of Sofala	xvi.	694
Camana jurisdiction	xiv.	620	Camelopard described by Mungo		
Camandu city	viii.	112	Park	xvi.	848
Camanoitigoyan fort	xiii.	341	Camelon, ancient town	iii.	404
Camara of Spain	v.	399	Camelones of the Andes	xiv.	416
Camaries province	xi.	76	Camels finding ambergris	vii.	229
Camarones river, Guinea	xvi.	507, 518	— of Perfia described	ix.	35, 182
Cambaia, Fitch's description	ix.	408	— of Arabia	x.	178, 185
Cambaceres peninsula	xi.	884	— of Mahomet	x.	395
Cambaia city described	ia.	408	—, anecdotes of them	x.	65
Camalu city, Marco Polo's description of it (see Pekin)	vii.	130, 135	— of the Arabs	xv.	136
Cambamba, Battel's adventures there	xvi.	328	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	139
Cambay, Hamilton's description	viii.	314	— of Egypt	xv.	274
Camblets, French and English	iv.	638	— in the pilgrims to Mecca	xv.	321
Cambodia, Hamilton's description	viii.	478	— of Egypt	xv.	338, 382
Cambongo town	x.	34	— of West Barbary	xv.	407
Camboya kingdom described	ix.	766	— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	610
Cambray, strong fortrefs of	i.	151	— of Morocco	xv.	708, 781
—, manufactures at	iv.	145	Camel-sacrifice in Perfia	ix.	36, 83, 255
Cambridge city	ii.	123	Camel's flesh of Dar-Fur	xv.	140
—, history of	ii.	ibid.	Camen Bolfay, the	i.	58
— university	ii.	124	Camerarius, Professor	v.	858
Cambridgeshire county	ii.	12	Cameron, Sir Ewen	iii.	76
— climate	ii.	ibid.	—, life of	iii.	159, 349
— foil	ii.	ibid.	Cameron, king of, bird of Siam	iii.	58
— produce	ii.	ibid.	Camhoe village	iii.	626
Cambrils town	v.	614	Camidge, William	iii.	490
Cambari province	ix.	579	Camilla, Seniors, Mungo Park's		10
Cambar, old	iii.	35	— anecdotes of her	xvi.	910
Cambar-Kenneth abbey	ix.	461	Camiotes of Carthage	xiv.	353
Camcha of Quito	xiv.	518	Campana country described	ix.	768
Camden's description of coal	ii.	17	Campaigns of the Siamefe	ix.	593
— of Halifax	ii.	37	— Tonquefe	ix.	664, 753
— Britannia	ii.	172	— in Canada	xiii.	271
— account of Okey Hole	ii.	255	— against the Iroquefe	xiii.	291
— of Glasfenbury abbey	ii.	257	— of the Negroes of Fida	xvi.	505
— of King Arthur	ii.	259	— of Benia	xvi.	531
— of Portsmouth	ii.	309	— of the Africans	xvi.	883
— of Banbury	ii.	346	Campan valley	iv.	121
— of Leicester	ii.	361	Campana, Rio de la	xiv.	61
— of Dunnington cafile	ii.	369	Campanario mountain	xiv.	435, 440

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Campbell castle	—	37	Canus's monument	—	420
Campbell family	—	364	Can, fruit of Cochín-China	—	776
Campbell, Mr., of Dunstaffage	—	352	Cana of Galilee	—	364, 457
Campbell cape	—	596	Canaan, Maundrell's account	—	328
Campbell, Mr. Colin	—	178	Pococke's description	—	406
Campbell, Mr., of Jura	—	278	Canada, on the French settlements in	—	376, 393
Campbell, Mr., of St. Kilda	—	701	British attack on	—	396
Campbell, Captain, anecdotes of him	—	894	Sir Hovendoo Walker's	—	
Campbell, Dr., Harris's collection by	—	168	and General Hill's expedition	—	
Campbeltown, Cantyre	—	78, 268	against	—	416
Camp-castle	—	408	navigation of the French to	—	645, 655
Campeschy hay, logwood cutters at	—	323	Cartier's third voyage to	—	665
Campeschy, discovery of	—	151	Lahontan's travels in	—	254
Campeschy, San Francisco de	—	858	description of	—	337
Campel's, Huldric, account of the	—		lift of the Indian nations in	—	348
Grifons	—	906	Kalm's journey from Al-	—	
biography	—	907	bany to	—	588
works in the	—		description of	—	621
Ladin language	—	984	Canadians, their reception of Cartier	—	651
Campfire tree of Japan	—	693	described by him	—	656, 677
Campfor of India	—	425	Lahontan's description	—	
of Borneo	—	354	of them	—	368
Campfor-tree of the Cape	—	70	Canalie della Martefana	—	972
Campillo, borough	—	597	Canals, the Basingstoke	—	316
Campion city, Polo's description	—	121	Duke of Bridgewater's	—	317
Campi Philipici	—	229	advantages of	—	319
Campis on the alum of Vulcano	—	254	continental	—	ibid.
Campo of Scio	—	622	ancient	—	ibid.
Campo Bianca	—	164	in France	—	320
description of its	—		in China	—	ibid.
pumices	—	165	Staffordshire	—	369
analysis of the	—		at Coventry	—	357
pumices	—	171	from the Mersey to the Trent	—	379
glasses	—	184	from Leeds to Liverpool	—	434
Campo Dolcino	—	939	from the Trent to the	—	
Campo Grande	—	314	Witham	—	5
Campo Sancto	—	356	from the Clyde to the Forth	—	115
Campomanes, Count de	—	387, 391, 631, 638	the Glasgow	—	464
Campos canal	—	316	from Newry to Loch Neagh	—	823
Campnat	—	106	Chaotilly	—	84
Camps, Roman, on Mam-Torr	—	401	de Brien	—	95
at Comerie	—	406	of Langordoc	—	114
at Ardoch	—	408	of Picardy	—	144
in Scotland	—	433	of St. Omer's	—	147
at Rennes	—	153	of Chaulais	—	207
of St. Roch	—	588	grand, of Venice	—	253
of Drufus	—	902	of Giudecca	—	254
in the park of Stockholm	—	445	for irrigation in Italy	—	564, 566
of the Turks near Bender	—	504	in Catalonia	—	670
of the Great Mogul	—	28, 196	of Castile	—	313
arrange-	—		of Campos	—	316
ment and extent	—	199	of Spain	—	395
of the Nabob of Sindy	—	307	of Arragon	—	551
of Jaaser Khan	—	265	Imperial	—	ibid.
of the Ulbeck Tartars	—	331, 380	modern	—	ibid.
of the Arabs in Barbary	—	655	Manzanares	—	554
in Morocco	—	691	projected, of Cadiz	—	572
Camlraddan	—	249	of Valencia	—	604
Cantous Rivier	—	102	of Trezzo	—	972
Canal province and city	—	119	of the Adda	—	ibid.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Canals of Holland	—	vi. 282	Cancer Nugas	—	i. 581
— at Fredericwerk	—	vi. 327	Cancers of the women in Lima	xiv.	597
— of Kiel	—	vi. 345	Canchalagua plant	xiv.	532
— of Steinknitx	—	vi. 347	Cancion, bird of the Aodes	xiv.	533
— of Carlgraff	—	vi. 387	Candace, Queen	xv.	30
— of Stromholm	—	vi. 547	Candahor, Bernier's history of	viii.	127
— of Vifhnel-Voloshok	vi. 806.	vii. 274	—, sieges of	viii.	ibid.
— of Ladoga	—	vi. 808	Candahor, King of	viii.	36, 38
— of Quinfai	—	vii. 152	Candelaria, Paraguay Missions	xiv.	640
—, royal, of Yun	vii.	253	Candia, voyage from Venice to	x.	274
—, natural, of the Thracian			—, the city described	x. 275.	xi. 402
Bosphorus	—	vii. 510	—, wine of	—	x. 276
— of Caffmere	—	viii. 211	—, Pococke's description	x.	594
— in China	—	viii. 509	—, city, account of the siege	x.	611
— of Siam	—	ix. 576	—, island, natural history	x.	617
— in Persia	—	ix. 577	—, military	x.	620
— from the Nile to the Gulf			—, ecclesiastical state	x.	620
of Arabia	x.	12	Candilaria town	—	xi. 750
— of Samos	x.	643	Candish, Captain	—	xiv. 124
—, the Thracian	x.	701	Candish's voyage to Virginia	xiii.	571
— of Batavia	—	xi. 105.	Candiosus, situation of	1. 05.	121. 123
— of Canopus	xv.	167.	Candleberry-tree of Pennsylvania	xiii.	438
— of the Kings to the Red Sea	xv.	18.	Candles, price of, in Italy	iv.	651
— of Grand Cairo	—	xv. 186.	Candle-flicks, Japanese	vii.	796
— of Dabhour	—	xv. 210	Candlewick ward	—	ii. 55
— of Trajan at Suez	—	xv. 276	Candooes, see Candiosus.		
— of Egypt	xv. 398.	329. 372	Candy, Emperor of	—	xi. 304
— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	8	—, his letter to the		
Cansore, Buchanan's description	viii.	744	—, government of Batavia	—	xi. 213
Canar, Quito, palace of the Incas	xiv.	548	Candy, Mr.	—	ii. 286
—, history of it	xiv.	475	Cane, Grotta del	—	v. 34
Canara, Hamilton's description	viii.	363	—, Breislak's description	x.	36
—, manners and customs in	viii.	364	Canca city, Pococke's description	x.	598
—, produce of	viii.	365	Caueios, small-pox at	xiv.	262
—, Buchanan's travels through	viii.	573	Caueios, los	xiv.	505
—, Déringes, Buchanan's de-			Canes, game of	—	ix. 12
scription of them	viii.	636. 676.	— of the Philippines	—	xi. 35
Cansejos Indians	xiv.	475	— of Borneo	—	xi. 142
Canaria island, Grand	xi.	99	—, found at sea, conjectures on	xii.	14
—, Betancour's st-			— of Quito	xiv.	420
tack oo	xvi.	811	— of Brazil	xiv.	861
—, etymology of	xvi.	816	—, described by Rochon	xvi.	761
—, inhabitants of	xvi.	817	Canes, river of	—	xii. 65
Canarians, described by Glas	xvi.	ibid.	Canet, culture and irrigation at	iv.	669
—, inquiry concerning their			Canet de Mar	—	v. 621
origin	xvi.	822—826	Canete jurisdiction described	xiv.	608
Canarios of mount Atlas	—	xvi. 816	Caofu port, described in the ninth		
Canary islands	xi. 98. 309. xiv. 324.	xvi. 200	—, century	—	vii. 186
—, Peron's account	xi.	744	—, city	—	vii. 189. 202
—, Colon's transactions	—	xii. 26	Cang-hi, Emperor, his history	vii.	175
at	—	xii. 26	Cangi, the	—	ii. 259
—, Adanson's descrip-			Canggu province	—	vii. 146
tion of them	—	xvi. 602	Cangiu city	—	vii. 157
—, Glas's history of			Cango province	—	xvi. 332
their discovery and conquest	xvi.	808	Cangos of Japan	—	vii. 705
Canary Company of London	—	ii. 98	Can islands	—	xv. 559
Canary wine, Adanson's observations	—		Caniba Indians	—	xiii. 345
on	—	xiv. 603	Canigou montale	—	v. 630
Canas jurisdiction	—	xiv. 617	Caninoz	—	i. 56. 61
Cancale bay	—	iv. 153	Canja, ceremony in Tonquin	ix.	694. 746
Cancer Boreas described	—	i. 580	Canna land	xvi.	93
Cancer Ampulla	—	i. 581	Canada-fleet, St. Jago	xiv.	170

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cannanore town, Hamilton's ac-			Canoes, birch-bark, of the Canadians	xiii.	269
count	viii.	368	— of the Delaware	xiii.	429
Cannar town, Quito	xiv.	416	—, Indian mode of making	xiii.	514
Cannay, isle of	iii.	309-664	— on the Hudson river	xiii.	578-597
Cannel coal	ii.	19	— used in Canada	xiii.	608
—, etymology	ii.	22	— of the Esquimaux	xiii.	676
Cannes	iv.	230	— on the river Amazon	xiv.	224-230
Cannefsey parish	ii.	153	— of Brazil	xvi.	203
Cannete town	v.	595	— of the Negroes of the Gold		
Canneto in Lipari	v.	164	Coast	xvi.	391
Cannette, Marquis of	xiv.	196	— of Senegal	xvi.	620-636
Cannibal bay, New Zealand	xi.	539-577-597	— on the Niger at Sego	xvi.	843
Cannibals of Ceylon	vii.	183	Canoe-tree of America	xiii.	442
— of the Andamans	vii.	186	Canonicus, college of	i.	133
—, Muljan	vii.	186	Canon-law of England	ii.	137
— of Zuakin	viii.	274	Canonization in Cochinchina	ix.	808
— of New Zealand	xi.	513-538-599-648	Canonns, parish of	ii.	175
—, obfer-			— mansion	ii.	175
—, obfer-			Canopies of Mentz	vi.	254
—, obfer-			Canons of Saltzburg	vi.	54
—, obfer-			— of Paffau	vi.	59
—, obfer-			— of Germany	vi.	237
—, obfer-			Canopus canal, Alexandria	xv.	167-170-397
—, obfer-			Canoe's, Don Diego, voyage to	xvi.	215
—, obfer-			Congo	xvi.	337
—, obfer-			Canra, ancient city	viii.	337
—, obfer-			Cant, Andrew, infcription on his	iii.	61
—, obfer-			monument	xii.	80
—, obfer-			Canta mountain	xiv.	608
—, obfer-			Canta jurisdiction, Peru	xi.	76
—, obfer-			Cantadnanes island	xv.	63
—, obfer-			Cantara, Egypt	xv.	704
—, obfer-			Cantharides of Japan	xv.	408
—, obfer-			Canthon, the ancient	xv.	233
—, obfer-			Canton, Schedel's voyage to	vii.	239
—, obfer-			—, journey from, to Nan-gan-fu	vii.	455
—, obfer-			—, European trade at	viii.	484
—, obfer-			—, province, Hamilton's de-	viii.	491
—, obfer-			scription	viii.	491
—, obfer-			— city	viii.	491
—, obfer-			—, statement of the Dutch	xi.	208
—, obfer-			trade at	v.	642
—, obfer-			Cantons of Switzerland	v.	642
—, obfer-			— of Schaffhausen	v.	649
—, obfer-			— of Appenzel	v.	654
—, obfer-			— of Glarus	v.	662
—, obfer-			— of Zurie	v.	718
—, obfer-			— of Soleure	v.	721
—, obfer-			— of Zug	v.	722
—, obfer-			— of Lucern	v.	734
—, obfer-			— of Uri	v.	734
—, obfer-			— of Schweiz	v.	837
—, obfer-			— of Friburg	v.	848
—, obfer-			— of Bern	v.	848
—, obfer-			—, alliances of the Grifons with	v.	974
—, obfer-			the Swifts	xiii.	260
—, obfer-			Cantons of Canada	xiii.	260
—, obfer-			Castrell's account of the Virginian	xiii.	120
—, obfer-			colony	xiii.	254
—, obfer-			Cantyre, peninsula of	vi.	380
—, obfer-			Castler on the Swedish navy	vi.	380
—, obfer-			Canals		

INDEX.

[71]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Canals of Japan	vii.	728	Capitation-tax, Milanese	iv.	630
Canute, anecdote of	ii.	303	— of Bologna	iv.	632
Capala-durga, fort of	viii.	594	— of Tulfany	iv.	633
Capawucke, New England	xiii.	219	— of Parma	iv.	634
Capa y d'espada	xiii.	373	— of the Turks	xv.	115
Capellan ruby mine	viii.	250	Capitulation of Milan	v.	975
Capercutze, description of the	iii.	373	— of Fort Serinham,		
Capernaum, Pucoccke's description	x.	461	Brazil	xiv.	797
Capers, culture of, in Provence	iv.	506	Caplan, Fitch's description of	ix.	421
—, species of Virginian	xiii.	30	Capon-viceroy of Tonquin	ix.	683, 690
Capes, Good Fortune	i.	52	Capot-tree of Guioes, its immen-		
St. Bernard	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	size	xvi.	457
St. John	i.	54	Capoudia, Tunis, ruins at	xv.	583
Grace	i.	65	Capoul island	xi.	75
Naffau	i.	83	Cappel, battle of	v.	721
Troost	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, country from Flenzburg to	vi.	343
St. Lawrence	i.	84	town	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Dispute	i.	86	Capra, Dr., on farms	iv.	554
Crofs	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Capraia island	x.	705
of Idols	i.	88	Capralis's discovery of Brazil	xiv.	705
Desire	i.	96	Capre, Grotta delle, on Etna	v.	703
of the Isles	i.	113	Capriata, Signore	iv.	237
Fleffingeo	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Capricorn, Cape	xi.	546
Troost	i.	114	Caps of the Leplanders	i.	383
Naffau	i.	115	—, hunting	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Cant	i.	118	—, woollen, of Orleans	ix.	368
of Good Hope, passage to			— of the Persian women	ix.	202
India by	i.	128	— of the Arabs	x.	156
of Good Hope, Sir T. Roe's			— of the Hottentot women	xvi.	28, 140
description	viii.	2	Capia, ancient city	xv.	591
—, account of			Capicum of America	xii.	401
the first Europeans at	viii.	263	Captain, anecdote of one	ii.	791
of Good Hope	xi.	505	Captains of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	487
—, Thunberg's			Captains-general, naval, of Spain	v.	453
account	xvi.	147, 155, 209	Captain-generalship of Spain	v.	441
Britain	i.	130	Captainship of Brazil	xiv.	704
Heckla	i.	738	Captives, Christian, in Morocco	xv.	480, 482, 487
Clear	i.	736	—, English, in Morocco	xv.	758
Barfeur	i.	803	Capuchin mission to Tibet, history		
Mabo	xi.	480	of it	vii.	599
Solomafwer	xi.	484	Capuchins of Benbecula	iii.	601
St. George	xi.	488	— of Salzburg	vi.	51
Orford	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in Teflis	ix.	152
King William's	xi.	493	— in Congo	xvi.	170, 232, 295
Horn	xi.	502	— in Congo and Loango	xvi.	562
Coast Castle, Guinea	xvi.	359	Capuri river	xii.	207
Lopo Goncalves, Guinea	xvi.	507, 512	Caqueta river	xiv.	231, 237, 497, 499
Monte	xvi.	538	Cara ile	iii.	272
Mcfulada	xvi.	539	Carnhaya jurisdiction	xiv.	618
Palmas	xvi.	544	Carabez	xv.	401
Lahoe	xvi.	545	Carabourneu mountains	x.	652
Cape-town described	xi.	150	Caraburu signal-station	xiv.	430
Capbar at Jerusalem	x.	339	Caracaculi of the West Indies	xii.	82
Capbars	x.	306	Caracaram, palace of Mangu Khan		
Capicules of Damascus	x.	504	at	vii.	71
Capinda, Merulla's adventures at	xvi.	269, 271, 293	—, description of the city	vii.	75
Capiro Monte	xiv.	363	—, Marco Polo's account		
Captaineries in France	iv.	417	of it	vii.	121
Capital, on the taxation of	iv.	413	Caracas boy, Peru	xiv.	275
—, on investing, in agriculture	iv.	440	Cara-Cathay	vii.	43, 51
Capitana, the Turkish ship	x.	729	Caracas, Spanish trade to	v.	471
Capitation tax of Piedmont	iv.	627	Cara-cherks	ix.	142
			Caracoli,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Caracol, Peru	xiv.	282.	Caravanferas in Isfahan	—	ix. 23. 189
Caracofnos, the Tartar drink	vii.	31	— of Shiraz	—	ix. 241
Caraffa, Cairo	xv.	192	— at Tarshish	—	ix. 299
Carage of the Maronites	x.	292	Caravaro bay	—	xii. 130
Caraguol, Balbi's account of	ix.	396	Caraw village	—	x. 517
Carah river	i.	66	Caray isle	—	iii. 648
Carahissar the ancient Prymæia	x.	685	Carazan, province and city, Marco Polo's description	—	vii. 143
Carasian province, Marco Polo's account	vii.	142	— serpents	—	vii. <i>ibid.</i>
Caragcennin castle	—	il.	Carberry-hill, battle of	—	iii. 28
Carajefu town	x.	674	Carbonates	v.	41
Caramania, the ancient	ix.	172	Carbuncle mountain, Cape of Good Hope	—	xvi. 58
Caramaran river	vii.	140. 148	Carcaoux of Canada	xiii.	287
Carasmout plain	x.	545	Carcajon of North America	xii.	366
Carangus province	xiv.	627	Carcanoff province, Madagascar	xvi.	744
— silver	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, French settlement in	xvi.	748
Carans, Polo's description of them	vii.	112	Carcafi, Phipps's vessel the	i.	541
Carastel village	xv.	518	Carcafi	iv.	119
Caravaca, miracle of the cross at	xvi.	189	Carcaffonne, manufactures at	iv.	373
Caravajal, Alonzo Sanchez de	xiii.	108. 110	Carchica Bay	ix.	86
Caravalho, Father	ix.	798	—, his victory over the Turks	ix.	89
Caravals, Colonn's, for discovery	xii.	25	Carcula town, Buchanan's description	—	viii. 751
Caravans, the Laphand	i.	257	Cardamom of Guinea	xvi.	461
— from Russia to China	vii.	457	Cardan province	vii.	144
— of Laffa, their route	vii.	552	—, manners and customs	—	vii. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Kabul	vii.	581	Cardan's well	—	iii. 445
— from Cashmere to Cataya	viii.	221	Cardel principality	—	ix. 125
— in Persia	ix.	204	Cardenshi, the Moorish ambassador	xv.	446
— to Shiraz	ix.	238	Cardigan castle	ii.	604
— mode of travelling with	—	—	— bay	—	ii. 605. 629
the Persian	ix.	275	Cardike connecting the Nyne and Witham	—	ii. 319
—, Birman	ix.	466	Cardinal bird of Vera Cruz	xiii.	781
— from Cairo to Suez	x.	3	Cardona town	v.	620
— of pilgrims to Mecca	x.	91	— mine	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— from Sana to Mecca	x.	59	Carelessness of Negroes	xvi.	386
— toll of the Arabs on	x.	134	Caren fountain, Chili	xiv.	65
— from Spalatro to Constantinople	x.	225	— mountain	xiv.	169
— from Damascus	x.	506	Carentan town	iv.	150
— in Mexico	xiii.	847	—, cattle of	iv.	479
— of the Desert of Lybia	—	—	— horses	iv.	482
(note)	xv.	64	Cares town	x.	738
— of Soudan or Dar-Fur	xv.	109	Carebrook castle	—	ii. 307
— of Africa	xv.	135	—, history of	—	ii. 308
— to Mount Sinai	xv.	274	Careton mansion	—	iii. 436
— of Egypt	xv.	311	Careta, Cacique	xiv.	142
— of pilgrims to Mecca	xv.	320	Carew castle	—	ii. 597
— order of procession of the Mecca	—	382—386	Carew's account of Mount Edgecombe	—	ii. 267
— route from Cairo to Mecca described	xv.	386	— account of Railfornal castle	—	ii. 282
— from Fex to Mecca	xv.	490. 504	Caravirazo mountain	xiv.	303
— from Morocco to Mecca	xv.	778	Caravirazo mountain	xiv.	419. 527
— to Guinea	xv.	781	Carbam village	—	iii. 486
— with which Mungo Park travelled, described	xvi.	897	Caris, Pococke's description of	x.	668
Caravanferas, Bell's description of them	vii.	289	Carianers, people, described	ix.	447. 569
— of Begum Sahab at Delhi	viii.	166	Carisufu city	vii.	140
— in Persia	ix.	17	Cariri town	xiii.	128

Caribbees,

INDEX.

[73]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Caribbees, Spanish trade to	v.	472	Carnicubar islands	—	viii. 431
Cariboux of North America	xii. 276.	277	Carnival in Havana	—	xiii. 765
Cari-culla mine	—	viii. 768	Caroli river	—	xii. 209
Cari-gars of the Zamoria	—	viii. 735	— cataracts	—	xii. 210
Cargil, Brazil	—	xiv. 705	Carolina, London trade with	—	ii. 100
Carimon islands	—	viii. 450	—, flate from its discovery till its settlement	—	xii. 339
Carimon-Java	—	xi. 107	—, defcription of North and South	—	xii. 342
Caristhians	—	vi. 120	—, memorial from	—	xii. 451. 471
Cari-po, Gulana	—	xii. 285	—, Kalm's defcription	—	xiii. 466
Caribbrook hills	—	ii. 664	Carolina gazette, South, on the settlement of Georgia	—	aii. 447
— castle, Haffel's account of	—	ii. 444	Carolina, La, town	—	v. 561
Carlberg near Stockholm	—	vi. 514	Caroline code	—	v. 664
Carlberg on the death of Charles XII.	—	vi. 414	Caaon's account of Japan	—	vii. 607—641
Carle's work	—	ii. 559	Caroon town	—	xv. 214
Carli, Count, on the perties of Milan (note)	—	iv. 275	Caroon, King, traditions of him	—	xv. 218
Carlihoohn island	—	i. 149	Caroor towo	—	viii. 727
Carli's voyage to Congo	—	xvi. 118. 201	Caroub trees	—	x. 440
Carlisle, Pennant's account of	—	iii. 293	Carp, huge, of Afrachan	—	vii. 283
Carlisle bay, Barbadoes	—	xii. 293	—, species of, in Japan	—	vii. 708
Carlisle, Earl of, his embassy to Russia	—	vi. 872. xii. 293	— of the Indus at Tatta	—	viii. 307
Carlisle, James Hay, Earl of	—	iii. 400	— of the Mississippi	—	xiii. 338
Carlotta village	—	v. 564	Carpathian mountains, their copper-mines (note)	—	ii. 279
Carlovasi town	—	x. 644	Carpathus island	—	x. 596
Carlicrooo, Fortia's defcription	—	vi. 377	Carpali, the ancient	—	x. 580
— arsenal	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	Carpenters of Moscow	—	vi. 583
— dock	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Birman	—	ix. 453. 566
— flate of the navy	—	vi. 378	— of Mindanao	—	xi. 13
—, itinerary from, to Got-tenburg	—	vi. 562	Carpentier, Mr. Servaes	—	xiv. 822
—, observations on the city of	—	vi. 565	Carpet-fish of the Niger	—	xvi. 649
Carlisgraff canal	—	vi. 387	Carpet manufacture at Axminster	—	ii. 291
Carlism town	—	vi. 376	Carpio, El, town	—	v. 562
Carlson, Mrs., Von Troil's letter to	—	i. 655	Carpluters, reefs	—	xi. 882
Carlruhe	—	vi. 4	Carpouley	—	x. 665
—, court of	—	vi. 5	Carpunt harbour	—	aii. 630. 670
— trade	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	Carrack at Cadiz	—	v. 574
Carmantee Indians	—	xii. 408	Carrack-ly islands	—	viii. 295
Carmarthen mountains, New South Wales	—	xi. 913	Carræ, the ancient	—	x. 535
Carmel, Mount	—	x. 334. 448	Carrak Colmak, see Cathay.	—	
Carmel of Skie	—	iii. 330	Carræe river	—	ii. 621
Carmelan, her shipwreck	—	iii. 695. 778	Carriage, Lapland mode of	—	i. 411
Carmelites of Stirling	—	iii. 463	— of goods in Bangalore	—	viii. 030
— at Ispahan	—	ix. 22	Carriages of the Laplanders	—	i. 406
— of Mount Carmel	—	x. 449	— of Spain	—	v. 300
— of Oulava	—	xiii. 800	Carribee islands, Coloo's discovery	—	xii. 60. 93
—, missionary	—	xiv. 230	— deferred	—	xii. 294. 300. 348. 389
Casmenasse country	—	xvi. 93	Carrick-a-rede	—	iii. 855
Carmona town	—	v. 565	Carrick-on-Sure	—	iii. 852
Carmou fish of Guinea	—	xvi. 450	Carriers in the north of Persia	—	ix. 312
Carn of Coll	—	iii. 661	Carron iron works	—	iii. 116
Carnack, antiquities there	—	xv. 239. 345	— wharf	—	iii. 464
Carnatic, diamonds of	—	viii. 235	Carrots, culture of, in France	—	iv. 484
—, Buchanan's defcription	—	viii. 575	Carrow-plains of the Cape	—	xvi. 110. 136
—, origin of the word	—	viii. 757	Cart's, Sir Robert, expedition to New York	—	xii. 349
Carn-a-whin	—	iii. 93	Carle of Gowrie	—	iii. 416
Carnero esape	—	xiv. 663	Cartennus, the ancient	—	xv. 519
Carney village	—	x. 476	Carter, Christopher, anecdotes of him	—	xii. 264. xiii. 178
	VOL. xvii.			[a]	Carteret,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Carteret, Captain, anecdotes of him (<i>note</i>)	xi.	183	Cashan city	vii.	310
—, anecdotes of him at Macasser	xi.	238	—, plague at	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Carteret, Sir George	xii.	353	—, Della Valle's description	ix.	72
Carteret's, Lord, dispatch to Sir Luke Schaub (<i>note</i>)	vi.	613	—, Chardin's account	ix.	158
—, account of the titles of the Emperor of Russia, (<i>note</i>)	vi.	<i>ibid.</i> 685	Cascade Cove, New Zealand	xi.	573
Carteron mountain	ix.	395	Cascades, subterraneous, in Derbyshire	ii.	463
Carthage, Shaw's description of its ruins	xv.	562	—, at Harod	ii.	651
Carthage, navy department at	v.	462	—, of Reeky Lion	iii.	560
—, commerce	xv.	468	—, at Marli	iv.	65
Cartagena, America	xiv.	152	—, on the mountains of Cash-	viii.	214
—, Ulloa's voyage from Cadiz to	xiv.	301	—, mere	x.	41
—, city described	xiv.	328	—, in Arabia	xii.	278
—, bay	xiv.	330	—, of the St. Lawrence	xiii.	296
—, Carli's description	xvi.	189	—, of Ningara	xiii.	301
Carthaginians, anecdotes of them	ii.	17	—, of Saint St. Marie	xvi.	182
Carthufian monastery in London	iii.	85	Cascajé river	xiv.	363
Carthufians of Perth	iii.	398	Cascailla de Loja	xiv.	477
CARTIER'S discovery of the island of New France	xii.	629. 641	Casawari cascade	vi.	481
—, third voyage to Canada	xii.	665	Casco destroyed by the French	xii.	398
Carter's Sound	xii.	631	Cafe, L. of Madagascar, anecdotes of him	xvi.	751. 756
Cartland Crags	iii.	231	Caferta, royal palace	v.	59
Cartmel town	iii.	184	—, aqueducts	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, monastery	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cashan city	ix.	40
Cartown, Duke of Leinster's seat at	iii.	814	—, Chardin's description	ix.	160
Carts in London	ii.	89	Cashel rock	iii.	851. 863
—, of Russia	vi.	658	Cashem's treasure	xv.	546
—, of the Tartars	vii.	28	Cashif of Faume	xv.	211
Cart-wheels in America	xiii.	485	Cashifs of Egypt	xv.	303
Carara, the ancient	x.	676	Cashil town, Congo, described	xvi.	324
Caruru, see Caroor.			Cashindaber mountains	xvi.	324
Carvajo, Johan	xi.	347	Cashiu fruit of Congo	xvi.	248
Carver, John, of New Plymouth	xii.	249	Cashmere kingdom, Bernier's account	viii.	128. 209
Carvers in Stockholm	vi.	421	—, city of	viii.	210
Carwar harbor and town	viii.	356	—, the paradise of India	viii.	212
—, tigers in the woods	vi. l.	357	—, inhabitants	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, English factory at	viii.	358	—, mountains	viii.	214
Cary's Swan-vest island	xii.	275	Casagotos	xii.	209
Casa de la Misericordia at Saragossa	v.	549	Casameer river	x.	329. 471
Casa del Campo	v.	543	Casinas cape	xii.	127
Casa Rival, Menonville's description of one	xiii. 802. 811. 821. 840		Casket of Water or Fire, custom of	xvi.	238
Casal Nuovo town destroyed by an earthquake	v.	288	Caskets, the	i.	803
Casama, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	324	Casks, anecdotes of	xii.	286
Casan, government and districts	vi.	754	Casny river	x.	471
—, on the trade to	vi.	878	Casoch the warrior	xvi.	324
—, Bell's journey from Peterburgh to	vii.	273	Casonefi isle	x.	640
—, description of it	vii.	277. 319	Casos isle	x.	596
Casaula, Maui, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	320. 328	Caspa sparrow of Barbary	xv.	631
Casava bread of Carthage	xiv.	352	Calpian Sea	i.	30
			—, origin and termination of the British trade on it	vi.	878
			—, Russian trade there	vi.	879
			—, ports	vi.	880
			—, exports and imports	vi.	883
			—, Rubruquis' account	vii.	45

INDEX.

[75]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Caspian sea, Bell's voyage on it	vii.	285	Castiglione, Count de	iv.	242
— description	vii.	288	—, his farm	iv.	554
—, Della Valle's ac-			Castle, canal of	v.	313
count of it	ix.	54	— kingdom	v.	353
— described	ix.	177-394	—, council of	v.	307
—, projects of Shah Na-			Castio Vineyna jurisdiction	xiv.	614
dir on	ix.	194	Castle-ardturnish	iii.	352
—, British trade to Persia			Castle-Athby	ii.	359
by	ix.	209	Castle-Banks	ii.	359
—, Jenkinson's voyage	ix.	387	Castle-Caldwell	iii.	828
Casri Shirin	ix.	14	Castle-Coch	ii.	591
Cassa tete described	xiii.	372	Castle-Connel waterfall	iii.	861
Cassandra, ship, her engagement with	viii.	270	Castle-Hill	ii.	366
pirates			Castle-Hill, Paramatta, New South		
Cassangi, celebration of the King's			Wales	xi.	926-930
birth-day at	xvi.	177-243	Castlehow-hill	iii.	123
Cassarine, Cairo	xv.	187	Castle-Madoc	ii.	602
Cassarene, antiquities at	xv.	588	Castlemartyr	iii.	835
Cassaria, see Crimea.			Castle-Oliver	iii.	850
Cassatowap, King	xiii.	143	Castle-Ring	ii.	380
Cassau, Marquis de, on the specie			Castle-Ruthen	ii.	799
of France	iv.	404	Castles of Moscow	i.	17
Cassay bustmen	ix.	478	— of Cracow	i.	225
Cassayers	ix.	478	— of Gournay	i.	260
— in the Birman empire	ix.	485	— of Vafchholm	i.	263
Cassel	iv.	145	— of Ullaborg	i.	275
— city	vi.	233	— of Brahus	i.	331
— territory	vi.	ibid.	— of Copenhagen	i.	333
—, population	vi.	ibid.	— of Dolden	i.	335
Cassell, Landgrave of	vi.	233	—, ancient, at Ryegate	ii.	152
Cassellabad	ix.	159	— at Cheshlow	ii.	230
Cassim Aga's account of the petri-			—, Berkeley	ii.	242
fied city	xv.	611	—, Thorbury	ii.	245
Cassimbazar town	viii.	414	—, Bristol	ii.	ibid.
Cassen, George	xiii.	51	—, Taunton	ii.	261
Cassia of America	xiii.	416	—, Rougemont	ii.	264
Cassiau, battle of, see Battle of St. Dennis.			—, Raikormal	ii.	28x
Cassiens, account of them	ix.	654	—, Okehampton	ii.	287
Cassimerian palace at Warlaw	i.	217	—, Caribbrook	ii.	308-712
Cassio, Hamilton's description	viii.	282	—, Farnham	ii.	314
Cassius, on the size and figure of the			—, Odiam	ii.	316
earth	i.	249	—, Goldford	ii.	321
Cassius's observatory	iv.	17	—, Winchester	ii.	325
Cassir Attire	xv.	545	—, Basing	ii.	329
Cassiterides, see Azores.			—, Banbury	ii.	346
Cassius, Mount	x.	557	—, Warwick	ii.	350-615
Cassuto instrument	xvi.	245	—, Kenilworth	ii.	352
Castagna, Monte della, glassy lavas			—, Hinckley	ii.	359
of	v.	174-181	—, Mountforrel	ii.	366
—, sterility	v.	185	—, Dunnington	ii.	369
Castal-a-chon-bhaican	iii.	385	—, Castleton	ii.	397
Castal-an-dui	iii.	385	—, Wentworth	ii.	415
Castalian fountain	x.	562	—, Sandall	ii.	418
Castia Segna in the Grisons	v.	896	—, Gawthorp	ii.	419
Castiens, Baron, anecdotes of him	xiii.	345	—, Knareborough	ii.	420
Cast-je, M. le Comte	i.	263	—, Middleham	ii.	427
Castellace, destroyed by an earth-			—, Bolton	ii.	428
quake	v.	291	—, Skipton	ii.	435-iii. 519
Castellaz, John Nicholas Andrew	v.	839	—, Bollover	ii.	444
Castellon de la Plana	v.	612	—, Nottingham	ii.	447
			[x x]		Castles,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Castles, Northampton	—	ii.	Castles, Dutton	—	iii.
—, Windford	—	ii.	—, Halton	—	iii.
—, Goodrich	—	ii.	—, Cockermouth	—	iii.
—, Chepstowe	—	ii.	—, Carlisle	—	iii.
—, Caldecot	—	ii.	—, Corbie	—	iii.
—, Ragland	—	ii.	—, Langholme	—	iii.
—, Caerphilly	—	ii.	—, Annan	—	iii.
—, Caerdiff	—	ii.	—, Hoddam	—	iii.
—, Coch	—	ii.	—, Comlongam	—	iii.
—, Pembroke	—	ii.	—, Cserlaveroc	—	iii.
—, Carew	—	ii.	—, Morton	—	iii.
—, Pictou	—	ii.	—, Douglass	—	iii.
—, Dinevswr	—	ii.	—, Bothwell	—	iii.
—, Kilgarron	—	ii.	—, Glasgow	—	iii.
—, Aberystwith	—	ii.	—, Cruickston	—	iii.
—, Kenelworth	—	ii.	—, Bute	—	iii.
—, Chirk	—	ii.	—, Brodie	—	iii.
—, Conway	—	ii.	—, Ailfa	—	iii.
—, Caernarvon	—	ii.	—, Dunstaffage	—	iii.
—, Harlech	—	ii.	—, Inverary	—	iii.
—, Powis	—	ii.	—, Menzies	—	iii.
—, Ludlow	—	ii.	—, Black	—	iii.
—, Cowes	—	ii.	—, Moulton	—	iii.
—, Star	—	ii.	—, Perth	—	iii.
—, Trefco	—	ii.	—, Drummond	—	iii.
—, Ruthen	—	ii.	—, Duunoter	—	iii.
—, Peel	—	ii.	—, Brechin	—	iii.
—, Scarborough	—	iii.	—, Finehaven	—	iii.
—, Stockton	—	iii.	—, Furfur	—	iii.
—, Morpeth	—	iii.	—, Glames	—	iii.
—, Alnwick	—	iii.	—, St. Andrews	—	iii.
—, Bamborough	—	iii.	—, Lidlithgow	—	iii.
—, Berwick	—	iii.	—, Crichton	—	iii.
—, Dunbar	—	iii.	—, Borthwick	—	iii.
—, Bala Island	—	iii.	—, Thirlestane	—	iii.
—, Edinburgh	—	iii.	—, Roxburgh	—	iii.
—, Loch-Leven	—	iii.	—, Chillingham	—	iii.
—, Campbel	—	iii.	—, Lumley	—	iii.
—, Garth	—	iii.	—, Richmond	—	iii.
—, Brz-mar	—	iii.	—, Middleham	—	iii.
—, Findlater	—	iii.	—, Bolton	—	iii.
—, Gordon	—	iii.	—, Brodick	—	iii.
—, Spynie	—	iii.	—, Isle of Mull	—	iii.
—, Calder	—	iii.	—, Scalloway	—	iii.
—, Dunie	—	iii.	—, Noutland	—	iii.
—, Braan	—	iii.	—, of Polignac	—	iv.
—, Dunrobin	—	iii.	—, of Lipari	—	v.
—, Frefwick	—	iii.	—, of Segovia	—	v.
—, Urquhart	—	iii.	—, St. Idefonso	—	v.
—, Tor-down	—	iii.	—, Rio Frio	—	v.
—, Inverloch	—	iii.	—, Aranjuez	—	v.
—, Kilchurn	—	iii.	—, Confuegra	—	v.
—, Inverary	—	iii.	—, Ucles	—	v.
—, Dunbarton	—	iii.	—, Almonza	—	v.
—, Stirling	—	iii.	—, Murviedro	—	v.
—, Penrith	—	iii.	—, Lauffen	—	v.
—, Kendal	—	iii.	—, Ulfar	—	v.
—, Lancaster	—	iii.	—, Kyburg	—	v.
—, Grenchaugh	—	iii.	—, Hapfburg	—	v.
—, Chester	—	iii.	—, Clarens	—	v.

INDEX.

[77]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cafites, Chillon	v.	808	Cafleton dale	ii.	400
—, St. Tryphon	v.	809	—, mines	ii.	481
—, St. Bartholemi	v.	812	—, Moritz's description of	ii.	566
—, Jous	v.	822	Cafle-town, Douglass	ii.	788
—, Trap	v.	908	Cafleton, life of Man	ii.	799
—, Remus	v.	909	Cafle-town, Mr. Conolly's house	iii.	814
—, Retzuns	v.	946	—, at	iii.	824
—, Halderstein	v.	952	Cafle ward	iii.	565
—, Raftadt	vi.	4	Cafrol village	iii.	307
—, Nymphenburg	vi.	21	Cafstoreum of Beavers	xiii.	17
—, Werlen	vi.	50	Cafstor-oil, shrub of the Cape	xvi.	106
—, Eftorhazy's	vi.	117	Cafstors, medicinal properties of	i.	ibid.
—, Cronborg	vi.	293	—, of Lapland	i.	568
—, Gottorp	vi.	343	Caftra Corneliana	xv.	405
—, Rendburgh	vi.	344	Caftration of rein-deer	i.	
—, Aggerhuus	vi.	365	—, of oxen, process at the	xvi.	178
—, Maritraud	vi.	386	—, of sheep	xvi.	23
—, Royal, Stockholm	vi.	395	Caftravan mountains	x. 322.	478, 480
—, Drottningholm	vi.	439	Cafires, vineyards of	iv.	444
—, Gripsholm	vi.	539	Caftries, Marechal de, his regulations	iv.	345
—, Loxusta	vi.	552	—, for trade	x.	639
—, Abo	vi.	555	Cafiro, city of Lemnos	xiv.	90
—, the Kremlin	vi.	581	Cafiro, Don Alfonso de	xvi.	716
—, of Japan	vii.	772	Cafiro, Don Ferdinando de	xvi.	813
—, of Jede	vii.	801, 807	Cafiro, Don Michael de	xvi.	279
—, in Hyrcania	ix.	48	Cafis of the Banians, their com-	viii.	537, 547
—, of Samarkand	ix.	375	—, mandments	viii.	ibid.
—, of Balk	ix.	377	—, the Bramin	viii.	548
—, old Arabic	x.	46	—, Cutters	viii.	551
—, of Belgrade	x.	225	—, Shudderies	viii.	ibid.
—, ancient, of Merchab	x.	313	—, Wyfes	viii.	606
—, of Tortofa	x.	314	—, at Seringapatam	viii.	632-646.
—, of Damafcus	x.	369, 500	—, of the Hindoos	viii.	632-646.
—, of Tripoli	x.	377	—, crimes that caufe a loss of	viii.	654
—, of Beer	x.	383	—, in India	xiv.	379
—, of Romkala	x.	531	—, in Carthage	xiv.	333
—, of Ourfa or Edeffa	x.	534	—, Quito	xiv.	447
—, of Merkab	x.	567	—, Lima	xvi.	742, 746
—, of the Dardanelles	x.	704	—, in Madagafcar	ix.	86
—, of Batavia	xi.	175	Cafum Bey	ix.	14
—, of Amboyne	xii.	277	Cafum Sultan	xv.	169
—, of Bolton	xii.	260	—, of Saccara	xv.	204, 208
—, of Quebec	xiii.	263, 634	—, of Egypt	xv.	817, 837
—, of Rofetta	xv.	175	Cataclamaene	x.	680
—, of Kierman	xv.	184	Catalans	x.	455, 466
—, of Grand Cairo	xv.	190	—, in Havana	xiii.	763
—, Moorish	xv. 515.	517, 520	Catalin's, Captain, voyage to Guiana	xii.	283
—, of Algiers	xv.	532	Catalogue of writers on Iceland	i.	624
—, of Arzila	xv.	686	—, of the Greek MSS. in	vi.	615
—, of Larache	xv.	688	—, the Holy Synod library	xiii.	398
—, of Rabat	xv.	698	—, of the trees round Phila-	iv. 103.	v. 612
—, of Morocco	xv.	735	—, delphia	iv.	636
—, of Bulane	xv.	799	Catalonia	iv.	663, 665
—, of the Mountains, Egypt	xv.	803, 819	—, husbandry	iv.	665
—, of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	4, 117	—, observations on the agri-	iv.	665
—, Elmina, Guinea	xvi.	356	—, culture of	iv.	665
—, Cape Coast	xvi.	3, 9	Catalonia,		
Cafles, bay of	xii.	639, 641			
Cafleton town	ii.	397			
Cafleton cattle	ii.	ibid.			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Catalonia, population	v.	619	Catcolli, agriculture at	viii.	589
—, productions	v.	ibid.	Cateba town	xii.	137
—, towns in	v.	ibid.	Catechism for the slaves in the British colonies	xii.	407
—, Carl's travels through	xvi.	191	Caterpillars of Siam	ix.	631
Catanis, voyage from Messina to	v.	62	— of North America	xiii.	505, 562
— built of lava	v.	63	Cat-fish of Borneo	xi.	109
— museums	v.	91	Catford-woe, anchorage at	i.	784
—, Gioeni's museum in	v.	ibid.	Catha-tree of Arabia	x.	195
Cataracts near the lake Tornotrefch	i.	83	Catharine I. of Russia, Cox's account of her	vi.	723
— in Lapland	i.	199	— married to a Swedish dragon	vi.	725
— of Wuojenoa	i.	279	— first mistress, then wife, of Peter the Great	vi.	726
— of Kattilla	i.	281	— proclaimed Empress	vi.	729
— of Somp	i.	ibid.	—, her death and character	vi.	730
— of Tengelio	i.	282	Catharine II. of Russia, her dress, person, and court	vi.	678
— of Luosion	i.	283	—, ordinary distribution of her time	vi.	678
— of Luogo	i.	ibid.	—, death (note)	vi.	679
— of Maka	i.	290	—, her escape from Peterhof	vi.	773
— of Kackula	i.	293	— ascends the throne	vi.	774
— of Dal	i.	339	—, manifesto	vi.	ibid.
— of Solett	i.	351	—, conduct towards her husband Peter III.	vi.	779
— defending the Nordland	i.	360	—, her new code of laws	vi.	810
— in Wales	ii.	632	Catharine hill	ii.	327
— of Dundonoel	iii.	338	Catharinensburgh, province and districts of	vi.	760
— of the Tumel	iii.	387	—, gold mines near	vi.	892
— of Scotland	iii.	389	—, coinage at	vi.	895
— at Aylgarth	iii.	518	Catharinenslaf, government and districts	vi.	757
— of lava	v.	16	—, province	vi.	758
— of the Rhine at Lauffen	v. 644.	vi. 15	—, colonization and trade	vi.	889
— of Ruti	v.	656	Cathay, Cabot's instructions for the voyage to	i.	66
— of Glarus	v.	ibid.	—, on the discovery of	i.	66
— of Lauffenburgh	v.	689	—, attempted north-east passage to	i.	70
— in the vale of Schoellenen	v.	745	—, Dutch attempts at a north-east passage to	i.	81, 85, 90
— of Alp-bach	v.	758	—, described by Rubruquis	vii.	55
— of Reichenbach	v.	759	—, Marco Polo's description	vii.	126, 139, 147
— of Staubbach	v.	762	—, an ancient empire in China	vii.	170
— of Piffe-Vasche	v.	771	—, Goer's account of	vii.	577
— of Arpenas	v.	801	—, reported a Christian country	vii.	ibid.
— of the Rhine	v.	944, 964	Cathedral at Norwich	ii.	32
— near Salzburg	vi.	45	— of St. Paul's, London	ii.	60
— at Titledal	vi.	363	— of Worcester	ii.	207
— of Trollbetta	vi.	387			
— of Elfskarleby	vi.	471			
— of the Doirper	vi.	590			
— of the river Angara	vii.	422			
— of Sivana Samudra	viii.	713			
— of the Caroli	xii.	210			
— of the St. Lawrence	xiii. 271.	278, 291			
— of Niagara	xiii.	296			
—, Saint St. Marie	xiii.	301			
— of Coboco in the river	xiii.	590			
Mohawk	xiii.	674			
— of Montmorenci	xiii.	718			
— of Kappahanoe	xiii.	720			
— of the Potowmac	xiii.	734			
— of the Pafiac	xiii.	66			
— of the Mapocho	xiv.	43, 266			
— of the Nile	xv.	150			
Catarinetta, anecdotes of the ship	xvi.	617			
Cat'Chenfu people	viii.	483			
Catcheo city	viii.				

INDEX.

[79]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cathedral of Hereford	—	ii.	Cathedral of Cusco	—	xiv.
— of Gloucester	—	ii.	— of Buenos Ayres	—	xiv.
— of Wells	—	ii.	— of Cordova	—	xvi.
— of Exeter	—	ii.	Cathedral-Chapter, Quito	—	xiv.
— of Winchester	—	ii.	—, Popayan	—	xiv.
— of Gloucester	—	ii.	—, Lima	—	xiv.
— of Llandaffe	—	ii.	—, Cusco	—	xiv.
— of St. David's	—	ii.	Catherlough, Lord	—	ii.
— of Lincoln	—	iii.	Catholics, Roman, of England	—	ii.
— of Durham	—	iii.	— in the Hebrides and Western	—	—
— of Edinburgh	—	iii.	Highlands	—	iii.
— of Aberdeec	—	iii.	— of Germany, observations	—	vi.
— of Elgin	—	iii.	— on	—	vi.
— of Dornoch	—	iii.	— of Mingrelia	—	ix.
— of Glasgow	—	iii.	— of Georgia	—	ix.
— of Carlisle	—	iii.	— in Bombay	—	x.
— of Cheller	—	iii.	— in Maryland	—	xii.
— in Jona	—	iii.	Catiba, Colon's discovery	—	xii.
— of Dunkeld	—	iii.	Catoch espe	—	xii.
— of Brechin	—	iii.	Catnail, ditch	—	iii.
— of St. Andrew's	—	iii.	Catres of India	—	xv.
— of Kirkwall	—	iii.	Cats, their dislike to the Isle of Vaila	—	iii.
— of Milan	—	iv.	—, monument and epitaph of one	—	iv.
— of Burgos	—	v.	—, flying, of Siam	—	ix.
— of Valladolid	—	v.	—, wild, of St. Helena	—	xi.
— of Salamanca	—	v.	—, hunting, of America	—	xii.
— of Segovia	—	v.	—, wild, of the Bermudas	—	xiii.
— of Toledo	—	v.	—, black, of Barbary	—	xv.
— of Saragossa	—	v.	—, Madagafcar	—	xvi.
— of Cordova	—	v.	—, civet, of Congo	—	xvi.
— of Seville	—	v.	— of the Gold Coast	—	xvi.
— of Cadiz	—	v.	—, wild	—	xvi.
— of Malaga	—	v.	— of Loago	—	xvi.
— of Valencia	—	v.	Cats, Cape of	—	x.
— of Basle	—	v.	Cat bones on Stanton-moor	—	ii.
— of Lucern	—	v.	Cattack, city, Hamilton's description	—	viii.
— of Friburg	—	v.	Cat-tail plant of America	—	xiii.
— of Spirea	—	vi.	Catter-thun	—	iii.
— of Saltzburgh	—	vi.	Cattle of Nordland	—	i.
— of Passau	—	vi.	— of Iceland	—	ii.
— of Mentz	—	vi.	— of England	—	ii.
— of Lipari	—	vi.	— of Scotland	—	ii.
— of Messina	—	vi.	— of Lancashire	—	iii.
— of Roskild	—	vi.	—, wild, of Scotland	—	iii.
— of Upsal	—	vi.	— of Arran	—	iii.
— of Wellerow	—	vi.	— of Cantyre	—	iii.
— of Abo	—	vi.	— of Gigha	—	iii.
— of Smolensko	—	vi.	— of Jura	—	iii.
— of St. Michael, Moscow	—	vi.	— of Ila	—	iii.
—, assumption of the Virgin	—	—	— of Oranfar and Colonfa	—	iii.
Mary	—	—	— of Jona	—	iii.
— of St. Sophia, Novogorod	—	vi.	— of Cannay ille	—	iii.
— of St. Peter and Paul at	—	—	— of Rum	—	iii.
Peterburgh	—	vi.	— of Lillmore	—	iii.
—, tomb	—	—	— of Perthshire	—	iii.
— of the Russian sovereigns there	—	vi.	— of Taymouth	—	iii.
—, ancient, in Crete	—	x.	— of the Isle of Lewis	—	iii.
— of Manilla	—	xi.	— of Lingay ille	—	iii.
— of Quebec	—	xiii.	— of the Isle of Skie	—	iii.
— of St. Jago	—	xiv.	— of the Isle of Arran	—	iii.
— of Guamanga	—	xiv.	— of Colonfa	—	iii.

Cattle

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cattle of Mull life	—	iii. 654	Cattle, origin in the American co-	—	—
— of St. Kilda	—	iii. 663	lonies	xiii. 557	
— of the Orkney isles	—	iii. 688. 743	— of Canada	xiii. 632. 662	
— of Shetland	—	iii. 695. 770	— trade of Chili	xiv. 21. 43	
—, importation of, into France	iv. 339		— in Chili	xiv. 83	
— of France	iv. 472		— of Buenos Ayres	xiv. 643	
— of the Pays de Beauce	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		— mode of slaughtering in Chili	xiv. 670	
— of Sologne	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		— of Brazil	xiv. 723	
— of La Marche	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		— of Abyssinia	xv. 23	
— of Limousin	iv. 473		— of Dar-Fur	xv. 199	
— of Limoges	iv. 473		— of Egypt	xv. 337	
— of Ufarch	iv. 474		— of West-Barbary	xv. 406	
— of Quercy	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		— of Algiers and Tunis	xv. 620	
— of Languedoc	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 9	
— of Basque	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		— diseases	xvi. 19	
— of Gascony	iv. 475		— of the Caffrés	xvi. 38. 53	
— of Poitou	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi. 431	
— of the Isle of France	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		— of Fida	xvi. 502	
— of Braçeu	iv. 476		— of Annabon island	xvi. 514	
— of Comerle en Vexin	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		— of Benin	xvi. 532	
— of Picardie	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		— of the Moors at the Muf-	—	
— of Flanders	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		ketoe trading-place	xvi. 614	
— of Normandie	iv. 477		Catwater	—	ii. 267
— of Pays d'Auge	iv. 478		Cauca river	xiv. 484	
— of Bretagne	iv. 479		Caucab	x. 509	
— of Champagne	iv. 480		Caucasus, language in (<i>note</i>)	i. 634	
—, on fattening, in France	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		— mountain, on its height	v. 780	
— stabling	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		—, government and provinces vi.	758	
— milking	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		—, travels of Rubruguis	—	
— of Piedmont	iv. 576		— among	vii. 50	
— of the Milanese	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		— mountains, Desideri's ac-	—	
— of Venice	iv. 584		count of them	vii. 596	
— of Bologna	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		—, Mount	ix. 46	
— of Tuscany	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		—, Chardin's ac-	—	
— of Modena	iv. 585		count	ix. 143. 149	
— of Parma	iv. <i>ibid.</i>		Cauliflowers, pickled, of the Cape	xvi. 47	
— of Savoy	iv. 586		Caulk, the Derbyshire	ii. 479	
— of Leon	—	318	Caunabo, Cacique	xv. 63. 67. 78	
— of Andalusia	—	586	Caunabin monastery	x. 286. 378	
— of Gruyeres	—	846	Caupolican, the Indian chief	xiv. 197. 202. 207. 209	
— of Saltsburg	—	46	Caulfeway, the Giant's, <i>see</i> Giant's Caulfeway.	—	
— of Hungary	—	117	Caulfeway of Biene	v. 707	
— of Norway	—	360	— of Shiraz	ix. 109	
— of Persia	—	308	— in Bombay	ix. 236	
— of Baffora	—	291	— from the Red Sea to the	—	
— of Gombroon	—	297	pyramids	xv. 198. 202	
— of Tatta	—	307	Caulie, Nathaniel, anecdotes of him	xii. 146	
— of the Sundah Rajah's	—	—	Caulfide, manufactures of	iv. 370	
country	—	—	— mulberries	iv. 461	
— of Java	—	viii. 357	Caulties of the Tonquinte	ix. 678. 729	
— of Siam	—	viii. 453	Caux, Pays de	iv. 393	
— of Cambodia	—	viii. 475	Cavai village	viii. 745	
— near Madras	—	viii. 478	Cavaleades of the King of Siam	viii. 470	
— of Bangalore	—	viii. 574	Cavalero, passage from Toulon to	iv. 229	
— of Persia	—	viii. 630	Cavaliers of Hindostan	viii. 140	
— of the Usbeck Tartars	—	ix. 182	Cavallo's edition of Ovalle	xiv. 30	
— of the Birman empire	—	ix. 331. 380	Cavalry of Spain	v. 444	
— of Siam	—	ix. 469. 505	— of Prussia	vi. 194	
— of Tonquin	—	ix. 580. 621	— of Sweden	vi. 447	
— of Arabia	—	ix. 662. 718	— of the Great Mogul	viii. 138. 193	
— of Carolina	—	x. 179. 185	— of the Birman empire	ix. 499	
		xii. 345	Cavalry	—	

INDEX.

[81]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cavalry of the Imam of Sana	x.	108	Cavea of la Balme	v.	801
—, Turkish	x.	247	— in Elephanto Island	viii.	349
— of Algiers	xv.	675	— of Birman bermits	ix.	477-555
— of Morocco	xv.	754	— of Elias on Mount Horeb	x.	395
Cavana Fort, Havana	xiii.	762	— of Gibraltar, petrified bones		
Cavanas of Spanish sheep	v.	335	— found in them	xv.	613
Cavanish, Abbot, his defence of			— of the mummies in Egypt	xv.	836
— Spain	v.	389	Caviana island	xiv.	551
Cavary Cadu, stones of	viii.	611	Caviere trade of Caffa	ix.	141
Cavazzi, Father	xvi.	283	Cavignac, vineyards of	iv.	444
Cavelier, M.	xiii.	298	Cavila-cutty hills	viii.	749
Cavendish, Mr.	ii.	364	Cavit village	xi.	357
Cavendish bridge over the Trent	ii.	369	Cavite, port of	v.	491
Cavendish family	ii.	445	— town	xi.	80
Cavendish's, Lord C., thermometer	i.	573	Caw-cawwaffoughes	xiii.	26
Caverns at Mount Sikola	i.	270	Cawdron-Lin	iii.	37
— on Comb Down	ii.	252	Caxamarca jurisdiction	xiv.	611
— at Goldford	ii.	322	Caxamarquilla jurisdiction	xiv.	612
— near Matlock	ii.	394	Caxanuma mountains	xiv.	216
— of the Peak	ii.	399	Caxatamba jurisdiction	xiv.	609
—, Moritz's descrip-			Caxines, Cape	xv.	531
— tion of	ii.	557	Casome city	xv.	5
—, Water Hull	ii.	400	Cayambe plain	xiv.	422-466
—, sub-marine, in the Scilly Isles	ii.	739	— antiquities	xiv.	547
—, observations on a stream			Cayamboro mountain	xiv.	466-528
— of lava in one	v.	15	Cayame river	xiv.	233
— of Miseno	v.	45	Cay Arrea	xi.	116
— in Lipari	v.	192	Cayayan island	xi.	349
— of Felicuda	v.	214	Caycos island	xii.	573-611
— of Scylla	v.	264	Cay Deponattee	xi.	134
— of Mount Pilate, singular			Cayenne, state of gravity at	i.	231
— statue in	v.	727	—, Richer's experiments at	xiv.	253
— of Doray Guda	viii.	689	Cayetano, Don Michael	v.	357
—, celebrated writings per-			Caylloma jurisdiction	xiv.	620
— formed in	x.	233	Caymans, see Crocodiles.		
Cavern-houses near Tours	iv.	129	Caymans island	xiii.	755
Cavery river	viii.	597-712-719	Cayne waterfall, Wales	ii.	632
Cave's island	xi.	486	Cayngi city, trade of it	vii.	151
Caves, of Surtheller	i.	690	Cayster river	x.	657
— of Fingal, or Finha Mac Coul	i.	700	Caytongee city described	xi.	118
—, dimensions	i.	701	Cazoo fruit of Loango	xvi.	554
— at Badmington	ii.	152	Cazzana, Luke de	xii.	16
— near Akrigg	ii.	431	Cazziva, Cacique	xii.	89
— near Angleborough	ii.	431	Cehu river, Fex	xv.	462
—, natural, of the Peak	ii.	474	Cedar bouffe of the Bermudas	xiii.	192
—, Freshwater	ii.	669	Cedar isle, Virginia	xiii.	26
— in Murrayshire	iii.	127	Cedars of Siberia	vii.	348
— in Arran	iii.	262	— of Persia	ix.	101
— in Cantyre	iii.	270	— of Mount Libanus	x.	288-377
— of Fingal in Staffa	iii.	307	— of Lebanon, Peacocke's de-		
— of Luanan bay	iii.	424	— scription	x.	488
— in the island of Lewis	iii.	576	— of Bermodes	xii.	267
— in the Isle of Harries	iii.	585	— of Virginia	xii.	565, 593-602
— in the Isle of Skie	iii.	623	— of America	xii.	361-424
— in the Isle of Arran	iii.	644	—, white American	xiii.	559
— in the Isle of Jura	iii.	649	—, red American	xiii.	560, 581-656
— in the Isle of Ila	iii.	651	— of Chili	xiv.	87
— in Tire-y	iii.	660	— Chiloe Islands	xiv.	91
— in Egg	iii.	662	Cedar swamps of North America	xiii.	559
— in the Shetland Isles	iii.	782	Cedron brook	x.	357-421
— at Skebeersinky	iii.	861	Cebo wool of Guayaquil	xiv.	412
			[L]		Celane,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Celane, the ancient	x.	683	Ceremonies of the Bramins	ix.	412
Celebes island	viii. 458. xi.	56	— of closing the year, Bir-	ix.	435
—, Stavrovina's account	xi.	216	— man	ix.	488
—, Dutch in	xi.	238	—, whimsical, of a Chinese	ix.	515
Celestines, library of the	iv.	42	— visit	ix.	694
Cellbridge, Ireland	iii.	813	— of the court of Ava	ix.	746
Cells in Arran	iii.	265	—, blessing the country in	ix.	808
— in porphyritic lava	v.	162	— Tonquin	ix.	256
— near Sidon	x.	365	—, purging it of all evil	ix.	269
Celsius, M., account of	i.	260	— spirits	x.	278. 285
Celtic language of the Grisons	v.	977	—, funeral, for the Go-	x.	319
Cement of Barbary	xv.	644	— vernor of Pulucamhi	x.	341. 418
— of Morocco	xv.	710	— of the Mahomedan re-	x.	353
Cemics of the West Indians	xii.	79. 87	— ligion	x.	425
Confinement of the Milanese	iv.	629	— of the Jewish religion	x.	244
Confus, the Laplanders' dislike of it	i.	484	— of the Turks	xi.	249
— of Spain	v.	382	— of a Turkish visit	xi.	283
— in Russia	vi.	863	— of the Latin church at	xi.	509. 613
Centalle	iv.	235	— Jerusalem	xi.	700
Centinelas of Quinfai	viii.	154	— of the Greeks and Ar-	xi.	85
— on the coast of New Spain	xiii.	862	— menians	xiv.	53
Centipedes of Siam	ix.	630	— of the Greeks at Easter	xiv.	178. 180
— of Mindanao	xi.	9	— of the embarkation of	xiv.	445
— of Carthagens	xiv.	348	— Mr. Van Pleuren	xiv.	518
— of Brazil	xiv.	716	— on his landing at Am-	xiv.	575
— of the Gold Coast,	xvi.	448	— boyna	xv.	27. 77. 91
— Guinea	xvi.	448	— of the Governor of Am-	xv.	292
Centurion, Anfon's voyage in the	xiv.	651	— boyna's annual expeditions	xv.	368
— ship	x.	764	— of the Otobaitans	xv.	750
Cephalenia island	x.	748	— of the Sandwich islanders	xv.	774
Cephissus river	x.	201	— of the West-Indians	xv.	576
Cephrenes' pyramid	xv.	917	— of the Virginian sorcerers	xv.	599
Cepino village	v.	239	— church, in St. Jago	xv.	100
Cera, Marquis of	xiii.	374	—, religious, in Quito	xv.	547
Ceram island	viii. 457. xi.	374	—, religious, in Quito	xv.	462
Cerastes serpent	xv.	629	— of an Indian feast	xv.	470
Cerda, Don Luis de la, his grant	xvi.	808	— in Lima	xv.	359
— of the Canary islands	ii.	712	—, religious, of the Ahyf-	xv.	359
Cerdie	xiii.	810	— sinians	xv.	100
Cerei trees described	i.	22	— of the Greek church	xv.	485
Ceremonies of the Greek church	i.	532	— of the Copti church	xv.	547
—, religious, of the Sa-	i.	532	— of the court of Morocco	xv.	462
— moiedes	i.	532	— of the Moors	xv.	470
— and national customs in	i.	532	— of ratifying a treaty in	xv.	359
— Russia	vi.	704	— Madagascar	xv.	100
— of the 13th Feb. 1791	vi.	437	— Homer	xv.	485
— in Sweden	vi.	437	— Ceres and Proserpine, temple to	xv.	547
— in the cathedral of Smo-	vi.	573	— Cerinana wine	xv.	653
— lensko	vii. 64. 73.	119	— Cerisier, Canadian	xv.	570
— of the Nestorians	vii.	380	— Cerna, Moon	xv.	906
—, Chinese master of	vii.	820	— Cerna, fee Madagascar.	xv.	ibid.
— of the Japanese	viii.	542	— Cernetz, borough	xv.	599
— of the Banians	viii.	568	— plain	xv.	100
— of the Perfes	viii.	568	— Certicate of the Royal Academy	xv.	485
— of sacrificing the camel	ix.	36	— on Adanfon's voyage to Senegal	xv.	547
— in Persia	ix.	36	— Cessares, people in Chili	xv.	462
— of commemorating the	ix.	38. 273	— Cession of St. Domingo to France	xv.	470
— death of Hussein	ix.	63	— Cetina village	xv.	359
— at the court of Persia	ix.	63	— Ceuta, galley-slaves	xv.	359
—, religious, of the Min-	ix.	146	—, siege of	xv.	359
— gelians	ix.	146	— Cevallos, Don Pedro	xv.	359

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ceylon, island, Marco Polo's description —	vii.	161	Chalapu mountain —	xiv.	432
—, description in the ninth century —	vii.	183. 194	Chalim river, Chili —	xiv.	60
—, manners and customs —	vii.	217	Chalcedon, the ancient —	x.	700
—, rubies of —	viii.	250	Chalcedonies in the Valle di Muria —	v.	188
—, pearl fishery —	viii.	253. 256	Chalens, the ancient —	x.	525. 746
—, Hamilton's description —	viii.	385	Chaldean language —	x.	163
—, products —	viii.	387	Chale bay —	ii.	678. 724
—, elephants —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— village —	ii.	679
—, Fitch's description —	ix.	423	Chalfoots —	ii.	337
—, Dutch government —	xi.	203	Chales of Cashmere —	viii.	213
Chabba —	xv.	65	Chaleurs, Bay des —	xiii.	344
Chabert's, M., shepherd —	v.	326	Chalice, an ancient —	ii.	224
Chace of the bear —	i.	151	Chalis city —	vii.	583
— in Poland described —	i.	221	Chalk rock —	iv.	165
—, a royal, in Scotland —	iii.	391	— district of France —	iv.	304
—, royal, at St. Ildefonso —	v.	363	— manure in France —	iv.	544
— of the bouquetin —	v.	798	Challenges, made in Congo —	xvi.	262
— in China, Bell's description —	vii.	404	Chaloo —	ix.	313
—, Tartars' love for —	vii.	460	Chalmers, Mr., of Dumfermline —	iii.	457
— of the original or elk of Canada —	xiii.	384	Chaloner, Sir Thomas —	iii.	14
—, description of an Indian —	xii.	286	Chalons town —	iv.	191
Chachapayas jurisdiction —	xiv.	611	Chalo t glen —	v.	705
Chacacuchi tree —	ix.	112	Chama town, Guinea —	xvi.	347
Chacon, Don Joachim —	v.	489	— river —	xvi.	348
Chacri of Siam —	ix.	640	Chamedaphne of America (<i>note</i>) —	xiii.	724
Chadra, the ancient —	xv.	528	Chamargou, Governor, anecdotes of him —	xvi.	751. 756
Chadfont, farms at —	ii.	349	Chamaronigo river —	xiv.	55
Chaff-cutter of Duguy —	iv.	540	Chamber, Secret, of Friborg —	v.	836
Chagain city —	ix.	481	—, its history and operations —	v.	837
— fort, —	ix.	552	—, prerogatives —	v.	838. 844
Chagnic, vines of —	iv.	454	— of the states, Royal castle, Stockholm —	vi.	396
Chagre river, Ulloa's voyage up —	xiv.	370	— of rarities in Peterburgh —	vi.	827
Chah-Abas, Bernier's account of him —	viii.	87	Chamberlain's court, London —	ii.	72
Chah-heft-Kan —	viii.	81	Chambers of Moorish houses —	xv.	646. 767
—, account of him —	viii.	123	— of the Emperor of Morocco's Harem —	xv.	789
—, enterprizes against —	viii.	125	Chambray, Young's account of —	iv.	284
Racan —	viii.	60	Chamblan fort —	xiii.	617
Chah-Jehan, the Great Mogul, Bernier's account of him —	viii.	61	Chambli, Canada, described —	xiii.	279
—, his sons —	viii.	67	Chambord, Chateau —	iv.	130
—, his sickness —	viii.	67	Chambri, vineyards of —	iv.	445
—, his conduct to Aurang-Zebe —	viii.	83	Chambray, cattle of —	iv.	476
—, anecdotes of him —	viii.	119	Chambre du Commerce de Normandie —	iv.	355
—, Aurang-Zebe's letter to him —	viii.	120	Chamdara town —	viii.	122
—, his death —	viii.	132	Chameleon of Barbary —	xv.	626. 628
—, Hamilton's account of him —	viii.	132	— of Morocco —	xy.	708
Chah-limar —	viii.	193	Chamois of the Alps —	v.	756
Chah-Navazo-Kan —	vii.	88	— natural history —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Chahman kingdom —	vii.	112	— food —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Chain, a curious one at Amsterdum —	i.	138	— of the Cordilleras —	xiv.	45. 84
—, Guaynacapa's golden —	xiv.	109	Chamouny, attempts to attain the summit of Mont-Blanc from —	iv.	677. 688
— of coral, badge of honour in Benin —	xvi.	522	— vale, glaciers of v. 779. 782. 784. 792	iv.	44
Chair of Scote —	iii.	41. 415	Champa, ships of —	xi.	379. 384
			Champagne, manufactures of —	iv.	447
			— vineyards —	iv.	480
			— cattle —	iv.	523
			— forests —	iv.	523
			Champagne, —		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Champagne, price of wood and charcoal in	iv.	525	Chapels of Henry VII.	—	79
— mode of building in	iv.	530	—, curious, in England	ii.	150
— implements of husbandry	iv.	541	— near Wakefield	ii.	418
Champagne Archipelago	xi.	799	— in the Forest	ii.	412
Champagne port	xi.	885	— in Cathness	iii.	152
Championi Norona, M. de	xiii.	284, 291	— of St. Oran in Jona	iii.	298
Championons of Paris	iv.	48	— in Edinburgh	iii.	470
Champigny, Marquis of	xii.	426	— in Lewis Isles	iii.	583
Champlain lake, America	xii. 350. xiii. 280	612, 615	— at St. Kilda	iii.	712
Champlain, Samuel de	xiii.	637	— in the Orkneys	iii.	762
Chamcock of Pegu	viii.	429	—, sacred, in Cathness	iii.	808
Chanalea fruit of Cuyo	xiv.	102	— of Dilentis	v.	965
Chanca town, Peru	xiv.	564	— of the Royal castle, Stockholm	vi.	396
Chance, village of the Warrels	viii.	313	— on Mount Sinai	x.	11
Chancellery-style of Austria	vi.	131	—, ancient, in Elephants Isle	x.	208
Chancellor of Oxford	ii.	104	— of the Holy Sepulchre at Jerusalem	x.	342
—, his office	ii.	104	— of Mount Sinai	x. 393. xv.	287
— of Cambridge	ii.	125	— in Philadelphia	xiii.	390
— of China	vii.	266	Chapetonadas disease in Carthage	xiv.	339
CHANCELLOR'S voyages to the North of Russia and Siberia	i.	16	Chapetones of Carthage	xiv.	336
— description of Russia	i.	16	Chappe, Abbé de la, on the Russian vapour baths (<i>note</i>)	vi. 707. xiii.	784
— interview with the Emperor of Russia	i. 17. 24—37		Chappel-Valley, St. Helena	xi.	155
— on the yamshies of Russia	vi.	652	Chapulco, pueblo	xiii.	840
—, observations on his voyage to Russia	vi.	870	Chaquana, Almagro at	xiv.	163
Chancellors of Japan	viii.	622	Char of Winander mere	iii.	190
Chanceries of Spain	v.	398	Char river	x.	575
Chancery, English court of	ii.	131	Character of the Icelanders	i.	650
—, royal, of St. Jago	xiv.	173	— of the English	ii.	143
Chan-Channa, the commander	viii.	16	— of the Welsh	ii.	643
Chandlers in Frome-Selwood	ii.	29	— of the Irish	iii.	873
Chandos, Duke of	ii.	175, 210	—, difficulty in portraying national	v.	499
Chandra giri village	viii.	685	—, national, effects of government on	vi.	77
Chandra-gupti	viii.	760	— of Peter the Great, Bell's	vii.	495
Chang river	vii.	242	—, observations on national	ix.	200
Changalli plain	xiv.	431	— of the Persians	ix.	257
Change, natural to man	i.	152	—, Lempriere's remarks on national	xv.	764
Changes in the earth	iii.	906	— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	xvi.	386
Channels between Vulcano, Lipari, and Saline	v.	229	— of the Fidians	xvi.	478
—, subterranean, at Shiraz	ix.	248	Charakar city	vii.	579
—, singular, at Seleucia	x.	554	Charapoto, Peru	xiv.	275, 393
— of Bahama	xiii.	769, 868	Charavend town	ix.	21
Channock, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	409	Charboniere village	v.	811
Chanoyes, Madame	xiii.	220	Charcea audience described	xiv.	621
Chan of Persia, their office	ix.	216	—, bishoprics in	xiv.	630
Chanteloup, Chateau	iv.	129	Charcoal, price of, in France	iv.	524
Chantilly, Young's account of	iv.	84	—, African mode of making	xvi.	77
Chaonia, port of	ix.	3	—, price at the Cape	xvi.	118
Chaoual-Padou of Siam	ix.	641	Charcunar town	vii.	580
Chaoules of Egypt	xv.	303	Charenon town	ix.	121
Chap of Achene	viii.	443	Chard, Edward, on Bermudas	xii. 264. xiii.	178, 180
Chapelain, Mr., Bernier's letter on Hindoostan to	viii.	173	CHARDIN'S travels into Persia	ix.	139
Chapels of the Muscovites at Stockholm	i.	264	— account of Abu'lghazi Khan	ix.	369
					Charente

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Charente river — — —	iv.	126	Charlotte's found, New Zealand xi.	539-575.	636.
Charenton — — —	iv.	140			644
Chares, Don Francisco de — —	xiv.	103	Charmettes villa — — —	iv.	284
Chares, Fernandez de — — —	xvi.	711	Charmouth — — —	ii.	292
Charg, the Persian sarub — — —	ix.	115	Charms, magical Lapland — —	i.	183
Charles Croft — — —	ii.	82	— — — against cold — — —	i.	484
Chariot of the Birman King — —	ix.	571	— — — against magic — — —	iii.	383
Charity, private, of the Manks —	ii.	820	— — —, magical, in the Orkneys	iii.	703
— — — of the Empress of Austria	vi.	79	— — —, superstitious, of the Per-		
Charity-schools in London — —	ii.	88	— — — fians — — —	ix.	227. 260
Charje in El-Wah — — —	xv.	110	— — —, superstitious, of the Coch-		
Charles the Second, his letter to Sir			— — — Chinefe — — —	ix.	807
Ewen Cameron — — —	iii.	161	— — — of the Marabitos — — —	xv.	424
— — —, discoveries and			Charowood forell — — —	ii.	307
settlements in America, in his			Charon, explication of the fable of		
reign — — —	xiii.	337	him — — —	xv.	218
Charles the Third of Spain, his			Charonium cave — — —	x.	673
superstition — — —	v.	341. 505	Charpy, Don Gaetan — — —	xi.	678
Charles the Fourth of Spain — —	v.	342	Charron, Mr., his adventures in		
Charles the Ninth of Sweden, history	vi.	484	Japan — — —	viii.	516
Charles the Tenth of Sweden — —	i.	144	Charfoorch station — — —	ix.	294
— — —, history — — —	vi.	487	Charta Sourl, King of — — —	viii.	385
Charles the Eleventh of Sweden	i.	144. 274	Charter granted by the Emperor of		
— — —, his-			Russia to English merchants —	i.	47
tory — — —	vi.	488	— — — of St. Andrews — — —	iii.	504
Charles the Twelfth of Sweden, par-			— — — of rights in Denmark — —	vi.	302
ticulars of his death — — —	vi.	362	— — — of the South-Sea Company —	xi.	457
— — —, his-			— — — of the Society for propa-		
tory — — —	vi.	489	gating the Gospel — — —	xii.	404
— — —, on			— — — for incorporating the trustees		
his death — — —	vi.	513	of Georgia — — —	xii.	441
Charlesburg Royal — — —	xii.	668	Charter-government of New England	xii.	259
Charles Gustavus, King of Denmark	i.	144	Charter-house, monastery — — —	ii.	85
Charles Gustavus of Sweden, his in-			— — —, hospital — — —	ii.	ibid.
vasion of Denmark — — —	vi.	303	Chartreuse, near Milan — — —	iv.	241
Charles le Gros — — —	v.	645	— — — of Xeres — — —	v.	569
Charles the Bold, his war with the			— — — of Valencia — — —	v.	609
Swifts — — —	v.	828	Charts of Amboyna and Java, in-		
— — —, life — — —	v.	ibid.	accurate — — —	xi.	286
Charles the Great, legend of — —	vi.	45	— — —, Martin of Bohemia's — —	xi.	293
Charles cape, Virginia xii. 231. xiii. 25.	62.	706	— — —, origin of — — —	xi.	394
Charles fort, Bermudas — — —	xiii.	203	— — — of Pigafetta's voyage — —	xi.	303
Charles fort, Carolina — — —	xii.	339	Charus Indians — — —	xiv.	636
Charles fort, Hudson's bay — — —	xii.	362	Charybdis and Scylla — — —	v.	8
Charles fort, Virginia — — —	xiii.	107	Charybdis, not properly a whirlpool	v.	267
Charles-town, Carolina — — —	xii.	343	— — —, Spallanzani's account of —	v.	ibid.
Charles-town, New England — —	xii.	252	— — —, its situation — — —	vi.	270
Charles's Wain, Colon's observations			— — —, the proverb on Scylla and	vi.	271
on — — —	xii.	98	Chafcar province — — —	vii.	117
Charlework caverna — — —	ii.	394	Chafir-tong city — — —	viii.	547
Charleton island, Hudson's bay —	xii.	363	Chafm of Tamina — — —	v.	959
Charlemont's, Lord, boufe, Dublin	iii.	811	Chafms in Guaxaca — — —	xiii.	796
— — —, villa — — —	iii.	812	Chaffeurs of the Alps — — —	v.	756
Charlton park — — —	ii.	614	Chafte, De, fee De Chafte.		
Charlotte Christina Sophia of Brunf-			Chaftraua bay — — —	xii.	671
wick, wife of Alexey Petrovitch	vi.	738	Chaffity, commission of, at Vienna	vi.	75
— — —, her death — — —	vi.	ibid.	— — —, anecdote of, in Japan — —	vii.	620
— — —, false ru-			Chateau, d'Aguillon — — —	iv.	124
mours of her escape and adven-			— — — Trompette — — —	iv.	125
tures — — —	vi.	739	— — — Verteul — — —	iv.	127
			— — — d'Argenson — — —	iv.	ibid.
			Chateau		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Chateau Chanteloup	—	iv. 139	Cheefe of Gruyeres	—	v. 846
Chambord	—	iv. 130	— of America	—	xiii. 572
Liancourt	—	iv. 132	— of Canada	—	xiii. 673
Durval	—	iv. 160	— of Quito	—	xiv. 460
Tourhilly	—	iv. 161	— of Barbary	—	xv. 454
Nangia	—	iv. 186	— of the Cape	—	xvi. 53
Maupertius	—	iv. 188	Chegilla, custom in Sogno	—	xvi. 237. 274
Thierry	—	iv. 189	Chehl-Minar, ruins	—	ix. 101. 193
Riaux	—	iv. 209	—, Franklin's descrip-	—	
Rochemaur	—	iv. 230	— tion	—	ix. 266
Tour d'Aignes	—	iv. 233	—, Persian account	—	ix. 269
—, royal, at Turin	—	iv. 237	Cheinan gulf	—	vii. 160
Chateaneuf	—	iv. 210	Cheinet, Madame	—	iv. 219
Chateaurault town	—	iv. 127	Chelidonian islands	—	x. 594
—, cutlery ware of	—	iv. 374	Chellastone, plaster of Paris at	—	ii. 476
Chateauroux, manufactures of	—	iv. 369	Cheltenham	—	ii. 234
Chategon town, Christian pirates	—	—	— waters	—	ii. 235
at	—	viii. 123	Chelydrus, the	—	xv. 629
Chatelet, Duc de	—	iv. 182	Chemistry in Siam	—	ix. 599
Chatillat, see Clarens.	—	—	— in Tonquin	—	ix. 677. 729
Chattmof, Leland's account of	—	iii. 206	— in Barbary	—	xv. 638
Chatrakal principality	—	viii. 763	— in Morocco	—	xv. 689
Chatsworth	—	—	Chemmis	—	xv. 227
Chartan Clan	—	iii. 91	Chenau, Peter Nicholas	—	v. 839
Chaubi, Sheikh	—	ix. 277	Chene village	—	v. 801
Chaucer, account of	—	ii. 195	Cheneys	—	ii. 185
Chan towns, described	—	viii. 350. ix. 408	Chenfu, people of the Mylor	—	viii. 618
Chaulais canal	—	iv. 207	Chenfu Carir, people of the Carnatic	—	viii. 576
Chaumis Temostan	—	xii. 580. xiii. 10	Chentale, course of crops at	—	iv. 588
Chaurai language	—	viii. 683	—, wheat of	—	iv. 593
Chauveton on Martin Behaim	—	xi. 413	—, silk culture	—	iv. 600
Chaux, village, cave near	—	i. 741	—, clover	—	iv. 609
Chaux de Fond, La	—	v. 816	—, hemp and flax	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
—, manufactures	—	<i>ibid.</i>	—, vines	—	iv. 613
Chawanook town, Virginia	xii. 568. 577. xiii. 7. 8		—, implements and tillage	—	iv. 615
Chawunt Indians	—	xii. 219	—, taxation	—	iv. 627
Chayanta provioce	—	xiv. 626	—, prices of articles	—	iv. 650
Chesp ward	—	ii. 56	Cheops, King of Egypt	—	xv. 199
Chebeth, the idolaters	—	vii. 127	Cheptow, account of	—	ii. 229
Chechalith mountain	—	vii. 580	— town	—	ii. 581
Chechening, Prince, anecdotes of	—	—	— castle	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
him	—	ix. 688. 748	— bridge	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Chechilerioix	—	xi. 309	Cheptonk river	—	xii. 308
Chechinguam of Virginia	—	xiii. 30	Chequiam province	—	viii. 508
Checocks, the idol	—	xvi. 331	Cherbourg harbour	—	iv. 151
Cheddar cheefe	—	ii. 257	—, plate-glass of	—	iv. 377
— cliffs	—	ii. 572	Chereide port	—	x. 654
Cheduba island	—	ix. 413	Cheribon empire	—	xi. 163
Chec-Torr	—	ii. 448. 463	— Dutch trade	—	xi. 207
Cheschaw Indians	—	iv. 89	Cherk Almas	—	ix. 268
Cherec river	—	i. 395	Cherkalky, Prince	—	vii. 482
Cheefe from rein-deer's milk	—	i. 453	Cherkes river	—	x. 694
—, curious mode of serving	—	i. 656	Cherkes, Chardin's description of	—	—
— of Iceland	—	ii. 4	them	—	ix. 142
—, Chedder	—	ii. 19	Cherley, Mr.	—	xii. 249
—, Cheshire	—	ii. 247	Chermain kingdom	—	vii. 113
— of Gloucester	—	iv. 241. 583	Chermeliek	—	x. 535
—, Lodofan	—	iv. 577	Chermes of the alder	—	xiii. 427
— of Italy	—	iv. 577	Cherokce Indians	—	xii. 453. 484
—, Parmelan	—	iv. 577. 579	Cherries of Canada	—	xiii. 360
					Cherries,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cherries, the wild Canadian	xiii.	653	Chica Deva Betta hills	viii.	708
— in Chili	xiv.	40	Chicama river	xiv.	560
Cherry, cornelian, of Aigle	v.	809	Chica Mally Betta, granite quarry	viii.	701
Cherpalebery	viii.	741	Chica Nayakana Holly, Buchanan's description	vii.	692
Chefspeak bay, English settlements in	xii. 233. 240.	xiii. 706	Chicanga, King of	xvi.	703
—, Smith's description	xiii.	8. 25	Chicas jurisdiction	xiv.	625
—, discovery	xiii.	62. 66	Chichere fruit of Congo	xvi.	248
— Indians	xiii.	72	Chichester, America, Kalm's description	xiii.	439
— brook	xiii.	26	Chichester, Sir John	iii.	890
Chefaud, Amatus, his travels in Tibet	vii.	587	Chi-chew-fu	vii.	246
Chefpian, Virginia, see Chefspeak	xii.	576	Chichichoeo mountain	xiv.	432
Chefham boys	ii.	186	Chickaul, Nabob of, his war with the English	viii.	398. 400
Chehire county	ii.	19	Chickahamania river	xiii.	26. 51
—, produce of	ii.	ibid.	— Indians	xiii. 76. 93. 113. 119. 160	
— chefe	ii.	ibid.	Chickens, Egyptian mode of hatching in ovens	xv.	381
— salt	ii.	ibid.	— of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	503
Chefms, the idolaters	vii.	127	Chickefar Indians	xii.	465. 484
Chefmar province	vii.	116	Chiclana near Cadix	v.	585
Chef-ups, their beauty in France	iv.	309	Chico, Rio	xiv.	60
—, culture of, in France	iv.	487	Chicono silver mines	xvi.	708
— of Japan	vii.	694	Chicory, Young's observations on	iv.	175
— of Virginia	xii. 599. xiii. 29		— culture in the life of France	iv.	488
—, wild, used for coffee	xvi.	11	Chicuppa Gauda	viii.	685
Chefe, game of, in Iceland	i.	652	Chidley, Captain	xii.	287
—, fondness of the Russians for	vi.	618	Chieapols	x.	621
—, the Birman game	ix.	570	Chiefs of Madagascar described	xvi.	744
—, game in Barbary	xv.	664	Chieftains of the Western Isles	iii.	607
Chester city, Pennant's account of	iii. 2. 173. 622		Chiems, Pigafetta's account	xi.	377
Chester town, Pennsylvania	xii. 382. xiii. 386. 430. 728		Chiefs, La Valle della	v.	218
Chesterfield town	iii.	4	Chi-font-fui shrub of Madagascar	xvi.	806
—, history of	iii.	5	Chifu city	ix.	808
Chesterfield. Countess of	iii.	439	Chigur mountains	x.	707
Chester-le-Street	iii.	503	Chikok island	vii.	610
Chester's, Captain, voyage to Virginia	xiii.	128	Chilan jurisdiction	xiv.	681
—, battle with two Spanish men of war	xiii.	ibid.	Child, Sir Josiah, on New England	xii.	261
Cheva, cultivation round	v.	597	—, on the sugar trade	xii.	390
Chevin hill	ii.	437	Child, Mrs.	ii.	182
Chevreau, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	788	Child bird of Chili	xiv.	78
Chevres, L'île aux	xiii.	346	Child-birth, custom in Cardandan at the time	vii.	144
Chevy Chace	iii.	488	— in Barbary	xv.	434
Chia drink of the Cochins	ix.	788	— in Morocco	xv.	776
Chiacars fruit described	xi.	373	— on the Gold Coast, Guioea	xvi.	388. 423
Chiahar-bagh	ix.	25	— in Benin	xvi.	526
Chiapes, Cucique	xiv.	144	Child-dropping, practice in China	vii.	413
Chiarmen village	ix.	60	Childerie's bull	iii.	374
Chiavenna, Laghetto di	v.	805	Children, mode of treating, in Lapland	i.	167. 373
— valley	v.	ibid.	—, education	i.	ibid.
— country	v.	937	— of Iceland	i.	660
— government	v.	ibid.	—, Icelandic, time of weaning	i.	751
— town	v.	938	—, treatment in England	iii.	517
— fortrefs	v.	ibid.	— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	636
—, asbestos	v.	ibid.	—, see the second-light in Scotland	iii.	672
Chibly, Emir	x.	334	— carried away by an eagle	iii.	669. 759
Chica drink in Quito	xiv.	518	Children,		
Chica Bala-pura town, history of it	viii.	665			
Chica-bayli-caray	viii.	766			
Chica Cavi	viii.	718			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Children in Russia	—	vi.	Chimney-swallows of America	xiii.	550
—, mode of treating, in Japan	vii.	634	Chimo valley	xiv.	561
—, nurture of, in Siam	viii.	476	Chin, sea of	vii.	159
—, power of parents over,			China, attempted north-east passage to	i.	70
to China	viii.	506	—, Dutch attempts at a north-east passage to	i.	81, 85, 90
—, treatment in Siam	ix.	582	—, canals in	ii.	320
—, in Tonquin	ix.	722	—, travels of Benjamin of Tudela from Spain to	vii.	4
—, treatment of Arabian	x.	143, 165	—, travels of Rubruquis in	vii.	32
—, treatment in Batavia	xi.	193	—, Marco Polo's travels in	vii.	102, 170
—, of nature	xi.	942	—, on the conquests of the Tartars in	vii.	170
—, treatment of Virginian	xiii.	35	—, Catbay an empire in	vii.	ibid.
—, sacrifice of	xiii.	41	—, history of	vii.	ibid.
—, treatment in Barbary	xv.	638	—, travels of two Mohammedans through	vii.	180, 200
—, treatment of Moorish	xv.	764-773, 776	—, Nieuhoff's travels in	vii.	233
—, management of the Hot-tentot	xvi.	102	—, Bell's travels in	vii.	374
—, management in Congo	xvi.	237	—, Great Wall	vii.	ibid. 408
—, destroyed at their birth			—, foldiers	vii.	411
by the Gagas	xvi.	316	—, mines	vii.	412
Negro, of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	388, 423, 481	—, merchants	vii.	ibid.
—, of the King of Fida	xvi.	491	—, tea	vii.	ibid.
—, in Benin	xvi.	516	—, manufactures	vii.	ibid.
—, education in Loango	xvi.	571	—, trade	vii.	451
—, in Sofala	xvi.	697	—, Goetz's travels from Lahor to	vii.	577
—, treatment of Canarian	xvi.	819	—, journey from Afraskan to	vii.	674
—, education of Mandingo	xvi.	872	—, Hamilton's description	vii.	484
—, baptism of Mandingo	xvi.	874, 892	—, Dutch trade to	xi.	207
Childrey's, Mr., history of the singularities of Scotland	i.	742	—, Christianity intended to be introduced instead of Boodhism	ix.	706
Child's treatise on trade	ii.	398	—, Pigafetta's description	xi.	378
Child's, General, oppressions in Bombay	viii.	330	China, Emperor of, account of him	vii.	191
—, list of grievances	viii.	335	—, Ebn Wahab's conferences with him	vii.	304
—, war brought on by him	viii.	341	—, his knowledge	vii.	ibid.
Chili, Betagh's account	xiv.	20	—, act of justice done by him	vii.	312, 325
—, Ovalle's Historical Relation	xiv.	30	—, Nieuhoff's account of him	vii.	264
—, Ulloa's description	xiv.	666, 679	—, audience	vii.	ibid. 266
Chili, the Mexican fauce	xiii.	802	—, his pretexts and letter to the Governor-General of Batavia	vii.	268
Chilians, Ovalle's description of them	xiv.	109, 114	—, Bell's account of an audience	vii.	382
Chilispulla Rays	viii.	699	—, description of him	vii.	411, 440, xi. 378
Chillerton Downs	ii.	710	China river	x.	665, xi. 114
Chillingham castle	iii.	489	—, village	x.	672
Chillingworth, Governor	xii.	358	China Backsar river	viii.	418, xi. 578
Chilia town	x.	384	Chinalaph, the ancient	xv.	520
Chiloas jurisdiction	xiv.	611	China-manufacture at Derby	ii.	371
Chillon castle	v.	808	—, of Hochst	vi.	246
Chilmaner ruins described	ix.	193	Chinspatam town	viii.	554, 616
Chiloe islands, Ovalle's description	xiv.	90, 123	China-rose of the Isle of France	xi.	768
Chiloe government	xiv.	681	China-ware, observations on	vii.	229, 245
Chilques jurisdiction	xiv.	617	—, Bell's observations on	vii.	398
Chilton	ii.	187			Chinchilla
Chilumbo test of Congo	xvi.	220			
Chimera mountains	ix.	3			
Chimbadores of Peru	xiv.	562			
Chimbo jurisdiction, Quito	xiv.	472			
Chimborazo, Bouguer's description	xv.	283, 293, 419, 473, 529			
Chimeras in Japan	vii.	698			
Chimney-sweep, history of one	ii.	548			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Chinchilla town	—	v. 598	Chitrakaru cast, their manners and customs	—	viii. 643
Chinchintalar province, Polo's descrip- tion	—	vii. 130	Chi-T'fong, Emperor, his history	—	viii. 172
Chinchipe river	—	xiv. 495	Chi-T'fou, history of him	—	vii. 171. 176
Chinchon, Count de	—	xiv. 508	—, etymology	—	vii. <i>ibid.</i>
Chinchura, Dutch factory at	—	viii. 413	Chittagong, Hamilton's account	—	viii. 415
Chine, La, St. Lawrence	xiii.	698	Chitteldroog plain	—	viii. 763
Chineche, see Teneriffe	—	—	— town	—	viii. 764
Chinese, Russian trade with them	vi.	884	Chitwa fort	—	viii. 376
—, description of them in the ninth century	—	vii. 187. 190. 193	Chitwa island	—	viii. 734
—, their manners and customs	—	vii. 215	Chirma harbour	—	xv. 105
—, sufferings from the Tartars	—	vii. 239	Chiua of Tunchim	—	ix. 826
—, constancy and perseverance	—	vii. 468	Chiva country	—	vii. 284
—, wars with the Tartars	—	vii. 410	Chlorite of Mont Blanc	—	ix. 701
—, manufactures	—	vii. 412	Chomist Indians	—	xii. 579. xiii. 9
—, Bell's description of them	—	vii. 413	Chobwas of the Birman empire	—	ix. 526
—, language	—	vii. 416	Choco, gold of	—	xix. 298
—, their connection with the Japanese	—	vii. 638	Chocolate, Lister's observations on	—	iv. 53
—, deputies to the Birman court	—	ix. 483	Chocupe, Ulloa's description	—	xiv. 337. 353
—, ceremonies of visiting	—	ix. 488	—, phenomenon of rain in	—	xiv. 560
—, anecdotes of them	—	ix. 514. 548	Choctaw Indians	—	xii. 452. 463
—, colony in Siam	—	ix. 575	Chocxim, battle of	—	i. 218
—, their wars with the Siamese	—	ix. 654	Choir of the Efcorial	—	v. 368
—, with the Tonqui- nese	—	ix. 680	Choiseul, Duke de	—	iv. 129
—, their trade in Tonquin	—	ix. 738	Choiseul port, Madagascar	—	xvi. 789
—, in Cochín-China	ix.	795	Cholos, Indian boys	—	xiv. 418
—, massacre of them, at Batavia	—	—	Chono islands	—	xiv. 91. 124
(note)	—	xi. 177	Chop of the Sultan of Caytongee	—	xi. 130
—, idols	—	xi. 179	Chopin, Don Marcos	—	xiii. 838
—, their trade to Macasser	—	xi. 243	Chora city	—	ix. 10
—, in Amboyna	—	xi. 268	Chorasan province	—	ix. 171. 195
—, of Timor	—	xi. 803	Chorasan province described	—	vii. 213
Chinese-books in the Imperial Academy of Sciences	—	vi. 824	Chorazin	—	x. 462
Chinese Campon at Batavia	—	xi. 577	Chorluka, the Calmuck Prince	—	vii. 281
Chingani of Syria	—	x. 172	Chorography of England	—	ii. 1
Ching-to-fu city	—	vii. 573	Choros fish of Chili	—	xiv. 73
Chinna town	—	viii. 608	Choshid, see Jemshid.	—	—
Chin'-naryan-durga	—	viii. 686	Chova of Tonquin	—	ix. 682. 745
Chinon river	—	ix. 60	Chouly of Vira Permal Pillay	—	viii. 576
Chinlan-Baian	—	vii. 149. 151	—, at Conjeveram	—	viii. 577
Chios, see Scio.	—	—	Choular Satghadam	—	viii. 579
Chiolec town	—	x. 718	Chounda of a Birman temple	—	ix. 534
Chiowa town, Congo	—	xvi. 240	Choufes of the Janizaries	—	xv. 304
Chiorachianza, mission to	—	xvi. 269	Chouffalong mountain	—	xiv. 296
Chipanum wears	—	xii. 581. xiii. 10	Chowgaut, Buchanan's description	—	viii. 735
Chipit in Mindanao	—	xi. 349	Chrimfa of the Coptis	—	xv. 369
Chipping Norton	—	ii. 202	Christ, the Jews' account of	—	x. 267
Chiquitos nation	—	xiv. 633. 656. 641	—, Turks' opinion of	—	x. 285
Chiriguas nation	—	xvi. 72	—, place of his birth and actions described	—	x. 349. 362. 415. 436. 454
Chiriguano nation	—	xiv. 633. 637	—, Poncet on the person of	—	xv. 87
Chirimoya fruit of Quito	—	xiv. 299. 457	—, the Moors' opinion of	—	xv. 472
Chirk castle	—	ii. 621	Christ-Church College, Oxford	—	ii. 119
Chifecco-tree of Congo	—	xvi. 249	Christ-Church	—	ii. 300
Chiffwell, Colonel	—	xiii. 710	—, history of	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Chitor kingdom	—	viii. 55	Christchurch village	—	ii. 590
			Christ Church, Philadelphia	—	xii. 388
			Christenings in the Scilly Isles	—	ii. 755
			— in Mingrelia	—	ix. 148
			[M]		Christenings.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Christenings, ceremony in Persia	ix.	252	Christina, Queen of Sweden, abdication	vi.	486
Christiansburgh fort, Guinea	xvi.	567	Christina-kill river	xiii.	427
Christian the First of Denmark, anecdotes of	vi.	337	Christina-kill fort	xiii.	428
Christian the Second, his tomb and character	vi.	340	Christians Indians	xii.	276
Christian the Fourth, portrait of	vi.	398	Christmas ceremonies of the Copts	xv.	230
Christian the Sixth, anecdote of	i.	412	Christmas island	xi.	104
Christians, country from Fredericksbad to	vi.	363	Christo, Monte	xii.	46. 62
city	vi.	364	Christo, Monte, Quito	xiv.	388. 392
harbour	vi.	365	Christo, Monte, town	xiv.	399
trade	vi.	ibid.	Christ's Hospital, Loodoo	xi.	61
Christiana, the recluse	ii.	459	Chronicles of Denmark	i.	128
Christiana islands (note)	x.	606	of Iceland	i.	670
Christian apostates in Persia	ix.	52	account of them	i.	671
Christianity among the Laplanders	i.	174	of Memmingen, extract	vi.	16
in Iceland	i.	648	from	vi.	317
its introduction into Iceland (note)	vi.	316	of Snorro Sturleson	vi.	743
arguments against	iii.	917	of Petreus	vi.	848
on defenders of	v.	771	of Nelsor, account of it	vi.	858
Sir Thomas Roe's account	vi.	47	of Moscow	vi.	858
of its establishment in Hindostan	viii.	110	of the Chinese for 4000 years	vii.	683. 713
in Ethiopia	viii.	169	of Shah Cherag at Shiraz	ix.	244
in Agra	viii.	169	Perfian	ix.	269
singular Chinese anecdote	ix.	706	Chronicon Mannie	ii.	822
of it on its first promulgation	ix.	766	Chronology of Iceland	i.	659
in Laos	ix.	766	of the Japanese	vii.	780
society for promoting,	xii.	405	of Hindostan	viii.	190
in America	xv.	26. 91	of the Siamese	ix.	573
in Abyssinia	xvi.	567. 597	Chrysaorean meeting	x.	670
in Congo and Loango	xvi.	562. 567. 597	Chrysolites of Stromboli	v.	112
Mungo Park on its introduction into Africa	xvi.	893	of Lipari	v.	198
Christians settled in China	vii.	225	of Vivaria	v.	199
horrible punishments inflicted on them in Japan	vii.	632	Etean	—	ibid.
of Ogouli	viii.	124	Chrysolites, ancient city	vii.	509. 1. 701
in Japan, their conspiracies	viii.	514	Chrysolites of Pennsylvania	xiii.	404
tortures inflicted on them	viii.	515	of the Cordilleras	xiv.	50
at Mangalore	viii.	748	Chafa monastery	x.	299
account of Georgian	ix.	127. 135	Chuapa river, Chili	xiv.	53
in Siam	ix.	644. 647. 651	Chub, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii.	401
in Arabia	x.	142	Chub-fish, singular anecdote of	v.	255
their treatment in Turkey	x.	158	Chucaldas, the church, in Lapland	i.	273
and Arabia contrasted	x.	262	Churches of South America	xiv.	534
treatment by the Turks	x.	264. 279	Chuchululion town	ix.	117
in Turkey	x.	504	Chuchunga river	xiv.	217
of Damascus	x.	389	Chuchunga village	xiv.	ibid. 495. 501
Mahomet's patent in their favour	xv.	454	Chucuito jurisdiction	xiv.	631
the Moors' detestation of them	xv.	762	lake	xiv.	ibid.
treatment in Morocco	xv.	299	Chudleigh town	ii.	266
Christianshafen	vi.	376	Chulapa desert	xiv.	438
Christiansbad town	vi.	412	Chulos at bull-fights	v.	513
Christie, Alexander (note)	iii.	144	Chumbi Vilcas jurisdiction	xiv.	617
Christina, Queen of Sweden	i.	486	Chonchian province	vii.	140
her history	vi.	486	Chuo Teh, Emperor, history of him	vii.	175
			Chun-ti, the Emperor	vii.	171
			Chuntock of Fokien, his adventures	vii.	496
			Chuquoicans	xiv.	622
			Church, Major	xii.	395
			Church discipline of the Western Isles	iii.	615
			Churches, Greek	i.	22
			in Moscow	i.	31
			in Russia	i.	38

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Churches in the Low Countries	i.	133	Churches at Dumfries	iii.	221
at Cracow	i.	215	at Dorchester	iii.	226
at Stockholm	i.	265	at Paisley	iii.	245
at Torneo	i.	303	at Lismore	iii.	354
at Fahlun	i.	326	at Dunkeld	iii.	390
at Linköping	i.	331	at Dundee	iii.	418
at Grena	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	of St. Andrew's	iii.	449
at Soderhamm	i.	347	of Dumfermline	iii.	458
at Sundfval	i.	349	of Stirling	iii.	462
at Afehle	i.	357	of Linlithgow	iii.	466
of Colwich	i.	517	of Kelso	iii.	484
of Iceland	i.	650	of Newcastle	iii.	499
of Berghen	i.	764	of Halifax	iii.	523
of Norwich	ii.	32	of Scotland	iii.	525
of Oxford University	ii.	105	of Lewis Isles	iii.	583
of England	ii.	139, 150	of Kirkwall	iii.	687
of Worcester	ii.	206	in the Isle of Bute	iii.	643
of Aylebury	ii.	339	in the Isle of Arran	iii.	646
of Buckingham	ii.	341	in the Isle of Ila	iii.	652
of Warwick	ii.	350	in Colonia	iii.	653
of Coventry	ii.	354	in Jona	iii.	656
of Leicester	ii.	362	in the Isle of Egg	iii.	662
of Derby	ii.	370	in the Orkney Isles	iii.	690, 749
of Athburn	ii.	384	of Shetland	iii.	792
of Bakewell	ii.	386	of Waterford	iii.	855
of Tidswell	ii.	396	at Milan	iv.	243
of Ripon	ii.	423	at Verona	iv.	248
of Winsley	ii.	428	at Vicenza	iv.	249
of Aysgarth	ii.	430	at Padua	iv.	250
of Northampton	ii.	451	at Venice	iv.	254
of St. Alban's	ii.	460	at Bologna	iv.	262, 277
of St. Paul's, London	ii.	520	of Valladolid	v.	314
of Windsor	ii.	530	of Salamanca	v.	319
of Nettlebed	ii.	537	of the Escorial	v.	366
of Llandaffe	ii.	591	of Madrid	v.	384
of Bridgenorth	ii.	617	of Toledo	v.	542
at Harod	ii.	648	of Saragossa	v.	548
in the Isle of Wight	ii.	714	of Aranjuez	v.	559
of the Scilly Isles	ii.	750	of Cordova	v. 563 xvi.	187
at Spalding	iii.	8	of Cadiz	v.	585
at Burlington	iii.	9	of Valencia	v.	605
at St. Hilda's	iii.	15	of Einfeelin	v.	658
at Berwick	iii.	23	of Soleure	v.	711
at Edinburgh	iii.	29	of Zug	v.	722
at Perth	iii.	39	at Lausanne	v.	804
at Kilmore	iii.	45	at Madona	v.	918
at Aberdeen	iii.	60	at St. Goglicmo	v.	938
at Glen-Urique	iii.	104	at Lugano	v.	990
at Glasgow	iii.	112, 259	of Mentz	vi.	252
at Penrith	iii.	120	of Stockholm	vi.	424
at Kendal	iii.	123	of Upsal	vi.	475
at Lancaster	iii.	124, 182	of Ruffia	vi.	576
at Chester	iii.	173	of Moscow	vi.	581
at Manchester	iii.	177	their structure and interior	vi.	593, 596
at Winwick	iii.	178	of Troitskoi Kloster	vi.	621
at Wigan	iii.	179	in Pekin (<i>note</i>)	viii.	444
at Strandif	iii.	180	at Agra	viii.	169
at Whitehaven	iii.	196	of Dia	viii.	311
at Wighton	iii.	201	in Goa	viii.	352, 354
at Carlisle	iii.	202	in Tellichery	viii.	371
at Warthwick	iii.	203	in Calcutta	viii.	410

[M 2]

Churches

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Churches in Malacca	—	viii. 435	Churches of Popayan	—	xiv. 483
— in Siam	—	viii. 466	— in Guzmanga	—	xiv. 613
— in Macao	—	viii. 485	— in Cusco	—	xiv. 615
— in Canton	—	viii. 492	— in Arequipa	—	xiv. 619
— of Mingrelia	—	ix. 146	— in La Plata	—	xiv. 622
— of Georgia	—	ix. 151	— in La Paz	—	xiv. 629
— of Teflin	—	ix. <i>ibid.</i>	— in the Paraguay Missions	—	xiv. 638
— of Erivan	—	ix. 153	— of Santiago	—	xiv. 678
— at Goa, beauty of their	—	—	— of Coquimbo	—	xiv. 682
— situationa	—	ix. 234	— of Valparaíso	—	xiv. 690
— at St. Thomas's	—	ix. 397	—, Dutch, of Brazil	—	xiv. 732
— of Cochin-China	—	ix. 799	— in Abyssinia	—	xv. 27. 81. 91
— built in one day	—	ix. 805	— of Grand Cairo	—	xv. 186
— in Bombay	—	x. 203	— of Mount Sinai	—	xv. 290
— of Nicofia	—	x. 278	— of West Barbary	—	xv. 416
—, shabby, of Bellulca	—	x. 309	—, a Moor's observations on	—	—
— of Beroot	—	x. 325	English	—	xv. 421
—, ruins of, in Canaan	—	x. 330	— of Tetuan	—	xv. 455
— of Jerusalem	—	x. 339	—, Moorish style of build-	—	—
— of Nazareth	—	x. 362	ing	—	xv. 653
— of Damascus	—	x. 369. 372	— at the Cape of Good	—	—
— of Mount Sinai	—	x. 393	Hope	—	xvi. 8
— of Rama	—	x. 408	— of Seville	—	xvi. 187
— of Lydda	—	x. 409	— of Narbonne	—	xvi. 191
— of Jerusalem	—	x. 418	— of Marcella	—	xvi. 192
— of Tyre	—	x. 470	— of Sogno, Congo	—	xvi. 244
—, ancient, of Rouiah	—	x. 524	— of Norchie	—	xvi. 280
— of Aleppo	—	x. 528	— of Loanda	—	xvi. 394
— of Romkala	—	x. 533	— of Ananbon Island	—	xvi. 515
— of Beneclify	—	x. 557	— of Rio Formosa	—	xvi. 519
— of Antioch	—	x. 561	Church-government of Perfa	—	ix. 215
— of Laodicea	—	x. 565	Churchill's Collection	i. 535. 537. viii. 1. 523	—
— of Famagusta	—	x. 578	ix. 656. 773. xii. t. xiv. 30. 697. xvi. 148. 195	—	—
— of Crete	—	x. 608	Churchill's river, Hudson's bay	xii. 275. 370	—
— of Smyrna	—	x. 650	Church-lands of Ruffia	—	vi. 815
— of Constantinople con-	—	—	— in Perfa	—	ix. 221
— verted into Mosques	—	x. 724	Churchmen, Perfec command-	—	—
— of Manila	—	xi. 79	ments to	—	viii. 566
— of St. Jago	—	xi. 101. 171	Church-music in England	—	ii. 537
— of Batavia	—	xi. 177	— of Barbary	—	xv. 412
— of Amboyna	—	xi. 276	Church-offerings of the Laplanders	i. 174	—
— of Boston, New England	xii. 260	—	Church-service at Stockholm	i. 264	—
— of Quebec	xiii. 263. 635	—	— in England	—	ii. 537
— of Canada	xiii. 365	—	Church-cession of Scotland	iii. 516	—
— of Philadelphia	xiii. 388	—	Church-town, St. Mary's	—	ii. 740
— of New Brunswick	xiii. 450	—	Church-yard of St. Innocents at	—	—
— of Elizabeth town	xiii. 451	—	Paris	—	iv. 18
— of New York	xiii. 457. 737	—	— of the Dutch, island	—	—
— of Albany	xiii. 584	—	— of St. Thomas so called	xvi. 513	—
— of Montreal	xiii. 626	—	Churn of Houle Island	—	iii. 22
— in Massachusetts	xiii. 746	—	Churwalden community	v. 955	—
— in Havana	xiii. 764	—	Cusan island	viii. 514	—
— in Vera Cruz	xiii. 777	—	Chusly signal station	xiv. 433. 439	—
— of Lima	xiv. 162. 570	—	Chusitan province	—	ix. 173
— of Carthagea	xiv. 329	—	Chuzethan city	—	vii. 6. 12
— of Porto Bello	xiv. 361	—	Chylemath, the ancient	—	xv. 518
— of Panama	xiv. 375	—	Cungu city	—	vii. 148
— of Guayaquil	xiv. 394	—	Cungu city	—	vii. 147
— of Quito	xiv. 443	—	Cuscan province	—	vii. 118
— of Latacunga	xiv. 469	—	Cibao, gold mines of	—	xii. 65
— of Cuenca	xiv. 474	—	— province	—	xii. 66

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cibil plant	—	xiv.	Circumcision of girls	x.	162
Ciboa tree of the Gambia	—	xvi.	—, ceremonies in Mindanao	xi.	16
Cibotus, the ancient	x.	684	—, of the Friendly islands	xi.	694
Cibotus port	—	xv.	—, of the Abyssinians	xv.	92
Cicads of Japan	—	vii.	—, among the Moors	xv.	433-777
Cicad of Barbary	—	xv.	—, practised in Guinea	xvi.	42-484
Cicadbeat of Vienna	—	vi.	—, in Benin	xvi.	526
Cicadbeos of Gratz	—	vi.	—, of both sexes practised	—	—
Cicadbio of Milan	—	iv.	—, by the Mandingoes	xvi.	872
Cicogno, Count, on the Milanese	—	—	Circumnavigators, observations on	—	460
peritica (note)	—	iv.	Circus at Bath	—	250
Cid, definition of the word (note)	xv.	514	—, national, at Paris	iv.	296
Cigarrales near Toledo	—	v.	—, of Saguntum	v.	610
Cigars of Manila	—	xi.	—, of Ephesus	x.	659
Ciglione, irrigation at	—	iv.	—, of Aphrodisias	x.	675
Cilapulap, his battle with Magellan	—	xi.	—, of Laodicea	x.	678
Cil-chattan	—	iii.	—, of Athens	x.	754
Cilicia, pass of	—	x.	Cirencester city	—	ii.
Cimarus, the ancient	—	x.	—, history	—	ibid.
Cimone mountain	—	v.	—, abbey	—	ibid.
Cinco Fronde, on the earthquake at	—	—	Cirillo Verde	xiv.	674
(note)	—	v.	Cirioo town	—	ix.
—, its destruction	—	v.	Cirta, the ancient	—	xv.
Cinghianfu city	—	vii.	Cirtus of the Gambia	xvi.	636
Cingui city	—	vii.	Cisterns of Cadiz	—	v.
Cinnabar of the granite of Feltre	—	v.	—, of the Japanese	vii.	781
— in Japan	—	vii.	—, of Solomon, at Rofelayn	x. 330-365	469
Cinnamon of Ceylon	viii. 385.	—	—, of St Helena	x.	413
—, of Tonquin	—	ix.	—, ancient, of Alexandria	xv.	167
—, Pigafetta's account of	—	xi.	—, ancient, of Carthage	xv.	563
—, wild, of Jamaica	—	xii.	Cithieu ancient name of St Omers	—	L. 796
—, Antigua	—	xii.	Cities, singular situation of twelve	—	—
—, of Quixos, Quito	—	xiv.	English	—	ii.
—, Spanish, of Macas	—	xiv.	—, their importance to liberty	iv.	194
—, of Brazil	—	xvi.	Citium, ancient city	—	x.
Cinnamon-wood of Chili	—	xiv.	Citracho, mulberries at	—	ix.
Cinque-foil grass	—	ii.	Citrous of America	—	xiii.
Cinrag islands	—	vii.	Citron-trees of Brazil	—	xvi.
Cintiqui city	—	vii.	Citroules, culture of, in France	—	iv.
Cipango	—	xii.	Citruls of America	—	xiii.
Cipangu	—	xi.	Ciudad Real	—	v.
Cipo river	—	xii.	Ciudad Rodrigo	—	v.
Circassia, Della Valle's account	—	ix.	Cius, the ancient	—	x.
—, Chardin's description	—	ix.	Civet-cats of Virginia	—	xii.
Circassians, Chardin's description	—	ix.	—, of Abyssinia	—	xv.
—, their manners and customs	—	ix.	—, of Congo	—	xvi.
Circle, the fiery	—	iii.	—, of the Gold Coast	—	xvi.
Circles of stone, in Arran	—	iii.	—, of Hassb-ullah	xvi.	830
—, ancient, in Sweden	—	—	Civility of the Japanese	—	vii.
—, and Denmark	—	vi.	Civilization, true mode of	—	vi.
—, worship of	—	vi.	—, inquiry into the state	—	—
Circuits, the six English	—	ii.	—, of, in Russia	—	vi.
—, of Tunis	—	xv.	—, effects on the strength	—	—
Circulation of money in Dresden	—	vi.	—, of man	—	xi.
—, in Saxony	—	vi.	—, of the Mohocks	xii.	415
—, in Prussia	—	vi.	—, of the Virginians, ob-	—	—
—, in Hindostao	—	viii.	servations on	xiii.	148
Circumcision in Persia	—	ix.	—, Rochon's observa-	—	—
—, on its origin	—	x.	tions on	xvi.	742
—, a means of health	—	x.	Civil-law of England	—	ii.
—, in Arabia	—	x.	Clacha-brath of Jona	—	iii.
					299
					Clachan

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Clachan in Rafay	—	iii.	Clergy of Scotland	—	iii. 76, 528
Clachnan-Druinach	—	iii.	— of the Orkneys	—	iii. 753
Clackmannan town	—	iii.	— of Shetland	—	iii. 780
Cladich village	—	iii.	— of Paris	—	iv. 170
Claget, Bishop	—	xv.	—, effects of the revolution on	—	
Clag castle	—	iii.	the French	—	iv. 423
Clampe, M. de la, anecdotes of him	—	xi.	—, their demands	—	iv. 432
Clams, shell-fish, of New York	xiii.	454	—, immense riches of the Spa-	—	
Clan-Alpin	—	iii.	nish	—	v. 404
Clan-Chattan battle with Clan-Kay	—	iii.	— taxation	—	v. 423
Clanreaghurkie	—	iii.	— of Zurich	—	v. 667
Clans, mode of assembling the High-	—	—	— of Engadina	—	v. 909
land	—	iii.	— of the Valteline	—	v. 930
Clan vic n' oikier tribe	—	iii.	— of the Grisons	—	v. 969
Clapuleo, aloes of	—	xiii.	— of Bavaria	—	vi. 38
Clapuin, Bertran	—	xvi.	— of Saltzburg	—	vi. 55
Clarendon printing office	—	ii.	— of Passau	—	vi. 59
Clarendon's account of Sudeley castle	—	ii.	— of Bohemia, mode of life	—	vi. 142
Clarens, castle of	—	v.	—, manners of the German,	—	
Clarcy, monument at	—	iv.	at the Reformation	—	vi. 167
Clark, Governor	—	xii.	— of Hamburg	—	vi. 218
Clarke family	—	ii.	— of Denmark	—	vi. 219
Clark's island, New Holland	—	xi.	— of Wurtzburg	—	vi. 235
Claffenits, stones at the village	—	iii.	— of Bamberg	—	vi. 237
Classes of people in England	—	ii.	— of Frankfurt	—	vi. 242
— in Ireland	—	iii.	— of Mentz	—	vi. 254
Clas Vogt's Rivier	—	xvi.	— of Cologne	—	vi. 271
Clauda Isle	—	x.	— of the Netherlands	—	vi. 288
Claude the artist	—	ii.	— in Denmark	—	vi. 313
Claudian's account of Etna	—	v.	— of Russia	—	vi. 588
Claudian, Emperor	—	xv.	—, ceremonies of the Greek	—	vi. 704
Claufen, Mr.	—	xii.	—, observations on the Rus-	—	
Claussen's, General, manufactories	—	—	sian	—	vi. 815
at Fredericwerk	—	vi.	— of Baffora	—	viii. 293
Clavering family	—	ii.	— of Surst	—	viii. 317
Claverton Downs	—	ii.	— of Goa	—	viii. 352, 354
Clavijo on the Canary islands	—	xi.	— in the Samorin's dominions	—	viii. 375
Claws of a serpent described	—	xvi.	— of Madras	—	viii. 394
Clay, rare in Ireland	—	iii.	— of Pegu	—	viii. 425
— of France	—	iv.	— of Siam	—	viii. 465
—, indurated, of Malabar	—	viii.	—, Chinese	—	viii. 503
— of Barbary	—	xv.	— of Mingrelia	—	ix. 145
—, eaten by the Negroes	—	xvi.	— of Georgia	—	ix. 150
Clayton, Bishop	—	x.	— of Candia	—	x. 276
CLAYTON'S journal from Cairo to	—	—	— of the Maronites	—	x. 293
Mount Sinai	—	x.	— in Manilla	—	xi. 79
Clazome, the ancient	—	x.	— in Batavia	—	xi. 190
Cleandinefs of the English	—	ii.	— of Amboyna, anecdotes of	—	xi. 274
— of the Siamefe	—	ix.	— of Canada	—	xiii. 364, 647, 695
Clearance of lands in New South	—	—	— of Virginia	—	xiii. 713
Wales	—	xi.	— of Maryland	—	xiii. 726
Clek-goose of Orkney	—	iii.	— of St. Jago	—	xiv. 174
Cleer parish	—	ii.	— of Carthage	—	xiv. 330
Clefts of the Pyrenees	—	iv.	— of Panama	—	xiv. 375
Clement, M.	—	iii.	— of Guayaquil	—	xiv. 394
Clement, Mr., of Killadoun	—	iii.	— of Quito	—	xiv. 443, 445
Cleopatra, the ancient	—	xv.	— of Lima	—	xiv. 571, 573
Clergy of the church of Engloand	—	ii.	— in the Paraguay Missions	—	xiv. 640
—, German	—	ii.	— in Dutch Brazil	—	xiv. 732
— at Oxford	—	ii.	— of Abyssinia	—	xv. 81, 91
			Clergy		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Clergy of St. Catherine's, Mount Sinai	xv.	291	Climate, its effects on the islanders	v.	258
—, the Copti, of Egypt	xv.	367	—, effects of a pure	v.	258
—, of West-Barbary	xv.	418	—, its effects on man	v.	514
—, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	379	—, of Hungary	vi.	110. 117
—, Portuguese, in Annabon	xvi.	515	—, of Bohemia	vi.	135
Clerk, the Oxford clergyman	ii.	542	—, its effects on the mind and body	vi.	228
Clerks, Captain, his voyage with Captain Cook	xi.	639	—, of Norway	vi.	359
Clerks of Russia	vi.	877	—, of Rodia	vi.	667
—, of China	vii.	191	—, of Tibet	vii.	597
Clermont, environs of	iv.	84	—, of Japan	vii.	683
—, town	iv.	211	—, of Gombroon	viii.	297
—, springs near	iv.	212	—, of Pegu	viii.	428
—, manufactures of	iv.	386	—, of China	viii.	510
—, vineyards	iv.	454	—, of the Carnatic	viii.	584
—, cattle	iv.	480	—, of the Myfore	viii.	588. 660
—, forests of	iv.	512	—, of the Coorg country	viii.	702
Clermont college, Paris	iv.	36	—, of Coimbatore	viii.	721
Clet-chapel, grant of	iii.	755	—, of Caracalla	viii.	751
Clets of Cathness	iii.	807	—, of the coast of Coromandel	viii.	776
Cleveland bay	xi.	547	—, of Persia	ix.	54. 176
Clides islands	x.	581	—, of Ferlabad	ix.	54
Clifford, Anne, her history	ii.	436	—, of Media and Parthia	ix.	157
Clifford, Anne, Countess of Dorset	iii.	521	—, of Tellicherry	ix.	233
Clifford, Earl	ii.	418	—, of Shiraz	ix.	257
Clifford family	ii.	435	—, of the north of Persia	ix.	310. 315
Clifton mansoo	ii.	449	—, of the Birman empire	ix.	501
Clifton village	ii.	247	—, of Siam	ix.	583
Clifton's ferry, Potowmac	xiii.	725	—, of Tonquin	ix.	657. 708
Climate of Russia	i.	47	—, of Arracan	ix.	760
—, of Torneo	i.	307	—, of Laos	ix.	764
—, of Lapland	i.	318	—, of Cochinchina	ix.	774
—, Ricciolus's table of (<i>note</i>)	i.	605	—, of Arabia	x.	181
—, of Iceland	i.	642	—, of Bombay	x.	202
—, of Arran	iii.	259	—, of Surat	x.	211
—, of Ila	iii.	288	—, of Cyprus	x.	280. 588
—, of Skie	iii.	329. 629	—, of Mount Sinai	x.	394
—, of Leith	iii.	475	—, of Scio	x.	627
—, of the Isle of Lewis	iii.	575	—, of Angora	x.	690
—, of the Isle of Harries	iii.	584	—, of Mindanao	xi.	9. 26
—, of Lingay isle	iii.	598	—, of the Philippine islands	xi.	71
—, of Jura	iii.	648	—, of Manila	xi.	83
—, of the Isle of Mull	iii.	654	—, of the Canary islands	xi.	99
—, of the Orkney isles	iii.	685. 741	—, of Borneo	xi.	108
—, of Shetland isles	iii.	693	—, of St. Helena	xi.	154
—, of Ireland	iii.	866	—, of Java	xi.	164
—, its effects on opinions	iii.	914	—, of Amboyna	xi.	253
—, of Paris	iv.	71	—, of New Holland	xi.	453
—, of Italy	iv.	271	—, of Savu island	xi.	561
—, of France	iv.	310	—, beyond the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	567
—, of Provence	iv.	314	—, of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	642
—, of Piedmont	iv.	551	—, observations on, during a voyage to India	xi.	754
—, of the Milanese	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, in the Isle of France	xi.	702
—, of Tuscany	iv.	552	—, on the coast of New Holland	xi.	708
—, of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, of Maria island	xi.	871
—, of Lombardy	iv.	665	—, of New South Wales	xi.	917. 925
—, of Catalonia	iv.	675	—, its effects on labour	xi.	945
—, of Majorca	v.	251	—, of New Albion	xii.	170
—, of Stromboli	v.	258	—, of Newfoundland	xii.	174
—, of Alicuda and Felicuda	v.		Climate		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Climate of Virginia	xii. 239.	608.	Climate of Dar-Für	—	xv. 138.
— of New England	—	xii. 255	— of Egypt	—	xv. 327
— of Bermudas	—	xii. 266.	— of West Barbary	—	xv. 439
— of Barbadoes	—	xii. 295	— of Algiers and Tunis	—	xv. 595
— of Maryland	—	xii. 308	— of Morocco	—	xv. 700.
— of Jamaica	—	xii. 316	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 6.	8. 29.
— of Carolina	—	xii. 342	—	—	45. 146
— of Antigua	—	xii. 347	— of the Gold Coast of Guinea	xvi.	381
— of Hudson's Bay	—	xii. 363.	— of St. Thomas island, Guinea	xvi.	513
— of Pennsylvania	—	xii. 383	— of Annabon island	xvi.	514
— of New England	—	xiii. 214	— at the equinoctial line,	—	—
— of Canada	—	xiii. 262	Guinea	—	xvi. 516
— of Lake Superior	—	xiii. 341	— of Rio Formosa, Benin	xvi.	519
— of Philadelphia	—	xiii. 392.	— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	549.
— of New York	xiii. 462.	518.	— of Teneriffe	—	xvi. 604
— of North America	xiii. 529.	535	— of Podor, Senegal	xvi.	618. 619.
—	—	540.	—	—	651. 665
— of Montreal	—	xiii. 627	— of Fayal island	xvi.	672
— of Quebec	—	xiii. 650.	— of Madagascar	—	xvi. 787
— effects of cultivation and	—	—	— of the interior of Africa,	—	—
population on (note)	—	xiii. 681	Mungo Park's account	—	xvi. 869
— of Rhode Island	—	xiii. 740	Climax mountain	—	x. 322
— of Havana	—	xiii. 766	Climbing, mode of, practised at	—	—
— of Guaxaca	—	xiii. 822	St. Kilda	—	iii. 720
— of Peru	—	xiv. 8	—, Shetland	—	iii. 791
— of Chili	—	xiv. 35	Chipperton, Captain	—	xiv. 13
— of the Cordilleras	—	xiv. 47. 62. 81	Chittinos, Indians	—	xiii. 340
— of Cuyo	—	xiv. 101	Cloake's, Samuel, deposition	xii.	480
— of Coquimbo	—	xiv. 187	Cloaks, Lapland	—	i. 384
— of Concepcion	—	xiv. 192	—, Spanish	—	v. 510
— of Peru	—	xiv. 279	—, feather, of the Sandwich	—	—
— of Quito	—	xiv. 286.	islanders	—	xi. 732
— of Carthage	—	xiv. 338	—, Barbary	—	xv. 658
— of Porto Bello	—	xiv. 364	— of Morocco	—	xv. 709
— of Panama	—	xiv. 377	Clocks at Basle, singularity in them	v.	689
— of Guayaquil	—	xiv. 395.	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	724
— of San Miguel de Ibarra	—	xiv. 465	Clogher, Bishop of	—	x. 13
— of Latacunga	—	xiv. 469	—, his journal from	—	—
— of Riobamba	—	xiv. 471	Cairo to Mount Sinai	—	x. 387
— of Chimbo	—	xiv. 472	Clogs for cattle in America	xiii.	430.
— of Cuenca	—	xiv. 474	Cloisters of the Efcuarial	—	368
— of Loja	—	xiv. 481	— in Bavaria	—	vi. 38
— of Popsyan	—	xiv. 486	— in Austria	—	vi. 119
— of Atacames	—	xiv. 490	— of Bohemia	—	vi. 142
— of Quixos	—	xiv. 492	— of the Moorish houses	xv.	646
— of Macas	—	xiv. 493	Clonella, O'Connor of	—	iii. 828
— of Jaen de Bracamoros	—	xiv. 495	Clonmell town	—	iii. 851
— of Piura	—	xiv. 557	Clos de Veaujean, vines of	—	iv. 453
— of Truxillo	—	xiv. 561	Clofe, Colonel, of Seringapatam	viii.	601
— of Lima	—	xiv. 583.	Cloths of Yorkshire	—	ii. 15
— of Arequipa	—	xiv. 619	— of Frome Selwood	—	ii. 29
— of La Plata	—	xiv. 622	— of Newbury	—	ii. 31
— of Paraguay	—	xiv. 637	— of Halifax	—	ii. 37
— of Buenos Ayres	—	xiv. 643	— of Leeds	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
— in the South Sea	—	xiv. 655	— of Louviers, Abbeville, and	—	—
— in Chili	—	xiv. 659	Sedan	—	iv. 357
— of Coquimbo La Serena	—	xiv. 683	—, French report on British	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of St. Thomas	—	xiv. 702	— of France	—	ii. 359
— of Brazil	—	xiv. 731	—, English and French	—	iv. 658
— of Abyssinia	—	xv. 22. 28	— made in Spain	—	v. 332
— of Senaar	—	xv. 71	— imported by Hungary	vi.	146
					Cloths

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cloth of Nankin	vii.	248	Coaches of Vienna	vi.	95
— of plantain tree	xi.	6	— of Moscow	vi.	584
— made of bark	xi.	366	— in Batavia	xi.	195
— of Loango	xvi.	574	Coachmen, hackney	ii.	458
—, cotton, of Sanfandog	xvi.	846	Coal of Durham	ii.	17
—, of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879	—, Camden's account of	ii.	ibid.
Clothing of the Laplanders, (see Dress) i.		383	— of Newcastle	ii.	18, iii. 501
Cloth manufacture of Gloucester	ii.	238	—, Casnel	ii.	19
—, its introduction	ii.	ibid.	—, Peacock	ii.	22
— of M. Decretot	iv.	164	— of Derbyshire	ii.	472, 476
— of Spain	v.	395	— of Sutherland	iii.	84
— of Stockholm	vi.	433	— of Wigan	iii.	180
— of Otaheite	xi.	520	— of Whitehaven	iii.	197
— of Tongataboo	xi.	677	— of Mary Port	iii.	199
— of the Friendly Isles	xi.	694	— of Arran	iii.	265
Cloth-trade with the Indians in			— of Dumfries	iii.	457
— Canada	xiii.	687	— exported from Scotland	iii.	565
Cloud-berries	iii.	339	— in France	iv.	519
Clouds of locusts in Arabia	x.	188	— in the tufa of Lipari	v.	104
Clouds of locusts on the Gambia	xvi.	634	— of Japan	vii.	689
—, atmospheric, prognostics			— of New South Wales	xi.	937
— on them	xiii.	379, 535	Coal-pit near Bedworth	ii.	358
— of Peru	xiv.	281	— on fire, near Leven	iii.	452
— on the Andes	xiv.	289	Coal-trade of Sunderland	ii.	38
— of Lima	xiv.	584	— of Newcastle	iii.	19
Cloudy bay	xi.	596	Coanza river, Congo	xvi.	176
Clove islands	xi.	56	—, Battell's adventures on	xvi.	319
Clove cliff	i.	549, 551	Coari on the Amazons	xv.	230, 499
Clover, cultivation of, in France	iv.	486	Coast Castle, Cape, Guinea	xvi.	359
—, observations on	iv.	ibid.	Coasting-trade of Spain	v.	466
— in Piedmont	iv.	609	Coasts of Norway	i.	759
—, Milanese	iv.	ibid.	— of Iceland	i.	776
—, culture of, in Spain	iv.	661	— of Antrim	iii.	878
Cloves of Mindanao	xi.	7	— of Ræchlin island	iii.	ibid.
Clove-trees of Amboyna	xi.	255	— of Korea	vii.	531
—, extirpation of them	xi.	256, 280, 282	— of Japan	vii.	654, 677
— of the Molucca islands	xi.	360, 365	— of Africa, Hamilton's de-		
— of the Isle of France	xi.	767	scription	viii.	264
Clubs of the Fidaians of Guinea	xvi.	505	—, mode of ascertaining an-		
Clumber park	ii.	445	chorage by	xi.	46
Clunie, Admirable Crichton of	iii.	137	— of Maria Island	xi.	860
Clufe town	v.	801	— of Schouten Island	xi.	870
Cluverius, his account of Stromboli	v.	125	— of New Holland	xi.	772, 818
— of Vulcano	v.	154	— of New England	xiii.	212
— of Charybdis	v.	269	— of Chili	xiv.	71
—, on the Celts and Goths (note) v.		978	—, fertility of it	xiv.	73
Clwyd, vale of	ii.	623	— of Chili and Peru	xiv.	646, 655
Clyde river	iii.	111, 236	— of Juan Fernandez	xv.	659, 664
— falls	iii.	231	— of Brazil	xiv.	869
Clymore	iii.	318	— of the Red Sea	xv.	11, 58
Clyne parish	iii.	155	— of Algiers	xv.	516, 531, 538
Clypea, the ancient	xv.	568	— of Tunis	xv.	557, 578
Clyro village	ii.	611	Coat, a Persian	ix.	42
Clyfma, the ancient	xv.	281	Coats of the Arabs	x.	156
Clyfters, anecdotes of	xv.	640	Cobah in the palace of Mequinez	xv.	468, 469
Clythoe, vale at	ii.	584	Cobal cattle	xv.	214
Coac-nar-singel	iii.	303	Cobalt manufacture of Bagner de		
Coaffus, the ancient	x.	610	— Luchon	iv.	371
Cauphis temple	xv.	263	— works at Foffum	vi.	368
Coaches in London	ii.	89, 91	Cobb at Lyme	ii.	292
— in Paris	iv.	5, 299	Cobb, William	xiii.	490
					Cobbé,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cobbé, Dar-Fôr —	xv.	117. 124	Cock-fighting among the Ton-	ix.	726
—— town described —	xv.	130	—— quinele —	xi.	83
——, itinerary to Senoasar from —	xvi.	827	—— in Java —	xi.	192
——, route from, to the copper-	xvi.	837	—— in Java —	iii.	289
—— mines of Ferit —	xiv.	3	Cockle-Tower —	iii.	19
Cobbe, Sergeant —	ii.	343	Cockle island —	xi.	480
Cobham, Lord —	ii.	189	Cockles, fresh, ploughed up from	iii.	789
Cobham family —	ii.	113	—— a field —	xi.	57
Cobinham, city, Polo's description	vi.	269	——, immense —	xi.	481
Coblentz, city —	vi.	270	—— of Cockle island —	xii.	357
——, agriculture round —	vi.	269	—— of Canada —	xi.	604. 608
Cobleotz, Archbishop of —	i.	620	Cockman of Barray —	xvi.	507
Cobles of Yorkshire —	x.	208	Cocks, operation of clogging	ii.	680
Cobra de Capello, serpent —	xvi.	341. 343	—— of the wood described	iii.	373
Cobre river —	xiv.	341	—— of Java —	xvi.	453
Cobrilla disease in Carthage	xiv.	17	—— of Congo, the miraculous	xvi.	229
Cobrisso metal of Peru —	xii.	199	—— of Guinea —	xvi.	433
Coca, Pizarro's adventures at	xiv.	487	Cock's, Mr., anecdotes of a black	xi.	397
Cocaboos of the silver-mines	xiv.	17	—— snake —	xii.	405
Coccielli insects —	xiii.	820	—— feast —	xiv.	379
Cochabamba province —	xiv.	626	Cock's-herb of Panama —	xvi.	529
Cochayuyo herb, Chili —	xiv.	676	Cock's quills, ordeal by, in Benio	xvi.	529
Cochran, Franklin's account	ix.	232	Coclimoge, mode of catching in	xi.	429
Cochin, battle of —	i.	214	—— Siberia —	ix.	605. 608
——, Fitch's description —	ix.	424	Cocoa-nut oil of Siam —	vii.	182
Cochin, Bishop of —	xvi.	736	——, of Tonquin —	xvi.	807
Cochin-China, Hamilton's descrip-	ix.	769	Cocoa-nut trees of the Maldives	vii.	220
—— tion —	viii. 481.	ibid.	—— of the Maldives	viii.	389
——, productions and trade —	ix.	773	—— described by Rochon —	iii.	435
——, Borri's account —	ix.	774	——, ships built, rigged	xi.	326
——, inundations —	ix.	775	—— and ladeo with —	xii.	317
——, fruit —	ix.	776	—— of the Maldivian islands	xiv.	88
——, its temporal state —	ix.	797	—— of Malacca —	xiv. 867. xvi. 202	13
——, spiritual state —	ix.	797	——, Figaletta's descrip-	xv.	454
Cochin-China, King of, his power	ix.	793	—— tion —	xvi.	553
Cochin-Chinefe, their character	ix.	769	—— of Jamaica —	xvi.	719
——, manners and customs —	ix.	784	—— of Chili —	xiv.	510
—— prepared for the —	ix.	828	—— of Carthage —	xiv.	443
Gospel —	ix.	155	—— of Brazil —	xiv.	296
Cochineal of Media —	ix.	782. 786	——, Lobo's description —	xv.	248. 279
Cochineal, De Menouville on —	xiii.	790. 818	—— of the Gold Coast, —	xvi.	219
——, his plans —	xiii.	824. 826. 836. 854	Guinea —	xvi.	436
—— to obtain the Mexican —	xiii.	477	—— of Loango —	xvi.	ibid.
—— of Guaxaca —	xiv.	478	—— Santos' description —	xvi.	ibid.
—— of Loja, Quito —	xiv.	478	Cocomas Indians —	xiv.	ibid.
——, Ulloa's account of it —	xiv.	478	Cocos island —	xiv.	ibid.
Cochineal-culture, Lipari well a-	v.	246	Cocounoucou mountain —	xiv.	437
—— dapted for —	i.	120. 601	Cod, Cape, New England —	xiii.	ibid.
Cochlearia, its effects on the scurvy	iii.	478	——, Smith's account —	i.	750
Cochran, Earl of Mar —	viii.	497	Cod of Finmark —	i.	ibid.
Cock, Captain, anecdotes of him	iv.	200	——, speckled —	i.	ibid.
Cockade, the national —	xi.	62	——, large —	i.	ibid.
Cockatoo of Bouton island —	xi.	847	——, mode of catching —	i.	437
—— of Van Diemen's Land —	xi.	120	——, king —	i.	ibid.
Cockburn, Captain —	iii.	195	——, long —	i.	ibid.
Cockermouth town —	iii.	ibid.	——, black —	i.	ibid.
—— cable —	iii.	317	——, the Icelandic —	i.	ibid.
Cocke's voyage to the Rio de la	xvi.	317	——, mode of curing —	i.	ibid.
Plata —	xvi.	317	——, eggs in one —	i.	ibid.
					Cod

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cod of Berghen	—	766	Coffins of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	430
—, Spanish consumption of Eng- lish	v.	467	— in Benin	xvi.	528
—, Brazilian, of Guinea	xvi.	449	— of the Canarians	xvi.	821
Codex of laws in Sweden	—	521	Coffee, with which Mungo Park travelled, described	xvi.	897
— of Russian laws	—	809	Cofradias of Spain	v.	431
— of Birman laws	ix.	492	Coga city	xv.	94
Codex of the Edda	—	708	Cogioba of the West Indians	xii.	87
—, size	i.	ibid.	Cogni, the ancient Iconium (<i>note</i>)	x.	692
Codex Argenteus	—	150	Cohoes waterfall	xiii.	590
Codex Evangeliorum at Stockholm	vi.	406	Cohorn the engineer	—	44
Codex Theresianus	—	130	Coist the Nestorian	vii.	41. 87
Cod-fishery of France	—	349	Coiganzu city	vii.	148
— of the Dutch	xiii.	213	Coil promontory	viii.	384
— of New England	xiii.	215	Coilan city, Balbi's account	ix.	399
Codogno town	—	244	Coilan principality	viii.	383
—, farm at	iv.	554	Coimbatore, Buchanan's description	viii.	724
—, canals and irrigation of	iv.	573	—, journey from the frontier of Malabar to	viii.	726
—, cattle and dairies	iv.	582	Coin of Russia	i.	40
—, feed and produce of crops	iv.	594	— of England	ii.	149
—, culture of silk	iv.	603	— found at Ripon	—	423
—, hemp and flax	iv.	610	— German	—	498
—, implements and tillage	iv.	616	— of the Scilly Isles	—	752
—, taxation	iv.	630	— discovered at Newcastle	iii.	502
—, tithe	iv.	635	—, ancient, of Pere Hardouin	iv.	37
—, prices	iv.	650	— of Spato	v.	437
Codrington, Sir Christopher	xii.	304. 347	—, ancient gold	v.	ibid.
Coduganar village	viii.	763	—, silver	v.	438
Coeahuayo of Chili	xiv.	73	—, new	v.	ibid.
Cœlus port	—	736	— of Sweden, observations on them	—	534
Cœnaculum, church of	—	356	—, necessity of providing small, in Sweden	—	374
Coeti slate	—	232	—, rare, of Mr. Thunberg	vi.	479
Coffee, love of the Saxons for	vi.	156	— of Coorland	—	720
—, excise on Prussian	vi.	184	—, collections of Russian	vi.	829
— of Lobeia	x.	29	— of Kublai-Khan	vii.	135
—, Arabian mode of preparing	x.	154	— of China	vii. 100. 201.	393
—, Blount's account of Turkish	x.	263	— used at the diamond mines	viii.	246
— of Java	xi.	168	— of Ethiopia	viii.	272
— of Amboyna	—	258	— of Achœen	viii.	445
Coffee-houses of London	—	91	— of Sambas	viii.	460
—, Moritz's description of	ii.	519	—, table of, used in India	viii.	518
—, Venetian	iv.	259	—, Roman, discovered near Palachy in Malabar	viii.	729
— of Vienna	vi.	73	— used in Persian traffic	ix.	207
— of Isfahan	ix.	189	— of the Usbeck Tartars	ix.	331
—, Arabian	x.	33. 166	— of Bokhara	ix.	374. 394
— of Damascus	x.	502	— of the Birman empire	ix.	503
—, Egyptian	xv.	325	— of the Siamese	ix.	580
Coffee mountains, journey to	—	41	— of Tonquin	ix.	664. 739
Coffee-plant, Poncet's account	xv.	101	— of Cochîn-China	ix.	795
Coffee trade of Suez	xv.	277	— at Jidda	—	24
Coffee-trees of Betlesackee	viii.	276	— of Borneo	xi.	139. 355
— of Arabia described	x.	196	— of Batavia	—	191
Coffins discovered at Woburn	ii.	455	— found at Christina-kill	xiii.	428
—, at Dunstable	ii.	458	— of Canada	xiii.	635
—, shape of the English	ii.	499	— in Bosron	xiii.	748
— of the Tonquinese	ix.	697. 730	— in Havana	xiii.	768
— of the Governor of Pulu- cambi	ix.	808	— in St. Francis de Campechy	xiii.	858
— of the Egyptian mummies	xv.	357. 818			Cow,
— in the inside of the great pyramid	xv.	363			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Coin, Roman, found in America	xiv.	130	Cold, drowsy effects of	xi.	499
— of Sennar	xv.	71	— experienced by Captain Cook	xi.	567
— of Gondar	xv.	80	— experienced by Sir Francis Drake	xii.	169
— of Dar-Fur	xv.	153	— in Hudson's bay	xii.	273
— of Egypt	xv.	311	— in Canada	xii.	659
— in Fez	xv.	459	— in North America	xiii.	529
—, ancient, found in Barbary	xv.	508.	— of mine-countries	xiv.	19
—, petrified	xv.	612	— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	63
—, used at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	46	—, natural, Bouguer on	xiv.	294
— of Loanda, Congo	xvi.	157	— experienced by the astronomers on the Andes	xiv.	415
— of Benguela	xvi.	313	Col de Balaquet, passage of	v.	614
— of Angola	xvi.	398	Col de Balme	v.	778
— of Guinea	xvi.	373	Col de Prufs	iv.	234
— of Benia	xvi.	533	Col de Tende	iv.	ibid.
Coinage in France (note)	iv.	404	Coldingham abbey	ii.	170
— of Spain	v.	439	— moor	iii.	54
— at the mint of Mexico (note)	v.	479.	— convent	iii.	ibid.
— of Russia	vi.	687	Colds, singular cure for	iii.	587
— at Catharinenburgh	vi.	895	Col du Geant	iv.	707
Coire town and bishopric	v.	949	Coldwell cliffs	ii.	579
— government	v.	ibid.	Colegala town	viii.	579
— cathedral	v.	951	Colebrook Dale	ii.	618
Coire, Bishop of	v.	919	Coleman-street ward	iii.	618
—, his titles, prerogatives, and revenues	v.	951	Coleman, fisheries at	iii.	57
Coire-chattachan	iii.	317	Coleman, culture of, in France	iv.	489
Coison, port of	ii.	269	Colgum in Malabar	viii.	733
Coken hermitage	iii.	507	Colibri, American bird	xiv.	247
Cokluanda	i.	198	Colicha harbour	viii.	884
Coks, city of	i.	126	Colicoda town	viii.	743
— river	i.	53	Coliers of the Iroquefs	xiii.	274
Coliches	i.	ibid.	Coligny's, Admiral, settlement in Carolina	xii.	339
Colaert's, Admiral, naval actions	i.	709	Cotin Jongallach	iii.	364
Colagefe, cultivation about	iv.	656	Colina river, Chili	xiv.	54
Colambu, Rajah of	xi.	331	Cotk bird, of Lingay life	iii.	597
Colan town	xiv.	647	Coll, life of	iii.	661
Colangodu town	viii.	731	Colla drefs in Quito	xiv.	449
Colar town, Buchanan's description	viii.	650	Collanes mountain	xiv.	527
— trade	viii.	652	Collar of the rein-deer	i.	406
Colas the diver	v.	267	Collection of taxes	iv.	410
Colas plant of Congo	xvi.	248	— in France	iv.	412
Colbert, Bernier's letter to, on Hindostan	viii.	133	Collectors of tythe in Finmark	i.	446
Colbert's, M., library	iv.	40	— of taxes in France	iv.	412
Colchagua jurisdiction	xiv.	682	— of revenue in Spain	v.	418.
Colcheffer, antiquities found at	iii.	494	— of customs in Fida	xvi.	487
Colcheffer-baize	ii.	8	— in Benia	xvi.	533
Colcheffer on the Occoquan	xiii.	719	College Lands, Virginia	xiii.	127
Colchis, see Mingrelia.			Colleges at Copenhagen	i.	487
Cold in Russia	i.	30	— in Iceland	i.	753
— of Spilberg	i.	93	— of Physicians, London	ii.	65
— in Icy Harbour	i.	100.	— of Oxford	ii.	112.
—, its effects on wood and metals	i.	244.	— of Cambridge	ii.	124
— of Finmark	i.	384.	— of Winchester	ii.	326
— of Nova Zemla	i.	526	— of Edinburgh	iii.	31.
—, tables of the greatest degree, at Stockholm	vi.	404	— of Aberdeen	iii.	61
—, ditto at Upsal	vi.	405	— of Old Aberdeen	iii.	63
— at St. Peterburgh (note)	vi.	669	— of Glasgow	iii.	111.
—, precautions against it	vi.	ibid.	— of Navarre, Crichton at	iii.	139
			— of St. Andrew's	iii.	450

INDEX.

[101]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Colleges of Salamanca	v.	319	Colonade, natural basaltic, at Pleaf-	iii.	898
— at Zurich	v.	668	kin	i.	363
— of the Diet of Ratibon	vi.	42	Colonies, on forming	i.	619
—, electoral, of Ratibon	vi.	43	— of Russians at Smeeren-	i.	646
— of Princes at Ratibon	vi.	ibid.	borg's harbour	iv.	346
— of Counts of the Empire	vi.	ibid.	— in Iceland	iv.	518
— of Francofort	vi.	242	—, observations on	v.	471
— of Mathematics in Pekin	viii.	407. 463	—, oo settling, in waste lands	v.	564
— at Tatta	viii.	308	— of Spain	vii.	673
— of Shiraz	ix.	110	— of the Sierra Morena	viii.	264
— in Persia	ix.	228	— of Babyloians, the Ja-	ix.	574
— of Quebec	xiii.	635	panefe	x.	124
— of Virginia	xiii.	714	— of the Dutch at the Cape	xi.	93
— of Dissenters at Price-town	xiii.	733	— in Siam	xi.	455
— in Quito	xiv.	443	— of Arabs rood the Persian	xi.	906
— in Lima	xiv.	569	gulf	xii.	45. 63
— in Cusco	xiv.	616	—, Guignes' observations on	xii.	183. 220
— in Arecoipa	xiv.	619	—, on plasting, in New Hol-	xii.	231
Collett, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	395. 472	land	xii.	254
Collico village	v.	893	— of Sydney, New South	xii.	325. 387
Collieries of Whitehaven	iii.	197	Wales	xii.	326
— of Mary Port	iii.	199	— founded by Colon in the	xii.	328
— of Newcastle	iii.	500	West Indies	xii.	330. 336
— of Ballycastle	iii.	884	— of the English in Virginia	xii.	435
Colliers of the Trent	iii.	565	— of James-town, Virginia	xii.	440
— of Kirkaldie	ii.	453	— of New England	xii.	574. 589. 617
Collins on the hot winds of New	xi.	917	—, importance of the British	xii.	46. 56.
South Wales	xi.	440	—, their fogar-trade	xii.	103. 711. 716
Collinson, Mr. Peter	xiii.	782	—, lumber-trade	xii.	145
Collinsoia Canadensis plant	xiii.	ibid.	—, rum and molasses	xii.	179
Collinson's, Mr., account of round	iii.	435	—, observations on	xii.	206. 234. 252
towns	ii.	427	— of Georgia	xii.	461
Collins's Peetrage	vii.	437	—, first Virginian	xii.	537
Collock feast in Pegu	vii.	569	— of Virginia, their proceedings	xii.	729
Colloquia of the Grifons	v.	159	—, massacre in them	xiii.	750
Collyer, Samuel, of Virginia	xiii.	198	— of the Bermudas	xiii.	169
Colmar	iv.	83	—, New England	xiii.	117
Colmar, M.	iv.	83	—, on the American	xiii.	748—758
Colmogro	i.	16. 35. 43	—, observations on the first	xiii.	759
Colnett, Cape	xi.	629	American	xiii.	111
Colocelo, the Indian	xiv.	202. 205	— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	211. 220
Colofaro at Charybdis	v.	267	—, Burnaby's remarks on the	xiii.	222
Cologant, Mr.	xi.	748	American	xiii.	880
Cologies of Barbary	xv.	676	— of the Spaniards in America	xiv.	759
Cologne, procession of the Windes	vi.	122	— of the Dutch at the Cape	xvi.	111
to	vi.	270	— of the French in Mada-	xvi.	748—758
— city	vi.	271	gascar	xvi.	759
—, beggars of	vi.	ibid.	—, Roehon's remarks on	xvi.	111
—, ecclesiastics	vi.	272	Colonization of Hungary	xvi.	211. 220
—, corporations	vi.	ibid.	—, observations on	xvi.	222
—, government	vi.	274	— of New England	xvi.	880
—, superstition	vi.	277	—, Spanish and Portu-	xvi.	759
— archbishopric	vi.	275	guese mode	xvi.	1
Colognese, their superstition	vi.	176	—, Roehon's remarks on	xvi.	2
Colombo, Carl's adventures at	xvi.	176	Colon's discovery of the West	xvi.	22
Colon, Bartholomew, anecdotes of	xii.	21. 76. 157	Indies	xvi.	26
Colon, Christopher	xi.	391	— biography	xvi.	154
—, account of him	xi.	407	— reception in Spain	xvi.	Colon's
Colon, Don Ferdinand, his history	xii.	1. 157	— voyages	xvi.	
of Admiral Colon	xii.	108	— death	xvi.	
Colon, John Anthony	xii.				

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Commerce of Bergben	—	i. 765	Commutations in France	—	iv. 197
— of Denmark	—	i. 767	— in Geneva	—	v. 888
—, its effect on population	iv.	322	Como town	—	v. 891
— of France	—	iv. 334	— lake	—	v. 892-933
—, treaty of, between Great Britain and France	—	iv. 355-358-365	—, navigation of the lake, to Milan	v.	973
— of Piedmont	—	iv. 637	Com-Omo	—	xv. 260
— of the Milanese	—	iv. 638	Comora island	—	xviii. 370
— of Venice	—	iv. 640	—, pirates	—	xviii. <i>ibid.</i>
— of Bologna	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Arabs of	—	xvi. 744
— of Tuscany	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	Comoro islands	—	xvi. 716
— of Modena	—	iv. 642	Companies of London	—	ii. 74
— of Parma	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	—, their privileges	ii.	75
— of Spain	—	v. 463	—, trading	ii.	96
— of Louisiana	—	v. 483	—, public, in Persia	ix.	204
— of the Philippine islands	v.	490	—, of Pegu	ix.	432
— of Cadix	—	v. 575	—, on forming colonies by London and Western Virginia	xii.	470
— of the Valteline	—	v. 934	—	xii.	230
— of the Grisons	—	v. 971	Companions on a journey	—	iv. 233
— of Hamburg	—	vi. 214	Company, the Philippine, its history	v.	492
— of Gotteburg	—	vi. 383	Company's Land, Virginia	xiii.	127
— of Sweden	—	vi. 523	Comparisons, on making	—	ii. 555
— of Riga	—	vi. 711	Compass, observations on its variation	i.	568
— of Russia	—	vi. 870	—, its variation	—	xi. 440
— on the Caspian sea	—	vi. 879	—, variation observed by	—	xii. 27-31-94
— with the Bucharians and Chinese	—	vi. 883	Colon	—	xiv. 134
— on the Black Sea	—	vi. 884	—, Ovalle on its discovery	xiv.	309
— in Pekin	—	viii. 453-465	—, Bouguer on its variation	xiv.	390
— of the Russians to China	—	viii. 475	—, Ulloa on the variation	xiv.	395-396-665
— of Bangalore	—	viii. 646	—, longitude discovered by	—	xi. 389
— of Ava	—	ix. 503	Compass hill	—	iii. 312
— of Siam	—	ix. 600	Compass-of-variation described	xiii.	372
—, interior, of Tonquin	—	ix. 740	Compellations, Moreco	—	xv. 410
— of the Philippines	—	xi. 86	Compliment-days in Japan	vii.	733
— on colonial	—	xi. 94	Compliments of the Japanese	vii.	821
—, treaty of, between England and Morocco	—	xv. 494	— of the Persians	ix.	258
—, see Trade.	—	—	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	672-714
Commerçon's description of the Kimos or Pigmes of Madagascar	xvi.	762	— of the Arabs	x.	160
Commissaries at Batavia	—	xvi. 196	— of the Arabs of Egypt	xv.	317
—, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	378	— in West Barbary	xv.	410-458-666
Commissary of Chiavenna	—	v. 937	— of the Negroes of	—	xvi. 389
Commissions for forfeited estates in Scotland	—	iii. 404	Guinea	—	xvi. 478
— for the reformation of Virginia	—	xiii. 164	— of the Fidians	xvi.	478
Commissions from the ladies of the Emperor of Morocco's Harem	xv.	798	Composition plaster of Barbary	xv.	644
Commodore Prawn-Temple	ix.	553	— of Morocco	xv.	710
Commodores of Spain	—	v. 453	Compostella, pilgrimage to	xvi.	184
Common-council of London	—	ii. 71	Compton family	—	ii. 453
Common law of England	—	ii. 126	Compton Wynyste	—	ii. 348
Common-Pleas, court of	—	ii. 131	Comthe town	—	ix. 100
Commons, House of	—	ii. 82	Conception, celebration of the immaculate	—	xiv. 182
— of Paris	—	iv. 169	Conception city, Chili	—	xiv. 20
Commons land of Somersetshire	—	ii. 258	—, foundation	—	xiv. 191
— of Denmark	—	vi. 304	—, described	xiv.	192
Commonwealth, the mock, of Bern	—	855	—, lacked by the Indians	xiv.	202
			—, Ulloa's description	xiv.	666
			— bay	xiv.	673
			— harbour, Chili	xiv.	72
			Conception island, Colon's discovery	xii.	35
			Concerts		35

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Concerts in Vienna	—	vi. 94	Confucius, Hamilton's account of	—	—
— in Prague	—	vi. 140	him	—	viii. 503
Concha kingdom	—	vii. 157	—, his books in Tonquin	—	ix. 674
Conchalli fountain, Chili	—	xiv. 66	—, philosophy	—	ix. 704. 734
Conchology of New Holland	—	xi. 792	Cong town, Hamilton's account	—	viii. 306
— of Gorree	—	xvi. 644	Congelation of quicksilver	—	vi. 690
Conchucos jurisdiction	—	xiv. 610	Congelations in zeolites	—	i. 727
Conclusions, trying, among the	—	—	Conger, Nicholas, anecdote of him	—	xii. 519
Indians	—	xiii. 165	Congo, Angelo and Carli's voyage	—	—
Concord fort, Timor	—	xi. 802	to	—	xvi. 149
Concordat of 1753, in Spain	—	v. 402	—, Merolla's voyage to	—	xvi. 195
— of Alchaffenburg	—	vi. 167	—, Battel's adventures in	—	xvi. 319
Concubinage in West Barbary	—	xv. 431. 453	Congo, King of	—	xvi. 167. 274
Concubines of the Hindoos	—	viii. 679. 682	Congo fort, Guinea	—	xvi. 361
— of the Birmans	—	ia. 497	Congouan town	—	viii. 395
— of the Emperor of Mo-	—	—	Congregation, Sœurs de	—	xiii. 698
rocco	—	xv. 485. 790	Congrels of the Grifons	—	v. 961
— in Guinea	—	xvi. 421. 479	— of Holland	—	vi. 284
— of the King of Quiteva	—	xvi. 682	— at Nemiroff	—	vi. 500
CONDAMIN's M. de la, anecdotes	—	—	— of the Indians in Chili	—	xiv. 688
of him	—	xiii. 785	Congreve	—	ii. 383
—, his travels	—	—	Coni town	—	iv. 235
— in South America	—	xiv. 211. 501	—, irrigation in	—	iv. 563
Condé river, America	—	xiii. 343	—, silk culture	—	iv. 600
Condefayos de Arequipa	—	xiv. 620	—, implements and tillage	—	iv. 615
Condor bird of America	—	v. 873	—, prices of various things in	—	iv. 650
— of Chili	—	xiv. 79	Conies of Virginia	—	xiii. 600. xiii. 13
— of South America	—	xiv. 248	Coninfont water	—	iii. 187
— of the Andes in Quito	—	xiv. 532	Conjeveram town, Buchanan's descrip-	—	—
Condore island, Dampier's descrip-	—	—	tion	—	viii. 577
tion	—	xi. 40	Conjunctions of the moon, longitude	—	—
Cone town, Browne's account	—	xvi. 827	discovered by	—	xi. 388
Cone of Etna	—	v. 73	Conjurors of Tartary	—	viii. 82
Cones at Cherbourg	—	iv. 151	— of Sachion	—	vii. 119
Confederacy, the Helvetic	—	v. 681	— of Cambalu	—	vii. 138
—, its origin v.	—	733	— the Japanese Jammabos	—	vii. 746
Confederation of Hafchid-u-Bekil	—	x. 95	— of Hindostan	—	viii. 182
— of Bar	—	xvi. 779	—, a Brahman	—	viii. 691
Conferences of Rubruquis in Tar-	—	—	— of Tonquin	—	ix. 706. 733
tary	—	vii. 79	— in the West Indies	—	xii. 87
— of Ebn Wahab with the	—	—	— of America	—	xiii. 53
Emperor of China	—	vii. 304	— of Barbary	—	xv. 671
— with the Indians at	—	—	— of Congo	—	xvi. 321. 323. 373. 334
Albany	—	xiii. 588	— of Guinea	—	xvi. 321. 323. 373. 334
Confessions of northern witches	—	i. 470	Conli, Buchanan's account	—	viii. 688
—, certificates, in Spain	—	v. 509	Connace of Barbary	—	xv. 507
—, the Saltzburg	—	vi. 51	Connecticut river, British settlements	—	—
— of the Quito Indians	—	xiv. 522	on	—	xii. 253
— of Sebastian Karvalbo	—	xiv. 757	—, government	—	xii. 259
— of the Abyssinians	—	xv. 91	Connel ferry	—	iii. 553
— of the slaves in Angola	—	xvi. 299	Canningby, Lord	—	ii. 214
Confeffor of the King of Spain, his	—	—	Connix ile	—	i. 783
influence	—	v. 401	Connymerc, pagoda at	—	viii. 392
Confidentia, the Bona	—	i. 10	Conolly, Mr., of Castletown	—	iii. 814
Confirmation of the Prince-Royal of	—	—	Conory, John	—	vi. 851
Denmark	—	vi. 323	Conquerors of the south, their policy	—	vi. 239
— of a Persee, ceremony	—	viii. 570	— of the north	—	vi. 166
Confiscations in Japan	—	vii. 615	Conquests of the Tartars in China	—	vii. 170
Confucius, Bell's account of him	—	xv. 407	— of the Virginians, better	—	—
—, Kemper's account of him	—	—	than civilization	—	iii. 148. 153
and his doctrine	—	vii. 754	— of Peru	—	xiv. 167
			Conquests		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Conquests, of Chili	xiv.	168	Constantinople, route from Aleppo to	x.	686
— of the Canary islands,			(note)		
— Glas's history	xvi.	808	—, road from Angora to	x.	693
Conradsborg fort, Guinea	xvi.	358	(note)		
Confession, court of, London	ii.	72. 135	—, Pococke's descrip-	x.	722
Confcripts of the Birman empire	ix.	499	tina	xiii.	221
Consecration of the Little Grandfire			—, on the capture of	xv.	392
— by Peter the Great	vi.	690	Constantinople, Patriarch of, copy	xv.	82
— of mosques in Barbary	xv.	417	— of his letter	i.	84
Configlio, Palazzo di	iv.	251	Constellations in the South Sea	iv.	427
Confitory of the fandango	v.	517	Constantinople island	iv.	430
Confita towns	xv.	102	Constitution of England	iv.	44
Consonante, the Spanish	v.	526	— of America (note)	ix.	213. 219
Conspiracy in the Valteline	v.	921	— of France	v.	560
— against the King of			— of Germany	v.	560
— Sweden	vi.	496. 501. 506	— of Persia	v.	560
— against Peter the Great	vi.	640	Constitution Hill, New South Wales	v.	560
— to release the Emperor			Construe castle	v.	560
— Ivan	vi.	787	— town	v.	560
—, observations on it	vi.	793	—	v.	560
— in Persia	viii.	360	Consoles in Tangiers	xv.	643
— against Magellan	xi.	317	Consultation of idols, in Guinea	xvi.	399
— in Hispaniola	xii.	106—116	Consumption of Paris	iv.	324
— of Porras against Colon	xii.	146. 153	—, taxes on, in France	iv.	398
— of the Indians in New			—, observations on the		
York	xii.	408	— taxation of	iv.	408
— of the Negroes in Ca-			— of Spain	v.	463
rolina	xii.	460	Conté, Mademoiselle	iv.	185
— of Pemisapan against the			Contaysha, see Kontaysha		
Virginian settlers	xii.	584. xiii. 11	Contentment found in Felicuda		
— of the Portuguese in			— and Alicuda	v.	258
Brazil	xiv.	758. 763	Contessa	x.	739
Contable rock, Cayenne	xiv.	255	Conti lake, see Erie.		
Contables of England	ii.	132	Continents, on the supposed Atlantic	xi.	749
Contaffel of Zurich	v.	664	Continho, Senor Juan, anecdotes	xvi.	327
Contance city	v. 645. vi. 13		Conto mount, destruction of Plura		
— lake	v. 647. vi. 13		— by the fall of	v.	895
— lake, sand accumulating			Contraband trade in the East Indies	xii.	210. 241
— in it	vi.	14	Contraction, effects of	i.	730
—, trout of	v.	618	Contractions, South American dif-		
— fishery	v.	618	— ease	xiv.	596
— bishopric	v.	713	Contractor, singular punishment of		
Confance, Bishop of	vi.	14	— a fraudulent, in Japan	vii.	637
Constantia wine	xvi.	63	Contracts, marriage, of the Moors	xv.	429. 452.
Constantina province, Algiers	xv.	538	—	xvi.	668. 775
— city described	xv.	550	Contraffes, coast of	xii.	135
Constantine island, Chili	xiv.	57	Contrayerva plant	xiv.	532
Constantine's cells	iii.	204	Contreras, Lar, mountains	v.	597
Constantine's church at Constan-			Controversies, mode of settling, in		
tinople	x.	724	— Russia	i.	35
Constantini, on navigation	v.	372	Convention of Stantz	v.	681
Constantinople, described by Benjamin			Convents at Berwick	iii.	23
of Tudela	vii.	4	— at Coldingham	iii.	24
—, Bell's journey from			— at Dunbar	iii.	27
Peterburgh to	vii.	500	— at Aberdeen	iii.	31
—, description of the			— in Murray	iii.	134
city	x.	508	— of Hexham	iii.	494
—, itinerary from Peter-			— near Aysgarth	iii.	518
burgh to	vii.	514	— of Montserrat	iv.	106
—, Blount's description	x.	231	— of Paular	v.	363
			— of the Escorial	v.	365

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Convents of St. Francis	v.	385	Covents of Gierge	—	xv.	232
— of Guifando	—	v.	— of the Martyrs	—	xv.	258
— of Einsidlin	v.	658	— of St. Paul	—	xv.	272
— of Konigsfeldon	—	v.	— of Mount Sinai	—	xv.	289
— of St. Lucius	v.	951	Convers, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii.	398. 403	
— of the Kremlin	vi.	595	Conversations in France	—	iv.	134
— of Truittkoi Sergief	—	—	— of the Persians	—	ix.	259
Kloster	—	—	— of the Moors	xv.	771	
— of Jerusalem	—	vi.	— in Loango	—	xvi.	564
—, the Italian, at Pekin	vii.	388	Conversations of Florence	—	iv.	269
—, the French, at Pekin	vii.	390	Conversion of the Icelanders	i.	648	
—, the German, at Pekin	vii.	392	— of the inhabitants of	—	—	—
—, in Korea	vii.	537	— Lalla and the Grand Lama	vii.	555	
— of Goa	ix.	234	— made by Friar Horace	vii.	603	
— of Rangoon	ix.	449	— in Hindostan	viii.	47	
— of Loonghee	ix.	467	— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	798. 811	
— of St. Catharine	x.	10	— caused by eclipses	ix.	817	
— of St. John	x.	352. 440	— in Arabia	x.	142	
— of the Armenians	x.	355	— of Christians to Maho-	—	—	—
— of Sydonia	x.	371	— metana	x.	265	
—, the Canobine	x.	378	— of St. Paul	x.	500	
— of Mount Sinai described	x.	392	— in the West Indies	xii.	92	
— of the Forty Martyrs	x.	396	—, on, in North America	xii.	196	
— at Joppa	x.	407	— of the negroes in the	—	—	—
— at Rama	x.	408	British colonies	xii.	406	
—, Latin, in Jerusalem	x.	414	— of the Mohocks	xii.	412	
— of St. Antony Elisy	x.	480	— of the Abyssinians	xv.	29. 46	
— of Derivies, near Tripoli	x.	486	— of an Irishman	xvi.	183	
— of St. Antony Casceh	x.	487	— in Ethiopia	xvi.	304	
— of St. Simon Stylites	x.	542	— of the Queen of Singa	xvi.	305	
—, the Apocalypse, in Patmos	x.	645	— of the Fidasans, anecdotes	xvi.	501	
— in Cyprus, St. Chrysostom	x.	583	— of Lewis Hannibal,	—	—	—
— of Telabasse	x.	ibid.	King of Syria	xvi.	516	
— of St. Mamma	x.	584	— of the Negroes, Mango	—	—	—
— of Panama Cheque	x.	585	Park's observations on	xvi.	893	
— of St. John the hermit	x.	616	Converts in Lima, anecdotes	xiv.	5	
— of Nesmone, in Scio	x.	624	— of the Jesuits in Paraguay	xiv.	636. 641	
— of Mount Athos	x.	737	— in Chili	xiv.	688	
— of Quebec	xiii. 644. 650.	658	Convicts at Kongleco	—	vi.	363
— of Carmelites at Oriflava	xiii.	801	— in Russia	—	vi.	305
— of Lima	xiv.	162	— in New South Wales	xi.	906. 910	
— of St. Jago	xiv.	172	— sent to Canada	xiii.	699	
— in Porto Bello	xiv.	361	Convocation of the clergy in Eng-	—	—	—
— in Panama	xiv.	375	— land	—	ii.	135
— in Guayaquil	xiv.	394	Convulsus, butatas species of	xiii.	435	
— in Quito	xiv.	443	Convulsions, defense in Lima	xiv.	596	
— in Cuenca	xiv.	474	Conyers, Sir John, of Sockburn	iii.	512	
— in Popayan	xiv.	483	Conyngham, Lord	—	iii.	815
— in Lima	xiv.	569. 571	Conway town	—	ii.	625
— in Guamanga	xiv.	612	— cattle	—	ii.	ibid.
— in Culco	xiv.	616	Conway, General	—	ii.	569
— in Arequipa	xiv.	619	Coogles, trees of Abyssinia	xv.	73	
— in La Plata	xiv.	622	Cook, Mr., his transactions at	—	—	—
— in La Paz	xiv.	629	— Bombay	viii.	329	
— in Santiago	xiv.	678	Cookery of Lapland	—	i.	396
— in Valparaiso	xiv.	690	— on ship-board	—	i.	512
— of St. Anthony on the	—	—	— of the Spaniards	—	v.	520
Nile	—	xv.	— of the Tartars	vii.	267	
—, Dermadoud	—	xv.	— of a Buratsky	vii.	353	
—, Embeshnuda	—	xv.	— of the Japanese	vii.	796	
—, Der-Embabhai	—	xv.	—, mode of, in Persia	ix.	33	
			Cookery			

INDEX.

[107]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cookery of the Persians	ix.	202.	Cophts, their religion	viii.	272
— of the Cochín-Chinese	ix.	787	— of Ethiopia (<i>note</i>)	xv.	87
— in the Bashee islands	xi.	49	—, their Christmas ceremonies	xv.	230
— of the Otahetians	xi.	519	Copiago volcano	xiv.	48
— of the Virginians	xiii.	33	Copiago gold mine, Chili	xiv.	18
— of Carthagea	xiv.	356	— river	xiv.	53
— in Guayaquil	xiv.	358	— harbour	xiv.	71
— of the Brazilians	xiv.	868	—, Almagro's passage to	xiv.	164
— io Barbary	xv.	662	— valley	xiv.	168
— of the Hottentots	xvi.	33.	— jurisdiction	xiv.	683
— of the Malegaches	xvi.	743	Copiaso Indians	xiv.	189
Cook's first voyage, abstract of it	xi.	498	Copias lake	x.	748
— second voyage	xi.	564	Copinska Isle	iii.	687.
— third and last	xi.	639	Copial-Khan, see Chi-Tfou.		
—, religious adoration paid to him	xi.	700	Copper, mode of burning	i.	328
—, disposal of his body	xi.	719.	—, refining	i.	329
Cooks in Lapland	i.	198.	—, with zinc	ii.	254
—, French	iv.	298	—, native, of Russia	vi.	816
—, German	vi.	57	—, roasting and melting	vi.	464
Cook-shops in London	ii.	91	—, precipitation of	vi.	467
— io Japan	ii.	783	—, on transforming into brass	vii.	548
— in Persia	ix.	203	— of Chaoua Temootan	xii.	580
Cook's Hole	i.	552	— of Virginia	xii.	594.
Cook's river, Botany Bay	xi.	908	— of Canada	xiii.	690
Coolaim, Macdermot of	iii.	829	— of Coquimbo, Chili	xiv.	187
Coolers for wine, &c. in bottles	xiii.	656	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	143
Cooing towns, Timor	xi.	802	Copperas of Yorkshire	ii.	17
Copper river	xii.	342	Copper-axes of Quito	xiv.	545
Copper's life	xi.	214	Copper coin of Spain	v.	439
Copper's, Mr., cloth manufactory	ii.	238	— of Sweden	vi.	534
Coppy country, climate	viii.	702	Copper foundries io Derbyshire	ii.	486
Copulbasses of Persia	ix.	217	Copper mines at Fahlun	i.	326
Copland castle	iii.	488	— of Cornwall	ii.	276
Cope-mine	xiv.	556	— in Britain	ii.	ibid.
Copenhagen described	i.	140	— at Truro	ii.	ibid.
—, Louvre at	i.	ibid.	— at Ecton hill	ii.	278
— observatory	i.	141	—, the Paris, Anglesea	ii.	627
— exchange	i.	ibid.	— at Killarney	iii.	841
— harbour	i.	ibid.	— of Spain	v.	440
— arsenal	i.	ibid.	— of Hungary	vi.	117
—, Emperor's chapel at	i.	332	— of the Tyrol	vi.	120
— library	i.	333	— of Riddar Hittann	vi.	388
— stables	i.	ibid.	— of Nerica	vi.	389
— cattle	i.	ibid.	— of Japan	vii.	688
—, Iceland company at	i.	667	— of North-America	xiii.	499
— city, Cöxe's descrip-	vi.	297	— of Chili	xiv.	42.
— palace	vi.	298	— of Fertil, route from	xvi.	837
— citadel	vi.	301	Cobbé to	xvi.	837
— environs	vi.	ibid.	Copper-refinery of Avestad	vi.	456
— literature	vi.	313	Copper trade of Sweden, tables of it	vi.	532
— university	vi.	ibid.	Copper works at Kones	i.	159
— libraries	vi.	320	— at Swapavara	i.	162
Coperberry mine, in Sweden	i.	147	— of Eskilstruna	vi.	546
—, descent into it	i.	148.	— of Russia	vi.	894
Copphal Turks	vii.	10	— near Solikamsky	vii.	322
—, their war with the Persians	vii.	ibid.	Coppet, ruins of an aqueduct near	v.	833
Cophou castle	xv.	214	Coppin, Mr., of Ispahan	vii.	305
Cophts, Hamilton's description	viii.	272	Copras, serpents of Congo	xvi.	252
			Coptis, origin of their name	xv.	237
			—, religion	xv.	312
			—, food	xv.	318

[o 2]

Coptis

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Coptic, religion of the Egyptian	xv.	367	Core fish of New England	xiii.	215
Coptos, the ancient	xv.	236	Corea, see Korea.		
Coquet island	iii.	19	Corelia, province of	i.	62
Coquet river	iii.	489	Corfau village	x.	699
Coquimbese Indians	xiv.	189	Corfu port, Delle Valle's description	ix.	4
Coquimbo, Chili	xiv.	20	Corfu island	xiv.	879
— river	xiv.	53	Coricles on the Wye	ii.	223
— harbour	xiv.	71	Corientes city, Buenos Ayres	xiv.	644
—, foundation of the city	xiv.	186	Corinth, Pococke's account	x.	760
— jurisdiction	xiv.	682	Corinth, Isthmus of	x.	758
— city	xiv.	ibid.	Corinthian order of architecture	xv.	344
Cora town	x.	640. 643	Corisco islands, Guinea, described	xvi.	507
Coral, red and white, of Skie	iii.	612	Corissus mount	x.	658
— of Messina	v.	8	Cork city	iii.	835
— trees of Siam	ix.	605	—, Young's account of	iii.	836
—, used for building boufes in			— harbour	iii.	838
Arabia	x.	190	Cork-trees of Catalonia	v.	619
— rocks of Tongataboo	xi.	684. 5	— of Barbary	xv.	404
— of Canada	xiii.	610	Corlar of New York	xiii.	276
— of the Red Sea	xv.	12. 284	Corlar village	xiii.	330
— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	387	Cormantyn, Little and Great,		
Coral-chain, mark of honour in			Guinea	xvi.	363
Benin	xvi.	522	Cormartin garden	iv.	59
Coral-forest of Benin described	xvi.	535	Cormet on punishments in France		
Coral-fishery of Lipari	v.	247	(note)	iv.	417
Coral-snakes of Carthage	xiv.	347	Cormorants of Fiomark	i.	430
Cormas, cast, their manners and			— nests	i.	ibid.
customs	viii.	639	— eggs	i.	ibid.
Corango bay	viii.	398	— of Skie	iii.	625
Coranich of the Higlanders	iii.	50	— of the Niger	xvi.	621
Corano mount	x.	304	Cormorant's Cave, basaltic pillars at	i.	702
Corazon signal station	xiv. 432. 437.	526	Cornor cape	ix.	424
Corbie castle	iii.	203	Corn at Yeroslave	i.	35
Corbiere, Mr.	xv.	443	— at Torneo	i.	304
Corbinas fish	xiv.	602	—, machine for drying	i.	344
Corbon, valley of	iv.	478	— in Iceland	i.	641
Corbridge town	iii.	494	— of the Isle of Man	ii.	793
Corcasses of Ireland	iii.	865	—, mode of grinding, in the		
Corchi of the King of Persia	ix.	80. 217	Hebrides	iii.	314
Corchi Basha	ix.	87	—, mode of dressing, in Skie	iii.	639
Cord, entering into paradise on one	x.	186	—, high price of, in France	iv.	169. 187
Cordage of the Friendly isles	xi.	696	—, police of, in France	iv.	326
Cordier mountains	xiv.	18. 273	—, on the prices of	iv.	ibid.
Cordillera mountains	xiv.	22	—, effects of the interference of		
—, Ovalle's description	xiv.	45. 61	government with	iv.	327
—, snow on them	xiv.	63	—, consequences of cow-exporta-		
—, Almagro's passage over	xiv.	164	tion from France	iv.	328
—, Bouguer's description			—, effects of the importation of	iv.	329
of them (see Andes)	xiv.	283. 297	—, monopoly beneficial	iv.	330
Cordiner, Rev. Charles	iii.	66	—, police of, in 1792 in France	iv.	437
Cordon blue, ceremony of investiture	iv.	86	—, price of, in Italy	iv.	651
Cordova, history of	v.	562	— of Lipari	v.	244
— cathedral	v.	ibid.	— of Spao	v.	463
— churches	v.	563	— of Bohemia	vi.	136
— horses	v.	ibid.	— of Norway	vi.	359
—, Carli's description	xvi.	187	— of Persia	vii.	307
Cordova, Mexico, De Menonville's			— of Japao	vii.	677
adventures in	xiii.	798. 842	—, mode of grinding, in Arabia	x.	155
Cordova, Tucuman	xiv.	634	— of Arabia	x.	174
Cordwainers-street ward	ii.	56	— of Virginia	xii. 241.	567. 575. 595
			— of New England	xii.	258

Corn

INDEX.

[109]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Corn, cultivation in Virginia	xiii.	32	Coronation of a King of the Ifes	iii.	286
—, on preferring	xiii.	201	— of Powhatan.	xiii.	75
— of America	xiii.	432	Corone, Sultan	viii.	17
— of Albany	xiii.	580	—, anecdotes of him	viii.	19
— of Canada	xiii. 652. 654. 667. 694	806	—, his superb equipage	viii.	23
— plain of Tescusan	xiii.	806	—, prefer to Sir Tho-		
— of Valparaiso, Chili	xiv.	33	mas Roe	viii.	26. 39
— of Quito	xiv.	459	Coronea	x.	748
— of Lima	xiv.	598	Corondel mountains	xv.	279
— of Egypt	xv.	335	— bay	xv.	281
— of West Barbary	xv.	405. 463	— vale	xv.	295
— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	598	Coronel, Peter Fernandez	xii.	95. 108
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 12. 14. 26. 46	247	Coroners of England	ii.	132
— of Sogno, Congo	xvi.	247	Corozo palm	xiv.	343
— of Angola	xvi.	335	Corporation for establishing the colony		
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	458	— of Georgia	xii.	441
— of Fida	xvi.	503	— of Quito	xiv.	445
— of Benin	xvi.	532	— of Lima	xiv.	573
— of the Grain coast of Guinea	xvi.	538. 542	— of La Plata	xiv.	623
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	552	— of St. Jago	xiv.	173
— of Senegal	xvi.	615. 661	Corporation-fytem at Cologne	vi.	272
— of Sofala	xvi.	682	Corpo santo, meteor	xi.	309
— of Madagascar	xvi.	799	Corps de Cadets of Petersburg	vi.	834
Cornbury, Lord	xii.	410	Corpses, dress and treatment of Ton-		
Cornejo, Don Francisco	xiv.	365	queine	ix.	698
Corneliana, Caffra	xv.	562	—, food offered to them	ix.	699. 730
Cornelians in the Hungry Desert	vii.	369	—, questioned in Guinea	xvi.	428
Cornelia, J-rom, anecdotes of him	xi.	432	—, treatment in Benin	xvi.	528
Cornelis of Timor, anecdotes of him	xi.	610	Corpulency of a Dutch woman	xvi.	86
Cornelisz, Juhn, see Ryp.			Corpus Christi college, Oxford	ii.	118
Cornelius the centurion	x.	452	Corpus Christi processions	xiii.	853
Corn-harvest of Russia	vi.	649	Corpus Christi bay	i.	52
Corn-hill, New England	xiii.	235	Corra village, Guinea	xvi.	540
Cornhill ward, London	ii.	51	Corral, port of	xiv.	58
— street	ii.	ibid.	Corrandelin iron foundry	v.	703
Cornibotz river	xii.	652	Correa, Peter, anecdotes of him	xii.	14
Corn-mills at Bourdeaux	iv.	125	Correction, House of, at Bern	v.	850
— at Caudec	iv.	127	—, in Stockholm	vi.	429
— of North America	xiii.	510	Corregidor island	xi.	80
Corn-regulations of Spain	v.	464	Corregidores of Spain	v.	400
— of Prussia	vi.	179	Correspondence between Queen Eliza-		
— of Kublai Khan	vii.	137	beth and the Czar	vi.	610
Corn-trade of Tuscany	iv.	628	Corrocorro, boat of Amboyna	xi.	249
—, foreign, of England	vi.	178	Corry-vrekan, the gulf of	iii.	355
Cornua ammonis petrified, of Canada	xiii.	610. 613	Coriairs, their attacks on Felicuda		
Cornwall, coast of	i.	818	and Alcuca	v.	256
— county	ii.	3. 270	Corfoer town and harbour	vi.	338
—, produce of	ii.	ibid.	Corfoer, Sultan	viii.	18
— tin mines	ii.	ibid.	—, anecdotes of him	viii.	19. 27
— trade	ii.	ibid.	Corfiorphine church	iii.	467
—, climate	ii.	271	Cortejon of Spain	v.	513
—, mines	ii.	273	Cortes of Spain	v.	351
—, inhabitants	ii.	280	— of Arragon	v.	549
—, fish	ii.	281	Cortez, his conquest of Mexico	xiv.	152
—, flowers	ii.	ibid.	Cortezus, Gaspard, his voyage to		
— silver mine	ii.	335	the north	i.	130
Cornwall family	ii.	216	Cortex Winteranus	xii.	320
Coromandel coast, Hamilton's account			Cortijo of Aranjuez	v.	556
— of it	viii.	397	Cortho, see Corinth.		
—, Dutch factories on	xi.	202	Corunna, trade of	v.	469
Coronados, Rio de los	xiv.	61	— packets	v.	ibid.

Corus

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Corus ancient city	—	x. 384.	Cottages of the Russian peasants	—	vi. 576
Corvees in France	—	iv. 416	— furniture,	vi. 577.	650.
Corvera town	—	v. 620	— of Japan	—	vii. 773
Corvo islands	—	i. 832	— of the Indians of Quito	xiv. 519	
Corvusant's Cave in Staffa	—	iii. 308	Cottage-tale in Timor	—	xi. 809
Corween town	—	ii. 635	Cottelwoud hills, descent of the	—	ii. 577
Cory-lin fall	—	iii. 231	Cottica rock	—	viii. 373
Cory-Vrekan, Martin's account of	—	iii. 650	Cottin-hill cairns	—	iii. 69
Colá, Juan de la	—	xiv. 328	Cotton manufacture of France	—	357.
Cosculhaw root of Virginia	xii. 598.	xiii. 13	— of Brive	iv. 370	
Cosina, Bishop	—	iii. 513	— of Nantes	iv. 378	
Cosmas, the patriarch	—	xv. 175	— of Louviers	iv. 379	
Cosmetics in Persia	—	ix. 49	— of Rouen	iv. 388	
— of Arabia	—	x. 196	—, effects on agri-	—	
Cosmi, Balbi's description	—	ix. 399	culture	—	iv. 394
Cosmin town	—	ix. 416	— at Avila	v. 545	
Cosmos of the Tartars	—	vii. 30	— of Appenzel	v. 650	
—, scruples of Christians to	—		— of the Man-	—	
— drink	—	vii. 37	— dingoes	xvi. 879	
Cossack of the Yaik	—	vi. 799	Cotton-mill, Arkwright's	—	ii. 375
—, Floyd's description of them	—	vi. 868	Cottons of Manchester	—	iv. 356
—, the Uralian	—	vi. 880	— of Guzerat	—	vii. 164
—, Zaporogian	—	vi. 888	— of Bengal, Bernier's ac-	—	
—, reception in Persia	—	ix. 57	count	viii. 227	
Coskair port	xv. 237.	278.	— of Ava	—	ix. 502
Cossington	—	ii. 366	— of Siam	—	ix. 603
Costa mountain	—	xiii. 819.	— of Palestine	—	x. 453
Costa d'Abreu, Caspar	—	xiv. 805	— of Manilla	—	xi. 89
Coste, Madame de la	—	iv. 283	— of Java	—	xi. 168
Costiveness, a singular remedy for	—	iii. 634	— of the West Indies	xii. 38	
Cosyra, the ancient	—	x. 768	Cotton-trade of Maricelles	iv. 343	
Cot of a mountain Laplander	—	i. 391	— of Chagaing	—	ix. 554
—, summer	—	i. 392	Cotton-tree of Persia	—	ix. 180
Cots, cure performed on her	—	viii. 67	— of Arabia	—	x. 196
Cotshamba jurisdiction	—	xiv. 617	— of New South Wales	xi. 932	
Cotnam, province and city	—	vii. 117	— of North America	xiii. 556	
Cotsta-Caten, wife of Mangu-Khan	—	vii. 64	— of Carthage	xiv. 353	
Cote, Mountain de la	iv. 677.	v. 787	— of Benin	xvi. 533	
—, glacier	—	iv. 689	— of Loango	xvi. 554	
Cotentin district	—	iv. 153	Cotton-wool trade of Bangalore	viii. 629	
Cotes mansion	—	ii. 450	Cotton works at Balafalla	—	ii. 794
Cotefa island	—	xii. 571	Cotylus mount	—	x. 707
Cottewould described	—	ii. 238	Cosa river	xvi. 322	
— vale	—	ii. 238	Couagne, M. de	xiii. 689	
Cothon, the river	—	xv. 523	Coubataut, the Indian	xiii. 239	
Cothon of Carthage	—	xv. 562	Couch, vineyards of	iv. 454	
— of Thapfus	—	xv. 581	Couche country	—	ix. 414
Coto country, Guinea, described	xvi. 472		Couche kingdom, Ethiopia	xvi. 722	
Cotopaxi mountain	—	xiv. 291.	Couchin, Hamilton's description	viii. 379	
— volcano	—	xiv. 300	—, history of	viii. 380	
— signal station	xiv. 431.	437.	—, produce	viii. 384	
Cotta, description of a Lapland	—	i. 296	Couches	—	x. 587
Cotta district	—	viii. 753	Coudrefe island	xiii. 260	
Cottager of Engadina, her story	—	v. 910	Cough, cure for	—	iii. 578
Cottagers of Ireland	—	iii. 815	—, mode of cure at St. Kilda	—	iii. 714
—, on their rural economy	—	iv. 392	Cougantainsecouima	xiv. 233	
Cottages near Newtown	—	ii. 664	Couch-Telism hill, peculiarity of it	ix. 159	
— in the Isle of Wight	—	ii. 684	Coulam, Marco Polo's account	vii. 164	
—, Highland	—	iii. 54	Coules of Goga	viii. 313	
— in Ireland	—	iii. 814	Couloirs of the Alps	—	iv. 683
— in France	—	91.	Coulomb, M., on labour	xi. 938.	945
— of the Valteline	—	v. 935	Coulour	—	

INDEX.

[111]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Coulour diamond mine, Tavernier's description —	viii.	241	Counting-machine of the Russians	vi.	818
————, mode of working —	viii.	242	Coants' college of Ratibon	vi.	43
Coumaita mountains —	x.	745	Coup, Montaigne de la —	iv.	216
Coum Dimas theatre —	xv.	168	Coupar-Grange, repository of ashes at	iii.	558
Council-hall, grand, of the Birman empire —	ix. 520. 538.	544	Couper, Montaigne de la —	iii.	909
Council of Castile —	v.	397	————, basaltos of —	iii.	913
———— of Finance in Spain —	v.	417	Couper's isle, Bermudas —	xiii.	182
———— of State of Spain —	v.	355	Couplet, M. —	xiv. 257. 271.	422
———— of War in Spain —	v.	440	Courach, the Scotch —	iii.	126
———— of Constance —	v.	646	Courage, on the right direction of	v.	637
————, sovereign, of Zurich —	v.	664	Courchie bay, Hagenaar's account	vii.	607
———— of Basle —	v.	691	Coureurs de Bois, of Canada xiii. 266.	280. 330.	372
————, great and little —	v.	694	Courforcaun harbour —	viii.	289
———— of Bienne —	v.	708	Couriers of Kuhlai-Khan —	vii.	136
———— of Soleure —	v.	714	———— of Morocco —	xv.	769
———— of Lucern —	v.	723	Couries fish of the Maldives	viii.	389
———— of Neuchâtel —	v.	820	Courland duchy, Coxe's description	vi.	714
———— of Friburg —	v.	836	————, history of —	vi.	715
———— of Bern —	v.	851	————, government —	vi.	720
———— of Geneva —	v.	889	————, laws —	vi.	722
———— of Bormio —	v.	914	————, religion —	vi.	723
———— of the Valteline —	v.	930	————, language —	vi.	724
———— of Coire —	v.	949	Courland, Duke of, his power and privileges —	vi.	720. 723
———— of Hamburg —	vi.	216	Couron, Prince —	viii.	9
———— of Eureschro —	vi.	481	Couron mountains —	xiv.	254
————, supreme, of Courland	vi.	723	Cours towns —	xv. 131.	132
———— of the Emperor of China	vii.	260	Cours de la Reyne —	iv.	5. 56
———— for the affairs of the Mongals, in Pekin (<i>note</i>) —	vii.	457	Courle of the river Amazons	xiv.	498
———— of State in the Birman Empire —	ix.	494	———— of the Nile —	xv.	43. 88
————, sovereign, of Tonquin	ix.	757	Court of the Emperor of Russia	i. 17. 31.	44
———— of Bombay —	x.	204	———— of Poland —	i.	220
———— of India, Dutch —	xi.	181	———— of Vienna —	i. 228. vi.	73
———— of Justice, Dutch —	xi. 184.	272	———— of France, Lifter's account of	iv.	61
———— of Virginia, Smith's letter to	xiii.	77	———— of Spain —	v.	342
————, Lord de la War's speech to —	xiii.	108	————, its amusements —	v.	360
————, extracts from the letters to —	xiii. 136. 139.	168	———— of Carlruhe —	vi.	6
————, sovereign, of Canada	xiii.	263. 265	———— of Stutgard —	vi.	9
———— of Brazil —	xiv.	736	———— of Munich —	vi.	26
———— of Nineteen —	xiv.	738	———— of the Elector of Saxony	vi.	145. 152
————, great, of Dutch Brazil	xiv.	746. 751	———— of Prussia —	vi.	175
————, its transactions during the revolt of the Portuguese	xiv. 761—858.		———— of German princes —	vi.	264
————, Dutch, of Guinea	xvi.	380	———— of Denmark —	vi.	298
Counsellors of Paris —	iv.	7	———— of Sweden —	vi.	393
———— of Basle, mode of electing —	v.	695	————, presentations to	vi.	393
———— of Prussia —	vi.	181. 203	————, suppers —	vi.	394
———— of India, Dutch —	xi.	183. 269	————, first audience of foreign ministers at	vi.	395
———— of Virginia —	xiii.	168	———— of Petersburg —	vi.	672
Count fruit of Brazil —	xvi.	154	————, splendour of it	vi.	674
———— of Congo —	xvi.	248	———— of Zagatai —	vii.	36
Counter-revolution in France	iv.	394	———— of Sartach —	vii.	40
Countess's island, Frobiisher's Strait	xii. 508. 522.		———— of Baatu —	vii.	45
Counti Mamadi —	xvi.	847. 855	———— of Mangu Khan —	vii.	58
			————, magnificence of Kublai-Khan's —	vii.	132. 135
			———— of Pekin, Nieuhoff's account	vii.	262. 265
			———— of the Sophy of Persia	vii.	501
			———— of China, Bell's description of it	vii.	583
			————, ecclesiastical, of the Dairi of Japan —	vii.	718
					Court

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Court of the secular Emperor of Japan	vii.	805	Courts of judicature in Cufco	xiv.	616
— of the Emperor of Japan, Kempter's account	vii. 806—811. 813. 817		— in La Plata	xiv.	623
— of the Great Mogul	viii.	6	— in Concepcion, Chili	xiv.	667
—, anecd.			— in Santiago	xiv.	678
dotes of intrigues at	viii.	18. 163	— in Barbary	xv.	426. 677
— of the King of Ethiopia	viii.	273	— in Morocco	xv.	756
— of Muskat	viii.	286	Courts of the Moorish houses	xv.	646. 707
— of the Samoria of Calcutt	viii.	369	— in the Harem of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	789
— of the King of Persia	ix.	63	Courtship of the Laplanders	i.	450
— of the King of Pegu	ix.	418	— in the Highlands	iii.	91
— of Ava	ix. 494. 520. 544		— in Persia	ix.	250. 259
— of the Engy Terken	ix.	524	— in Massachusetts	xiii.	747
— of the General of Tanquin	ix. 690. 693. 748		— of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	521
— of the Imam of Sana	x. 65. 70. 106		—, the Moresco mode	xv.	429
— of Powhatan	xiii.	57. 75	— in Tetuan	xv.	451
— of the King of Galles	xv.	8	— in Barbary	xv.	668
— of the King of Dancali	xv.	15	— in Morocco	xv.	775
— of Sultan Abd-el-rachman-el-rafid	xv.	121	— of the Sognefe	xvi.	235
— of the Bey of Tunis	xv.	383	Cous in Egypt	xv.	238
— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv. 465. 471. 473. 483. 741. 748. 752. 788. 797		Couscous of the Negroes of Senegal	xv.	612
— of the negro Kings in Guinea	xv.	415. 486	Coutances town	iv.	153
— of the King of Bevin	xvi.	534	Couteran's, M., attempt to reach the summit of Mount Blanc	v.	786
— of Qutava	xvi.	683	Cantet, Marie, the Chamouni guide	iv.	687
Court-hon of England	ii.	134	—, his ascent of Mount Blanc	v.	786
Court-hon, foldiers, of Persia	ix.	218	Cautinho, Thomas de Soufa	xvi.	729
Court-days of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	753. 797	—, his engagement with the Turks	xvi.	730
Courtenay family	ii.	291	—, anecd.		
Court-hold	ii.	224	dotes of him	xvi.	735
Court-house, Philadelphia	xiii.	390. 728	Couvent des Demoiselles Nobles, le, of Peterburgh	vi.	835
Courtiers of Russia	vi.	902	Couvercle, excursion towards the summit	v.	783
— of P-kin	vii.	262. 266	—, prospects from	v.	785
Courtisseau village	iv.	191	Cove of Cook	iii.	833
Court-lets of England	ii.	134	Coverham abbey	ii.	427
Courts of justice in Iceland	i.	647	Covell, Thomas, epitaph on	iii.	183
— in London	ii.	71	Coventry town	ii.	354
— in England	ii.	130	— church	ii.	ibid.
—, spiritual	ii.	135	—, antiquities at	ii.	355
— of Twelve, of the Scilly isles	ii.	750	— canals	ii.	357
—, ecclesiastical, of Scotland	iii.	526	—, Skrine's account of	ii.	616
— of justice in the Western isles	iii.	614	Covetousness of the Turks	x.	259
— in the Shetland isles	iii.	696	Covigiano	iv.	264
— in the Valteline	v.	926	Cow, five-pence the price of a Siamefe	ix.	588
— in Chiavenna	v.	937	Cowal, surprise of a party in	iii.	164
— of the Grifans	v.	967	Cowardice of the Siamefe	ix.	593
—, ecclesiastical, of Persia	ix.	215	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	664. 753
—, civil, of Cochinchina	ix.	792	Cowbin estate	iii.	74
— of the Bermudas	xiii.	197. 202	Cowbridge	ii.	591
— of judicature in Virginia	xiii.	712	Cow-dung fuel at Seringapatam	viii.	613
— in Maryland	xiii.	726	Cowes cattle	ii.	305. 662
— in Pennsylvania	xiii.	730	—, West	ii.	ibid.
— in New Jersey	xiii.	735	—, East	ii.	ibid.
— in Rhode Island	xiii.	742	Coweta Indians	xiii.	448
— in Massachusetts	xiii.	746			
— in Quito	xiv.	444			
— in Lima	xiv.	572			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Coweta Indians, Oglethorpe's journey to their town —	xii.	463	Cramer's, Madame, account of Alexey Petrovitch —	vi.	735
Cowkoes of the Bermudas —	xii.	368	Cramond village —	iii.	467
Cowdorga —	viii.	761	Cramp-flores of the Isle of Skie —	iii.	617
Cowper's, Captain, voyage to New England —	xiii.	309	Crampton, Mr. —	xiii.	229
Cows of the north —	i.	296	Cramton, Samuel —	xiii.	207
—, the Nordland —	i.	343	Cranberries of Longtown —	iii.	212
— of Iceland —	i.	663	Crane-hunting, by the Great Mogul —	viii.	304
—, food —	ix.	32	Cranes of Japan, their privileges —	vii.	702
—, price —	i.	32	— of Virginia —	xii. 565. xiii. 5	
— of the Isle of Skie —	iii.	624	— of North America —	xiii.	525
— of Italy —	iv.	576	— of Brazil —	xiv.	718
— of Gruyeres —	v.	846	— of Egypt —	xv.	339
— of Norway —	vi.	360	Crananore, Hamilton's description —	viii.	379
—, veneration of the Banians for —	viii.	297	—, Jews at —	viii.	ibid.
— in America —	xiii.	422	Cranium, the ancient —	x.	764
—, wild —	xiii.	443	Cranston castle —	iii.	477
— of Canada —	xiii.	662	Craff village —	v.	801
— of Chili —	xiv.	83	Cratcliff, stones on —	ii.	380
— of the Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	53	Craters of Mount Hecla —	i.	630
—, wild, of Benguela —	xvi.	212	— of volcanoes —	v.	7
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea —	xvi.	431	— of Vesuvius, Spallanzani on —	v.	13
Cox, Mr., his farms in N. S. Wales —	xi.	924	— of Etna, extent —	v.	61
Cox, the pilot —	xii.	550	—, clear view of —	v.	74
Coxe, Mr., on the death of Charles the Twelfth —	vi.	516	—, internal sides —	v.	75
Coxendale, Virginia —	xiii.	110	—, bottom —	v.	ibid.
Coxa's travels in Switzerland, and in the country of the Grisons —	v. 640—992		—, effects of stones thrown in —	v.	ibid.
— travels in Denmark —	vi. 293—353		—, smaller one —	v.	76
— travels in Norway —	vi. 356—373		—, changes in —	v.	77
— travels in Russia —	vi. 570—913		—, Riedel's account —	v.	78
Coxes island —	viii.	408	—, Hamilton's account —	v.	ibid.
Coyba insect, power of its poison —	xiv.	487	—, Brydone's account —	v.	ibid.
Coycoches, Don Martin —	v.	550	—, Borch's account —	v.	ibid.
Coyler, Behaim's observations on —	xi.	403	—, D'Orville's account —	v.	79
Crab Niton —	ii.	723	—, ancient accounts of —	v.	80
Crabs, petrified, of Muljan —	vii.	186	— of Stromboli —	v.	98
— of Japan —	vii.	710	—, on its situation —	v.	100
— of Siam —	ix.	635	—, remains of an —	v.	104
—, petrified —	ix.	ibid.	—, ancient —	v.	104
— of Toaquin —	ix.	679	—, description of —	v.	107
— of Arabia —	x.	190	— of Vulcanello, its inside —	v.	138
—, minute, of sea-weed —	xiii.	381	— of Vulcano —	v.	140
— of Senegal —	xvi.	663	—, dangerous descent into —	v.	141
Crab-trees of North-America —	xiii.	556	—, description —	v.	ibid.
Cracow, situation of —	i.	224	—, changes in —	v.	148
— academy —	i.	ibid.	—, a new one —	v.	151
— castle —	i.	ibid.	— of Felicuda —	v.	216
— churches —	i.	ibid.	— of Alicuda —	v.	225
Cracow, Prince-Bishop of —	xvi.	780	Crau district —	iv.	223
Cradles, Lapland —	i.	400	—, soil of —	iv.	307
Cradock, Mr., of New England —	xii.	252	Craven, Lady —	iv.	227
Craftahole village —	ii.	271	Crawfish of Canada —	xiii.	663
Crafts falling in the sea —	v.	160	— of Brazil —	xiv.	721
Craughall mansion —	iii.	559	Creach, a Scotch —	iii.	349
Craigmillar castle —	iii.	33	Cream, clotted —	ii.	287
Craig-mills, cairn at —	iii.	68	Creation, Banian doctrine of —	viii.	524
Craigston castle —	iii.	65	—, second —	viii.	535
Cramer, Mr., anecdotes of him —	x.	31	—, Percees' doctrine of —	viii.	557

VOL. XVII.

[r]

Creation,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Creation, a metaphorical account of	ix.	821	Crissan, Bishop	—	309
—, Virginian doctrine of	xii. 604.	xiii. 13	Crillon, Duke de	v.	441
—, Guinea Negroes' account of it	xvi.	397-493	—, his siege of Gibraltar	v.	589
—, Malegaches' account of it	xvi.	746	Crimes, on the Russian conquest of it (<i>note</i>)	vi.	891
Creden hill	ii.	216	—, Rubruquis's description	vii.	25
Credit, observations on public	iv.	399	Crimes, punishments for, in China	viii.	505
Creditors, their mode of recovery in Guinea	xvi.	410	—, in the Bermudas	xiii.	202
Creed of the Moslems	vii.	81	—, punishable by slavery in Africa	xvi.	885
— of the Japanese Sintos	vii.	730	Criminals, on condemning	v.	723
— of Budido	vii.	751	—, mode of passing sentence, at Bern	v.	850
— of Siuto or philosophers of Japan	vii.	755	—, treatment in Borneo	v.	914
— of the Turks	x.	285	—, process with, in the Val-teline	v.	927
— of the Maronites	x.	295	—, their punishments in Russia	vi.	805
— of the Mahometans	xv.	423-472	Crim Tartars	ix.	141
Creek Indians, Oglethorpe's treaty with them	xii. 448.	452-463-484	—, manners and customs	ix.	162
Creich parish	iii.	157	Crim Tartary, see Taurida.		
Creighton castle	—	437	Cripple-gate-ward	ii.	59
Crellen's, Commodore, capture of Surinam	xii.	292	Cribs palm-wine of Guinea	xvi.	383-453
Crema town	iv.	245	Criticism, biblical	x. 336-378.	381. xv. 87-90
—, cattle and dairies	iv.	581	—, Dr. Shaw's	xv. 507-555	588.
—, implements and tillage	iv.	616	—, 599. 618. 624-633-647-649-660-667-675-809		
—, proposed transfer of the government	iv.	621	Critique on the French flag	v.	523
—, prices of articles	iv.	651	Croatian, British colony at	xii.	185
Cremul	ii.	270	Croatian island	xii. 611-624.	xiii. 16
Creobrist	x.	604	Croats, their character	vi.	108-114
Creoles in Peru	xiv.	14	Crocodile bird	xi.	62
— of Carthage	xiv.	332	Crockerwell	ii.	287
— of Quito	xiv.	448.	Crocodiles of Java	viii.	454
Crep, Count de	iv.	619	—, Siamese mode of taking	ix.	619
Creston, Royal, at Bath	ii.	250	— of Cefarea	x.	450
— of Paramatta	xi.	911	—, Pigafetta's account	xi.	356
Cresbrook Dale	ii.	387	— of the Mississippi	xiii.	351
Crests of Mindanao	xi.	16	— of Brazil	xiv.	715-722
Cress hall, herony at	iii.	7	— of the river Amazon	xiv.	245
Cresswell Craig	ii.	444	— of Chagre	xiv.	371
Cretal, Madame	iv.	166	— of Guayaquil	xiv.	410
Cretans, Pococke's description	x.	618	—, Lobo's description	xv.	44
Crete, the ancient	x.	275-596	— of the Nile	xv.	333
Creté, M.	iv.	175	— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	436
Cretté, M., on chicory culture	iv.	488	— of the Senegal, described by Adanson	xvi. 627-655.	657
—, his cultivation of the suo-flower	iv.	506	—, to Sofala	xvi.	699
Creus cape	v.	626	— of Madagascar	xvi.	798
Creuse river	xiii.	324	— of the Niger	xvi.	848
Crevecaur fort	xiii.	320	Crocodies, city of	xv.	213
Crevecaur fort, Guinea	xvi.	367	Crocodies, river of	xiii.	862
Crichton, the Admirable, account of his life	iii.	137	Crocodilopolis	xv.	229
Crichton castle	ii.	478	Crofts, James	ii.	426
Crickets of Siam	ix.	631	Croix, Couet de la, his expedition to Madagascar	xvi.	793
— of North America	xiii.	506	Croix, Hermitage des	v.	712
— of Brazil	xiv.	720	Croke, Sir George	ii.	187
Crickleth town	ii.	629	Croken manioo	ii.	18
Crickhowell, Skrine's account of	ii.	586	Crockett	ii.	286
Crief town	iii.	404	Cromar	iii.	59
Criers, public, of Guinea	xvi.	418	Cromarty Firth	iii.	82
			Crome manioo	ii.	613
			Cromer		

INDEX.

[15]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cromer on the great Duke of			Crown-birds of Guinea described	xvi.	444
Moseaw (<i>note</i>)	vi.	597	— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	445
Cromford village	ii.	375	— of Fida	xvi.	503
Cromwell, Oliver	ii.	301	Crown island, New Britain	xi.	494
—, his expedition			Crown Point, Canada	xiii.	604
— against Hispaniola	xii.	310	Crows of Finmark	i.	423
Cronborg castle	vi.	293	—, sea, described	i.	428
— palace	vi.	294	— of the Alps	v.	873
Croneberg city	vi.	247	— of Siam	ix.	627
—, prospects near	vi.	250	— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	4 6
Cronfot fortrels	vi.	865	— of North America	xiii.	523
Cronfadt, account of, at the revo-			— of Chili, order of their flight	xiv.	77
lution	vi.	777	— of the Desert	xv.	6 9
—, harbours and docks at	vi.	865	—, Hottentot	xvi.	79-91
— town	vi.	866	Cruces town, Panama	xiv.	371-373
— navy	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Crucibles, Spallanzani's	v.	133
Cronstedt, on the nature of eartha	i.	728	Crucifix of the Latins at Jerusalem	x.	342
—, on zeolites	v. 207. vi.	470	Crucifixion, scenery of it in Jeru-		
Crops, course of, in France	iv.	175	salem described	x.	340
—, observations on	iv.	481	Cruelities of the King of Boni	xi.	226
— for improving waste lands	iv.	517	— of Lopez d'Aguira	xii.	223
—, courses of, in Piedmont	iv.	588	— of the Indians in New		
— in the Milanese	iv.	589	England	xii.	400
— in the Venetian state	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Emperor of Mo-		
— in Tuscany	iv.	591	rocco, anecdotes of it	xv.	477-491
— in Modena	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Anqua of Guinea	xvi.	349
— in Parma	iv.	592	Cruickston castle	iii.	243
— in Savoy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Cruizes of a French pirate	xiii.	228
Croby, Lord	iii.	248	Cruizers in Yarmouth road	ii.	726
Croshaw, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiii.	152. 160	Crull's antiquities of St. Peter's	ii.	79
Croft-tarie of the Highlands	iii.	93	Cruiser Gun's castle	iii.	154
Croft at Coventry	ii.	151. 356	Crusade, bull of it	v.	423
— at Mountfret	ii.	356	Crusades, observations on them	vii.	100
— near Northampton	ii.	453	Crustation, a powerful mode of		
— at Dunstable	ii.	457	nature's operation	i.	730
— in Campbelltown	iii.	270	Cruzford passage	i.	774
— of Jona	iii.	297	Cruz, Cape de Santa, Cuba	xii. 70-74.	xiii. 755
— in Italy	iv.	248	Cruz, Santa, Morocco	xv.	714
—, sign, common to the Spaniards	v.	509	Cruz, Vera, see Vern-Cruz.		
—, use made of one, by an Ar-			Cruz, Manuel Fernandez	xiv.	739
—menian priest	vii.	66	Cruzera constellation	xiv.	82
—, erection of it in Cochín-China	ix.	803	Crymogaea of Arugim Jonfon	i.	670
—, erected by Magellan in Zebu	xi.	340	Crypt at Guildford	ii.	322
—, ceremony of erecting, in			Crytallization, nature's operation by	i.	729
— New France	xii.	638	— of siliceous earth	iii.	902
— in Canada	xiii.	628	— of iron	<i>ibid.</i>	
— of the Copti church	xv.	370	— of basalt	iii.	903-912
Croft, Captain, his voyage with			— of Stromboli	v.	117
Sir W. Raleigh	xii.	206	— of Valle di Muria	v.	186
Croft-bow of Switzerland	v.	733	—, quartzose	v.	187
Croft-of-Islands	i.	26	—, natural, of metals	v.	238
Croft-roads of Ireland	iii.	869	— in Barbary	xv.	607
Croftwaite church	iii.	193	Crytall-quarries of Madagascar	xvi.	779
Croft-worshippers of Pekin	vii.	415	Crytals, observations on	i.	725
Crousehan mountain	iii.	368	— of Iceland	ii.	746
Croulin ile	iii.	342	— of Buxton	ii.	411
Croum vale	x.	442	—, curious	iii.	374
Crowds on the Japanese roads	vii.	784	— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	617
Crowland abbey	iii.	8	— made of vitriol	iii.	884
Crown of Denmark rendered here-			— on Mont-Blanc	iv.	703
ditary in 1650	vi.	305	— of zeolites	v.	206

[2]

Crytal-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Crystal-land of Ischia	v.	36	Cultivation at Lipari	v.	244
Cusica jurisdiction	xiv.	628	at Felicuda and Alicuda	v.	256
Cusbarine, Cacique	xiv.	206	in Biscay	v.	366
Cusma river	xvi.	700	of rice in Valencia	v.	601
— described	xvi.	706	in Engadina	v.	909
Cuba island, its trade	v.	472	in Hungary	vi.	103, 111
—, Colon's discovery	xii.	37, 69	in Austria	vi.	120
—, Menonville's account	xii.	755, 866	in the Tyrol	vi.	121
—, Columbus's discovery	xiv.	13	in Moravia	vi.	131
Cubaqua island, pearl fishery	viii.	253	in Bohemia	vi.	144, 155
—, Parker's attack on	xii.	218	in Saxony	vi.	213
Cubba-Beech tribes	xv.	111, 137	round Hamburg	vi.	213
Cubecbia, Dar-Für	xv.	131, 132	round Cologne and	vi.	270
—, route from Wara to	xvi.	836	Coblentz	vi.	290
Cublai Khan, see Kublai-Khan.			in Germany	vi.	344
Cubfac, vineyards of	iv.	444	in Sleswick	vi.	359
Cuchibara river	i.	499	in Norway	vi.	684, 697
Cuckoo, Lapland superstitions re-	i.	486	in Japan	viii.	589
—, specting it	iii.	708	in the Myfore	viii.	593
—, of St. Kilda	xvi.	556	about Wiridy	viii.	594, 616
—, the musical, of Loango	xiv.	487	at Chinapatam	viii.	608, 610
Cucu herb of Popayan	xiv.	190	near Seringapatam	viii.	650, 656
Cucua, General Luis de las	xiv.	54, 67	at Colar	viii.	671
Cudaguel lake, Chili	xvi.	21, 134	on the Bhawani	viii.	723
Cudambers of the Cape	xviii.	766	on the Colangodu	ix.	178, 220
Cudera Canaway mine	xiii.	97	in Persia	ix.	465, 469, 479
Cuderington, Mr., Virginia	xiii.	649, 655	in the Burman empire	ix.	581
Cudruaigny, the Canadian god	xiv.	509	in Siam	ix.	716
Cuebas, Lucas de	xiv.	473	in Tooquin	x.	175, 184
Cuenca jurisdiction and city	xii.	181	in Arabia	x.	281, 590
Cuerden vale	xii.	627, xiii. 18	in Cyprus	x.	289
Cuervo island	xiii.	812, 835	in Mount Libanus	x.	338
Cues, Los, village	iv.	226	in Palestine	xii.	247, 245
Cuges	xiv.	466	of tobacco in Virginia	xii.	247, 245
Cuichocha lake	i.	235, 279	of maize in New Eng-	xii.	258
Cuitapari mountain	iii.	652	land	xii.	318
Cui, village of	viii.	349	of coconuts in Jamaica	xii.	ibid.
Culabee fort	iii.	59	of indigo	xii.	319
Culbreen, hill of	viii.	408	of pimento	xii.	385
Culcolla town	iii.	415	of hemp and flax, ob-	xii.	596, xiii. 32
Culdeers of Scone	iii.	434	servations on	xii.	656
— of Brechin	iii.	447	in Virginia	xii.	681
— of St. Andrews	iii.	481	in Canada	xiv.	479
— of Melros	xiv.	563	, its effects on climate	xiv.	598
Calebras of Peru	xiv.	348	of cochineal	xv.	380
Calebras de bejuco snake	xiv.	39	in Lima	xv.	598
Culen plant of Chili	xv.	541	of rice in Egypt	xv.	598
Cull, Algiers	viii.	499	in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	598
Cullemthoe island	iii.	823	of the vineyards in the	xvi.	603
Cullen, improvements at	iii.	67	Canaries	xvi.	840
Cullen boufe	iii.	68	at Waffiboo	xvi.	907
— town	iii.	78	at Kirwani	ii.	694
Culdoen, battle of	iii.	459	Culver cliffs	ii.	18
Culrofs town	iii.	ibid.	Cumberland county	ii.	ibid.
— abbey	iii.	338	—, produce	iii.	191
Cultivation, the duty of man	i.		—, rural economy	xi.	912, 928
— of vines, observations	iv.	457	Cumberland county, New South	iii.	519
— of mulberries	iv.	466	Wales		
—, flate of, in Spain	iv.	654, 664	Cumberland, George Clifford,		
—, in Majorca	iv.	675	Earl of		

INDEX.

[117]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Cumberland island, Georgia	xii.	455-468	Curiosities in the Tower of London	ii.	45
Cumberland's, Earl, voyage to the Azores	i.	804	— of England	ii.	150
—, picture at	ii.	435	— at Berkeley castle	ii.	244
Skipton castle	ii.	435	— in the Arsenal of Stock-holm	vi.	426
Cumberland's, Mr., account of Havod	ii.	653	— of Peterburgh	vi.	827
Cumbaru, cast, manners and customs	viii.	648	— in the Allegada's boufe	vii.	388
Cumbinamba Strait	xiv.	218	— in Amoy	viii.	494
Cumdan, Ebn Wahab's account of	vii.	206	— in China	viii.	508
Cumly fort	viii.	747	—, natural, of Augusta county	xiii.	723
Cummin's, Lord, death	iii.	222	Curiosity, anecdotes of American	xiii.	747
Cumrays	iii.	251	Curium, ancient city	x.	583
Cumty town	viii.	756	Curivina Banijigaru, cast, their manners and customs	viii.	681
Cundra island	viii.	349	Curlews of the north	i.	276
Cunba, Nunba de	xvi.	737	— of the South sea	xiv.	664
Cunigunda, legends of	vi.	236	Curling, Scotch amnlement of	xiii.	212
Cunji, mosque at	viii.	578	Curragh of Kildare	iii.	858
Cuanaca, Hamilton's account	viii.	406	Curraghmore	iii.	853
Cunningham, Mr.	viii.	458	—, plantations	iii.	853
Cunninghame, General	iii.	820	Corrants, black, growing wild on the banks of the Keat	vii.	425
Cunnnag colung curry Angady, Nazaren village	viii.	733	—, American	xiii.	551
Cunfa Woculigaru, cast, manners and customs	viii.	673	Currency of Spain	v.	436
Cupangfoap, port of	viii.	477	—, observations on increasing	v.	497
Cupboards of the Laplanders	i.	392	—, tables of the Swedih	vi.	533
— in Japan	viii.	773	Currents among the Orcaades	i.	778
Cupola of St. Paul's	ii.	62	— in Pentland firth	iii.	802
Cupolas of the Greek churches	vi.	593	— in the Strait of Messina	v.	265
Cupping, Mandingo mode of	xvi.	877	—, regular, in Hindostan	viii.	225
Curaſao, voyage from Martinico to	xiv.	323	— from Java to Amboyna	xi.	287
Curchoir town and caſtle	viii.	295	— of the Atlantic	xi.	751
Cardeens, Pococke's deſcription of them	x.	533-537	— in the Bahama channel	xiii.	769-868
Cardi people	vii.	90-111	— at Miſſiimakinae	xiii.	299
Cardiſtan deſcribed by Rubruquis	vii.	90	— from Cadix to the Canaries	xiv.	324
—, Bell's deſcription	vii.	292	— between Carthage and Porto Bello	xiv.	360
—, Della Valle's deſcription	ix.	13	— in the South Sea	xiv.	391-654
— province deſcribed	ix.	173	— in the Santa river	xiv.	562
Curda of Italy	iv.	580	— on the coaſt of Brazil	xiv.	731
Curda, people, deſcribed	ix.	173	Curteen, Sir William	xii.	293
Cures performed by Neil Beſton	ii.	657	Curtis's Flora Londienſis	vi.	319
— performed by the monk Sergius	vii.	67	Curtur of Myſore	viii.	601
— performed by the Japaneſe Jammabos	vii.	746	Curubaru, caſt, their manners and cuſtoma	viii.	679-706
—, wonderful, performed by a Malay doctör	viii.	437	Curupa fort and town	xiv.	243
— in Flores iſland	viii.	455	Curupa plant, powder of it	xiv.	226
— of the Cochinchineſe	ix.	789	Curwen, Mr.	iii.	199
— for the ague	xiii.	495	Curzon family	ii.	372
— for the tooth-ache	xiii.	513	Cuſcaſou, Moorith food	xv.	318-450
Curia Muria, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	283	— of Morocco	xv.	687
Curipan, Raleigh at	xii.	206	Cuſco city	xiv.	614
Curiat village	viii.	284	— jurisdictions in the diocēſe	xiv.	616
Curio-Mallivo ſnake	xiv.	496	Cuſcarawack river	xiii.	62
Curing herrings, mode of	iii.	336	Cuſni people	xvi.	838
Curioſman the Indian	xiv.	200	Cuſſeta Indians	ii.	448-464
			Cuſtard-apple, the Mexican	xiii.	817
			Cuſtom demanded in Ruſſia	i.	42
			—, on the Virginian	xiii.	169
			Custom		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Custom at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	57	Cuvier cape, New Holland	xi.	795
Custom-house of London	ii.	49	Cuxia, Gaspard de	xiv.	509
— of the Isle of Man	ii.	816	Cuyant, Ovalle's description of		
— of Cadix	v.	582	— them	xiv.	126
— of Bavaria	vi.	33	Cuyo province, Ovalle's description	xiv.	101. 125
— of Vienna	vi.	67	Cwm-ia church	ii.	586
— of Mocho	viii.	279	Cwm-dwr, pals of	ii.	602
— of Bangalore	viii.	631	Cwm-yfwrth	ii.	60
— of Jidda	x.	22. 24	Cwm-tythen hills, view from	ii.	ibid.
— of Hadida	x.	29	Cyanean rock	x.	731
— of Maufebid	x.	49	Cycle of the Tartars	vii.	138
— of Mokba	x.	51. 77	Cycles of Japan	vii.	721
—, anecdotes of one	xiii.	837	Cylopa, rocks of Etna	v.	89
Custom-masters of Persia	ix.	257	Cydnus river (<i>note</i>)	x.	547
Custom-house officers of the Pala-			Cydonia, the ancient	x.	598. 603
— tinate	vi.	265	Cyder of Paris	iv.	52
— of Gotten-			— of Philadelphia	xiii.	464
— burg	vi.	382	— of Brazil	xiv.	869
Customs, singular, in Lapland	i.	166	Cynopolis, the ancient	xv.	222
— of Poland	i.	221	Cypress-tree at Siroma	iv.	599
— of the English	ii.	146. 518	—, an immense Persian	ix.	112
—, singular, of the islanders of			Cypress-trees of Japan	vii.	694. 695
— Scilly	ii.	754	— of Shiraz	ix.	192
—, superstitious, of the High-			— of Chili	xiv.	87
— landers	iii.	49. 90	Cyprian's Book of Degrees	vi.	849
— in Cannay isle	iii.	310	Cypriotes, Pococke's description	x.	591
— of the Picts	iii.	443	Cyprus island, Dandini's account	x.	277. 280. 301
— of the Isle of Lewis	iii.	576	—, voyage to Venice from	x.	302
—, ancient and modern, of the			—, Pococke's description	x.	574
— Western isles	iii.	607	—, natural history	x.	588
— at St. Kilda	iii.	715	Cyrian alphabet	vi.	846
—, superstitious, in the Ork-			Cyrus river, its course	vii. 90. 292. ix.	101
— neys	iii.	762	Cyamus, the ancient	x.	601
— of the French	iv.	298	Cytor, ancient city	viii.	6
—, superstitious, at Felicuda	v.	257	Cyzicus, Pococke's description	x.	712
— of the inhabitants of Zurich	v.	666	Czar, origin of the title	vi.	612
— of the inhabitants of Entli-			Czars, their ancient palace in the		
— buch	v.	729	— Kremlin	vi.	595
—, national, in Russia	vi.	704	—, tombs and characters	vi.	597
— of the Tartars	vii.	29. 33. 35	Cxchan-xchumienne palace	vii.	440
— in India, barbarous (see					
— Manners and Customs)	viii.	179			
Cutaki, country from the Ghats to	viii.	759			
Cutalli isle	x.	711			
Cutamhoor village	viii.	727			
Cutclaggen province and town	viii.	309			
Cutlers of Sheffield	ii.	414			
Cutlery of Chateaurault	iv.	374			
— of Tours	iv.	375			
Cutlery-ware of Damascus	x.	505			
Cuttatawmen Indians	xiii.	27. 69			
Cutter, loss of Capt. Cook's, occa-					
— sioned his death	xi.	711			
Cutlerie, cast of, in India	viii.	548			
Cutlery, Basian account of him	viii.	525			
—, his adventures, travels, and					
— wife	viii.	527			
Cuttle fish of Arabia	x.	190			
— of Cape Horn	xi.	502			
—, its eye described	xvi.	17			
Cuts in Nieuhoff's travels in China	vii.	232			

D.

Daghestan,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Daghestan, expedition of Peter the Great in	viii.	490	Damer's, Lady, garden	ii.	269
—, Bell's description of	vii.	494	Damietta, Pococke's description	xv.	178. 273
—, province	ix.	175	Dammer Cappy	xv.	544
Dagon's temple in Arracan	viii.	417	Damnifelle, Îles de la	xii.	671
—, in Pegu	viii.	427	Damote kingdom	xv.	21
—, at Rangoon	ix.	448	Damour river	x.	475
—, remarks on it	xv.	652	Damp of mines	iii.	198
Dahhi village	x.	34	Dampierre's account of Tonquin	ix.	710
Dahl river	vi.	458	(note)		
Dahlberg, General Count, anecdotes of (note)	vi.	488	DAMPIER's account of the Philip-pines	xi.	1
Dahlberg's monument at Mentz	vi.	252	— of New Hol-		
Dékoku, the Japanese god	vii.	738	land and the adjacent islands	xi.	1464
Dallsford	ii.	203	Dampier's bay, New Holland	ix.	793
Daina, antiquities there	x.	543	Dampnells from rock-stone	ii.	741
Dairfie house	iii.	446	Damuta kingdom, Ethiopia	xvi.	732
Dairies of Italy	iv.	576	Dancali kingdom	xv.	14
—, in the Lodizan	iv.	583	Dancali, King of	xv.	15
—, of Gruyeres	v.	846	Dance of Death	iii.	492
—, in West Barbary	xv.	416	Dancers of Carwar	viii.	362
—, in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	620	—, in the Hindoo temples	viii.	725
Dairo of Japan, Caroo's account of him	vii.	612. 630	Dances, Polish	i.	210. 221
—, Kemper's descrip-			—, in Ireland	iii.	860
tion	vii.	716	—, Spanish	v.	517
Dake town	viii.	101	—, at Bern	v.	848
Dal river	i.	339	—, in the temples of India	viii.	176
Dala river	v.	767	—, round the funeral pile	viii.	178
Dalacha island	xv.	12	—, of the Persians	ix.	19. 21
Dalay Lama, see Lama.			—, of the Siamese	ix.	597
Dalecarlia, Fortia's description of the mines	vi.	456. 469	—, of the Tunquinese	ix.	672. 725
Dalecarlians, Fortia's description of them	vi.	469	—, in Mindanao	xi.	26
D'Alembert, M.	i.	542	—, in Manila	xi.	82
Dale's, Sir Thomas, government of Virginia	xiii.	109. 114	—, in Borneo	xi.	121
Dalheron village	i.	262	—, in Otahite	xi.	520
Dalkeith town	iii.	34	—, in Ulitea	xi.	521
—, house	iii.	477	—, war, of New Zealand	xi.	543
Dalla province	ix.	451	—, in Wattecoo island	xi.	654
Dalles described	i.	207	—, in the Friendly isles	xi.	667
Dalmatia, on the government of	iv.	620	—, in Tongataboo	xi.	678
Dalmore, pines of	iii.	55	—, on the Hudson river	xiii.	577
Dalrymple river, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	899	—, of the Virginians	xiii.	716
Dalshian	iii.	380	—, of the Chilians	xiv.	117
Dalu river	i.	329	—, in Carthagea	xiv.	337
Damaan town	viii.	326. 327	—, in Quito	xiv.	445
Damaan town	ix.	408	—, in Abyssinia	xv.	873
—, harbour	xv.	9	—, in Dar-Fur	xv.	94
Damar city described	x.	63	—, Morefco	xv.	439
Damascus river	xii.	402	—, of the Hottentots	xvi.	33
Damascus, Bedouins in	x.	131	—, of the Caffrs	xvi.	37
—, beautiful prospect of it	x.	367	—, of the Negroes of Benia	xvi.	520
—, city described	x.	368	—, of the Loangese	xvi.	575
—, Pococke's description	x.	498	—, funeral, of the Negroes at		
Damba gold weight of Guinea	xvi.	374	Portugal	xvi.	623
Damel, anecdotes of his war with Abdulkader	xvi.	904	—, of horses in Senegal	xvi.	662. 667
Damer river	x.	327	—, of the Malegaches of Ma-		
			dagascar	xvi.	747
			—, of the Canarians	xvi.	820
			—, of the Mardingoes	xvi.	878
			Dancing-girls of the Berman empire	ix.	475. 528
			Dancing-women of Mindanao	xi.	17
					Danby

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Danby, Earl of	—	ii.	Darçon's project for the siege of Gibraltar	v.	590
Danby, Mr.	—	ii.	Dar Corey castle	xv.	690
Dande river	—	xvi.	Dardanelles, on the Russian trade through	vi. 890. x.	232
—, Battel's adventures at	—	xvi.	—, Pococke's description	x.	703
Dande Rajapore	—	viii.	Dardanium promontory	x.	704
Dandelion of Canada	—	xiii.	Dare, Virginia, the first European born in Virginia	xii. 614. xiii.	17
DANBINKI's voyage to Mount Libanus	—	x.	Dare's, Mr., daughter, the first Briton born in America	xii.	184
Danes, the ancient	—	iii.	Dar-Fur, Browa's journey to	xv.	108
—, Riefbeck's description of them	vi.		—, itineraries in	xvi.	836
—, landing at Gottenburg	vi.		Dargle glen, described by Mr. Young	iii.	821
— at Tranquebar	viii.		—, its romantic scenery	iii.	ibid.
— at Hoogly	viii.		Darien town, Georgia	xii.	455
— in Aquamboe, Guinea	xvi.		—, Spaniards in	xiv.	142
—, their gold trade in Guinea	xvi.		— mines	xiv.	385
Danes' Gat	—	i.	— province	xiv.	385
Dangan, improvements at	—	iii.	Darius's battle with Alexander	83	
Dangerous Archipelago	—	xi.	Darius's palace at Persepolis	ix. 102. 193.	267
Dangios, Sig., his measurement of Etna	—	v.	Darius's tower	vii.	308
Daniel, the Prophet, account of his tomb	—	vii.	Dar-Kinnana	xvi.	832
Daniel, Pere	—	iv.	Dar-Kulla	xv.	159
Daniel's, Mr., drawings	—	ix.	Darley hall	—	ii.
Danish Lapland, Leema's account of	i.		Derna, tea-plant sprung from his eye-lids	vii.	227
Danish-Mount Fort, Guinea	xvi.		—, his doctrines in Japan	vii.	755
Dan' Nayakans Cotay	viii.		Darnstadt, society at	vi.	248
Dannemora mine, the Peru of Sweden	—	vi.	—, agriculture	vi.	ibid.
Dante town, Congo	xvi.	158. 297	Darnstadt, Prince of	vi.	249
Dante's passage to hell	v.	225	Darnetal manufactures	iv. 357. 378.	383
—, rustic	v.	353	Darnly, Henry	iii.	243
Dant Point	viii.	313	Daroca town	v.	550
Dantsic, etymology of	i.	209	Darogas of Persia	ix.	216
—, trade	i.	ibid.	Daroo, Persee commandments to them	viii.	566
—, amber fishery at	i.	210	Dar-Runga language vocabula	xv.	160
—, churches	i.	ibid.	Dartford, scenes at	ii.	494
—, mill	i.	230	Dartmore	ii.	286
Danube river	—	i.	Darts of the North Americans	xii.	501. 557
—, its source	v. 641. vi.	59	Darzerboh	xv.	459
—, plain of	vi.	60	Dasamonquepeak	xii. 584. 613. xiii.	11
—, navigation	vi.	61	Dâtéri of the Teliga Banijigas	viii.	635
—, scenery on the banks	vi.	64	Dashkow, Princess, her share in the revolution	vi.	901
—, fall	vi. 65. vii.	507	Dashour, near Cairo	xv.	204
—, Blount's account of it	x.	225	— canal	xv.	210
Danwiken mad-boufe	—	vi.	Daskrahs of Barbary	xv.	503. 655
Dan y park	—	ii.	— of Morocco	xv.	690
Daphne, grove of	—	x.	Dasses of Table Mountain	xvi.	64
Dara, son of the Great Mogul, Bernier's account of him	viii.	61. 68	Dassin island	xvi.	78
—, his army	viii.	75	Date-palma, wild	viii.	765
—, bat-	viii.	78	Dates of Bassora	viii.	291
—, tile with Aureng-Zebe	viii.	94	— of Gombroon	viii.	297
—, rout	viii.	97	— of Persia	ix.	179
—, and flight	viii.	97	— of the valley of Faran	x.	9
—, be-	viii.	99	— of Egypt	xv.	336
—, trayed	viii.	122	Date-trees of Brazil	xiv.	866
Darabghier city	—	is.	— of Tunis	xv.	593. 600
Dar Beyda, Morocco	—	xv.			Date-

INDEX.

[121]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Date-trees, Reyuiet's description	xv.	838	Day, its length in Chili	—	—
— of Kramplane forest	xvi.	641	Days, lucky and unlucky	iii.	383
Datiboo town	xvi.	841	—, fortunate and unfortunate in	—	—
Dastolo, Spallanzani's account of	v.	128	Japan	vii.	733
Dauben See	v.	765	—, table of unfortunate	vii.	798
Daubenton bay	xi.	880	—, lucky and unlucky, of the	—	—
Daubenton's Spanish sheep	v.	323-326	Negroes	xvi.	403
— measurement of the	—	—	Deacons of the kirk of Scotland	ii.	165
— bouquetin	v.	796	Dead, custom of burning them	viii. 179. xi.	857
Daule lieutenant, Guayaquil	xiv.	405	Dead fcs, Maundrell's description	x.	347-440
D'Aumont garden	iv.	58	—, Pococke's account	x. 432. xv.	401
Daun's, Maréchal, manœuvres at the	—	—	Deaf and dumb, Braidwood's aca-	—	—
— battle of Kolin	vi.	132	— deny for	iii.	476
Dauphin fort, Madagascar	xvi.	749-751	Deafness, a charm for	iii.	587
Dauphin of France	iv.	189	Deal town, Kalm's account	xiii.	377
Dauphiny, foil of	iv.	307	Deals of Chriftiana	vi.	365
—, vineyards of	iv.	455	Deal slips used as lamps	i.	298
—, silk culture in	iv.	465	Dean, forest of, Gloucestershire	ii. to. 132.	578
—, culture of hemp and flax	iv.	493	Dean of the Guild in Scotland	iii.	79
— of madder	iv.	ibid.	Dean of the Isles, his account of	—	—
— of potatoes	iv.	500	Jona	iii.	300
— of rice	iv.	501	Deane village	ii.	329
— of various plants	iv.	506	Dear, Vincent	xii.	16
—, coals of	iv.	520	Deaf ceremony	iii.	369
—, gathering leaves in	iv.	532	Death of Sir Hugh Willoughby	i.	15
—, threshing	iv.	533	—, Holbein's dance of	v.	662
—, tillage and laying of	—	—	— of Haller	v.	867
— land in	iv.	538	— of the Empreſs Thereſa	vi.	102
—, manures and maſuring in	iv.	546	— of Tycho Brahe	vi.	331
Davant, Don Juan	xiii.	758	— of Guſtavus III.	vi.	504
Davenport's, Mr., ſettlement in	—	—	— of Charles XII.	vi.	513-520
— America	xii.	254	— of the ſalc Demetrius	vi.	631
David, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	601-607	— of Peter the Great	vi.	728
David Elroi the pretended Meſſiah	vii.	8	— of Catharine I.	vi.	730
David the Tartar ambaffador	vii.	95	— of Alexey Petrovitch	vi.	735
David's Well	x.	351-436	— of the Princeſs Charlotte	—	—
Davis, Captain, anecdotes of	xiii.	180	Chriftina Sophia	vi.	739
Davis's voyages for diſcovering	—	—	— of the Emperor Ivan	vi.	788
— the North-weſt Paſſage	xii.	185	— of Hæſſen, commemoration	—	—
— ſecond	xii.	189	— of it	ix.	38
— third	xii.	194	—, particulars of the ſtory	ix.	272-295
Davis's Land	xi.	601	— of Magellan	xi.	345
Davis's Strait, diſcovery of	xii.	188	— of Captain Cook	xi.	713
Davos diſtrict	v.	955	— of Colon	xii.	154
— government	v.	956	— of Captain Keynoſh	xii.	290
— lake	v.	957	— of Sir Walter Raleigh	xii.	ibid.
Dawet, Lieutenant, on the Blue	—	—	— of Vaſco Nonex de Balboa	xiv.	145
— Moontains	xi.	914	— of Pedro de Valdivia	xiv.	199
Daws of North America	xiii.	470-526	— not terrible to an Indian	xiv.	522
Dawſon's cuurt	iii.	858	—, Negroes terribly afraid of	xvi.	426-483
Dax, hot ſpring at	iv.	123	—, cuſtom in Fida on a King's	xvi.	492
Day, continual polar	i.	251	Deaths for forty years in France	iv.	317
— in the polar regions	i.	757	— occaſioned by the earthquake	—	—
—, length of the Scotch	iii.	90	— at Meſſia	v.	260
—, length in the Iſle of Skie	iii.	629	— at Calabria (note)	v.	275
— in Shetland	iii.	773-782	Debraſou, Abyſſinia	xv.	49
— the Arabian	x.	167	Debates in Parliament	ii.	507-569
— at Surat	x.	214	— in the States-General of	—	—
— loſt in circumnavigating the	—	—	Paris	iv.	174
— globe	xi.	380	— of the National Aſſembly	iv.	292
—, length in Frohither's Strait	xii.	559	Deblou, Marquis	iv.	216
VOL. XVII.	—	—			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Debournah village —	x.	456	Deep's cave —	—	271
Debrosses' account of Pigafetta	xi.	301	Deer of Scotland —	ii.	167
— introduction to Pelfart's voyage —	xi.	421	— of St. Ildefonso —	v.	337
Debt, national, of England —	iv.	266, 428	— on the banks of the Volga —	vii.	284
—, national, of France —	iv.	401, 435	— of Japan —	vii.	700
—, national, of Spain —	v.	427	— of Mindanao —	xi.	20
—, ancient —	v.	427	— of North America —	xii.	276, 277
—, modern —	v.	430	— of Frohiller's Strait —	ah.	502, 512
—, public, of Denmark —	vi.	311	— of Virginia —	xii.	600, xlii. 31
Debts of the Dutch West India Company —	xiv.	738	—, tame American —	xiii.	443
—, mode of recovery in Barbary —	xv.	426, 677	— of Algiers and Tunis —	xv.	621
—, curious mode of recovering in Guinea —	xvi.	410	— of Longo —	xvi.	558
— commonly cause wars —	xvi.	411	Deera, Jibbel —	xv.	536
Decan, wars of the Mogul in —	viii. g. 16. 30. 67.	129, 132	Deer field —	i.	553
Decapitation, machine for —	—	524	— hunting in France —	iv.	135
Deceptions in the gold trade of Guinea —	xvi.	373	— at St. Ildefonso —	v.	363
Deebabert, M., on the errors of navigation —	i.	737	— in Virginia —	xiii.	56
De CASSIN's voyage to Tercera —	i.	833	Deer-Nefs —	—	749
Deckies caravankers —	ia.	43	Deer-parks in Ireland —	iii.	873
Declaration in Spain —	v.	527	Deer-skins of Virginia —	xii.	594
Declination of the sun, on the difference of it —	xi.	34	Deer-found —	iii.	687, 748
Decomposition of lava —	v.	29, 203	Dee's, Mr., opinion on building ships —	xiii.	247
— of lavas in Vulcano —	v.	145	Deefa village —	ix.	444
Deceps of the Canadians —	xiii.	286	Defeda of England —	ii.	157
Decres island —	xi.	884, 886	Deformity of the Laplanders —	i.	193
Deereto, M. —	iv.	292	— of the Mallicollo islanders —	xi.	659
—, on assignats —	iv.	406	Deys for Mandingo baptisms —	xvi.	874
Deeretot's, M., cloth manufactory at Louviers —	iv.	164, 379	Degerando cape —	xi.	874, 899
Decully in Malabar —	viii.	368	Degrad cape —	xii.	630
Dedication, Martin's, to Prince George of Denmark —	iii.	573	Degree, measurement of one, at the Poles —	i.	231
—, Brand's, to the Duke of Hamilton —	iii.	731	—, its length under the polar circle —	i.	246
—, Lifter's, to Lord Somers —	iv.	1	—, measurement of one, at the Equator —	xiv.	270, 319
—, Dolomieu's —	v.	273	—, measurement of one, in Quito —	xiv.	422-440
— of Rubraquis to the King of France —	vii.	25	Delus town —	ix.	22
—, Hamilton's, to the Duke of Hamilton —	viii.	258	Deheby, Prince Muley Hamet —	xv.	486
—, Beecman's —	xi.	96	Dehele island —	xv.	102
— of Pigafetta's voyage round the world —	xi.	306	Dehighirdu village —	ix.	100
—, Smith's, to the Duchefs of Richmond —	xii.	1	Dedication of the Ethiopian Kings —	ix.	348
—, Lahontan's, to the Duke of Devonshire —	xiii.	254	De Inventione Litterarum —	i.	709
—, Windbus's, to the Earl of Berkley —	xv.	442	Deities of Japan —	vii.	680, 712
—, Dr. Shaw's, to the King —	xv.	501	Dekair town —	ix.	113
Dee, vale of the —	ii.	635	Del village on the Niger —	xvi.	650
Deeb, animal of Barbary —	xv.	624	Dela town —	ix.	416
Deeds relative to Scilly islands —	ii.	768	Delaberes at Southam —	ii.	235
Decester's court —	ii.	794	Delagon, coast from Natal to Delamere forest —	viii.	265
			—, Delamere forest —	iii.	2
			Delametherie on porphyries —	v.	122
			Delaware river —	xii.	354, 381
			— bay and river —	xiii.	380, 385, 392, 429, 441, 482, 572, 727
			Delay-Lama of Tongut, Bell's account of him —	vii.	357
			Deleb tree of Abyssinia —	xv.	73
			Delebio, road from Morbegno to —	v.	933
			Delee, King of, anecdotes of him —	viii.	549
			Delegates —		

INDEX.

[123]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Delegates-court	—	ii.	Denaivilliers	—	iv.
Deleharset, church of	—	x.	Denarius of the Emperor Trajan	—	iii.
Delft town	—	i.	Denbigh town	—	ii.
Delft, the galliot	—	i.	— castle	—	ii.
Delgadillo, Paul Durango	—	xiv.	Denbigh, Earl of	—	iii.
Delgado island, manna of	—	xvi.	Dendera, Egypt	—	xv.
— cape described	—	xvi.	Denza cuin, its value	—	i.
Delgados, Domingo	—	xiv.	Denizley town	—	x.
Delhi city, Bernier's description	—	viii.	Denmark, Regnard's journey to	—	i.
— fortrefs	—	viii.	— boundaries	—	i.
— feraglio	—	viii.	— islands	—	i.
—, inhabitants of	—	viii.	—, separation from Sweden	—	i.
Delicacies of Lapland	—	i.	—, its government	—	i.
Delight, her shipwreck in America	—	xii.	—, religion	—	i.
Deliverance of four Russians from Spitzbergen	—	i.	—, manners	—	i.
DELLA VALLA'S, PIETRO, travels in Persia	—	ix.	—, commerce	—	i.
Delly mount	—	viii.	—, manufactures	—	i.
Dellys town	—	xv.	—, forces	—	i.
Delmenhorst duchy	—	vi.	—, towns	—	i.
Delmont valley	—	v.	—, inhabitants	—	i.
— town	—	v.	—, Riebeck's description	—	vi.
Delora river, Chili	—	xiv.	—, Cose's travels in	—	vi.
Delta, Blount's account	—	x.	—, revolution in 1660	—	vi.
Delta of Egypt	—	xv. 163. 175.	—, population	—	vi.
Delton parish	—	iii.	—, finances	—	vi.
Deluc on an eruption of Vefuvius	—	v.	—, army	—	vi.
Deluge, universal, observations on it	—	i.	—, navy	—	vi.
—, Banian doctrine of an universal	—	viii.	—, genealogical table of the Kings	—	vi.
—, Perfecs' account	—	viii.	Denmark, King of	—	i. 140. vi. 321.
—, Indian account of it	—	xiv.	Denmark, Prince Royal of	—	vi.
Delvin mansion	—	iii.	—, revolu-	—	vi.
Dely-Jau village	—	ix.	— tion effected by him	—	vi.
Demands of the French nation	—	iv.	Denmark, Queen	—	i.
Demarcation line of the world	—	xi.	Dennie, Sir E.	—	i.
Demarett's theory of basaltcs	—	iii. 896. 906.	Denon on the pyramids of Egypt	—	xv.
Demasa, Tunis	—	xv.	Denonville, Marquis of	—	xiii. 382. 392.
Dembea lake	—	xv.	Denonville, Governor, of Canada	—	xii.
Demetrius, Czar, his history and adventures	—	vi.	Denoobow town	—	ix.
—, assassination	—	vi.	Denoobow castle	—	iii.
—, various opinions	—	vi.	Denshiring, mode of manuring	—	iii.
—, concerning him	—	vi.	Dent, Commodore	—	xii.
—, proofs that he was not so impo-	—	vi.	Dent de Jument, Le	—	v.
Demianity town	—	vii.	Dentila, Mungo Park's travels through	—	xvi.
Demi-galas of the court of Spain	—	v.	Dentrecaux channel, Van Diemen's Land	—	xi.
Democracy, observations on	—	iv.	Dep-abad town	—	ix.
—, its oppressions	—	v.	Depleur village, Senegal	—	xvi.
Demoiselles Nobles, Le Couvent des, of Peterburgh	—	vi.	Depopulation of conquered countries in Asia	—	ix.
Demons, Tonguinele ceremony of driving them away	—	ix.	— of the Canary islands	—	xvi.
Demoiselles' lantern at Athens	—	x.	Deposition of Christian the Second of Denmark	—	vi.
Demotica town	—	x.	Depredations of the pirates of Madagascar	—	xvi.
Dempey, Charles	—	xii.	Deptford	—	i.
Demptfer's account of the Admirable Crichton	—	iii.	Depuch island, New Holland	—	xi.
			—, basaltcs of	—	xi.
			Depuch, M., on the coast of New Holland	—	xi.

[Q 2]

Depuch,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Depueh, M., his excursions in New Holland	xi.	731	Defarts of Zaara	vii.	15
Deputies of the National Assembly of Paris	iv.	174	— of Cobinham	vii.	113
— in the diet of the Grisons,			— of Lop, Polo's account of		
— mode of choosing	v.	961	his passage through it	vii.	118
— of the Danish diet	vi.	364	— of Ezina	vii.	121
Derbend city	ix.	46	— of Cardandan	vii.	145
Derbent, Coxe's description	vi.	881	— the Hungry, Bell's journey through it	vii.	368-419
—, described by Rubruquis	vii.	45	—, Great, of Kobi	vii.	590
—, Bell's description	vii.	286	— of Persia	ix.	43
—, Bell's account of his journey to, with Peter the Great	vii.	485-493	—, Forster's travels through	ix.	282
—, description of	vii.	ibid.	—, Jenkinson's travels through	ix.	309
Derby town	ii.	36	— of Arabia	x.	7
—, trade	ii.	ibid.	—, Arabs of	x.	15
—, silk machine at	ii.	ibid. 370	—, tribes of Bedouins		
—, china manufactory	ii.	371	in	x.	134
—, Moritz's account of	ii.	551	— of Amafis	x.	98
Derby, Earl of, King of Man	ii.	798-831	— of the temptation	x.	345-429
Derby, Cpunkt of	ii.	800-833	— of Sedur	x.	389
Derby haven	ii.	798	— of Vardan	x.	390
Derbyshire county	ii.	14	— of St. John	x.	440
—, its produce	ii.	ibid.	— of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	526
—, the Peak	ii.	ibid.	— of Sechura	xiv.	559
—, waders of the Peak	ii.	ibid.	— of Lybia	xv.	61
—, Bray's tour into	ii.	336	— of Bahionda	xv.	68
—, essay on the oryography of	ii.	466	— of Selimé	xv.	111
—, natural geography	ii.	ibid.	—, mode of travelling in the African	xv.	135
—, beds of mountains in	ii.	469	— of Sinai	xv.	286
—, caves	ii.	474	—, Shaw's travels through the Arabian	xv.	505-515
—, springs	ii.	475	— of Tunis	xv.	594
—, quarries	ii.	ibid.	— of Africa, Thunberg's account	xvi.	145
—, mines	ii.	477	Desbrow, General	xii.	310
—, founderies	ii.	485	Descartes bay, New Holland	xi.	881
—, manufactures	ii.	486	Descent into a salt-mine	i.	226
Derea	x.	507	— from Mont-Blanc	iv.	692
Der-el-Hammel	xv.	298	— from Mount Etna	v.	85
Der-Embabhal convent	xv.	229	— into Sahiberg silver-mine	vi.	454
Derlingues, M., his actions at Dunkirk	i.	801	Deschiel, Mr., grand bailiff of Berghen	i.	702
Dermodad convent	xv.	228	Description of Tibet	vii.	542-576
Derrara town	xv.	68	— of Persia	ix.	169
Derry, Ireland	iii.	827	— of Tonqueen, Baron's	ix.	656
Derry-Curilly mountains	iii.	843	— of the East, by Dr. Po-		
Dereng, the Persian name	ix.	116	— cocke	x.	406
Dertin	xv.	210	— of Guinea by Bosman	xvi.	337-547
Dervises, Bell's description of them	vii.	512	Desdichados, Las Islas	xi.	322
— of India, Bernier's account	viii.	180	Defendo, Il Capo	xi.	320
— in Arabia	x.	141	Deserters from China to Russia	vii.	471-478
—, their juggling tricks	x.	172	— from the Endeavour in		
— convent, near Tripoli	x.	486	— Otaheite	xi.	516
— in Aleppo	x.	527	Desertion from the Prussian army	vi.	193
— of Caffarline, Cairo	xv.	187	Desgratin, river De la	xii.	128
— in Egypt	xv.	313	Desideratum, a modern history of		
Derwent river	iii.	370	— Europe (note)	iv.	622
Derwentwater, Pennant's account of	iii.	192	Desideri's account of Tibet	vii.	546
Desaguadero river	xiv.	632	— travels into Tibet	vii.	595
Desais family	v.	909	Desio villa	iv.	242
Desart, reflections on	i.	359	Desire, port	xi.	313

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Defmaret's, M., account of basafes	i.	698	Devil, ideas of one in Benio	xvi.	530
Defmond, Earl, anecdote of	i.	817	Devils, black, on Genkiasina island	xvi.	677
Defmond, Catherine, Countess of,			—, ceremony of purging a		
her portraits	iii.	402	country of	ix.	695-746
Defmons's, Countess of, portrait	iii.	38	— in Cochín-Chioa	ix.	824
Defmond family, Raleigh's account	i.	830	Devil's A — cave	ii.	474
Defnambue's, M., settlement in			Devil's bridge over the Monach	ii.	606
St. Christopher's	xii.	300	Devil's bridge in Switzerland	v.	745
Defolation, Land of	xii.	186	Devil's Cauldron, isle of Bote	iii.	253
Defpenaperros, pals of	v.	561	Devil's hill, Quito, legend of it	xiv.	476
Despotism of the parliaments of			Devil's horse, bird of Abyssinia	xv.	24
France	iv.	420	Devil's mount, Guinea	xvi.	365
—, definition (note)	vi.	488	Devil's Punch-bowl	iii.	846
—, effects of it	ix.	530	Devitchei nunnery	vi.	633
— in Siam	ix.	586, 590	Devon, river, Rumbling Brig over	iii.	37
— in Morocco	xv.	713	Devonshire county	ii.	3
— of the King of Losogo	xvi.	577	—, produce of	ii.	ibid.
Despres, M., of Stockholm	vi.	420	—, trade	ii.	ibid.
Desaix cape	xi.	880	— tin	ii.	ibid.
Desiau, Prince of, at the battle of			— cyder	ii.	ibid.
Kolin	vi.	133	Devonshire, Duke of, Lahontan's		
Desfil of the Western isles	iii.	612	dedication to	xiii.	254
Desflay, Sir Walter Raleigh's ship	xii.	287	Devonshire family	ii.	388
Destruction of Messina by an earth-			Devonshire's, Duke of, works at		
quake	v.	260	Buxtoo wells	ii.	410
— of the world, Banian			Devonshire's tribe, Bermudas	ii.	191
account	viii.	534	Devotions of the Japanese Sintos	vii.	732
—, second	viii.	552	— of the Persians	ix.	263
—, third	viii.	553	Devotees in Persia	ix.	283
—, Bramins'			Dew of Hermon	x.	334-464
doctrine of the final or fourth	viii.	554	Dewa province of Japan	vii.	663
Detonations of Vesuvius	v.	13	Dewan Khana of Shiraz	ix.	240
— of Stromboli	v.	102, 107	Dew-fall on the Nile	viii.	231
Detour isle, Canada	xiii.	301	De Witt, Pensionary, murder of	i.	136
Deutae, the Indian	viii.	185, 190	De Witt's Land	xi.	795
Devastation caused by locusts on			Dews in Arabia	x.	183
the Gambia	xvi.	634	— in Borneo	xi.	118
Dévangas cast, Buchanan's de-			— in Jamaica	xii.	317
scription of them	viii.	636, 676, 682	— in America	xiii.	400
Deraudon, view from	ii.	583	— in Peru	xiv.	9, 280
Derenter town	i.	335	— oo the plants in Chili	xiv.	606
Derettar of Persia, his feast	vii.	305	— in Lima	xiv.	584
Devier, General	vi.	776	— preceding the rise of the Nile	xv.	331
Devil, Laplanders familiar with him	i.	180	Dew-dippers, birds, of Siam	ix.	626
—, the Lapland	i.	460	Dry of Algiers	xv.	673
—, a musician	i.	473	Dugue, the Indian	viii.	190
—, his different appearances	i.	ibid.	Dhakar rains	x.	61
—, his marks	i.	ibid.	Dherma Salters of the Birmans	ix.	498
—, the Perlee	viii.	558	Dhey Mullah	ix.	310
—, Zertoot's encounter with him	viii.	562	Dhey Soorah	ix.	293
—, offerings to him	ix.	421	Dia isle	x.	611
—, sacrifices to him, in Jangoma	ix.	763	Diabolo, Mont, Jamaica	xii.	314
—, eating up the moon	xi.	129	Diagrams of Barbary	xv.	643
—, offerings to him, in Borneo	xi.	133	Diala river	ix.	12
— in Amboyna	xi.	267	Dialects of the Icelandic language	i.	674
—, Virginian worship of him	xiii.	39	— of the English	ii.	570
—, sacrifices to him, in Beniu	xvi.	302	— of the Latio	v.	980
—, worshipped by the Gagas	xvi.	326	— of the Romaosh	v.	982
—, annually banished from Guinea	xvi.	402, 501	— of the Arabic	x.	163
—, twins and the mother sacri-			Diamond-cutters of India	viii.	236
ficed to him, in Beniu	xvi.	526	Diamond island	viii.	418
			Diamond		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Diamond mines of Murfili	vii.	166	Diemenese, experiments on the men	xi.	939
—, mode of working	vii.	167	Diemen's Land, discovery of it	xi.	441. 639
—, of Golconda, Ha-			—, Perron's description	xi.	836
—, miltan on	viii.	396	—, islanders	xi.	837
Diamonds, profusion at the Russian			—, survey of	xi. 867.	889. 939
—, court	vi.	674	Dieppe, fishing trade of	iv.	166. 249
—, Tavernier's observa-			Dier's fonnad	xii.	509
—, tions on	viii.	235	Dielms, valley of	v.	956
—, mode of finding	viii.	ibid.	Diet, its great effects on diseases	i.	715
—, polishing	viii.	236	—, of the English	ii.	144
—, trade	viii.	ibid.	—, in the isle of Skie	iii.	638
—, of Raolconda	viii.	ibid.	—, of the islanders of Tire-iy	iii.	660
—, of Coulour	viii.	241	—, of St. Kilda	iii.	721
—, impositions in	viii.	243	—, of the Tartars (see Food)	viii.	30
—, of Gouel, or Soumelpour	viii.	244	Dietrich on volcanoes	v.	233
—, of Succadan	viii.	245	Dietrichheim, Count	v.	908
—, weighing	viii.	246	Diets of Poland	i. 211. vi.	720
—, coin used in paying for	viii.	ibid.	—, of Switzerland	v.	683
—, rules for valuing	viii.	248	—, general, of the Grisons, con-		
—, Shuddery's discovery of	viii.	529	—, gress	v.	961
—, of Cyprus	x.	549	—, analogy to the British parlia-		
Dian country	ix.	399	—, ment	v.	962
Diana, Egyptian worship of her	xv.	350	—, on the election of representatives	v.	ibid.
—, her temple at Ephesus	x.	660	—, of the Grey League	v.	964
Diana of Lencophryne	x.	664	—, general, of the Grisons	v. 550.	960
Diana Veteranorum	xv.	546	—, constituent parts	v.	ibid.
Dianet-Kan	viii.	128	—, mode of choosing deputies	v.	961
Dian-Manague, his oration to a			—, of Ratibon	vi.	42
—, missionary	xvi.	753	—, Riefbeck on	vi.	201
Dian-Nong, anecdotes of her	xvi.	751	—, the last Danish	vi.	303
Dian-Pouffe, anecdotes of him	xvi.	751	Diffintion town	iii.	196
Dian Ramoufaye, his wars with			Diggs, Colonel, anecdotes of his		
—, the French	xvi.	757	—, tobacco (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	707
Dian-Rasitate, anecdotes of him	xvi.	751	Dignities of the court of Spain	v.	343
Dian Ravaras	xvi.	756	Dugnieres, Les, house and garden	iv.	59
Diario di Colorno	iv.	279	Dijon, vineyards of	iv.	202. 453
Diarrhæa, treatment in Barbary	xv.	639	Dike, an ancient Syrian	x.	315. 569
Diarrhytus, the ancient	xv.	558	Dikes in Yemen	—	74
DIARY of Japan	vii.	641—651	Dikjelschoft, see Infama.		
—, Nicuhoff's, of transactions			Dilaram fort	ix.	282
—, in Brazil	xiv.	736	Dil Guthaie garden	ix.	248
—, of Dr. Shaw's travels in			Diligence, a French	iv.	167
—, Barbary	xv.	503	Dills, description of	i.	500
Dias, Henry	xiv.	760	Dimlu city	x.	110
Dibbie lake, Africa	xvi.	851	Dimouth, Egypt	xv.	809. 833
Dicheley mansion	ii.	201	Dinar, the coin	vii.	220
Dichamnus, the ancient	x.	600	Dinas-Bran cattle	ii.	636
Dictionary of the Icelandic	i.	675	Dindikoo, gold of	xvi.	906
—, Geographical, of Spain	v.	387	Dindog pronuntory	iii.	842
Dictionnaire de Savary	i.	522	Dindymon mount	x.	713
Dictionnaire Encyclopédique, its			Dinevavr cattle	ii.	601
—, translation in Spain	v.	388	Ding, the Tonginese King	ix.	679. 743
Didar-Kan, anecdotes of him	viii.	108	Dingenacuth town, Ireland	i.	817
Didyme, the ancient	v.	129	—, castle	i.	ibid.
—, see Saline Island.			—, houses of	i.	ibid.
Diego fort	xii.	473	—, siege	i.	ibid.
Diego Rais island	viii.	269	—, inhabitants	i.	ibid.
Dieman, Anthony Van, anecdotes			—, mines	i.	ibid.
—, of him	xi.	423	—, government	i.	818
Diemenese, women, described	xi.	850	—, religion	i.	ibid.
			6		Dingenacuth

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dingoescuth, food in	i.	818	Discipline of armies, observations on	vi.	114
Dingen-a-Cuthe	xii.	617	— of the Austrian army	vi.	119
Dingwall town	iii.	81	— of Caesar's soldiers	vi.	102
Dingyee town	xvi.	839	— of Prussian armies	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Dinkira, Guinea, gold mines	xvi.	369	— of the Turks	x.	249
—, description of the country	xvi.	370	Discover mine of Potosi	xiv.	624
Din Mahamet Soltan, his history	ix. 342.	347. 384	Discoveries of Tycho-Brabe	vi.	333
Dinners of the Emperor of Russia	i. 18. 32.	44	— of the Portuguese	xi. 405. 416.	xvi. 675
— in Ireland	iii.	874	— of the Dutch	xi.	423
—, on the time for	iv.	99	—, importance to science	xi.	460
—, English and French	iv.	198	— made by the English in		
— at Vicenza	vi.	72	America	xii.	156
— in Gottenburg,	vi.	385	—, opposition made to first	xii.	212
— of the Prince Royal of			— of and voyages to Vir-		
Sweden	vi.	393	ginia	xii. 560. 571. 576. 609. 619	
— with a judge at Smolenko	vi.	574	— of the island of New		
— at Moscow	vi.	588	France	xii.	629
— of the Russian oohility at			—, observations on	xiii.	211. 220
Peterburgh	vi.	680	—, Lahontan's observations	xiii.	322
—, Japanese	vii.	796	— on making	xiii.	322
— at the court of Japan	vii.	816	— on the river Amazons	xiv.	505
— of the Cochon-Chinefe	ix.	787	Discovery of Moscow	i.	23
— of the Arabs	x.	154	— of Iceland	i.	744
— of the French in Canada	xiii.	660	—, Taiman's voyage of	xi.	439
Dintner valley	vi.	53	— of the Strait of Magellan	xi.	319
Dionysius Alexandrians on the Scilly			— of longitude	xi.	388
isles	ii.	730	— of southern lands, voyage		
Diocefe of Murray	iii.	132	for	xi.	739
Diocefe of Peru	xiv.	611	— of the West Indies by		
— in the Audience of Chares	xiv.	639	Colon	xii.	28. 33
Diodorus Siculus, his account of			— of America	xiv.	134
Stromboli	v.	125	— of the South Sea	xiv.	143
— of			— of Peru	xiv.	156
Vulcano	v.	154	— of the Canary islands,		
— of			Glas's history	xvi.	808
Lipari	v.	211	Discovery, Cook's voyage with the		
— on the sepulchres			ship	xi.	639
— of the Persian kings	ix.	108	Discours of Lord de la War	xiii.	108
— on Egypt (<i>note</i>)	xv. 196. <i>et seq.</i>		Diseases in Lapland	i.	168. 456
Dios, Cape Graciafa	xii.	336	— in Iceland	i.	660
Diopolis the Great	xv.	125	—, great effects of diet on	i.	715
Dios island	xv.	239	— of the English	ii.	157
Diputados de los Reynos in Spain	v.	9. 58	— in Murrayshire	iii.	127
Directions for distilling sea-water	i.	353	— in Arran	iii.	259
— for trading with the Bao-			— in the Highlands	iii.	380
jareens	xi.	589	— of sheep in Scotland	iii.	541
—, Frobisher's, for his fleet	xii.	137	— in the Isle of Lewis	iii.	578
— to settlers in Barbary	xv.	534	— in the Isle of Harries	iii.	587
Director-General of India, Dutch	xi.	493	— in Lingay Isle	iii.	599
— in			— in the Isle of Skie	iii.	630
Guinea	xvi.	183	— at St. Kilda	iii.	714
Disford bay	i.	378	— of Paris	iv.	72
Dirk, the Highland	iii.	756	— in the Myfore	viii.	592
Dirk Hartigh's island	xi.	93	— of the Siamefe	ix.	588. 599
Dirmer, Mr.	xiii.	785. 825	— of the Tonguinefe	ix.	678. 728
Dirmore's Mr., adventures in New			— of the Arabians	x.	168
England	xiii.	127	— in Otaheite	xi.	521
Disciplinarians of Congo	xvi.	233	— of the Friendly islands	xi.	693
— of Brazil	xvi.	169	— in the Saodwich isles	xi.	731
Discipline, superstitious	v.	180	— in the Canary islands	xi.	745
		507	— in the Isle of France	xi.	764
			Diseases		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Diseases in Canada	xii.	659	Disfoorer, the Persee commandments	viii.	567
— of the Virginians	xiii.	39	to him	—	—
— in the Bermudas	xiii.	182	Distress of the crew of the Endeavour	xi.	549
— in America	xiii.	444	Distresses in the city of Recife, Brazil	xiv.	844
— at Carthagena	xiv.	339	Districha, fertile, of France	iv.	304
— at Porto Bello	xiv.	364	—, geographical division of	—	—
— at Quito	xiv.	455	Russia into	vi.	747
— in Guayaquil	xiv.	397	Dity, vineyards of	iv.	448
— in Lima	xiv.	595	Ditch of Pegu	ix.	436
— in the Paraguay Missions	xiv.	641	Ditcher, ancient	ii.	404
— in Brazil	xiv.	875	Dittmar, M.	vii.	327
— in Egypt	xv.	328	Diu city, Hamilton's description	viii.	311
— in West Barbary	xv.	400	—, history	viii.	312
— in Morocco	xv.	688	—, Fitch's description	ix.	408
— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	8	Diu islands, Hamilton's description	viii.	397
— of cattle	xvi.	19. 39.	Diurnes parish, antiquities in	iii.	149
— in Guinea	xvi.	383	Divan Bey of Persia	ix.	214
— in Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	573	Divan-kane of the King of Persia	ix.	62. 65
— in Madagascar	xvi.	747.	Divas at Constantinople	x.	727
— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	876	— of Algiers	xv.	673
Diseases town	v.	965	Diver, bird of Siam	ix.	629
— abbey	v.	966	Divers for pearls in Persia	viii.	255. 735
— government	v.	965	— of the Sandwich islands	ix.	735
Diseases, abbot of	v.	298	— of the Molucca islands	xi.	371
Dishes, French and English	iv.	787	— for pearls in Panama	xiv.	381
— of the Cochio-Chinese	ix.	368	— in Guayaquil	xiv.	400
Dishley	ii.	611	— expert, of Guinea	xvi.	546
Dispatches from England to Russia	vi.	611	Diversions in St. Kilda	iii.	723
— from Lord Carteret to Sir Luke Schaub (note)	vi.	768	— of the Parisiana	iv.	53
— of Mr. Keith (note)	vi.	67	— on the Neva	vi.	670
Dispensary at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	67	— of the court of Japan with the Dutch	vii.	808. 814. 817
Dispersadores birds of Chili	xiv.	671	— of the Siamese	ix.	596
Disputations, public, at Oxford	ii.	110	— of the Tonquiese	ix.	672. 725
— of the Admirable Critchton	iii.	140	— at Caytongre	xi.	121
— of Rubruquis in Tartary	vii.	79	— at Java	xi.	172
Dissection, Lister's observations on	iv.	21	— of the Haparee islanders	xi.	666
Disseuters of Russia	vi.	799	— in Toogataboo	xi.	678
—, their settlement in Pennsylvania	xii.	378	— in the Friendly isles	xi.	696
— college at Princetown	xii.	733	— in the Sandwich isles	xi.	705. 734
Disertatio de Geographia Ægypti	xv.	395—402	— of the Virginiana (see Amusements)	xiii.	74
Disertation of Pontanus on the north-east passage	i.	127	Divination, instances of	iii.	88
— on the earthquakes in Calabria Ultra by Dolomieu	v.	273—297	— by burnt bones	vii.	65
— on Rudbeck's Atlantica	vi.	410	— of the Japanese Jambabos	vii.	746
Distempers of cattle at the Cape	xvi.	19. 39. 121	— by an ape	viii.	48
Distillation of fresh water from the sea	i.	546. 585	— of the Persians	ix.	227. 260
—, principles of	i.	587	— of the Chinese	—	180
— from rice in Siam	ix.	611	Diviners of Hiodostan	viii.	182
— in Tonquin	ix.	660. 727	Divin-gengine described	ii.	761
— in Cochian-China	ix.	787	Divinity school Oxford	—	186
— of arrack in India (note)	xi.	350	Division of lands, its effect on population	iv.	322
Distillers, observations on colonial	xii.	330. 333	Divisor, geographical, of Spao	v.	353
Distillery at Reus	v.	615	— of the world	xvi.	675
— near Griftholm	vi.	541	Divorces in Japan	vii.	634
			— in Persia	ix.	154
			— of the Siamese	ix.	584
			Divorces		

	VOL.	PAGES		VOL.	PAGES
Divorces of the Tonquinese	ix.	669, 722	Dogger-Bank, table of its foundings	i.	792
— among the Arabs	x.	149	—, Kerguelen's observa-		
— in Turkey	x.	264	— tions on the	i.	793
— in West Barbary	xv.	431, 453	— fishery	ii.	154
— in Morocco	xv.	776	Dogliana hills	x.	224
— in Madagascar	xvi.	747	Dogmer's-field park	ii.	315
Dniiper, river, course of it	vi.	573, vii.	Dogon city, Balbi's account	ix.	400
—, ferry	vi.	575	—, pagoda	ix.	410
—, on its navigation	vi.	890	Dogorobush town	vi.	575
—, cataracts	vi.	ibid.	Dogs, their curious office in Lapland	i.	192, 317
Do, Chevalier	xiii.	331	—, Lapland watch	i.	396
Doan, city	x.	114	—, the marine, of Finmark	i.	433
Dobbelin, Mr., the manager	vi.	204	—, Icelandic	i.	605
Dobb's, Mr., account of North			— of England	ii.	155
— America	xii.	365	—, slough, on the Scotch borders	iii.	558
Dochabad district	ix.	298	—, extraordinary fishing	iii.	887
Dochart, river	iii.	372	—, experiments with, in the Grotta		
Docks, wet, at Liverpool	ii.	39	— del Cane	v.	35
—, Plymouth	ii.	267, 270	— of Albania	vii.	45
— of Spain	v.	452	— of Tholoman	vii.	147
— of Carliscron	vi.	377	—, their battles with lions	vii.	ibid.
— of Swenabour	vi.	557	—, drawing sledges	vii.	343
— of Cronstadt	vi.	866	—, Chinese fond of	vii.	385
— of Calcutta	viii.	410	— of Constantinople, a nuisance	vii.	508
— of Constantinople	x.	729	— in Japan	vii.	700
— of Sydney Cove	xi.	903	—, regulations respect-		
Dock-yard at Portsmouth	ii.	310	— ing	vii.	ibid.
— of the Havannah	v.	459	—, wild, of Arabia	x.	186
— at Aranjuez	v.	557	— of Otaheite, delicate	xi.	512
— at Cadix	v.	575	—, eaten by Captain Cook	xi.	601
— of Otaheite	xi.	611	— of the Sandwich islands	xi.	729
Doctan, column at	iii.	453	—, dumb, of the West Indies	xii.	38
Doctor of the mountains, his wonder-			— of Virginia	xiii.	31
— ful cures	v.	880	— drawing carts and sledges in		
—, a wonder-working Malay	viii.	437	— Canada	xiii.	661
Doctors, Siamese	ix.	599	— of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	519
—, Tonquinese	ix.	625	—, preface earthquakes	xiv.	591
—, election of them	ix.	676, 729	— of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	659, 661
— of Chili	xiv.	736	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	140
— of the Guinea Negroes	xvi.	38	— of the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	693
— of Benin	xvi.	426	—, wild, of the Cape	xvi.	52, 78
Doctors' Commons, London	ii.	527	— of Congo	xvi.	352
Doctrinas in Terra Firma	xiv.	66	— degenerate in Guinea	xvi.	433
Doctrines of the Japanese Sintos	xiv.	386	—, wild	xvi.	436, 467
— of Buddo	vii.	730	— of Benin	xvi.	332
—, of the Sinto, or philoso-	vii.	751	—, wild, of Loango	xvi.	558
— phers in Japan	vii.	755	—, dumb	xvi.	ibid., 564
— of the Beths of Hindostan	viii.	183	Dogs, lake of	xii.	277
— of the priests of Laos	ix.	766	Dog's bone of America	xii.	419
— of Mahomet	x.	254	Dog's flesh eaten by Captain Cook	xi.	601
Doda Bala-pura, Buchanan's descrip-			— eaten in Zaab	xv.	553
— tion	viii.	672	— eaten by the Negroes of		
Dodara pallyam, posthouse of	viii.	722	— Guinea	xvi.	433
Doda Rashy Guda, mines of	viii.	769	Dog-wood tree of America	xiii.	442
Dodoe's vision	viii.	283	Dohodoy the Indian	xiii.	226
Doffar, port of	viii.	583	Doko grain	xv.	137
Doffar's, M., steel manufacture	iv.	360	Dola of Tians	x.	57
Dogbium, their superstitions	vii.	13	Dolas in Yemen, their offices	x.	107
Doge of Venice	iv.	261	Dolden village	i.	335
Dog-fish of the Isle of Man	ii.	813	Dolgelly town	ii.	635
— of New Holland	xi.	471	Dolgokre, island of	i.	56
			Dolgorucki, Prince, villa of	vi.	592
					Dolgy

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dolgoy cataract	vii.	422	Donald-bane of Scotland	—	275
Dolomies, the	x.	716	Donati, Mr., anecdotes of his travels	—	—
Dolla river	viii.	418	and death	x.	200
Dollars stamped in America	v.	476-496	Donation of Tibet	vii.	559
— of Sweden	vi.	535	Donations to the Virginia colony	xiii.	127-142
— in Borneo	xi.	139	Don-Domingoillo, village	xiii.	816-833
— reduced into Troy-weight	xi.	ibid.	Donschingen, Coxe's account	v.	641
Dollynyllyn cataract	ii.	632	Donga, Browne's account	xvi.	838
DOLOMITE on fixed air	v.	38	Dongola, Ponscet's description	xv.	66
— on the eruption of Arfo	v.	50	— city	xv.	67
— on the shoals of Monte Rosso	v.	67	Dongola, King of	xv.	ibid.
— on the zeolites of Etna	v.	89	Dongolese	xv.	133
— on the ancient Euuimos	v.	129	Donnegal, road from Ballyshannon to	iii.	827
— on crystallized iron	v.	119	Donnegal, Lord, his estates	iii.	825
— on the crater of Vul-	—	—	Donnington park	—	368
canello	v.	149	— village	—	369
— on the pumices of Campo	—	—	— castle	—	ibid.
Bianca	v.	167	Donno tree of Coogo	xvi.	249
— on the origin of pumices	v.	173-176	Donflow salt-pits	ix.	141
— on the appearance of Lipari	v.	191	Doolinkenboo, Mungo Park's ad-	—	—
— on the chrysolites of Etna	v.	199	ventures at	xvi.	842
— on the stones of Lipari	v.	201	Doon point, basaltic pillars at	iii.	903
— on the origin of zeolites	v.	208	Doors, Lapland	i.	391
— on Alicuda	v.	226	—, stone, of the Sepulchres of	—	—
— on basalt	v.	239	the Kings	x.	344
—, his dissertation on the earth-	—	—	—, Egyptian	xv.	346
quakes in Calabria Ultra	v.	273-297	— of Moorish houses	xv.	647-767-789
Dolou-Cui	x.	716	Dooty of Wawra	—	839
Dolourous Way	x.	359	— of Dingyee	xvi.	ibid.
Dolphin cape	xii.	633	— of Fanimboo	xvi.	841
Dolphins of Finmark	i.	433	— of Doolinkenboo	xvi.	842
— near Stromboli	v. 95. xi.	635	— of Sibity	xvi.	855
—, a new species of	xi.	836	— of Sai	xvi.	856
— of New Holland	—	883	— of Sooha	xvi.	859
—, Kalm's description	xiii.	883	— of Sibidooloo	xvi.	864
Dolphin town	ii.	747	Dor, King	—	139
Domagana, the Canadian	xii.	647-655-662	Dora Belta	—	565
Domafio	v.	893	Dora-bread of Dongola	xv.	66
Dombe, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	322	— of Sennar	xv.	70
Domby's collections in Peru	v.	380	Dorado fish	xvi.	149-201
Dome of St. Paul's, London	ii.	522	Dorados of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	856-865
Dome of Gouté	iv. 698. v.	787	Doran city	—	110
Domea river	—	—	Doray Guda hill	viii.	688
— city	—	—	Dorchester, history of	ii.	297
Domes of the Greek churches	vi.	593	—, buildings	ii.	ibid.
Domes ifle	xv.	333	—, Moritz's account of	ii.	539
Dome trees of Egypt	xv.	230-337	Dorchester, New England	xii.	252
Dominica ifland, Colon's discovery	xii.	59-571-620	Dordonne river	—	92
—, naval engagement at	xiii.	128	— ferry	iv.	ibid.
Dominicans of Perth	—	397	Dorebat town	x.	54
— at Stirling	—	463	Doria, Andrea	xv.	543
Dominic's statue in Mount Pilate	v.	727	Doric order of architecture	x.	745
Domi tree of Abyssinia	xv.	73	— of columns	xv.	345
Domus village	x.	211	Dormepatam harbour	viii.	370
Don, on the Spanish title	v.	298	Dormer's, Captain, voyage to New	—	—
Don river	—	—	England	xii.	248
—, source and course of it	vi.	889	Dornoch town	—	83
—, navigation	vi.	890	— cathedral	—	ibid. 156
—, project of naiting it with	—	—	Dorothea Fort, Acoda	xvi.	343
the Volga	—	898	Dorpt, Coxe's description	vi.	711
—, Rubruquis's description	viii.	39	Dorre ifle	xi.	785-825
Donac of Madagascar	xvi.	744	Dorrira, M.	xiii.	758
					Dorset,

INDEX.

[131]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dorset, Anne, Countess of	iii.	521	Drago, Boca del	—	—
Dorsetshire county described	ii.	4	Dragoian kingdom	—	—
Dortmund, Mr. Balthazar	xiv. 815	824. 837. 842	Dragon island	—	—
Dory harbour, New Guinea	—	—	Dragons of Japan	—	—
Dofenzaco	—	—	Dragon's-blood of Borneo	—	—
Dofita town	—	—	Dragon-tree of New Holland	—	—
Doffeur on improving waste land	—	—	— of Tescriffe	—	—
Dofit Khan, history	—	—	Dragon-well of Jerusalem	xvi.	603
Dothan, Peacocke's account	x.	466	Drac corn of Algiers and Tunis	x.	423
Double-bill, bird of Siam	—	—	Draining the Bedford Level	xv.	599
Double cape	—	—	Drains, ancient, at Selenia	ii.	456
Doubtful island	—	—	Drake, Sir Francis, anecdotes of	x.	553
Doubtful bay	—	—	him	—	—
Doude, Seedy, Tunis	—	—	Drake family	xii. 587. 589.	xiii. 12. xiv. 93
Douglas family	—	—	Drake hill	—	—
Doughladale	—	—	—, old chapel at	—	—
Doughlafa bay	—	—	Drakenstein colony, Cape of Good	—	—
— town	—	—	Hope	—	—
— harbour	—	—	Drake's, Sir Francis, voyages	xvi.	54. 118
Doughlafa castle	—	—	Drake's, Sir R., actions in the	xii.	169
Doughlafa, Catherine	—	—	West Indies	—	—
Doughlafa, Lady	—	—	Drama, the Spanish	i.	825
Doughlafa river	—	—	—, the German	v.	524
Doughlafa, Sir James	—	—	—, the Austrian	vi.	22
Doughlafa's, Sir William, stratagem	—	—	— of Russia	vi.	89
Doumerc's, M., improvement of	—	—	— of the Birmanos	vi.	855
forest land	—	—	— of the Siamese	ix.	434
Doumaona, King of Canada	xii. 645.	655.	— in Otahite	ix.	597
Doumie, Rev. Mr.	—	—	— in Ulletes	xi.	583
Doun-tollan	—	—	— in Huasheine	xi.	587. 613
Doufe, Thomas	—	—	— in Tongataboo	xi.	679
Don-wanne of Algiers	—	—	Dramme towns	—	—
Douwars of Barbary	—	—	Draper, General	vi.	366
— of Morocco	—	—	Drapery of the Indian statues in	—	—
Douyaw, Lalla, wife of the Em-	—	—	Elephanta isle	x.	208
peror of Morocco	—	—	Draughts, game, in Ceylon	vii.	218
Douzenach	—	—	—, in the Sandwich	—	—
Dova of Tonquin	—	—	islands	—	—
Dove river	—	—	Draue, Forster's adventures at	xi.	734
Dove-bank, in Staffordshire	—	—	Drawers of the Moors	ix.	282
Dovedale	—	—	Drawings-rooms of the Russian court	xv.	660
Dove-houses in Persia	—	—	Drawings in the King's library at	vi.	673
Dove-Houses islands	—	—	Stockholm	—	—
Dover castle	—	—	— in Nieuhoff's travels in	vi.	406
Dove's, Mr., bill for procuring fresh	—	—	China	—	—
water from the sea	—	—	Drax, Colonel, of Barbadoes	vii.	233
Doves, Siamese	—	—	Drepanum promontory	xii.	203
Dovey, estuary of the	—	—	Dresden city	x.	588
Dowgate ward	—	—	Dreids of the Russians	vi.	145
Dowleick village	—	—	— of the Samoeds	i.	39
Down of the eider-bird	—	—	— of the Laplanders	i.	64. 527
Down-fort of St. Kilda	—	—	— of the Lapland women	i. 163. 367. 384	
Down-hill cairn	—	—	— of the Icelanders	i. 192. 367. 386	
Downs, battle of the	—	—	— of the Icelandic women	i.	653
Downton	—	—	— of the English	i.	751
Downton castle	—	—	— of the Highlanders	ii.	145. 518
Dow's, Daniel, viscons	—	—	— of the Highland women	ii.	92
Doyly, Colonel	—	—	— of the islanders of Skie	ii.	94
Draconia islands	—	—	— of the islanders of Orkney	ii.	610
Dragara, a cavern of Seylla	—	—	— of St. Kilda	ii.	692
Drage of Virginia	—	—	— of the Romans	ii.	720
				iv.	11

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dress of the Parisians —	iv.	143. 299	Dress of the Colchians —	ix.	144
—, Young's observations on	iv.	269	— of the Tajiks in Bukhara	ix.	378
—, on the attempt to alter the			— of the Ufbeck —	ix.	379
Spanish —	v.	510	— denotes the quality of the		
— of the Swiss peasants at			Birmans —	ix.	464. 495
Langenau —	v.	882	— of the court of Ava	ix.	496
— of the Grifons women	v.	900	— of the women of Ava	ix.	ibid.
— of the Bavarians —	vi.	34	— of the King of Ava	ix.	544
— of the Saltzburghers	vi.	47	— of the Kaya mountaineers	ix.	560
— at Vienna —	vi.	70	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	666. 719
— of the Hungarian troops	vi.	112	— of the inhabitants of Aracan	ix.	760
— at Dresden —	vi.	147	— of the inhabitants of Jangoma	ix.	763
— of the Norwegian peasants	vi.	358	— of the Cochín-Chinese women	ix.	785
— of the different orders of			— men	ix.	ibid.
knighthood in Sweden	vi.	435	— of the Arabs of the Desert	x.	16
— of the Swedish troops	vi.	446	— of pilgrims to Mecca	x.	20
— of a Russian woman	vi.	575. vii. 39	— in Jidda	x.	23
— of the Russian peasants	vi.	576. 651	— of a travelling Arab	x.	36
— of the Russian coachmen and			— of the Arabs —	x.	156
postillions —	vi.	582	— of the Jews in Arabia	x.	158
— of Peter the Great	vi.	584. vii. 495	— of the Banians —	x.	ibid.
— of the imperial guards of			— of the Hindoos —	x.	218
Russia —	vi.	672	— of the Perfes —	x.	220
— of the Empress Catherine the			— of the Turks —	x.	261. 283
Second —	vi.	ibid.	— of the Maronites —	x.	291
— of the court of Peterburgh	vi.	674	— of the Cypristes —	x.	591
— of the Russian masquerades	vi.	676	— of the Cretans —	x.	619
— of the Russian clergy	vi.	816	— of the Mindanayans	xi.	11
— of the Tartars —	vii.	32	— in the Basher islands	xi.	47
— of the Tartar women	vii.	ibid.	— of the New Hollanders	xi.	65
—, Marco Polo's account of the			— in Manila —	xi.	81
Tartar —	vii.	123	— of the Hottentots —	xi. 152. xvi. 28.	139
— of the Indian Kings	vii.	224	— of the Javanese —	xi.	171
— of the Calmuc ambassador	vii.	264	— of the women in Batavia	xi.	195
— of a Tserimish woman	vii.	278	— in Amboyna —	xi.	275
— of the Calmuc Tartars	vii.	281. 332	— of the Patagonians	xi.	317
— of the Tongusians	vii.	340	— in Gilelo —	xi.	366
— of the Buratians —	vii.	346	— of the Otahetians —	xi.	518
— of the Emperor of China	vii.	384	— of the New Zealanders	xi.	542
— of the Okecks —	vii.	427	— in Savu island —	xi.	562
— of the inhabitants of Tibet	vii.	551	— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	594. 694
— of the Lamas of Tibet	vii.	561	— of the Easter islanders	xi.	604
— of the women of Japan	vii.	619	— in the Marquesas —	xi.	606
— of the Dai'ri's court in			— in Mallicollo island	xi.	619
Japan —	vii.	791	— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	733
— of the Japanese Jammabos	vii.	745	— of the Indians in Frohisher's		
— of the Muskat Arabs	viii.	287	Strait —	xii.	500. 556
— of the Mahometans at Sarat	viii.	321	— of the Virginians	xii. 603. xiii. 34	
— in the Birman empire	viii.	444	— of the Canadians —	xii.	656. 677
— of the women in Birma	viii.	445	— of the French in Canada	xiii.	629
— of the Siamese —	viii. 471. ix. 589		— of the Hurons —	xiii.	659
— of the Cambodians	viii.	480	— of the Esquimaux —	xiii.	676
— of the Chinese ladies	viii.	506	— in Vera Cruz —	xiii.	777
— of the Mandarins	viii.	507	— of the women of Quicattan	xiii.	815
— of the Seringapatam women	viii.	612	— in Lima —	xiv.	7. 579
— of the inhabitants of Scio	ix.	6	— of the Chilians —	xiv.	116
— of the Gnehes —	ix.	32	— in Carthage —	xiv.	334
— of the Persians —	ix.	401	— in Panama —	xiv.	377
— of the ancient figures at Per-			— in Gnyazquil —	xiv.	395
sepolis —	ix.	104	— in Quito —	xiv.	448
— in Moghothan —	ix.	117	— in Sechura —	xiv.	558
			it	xiv.	Dress

	VOL.	PAGE		J VOL.	PAGE
Drels in Conception, Chili	xiv.	668	Drink of the Mandingoes	xvi.	878
— of the Tapoyers —	xiv.	877	Druckbierre, M., on clover —	iv.	486
— of the Abyssinians —	xv.	24	Drinking, ancient custom, in the		
— in Sennar —	xv.	71	Western isles at —	iii.	608
— in Ethiopia —	xv.	85	—, love of the Swedes for	vi.	520, 523
— in Dar-Fur —	xv.	154	Drinking-bouts of the Indians	xiv.	518
— in Egypt —	xv.	322	Drinking matches of the Brazilians	xv.	869
— in Tetuan —	xv.	450	Drinking-parties of the Gold Coast	xvi.	416
— of the women of Tetuan	xv.	451	Drogheda, described by Mr. Young	iii.	822
— in Barbary —	xv.	657, 660	Drontheim, Kerguelen's account	i.	769
— of the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	692	Dromedary, pleasure of riding one	x.	3
— of the Jews in Barbary	xv.	737	— of Arabia —	x. 178.	xv. 107
— of the Jewesses —	xv.	ibid.	— of the Algiers and Tunis	xv.	619
— of the Moors —	xv.	766	— of Morocco, the fleetest		
— of the brides in Morocco	xv.	776	travelling animal known	xv.	728
— of the ladies in the Emperor			Dromos of the Egyptian temples	xv.	240
of Morocco's Harem —	xv.	792	Drooge Rivier —	xvi.	133
— of the Count of Sogno —	xvi.	244	Drops, King Charles's —	iv.	76
— of the Sognefe —	xvi.	246	Drosacks, Garnet's account of the	iii.	570
— in Angoy, Congo —	xvi.	371	—, scenery of —	iii.	ibid.
— of the Gagas —	xvi.	336	Drottningholm castle described	vi.	439
— of the Negroes of the Gold			—, medals at —	vi.	440
Coast, Guinea —	xvi.	387	—, cabinet of na-		
— of the Mulattoes —	xvi.	395	tural history —	vi.	441
— of the Fidians —	xvi.	482	—, Queen's apartments	vi.	442
— of the Negroes of Gabon	xvi.	510	—, paintings —	vi.	ibid.
— in Benin —	xvi.	524	Drought in Provence —	iv.	314
— of the Negroes at Cape Monte	xvi.	539	— in the Birman empire	ix.	445
in Loango, Cacongo, &c. —	xvi.	574	— in Peru —	xiv.	9, 280
— of the Negroes in Senegal	608.	611	Drouine's, M. l'Abbé, library	iv.	32
— of the Moors of Senegal	xvi.	615	Drownings occasioned by cold	xi.	499
— of the Caffres in Sofala	xvi.	691	Droz, Jaquet, the mechanist	v.	817
— of the Canarians —	xvi.	819	Dragon, story of —	iii.	9
Dreyer, M., anecdote of —	vi.	218	Drugs of Persia —	ix.	181
Drift-wood found at sea —	i.	537	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	67
—, account of —	i.	561	— of Sogno, Congo —	xvi.	249
—, at Spitzbergen —	i.	598	Drug-trade of Bangalore —	viii.	629
— in Iceland —	i.	640	Druids —	ii.	379
— from America (note)	i. ibid.	xii. 495.	—, Robertson's account of		
— in various parts —	i.	516, 588	them —	ii.	807
— at the Orkney isles	iii.	640	— of the Western isles	iii.	608
— in New Guinea —	xi.	745	Druid's altar, discovery of one	ii.	404, 413
—, conjectures on —	xii.	448, 487	Drum, picturesque scenery of	iii.	820
— of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	14	Drumlanrig, Pennant's account of	iii.	244
Drill-ploughs —	iv.	769, 805	Drummin parish —	iii.	248
Drink of the Laplanders —	i.	542	Drummond, Hon. Mrs. —	iii.	571
— of the Tartars —	vii.	399	Drummond, Mr., of Chitwa	vii.	734
— of the Persians —	ix.	30	Drummond cattle —	iii.	407
— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	203, 263	Drumoland, prospects from	iii.	831
— of the Arabs —	x.	787	Drums of divination —	i.	358
— of the Turks —	x.	154	—, Lapland magic —	i.	474
— of the Canadians —	xiii.	263	—, mode of consulting	i.	ibid.
— of the Brazilians —	xiv.	607	—, figures —	i.	475
— of the Abyssinians —	xv.	868	— of the Birmans —	ix.	508
— in Sennar —	xv.	24	— of the Siamese —	ix.	596
— in Ethiopia —	xv.	71	— of the Zulu islanders	xi.	337
— in Dar-Fur —	xv.	79	— of Tongataboo —	xi.	678
— in Egypt —	xv.	153	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	33
— in Barbary —	xv.	316	— of Congo —	xvi.	160, 245
— of the Caffres —	xvi.	453	— of the Negroes of the Gold		
		695	Coast, Guinea —	xvi.	394
			Drunken.		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Drunkenness, the Great Mogul's punishment for	viii.	22	Dudley, Sir Robert, account of him	ii.	353
—, Mahometan punishment for	—	—	Dudley, Mr., on the moose-deer	xiii.	471
—, —, —, Mahometan punishment for	x.	263	Dudley family	ii.	353
—, —, —, of the Mohocks	xii.	415	Duel between two princes in Boni	ii.	225
—, —, —, care for	xiv.	74	Duelling in Ireland	—	875
—, —, —, its effects in Guinea	xvi.	359	Duels, public, Canarian	xvi.	818
—, —, —, of the Negroes	xvi.	389	Duennas town	v.	313
Drury's, Mrs., paintings of the	—	—	Duesbury, Mr.	—	371
—, Giant's Caulerway	iii.	895	Duff-house	—	66
Drufes, people	x. 324. 446. 475.	479	Duffield village	—	374. 551
Drufus's camp	v.	902	Dufresne on the finances of France	iv.	401
Druwin, Guinea, described	xvi.	544	Dugdale's account of Berkley castle	ii.	241
Drwydd river	—	—	—, —, of Amerham	ii.	337
Dryburgh abbey	—	—	—, —, of Warwick	ii.	354
Dsjerhamie tribe of Arabs	x.	139	Dugda, inscription at	xv.	575
Dsjebi town	—	—	Dugny, agriculture at	iv.	175
—, —, Schorcha	x.	110	Dugommier, General	v.	623
Dsjedjal, Mahometan fest	—	—	Du Halde's China	vii. 541. et seq.	190. 193
Dsjobia town	—	—	Duife, Jibbel	xv.	345
Dsjof, country described	x.	99	Duke, Spanish title of	v.	599
Duan, Abyssinia	xv.	19	Dulcinea's house at El Toboso	x.	550
Duans of Damascus	x.	369	Dulgehan river	—	273. 295. 297
Duart castle	—	—	Dulhuft, M.	—	170
Dubbah, animal of Barbary	xv.	623	Dullness of the Calvinists	—	366
Dublin, Young's account of	iii.	811	Dulloch	—	622
Dubofka, the importer of	vi.	798	Dulle, plant of Skie	—	843
Dubravus's account of the Bohemians	vi.	137	De Mayet, Commander	i.	476
Du Caen, Governor, anecdotes of him (note)	xi.	906	Dumb and deaf, Braidwood's academy for	—	336
Ducats of Sweden	vi.	535	Dumex tree of Egypt	xv.	457
—, of Fex	xv.	459	Dumfermline, Pennant's account of	ii.	221
Ducan operation	xv.	530	Dumfries, Pennant's account of	—	719
Duchefneau, M.	xiii.	364	Dumfries on the Quantico	xiii.	221
Ducie, Lord	ii.	238	Dumfriesshire, rural economy	—	311
Duck Cove, New Zealand	xi.	427	Dumgum town	ix.	367. 373
Ducks of Finmark	i.	709	—, —, battle	x.	351
—, beautiful, of Japan	vii.	—	Dummar bridge	—	25
—, bred for weeding rice grounds	viii.	488	Dunbar, Pennant's account of	—	ibid.
—, —, Manilla, of Siam	ix.	626	—, basaltas	—	26
—, —, wild, Arabian mode of catching	x.	23	Dunbar, Sir George Hume Earl of, his monument	—	26
—, —, of Dusky Bay	xi.	574	Dunbar, Captain, Georgia	—	476
—, —, of Canada	xiii.	355	Dunbarton town	—	110
—, —, Egyptian mode of catching	xv.	340	—, —, castle	—	ibid 243
—, —, of Barbary	xv.	631	Dunbeth castle	—	86
—, —, of Guinea	xvi.	433	Dun-Bhurnairag	—	283
—, —, wild	xvi.	443	Dundalk, view of	—	823
—, —, of Fida	xvi.	503	Dunder, Pennant's account of	—	417
—, —, wild, of Griel island	xvi.	653	—, history	—	410
Ducks' eggs, Siamese mode of preserving	ix.	613	Dunder, Viscount	—	388
—, —, Tongque's mode of hatching	ix.	718	Dundonnell	—	338
Ducks' meat fra	xiv.	700	Dundrum estate	—	851
Dudaim plant	x.	336	Dune of Dornadilla (note)	—	345
Dudhope	—	—	Dun-fir-Volg of St. Kilda	—	663
Dudley, Earl of Leicester	ii.	419	Dung, beds made of	xvi.	834
		353	Dungan, Governor, of New York	xii.	194
			Durg-beetles of America	xiii.	567
			Dungeon of John Hufe	v.	646

Dunghills,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dunghills, nest ones of	iv.	546	Durham, produce	—	<i>ibid.</i>
Dunglafs	iii.	242	—, coal	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, blowing up of	iii.	376	—, Pennant's account of	iii.	17-508
Dungby bay	iii.	5	—, history	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Dunham ferry	iii.	8	—, bishoprick	iii.	503
Dunbriffel	iii.	455	Darien, fruit of Mindanao	xi.	8
Dunie castle	iii.	80	— of Java	xi.	169
Dun-ji, hill of	iii.	303	Durio fruit of Siam	ix.	608
Dunipace mounds	iii.	463	— of Tonquin	ix.	717
Dunkeld town	iii.	42-390	— of Cochín-China	ix.	776
Dunkerke, Captain	xiv.	830	Durif-deer church	—	216
Dunkettle boule	iii.	833	Durloch earthenware manufacture	vi.	6
— woods	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Durra bread	x.	155
Dunkirk, entrance of the road	i.	795	Durra corn, on its produce	x.	175
— town	i. 796. iv.	146	Durroona village	ix.	305
—, history of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Durfound, port of	i.	780
—, name	i.	796	Durugana province	ix.	373
—, trade	i.	797	Dururi, Cacique of	xii.	137
—, fishery	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Dusky bay	xi.	540
—, sieges	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Cook's second arrival	—	569
—, Dutch blockade	i.	798	at	xi.	801
—, naval actions off	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Duffen fort, Brazil	xiv.	801
—, under three crowns in one	i.	800	Duffan, Hannah, anecdotes of her	xii.	401
day	—	<i>ibid.</i>	Duff-gold of Guinea	xvi.	373
—, privateers of	i.	802	Dutch, their trade to Russia	i.	43
—, canal from Mardyck to	i.	145	—, attempt a north-east pas-	i. 81-85. 90	
—, basin of	iv.	519	—, their intercourse with the	—	
—, fuel at	iv.	888	Samoids	i.	87
Dunluc castle	iii.	353	—, sufferings in Icy Harbour	i.	100
Dun-Mac-Sniochain	iii.	191	—, narrative of their wintering in	—	
Dunmail Wrays	iii.	900	Icy Harbour	i. 100-112	
Dunmull, basaltic of	iii.	153	—, fishery at Shetland	iii.	797
Dunnet parish	iii.	195	—, fisheries, their gold-mines	iii.	799
Dunnington castle (<i>note</i>)	ii.	721	—, their character	v.	500
Dunnoke, Isle of Wight	ii.	808	—, their attempts to settle in	—	
Dunnot chapel	iii.	810	China	vii.	233
— head	iii.	429	—, Hamel's account of the tra-	—	
Dunnoter castle	iii.	72	vcls of Rome, in Korea	vii.	518
Dunquas Hottentots	xvi.	83	—, their audiences of the Empe-	—	
Dunrobin castle	iii.	774	ror of Japan	vii.	807
Dunrobin's parish	iii.	41-442	—, antics performed by them for	—	
Dunrobin's	iii.	170	the court	vii.	808. 817
Dans Scotus, Johannes	ii.	457	—, embassy to Aureng-Zebe	viii.	107
Dunstable, crosfs at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, trade in Agra	viii.	171
— town	ii.	458	—, at Malacca	viii.	434
— priory	ii.	352	—, at Pullambam	viii.	449
Dunstaffage castle	iii.	326	—, at Java	viii.	452
Dunstone, fee Toadstone.	—	320	—, at Amoy	viii.	493
Dun-tuilm castle	iii.	38-398	—, in Japan	viii.	515
Dun-vegan castle	iii.	773	—, colony in Siam	ix.	575
Dupplin castle	—	881	—, anecdotes of them in Cochín-	—	
Dupuch creek	xi.	292	China	ix.	796
Duquesne cape	—	xiii.	—, settlement in Karek	x.	130
Durantais, M. de la	xii.	305	—, at Surat	x.	216
Durantay, M. de la	xiii.	6	—, in the Philippines	xi.	7
Durbar of the Great Mogul	viii.	435	—, their power in Java	xi.	162
Dureen, fruit of Malacca	vii.	160	—, factories in India	xi.	197
Duretal Chateau	iv.	17	—, possessions	xi.	232
Durham, county	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Dutch,	—	
Durham, climate of	ii.				

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Dutch, decay of their power	xi.	238	Dwarries of the Arabs	—	xv.
— navigations to Terra Australia	xi.	421	Dwars in den Weg island (see Thwart-in-the-way island)	xi.	160
— policy of their East India Company	—	xi.	Dwee, Jibbel	xv.	528
— in Timor	—	xi.	Dwellings of the Laplanders	i.	368
— Elizabeth's policy to them	xii.	214	— of the Icelanders (see Houfles)	i.	752
— in Guiana	xii.	291	Dwina river	—	i.
— in Nova Belgia	xii.	349	Dye, an ancient Scotch	—	iii.
— in Virginia, anecdotes	xiii. 85. 90. 92.	103	— of the shell-fish in Bombay	ix.	368
— on their fisheries	xiii.	213. 232	Dyers, manners and customs of the Hindoo	—	viii.
— in America	xiii.	385	— of Persia	—	ix.
— in New Brunswick	xiii.	450	Dyestuffs of Jura	—	iii.
— in Staten island	xiii.	452	— found in the Isle of Gigay	—	iii.
— in New York	xiii.	453	— of Tongataboo	—	xi.
— in Albany, character of them	xiii.	586	— of Virginia	xii. 594.	xiii. 13
— their attacks on Chili	xiv.	50	— of Benin	xvi.	533
— expedition against Paraiba	xiv.	726	Roehon's observations on	xvi.	760
— against Brazil	xiv.	733	Dye-woods of Siam	—	ix.
— their operations against the Portuguese in Brazil	xiv. 761—858.	870	— of Jamaica	—	xii.
— settlement at the Cape of Good Hope described	xvi.	4	— of Brazil	xiv.	865
— history	xvi.	117	Dying art in Lapland	—	i.
— anecdotes of them in Congo	xvi.	256. 258	—, art of, in France	iv.	357. 359
— settlements on the Gold Coast	xvi.	341. 347	— art among the Mandingoes	xvi.	879
— war with the Commanians	xvi.	351	Dykes of Holland	vi.	282
— in Aquamboe	xvi.	367	Dylander, Mr., of Philadelphia	xiii.	389
— gold trade of Guinea	xvi.	375	Dyts, vitriol manufactory	—	vi.
Dutch East Indianman, shipwreck of one	—	ii.	Dynamometer, Regnier's	—	xi.
Dutch East India Company	viii.	384	Dyn Medina Rabara	—	xv.
—, its conquest of Columbo	viii.	386	Dynis island	—	iii.
Nagapattam	—	viii.	Dyfarth town	—	iii.
Barnagul	—	viii.	Dyferent, cures for	—	iv.
Chinchura	viii.	413	—, Perron on	—	xi.
Dutchman, his character	—	vi.	—, Mandingo remedies for	xvi.	877
—, Riebeck's description	—	vi.			
Dutch West India Company	xiv.	738			
Duties in the Isle of Man	—	ii.			
— on Spanish wool	—	v.			
— on merchandize of Spain	v.	419			
— on the American trade to Spain	v.	473			
— on Hungarian goods	vi.	108			
— payable on iron, steel, copper, &c. in Sweden	—	vi.			
—, on the Virginian	—	xiii.			
Dutton Lodge	—	xv.			
Duvarna city	—	xv.			
Duw, John, King of the Tapoyers	xiv.	780. 823			
Duyvenhoeck's river, Thunberg's adventures at	—	xvi.			
Duzrach village	—	ix.			
Dwarf, Jufery Hudson, the	—	iii.			
— of Christian the Second	—	vi.			
Dwarfie Stone, Orkney isles	—	iii.			
Dwarfs with mouldous ears	—	xi.			
— of Madagascar described	xvi.	762			

E.

Edeb, Captain, of Virginia	xiii.	144
Eagles of Lapland	i.	187
—, immense size in Lapland	i.	197
—, fishing	i.	293
— of Scotland	—	iii.
— of Island-More	—	iii.
— of Lingay isle	—	iii.
—, story of one with a turbot	—	iii.
—, charm against	—	iii.
— of the Pyrenees	—	iv.
— of Virginia	—	xii.
— of Canada	—	xiii.
—, the bald Virginian (note)	xiii.	720
— of Chili	xiv.	77
Eagles' feathers presented to the King by Tomochichi	xii.	449
Eagles' Nest mountain	—	iii.
Eagles' nests	—	i.
Eaglewood of Siam	—	ix.
— of Cochín-China	ix.	779
— of Madagascar	xvi.	739

Eahei.

INDEX.

[137]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Eaheinoamuwe	—	xi. 541. 596	Earthquakes in Smyrna	x.	650
Eaowee island	—	xi. 592. 617. 673	—, Pococke's account of	—	—
Eappo of Owhyhee	—	xi. 723	—, one	x.	745
Eareca of Otaheite	—	xi. 581	—, in the Philippine islands	xi.	84
Earn river	—	xi. 403	—, in Java	—	xi. 175
Earnings of manufacturers in France	iv.	388	—, in New Britain	xi.	447
Earoupa, the chief	—	xi. 665	—, at Amboyna	xi.	284
Ear-ornaments of the Virginians	xiii.	34	—, in Jamaica	—	xii. 317
Ear-rings of the Caffres	xvi.	37. 140	—, in Peru	—	xiii. 8
— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	888	—, in America	xiii.	395
Ears of the pigmies of Arucheto, monstrous	—	xi. 375	—, in Canada	xiii.	668
— of the New Zealanders	—	xi. 542	—, in Peru	xiv.	303
— of the South Americans	xiv.	229. 512	—, Bouguer on their	—	—
Earth, its motion	i.	211	—, in Quito	xiv.	304
—, on its figure	i.	231	—, in Popayan	xiv.	455. 468
—, revolutions in it	i.	255	—, in Lima	xiv.	486
—, on its formation	i. 725. iii. 917	—, Ulloa on their causes	xiv.	500	
—, determination of its shape	xiv. 211. 249.	—, to Santiago, Chili	xiv.	593	
—, Mandingo account of its figure	xvi.	270. 319	—, in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	677
Earthenware of Martavan	viii.	875	Earth-rata of the Cape	xvi.	608
— of the American Indians	xiii.	429	Earth-rofe of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	136
— manufacture in Derbyshire	—	—	Earth, so primitive	i.	65
— of Persia	ii.	487	—, number and natures of	i.	623
— fleets of the Nile	ix.	205	—, holy, of Lemnos	x.	728
— of India	xv. 233. 236	—, Dr. Pococke's description	—	—	—
Earth-nuts of Guinea	xvi.	761	—, of it	—	—
Earth-oil wells	—	xvi. 460	East bay, Maria island	x.	406
Earthquakes in Iceland	ix. 472. 558	—, of it	East cape, New Zealand	xi.	857
— at Lisbon felt at Matlock	i.	640. 745	East cape, New Zealand	xi.	530
—, lock	ii.	394	Easter feast among the Nestorians	vii.	73
— at Messina in 1783	v.	259	—, sacrifice of the Mahometans at	—	—
—, indications of	—	—	—, ceremonies at Jerusalem	ix.	35
— its approach	v.	260	— of the Greeks	x. 341. 353. 419	—
— to Calabria, Dolomieu's account of	v.	274	— in St. Jago	xiv.	425
—, horrors of	v.	274	—, in St. Jago	xiv.	181
—, people buried by (note)	v.	274	Easter island, Cook's description	xi.	601
—, dreadful, in 1783	v.	274	Eastern Ethiopia, Dos Santos' history	xvi.	675
—, extent	v.	274	East India Company, the Danish	i.	767
—, duration	v.	283	East India Company of Gottenburg	vi.	384. 498
—, effects	v.	284	East India Company, Dutch (see Dutch)	—	—
—, weather	—	—	East India Company, English	ii. 97. xi. 454. 458	—
—, causes of	v.	296	East India house in London	—	50
— in Japan, Kempter's account	vii.	684	Eastland Company of London	ii.	97
—, Father Lewis de Froca on (note)	vii.	685	East Loo	ii.	272
— at Afengan	vii.	92	East-riding of Yorkshire	—	15
—, remarkable, near Bagdat	vii.	111	—, foil	ii.	ibid.
—, Mongall's hypothesis of	vii.	369	—, sheep	ii.	ibid.
— in China	vii.	377	East Spitzbergen	i.	596
— at the Crucifixion in Jerusalem	x.	342	Eating, Moorish mode of	xv.	768
			Eating-houses of London	ii.	91. 497
			— in Japan	vii.	782
			Eaton, Theophilus, his settlement in America	xii.	254
			Eaton Bishops	ii.	216
			Eaton Bray	ii.	457
			Eatus of Otaheite	xi.	514
					Ebadie

[*]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ebadie village	—	xv. 324	Edda, contents of it	—	i. 708
Ebal mount	—	x. 335	—, Aegæanography in	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Ebba, the abbess	—	ii. 170	—, on the title	—	i. 709
Ebenezer town on the Savannah	xii. 450.	468	—, author	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Ebensuh mountain	—	v. 876	—, Schloetzer's observations on	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Ebher city, Chardin's account	ix. 157		—, the Skaldetel to the	—	i. 712
Ebn-Haukal on the pyramids	xv. 824		—, genealogical tables	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Ebn-Khaldoon's Historical Prolegomenes	—	xv. 832	—, catalogue of Lagmen	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Ebn-Khordadbeh on the pyramids	xv. 825		Edda, Isle of	—	i. 781
Ebn-Wahab, his history	vii. 203		—, kale of	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
—, his voyage to China	vii. <i>ibid.</i>		Eddagai of Seringapatam	viii. 606	
—, his audience with the Emperor	vii. 204		Eddies at Rachlin island	—	iii. 879
—, his account of Cumdan	vii. 206.	225	Eddin, King	—	ii. 402
Ebony of Maurice island	xi. 440		Eddyfstone light-house	—	ii. 268
Ebro river	v. 310		Eddyfstone Point, Van Diemen's Land	—	xi. 874
—, on its navigation	v. 553		Edel's Land, M. Le Freycinet's account of	—	xi. 816
Ecaterinenflaf, see Catharinenflaf.	—		Eden-hole	—	xi. 396.
Ecatokephale	—	x. 639	Eden's collection of travels	xii. 166	
Ecclefechan, antique near	—	iii. 210	Eden's Decades	—	i. 23
Ecclesiastics, the Birman	ix. 440		— testimony to Clement Adams	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
— the Siamefe	ix. 582		Edeffa, see Ourfa.	—	
— of the Maronites	x. 293		Edgar, King, anecdote of	—	ii. 219
—, see Clergy and Priests.	—		Edgecombe, Mount	—	ii. 267
Echaterinenburgh, see Catharinenburgh.	—		Edgehill	—	ii. 347
Echelles, passage of	—	iv. 285	—, battle of	—	ii. 348
Echetas Indians	—	xii. 448.	Edgeward road	—	ii. 175
Echini of Barbary	—	xv. 696	Edict of the King of Tibet in favour of popery	—	vii. 602
Echinites of Calabria	—	v. 282	— of the Grand Lama for ditto	—	vii. 603
Echo at Thornbury castle	—	ii. 245	— of the King of Batavia for the same	—	vii. 604
Ecija town	—	v. 564	Edikuly at Constantinople	—	vii. 511
Eckbar, Sheikh, anecdotes of him	viii. 350		Edinburgh	—	ii. 158
Eclipses of the moon	i. 316		—, Pennant's description of	—	ii. 28
— first caused Tycho Brahe to study astronomy	—	vi. 329	—, grand situation	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
— of the sea, Bernier's account	—	viii. 173	—, houses	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
— in Delhi	—	viii. 174	—, castle	—	29. 468
—, Indian doctrine	viii. <i>ibid.</i>		—, new town	—	iii. 32
—, Persian superstitious respect.	—	ix. 486	—, etymology of	—	iii. 467
— ing	—	ix. 486	—, history	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
—, Cochinchinese ceremonies on	—	ix. 815	Editor's remarks on the travels of two Mahometans through India and China (see Pinkerton)	vii. 179.	225
—, conversions effected by	—	ix. 817	Edmonds, Sir Thomas	xiii. 229	
—, Arabian doctrine	—	x. 168	Edmonston's walks, Stirling	—	iii. 462
—, opinion of the Banjarens of one	—	xi. 129	Edmond hall, Oxford	—	ii. 122
—, Colon's artifice at one	—	xii. 149	Edradour	—	iii. 385
Edon hill copper-mines	—	ii. 278	Edrachins parish	—	iii. 148
—, singularity of	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	Education of the Laplanders	—	i. 373
Ede Isle	—	iii. 751	— in England	—	ii. 515
Edal	—	ii. 401	— in the Scilly Isles	—	ii. 766
Edam island	—	xi. 215	— of the nobility of Venice	—	iv. 260
Edda, description of it	—	i. 681	— in Spain	—	v. 394
—, Chev. Ihre's account	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	—, military, in Spain	—	v. 448
—, supposed to be by Snorre Sturkelon	—	i. 682	— of ladies in Spain	—	v. 516
—, Chevalier Ihre's letter to Dr. Trol concerning	—	i. 707	— at Zurich	—	v. 668
			— in Wirttemberg	—	vi. 8
			— in Suabia	—	vi. 21

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE		
Education in Austria	—	vi.	85	Eggs on Ascension island	—	xi.	157
— in Korea	—	vii.	534	— of the crocodile	xv.	334	xvi. 657, 700
— of children in Japan	—	vii.	635	— of the ostrich	—	xvi.	70, 93
— of Asiatic princes, Bernier on	—	viii.	113	— of the camelion	—	xvi.	443
—, Aureng-Zebe's observations on	—	viii.	116, 145	Egrigaia province	—	vii.	125
— in Siam	—	viii.	476, 582	Egura fort, Guinea	—	xvi.	344
—, state in Persia	—	ix.	227	Egypt, described by Benjamin of Tudela	—	vii.	16
— among the Arabs	—	x.	143, 165	—, Blount's account	—	x.	240
— in Batavia	—	xi.	194	—, Pococke's travels in	xv.	163—402	
—, state in Quito	—	xiv.	450	—, Abd Allatif's relation respecting	—	xv.	802
— in Egypt	—	xv.	315	—, description of the dreadful famine in	—	xvi.	717
— in West Barbary	xv.	418, 441, 459		Egyptians, Blount's account of them	—	x.	242
— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	637		—, Pococke's description of them	xv.	313, 326	
— of princes in Morocco	xv.	705		Ehrenbreitstein fort	—	vi.	269
— of children	xv.	773, 776		ENCKENWALD's travels into Western Nordland, &c.	—	i.	337
— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	xvi.	388		Ehrenferd, Baron, trial of	—	vi.	511
— of Princes and Princesses in Guinea	—	xvi.	417	Ehrenvoerd, Count de, on the ex- pecces of the Swedish navy	—	vi.	379
— in Benin	—	xvi.	526	Ehrmann on Vesuvian garnets	v.	197	
— of children in Loango	xvi.	571		Elbeigabad	—	ix.	21
— in Sofala	xvi.	607		Eider-birds of Iceland	—	i.	666
— in Canaria	xvi.	819		—, nests	—	i.	ibid.
— of the Mandingo children	xvi.	872, 892		—, down	—	i.	ibid.
Edward the Sixth, his death	i.	26		— of the Farn islands	—	iii.	22
—, anecdotes of him	xii.	163		Eider-down described	—	i.	749
Edward the Confessor	—	ii.	77	Eighteen, Academy of, at Stockholm	—	vi.	406
—, his chapel in Westminster abbey	—	ii.	79	Eilon river	—	ii.	607
Edward the Elder	—	ii.	230	Elmago, transit of Venus observed at	—	xi.	510
Edwards on the bearded vulture	v.	871		Elmot river	—	iii.	121
Edwards, Rev. Mr., of Clyro	—	ii.	610	Einatrich village	—	x.	511
Edwin, Moritz's account of	—	ii.	514	Ein-Moufeh	—	xv.	280, 295
Edzel boufe	—	iii.	432	Einsham village	—	ii.	199
Eel fishery on the Ban	—	iii.	827	Einsidlin, abbey of	—	v.	656
Eels of the lake of Orbitello	v.	10		—, its riches	—	v.	658
—, Canadian mode of taking	xiii.	265, 632, 672		—, its destruction (note)	—	v.	659
Eels, Seedy	xv.	537		Einsiedler of Bavaria	—	vi.	32
Effendi of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	753		Einuru temples	—	viii.	750
Egaree river	—	xii.	277	Einzellee, harbour and trade	—	vi.	881
Egede, account of	—	i.	789	Eiron, vale of	—	ii.	605
Egelward, Duke of Dorset	—	ii.	205	Ejections from Vesuvius	—	v.	13
Eger mountains	—	v.	877	Ejenes, Derb	—	xv.	293
Egg, life of, described by Martin	—	iii.	662	Ekar, Sultan	—	viii.	106, 113
—, instances of second-sight in	—	iii.	680	Ekeru in Aland	—	vi.	554
Egg-bird of the Bermudas	xiii.	173		Ekerman's, Mr., machines	—	vi.	432
Egglin Madie	—	iii.	428	Ekke-Tokki, Guinea	—	xvi.	350
Egmont, Mount, New Zealand	xi.	537, 636		Ela of the fago	—	xi.	260
Eggs, sea	—	i.	508	Elabas, pafs on the Ganges	—	viii.	90
—, gathering, at the Needles	—	ii.	673	Elala ruina	—	xv.	582
— in St. Kilda	—	iii.	668, 702	Elambo, Battel's adventures in	—	xvi.	321
—, mode of preserving, at St. Kilda	—	iii.	712	Elana, the ancient	—	xv.	296
—, mode of taking, at Nols-holm	—	iii.	791	Elandboks of the Cape	—	xvi.	95
—, at Foula	—	iii.	ibid.	Eland's Kloof	—	xvi.	82
—, Siamese mode of preserving	—	ix.	613	Elbas, iron mines of	—	v.	10
—, Tonquinese mode of hatching	—	ix.	718	Elba island	—	x.	765

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Elbarrow, antiquities at	x.	524	Elephants, executions with, in Siam	viii.	472
Elbe river	i.	334	—, mode of killing, in	viii.	478
Elbeuf, view of	iv.	163	—, Cambodia	viii.	478
—, cloths of	iv.	357. 360	—, wild, of the Coorg	viii.	703. 705
—, manufactures of	iv.	378. 383	—, country	viii.	703. 705
Elborok spring	x.	473	—, white, of the King of	ix.	403. 417
Elcaiffieria of Morocco	xv.	735	—, of the King of Ava	ix.	404
Elcaya tree of Arabia	x.	195	—, mode of catching wild	ix.	418. 513
Elcho convent	iii.	416	—, in the Birmao Empire	ix.	479
Elders of the kirk of Scotland	ii.	165	—, palaces and titles of	ix.	577. 591
—, of Presbyteries	iii.	527	—, Siamefe	ix.	614
Election of Lord Mayor, &c. in	ii.	73	—, natural history	ix.	616
—, London	ii.	510	—, royal hunt and trade	ix.	616
—, of a member of parlia-	ii.	510	—, their instinct	ix.	617
—, ment	ii.	510	—, combat with tigers	ix.	618
—, for the Great Council of	ii.	510	—, mode of taming	ix.	618
—, Basle	v.	694	—, singular insects bred	ix.	633
—, of the kings of Loango	xvi.	579	—, from their dung	ix.	662. 686
—, of the kings of Quiteva	xvi.	683	—, of Tonquin	ix.	780
Electors in America (<i>note</i>)	iv.	430	—, of Cochin-China	ix.	780
—, in the Diet of Germany	vi.	43	—, bones and tusks found	xiii.	421
Electricity, its identity with light-	i.	786	—, in Siberia (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	607
—, ning	i.	786	—, in Canada	xv.	23
—, its application in Vir-	xiii.	708	—, of Abyssinia	xv.	141
—, ginia	xiii.	708	—, of Dar-Fur	xv.	141
Elegies of Sumorokof	vi.	858	—, at the Cape of Good	xvi.	88. 98
Elementa Physiologiae Corporis	v.	864	—, Hope	xvi.	161
—, Humani	v.	864	—, in Congo	xvi.	161
Elens, Santa, town	xiv.	399	—, mode of killing, in	xvi.	161
—, lieutenantancy	xiv.	400	—, Congo	xvi.	251
Elephanta isle, Nieubuhr's description	x.	207	—, of Guinea described by	xvi.	434
—, temple	x.	207	—, Bosman	xvi.	467. 511
Elephant-fish of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	643	—, anecdotes of	xvi.	532
Elephant-hunters, Mandingo	xvi.	891	—, of Benin	xvi.	532
Elephantiasis, the Icelandic scurvy	i.	713	—, of the Niger	xvi.	619
—, the true	i.	713	—, Santos' anecdotes of	xvi.	720
—, description	i.	714	—, them	xvi.	720
—, its origin	i.	714	—, Mungo Park's observa-	xvi.	890
—, in Iceland	i.	714	—, tions on the African	xvi.	890
—, owing to diet	i.	716	—, mode of hunting	xvi.	890
—, symptoms of it	i.	716	—, Elephants' river, Cape of Good	xvi.	81
—, not very infectious	i.	717	—, Hope	xvi.	96. 127
—, its beginning	i.	717	—, mountains	xvi.	481
—, remedies for	i.	717	—, Elefem convent	x.	395
—, Dr. Heberden's cure of	i.	718	—, Eleusa, Pococke's account	x.	757
—, of the Myfore	viii.	502	—, Eleuthera island	xii.	361
—, in Cuba	xiii.	766	—, Eleutherus river, on its situation	x.	317. 570
Elephantine island	xv.	263	—, Elevation of Tibet	vii.	543
Elephant mountain	ix.	712	—, Elfdal, porphyry quarries there	vi.	407
Elephanto island	viii.	349	—, Elfrid, Captain	xiii.	182
—, curious figures and	viii.	349	—, Elfrida, story of	ii.	219
—, cave in	viii.	388	—, Elfskarby cataract	vi.	471
Elephants of the Emperor of China	vii.	14	—, Elf-shots of the Highlands	iii.	51
—, of the Great Mogul	viii.	159	—, Elfskarby town	i.	267
—, at Delhi	viii.	165	—, Elgin town	iii.	72
—, their combats	viii.	165	—, cathedral	iii.	126
—, mode of catching wild,	viii.	387	—, Shaw's account of	iii.	459
—, in Ceylon	viii.	445	—, Elgin's Lord, lime-kilns	iii.	459
—, anecdotes of, in Sumatra	viii.	446			
—, comical revenge on a tailor	viii.	446			

INDEX.

[141]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Elias's cave on Mount Horeb	x.	395	Elouah	xv.	233
Elias's chapel on Mount Sinai	xv.	287	Elouly rivulet	x.	475
Elias's garden	x.	449	Elphinston, Bishop	iii.	62
Elicandy tree of Congo	xvi.	336	Elroi, David, the pretended Messiah	vii.	8
Elim	xv.	295	Elros Farange mountains	x.	598
Elim valley	x.	18	Els, Mr. Van	xiv.	744
Elman river	vii.	342	Elmaten, Count Philippes, anecdote of	i.	797
Elmiky, Bell's journey from Tomky to	vii.	337	Elmgau, bailiage	v.	701
—, description of	vii.	337	Eldinburgh, description of	i.	145
Eling parish	ii.	303	Eligneur, account of	i. 145. 262.	333
Elisba's fountain	x.	346. 480	Elisore town	vi.	293
Elfy village	x.	480	El-Ti plain	x.	7
Elixir of China, the philosopher's	vii.	244	Elton, Captain	vi.	879
Elizabeth, Queen, anecdotes of her	ii.	178. 180	Eltoreftrouil mountain	ix.	395
—, voyages for discovery in her reign	xii.	165	Elutha-Dfoogari	vii.	504
—, her policy towards Spain	xii. 167. 214.	221	Elvetham, Nichols's account of	ii.	333
Elizabeth, Empress of Russia, tomb and history	vi.	686. 768	—, entertainment of Elizabeth at	ii.	ibid.
—, her conduct to Ivan	vi.	783	Elvius's, Mr., steel-works	vi.	433
—, on her abolition of capital punishments	vi.	806	Elwick in Orkney	iii.	748
Elizabeth-town, America	xii.	354	Emanuel, King of Portugal	i.	128
—, Ka'm's description	xiii.	451	Emanuel, the Greek Emperor	vii.	4
—, Burnaby's description	xiii.	734	Enafulcation of the family of Harald, Earl of Caithness	iii.	810
Elizabeth-town Point	xiii.	452	Enbalmer convent	xv.	231
Elizabeth's island, Gofnold's discovery	xii.	20. 220	Embalmers of Egypt, mode of operation	xv.	355. 835
Elkane	x.	535	Embanke serpent of Congo	xvi.	253
Elkenfon on the death of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	516	Embankment at Bayonne	iv.	122
Elkoddam	x.	507	—, at Lyons	iv.	287
Elks, description of them	i.	151	—, Rochon's observations on	xvi.	750
—, their size	i.	414	Embankments of Holland	vi.	282
—, hunting, by the Mongalls	vii.	361	Embarkations to Georgia	xii.	450. 455
—, of Canada described	xiii.	285. 478	Embassy of Peter de Goyer and Jacob de Keyzer to China	vii.	231. 236
—, hunting them	xiii.	246	—, from the Czar, Peter the Great, to the Sophy of Persia	vii.	273
—, in the woods of the Amazons	xiv.	246	—, of Sir Thomas Roe to the Great Mogul	viii.	2. 299
—, of Benguella, virtue of one of their feet	xvi.	211	—, to Ava	ix. 426. 536, et seq.	747. 770
Elisady-caray	viii.	765	—, of the Dutch to Bahia	xiv.	747. 770
Ellamaite, antiquities at	xv.	584	—, of Don Diego de Palmas to Barbary	xv.	410
Elleborough	ii.	339	—, Stewart's, to Mequinez	xv.	442. 465
Elliot, Mr.	vi.	498	Emden city	vi.	225
Elliot's, General, defence of Gibraltar	v.	589	—, trade	vi.	ibid.
Ellis's account of Frobitzer's voyage	xii.	504	—, Guinea Company	xvi.	343
Elm, the American	xiii.	597	Ember goose of Orkney	iii.	744
Elmabassen, battle of	xv.	460	Embehsanda convent	xv.	229
Elmer, Mr.	ii.	314	Emblems, Egyptian mode of writing by	xv.	354
Elmina castle, Guinea	xvi.	356. 376	Emboa fish	xvi.	335
Elmley castle	ii.	205	Embroidery of Cambay	viii.	314
Elocution, English	ii.	570	Embuchu instrument of Congo	xvi.	244
Eloife, Nouvelle, scenery of	v.	807	Em-clou-khal	xv.	547
Eloquence of England	ii.	570	Emdurinan, road from Ibeit to	xvi.	831
—, in Arabia	x.	166	Emerald, an enormous	v.	645
			Emerald province, Peru	xiv.	276
			Emeralds, Tavernier's observations on	viii.	251
			Emeralds,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Emeralds, curious, of Quito	xiv.	546. 550	Enchanter's night-shade	xiii.	653
— of Egypt	xv.	337	Enchantments in Borneo	xi.	133
Emery of Toledo	v.	362	— in Congo	xvi. 221. 273. 290.	334
Emefa, the ancient	x.	518	Enchufse, curious city arms of	i.	139
Emfraz city	xv.	90. 95	Enclosures in Pennsylvania	xiii. 405. 407. 414.	430. 520
Emigrants from Susbia	vi.	11	Encyclopedia, the New, its translation		
— from Salzburg	vi.	49	in Spain	v.	388
— of Germany	vi.	302	End of all things, Banian account of it	viii.	554
Emigration from Sweden	i.	345	Endallanbondos people	xvi.	322
— from Skie	iii.	329	Ende Island	xi.	376
— from Ireland	iii.	824. 868	Endeavour, the ship, Captain Cook's		
— from France	iv.	287	voyage in	xi.	498
—, observations on	iv.	327	Endeavour river	xi.	553
— of the Canary islanders	xvi.	823	Endeavour Strait, New South Wales	xi.	554
Emir of the Syrian Bedouins	x.	137	Endor	x.	363
Emir-Hadgee, his office	xv.	302. 321	Endraght's Land, New Holland	xi. 785. 825.	830.
Emir-Jemla, his plots in favour of			Enfant du Diable, see Polecat.		
Aureng-Zebe	viii.	65	Engadina, Upper	v.	902
—, Aureng-Zebe's stratagems towards him	viii.	69. 121	—, government of	v.	904
—, his wars with the			—, produce	v.	ibid.
Rajah of Acham, and death	viii.	122	—, inhabitants	v.	905
Emiffaries of the King of Prussia in			—, roads	v.	ibid.
France	vi.	208	—, Lower	v.	ibid.
Emmanuel, King of Portugal	xvi.	675	—, roads of	v.	ibid.
Emmaus, Pococke's description	x.	443	—, government	v.	909
Emme river	v.	729	Eogagement, Raleigh's report of		
Emnets, white, of Tonquin	ix.	663	one near the Azores	i.	824
Emperor, origin of the title in Russia	vi.	612	— between two Spanish		
Emperors, ecclesiastical hereditary, of Japan	vii.	716	men of war and a British ship	xiii.	128
Empire, account of a Spanish	v.	413	—, Nieuhoff's, with two		
— of Langenau	v.	880	Turkish pirates	xiv.	699
Employment necessary to man	ii.	172	— between the Dutch and		
Employments of the Icelanders	i.	658	Portuguese	xiv.	793
— of the Turks and			— between a British man		
Moors in Barbary	xv.	663. 666	of war and two Turkish	xvi.	185
— of the Canarians	xvi.	820	Engalla animal of Benguella	xvi.	211
— of the Maondingues	xvi.	879	Engano island	viii.	449
Emfeely bird of Barbary	xv.	629	Engel, see Angeln.		
Enamels of the Rock of Burnt			Eogelberg abbey		
Stones and Procidia	v.	47	— district	v.	740
— of Rotaro	v.	51	—, history of	v.	741
— of Metelona	v.	60	—, road to Altdorf from	v.	743
— of the Grotta delle Capre	v.	70	Engellhaltzell, custom-house of	vi.	61
— of porphyry	v.	122	Engeltraum, M.	vi.	408
— of Vulcanello	v.	136	Engheven town	ix.	21
—, feldspars in	v.	179	Engineer-corps of Spain	—	447
— of Moste della Castagno	v.	180. 182	Engines of Mr. Bolton	ii.	274
— of Valle di Muria	v.	186	—, water	ii.	383
— in the ruins of Lipari	v.	195. 197	England, Gonzales's voyage to	ii.	t
— of Felicuda	v.	214	—, chorographical descrip-		
— of the Perfians	ix.	249	tion of	ii.	2
Esamorodo, Cape	xii.	46	—, table of the state of each		
Encampments, ancient, on Lawday			country in	ii.	24
hill	ii.	315	—, principal towns of trade		
— of the Persian army	ix.	80	and manufactures	ii.	26
— of the Usbeck Tartars	ix.	331. 380	—, universities of	ii.	104
— of the Arabs	xv.	655. 660	—, government	ii.	126
— of the Bohemians			—, laws	ii.	127
Hostentots	xvi.	135	—, religion	ii.	139
Encaffe, Guinea	xvi.	369	—, inhabitants	ii.	144
			—, its vast trade	ii.	147
			England,		

INDEX.

[143]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
England, coin of	ii.	149	English settlements in Virginia	xii.	231. 260. 274.
, curiosities	ii.	150	617. xiii. 46. 56. 94.	102. 140. 165	
, seas, harbours, rivers, and			in New England	xii.	248. xiii.
fishery	ii.	154		206. 234.	
, cattle	ii.	155	in Bermudas	xii.	264. xiii. 179
, birds	ii.	156	in Guiana	xii.	283
, advantages, defects and			in Barbadoes	xii.	293
interest	ii.	157	in St Christopher's	xii.	300
Shaw's Tour to the			in Nevis	xii.	304
West of	ii.	171	in Montserrat	xii.	303
Bray's Tour of part of	ii.	336	in Barbuda and		
, works on the natural			Anguilla	xii.	304
history of	ii.	405	in Maryland	xii.	305
its natural geography	ii.	406	in Jamaica	xii.	314
Moritz's travels through	ii.	489	in Carolina	xii.	340
on the circulating cur-			in Antigua	xii.	347
rency of	iv.	404	in New York	xii.	348
Riesbeck's observations	vi.	178	in East and West		
on	ii.	127	Jersey	xii.	353
England, King of, his prerogatives	ii.	127	in the Bahamas	xii.	358
England, New, first English settle-			in Hudson's bay	xii.	364
ment in	xii.	248	in Pennsylvania	xii.	378
, on its name	xii.	251	, remarks on their American		
, Smith's description	xii. <i>ibid.</i>	206	settlements	xii.	387—392
, governments	xii.	254	settlements in St. Lucia and		
, productions	xii.	255	St. Vincent	xii.	424
, its importance to Old			in Georgia	xii.	439-483
England	xii.	261	in New Plymouth	xii.	252
, attacked by the			, on their interest in Canada	xii.	369. 461. 537
French and Indians	xii.	395	, anecdotes of some, in a Por-		
in			tuguese ship	xvi.	182. 184
, fishery of	xiii. 217. 230.	247	in Congo	xvi.	253. 257
English, Goussiaux's description of			settlements on the Gold		
them	ii.	143	Coast	xvi.	345. 347. 352
, writers	ii.	489	at Cape Coast Castle	xvi.	559
, their character	v.	500	in Fantyn	xvi.	368
, anecdote of one at Ham-			in Agonna	xvi.	365
burg	vi.	218	in Aquamboe	xvi.	369
, merchants in Peterburgh	vi.	682	gold trade of Guinea	xvi.	375
, origio and history of their			English Bicknor	ii.	284
trade to Russia	vi.	870	English Channel	ii.	154
, their modern trade	vi.	875	, Brown's directions		
, rise and progress of their			for ships in it	ii.	763
trade on the Caspian sea	vi.	878	Engoulah, Algiers	xv.	555
factory at Ipsahan	vii.	306	Engoy, see Angoy.		
, diary of some, on Japan	vii.	641	Engravers in Madrid	v.	385
, their factory at Siam	viii.	467	in Stockholm	vi.	421
trade in Persia	ix.	208	Engravings in Nieuhoff's travels in		
colony in Siam	ix.	575	China	vii.	232
, massacre of them, at Pulo-			Engy Teekin of Ava	ix.	519
condor	ix.	767	, his court	ix.	524. 550
trade at Mocha	x.	77	Enigma, Moorish	xv.	527
, their power on the Mala-			Enjoyment consists in repose	i.	152
bar coast	x.	203	Enkellon's Bank, account of the		
factory in Borneo	xi.	128	death of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	362
caused the decay of the			Enkeuyfen island, its destruction	i.	775
Dutch East India trade	xi. 208. 238		Enkeuyfen city	vi.	549
at Timor	xi.	802	Enmore cattle	ii.	260
, experiments on their strength	xi.	942	Enneric water	iii.	249
English settlements in America	xii.	156. 183	Enragés of Paris	iv.	291
			Ensay idle	iii.	590
					Esfenore,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Enfenore, the Indian	xii.	582.	Epheides du Citoyen	iv.	358
Enfete tree of Abyssinia	xv.	46	Ephefus, Pococke's description	x.	657
Enfinch, antiquities at	xv.	224	Epheon river	x.	529
Eotertainties of Count Orlof,	vi.	588	Epichœmedii	x.	746
at Moscow	vi.	588	Epichus, the ancient	xv.	584
Perfia	vii.	303.	Epilopy of Peter the Great	vi.	639
at the court of	vii.	303.	Epimette tree	xiii.	361
Bell's description	vii.	375	Epiphany, Copti ceremonies at	xv.	368
of a Chief	vii.	375	Episcopacy in Scotland	xiii.	525
at the court of	vii.	375	Episcopi village	x.	588
Pekin	vii.	384	Episteme, Mount	xv.	288
Allegada's	vii.	387	Epitaphs on Henry the Seventh	ii.	80
in Pekin	vii.	389	on Fulke Greville	ii.	351
at the French	vii.	390	on John Wincupp	ii.	422
convent there	vii.	390	on Sir T. Parkyns	ii.	450
at a public-	vii.	390	in Nettlebed church-yard	ii.	538
house	vii.	397	on Perkin a Legh	iii.	3
oo the new year	vii.	399	on Andrew Cant	iii.	61
in China	vii.	618	on John Burnet	iii.	ibid.
in Japan	vii.	811	on John de Graham	iii.	115
of the Dutch in Japan	viii.	287	on Sir R. Monro	iii.	ibid.
in Muskat	viii.	287	on the Admirable Crichton	iii.	143
Della Valle's ac-	ix.	19	on Thomas Covell	iii.	183
count of a Persia	ix.	203	on Sandys	iii.	188
of the Persians	x.	238	on Gawin Young	iii.	214
in Cairo	xi.	666	on Grierfin	iii.	222
in the Hapace islands	xi.	678	on Kirke	iii.	ibid.
in Tongataboo	xi.	705.	oo the Duke of Queens-	iii.	226
in the Sandwich idles	xv.	414.	bury	iii.	239
in West Barbary	xv.	768	on a physician	iii.	366
in Morocco	xvi.	842	on the Earl of Argyll	iii.	388
African	xvi.	842	on Viscount Dundee	iii.	390
Enthusiasm, industry a cure for	xv.	338	on Marjory Scot	iii.	448
Entibuch baillage	v.	728	oo Bishop Trail	iii.	458
inhabitants of	v.	729	on Robert Pitcairn	iii.	499
customs	xi.	49	on Robert Trollop	iii.	533
Entrails, food in the Bashee islands	v.	512	by Ben Jonson	iii.	ibid.
Estripado of Spain	xiii.	655	oo a sailor	iii.	539
Eotry, public, of a governor-general of Canada into Quebec	xiv.	574	in Gallic, on a lady	iv.	541
public, of the Viceroy at Lima	xv.	757	on a cat	v.	541
at Morocco	xi.	539	on Cardinal Portocarrero	v.	695
Entry island	x.	484	on a lawyer at Basle (note)	xiii.	106
Entry town	v.	861.	oo Sir George Somers	xv.	500
Enumeratio, Haller's	ix.	369	on Dr. Shaw	vii.	720
Enuff Khan	ii.	617	Epochs of the Japanese	v.	51
Envill groves	xiii.	310	Epopeo mountais	xiv.	194
Eokoros Indians	v.	5	Epurames, Spaniards called	xii.	209
Eolian idles (see Lipari idles)	xi.	689	Epuremei, the	iv.	407
Eolus, King, of Lipari	xi.	594	Equality in taxation, observations on	xiv.	647
Eoon island	xi.	594	Equator, measurement of a degree	xvi.	150.
Eoufmal, seal-fishery at	vii.	316	at it	xvi.	513
Eputshin town	xi.	508	ceremony on crossing it	xvi.	516
Eparre in Otheite	xiii.	209	in Guinea, strong tides	xvi.	513
Epeneu, the Indian, anecdotes of him	xii.	247	there	xvi.	516
Epenow's artifice	iv.	190	cold felt at	ix.	30.
Epernay town	iv.	447	Equinox, vernal, celebrated in Persia	vii.	762.
vineyards of	iv.	447	Equipage for travelling in Japan	764.	794
			for travelling in Hin-	viii.	194
			doftan	ix.	39
			travelling, in Persia	x.	2
			for travelling in Arabia	x.	2
			Equipage,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Equipage, travelling, in Egypt	xv.	320	Eruptions of Etna, partial	v.	87
— of the Mecca caravan	xv.	382	— of Stromboli	v.	101, 105
—, Shaw's travelling, in			— of the Cotopaxi mountain	xv.	301
Barbary	xv.	505	Erwa, Danish factory at	viii.	383
— of Thunberg, for tra-			Eryx mount	x.	767
velling in Africa	xvi.	15	Esbeke the ancient Byblus	x.	483
Equipages of Vienna	vi.	95	Escapes of the Dutch from Korea	vii.	529
Equipment for a voyage of dis-			— of Richard Sanders from		
covery	xi.	742	Bermudas	xiii.	186
Equus village	vii.	51	— of Andrew Battel	xvi.	319
Erac Agemi province	ix.	173	Escarrebragas Strait	xiv.	218
Erafinus, his statue at Rotterdam	i.	135	Eschenbach, Walter de	v.	687
—, account of him	v.	691	Escobar, James de	xii.	149
— the reformer	vi.	168	Escobar Villaroel, Captain	xiv.	190
Ersbach, monks of	vi.	262	Escombradas of Chili	xiv.	104
Ercalhay, the Tartar Prince	vii.	95	Escres, new town in Persia	ix.	60
Erekeheicki, journey to	i.	256	— palace	ix.	66
Erecht river	iii.	560	Escuranos of Spain	v.	399
Eretheion temple, in Athens	x.	752	Escurial, royal monastery	v.	364
Erees of the Sandwich isles	x.	731, 737	—, its shape	v.	365
Ereilla's, Don Alonzo de, Arancana	xiv.	110	—, church	v.	366
Erema river	v.	363	—, paintings	v.	ibid.
Eretes in Scio	x.	685	—, pantheon	v.	367
Eretria city	x.	746	—, library	v.	369
Erfurt town	vi.	164	—, environs	v.	371
—, its trade	vi.	ibid.	Esfusado of Spain	v.	423
— territory	vi.	ibid.	Esfraelon plain	x. 334-362	455
Erginal kingdom	vii.	125	Esdra, sepulchre of	vii.	6
Eric the Fourteenth of Sweden,			Esdra, Jew's account of him	x.	268
history	vi.	482	Esero, see Ferro.		
Eric Bredal, his mission	i.	486	Esherhar, salt of	xvi.	831
Erichsen's works	i.	673	Eshrafy village	x.	509
Eridanus river	x.	750	Esik, North and South	iii.	428
Eric lake, on the trade of	xii.	372	Esik river	iii.	209
—, fort oo	xiii.	294, 296	Esikdale, customs in	iii.	211
—, Labontan's description	xiii.	342	Eslerdu town	vii.	546
Enlignar people	viii.	783	Esfichiffar, the ancient Stratonicea	x.	670
Enrica island	iii.	602	Esfic-Jeldutch	x.	688
Enrithre	x.	653	Eskildon, Andrew, account of	i.	463
Erian city, Chardin's description	ix.	152	Eskilduna town	vi.	544
Erlach, Awoyer d'	v.	840	—, iron manufactures of	vii.	ibid.
—, his tomb	v.	880	Edimaux Indians	xiii.	338
Ermcnoville, Young's account of	iv.	135	Esficupjee	x.	706
Erment, antiquities of	xv.	356	Esoe town in Egypt	xv.	257
Ermies, description of the Lapland	i.	196	Eso, land of	viii.	517
—, mode of catching	i.	253	Esparaga, trade and manufactures of	iv.	658
Ernestus fort, Maurice town	xiv.	710, 819	—, cultivation round	iv.	ibid.
Erwood house	ii.	610	Esparagara town	iv.	107
Erodu, cultivation about	viii.	727	Espart of Valencia	v.	602
Errol town	iii.	416	Espananza, the Bona	i.	9
Errors of authors	ii.	490	Esquieu, Monte	iv.	104
Esle language	i.	634	Esquileos for sheep-shearing	v.	335
Eskione, Mr., of Alloa	iii.	460	Esquimaux Indians	xii.	372
Ertbig	ii.	622	—, Kalm's description of		
Ertzigberge mountain	vi.	144	— them	xiii.	675
Eruptions of Solway Mofs	iii.	206	Espanes Indians	xiii.	212
Eruptions of fire in Iceland	i.	687	Esseboich forest	xvi.	36, 96
—, prefages of	i.	689	Esterom lake	vi.	326
— of Mount Heckla	i.	691	Essequibo river	xiv.	239
— of Etna	v.	4	Essex, county	ii.	7
— of Vesuvius	v.	12	—, climate	ii.	8

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Essex, produce of	—	ii.	Etiquette of the Russian court	i.	32, vi. 673
—, proverbs	—	ii.	— of the court of Spain	v.	342
Essex, Earl, his march to Lisbon	i.	825	— of the Swedish court	vi.	392
Eslya, country round	—	269	— of the court of China	vii.	265
Esado general of Spain	v.	422	— of the court of Persia	vii.	307
Esauing, M. d'	—	491	— of the court of Japan	vii.	809
Eslancas of Chili	xiv.	55	— of the Persian court	ix.	76
Estarab, province and city	ix.	170	— of the court of Ava	ix.	487, 520
Estates, commissioners of forfeited, in	—	—	— of a Chinese visit	ix.	488
— Scotland	—	—	— of rank in Batavia	xi.	189
— in Calabria, effects of earth-	—	—	— of the court of Morocco	xv.	751
quakes on	v.	285	Etmadowlett of Persia	vii.	304
— of the Austrian nobility	vi.	93	Etna, its eruption in 1669	v.	4, 7, 63
—, on West Indian	xii.	333	—, height and extent	v.	61, 780
—, tenure in Georgia	xii.	444, 460, 466	—, ancient lavas of	v.	ibid.
Edcott	—	—	—, lavas seen at thirty miles	—	—
Eden, Madame Vao, of Timor	xi.	807	—, distance	v.	62
Edra village	v.	565	—, ascent of	—	66
Ederedano valley	iv.	103, 655	—, middle region	v.	69
—, irrigation in	iv.	666	—, vegetation on	v.	ibid.
Ederhazy's, Count, castle near Pref-	—	—	—, upper region	v.	71
burg	vi.	117	—, its eruption in 1787	v.	ibid.
Edher's tomb	vii.	308	—, last eruption of	v.	72
Edhonia, history of	vi.	708	—, difficulties of the ascent	v.	74
—, government and districts	vi.	748	—, clear view of the crater	—	ibid.
Edreho de Paxis	xiv.	502	—, bifurcated	v.	76
Edrelles mountains	iv.	230	—, temperature on	v.	77
—, mulberries at	iv.	469	—, changes	v.	ibid.
Edremadura, on driving sheep in	v.	328	—, former observations on	v.	ibid.
Edula tree	xv.	65	—, falling in of the summit	v.	81
Edurgy of New France	xii.	652, 663	—, smoke	v.	82
Edum, the ancient	x.	439	—, sublime prospects from the sum-	—	—
Edanos of Madagascar	xvi.	765	mit	v.	84
Eufian winds	xv.	327	—, descent	v.	85
Eufou in Egypt	xv.	259, 402	—, the cause of the earthquakes	—	—
Ethani	xv.	294	in Calabria	v.	297
Ethelwold, story of	ii.	219	Eton college	ii.	529
Ethiopia, described by Benjamin of	—	—	—, drefs of the scholars	ii.	530
Tudela	vii.	15	Etree, Marshal d'	xii.	423
—, embassy from, to Aureng-	—	—	Stewart	xv.	481
Zebe	viii.	109	Etymology of the word Rein-deer	i.	169
—, Bernier's account of	viii.	112, 230	— of Dantzic	i.	209
—, Hamilton's description	viii.	272	— of Poland	i.	220
—, Poncet's travels in	xv.	63	— of Samoiedo	i.	529
—, Ofria's improvements in	xv.	351	— of by-law (<i>note</i>)	i.	659
—, Merolla's account	xvi.	266	— of Iceland	—	744
—, missions to	xvi.	302	— of cannel-coal	ii.	22
—, Eastern, Santos' history	xvi.	675	— of Stirling	iii.	461
Ethiopia, Emperor of	xv. 77-83. 86. 93	—	— of Edinburgh	iii.	467
Ethiopian fcs, description of the	—	—	— of Picl	iii.	443
islands in it	viii.	268	— of Orkney	iii.	740
—, navigation	viii.	271	— of Zetland or Shetland	iii.	765
Ethiopians, Poncet's description	xv.	85	— of Pentland firch	iii.	800
—, their origio	xvi.	267	— of Cathness	iii.	804
—, anecdotes of their fu-	—	—	— of the word Grifons	v.	941
tilty	xvi.	306	— of Retzuns	v.	946
—, manners and customs	xvi.	312	— of Khan	vii.	43
—, described by Santos	xvi.	679	— of Ziogia	vii.	97
—, their three leonges	xvi.	717	— of Japan or Nipon	vii.	652
Ethrington, Captain	viii.	458	— of Persia	ix.	169
Etilia, see Volga.	—	—			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Etymology of Ferringhee, Saracen, and Turk (<i>note</i>)	ix.	306	Europe, etymology of the word	xvi.	678
— of Siam	ix.	573	European, wonder excited by one in Prume	ix.	462
— of Tonquin	ix.	708	Europeans, influences of their living as Indians	xiii.	651
— of Mandarin	ix.	755	— in Mogadore	xv.	705
— of Cochinchina	ix.	773	—, their general conduct towards Morocco	xv.	749
— of Quebec	xiii.	638	Europy point	iii.	583
— of the Pacific Ocean	xiv.	69	Eufdale, the slate island	iii.	350
— of Peru	xiv.	131	Eufhot manor-house	ii.	313
— of the river Marañon	xiv.	503	Eufione	ii.	202
— of the Red Sea	xv.	12	Eutin town	vi.	346
— of Mount Sinai	xv.	286	— palace	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Barbary	xv.	403	Euxine sea, Russian trade on it	vi.	885
— of Titterie province	xv.	535	—, harbours	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Hippo (<i>note</i>)	xv.	542	—, Pococke's description	x.	702
— of Callaree	xv.	590	Euxinus, Pontus	i.	30
— of Alafia	xv.	628	Evacuation, Chinese mode of	vii.	215
— of Moor (<i>note</i>)	xv.	669	Evacuation of St. Lucia and St. Vincent	xii.	431
— of sphinx	xv.	827	Evah of the Persees	viii.	558
— of the Casongo language	xvi.	591, 593	Evangelista island	xii.	73
— of America	xvi.	676	Evans on the Bermudas	xiii.	176
— of Afa	xvi.	677	Evans, Mr., Philadelphia	xiii.	393, 413
— of Africa	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Evaporation in Peru	xiv.	281
— of Europe	xvi.	678	Evatt's account of an ancient monument	ii.	396
— of Ferro	xvi.	814	Evening landscapes	ii.	667
— of Canaria	xvi.	816	— in the Isle of Wight	ii.	650
— of Teoriffe	xvi.	822	Ever-greens of America	xiii.	491
Eucalyptus, tree of New South Wales	xi.	931	Evenham town	ii.	204
Eucrivara river	xiv.	235	— abbey	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Eudocia wife of Peter the Great, account of her (<i>note</i>)	vi.	703	— vale	ii.	210, 613
Eugenes river, battle of	viii.	73	— town	ii.	614
Eumæa plain	x.	686	EVERSHAM'S voyage to the Azores	i.	819
Euneb-tree of Dar-Fur	xv.	145	Evesque, L', on the supposed Demetrius (<i>note</i>)	vi.	625
Eunoit port	xv.	167	—, on the Princess Charlotte Christiana Sophia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	740
Eunuchs, Bernier's observations on	viii.	108	—, his observations respecting the Czar Demetrius	vi.	741
— of the King of Persia's harem	ix.	71	Evory, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	278, 315
— of Tonquin	ix.	690, 748	Ex river	ii.	263
—, observations on	x.	150	Examination of the Dutch ambassadors at Pekin	vii.	260
—, anecdotes of	x.	266	Excavations at the pyramids	xv.	806
—, the Ethiopian	x.	351	Exchange at Copenhagen	i.	141
— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	485	—, Royal, London	ii.	51, 572
— of Muley Ahislem's harem	xv.	730	— at Bristol	iii.	246
Eunimos, the ancient	v.	129, 211	— of Edinburgh	iii.	29
Euphemia, gulf of	v.	278	— of Glasgow	iii.	111, 235
Euphrates river, travels of Rubruquis by	vii.	92	— of Newcastle	iii.	499
—, Hamilton's description	viii.	295	— of Seville	v.	567
—, Fitch's account	ix.	406	— of Valencia	v.	603
—, Maudrell's journey from Aleppo to	x.	381	— of Stockholm	vi.	425
—, described	x. 381, 532, 537	537	— of Ispahan	ix.	188
Eure river	n.	425	Exchange, course of, between France and England	iv.	361
Eufesa, Jibbel	xv.	548	Exhaquet's, M., model of Mont blanc	v.	783
Europe, travels in	i-vi.				Exchequer,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Exchequer, English court of	ii.	131	Expenses of a fishing voyage to		
of Quito	xiv.	444	New England	xiii.	250
in Lima	xiv.	573	at the court of Morocco,		
Excise in Prussia	vi.	183; 185	table	xv.	751
Exclamations of the Moorish			Experiments, astronomical	—	250. 300
women	xv.	669. 777	with pendulums	i.	300
Excommunication, punishment of	ii.	139	on the temperature of		
of the Greeks	x.	381	water at different depths	i.	574
among the Abyssinians	xv.	27	Young's observations on	iv.	205
Excrements of the Grand Lama,			in government (<i>note</i>)	iv.	433
adored	vii.	559	on the porphyries of		
made			Stromboli	v.	121
into snuff	vii.	566	on quicksilver	vi.	691
Execution of the King of Lamo	xvi.	733	fine field for, in		
Executioners in Fida, the King's			a voyage to India	xi.	753
wives	xvi.	492	on the physical strength		
in Sofala	xvi.	689	of savages	xi.	938
Exercises, public, at Oxford	ii.	110	the French	—	941
of the Prussian army	vi.	194	at Cayenne	xiv.	253
of Chinese troops	vii.	418	in Quito	xiv.	432-440
, houses of, in Shiraz	ix.	242	Expilly on the population of		
of the Friendly islands	xi.	667. 680	France	iv.	317
of the Sandwich islands	xi.	705	Expletives	—	543
of the Virginian warriors	xiii.	38. 52	Explosions in mines	—	480
of the Moors of Tetuan	xv.	446	of Stromboli	v. 97. 101. 105.	107
in Mequinez	xv.	477	Exportation trade of England	ii.	148
of Moorish horsemen	xv.	772	of Scotland	ii.	168
Exeter city	ii.	26. 263	of raw materials, prohibited in France	iv.	437
, on its name	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	of Spain	v.	474
, trade	—	<i>ibid.</i>	of Spanish America	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
, ferges	—	<i>ibid.</i>	Exports of the Isle of Man	ii.	817
, antiquity	—	27	of corn, Young's observations on	iv.	329. 332
cathedral	—	265	of France in 1784	iv.	335
Exeter college, Oxford	ii.	115	in 1787	iv.	337
Exhalations, noxious, of Madagascar	xvi.	787	to the Sugar islands	iv.	344
Etiles of Japan	vii.	628	from 1717 to 1790	iv.	353
Exorcisms of the Guinea Negroes	xvi.	397	of British manufacture to		
in Bezin	xvi.	529	France, from 1769 to 1789	iv.	363
Expeditions against Hispaniola	xii.	310	1788	iv.	364
against Canada,			from France to England	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Phips's	xii.	397	of wool from Spain	v.	329. 330
General			of piastres	v.	433
Hill's and Sir Hovenden Walker's	xii.	416	from Hungary	vi.	115
to St. Lucia and			from Austria	vi.	119
St. Vincent	xii.	438	of produce from Gottenburgh, table	—	
, Spanish, to Georgia	xii.	475	of Sweden in 1785, table	vi.	384
, Sir William Phips's,			from Stockholm in 1786,	vi.	525
against Quebec	xiii.	532	1790, and 1792	vi.	526
of the Indians	xiii.	606	of Peterburgh	vi.	873
from Canada to the			on the Caspian		
South Sea	xiii.	643	sea	vi.	883
on the river Amazons	xiv.	505	of Russia to Britain	vi.	905
, Anson's, in the South			of Philadelphia	xii.	393
Sea	xiv.	651	from New England	xiii.	439
of the Dutch to the			of New York	xiii.	458
interior of Africa	xvi.	144	Extract from Tavernier's voyages	viii.	235-257
Negroes	xvi.	884	11		Extracts

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fairs at Carthage	—	xiv.	Falmouth, trade of	—	ii.
— at Porto Bello	—	xiv.	Falmouth, Virginia	—	xiii.
— of the caravans at Mecca	—	xv.	Falle bay, Cape of Good Hope	—	xvi.
— of Bayjah	—	xv.	Fama Chamofa of Scotland	—	iii.
Fairy-Isle of Dunvegan	—	iii.	Famagutta city	—	x.
Fairy-haunts	—	iii.	—, Pococke's description	—	x.
Fairy-hill, Isle of Man	—	ii.	Families, noble, of Venice	—	iv.
Fairy Queen	—	ii.	Family of a Laplander	—	i.
Faifaki whirlpool in Japan	—	vii.	Famine, on the rumours of	—	iv.
Fait river	—	v.	— in the Valteline	—	v.
Faith of the Moalians	—	vii.	— in Korea	—	vii.
— of the Maronites	—	x.	— in Siam	—	ix.
Faith, Head of the, in Persia	—	ix.	— in New Holland	—	xi.
Fathleghill, views from	—	iii.	— among the Virginian colo-	—	xiii.
Faitefina island, exiles at	—	vii.	nists	—	xiii.
Faume town, Egypt	—	xv.	— among the West Indians	—	xiii.
Fakih, the Arab literati	—	x.	— in Yucatan	—	xiii.
Fakirs, in Surat	—	x.	— in Brazil	—	xiv.
Falcon cape, Algiers	—	xv.	— in Recife city	—	xiv.
Falcon, Constantine, of Siam	—	viii.	— in Morocco caused by	—	xv.
Falconers of Kublai-Khao	—	vii.	locusts	—	xv.
— in Persia	—	ix.	— in Fida, Guinea	—	xvi.
Falcon-fisher of the Niger	—	xvi.	— in Ethiopia	—	xvi.
Falcons, white, of Finmark	—	i.	—, description of the dread-	—	xvi.
—, the Icelandic	—	i.	ful one in Egypt	—	xvi.
— of Alcudia	—	v.	— in Wonda	—	xvi.
— of Ruffia	—	vii.	—, African freemen made	—	xvi.
— of Chili	—	xiv.	slaves by	—	xvi.
Faleiro the astrologer	—	xii.	— in Scofeca	—	xvi.
Faleme river	—	xvi.	Famine river, Canada	—	xiii.
Falero's voyages	—	xiv.	Famous port, Magellan Strait	—	xiv.
Falk of St. Kilda	—	iii.	Fans of Scio	—	x.
Falkirk town	—	iii.	Fanatic, s Mahometan	—	ix.
Falkland towo	—	iii.	Fanaticism in Spain	—	v.
Falls of Fyrs	—	iii.	Fandachs of West Barbary	—	xv.
— of Fober	—	iii.	Fandango, the Spanish	—	v.
— of the Clyde	—	iii.	Fandangoes in Carthage	—	xiv.
— of the Rhine at Lauffen	—	v.	Fane, Lady	—	ii.
— of the Danube	—	vi.	Fanfur kingdom	—	vii.
— of the Narova	—	vi.	Fanfur, King, history of him	—	vii.
— of the Caroli	—	xii.	—, his palace	—	vii.
— of St. Lawrence	—	xii.	Faught root, of Madagascar	—	xvi.
— of St. Louis	—	xiii.	Fanimbo village	—	xvi.
— of Niagara	—	xiii.	Faokooma the schoolmaster	—	xvi.
— of Saut St. Marie	—	xiii.	Faolo defile	—	iv.
— of the leaf in America	—	xiii.	Fan-palm of Savu island	—	xi.
— of Cohoes in the river Mo-	—	xiii.	Fasa, Japanese	—	vii.
hawk	—	xiii.	— of turkey's tails, in	—	xiii.
— of Mountmorenci	—	xiii.	Canada	—	xiii.
— of James river	—	xiii.	Faulthier river, Madagascar	—	xvi.
— of Rappahannoe	—	xiii.	Fautyn country, Guinea	—	xvi.
— of Potowmac	—	xiii.	Fautynese of Guinea	—	xvi.
— of Pafaic	—	xiii.	Faquirs in India, Bernier's de-	—	viii.
— of the Mapocho, Chili	—	xiv.	scription	—	viii.
— of trees in the Amazon	—	xiv.	—, Aureng-Zeb's stratagem	—	viii.
— of Tequendama	—	xiv.	with them	—	viii.
— of Manarumi	—	xiv.	Fay, parish of	—	ix.
— of the Nile	—	xv.	Fay city	—	ix.
Falmouth haven	—	i.	Farahat harbour and trade	—	vii.
— cattle	—	ii.	Faradecke, Tunis	—	xv.
— town	—	ii.	Faraglioni of Lipari	—	v.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Faraguvool, the cemi	xii.	89	Farms of Gruyeres	v.	846
Farau valley described	x.	9	in the Valteline	v.	935
Farau, Hamam el	x.	390. 403	of Bavaria	vi.	32
Farasheefe Arabs	xv.	595	, system of, in Hindostan	viii.	144
Farel, William, the reformer	v.	884	near Seringapatam	viii.	608
Farendon, William	ii.	60	of New South Wales	xi.	919. 924
Farwell, Cape	xi.	540. 886	in Pennsylvania	xiii.	406
Farhan, Emir	x.	27. 33	in New Chichester	xiii.	430
Farima province of Japan	vii.	665	in New Chester	xiii.	ibid.
Farioba-root of Brazil	xiv.	835. 859	in Raccoon	xiii.	511
Farmers of Torneo	i.	304	on the Hudson river	xiii.	593
, English	ii.	538	of Canada	xiii.	628. 651. 664. 682. 694
, travelling	ii.	567	of Abyssinia	xv.	31
near Niton	ii.	681	at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	14. 16. 47.
of Skie	iii.	327			53. 133
of Alfase	vi.	7	Farn islands	iii.	21
of Bavaria	vi.	32. 39	Farnese statues	iv.	280
, observations on taxing	vi.	40	Farnham town	ii.	314
of Saltzburg	vi.	46	castle	ii.	ibid.
of Austria	vi.	62	Farobier tree of the Gambia	xvi.	636
of Hungary	vi.	104	Farquharson's, Mr., account of		
of the Tyrol	vi.	122	Scotch pines	ii.	124
of Bohemia	vi.	136. 138	Farra village	xvi.	858
, Saxon	vi.	144. 155	Farrabbatt palace	vii.	305
, Prussian and English, com-			Farrar's, Mr., donation to Virginia	xiii.	127. 139.
pared	vi.	177			170
, their state in Prussia	vi.	184	Farriery in Persia	ix.	184
in Mecklenburg	vi.	210	in Morocco	xv.	483
in Hamburg	vi.	212	Farrington-ward within	ii.	60
in Westphalia	vi.	225	without	ii.	67
in the Palatinate	vi.	266	Farrington, Mr.	viii.	275
of the Myfore	viii.	589	Faru; see Faridun.		
of Virginia	xiii.	114. 127	Faridan province	ix.	171
and mechanics, the only			Fartak city	x.	116
proper colonizers	xvi.	759	Fasciculi of the Flora Danica	vi.	318
Farmers' daughters of Newport	ii.	663	Fascination in Italy	iii.	188
of the Isle of			of birds, &c. by the		
Man	ii.	794	American snake	xiii.	397. 408. 478. 569
Farmers-general of Milan	iv.	619	Father, El	xv.	114
Farms of Iceland	i.	638	Fashions in England	ii.	546
, on the size of	ii.	349	, Persian	iv.	299
of Bute	iii.	252	of the Arabs	x.	157
of Arran	iii.	260	in Canada	xiii.	691
of Isla	iii.	288	Faskally, beauties of	iii.	387
of Jona	iii.	294	Faskidar bird	iii.	598
of Cannay	iii.	310	Fast-days in England	ii.	146
of Rum	iii.	313	Fathers of Tonquin	ix.	734
of Skie	iii.	327	Fasting-women of Rofs-shire	iii.	535
of Selkirkshire	iii.	479	Fasts of the Russians	i.	37
of Northumberland	iii.	486	of the Nestorians	vii.	65. 71
for sheep in Scotland	iii.	539	of the Esquimaux	viii.	181
establishment of an English			of the Perlees	viii.	568
one in France	iv.	546	of Ramazan, in Persia	ix.	254
of Piedmont	iv.	553	, general, in Dutch Brazil	xiv.	763
of the Milanese	iv.	554	of the Abyssinians	xv.	27. 91
of the Venetian State	iv.	555	of the Copits	xv.	368
of Bologna	iv.	556	of Ramadan	xv.	437. 472. 774
of Tuscany	iv.	ibid.	of the Moors	xv.	774
of Modena	iv.	558	of Ramazan, Negroe mode		
of Parma	iv.	ibid.	of keeping	xvi.	896
of Savoy	iv.	ibid.	Fatahpetta	viii.	761
			Fatahilla		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fatalists, Turkish	—	x.	Fafts given by the Japanese to the	—	—
Fate, observations on	—	vi.	Dutch	vii. 811. 815. 818	—
Fate-abad, battle between Auren-	—	—	given by Gemaldin-Ussin to	—	—
Zebe and Dara at	viii.	77	Sir Thomas Roe	viii.	12
Fatepore, Fitch's description	ix.	410	—, annual, at Delhi	viii.	161
Father Stephen of Madagascar,	—	—	—, Arabian	viii.	287
anecdotes of him	xvi.	754	—, at Sindy	viii.	309
Fathers, their authority, in Arabia	x.	84	—, of the Molacks at Surat	viii.	316
Fatoawera, the chief	xi.	654	—, annual superstitious, at Car-	—	—
Fatfio island, Kempfer's account	vii.	650	war	viii.	360
Fattasai, Prince of Tongataboo	xi.	676. 686	— in the Samorin's country	viii.	374
Fatzeral village	v.	955	— of the rockets in Pegu	viii.	426
Faucigny, duchy	v.	778	— of the Collock	viii.	427
Faujis de St. Food on volcanoes	iii. 907. iv. 219	—	— of the Bramins	viii.	548
—, geotry	ii.	ibid.	— of the Perfecs	viii.	568
—, oo specular crystal-	—	—	—, Della Valle's description of a	—	—
lized iron	v.	119	Persian	ix.	19
— on the glass of Lipari	v.	178	— of roses	ix.	34
— on chrysolites	v.	190	— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	787
Fauquier, Governor (note)	xiii.	743	— in Cairo	x.	338
Faure, M., on Van Diemen's Land	xi.	852. 869	— in Borneo	xi.	120
Fauxbourg de St. Germain	iv.	55	—, marriage	xi.	122
Favanna island	x.	767	— in the Philippine islands	xi.	330
Favi, M.	iv.	45	— of the Virginians	xiii.	74
Fayal island, road of it	i.	806. 834	— of the Canadians	xiii.	307
— town	i.	807	— of the Chilians	xiv.	117
—, houses of	i.	ibid.	— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	518
—, produce	i.	ibid.	—, marriage, of the Moors	xv.	430
—, churches	i.	ibid.	—, religious	xv.	437. 453
—, friary in	i.	808	— of the Sogese, Congo	xvi.	241
—, platform	i.	ibid.	— funeral, of Angola	xvi.	300
—, on its discovery	xi.	405	— of the Ethiopians	xvi.	312
—, cruizers off	xii.	628	— of the Gagas	xvi.	326
—, Adanson's account	xvi.	671. 673	— of the Negroes of the Gold	—	—
Faye, La, his proceedings in Mada-	—	—	Coast	xiv.	402
gascar	xvi.	757	— of Beoin	—	531. 535
Fayette, M. La	iv.	289	Feather-dress of the Sandwich	—	—
Fazel-kan	viii.	128	islanders	xi.	733
Fazello on Charybdis	v.	270	Feather-plant of the Bermudas	xiii.	173
Fazello's account of Etna (note)	v.	80. 86	Feathers of Russia	i.	42
— account of Volcano	v.	154	— of the birds of Chili	xiv.	78
Fazoglo, road from Sennar to	xvi.	829	— of the Amazoo	xiv.	248
Fesques of the Bermudas	xiii.	182	Fehré, M. Le, flower-garden	iv.	70
Fear, ludicrous effects of	i.	455	Fecjee islands, Cook's observations	—	—
Fear, Cape	xii.	573. 611	on them	xi.	691
Fafts, at a funeral in Torneo	i.	201	Feenou, chief of the Friendly isles	xi. 663. 666. 672	—
—, Lapland nuptial	i.	451	Fees of lawyers	ii.	92
—, magic	i.	484	—, physicians', at Paris	iv.	75
—, the Scilly isles compared to one	ii.	737	— of the Emperor of Morocco's	—	—
—, given to the populace in	—	—	court	xv.	750
Russia	vi.	705	— of the Dutch factors on the	—	—
— at the Rhinegau	vi.	259	Gold Coast	xvi.	408
— at the court of Russia	vi.	674	Fest of the Chinese ladies, cause of	—	—
— of the Tartars	viii.	30	their smallness	vii.	414
— given by Mangu Khan	vii.	63. 84	—, small, of the ladies in Lima	xiv.	580
— of Easter among the Nekorians	vii.	73	— of the Negroes of Senegal,	—	—
—, solemn annual, of the Tartars	vii.	133	thick-skinned	xvi.	610
— of a Mandario	vii.	238	Fegge, river	x.	503. 513
— of the new-year in China	vii.	251	—, squadofts from	—	514
— of the Lanthorns at Pekio	vii.	468	Feijoo, Father	v.	391
— in Japan, extravagant	vii.	619	Feil-beg of the Highlands	iii.	93

INDEX.

[153]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Feki Blind, religious order in Japan	vii.	748	Feodor the Second, his tomb, and character	vi.	599
Feldspar in lava	v.	21	Feorling, immense cairn at	iii.	263
— of Solfatara	v.	23.	Ferber, M., on the decomposition of lava	v.	29
— of Monte Nuovo	v.	44	— on the pholades	v.	33
— of Arfo	v.	49	— on the Grotto del Cane	v.	35
— of Rotaro	v.	51	Ferber's Essay on the Oryctography of Derbyshire	ii.	465
— of Ifehia	v.	54	— preface	ii.	ibid.
—, singular, of Calle di Panza	v.	ibid.	Ferdinand, Edward, anecdote of his diamond	viii.	243
— of Stromboli	v.	112.	Ferdinand, King of Spain, his reorption of Colon	xii.	22
— of porphyry	v.	123	Ferdinando, Don, his adventures in Gomera	xvi.	812
— of the granite of Moost	v.	131	Ferdinando, town on the Oronoco	xii.	207
Baveno	v.	134	Ferdinando the pilot, anecdotes of him	xii. 610. xiii.	26
—, infusible	v.	157	Ferguson, Colonel, anecdotes of second flight respecting	iii.	680
— of Lipari	v.	179	Ferisabad, city	ix.	50
— of pumices	v.	181	—, origin and history	ix.	94
— of glassy lava	v.	203	Ferjee dress in Egypt	xv.	322
— of Monte della Castagno	v.	212	Ferje, Seedy	xv.	531
— of the Stoves of Lipari	v.	224	Fernandes island	xiv.	91
— of Felicuda	v.	160	Fernandez islands, Ulloa's description	xiv.	65 R, 690
— of Alicuda	v.	212	Fernandina island, Colon's discovery of it	xii.	35
Felch, kingdom	vii.	ibid.	Fernando de Noronha island	xvi.	701
Felicuda, Spallanzani's account of	v.	216	Fernando Po island described	xvi.	507
—, lavas	v.	217	Fernan-nunes town	v.	563
—, craters in	v.	240	Fern-ashes, French manure	iv.	542
—, volcanic substances	v.	256	Fern-walles of Bagneres de Bigorre	iv.	508
—, on its basaltic	v.	ibid.	Feroc, zealite of	i.	726
—, attacked by pirates	v.	257	Ferrand town	iv.	211
—, productions	v.	ibid.	Ferrara, Yonng's account of	iv.	261
—, fishery	v.	ibid.	Ferrara, Abbate Don Francesco	v.	92
—, exempt from taxes	v.	258	Ferrat cape	xv.	518
—, poverty and content of the inhabitants	v.	804	Ferre-anah, city in Tunis	xv.	590
Felix the Fifth, the anti-pope, history	v.	21	Ferr's expedition on the Maranon	xiv.	507
Felons, law respecting, in Russia	i.	138	Ferrets, hunting rabbits with	v.	248
Felony, English punishment for	ii.	701	Ferro islands, effects of diet in	i.	715
Felspar of the Alps (see Feldspar)	iv.	19	—, their situation	i. 757. 777.	21. 99
Felton village	iii.	131	—, government	i.	777
Felire, cinnabar of the granite of Feluccas of Stromboli	v.	252	—, trade	i.	ibid.
Felugia, Fitch's account	ix.	406	—, number	i.	777
Females cannot succeed to estates in Russia	i.	34	—, division	i.	ibid.
Females, Moorish opinion of the sex (see Women)	xv.	793	—, towns	i.	ibid.
Fences round Dallycanvan	iii.	856	—, churehes	i.	ibid.
— in Normandy	iv.	531	—, zealites of	v.	207
— in North America	xiii. 405. 424.	430. 520	—, on their volcanoes	v.	233
— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	23	—, Betancour's landing in	xvi.	813
Fencing in Iceland	i.	650	—, etymology	xvi.	814
Fengo of Denmark, his history	vi.	295	Ferrol navy department	v.	452
Fera of Reversby abbey	iii.	6	Ferry of the Dnieper	vi.	575
Fenton, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii.	509. 528.	— of the Kareton	xiii.	452
Fenton's account of the Virginian colony	xiii.	49. 56	— of the Delaware	xiii.	482. 523
Fenwick, Mr., of New England	xii.	253	— of Mountain river	xvi.	80
Fenwick bridge	iii.	248	— of the Niger at Sego, Bambarra	xi.	843
Feodor Alexievitch, tomb and character	vi.	600	Ferry-boat at Dordonnee	iv.	92
Feodor Iwanowitz, Czar	i.	529			
				[v]	Ferrydeo

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ferryden village	—	iii.	Fetiches of the Negroes on the	—	—
Ferfen, M. de	—	xiii. 774	Gold Coast	xvi.	397-428
Ferté Lowendahl, la	—	iv.	— of Fida	xvi.	486
Fertility at the base of Etna	v.	65	Fetorile	—	—
— in the middle region of Etna	v.	69	—, magnetic phenomenon	—	—
— of Calabria	v.	280	at	—	—
— of Bengal	viii.	134	Fetite island	—	—
— of Arabia	x.	174	Fetter-Cairn	—	—
— of the coast of Chili	xiv.	73	Fetters of slaves in Africa described	xvi.	395
—, perennial, of Quito	xiv.	456	Fetu country, Guinea	xvi.	358
— of Lima	xiv.	598	Fetians attacked by the Dutch	xvi.	355
— of Morocco	xv.	707	Fetio mountaio	v.	748
Ferit, route from Cobbé to the	—	—	Feuds, observations on civil	ii. 462.	iii. 485
copper-mines of	xvi.	837	— of the Keiths and Guos	—	—
Festa Dies of the Japanese	vii.	733	— of Caithness	—	—
Festimoy vale	ii.	631	— of the Highlanders	—	—
Festivals at St. Kilda	—	—	— in Engadina	v.	509
— village, in the Rhinegau	vi.	259	— in the Valteline	—	—
— of the order of the Seraphim	vi.	435	— of the Arabs	x.	145
— of the Tartars, solemn	—	—	— of the Negroes	xvi.	884
— annual	vii.	133	Feuillée, Pere, on the Peak of Te-	—	—
— on the New Year at Pekin	vii.	399	riffe (note)	xiv.	392
— at Moscow on the peace of	—	—	Feuquiere, Sieur Chevalier de	xii.	425
Aland	vii.	485	Fever, spotted, cure for it	—	—
— of the Japanese Sintos	vii.	733-730	—, spotted, at St. Kilda	—	—
— of the Norofe	viii.	7	— of Mango Park	xvi.	868
— at Delhi	viii.	161	— Mandingo mode of treating	xvi.	876
—, marriage, of the Persians	ix.	251	Fevers in Canada, observations on	xiii.	272
— of the Cherugoons	ix.	252	—, cold, of New York	xiii.	454
— of the Ids Korban	ix.	255	— of America	xiii.	493
— of the Ide Kudeer	ix.	262	—, remedies	xiii.	495
— at St. Thomas's	ix.	398	— in Guayaquil	xiv.	397
—, annual, at Pegu	ix.	430	— in Quito	xiv.	524
—, Birman	ix.	549	—, treatment in Barbary	xv.	639
—, Tonquinese new-year	ix.	673, 735	— in Ethiopia	xvi.	267
— of the King of Tonquin	—	—	Fez, Windhus's account	xv.	449-490
— blessing the country	ix.	694	—, Lempriere's travels in	xv.	686
— purging it of devils	ix.	695	Fezzan caravan	xv.	133
—, funeral	ix.	698, 703	Fiarcres of Paris	iv.	5
— of the Hindoos	x.	213, 219	Fiadors of Benin	xvi.	522
— of the Persees	x.	221	Fitooka of Toogataboo	xi.	683-685
—, religious, in Havasoa	xiii.	765	Ficha, account of the fish so called	i.	188
— in Vera Cruz	xiii.	778	Fida province of Japan	vii.	663
— in Quito	xiv.	446	Fida kingdom, Guinea, described	xvi.	477-506
— of the Iodians	xiv.	518	Fida, King, his court, manners,	—	—
— in Lima	xiv.	575	and customs	xvi.	487
— of the Ethiopians	xv.	85	—, family	xvi.	491
— of the leathering of the	—	—	Fidians of Guinea described	xvi.	478
kettle-drum	xv.	125	Fidelity of the Highlanders	—	—
—, religious, of the Moors	xv.	437, 453, 645, 774	Fideri, Prince, his history	vii.	616, 636
— of the Javanese on the new	—	—	Fidgeroot fort	ix.	298
year	xvi.	13	Fidlen province	vii.	666
— of the Hotentots	xvi.	123	Field-cricket of North America	xiii.	—
— of the Tabaks in Senegal	xvi.	662	Field-ice, met by Cook	xi.	600
— of the Caffres	xvi.	685, 688	Fields of Helfingheland	i.	345
Fetherstone's bay, Chefapek	xiii.	69	Field-spar, observations on	i.	725
Fetichers of the Gold Coast,	—	—	Field-throne of the Great Mogul	viii.	201
Guinea	xvi.	401, 426	Fiefco, Bartholomew	xii.	145
Fetiches of Dinkira, Guinea	xvi.	369, 390	—, his passage	—	—
			from Jamaica to St. Domingo	xii.	150

INDEX.

[155]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fiesta de Novillos in Spain	v.	536	Finances of Prussia	—	177. 189
Fiestas-reales in Spain	v.	536	— of Hamburg	—	217
Fifehire, Pennant's observations on	iii.	456	— of Francofort	—	243
Figaretta hamlet	v.	616	— of Mentz	—	258
Fig banana of Loango	xvi.	553	— of Deomark	—	309
Fight, naval, between two Spanish men of war and one British	xiii.	125	— of Sweden	—	522
Fighting, mode of, in Skie	iii.	641	— of the Russian empire	—	862
—, Negro mode, described	xvi.	505	— of the Dutch in Amboyna	—	281
Figig villages, Algiers	xv.	526	— of Virginia	—	717
Figo province	vii.	666	Finance chamber of Quito	xiv.	444
Figs of France	iv.	70	— of Lima	xiv.	575
— of Querrey	iv.	505	Finance-minister of Spain	—	357
— of Piedmont	iv.	609	Findus, son of Arno	—	376
—, Indian, of Catalonia	iv.	668	Finchaven castle	—	436
—, in Java	v.	65	— hill	—	ibid.
—, of Lipari	v.	245	Finella of Fetter-Cairn	—	431
—, on feeding cochineal insects with	v.	245	Fines for murder in Guinea	xvi.	406
— of Siam	—	ix.	— for robbery	xvi.	407
— of Cochinchina	ix.	776	— for adultery	xvi.	420
— of Egypt	xv.	536	— in Benin	xvi.	529
— of Barbary	xv.	603	Finch's, M., garden	—	407
Fig-trees of Japan	viii.	693	Fingal, King of Man	—	822
—, reverence of the Banians for them	viii.	543	Fingal's cave described	—	700. iii.
—, Indian, of Arabia	x.	194	—, its dimensions	—	701
— of Surat	x.	211	— in Staffa	—	307
— of Cairo	x.	239	Finger-nails of the Cochinchinese	ix.	786
—, Indian	xiv.	478	Finger, snapping them, a Negro's sign of desperation	xvi.	900
— of Algiers	xv.	528	Finguer-tree of Madagascar	xvi.	806
—, wild, of the Gambia	xvi.	636	Finguer, war in	—	501
—, wild, of Madagascar	xvi.	806	—, Fortin's travels in	—	549
Figua de Maura	iv.	110	—, Russian, government and districts of it	—	747
Figuera, cultivation in the vale	iv.	662	Finlanders, their character	—	178
Figuera town	v.	623	—, origin	—	377
— fortrefs	v.	624	—, fishing	—	514
Figueyredo, Maniel de	xiv.	325	— described	—	516
Figure of the earth	i.	259	— in the Orkneys	—	758
—, Condsimine on it	xiv.	311. 249	Finlarig castle	—	372
—, Bouguer on	xiv.	270	Finlater's, Earl, house	—	66
—, Ulloa on	xiv.	319. 422-440	—, castle	—	67
—, of the pyramids	xv.	864	Fio-Mac-Coul, story of	—	643
Figures, Moorish	xv.	642	Fin-mac-cuil's cave	—	262
Fila di Saeca in Felicuda	v.	214	Finmark	—	13
Filberts' island	xii.	645. 663. 673	—, wild beasts and birds in	—	413
Filey bay	—	10	—, Kerguelen's account of	—	770
Filosofo, La Torre	v.	85	—, its situation	—	ibid.
Filthinefs of the Hottentots	xvi.	139	—, inhabitants	—	ibid.
Finances of France detailed	iv.	400	Finneas, Dr., his ecclesiastical history of Iceland	—	672
—, effects of the revolution on	iv.	426	Finnar Jonfon, Dr., his works	—	673
—, state in 1792	iv.	435	Fins, the	—	278
— of the Venetian state	iv.	620	—, their food	—	282
— of Spain	—	417. 424	Finster Aar-horn	v.	877
—, projects of ameliorating of Bormio	v.	431	Firando island	vii.	529
— of the Valteline	v.	915	—, Hsgeenaar's account of	—	607
— of the Grifons	v.	930	—, factories there	viii.	515
— of Austria	vi.	970	Firando, Lord of, his revenues	viii.	616. 618
— of Saxony	vi.	125	Firdalgo, amusements at	—	380
		151	Fire, Lapland mode of making	—	392
			—, on playing with	—	486
			—, American mode of kindling	—	602
					Fire,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fire, Russian mode of kindling	i.	603	Fire-works, ingenuity of the Chinese	vii.	401
—, its effects in Iceland	i.	628	—, grand display in Pega	ix.	432
—, mountains formed by	i.	687	—, of the Burmans	ix.	553
—, islands made by	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, of the Tongquinese	ix.	677
—, eruptions of, in Iceland	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fire-worship, origin of it	ix.	355
—, basaltic pillars produced by	i. 608. iii.	908	Firma, Terra, see Terra Firma.		
—, its effects in Iceland	i.	722	Firman, Mr. Boucher's way of obtain-		
—, theory of a central	i.	742	—, ing one	viii.	334
—, philosophical systems of	i.	786	—, to the India Company	viii.	345
—, and sword, copy of a writ of	iii.	555	—, from the Grand Signior to		
—, properties of air an	iii.	914	—, an English gentleman	xv.	391. 392
—, Baian doctrine of the destruc-			Firman's, Count, law for improving		
—, tion of the world by	viii.	554	—, waste land	iv. 619. v.	906
—, Perfec's worship of	viii.	569	Fir trees in Russia	i.	30
—, nature of that which the Per-			—, forests in Sweden	i.	270
—, feces worship	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, trees of great age	i.	357
—, the July	x.	353. 425	—, bread made of the bark	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, mode of making, in New South			—, Scotch, forests of	iii.	103
Wales	xi.	556	—, described by Mr. Far-		
—, on its use for burning the dead	xi.	858	—, quarison	iii.	124
—, Virginian mode of making	xiii.	35	—, trees at Ardferd	iii.	848
—, Huttenet mode of making	xvi.	130	—, of Christians	vi.	365
—, mode of lighting, in Congo	xvi.	161	—, mode of destroying, by the		
Fire-arms, Indian trade for	xiii.	687	—, Tonguans	vii.	342
Fire-balls on the banks of the			—, of Japan	vii.	654
Ganges	viii.	220	—, of Mount Olympus	x.	717
—, described by Adamian	xvi.	648	—, of Carolina	xiii.	476
Fire-doves of Siam	ix.	626	—, of New Jersey	xiii.	482
Fire-flies of Japan	vii.	705	Firth of Forth	iii.	35. 456
—, of Bengal	viii.	219	Firth of Pentland, see Pentland Firth.		
—, of Siam	ix.	631	Firuz-cub town	ix.	45. 71
—, of North America	xiii.	581	Fiscal, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	379
—, of Loango	xvi.	557	Fischer's account of the volero (<i>note</i>)	v.	517
—, of the Gambia described	xvi.	635	Fisguard, Skrine's account of	ii.	599
Firezola	iv.	280	Fish abundant in Lapland	i.	197
Fire-ordal in Siam	ix.	505	—, petrified	i.	355
Fire-place of a Lapland hut	i.	388	—, the chief food of the Lap-		
—, a northern	i.	498	—, landers	i.	368
—, in Curdistan and Persia	ix.	16	—, Lapland mode of dressing	i.	397
Fire-round of the Western isles	iii.	612	—, of Finmark	i.	431
Fires in Lapland	i.	244	—, of the sea	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, descriptions of the northern	i.	247	—, of the lakes	i.	439
—, frequent in the north	i.	290	—, of the rivers	i.	440
—, at Torneo	i.	303	—, of Iceland	i.	656. 750
—, in the Scilly isles	ii.	762	—, Icelandic mode of preparing	i.	661
—, volcanic	v.	6	—, escape from a huge	i.	806. 808
—, gaseous	v.	10	—, of London	ii.	88
—, of Barigazzo	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, of the life of Wight	ii.	721
—, of Stromboli	v.	114	—, of St. Mary's	ii.	735
—, effects on porphyry	v.	122	—, of Scarborough	iii.	14
—, frequent in China	vii.	202	—, of Robin Hood's bay	iii.	15
—, mode of guarding against, in			—, of Whitby	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Jedo	vii.	800. 803	—, of Loch-Leven	iii.	37
—, in Delhi	viii.	152	—, of Perth	iii.	40
—, at Beit el Fakih	x.	48	—, of Loch-Tay	iii.	43
—, in the American forests	xiii.	750	—, of Ord Head	iii.	86
—, in Panama	xiv.	375	—, of Loch-Ness	iii.	97
—, in Guayaquil	xiv.	393	—, of the Merley	iii.	177
—, in Senegal	xvi.	654	—, of Coniston water	iii.	188
Fire-works in the Prater, Vienna	vi.	95	—, of Urwick mere	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, at Pekin	vii.	401	—, of Winander mere	iii.	190

INDEX.

[157]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fifth of the Edk	—	iii.	Fifth of lake Huron	—	xiii.
— of Loch-marec	—	iii.	— of Canada	—	xiii.
— of the Western ifles	—	iii.	— met in a voyage to America	—	xiii.
— of the Orkney ifles	—	iii.	— decrease of American	—	xiii.
— of the Shetland ifles	iii.	697. 699. 769. 771.	— of Chili	—	xiv.
		795	— of Cayo	—	xiv.
— of the Ifle of Lewis	—	iii.	— of the river Amazons	—	xiv.
— of the Ifle of Harries	—	iii.	— of Carthage	—	xiv.
— of North Vift	—	iii.	— of Guayaquil	—	xiv.
— of the Ifle of Skie	—	iii.	— the purple	—	xiv.
— of St. Kilda	—	iii.	— of Bagre	—	xiv.
— of the Shannon	—	iii.	— of Juan Fernandes	—	xiv.
— of Paris	—	iv.	— of Brazil	—	xiv.
—, mufcum of curious, at Catania	v.	91	— of lake Muriis	—	xv.
— of Siberia	—	vii.	— of Egypt	—	xv.
— of Baraba	—	vii.	— of Barbary	—	xv.
— of Tumky	—	vii.	—, embalmed Egyptian	—	xv.
— of lake Baykall	—	vii.	— of Angola	—	xvi.
— of Japan	—	vii.	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	—	xvi.
— of Delhi	—	viii.	— of Rio de Gabon	—	xvi.
—, phenomenon of fome, in the	—	viii.	— of Cape Lopez Gonfalvez	—	xvi.
—, singular manner of catching, in	—	viii.	— of Benia	—	xvi.
Mufkat	—	viii.	— of Loango	—	xvi.
— of Baffora	—	viii.	— of Teneriffe	—	xvi.
— of Tatta	—	viii.	— of Goree	—	xvi.
— in Perfia	—	ix.	— of Senegal	—	xvi.
— of the Cafpian Sea	—	ix.	— formed by rain-water	—	xvi.
— of Ardehl	—	ix.	— of Sofala	—	xvi.
— of Siam	—	ix.	— of Madagafcar	—	xvi.
— of Tonquin	—	ix.	— of Canara	—	xvi.
— of Arabia	—	x.	— of Canara	—	xvi.
— of Mindanao	—	xi.	— of Canara	—	xvi.
— of Borneo	—	xi.	— of Canara	—	xvi.
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	151. xvi. 68.	— of Canara	—	xvi.
— of Aftenfion ifland	—	xi.	— of Canara	—	xvi.
— of Amboyaa	—	xi.	— of Canara	—	xvi.
— of New Holland	—	xi.	— of Canara	—	xvi.
— of New Guinea	—	xi.	— of Canara	—	xvi.
— of Pulo Sabuda	—	xi.	— of Canara	—	xvi.
— of New Zealand	—	xi.	— of Canara	—	xvi.
— of New South Wales	—	xi.	— of Canara	—	xvi.
— of Dufky bay	—	xi.	— of Canara	—	xvi.
— of the Friendly ifles	—	xi.	— of Canara	—	xvi.
—, poifonous	—	xi.	— of Canara	—	xvi.
— of Van Diemen's Land	—	xi.	— of Canara	—	xvi.
— of Palmerfione ifland	—	xi.	— of Canara	—	xvi.
— of Tongataboo	—	xi.	— of Canara	—	xvi.
— of the Sandwich ifles	—	xi.	— of Canara	—	xvi.
— of Bernier ifle, New Holland	—	xi.	— of Canara	—	xvi.
— of Rottneft ifland	—	xi.	— of Canara	—	xvi.
— of Maria ifland	—	xi.	— of Canara	—	xvi.
— of the Weft Indies	—	xii.	— of Canara	—	xvi.
— of Veragna	—	xii.	— of Canara	—	xvi.
— of Davis Strait	—	xii.	— of Canara	—	xvi.
— of Virginia	xii.	241. 601. xiii. 13. 31.	— of Canara	—	xvi.
— of New England	xii.	257. xiii. 213. 220.	— of Canara	—	xvi.
— of the Bermudas	—	xii. 268. xiii. 174.	— of Canara	—	xvi.
— of Barbadoes	—	xii.	— of Canara	—	xvi.
— of Penfylvania	—	xii.	— of Canara	—	xvi.

Fifheries

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fisheries of Manchester	—	177	Fisherman of Greta	—	312
—, observations on the Scotch	iii.	334	— of the Niger, anecdotes	xvi.	849-853
herring	—	342	Fishermen of Finmark, anecdotes	—	433
of Ross shire	—	387	of some	i.	433
of the Tunnel	—	447	on the Wye	ii.	443
of Montrose	—	571	of the Isle of Wight	ii.	687
of the Loch of Monteath	—	576	destroyed in Douglas	—	787
of the Isle of Lewis	—	585	harbour	—	632
of the Isle of Harries	—	592	of Siam	ix.	737
of Loch-Maddy	—	603	of Tonquin	ix.	737
of Barra Isle	—	620	of Cuba	xii.	737
of the Bay of Skie	—	683	of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	558
of the Western Isles	—	688	of amber at Dantzic	i.	209
of the Orkney Isles	—	697	Fishes' Temple, in Siam	viii.	465
of the Shetland Isles	—	706	Fish-hooks of the Virginians	xiii.	36
of St. Kilda	—	795	Fish-iron, of Canada	xiii.	358
of the Shetland Isles de-	—	798	Fishing, curious Lapland mode of	i.	198
scribed by Brand	—	855	—, Lapland superstition re-	—	485
of the Dutch	—	827	speeting	—	790
of Waterford	—	885	in Greenland	i.	807
on the Ban, Coleraise	—	349	for birds	iii.	254
on Carrick-a-rede	—	247	with birds in China	vii.	731
of France	—	252	Fishing-company of Pennsylvania	xiii.	661
of Lipari	—	257	Fishing-dreßes of the Icelanders	i.	736
—, coral	—	257	Fishing-hooks and lines of the	—	436
of Stromboli	—	257	Sandwich Islands	xi.	521
of Feliciada and Alceida	—	257	Fishing-instruments of Finmark	i.	542
of Locarno	—	257	Fishing-lines of Otaheite	—	592
of Saxony	—	257	of New Zealand	xi.	683
of Bremen	—	257	of the Friendly Isles	—	271
of Embden	—	257	Fishing-nets of Tongataboo	xi.	250
of Norway	—	257	in Angoy, Congo	xvi.	252
of Sweden	—	257	Fishing-voyage to New England,	—	250
—, pearl, described by Taver-	—	257	expense of one	xiii.	252
nier	—	257	—, profits	xiii.	531
of the Tonquinese	—	257	Fish-pounds in France	—	475
of the Cochinchinese	—	257	of Pennsylvania	xiii.	621
of New Holland	—	257	Fish-tail animal of Barbary	xv.	721
of Newfoundland	—	257	Fiskatta, see Polcat.	—	183
of the Dutch	—	257	Fishures in the Pyrenees	iv.	289
of New England	xiii.	257	in lava at Monte della	—	307
—, of the St. Lawrence	xiii.	257	Castagna	v.	662
for pearls in the Gulf of	—	257	of a mountain at Terra Nova	x.	406
Panama	xiv.	257	of the Sheek's Wife	x.	752
—, in Guayaquil	xiv.	257	Fitta province of Japan	viii.	848
of Guayaquil	xiv.	257	Fitch's voyage to Ormus and the	—	38
on the coast of Tunis	xv.	257	East Indies	ix.	28
of the lakes in Morocco	xv.	257	Fitta hill	—	343
for mermaids, in the Zaïre	xvi.	257	Fitzgerald, Mr., of Woodford	iii.	830
of Angola	xvi.	257	Fitz-Gerald, Mr., anecdotes of him	iii.	700
of Mouree, Guinea	xvi.	257	Fitzgerald, Captain	xiv.	701
of Fantyn	xvi.	257	Fitzgerald family	—	441
of Aquamboe	xvi.	257	Fitzmaurice, Hon. Mr., of Ballymoat	iii.	409
of the Negroes	xvi.	257	Fitzwilliams, Governor of Bahama	xii.	662
of Lampi, Guinea	xvi.	257	Fiuha Mac Conl's cave	i.	241
of Pupo	xvi.	257	—, its dimensions	i.	214
of Rio Gabon	xvi.	257	Five-Horses-Heads, mountain	vii.	214
of Goree	xvi.	257	Five Nations, Indians	xii.	214
of Senegal	xvi.	257	Five-jennies well	—	214
for crocodiles	xvi.	257	Five-Ugly Devils rock	vii.	214
			Fix, agriculture at	—	214

INDEX.

[159]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Flacourt's account of Madagascar	xvi.	748. 750	Fleece of Spanish wool	—	325
Fladda idle	—	579. 627	Fleet of Sir Hugh Willoughby	i.	9. 26
Fladda-Chuan idle	—	627	—, expenses of one	iv.	528
Fladfund, road from Upsal to	i.	338	— of Spain	v.	454
Fläzich village, reformation at	v.	969	— of Denmark	vi.	312
Flagellation of the Siamese courtiers	viii.	471	— state of the Swedish in 1766	—	378
Flagellids of Spain	v.	507	— in 1775	vi.	ibid.
Flamant bird of Senegal	xvi.	664	— table of its	—	—
Flambard, Ralph	—	509	— expenses	vi.	379
Flambeau de la Mer	xiv.	252	— of the Great Khan	vii.	148. 151
Flamborough head	i. 544. iii.	10.	— of India	vii.	158
— town	—	10	— of Arabia	viii.	290
Flamenco bird of Chili	xiv.	78	— of Turkey	z.	250
Flamingoes of the Cape	xvi.	59	— of Sir Walter Raleigh	xii.	287
Flanchare, the Dooty	xvi.	839	— of Sir Hovendon Walker	xii.	419
Flanders, Regnard's journey through	i.	131	— of Frobisher for discovery	xii.	533
—, London trade with	ii.	99	— of Solomon	xiv.	132
—, towns of	—	145	— of the Portuguese in Brazil	xiv.	749. 793
—, rich plain of	iv.	303	— of Barbary	xv.	492
—, manufactures	—	376. 385	— of Algiers	xv.	678
—, cattle of	iv.	476	— of Morocco	xv.	749. 754
—, culture of carrots and	—	—	Fleetnefs of the dromedary	xv.	706
parfhips in	iv.	484	— of the ostrich	xvi.	618
— of cabbages	iv.	485	Flemhuder lake	—	345
— of coleseed	iv.	489	Flemings, their conduct at Novo-	—	—
— of tobacco	iv.	502	gorod	i.	34
— of turnips	iv.	503	Flemish hat, of Siam	ix.	634
—, coals	iv.	519	Flenburg town, its trade	vi.	343
—, lime	iv.	531	Flesh of the rein deer	i.	170
—, tillage and laying of lands in	iv.	536	— meat of London	—	88
—, implements of husbandry	iv.	540	— of England	ii.	145
—, manures and manuring in	iv.	544	—, on the Banians' prohibition of	vii.	540
—, described by Rietbeck	vi.	287	Fletcher's account of Drake's voyage	xii.	169
Flandrin on breeding sheep (note)	v.	329. 335	Fleurant	—	123
Flannan islands	—	580	Fleurier, watch-makers of	v.	823
Flat Point	—	160	Fleurieu bay	xi.	871
Flat-head nation of South America	xiv.	226. 510.	Fleurieu river, Van Diemen's Land	xii.	843
Flat-nose fish of Guinea	xvi.	450	Flicks's voyage to the Azores	i.	821
Flats of the West India islands	xii.	43. 46	Flies in Lapland	—	234
Flatterers in Hindostan	viii.	160	— the torment of the Lapianders	i.	257
Flattery, Cape	xi.	553	— of Nordland	i.	362
Flax of Russia	—	43	—, mode of driving them away	iv.	106
—, account of the vegetable (note)	ii.	293	— of France	iv.	314
— of Strath-Tay	—	378	— of Westrobothnia	vi.	470
— imported in England and	—	—	— of Japan	vii.	704
Scotland	—	568	— of Siam	ix.	631
—, on the culture of, in France	iv.	391. 490	—, common, in Canada	xiii.	622
—, observations on	iv.	491	—, mode of destroying	xvi.	41
—, trade of Westphalia	vi.	280	Flight of locusts described	viii.	595
— of Piedmont	—	609	— of crows, order of it	xiv.	77
—, Milanese	iv.	ibid.	— of the guanoes in Peru	xiv.	603
— of Bologna	iv.	610	Flinders, Captain, on New Holland	xi.	879
—, on the culture of, in Pen-	—	—	—, account of him,	—	—
sylvania	xii.	384	(notes)	xi.	884. 887. 892. 906
— of Virginia	xii.	593	Flint town	—	612
—, mountain, of Pennsylvania	xiii.	473	Flint, solution of, in sal soda	i.	720
— of Egypt	xv.	310	—, its formation	i.	ibid.
Fleas of North America	xiii.	506	— found with basalt	iii.	904
— of Carthage	xiv.	349	— of Quito	xiv.	550
Flèche, La, town	iv.	160	Flixtoo hospital	iii.	10
			Floating-houfes in Borneo	xi.	115

Floating-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Floating-islands, Seneca on	xii.	14	Flowers in Persia	—	ix. 180
Floating-villages on the Whang-ho river	vii.	253	— of Tonquin	—	ix. 662. 717
Flocks of rein-deer	i.	404	— of Palestine	—	x. 409
— of Persia	ix.	222	— of America	—	xiii. 441. 571
— of sheep in New S. Wales	xi.	919	— of Chili	—	xiv. 58
— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	62	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 16. 65	68
— of the Arabs in Barbary	xv.	620	— of Senegal	xvi.	666
— of Morocco	xv.	708	Floyd on druidical circles	vi.	348
Flodden-field	iii.	487	Floyd's, Colonel, account of a Russian tournament	vi.	679
Flogdery, anecdotes of second fight in	iii.	674	—, description of the	vi.	868
Floke's account of Iceland	i.	645	Fluce coin	xv.	459
Flood, Banian doctrine of it	viii.	534	Fluc, Nicholas de, tomb and character	v.	736
—, Perfect's account	viii.	558	Fluelen village	—	v. 7. 3
Floods of New South Wales	xi.	929	Fluidity of lava	—	v. 19
Flora, Haller's	v.	861. 862	Fluted cape, Diemen's Land	xi.	888
Flora Danica, account of it	vi.	318	Fluxes, Mandingo mode of treating	xvi.	876
Flora Russica of Pallas	vi.	843	Fly-bird of Siam	ix.	626
Florence, Young's account of	iv.	265	— of Canada	xiii.	354
—, vines	iv.	614	— of America	xiii.	444
—, implements and tillage	iv.	617	Fly-bush of the Cape	xvi.	84. 86
—, on the government of	iv.	622	Flying-fish in the Strait of Magellan	—	xi. 321
—, taxation	iv.	632	—, Kalm's description	xiii.	383
—, woollen manufacture	iv.	640	— described	xvi.	149. 201
—, silk manufacture	iv.	642	— described by Adanson	xvi.	626
—, prices in	iv.	650	Flying-officb of Senegal	xvi.	664
—, rent and price of land at	iv.	561	Flying-squirrels of Canada	xiii.	352
—, on its ancient grandeur	iv.	562	— of America	xiii.	444. 479
—, sheep	iv.	587	Flyndrer, of Finmark	i.	436
—, feed and produce in	iv.	597	Fo, the Chinese idol	vii.	397
—, olives	iv.	611	Fochabers	iii.	71
Flores island, Azores	i. 805. 822. viii. 455.	xii. 627. xiii. 18	Fo-chew city	vii.	258
Flores, Don Lazaro de	xiv.	325	Focqueubrog, Mr.	xvi.	358
Flores, Father	v.	388	—, on the Negroes of	xvi.	586
Florida, Cabot's discovery	xiii.	159	Guinea	—	ix. 491
—, Raleigh's expedition to	xiii.	180	Foe, the Chinese, compared with	—	i. 760
—, cape of	xiii.	623	Booth	—	xii. 98
—, gulf and stream	xiii.	624	Foensford passage	—	i. 355
—, Smith's account	xiii.	625	—, noxious, of Nova Zembla	—	i. 526
Florida, ship, her loss on Mall	iii.	351. 655	— of Spitzbergen	—	i. 552
Florida Blanca, M. de, his establishments of coaches in Spain	v.	301	— of Cuba	xii.	71
—, improvement of roads	v.	302. 462	— at Bonavista, Cape Verd	xii.	97
Florida-Soundings	—	856	— of New Albion	xii.	170
Flors, linen manufactory	vi.	346	— in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	506. 539
Flotilla of Swabourg	—	557	— a' Cape Breton	xiii.	347
Flounders of the northern fess	i.	435	— of Peru	xiv.	281
—, mode of catching	i.	436	— on the Andes	xiv.	289
—, small	i.	436	— of Lima	xiv.	584
— of Guinea	xvi.	450	— on the coast of Chili	xiv.	584. 664
Flour of Iceland	i.	656	— on the Gold Coast of Guinea	xvi.	382
—, daily consumption of, at Paris	iv.	324	— in St. Thomas, Gulf of	—	xvi. 513
— of the Chilians	xiv.	115	Fober fall	—	iii. 97
— of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	128	Fohi, Emperor of China, his history	vii.	713
Flour port	i.	84	Fokien province, Hamilton's description	—	viii. 493
Flower-garden of M. Vaillaut	iv.	70			
— of M. Le Febvre	iv.	70			
Flowers of the North	i.	306			
— of Japan	vii.	695			

INDEX.

[161]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fokien lackered ware	—	vii.	Food of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	734
Foku Rokkudo district of Japan,	—	vii.	— of the Canary islanders	xi.	745
— Kempfer's account	—	vii.	— of the Timorese	—	944
Foley family	—	ii.	— of the West Indians	xii.	39
Foley's, Dr., account of the Giasot's	—	—	— of the Indians of Davis's Strait	xii.	191
— Causeway	—	iii.	— of the American moule	xii.	356
Folgar at Portual, Senegal	xvi.	623	— made of msize	xii.	258
Foodaks in Morocco	xv.	773	— in Barbadoes	xii.	296
Fonfana, religious order in Japan	vii.	744	— of the Mubocks	xii.	412
Fonfeca, Don John de	xii.	95	— in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	503. 557
Font, ancient, at Bridekirk	iii.	195	— of the Virginians	xii. 568. 595.	xiii. 35. 95
Fontainebleau, Young's account of	iv.	132	— of the Canadians	xii.	656. 677
Fonteneau, Count de	xii.	396. 403	— of the humming bird	xiii.	445
Fontevault, nuns of	—	ii.	— of the American squirrel	xiii.	476
Foo, the bird	vii.	699	— of the North American	—	—
Food of Russian soldiers	—	i.	Indians	—	—
— of the rein-deer	—	i.	— of the American cattle	xiii.	532
— of the Laplanders	i. 189.	371. 395	— of the Dutch in Albany	xiii.	565
— of the Samoides	—	i.	— of the French in Canada	xiii.	587
— of the Icelanders	—	i.	— of the Indians	xiii.	660
— of the English	—	ii.	— in Lima	xiv.	696
— in Skie	—	iii.	— in Chiloe island	xiv.	9. 602
— of the islanders of St. Kilda	—	iii.	— in Cuyo	xiv.	90
— of the Parisians	—	iv.	— of the Chilians	xiv.	103
— of cattle in France	—	iv.	— of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	115
— of hogs in France	—	iv.	— in Carthagea	xiv.	128
— of the bouquetin	—	v.	— in Panama	xiv.	336. 352
— of the Norwegian peasants	—	vi.	— in Guayaquil	xiv.	378
— of the Russian peasants	—	vi.	— of the astronomers on the	—	—
— of the Tartars	—	vii.	Andes	—	—
— of the Japanese	—	vii.	— in Quito	xiv.	425
— of the inhabitants of Mulalia	—	viii.	— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	451. 457
— in Socotora	—	viii.	— in Brazil	xiv.	517. 519. 525
— of the Colchians	—	ix.	— of the Abyssinians	xv.	858. 868
— of the Georgians	—	ix.	— in Senaar	xv.	24
— of animals in Persia	—	ix.	— in Ethiopia	xv.	70
— of the Persians	—	ix.	— in Dar-Fur	xv.	312
— of the Usbeck Tartars	—	ix.	— of the Turks in Egypt	xv.	149
— of the Birmans	—	ix.	— in Egypt	xv.	317
— of the Siamese	—	ix.	— in West Barbary	xv.	325
— of the Tonquinese	—	ix.	— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	415. 453
— offered to the dead	—	ix.	— of the Moors in Morocco	xv.	661
— of the inhabitants of Arracau	—	ix.	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	768
— at Laos	—	ix.	— in Loanda, Congo	xvi.	140
— of the Cochiu-Chinefe	—	ix.	— in Loanda, Congo	xvi.	157
— of the Arabs of the Defart x.	16. 153. xv.	318	— of the Sognefe	xvi.	247
— of the Hindus	—	x.	— in Guinea	xvi.	382
— of the Turks	—	x.	— of the Negroes of the Gold	—	—
— of the Mindanayans	—	xi.	Coast	—	—
— in the Bathee islands	—	xi.	— of the Fidians	xvi.	389. 459
— of the New Hollanders	—	xi.	— in Gabon	xvi.	504
— of the Hottentots	—	xi.	— in Benin	xvi.	510
— of the Javanese	—	xi.	— of the Loangele	xvi.	523
— in the Ladrooc islands	—	xi.	— of the Negroes of Senegal	xvi.	566
— of the Otobetians	—	xi.	— of the Moors	xvi.	612
— of the New Zealanders	—	xi.	— in Sofala	xvi.	615
— of the Savu islanders	—	xi.	— of the Malegaches of Mada-	xvi. 682. 695	711
— in the Marquesas	—	xi.	gascar	—	—
— at Balade	—	xi.	— of the Canarians	xvi.	743
— of the Friendly islanders	—	xi.	— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	821
			Foodki, province of Japan	vii.	878
					665

VOL. XVII.

[x]

Fuot

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Foot of the elephant	ix.	783	Forests of Loango and Cacougo	xvi.	551
Foota Torra, King of, anecdotes of him	xvi.	904	— of the Gambia	xvi.	636
Footmen, running, in Persia	ix.	304	— of Krampflac	xvi.	641
Footpads of England	ii.	535	— of Lupara or Spine of the world	xvi.	706
Footpaths of London	ii.	498	— of Madagascar	xvi.	799
Foot-travellers in England	ii.	538	Forests, lake of	xvi.	276
Forastlac canal	xv.	398	Forfar, Pennant's account of	iii.	437
Forbes, Duncan	iii.	78	Forge, La, anecdotes of him	xvi.	755
Force of Aylgarth	ii.	430	Forgery, punishment for, in Barbary	xv.	426 677
Force castle	iii.	488	Forges at Kones	i.	159
Fords of the Rio de Jamapa	xiii.	846	— at Swapsvara	—	163
— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	51	— at Afsta	i.	339
— of the South American rivers	xiv.	539 563	— of Sweden	vi.	389
— of the Nile in Senna?	xv.	68	— of Sudersfors	vi.	471
— of the river Morbeya	xv.	800	— of Sweden, tables of	vi.	530
Foreigners in London	ii.	103	— of Gusterby	vi.	551
—, their opinion of England	ii.	491	— of Lœufsta	vi.	552
—, on their encouragement in France	iv.	333	— of Forfmarck	vi.	553
—, their reception in Spain	v.	457	Formosa island, Hamilton's description	viii.	513
— at Cadiz	v.	578	Formosa, Rio, Guinea	xvi.	507
Foreland Point	ii.	720	—, described	xvi.	518
Forekio, bells in, in Pegu	ix.	411	Fornication, laws against, in Vienna	vi.	75
Forest, Sieur de la	xiii.	292	—, punishment for, in Barbary	xv.	426 678
Forestier's Peninsula	xi.	868	Forrest town	iii.	74
Forestier cape	xi.	874	— castle	iii.	74
Forestier's Archipelago	ii.	796	Forrest, George, anecdotes of him	xiii.	100
Forest-law of England	ii.	126	Forstka, Mr., anecdotes of him	x. 18.	61 181
Forest rangers of Canada	xiii.	266 280 378	Forstus, Aaron, his journey to Lapland	i.	198
Forests of Lapland	i.	270	Forstus, his journey to Lapland	i.	198
— of Sweden	i.	352	Forstus, his journey to Lapland	i.	198
— of Nordland	i.	360	Forstus, his journey to Lapland	i.	198
— set on fire	i.	360	Forstus, his journey to Lapland	i.	198
— of Deao	ii.	10 232	Forstus, his journey to Lapland	i.	198
—, Wodfor	ii.	531	Forstus, his journey to Lapland	i.	198
— of pine	iii.	57	Forstus, his journey to Lapland	i.	198
— of France	iv.	521	Forstus, his journey to Lapland	i.	198
— of the North	iv.	529	Forstus, his journey to Lapland	i.	198
— of Speffart	vi.	239	Forstus, his journey to Lapland	i.	198
— of Norway	vi.	360	Forstus, his journey to Lapland	i.	198
—, various uses	vi.	360	Forstus, his journey to Lapland	i.	198
— of Sweden	vi.	381	Forstus, his journey to Lapland	i.	198
— of Westrobothnia	vi.	473	Forstus, his journey to Lapland	i.	198
— of Volkonski	vi.	578	Forstus, his journey to Lapland	i.	198
— near Pekin	viii.	404	Forstus, his journey to Lapland	i.	198
— of Magadi	viii.	631	Forstus, his journey to Lapland	i.	198
— of the Western Ghats	viii.	758	Forstus, his journey to Lapland	i.	198
—, travelling through one by night	ix.	314	Forstus, his journey to Lapland	i.	198
— of teak in the Birman Empire	ix.	461	Forstus, his journey to Lapland	i.	198
—, value to the British navy in India	ix.	565	Forstus, his journey to Lapland	i.	198
— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	848	Forstus, his journey to Lapland	i.	198
— of America	xii.	565 581 5	Forstus, his journey to Lapland	i.	198
— of North America	xiii.	508 524 597	Forstus, his journey to Lapland	i.	198
—, fires in them	xiii.	750	Forstus, his journey to Lapland	i.	198
—, Bouguer on	xiv.	276	Forstus, his journey to Lapland	i.	198
— about Porto-Bello	xiv.	367	Forstus, his journey to Lapland	i.	198
— of Ethiopia	xv.	84	Forstus, his journey to Lapland	i.	198

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fortifications of Jidda	x.	23	Forta in North Vist	iii.	503
of Lohia	x.	30	in the Isle of Skie	iii.	623
of Tazee	x.	55	in the Isle of Illa	iii.	651
of Bombay	x.	202	in Colonfa	iii.	654
of the Turks	x.	251	in the Isle of Mull	iii.	656
of Belgrade	x.	225	in Tire-yi	iii.	660
in New Zealand	xi.	538	in Korea	vii.	524
in Owhyhee	xi.	721	of Muskat, siege of	viii.	285
of Boston, America	xii.	260	of Bombay, Hamilton's re-		
of the Bermudas	xii. 269. xiii. 201.	marks on it			
		203	of Gon	viii.	329
of Charlestown	xii.	343	of Cannanore	viii.	355
of Antigua	xii.	347	of Columbo	viii.	368
of New York	xii.	351	St. David	viii.	386
of Georgia	xii.	458. 469	St. George	viii.	390
ancient Indian	xiv.	549. 564	of Vizagapatam	viii.	393
of Cufco	xiv.	615	of Tsaua	viii.	408
of Algiers	xv.	532	William, Calcutta	viii.	409
of Arzilla	xv.	686	of Malacca	viii.	435
of Larache	xv.	688	of Siam	viii.	469
of Marmora	xv.	695	at Nangrafsak	viii.	516
of Saltee	xv.	696	in the Myfore	viii.	587
of Rabat	xv.	698	Tayculum	viii.	588
of Mogodore	xv.	705	in Bangalore	viii.	590
of Santa Cruz (note)	xv.	715	in Capala Durga	viii.	594
of Louisburgh, Ma-			of Seringapatam	viii.	598
dagafcar	xvi.	789	of Colar	viii.	650
at Sai	xvi.	856	of Chica Balapura	viii.	665
Fortingal church-yard	iii.	46	of Madhu-giri or Hovey-hill	viii.	678
Roman camp at	iii.	374	of Madigethy	viii.	685
yew-tree of	iii.	ibid.	of Rangoon	ix.	445
Fortis, Abbate	iv.	251	of Promé	ix.	462
on the wine of Padua	iv.	613	of Ummerapooro	ix.	517. 535
Fortresses of Figuera	v.	624	of Chagaing	ix.	552
of Chiavenna	v.	938	of Batavia	xi.	174
of Sweabourgh	vi.	556	of Amboyne	xi.	277
on the Neva, the com-			Rotterdam, Macaffer	xi.	212
mencement of Peterburgh	vi.	661. 682	in Otaheite, Cook's	xi.	505
of Oranienbaum	vi.	699	St. Thomas	xii.	67
of Schlusfelburgh	vi.	701	of France-Roy, Canada	xii.	676
of Cronbot	vi.	865	in Virginia	xiii.	165
of Gurief	vi.	880	of the Bermudas	xiii.	180
of Kilar	vi.	ibid.	Fronsenac, Canada	xiii.	272. 326
of Petrofck	vi.	887	St. Joseph, Lake Huron	xiii.	297. 301
of Delhi	viii.	150. 157	George, New York	xiii.	437
of Rodas	viii.	244	Albany	xiii.	584
of the Siamefe	ix.	593	Saratoga	xiii.	594
in Canada	xiii.	700	Nicholson	xiii.	595
in Winchester, Virginia	xiii.	713	Anne	xiii.	599
ancient, in Quito	xiv.	549	St. Frederick	xiii.	604. 614
in Peru	xiv.	464	Chambalan	xiii.	617
of Cufco	xiv.	615	St. John	xiii.	ibid.
Forta, George, in Naira	iii.	77	of New York	xiii.	737
old, Iuverna	iii.	79	of Boston	xiii.	744
Augustus, Loch Nef	iii.	97	of Havana	xiii.	762
William, Loch-Leven	iii.	100	of Vera Cruz	xiii.	776. 778
royal, of Murray	iii.	134	of the Spaniards in Chili	xiv.	56
Danish, in Jura	iii.	282	of the Chiliana	xiv.	113
Danish, in Skie	iii.	320	of Conception	xiv.	192. 195
in the Isle of Lewis	iii.	577	of Pauxis	xiv.	240
in Harries	iii.	585	of Para	xiv.	242

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Forts of Macapa	xiv.	251	Foster-fathers in Scotland	iii.	384
— of Carthage	xiv.	339	Foster tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801
— of Porto Bello	xiv.	362	Fotherby's attempt at a north-east		
— of Gnsyagail	xiv.	394	passage	i.	540
— of Maurice town, Brazil	xiv.	710	Fottei, the Japanese god	vii.	738
— Orange	xiv.	723	Fou, Cape	xiii.	874
— St. Antonio	xiv.	725	Foua on the Nile	xv.	176. 399
— Keulen	xiv.	728	Fouets river	xii.	654
— Serinlum	xiv.	796	Fouilloux, Jacques do, on the requi-		
— Vander Duffen	xiv.	801	sites for the chace (note)	iii.	55
— St. Francisco	xiv.	821	Foula isle	iii.	694. 696. 779
— of the Dutch in Brazil	xiv.	855	—, cave at	iii.	783
— ancient, of Syene	xv.	262	—, mode of taking fowls and		
— St. Anthony, Guinea	xvi.	340	eggs at	iii.	791
— Fredericburgh	xvi.	342	Foulahs of Maftoa	xvi.	851
— Dorothea	xvi.	343	Foulepoint, Madagascar	xvi.	767. 773. 788
— Infuma	xvi.	345	— described	xvi.	797
— Batenstein	xvi.	ibid.	Foolcs masfon	iii.	81
— Orange	xvi.	ibid.	Foulis, Messrs. R. and A., of Glas-		
— St. Sebastian's	xvi.	347	gow	iii.	112. 240
— Vreendburgh	xvi.	350	Foulneffe, description of	i.	79
— Elmira	xvi.	356	Foulqual's, Don Lopez, speech	i.	847
— Conradsburg	xvi.	358	Foundations of walls built on a mao's		
— of Cape Coast Castle	xvi.	359	body in Japan	vii.	623
— Nafau	xvi.	361	Founder, anecdote of one	i.	159
— Amsterdam	xvi.	363	Founders of Fahlon	vi.	465
— Leydsamheyd	xvi.	364	— of Sudersfors	vi.	473
— of Argonna	xvi.	365	Foundling Hospital of Moscow	vi.	618
— of Aquamboe	xvi.	367	—, manage-		
— of Podor	xvi.	618	meat of it	vi.	ibid.
— of Sofala	xvi.	619	—, direc-		
— Daophin, Madagascar	xvi.	749-751	tor	vi.	619
— of Madagascar	xvi.	789	—, theatre	vi.	ibid.
Fert-teviot, battle of	iii.	402	Foundlings in Moscow	vi.	619
Fortunate islands described	xvi.	822	Foundries, lead, in Derbyshire	ii.	483. 485
Fortunatus Juvalta on the Grifons			— of Barcelona	iv.	108
(note)	v.	926	— for cannon at Seville	v.	567
Fortune-tellers, Arabian	x.	173	— of General Claoffen	vi.	327
— of Sofala	xvi.	696	— of Mr. Afplund in Stock-		
Forty Martyrs convent	x.	397	holm	vi.	432
Forum of Ephesus	x.	659	— at Salahutta	vi.	452
F. f. f. delle Felci	v.	116	— for cannon at Oker	vi.	542
Fofia Grande	v.	21. 41	— of the Uralian mountains	vi.	894
Fofia Regalis	xv.	400	— in Russia	vi.	ibid.
Fofia Trajani	xv.	ibid.	Fountains at Mari	iv.	65
Fofs Dyke from Trent to Witham	iii.	5	— of Limoge	iv.	90
Fofie of Alexandria	xv.	170-397	— of Vaulcule	iv.	222
Fofseway, the Roman	ii.	203	— of St. Ildefonso	v.	338
Fofs Gill	ii.	432	—, remarkable, at Plisiana	v.	802
Fofils dug up at Barrow	ii.	367	— of Saltzburg	vi.	41
— of Arran	iii.	265	— of Achiavel	viii.	216
— attendant on basaltis	iii.	904	—, bubbling, in Caffmere	viii.	218
—, Gioeni's	v.	91	— of the Apofles	x.	345
— of Barbary	xv.	609	— of Elifa	x.	346. 429
Fofil-wood of Iceland	i.	722. 747	—, Solomon's	x.	350. 459
—, its nature	i.	ibid.	— of Mofes	x.	389. 404
Foffum, cobalt works at	vi.	368	—, Stone of the	x.	398
Fofs-way on Badbury-down	ii.	300	— of Helens in Scio	x.	626
Foflat, building of it	xv.	803. 819	— of Conftantinople	x.	723
—, pyramids at	xv.	ibid.	— of the Cordillera	xiv.	50

INDEX.

[165]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fountains of Chili	xiv.	65	France, police of corn in	iv.	326
—, hot and mineral, of Barbary	xv.	607	—, commerce	iv.	334
—, in the Emperor of Morocco's Harem	xv.	789	—, her trade with the Sugar islands	iv.	346
— of Mungas	xvi.	707	—, fisheries	iv.	349
Fountainay, Mr., on China	viii.	509	—, manufactures	iv.	367
Four, Le, rock	i.	803	—, taxation	iv.	397
Fouraha tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	—, specie in	iv.	404
Fourcroy island	xi.	881	—, on the revolution in	iv.	415
Four-Lands of Hamburg	vi.	312	—, vines of	iv.	440
Fournos cape	x.	639	—, silk culture	iv.	461
Fowas, Melek	xv.	129	—, mulberries	iv.	461
Fowey river	ii.	281	—, cattle	iv.	472
—, fish of	ii.	282	—, horses	iv.	481
Fowley island	xii.	491	—, hogs	iv.	482
Fowlers of the Ile of Lewis	iii.	579	—, culture of various plants in	iv.	483
Fowley island	i.	520	—, orchards	iv.	495
Fowling, mode in Barbary	xv.	665	—, waste lands in	iv.	507
Fowl-market of Delhi	viii.	155	—, coals	iv.	519
Fowls of Persia	ix.	185	—, woods, forests, timbers, and planting in	iv.	521
— of Siam	ix.	626	—, building	iv.	530
— of Guinea	xvi.	433	—, tillage and laying of lands	iv.	533
— of Fida	xvi.	503	—, implements of husbandry	iv.	539
—, see Birds.			—, manures and manuring	iv.	542
Fowles, Sir W., feat at Woodstock	iii.	817	—, an English farm established in	iv.	546
Fox, Mr., in France	iv.	147	—, alliances of the Grisons with	v.	974
Foxdale, lead mines at	ii.	803	—, state of religion at the Reformation	vi.	167
Foxes, white, found in Icy Harbour	i.	102	—, Carl's travels in	xvi.	191
—, colour of the Lapland	i.	195	France, King of	iv.	67, 69
— of Finmark	i.	416	—, his conduct towards the National Assembly	iv.	183, 250, et seq.
—, uses of their skins	i.	416	France, Queen of, her party	iv.	173, 289
—, mode of banting	i.	417	France, life of, cattle in it	iv.	476, 481
—, traps for	i.	417	—, culture of clover in	iv.	486
— of Spitzbergen	i.	599	—, chicory of	iv.	488
— of Iceland, mode of killing	i.	748	—, teasles	iv.	490
— of Yeniseysky	vii.	339	—, mustard	iv.	495
— of Japan	vii.	701	—, Racine de Difette	iv.	501
— of Virginia	xiii.	31	—, various plants of	iv.	505
— of North Canada	xiii.	352	—, woods of	iv.	522
—, grey American	xiii.	467	—, gathering leaves in	iv.	532
—, introduction of the red, in America	xiii.	467	—, tillage and laying of lands in	iv.	535
—, anecdotes of the Carthaginian	xiv.	345	—, implements of husbandry	iv.	540
— of Barbary	xv.	624	—, manures and manuring in	iv.	543, 545
Fox grapes of America	xiii.	497	France, life of, Guigne's voyage to	xi.	68
Fox-hunt at Quarndoo	ii.	368	—, described	xi.	91, 761
Foxley grounds	ii.	214	—, its importance	xi.	93
Foxon's log	i.	566	—, voyage from the Canaries to	xi.	750
Fox's speech on Lord Rodney	ii.	568	—, supplied from Madagascar	xvi.	795
— portrait	ii.	569	France, New, Cartier's discovery	xii.	629
Fox's, Messrs., smelting-houses	ii.	274	—, navigation of	xii.	641
France, London trade with	ii.	99	French to	xii.	674, 676
—, Lister's travels in	iv.	77	France-Roy fort, Canada	xii.	674, 676
—, Young's travels in	iv.	301			
—, extent of	iv.	302			
—, soil	iv.	309			
—, face of the country	iv.	310			
—, climate	iv.	317			
—, population	iv.				

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Francfort city —	vi.	240	Frederick-Henry fort, Brazil	xiv.	710
— its trade —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fredericksburg describ. d	i.	145
— population —	vi.	241	Fredericksdorf town —	vi.	249
— fair —	vi.	242	Fredericksburg, palace of —	vi.	325
— religion at —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fredericksburg, Virginia	xi.	718. 721
— Jews of —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fredericksburgh fort, Guinea	xvi.	342
— colleges —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Fredericksfall town —	vi.	361
— government —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— its trade —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Franch Compté, foil of —	iv.	308	— barbour —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— woods of —	iv.	523	— death of Charles the Twelfth at —	vi.	514
— price of wood and charcoal in —	iv.	526	Frederickschamm town —	vi.	560
Francis, Father, of Loanda, anecdotes of him —	avi.	295	— observations on —	vi.	569
Franciscan habit, Spanish predilection for —	v.	508	Fredericksadt town —	vi.	563
Franciscans at Fayal —	i.	808	— fortifications and arsenal —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in Cairo —	xv.	195	Frederickslein fortress, death of Charles the Twelfth at —	vi.	362
— in Congo —	xvi.	232	Fredericksfwerk, iron foundries of Frederic-town, Salsafra river	xii.	727
FRANKLIN'S tour from Bengal to Persia —	ix.	231	Frederheim's, Mr., collections	vi.	416
Francoise bay, Acadia —	xiii.	344	Freebairn, Mr. —	iii.	281
Franconia, bird of Chili —	xiv.	79	Freebooters of Scotland —	iii.	99
Franconia —	vi.	236	— of Inverness —	iii.	348
Frangize in India —	viii.	92. 101	— of India —	viii.	315
— in the kingdom of Racan —	viii.	123	Freeburg hill —	iii.	16
Frankfort, New, America —	xiii.	447	Freedom of thought in England	vi.	85
Franklin, Dr., anecdotes of him —	xiii.	386. 391.	Freeman, Mr. —	ii.	203
Franklin bird of Morocco —	xv.	470-474-499-747	Freeman, Mr., of Shenecady	xii.	413
Franks of Jangoma —	ia.	763	Freemasons of Prague —	vi.	140
— at Jerusalem —	x.	339	— of Brunswick —	vi.	227
— treatment at Damascus —	x.	371	Freemasons' hall —	ii.	520
Franchebock colony, Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	54	Freemasons' orphans, asylum for, in Stockholm —	vi.	430
Frach Elal —	iii.	507	Freemen in Africa, Mungo Park's remarks on —	avi.	883
Frach Elan —	iii.	105	— made slaves by famine, insolvency, or crimes —	xvi.	885
FRU-a-Stack —	iii.	786	Free-school at Douglass —	ii.	789
Fransfield town —	v.	681	Free-schools of London —	ii.	87
Franshaak, account of —	iii.	158	Freestone of Derbyshire —	ii.	469
Fray at Cadix, anecdotes of —	xvi.	184	— foliated, of Derbyshire —	ii.	473
Fraysle, Salto del —	xiv.	563	— of the Pyrenees —	iv.	720
Frays in Vienna —	vi.	76	— of Maria island —	xi.	872
Fraser, Mr., of Fort St. David —	viii.	391	— of New South Wales	xi.	936
Frederic the Great, enthusiastic admiration of Peter the Third for him —	vi.	771	Fregesias of Brazil —	xiv.	705
Frederic the First of Denmark, tomb and history —	vi.	344	Frejus, Young's account of —	iv.	229
Frederic the Third of Denmark —	vi.	302	— silk culture of —	iv.	469
Frederic the Fourth of Denmark —	vi.	326	Frell iron mine —	v.	915
Frederic the Second of Prussia —	vi.	11	Fremona, Abyssinia —	xv.	28
Frederic the Second of Prussia —	iv.	399	French navy, Kerguelen's observations on —	i.	763
Frederic the First of Sweden, history —	vi.	498	— writers —	ii.	489
Frederic Heinrich's bay —	xi.	852	— at Cadiz —	v.	576
— survey of it —	xi.	867	— their treatment at the Revolution —	v.	577
Frederica town, Georgia, first settlement at —	xii.	455. 468 478	— at Valencia —	v.	600
Fredericks fort, Brazil —	xiii.	822	— language —	v.	982
Frederick de Toledo, Don —	xii.	501	— burgh estimated in Mecklenburg —	vi.	210
Frederick fort, Canada —	xiii.	604. 614	— convent at Pekin —	vii.	390
			French		

INDEX.

[167]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
French trade to Cantow	vii.	455	Friar Francis of St. Gothard	v.	748
colony in Siam	ix.	575	Friars, the Grey, at Coventry	ii.	355
their bombardment of			the White, ditto	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Mocha	x.	76	at Richmond	iii.	515
in India	x.	216	in Ispahan	ix.	23
experiments on their physical strength	xi.	941	of Jerusalem	x.	340
their expulsion from Nova Scotia	xii.	279	of Ethiopia	xv.	100
in Guiana	xii.	291	of Mount Sinai	xv.	106
settlement in St. Christopher's	xii.	301	Friary at Fayal	i.	808
in Carolina	xii.	339	at Guildford	ii.	322
trade in Hudson's bay	xii.	370. 373	Friburg town	v.	833
in Canada	xii.	393	canton	v.	834
intrigues against New England	xii.	394	history of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
on expelling them from Canada	xii.	421	amphitheatric streets	v.	835
improvement of their trade in St. Lucia	xii.	422	cathedral	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
in St. Vincent	xii.	430	population of	v.	836
power in America	xii.	436	government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
their navigations to New France	xii.	641. 670	Secret-Chamber	v.	837
pirates, anecdotes	xiii.	128	origin and suppression of		
attack on New England	xiii.	330	commotions in	v.	838
and New York	xiii.	369. 461	changes in the government	v.	841
on their interest in Canada	xiii.	369. 461	entry of the French (<i>note</i>)	v.	845
their manners and customs in Canada	xiii.	608. 617. 621. 660. 682	Friberg, Bishop of	v.	835
account of their South sea trade	xiv.	25	Fridtvald of Hexham	iii.	493
gold trade of Guinea	xvi.	375	Friedensberg palace	vi.	326
their adventures with Lewis Hannibal of Affinee	xvi.	516. 546	Friendly islanders, description of them	xi.	692
their proceedings in Madagascar	xvi.	748. 751—759	Friendly isles, Cook's voyage to them	xi.	589. 616. 659. 666
massacre of them in St. Mary's isle	xvi.	772. 793	observations on them	xi.	691
French African Company	xv.	542	Frieods to the Country, Spanish societies	v.	396
French's island	xii.	446	Friendships, ratification of	iii.	610
Freshwater gate	ii.	668	Fries, Baron de	vi.	101
bay	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Friesland, Frobisher's voyage along the coasts	xii.	491. 495. 504. 511. 516. 535
cliffs	ii.	669	Frigeah	xv.	557
Fresne, Mad. du	iv.	163	Frisa river, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	858
Fieffwick castle	iii.	87	Friseur in Germany, an anecdote	vi.	63
bay	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Frisi, Abbe, on the Naviglin Grande (<i>note</i>)	v.	992
Freberg town	vi.	154	Fritz's chart of the river Amazon	xiv.	214
Freycinet, M. Le, his narrative on Edel's Land	xi.	816	conversion of the Omaguas	xiv.	226
on Van Diemen's Land	xi.	837. 867. 893	on the Mancoas	xiv.	238. 508
Freycinet peninsula	xii.	871	Frobisher, Sir Martin	i.	818
Freygrabend's ascent of Mount Titlis	v.	742	FROBISHER'S voyage to Greenland	i.	789
Freybogen, Reibeck's description	vi.	41	voyages for the discovery of the north-west passage	xii.	490. 494. 504. 511. xiii. 4
Frazier, M., on doubling Cape Horn	i.	737	Frobisher's Strait	xii.	495
Frazier's account of the condor	v.	872	islanders in	xii.	500. 512. 536
Finn-bird of Chili	xiv.	80	Frock-coats of the Persians	ix.	42
			Frode of Iceland (<i>note</i>)	i.	644
			Frodesham town	iii.	175
			church	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Froes, Father Lewis de, on an earthquake in Japan (<i>note</i>)	vii.	685
			Frogs of Lake Agassiz	v.	43
			of Monte Nuono	v.	45
			Frogs		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Frogs of Borneo	xi.	108	Fruit of Persia	—	ix. 35. 179
— of New South Wales	xi.	922	— of Shiraz	—	ix. 255
—, lowing, of Canada	xiii.	356	— of Karazm	—	ix. 341
— of New York	xiii.	456	— of Sikkim	—	ix. 327
— of North America	xiii.	530	— of Siam	—	ix. 668
—, hull	xiii.	557	— of Tonquin	—	ix. 660. 717
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	447	— of Cochinchina	—	ix. 775
— of the Gambia described	xvi.	637	— in Sana	—	x. 68
Fromffart's account of Edinburgh	iii.	469	— of Cyprus	—	x. 191. 194
Frome town	ii.	29	— of Damascus	—	x. 281
—, its trade	ii.	ibid.	— of Mindanao	—	x. 506
—, clothiers of	ii.	ibid.	— of Pulo Condore	—	xi. 4
— river	ii.	245	— of the Balhee islands	—	xi. 39
Fromental, culture of, in France	iv.	506	— of the life of France	—	xi. 92. 768
Frome-Selwood town	ii.	29	— of the Canary isles	—	xi. 99
—, inhabitants of	ii.	ibid.	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xi. 151. xvi. 3.	
—, woollen manufacture	ii.	ibid.			
—, wire-cards	ii.	ibid.	— of Java	—	xi. 169
Frontenac fort, Canada	xiii. 272. 326.	319	— of Amboyna	—	xi. 261
— lake	—	343	— of the Molucca islands	—	xi. 372
—, Indian nations on	xiii.	349	— of Buru island	—	xi. 373
Frontenac, Count	xiii. 268.	327	— of Pulo Sabuda	—	xi. 479
—, his reception at	—	—	— of Otahite	—	xi. 517
Quebec	xiii. 328.	364	— of New Zealand	—	xi. 541
Frontiers of Russia and China	vii.	365. 420	— of Savu island	—	xi. 561
Frontkoo village	xvi.	861	— of the Friendly isles	—	xi. 592
Froutard, M. de	iv.	287	— of Easter island	—	xi. 603
Froth, effects of it	i.	244	— of Balade	—	xi. 633
—, its effects in France	iv.	313	— of Tongataboo	—	xi. 688
— in Virginia	xiii.	24	— of Guadaloupe	—	xii. 59
Froth-hites, mode of curing	i. 504. vi. 669	310	— of Virginia	xii. 241. 596. 599. xiii. 29. 711	
— in Persia	ix.	310	— of New England	xii. 257. xiii. 219	
— of Negroes brought to	—	—	— of the Bermudas	xii. 267. xiii. 172	
North America	xiii.	501	— of Barbadoes	—	xii. 295
— on the Cordillera	xiv.	64	— of Jamaica	—	xii. 317
Froth's, Mr., account of Hudson's	—	—	— of Canada	xiii. 358. 624. 694	
bay	xii.	370	— of Philadelphia	—	xiii. 400. 537
Frozen sea	i.	558	— of Chili	—	xiv. 40. 86
Fruchlan island	iii.	280	— of Cuyo	—	xiv. 102
Fruit of Torneo	i.	305	— of Quito	—	xiv. 299
— of Herefordshire	ii.	11	— of Peru	—	xiv. 300
— of Paris	iv.	50	— of Carthage	—	xiv. 342. 353
— of Barcelona	iv.	110	— of Panama	—	xiv. 373
— climate of France	iv. 312. 316	—	— of Quito	—	xiv. 457
— of the north and south con-	—	—	— of Lima	—	xiv. 599. 603
traffed	vi.	230	— of Concepcion, Chili	—	xiv. 670. 672
— of China	vii.	386	— of Valparaiso	—	xiv. 691
— of Japan, Kempfer's de-	—	—	— of Brazil	—	xv. 85. 865
scription	vii.	694	— of Abyssinia	—	xv. 22. 73. 90
— market of Delhi	viii.	154	— of Dar-Fur	—	xv. 138. 144
— of Bassora	viii.	291	— of Egypt	—	xv. 335
— of Gumbroon	viii.	297	— of West Barbary	—	xv. 405
— of Tatta	viii.	306	— of Algiers	—	xv. 533
— of Goa	viii.	355	— of Tunis	—	xv. 571. 601
— of Malacca	viii.	435	— of the lotus	—	xv. 602
— of Trangano	viii.	462	— of Morocco	—	xv. 700. 707
— of Siam	viii.	475	— of Brazil	—	xvi. 154. 202
— of China	viii.	510	— of Congo	—	xvi. 247
— of the Myfore	viii.	592	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi. 454. 460	
— of Malawilly	viii.	773			

Fruit

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Fruit of Fida	xvi.	504	Fulmar bird of St. Kilda	iii.	664, 710
— of Annabon island	xvi.	514	Fulo island	i.	782
— of Benin	xvi.	533	Fumes of Stromboli	v. 104.	106, 109, 126
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	557	Funchal road, Madeira	xi.	564
— of Teneriffe	xvi.	603	Fundo, Rio in	xiv.	61
— of Podor, Senegal	xvi.	618	Funeral-pile, account of women	vii. 215.	viii. 177
— of the Gambia	xvi.	635	burning themselves on		
— of Faya	xvi.	672	— in Canara, burning		
— of Sofala	xvi.	681	women on	viii.	363
— of Madagascar	xvi.	802	— of the Birmans	ix.	497
— in the interior of Africa	xvi.	870	— of the Siamese	ix.	589
Fruitfulness of Sicily	vi.	180	Funerals of the Laplanders	i.	169
Frumety, curious mode of making	i.	453	— at Torneo	i.	199, 308
Frutigen valley	v.	765	— in Lapland	i.	457
— town	v.	ibid.	— of Earl Farnival	ii.	415
Frutilla of Quito	xiv.	459	— in London	ii.	499
Fry, the pirate	xiii.	327	— at Douglas	ii.	793
Fucus giganteus, Peron's deferip- tion	xi.	860	— Irish	iii.	50
Fucus natans	xiii.	381	— of Lord Lefly	iii.	376
Fuddab river	xv.	528	— laws of, in Florence	iv.	273
Fuertaventura island	xvi.	810	— at Stockholm (note)	vi.	435
Fuego, Terra del	xi.	500, 638	— at Sahla	vi.	452
— , Ovalle's deferip- tion	xiv.	92, 124	— among the Tartars	vii.	34
Fuel, northern travellers obliged to carry	i.	312	— in the city of Sachion	vii.	119
— of Iceland	i.	640	— of the Koreans	viii.	534
— of London	ii.	88, 145	— of a high-priest in Pegu	viii.	425
— of Arran	ii.	261	— service among the Banians	viii.	543
— of the life of Skie	iii.	623	— of the Perfect	viii.	571
— of Mull	iii.	654	— of the Persians	ix.	253
— of Sbetland	iii.	699, 772	— burning bodies at	ix.	397
— of the Orkney islands	iii.	745	— among the Birmans	ix.	497
— in France	iv.	519	— of the Siamese	ix.	589
— , price of	iv.	524	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	697
— , price in Italy	iv.	651	— of the Chova of Tonquin	ix.	700, 730
— , high price in Prussia	vi.	186	— in Arracan	ix.	761
— at Seringapatam	viii.	612	— in Laos	ix.	765
— , scarcity in the north of Persia	ix.	309	— of the Governor of Pulu- cambi	ix.	808
— of Agora	x.	690	— ceremonies in Zulu	xi.	343
— in Frobiisher's Strait	xii.	558	— in Java	xi.	376
— in Pennsylvania	xiii.	407	— in the Friendly Isles	xi.	696
— in high northern latitudes	xiii.	471	— of Captain Cook	xi.	724
— in Chili	xiv.	37	— , on burning the dead at	xi.	857
— in Egypt	xv.	268	— of the West Indians	xii.	79
— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	47, 66	— of the Virginians	xiii.	39
Fuel Inlet	i.	492	— at Carthage	xiv.	537
Fuefaleinte village	v.	546	— at Quito	xiv.	452
Fuefaldalgoc convent, paintings at	v.	315	— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	518
Fuefduennas village	v.	597	— of the Abyssinians	xv.	99
Fuentes fort, history	v.	894, 920	— of the Moors xv. 435, 456, 653, 669.	777	
Fugui city	vii.	157	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	142
Fuigo province	vii.	666	— in Angola	xvi.	299
Fuki the first Emperor of China	vii.	713	— of the Gagas	xvi.	327
Fulca, tempest at	iv.	105	— of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	430
— , cultivation at	iv.	656	— in Benin	xvi.	528
Fulda, Prince of	vi.	234	— on the Grain Coast, Guinea	xvi.	542
Fuldefe, defeription of	vi.	234	— in Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	596
Fuller, Michael, anecdotes of him	xiii.	162	— in Senegal	xvi.	623
pulling-mill, substitute for the	ii.	316	— of the King of Quiteva	xvi.	685
			— of the Canarians	xvi.	821
			[v.]		Funerals

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Gallinas of Chili (see Gallinasos)	xiv.	78	Gama's, Don Christopher de, ad-	xv.	32
Gallifong, Dutch at	xi.	234	ventures	—	—
Gallifoniere, Marquis la	xiii.	605. 634	Gama's, Vasco de, voyage of dis-	i. 128. xi. 292	
—, description	—	—	covery	—	—
— of him	xiii.	678	Gambia river, Adamson's expedition	xvi.	633
Galtizun, Prince Vassili	vi.	634. 638	— up	—	—
—, anecdote of him	vi.	702	—, Mungu Park's travels	xvi.	909
Gallantry, systematic, in Lima	xiv.	10	— along its banks	xvi.	909
Gallar village	v.	551	Ganchigletcher glacier	v.	877
Galle, Punta de	viii.	385. 386	Game of the north	i.	300
Galle, Point de, Franckliu's account	ix.	231	— of Iceland	i.	749
Galleberg, mountains	v.	753	— of the Grampian hills	iii.	57
Gallegrus, river, Chili	xiv.	61	— in the Capitaineries of France	iv.	418
Galleons, Acapulco	xi.	85	— about Ladoga lake	vii.	273
— arrival in Carthagena bay	xiv.	357	— of Tobolsk	vii.	328
— at Puerto Bello	xiv.	368	— of Baraba	vii.	333
— at Quito	xiv.	461	— of Tomsk	vii.	336
Galleries, basaltic, at Plestkin	iii.	899	— in the Birman Empire	ix.	444
— of Sahlgren mine	iii.	454	— of Canada	xiii.	287
— of Nurburg mine	iii.	458	Gameditz, the stone	i.	467
— of Bipsberg	iii.	459	Gamelars island	xv.	560
— of the Knappenberg mine	iii.	462	Games of the Icelanders	i.	652
— of curiosities at Peter-	—	—	— of the Spaniards	v.	518
burgh	iii.	829	— of Aranjuez	v.	558
— in the sepulchres of the	—	—	— in Bavaria	vi.	34
Kings of Thebes	xv.	246	— of Ceylon	vii.	218
— of Moorish houses	xv.	646. 767	— at the court of China	vii.	399
— of the pyramids	xv.	360. 805. 824	— of the canes	ix.	12
Gallery of the House of Commons	ii.	508	—, Persian, of pell-mell	ix.	73
—, whispering, of St. Paul's	ii.	521	— of the wolf	ix.	74
—, the Luxembourg	iv.	13	— of the Siamese	ix.	598
— of paintings at Florence	iv.	267	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	672
— of paintings at St. Ildefonso	v.	360	— of the Aphrodisians	x.	676
— of the Escorial	v.	368	— in the Sandwich islands	xi.	734
—, the Belvidere	vi.	96	— of the Chiliana	xiv.	119
— at Dresden	vi.	146	— in St. Jago	xiv.	181
Galla, people of Africa	xv.	7. 19. 21	— of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	518
Gallet's, Mr., mines	ii.	284	— of the Loangese	xvi.	575
Galley, the zoophyte, described	xi.	758	Gamesters of Fida	xvi.	484
Galleys of the Cochín-Chinese	ix.	794	Gaming, effects of	ii.	790
— of Roletta	xv.	176	— at Paris	iv.	55
— of Marcellus	xvi.	192	Gampu, city and port	vii.	156
Galley-slaves at Ceuta	v.	462	Gandu port, Canary, Betancourt's	—	—
Gallicius, the Griffin	v.	983	— landing at	xvi.	814
Gallinaxos bird of Carthagena	xiv.	346	Gandova river	xv.	74
— of Guayaquil	xiv.	410	Gan-Eke, the Lapland	i.	480
Gallinaxo-tune of Quito	xiv.	545	Ganete Ilhos palace	xv.	48
Gallipoli, Della Valle's description	ix. 10. x. 232	—	Gan-fly, the Lapland magic	i.	479
—, Pococke's description	x.	735	Ganga river	viii.	408
Gallo, Cape	z.	767	Ganga of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	572. 595
Gullo on the course of crops	iv.	590	Ganga Chitorne of Congo	xvi.	228
Galties mountains	iii.	861	Gangana Chuki	viii.	713
Galties forest	ii.	16	Ganga Raja ancient city	viii.	714
Galtberg	iii.	862	—, tradition of it	viii.	ibid.
Galtymore	iii.	ibid.	Gangawali inlet	viii.	756
Galtz, Bourgoanne's history of his	—	—	Gange	iv.	118
— administration	v. 480. 474. 637	—	—, mulberries of	iv.	462
Galway county	iii.	831	Ganges river, Bernier's account of	viii.	228
Galway, Marquis de	iv.	161	— his excursion up	viii.	232
Galatote of Guayaquil	xiv.	403	— compared to the Nile	viii.	232

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Ganges, Fitch's description	ix.	411. 415	Gardens of Elcrief	—	ix.	67
Gangu town	xvi.	857	— of Genoot Bayhi	—	ix.	76
Gani diamond mine, Tavernier's description	viii.	241	— neglected by the Arabs	—	ix.	180
Ganjam, Hamilton's account	viii.	400	— of Persia	—	ix.	181
Gankaran-Kooro	xvi.	900	— of Shiraz	—	ix.	192
Gan-lo-shan Prince	vii.	570	— of Dil Gushaie	—	ix.	248
Gannachie bridge	iii.	432	—, Birman	—	ix.	551
Gannets of Caithness	iii.	38. 90	— of Tonquin	—	ix.	717
Ganta, account of the magical	i.	182	— of a Nabob at Surat	x.	212	
Ganves, Chevalier de	xiii.	618	— of Emir Faccardine	x.	325	
Gap of the Blue mountains	xiii.	420	— of Damascus	x. 367. 371.	503	
Garapa liquor	xiv.	568	— of the Philippine company	—	—	
Garazu town, Brazil	xiv.	707	in Manila	—	xi.	80
Garbich province	xv.	180	— of the Governor of Am.	—	—	
Garcia, Don, anecdotes of him	xvi.	286	boyna	—	xi.	277
Garcia the Second, King of Congo, his history	xvi.	283	— made by Capt. Cook on	—	—	
Garciassén de la Vega on Chili	xiv.	110	Long island	—	xi.	577
— on Peru	xiv.	131	— of the Isle of France	xi.	767	
Gardafui cape	xv.	10. 58	— in Sydney, New South Wales	xi.	903	
Garder Susharfn, his account of Iceland	i.	644	— in Paramatta	—	xi.	911
Garde-marine of Spain	v.	454	— of Chichester, America	xiii.	430	
Gardener, anecdotes of a Persian	viii.	118	— of the French in Canada	xiii.	682	
Gardeing, art of, in Hamburg	vi.	211	— of Guxaca	xiii.	825	
Gardens of Stowe	ii.	345	— of Chili	xiv.	41	
— of Studley park	ii.	424	— of Count Maurice, Brazil	xiv.	711. 819	
— of Mr. Blackburne	iii.	178	— of the Emperor of Mo-	—	—	
— of Paris	iv.	56	rocco's palace	xv.	466	
— of St. Cloud	iv.	62	— of Algiers and Tanis	xv.	606	
— of Versailles	iv.	64	— of Barbary	xv.	604	
— of Marli	iv.	65	— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	739	
— of Chantilly	iv.	85	— of the Cape of Good	—	—	
— of Grasse	iv.	230	Hope	xvi. 3. 6. 65.	119	
—, botanic, of Madrid	v.	379	— of Senegal	xvi.	666	
— of St. Ildefonso	v.	338	— of the King of France	xvi.	669	
— of Aranjuez	v.	555	— of Fayal	xvi.	672	
— of Cadix	v.	571	— of Montplaisir, Pnivre's	xvi.	778	
— of Switzerland	v.	813	Gardoqui, Don Diego	v.	357	
—, Voltaire on	v.	ibid.	Gar el Msilah	xv.	560	
—, public, of Vienna	vi.	96	Garlick of North America	xiii.	544	
— of Hirtholm	vi.	325	GARRETT's account of the Drosacks	iii.	570	
— of the new palace at Moscow	vi.	583	Garnets of Vesuvian lava	v.	19	
—, Count Panin's	vi.	591	— in the tnfa of Lipari	v.	195	
— of the palace of Tzaritcoe-	—	—	—, experiments on Vesuvian	v.	ibid.	
Zelo	—	—	—, Bohemian	v.	197	
— of Oranienbaum	vi.	697	—, on colourless	v.	208	
— of Peterhof	vi.	700	— of Calabria	v.	282	
— at Pekin	vii.	388	Garnne river	iv.	101. 123	
— of the Emperor of China	vii.	391	— plain	iv.	304	
— of the Japanese, Kempfer's description	vii.	781	Garpenberg mine	vi.	460	
— of Cathmere	viii.	211	Garphyttann, mines of	vi.	389	
— of Achiaval	viii.	216	Garret Dennis isle	xi.	485	
— of Satghadam	viii.	583	Garrets of the Barbary houses	xv.	651	
— of Bangalore	viii.	591	Gartrons of the Scilly isles	ii.	741	
— of Ispahan	ix.	25. 190	— of Geneva	v.	891	
— of Tagiabed	ix.	40	— of Berlin	vi.	173	
			— of Sweabourg	vi.	557. 558	
			— of Fort William	viii.	411	
			— of the Dutch in Amboyna	xi.	281	
			— of the Canaries	xi.	747	
			— of New York	xii.	351	

INDEX.

[173]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Garrisons, Spanish, in Chili	xiv.	681. 684	Gaukarna town and plain	viii.	756
— of Serinham	xiv.	799	Gauthier, Mr.	xiii. 644.	650. 658
— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	4. 117	—, his meteorological observations at Quebec	xiii.	680
— of Cape Coast Castle	xvi.	359	Gaulier, M.	xiii.	605
Garfman, Colonel	xiv.	828. 835	Gauriquas land	xvi.	72
Garifang village	iii.	124. 182	Gaurin town	ix.	20
Garfman, Colonel	xiv.	729	Gauin town	v.	594
Garuas in Lima	xiv.	584	Gautier, M., on ship-building	v.	456
Garda-giri	viii.	770	Gauze manufacture at Maxwellton	iii.	246
Garvancos of Barbary	xv.	600	Gavarnie	iv.	719
Garve island	iii.	579	Gaves of Bearn	xiii.	300
Gas, fulphurated hydrogenous, of Bottero	v.	128	Gavetto port	xv.	541
—, experiments on v.	ibid.		Gawlin, bird of Lingay isle	iii.	598
Gascoign province, foil of	iv.	306	Gawthorp hall	ii.	419
—, cattle of	iv.	475	— castle	ii.	ibid.
—, hogs of	iv.	482	— village	ii.	420
—, culture of furze in	iv.	490	Gayer, Sir John, account of him	viii.	347
—, culture of pines in	iv.	498	Gaylan's reception of Don Diego de Palma	xv.	409
—, timber of	iv.	522	Gaynangur village	viii.	613
—, manures and manuring in	iv.	543	Gazalle, Bahr el	xvi.	834
Gascoigne, Sir William	ii.	420	Gazaria, see Crimea.		
Gasech, Mr.	ii.	275	Gazelles of Hindustan hunted by leopards	viii.	203
Gases	v.	7. 10	— of Arabia	x.	185
Gasker isle	iii.	590	— of Barbary	xv.	621
Gask hall	iii.	403	Gazettes of Spain	v.	392
Gaspé, Canada	xiii.	338	Gazola, Count	v.	445
Gaspé bay	xii.	419	Gazran mountain	x.	88
Gasperot fish, of Canada	xiii.	357	Gedim town	xv.	72
Gassa city of Tunis	xv.	48	Gebauer, Professor	xi.	392
Gastein, road to	vi.	763	Gebel el Mokatab	x.	402
Gatlounch river	x.	711	Gehfish town	x.	699
Gatcombe house	ii.	42	Gekoides of New South Wales	xi.	921
Gates of London	ii.	42	Gednos, Peron on	xi.	ibid.
— of Newcastle	iii.	498	Gedeen-Gedmaze hill	viii.	298
—, brasen, of St. Sophia at Novogorod	vi.	656	Gedney, Colonel	xii.	401
— of Shiraz	ix.	240	Gee on the Barbadoes sugar trade	xii.	296
— of Mount Zion	x.	412	Geer, M. de	vi.	423
— of Damascus	x.	499	Geefe found near Greenland	i.	92
—, ancient, of Melasse	x.	668	—, their migrations	i.	427
— of Batavia	xi.	176	— of Finnmark	i.	ibid.
— of Grand Cairo	xv.	188	—, wild	i.	ibid.
—, ancient, of Tentyra	xv.	235	—, folan	ii.	171
— of Thebes	xv.	248	— on the Lincoln fens	iii.	6
—, ancient, of Constantinople	xv.	551	— fishing for pike	iii.	571
Gates, Sir Thomas	xii. 234. 264.	xiii. 105	—, wild, of the Oby	vii.	428
—, his government of Virginia	xiii.	110	—, curious mode of catching	vii.	ibid.
Gateshead, Pennant's account of	iii.	503	—, of Japan	vii.	703
Gateways of the temple of Carnack	xv.	241	—, Pigafetta's description	xi.	313
Gatigun island	xi.	333	— of Preservation island, New Holland	xi.	896
Gatto cape	x.	588	—, American mode of taming wild	xiii.	444
Gaua-Kiehe	xv.	226. 270	—, wild, mode of taking, in Carthageza	xiv.	344
Gaubil on the Tartars	vii.	556	— of Brazil	xiv.	718
Gauda, his office and duties	viii.	646	— of Senegal	xvi.	657
Gaudma, images of	ix.	440. 476	Geeffe cape, St. Lawrence	xiii.	668
—, worship	ix. 490.	532. 534	Geeza, Algiers	xv.	518
—, manufactory of his images	ix.	552			
Gaudma's temple at Pouoodang	ix.	463			
Gaul of Malabar	vii.	162			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Geffle described	—	i. 367	Gentil, M., on the Isle of France, (note)	—	xi. 757
—, town, Fortia's description	vi.	470	Gentiles of Hindostan, Bernier's description	—	xiii. 175
Geffre, valley	i.	272	— of India, Lord's account of them	viii.	551
Gehazi's posterity	x.	502	— of St. Thomas, Balbi's account	ix.	397
Gekko of Brazil	xiv.	712	Gentleman's magazine on Ecton-hill copper-mine	—	ii. 278
Geldria fort (note)	—	xi. 303	Gentlemen's hotel, colony at the Cape	xvi.	125
Gelebia drefs	—	xv. 451	Gentoos of Sindy	viii.	308
Geled-el-Nahas festival	—	xv. 125	— of Goa	viii.	352
Gelengon town	—	ix. 115	Gentry of London	—	ii. 143
Geling tree	—	xv. 72	— of Saltzburg	—	vi. 55
Gelit Pot cavern	—	iii. 424	— of Russia	—	vi. 813
Gellab, Tuois	—	xv. 562	Geodes of zeolites	v.	205
Gellah ad Snaan	—	xv. 554	— of porphyry	v.	225
Gelle town, Dar-Für	—	xv. 132	Geographe, Le, ship, her voyage of discovery	—	xi. 742
Gelves vessels of the Red Sea	xv.	13	Geographe Strait	—	xi. 870
Gemalidin-Uffin, account of him	viii.	11	Geographia Egypti, Dissertation de	xv.	395
—, his feast to Sir Thomas Roe	viii.	12	Geography, observations on	—	vi. 202
Gemblick, the ancient Cius	x.	720	— of Russia	—	vi. 746
Gemmi, mountains, passage of	v.	765	— of Japan	—	vii. 659
—, road	v.	ibid. 877	—, state of the study, in Hindostan	viii.	189
Gems of Quito	xiv.	545	— of Pegu	ix.	446
Gemshedd, King of Persia	ix.	268	— of the ancients and moderns	—	xi. 462
—, account of his palace at Persepolis	—	ix. 269	— of Chili	xiv.	34
Gendzi, history of him	—	vii. 748	— of the kingdom of Algiers	xv.	509
Genealogy of the Kings of Sweden	i.	143	— of the kingdom of Tunis	xv.	556
—, ancient tables of	i.	712	— of Loango, Cacaoogo, &c.	xvi.	549
— of the Norman Kings of Naples and Sicily	v.	940	—, state of the science among the Mandingoes	xvi.	875
— of the Kings of Denmark from Harald Blastand to Christian I.	vi.	351	Geogy, Areeke	xi.	627
— of the House of Oldenburgh	vi.	352	Geology of Mont Blanc	iv.	706
— of the Sovereigns of Russia	vi.	601	— of Mont Perdu	iv.	716
— of the Arabian Schiechs	x.	148	— of the Isle of France	xi.	764
Generals of Persia	—	x. 214	— of Bernier's Isle, New Holland	xi.	788
General's Raft of the King of Sweden	vi.	445	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	848
Geneva, lake of	v.	802	George the Second, his charter for the colony of Georgia	xii.	441
— city	—	v. 883	George, King of Tarsach	vii.	126
—, reformation at	—	v. 884	George the Third's island, see Otaheite.	—	—
—, literature	—	v. 884	George, Fort, New York	xiii.	457
—, academy of	—	v. 885	George town, Carolina	xii.	343
—, library	—	v. 887	Georgia described by Ruhrquais	vii.	90
—, government	—	v. 887	—, Pietro Della Valle's account of	—	ix. 124
Genevans, colony at Constance	v.	646	— depopulated by Shah Abbas	ix.	130
Genipi of the Alps, the food of the boquetin	v.	797	—, Chardin's account	ix.	150
Genitica Hispanica	xiv.	531	Georgin, America, history of the settlement of	xii.	439
Genius of the Laplanders	i.	379	—, Spanish invasion	xii.	475
—, a German	vi.	163	Georgia,	—	—
Geukiafimi island, discovered by the Japanese	vii.	677			
Gema valley	x.	9			
Genneseareth pliao	x.	458			
Gennet Bayhi	ix.	76			
Gennims, freebooters of India	viii.	31			
Genoa, Carli's voyage to	xvi.	105			
—, Merolla's adventures off	xvi.	313			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Georgia, importance of	xii.	483	Gefner Conrad, on the vultur aureus	v.	871
Georgians of Ferabad	ix.	52	Gefner, Solomon, account of him	v.	668
———, driven by Shah Abbas			Gefner's, John, cabinet and library	v.	671
———, into Persia	ix.	130	Gefner's province	vi.	470
———, their distresses	ix.	131	Gefse town	v.	537
———, religion	ix.	134	Gethaus's Rose	iii.	415
———, Chardin's description of			Gethemane	x.	358. 423
———, them	ix.	150. 166	Gethulan Arabs	xv.	536
Georgians of Russia	vii.	275	Geyrube mount	xv.	281
Georffo, Park's adventures at	xvi.	841	Geyra the ancient Aphrodisias	x.	675
Gephyra	x.	543	Geyr, Rhinegau from	vi.	259
Gersdino, Sir Thomas	xii.	457	———, Count Olsin's palace		
Gerard, Sir Thomas	ii.	830	———, at	vi.	261
Gery Sultan	viii.	510	Geyfer, boiling springs at	i.	631
Gerha island	xv.	583. 585	———, scenery round	i.	695
Gerbillon on the height of Tibet	vii.	543	———, description	i.	696
Gerbin, Browne's account	xvi.	829	———, basin of	i.	ibid.
———, road to Gondar from	xvi.	830	———, height of the column throw		
Geredy	x.	695	———, from	i.	ibid.
Gerehins of Sefala	xvi.	681	———, shadows curiously seen in	i.	697
Gerines, the ancient	x.	583	———, quality of the water	i.	698
Gerisau village	v.	731	Gezan province	x.	97
———, independent republic	x.	ibid.	Ghaleka harbour	x.	35. 37
Gerizim mount	x.	335	Ghairs of Arabia	x.	6
German town, Pennsylvania	xii.	382	Ghats of the Carnatic, trees on		
German writers	ii. 490. 504. vi. 24	501. 519	———, them	viii.	584
———, clergy	ii.	17	———, strata and		
———, oobles	vi.	22	———, composition	viii.	585. 718. 758
———, theatre	vi.	199	Ghesse, country round	i.	339
———, literati	vii.	392	———, town	i.	340
———, convent at Pekio	xii.	458	———, sugar-bakehouse at	i.	ibid.
———, protestants in Georgia			———, tobacco manufacture	i.	ibid.
———, reformed church of Phila-			———, thread and linen trade	i.	ibid.
———, delphia	xiii.	390	Ghesse, Keland, province	i.	340
German ocean	ii.	54	———, inhabitants	i.	ibid.
Germanos, their general character	vi.	191	Ghettipura iron mines	viii.	619
———, in New York, anecdotes			Ghideli, adventures of Goetz at	vii.	579
———, of them	xiii.	463	Ghilan, province	vi.	882
German towns, America	xiii.	406	———, manufactures and silks of	vi.	ibid.
Germany, journey to	i.	227	———, mountains	ix.	93
———, literature at the reforma-			Ghilar town	ix.	72
———, tion is	vi.	166	Ghiriah harbour and castle	viii.	351
———, general review of	vi.	289	Ghiranice village	ix.	283
———, agriculture and products	vi.	ibid.	Ghivi, Shah Abbas's camp at	ix.	82
———, population	vi.	290	Ghizni, road from to Kandahar	ix.	280
———, on its government	vi.	291	Ghona, Heitloff Van	viii.	381
Germany, Emperor of	i.	229	Ghufudow city	x.	26
———, his influence in			Ghurumow	ix.	282
———, the Diet	vi.	44	Giacca fruit of Cochinchina	ix.	776
Gernigo castle	iii.	88. 154	Gingeron river	ix.	72
Geros village	xv.	213	Ginghi of Congo	xvi. 230. 243. 285. 301	
Gerona, cultivation about	iv.	661	Ginael, fables of	x.	83
Gerondon park	ii.	368	Giammas of West Barbary	xv.	416
Gerradon, M.	iv.	9. 14	Giang, Governor of	ix.	683
Gerrhiz city	x.	538	Giant, account of one	i.	250
Gertrude of Denmark	vi.	295	———, of Sanda Isle	iii.	691
Gertrude Anne, Empress	v.	690	Gianta, Pigafetta's description	xi.	314
Gesler the cruel	v.	732	———, of America	xiii.	410
Gefner, anecdotes of him	vi.	15	———, of Patagonia	xiv.	123
Gefner, Conrad, of Zurich	v.	668	Gianta's castle, Constantin	xv.	551

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Giants' Causeway, basaltic pillars of it	i.	707	Gilolo island	viii. 458. xi.	364
—, Young's observations on it	iii.	826	—, spices of it	xl.	365
—, ancient opinion of	iii.	892	Gilolo, King of	xi.	365
—, history	iii.	ibid.	Gilpin, Captain	—	203
—, columns chemically analyzed	iii.	900	Gilpin on white objects	—	301
Giants' Causeway in New Holland	xi.	796	Gilpin's scenery of the Wye	ii.	223
Giants' Pots	iii.	490	Ginac city	vii.	9
— of America	xiii.	416	Ginetta of Barbary	xv.	623
—, observations on them	xiii.	595	Gingala, route from, to Grand Cairo	vii.	15
Giants' Quoting Stones	ii.	801	Ginger of Gilolo	xi.	366
Giaur tribe in Persia	vii.	308	Gingich of Linnull	iii.	605
Gibeen village	x.	532	Gingeng of China, Bell's account of it	vii.	415
Gibeon	x.	442	—, Hamilton's account	viii.	511
Gibert, M.	iv.	189	— of Canada, Kalm's description of it	xiii.	639
Giberta in Ethiopia	xv.	73	Ginima island, Kempfer's account	vii.	659
Gibraltar, account of the siege	v.	589	Gio, Emperor	vii.	753
—, description of the rock	v.	592	Gioeni, Chevalier	v.	65. 90
Gihson, Walter, of Glasgow	iii.	238	—, his museum at Catania	v.	91
Gihson's, Bishop, account of the Scilly idles	ii.	750	— on the basaltic of Portici	v.	240
Gibul, salt of	x.	385	— of Etna	v.	241
Gibyle city	x.	311. 483	Gieserwell's, Mr., collection	vi.	418
Gidda, port of	viii.	60	Gioia of the West Indies	xii.	85
Gidd town, Dsr. Für	xv.	125. 132	Gion-Kan, betrayer of Dara	viii.	97. 99
Gielebeck, marble quarry near	vi.	366	Giordie Bourne the mola-trooper	iii.	208
Gienno Gioffa, founder of the hermits' order in Japan	vii.	744	Giornico, battle of	v.	987
Giet-Kierres, the, described	i.	407	Gipfles, troop of, at Tobolsk	vii.	430
Gifford, Mr.	ix.	47. 118	— of Turkey	x.	270
Gifford, Captain, his voyage with Sir W. Raleigh	xii.	207	Girafulco mountain, effects of an earthquake on	v.	294
Gifts, custom of, in Lapland	i.	448	Giralda of Seville	v.	566
— to the Virginia colony	xiii.	127. 142	Giraldus Cambrensis, on verification	i.	683
— presented to the Fida snake	xvi.	497	Girans, Ethiopia	xv.	75
Gigantes, Rio de los	xiv.	61	Girard Point	—	827
Gigay isle, Martin's description of	iii.	647	Girard reef	—	822
Giggha, island of	iii.	270	Girdan plain	x.	7
Gihon, mount	x.	360	Girdles of the Lapland women	i.	387
— pool	x.	435	—, Barbary	xv.	657. 659
Gihon river	xv.	42	Giret village	—	48
Gijon trade	v.	469	Girge convent	xv.	232
Gilan province	ix.	174. 194	— city	xv.	ibid. 269
Gilbert, Sir Humphrey, anecdotes of him	xiii.	4	Girgili oil in Siam	ix.	605
Gilbert of Colchester	iv.	28	Giris, circumcision of them in Arabia	x.	162
Gilbert's, Captain, voyage to Virginia	xiii.	19. 228	— seized by the snake of Fida	xvi.	496
Gilbert's, Sir Humphrey, patent	xii.	175	Girneo castle	—	809
—, taking possession of Newfoundland	xii.	177	Girona	iv.	112
—, death	xii.	179	— town	v.	622
Gilead, balm of, in Arabia	viii.	276	Girondel, valley of	x.	7
Gillam's voyage to Hudson's bay	xii.	362	Girtaner's, Dr., description of the marmot	v.	897
Gilleboang island	xi.	145	Girtanner, Dr., on the bouquetin	v.	794
Gillet, Captain	xiii.	875	Gilborough town	iii.	16
Gillman isle	iii.	626	— priory	iii.	ibid.
Gillion, M., of Montreal	xiii.	627	Gitanos and gitanos of the Spanish stage	v.	531
Gilma, Tunis	xv.	588	Giua leaves	xii.	88

Giumbe

INDEX.

[177]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Giumbe of Guanaia	xii.	126	Glasf-furnace of Pavia	v.	6
Givoy Agon of Ruffia	i.	603	Glasf harbour	iii.	584
Gize pyramids	xv.	197	Glasf-house of St. Antoine, Paris	iv.	44
Gjorwell, Mr., Von Troil's letter to	i.	633	— at Kongsholm	vi.	431
Glace, les Murailes de	v.	781. 792	— of Marendahl	vii.	559
Glaciers of Buiffons	iv.	677	— in Peking	vii.	391
— of Bionassay	iv.	680	Glasf manufactory at St. Idelfonso	v.	361
— of Aiguille du Gouté	iv.	683	Glasf's history of the Canary islands	xvi.	808
— of the Côte	iv.	689	Glasf-trinkets, Negroes fond of	xvii.	616
— of Taconay	iv.	693	Glasf-ware of Chinapattam	viii.	616
— of the Pyrenees	iv.	714	— of the Birman empire	ix.	513
— of Glarus	v.	656	Glauci, marine	xi.	760
— of the Furca, source of the			Glebes in Virginia	xiii.	712
Rhone			— in Maryland	xiii.	726
— of Grindelwald	v.	750. 753	Glebof, General, account of him		
— of Lauterbrunnen	v.	761	(note)	vi.	703
— of Mont Blanc	v.	779	Glen of the Downs	iii.	820
— of Boffon	v.	781	Glenâ mountain	iii.	841
— of Montavert	v.	ibid.	— wood	iii.	844
— of Des Bois	v.	784	Glen-beg, antiquities at	iii.	344
— of Tacu	v.	ibid.	Glenclay, in Arran	iii.	204
— of Chamouny	v.	785	Glen-Co, valley of	iii.	102
—, on the formation and state of	v.	790	Glen-Dewon, Rumlhing Brig at	iii.	37
—, formation of the Lower	v.	ibid.	Glen-Dochart	iii.	370
— of the Upper	v.	791	Glen-dwrdy	ii.	635
Gladiator killed by Crichton	iii.	140	Glen-elg, curious shaped tree in	iii.	343
Glaires, marine substance, of Siam	ix.	614	— parish	iii.	344
Glames castle	iii.	438	Glen-hier waterfall	ii.	601
Glames, Patrick Lord	iii.	438	Glen-Lion	iii.	46
Glanee, the northern	i.	498	Glen-more	iii.	344
Glanmire river	iii.	833	Glen-Moriston	iii.	96
Glarus canton	v.	654	Glen-Muik, cataract	iii.	59
—, government	v.	ibid.	Glen-Roy parallel roads	iii.	536
—, produce of	v.	655	Glen of the Galties	iii.	862
—, trade	v.	ibid.	— in the valley of Munster	v.	705
—, glaciers	v.	656	Glenlyze	iii.	602
Glabshin hill	iii.	315	Glen-Tirk	iii.	54
Glasgow, Pennant's account of	iii.	111. 235	Glen-Urquie	iii.	104
Glas-lich, the hag	iii.	347	Gletfcherhorn mountain	v.	876
Glasf, on volcanic	v.	114	Gli plant	xvi.	86
— of Vulcano island	v.	139. 143	Globe of Molingus, its virtues	iii.	646
— of Lipari	v.	157	— of Gottorp at Petersburg	vi.	831
—, experiments on	v.	158	—, terrestrial, of Martin Behaim	xi.	395. 416
—, lava	v.	169. 174	Globes of lava, on their formation	v.	220
—, reticulated	v.	175	— of the Persians	ix.	226
—, capillary	v.	ibid.	—, inventor of	xi.	393
—, on its change into pumice	v.	176	—, ancient, in Nuremberg	xi.	404
—, veiny	v.	177	Globules in glass	v.	180
—, spotted	v.	180	— in zeolites	v.	205
—, globules	v.	ibid.	Glocester mount, New Britain	xi.	493
— of Monte della Castagna	v.	184	Glommie river	vi.	363. 371
— of Lipari	v.	200	Gloria castle, Porto Bello	xiv.	362
—, volcanic, of Feliceuda	v.	217	Glossary to Lahontan's travels in		
—, on the immense masses in the			Canada	xiii.	371
Lipari idles	v.	233	Gloster, King's county	iii.	859
—, heat required for making	v.	236	Gloucester city	ii.	232
—, Muscovy, of Pennsylvania	xiii.	404	— vale	ii.	ibid.
— beads, traffic in Sena	viii.	266	—, history of	ii.	233
Glassenbury Torr	ii.	257	—, cathedral	ii.	ibid.
—, shire	ii.	ibid.	—, Skrine's description of	ii.	577
—, thora	ii.	258	Gloucestershire county	ii.	9

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Gloucestershire, produce of	ii.	9	— of Persia	ix.	184
—, Cotefwold	ii.	10	—, anecdotes of some Birman	ix.	530
—, the Vale	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Cape Verd islands	xi.	100
—, forest of Dean	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Alcenon island	xi.	166
Glover, Mr. John	ii.	29	— left in Otaheite	xi.	582. 612
Gloves, Lapland	i.	385	— left at Onecheow	xi.	728
—, anecdotes of, in Diemen's			— of Bonavilla, Cape Verd	xii.	97
Land	xi.	830	—, wild, of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45. 84
Glow-worms of America	xiii.	488	— of Jose Fernandes	xiv.	659
Glue made in Lapland	i.	448	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	139
— of the Virginians	xiii.	36	— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	620
— of Barbary	xv.	645	— oo the Bocke-veld	xvi. 83. 95. 114.	134
Gluck, Catharine the First brought			— of Congo	xvi.	252
op by him	vi.	725. 731	—, wild, of Benguela	xvi.	212
Glukova town	vii.	500	— of Guinea, tradition of them	xvi.	432
Glutton, animal of Finmark	i.	418	Goat's hair of Angara	x.	692
—, his mode			Goat-skins, eaten in the Balbec		
of killing rein-deer	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	islands	xi.	49
— of eating	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gobbe-gobbes of Guinea	xvi.	400
his stomach	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gobelin's manufacture at Paris	iv.	45
Glycidifus, pufs of	ii.	635	Gobien's address to the Jesuits of		
Glyfters, objections of the Arabs			France	xv.	61
to	x.	169	Goch, Mr. Van	xiv.	846. 854
Gmelin, Dr. Samuel, short account			God, oo his goodness to his crea-		
of him	vi.	842	tures	iii.	789
Gnecitares Indians	xiii.	313. 315	—, Indian idea of the nature of	viii.	191
Gnappezeik	ix.	459	—, Banian doctrine of	viii.	524
Gnaphalium margaritaceum	xvi.	419	—, Perfec doctrine of	viii.	557
Gnarp fair	i.	348	—, Zertool's conference with	viii.	561
Gnats, the torment of the Lap-			—, Cochinchinese doctrine of	ix.	823
landers	i.	157. 162	—, wonderful works of	x.	813
— of Finmark	i.	394	—, Guinea Negroes belief in	xvi.	396
— of Ilmiffy	vii.	422	— of the Fidalians	xvi.	493
— on the river Keat	vii.	425	—, ideas of, in Beoin	xvi.	530
— of Siam	ix.	631	—, idea of one, in Loango	xvi.	594
— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	502. 558	— of the Caffres	xvi.	688
— of America	xiii. 423. 452. 462.	505. 581	—, Mandingo belief in one	xvi.	876
— of Canada	xiii.	618. 666	God of Wickedness, Loangele idea		
— of Mexico	xiii.	847	of one	xvi.	594
— of the river Amazon	xiv.	242	Godalming town	ii.	321
— of Peru	xiv.	279	Godde, the wild rein-deer	i.	413
— of Carthageana	xiv.	349	—, hunt of the	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Rio Formosa	xvi.	519	Godechart, Chevalier de	v.	274
Gnoll park	ii.	593	Godertz birds	xii.	629. 632
Gnum Gnum country	xv.	160	Godin, M.	xiv.	258
Goa, ancient diamond trade at	viii.	257	—, account of him	xiv.	271. 695
— city, Hamilton's description	viii.	352	Godin des Odonais, M., his letter		
— forts	viii.	355	to M. de la Condamine	xiv.	259
—, table of weights, measures,			Godin's, Madame, adventures	xiv.	259
and coins in	viii.	521	God-men of Japan	vii.	680. 712
— city, Franklin's description	ix.	234	Godolphin, Earl	ii.	741
—, Fitch's description	ix.	409	—, verses to	ii.	782
—, Labo's voyage to	xv.	4. 59	Godolphin, Sir Francis	i. 828. ii. 774	
Goach kingdom, description of	xi.	220	Godovin, Governor, his treatment		
Goach, King of	xi.	217. 220	of the Russian Princes	vi.	794
Goads of Palestine	x.	361	Godoy, Don Manuel de	v.	356
Gonthurk house	ii.	453	Godred, King of Man	ii.	824
Goat island	xi.	45	Godred Crovan, King of Man	ii.	822
Goat-land mountain	xvi.	128	Gods of the Laplanders	i. 179. 183	437
Goat, mountain, of the Alps	v.	794	— of the pagans came from Sweden	i.	207
Goats, Icelandic	i.	665	— of the Samoidea	i.	532
—, wild, of Tsangfuy	vii.	423	— of Japan	vii.	680. 712

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Gods and goddesses of the Chinese	viii.	502	Gold Coast described by Bofman	xvi.	339-469
—, fabulous Egyptian	—	348	Gold-dust of the Western isles	iii.	682
Godhill town	—	710	— of Acheen	viii.	445
God's House, League of	—	948	— of Pahang	viii.	461
God's Mercy, Cape	xii.	188	— of Popayan	xiv.	398
Godunof, Boris, tomb and history of	vi.	623, 741	— of Manding, Mungo	—	—
Goethe, the poet	—	23	— Park's account	xvi.	886
Goertz, Baron	—	490	—, mode of collecting	xvi.	887
Gossz's travels from Lahor to	—	—	—, washing	xvi.	ibid.
— China	vii.	577-587	—, its value in Africa	xvi.	889
Goga town	viii.	313	Golden river, America	xiv.	231, 238
Gogutz-Gonitz festival in Japan	vii.	735	Golden vale	—	216
Gonama kingdom	xv.	21	Goldensis fish	xvi.	670
Golo kingdom	xvi.	580	Goldfinches of Chili	xiv.	672
Goltres in the Vallais	v.	769	— of the Cape	xvi.	53, 79
—, on their caufes	—	773	Gold-finders of Guinea	xvi.	372
— in Stiria	vi.	121	—, Mandingo	xvi.	887
Gokinai of Japan	vii.	660	Golding, Rev. Mr., of Clouleigh	iii.	827
Golburne, Mr. John	iii.	236	Gold-leaf of the Birmanis	ix.	536
Golconda kingdom, Bernier's	—	—	— of the Siamese	ix.	600
— history	viii.	130	Gold-mines at Taynton	—	232
—, its dependence on the	—	—	— of Scotland	iii.	543
— Mogul	viii.	131, 136	—, fishery of the Dutch	—	—
— diamond mines	viii.	235	— termed	—	799
Golconda, King of, Bernier's ac-	—	—	— of Saltzhurg	vi.	47
count of him	viii.	65	— of Adelfers	vi.	381
Gold of Lanerthire	iii.	228	— of Russia	vi.	892
— coined in France	iv.	404	— of Japan, Kempter's	—	—
— coins, ancient, of Spain	v.	437	— account	vii.	687
—, modern	v.	438	— of Siam	ix.	602
— coined in Mexico (note)	v.	479, 495	— of Cibao	xii.	65
— of Hungary	vi.	117	— of Peru	xiv.	18, 19
— coins of Sweden	vi.	534	— of Tilti, Chili	xiv.	22, 42, 49
— circulated in Hindostan	viii.	134	— of Cuyo	—	102
—, a type of excellence among	—	—	— of Popayan	xiv.	539
the Birmanis	ix.	472	— of Quito	xiv.	540
— of Tonquin	ix.	739	— of Carabaya	xiv.	618
— of Borneo	xi.	142	— of Chili	xiv.	685
— of Mindanao	xi.	331, 333	— of Macoronga and	—	—
— of Hispaniola	xii.	118	Manica	xvi.	704
— of Froberher's Strait	xii.	513, 520, 552	— of Gorage	xvi.	721
— of Jaen de Bracamoros	xiv.	496	— of Couche	xvi.	722
—, lump found in the river La	—	—	Gold-paper, mode of making	viii.	604
Pax	xiv.	629	Gold river of Ko-ko Noe	vii.	544
—, false, fold at Infuma	xvi.	345	Goldsmith, account of one, in the	—	—
— of Aquamboe	xvi.	368	country of Mangu Khan	vii.	62, 71, 76
—, countries in Guinea where	—	—	Goldsmiths, Mandingo	xvi.	881
it is found	xvi.	369	Goliuz's travels in Morocco	xv.	492
— of Dinkira	xvi.	ibid.	Gollaru, cast, manners and customs	vii.	672
— of Acanny	xvi.	371	Goloqualk towns	vii.	502
— of Akim	xvi.	371	Golovkin, Count, built the first	—	—
— of Awine	xvi.	372	house of Peterburgh	vi.	661
—, mode of finding	xvi.	ibid.	Golfpie parish	—	156
— dust	xvi.	373	Golts, Baron	vi.	901
—, mountain	xvi.	ibid.	Gemberi, the idol	xvi.	331
—, false	xvi.	ibid.	Gombroon city, Hamilton's de-	—	—
— weights	xvi.	374	scription	viii.	296
—, amount exported from Guinea	xvi.	375	—, history	ix.	194
— of Sheibon	xvi.	832	—, on the British trade to	—	—
— of Luca	xvi.	ibid.	Perlia by	ix.	208
— of Manding	xvi.	886	—, Niebuhr's description	x.	125

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Gomera island, Colon on —	xii.	27	Goofe, the Solan, described	iii.	709
——, Betancour's adventures in —	xvi.	812	Goofe Cove, New Zealand	xi.	573
Gomerans, anecdotes of them	xvi.	812	Goofe-dancing in the Scilly isles	ii.	756
Gomefus, Sebastian, his voyage to the North —	i.	130	Goofefoot plant of America	xiii.	415
Gomez, Emanuel —	xi.	320	Goofelier, Mr., anecdote of	xii.	361
Gomez, Estefano —	xi.	297	Gopallami, the obscene god	viii.	401, 402
Gomez, Ferdinand, anecdotes of	xvi.	175	Gorage gold mines —	xvi.	592
Gomez, General —	viii.	456	Gorbata town, Tunis —	xv.	721
Gomoribo mountain —	xii.	285	Gordale —	ii.	434
Gonus islanda —	viii.	446	Gordish province —	ix.	373
Gonaquas Hottentots —	xvi.	102	Gordon, General, account of him, (note) —	vi.	688
Gonave channel —	xiii.	754	——, his journal —	vi.	689
Gonzalo's hill, Chili —	xiv.	57	Gordon castle —	iii.	70
Gondar, Poncet's description —	xv.	80	Gordon's confinement in the Bañile, (note) —	iv.	416
——, Browne's itinerary from Sennar to —	xvi.	828	Gordon's account of Catharine the Firil (note) —	vi.	726, 731
——, road from Gerbin to —	xvi.	830	Gore, Lieutenant —	i.	633
——, various roads to —	xvi.	ibid.	——, his voyage with Captain Cook —	xi.	653
Gondolas of Venice —	iv.	252	Goree, Adanson's description	xvi.	622, 627
Gondumar, Count —	xii.	286	Gorge of Oriflava mountain	xiii.	797, 842
Gong of Mindanao —	xi.	16	Gorges, Sir Ferdinando —	xii, 279, xiii.	235
Gong-dagen —	i.	321	Gorgona island —	x. 765, xiv.	155, 391
Gongs of the Zulu islanders	xi.	318	Gorgonzola Domus —	xv.	616
Gonia convent —	x.	600	Gorgonzola, M. de, his expedition to Carolina —	xii.	340
Gonic castle —	ix.	148	Gorhambury —	ii.	461
Gonoquas Hottentots —	xvi.	107	Goring, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	357
Gonsa river —	xvi.	324	Goreza city —	vii.	139
Gonsalves, Gaspar —	xiv.	830	Gorondu valley —	x.	390, 404
Gonzaga, Vincent de, the murderer of Crichton —	iii.	141	Goronota, cultivation about	iv.	661
GONZALES, DON MANOEL, his voyage to England and Scotland —	ii.	t	Goroshapur city —	viii.	594
Gonzalo de Oviedo, remarks on his history —	xii.	16	Gortynia, ancient city —	x.	607
Goeth's, Governor, letter to Gen. Oglethorpe —	xii.	482	Gory city —	ix.	149
Good Fortune cape —	i.	52	Goshen, land of —	vii.	17
Good-Friday, Latins' ceremony on	x.	419	Goshen, America, cedar-swamps of	xiii.	559
Good Hope, cape of, ancient navigation of it —	v.	272	——, land of —	xv.	183
——, account of the first Europeans at —	viii. 2. xi.	103, 565	Goslekany hall in Delhi	viii.	160
——, description —	xviii.	363	Gosnold's, Captain, expedition to Virginia —	xii. 219, xiii.	19, 46
——, Pigaletta's account —	xi.	150	Gosnoll's bay, Chesapeake	xiii.	71
——, Thunberg's account —	xvi. 1—147.	155, 209	Gospel diffused in Lapland	i.	469
Goodlad, Captain, anecdote of him	viii.	407	——, society for its propagation in America —	xii.	404
Goodlud, Captain, anecdotes of him	xi.	24	——, history of it —	xii.	ibid.
Goodness of God —	iii.	798	Gospels in verse —	i.	679
Goodrich castle —	ii.	223, 579	——, Persians' opinion of them	ix.	263
Goodson, Admiral —	xii.	312	Gosport —	ii.	30, 309
Goodwin, Hugh —	xii.	212	Gos, M., anecdotes of —	vi.	218
Goodwin Sands —	ii.	492	Gosse, M., his government of St. Mary —	xvi.	772
Goodkin's, Mr., settlement in Virginia	xiii.	141, 151	Gost-kane of the Great Mogul	viii.	197
Goofe, Lapland game of —	i.	452	Goteron valley —	x.	835
			Gotha, town —	vi.	164
			—— duchy —	vi.	ibid.
			—— court —	vi.	ibid.
			Gotha, Duke of —	vi.	164
			Gotha, observations on his writings	vi.	165
			——, character —	vi.	ibid.

INDEX.

[181]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Gothland island	—	208	Government of the Western isles	iii.	545
Gotrana, origin of them	i.	676	—, good effects of arbitration	—	—
Gots of Berkingen	vi.	23	—, observations on	iv.	68
Gottenburg, road from Carlscroon to	vi.	381	— of Venice	iv.	186. vi. 106
—, Fortia's description of	—	—	— of Florence	iv.	556. 619
the city	vi.	382	—, abuses of the French	iv.	274
—, hospital	vi.	ibid.	— of America (note)	iv.	420
—, cabinets	vi.	ibid.	—, house of Austria's	iv.	430. 433
—, sugar works	vi.	ibid.	— of Milan	iv.	618
—, commerce	vi.	383	— of Bologna	iv.	ibid.
—, East India company of	vi.	ibid.	— of Tuscany	iv.	622
—, manners and customs in	vi.	385	— of Modena	iv.	624
—, landing of the Danes	—	—	— of Parma	iv.	ibid.
in 1788 at	vi.	ibid.	— of Piedmont	iv.	ibid.
—, itinerary from, to	—	—	— of Lipari	v.	350
Stockholm	vi.	562	—, advantage of despotic	v.	638
—, observations on	vi.	566	haufen	—	—
Gottingen, Haller's professorship at	v.	860	— of Appenzel	v.	642
—, literature at	vi.	231	— of Glarus	v.	649
—, city	vi.	232	— of Zurich	v.	654
—, university	vi.	ibid.	— of Winterthur	v.	662
Gottingen Almanac on Martin	—	—	— of Basle	v.	679
Behaim	xi.	414	— of Bienne	v.	693. 700
Gotto island, adventures of some	—	—	— of Soleure	v.	708
Dutchmen at	vii.	530	— of Zug	v.	712. 714
Gotto kingdom	xvi.	852	— of Lucern	v.	722
Gottorp castle	vi.	343	— of Uri and Schweitz	v.	723
Goualcor, Sultan Mahmoud sent to]	viii.	93	— of Urseren	v.	735
Gouannas Pass of the Andes	xiv.	295	— of the republic of	—	746
Gouberman islands destroyed by an	—	—	Vallais	—	—
earthquake	i.	754. 776	— of Laufanne	v.	768
Goud's river	xvi.	92. 112	— of Aigle	v.	803
Gonel diamond mines	viii.	243	— of Neuchatel	v.	809
—, mode of work-	—	—	— of Friburg	v.	814. 818
ing	viii.	245	—, changes in	v.	836
Gourds of the Sandwich islands	xl.	736	— of Bern	v.	843
— of Canada	xiii.	686	— of Geneva	v.	851
— of America	xiii.	487	— of Predagio	v.	887
— of Dar-Fur	xv.	146	— of Upper Engadina	v.	897
Gournai, account of	i.	131	— of Lower Engadina	v.	904
Gournay, castle at	i.	200	— of the valley of Munster	v.	909
Gourney, El	xv.	228	— of Bormio	v.	911
Gournou, Thebes	xv.	245	— of the Valteline	v.	913
Goury island	viii.	432	— of Chiavenna	v.	925
Gourze-berdars of Hindostan	viii.	201	— of St. Giacomo	v.	937
Gout in Iceland	i.	660	— of the Grey League	v.	938
—, prescriptions for it	xiii.	855	— of Coire	v.	942
—, cured by the horn of the	—	—	— of Davos	v.	949
left hoof of the hippopotamus	xvi.	701	— of Mayenfeld	v.	956
Gouté, Dome of	v.	787	— of the Grisons	v.	958
Goutte, Marquis de	iv.	209	— of Locarno	v.	961
Gouzat cascade	iv.	100	— of Disentis	v.	966
Governapore	viii.	408. 413	— of Locarno	v.	989
Government of Iceland	i.	646. 753	— of Wurtemberg	vi.	9
— of Norway	i.	267	— of Suabia	vi.	11. 20
— of Denmark	i.	ibid.	— of Augsburg	vi.	17
— of London	ii.	71	— of Bavaria	vi.	28
— of England	ii.	126	— of Austria	vi.	62
— of Scotland	ii.	161	— of Vienna	vi.	77
—, ecclesiastical, of Scot-	—	—	— of Saxony	vi.	150
land	ii.	163	Government	—	—

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Government of Prussia	vi.	174, 183	Government of Angola	—	x.
of Hamburg	vi.	216	of Mindanao	—	xl.
of Denmark	vi.	228, 303	of Manila	—	xi.
of Hanover	vi.	226	of Borneo	—	xi.
of Nuremberg	vi.	238	of Batavia	—	xi.
of Francfort	vi.	243	of Macaffer	—	xi.
of the Palatinate	vi.	265, 267	of Goach	—	xi.
of Cologne	vi.	273	of Boni	—	xi.
of Holland	vi.	281, 284	of Wadjo	—	xi.
, revolution in the Danish	vi.	323	of Amboyna	—	xi.
of Sweden	vi.	521, 522	of the Friendly isles	—	xi.
of Courland	vi.	720	of Queen Elizabeth	—	xii.
, lift of the Russian	vi.	747, 764	of Virginia	xii.	234, 243, 603, xii. 42, 104, 141, 167, 712
of Siberia	vii.	353	of New England	xii.	259, xii. 245
of Korea	vii.	537	of the Bermudas	xii.	269, xii. 179, 196
of Botan or Great	vii.	548	of Barbadoes	xii.	294
Tibet	—	—	of Maryland	xii.	306, xii. 726
of Tibet	vii.	564	of Carolina	xii.	341
of the Si-fan	vii.	569	of New York	xii.	352, xii. 460, 738
of Japan, Kempfer's	vii.	668	of New Jersey	xii.	354, xii. 735
account	—	—	of the Bahama islands	xii.	358
of Ethiopia	viii.	273	of Pennsylvania	xii.	379, 384, xiii. 730
of Surat	viii.	321	of St. Lucia	xii.	434
, history of the Bom-	—	—	of Georgia	xii.	445
bay	viii.	329, 348	of Quebec	xiii.	264
of Madras	viii.	394	of Canada	xiii.	364, 699
of Oriza	viii.	403	of Rhode island	xiii.	741
of Calcutta	viii.	410	of Massachusetts	xiii.	746
of the Birman empire	viii.	422	of Peru	xiv.	8
of Sumatra	viii.	443	of the Indians of Chili	xiv.	114
of Benecoolen	viii.	448	of St. Jago	xiv.	173
of Cochín-China	viii.	482, ix. 790	of Coquimbo	xiv.	187
of Macao	viii.	485	of Concepcion	xiv.	193
of Amoy	viii.	494	of Carthage	xiv.	330
of Malabar	viii.	730	of Panama	xiv.	375
of Curdistán	ix.	13	of Guayaquil	xiv.	399
of Georgia	ix.	124	of Quito	xiv.	403
of Mingrelia	ix.	144	of Riohamba	xiv.	471
of Crim Tartary	ix.	162	of Coenca	xiv.	474
, laws and constitution	—	—	of Loje	xiv.	481
of Persia	ix.	213, 229	of Popayao	xiv.	483
of Karazm	ix.	332	of Atacames	xiv.	490
of Ummerapoora	ix.	494	of Quinos and Macas	xiv.	493
of Siam	ix.	590, 636	of Maynas	xiv.	497
of Tonquin	ix.	680, 742	of Pura	xiv.	557
of Tuochim	ix.	826	of Lima	xiv.	572
of Jidda	x.	23	of Cusco	xiv.	616
of Beit el Fakih	x.	36	of Arequipa	xiv.	619
of the Arabs	x.	84	of La Paz	xiv.	629
of Sana	x.	100	of Paraguay	xiv.	637
of the Bedouin Arabs	x.	133	in the Paraguay mis-	—	—
of the English on the	—	—	fions	—	—
coast of Malabar	x.	203	of Buenos Ayres	xiv.	640
of Surat	x.	214	of Concepcion, Chili	xiv.	644
of Turkey	x.	270	of Santiago	xiv.	678
of Palestine	x.	406	of Dar-Fur	xv.	146
of Cyprus	x.	593	of Suez	xv.	276
of Scio	x.	629	of Egypt	xv.	309
of Lesbos	x.	637	, church, Morefco	xv.	422
of Samos	x.	644	of Morocco	xv.	471, 489, 755
of Smyrna	x.	650	Government	—	—

INDEX.

[183]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Government of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	673	GOVEA's, PATNA DE, embassy to		
of the Cape of Good			China	vii.	236
Hope	xvi.	15. 116.	Goyloi bird	iii.	598
of the Hottentots	xvi.	139	Goyogouans	xiii.	276. 302
of Sogno	xvi.	239	Gozan river	vii.	9
of Fantyn, Guinea	xvi.	362	Gozo island	x.	597
of Acron	xvi.	364	Graff, Mr., his portraits	vi.	421
of Agonna	xvi.	365	Grabusa Agria	x.	601
of Aquamboe	xvi.	366	Grace, form of the Moorish	xv.	663
of Akim	xvi.	371	Gracias a Dios, Cape	xii.	125
Dutch, of Guinea	xvi.	380	Graciosa, Azore island, Cumber-		
of the Negroes on			land's voyage to	i.	809
the Gold Coast	xvi.	404	Graden, Eveham's ditto	i.	819
of Fida kingdom, Guinea	xvi.	484	Graddan in Skie	iii.	619
of Gabon	xvi.	510	Graduates, Tonquinese	ix.	676. 735
of Annaboo	xvi.	515	Green town, pearl fishery of	x.	121
of Benin	xvi.	520. 528	Grafton villa	v.	739
of Loango, Cacon-			Grafton isle	xi.	45
go, &c.	xvi.	577	Grafton's Chronicles	ii.	284
the Quitava's, of			Graham, Rev. Mr.	iii.	205
Sofala	xvi.	682. 695	Graham's dike	iii.	465
of Manding	xvi.	864	Grain Coast of Guinea described	xvi.	537
Government-house in Manilla	xi.	78	Graing fish	iii.	177
in Batavia	xi.	175	Grain-regulations of Spain	v.	464
of Sydney, New			Grains of gold found in Peru	xiv.	19
South Wales	xi.	905	in Chili	xiv.	43. 298
of Paramatta	xi.	911	Grain tio	ii.	274
Governor of the Scilly isles	ii.	742	Graithwaite	iii.	188
of the Isle of Man	ii.	800	Gräms Paditti, Brahminical book	viii.	751
of the Valteline	v.	926	Grammar, Icelandic	i.	675
Governor-general of Canada, his			of the Cochín-Chinefe	ix.	791
public entry into Quebec	xiii.	655	of the language of Lo-		
gong, his			ango and Cacongo	xvi.	599
powers	xiii.	699	Grampian hills	iii.	56
Governor-general of India, Dutch	xi.	182	Grampus bay, New England	xiii.	236
in			Granley isle	iii.	750
Guinea	xvi.	378	Grana of Alicant	v.	467
Governors of Scilly, list of them	ii.	781	Granada, chancery of	v.	398
io Hindollan	viii.	146. 148	kingdom	v.	563
Perfian, fummary procefs			on the antiquities in	v.	564
in condemning	ix.	213	described by Carli	xvi.	188
offices and power	ix.	216	Granadilla, fruit of Quito	xiv.	459
evils of a frequent			Granari, Count	iv.	282
change	xiii.	110	Granaries, on the erection of		
of Virginia	xiii.	168	public (note)	iv.	331
Ovalle's observations on	xiv.	140	in the Milanese	iv.	593
Gower, peninsula of	ii.	593	public, of Geneva	v.	890
Gower, Earl	ii.	370	at Meyahoun	ix.	460
Gowas, ceremony of presenting, io			of Joseph in Cairo	xv.	185
Japan	vii.	820	of Egypt	xv.	334
Gowmen of Oxford	ii.	544	Grand, M. le	xv.	2
Gowren, land of	ix.	414	Grand bay, Newfoundland	xii.	670. 675
Gowrie, Earl of	iii.	40	Grande, lha, Brazil	xvi.	318
Gowrie family	iii.	412	Grande of S. ain	v.	343. 502
Gowrie house	iii.	40	Grandellana, Don Domingo	v.	358
Goyame kingdom	xv.	88	Grandeur of the Russian nobles	i.	18
Goyana, Brazil	xiv.	768	Grandfather's Wood, Cape of Good		
Dutch forces in	xiv.	827	Hope	xvi.	25. 112
sufferings of the Brazil-			Grandmaison, M. de	xiv.	269
iaos in	xiv.	839	Grandure, the Little	vi.	688
Goyana river	xiv.	724	its consecration	vi.	690
			Grandrai		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Grandval town —	iv.	153	Grapes of Felicuda and Alicuda —	v.	356
Graneolden town —	vi.	370	— of Malaga —	v.	593
—, two churches in one			— of the Rhinegau —	vi.	860
— churchyard at —	vi.	ibid.	— of Calbin —	ia.	158
Grasagameo of Virginia —	xii.	564. 574. xiii. 5	— of Sana —	x.	68
Grange, M. de —	xiv.	4	— of Arabia —	x.	194
—, his expedition to			— of Pulo Condore —	xi.	40
— Chili —	xiv.	27	— of Carolina —	xii.	346
Granges' hill —	xii.	652	—, wild, of Virginia —	xii.	564. 594. xiii. 30
Grangue, mines of —	vi.	450	— of Canada —	xiii.	360
Grangula of the Iroquefe —	xiii.	274	— of Pennsylvania —	xiii.	417. 425. 497
Grancus river —	x.	710	—, North American —	xiii.	581
Granite quarries at North-ferry	iii.	35	— of Chili —	xiv.	41
— — at Aberdeco —	iii.	62	— of Lima —	xiv.	599
— of France —	iv.	306	— of Conception, Chili —	xiv.	670
— of Mont Blanc —	iv.	702	— of Abyssinia —	xv.	90
— of Messina —	v.	9	— of Barbary —	xv.	604
— of Vefuvian lava —	v.	21	— of the Cape of Good		
— of Solatara —	v.	31	Hope —	xvi.	51
— of Mont Baveno —	v.	130	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea —	xvi.	456
— of the Italian Appenines —	v.	131	— of Madagafcar —	xvi.	802
—, heat required for the fusion of v.		133	Grafts, observations on —	iv.	481
—, pumice of —	v.	174	—, practice of burning, by the Mon-		
— of Felicuda —	v.	219	gallians —	vii.	364
—, of the Calabrian Appenines —	v.	278	— of the Isle of France —	xi.	92
—, effects of the earthquakes in			—, on increasing its growth —	xiii.	475
Calabria on —	v.	284	— of America —	xiii.	486. 552
— of the Efcurlal —	v.	365	— round Montreal —	xiii.	624
— of the Alps —	v.	874	— of Canada —	xiii.	652
— of Bronitza —	vi.	649	— in Chili —	xiv.	38
—, mode of working at Peterf-			— at the Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	12
burgh —	vi.	663	—, annual burning in Africa de-		
— of Seringapatam —	viii.	611	scribed —	xvi.	870
— of Magadi —	viii.	621	Graft Cove, New Zealand —	xi.	646
— of Maria island —	xi.	872	Grafle, gardens of —	iv.	230
— of New South Wales —	xi.	936	—, culture of plaets for per-		
— quarries of Egypt —	xv.	262	fumes at —	iv.	506
Granjanjos village —	v.	546	—, Carl's curious adventure		
Grano, Abbate (<i>note</i>) —	v.	261	near —	xvi.	192
Granfon town —	v.	813	Graftboppers, food of the Siamefe	ix.	612
—, fege and battle of —	v.	830	— in Abyssinia —	xv.	28. 31
Grant of Carolina —	xiii.	340	— of Barbary —	xv.	632
— of Antigua —	xii.	347	—, African —	xvi.	90. 97
— of the New Jerseys —	xii.	353	Graft-lands, management in Lom-		
— of the Bahama islands —	xii.	358	bardy —	iv.	563
— of Pennsylvania to Mr. Penn	xii.	377	Graft-filk of Virginia —	xvi.	592
— for the establishing a colony in			Graft-tyger of Loango —	xvi.	557
Georgia —	xii.	441. 450	Graft-worms of North America	xiii.	505
— of Virginia to Sir Walter			Gratanove —	i.	16
Raleigh —	xii.	560	Gratiola island —	xii.	628
— of Mahomet to the monks of			Gratz city —	vi.	120
Mount Sinai —	xv.	389	Grudentx city —	i.	213
— of the Canary islands to John			Gravel of Bretagne —	iv.	305
de Betancour —	xvi.	810	Gravelines, fortifications of	iv.	146
Grantmeill, Hugh de —	ii.	359	Graves, ancient, in Strath-Ardle	iii.	387
Grants relative to Scilly islands	ii.	768	—, ancient, near Tomfky —	vii.	335
Gras, harbour of —	v.	605	— of the Indians in New Eng-		
Grapes of Lipari —	v.	244	land —	xii.	235
— of Stromboli —	v.	252	—, Indian —	xiii.	422
— of Saline —	v.	254	—, Morefco —	xv.	435. 456. 653
			Graves		

INDEX.

[185]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Graves of the Moors in Morocco	xv.	777	Greenland, Davis's voyage to	xii.	194
of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	431	Greenock	iii.	243
robbed by the arampo	xvi.	439	Green's Collection	vii. 517-541-577-ix. 320.	386
robbed by tigers in Sofala	xvi.	694	Green's, Mr., observation of the transit of Venus	xi.	511
Gravefend	i. 11. 51. ii.	493	Greenville, Sir Richard	xii.	182
Grave-Rones, ancient, in Jura	iii.	283	his voyage to Virginia	xn. 571. xiii. 4. 7.	16
Gravina, Admiral	v.	453	Greenwich hospital	ii.	180
Gravity at Cayenne	i.	231	road to London from	ii.	495
experiments on	i.	251	Grega cape	x.	577
specific, of ice	i.	573	Gregory-mine at Ashover	ii.	479
of the Spaniards	v.	501	Greifsen lake	v.	678
Graylock's Fosse	ii.	260	village	v.	ibid.
Gray's Long Story	ii.	184	Greifich village	ix.	281
Gray's description of Netley abbey	ii.	305	Gremah	iv.	111
Grazalema town	v.	595	Gremata, cultivation about	iv.	659
Graziers, Hattentot	xvi.	140	Gremios of Spain	v.	428. 492
Great-Belt, passage of it	i.	333	Greeshangh castle	iii.	124
Great-Fork, Hudson's bay	xii.	368	Greetsieberg, mines of	vi.	460
Great Msm-Torr	ii.	401	Grenoa town	i.	331
Great Michael, ship, Lindeley's account of (note)	iii.	410	Grenvill, Sir Richard, his action with a Spanish Armada	i.	826
Great-Port, Algiers	xv.	517	death	i.	826
Great-Tun, channel of	i.	758	Grenville, Captain	ii.	344
Graves's account of the pyramids	xv.	199	Grenville, Rt. Hon. G., Keith's letter on the Russian revolution to him	vi.	899
Pyramidographia	xv.	815	Gresham, Sir Thomas	ii.	181
Grebos of the Lincoln fens	iii.	7	Gretkeva village	vi.	578
of the lake of Geneva	v.	809	Gretna village	iii.	212
Greece, Pococke's description	x.	749	Greville, Fulke	ii.	351
Greek church in Russia	i.	22	Grey, Abraham, discovers gold in Scotland	iii.	543
ceremonies of	x.	279	Grey, Lord William, of Wilton	ii.	219
in Tripoli	x.	318	Gryhucks, Hottentot	xvi.	79
Greek churches, Cox's description	vi.	593	Grey Ditch	ii.	402
Greek language, the Caongo language similar to it	xvi.	593	Greyffier de Talairat, M.	iv.	213
Greeks of Hungary	vi.	109	Grey Friars at Coventry	ii.	355
of Constantinople	vii.	5	Grey Friars church Edinburgh	vi.	31. 473
their ceremonies at the Holy Sepulchre	x.	353	Greyhounds of Russia	ii.	591
excommunications	x.	381	Grey-League, territory of the	v.	941
ceremonies at Easter	x.	425	etymology of	ibid.	
of Syria	x.	573	its origin	v.	942
Green, the favourite colour of the Persians	ix.	263	government	v.	ibid.
Green, Captain, anecdotes of him	vii.	378	diet	v.	964
Green, Mr. Consul	iv.	231	Grey-lord, fish	iii.	621
Green, Mr. V.	ii.	208	Griefeld's Norway Law	vi.	357
Green-chamber of Memphis	xv.	810. 834	Griek island, Adanson's expedition to	xvi.	653
Greendale oak	ii.	444	Griefson's epitaph	iii.	222
Green island, discovery of	ii.	652	Griefen-bach river	v.	740
Greenland, discovered by Barentsz and Ryp	i.	92	Grievances, the hundred, of Germany	vi.	165
account of	i.	ibid. 142	list of, exhibited by Sir John Child	viii.	335
a voyage to	i.	614	of the Bermudas colony	xiii.	202
Kerguelen's account	i.	789	Grill's, M., cabinet	vi.	423
discovery of	i.	ibid.	Grill's, Mr., forges at Sudersfors	vi.	471
history	i.	ibid.	character	vi.	474
coasts	i.	ibid.	Grimau, M. le Count	iv.	208
climate	i.	ibid.	Grimfel mount	v.	752
produce	i.	ibid.	lichens and mosses	v.	ibid.
trade	i.	790			

VOL. XVII.

[A A]

Grimfel

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Grinfel mount, solitary hovel on	v.	752. 754	Grottoes in the Holy Land	x.	442
—, cold on	v.	756. 878	— of Thebes	xv.	247
Grindelwald glaciers	v.	761	— of the mummies in Egypt	xv.	836
— valley	v.	762. 764. 792. 876	Grounds of Havod	ii.	649
Grinding-mill, a Scotch	iii.	314	Ground-squirrels of America	xiii.	479
Grinding-stones, mode of making	ii.	475	Grove of Emir Faccardioe	x.	326
Griphholm Chateau described	vi.	539	Groves of St. Ildefooso	v.	340
—, paintings in	vi.	540	—, consecrated, in Guinea	xvi.	399
—, distillery near	vi.	541	Growth of minerals	xiv.	18
Griska Otrepiet	vi.	646. 741	Growth, M., Noel's letter on Ca-		
Griffsham	vi.	554	nada to	xii.	669
Grifons, Coxe's travels in the	v.	642	Grozilcer's, M., settlement in Hud-		
—, entry into the country	v.	895	son's bay	xiii.	340
—, irruption into the Valteline	v.	919	Gruagach of Skie	iii.	330
—, their government of the			Gruagich, Macqueen's account of		
Valteline	v.	ibid.	the	iii.	551
—, history	v.	920	Grubenman of Appenzel	v.	643. 651
—, election of governors and			Gruasaa's account of Tibet	vii.	550
podestas	v.	926	— travels from China to		
—, etymology of the word	v.	941	Europe	vii.	589
—, language	v.	943	Grulafcho village	iv.	238
—, general diet	v.	960	Grumbler fish of Senegal	xvi.	646
—, constitution	v.	961	Grunengen town	v.	676
—, revolution and possession			— government	v.	677
by France (<i>note</i>)	v.	962	Gruener on the height of mountains	v.	780
—, courts of justice in the	v.	967	Gruener's theory of glaciers	v.	790
—, religion	v.	968	Gruti village	v.	723
—, revenues of the	v.	970	Gruyeres bailiage, instructions in	v.	838
—, population	v.	971	—, chiefs of	v.	846
—, commerce	v.	ibid.	—, cows	v.	ibid.
—, inland navigation	v.	972	—, pastures	v.	ibid.
—, their alliances with the Swis	v.	974	Gryllus Gregarius	x.	189
— with France	v.	ibid.	Guabas fruit of Quito	xiv.	458
— with Venice	v.	ibid.	Guabencex, the cemi	xii.	89
— with Austria	v.	975	Guacamayo bird of Carthagen	xiv.	345
—, language	v.	977	Guacanagari, Cacique	xii.	45. 63. 77
—, Romanish language in the			Guacas of Quito	xiv.	544
Grobbe, Adrian	xvi.	343	— of Lima	xiv.	601
Grobert on the pyramids of Gizeh	xv.	819. 822	Guacaya silver mines	xiv.	563
Groene Kloof	xvi.	77	Guadalete river	v.	546
Groningen, famous siege of	ii.	600	— town	v.	569
Grosgrail hill	ii.	139	Guadalete river	v.	569
Grofsen, famous siege of	xi.	913. 928	Guadamedina river	v.	594
Grofs's description of Peel isle	ii.	865	Guadaloupe island, Coloa's discovery	xii.	59. 93
Grofs-horn mountain	v.	763. 876	Guadaloupe river	v.	562. 568. 603
Grofshead, Bishop	ii.	340	Guadara	v.	321. 364
Grofsveor-square	ii.	83	Guadara, his history	xvi.	810
Grothaus, Baron	ii.	570	Guadara river	v.	560
Grua, holy writers fond of	x.	233	Guadugiana of Hispaniola	xii.	80
Grua's, John, house	v.	801	Guagua river	xii.	131
Grotta del Bove Marino	v.	214	Guaku serpent	xiv.	714
Grotta del Cane	v.	34	Guaca's discovery of the Potosi		
Grotta delle Capre	v.	70	mines	xiv.	623
Grotta della Signora	v.	186	Guah river, mountains of	xiv.	312
Grotto at Clifton	ii.	247	Guallaga river	xiv.	223. 260. 498
Grotto of Fosilipo	v.	22	Guanches, see Tenerife.		
— in Vulcano island	v.	138	Guapolo mountain	xiv.	436. 440
— in the crater of Vulcao	v.	143	Guacurus of Quito	xiv.	545
Grottoes, celebrated historical things			Guamac, Quito	xiv.	416
transacted in	x.	363	Guamales		

INDEX.

[187]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Guamalies jurisdiction	xiv.	610	Guaxaca, De Menonville's travels to	xiii.	753
Guamanga city	xiv.	612	city described	xiii.	822
jurisdictions in the diocese	xiv.	613	cochineal of	xiv.	478
Guamani mountain	xiv.	437	Gnaya-tree of Chili	xiv.	87
Guamamayo, Peru	xiv.	563	Guayaquil city described	xiv.	282
Guamorette's Cemi	xii.	88	river	xiv.	ibid.
Guana, animal of Panama	xiv.	378	Ulloa's description	xiv.	393, 405
Guashana fruit of Carthage	xiv.	355	Guayllabamba river	xiv.	529
Guasacache ponds	xiv.	102	Gubi town	viii.	687
Guasacauri signal station	xiv.	435, 440	Guebenn village, Senegal	xvi.	667
Guasaco of Patagonia	xi.	314	Guerry, Marquis de	iv.	149, 186
of South America	xiv.	534	Guerguon town	viii.	122
Guasacos of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45, 84	Guerry town	xv.	68
Guahani, Columbus's discovery of it	xiv.	139	Guevara, Don Ferdinand de	xii.	118
Guaisis island, Colon's discovery	xii.	125	Gueott village	xvi.	668
Guannas nation	xiv.	636	Gueytarge town	i.	850
Guasca Belica jurisdiction	xiv.	613	Guiana, Sir Walter Raleigh's expedition to	xii.	197, 205, 282
Guascavica, mines of	v.	495	Leigh's voyage to	xii.	282
Guazieres, M., cabinet	iv.	30	Harcourt's expedition	xii.	284
Guatin island	xii.	82	Raleigh's left expedition to	xii.	280
Guatipa bay	xii.	307	Guibert, Mr., on Prussia	vi.	188, 194
Guano manure of Peru	xiv.	600	Guibray fair	—	150
Guanoas nation	xiv.	636	Guebres in Ispahan	ix.	32
Guanoes, birds of Peru	xiv.	602	Guichen, Admiral	v.	447
Guano of New Holland	xi.	465	Guide of Rubruquis, account of him	vii.	49
Guanta jurisdiction	xiv.	613	Guidicca canal	iv.	354
Guannico city, Peru	xiv.	600	Guidet's, Francis, ascent of Mont Blanc	v.	787
Guaracayo Strait	xiv.	218	Guides of Chamounie	iv.	688
Guaracha jurisdiction	xiv.	609	of elephants, anecdotes of	ix.	782
Guaraciel, the Cacique	xii.	89	of Arabia	x.	6
Guaranda town	xiv.	283, 418, 472	Guicene, soil of	iv.	306
Guaznias nation	xiv.	635, 641	mulberries of	iv.	462
Guarapo, liquor of Quito	xiv.	467	culture of hemp and flax in	iv.	490
Guardafay cape, coasts from the Cape of Good Hope to	viii.	264, 268	of pine	iv.	498
Guardafay cape	viii.	3	of turnips	iv.	503
Guardis, Monte della	v.	135	of various plants	iv.	505
its appearance	v.	189, 191	tillage and laying of lands in	iv.	535
from the sea	v.	192	implements of husbandry	iv.	540
vegetation on	v.	290	Guiga-Zayn village, anecdote of a Russian at	vii.	297
Guards of Paris	iv.	337	Guignes	iv.	186
body, of Spain	v.	672	Guignies' observations on the Philippine islands, and the Isle of France	xi.	68
of the Empress of Russia	vi.	154	Guilan province, produce and trade	vii.	311
of Quinfai	vii.	265	Guilbert, Mr., his engravings	vi.	421
round the throne of China	vii.	446	Guildford town	ii.	321
of honour at Pekin	vii.	80, 318	castle	ii.	ibid.
of Shah Abbas	ix.	474	churches	ii.	322
of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	90, 106	Guildhall of London	ii.	57
Guarionez, Cacique	xii.	563	at Worcester	ii.	268
Guarmey town, Peru	xiv.	36	of Bath	ii.	250
Guarri-bath berries	xvi.	561	of Bolton, New England	xii.	260
Guarroman town	v.	109, 158	Guilds of Russia, privileges	vi.	875
Guasca's golden chain	xiv.	53	Guilini's, Count, history of Milan	iv.	570
Guasco river, Chili	xiv.	71	Guilistan-dagh mountain	vii.	292
harbour	xiv.	410	Guinar bird	xvi.	667
Guatte-Kierres, the sledge	i.	564			
Guausa town and river	xiv.	609			
Gwas of Siam	ix.	248			
of Congo	xvi.				

[A A 2]

Goindas

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Guindas wine	v.	593	Gunnery of the Great Mogul	viii.	140
Guinea, caravans from Morocco to	xv.	781	Gunnerbury house	ii.	181
—, Bosman's description	xvi.	337-547	Guanies, legend of him	viii.	361
Guinea, New	xi.	426	Gunpowder of Achem	ix.	759
—, Tafman's account of	xi.	447	—, an Indian's experiments	xiii.	94
—, Dampier's description	xi.	477	— with	—	—
Guinea-corn of Senegal	xvi.	615	Gunpowder manufacture in the	—	—
Guinea-fowl of Dar-Fur	xv.	143	— Birman empire	ix.	479
Guinea-worm, disease in Arabia	x.	169	—, known in the East be-	—	—
—, disease among the	—	—	fore the West	ix.	501
Mandingoes	xvi.	877	— manufacture of Bar-	—	—
Guinecourt, M. de	xii.	676	— bary	xv.	606
Guineas of Carthage	xiv.	354	Gunpowder plot, anecdotes of one	xi.	105-156
Guiney, Porto Bello	xiv.	362	Guns, accident from bursting	xvi.	73
Guimgamp town	iv.	154	Gunsmiths, Birman	ix.	500
Guioel village	xvi.	668	Gun-yard at Portsmouth	ii.	310
Guipafona province	v.	303	Guorga of Finmark	i.	424
— company	v.	307	Gur island	viii.	363
Guifando, Toros de	v.	541	Gurbas, antiquities at	xv.	568
Guikard, Robert	v.	938	Gurbies of Barbary	xv.	503-655
Guise, Duke of	iv.	130	— of Morocco	xv.	690
Guitar of the Birmans	ix.	508	Gurbos baths	xv.	566
Gulberg, Secretary	vi.	322	Gurgancy on the Virginian colony	xiii.	120
Guldenstaedt, account of him	vi.	833	Gurgur fish	xv.	333
—, his travels	vi.	ibid.	Gurief, port and fortrefs	vi.	880
Guler, John, the historian	v.	956	Gurief province	ix.	126-134
Guletta, Tunis	xv.	564	—, Chardin's account	ix.	147
Gulf-rock, Scilly idles	ii.	762	Gurietum town	viii.	583
Gulf of Sum	ix.	573	Gurnet marsh	ii.	717
— of Arabia	8. 12	—	— bay	ii.	ibid.
—, navigation of it	x.	17	Gurnier's, M., library	iv.	33
— of Persia, Arabs round it	x.	124	Gurston, Sir Thomas	ii.	263
— of Venice	x.	224	Gurus, the Brahman	viii. 582. 615. 633-646.	663
— of St. Lawrence, Cartier's	—	—	Gury river	iii.	52
— navigation	xii. 634. 642. xiii. 259	—	Gusman, Don Ferdinand de	xii.	203
— of Mexico	xiii.	769. 855	Gustafson, Nils, anecdotes of him	xiii.	536
— of Panama	xiv.	381	Gustaf, King of Persia, adven-	—	—
— of Arabia	xv.	10	tures of Zertook at his court	viii.	563
— of the Red sea	xv.	276	Gustavus Adolphus of Sweden	i.	144
— of Tunis	xv.	560	—, his	—	—
— of Guinea described	xvi.	507	— history	—	—
Gulf weed	xiii.	381	—, vic-	vi.	484
Gull, the arctic	iii.	35	—, death	vi.	ibid.
Gulls, swimming	ii.	720	Gustavus the Third of Sweden,	—	—
—, shoemaker	xi.	835	— history of	vi.	493
— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	781	—, affaf-	—	—
Gul-paigan city	ix.	21	— station by Ankerstræum	vi.	504
Gul Reazee, custom in Persia	ix.	243	Gustavus Vasa	i.	143
Gulur village	viii.	724	—, his history	vi.	481
Gum-aloe of the Cape	xvi.	92	Gusts, thunder, of Virginia	xiii.	708
Gums of the Siamese	ix.	602, 603	Guthrie's, Dr., experiments on	—	—
—, scented, of Virginia	xii. 594. xiii. 30	—	— quicksilver	—	—
— of Amazonia	xiv.	227. 513	Guti fort	viii.	760
— of Madagascar	xvi.	739. 808	Gutte harbour	xii.	630
—, elastic, Rochon's description	xvi.	806	Guy, Earl of Warwick	ii.	351
Gum-tree, sweet American	xiii.	554	Guy, Thomas	ii.	70
Gun, the evening, at Portsmouth	ii.	312	Guyalar jurisdiction	xiv.	610
Gungricara Woculigas, cast, man-	—	—	Guyon, La Roche	iv.	164
ners and customs	viii.	704	Guy's hospital, London	ii.	70
Gunjemans Hottentots	xvi.	71	Guy's tower	ii.	350
Gunjur Chatur	viii.	702			Guy's

INDEX.

	VOL.	PAGE.		VOL.	PAGE.
Guy's cliff	—	—	Haddon hall	—	385
Guzalean of the Great Mogul	viii.	352, 615	Hadjee's pilgrimages to Mecca	x.	369
Guzarat, Aoreng-Zebe's artifices to draw Dara from	viii.	93	Hadjis, mode of obtaining the title	x.	91
Guzelhisar	—	—	Hadjis town	—	41
—, the ancient Magnesia	x.	654	Hadjir, Derb	xv.	294, 298
Guzerat, Marco Polo's description	vii.	164	Hadjir, Derb el	xv.	294
—, Hamilton's description	viii.	309	Hadjee-Biran mosque, inscriptions	—	690
Guzarat kingdom	viii.	5	Hadjiahad	x.	304
Gwea, see Botany Bay.	—	—	Hadjie's sextant	ix.	590
Gwedir mansion	—	—	Hadrarnaut province	x.	81
Gwyndu	ii.	625	—, general account and com- merce of	—	113
Gymnasia of Stockholm	—	—	—, chief town	x.	114
— of Shiraz	ix.	242	Hadza Culla Betta	viii.	606
— of the ancients (<i>note</i>)	xv.	652	Hadjaz province	—	81
Gymnasium of Ephesus	x.	658	—, description of	x.	130
Gypsum, M. Scannegatty's pro- cess on	iv.	545	Hæhem tribe of Bedouins	x.	136
— manure in Alfice	iv.	546	Hæz, city, route from Dajobla to	x.	46
— manure	iv.	617	Hæiz, the Persian poet, his tomb at	—	—
—, fibrous	xiii.	874	— Shiraz	ix.	131, 246
Gzeh, pyramids at	xv.	803	—, sacerdotes of him	ix.	302
			Hæza of Egypt	xv.	308
			Hæza pavilion	vi.	444
			Hæzennar's voyage to and in the East	—	—
			— Indies	vii.	607
			Hæzi-Ali	xv.	61
			Hægrut	—	388, 404
			Hægley	ii.	205
			Hægmine at Matlock	ii.	477
			—, fpar of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Hægræum, Mr.	vi.	468
			Hægue, the finest village in the world i.	135	
			—, description	i.	137
			—, curiosities	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
			Hægh mansion	iii.	179
			Hæles abbey	ii.	614
			Hæli-flones, enormous, of New South Wales	xi.	926
			Hæli-Room in Virginia	xiii.	125
			Hæli-Rooms, their effects in France	iv.	312
			— in Italy	iv.	313
			Hæimer, Le, village	xv.	129
			Hæimain island, Hamilton's descrip- tion	viii.	484
			Hæion Horos	x.	736
			Hæir, mode of wearing, in China	viii.	507
			— of the Persian camels	ix.	183
			— of the Persian women	ix.	302
			—, long, of the Cochîn-Chinese	ix.	786
			—, Arabian mode of wearing	x.	157
			—, erisp, of the Balade islanders	xi.	632
			— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	694
			— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	733
			— of the Virginians	xiii.	34
			— of the Canadian Indians	xiii.	659
			— of the Chilian	xiv.	116, 120
			—, mode of wearing in Quito	xiv.	449
			— in Seehura	xiv.	558
			— in Lima	xiv.	581
			— of the Barbary ladies	xv.	660

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hair, mode of wearing in Angoy	xvi.	271	Hall of Pillars at Persepolis	ix.	270
— to Guinea oo			Hallanga, Browne's account	xvi.	820
— the Gold Coast	xvi.	387	Halldown hill	ii.	a66
— — io Becin	xvi.	584	— house	ii.	ibid.
—, long, of Europeans, astonishes			Halle-anx-bleds of Paris	iv.	158
— the Negroes	xvi.	616	Hallein, salt-works at	vi.	47
—, curious cut of the Caffres'	xvi.	691	Haller, biographical and literary anecdotes of him	v.	856-870
—, Malegache mode of wearing	xvi.	747	Hallet, Mr.	ii.	177
— of the Canarian nobility	xvi.	817	Halley, Dr., on the variation of the		
— of a white man, charm made of it	xvi.	840	— oecle	xi. 443. xiv.	345
Hair of Angora, trade in	x.	692	Halliff, Seedy	xv.	531
Hair-dressers in England	ii.	517	Hallow-eve ceremony	iii.	383
Hair-houses of the Arabs	xv.	654. 690	Halls of Oxford	ii.	122
Hair-shirt, anecdotes of one	xiv.	180	— of Cambridge	ii.	184
Hajar-Silcily on the Nile	xv.	260	— of England	ii.	151
Haji-Khalifa oo the Alexandrian Library	xv.	83a	Hall's account of Frobenius's voyages	xii.	490
Haji-Khan	ix.	341	Hall's idle	xii.	495. 517
Haji Mahamet Bahadur Khao	ix.	370	Halmedyllus, the ancient	x.	732
Hajim Khao, history of	ix.	350	Halmstadt, battle of	i.	145
Hakans, King	i.	647	Halo, the solar, described	i.	262
Hake of New England	xiii.	215	—, the lunar, in Iceland	i.	643
Hakluyt, Mercator's letter to him	i.	68. 70	—, lunar, in India	xiii.	427
—, Lane's letter oo Virginia to	xii.	575	Halfwell, loss of the	ii.	206
—, White's letter on Virginia to him	xii.	619	Haltios of Lapland	i.	238
Hakluyt's Collection of Voyages, &c. i. 1. 51. 64. 66. 80a. 819. 821. 824. xii. 490. 511. 560. 689			Halton castle	iii.	175
Halaku Khao, anecdotes of him	vii.	111	Halvard, Bishop, his mission to Lapland	i.	469
Halberdiers of Spain	v.	337	Halydown bill, battle of	iii.	24
Haldeo the Black, tomb of	vi.	369	Hamadan city	vii. 9. ix.	18
Haldestein village	v.	952	Hamace river	xv.	533
— barony	v.	953	Hamah city, Pococke's description of	x.	520
— castle	v.	ibid.	—, celebrity of the Sheiks of	x.	581
—, the smallest sovereignty in Europe	v.	ibid.	Hamamet, antiquities at	xv.	569. 579
—, seminary	v.	ibid.	Hambato affetto	xiv.	470
Halfdan Einarsson, his works	i.	673	Hambato river	xiv.	419
Halgeland	i.	12	Hamburgh, description of	i.	139. 334
Hali city	x.	86	—, trade of Shetland with	iii.	798
Halifax parish	ii.	37	— city	vii.	211
—, Camden's account of	ii.	ibid.	—, style of living io	vi.	ibid.
—, cloth trade	ii.	ibid.	—, society	vi.	212
—, Pennant's account of	iii.	583	—, trade of	vi.	213
Halki island	x.	700	—, bank	vi.	216
Halkirk parish	iii.	158	—, government	vi.	ibid.
—, house in a loch at	iii.	810	—, revenue	vi.	217
Hall at Bastoo Wells	ii.	408	—, religioo	vi.	218
— of the palace of Madrid	v.	374	Hamburgh Company of London	ii.	96
— of audience of the Emperor of Japan	vii.	807	Hamburgher Haven	vii.	783
— of a hundred mats	vii.	ibid.	Hamburghers, their character	vi.	211
— of audience of Isfahan	ix.	85	Hamchow lake	viii.	509
— of Escrier	ix.	62. 65	Hamdao principality	x.	111
— of audience of the King of Ava	ix.	544	Hamedy, anecdotes of him	xv.	473
Hall, the pilot of Frobenius	xii.	539	Hamed al Hassan, Muley (note)	xv.	714
Hall of Joseph, Cairo	xv.	190	Hamel, Mr. Dirk	xv.	746
Hall of the Nobles at Stockholm	vi.	485	Hamel, M. du	iv.	131
			Hamelin, Captain, his voyage of discovery	xi.	781. 817
			HAMAL's travels in Korea	vii.	517-540
			Hamer, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiii.	147. 155
			Hamet Beo Ally Beo Abdallah	xv.	445. 459. 464. 488
			Hamgarwell		

INDEX.

[191]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hamgarwell river	xv.	459	Hamkeen wind of Egypt	xv.	327
Hamileo's discovery of the Scilly idles	ii.	730	Hamsted woods	ii.	665
Hamilton town	iii.	231	Hamza castle, Algiers	xv.	535
Hamilton house	iii.	231	Hamagodu town	viii.	704
Hamilton, Duke of	iii.	645	Hanau city	vi.	249
Hamilton, Brand's dedica-			territory	vi.	ibid.
tion to	ii.	731	Hanau, Prince of	vi.	249
Hamilton, Capt. Hamil-			Handake town	x.	696
ton's dedication to	viii.	258	Hand-bills of London	ii.	572
Hamilton, Anne Duchefs of	iii.	259	Hand-fifling in 'Eskdale	iii.	211
Hamilton, Sir William, on volcanoes	iii.	907	of Scotland	iii.	550
Hamilton, on tufa	v.	22	Hand-mills for grinding corn in the		
Hamilton, decomposition			Scilly idles	ii.	737
of lava	v.	29	Hamlet, law against	iii.	317
Hamilton, his account of			Haugcliff	i.	545
the crater of Etna	v.	78. 83	Havia, La	x.	595
Hamilton, his account			Hauki river	i.	286
of Stromboli	v.	100	Hannah plant of Persia	ix.	180
Hamilton, his account			Hanedra tree of Canada	xii.	660. 667
of Vulcano	v.	155	Hannford bay	i.	740
Hamilton of Bothwell-haugh	iii.	466	Hanover city	vi.	226
HAMILTON'S account of the East			electorate	vi.	ibid.
Indies	viii.	258	extent and population of	vi.	ibid.
Hamilton of himself	viii.	262	government	vi.	ibid.
HAMILTON'S Letters on the Northern			Haoferit, study of, at Benares	viii.	287
Coast of Ireland	iii.	877	antiquity of	viii.	ibid. 189
Hamilton's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	190	Hanike village	x.	4
Hamjare Kings	x.	83	Hantum country	xvi.	131
Hamjarines	x.	61	Hanumants, idol	viii.	766
Hamlet of the Mount	iv.	692	Hanuru village	viii.	717
Hamlet's Garden	vi.	295	Hapeee islands	xi.	664
Hamlet's history, from Saxo Gramma-			Hapoa of Macao	viii.	487
ticus	vi.	ibid.	Happiness found in St. Kilda	iii.	724
Hammah, El, town of Gabs	xv.	594. 606	Hapiburg castle	v.	685
Hammam Fraun, hot spring	x.	8	Hapiburg Lorraine, House of	vi.	103
Hammams of Barbary	xv.	606	Harach of Egypt	xv.	309
Hammara hills	x.	54	Harald Blaataad	vi.	335
Hammer, old town	vi.	371	Harald, genealogical table		
Hammers, Runic	i.	476	of Kings from	vi.	351
Hammet, Sir Benjamin	ii.	262	Haram of the King of Persia	ix.	70
Hammet Ben Uleph on Tennia	xv.	521	of Ispahan	ix.	190
Hammocks of the Brazilians	xiv.	874	of Jafer Khan	ix.	265
Hammocks, requisite for travellers in			Haramie tree of Madagascar	xvi.	800
Madagascar	xvi.	796	Haramisteleh valley	xv.	275
Hammond, Major, of Kittery	xii.	401	Harammees of Barbary	xv.	505
Hamoaze	ii.	267	Haratch river, Algiers	xv.	533
Hamor's account of the Virginian			Harb tribe described	x.	92
colony	xiii.	109	Harbage town	xv.	68
Hamoudiale pillar of Balbeck	x.	491	Harbaucooc village	x.	306
Hamperden family	ii.	186. 338	Harborough town	ii.	450
Hamperden manfon	ii.	338	Harbour-ducs of the Scilly idles	ii.	742
Hampa river	ii.	383	Harbour island	xii.	306
Hampshire, county	ii.	5	Harbours of Copenhagen	i. 141. vi.	312
produce of	ii.	ibid.	of Iceland	i.	756. 776
trade	ii.	ibid.	of the Orades	i.	780
Hampshire, New England	xii.	254	of Shetland islands	i.	783
government of	xii.	260	of Falmouth	ii.	26
described	xiii.	749	of Plymouth	ii.	27
Hampstead	ii.	177	of Bristol	ii.	28
Hampton Court	ii.	218. 641	of Portsmouth	ii.	29
Hams of Bayonoe	iv.	482	of Yarmouth	ii.	33

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Harbours of England	ii.	150	Harem of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	784, 789
of Scotland	—	174	Hares of Fismark	i.	415
of Whitehaven	iii.	197	—, mode of catching	—	<i>ibid.</i>
of Whitebrothie	iii.	432	— round Loch-Tay	iii.	43
of Leith	iii.	474	— of Afrachan	vii.	284
in the Isle of Lewis	iii.	575	— along the Tongusta	viii.	339
in North-Vict	iii.	593	— of Canada	xiii.	352
in the Isle of Skie	iii.	618	— of North-America	xiii.	517, 622
in the Isle of Arran	iii.	644	— of Guinea, anecdotes of	xvi.	364, 347
in the Isle of Jura	iii.	649	— of Sor island, Senegal	xvi.	609
in the Isle of Ila	iii.	651	Hares, island of	xii.	664, 673
in the Isle of Mull	iii.	654	Harez country described in the ninth century	vii.	188
of the Western isles	iii.	684	Harewood	ii.	219
of the Orkney isles	iii.	687	Hartides, M. d'	xi.	816
of St. Kilda	iii.	703	Hart's feast in Dar-Fur	xv.	149
of Cork	iii.	838	Hartiss, Marquis of	xiii.	849
of Havre de Grace	iv.	148	Hartiss isle	iii.	629
of Cherbourg	iv.	151	Hartich town	—	631
of Toulon	iv.	218	— cattle	—	<i>ibid.</i>
of Lipari	v.	160	Harlien collection	ii. t. x. 222, 273	
of Messina destroyed by an earthquake	v.	260	Harlow, Captain	xii.	247
of Bilsey	v.	305	—, his account of	—	
improvement of Cadiz	v.	573	— New England	xiii.	206
of Valencia	v.	604	Harmattan wind of Africa	xvi.	870
of Cochin-China	ix.	796	Harmony among the Lapland families	i.	390
of Bombay	x.	202	Harems of the rein-deer	i.	171, 406
of Tripoli	x.	320	Haxold, King of Man	ii.	826
of the Bermudas	xii.	269	Haxold, Harofager, of Norway	i.	777
of Jamaica	xii.	315	Harold Harfager	iii.	274
of Antigua	xii.	347	Harongon tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801
of New York	xiii.	457	Harounabad town	ix.	16
of Quebec	xiii.	637	Harounie town	ix.	12
of Vera Cruz	xiii.	779	Harp of North Wales	ii.	632
of Chili	xiv.	71	— of the Highlands of Scotland	iii.	95
of Carthagen	xiv.	331	— of Memnon	xv.	250
of Porto Bello	xiv.	362	Harporates, ancient statues of	xv.	341
of Panama	xiv.	376	Harpoons of the Greenlanders	i.	790
of Perico	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Harpa, Captain	xii.	622
of Juan Fernandez	xiv.	659	Harpe of the Birmans	ix.	598
in Conception bay	xiv.	673	— of the Negroes of Guinea	xvi.	395
of Valparaiso	xiv.	691	— of Beniu	xvi.	530
of Alexandria	xv.	164	Harras mount, dangerous pass	x.	73
of Tangiers	xv.	684	Harriza, Browne's account	xvi.	831
of Laxache	xv.	688	Harris island, Martin's account of	iii.	584
of Morocco	xv.	707, 755	Harrington peak	—	915
of Fayal	xvi.	749	Harrington's account of the Virginian colony	xiii.	49, 56
of Madagascar	xvi.	749	Hartott, Mr., on the use of tobacco	xii.	246
Harcourt mansion	iv.	150	Harris, Mr., of Bombay, anecdotes of him	viii.	347
Harcourt's, Mr., expedition to Guiana	xii.	284	Harrison's, Mr., government of the Bermudas	xiii.	264
Harduin, Pere	iv.	36	Harris's arrangement of arms in the Tower	—	44
Hardships of Lapland missionaries	i.	489	Harris's Collection	vii. i. 179. ix. 138. 168—230	
— experienced by Rubraquis	vii.	49	— x. 272. xi. 439. xii. 156. xiii.		183
Hardware, French and English	iv.	638	Harrow-on-the-hill	—	183
Hardwick, Earl of	iii.	47	Harrowa, northern	—	309
Hardwick hall	ii.	388			
Harecastle tunnel	ii.	370			
Harefield, Norden's account of	ii.	183			
Harem of Mulay Abulalem	xv.	720			
—, meaning of the word (note)	xv.	726			

INDEX.

[193]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Harrowes of Picardy	iv.	539	Hat, parties of the red and yellow,	vii.	163
— used in Canada	xiii.	609.	in Tibet	xiii.	514
Hartboone port	xv.	516	Hatchets, Bone, of the Americana	xiv.	545
Hartequas Kloof, Thunberg's ad-			—, copper, of Quito	xv.	382
ventures near	xvi.	110	Hatching-osena of Egypt	vi.	438
Hartford, New England	xii.	253	Haterheim, post-master of	xv.	414
Hart hall, Oxford	ii.	122	Hatfield's, Mr., letter oo Morocco	ii.	233
Hart-hunting in Canada	xii.	238	Hatherfage	xiv.	611.
Hartle-moor, the nine ladies of	ii.	380	Hatley, Captain	vi.	10
Hartley, Colonel	viii.	742	Hat-manufacture of Caffee	xii.	763
Harts of the Gold Coast	xvi.	437	Hatorake, Virginia	xv.	543
—, diminutive	xvi.	437	Hats, travelling Japanefe	xv.	551
Hartfocker, M.	iv.	28	Hata, travelling Japanefe	xv.	551
Harveft-home in the Scilly ifles	ii.	736	Hatton's Headland	xv.	551
Harvests of Ruffia	vi.	649	Hauhebi mountains	xv.	551
— in Arabia	x.	176	Haukeadal, Geyfer near	xv.	551
— in Virginia	xiii.	32	—, fcenery	xv.	551
— in North America	xiii.	351	Haus, Lieut. Colonel	xiv.	758.
— io Dar-Fur	xv.	149	Hausler of Bavaria	xv.	551
— in Congo	xvi.	168	Hautboys of Delhi	xv.	551
Harvey, Captain, of Guiana	xii.	286	Hauteville, Tancred de	xv.	551
Harvey, Sir John	xii.	238	Hauy cape	xv.	551
Harwich	i.	26	Hauze of the Great Mogul	xv.	551
Harwich, fhip, account of her lofs			Hav-aelder of Finnmark	i.	429
ou Cullenfhoe	viii.	500	Havanna, voyage from St. Do-		
Haryperbet mountain	viii.	211	— mingo to	xiii.	754
Hafsin Ben Ali, Bey of Tunis	xv.	387	—, defcribed	xiii.	760.
Hafan Havaik	ix.	121	—, Ovalle's account	xv.	142
Hafchid-u-Bekil, allied princes of	x.	95	Havannah dock-yards	xv.	459
Hafchifh, intoxicating drug	z.	153	—, Spanifh expedition from	xii.	476
Hafcott, Governor	xii.	359	Havir Gemal, feaft at	viii.	12
Hafchifh of Dar-Fur	xv.	356	Haven of Conftantioople	vii.	511
Hafmininga Indiana	xiii.	69	Haven, Mr. Von, account of him	x.	52
Hafiland, diftrict of	v.	738	Havens of Chili	xiv.	71
—, provisions	v.	759	Haverfordweft	ii.	598
—, houfes	v.	875	Hav-Frue, the marine monfter	i.	439
—, mountains			Havifa city	x.	129
Haffagaye, the fpear, defcribed	xvi.	644	Hav-Mand, the marine monfter	i.	439
Haffama ifland	xv.	105	Havod, Mr. Johnes's improve-		
Haffan-ben Aly Bey	xv.	672	— ments at	ii.	6-7
Haffan Bey Merufe's letter	xv.	394	—, Malkin's account of	ii.	647
Haffan-ibn Ali, his defendants	x.	88	Havre-de-Grace, Young's ac-		
Haffan Kuli Khan	ix.	341	— count of	iv.	148
Haffe, John, his account of coins,			—, commerce of	iv.	340
weights, and meafures in Ruffia	i.	40	Hawkefbury river, New South		
Haffiah	x.	517	Wales	xi.	914
Haffelquift, Dr.	xii.	375	—, inundations of it	xi.	927.
Haffelquift on Egypt	xv.	637	— town	xi.	934
Haffara's tour of the Ifle of Wight	ii.	661	Hawke's bay	xi.	528
Haffner, the reaping machine	i.	344	Hawkefbone	ii.	619
Haffop manfion	ii.	397	Hawkefbone grotto	ii.	619
Haffter, Baron, account of	i.	664	— terrace	ii.	619
Haffinger, Captain, his voyage to	xii.	287	—, views from	ii.	620
Guiana	x.	318.	Hawking, Kuhlai-Khan's mode of	vii.	134
Haffings, Mr., conful at Tripoli	x.	611	— in Barbary	xv.	665
Haffings, Lady Anne, demanded in	vi.	367	Hawkins, Sir John	xii.	628
marriage by the Czar	ii.	367	Hawkins's, Captain, voyages to		
Haffings family	ii.	555	Brazil	xii.	163
Hat, confequence of wearing a good	ii.	555	Hawkins's, Sir Richard, hiftory		
one			of his voyage	xii.	217.
			— of his voyage	xiv.	93
			Hawks of Tantara	vii.	32
			[s s]		Hawks,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hawks, trained to fly at antelopes	vii.	293	Head-dress of the Malegaches of		
— of Persia	ix.	185	Madagascar	xvi.	747
— of the Usbeck Tartars,			Head-fish of Siam	ix.	632
kill borles	ix.	331	Heads, hard, of the Fidians	xvii.	483
— of Virginia (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	31. 720	Healths, Swedish mode of drinking	i.	201
— of Chili	xiv.	80	Hean city	ix.	715
— of Egypt	xv.	339	Hearne, Sir N., Japan Diary given		
—, embalmed Egyptian	xv.	817. 837	by him to Sir R. Southwell	vii.	641
Hawks, City of, in Egypt	xv.	268	Heart, anatomy of the human	iv.	21
Hawkhead town	iii.	188	Heart-fruit tree	xi.	254
Hawkwood	ii.	331	Heat of France	iv.	120
Hawker rocks	iii.	596	— necessary to produce lava	v.	236
Hawthorn of Glasfonsbury	ii.	258	— at Stromboli	v.	251
— of America	xiii.	414	— tables of the greatest degree at		
Hawthornden mansion	iii.	475	Stockholm	vi.	404
—, cells of	iii.	ibid.	— at		
Hay town	ii.	610	Upfal	vi.	405
Hay exported from Waterford to			— of animals during their torpid		
Norway	iii.	857	and natural state	vi.	696
—, price in Italy	iv.	651	— of birds ditto	vi.	ibid.
Haydamacks, Bell's account of			— of Hindostan	viii.	149
them	vii.	502	— near Lahor	viii.	207
Haye fish of Guinea, its rapacity	xvi.	451	— experienced by Bernier in the		
Haye, M. de la, anecdotes of his			march from Lahor to Calhmare	viii.	208
government in Madagascar	xvi.	757	— at Mukkat	viii.	286
Haye-Foutchy, massacre of the			— at Gombroon	viii.	296
French at	xvi.	755	— in Persia	ix.	115. 176
Hayes, Captain, on Newfound-			— in Moghottan	ix.	117
land	xiii.	179	— in Philadelphia	xiii.	412
Hayes island, Hudson's bay	xii.	364	—, Bouguer on	xiv.	294
Hay family	iii.	394	— of the sands in Senegal	xvi.	610
Hay-harvelt in Helsingheland	i.	345	— on the Niger	xvi.	631
Haymarket theatre	ii.	513	—, degree of, in Senegal	xvi.	651. 663
Haymer, Captain	xii.	476	Heat, Bay of	xii.	636. 672
Haye, account of	ii.	183	Heath-cock, marine, of Finnmark	i.	429
Hay's bravery in the field of			Heathrop	ii.	202
Loncarty	iii.	41	Heath's account of the Islands of		
Hay-stacks about Philadelphia	xiii.	536	Scilly	ii.	729
— of Canada	xiii.	652	Heaths of France	iv.	507
Hay-to-nu of Canton	vii.	235	—, on their improvement	iv.	514
Hazar Jireeb	ix.	313	— of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	526
Hazar'd's, Mrs., numerous family	xiii.	504	Heava in Otaheite	xi.	583
Hazar-grib of Ispahan	ix.	25	— in Ulitea	xi.	587
Head, Mr., of Derry	iii.	860	— in Tongataboo	xi.	679
Head-dress of the Icelandic women	i.	752	Heaven, a Laplander's preparation for i.		169
— of the Persian ladies	ix.	45. 202	—, Perfect's description of	vii.	557
— of the Arabs	x.	156	—, the Virginians'	xii.	605
— of a lady of Kefle	x.	556	—, Canadian	xii. 655. xiii. 13	
—, dancing, of Ulitea	xi.	544	— of the Moors	xv.	478
— in Quito	xiv.	449	— of the Caffrés	xvi.	688
— in Sechura	xiv.	558	Heaven, Queen of, seals in her		
— in Lima	xiv.	581	honour	xiv.	182
— of the Egyptians	xv.	323	—, her defence of		
— in Barbary	xv.	658. 660	the city of Imperial	xiv.	203
— of the ladies in the Empe-			Heavens of the Japanese Sintos	vii.	730
ror of Morocco's Harem	xv.	793	— of the Buddô	vii.	751
— of the Hottentots	xvi.	140	—, Persians' idea of nine	ix.	261
— of the Negroes of the			Heavytree gallows	ii.	290
Gold Coast	xvi.	387	Hebbé's, Mr., cloth manufactory	vi.	433
— in Benin	xvi.	524	Heberden, Dr. T., his cure of elephan-		
— of the Caffrés	xvi.	691	tiasis	i.	718
			Heberden's		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Heberden's Medical Transactions	i.	714	Hell, a witch's description of it	i.	473
Heberlein's, Baron, account of Mof-	—	—	—, entrance to	i.	632
cow	vi.	580	—, the Budido	viii.	752
Heblrid town	ix.	45	—, representation of it in Amoy	viii.	404
Hebran fountain	xv.	284 296	—, the Perfes'	viii.	557
Hebrew, familiarity of the Casongo	—	—	—, the Virginian	xii. 604. xiii. 13	501
language to	xvi.	593	—, of the Fidians of Guinea	xvi.	531
Hebrides islands	ii.	160	—, ideas of it in Benin	xvi.	531
—, Pennant's voyage to them	iii.	250	Hellan, sehle	i.	354
—, history	iii.	272	—, village	i.	ibid.
—, on the government of	—	—	Hellbecks	ii.	16
them	iii.	545	Hellbron, garden of	vi.	56
—, population	iii.	553	Hellebore of North America	xiii.	531. 553
—, Martin's description of	—	—	—, three leaved Canadian	xiii.	663
the	iii.	572	Hellefors, mines of	vi.	389
—, their advantages for a fish-	—	—	Hellefpont	x.	703
ing trade	iii.	681	Hellet Allais, Browne's account of	xvi.	828
—, inhabitants	iii.	684	Hellcius, Colonel	vi.	376
—, described by Brand	iii.	731	Hellin town	v.	598
Hecatonnesi isles	x.	654	Hell-kettles near Oxen-hall	ii.	152
Hechingen castle	vi.	13	Hells, the thirteen, of the Caffres	xvi.	687
Hecla, Mount, its volcano	i.	629. 601	Helm, Aoke, anecdotes of him	xiii.	486. 490
—, eruptions of it	i.	688	Helmets, feather, of the Sandwich	—	—
—, journey to	i.	691	islanders	xi.	733
—, situation of	i.	ibid.	Helmitt, Madame	vi.	749
—, height	i.	ibid.	Helmisdale water	iii.	85
—, ascent	i.	692	Helsingborg town	i.	332
—, fummit	i.	ibid.	Helsingburg town	vi.	376
Heckla, Cape	i.	738	—, itinerary from, to Carl-	—	—
Haddington hill	ii.	199	croon	vi.	561
Hedge-bog, experiments to ascertain	—	—	—, observations on	vi.	565
its heat	vi.	696	Helsingfors, Fortia's description	vi.	556
—, of Senegal	xvi.	665	Helsingheland, province	i.	343
Hedges of England	ii.	493 528	—, soil of	i.	ibid.
—, of the Myfore villages	viii.	587. 593. 595	—, inhabitants	i.	344
—, in North America	xiii.	405. 434 430.	—, agriculture	i.	ibid.
Hedge-schools of Ireland	iii.	873	Helsingie province	vi.	470
Hedina Betta	viii.	717	Hellstone borough	ii.	283
Hedjaz province	x.	81	Helvetic Confederacy	v.	681
—, description of it	x.	86	—, its origin	v.	733
Heemkirk, James, account of him	i.	85	Helvetius's anecdote of the spots in	—	—
—, his attempt at a	—	—	the moon	i.	632
north-east passage	i.	90	Hemagarrh, tower of	vii.	18
Heemkirk's Shallows	xi.	445	Hemlock, effects of eating	iii.	636
Heft Tun near Shiraz	ix.	247	Hemp of Nordland	i.	341
Heglig tree of Dar-Fur	xv.	145	—, imported in England and	—	—
Hemkingsla of Sturleon	i.	710	Scotland	iii.	568
Heirifon, M.	xi.	818	—, on the culture of, in France	iv.	391. 490
Heirifon islands, New Holland	xi.	820	—, observations on	iv.	491
Heiskir idle	iii.	594	—, of Piedmont	iv.	609
Hejaru, wild elephants at	viii.	705	—, of the Milasee	iv.	ibid.
Helaoia town	xv.	65	—, of Bologna	iv.	610
Helcia, Princefs	xv.	80	—, culture in Catalonia	iv.	668
Hole village	xv.	177	—, on Spanish	iv.	460
Holena, the Emprefta	xv.	280	—, trade of Westphalia	vi.	180
Heleni city	xv.	98	—, of Riga	vi.	712
Helike Kirke	i.	79	—, on the culture of it, in Pen-	—	—
Helopolis in Egypt	xv.	182	sylvania	xii.	384
Helopolis, for Balbeck.	—	—	—, of Virginia	xii.	593
Hell, the Lapland	i.	460	—, Indian, of America	xiii.	543

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hemp of Dar-Fur	xv.	146	Herbs, medicinal, of the Gold Coast	xvi.	427, 483
— mixed with tobacco by the Hotentots	xvi.	31	— of Benin	xvi.	527
Hemp-nettle of Siberia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	712	— of Madagascar, table	xvi.	803
Hems, the ancient Emefa, journey from Danafcusto	x.	515	Hercules, the Egyptian	xv.	351
— described	x.	518	Hercules Promontory	xv.	567
Henaris, river	v.	546	Herds of Lapland rein-deer	i.	405
Heneaga islands	xiii.	874	— of the Arabs in Barbary	xv.	620
Henrykane	x.	305	— of Morocco	xv.	708
Henley, views near	ii.	535	Herdsmen of Russia	vi.	649
Henley, Orator	ii.	76	Heredia, Don Pedro de	xiv.	328
Heuneford passage	i.	773	Heredy's, Shiek, tomb	xv.	269
Hennegat passage	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Hereford city	ii.	209
Hen-neifah tribe	xv.	553	— cathedral	ii.	212
Henning on Magous of Holstein (<i>note</i>)	vi.	623	— history of	ii.	213
Henric town, Virginia	xiii.	110	— Skrine's account of	ii.	611
Henrietta, Queen	iii.	9	Hereford college, Oxford	ii.	122
Henry, Cape, Virginia	xii. 231. xiii.	25-47, 62	Herefordshire county	ii.	11
Henry, Fort, Virginia	xiii.	107	— fruit of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Henry the Seventh of England	xii.	157	— the orchard of England	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Henry the Eighth of England	xii.	161	Heraufchwand, M., on population	iv.	321
Henry, Infant Don, of Portugal	xi.	415	Heretics, their treatment in Spain	v.	406
Henry the Seventh's chapel	ii.	80	Heriot's account of Virginia	xii. 585-590. xiii. 12	
— tomb	ii.	80	Heriour, journey from Hyder Nagura to	viii.	764
— fence	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Herculson's voyages and discoveries	i.	669
Hens sacrificed at funerals in Angola	xvi.	299	Herkend, sea of	vii.	182
— of Guinea	xvi.	433	— islands	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Henzadah town	ix.	458, 563	Herkla, Tunis, described	xv.	578
Heusenbergh mountain	v.	946	Herkland passage	i.	760
Heptanomis of Egypt	xv.	163	Hermadad, Santa, confraternity	v.	417
Heptastadium of Alexandria	xv.	165	Herman's, Abbe, cabinet	v.	711
Heraclia, the ancient	x.	565	Hermes, Egyptian mythology of	xv.	350
Heraclia, Tunis	xv.	578	Hermetra tile	iii.	591
Heraclaeopolis island	xv.	221	Hermetrula, Queen of Scotland	vi.	297
Heracleum on the Nile	xv.	173	Hermit of the Calf of Man	ii.	758
Heraclius, Prince, account of him	vi.	843	— of the mountains of Cashmere	viii.	215
Hersion plain	x.	642	Hermitages at Coken	iii.	507
Herald's College, London	ii.	67	— of Montserrat	iv. 107. v. 617	
Herat city, Forster's account	ix.	284	— of Murviedro	v.	611
Herba, El, antiquities at	xv.	528, 529	— of Arleheim	v.	702
Herba capillaris of Canada	xiii.	640	— of Nicholas de Flue	v.	737
Herbarifications of M. Tournefort	xiv.	20	— near Friburg	v.	747
Herba viva of Brazil	iv.	861	— of the Patriarch Nikon	vi.	609
Herbert, Mr., of Mucrus	iii.	840	— imperial, at Petersburg	vi.	676
Herbert family	ii.	231	— of Sirana Samudra	viii.	714
Herbert, ship, anecdotes of her	viii.	270	— of Seleucia	x.	555
Herbood, Persee commandments to them	viii.	566	Hermite, Notre Dame des	v.	657
Herbs of Arabia	x.	191	Hermit island	xi.	796
— of Amboyna	xi.	254	Hermite, Japanese	vii.	743
— of Chili	xiv.	39, 86	—, their symbolic dress	vii.	745
— on the Amazon	xiv.	226	— in the Birman empire	ix.	477, 555
— of Peru	xiv.	277	— of Arracan	ix.	762
— of Carthage	xiv.	343, 353	— of Mount Athos	x.	738
— of Quito	xiv.	457	Hermann, Mount	x.	334
—, Cuen of Popayán	xiv.	487	—, Pococke's description x.	464, 508	
— of the Andes	xiv.	531	Hermionitis, the ancient	xv.	256
— of Chili	xiv.	672	Hermopolis in Egypt	xv.	224
			Hernani borough	v.	305
			Hernoi,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hernani, river of	v.	308	Heffians, description and character of	vi.	234
Herra-Grundt copper-mine	ii.	277	Hefal-kulla, mines of	vi.	389
Hernofand town	i.	350	Heflon parish	ii.	183
— fishermen	i.	350. vi.	Hevelius, some account of	i.	211
Herodotus on Egypt	xv.	199. <i>et seq.</i>	—, his discoveries	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— on the gods of the Egyptians	xv.	348	—, works	i.	212
— on embalming	xv.	356	Hexham, Pennant's account of	iii.	491
— on the Nile	xv.	373	Hlex Rivier settlement	xvi.	138
— on the names of the quarters of the world	xvi.	677	Heydegger's, M. de, library	v.	673
Heroine of Goa, her story	viii.	353	Heylin's account of the Scilly Isles	ii.	749
Heron, Lady	iii.	487	Hey-nam city	vii.	523
Heron, Major	xii.	476	Heyreth	i.	11
Heron, white, of New Zealand	xi.	573	Heyrick, Mr. John, anecdote of	ii.	363
Heronry at Cross-hall	iii.	7	Hey-ta-mon port	vii.	237
Heron's of Vera Cruz	xiii.	781	Hhymas of the Arabs	xv.	654
— of Guinea	xvi.	445	Hiskran city, caravans of	vii.	581
Heron's feathers of Chili	xiv.	78	Hicory wood of Pennsylvania	xiii.	407. 508
Heroopolis	xv.	275. 294	Hicks' bay	xi.	530
Hervouille, M. le Comte de	xiv.	260	Hicks's hall	ii.	85
Hierapitani, the ancient	xv.	515	Hidalgo's of Spain	v.	350
Herrera on Martin Behaim	xi.	414	Hidde Vries, Commodore, Bart's engagement with	i.	801
— on Chili	xiv.	34. 45. 58. 89	Hides of the buffalo, Hottentot mode of dressing	xvi.	34
Herring-fishery of Yarmouth	ii.	34	Hiera, the ancient	v.	155
— of the Isle of Man	ii.	812. 817	Hierapetra, the ancient (<i>note</i>)	x.	606
— of Loch-Fine	iii.	106	Hierapolis in Great Phrygia	x.	679
—, on the Scotch	iii.	334	Hierapolis, see Bamboouk.		
— of the Western Isles	iii.	686	Hierarchy of Denmark	vi.	313
— of Embden	vi.	225	— of Tibet	vii.	560
— of Norway	vi.	360	Hieroglyphics on an Egyptian monument	x.	14
— of Sweden	vi.	385	— in New Holland	xi.	777
— of the Dutch	xiii.	213	—, Egyptian, xv. 181. 190. 216. 236		
Herrings of Finmark	i.	437	— on the temple of Carnack, Thebes,	xv.	241. 244.
—, mode of curing, in the Isle of Man	ii.	817	— on the sepulchres of the kings of Thebes	xv.	246
— of Loch-Fine	iii.	107	— at Luxercin	xv.	254
—, their migrations	iii.	336	— on the statues of Isis and Osiris	xv.	341
—, natural history	iii.	337	—, explication of the Egyptian	xv.	353
— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	620	— on the pyramids	xv.	805. 825
— of Shetland	iii.	796	Hierro, see Ferro.		
— of Korea	vii.	531	High-Bridge	iii.	99
— of Virginia	xii.	601. xiii. 13	High Cliff	ii.	302
—, anecdotes of American	xiii.	470	Highgate	ii.	177
Herriot's hospital	iii.	31. 473	Highlanders of Scotland	ii.	161. iii. 58
Hertenbotten mine	vi.	455	—, their manners and customs	iii.	90. 94
Hertford, Earl, his entertainment of Queen Elizabeth	ii.	333	—, dress	iii.	92
Hertford-bridge	ii.	332	—, arms	iii.	93
Hertfordshire county	ii.	8	—, sports	iii.	95
— barley	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, music	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Hertog's, Theodorice, discoveries	xi.	423	Highlanders of France	iv.	96
Herttsberg, the Russian minister	vi.	180. 203	Highlanders, Arabian	x. 45. 95. 112	
Hervey, Lord	iv.	269	Highlanders' settlement in Georgia	xii.	454. 468
Hervey's bay	xi.	546	Highlands, observations on them	iii.	109
Hesperides, disquisition concerning them	xii.	19	Highlands, Western, population of	iii.	553
Hesse, Prince of, his landing at Gottenhurg	vi.	385	Highlands of Arabia	x. 45. 95. 112	
—, his invasion of Sweden	vi.	497	Highlands		
Hesslius, Mr., of Philadelphia	xiii.	386. 398. 413			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Highlands of America	xiii.	577	Hindostan, nations not subject to the		
High-Places, sacred, of Lapland	i.	464	Mogul in	viii.	135
High-priest of the Persees, com-			—, armies of	viii.	137
mandments to him	viii.	567	—, oo the government	viii.	144
— of Persia	ix.	215	—, Hamilton's description	vii.	304
— of Bokhara	ix.	373	—, casts in	xi.	379
—, the Birman	ix.	441	Hinds of North America	xiii.	565
— of Rangoon	ix.	450	—, tame	xiii.	566
— of Arracan	ix.	762	Hindus, casts of the right and left		
— of Laos	ix.	766	hand sides of	vii.	606
— of Camboya	ix.	768	—, religion	viii. 614.	632. 654
— of the Virginians	xiii.	40	Hinkeo, Captain	xvi.	517
— in West Barbary	xv.	422	Hinlopen cape	xiii.	380
High-priest's funeral in Pegu	viii.	428	Hinnom, valley of	x.	356. 424
High steward of Oxford	ii.	104	Hintchy tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801
— of Cambridge	ii.	125	Hionby town	i.	332
High-street of Edinburgh	iii.	469	Hioogling	i.	284
High-treason, English punishment			Hiouteron, the northern fruit	i.	305
for	ii.	138	Hippah in New Zealand	xi.	538
Highwaymen in England	ii.	525	Hipparchus on the equinox	xv.	821
— in Persia	vii.	309	Hippo, the ancient	xv.	541. 542
Highways of Spain	v.	302	Hippo, Tunis	xv.	559
— of Japan	vii.	765	Hippocampus, the	iv.	19
—, crowds daily oo	vii.	784. 792	Hippodrome of Constantinople	vii. 4.	x. 725
Hildesley, Bishop	ii.	809	—, Bell's		
Hill, Aaron	iii.	117	— account of it	vii.	511
Hill, Sir Richard	ii.	619	— of Alexandria	x.	708
Hill, the learned taylor	ii.	342	Hippolytus rocks	xi.	854
Hill of Inscriptions	x.	6	Hippopotamus, head and bones of one		
Hillanones of Mindanao	xi.	10	found in a shark	xi.	466
Hilliertrugm, Mr., the artist	vi.	412	— of the Nile	xv. 44. 89.	141. 333
Hilliard, Andrew, his sufferings and			— of Africa	xvi.	38. 91
adventures	xiii.	184	—, anecdotes of a young		
Hill's, General, expedition against			one	xvi.	98
Canada	xii.	416	— of the Zaire described	xvi.	217. 335
Hills, few in Russia	i.	30	— of the Niger	xvi.	628
Hills Pasture	ii.	402	— of Sofala	xvi.	701
Hinchinbrook isle	xi.	621	— cures the gout	xvi.	ibid.
Hiockley town	ii.	359	Hippopotamus, the ancient	ix.	156
— castle	ii.	ibid.	Hiram, King	x.	330. 469
Hind river, St. Domingo	xii.	312	Huroos village	ix.	312
Hindehead	ii.	314	Hirholm palace	vi.	325
Hindelbank, tomb of Mad. Lang-			— gardens	vi.	ibid.
hans at	v.	879	Hirt isle, see St. Kilda.		
Hinderfon, Colonel	xiv.	850	Hirta isle, Sir George Mackenzie's		
Hindian district	x.	129	— account of	iii.	730
Hindoo merchants at Herat	ix.	291	Hirtitty village	viii.	753
Hindoos in Surat	x.	212	Hirtael, Dr.	v.	670
—, their manners and cus-			Hispahan, see Ispahan.		
oms	x.	217	Hispahnia, Colon's discovery of	xii. 41.	62. 75
—, religion	x.	219	—, Cromwell's expedition		
Hindostan	viii.	1	— against (see St. Domingo)	xii.	310
—, dominions of the Great			—, Columbus's discovery of	xiv.	572. 611
Mogul in	viii.	53	—, Bernier's history of the		
—, revolution in	viii.	60	—, its former and present state	viii.	523
—, divisions into foreign-			—, divisions into foreign-		
ties	viii.	130	—, extent	viii.	133
—, extent	viii.	133	—, an abyss for gold and silver	viii.	135
—, an abyss for gold and silver	viii.	135			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
History, Ischanders' study of	i.	669	History of Tucuman	—	xiv.	634
— of the Manks	ii.	820	— of the missions in Paraguay	xiv.	635	
— of the Hebrides	iii.	272	— of Buenos Ayres	xiv.	642	
— of Sweden, summary	vi.	481	— of Concepcion, Chili	xiv.	666	
—, short, of China	vii.	170	— of Santiago	—	xiv.	677
— of the Si-fan, or Tü-fan	vii.	570	— of Chili	—	xiv.	679
— of Japan, Caron's	vii.	614	— of transactions in Brazil	xiv.	734	
—, Kempfer's	vii.	652—821	— of the revolt of the Portu- guese in Brazil	—	xiv.	761—858
— of the revolution in the Great Mogul's empire	vii.	60—133	— of Abyssinia	—	xv.	20
— of Mahometanism	ix.	287	— of Dar-Fur	—	xv.	148
— of the Ubeck Khans of Karafm	ix.	334	— of Egypt	—	xv.	163
—, observations on Abu'l- ghazi's	ix.	ibid.	— of the Nile	—	xv.	372
— of the Khans of Bukharia	ix.	380	— of Santa Cruz, Morocco, (note)	—	xv.	714
— of Siam	ix.	573—653	— of the missions to Congo	xvi.	232—270	
— of Tonquin	ix.	708—771	— of the kings of Congo	xvi.	283	
— of Arabia	x.	82	— of Dinkira	—	xvi.	370
— of the Imams of Sena	x.	102	— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	548—597	
— of the Imams of Oman	x.	117	— of Eastern Ethiopia by Dos Santos	—	xvi.	675—703
— of Serat	x.	214	— of the French in Mada- gascar	—	xvi.	748, 751—759, 777
— of Palestine	x.	406	— of the Canary islands, Glas's	xvi.	808	
— of Tyre	x.	471	History, Academy of, at Madrid.	v.	387	
— of Tripoli	x.	485	Hiloe	—	xii.	252
— of Cyprus	x.	574	— of the kingdom	—	vii.	189
— of Crete	x.	596	Hi-Tiong, Emperor	—	vii.	200
— of Cana	x.	599	Houm Ti, Emperor, history of him	vii.	714	
— of Seio	x.	621	Huatin, account of him	ix.	681, 744	
— of Ephesus	x.	657	Howing, account of him	ix.	681, 744	
— of Macassar	xi.	217	Hobanock, the demon	—	xiii.	244
— of Boni	xi.	222	Hobson, Captain	—	xii.	247
— of the life and actions of Admiral Colon	xii.	1	Hochheim village	—	vi.	247
— of the discoveries and settle- ments of the English in America	xii.	156—489	Hochelaga, St. Lawrence	xii.	643, 651, 657, 673	
— of Virginia, New England, and the Summer Isles	xiii.	1—253	Hochelag, St. Lawrence	xii.	649, 657	
— of Quebec	xiii.	637	Hochereau's, Pere, collection of paintings	—	iv.	42
— of Carthage	xiv.	328	Hochst city	—	vi.	244
— of Porto Bello	xiv.	361	Hocklew city	—	viii.	508
— of Panama	xiv.	374	Hoddam castle	—	iii.	217
— of Gusyaquil	xiv.	393	Hodeida, voyage from Jidda to	x.	25	
— of Quito	xiv.	440, 462	— described	—	x.	38
— of Popayan	xiv.	482	Hodjerie district	—	x.	110
— of Atacames	xiv.	489	Hodjerie, Schiech of, history of him	—	x.	104
— of Quixos	xiv.	491	Hock, Mr.	—	xiv.	780, 821
— of Jan de Bracamoros	xiv.	494	Hocwamoehil	—	xi.	261
— of Tumbes	xiv.	555	Hofenhach, hamlet	—	vi.	249
— of Piura	xiv.	556	Hoffman's, Mr., mode of procuring fresh water from the sea	—	i.	585
— of Morrope	xiv.	559	Hog, ceremony of blessing the	—	xi.	342
— of Lambayeque	xiv.	ibid.	Hog-deer of Amboyna	—	xi.	262
— of Truxillo	xiv.	561	Hog-fish of the Bermudas	xiii.	174	
— of Lima	xiv.	566	Hog-hunting in America	xii.	130	
— of earthquakes in Lima	xiv.	591	Hog island	—	viii.	447
— of Guanauga	xiv.	612	Hogs of Scotland	—	ii.	167
— of Culco	xiv.	615	— of Waterford	—	iii.	854
— of Arequipa	xiv.	619	—, annual consumption at Paris	—	iv.	325
— of La Plata	xiv.	622	— of Galcoiga	—	iv.	482
— of La Paz	xiv.	629	— of Siam	—	ix.	621
— of Santa Cruz de la Sierra	xiv.	633	Hogs	—	—	—

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hogs of Utieta	—	xi.	Holland, Henry Rich, Earl of	—	377
—, mode of killing and dressing	xi.	614	Holland family	—	181
— of Tongataboo	xi.	685	Hollblad, Mr., account of	vi.	422
—, abundance of, in the Sandwich islands	xi.	730	Hollie Haven	i.	11
— of Bermudas	—	266	Holly of America	xiii.	498
— of Carolina	—	345	Holm island	—	696
— travelling in boots in Guaxaca	xiii.	831, 832	Holm parish	—	749
— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45	Holm of Crueller	i.	783
— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	433	Hulmeberg, M.	—	147
—, anecdotes of the Fida snake and	—	xvi.	Holmehead	i.	12
Hog's-back hill	—	ii.	Holme isle	—	189
Hoghead of water frozen solid	i.	506	Holme L'cy	—	216
Hogs-head	vi.	367	Holmes, Governor of Bahama	xii.	361
Hohenheim, Philip Theophrastus	—	505	Holms of Orkney	—	686, 747
Paracelus Bombast de	—	239	Holstein duchy	—	220, 344
Hohenzo, anecdotes of	—	vi.	Holstein, Count of	—	314
Hohenzollern, principedom	—	ix.	Holstein troops, their affection for Peter the Third	—	778
Hoin town	—	ix.	Holy Crofs Harbour, Canada	xii.	646, 655, 666
Hojeda, Alunzo de	—	xii.	Holyhead harbour	—	627
Hokanbo post-house	—	vi.	Holy island, West Indies	xii.	101
Holbein's Dance of Death	v.	692	Holy Land, Maundrell's description	x.	328
Holcomb, Mr. Simeon, of Vizagapatam	—	viii.	—, Pococke's account	—	406
Holdenby House	—	ii.	Holy-Rood palace	—	30
Holdersels	—	ii.	— abbey	—	ibid.
Holds, frings, of Scotland	—	ii.	— park	—	ibid.
Hole village	—	vi.	Holy-week processions in St. Jago	xiv.	179
Holes for concealing men	—	iii.	Holywell town	—	612
Holford, Mr.	—	x.	Homage, offered to the King of Denmark at the Revolution	—	307
Hol-house	—	iii.	Homburg, Prince of	—	250
Holi family of Tonquin	—	ix.	Homburg von der Hohe	—	249
Holidays of the Laplanders	i.	452	Hommerium of Smyrna (<i>note</i>)	x.	649
—, superstition of the Laplanders respecting	—	i.	Homer's account of Lipari	v.	211
— in England	—	ii.	— of Scylla and Charybdis	v.	264, 269
— of the Japanese Sintos	vii.	733, 736	— hymn to Ceres	—	616
— in St. Jago	xiv.	179, 181	Homicide of Tibet	viii.	557
— of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	400	Humran city	—	111
— in Beem	xvi.	531	Honawera lake	viii.	755
— observed by the Caffres	xvi.	688	Hunda town	xiv.	308
Holker House	—	iii.	Honduras, Colon's discovery	xii.	125
Holland, Regnard's journey through	i.	131	Honduras bay, logwood of	xii.	323
—, states of	—	136	Hone, Cape, Algiers	xv.	516
—, government	i.	137, vi.	Honey of Casan	vii.	319
—, London trade with	—	ii.	— of the Birman empire	ix.	512
—, Ruffbeck's description	vi.	21	— of Siam	ix.	603
—, foil of	—	vi.	— of Brazil	xiv.	732
—, dikes	—	vi.	— of the palm	xv.	602
—, navy	—	vi.	— of Congo	xvi.	336
Holland, New	—	xi.	— of Guinea	xvi.	449
—, De Brosses on	xv.	422	— of Loango	xvi.	559
—, Dampier's account	xt.	464	— of Podor on the Niger	xvi.	632
—, Cook's voyage to	xi.	545	Honey-bird of Abyssinia	xv.	24
—, Peron's account of	xii.	772, 818	— of Congo	xvi.	251
—, experiments on the natives' strength	—	xi.	Honey-hill fort, history of it	viii.	678
Holland village	—	iii.	Honey river, Senegal	xvi.	905
— priory	—	iii.	Honey rock, Caffrisia	xvi.	26
			Honeyfuckles, wild American	xiii.	557
			Honfleur town	xiv.	149
			Hongtongt in Amboyia	xi.	283

Honiton,

INDEX.

[401]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Honiton, the garden of Devon	ii.	290	Horns, the oriental emblem of power	ix.	278
Honour, high sense of, among the Japanese	vii.	636	— found in Ireland	xiii.	471
—, nicety of a Bedouin's	x.	144	— of the rhinoceros, said to discover poison	xvi.	52
Hontan, La, see Lahontan.			—, blowing, of the Guinea Negroes	xvi.	393
Hood of the Lapland women	i.	387	— of hair, worn by the Caffres	xvi.	691
— of the Siamese serpent	ix.	629	Hornstone of Vesuvian lava	iii.	8
Hood's island	xi.	604	— of porphyry	v.	19
Hoof, left, of the hippopotamus cures the gout	xvi.	701	— of panices	v.	123
Hoogly river	viii.	406	— of lava in Monte della Castagna	v.	183
— town, Hamilton's description	viii.	414	— in Lipari	v.	192
Hoogstraten, Captain Dirk	xiv.	746. 770. 777. 803	— in Felicuda	v.	213
Hook mansion	ii.	306	— in Alicuda	v.	225
Hooker's, Mr., settlement on the Connecticut	xii.	353	Horrebow's History of Iceland	i.	621. 744
Hooks of the ancient Indians	xiii.	516	— of earthquakes	i.	745
Hoolum, school at	i.	672	— of houses	i.	752
—, printing office at	i.	676	Horriakero mountain	i.	235. 279
Hoondeshad	ix.	296	Horrors of earthquakes (<i>note</i>)	v.	275
Hoophood, the Huron	xii.	398	Horfa the Saxon	iii.	152
Hope, Good, Cape of, Thunberg's account (see Good Hope, Cape)	xvi.	1—147. 155. 209	Horfe, anecdotes of Mungo Park's	xvi.	849. 854.
Hope in Faith, Virginia	xiii.	110	Horfe of Loango, tradition	xvi.	805
Hope islands	xi.	549	Horfe-armoury in the Tower of London	ii.	45
Hopeton House	iii.	117	Horfe-flesh, Crim Tartar mode of dressing	ix.	163
Hop-house of Worcester	ii.	208	Horfe-gift of the Western illes	iii.	611
Hopital, Marquis d'	iv.	30	Horfe-hoes	iv.	542
Hopniss, the plant	xiii.	533	Horfe-market of the Calmuc Tartars	vii.	280
Hop-plantations in Nordland	i.	348	Horfemanship of the Moors	xv.	771. 772
Hop's expedition from the Cape into Africa	xvi.	144	Horfemen, comical figure of Japanese	vii.	763
Hosaka, Friar, his account of the religion of Tibet	vii.	554	— employed by the Great Mogul	viii.	138. 141
— of the commencement and present state of the Capuchin mission in Tibet	vii.	599	Horfens, account of the Russian princes at	vi.	794
Horangalis, the Lapland god	i.	453	Horfe-racing in England	ii.	145
Horda of Tartary	vii.	45	Horfes of Russia	i.	19. 33
— of the Crim Tartars	ix.	101	— of the North	i.	295
Horden, Mr., anecdotes of his valour	viii.	400	—, their food	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Hort, Mr., his voyage to Newfoundland	xii.	162	— of Western Nordland	i.	342
Horeb mount	x. 392. 395.	xv. 285	— scarce in Finmark	i.	449
Horn of Plenty, anecdote of it	i.	139	— of Iceland	i.	673
—, the mammon's, of the Oby	vii.	427	—, Icelandic, their origin	i.	748
— of the rhinoceros	ix.	629	— of London	ii.	89. 91
Horn, Cape	xi.	502	— of England	ii.	155
Horn, Conant, anecdote of him	i.	135	— of Scotland	ii.	167
—, trial of	vi.	511	— of the Orkneys	iii.	743
Horn of Dunvegan	iii.	322	— of Ireland	iii.	771
Hornblende, of Mont-Blanc	iv.	704	— of Shetland	iii.	874
Horse islands	xi.	413	— of Rachtia island	iii.	881
Horns of the rein-deer	i.	401	— at Pongpadour	iv.	91
—, the Danish	iii.	282	— of Belchile	iv.	155
— of the mountain-goat	v.	794. 797	— of Limousin	iv.	481
			— of the Isle of France	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
			— of Normandy	iv.	482
					<i>ibid.</i>
					Horfes

[c c]

Horfes

VOL. XVII.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Horfes of Bretagne	—	iv.	Hospitality in the Western ifles	iii.	549
— of Allace	—	iv.	— of the Strombolce	v.	253
— importation of Englifh,	—	—	— in Norway, inflance of	vi.	369
into France	—	iv.	—, laws of, in Dagheftan	vii.	404
—, oo ploughing with	—	iv.	— of the Perfians	ix.	258
—, fcarcity of, in Spain	v.	444	— of the Cochinchinefe	ix.	784
— of Andalusia	v.	445	— of the Arabs	x.	160
— at bull-fights	v.	534	— of the Loangee	xvi.	565
— of Aranjuez	v.	556	— of a Negro woman to	—	—
— of Cordova	v.	563	Muogo Park	xvi.	844 855
— of Saltzburg	vi.	46	— of the Negroes of Africa	xvi.	871
— of Hungary	vi.	117	— of the Negro womco	xvi.	ibid.
— of Bohemia	vi.	139	Hofpitals, general, at Bath	ii.	251
— of the court of Perfia	vii.	301	— at Devon and Exeter	ii.	266
—, wild, of Tomfky	vii.	336	— at Leicefter	ii.	362
— of Japan	vii.	700	— at Ripoo	ii.	413
—, management of, at Baffora	viii.	294	— of London, St. Bartholo-	—	—
—, management of Perfian	ix.	98	mew's	ii.	69
— of Perfia	ix.	183	—, St. Thomas's	ii.	70
—, their food	ix.	ibid.	—, Guy's	ii.	ibid.
—, difeafes	ix.	184	— of Invernefs	iii.	80
— of the Ulbeck Tartars	ix.	380	— of Newcaftle	iii.	499
— of the Siamefe	ix.	580	— at Richmond	—	516
—, management of, in Yemen	x.	108	— of Edinbrough	iii.	473
—, defcription of the Arabian	x.	177	— of Madrid	v.	386
— of Ballamboang	xi.	149	— at Toledo	v.	521
—, fright of the Weft In-	—	—	— of Zurich	v.	667
dians at fceing	xii.	68	— of St. James, battle of	v.	698
— of New England	xii.	255	— at Bern	v.	820
— of America fond of apples	xiii.	431	— of Gottenburg	vi.	382
— in Canada	xiii.	681	— of Stockholm	vi.	428
— in Chili, anecdotes of them	xiv.	83. 672	—, Foundling, of Mofcow	vi.	618
— in Peru	xiv.	275	— of India	vii.	219
—, anecdotes of South Ame-	—	—	— for animals at Surat	x.	212
rican	xiv.	536	— of St. Helena	x.	413
— of Ethiopia	xv.	97	— in Damafcus	x.	502
—, African	xv.	136	— of Amboyana	xi.	276
— of Dar-Fur	xv.	139	— at Montreal	xiii.	626
— of the Egyptians	xv.	325. 338	— at Quebec	xiii.	645
— of Weft Barbary	xv.	406	— in Quito	xiv.	444
— of Morocco	xv.	483	— in Lima	xiv.	569
— of Algiers and Tuois	xv.	618. 666	— in Cufco	xiv.	616
—, management of Moorifh	xv.	772	— in Weft Barbary	xv.	415
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	16	— at the Cape of Good	—	—
— of the Gold Coaft, Guinea	xvi.	432	Hope	xvi.	8. 44. 52
— of Fida	xvi.	503	Hofpita of the Highlaods	iii.	59
—, dancing, in Senegal	xvi.	662	Hofpitiun of Cadix	v.	571
Horfes-hoes in Japan	vii.	762	Hoffen, fee Huffein.	—	—
— in Morocco	xv.	483	Hoffe-dorga fort	viii.	747
Horfes's tail of the Bedouin Schiechs	x.	137	Hoffucka tow, Hagenaar's account	vii.	608
Horticulture in Rufia	vi.	591	Hotel de Henri IV. at Nantes	iv.	158
Horton, Captain	xii.	476	Hotels of Paris	iv.	6
Hortoo mafion	ii.	453	—, family, in Paris	iv.	299
Hortman's journal	xiv.	239	Hot-boufes of Japan	vii.	781
Horus, the Egyptian Apollo	xv.	352	Hottetot, anecdotes of one, at	—	—
Hofley bay	i.	543	the Cape	xvi.	742
Hofpitality of the Laplanders	i.	291	Hottentots, Hamilton's defcription	viii.	264
— of the Icelanders	i.	651	of them	—	—
— of the Weft	ii.	643	—, Beckman's account	—	—
— in Scotland	iii.	384	of them	xi.	152

INDEX.

[203]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hottentots described by Thunberg	xvi. 12.	35. 68. 71. 89	Hooves of Sweden	vi.	376
—, lions prefer them to			—, market for, in Muscovy	vi.	617
Europeans	xvi.	99	— of St. Petersburg	vi.	662
— described	xvi. 129.	139—143	— of the Tartars	vii.	28
—, Angelo's account of	xvi.	155	— of Nankin	vii.	248
—, described by Merolla	xvi.	209	— of Shamschy	vii.	290
Hottentot's Holland Mountain	xvi.	115	— of Tauris	vii.	294
Hot-wells of Bristol	ii.	247	— of Ipshan	vii. 306. ix.	188
— of Bath	ii.	248	— of Refid	vii.	311
Houbara bird of Barbary	xv.	630	— of the Calmuck Tartars	vii.	332
Houdroik lake	i.	347	— of Tongufy	vii.	340
Houdwikfald town	i.	347	— of Korea	vii.	532
Hough's, Bishop, monument	ii.	208	— of Butan or Tibet	vii.	547
Hooghton, Major	xvi.	843	— in Japan	vii. 632.	771
Houma mountain	xiv.	296	— in Jedo	vii.	800
Houle tribe of Arabs	x.	126	— at the Cape of Good		
Hounits tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	Hope	viii.	2
Hounslow heath	ii.	529	— in Socotora	viii.	4
Hour, irregular, of the Arabs	x.	167	— in the Mogul's dominions	viii.	45
Houehold-furniture in Japan (see Furniture)	vii. 633	772-779	— of Delhi	viii.	152
Houehold-officers of the Shah of Persia	ix.	215	— of Lahor	viii.	206
Houfe island	iii.	22	— of Cashmere	viii.	211
Houfe of God league	v.	948	— of Mocha	viii.	278
Houfe of Lords in Loodoo	ii.	81. 128	— of Goa	viii.	353
— of Commons	ii.	82. 129	— io Ferhabad	ix.	52
Houfes in Russia	i.	39	— in Calbin	ix.	73
—, description of Lapland	i.	177	—, Persian	ix.	97
— of beavers	i.	419	— io Tauris	ix.	156
— of Ireland	i. 635. 654	752	—, style of building, io Persia	ix.	187
— of the English	ii.	144	— in Shiraz	ix.	192
— of Edinburgh	iii.	28. 469	— io St. Thomas's	ix.	397
— of Aberdeenshire	iii.	65	— io Dogon	ix.	400
— of Lochaber	iii.	101	— io Siam	ix. 405. 577.	588
— of the Picts	iii.	147. 781	— io Pegu	ix.	438
— of Cannosby	iii.	209	— of Rangoon	ix.	447
— of Ila	iii.	288	—, built to denote the quality		
— of Skie	iii.	330	of the owners	ix.	464
— of Assynt	iii.	333	— of Pagahm	ix.	475
— of Montrose	iii.	426	— of the English deputation at		
— of Stirling	iii.	462	Ummerapoora	ix.	483
— of St. Kilda	iii.	667. 702	— of Ummerapoora	ix.	517
— of Shetland	iii.	698	— of Tonquo	ix.	671
— of Ireland	iii.	874	— of Kacho	ix.	713
— of Paris	iv.	4	— of Cochin-China	ix.	779
— of Majorca	iv.	675	— of Loheia	x.	30
— of Pompeii built of lava	v.	31	— of Beit el Fakih	x.	35
— of the Eolian isles	v.	319	— of Bulgofa	x.	42
— of Lipari	v.	251	— of Sana	x.	68
— of Stromboli	v.	252	— of Mocha	x.	75
— of Felicuda and Alicuda	v.	256	— of the Arabians	x.	152
— of Messina after the earthquake	v.	260	— of Bombay	x.	202
— destroyed by the earthquake in Calabria	v.	289	— of Surat	x.	211
— of Appenzel	v.	651	— of Cairo	x.	237
— of Switzerland	v.	759	— of Turkish	x.	261
— of Lubec	vi.	346	— of Candia	x.	275
			— of Tripoli	x.	283
			— of Damascus	x. 368.	499
			— of Aleppo	x.	516
			— of Antioch	x.	561
			— of Smyrna	x.	650

[c c 2]

Houles

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Houles of Angora	—	x.	Houles of Benguela	—	xvi.
— of Bourfa	—	x.	— of Sogno, Congo	—	xvi.
— of Constantinople	—	x.	— of Angoy	—	xvi.
— of Miadano	—	xi.	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	—	xvi.
— of the Bafsee islands	—	xi.	— of Benin	—	xvi.
— of Masilla	—	xi.	— of Cape Mesurada	—	xvi.
— of St. Jago	—	xi.	— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	—	xvi.
—, floating, of Tatas	—	xi.	— of Senegal	—	xvi.
— of the Javaneſe	—	xi.	— of the Mandingoes of the	—	xvi.
— of Batavia	—	xi.	— of Madagascar	—	xvi.
— of Amboyne	—	xi.	— of Gran Canaria	—	xvi.
— of Brazil	—	xi.	— of Sego	—	xvi.
— of Zubu iſland	—	xi.	Houſe-fwallows of North America	—	xiii.
— of Borneo	—	xi.	Houſſi, Mount	—	v.
— of Gilolo	—	xi.	Houſſi city on the Niger	—	xvi.
— of Otahcite	—	xi.	Houting, Mr. Van	—	x.
— of the New Zealanders	—	xi.	Houtman's ſhoals	—	x.
— in New South Wales	—	xi.	Houtiquas Hottentots	—	xvi.
— in Savu iſland	—	xi.	Houtiquas woods	—	xvi.
— in the Friendly iſles	—	xi.	Hovel on Mount Grimfel	—	v.
— in Eaſter iſland	—	xi.	— in which Peter the Great	—	vi.
— in Tanna iſland	—	xi.	— lived	—	vi.
— in Balade	—	xi.	Hovels of Norwegian and Lapland	—	i.
— of Philadelphia	—	xii.	peſants	—	393
— of the Virginians	—	xii.	Howard, Lord Flicke's voyage with	—	i.
— of Germantown	—	xiii.	ſupplies for	—	i.
— of New York	—	xiii.	—, his fleet	—	i.
— of Albany	—	xiii.	—, action with the	—	i.
— of Montreal	—	xiii.	Spaniſh Armada	—	i.
— of Quebec	—	xiii.	Howard, Mount, Guinea	—	xii.
— of Canada	—	xiii.	Howe, Cape, New Holland	—	xi.
— of Williamsburg	—	xiii.	Howe iſland	—	xi.
— of Havanna	—	xiii.	Howe, George, anecdote of	—	xii.
— of Vera Cruz	—	xiii.	Howe's, Lord, ſupply to Gibraltar	—	v.
— of the Chilians	—	xiv.	Howl of the Moorish women	—	xv.
— of Carthage	—	xiv.	Howrah Muddit-Khan	—	ix.
— of Porto Bello	—	xiv.	Hoy, Iſle of	—	i.
— of Panama	—	xiv.	—, antiquities in	—	iii.
— of Guayaquil	—	xiv.	Hoy hill, Orkney	—	iii.
— of Quito	—	xiv.	Hox, Pedro Sanchez de	—	xiv.
— of Popayan	—	xiv.	Hraun in Iceland	—	i.
— of the Indians in Quito	—	xiv.	Hraundals-retter, market at	—	i.
— of Lima	—	xiv.	Huabeine iſland, Cook's account	—	xi.
— of La Plata	—	xiv.	Hualva, Alonzo Sanchez de	—	xiv.
— of Buenos Ayres	—	xiv.	Huanne iſland, residence of Tycho	—	i.
— of Concepcion city	—	xiv.	Brahe in	—	i.
— of Santiago	—	xiv.	Huard, bird of Canada	—	xiii.
— of Der-Fur	—	xv.	Huayana Capac	—	xiv.
— of Grand Cairo	—	xv.	Huber, Madame, the actress	—	vi.
— of Egypt	—	xv.	Hubberdale mine	—	ii.
— of Tetuao	—	xv.	Huckle-berries of America	—	xiii.
— of Tunis	—	xv.	Hudſon's account of his voyage for	—	i.
—, mode of building Moorish	—	xv.	a north-eaſt paſſage	—	i.
— of Morocco	—	xv.	— voyage of diſcovery	—	xii.
— of Tarudant	—	xv.	— death	—	xii.
— of the Moors	—	xv.	—, his diſcoveries	—	xiii.
— of Cape Town	—	xvi.	Hudſon's bay, diſcovery of it	—	xii.
— of the Cape of Good	—	xvi.	— deſcribed	—	xii.
Hope	—	xvi.	—, Dobb's deſcription	—	xii.
— of Loanda	—	xvi.			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hudson's bay, Labontan's description	xiii.	339	Hungarians, described by Rubruquis	vii.	44
—, Indian nations of	xiii.	349	Hungary, productions of	vi.	103
Hudson's bay Company of London	ii.	99	—, agriculture	vi.	104
—, its history	xii.	361—373	—, wines	vi.	ibid.
Hudson's, Jeffrey, history	xiii.	471	—, inhabitants	vi.	107
Hudson's river, New England	xii.	248	—, on the government	vi.	ibid.
—, New York	xii. 348. xiii. 459	575	—, nobles of	vi.	110
—, Kalm's	—	—	—, religious intolerance in	vi.	115
—, voyage up	xiii.	ibid. 583	—, trade	vi.	251
Hudson's-rope	—	—	—, rubies of	viii.	—
Hue, King of Tonquin	ix.	680	Hunger experienced in Magellan's squadron	xi.	322
Huel Virgin copper-mine	ii.	276	—, Hottecotot's mode of ap- pealing	xvi.	131
Huel-Mexico silver-mine	ii.	335	—, Hunzborough	ii.	28
Hues, life of, described	vi.	338	Hunt, Captain	xiii.	247
—, Tycho Brahe's ob- servatory in	vi.	351	Hunt, Thomas, anecdotes of him	xiii.	207
Huerta town	v.	318	Hunter, Dr., on the bones found in Siberia (note)	xiii.	421
Huertas de Alicante	v.	468	Hunter, Governor, of New York	xii.	409
Huerta's, La, critique on the French stage	v.	523	—, his conference with the Indians	xiii.	588
Hues, Mr. Lewis, of the Bermudas	xiii.	184	Hunters of Lapland	i.	158
Huefca town	v.	550	—, of Baraba	vii.	533
Huet, Don Luis	xiii.	759-761	—, description of the Ton- gusian	vii.	341
Huet's, M., account of the Dutch fishery	i.	750	—, the Mongall	vii.	361
Hueyua-Capac	xiv.	440	—, of Tonquin	ix.	719
Hugeli town	ix.	414	—, Indian, of Hudson's bay	xii.	366
Hughes, Mr., the artist	viii.	10	—, Mohock and Iroquois	xii.	414
Hugh town, St. Mary's	ii.	737	—, of Cuyo	xiv.	126
—, its low situation	ii.	739	—, elephant, of Ethiopia	xvi.	720
—, inundated	ii.	ibid.	Huntingdon, Earl of	ii.	367
Hugot. M.	xiv. 258. 271.	694	Huntingdon, David Earl of	iii.	418
Huguenots at Mentz	vi.	255	Huntingdonshire, county	ii.	32
Hugues, John, of Linfchoten	i.	85	—, produce	ii.	ibid.
Huiebi mountains	x.	388-405	Hunting-parties among the Caffrés,	xvi.	691-695.
Huiva port	xii.	134	Hunting-tower at Chatsworth	ii.	720
Hu-kew city	vii.	245	Hunting-tower, Scotland	iii.	391
Hulledy-pura	vii.	756	Hunts, curious Lapland	i.	412
Hullulu, the Irish	iii.	50	—, Polish	i.	161
Hullybedu temple	viii.	771	—, of the wild rein-deer	i.	221
Hunabon, Rajah	xi.	340	—, of the bear	i.	413
Humba river	ii.	155	—, of the fox	i.	415
Humbledon hill	iii.	488	—, of the otter	i.	416
Hume, Mr., on the British fleet	iv.	312	—, the Earl of Athol's	iii.	420
Humidity of the climate in France	—	—	—, a French (note)	iii.	53
—, in Great Britain (see Climate)	iv.	316	—, a royal, in Scotland	iii.	55
Hummer of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	533	—, in the Western Isles	iii.	391
Humming-bird of North America	xiii.	444	—, in France	iv.	609
—, of Virginia	xiii.	710	—, royal, at St. Ildesfonso	v.	135
—, of Vera Cruz	xiii.	781	—, of the bouquet	v.	363
—, of Quito	xiv.	534	—, a Tartar	vii.	798
Hummus of Ispahan	ix.	190	—, of Cublai-Khan	vii.	32
Humpa-pura, ancient monument at Humphreys's, Dr., history of the Gospel Society	viii.	707	—, a Siberian	vii.	333
Hungarians, their character	xii.	404			354
—, dress	i. 228. vi. 99	—			Hunts,
—, their past and present character	i.	228			
	vi.	105			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Hunts, Bell's description of an imperial, in China —	vii.	404	Husbandry in Japan —	viii.	606
—, love of the Tartars for —	vii.	460	— in Persia —	ix.	178
— of the Great Mogul, Bernier's description —	viii.	203	— in Arabia —	x.	176
— in the Sundah Rajah's country —	viii.	357	— in West Barbary —	xv.	406
— of Carwar —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Algiers and Tunis —	xv.	598
—, Della Valle's description of Persian —	ix.	70	Husbands, mode of getting, at Vienna —	vi.	75
— of the elephant in Siam —	ix.	615, 617	— taken on trial of liking in Congo —	xvi.	236
— of the rhinoceros —	ix.	783	—, occupations of Negro —	xvi.	419
— in Borneo —	xi.	126	—, Mandingo —	xvi.	873
— in Hispaniola —	xii.	573	Hufs, John, the reformer —	v. 646.	vi. 136
— of the Virginians —	xiii.	36	Hufars of Hungary —	vi.	112
— in New England —	xiii.	223	Huflein, Imaum, commemoration of his death in Persia —	ix.	37
— of the elk in Canada —	xiii.	284	—, particulars of his story —	ix.	272, 295
— in Canada —	xiii.	286	Huflein, Sophy of Persia, account of him —	vii.	303
— of wild asses in Quito —	xiv.	465	Hufleinabad town —	ix.	98
—, matches for, on the Andes —	xiv.	536	Huflein Bey, Della Valle's account of him —	ix.	54
— in Fex —	xv.	448	Huflein culi Mirza —	ix.	33
— of the wild boar in Barbary —	xv.	664	Hufleinpour —	viii.	702
— of the lion —	xv.	37	Hufles of Bohemia —	vi.	136
— of the Caffrè —	xvi.	104	Hufsun, the Imaum —	ix.	275, 295
— of the buffalo —	xvi.	333	Huffy's, Colonel, monument —	iii.	844
— in Congo —	xvi.	465	Hufstuns, court of —	ii.	71
— of a tiger in Guines, curious account of —	xvi.	890	Hut erected by the Dutch at Icy harbour —	i.	100
— of the elephant in Africa —	xvi.	46, 58	— in Lapland described —	i.	176, 185
Hunt's, Mr., mission to Virginia —	xiii.	860	— of Russians at Spitzbergen —	i.	596, 618
Hurling-matches in Ireland —	xiii.	280	— on Mont-Blanc —	iv.	680, 682
Huroo Lake, trade of —, described —	xiii.	206, 305, 341	— in which Peter the Great lived —	vi.	690
—, Indian nations of —	xiii.	349	Hut of Timor, a rural tale —	xi.	809
Hurons, Indians —	xii.	394	Hutchin, Lieutenant —	xii.	395
—, their mode of trafficking —	xiii.	280, 298, 301	Hutchins's experiments on quick-silver —	vi.	695
—, described —	xiii.	654	Hotchison, Mr., of Mogodore —	xv.	703
—, Kalm's description of them —	xiii.	659	Hutin plain and village —	x.	458
Hurricanes in Lapland —	i.	193	Hute, Lapland —	i.	317
— at Stromboli —	v.	252	—, Lapland, mode of building —	i.	388
— off Macao islands —	viii.	485	—, interior of —	i.	388
— in Tonquin —	ix.	658, 709	— of the Russian peasants —	vi.	576, 650, 708
— in the Isle of France —	xi.	762	— of the Hindus —	vii.	719
— in Barbadoes —	xii.	294	— of the Arabs —	x.	151
— in Nevis —	xii.	303	— of New South Wales —	xi.	556
— in Jamaica —	xii.	317	— of New Zealand —	xi.	646
— in Carolina —	xii.	342	— of the New Hollanders —	xi.	780
—, signs foreboding —	xiii.	481	— of Van Diemen's Land —	xi.	839, 843
— of North America —	xiii.	541	— built in trees —	xii.	134
— in the Gulf of Mexico —	xiii.	856, 869	— of the Eokoros —	xiii.	311
Hurt castle —	ii.	725	— of the soldiers in Canada —	xiii.	607
Hurtado de Mendoza, Don Garcia —	xiv.	205, 208	— of the Esquimaux —	xiii.	676
Husbandry round Boulogne —	iv.	82	—, moveable, of the Pampas Indians —	xiv.	127
— of Clermont —	iv.	84	— of the South Americans —	xiv.	406, 415
— in the Pays de Beauce —	iv.	87	— of the Hittentats —	xvi.	33, 140
— of Languedoc —	iv.	113	— of the negroes of Senegal —	xvi.	607, 611
— in the valley of Campao —	iv.	121	Hints		
— from Bagnerre de Luchon —	iv.	123			
— to Auch —	iv.	539, 542			
—, implements of, in France —	iv.	550			
—, general, of Lombardy —	iv.				

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Huts of the Mandingoes of the			Ibeit, road to Emdurman and Halfcia		
Gambia	xvi.	634	—, road from, to Sheibon	xvi.	831
— of the Caffrés of Sofala	xvi.	634	Iberia, the ancient	xvi.	832
Hurten's island	v.	676	Iberville, M. d', anecdotes of him	xiii.	330
—, history of	—	<i>ibid.</i>	Ibex, the Siberian	v.	799
Hôûkûts of Tibet	vii.	560	Ibira adder of Brazil	xiv.	714
Huxham's antimonial effluence	i.	717	Ibiboboka snake of Brazil	xiv.	715
Huygens, M., his discovery of cen-			—	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
trifugal force	i.	231	Ibirakoa snake	xiv.	715
— on light	i.	746	Ibis of Egypt	xv.	339
—, his apartment	iv.	35	Ibia, mode of embalming	xv.	358
Huyfen, Baron	vi.	733	Ibnali village	xv.	63
Huzerig, hot springs in	i.	746	Ibrahim, Melek	xv.	117. 118
Hvers of Iceland	i.	693	Ibrahim, Sultan, account of him	x.	311. 566
Hya, King of	vii.	575	Ica river	xiv.	499
Hya-ching, Prince	vii.	576	— jurisdiction	xiv.	608
Hyales of the stormy Cape	xi.	760	Icacque fruit of Senegal	xvi.	668
Hyam pears	x.	531	Ice at the Vaisgats islands	i.	59
Hyde, Dr., on the religion of the			—, danger from	i.	61. 72-78
Persians	ix.	196. 229	— frustrates the Dutch attempts at		
Hyder Nagara	viii.	761	a north-east passage	i.	89
Hydrab, Tunis, antiquities there	xv.	587	— encountered in their third voyage	i.	91. 95
Hydrocele of Morocco	xv.	689	—, breaking of	i.	96
Hydrography of New Holland	xi.	923	—, escapes from	i.	98
Hyens, Della Valle's account of			—, sufferings of the Dutch from	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
one	x.	110	— in Icy Harbour	i.	100-112
— of Arabia	x.	185	— at Torneo	i.	306
— of Dar-Fur	xv.	140	—, travelling on	i.	317
— of Barbary	xv.	624	—, its thickness in Fionmark	i.	384
— of the Cape	xvi.	95	— at the Poles	i.	557
Hyeres isles	iv.	227	—, nature of	i.	561
—, vineyards of	iv.	456	— off Spitzbergen	i.	549
—, silk culture	iv.	469	—, its specific gravity	i.	573
—, olives	iv.	497	— near the North Cape	i.	616
—, oranges	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, floating, at Iceland	i.	641
—, pomegranates	iv.	498	—, mode of mooring a ship to	i.	755
Hygrometer of M. De Luc	i.	569	— on Mount Etna	v.	81
—, its indications during a			— on the Neva (<i>note</i>)	vi.	668
voyage to India	xi.	754	—, mode of getting, in Persia	vii.	308
Hykes of Barbary	xv.	657	— in Hudson's bay	xii.	375
— of Morocco	xv.	709	Iceberg in Amsterdam island	i.	561
Myn Dalia	xv.	685	Ice-cellars of Canada	xiii.	675
Hypæum of Ephesus	x.	658	Ice-hills on the Neva	vi.	670
Hypocrite river	xiv.	18	Ice-islands met with by Captain		
Hyphæ	xv.	226	Cook	xi.	566. 600
Hyrcania, described by Rubruquis	vii.	90	— met by Davis	xii.	186. 192
—, Della Valle's account	ix.	48. 174	— met with by Hudson	xii.	271
			— met by Frobisher	xii.	492. 495.
				497. 505. 516.	537. 545
			Iceland, account of	i.	148
I.			—, Dr. Von Troil's Letters		
Iack-Cui village	x.	674	on	i.	621
I-aité mountain	xv.	544	—, effects of fire in	i.	629. 718
Ialta island	xv.	557	—, hot springs	i.	630. 692. 746
Iapraws, the Indians	xiii.	111. 126	—, houses	i.	635. 752
Iapora mountains	x.	747	—, commerce of	i.	636
Ibague, South America (<i>note</i>)	xiv.	308	—, cattle	i.	<i>ibid.</i> 662
Ibarrá, the prior at Madrid	v.	386	—, literature	i.	636. 668
Ibarrá, San Miguel de, Quito	xiv.	464	—, physical constitution	i.	637
			—, no towns in	i.	638
					Iceland,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Iceland, farms of	—	i. 638	Icelanders, their origin	—	i. 644
—, trees	—	i. 640	—, religion	—	i. 648
—, drift wood	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	—, conversion	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
—, ice	—	i. 641	—, their character and manner	—	i. 650, 753
—, bears	—	i. 642	—, of life	—	i. 650, 753
—, climate	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	—, discover Greenland and	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
—, northern lights	—	i. 643	—, their stature	—	i. 651
—, aerial phenomena of	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	—, vices	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
—, earthquakes	—	i. 643	—, hospitality	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
—, roads	—	i. 644	—, their mode of saluta-	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
—, population of	—	i. 644	—, tion	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
—, discovery of	—	i. 644	—, their loyalty	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
—, its different names	—	i. 646	—, love of country	—	i. 652
—, settlers	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	—, amusements	—	i. 653, 751
—, civil government	—	i. 647	—, dress	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
—, courts of justice in	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	—, women's dress	—	i. 658
—, laws of	—	i. 648	—, employments	—	i. 659
—, ecclesiastical affairs	—	i. 649	—, chronology	—	i. 660, 751
—, saints	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	—, diseases	—	i. 661
—, bishops	—	i. 650	—, their manner of fishing	—	i. 662
—, church of	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	—, of breeding	—	i. 663
—, parishes	—	i. 654	—, cattle	—	i. 673
—, houses and buildings in	—	i. 659	—, their language	—	i. 674
—, chronology of	—	i. 662, 750	—, pronunciation	—	i. 678
—, fish	—	i. 665, 749	—, poetry	—	i. 698
—, birds	—	i. 667, 753	—, sweating baths	—	i. 668
—, trade	—	i. 668	—, Kerguelen's account of	—	i. 751
—, money	—	i. 675	—, them	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
—, printing in	—	i. 676	—, children	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
—, remains of antiquity in	—	i. 684	—, meals	—	i. 753
—, a poem of	—	i. 685, v. 233	—, old religion	—	i. 741
—, volcanoes in	—	i. 687	—, Ice-mountains, observations on	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
—, produced by fire	—	i. 695	—, their sublimity	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
—, geyser of	—	i. 698	—, formation	—	i. 781, 792
—, pillars of basalt	—	i. 719	—, Ice-valley of Montanvert	—	v. 784
—, observations on the hot	—	i. 722	—, of Chamouny	—	xi. 567, 600
—, springs	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Ice-water	—	xi. 567, 600
—, fiery eruptions in	—	i. 739	—, Ichthyophagi, their similitude to the	—	x. 124
—, analysis of the stones &c.	—	i. 740	—, Arabs	—	x. 489
—, of	—	i. 741	—, Icicles from the eye-brows	—	i. 501
—, coast of	—	i. 745	—, on the hair	—	vi. 207
—, Kerguelen's account	—	i. 747	—, Icelius, Quintus, anecdote of	—	x. 93
—, etymology of	—	i. 747	—, Icoln-kill, see Jona.	—	x. 692
—, mountains	—	i. 748	—, Iconium described by Rubruquis	—	i. 83, 113, 121
—, minerals	—	i. 748	—, Iconium, the ancient (<i>note</i>)	—	i. 97
—, fossil wood	—	i. 753	—, ley cape	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
—, plants	—	i. 756	—, Icey harbour	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
—, beasts	—	i. 756	—, there	—	i. 98
—, colleges	—	i. 756	—, their hardships in	—	i. 100
—, government	—	i. 756	—, extreme cold of	—	i. 107
—, harbours	—	i. 756	—, longitude	—	xii. 517, 536
—, researches into the origin and	—	i. 756	—, Icey sea	—	ix. 7, x. 232, 604, 613
—, progress of literature in	—	i. 756	—, Ida mount	—	x. 707
—, Behaim on	—	i. 756	—, Ida mount, of Troy	—	x. 577
Iceland Company at Copenhagen	—	i. 667	—, Idalian wood	—	viii. 272
Icelanders, their character	—	i. 635	—, Iddo, the prophet	—	ix. 355
—, houses	—	i. <i>ibid.</i> 654, 752	—, Ide Korban festival in Persia	—	ix. <i>ibid.</i>
—, food	—	i. 635, 751	—, Ide Kudeer festival in Persia	—	ix. <i>ibid.</i>
—, literature	—	i. 636, 668	—, Ideot	—	ix. <i>ibid.</i>
—, their mode of travelling	—	i. 643			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ideots revered as saints in Barbary	xv.	456	Idols, Quefango	xvi.	324
— in Morocco	xv.	694	—, Mokefo, Longo and Cheocock	xvi.	331
Idigas, call, their manners and customs	viii.	678	—, Maramba	xvi.	333
Idintree rock	ii.	402	—, mode of questioning, in Guinea	xvi.	398
Idioms of languages	v.	980	— of the Fidafians	xvi.	493
— of the language of Cacongo	xvi.	590	—, snake	xvi.	498
Idiotcy in the Vallais	v. 769	773-776	—, tree	xvi.	500
Idleneß the characteristic of savages	i.	528	— of Benin	xvi.	530
— of the Hottentots	xvi.	141	— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	594
— of Negroes	xvi.	386	—, Caffres' treatment of them	xvi.	696
Idolaters in Tartary	i.	38	Idü peninsula	vii.	662
—, Rubruquis's account of	vii.	52. 82	Idümi province	vii.	661
—, Polo's description of some	vii.	119	Idümo province of Japan	vii.	665
Idolatry of the Laplanders	i.	178. 468	Iekyll island	xii.	455. 468
— in the Orkneys	iii.	760	Ieocheshere	x.	705
—, origin of it	vii.	163	Ienichahere plain	x.	718
Idols of the Golden Old Wife	i.	38	Iga province of Japan	vii.	661
— of the Samöedes	i.	63. 532	Igilgili, the ancient	xv.	540
— of the Laplanders	i.	457	Iglau village	vi.	121
— in Peterburgh	vi.	829	Ignam root of Loango	xvi.	552
— of the Tartars	vii.	29	— of the Gambia	xvi.	635
— of the Jugures	vii.	51	Ignorance of the fourteenth century	i.	672
— of the Saracens	vii.	52	— in Hindostan, cause of it	viii.	145
— of Thibet	vii.	142	Iguana of Peru	xiv.	278
— of Cardandan	vii.	144	Ihram, pilgrim dress	x.	20
— of Malabar	vii.	162	Ihre, Chevalier, Von Troil's letters to him	i. 637. 644. 648. 650. 653. 658. 661. 667. 675	
— of the Chinese	vii. 196. viii. 502. xi. 42.	179	—, his letter to Dr. Troil	i.	707
— of Ceylon	vii.	217	—, on the Edda	i.	ibid.
—, women of the	vii.	219	Ijo province	vii.	667
—, Kou-ya	vii.	244	Ikeri principality	viii.	760
—, Fo	vii.	397	— town	viii.	761
— of the Koreans	vii.	536	Ikeri Raja	viii.	748
—, Buddfo, in Japan	vii.	750. 776	Iki island	vii.	667
—, Jagannat, in Hindostan	viii.	175	Iknildway	ii.	338
—, on the worship of	viii.	189	Ila, Isle of	iii.	650
— in the Samorin's dominions	viii.	376	Ilam	ii.	383
— of Vizagnapatam	viii.	400	Ilan Nan Gillin	iii.	626
— of Jagarynat in Orixá	viii.	402	Ilands town	v.	964
— in Pegu	viii.	426	Iley island	iii.	287
— of Siam	viii.	465	—, its produce	ii.	ibid.
— of Japan	viii.	517	—, inhabitants	ii.	ibid.
— of the Hindoos	viii. 661. <i>et seq.</i>	412	—, games	ii.	283
— at Benares	ix.	440	—, history of	ii.	289
— of the Birmans	ix.	476. 490. 532	Ilbars Khan	ix.	340
—, Gaudma	ix. <i>ibid.</i>	534	Ilbars Soltan, history of	ix.	356
—, Rakns	ix.	534	Icheffer, Lord	ii.	258
—, the Arraccan Gaudma	ix.	534. 760	Ilfus river	x.	750
—, manufactory of them at Kieock	ix.	552	Ilium, the ancient	x.	705
—, Logatherpoo	ix.	554	Illa-Compe town	xvi.	840
— of Tonquin	ix.	705. 732	Ileray isles	iii.	594
— of the Cochín-Chinefe	ix.	820. 823	Ilficus town	v.	537
— of Zulu	xi.	542	Ilimam mountaln	xiv.	630
— of Otahete	xi.	514. 515	Ilinefe lake	xiii.	298
— of Owhyhee	xi.	703. 737	— river	xiii.	320
— of the Weß Indians	xii.	79. 87	—, Indian nations on	xiii.	349
— of the Virginians	xii. 604. xiii. 13. 39	811	Iling, Mr.	ii.	536
— of Memphis	xv.	811	Ilinifa mountain	xiv.	528
—, ancient and modern worship of	xv.	814			
— of Capinda, Congo	xvi.	273			

VOL. XVII.

[D D]

Ilinio,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Illinois, on their use of the water-melon	xiii.	685	Implements, agricultural, of Bologna	iv.	617
Illoos province	x.	77	_____ of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Illuminations, Birman	iv.	549	_____ of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ilure town	viii.	401	_____ of Savoy	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Illustrations of scripture, Shaw's	xv.	557-588	Impium of houses in Barbary	xv.	650
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		Importation of corn, Young on	iv.	329-332
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		Importation-trade of England	ii.	128
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		_____ of Scotland	ii.	168
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		Imports of the Isle of Man	ii.	815
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		_____ into France in 1784	iv.	334
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		_____ in 1787	iv.	336
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		_____ of the produce		
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		_____ of land	iv.	338
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		_____ from the sugar		
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		_____ islands	iv.	344
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		_____ from 1716 to		
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		_____ 1790	iv.	353
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		_____ of Hungary	vi.	115
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		_____ of Austria	vi.	119
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		_____ of Sweden in 1785, table	vi.	535
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		_____ into Stockholm in 1786,		
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		_____ 1790, and 1792	vi.	527
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		_____ of Peterburgh	vi.	873
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		_____ on the Caspian Sea	vi.	883
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		_____ of Russia from Britain	vi.	906
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		_____ of Philadelphia	xiii.	393
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		_____ of New York	xiii.	458
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		Impositions of the Chinese in Canton	viii.	489
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		Impostor of St. Kilda	iii.	725
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		Impostors who assumed the name of		
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		_____ Peter III.	vi.	798
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		Imposts in Spain	v.	419
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		Impress in Cochinchina	ix.	794
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		Improvements, on the taxation of	iv.	413
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		_____ of waste lands in		
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		_____ France	iv.	515
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		Improvisos of Spain	v.	525
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		Inca-perca of Quito	xiv.	549
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		Incarnations of the Grand Lama	vii.	556
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		_____ of the second person of		
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		_____ the Indian trinity	viii.	185
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		Incas of Peru, their riches	xiv.	108
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		Inca's bridge, Cordilleras	xiv.	52
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		Inca's palace, ancient	xiv.	547
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		_____ of Canar	xiv.	548
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		Incense of Arabia	x.	114
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		Incense-trees of Arabia	x.	196
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		Inch-coul	iii.	455
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		Inchereau, M. de	xiii.	305
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		Inchgarvie	iii.	456
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		Inch-hail	iii.	105-307
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		Inch-Keith	iii.	453
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		Inch-maree	iii.	340
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		Inch-Marmoc	iii.	254
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		Inch-tuthel	iii.	392
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		Inclosures in Piedmont	iv.	552
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		_____ of the Milanese	iv.	553
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		_____ in the Venetian State	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		_____ in Bologna	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		_____ in Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		_____ in Modena	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		_____ in Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
_____ 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809		Income		

INDEX.

[211]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Income of the King of Prussia	vi.	197	Indians of Elizabeth's Isle	xiii.	20
— of the Prussian princes and			—, Paumotkee	xiii.	82, 87
— princesses	vi.	206	—, Chickasawia	xiii.	113
Incomes of the Austrian nobility	vi.	93	—, Iroquese	xiii.	168
— of the public officers of			—, Hurons	xiii.	180
— Morocco	xv.	753	—, their mode of hunting	xiii.	284, 297
Income-tax, observations on an, (note)	iv.	407	—, Eokoros	xiii.	310
Inconstancy of man	i.	153	—, Efflanapes	xiii.	312
Increase of the Nile	viii.	231	—, the Mosemek	xiii.	316
Incredulity, exclamation on	xiii.	246	—, list of the North American	xiii.	348
Incrustations of hot springs examined	i.	719	—, anecdotes of	xiii.	409, 449
— at Matlock	376.	400	—, their tools	xiii.	514
— of Derbyshire	ii.	473	—, account of the American	xiii.	531, 538
Incubi of the Cochinchina	ix.	823	— of Canada	xiii.	606, 616
Ineffable city, Congo	xvi.	279	—, instances of Europeans liv-		641
Invasion, Persian mode of guarding			—, ing as	xiii.	651
— against	iz.	219	—, the Hurons, Mickmacks,		
Indahl river	i.	349	—, and Anies	xiii.	659
Indecency of the Otaheitans	xi.	509	—, Elquimaux	xiii.	675
Independents of England	ii.	143	—, French trade		
—, their settlement in	xii.	248, 250	—, with	xiii.	687
— America			—, food	xiii.	696
India, Dutch empire in	i.	81	—, Menonville's picture of a		
—, French trade with	iv.	351	—, family of	xiii.	803, 805, 813
—, Marco Polo's description	vii.	159	—, of Mexico		845
—, travels of two Mohammedans			—, of Quito, Ulloa's descrip-		
— through China and	vii.	180	—, tion of them	xiv.	516
—, Sir Thomas Roe's voyage to	viii.	2	—, wild	xiv.	552
—, observations on the trade to	viii.	49	—, of Paraguay	xiv.	636
—, dominions of the Great			—, Jesuit's missions		
Mogul in	viii.	53	—, among them	xiv.	641
—, Pigafetta's account	xi.	379	—, wild, of Chili	xiv.	686
India Company, English, see East India Company.			—, origin of the American	xiv.	106
India Company, the Dutch (see			—, of Chili	xiv.	109
Dutch)	vii.	637	—, of the Straits of Magellan	xiv.	123
Indian corn, see Maize.			—, of Cuyo	xiv.	125
Indian island	xi.	570	—, Pampas	xiv.	127
Indians of Ceylon, their manners and			—, Columbus's traffic with	xiv.	139
— customs	vii.	194	—, Promocae	xiv.	191
—, burials	vii.	195	—, Araucanos	xiv.	195
—, penances	vii.	195	—, of South America	xiv.	221
—, comparison be-			—, Indian sea, wealth and riches of it	vii.	222
— tween the Chinese and them	vii.	196	—, Indian temples, Nieubuh's account	x.	209
— of Hindostan, Bernier's de-			—, Indies, the East, Bernier's voyage to	viii.	57
— scription of them	viii.	175	—, Hamilton's new ac-		
— women burning themselves	viii.	177	—, count	viii.	258
— of Dufky bay	xi.	570, 574	—, Buchanan's travels in	viii.	573
— of Virginia	xii.	181	—, Fitch's voyage to	ix.	406
—, Davis's traffic			—, Indies, West, why so called (see		
— with	xii.	187, 190, 227	—, West-Indies)	xii.	10
— of Hudson's bay	xii.	363, 367	—, Indies, Spanish council of the	v.	471
—, Penn's treaties with the			—, Indies, minister of the, in Spain	v.	356
Pennsylvanian	xii.	380	—, Indigo of Louisiana	v.	483
—, their depredations in New			—, Birman mode of preparing		
England	xii.	395, 400	—, the plant	ix.	458
—, conversion of them	xii.	408	—, of Java	xi.	168
— of Frobenius's Strait	xii.	500, 519, 522	—, of Amboyna	xi.	258
—, of Cartier's Sound	xii.	525, 556	—, of Jamaica	xii.	318
—, traffic			—, of Antigua	xii.	348
— with	xii.	636	—, Brazilian	xiv.	863
— of New France	xii.	637, 652	—, of Senegal	avi.	664
					Indigo

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Indigo of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	505	Innes family	—	71
— plant of Madagascar	xvi.	806	Innes, murder of a Laird of	iii.	144
Indios Chiquitos	xiv.	633, 641	Innesleague	—	817
Indolence of the South Americans	xiv.	516	Innisfallen, Killarney	—	844
Indrapura island	viii.	447	Innkeeper at Nemours	iv.	288
Indulgences, on the sale of	vi.	170	— of Bormio	v.	916
— from the temple of	—	—	— at Munich	vi.	31
Tenfo Dai Sin in Japan	vii.	741	— of Berlin	vi.	173
Indus river, Hamilton's description	viii.	307	Innkeepers of Switzerland	v.	653
Industry, effects of religion on	vi.	13	—, Japanese	vii.	797
— in Prussia	vi.	185	Inns of London	ii.	90
— of the Fida Negroes	xvi.	478	— of England	ii.	389
Inerpeffery	iii.	403	— of the Continent	ii.	ibid.
Infanta of Cochín-China	ix.	797	—, inhospitality at English	ii.	533, 535,
Infantry of Spain	v.	441	— of France	iv.	540, 565
— of Prussia	vi.	194	— of Bourdeaux	iv.	97, 120
— of Sweden	vi.	447	— of Spain	v.	126
— of Hindostan	viii.	140	— of Engadina	v.	301, 302
— of the Birman empire	ix.	499	— of Bohemia	vi.	910
— of the Siamese	ix.	592	— of Berlin	vi.	134
— of the Imam of Sana	x.	108	— of Frankfurt	vi.	172
— of Turkey	x.	246	— of Meutz	vi.	240
Infants of Sofala	xvi.	689	— of Stockholm	vi.	251, 255
Infidel in Persia	ix.	281	— of Smolensko	vi.	392
Infirmaries of Edinburgh	iii.	31	— of Moscow	vi.	574
— of Aberdeen	iii.	62	— of Twer	vi.	579
— at Orbe	v.	812	— of Novogorod	vi.	646
Informers, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	379	— of Courland	vi.	657
Infuma, Guinea, conduct of the	—	—	— in the country of Kublai-Khan	vii.	723
English at	xvi.	345	— of Japan, singular accommo-	—	136
Ingas, see Incas.	—	—	dations at	vii.	626
Ingleisle island	viii.	407	—, Kempfer's description of the	—	—
Ingleisle bay	i.	777	Japanese	vii.	777, 794
Ingenifian, garrison of one man at	xvi.	362	Inpruck city	vi.	120
Ingleton, anchorage at	i.	759	Inneulation in Scotland	iii.	90
Ingleby family	ii.	422	—, the small-pox, known	—	—
Ingleborough hill	ii.	431	feveral ages to the Bedouins	x.	171
Ingolff's voyage to Iceland	i.	645	— of the South Ameri-	—	—
Incombe, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	321	cans	xiv.	250
Ingots of the Peruvian silver	xiv.	16	— in Barbary	xv.	639
Ingram's travels in America	xii.	218	Inquiry concerning the Origin of	—	—
Inhabitants of London	ii.	96	the Canary Islands	xvi.	822-826
— of England	ii.	143	Inquisition at Barcelona	iv.	110
Inhazaras of Sofala	xvi.	694	— of Spain	v.	405
Inheritance, right of, among the	—	—	—, its prisoners	v.	ibid.
Negroes of Guinea	xvi.	421, 480	—, punishments	v.	406
—, in Benin	xvi.	528	—, Autos da fe	v.	408
Inhospitality at English inns	ii.	533, 535, 540, 565	—, contracted powers	v.	409
Inhumanity of the Dutch to a ship-	—	—	—, procefs with Don	v.	ibid.
wrecked crew at the Cape	xvi.	60	Pablo Olavide	—	—
Iniguigne, Browne's account	xvi.	835	—, with an	v.	413
Inithby	iii.	371	empire	v.	414
Ink, printing, of Madrid	v.	385	—, its present state	v.	537
— of China	vii.	416	—, its evils	xiv.	175
— of Madagascar	xvi.	744	—, Holy, of Chili	xiv.	573
Inn river	v.	902, 910	— in Lima	v.	408
—, compared with the Danube	vi.	60	Inquisitor, grand, of Spain	xvi.	381
Inn at Nantes	iv.	158	Infane, hospital for, at Toledo	v.	542
Inna-Quito plain	xiv.	441	Inscriptions at the end of the world	i.	175
Inner-Bervie	iii.	428	Inscriptions,	—	—
Innes, Bishop	—	iii.	231	—	—

Inscriptions, Chinese	VOL.	PAGE	Inscriptions at Bayjah	VOL.	PAGE	
on an ancient monument in Lapland	i.	254	at Tuberfoke	xv.	571	
on Tay bridge	iii.	44	at Musti	xv.	572	
on the college of Aberdeen	iii.	61	at Keff	xv.	573	
on Winwick church	iii.	178	ancient, in Tunis	xv.	574	
on Sir John Radcliff	iii.	194	at Hydrah	xv.	587	
on an obelisk at Ruthwell	iii.	213	at Spaitla	xv.	588	
on Douglass castle	iii.	229	at Casfareen	xv.	589	
on Maxwellton manufactory	iii.	246	in Gafia	xv.	592	
in Skie	iii.	346	on the pyramids	xv.	805, 825	
on the Carthusian convent at Perth	iii.	398	Insects of Spitzbergen	i.	580	
house, Stirling	iii.	462	of Japan	vii.	701, 704	
on the architect of Melros abbey	iii.	481	of Persia	ix.	184	
on Skipton church	iii.	522	of Arabia	x.	188	
on the tunnel of Picardy canal	iv.	144	of Mindanao	xi.	8	
on the bridge of Chauli	v.	705	of the Isle of France	xi.	92	
on the arch of Pierre Pertuis	v.	706	of New Holland	xi.	474	
ancient, of Persepolis	ix.	104, 193, 266, 269	of New Zealand	xi.	541	
at Om-cr-rig-lein	x.	12	of New South Wales	xi.	555	
mountain of	x.	13	of Dusky bay	xi.	574	
Kufic	x.	36, 37, 164	of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	643	
at the Antonine way near Sidon	x.	323	of Tongataboo	xi.	688	
at Beroot	x.	326	of Bernier isle, New Holland	xi.	792	
on pillars near Sidon	x.	328	of New South Wales	xi.	921	
near Sydoniaia convent	x.	372	of Virginia	xii.	241	
at Balbeck	x.	374, 376	of the Bermudas	xii. 268. xiii. 173		
mountain of	x.	403	of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	502	
of Augustus in Angora discovered in New Holland	x.	690	of Canada	xiii.	356	
on the obelisks in Quito	xiv.	648	of America	xiii. 423, 433, 505, 524, 581		
on Pompey's pillar	xv.	169	in water	xiii.	583	
on the statues of Memnon	xv.	249	Canadian	xiii.	618, 633	
on the statue of Ofymandua	xv.	254	of Virginia	xiii.	710	
the Syacic	xv.	289	of Vera Cruz	xiii.	782	
ancient, in Algiers	xv.	524	of Peru	xiv.	279, 563	
at Tlemfan	xv.	525, 528	of Carthagea	xiv.	348	
at Maliana	xv.	529	in Guayaquil	xiv.	396, 414	
in Algiers	xv.	532	the cochineal	xiv.	479	
at Sour	xv.	536	Coyba, of Popayan	xiv.	487	
at Sitipha	xv.	545	of Lima	xiv.	590	
at Tagou-Zainah	xv.	546	of Brazil	xiv.	720, 867	
at Tezzoute	xv.	549	of Dar-Fur	xv.	143	
at Conflantina	xv.	551, 552	of Barbary	xv.	632	
in Tunis	xv.	566	of Morocco	xv.	709	
at Gurba	xv.	569	of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	448	
at Hamamet	xv.	ibid.	of Loango	xvi.	556, 559	
			of the Niger	xvi.	614, 632	
			of Senegal	xvi.	654	
			Insignia of the Birman nobles	ix.	495	
			Insolvency, punished with slavery			
			in Africa	xvi.	885	
			Installation of knights in the order			
			of the Seraphim	vi.	436	
			Institute, National, of France	xi.	740	
			Institute at Bologna	iv.	276	
			Instructions for traversing Lapland			
			and the Alps to Norway	vi.	480	
			for Sir H. Walker's			
			attack on Canada	xii.	417	
			to settlers in Barbary	xv.	493	
			Instruments, astronomical	i. 310. ix. 226		
				Instruments		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Instruments, musical, of the Persians —	ix.	225	Introduction to Jenkiofoo's travels to Bucharina —	ix.	386
—————, of the Chinese —	ix.	485	————— to Beecman's voyage to Borneo —	xi.	97
————— of the Birmanians —	ix.	508	————— to Pigafetta's voyage round the world —	xi.	288
————— of the Siamese —	ix.	596	————— to Pelfart's voyage —	xi.	421
————— of the Gold Coast, Guinea —	xvi.	395	————— to Peron's narrative —	xi.	740
————— of Fida —	xvi.	484	————— to Burnaby's travels in North America —	xiii.	703
————— of Benio —	xvi.	530	————— to Ovalle's historical relation of Chili —	xiv.	32
————— dingoes —	xvi.	878	————— to Bouguer's voyage to Peru —	xiv.	272
Insurrections at Valencia —	v.	599	————— to Ulloa's voyage to South America —	xiv.	318
————— in Friburg —	v.	838	————— to Nieuhoff's voyages and travels —	xiv.	697
————— of the Strelitz at Moscow —	vi.	637	————— to the Dissertation de Geographia Egypti —	xv.	395
Intendant, an useful —	v.	313	————— to Addison's West Barbary —	xv.	403
Intendants in France —	iv.	416	————— to Dr. Shaw's travels in Barbary —	xv.	503
Interest of England —	ii.	157	————— to Lempriere's tour to Morocco —	xv.	681
Interlopers in the gold trade of Guinea —	xvi.	376, 517	————— to Bosman's Guinea —	xvi.	337
Intermes of the Spanish theatre —	v.	530	————— to Poyart's history of Loango —	xvi.	548
Interpretations of the Alcoran —	x.	253	————— to Christianity, Mnogo Park's proposal for publishing an Arabic —	xvi.	893
Interpreter, anecdotes of Rubriques —	vii.	38	Inundations of the Weser —	vi.	224
—————, anecdotes of a Jewish —	xv.	685	————— at Peterburgh —	vi.	664
Intolerance in Hungary —	vi.	110	————— of the Nile —	viii.	231
————— at Prague —	vi.	141	————— in Siam —	viii.	465
Itoxication in hot climates, effects of —	viii.	764	————— of the Menan at Siam —	ix.	576
————— of the Persians from opium —	ix.	203	————— of Tonquin —	ix.	719
—————, remedies for —	xiv.	74	————— to Cochinchina —	ix.	774
Intrigues at the court of Peking —	vii.	446, et seq.	————— of the Nile —	x.	237
————— at the court of the Great Mogul —	viii.	18, 67	————— in Borneo —	xi.	118
————— against Colon —	xii.	119	————— in New South Wales —	xi.	927
————— in Barbary —	xv.	795	————— from the mountain Cotopaxi —	xiv.	302
Introduction to Brand's description of the Orkneys and Shetland —	iii.	734	————— in Quito —	xiv.	454
————— to Lister's journey to Paris —	iv.	2	————— of the Nile, Lobo's account —	xv.	45
————— to Spallanzani's travels —	v.	2, 93	—————, Poncet on —	xv.	83
————— to Rubruquis's travels —	vii.	25	—————, Pococke's account —	xv.	330
————— to the voyages and travels of Marco Polo —	vii.	102, 105	—————, history of them —	xv.	374
————— to Nieuhoff's travels —	vii.	331	Invasion, French, of Spain —	v.	626
————— to Hamel's travels in Korea —	vii.	517	————— of Sweden by the Danes —	vi.	497
————— to a description of Tibet —	vii.	541	————— of Siam —	ix.	647
————— to Goetz's travels from Lahor to China —	vii.	577	————— of Georgia by the Spaniards —	xii.	475
————— to the travels of the missionaries through Tibet —	vii.	587	Inventions, general opposition to —	xii.	212
————— to Lord's discovery of the Banians and Perfes —	viii.	523, 555	Inverary cattle —	iii.	105, 364
————— to Sir Joho Chardin's travels into Persia —	ix.	139	————— two —	iii.	364
————— to a description of Persia —	ix.	169	Invercauld, prospects from —	iii.	56
			Inverlochy castle —	iii.	100
			Inverkeithing —	iii.	455
					Inverness,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Inverness, Pennant's account of	iii.	78	Iron-mines of Ghettipera	viii.	619
Inverness, New, Georgia	xii.	468	— of Doray Guda	viii.	689
Invocations of the Bananas	viii.	543	— of Mota Betta	viii.	708
— of demons to Sofala	xvi.	686	— of Elba	x.	765
— of the king for weather	xvi.	687	— of Virginia	xiii.	719
— for rain in Morocco	xv.	792	— of Barbary	xv.	610
Io, the Egyptian	xv.	352	Iron Mount, Guinea	xvi.	362
Ionis, Pococke's account	x.	647	Iron-ore, mode of roasting and melting	vi.	464, 472
Ipafara island	x.	630	Iron-pig of Brazil	xiv.	716
Irak province	ix.	45	Iron-stone of Derbyshire	ii.	472
Irak bricks	xv.	812	— at Chesterfield	iii.	5
Iranda, Marquis d'	v.	631	—, Mandingo	xvi.	880
Ireland, London trade with	ii.	100	Iron-trade of Sheffield	ii.	414
—, Young's tour in	iii.	811	— of Sweden, tables of	vi.	530
—, Hamilton's letters on the			— of Mocha	x.	78
— northern coast of	iii.	877	Iron-wood of Siam	ix.	666
Iriarte family of Spain	v.	387	— of the Isle of France	xi.	768
Irijo river	xiv.	233	Iron-works at Kones	i.	159
Iris observed on the Andes	xiv.	275-535	— at Swapavara	i.	162
Irving, Captain, his captivity in			— on the Wye	ii.	226
— Morocco	xv.	759-762	— at Colebrooke Dale	ii.	618
Irkutsky, Bell's journey from Elim-			— of Carron	iii.	116
— sky to	vii.	346	— of Mont Cenis	iv.	380
—, description of the town	vii.	348, 421	— of St. Etienne en Foret	iv.	381
Irkutsk government, provinces, and			— of Mofs	vi.	364
districts of	vi.	761	— of Russia	vi.	894
Irada district	viii.	741	— near Trois Rivières, Ca-		
Iro river, ford of	vii.	420	— nada	xiii.	630, 672
Iron found in England	ii.	226	— of the Mandingo Negroes	xvi.	880
—, effects of the magnet on	iv.	27	— of Kirwani	xvi.	907
—, specular, in Lava	v.	23	Iroquefe Indians	xii.	372-393, 397
— of Stromboli	v.	116	—, French jesuits among them	xii.	410
—, crystallized	v.	ibid.	—, on their conversion	xii.	410, 414
—, Faujas on	v.	119	— Labontan's description of		
—, De Lardre on	v.	ibid.	— them	xiii.	268, 291, 303, 317, 326
—, Dolomieu on	v.	ibid.	—, observations on them	xiii.	369
—, in lavas	v.	204	—, missionaries among them	xiii.	568, 659
—, native, of Russia	vi.	826	Irrawaddy river	ix.	478
— of Yemen	x.	199	Irrigation in Italy	iv.	563
— of New South Wales	xi.	936	— in Piedmont	iv.	ibid.
—, on the British consumption of	xii.	390	— in the Milanese	iv.	565-573
— of Virginia	xii.	594	— in Venice	iv.	574
— of Canada	xii.	667	— in Modena	iv.	575
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	473	— in Parma	iv.	ibid.
— of North America	xiii.	516	— in Spain	iv.	666
— of Cuenca	xiv.	543	— in Valencia	v.	604
— of Dar-Fur	xv.	143	— near Madras	viii.	574
Iron cape, Algiers	xv.	541	— by the Sayyambucum		
Iron-foundry of Delmont	v.	703	— tank	viii.	575
— of Mr. Asplund at			— in the Birman empire	ix.	533
— Stockholm	vi.	433	— in the Arabian highlands	x.	44
Iron-foundries at Fredericwerk	vi.	327	— in Arabia	x.	175
Iron-manufactures of Spain	v.	446	—, anecdotes of American	xiii.	475
— of Ekhillfuna	vi.	544	— of the plain of Tecuacan	xiii.	806
Iron-mines of Nordland	i.	313	— in Peru	xiv.	597
— at Whitrigs	iii.	185	— in Dongola	xv.	66
— of Elba	v.	10	— in the South of Africa	xvi.	39
— of Nericia	vi.	380	Irtush river, Bell's description of it	vii.	329, 430
— of Dannemora	vi.	549	Irun	v.	303
— near Solikamsky	vii.	322	Irving, Dr., on the specific gravity		
— of Japan	vii.	689	— of ice	i.	573
			— Irving,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Irving, Dr., on the temperature of water at different depths	— i.	574	Isle of Man, its fishery	— ii.	812
—, on the heat of the sea in a gale	— i.	576	—, trade	— ii.	814
—, on measuring mountains	— i.	576	—, sale of the	— ii.	815
—, his method of distilling fresh water from the sea	— i.	585	—, its government	— ii.	816
Irwell river	— ii.	40	—, history	— ii.	820
Irvine, Ellen, her story	— iii.	215	—, kings	— ii.	ibid.
Isla Isle	— iii.	628	—, population (note)	— ii.	833
Isaac, Mr., near Belfast	— iii.	825	Isle of the States	— i.	88
Isabel, Queen of Spain, her reception of Colon	— xii.	25	Isle of Wight, see Wight, Isle.		
Isabel Farnese of Spain	— v.	340	Isles of Loch-Lomond	— iii.	248
Isabella, Queen of Denmark	— vi.	325	—, the Western	— iii.	579
Isabella town, Hispaniola	xii. 64-67.	572	—, belonging to Orkney	— iii.	748
Isaiah, book of, Arabic version of the Mohamedan Negroes	xvi.	892	—, to Shetland	— iii.	765-773
Isanagi Mikotto of Japan	vii.	680-713	—, to Pentland Firth	— iii.	801
Ischia, Spallanzani's account of	— v.	48	Isleay Isle	— iii.	646
—, lava	— v.	ibid.	Islets town	— iv.	191
—, sand	— v.	55	Islettes, port of	— xii.	630
—, flows	— v.	57	Isleworth	— vi.	528
—, diminution of	— v.	ibid.	Ishef, Bishop, biography of	— vi.	316
Iseford bay	— vi.	326	Islington	— ii.	178
Iseheim, country round	— iv.	198	Ismael town, Bell's description	— vii.	507
Isfandiar Khan, his history	— ix.	359	Ismael Mulk, the saint	— x.	55
Isfend, festival of	— ix.	97	Ismael of Mokha, anecdotes of him	— x.	51
Isgaur port	— ix.	142	Ismael Shah	— ix.	340
Ishceheb	— x.	684	Ismael Sophy of Persia	— ix.	26
Ishim Khan	— ix.	361	—, history of him	— ix.	288
Ishmael, Muley, Emperor of Morocco	xv. 470-711	711	Ismaïlof, General	— vi.	778
Ishora village, inhabitants of	— vii.	274	Ismaïlof guards, feast of	— vi.	674
Ish Soltan	— ix.	349	Ismaïloff, M., Bell's account of his embassy to China	— vii.	318
Isie province of Japan	— vii.	661	Isim Allah science	— x.	171
Isigny, cattle of	— iv.	479	Ismit the ancient Nicomedia	— x.	697
—, horses	— iv.	482	Isola village	— v.	939
Isis, ancient Egyptian statue of	— xv.	341	Isola Bella	— v.	991
—, Egyptian mythology of	— xv.	350	Isipahan city	— vii.	9
—, temple, at Baalbeit	— xv.	180	—, journey from Tarris to	— vii.	296
Isis's table	— x.	140	—, ambassador's entry at	— vii.	300
Isoje, pilgrimages of the Japanese to	— vii.	739	—, grandeur of the Shah's court	— vii.	301
Iskander Khan, his history	— ix.	384	—, at	— vii.	ibid.
Iskell, Jibbel	— xv.	570	—, Bell's journal of occurrences	— vii.	306
Isis, Father	— v.	391	—, description of	— vii.	310
Isisamore Craig	— iii.	900	—, journey from, to Shamachy	— vii.	
Islanders of Scilly	— ii.	753	—, Della Valle's description	— ix.	23
—, reputation vindicated	— ii.	759	—, of	— ix.	160
Island-More	— iii.	579	—, road from Warsaw to	— ix.	161
Islands belonging to Denmark	— i.	142	—, road from Moscow to	— ix.	188
—, in the Gulf of Bothnia	— i.	233	—, described	— ix.	
—, on their origin	— i.	687	Israelites, their journey out of the land of Egypt	— xv.	293
—, of Scotland	— ii.	159	Israut, valley of	— x.	9
—, floating	— iii.	371	Issus, the ancient	— x.	546
—, of Japan	— vii.	769	—, battle of	— x.	548
Isle of Bears	— i.	91	Isthmus of Baguawaca, project for cutting through it	— xi.	250
Isle of Birds	— i.	739	Isthmus of Corinth	— x.	758
Isle of Crosses	— i.	117	Isthmuses of Van Diemen's Land	— xi.	668
Isle of Man, Robertson's tour through the	— ii.	785	Istoknikoff, Commissary	— vii.	457
—, bishoprick	— ii.	808	Istria, on the government of	— iv.	620
			Italica, ancient ruins	— v.	568
			Italiana, anecdote of one	— i.	224
					Italian

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Italian language —	iv.	356. v. 980	Ivan Vassilievitch the First, his tomb and character —	vi.	597
Italian convent at Peking —	vii.	388	—, his grants to the English merchants —	vi.	870
Italians, their ancient spice trade —	xi.	488	Ivan Vassilievitch the Second, his tomb and character —	vi.	598
Italy, London trade with —	ii.	99	Ivar, the story of —	ii.	797
—, Young's travels in —	iv.	248	Iverone monastery —	x.	737
—, on leaving —	iv.	286	Ivica, trade of —	v.	470
—, Young's account of —	iv.	549	Ivory of the mammoth's horn —	vii.	447
—, Spallanzani's travels in —	v.	1—272	Ivory Coast of Guinea described —	xvi.	537—547
—, on the volcanoes in —	v.	233	Ivory-image, an ancient —	iii.	352
—, literature at the reformation —	vi.	166	Ivory-trade of Guinea —	xvi.	513
Itamarica isle —	xiv. 812. 825. 843		— of the interior of Africa —	xvi.	889
Itapera Point, Madagascar —	xvi.	750	—, Negroes surprised at the Europeans' eagerness for it —	xvi.	ibid. 891
Itata river, Chili —	xiv.	56. 191	Ivy of America —	xiii.	427
Itay, King of the Tufan —	vii.	573	Ivy-bridge —	ii.	301
Itcheoglans of Tophana —	x.	728	Ivy cape, Algiers —	xv.	580
Itch-reed of North America —	xiii.	531	Iwami province of Japan —	vii.	665
Itinerary of Antonine —	ii.	463	Izakaft town —	ix.	100
— of Pennant's first tour in Scotland —	iii.	168	Izoire, vineyards of —	iv.	213. 454
— of Pennant's second tour in Scotland —	iii.	361. 568	— cattle —	iv.	480
— of Sweden, Fortia's —	vi.	561			
—, Bell's, from Peterburgh to Peking —	vii.	432	J.		
— from Moscow to Astrachan —	vii.	499	Jaffer Khan, audience of —	ix.	264
— from Peterburgh to Constantinople —	vii.	514	Jaaukius, Archbishop —	x.	394
—, Browne's, from Cobbé to Sennaar —	xvi.	827	Jabbok river —	x.	461
— from Sennaar to Gondar —	xvi. 828—830		Jabbe town —	xvi.	857
—, man —	xvi.	831	Jabiru-Guaks, bird of Brazil —	xiv.	719
— to Shiebon —	xvi.	832	Jabise land, Guinea —	xvi.	348
— from Ril to Wara —	xvi.	833	Jabme-Aibmo —	i.	460
— from Wara to Bahr-el-Gazalle —	xvi.	834	Jabme-Akko, the mother of death —	i.	460
— from Khukjé to the Bahr-el-ada —	xvi.	ibid.	Jacs, fruit of Mindanao —	xi.	8
— from Bahr-el-Gazalle to Bornou —	xvi.	835	Jaccatra empire —	xi.	163
— from Wara to Cubcabéa —	xvi.	836	— river —	xi.	173
— from Cobbé to the copper-mines of Fertit —	xvi.	837	— government —	xi.	212
— from Dar-Bergoo to the sources of the Bahr-el-abiad —	xvi.	838	Jachen stone, Bernier's description —	viii.	220
Itopatim, King —	xiii.	125	Jaci, want of water at —	v.	88
Itaxobe, the Japanese author —	vii.	742	— city described by Marco Polo —	vii.	143
Ivan, Emperor of Russia, his deposition by Elizabeth —	vi.	783	Jack of the Feather —	xiii.	145
—, imprisonment —	vi.	783	Jack of Newbury —	ii.	31
—, visited by Peter III. —	vi.	785	Jack the Painter —	ii.	310
—, attempt at rescuing —	vi.	787	Jackalls, Bell's description of them —	vii.	287
—, death —	vi.	788	— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	140
—, account of his parents and family —	vi.	792	— of West Barbary —	xv.	407
Ivan Alexievitch, tomb and character —	vi.	600	— of Algiers and Tunisia —	xv.	624
			— of the Cape —	xvi.	78
			— of Guinea —	xvi.	436
			—, anecdotes of their boldness —	xvi.	467
			— of Benin —	xvi.	532
			Jackey and Jerry —	ii.	496. 554
			Jack-fish of Guinea —	xvi.	450
			JACKMAN, Charles, his discoveries towards the north-east passage —	i.	70
			Jackman's sound —	xii. 497.	505. 520
			Jackson cape —	xi.	540
			Jackson, Port, New South Wales —	xi.	546
				[217]	Jackson,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Jackson, Port, New South Wales			Jambe canes of Borneo	xi.	148
described	xi.	908	Jambee, factory at	viii.	450
Jackson, Adjutant General	xii.	313	Jambo town	x.	19
Jackson, Captain	iii.	687	James the First of England, voyages		
Jacoba of Java	viii.	453	of discovery in his reign	xii.	226
Jacob Almanzor, King of Fea	xv.	462	James the Second of England, re-		
Jacobins, revolution club at the	iv.	397	marks on	xii.	393
——, the Grillon (<i>note</i>)	v.	962	James the First of Scotland, murder		
——, society of Paris (<i>note</i>)	vi.	505	of	iii.	397
Jacob's Bethel	x.	337	——, his visit		
Jacob's bridge	—	463. 466	to Tycho Brahe	vi.	331
Jacobs-Elven river, salmon in	i.	444	James the Sixth of Scotland	iii.	412
Jacobson's, John, dreadful battle with			James, Cape, New England	xii.	234
the Dutch	i.	799	James river, Virginia	xii. 231. xiii. 709	
Jacob's staff	—	608	James-town, Virginia, first settlement		
Jacob's Well described	x.	336	of	xii. 231. 239. 243. xiii. 26. 51. 102. 111	
Jacomus Maftung, iron-mine at	i.	298	Jamefon, the artist	iii.	44
Jacumama snake of the Amazons	xiv.	247. 514	Jamifon, Rev. Mr.	iii.	366
Jæn, road from Loxa to	xiv.	216	Jammahos of Japan	vii.	743
—— government, Quito	xiv.	494	——, their symbolic drefs	vii.	745
Jart, description of the	i.	186	——, magical arts	vii.	746
Jafa, country of	x.	101	——, begging	vii.	789
Jaffa village	—	455	Jammes, fee Yams.		
Jaffar-ah of Barbary	xv.	672	Jamundus river	xiv.	240
Jagadéva Raya, his dominions	viii.	697	Jan-Bolado	x.	384
Jagga river, on the countries round	vii.	48	Jan de Cabo Monte King	xvi.	538
Jagannat, town and temple	viii.	175	Jandoy, King of the Tapoyers	xiv.	876
—— the idol	viii.	175	Janeiro, Rio de	xvi.	319
Jagarynat, temple of, in Oriza	viii.	402	Jangamur, city and palace of	vii.	126
Jagatay Khan, history of him	ix.	381	Jangoma kingdom described	ix.	763
Jagatay Tartars, description of them	ix.	379	Jang-le-fu	vii.	250
Jah, Vale of	xv.	285	——, handsome women there	vii.	251
Jah-gihirs of Hindoostan	viii.	143	Jangui city	vii.	150
Jaik river	ix.	388. 394	Janguis of Hindoostan	vii.	181
Jain Rajas	viii.	771	Janibek Khan, his history	ix.	336
Jakin land, Guinea	xvi.	506	Janiffaries, trading	x.	25
Jalacotta town	xvi.	909	——, Turkish	x.	246
Jalap of Mexico	xiii.	775	—— of Alexandria	xv.	171
Jalappa town	xiii.	775	—— of Egypt	xv.	304
Jaloff, fee Oualofe.			Janiffary, etymology of the word	ix.	90
Jallonka Wilderness, Mungo Park's			Janitzar aga	xv.	305
travels through	xvi.	899	Janizar cape	x.	232
Jallonkadoo, gold trade in	xvi.	886	Jan-over-Zee of Brazil	xiv.	721
——, Mungo Park's travels			Janfan city	viii.	488
through	xvi.	897	Janfon, Marquis	i.	216
Jallonkas described by Mungo Park	xvi.	902	Janfs, John, his death	i.	116
Jaloff's, King of, anecdotes of his			Janthines, the mollusca	xi.	836
war with the King of Fotta			Japan, Marco Polo's description of	vii.	159
Torra	xvi.	904	——, attempt of the Tartars to		
Jama island	xi.	448	conquer	vii.	161.
Jama river, Peru	xiv.	275	——, Caron's account of	vii.	607
Jamagullu town	viii.	770	——, its revenues	vii.	610
—— temple	viii.	771	——, history	vii.	614
Jamaica, Colon's discovery of	xii. 70. 74.	144	——, laws	vii.	624
——, English conquest	xii.	313	——, religion	vii.	629
——, settlement	xii.	314	——, trade	vii.	637
——, description	xii.	314	——, productions	vii.	639
——, sugar	xii.	321	——, Diary	vii. 641-651	
——, observations on	xii.	387	——, Kempfer's history of	vii.	652
Jamapa, Rio de	xiii.	846	——, its different names	vii.	652
Jamatto province	vii.	661	——, situation and extent	vii.	653
			Japan,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Japan, its geographical divisions	vii.	661	Jasper of Kashgar	vii.	581
—, origin of the inhabitants of	vii.	668	— of Seio	x.	625
—, its climate	vii.	683	Jasques, Perles at	viii.	556
—, minerals	vii.	685	Jassims, King Abino	vii.	798
—, plants and fruits	vii.	692	Jati wood	xi.	354
—, chimerical animals	vii.	698	Jaundice, a cure for the	iii.	578
—, beads	vii.	699	Java island, Marco Polo's description	vii.	160
—, reptiles	vii.	701	—, kingdoms in it	vii.	160
—, birds	vii.	702	—, Hamilton's description of	viii.	452
—, insects	vii.	704	—, Fitch's description	ix.	423
—, fish	vii.	705	—, Stavrou's account	xi.	104 159
—, ecclesiastical hereditary Emperors of	vii.	716	—, power of the Dutch	xi.	162
—, religions in	vii.	723	— there	xi.	162
—, its public and private buildings	vii.	771	—, Pigafetta's account	xi.	376
—, crowded roads	vii.	784	—, Behaim's account	xi.	401
—, Tavernier's pearl fishery	viii.	254	Javanese, Stavrou's description of	xi.	171
—, Hamilton's description	viii.	514	— them	xi.	171
—, Dutch trade to	xi.	307	—, their celebration of the new year	xvi.	13
Japan, Emperor of, Caron's account of him	vii.	611	Javarouf, court of Poland at	i.	320
—, presents of the	vii.	611	— described	i.	ibid.
— Dutch to him	vii.	759	Javelins of the Hottentots	xvi.	29. 90. 130
—, his castles in	vii.	759	Jaw-bones, human, instrument of	xi.	513. 515
Jedo	vii.	801	Jays, beautiful, of Senegal	xvi.	605. 633
—, court	vii.	806	Jealousy does not torment the Spaniards	i.	166
—, audience	vii.	807. 813	— of the Spaniard wearing off	v.	512
Japanese, Caron's description of them	vii.	619	—, instance of, in Vieona	vi.	100
—, former connection with the Chinese	vii.	619	—, furious, of the Siamese	ix.	585
—, Kempfer's account of their origin and descent	vii.	638	— of the Turks	x.	263
—, arguments against their being descended from the Chinese	vii.	638	— of the Fidians	xvi.	479
—, a colony of original Babyloians	vii.	668	Jean fruit of Tonquin	ix.	661. 717
—, description of their persons	vii.	668	— of Cochinchina	ix.	776
—, their own account of their origin	vii.	671	Jebel-Sheik	x.	463. 508
—, to Siam	ix.	671	Jebil, pilots of	x.	18
—, their trade in Cochinchina	ix.	671	Jebilee city	x.	311
China	ix.	671	—, ancient theatre at	x.	312
Japan ware in Pekin	vii.	671	—, Pococke's description	x.	565
Japara, Dutch factory	viii. 453. xi. 286	679	Jebisu the Japanese Neptune	vii.	738
Jaques Lahor, Guinea	xvi.	574	Jeb-Joseph	x.	466
Jaques's, Pere, operation for the stone	iv.	795	Jedo city, Caron's description of	vii.	610
Jaquier trees of the Isle of France	xi.	795	—, Kempfer's journey from Nagafakki to	vii.	766. 793
Jasraka snake of Brazil	xiv.	454	—, description of the city	vii.	799
Jardio de la Reyna, Cuba	xii. 70. 143. xiii. 104	454	—, Emperor's castles at	vii.	801
Jart salt-works	iv.	546	Jedso, Benyowski's adventures at	xvi.	782
Jars found by Moogo Park on the Niger	xvi.	73	Jeetfu province of Japan	vii.	664
Jars Voyage Metallurgique (note)	ii.	767	Jefferson, Mr., on the cultivation of tobacco	iv.	503
Jafades of Syria	x.	714	Jegeholl, court of China at	vii.	458. 460
Jafid city, Polo's description	vii.	755	Jehan-Abad city	viii.	150
Jafne of Tibet	vii.	853	Jehan-Guire, his favour to Christians	viii.	169
Jafke cape	x.	482. 488	—, the Great Mogul, see Mogul.	x.	357
Jasper analyzed	i.	573	Jehosaphat valley	x.	422
Jasper, experiments on	v.	812	Jehosaphat's sepulchre	x.	422
		547	Jehudi mount	xv.	183. 401
		126	Jeisagoodah, wife of Wyfe	viii.	532
		724	Jejas's tomb	vii.	816
		122	Je-Jeu-Jeen	vii.	350
			Jeko, religious sect in Japan	vii.	630
					Jelaba

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Jelabs — — —	xv.	110	Jello country — — —	vii.	609
Jelly of zeolites — —	v.	208	Jellomfeigne, Rajah — —	viii.	73
Jemena river — — —	ix.	411	—, his battle with — —	viii.	74
Jemne town, Tunis — —	xv.	587	Aureng-Zebe — — —	viii.	89-93-127
Jemhid, King of Persia —	ix.	108-269	—, his wife — — —	viii.	128
Jeneen town — — —	x.	362	Jeffon, Mr. — — —	ii.	357
Jenghige village — — —	ix.	81	Jesuists, anecdotes of them —	i.	314
Jenghis Khan, his descendants —	ix.	381	—, on their expulsion from Spain —	v.	394-399
— conquest of Karafm — —	ix.	333	— of Bavaria — — —	vi.	29
Jenkins, Henry, the old — —	ii.	489	—, their love of Machiavelism —	vi.	106
Jenkinson's navigation of the Ca-			—, German — — —	vi.	153
pian sea — — —	vi.	878	— in China — — —	vii.	388
— account of Uryenz — —	ix.	327	— in Pekin — — —	vii.	442, et seq. 459
JENKINSON'S Voyages and Travels			— in Hindostan, Sir Thomas —	viii.	48
to Bucharia — — —	ix.	386	Roe's account of them — —	viii.	169
— account of the petri-			— in Agra, Bernier's account —	viii.	468
fied Tartar horde — — —	xv.	614	— in Siam — — —	viii.	468
Jenné town — — —	xvi.	850	— preferred for Georgian		
—, taken by Moossee — —	xv.	671	missions — — —	ix.	136
Jenoune, the Barbary fairies —	i.	146	— in Cochín-China — —	ix.	797
Jenyopin described — — —	ii.	413	—, French, their intrigues in		
Jerphon, Zacharias — — —	x.	538	Canada — — —	xii. 400-403.	410-414
Jerabees, the ancient Gerrhæ —	x.	538	— of Canada — — —	xiii. 365.	636. 646
Jerabolus, the idol — — —	ix.	16-35	— of St. Jago — — —	xiv.	182
Jeraslave — — —	xv.	583-585	—, their expulsion		
Jerba island — — —	xv.	625	from the Missions — — —	xiv.	265
Jerboa animal of Barbary — —	i.	649	—, their missions in Paraguay —	xiv.	633
Jerchini, John, account of — —	xv.	592	—, billory of them — —	xiv.	635
Jereed, El, of Tunis — — —	x.	343-421	— in Chili — — —	xiv.	688✓
Jeremiah's grot, near Jerusalem —	xii.	275	—, their missions to Abyssinia —	xv.	5-29-46
Jeremie's, M., account of Nelson's			—, expulsion from Abyssinia		
river, and North America — —	x.	735	(note) — — —	xv.	51-61
Jeribol town — — —	x.	345-429	Jesuit's bark, its efficacy in the ague —	xii.	495
Jericho, plains of — — —	xvi.	866	Jesuits' church at Antwerp —	i.	134
Jerijang district — — —	x.	61	— at Quebec — — —	xii.	263
Jerim city — — —	x.	62	Jesuits' library at Paris — —	iv.	37
— locusts — — —	v.	646	Jesus, Emperor of Ethiopia —	xv.	86
Jerome of Prague — — —	xv.	46	Jesus Christ, places of his birth and		
Jeronymites of the Ectural — —	v.	370	actions described — — —	x. 349-362.	416. 436. 454
Jeropotamo river — — —	x.	605	Jesus college, Oxford — — —	ii.	121
Jersey, New, Kalm's description —	xiii.	431-482	Jet of Yorkshire — — —	ii.	16
—, Burnaby's description — —	xiii.	735	Jetiga idol — — —	viii.	755
Jerseys, East and West, Swedes in	xii.	353	Jettingo, province of Japan —	vii.	664
—, English — — —	xii.	ibid.	Jettusen, province of Japan —	vii.	ibid.
— settlements in — — —	xii.	ibid.	Jeu de Paume, national assembly at	iv.	177
Jerusalem, Maundrell's journey from			Jeugel mount — — —	i.	740
Aleppo to — — —	x.	305-339	Jewdry of Tarudant — — —	xv.	726
—, celebration of Easter at —	x.	340	— of Morocco — — —	xv.	736
—, antiquities there and round x.		355	Jewellers, Indian, of Quito —	xiv.	546 550
—, circuit of — — —	x.	361	— of Egypt — — —	xv.	310
—, Pococke's description — —	x.	411	Jewel-office in the tower — —	ii.	46
Jesid river — — —	x.	503	Jewels of the Great Mogul —	viii. 14.	37. 163
Jeskar isle — — —	iii.	628	—, Tavernier's remarks on — —	viii.	250
Jeso island, Kempfer's history and			Jewelles in Barbary, their dress, man-		
description — — —	vii.	656	ners and customs — — —	xv.	737
Jessamine of Persia — — —	ix.	95	Jewry-wall at Leicester — —	ii.	361
Jessieque, Rajah — — —	viii.	72	Jews at Amsterdā — — —	i.	138
—, Aureng-Zebe's — — —	viii.	82	— in Craew — — —	i.	225
letter to — — —	viii.	82	—, Laplanders' affinity to —	i.	376
—, anecdotes of him — — —	viii. 88. 93.	129	Jews,		

INDEX.

[221]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Jews, their synagogues in London	ii.	49	Jianett harbour	xv.	533
— in Cambridge	ii.	124	Jird animal	xv.	605
— observations on them	ii.	568	Jivictu signal station	xiv.	438
— of Hungary	vi.	116	Jizie of the Turks	xv.	115
— of Prague	vi.	140	Joannes Imperialis's account of		
— of Franfort	vi.	248	Crichton	iii.	143
— at Constantinople	vii.	5	Job the Russian patriarch	vi.	603
— of Mount Nisbor	vii.	10	Jobar river	x.	313
— of Germany	vii.	19	Jobar, synagogue at	x.	509
—, account of them			Job's habitation at Comera	viii.	291, 295
by Benjamin of Tudela	vii.	154	Jodda	xv.	11
settled in China	vii.	225	Joekul, phenomenon on the	i.	745
in Poland	vii.	502	Johanna island, Hamilton's descrip-		
in Cashmere	viii.	222	tion	viii.	270
in Cranganore	viii.	379	Johanna ship, account of her wreck		
anecdotes of them, in Persia	ix.	96	at Delagoa	viii.	265
at Cocheen	ix.	232	Johannefors	vi.	553
at Shiraz	ix.	241	Johannes, Dr., on the elephantiasis	i.	717
in Yemen	x.	69	Johannes Tornæus, account of	i.	155
in Arabia, their government	x.	85	—, anecdote of	i.	166
of Kheibar	x.	92	Johannis-Berg village	vi.	259
in Arabia	x.	142	John Damascenus, church at Da-		
—, their beards and dress	x.	158	mafcus	x.	501
in Turkey, Blount's descrip-			John, King of Portugal	xii.	20, 53
tion of them	x.	267	John of Denmark, his tomb and		
in Tripoli	x.	282	character	vi.	340
in Saphet	x.	465	John, Pope	iii.	424
of Thessalonia	x.	742	John the Third of Sweden, history of	vi.	483
in New York	xiii.	455	Johnes, Mr., his improvements at		
on the ancient	xiv.	133	Havod	ii.	607, 659
in Brazil	xiv.	871	John-Harre of Madagascar	xvi.	771
of Egypt	xv.	312	—, anecdotes of him	xvi.	777
Mahometans' opinion of them	xv.	428	Johnson, Sir Nathaniel	xii.	303
anecdotes of them, in Barbary	xv.	457	Johnson's, Dr., translation of Lo-		
mode of dealing with them	xv.	493	bo's voyage to Abyssinia	xv.	1
in Tangiers	xv.	683, 685	Johnson's notes on the Samoeds	i.	62
in Rabat	xv.	698	Johnson's fort, Charles-Town	xii.	343
in Azamora	xv.	702	Johnstown, Queen's county	iii.	863
in Morocco	xv.	707	Johore kingdom, Hamilton's de-		
in Tarudant	xv.	726	scription	viii.	440, 460
of Mount Atlas	xv.	732	Juhore, King of	viii.	434, 440
state of the Barbary	xv.	736, 763	Juicoctes of Guinea	xvi.	460
in Egypt	xv.	833	Jol, the ancient	xv.	521
Jews' burying-ground, near Cairo	xv.	192	Jolfa, Armenian colony at	ix.	284
Jerdcheff	ix.	121	Joliba, see Niger.		
Jibbel-el-Mokatteb	x.	6	Joliet, Sieur	xiii.	332, 338
Jibbel Mufa	x.	10	Jona Isle	iii.	294
Jidda, voyage from Tor to	x.	18	—, its soil	iii.	ibid.
described	x.	21	—, antiquities in	iii.	296
government	x.	23	— described by Martin	iii.	656
trade	x.	24	Jonah's country	x.	457
Jiganti town	ix.	111	Jonas's Pillars, ruins	x.	549
Jigat cape	viii.	311	Jonas's colloquy in the whale's belly	iii.	240
Jiel city	xv.	540	Jonekoping town	i.	332
Jiligar cast, see Jinigar.			Jones, Governor	xii.	358
Jillebba dresa in Barbary	xv.	659	Jones, Inigo, on Stone-henge (note)	vi.	349
Jinbala kingdom, on the Niger	xvi.	851, 852	Jones, Mr., of Ballora	ix.	264, 270
Jindey, Mungo Park's arrival at	xvi.	910	Jones, Mr., of New England	xiii.	235
Jin-ene river	xv.	536	Jones, Sir William	ix.	492
Jinigar cast, their manners and			—, his laws for Penn-		
customs	viii.	642	sylvania	xii.	379

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Jones's, William, Esq., account of the Scilly isles	—	ii. 745	Journal de Physique	—	iv. 286
Jonkceylon island	—	viii. 431	—, Schloffer's	—	vi. 231
Jonqueras, culture at	—	iv. 662	—, Bell's, of occurrences at	—	vii. 381—407
Jonquiere, Marquis de la	xiii. 655.	xiv. 26	Pekin	—	vii. 437—434
—, his public	—	—	—, M. de Lange's, of his residence at Pekin	—	vii. 487
—, entry into Quebec	—	xiii. 655	—, Bell's, of the expedition of Peter the Great to Derbent	—	vii. 641—651
Joubok code of laws	—	i. 647	—, of some Englishmen on	—	viii. 2—58
Jonfen, Andrew, anecdote of	—	i. 416	Japan	—	x. 386
Jonfon, Ben, epitaph by	—	iii. 533	—, of Sir Thomas Roe, ambassador to the Great Mogul	—	xi. 428
Jonfon, Henry, anecdote of him	—	i. 459	—, from Grand Cairo to Mount Sinai	—	xi. 467
Jofofo, Mr. Eyofo	—	i. 642	—, of Pofart's voyage to Aufralasia	—	xi. 698
Joppa, Pococke's description	x.	407	—, Dampier's, to New Holland	—	xii. 545
Jordao river, Maundrell's description	x.	346	—, of Captain King	—	xiii. 855—875
—, Pococke's account	x.	430	—, of Frohisher's voyages for discovering a north-west passage	—	xiv. 321. 360
—, its source	x.	430	—, of Burnaby's voyage to America	—	xv. 447
Jordan, oo the Bermudas	—	xiii. 176	—, of a voyage from Vera Cruz to St. Domingo	—	i. 185
Jorden, Mr., of Virginia	—	xiii. 151	—, of Ulloa's voyage to Sooth America	—	i. 251
Joreval abbey	—	ii. 416	—, Windhus's, of his journey to Mequinez	—	i. 323
Joruma of the Hebrides	—	iii. 319	Journies to the lake of Tornotrefeh	—	i. 409
Joré on the extent of France	iv.	302	—, to the extremity of Lapland	—	ii. 383
Joseph, Emperor, anecdotes of	vi. 101.	126. 128	—, from Torneo to France	—	ii. 351
Joseph la France on North America	xii.	369	—, of the Laplanders	—	iii. 383
Joseph of Arimathea at Glasfenbory	ii.	257	—, of Ramond to the summit of Moot Perdu	—	iv. 711
Joseph river	—	xv. 214	—, of Kemper from Nangafakki to Jedo	—	vii. 792
—, canal	—	xv. 217	—, from Madras through Mysore, Canara and Malabar	—	viii. 573
Josephine Gulf, New Holland	—	xi. 884	—, from Aleppo to Jerusalem, Maundrell's	—	x. 305
Joseph's granaries, Cairo	—	xv. 185	—, to the Euphrates	—	x. 381
Joseph's hall, Cairo	—	xv. 190	—, from Guayaquil to Quito	xiv.	414
Joseph's house near Nazareth	x.	363	—, from Quito to Lima	xiv.	552. 565
Joseph's sepulchre	—	x. 363	—, of Poncet to Abyssinia	xv.	61
Joseph's well	—	xv. 191	—, Browne's, to Dar-Fôr	xv.	108
Jo-fu-wo city	—	vii. 258	—, of the Israelites out of the land of Egypt	—	xv. 293
Jofs of China	—	vii. 393	—, of Windhus to Mequinez in the interior of Africa,	—	xv. 442
Jotyphanada cañ, their manners and customs	—	viii. 641	—, Browne's	—	xvi. 827
Jougies of Surat	—	viii. 317	Joux valley and lake	—	v. 811
—, their peonages and mortifications	—	viii. 318	—, castle	—	v. 822
Joukta moonot	—	x. 611	Joux jurisdiction	—	xiv. 610
Joulo-Gadge, the spirits	—	i. 461	Jovellanos, Don Gaspard Melchior de	—	v. 358. 632
Journal of Stephen Burrough, toward the river Oh	—	i. 51	Juan lake	—	i. 30
—, of Pet and Jackfoo towards the north-east passage of the first voyage of the Dutch for ditto	—	i. 81	—	—	—
—, of the second ditto	—	i. 85	—	—	—
—, of the third ditto	—	i. 90	—	—	—
—, of M. Outbier's voyage to the north	—	i. 259	—	—	—
—, of a voyage from Archangel	—	i. 491	—	—	—
—, of seven seamen left at Spitzbergeo	—	i. 535	—	—	—
—, Philippe's	—	i. 543	—	—	—
—, of four Russians left at Spitzbergeo	—	i. 595	—	—	—
—, of Brand's voyage to Orkney and Shetland	—	iii. 735	—	—	—
—, form of writing travels	—	iv. 80	—	—	—

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Juan, Don Jorge	—	v.	Jungadas on the Guayaquil	xiv.	407
Juan d'Alfaraz town	—	xi.	Jungeidn, Browne's description of	xvi.	834
Juanelo's machine at Toledo	v.	543	Jungfrau-horo mountain	—	762. 876
Juanes island, river Amaxon	xiv.	243. 251. 502	Jungle fowl	—	ix.
Juan Fernandez island, observations on	—	xi. 458. xiv. 91	Junia bay	—	x.
—, Ulloa's description	—	xiv. 658. 690	Junia plain	—	x.
—, of Cyprus	—	—	Juniper a substitute for tobacco	—	517. 570
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	x.
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	590
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	598
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	560
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	540
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	243
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	355
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	643
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	550
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	113
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	699
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	ibid.
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	376
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	480
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	667
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	350
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	756
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	702
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	278
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	ibid.
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	279
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	648
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	802. 808
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	811
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	816
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	10
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	870. 875
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	954
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	399
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	462
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	607
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	680
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	492
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	534
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	427
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	131
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	132
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	369
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	20. 35
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	130
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	380
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	419
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	401
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	968
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	77
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	130
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	723
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	809
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	34
—, of Cyprus	—	—	—, of Cyprus	—	Justice,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Justice, administration of, in China	vii.	192	Kahirine, anecdotes of one	xv.	127
—, anecdote of an act of, in China	vii.	212	Kahl Khan	ix.	345
—, administration of, in Korea	vii.	539	Kahoora, New Zealand chief	xi.	645, 647
—, —, in Japan	vii.	625	Kai province of Japan	vii.	662
—, —, in Asiatic			Kaimoo, Mungo Park's adventures		
—, —, in the Bir-	viii.	148	—, at	xvi.	857
—, —, in the Bir-			Kaireekes of Owbyhee	xi.	700, 722
—, —, in the Bir-	viii.	424	Kair-wan city, Tunis	xv.	585
—, —, Turkish administration of	x.	257	Kaithupenauk root of Virginia	xix.	598
—, —, Dutch Council of	xj.	272	Kakaboya snake	xix.	715
—, —, anecdotes of Mexican	xix.	834	Kakabu tree of Brazil	xiv.	861
—, —, administration of, in Egypt	xv.	306	Kakama described	i.	239
—, —, in West			Kakeraas of Guinea	xvi.	373
—, Barbary	xv.	415	Kakkris, description of Indian	x.	213
—, —, in Guinea	xvi.	405-411	Kakongo, see Caçongo.		
Justiciaries in West Barbary	xv.	485	Kakooa village Owbyhee	xi.	698, 715
—, —, in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	677	Kalatel-Kebbi palace	xv.	189
—, —, in Morocco	xv.	756	Kalb town	vi.	12
Justiciary of Tonquin	ix.	755	Kalbazinhabahna tower	vii.	330
Justiniana, the ancient	xv.	580	Kalchanna town (note)	vii.	457
Justiniani's account of Colon	xii.	4	Kalchana, account of them	vii.	580
Ju Ti Kun, history of	vii.	715	Kalendars, Moorish	xv.	644
Juvenal on Memnon's statue (note)	xv.	252	Kalgan, town	vii.	418
			Kalgnew island	i.	525
			Kalkal mountain	ix.	82
K.			Kalkafendas on the rife of the Nile	xv.	374-376
Kand, drug	x.	55	Kallorofata, smoke of	i.	328
—, —, Arabians' use of it	x.	173	Kalmak Tartars	vii.	591
Kaneo herb of Brazil	xiv.	861	Kalmia angustifolia of America	xiii.	571
Karima of Brazil	xiv.	860	Kalmia latifolia tree	xiii.	484
Karstans, their journey with Mungo			Kal m's travels in North America	xiii.	374-700
—, Park	xvi.	840	Kalmucks, anecdotes of them	ix.	361
Kaba, or House of God, in Mecca	x.	89	—, (see Culmucks)	ix.	306
Kabary of the Batavian ladies	xi.	105	Kalteberg near Vienna	vi.	97
Kabba town	xvi.	846, 855	Kaluga, government and districts	vi.	750
Kabbanky Oltroge	vii.	352	—, Benyowski's adventures at	xvi.	780
Kaberda, the milk animal, described	vii.	342	Kalugus town	vii.	500
Kabes, John, of Guinea	xvi.	351	Kalyll, see Ali-Patroue.		
Kabra on the Niger	xvi.	851	Kama river	vii.	321
Kabul city	vii.	579	Kamalia town	xvi.	856
Kabyles of Barbary described	xv.	503, 654	—, Mungo Park's adven-		
Kachguer kingdom, Bernier's ac-			—, tures at	xvi.	867
—, count	viii.	221	Kamaron, General, of Brazil	xiv.	755, 761
Kacheti province	ix.	124	Kamenka village	vii.	347
Kacho city, described	ix.	713	Kamgh-Samara, lake	vi.	799
—, —, palace	ix.	714-749	Kamhi, Emperor of China, Bell's		
Kachtan district	x.	99	—, account of him	vii.	411, 440
Kadeh	xv.	256	Kamis of Japan	vii.	724
Kadies, council of, at Sana	x.	106	Kammah town	ix.	463
Kadifchi breed of horses	x.	177	Kamchatka, Benyowski adventures		
Kadoue, battle of	viii.	89	—, at	xvi.	782
Kadufusa province of Japan	vii.	662	Kamtzatky, Bell's description	vii.	345
Kampfer's Dr., description of tea	vii.	227	Kamtzedans, Bell's description of		
Kanilah, see Casila.			—, them	vii.	ibid.
Kafrestan city	vii.	579	Kamul city	vii.	583
Kaga province of Japan	vii.	604	Kan river	vii.	242
Kahme, journey to	x.	40	Kacaba town, slave-trade in	xvi.	869
Kahre fortels	x.	55	Khan-chew	vii.	584
Kahrs, African caravans to	xv.	135	Kan-chew fu	vii.	242
			Kandahar city, Fortier's description	ix.	279
			—, —, see Candahar,		

Kander,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kander mount	—	v. 765	Karfa, anecdotes of him	xvi.	911
Kanderleg lake	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Kargula, defeat of Pogatschef near	vi.	801
Kaneena, chief of Owbyhee	xi.	699	Kar Hukaku Khan, history of	ix.	381
Kane Leban	x.	337-361	Kari-ghat hill	viii.	773
Kane Sheik	x.	509	Kar-kanyat of Delhi	viii.	157
Kanes, Maundrell's account of them	x.	305	Karkar, Jibbel	xv.	526
Kangaroo island	xi.	884-886	Karkouth's destruction of the pyramids	xv.	803-820
Kangaroos of New South Wales	xi.	551	Karmina city, siege of it	ix.	367
—, striped, of Bernier isle,			— province	xv.	373
— New Holland	xi.	795	Karnata Defam	viii.	757
—, of Rottneft isle	xi.	823	Karnata Devungas	viii.	682
Kaninana snake	xiv.	715	Karnata Whalliaru cast	viii.	675
Kanifer, General	vii.	342-423	Karrankas, the Mandingo	xvi.	880
Kanika, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	858	Karras fish of Siberia	vii.	333
Kankana, Buchanan's account	viii.	757	Karribullah, pilgrims to	ix.	296
Kankana Christians	viii.	748	Karichin, Madam	vi.	203
Kannas, description of the Lapland	i.	180	Karhi town	ix.	375
Kanounglay	ix.	459	Kartous Kloof described	xvi.	81
Kantai marigot	xvi.	656	Karungi village	i.	277
Kantel mountains, terrible pals of	vii.	543-597	Karvalho's, Sebastian, confession	xiv.	757
Kantes mountains	vii.	543	Kasfar kingdom, account of	viii.	221
—, source of the			Kaschbin kingdom	vii.	189
Ganges in	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Kasem-Kan, account of him	viii.	73
Kanton, see Canton.			Kashan city	vii.	298
Kan-Touman	x.	526	— scorpions	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Kanuge, Bramine at	vii.	219	Kashgar kingdom, Goetz's journey from Lahor to	vii.	579
Kanum Sultan	ix.	15	—, his adventures there	vii.	581
Kan-Yew city described	vii.	251	—, Jasper of	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Kaoli, see Kurea.			Kasheai silver-mine	vii.	184
Kao, chief priest of Owbyhee	xi.	703-715-719	Kashmir, Desideri's account	vii.	596
Kao, coast of Owbyhee	xi.	729	Kasu province	vii.	661
Kapharlate	x.	524	Kasjou tree of Brazil	xiv.	862
Kaphar-latick	x.	468	Kassa ordeal, of Loango	xvi.	582
Kapini river	viii.	709	Kassani isle	x.	19
Kapivaribi river, Brazil	xiv.	710	Kassim Soltan, history of	ix.	346
Kapock-bird of the Cape	xvi.	14	Kassimova town	vii.	276
Karaburno bird	xv.	629	Kassuri lake	i.	288
Kara-China village	vii.	296	Kataba city	x.	110
Karadja's destruction of Pompey's pillar	xv.	808	Katappa fruit of Java	xi.	170
Karaguata Guacu tree	xiv.	865	Katche, Rajah	viii.	95
Karakakooa bay, Owbyhee	xi.	698-708	Kath town	ix.	328
—, death of Captain			Katif town	x.	121
Cook in	xi.	713	Katnifs plant of America	xiii.	533
Kara-Kalpack Tartars	vii.	280	Katterfelto, the wonderful	ii.	518
Karakatay, Goetz's travels through	vii.	582	Kattilla mountains	i.	280
Karakul, destruction of it	ix.	367	— cataract	i.	281
Karamackly hill	vii.	507	Kaub, scenery at	vi.	268
Karatzm, kingdom, described	ix.	320	Kauff village	ix.	394
—, its soil and produce	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Kaukam island	vii.	186
—, rivers and lakes	ix.	321	Kaukeban principality	x.	94
—, provinces	ix.	324	Kaunitz, Count	vi.	82
—, towns	ix.	325	Kaur town	ix.	40
—, government	ix.	332	Kaurahian, Princeps	ix.	120
—, history of the Usbeck Khans	ix.	335	Kausan town	vii.	505
Karek isle, Dutch colony on	x.	130	Kava, drink, of Tongataboo	xi.	684
Kareem Khan	ix.	311	Kavalkanti, Antonio	xiv.	759-767
Karfa Taura, his reception of Mungo Park	xvi.	867-894	Kavary-pak tank	viii.	579
—, his travels with Mungo Park	xvi.	897-910	Kaverchik Khan	ix.	336
VOL. XVII.			[F F]		Kaveri.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kaveri-pura Ghat	—	718	Kemois mountains	—	ix. 774
—, road to Coim-	—	—	Kemps the Indian	—	xiii. 93-96
—, betune from	viii.	719	Kena in Egypt	—	xv. 236
Kaya-uru village	viii.	726	Kenchat town	—	vii. 50
Kaybaly, snow-drift at	vii.	507	Keochens of Delhi	—	viii. 163
Kay-gored town	vii.	320	Kencheffer	—	ii. 216
Kayn tribe of the Birman Empire	ix.	560	—, antiquities found at	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Kaynar, people at	vii.	503	Kencoughtan harbour	—	xiii. 26. 50. 82
Kayns, plague described	ix.	470	Kendal town	—	ii. 18
Kayuk, ferge of	ia.	344	—, Pennant's account of	—	iii. 122
Ka-yu-tiya	vii.	251	Kendall, Abraham	—	xiii. 588
Kazan Khan, history of	ia.	382	Kendall, Captain	—	xiii. 51
Kazarky hird	vii.	428	—, his government of	—	—
Kazeroon city	ix.	259. 275	the Bermudas	—	xiii. 193
Ken, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	849. 853	Kendall, Mr., anecdotes of him	—	xiii. 180
Kengler, Father	vii.	393	Kendal's time-keeper	—	i. 591
Kenie's Hill, Chesapeake	—	62	Kene island	—	i. 70
Keat river	vii.	338	Kenebeki fort	—	xiii. 330
—, Bell's voyage down	vii.	424	Kenelworth castle	—	ii. 615
Keath, Mr., on the Bermudas	xiii.	180	Kenilworth town	—	ii. 352
Kebsa Christus, the Viceroy	xv.	40	—, castle	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Kecoughtan	xiii.	66	—, history of	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
—, winter at	xiii.	82. 160	Ken-Khan, account of him	—	vii. 43
Kedilwike	i.	52	—, his death	—	vii. 57
Kedleston mansion	ii.	372	Kenmare, Lord	—	iii. 845
Kedron book	—	421	—, view of Killarney	—	—
Kedrofe mount	x.	604	from his park	—	iii. 847
Kerber, Mera el	xv.	517	Kenmare river	—	ii. 838
Keen, Maons, his issue	xiii.	504. 512	Kenmore, Lord	—	iii. 118
Keenduen river	ix.	478. 555	Kennedy, Mrs., of Malacca	—	viii. 437
Keep of Carebrook castle	ii.	308	Kennedy's, Bishop, tmh	—	iii. 449
— of Castleton castle	—	398	Kennett's Memoirs of the Cavendish	—	—
Keff, Tunis, antiquities found at	xv.	573	family	—	ii. 388
Keften plains	x.	306	Kenrie, Mr., of Newbury	—	ii. 31
Kegor	i.	78	Kenrick's mounts, Virginia	—	ii. 626
Kegworth village	ii.	368	Kenfington gardens	—	ii. 181
Keham, Mr. Samfun (<i>note</i>)	ii.	363	Kent county	—	ii. 7
Kehl fortifications	v. 641.	364	—, division of	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Keinham	ii.	248	—, produce	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Keir near Ardoch	—	409	—, cause of the good cultivation in	iv.	395
Keith, Sir William, an Indian's ora-	—	—	—, coast	xiii.	377
tion to him	xii.	380	Kent, Captain, his adventures in	—	—
Keith family	xii.	429	Guinea	xvi.	515
Keith's, Mr., dispatches (<i>note</i>)	vi.	768	Kente village, Canada	xii.	291
—, account of Marshal	—	—	Kent's bay, New Holland	—	894. 897
Manic (<i>note</i>)	vi.	797	Kent's Groupe, Basse's Straits	xi.	878
—, letter on the revolution	—	—	Keozee town	ix.	478
of 1762 in Russia	vi.	899	Kepher Kenna	x.	457
Kelciele town	x.	733	Keppel's bay	xi.	546
Kellington	ii.	203	Kepke, antiquities at	x.	553
Kelp manufacture	ii.	17	Kept village on the Nile	xv.	236
—, at Rachlin island	—	—	Kerby, Captain	xiii.	194
(<i>note</i>)	—	880	Kercadio, Captain	xvi.	752
Kello town	—	484	Kesgusken's voyage to the North	i.	735
—, abbey	—	—	Kerios of Chili	xiv.	74
—, races	—	—	Keril the Russian	i.	55
Kempafan, Rajah	viii.	351	Kerilli people described	—	i. 62
Kempe, Jehn, introduced the cloth-	—	—	Kerim Khan	x.	128
ing art	ii.	238	Kerim Khan's mosque at Shiraz	ix.	241
Kempefer's history of Japan	vii.	652-821	—, bath there	ix.	244
Kemoda mine	viii.	769	—, summer-houses	ix.	249
					Kerk,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kerk, Admiral	xiii.	637	Kheibar, Jews of	x.	92
Kerman province, wool of it	ix.	172	Kheivan town	x.	96
Kermes of New England	xiii.	216	Kherman town	vi.	580
Kermesir country	x.	126	Kheraskof, the epic poet of Russia,		
Kermouffe fig of Barbary	xv.	603	biography of	vi.	89
Kerne, Griffith	xii.	588	Kheron and trade	vi.	889
Kernel of the Russian history	vi.	851	Kheril river described	ix.	321
Kern-el Hutin	x.	457	—, its course turned by the		
Kern-wald	v.	738	Tartara	ix.	322
Kerrers idie	iii.	352	—, Beckowitz expedition		
Kerry county	iii.	847	to	ix.	ibid.
Kerfova, castles of	vii.	27	Khilkof, Prince, his history of Russia	vi.	851
Kerlon bay	iii.	687-749	Khillis town	x.	528
Kesehim town	x.	115	Khin-tyo town	vii.	523
Kesehim, Prince	x.	116	Khiht, plain of	ix.	239
Keshker town	vii.	311	Khitagorod of Moscow	vi.	582
Keswick vale	iii.	192	—, retail trade		
town	iii.	ibid.	there	vi.	617
Ketchpole, Mr.	viii.	480	Kholiloff village	vi.	648
Ketevan, Queen	ix.	128-132	Khoon Zineon village	ix.	219
—, her martyrdom	ix.	133	Khoos village	ix.	283
Ketil the Flat-nosed	iii.	274	Khorasan province	ix.	286
Ketimo mount	i.	283	—, Afghan conquest of	ix.	296-313
Ketler, Gouthard	vi.	709-715	Khouri isle	x.	128
Kettle-drum, festival of the leathering			Khukje, route from, to the Bahr-		
of it	xv.	125	el-ads	xvi.	834
Kettler, Mynheer Von	vii.	304	Khütükta of Tibet	vii.	560
Kettles, ancient Indian	xiii.	516	Kiab tribe of Arabs	x.	128
Kettle-trade with the Indians	xiii.	688	— of Bedouins	x.	135
Kettlewell town	ii. 433. iii.	519	Kises, Simon, anecdote of	i.	455
Keulen Fort, Rio Graade	xiv.	728-830	Kinja of Jidda	x.	22
Keura tree of Arabia	x.	195	Kiakiack temple in Pegu	viii.	427
Kentas river	i.	285	Kiam river	viii.	509
Keven-mably mansion	ii.	590	Kibitkas of Russia	vi.	658
Kewan, Virginian idol	xii. 604. xii.	13	Kidgerie island	viii.	409
Kexholm fortresses, confinement of			Kidnappers, Dutch, anecdotes of		
Ivan at	vi.	786	them	xvi.	120
Keyek Bey	xv.	175-193	Kidnappers cape	xi.	528-595
Keyna described	i.	253	Kidney-beans of Congo	xvi.	168
Keynith, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii.	289	Kidwelly town	ii.	594
—, his death	xii.	290	Kiehtan, the New England god	xii.	244
Keys of Man	ii.	830	Kiel district	vi.	344
Kivzsa's, Jacob de, embassy to			university	vi.	345
China	vii.	231-236	town	vi.	ibid.
Khadn-rah ruins	xv.	528	canal	vi.	ibid.
Khaguk town	ix.	327	Kielle village	ix.	92
Khaled, Beni, tribe of Araba	x.	134	Kielvig, marriage-feast at	i.	451
Khanir town	x.	111	Kiemian castle	xv.	184
Khanaboddy village	ix.	307	Kieock, manufactory of Birmas idola		
mountains	ix.	ibid.	at	ix.	552
Khan, etymology of the word	vii.	43	Kieanghiever	ix.	17
Khan of the Tartars	ix.	161	Kiercher, Colosel	vi.	557
Khana of Persia	ix.	28	Kiere towo	ix.	72
— of Karafm, history of the			Kieren town	ix.	15
Ufbeck	ix.	335	Kighly town	iii.	523
— descended from Jagatay Khan	ix.	381	Kiguotan colony	xii.	233
— in Curo	xv.	194	Kijnokuni province	vii.	667
Kharkof, government and districts	vi.	757	Kikapoua village, Canada	xii.	508
Khafael Bedouins in Mesopotamia	x.	136	Kilandari convent	x.	738
Khafsem Abu Mahomet, Imam	x.	102	Kilrow village	iii.	282
Khaulan principality	x.	99	Kilbarr church	iii.	604
					Kil-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kil-chattan church	—	iii.	Kings hurried in Jona	—	iii.
Kilchrist church	—	iii.	Kings, Negro, on the Gold Coast	xvi.	415.
Kil-choman	—	iii.			480.
Kilchurn castle	—	iii.			487.
Kil-chyvan chapel	—	iii.	King's, Bithop, dream	—	ii.
Kildonan parish	—	iii.	KING'S, Captain, Journal, with the		
Kilduin island	—	i.	Death of Capt. Cook	—	xi.
Kildyn island	—	i.			698
Kilfine	—	iii.	King's, Mr., account of Gawthorp		
Kilgarran castle	—	ii.	castle	—	ii.
Kilhillock cairn	—	iii.			419
Kilinger port	—	xvi.	King's Bench court, London	—	ii.
Kilkeran church-yard	—	iii.	Kingsburgh in Skie	—	iii.
——— castle	—	iii.	Kingsbury house	—	ii.
Killadon	—	iii.	King's castle, Bermudas	—	xiii.
Killarny, Lake of, described by			King's College Chapel, Cambridge	—	ii.
Yuan	—	iii.	King's field	—	iii.
Killaufis, Forster's adventures at	ix.	839	Kings-fish of Lima	—	xiv.
Killautan	—	ix.	——— of Guinea	—	xvi.
Killeclabad	—	ix.			450
Killi wars of the Africans	xvi.	839	King's library, Paris	—	iv.
Killiernie, pass of	—	iii.	King's feat, near Dunkeld	—	iii.
——— battle	—	iii.	Kingston harbour	—	ii.
Killin parish	—	iii.	——— mansion	—	ii.
Killingbeck, Richard	—	xiii.	Kingston, Lord	—	iii.
Killingworth's, George, account of			Kingston town	—	ii.
the second voyage to Russia	i.	44	Kingsbury priory	—	iii.
Kilmacow river	—	iii.	King's William's island	—	xi.
Kilas at Stoney Middleton	—	ii.	Kinkrita city	—	vii.
Kilas in the Myfore	—	viii.	Kinloch in Kum	—	iii.
Kilsfay village	—	ii.	Kinlofs abbey	—	73.
Kilnfer-car rock	—	iii.	Kinmore church	—	iii.
Kimos or pigmies of Madagascar			Kinnakulle, minerals of	—	vi.
described by Commerfon	xvi.	762	Kinnebeke, New England	—	xiii.
———, Modave's description of			Kinnool, rocks of	—	iii.
them	xvi.	764	Kinnoul's, Lord, plantations	—	iii.
Kinburn, harbour and trade	vi.	887	Kinrofs town	—	iii.
Kincarra Oneil	—	ii.	——— house	—	iii.
Kincardineshire	—	iii.	Kinsuma island, Kemper's account	—	vii.
Kin-cha-kyang river	—	vii.	Kinling valley	—	v.
Kindrikers mounts	—	xii.	——— river	—	v.
King, Arthur, Etq.	—	iii.	Kin-un-gan-fu	—	vii.
King, Dr., on the crescent on the			Kinyeto, Mungo Park's adventures	—	xvi.
Greek churches (note)	—	vi.	at	—	xvi.
———, on the Greek church	—	vi.	Kinytakooro, Mungo Park's adven-		
King, Governor, Paramatta	xi.	912	tures at	—	xvi.
King of the ides, coronation of			Kiof, government and districts	—	vi.
Maedonald	—	iii.	Kioff city, Bell's description	—	vii.
Kingalu Copalu, stones of	—	viii.	Kiolleford, pagan temple at	—	i.
Kingara town	—	viii.	Kiolway, Mount, passage over	—	vi.
Kin-garth church	—	iii.	Kionk, Adanfon's excursion to	—	xvi.
King codfish	—	i.	———, Adanfon's adventures at	—	xvi.
King George the Third's island, see Otaheite.			Kiouk, etymology of	—	ix.
Kinghorn town	—	iii.	Kiouma, the Birman	—	ix.
Kingis, forges at	—	i.	——— of Radgoon	—	ix.
King Key, Isle of Wight	—	ii.	———, magnificent	—	ix.
Kingroad, Bristol	—	ii.	Kioumzeik town	—	ix.
Kings of Sweden	—	i.	Kipjak, Khans of, their history	—	ix.
——— of Man	—	ii.	Kiptope of Virginia	—	xiii.
——— of the Isles	—	iii.	Kirby, Captain	—	xii.
			——— on Marco Polo	—	vii.
			Kircher on the travels of Chefaud	—	vii.
			Kirfal hill, Orkney	—	iii.
			Kirigavil village	—	viii.
					773
					Kirin

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kirin city —	vii.	172	Klinof town —	vii.	320
Kirin the Japan chimera —	vii.	698	Kliphaye, harbour of —	i.	257
Kirk, Sir David —	xii.	280	Klisma village —	vi.	621
Kirkaldie town —	iii.	452	Knarefborough castle —	ii.	420
Kirkaldie of Grange —	iii.	453, 468	Knawaniemi island —	i.	274
Kirk-Andrews border house —	iii.	207	Knech river —	iii.	408
Kirk-Broadan, Isle of Man —	ii.	792	Knight, monument of an ancient —	vi.	240
Kirk-Concha, Isle of Man —	ii.	812	Knight, Mr. —	ii.	641
Kirker on the landstone —	xiv.	134	Knighthood, observations on (<i>note</i>) —	iv.	422
Kirk's epitaph —	iii.	222	—, orders of, in Spain —	v.	349
Kirk-heugh —	iii.	448	—, orders of, in Sweden —	vi.	435
Kirkliston bridge —	iii.	467	—, orders in Russia (<i>note</i>) —	vi.	675
Kirk-Malew —	ii.	804	—, badges in Benin —	xvi.	523
Kirk-Maughold, Isle of Man —	ii.	810	Knighton, antiquities round —	ii.	608
Kirk-Michael, Isle of Man —	ii.	806	Knighton house —	ii.	705
Kirkonnel, Ellen of —	iii.	215	Knights of Malta —	vi.	39
Kirkpatrick, Roman Wall at —	iii.	242	—, of St. Andrew in Russia —	vi.	675
Kirk-lesion of Scotland —	ii.	164	—, representation of ancient —		
Kirkhall abbey —	ii.	419	Perfian —	ix.	107, 271
Kirkwall town —	i.	779	Kniplausen, Mr. —	x.	130
—, port of —	i.	780	Kaires, American stone —	xiii.	515
—, Martin's account of —	iii.	687	Kniet, Mr. —	xiii.	217
—, Brand's account of —	iii.	747	Knobs on the American trees —	xiii.	510
—, road —	iii.	748	Knockow, influence of second fight at —	iii.	675
Kirwan, Mungo Park's adventures at —	xvi.	907	Knedyart country —	iii.	347
Kiseler, Arabian drink —	x.	33	Knolles's History of the Turks —	ix.	287
Kishanoff, country about —	vii.	504	Knoot, description of the Russian —	vi.	804
Kishon river —	x.	445	Knorod, peace of —	i.	443
Kislar, Russian trade to —	vi.	879	Knorodike, peace of —	i.	ibid.
—, described —	vi.	880	Knort fly —	i.	357
Kismul isle —	iii.	604	Knowles, Admiral —	vi.	866
Kis, not given in public to Spanish women —	v.	515	Knuckle Point —	xi.	536
Kitawiah bird of Barbary —	xv.	631	Knyff's view of Chatsworth —	ii.	391
Kitcheb at Torneo —	i.	303	Koah of Owbyhee —	xi.	699, 708, 715, 723
—, of an English village inn —	ii.	536	Konmaroo cape —	xi.	539
—, of the Emperor of Japan —	vii.	816	Koba town, Mungo Park's adventures at —	xvi.	903
Kitchi Okima, explanation of —	xiii.	372	Kobail, Bellad el —	x.	95
Kites of Guinea —	xvi.	445	Kobi, Great Defeat of —	vii.	590
Kites, paper, of the Siamese —	ix.	596	Koby village —	ix.	280
Kitcheviah mountain —	i.	363	Kochlani, famous Arabian breed of horses —	x.	177
Kit-foo, King of the Tù-fan —	vii.	570	Kock, Marcus, of Alvestad —	vi.	456
Kittis, account of —	i.	237	Kockera caravanfery —	vii.	207
—, mountain —	i.	285	Kodde Vander Burgh, Mr. —	xiv.	746
Kittiwakes —	iii.	64	Kochlin's, Mr., school at Mulhausen —	v.	700
Kint-kye-ti, famous temple —	vii.	243	Kochlani, famous Arabian breed of horses —	x.	177
Kioper's isle —	xi.	214	Koleila —	xvi.	832
Kinju, geographical division of —	vii.	666	Koleila —	xvi.	832
Kive joen, the bird —	i.	430	Koin, Mr. —	xiv.	755
Kiveton mansion —	ii.	439	Kojand city —	ix.	376
Kizil-bashi of Persia —	ix.	28, 31	Kok, Jacob, anecdotes of —	xvi.	108
Kizil-bashi of Persia, foldiers —	ix.	79, 217	Kokeboe animal of Guinea —	xvi.	439
Kizil-rabat —	ix.	12	Kokoi bird of Brazil —	xiv.	718
Kizil Uzen river —	ix.	92	Koko Nor lake —	vii.	590
Kjufhill tow —	vi.	386	Kokoquas Hottentots —	xvi.	72
Kleen town —	vii.	275	Kokoro river —	xvi.	808
Klein, Mr., on the winter retreat of swallows (<i>note</i>) —	xiii.	548	Kokura, road from Nagafakki to —	vii.	766
Klin village —	vi.	644	Kolhom bay —	i.	777
Klingradt, M. Von —	i.	613	Kolin town —	vi.	134

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Kolin and Planiani, battle of	vi.	132	Korban, Ide, festival in Persia	ix.	255
Kollafootonga —	vi.	697	Kordolan, Browne's observations on	xv.	159
Kollmogori, imprisonment of Ivan at	vi.	783	Korea, Bell's account of	vii.	398
— of the			—, Hamel's travels in	vii.	517
— Princess Anne and Anthony Ulric	vi.	793	—, its situation and extent	vii.	530
Kolyran, government and districts	vi.	761	—, productions —	vii.	531
— silver-mines —	vi.	892, 895	—, literature —	vii.	535
Kolzum, ships of —	vii.	222	—, religion —	vii.	536
Komag river, salmon in —	i.	444	—, government —	vii.	537
Komango, Cook's account of	xi.	661	—, Kempfer's description	vii.	655
Komar kingdom —	vii.	208	Koreans, their trade to Peking	vii.	451
Kommodoo temple —	ix.	553	—, treatment there —	vii.	452
Kon shrub of the Hottentots	xvi.	108	—, Hamel's description of them	vii.	531
Konar tree —	ix.	114	Korf, General, anecdote of him	vi.	785
Konembei mountain —	x.	27	Korf, anecdotes of his encounter with		
Koes, iron and copper-works at	i.	159	— a lion —	xvi.	131
Kongly town —	vii.	507	Korpiakyla —	i.	239
Konglour towo —	vi.	390	Korra, Admiral —	xiv.	789
Kongberg town —	vi.	367	Kurler town —	i.	333
— silver-mines —	vi.	ibid.	Korty town on the Nile —	xv.	68
Kongholm glass-house —	vi.	431	Kosum city —	x.	4
Kongholm hospital —	vi.	428	Kossathy-Orda Tartars —	vii.	326
Konghten fortress —	vi.	363	Kosheim village —	vii.	247
Kongwinger fortress —	vi.	372	Kostroma, government and districts	vi.	755
Konianiam, temple —	viii.	240	—, province —	vii.	ibid.
Konigsfeldsee convent —	v.	687	Kotan, Goetz's journey to	vii.	581
—, history of —	v.	ibid.	Kotoo islands —	xvi.	664, 672
Konkadoo, Mungo Park's travels			Ko-tsey, General —	vii.	571
— through —	xvi.	906	Kotumbul rock —	xv.	102
Konnebie chapel —	iii.	808	Koubli pyramid —	xv.	207
Kosous castle —	x.	682	Kouciet town —	x.	121
Konfanchi Kashi, Jasper of	vii.	581	Kouka land, Caffraria —	xvi.	95
Kontaysha, Prince of the Kalmucks	vii.	330	Kookuma Rivier, Thunberg's ad-		
—, his			— ventures at —	xvi.	30
— reception of ambassadors	vii.	131	Koullin of India —	vii.	95
Kontonga of the Mandingoes	xvi.	874	Kou-ya, the idol —	vii.	244
Kooduke province of Japan	vii.	663	Kowries of Bambarra —	xvi.	845
Kool nut of Guinea —	xvi.	462	Kowrowa village, Owhyhee	xi.	698, 703
Koolikorro, Mungo Park's adven-			—, death of Captain		
— tures at —	xvi.	860	— Cook there —	xi.	713
Koom town —	vii.	108	Koxioga the pirate —	vii.	350
—, tombs at —	vii.	ibid.	Kraals at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	23, 135
Kooma, Mungo Park's reception at	xvi.	862	Kraca, description of it —	i.	193
Koombo village —	xvi.	908	Kraße mountain, its eruption	i.	746
Koornian nation —	xvi.	72	Kraka, the witch —	i.	470
Kool, see Confucius.			Krakakamma country —	xvi.	104
Koot, country round —	ix.	299	Kraken, the monstrous —	i.	438
Kopieba ballam of Brazil	xiv.	733	Krampfane forest —	xvi.	641
Kopparberg mine, Fortin's descrip-			Kranklexoekers of Amboyna	xi.	274
— tion —	vi.	461	Krasnagora town —	vii.	479
—, its galleries —	vi.	462	Krasnet-Cabak, Catharine II. at	vi.	775
—, wells —	vi.	463	Kremlin of Moscow described	vi.	581
—, expence and pro-			—, its principal build-		
— duce —	vi.	ibid.	— ings —	vi.	595
—, proceeds for the ore			— of Nowagorod —	vi.	656
— at —	vi.	464	— of Moscow, Bell's descrip-		
Koraish tribe, their prerogatives	x.	148	— tion —	vii.	275
Koran, observations on it	ix.	223	Kristin Saga (ast) —	vi.	316, 350
—, sects of its religion	ix.	286	Krog, Dr., of Drontheim	i.	487
Korbo on the torture inflicted by the			Kromosome Rivier country —	xvi.	96
— Czar Peter —	vi.	641	Kroos Sea —	xiv.	700
Korban festival —	x.	58	Krishna-giri, fort and village	vii.	774
			Krus-		

INDEX.

[231]

	VOL.	PAGE.		VOL.	PAGE.
Kruzenstein, Professor, on the rising and setting of the sun	i.	612	Kya-kyang city	vii.	244
Kteiphe village	x.	516	Kyang-nan province	vii.	246
Ktoubhe-el-Mensieh	xv.	508	Kyang-si province	vii.	241
Kuando of Brazil	xiv.	716	Kyburg family	v.	679
Kuhlai-Khan, Marco Polo's account of him	vii.	122, 126	castle	v.	680
his great and marvelous acts	vii.	127	Kyle of Rona	iii.	592
see Chi-T'fou.			Kyle foudo io Skie	iii.	618
on his conquests			Kyle, Mr., the man of Rofs	ii.	578
(note)	xiii.	643	Kyftney, Banian account of him	viii.	553
Kubber Romeah	xv.	524	Kyft-væn, discovery of one	ii.	381
Kucha town	vii.	583			
Ku-ching city	vii.	256	L.		
Kuckula, cataract	i.	293	La, the Tibet god	vii.	556
Kudali	viii.	762	Laar city, Lot's hurrying place	viii.	295
Kuenburg, Count	vi.	54	Labaccan, Dutch at	xi.	234
Kufic inscriptions at Beit el Fakih	x.	36	Lahan island	ix.	423
at Ghalefka	x.	37	Lahdannm of Cyprus	x.	590
letters	x.	164	Lahen tree of Madagascar	xvi.	800
Kogutz Kokonok festival in Japan	vii.	736	Laboratory of M. Lavoisier	iv.	138
Koka, Thunberg's account	xvi.	106	of M. de Morveau	iv.	205
Kukama mountain	i.	277	Labour, price of, io Italy	iv.	652
Kukas mount	i.	285	effects of climate on	xi.	945
Kukumakranka of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	7	value of British, in Virginia	xii.	244
Kukuruku serpent	xiv.	714	Rochon's remarks on	xvi.	741
Kulihin the Russian peasant, his ingenuity	vi.	666	Lahour, house of, at Bern	v.	850
Kulkal fruit	xvi.	837	Labourfel iron-works	iv.	103
Kulla, Browne's observations on	xv.	159	Lahrador, Lahootan's description	xiii.	338
Kullo district	xvi.	602	Lahrocree, M.	xii.	199
Kul-ri, passage of	iii.	315	Lahurum trees of Aigle	v.	809
Kumrah, animal of Barbary	xv.	618	Labyrinth near Tekoa	x.	437
Kungbelf	vi.	566	ascient, of Crete	x.	608
Kunghill town	vi.	386	of Egypt	xv.	215, 347
Kunka, Captain Paulo de	xiv.	735, 776	Lac infect, management of it in Hindoistan	viii.	671
Kupang in Timor	xi.	802	La Cafe of Madagascar, anecdotes of him	xvi.	751
Kuph, ancient buildings at	x.	523	Lacadvive islands	viii.	370
Kupia of Brazil	xiv.	716	Lace manufacture at Malinea	i.	133
Knr river	iv.	101, 176	of Valenciennes	iv.	376, 385
Kurdch town	ix.	120	Lacepede isles, New Holland	xi.	799
Kurdistân, see Curdistân.			Lacepede, Mr., anecdotes of him	xi.	801
Kurgan river	ix.	348	Lachfa province	x.	81
Kurle islands	xvi.	782	description of	x.	120
Kurma, Dar-Für	xv.	131	Lachu river	vii.	547
Kurra, occult science	x.	172	Lacker-work in China	vii.	454
Kursh, government and districts	vi.	756	Lacfor, antiquities in	xv.	253
Kushoj Khan, history of	ix.	383	Lacy, Marshal	vii.	82
Kuskaraawack river	xiii.	28, 63	Ladak fortress	vii.	547, 597
Kulkiser town	ix.	100	Ladaro cast, manners and customs	viii.	683
Kufma town	ix.	42, 110	Ladies of London	vii.	92
schicha of the district	x.	112	of China	vii.	414
Kufnach village	v.	674	dress of the Chinese	viii.	506
population of (note)	v.	674	Arabian	x.	9
Kuthi city	vii.	592	of Canada	xiii.	691
Kutuchiu of the Mongalls, Bell's description of him	vii.	356	of the Emperor of Morocco's Harem	xv.	792
Kuzin province	ix.	373	dress of the Negro	xvi.	387
Koanetiky, animals in the woods of	vii.	335	of Fida	xvi.	480
Kya-Kya village	vii.	253	of Benin	xvi.	524
			Ladin dialect of Engadina	v.	982

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ladin language, writers in	v.	982. 984	Lakes, Peisa	i.	283
Ladingcours, Guinea, described	xvi.	471	—, Miesko	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ladoga Canal	vi.	868	—, Lango	—	<i>ibid.</i>
Ladoga lake, Bell's description	vii.	273	—, Pamas	i.	286
Ladron islands (<i>note</i>)	xi.	85	—, Kalfuri	i.	288
—, Magellan's discovery	xi.	324	—, Ajangi	i.	288
Lady town	vi.	571	—, Grenna	i.	331
—, anecdote of imposition at	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Water	i.	332
Lady of Bethlehem monks	xiv.	444	—, Houdwik	i.	347
Lady-Day (<i>note</i>)	i.	634	—, Storlon	i.	350
Lady-Kirk	—	691. 752	—, Walkio	i.	359
Lady-Lift Hill	—	214	—, Malkomai	i.	360
Lady-Park	—	282	—, Rodño	i.	362
Lady-wath mine	—	480	—, fish in the Finmark	i.	439
Læbi, country round	i.	339	—, curious, in Ferro	i.	778
Læpæ, pickled tea, manufacture	ix.	478	—, of Snowdonia	ii.	630
Lærwyck roads	i.	783	—, of Scotland	iii.	107
Læfe, the fish	i.	439	—, of Bute isle	—	253
La Fosse harbour	i.	736	—, of Arran isle	iii.	259
Lagan bird	xi.	339	—, in the Isle of Lewis	iii.	576
Lagartis river	xiii.	208	—, in the Isle of Harris	iii.	585
Lagartis river, see Chagre.	—	—	—, in North Vith	—	593
Lagesæ, the ancient	x.	672	—, in the Isle of Skie	—	620
Lagerberg, fine prospect from	v.	679	—, of the Isle of Ila	—	651
Lagerbring's account of the death of	—	—	—, Ennel	—	816
—, Charles XII.	vii.	514	—, of Killarney, Young's account	—	839
Laghetto di Chiavenna	v.	895	—, of	—	—
Lagman, King of Man	ii.	823	—, near Hedé	—	153
Lagmen, their duties	i.	710	—, of Italy	—	567
Lago Maggiore	v.	990	—, of lava	v.	18
Lagopus, the bird, described	i.	172	—, of Saline	v.	255
Lagrima de Malaga	v.	593	—, singular circumstance	—	—
Lagrange island	xi.	885	—, respecting	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Laguna on the Amazon	xiv.	223. 266	—, of Constance	v.	647
Laguno, Don Eugenio de	v.	358	—, trout of	v.	648
Lahadsje town	x.	94	—, of Wallenstadt	v.	653
Lahnstein town	vi.	260	—, of Zurich	v.	660. 675
Lahoe, Cape, Guinea	xvi.	545	—, of Lucern	v.	722. 730
Lahontan's Limit	xiii.	317	—, of Sempach	v.	730
LAHONTAN's travels in Canada	xiii.	254	—, of Greiffen	v.	678
Lahor, Goetz's travels from, to China	vii.	577	—, of Locendro	v.	747
—, the Great Mogul's march from	—	—	—, of the Dead	v.	755
—, Delhi to	viii.	196	—, of Thun and Brientz	v.	765
—, description of	viii.	206	—, of Geneva	v.	802. 808
Laidley, Dr.	xvi.	885	—, of Joux	v.	811
—, Mungo Park's anecdote of him	xvi.	911	—, of Yverdun	v.	812
Laird of Innes, murder of a	iii.	144	—, of Morat and Neuchatel	v.	827
Lais kingdom	ix.	826	—, of Como	v.	892
Lait hill	xv.	297	—, of Chiavenna	v.	895
Laitch village	v.	911	—, of Sigbio	v.	899
Lake, Sir Thomas	ii.	175	—, of Selva Piana	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lake-borb of Chili	xiv.	676	—, of St. Morezzo	v.	900
Lakena village	x.	671	—, of Locarno	v.	958
Lakes of Russia	i.	30	—, of Lugano	v.	990
—, of Tornotreich	i.	185	—, of Constance, Riefbeck's description	vi.	13
—, in Lapland	i.	237. 277	—, of Tyri	vi.	369
—, Patimo	i.	279	—, of Randa-Sion	vi.	370
—, Portimo	i.	282	—, of Miofa	vi.	371
—, Misiana Cambole	i.	283	—, of Quinfai	vii.	154
—, Lohi	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, of China	vii.	252

INDEX.

[233]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Lakes, Ladoga, Bell's description	vii.	273	Lamas of the Mongalls	vii.	357
— of Ilmen	vii.	274	— of Butan or Great Tibet	vii.	548
— Baykall, Bell's description	vii.	350. 420	— of Tibet	vii.	554
— of Tibet	vii.	545	— furrounding the Grand Lama	vii.	558. 561
— of Cathmere	viii.	211. 218	— in China	vii.	563
— of Hamechew	viii.	509	Lamballe, ooblefie at	iv.	154
— Honawera	viii.	755	Lambartz, Captain	xiv.	821. 823
— Arai described	ix.	323	Lambaza, the ancient	xv.	548
— of Tounzemahn	ix.	482	Lambayeque, Ulloa's description	xiv.	559
— of Samachoolites	x.	463	Lamberg's monument at Mentz	vi.	252
— of Antioch	x.	545	Lambifen Nieva	i.	281
— of Alcanius	x.	718	Lambrock island	viii.	455
— of North America	xii.	276	Lambrai kingdom	vii.	161
— Terminus	xii.	324	Lambrate, silk-worms	iv.	602
— of Caosda	xii.	669. xiii. 271	Lamb-fishes of Astrachan	vii.	285
— Champlain	xiii.	280. 612. 615	Lamentation of a woman of Lo-		
— Huron	xiii.	280. 294. 296. 341	ango	xvi.	576
— Erie	xiii.	294. 296. 342	Lamentations of the Negroes of the		
— of America	xiii.	341	Gold Coast	xvi.	429
— Superior	xiii.	ibid.	— in Benin	xvi.	528
— Frontenac	xiii.	343	— on the Grain Coast	xvi.	542
— St. Pierre	xiii.	629	Lamentor, amphibious, of Siam	ix.	633
— of Chili	xiv.	54. 67	Lamia of Finmark	i.	435
— of Yticaca, South America	xiv.	631	Lamlaft harbour	iii.	266
— Dembes, Abyssinia	xv.	89	— island	iii.	ibid.
— Marcotis	xv.	170	Lammas ifle	i.	310
— Bruslos	xv.	175	Lamoai island, river Niger	xvi.	631
— Meuxale	xv.	178	Lamo island	xvi.	725
— in Cairo	xv.	188	— conquered by the Por-		
— Meria	xv.	217	tuguese	xvi.	727
— of Tunis	xv.	565	Lamo, King of, beheaded by the		
— of Marks, Tunis	xv.	93. 606	Portuguese	xvi.	733
— of Morocco	xv.	693	Lamo Prieto bird	xiv.	657
— Dibbie, Africa	xvi.	851	Lamp, account of a curious one	i.	602
Lakshmana river	vii.	702. 704	—, an Iceland	i.	658
Lala Bey, anecdotes of him	ix.	96	Lampa river, Chili	xiv.	54
Lalangulo signal station	xiv.	433	— jurisdiction	xiv.	618
Lali Gundaru cast, manners and			Lampas	i.	16. 35. 42
customs	viii.	674	Lamples village	iv.	213
Lalla, meaning of the title	xv.	784	Lampi country, Guinea, described	xvi.	471
Lam tribe of Arabs	x.	135	Lampidofa ifland	x.	768
Lama, the Delay, of the Tonguts	vii.	357	Lampillas on Spanish literature	v.	391
Lama, the Grand, of the Tartars	vii.	98	Lampoun, pepper factory at	viii.	449
—, his origin and			Lampourdan plain	vii.	622. 626
name	vii.	556	Lampreys of the Amazon	xiv.	244
—, incarnations	vii.	ibid.	— of Brazil	xiv.	722
—, titles and divine			Lamps, Lapland	i.	400
attributes	vii.	557	— in the Streets of Paris	iv.	8
—, adoration of him	vii.	559	— at the court of Persia	ix.	65
—, excrements adored	vii.	ibid.	— Canadian	xiii.	667
—, temporalities	vii.	560. 591	Lampfacus, Pococke's description	x.	710
—, his letter to Friar			Lancashire county	ii.	18
Horace	vii.	601	—, its produce	ii.	ibid.
—, his edict in favour			—, trade	ii.	19
of popery	vii.	603	—, manufactures	ii.	ibid.
—, Bernier's account	viii.	320	—, cattle	iii.	124
Lamache valley	xiv.	50	—, Pennant's account of	iii.	124. 176. 182
Lamantin or sea-cow of Senegal	xvi.	656	—, effects of manufactures on		
Lama Olfong	xi.	225	agriculture in	iv.	395
Lama's ambassador to China	vii.	264	Lancaster, Henry Duke of	ii.	362
			[o o]		Lancrosta

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Lanceroia island, Peraza's expedition to	xvi.	808	Land-tax of Modena	iv.	634
——, Betancour's adventures in	xvi.	809	—— of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lancets of the Tonquinese	ix.	678	—— of Prussia	vi.	183
Land, rent and price of, in Lombardy	iv.	559	Land-winds of Sumatra and Java	xi.	106. 165
——, management of arable, in Italy	iv.	588	—— of New Holland	xii.	469. 471
——, on its increase, in America	xii.	489	—— of Jamaica	xii.	316
——, sailors' joy at the sight of it	xiv.	137	Lane, Mr. Abraham, of Cork	iii.	837
——, tenure of, in the interior of Africa	xvi.	870	Lanebourg, passage to	iv.	283
Landak, Dutch settlement (<i>note</i>)	xi.	201	Laner, Pennant's account of	iii.	230
Landamman of Appenzel	v.	651	Lanerkshire, mines of	iii.	228
—— of Glarus	v.	655	Lane's, Captain, voyage to Virginia	xii.	578. 574. 590. 612. xii. 12
Land-beavers	xiii.	307	Lanfranchi, Sig.	v.	8
Land-book of Iceland	i.	639	Langa, people of	vii.	54
Land-carriage of the Niagara	xiii.	296	Langara, Don Juan de	v.	357
Land-crabs of Vera Cruz	xiii.	781	Langbourn ward	ii.	54
Landman	iv.	155	LANGE, M. DE, Journal of his residence at the court of Pekin	vi.	435-484
Landrivers, Bas Bretons at	iv.	155	Lange, Mr., the Austrian actor	vi.	91
——, cattle of	iv.	479	Lange, Mr., anecdotes of him	xii.	559
Lande, M. de la, on the Milanese pertica (<i>note</i>)	iv.	597	Langeianes country	iv.	441
——, on the Tuscan flora	iv.	629	Lange Kloof	xvi.	35
——, on the Confinement	iv.	613	Langenau, Michael Schuppach of	v.	880
——, on the taxes in Tuscany	iv.	510	Langenes Point	i.	82
Landes of Bourdeaux	iv. 122. 306.	508	Langernes Point	i.	774. 776
—— of Bretagne	iv.	510	Langford, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii.	303
—— of Anjou	iv.	511	Langhans, Madame, her tomb	v.	879
——, on their improvement	iv.	514	Langholme town	iii.	210
Landing, a difficult, in Alicuda	v.	221	——, cattle	iii.	211
—— of the Danes at Gottenburg	vi.	385	Langhorn, Sir William	viii.	393
Landlord, how to tame a surly one	ii.	551	Langlé's notes on Egypt	xv.	819
Landlords, Welsh	iii.	643	Lango cataraet	i.	283
—— in Ireland	iii.	867	—— lake	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— in Persia	ix.	221	—— mountain	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Landlords' power in Russia	i.	20	Langon, wine of	iv.	124
Landnam Bok of Iceland (<i>note</i>)	i.	644	Langloot tower	i.	262
Lando island	xi.	802	Languages, the Danish, fit for beggars	i.	141
Land-owners in the isles	iii.	549	—— of Poland	i.	223
Land-proprietor of Hindostan, the Great Mogul the only	viii.	143	—— of Lapland	i.	377
——, consequences of it	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of Iceland	i.	622. 673
Land-rath of Oberwalden	v.	736	—— of Scotland	i. 634. ii. 162. iii. 109	
Landrichter of the Grey League	v.	942. 946	—— of the Caucasus (<i>note</i>)	i.	634
Lands, effects of their minute division on population	iv.	322	—— of Scilly	ii.	766
Landfrath of Vallais	v.	768	—— of St. Kilda	iii.	720
Land-tax of France	iv.	397	—— of the Orkney isles	iii.	761
——, observations on	iv.	406	—— of Shetland	iii.	767
——, on a union of all taxes in Piedmont	iv.	627	——, Italian	iv.	256
—— of the Milanese	iv.	629	——, of the Grisons	v.	943. 977
—— of Venice	iv.	631	——, antiquity of the Romanish	v.	978
—— of Bologna	iv.	632	——, origin of the Romanish	v.	980
—— of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, Latin	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
			——, Tufcan	v.	681
			——, Wallachian	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
			——, the German	vi.	24
			——, on its improvement	vi.	201
			—— of courts	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
			—— of Norway	vi.	357
			—— of Courland	vi.	723
			—— of the Calmucks, widely spread	vii.	355
					Land-

INDEX.

[235]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Languages, Bell's account of the Chinese	vii.	415	Languedoc, Carli's travels through	xvi.	191
of Lassa in Tibet	vii.	552	Langur mountain	vii.	591
of the Si-fan	vii.	569	Lanja passage	v.	378
of the Japanese	vii.	640	Lano, Diego	xiv.	300
on discovering the origin of nations by	vii.	670	Lanquart torrent	v.	957
of the Turks	ix.	14	Landown hill	ii.	251
of the ancient Pallia	ix.	509	Landowne mountains, New South Wales	xi.	913
the Birman	ix.	ibid.	Lankoi, the Csarina's grief at his death	vi.	763
in Siam	ix.	582	Lanteith village	ii.	272
of the Tonquinese	ix.	721	Lantern of Demosthenes at Athens	x.	753
of the Cochino-Chinese	ix.	790	Lantern of Charybdis	v.	266
of the Arabians	x.	162	Lanterns of the streets of Paris	iv.	8
in Mindanao	xi.	13	feast of, at Pekin	vii.	401. 468
in Pulo Condre	xi.	41	Lan-tan-kyang river	ix.	544
of the Hottentots	xi. 153.	xvi. 100.	Lanxn, sect in Tonquin	ix.	706. 733
of the Otahitians	xi.	521	Laoek, Mr., anecdotes of a cock- roach in his ear	xiii.	508
of the New Zealanders	xi.	543	Landica, the ancient	x.	564
of the Mallicollo Islanders	xi.	619	Laodicea on the Lycus	x.	677
of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	644. 863	Laos island	xi.	353
of the Mohocks	xii.	412	Lan-kun, the Chinese philosopher	ix.	733
of the Virginians	xiii.	45	Laos, colony in Siam	ix.	574
specimen of the Al-	xiii.	666	Laos kingdom	viii.	480
gonkin	xiii.	678	described	ix.	764
of the Esquimaux	xiii.	222	Lapa cape	xiii.	102
of South America	xiv.	224	Lapella in the silver-works	xiv.	16
of Tameos	xiv.	452	Lapex on the population of Madrid	v.	382
in Quito	xiv.	519. 524	Lapidaries of Quito	xiv.	546. 550
of the Indians of	xiv.	558	of India	xvi.	761
Quito	xv.	155	Lapis calaminaris in Mendip hills	ii.	253
of Sechura	xv.	160	Lapis lazuli of Bokharia	ix.	377
in Dar-Fur	xv.	315	Lapis vinularum spurius	i.	347
in Dar-Ranga	xv.	391	Lapithos, the ancient	x.	584
of the Canghese	xvi.	391	Laplace gulf, New Holland	xi.	798
of the Negroes on the	xvi.	391	Lapland, journey to	i.	154
Gold Coast	xvi.	590-593	its boundaries	i.	198
of Loango and Ca-	xvi.	825	division	i.	ibid.
congo	xvi.	846	Manpertenis's journey to	i.	234
of the Canarians	xvi.	902	Leerns's account of Danish	i.	376
of Bambarra	xvi.	912-917	missions to	i.	486
of the Jallonks	xvi.	314	instructions for travelling	vi.	480
of the Mandingoes,	xvi.	113	Laplender, anecdote of one	i.	455
vocabulary of it	xvi.	114	Laplenders, their character	i. 124. 367. 374. 490	
Languages, Royal Society of, in	vi.	306	expedition in travelling	i.	124
Copenhagen	iv.	469	Regnard's description of		
Languedoc, husbandry of	iv.	474	them	i.	157. 163
canal	iv.	490	their dress	i. 163. 192. 367. 383	
foal of	iv.	496	farm	i.	163. 257
on the silk of	iv.	508	religion	i. 164. 178. 381	
cattle	iv.	512	singular customs	i.	166. 448
culture of hemp and flax in	iv.	529	have few diseases	i.	168. 456
olives	iv.	530	no physicians	i.	ibid.
waste lands in	iv.	533	their medicines	i.	ibid.
timber	iv.	534	soon lose their sight	i.	ibid.
mode of building in	iv.	540	mode of travelling	i. 172. 257. 380	
lime of	iv.	542	fairs	i.	172
mode of threshing in	iv.	543	offerings	i.	174. 403
tillage and laying of land	iv.	543	have no fixed abode	i.	177
implements of husbandry	iv.	543	houses	i. 177. 368. 388	
manures and manuring in	iv.				

[a o s]

Laplan.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Laplenders, their superstition	i.	178. 481	Larbre, M. De, on crystallized iron	v.	119
—, magic	i.	180. 469	Larch, culture of, in Italy	iv.	597
—, belief in the tabor	i.	182	Larcher's expeditio to Madagascar	xvi.	793
—, employments	i.	187	Larch-trees of Bex	v.	810
—, food	i. 189. 368. 369.	395	Lares of the Laplanders	i.	463
—, deformity	i.	393	— of the Chinese	viii.	508
—, height	i. 257-367	393	Large parish	iii.	157
—, their courage	i.	369	Large-eye bird of Senegal	xvi.	617
—, on their conversion to Christianity	i.	358	Largo bay	ii.	451
—, commerce	i.	367	Laricaxas province	xiv.	630
—, women	i.	367	Larissa, Pococke's description	x.	743
—, household utensils	i. 368. 399	369	Larix-tree, Bell's description of it	vii.	348
—, pets	i.	369	Larnica, Pococke's description	x.	576
—, society among	i.	371	Larrentoucka town	viii.	455
—, their love of brandy	i.	371	Larribundar, port of Sind, described	viii.	304
—, marriages	i. 371. 450	450	Lars Yungström's travels in America	xiii.	375
—, children	i.	373	Lartigue's forest	iv.	521
—, education	i.	373	Larwick town	i.	615
—, love of liberty	i.	376	Larwick, Mr.	ii.	419. 422
—, Leem's account of	i.	376	Laricy, Count de	v.	446
—, their origin	i.	376	Laska (note)	x.	606
—, affinity to the Scythians	i.	376	Lasherrad port	xv.	261
—, affinity to the Jews	i.	377	Lassa kingdom, description of it	vii.	549
—, language	i.	377	—, its towns	vii.	550
—, genius	i.	379	—, inhabitants	vii.	551
—, virtues and vices	i.	386	—, productions	vii.	552
—, dress of the women	i.	393	—, Græber's account of	vii.	591
—, their beds	i.	400	—, Desideri's account	vii.	599
—, rein-deer	i.	400	Lasseules, M. Barri de	iv.	112
—, carriages and manner of driving	i.	406	Lassington stones	ii.	153
—, journeys	i.	409	Lastris, Signore Preposito	iv.	267
—, voyages	i.	412	Latacunga assiento	xiv.	468
—, love of country	i.	412	Latacunga volcano	xiv.	301
—, mode of catching beasts and birds	i.	413	— earthquake	xiv.	304. 419
—, their fishery	i.	431	Latera, mephitic vapours	v.	37
—, workmanship	i.	447	Late-wakes of the Highlanders	iii.	49
—, ancient name	i.	452	Latham on the bearded vulture	v.	872
—, ignorant of music	i.	452	Lath-Kill-Arle cave	ii.	475
—, their holidays and amusements	i.	452	Lathrone parish	iii.	154
—, easily frightened	i.	455	Latichea city	x.	310
—, their gods	i.	457	—, Pococke's description	x.	564
—, Kerguelen's account of them	i.	771	Latimers	ii.	186
Lapland hut described	i.	176	Latin church of Nicosa	x.	279
Lapland grammar	i.	378	—, ceremonies of, at Jerusalem	x.	341
Lapmudes	i.	312	Latin convent in Jerusalem	x.	414. 418
Laporquera town (note)	xiv.	308	Latin language, pronunciation of it	ii.	516
La Porte, Mr.	ii.	670	—, its dialects and corruptions	v.	980
Lappia, account of	i.	62. 65	—, idioms	v.	ibid.
Lappians, description of them	i.	62. 65	—, its similarity to the Cacongo language	xvi.	593
Lappones, see Laplanders.			Latins of Jerusalem	x.	341
La Praya	i.	836	Latitude, mode of determining	i.	591
La principalidad	ix.	117	—, means of finding	xi.	386
— city	ix.	119	—, Bouguer's mode of taking	xiv.	307
Larache city, Fez	xv.	688	Latmus mount	x.	666
Larbe Shott, account of his death	xv.	478	Latomia island	xv.	175
Larbouffe valley	iv.	99	Latooliboula, chief of the Friendly isles	xi.	668
			Latopolis		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Latopolis — — —	xv.	258	Lava of Mifeno — —	v.	46
Latous fish — — —	xv.	333	— of the Rock of Burnt Stones — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Latrielle island — —	xi.	880	— of Procida — —	v.	47
Lattices of Spain — —	v.	513	— of Icfhia — —	v.	48
Laudati da Gaeta, Father Anthony, converts the Queen of Singa — —	xvi.	305	— of Arfo — —	v.	49
Laoder bridge — — —	ii.	170	— of Epopeo — —	v.	51
— town — — —	iii.	478	— of Catrico — —	v.	52
Laudoner's, Lewis, settlement in Carolina — — —	xii.	340	—, ancient, of Etna — —	v.	61
Lauffen, fall of the Rhine at — — —	v. 644.	15	—, Catania built of — —	v.	63
— village — — —	v.	644	—, on calculating its age — —	v.	64
— valley — — —	v.	644	—, vegetation on — —	v.	65
Laugarnas, hot spring at — — —	i.	703	— of Etna in 1669 — —	v.	67
—, basaltic pillars at — — —	i.	693	— of the Grotta delle Capra — —	v.	70
Laugervate, hot spring at — — —	i.	699	— of Etna in 1787 — —	v.	72
Laug-faugumadar of Iceland — — —	i.	631	— in the crater of Etna — —	v.	75
Laub Baug palace — — —	viii.	646	—, zeolites in — —	v.	90. 204
Lauch of the Tourville at L'Orient iv.	156	604	—, fibrous — — —	v.	91
Laury's, M. du, account of Crich-too — — —	iii.	139	— of Stromboli — —	v.	98. 105
Laura convent of Mount Athos — —	x.	737	—, fluid, in the crater of Stromboli — —	v.	107. 113
Laura's tomb at Avigoo — — —	iv.	281	— of Saline island — —	v.	189
Laurel of America — — —	xiii.	433	— of Vulcanello — —	v.	156
—, the American dwarf — — —	xiii.	571	— of Vulcano — —	v.	139. 144
Lauren on the duty on Spanish wool (<i>note</i>) — — —	v.	331	—, prismatic — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Laurence kirk — — —	iii.	438	— decomposed — — —	v. 145. 151. 202	
Laurency hall — — —	ii.	597	— of Lipari — — —	v. 157. 164. 185. 198. 201	
Lauri of Japan, Kemper's description of them — — —	vii.	693	—, on the flowing of — —	v.	164
Lauricocha lake, source of the Amazonas — — —	xiv.	498	—, pumice in — — —	v.	169
Lauris hill — — —	iii.	43	—, glass — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Laufits — — —	vi.	154	—, glassy, of Monte della Castagna — —	v.	175. 181
Laufanne, bishopric — — —	v.	712	— of Valle di Muria — —	v.	186
—, town — — —	v.	803	—, quartzose crystals of — —	v.	187
—, government — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Felcoda — — —	v.	212
Laufanne, Bishop — — —	v.	855	— of Alicuda — — —	v.	222
Lautaro the Indian, anecdotes of him — — —	xiv. 198. 201. 204		—, uncertainty in the antiquity of — —	v.	223
Laut Chidol fea — — —	xi.	379	—, its transition into pumice — —	v.	236
Lauterbrunnen valley — — —	v.	762	—, on the formation of basaltiform v.	237	
— glaciers — — —	v. 763. 764. 875		—, basaltes depend on the nature of — —	v.	240
Lava of Iceland — — —	i. 629. 687. 690		Lavaderos of Quito — —	xiv.	540
—, damages done by it — — —	i.	688	— of Carabysa — —	xiv.	618
—, analyzed — — —	i.	713	— of Chili — — —	xiv.	685
—, basaltes accouted — — —	iii.	907	Lavaderos for gold in Peru — —	xiv.	19
—, Bergman's experiments on (<i>note</i>) — — —	iii.	908	— in Chili — — —	xiv.	23. 298
—, quarries of Volvic — — —	iv.	811	Lavas — — —	v. 3. 7. 12. 25—34	
—, observations on a stream flowing v.	14		— of the Ile of France — —	xi.	766
—, on a subterraneous stream — —	<i>ibid.</i>		Lavater the physiognomist — —	v.	669
—, current of — — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, his works — — —	v.	670
—, experiments on — — —	v.	15	Lavellan of Caithness — —	iii.	86
—, fluidity of — — —	v.	19	Laveno burgh — — —	v.	991
—, nature of — — —	<i>ibid.</i>		Lavens rivulet — — —	vi.	345
— of Solfatara — — —	v.	23	Lavazzi manufactory — —	v.	896
— of Pisciarelli — — —	v.	29	Lavoisier's, M., laboratory — —	iv.	138
—, houses of Pompeii built of — —	v.	31	Lavy of St. Kilda — — —	iii.	711
— of Monte Nuovo — — —	v.	44	Law-day hill — — —	ii.	315
			Lawgiver of the Banians — —	viii.	537
			— of the Perlees (see Zerk tooth) — — —	viii.	559
			—, Menu the Birmao — —	ix.	492
			Lawn manufacture of Paisley — —	iii.	244
			Laws of Russia — — —	i.	20. 35
					Laws

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Laws of Iceland	—	647	Laws in Riobamba	xiv.	471
— of the Germans in verfe	i.	679	— of the Paraguay missions	xiv.	638
— of England	ii.	126	— of Abyssinia	xv.	35
— of Scotland	—	161	— of Egypt	xv.	306
— of the miners	ii.	407	— in West Barbary	xv.	425
— of mines	—	482	— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	677
— of the Scilly ifles	ii.	750	— in Morocco	xv.	755
— of Jerfey	—	751	— of Congo	xvi.	343
—, promulgated at the Tynwald	ii.	829	—, fumptuary, at Lifbon	xvi.	311
—, fumptuary, of James the	—	—	— of Axim, Guinea	xvi.	405
Second	iii.	94	— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	406-411
— of the Western ifles	—	546. 614	— of Fida	xvi.	485
— of Rachlin ifle	iii.	882	— in Benin	xvi.	528
— of the Emperor Leopold	iv.	621	— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	581
— of Spain	v.	398. 401	— of Sofala	xvi.	695
—, fumptuary, of Zurich	—	666	— in Gran Canaria	xvi.	820
— of Balle	—	666	— refpefting flavery in Africa	xvi.	885
— of the Swifs Cantons	v.	699	Lawfon, Captain	xiii.	380
—, code of civil, at Geneva	—	890	Law-ftyle of Auftria	vi.	131
— of Upper Engadina	v.	904	Law-fuits, obfervations on	xvi.	128
— of Lower Engadina	—	909	— in Abyffinia	xv.	25
— of Bormio	v.	913	— on the Gold Coast	405. 420	—
— of the Valtelline	v.	926	Law-Ting of Shetland	iii.	792
— of Coire	v.	949	Lawyer, oot one in all Ruffia	i.	20
— of Mayenfield	v.	958	Lawyers of London	ii.	93
— of the Grifons	—	967	—, fortunes	ii.	ibid.
— of Auftria	vi.	130	— of Paris	iv.	7
—, Royal, of Deomark	—	307	— of Spain	v.	399
—, the Norway	vi.	357	— in Ummerapoora	ix.	494
— of Swedeo	vi.	531	Lay village, flave-trade of	xvi.	471
— of Upland	vi.	ibid.	Laycock's, Mr., farm io New South	—	—
—, penal, of Ruffia	vi.	805	Wales	xi.	924
—, reformation in them	vi.	809	Laymen, Perfce commandments to	viii.	565
— of the Tartars	vii. 34. 123.	124	Laxdacla Saga (<i>note</i>)	vi.	316
— of Malabar	vii.	162	Laxon, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	94
— of the Emperor Cang-hi	vii.	175	Lazaretto ifle	x.	600
— of Chioa	vii. 102. viii.	505	Lazarus's caftle in Bethany	x.	345. 428
— of Korea	vii.	539	Lazowfki, M.	iv.	86. 547
— in Japan	vii. 624. 774. viii.	517	Lazy-back of Brazil	xiv.	717
— at Madras	viii.	394	Lchenau river	viii.	207
— in the Birman empire	viii.	422. 424	Lee, Wilham	ii.	449
— in Siam	viii.	473	Lesch, Mr.	—	354
— in Cochín-China	viii. 481 ix.	770	Lead, a body filled with	ii.	454
—, moral and ceremonial, of the	—	—	Leadenhall-market	ii.	49
Banians	viii.	537	Lead founderies in Derbyfhire	ii.	485
— of the Perfces	viii.	565	Lead-minea at Bear Alfion	ii.	284
— of Perfia	ix. 213. 229.	254	—, filver of	ii.	ibid.
— of Pegu	ix.	443	— of Derbyfhire	ii.	477
— of the Birmans	ix.	493	— at Foxdale	ii.	803
— of the Siamefe	ix.	594	— of Lunerk	iii.	228
— of the Tonquinefe	ix.	653	— of the Western ifles	iii.	683
—, fumptuary, in Tonquin	ix.	722. 755	— of Spain	v.	446
— of Turkey	x.	257	— of Arabia	x.	199
—, fumptuary, of Batavia	xi.	189	— of Barbary	xv.	618
— for the colony of Georgia	xii.	450	Lead-ore on Mendip hills	ii.	253
— of the Bermuda iflands	xiii.	197. 202	— manufacture	ii.	406
— of Virginia	xiii.	712. 715	— of Canada	xiii.	669. 691
— of Penfylvania	xiii.	730	— powder	xv.	660
— of New Jerfey	xiii.	735	Leagh wood	—	191
— in Peru	xiv.	8	Leagues, the Helvetic	v.	682
— in Quito	xiv.	444	Leagues	—	—

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Leagues of the Swift cantons with France	v.	719	Lecture-ships at Cambridge	ii.	125
—, the Grey	v.	941	Led-beg	iii.	333
—, of the House of God	v.	948	Ledbrooke colliery	ii.	224
—, of the Two Jurisdictions	v.	954	Ledbury	ii.	210. 6. 1
—, union of the Three	v.	960	Ledre, Marquis de	i.	800
—, the Japanese	vii.	766	Ledrina, Peter de, anecdotes of him	xii.	153
Leaks, mode of discovering	xi.	311	Ledyard on the hospitality of the Negro women	xvi.	871
—, means of stopping	xi.	549	Lee	i.	11
Leander's tower	x.	702	Lee, King of Tonquin	ix.	681
Leaeton country	vii.	173	Lee family	ii.	188
Learning not esteemed by the Russians	i.	37	Leechea of Siam	ix.	630
—, of the Icelanders	i.	673	Leedayhang, King of Tonquin	ix.	680. 743
—, despised in the fourteenth century	i.	673	Leeds, woollen-manufacture at	ii.	37
—, its ancient state in India and China	vii.	230	—, clothing trade at	ii.	419
—, state in Persia	ix.	227	Leef baths, Tunis	xv.	566
—, state in Africa (see Literature)	xvi.	892. 894	Leeks of Paris	iv.	48
Leases of land in Arran	iii.	160	—, of Virginia	xii.	599
—, in Persia	ix.	221	—, of North America	xiii.	544
Leafowes	ii.	617	LEARNER's account of Danish Lap-land	i.	376
Leaping-fish of Finmark	i.	433	Lee-ward islands, West Indies	xii.	300. 389
Leather, observations on the tax on	iv.	409	Lefca valley	x.	442
—, anecdote of some, in Spain	v.	415	Lefebvre island	xi.	827
—, of Persia	ix.	205	Leflah serpent	xv.	627
—, of Jamaica	xii.	320	Lefnoga island, Cook's description	ix.	668
—, of Chili	xiv.	671. 684	Le Four rock	i.	803
Leather manufacture of Scotland at Pont de Mer	iii.	566	Lefroy, Anthony, Esq.	ii.	321
—, at Cazan	iv.	377	Legaspi, Miguel Lopez de (nétr)	xi.	77
Leather manufacturers, Mandingo	xvi.	278	Legend of St. Maughol	ii.	810
Leather-wood of America	xiii.	880	—, of St. Lucius	v.	952
Leaves, gathering, in France	iv.	532	—, of the mountain at Saltsborg	vii.	376
—, as a food for cattle	iv.	532	—, a Chinese	vii.	376
—, of the mulberry described	iv.	602	—, of the brood of five hundred eggs	vii.	734
—, of the figo-tree	xi.	260	—, of Sopay-urco, Quito	xiv.	476
—, animated	xi.	356	—, of Calote Bells	xiv.	486
—, fall of them, in America	xiii.	475	Legends of Bamberg	vi.	236
—, of the banana, immense size	xvi.	553	—, of Cologne	vi.	274
—, of the Indian fig	xvi.	453	—, of the Abyssinians	xv.	39. 53
Lebanon, Pococke's description (see Libanos)	x.	468	Leghat tribe	x.	9
—, cedars of	x.	488	Leghea	xv.	111. 137
Lebedus, near Teos	x.	655	Leghorn, Pococke's voyage from, to Alexandria	x.	765
Lebeda	x.	605	Leghs of Lime, epitaph on ooe of the	iii.	3
Leblanc, M., oo the Spanish sheep in France	v.	326	Legislation, Young's observations on	iv.	427
Le Blanc family	iv.	190	—, in Spain	v.	401
Lebonah, the ancient	x.	337. 361	—, observations on	vi.	75
Lebos Marinos, Isle of	xvi.	318	Leguan animal of Guinea	xvi.	439
Leach marble mountain	iii.	339	Leguan crocodile of Brazil	xiv.	715
Leachii people	xi.	379	Legune village	x.	334
Lecco lake, navigation of	v.	973	Leib-Omah, the Lapland god	i.	458
Lech river	vi.	19	Leiceller town	ii.	361
Leechea fruit of Tonquin	ix.	661. 717	—, history of	ii.	362
Lectures, efficacy of	vi.	232	Leiceller island, Frohner's Strait	xii.	521
Lecture-ships at Oxford	iii.	107	Leicestershire county	ii.	13
			—, its produce	ii.	13
			—, beans of	ii.	13
			—, proverb on	ii.	13
			Leifer, his discovery of America	i.	669

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Leifer's voyage to Iceland	i.	645	Leoi-croich of Skie	iii.	640
Leigh's, Captain, voyage to Guiana	xii.	282	Lennoxshire	iii.	250
Leigh's well, Buxton	ii.	409	Lent, difficulty of observing, in	ix.	29
Leighton, Bishop	iii.	131	Perlia	xv.	437-774
Leinate, wine-presses at	iv.	613	of Ramadan	iv.	47
Leinate villa	iv.	241	of Barbary	xv.	600
Leinster house, Dublin	iii.	811	Lents in Russia	i.	22-37
Leipfic town	vi.	157	of the Turks	x.	256
, literati of	vi.	158	Lentwardine bridge	ii.	609
, trade of	vi.	158	Leo Africanus	xv.	443
Leith town and harbour	iii.	32-474	Leocate cape	x.	769
Lentharchin, etymology of (<i>note</i>)	i.	645	Leoben Archipelago	xi.	885
Leitour bishoprick	iv.	133	Leolin, Prince of Wales	ii.	230
, manufactures of	iv.	373	Leon, Isle de	v.	569-572
, vineyards of	iv.	444	Leon, kingdom of	v.	316
Leitrip	iii.	814	city	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lejonhufwud, Baroo Axel, Von			Leon, Peter, anecdotes of him	xv.	35
Troil's letter to	i.	678	Leonhard, Mr.	ii.	501
Leland, account of him	ii.	172	Leopard, Buchanan's description		
, his account of Worcester	ii.	206	of one	viii.	763
, of Sir Lenthal	ii.	218	Leopards, hunting the gazelle	viii.	203
, of Sudeley castle	ii.	236	of Arabia	x.	185
, of Thornbury			of Barbary	xv.	623
castle	ii.	245	Leopold, Emperor	iv.	618, 621, 623
, of Wells	ii.	255	Lepanto gulf	x.	760
, of Sheffield	ii.	414	Lepers of Cape Verd islands	xii.	96
, of Bolton castle	ii.	429	, mode		
, of Bolfover castle	ii.	444	of treatment	xii.	97
, of the Scilly isles	ii.	733	Leper-hospital at Havana	xiii.	766
, of Scarborough	iii.	12	Lepontia station	v.	277
, of Chatmofo	iii.	206	Lepre mount	x.	657
, of Netherby	iii.	208	Leprosy at St. Kilda	iii.	665-715
, of Liddel's			, cure for it	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Strength	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	in the Myfore	viii.	592
, of Colchester	iii.	494	of Tonquin	ix.	728
, of Newcastle	iii.	498	, Arabian	x.	170
, of Ure Bridge	iii.	517	, of Gehazi's posterity	x.	502
, of Ure Bridge	x.	41	, hospitals for, in Damascus	x.	581
Lelue, antiquities at			in Mindanao	xi.	14
Lemais, Mr., on the petrifications	xv.	615	in Carthage	xiv.	340
of Ras Sem			in Morocco	xv.	689
Lemba, Congo, Merolla's adventures at	xvi.	282-286	of the Mandingoes	xvi.	877
Lembourg, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	357	Leptis Parra, the ancient	xv.	581
Leme, Anthony	xii.	14	Lera, Lower, village	v.	957
Lemins, his matrimonial case	xvi.	908	L'erba ruins	xv.	548
Lemiso harbour	x.	277	Lerens on the finaces of Spzio	v.	424-435
Lemnos island, Pococke's description	x.	638	Lerida, road to	v.	554
Lemonade-booths of Vienna	vi.	95	town described	v.	619, 620
Lemons of Arabia	x.	194	Le Roy's narrative of four Russian		
, the Virginian	xiii.	33	sailors at Spitzbergen	i.	595
, of Carthage	xiv.	356	Lerwee animal	xv.	621
, curious double	xvi.	123	Lerwick town, population of	iii.	697
Lemon-trees of Japan	vii.	694	, described by Braod	iii.	775
Guinea	xvi.	455-504	Lefany, Jebel	xv.	297
Lemprisse's tour to Morocco	xv.	681-801	Lebians	x.	637
Lempta, Tunis	xv.	581	Leibos island, Pococke's description	x.	632
Lena river, road from Elinfsky to			Leichenault island	xi.	828
Yakotfsky by	vii.	343	Leichenault, Mr., on the savages of		
, Bell's description of it	vii.	344	Diemen's Laod	xi.	844
Leney house	iii.	570	Lefgi described by Rubruquis	vii.	89
			Lefkar		

INDEX.

[241]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Letter of the Great Mogul	viii.	28	Letters of the council for Virginia	xiii.	139-141
Leftard town	—	ii.	Letters of the Barou Lahoutan on	—	—
Lefty hill	—	iii.	Canada	xiii.	258
Lefueur, M.	—	xi.	— of Sir W. Phips to the	—	—
—, anecdotes of him	xi.	813	governor of Canada	xiii.	333
—, his drawings	xi.	949	— of Condamine	xiv.	257
Letane river	—	x.	— of M. Godin des Odonais	xiv.	259
Leti's Parmesan cheese	—	iv.	— of Count Maurice	xiv.	735
Letter-carriers of India	viii.	316	— of the governor of Bahia	xiv.	748
Letters, from the Emperor of Russia	—	—	— of the council of Dutch	—	—
to Edward the Sixth	i.	39	Brazil	—	xiv. 751-771-784
— on Iceland, Dr. Von Troil's	i.	621-698	— of Don Antonio Telles de	—	—
— of Chevalier Ihre	—	707	Sylva	—	xiv. 774-788-790
— of Chevalier Bach to Dr. Troil	i.	713	— of Admiral Lichthart	xiv.	793
— of Professor Bergman to	—	—	— of Admiral Sarrao de Payva	xiv.	794
Dr. Troil	i.	718	— of Colonel Vidal de Ne-	—	—
— from Aberthothic to Pope	—	—	grieras	—	xiv. 795-799
John	iii.	423	— of Colonel Soares Moreno	xiv.	803-805-816
— of Hamilton on the Northern	—	—	— of John Fernandes Vieira	xiv.	848
Coast of Ireland	iii.	877	—, hieroglyphical Egyptian	xv.	354
Coze's, on Switzerland, &c.	v.	641	— and passports in the Eastern	—	—
— of the King of Prussia to	—	—	style	—	xv.
Voltaire	vi.	190	— in the style of West Barbary	xv.	418
— of Lilliehorn to Gustavus	—	—	— Stewart's, to the Baths of	—	—
the Third, on the day of his	—	—	Tetman	—	xv.
assassination	vi.	509	—, to the Queen of	—	—
— written by Mangu-Khan	—	—	Morocco	—	xv.
to the King of France	vii.	85	— from the Queen of Morocco	—	479
— of the Emperor of China	—	—	to Mr. Stewart	xv.	481
to the Governor of Batavia	vii.	268	— of Muley Zidan to King	—	—
from the King of Tibet to	—	—	Charles the First (note)	xv.	697
Friar Horace	vii.	601	— of Lempriere to the Em-	—	—
— from the Grand Lama to	—	—	peror of Morocco	xv.	761
ditto	vii.	ibid.	— from the King of Congo	—	—
— of Sir Thomas Roe to the	—	—	to Merolla	xvi.	312
East India Company	viii.	44-49	— of Baron d'Aladar de Ben-	—	—
— to the	—	—	yowliki	xvi.	779-783
Archbishop of Canterbury	viii.	451-46	Letters-miffive of Edward the Sixth	—	—
— of M. de Monceaux on	—	—	delivered to Sir Hugh Willoughby	i.	7
Bernier's voyage to India	viii.	57	— to St. Peter	i.	38
— of Bernier to Colbert on	—	—	Letters-patent granted to Sir Walter	—	—
Hindostan	viii.	133	Raleigh	xii.	560
— to M. de la Mothe	—	—	Lettres de cachet	iv.	415
le Vayer	viii.	149	Lettuce of Paris	iv.	48
— to M. Chaplain	viii.	173	Leucaton, the Indian	xiv.	600
— to M. de Merveilles	viii.	193	Leuci mountains (note)	x.	599
— of the Birmans	ix.	509	Leuk, baths of	v.	766
— from Batavia to the Indian	—	—	— town	ix.	767
Princes	xi.	212	Leungou city	ix.	400
— from the Emperor of Candy	xi.	213	Leunje-Jauvre-Suolo, Lapland tem-	—	—
— of Admiral Colon	xii.	6	ple at	i.	466
— from Paul of Florence to	—	—	Leutevern well	ii.	744
Ferdinand Martinez	xii.	11	Leuthal, Sir	ii.	218
— to Colon	xii.	13	Leutmerifier, fertility of	vi.	144
— of congratulation to General	—	—	Lenwin's Land, New Holland	xi.	775
Oglethorpe	xii.	481	Levade's, M., antiques	v.	805
— on Virginia to Hakluyt	xii.	575-619	Levant, Blount's voyage to	x.	232
— on Canada	xii.	669	Levant Company of London	ii.	97
— from Captain Smith to the	—	—	Levantine valley	v.	987
council of Virginia	xiii.	77	Levant trade of Marseilles	iv.	342
—, Sir Thomas Dale's	xiii.	116	—, observations on it	vi.	196
			[H H]		Leves

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Levees of the Sultan of Dar-Fôr	xv.	118	Liberty, De Menonville on	xiii.	845
of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	753. 797	Liboy's snake	xiv.	714
Level near Mam-Tor	ii.	406	Libraries in Iceland	i.	6; 3
between Matlock and Roofsley	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	at Oxford	ii.	111
Speedwell	ii.	463	benefactions to it	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Leveque, M., on the battle of Narva	vi.	489	of Cambridge	ii.	125
Lever's, Sir Ashton, Museum	v.	796	Advocates', Edinburgh	iii.	29
Leviathan, a monstrous	xiii.	873	of Aberdeen	iii.	61
Lewillan, M.	xi.	815. 822	of Paris	iv.	32
Levin town	iii.	452	the King's, at Paris	iv.	34. 171
Levin rock	iii.	706	of St. Mark's, Venice	iv.	254
Lewards, the capital of Friesland	i.	139	of the Escorial	v.	369
Lewdness of the Otaheitan	xi.	509	curious manu-		
Lewfoot isles, see Lofoot isles.			scripts in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lewis isle	iii.	332	of St. Gallen	v.	649
Martin's account of the	iii.	574	of John Giesner at Zurich	v.	671
second fight in	iii.	675	public, at Zurich	v.	672
Lewis Hannibal of Asinsee, anecdotes of	xvi.	516	of the cathedral at Zurich	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lexicon Islandicum	i.	675	at Basle	v.	691
Lex talionis in Persia for murder	ix.	253	at Soleure	v.	711
Ley, Captain	xiv.	806	public, at Bern	v.	850
Ley, Mr.	xiv.	780	at Geneva	v.	885
Leyden described	i.	138	of Vienna	vi.	98
curiosities	i.	138. 335	royal, of Copenhagen	vi.	320
Leydsamheyd fort, Guinea	xvi.	364	of Count Thott	vi.	321
Leyrac	iv.	123	of Suhm	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Leyte island	xi.	74	of the Academy of Sciences,		
Leyte's, Digos Lopes, confession	xiv.	765	Stockholm	vi.	402
Leytimor	xi.	252	the King's	vi.	406
Lezghi people	ix.	46	the University of Upsal	vi.	476
Li, the Tonquinese general	ix.	744	of the Imperial Academy of		
Lianas, South American bridges	xiv.	215	Sciences in Russia	vi.	823
plants	xiv.	227	manuscripts in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Liancourt, vineyards of	iv.	445	Chinese books in	vi.	824
cattle	iv.	475	Royal, of Ummerapoora	ix.	529
woods	iv.	522	public, of Philadelphia	ix.	390. 728
Liancourt, Chateau de	iv.	132	of Olymandus	xv.	255
Liancourt, Duke de, Young's account of him	iv.	300	of Alexandria, its destruction	xv.	809. 831
on population	iv.	321	Libration of the moon	i.	212
his establishment	iv.	546	Libyans, anecdotes of them	xvi.	825
manufatures	iv.	548	Lice, Pharaoh's, in Brazil	xvi.	153. 206
Liancourt family	iv.	85	Licenses of the press in Vienna	vi.	84
Liar, Moritz's observations on the epithet	ii.	554	Licenses for the fur-trade in Canada	xiii.	282. 368
Libanon, see Lebanon.			marriage, in America	xiii.	511
Libanus, mount, Dandini's voyage to	x.	272	for the fur-trade	xiii.	700
Maronites of	x.	287	Licentiate, Tonquinese	ix.	676. 735
Maudrell's passage of	x.	365. 376	Lichen the food of rein-deer	i.	403
cedars of	x.	377. 468	Lichen Islandicus	i.	636
Libbates of Congo	xvi.	159. 240	Olave's description of it	i.	748
Libau town	vi.	723	Lichens of Mount Grinfel	v.	756
Libby trees of Mindanao	xi.	4	food of the chamois	v.	757
Libeccio of Stromboli	v.	96	of the bouquetin	v.	797
Liberty of the Laplanders	i.	373	of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	855
English	ii.	510	of Canada	xiii.	646
of conscience in Japan	vii.	723	Lichen Tartareus, colours made from	vi.	433
			Lichfield town	ii.	549
			Lichtenstein castle	v.	953
			Lichtenstein, Prince of	vi.	70
			his estates and income	vi.	93
			Lichtart,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Lichthart, Admiral	xiv.	786	Lilleborn, his trial	vi.	512
—, his defeat of the			Lilies of the Cape	xvi.	21
Portuguese fleet	xiv. 793.	835, 851	Lille town	iv.	222
Licodia, Father Francis	xvi.	294	—, opinion of the Treaty of Com-		
Liddel's Strength	iii.	208	merce in	iv.	366
Liddefdale	iii.	209	—, manufactures of	iv.	376
Lidmee animal of Barbary	xv.	621	—, cattle	iv.	476
Lidkoping, stone circle near	vi.	348	—, subdivisions of labour in till-		
Lidkeruping town	vi.	388	age at	iv.	536
Liefland	i.	42	Lilly of St. Jago	xiii.	819, 830
Liefland on the Russian vapour-baths	vi.	708	Lillybuzum	x.	768
Lients, heights of	i.	352	Lima, Betagh's account	xiv.	7
Lieutenants-general of Spain	v.	441	—, Ovalle's description	xiv.	161
—, naval	v.	453	—, earthquakes at	xiv.	303, 391
Life of man, all agitation	i.	152	—, journey from Quito to	xiv.	552
— of the Laplander	i.	370	—, described	xiv.	566
— of the Admirable Crichton	iii.	137	—, extent and description of		
— of Sir Ewen Cameron of			the Audience of	xiv.	607
Lochiel	iii.	159	Limagne, vale of	iv.	305
— of Don Pablo Olavide	v.	409	Limbo isles, Chesapeake	xiii.	62
— of Haller	v.	856—870	Lime of Barrow	ii.	367
— of Coloe	xii.	1	— of France	iv.	530
— of Baron d'Aladar de Ben-			—, sulphates of, in Lipari	v.	203
yowiki	xvi. 779—794		—, Peru	xiv.	15
Life-everlasting plant of America	xiii.	419	—, made of shells, at the Cape		
Ligario the artist, anecdotes of	v.	932	of Good Hope	xvi.	7
Light of candles forbidden in the			Lime-juice of Guineea	xvi.	455
Diets of Poland	i.	217	Lime-kiln of Senegal	xvi.	657
— of the Reformation	vi.	169	—, expedition to	xvi.	663
Lightfoot, Rev. Mr.	iii.	171	Lime-kilns at Stoney-Middleton	ii.	392
Lightgood, Elias, anecdotes of him	xii.	359	— of Lord Elgin	iii.	459
Light-houses round Yarmouth	ii.	35	Limerick city	—	831
—, Eddystone	ii.	268	Lime-plate of Canada	xiii. 668.	672, 673
— of the Scilly isles	ii.	746	—, description		
— of Alexandria	xv.	164	of it	xiii.	679
Lightning, dreadful effects of, in Ice-			Limefol town	x.	555
land	i.	688	Limeflower at the Peak	ii.	410
—, its identity with electricity	i.	786	— of Derbyshire	ii.	469, 475
— near Elgin	iii.	127	— of Antrim	iii.	878
—, its effects on Melville house	iii.	561	— in France	iv.	304
—, its effect in the Ork-			— of Mont Perdu	iv.	716
ney isles	iii.	691, 759	— of the Alps	v.	876
— in New South Wales	xi.	926	— near Venetaghery	viii.	587
— in Jamaica	xii.	317	— of the Myfore	viii.	590
—, anecdotes of its effects in			— near Seringapatam	viii.	612
Guinea	xvi.	385	— of New South Wales	xi.	936
Lights, description of the polar	i.	246	— of Pennsylvania	xii.	404
—, the northern	i.	498	— of America	xiii.	449
—, at Spixbergen	i.	609	— of Canada	xiii. 610.	669, 673, 692
—, of Iceland	i.	643	Lime-tree at Morges	v.	802
Lights of Paris	iv.	8	— at Friburg	v.	835
— of St. Elme	xvi.	622	— of Carthagera	xiv.	356
Ligna dulcis of Sindy	viii.	308	Limmat river	v.	665, 684
Ligonus province, Abyssinia	xv.	46	Limoges, Young's account of	iv.	90
Ligor town	ix.	578	—, manufactures of	iv.	369
Ligore kingdom	viii.	433	—, cattle	iv.	473
— town	viii.	464	—, horses	iv.	481
Ligorio islands, see Riuku islands.			Limon, the ancient	x.	674
Lillehorn, account of him	vi.	506	Limone lake	x.	376
—, his anonymous letter to			Limousin province, foil of	iv.	91, 366
Gustavus III., on the day of			—, face of the country	iv.	309
his assassination	vi.	509	[H H 2]		Limousin,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Limousin, horses of	iv.	481	Lingua Romana	v.	981
—, culture of chefnuts in	iv.	487	Lingnebet river	xvi.	789
—, waste lands of	iv.	507	Lingues country	xi.	229
—, coals of	iv.	519	Linguet's Aonals	vi.	195
—, implements of husbandry	iv.	540	Linkoping city	i.	331
—, manures and manuring in	iv.	542	— cathedral	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Limpet of the life of Skie	iii.	621	Links of Keith	iii.	87
Limpie-pongo signalisation	xiv.	437	Liolithgow town	iii.	465
Limpions of Lima	xiv.	605	— castle	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Linarich of Skie	iii.	621	Linnmull Rock	iii.	605
Lincluden abbey	iii.	223	Linnæus on the condor	v.	872
Lincoln, Pennant's description of	iii.	5	Linschooten on the anana	xvi.	461
Lincoln College, Oxford	ii.	117	Linth river	v.	656
Lincolnshire county	ii.	13	Lint-tin-chew city	viii.	255
—, its division	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, famous porcelain		
—, produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— temple at	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lincoln's-Inn-Fields	ii.	8r	Lintz city	vi.	62
Lindal village	i.	263	Liodlgreindir of the Edda	i.	713
Lindblom's, Mr., glass-house	vi.	431	Lion, the Venetian	iv.	261
Lindesay's account of the Douglass	iii.	229	Liou river	iii.	46
— of the apparition to James IV.	iii.	466	Lionels, a tract of land swallowed by the sea	ii.	763-783
— of Cochran	iii.	478	Lion-fish of Chili	xiv.	75
Earl of Mar	iii.	416	Lion-hunt of Sultan Mazum	viii.	126
Lindores abbey	iii.	416	— of Barbary	xv.	664
Lind's, Dr., mode of procuring fresh water from the sea	i.	585	Lion-mountain, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	48
Lindfay's, Sir David, account of Athol's hunt	iii.	53	Lions in the Tower of London	ii.	47
Line, equinoctial, ceremony at crossing it (see Equator)	xvi.	150-200	— of Tholoman	vii.	147
Linen of Switzerland, French prohibitions of	v.	721	—, fights of dogs with them	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Egypt	xv.	310	—, anecdotes of tame, in Persia	vii.	299-301
— of Barbary	xv.	657	—, Great Mogul's mode of hunting	viii.	204
Linen cloth stamped in Scotland	iii.	567	— of Peru	xiv.	246-278
Linen-manufacture at Ghent	iii.	340	— of Abyssinia	xv.	22
— at Flors	iii.	346	— of Dar-Fôr	xv.	141
— at Perth	iii.	41	— of Barbary	xv.	622
— of Scotland	iii.	567	—, ancient sculptured, in Memphis	xv.	812
— at Coleraine	iii.	827	—, anecdotes of two	xvi.	88
— of Manchester	iv.	356	—, curious particulars respecting them	xvi. 99-105. 132-161.	163
— of Pau	iv.	373	— hunt with the wolf	xvi.	645
— of Bretagne	iv.	377	— hunted by Kings only in Sofala	xvi.	692
— of Rouen	iv.	388	—, anecdotes of Mungo Park's escapes from	xvi. 848. 853.	857
—, its effects on agriculture	iv.	394	Liottus's grave	iii.	159
— at St. Ildefonso	v.	361	Lipariz islands	x.	766
—, remarks on it	xii.	385	Lipatse, their character and description		
Linen-trade of Cadiz	v.	583	Lipari isles	v.	251
Linet, entrenched, on the Don	vii.	499	—, their situation	v.	5
— of Tellicherry	ix.	233	—, Spallanzani's description of	v.	93
Ling caught at Shetland	iii.	796	—, shores	v.	157
Lingay Isle	iii.	596	—, city of	v.	157-251
Lings, Mr., Paul de	xiv.	756-819	—, lava	v.	<i>ibid.</i> 251
Lingen island	viii.	450	—, glass	v.	158-200
—, porcupines of	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, pumices	v. 159.	185
Ling-fishery of the Dutch	xiii.	215	—, their shape	v.	191
Lingicotta village	xvi.	903	—, cavern in	v.	192
Lingo-tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	—, fal-ammooiac of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Lingoa wood	xi.	254			Lipari

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Lipari idles, breccia of	—	v. 192	Lift of the first settlers of Vir-	—	—
—, Stoves	—	v. 193	ginia in 1585	xii.	574
—, tufas	—	v. 194	—, in 1587	xii.	617
—, garnets	—	v. 195	— of the planters in Virginia	—	—
—, chrysolites	—	v. 198	in 1657	xiii. 48. 60.	79
—, lava of the Stoves of	—	v. 201	—, alphabetical, of the adven-	—	—
—, zeolites of	—	v. 204	turers for Virginia	xiii. 130—139	—
—, vitrifications in	v. 210	—	— of the Bermudas adventurers	xiii.	190
—, ancient history of	v. 211	—	— of the Indian nations of	—	—
—, antiquity	v. 211	—	North America	xiii.	348
—, their direction	v. 230	—	— of the animals of Canada	xiii.	350
—, on the basaltic in	v. 238	—	— of the birds of Canada	xiii.	353
—, population	v. 244	—	— of the fish of Canada	xiii.	356
—, their productions	v. 244	—	— of the trees and fruits of	—	—
—, Malmsey wine of	v. 245	—	Canada	xiii.	358
—, Indian fig	v. 245	—	— of skins to be got in Canada	xiii.	690
—, their fishery	v. 247	—	— of the towns and villages in	—	—
—, coral	v. 247	—	Terra Firma	xiv.	384
—, birds	v. 249	—	— of missions on the Amazona	xiv.	511
—, trade	v. 250	—	— of the articles of commerce	—	—
Liparus, King	v. 211	—	in Dar-Fur	xv.	157
Lipes silver-mines	xiv.	18	— of the procession of the ca-	—	—
—, jurisdiction	xiv.	685	ravan to Mecca	xv.	382—386
Liquidambar-tree	xiii.	554	— of the Christian captives re-	—	—
Liquoris island, Benyowsky's ac-	—	—	deemed out of Morocco	xv.	487
count	xvi.	782	— of the fees at the court of	—	—
Liquors of Iceland	i.	656	Morocco	xv.	751
— of the Bashee islands	xi.	49	— of the officers of the court	—	—
— in Canada	xiii.	607	of Morocco	xv.	752
— of Brazil	xiv.	869	— of the trees, shrubs and plants	—	—
Lira torrent	v.	938. 941	of Madagascar	xvi.	800—807
Lisbon, Earl of Essex's march to	i.	835	—, Liara's journey to Paris	iv.	1
—, English factory at	ii.	2. 41	Litanies of the Moors in Barbary	xv.	424
—, Colon's reception at	xii.	52	Literati of Iceland	i. 673. vi.	391
—, Merolla's account of	xvi.	199	— of Spain	v.	391
—, sumptuary laws at	xvi.	311	— of Vienna	vi.	87. 99
Lisca-Bianca, Spallanzani's ac-	—	—	Literature of Iceland	i. 632. 636. 668	—
count of	v.	128	—, its three periods	iv.	710
Lisla, the ancient (<i>note</i>)	x.	606	— of Madrid	v.	388
Lisieux town	iv.	149	— of Spain	v.	393
—, cattle of	iv.	478	—, Spanish taste in	v.	521
Lisle, Young's account of	iv.	145	—, to Bern	v.	851
Lisle far Daube	iv.	199	— in Geneva	v.	884
Lisset Geoffroy, M., on the weight	—	—	— among the Grisons	v.	954
and specific gravity of wood	xi.	770	—, dramatic, of Germany	vi.	23
—, on changing	—	—	— at Vienna	vi.	73. 84. 99
names in Madagascar	xi.	813	— flourishes in the decay	—	—
Lismore isle	iii.	354	of a nation	vi.	127
Lift of the Danish army	vi.	353	— at Prague	vi.	142
—, navy	vi.	354	— in Saxony	vi.	158
— of the Russian governments,	—	—	— in Germany	vi.	159
provinces and districts	vi.	747. 762	—, Wieland's style	vi.	160
— of the Russian navy in 1778	vi.	908	—, Gothe's style of	vi.	162
— of the Russian army in 1785	vi.	909	—, state of, at the Reformation	vi.	166
— of the public officers in Persia	vii.	315	— in Berlin	vi.	199
— of the kingdoms, provinces,	—	—	—, observations on German	vi.	200
cities, &c. belonging to the	—	—	of Mecklenburg	vi.	210
Great Mogul	viii.	53. 333	— of Hamburg	vi.	212
— of grievances, Sir John	—	—	— of Gottingen	vi.	231
Child's	viii.	335	— of Frankfurt	vi.	242
— of the provinces of Malabar	vii.	366	— in Denmark	vi.	315

Literature,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Literature, researches and progress			Living, style of, among the Turko-		
in Icelandic	vi.	315	mas	is.	329
state in Stockholm	vi.	402	among the Uffbeck	is.	330-380
rise and progress of			Tartars	is.	152
Russian	vi.	845	among the Arabs	x.	290
state of, in Korea	vii.	535	among the Maronites	xi.	192
of the Tonquinese	ix.	674-735	in Batavia	xi.	274
of the Cochín-Chinese	is.	790	in Amhoyna	xii.	660
of the Arabians	x.	165	in Canada	xiv.	399
of the Turks	x.	254	in Guayaquil	xiv.	424
of the Maronites	x.	291	of the astronomers,	xiv.	453
in Canada	xiii.	605	on the Andes	xv.	663
in Virginia	xiii.	714	in West Barbary	xv.	663
in Pennsylvania	xiii.	730	of the Moors in	xv.	768
state in St. Jago	xiv.	177	Morocco	xv.	77-530
in West Barbary	xv.	440-458	Livings, church, in Scotland	iii.	753
in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	637	of the Orkneys	iii.	781
African, Mungo Park's	xvi.	892-894	of Shetland	vi.	708
account	ii.	795	Livonia, Coxe's history of	vi.	748
Litigations of the Manks	v.	4-6	government and districts	vi.	622
Lithology, oo	viii.	691	Livonia, Maria Queen of, tomb	iv.	160
Lithomarga, near Madana-Mada	iv.	23	and history of	iv.	79
Litre's, M., anatomical observa-	i.	333	Livoniere, M.	iv.	979
tions	i.	96	Lixaw estate	iii.	848
Little Belt, passage of the	ii.	372	Lizards in France	iv.	89
Little Cape of Ice	ii.	203	of Siamese	ix.	612
Little Chester	ii.	401	of flying, of Siam	ix.	623
Little Compton	ii.	269	of Arabia	x.	188
Little Mam-Torr	ii.	409	of Cyprus	x.	591
Littleton, Commodore, anecdotes of	viii.	205	of Candia	x.	618
Littleton, Sir Edward, anecdotes	ii.	205	of New South Wales	xi.	921
of him	ii.	687	of Brazil	xiv.	715
Littleton family	ii.	536	of Egypt	xv.	338
Littletons, the three	iii.	503	of Barbary	xv.	627
Little-town-Down	i.	267	of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	68
Liturgy, the English	vi.	389	of the Gold Coast	xvi.	441
Liophilus, story of	x.	747	of Sofala	xvi.	695
Liufua river	x.	625	Llama of the Andes	xiv.	534
Liufnarburg, mines of	i.	398	Llamas on the Guallaga	xiv.	498
Livadia, Pucocke's description	ii.	39	Llanphely court	ii.	596
Livadia plain	ii.	ibid.	Llanbadarn Vawr	ii.	639
Liver of fish, food of it	ii.	ibid.	Llanbeder town	ii.	604
Liverpool, trade of	iii.	787	Llanberria	ii.	630
bndings	iv.	298	Llancaut farm	ii.	580
wet docks	iv.	650-654	Llandaff city	ii.	591
Livers, fish without	iv.	675	cathedral	ii.	ibid.
Living, art of, in France	vi.	72-100	church	ii.	ibid.
prices of, in Italy	vi.	211	Llandilo bridge	ii.	601
in Majorca	vi.	280	Llandrindod wells	ii.	603
at Vienna	vi.	288	Llanelly	ii.	594
style of, in Hamburgh	vi.	358	Llangatock village	ii.	586
in Holland	vi.	392	Llangerig village	ii.	638
in the Netherlands	vi.	575	Llangod castle	ii.	610
in Norway	vi.	580	Llangollen town	ii.	636
in Stockholm	vi.	680	Llanudoles town	ii.	638
in Smolensk	vii.	634	Llanrhaidr	ii.	636
in Moscow	ix.	202-263	Llanrwst town	ii.	625
in Peterburgh					
in Japan					
in Persia					

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Llanfa town	—	v. 626	Loch Derrevarach	—	iii. 816
Llantony abbey	—	ii. 585	Loch-Dochart	—	iii. 370
Llantrifft, its singular situation	—	ii. 591	Loch-Druinard	—	iii. 285
Llawrtydd wells	—	ii. 603	Loch-Earn	—	iii. 405
Llanvair town	—	ii. 640	Loch-Eport	—	iii. 592
Llanvyllyn town	—	ii. 637	Loch-erbol, caves in	—	iii. 149
Llanymedery town	—	ii. 602	Loch-ative	—	iii. 353
Llanthore, Moorish feast	—	xv. 774	Loch-Ewe	—	iii. 341
Llerena, auto da fé at	—	v. 408	Loch-Eynord	—	iii. 602
Llulia jurisdiction	—	xiv. 611	Loch-fallart	—	iii. 618, 628
Loave, the Lapid	—	i. 390	Loch-Fine	—	iii. 106
Loadstone, its position in the mine	—	ii. 4	Loch-Finibay	—	iii. 585
—, its properties	—	iii. 784	Loch-finglao	—	iii. 286
—, phenomenon in Shetland	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>	Loch-fuchan	—	iii. 363
—, anciently known in China	vii.	394	Loch-guirm	—	iii. 284
—, Orville's observations on	—	—	Loch-Hacon	—	iii. 150
it	xiv.	134	Lochias cape	xv.	165
Loadstones, Mr. Butterfield's collec- tion	—	—	Lochiel, life of Sir Ewen Cameron of	iii.	159
—, experiments with	iv.	26	Loch-Jurn	—	iii. 346
—, their properties	iv.	27	Loch-Kinnard	—	iii. 332
Loam of Ireland	—	28	Loch-Lay	—	iii. 655
— district of France	—	865	Loch-Leveu	—	iii. 36, 655
Loan, public, of Spain	v.	303	Loch-Leven castle	—	iii. 36
Loanda city, Congo	xvi.	429	Loch-Lochy	—	iii. 98
—, Merolla's description	xvi.	156	Loch-Lomond	—	iii. 107, 248
—, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	294	Loch-Loung	—	iii. 251
Loangele, their manners and cus- toms	xvi.	319	Loch-Maddy	—	iii. 592
Loango, Merolla's description	xvi.	560, 567	Loch-maree	—	iii. 340
—, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	270, 293	Loch-Monivard	—	iii. 404
— described	xvi.	319	Loch-nan-grun	—	iii. 314
—, Poyrant's history	xvi.	329	Loch-nan-ua	—	iii. 350
Loango, King of, his manners and customs	xvi.	548—597	Loch-Neagh, scenery round	—	iii. 825
Loayfa, Fray Garcia Jofre de	xiv.	330	Loch-Nefs	—	iii. 95
Lobo, Governor, anecdotes of	xvi.	95	Loch-Oich	—	iii. 98
Lobo, Rodriguez, anecdotes of him	xvi.	292	Loch-Portry	—	iii. 618
Lobos islands	xiv.	645	Loch-Ranza	—	iii. 256
Loso's voyage to Abyssinia	xv.	1	Loch-Scaffold	—	iii. 655
Loblers of Montrose	—	427	Loch-Screban, basaltic columns in	—	iii. 303
— of New York	xii.	454	Loch-Sgriofard	—	iii. 312
— of Chili	xiv.	74	Loch-shiel	—	iii. 99
— of Juan Fernandez	xiv.	662	Loch-sligichao	—	iii. 618
— of the Cape	xvi.	49	Loch-susfort	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
Locarno lake	v.	988	Loch-Stenius, antiquities at	—	iii. 691, 754
— town	v.	989	Loch-Stoknefs	—	iii. 585
— balliage	v.	989	Loch of St. Tredwel	—	iii. 762
Locatelli's, Sig., farm	iv.	556	Loch-Talla	—	iii. 103
Locendro lake	v.	747	Loch-Tarbat	—	iii. 585
Lochaber, agriculture of	—	101	Loch-Tarbat harbour	—	iii. 254
Lochachray	—	570	Loch-Tay	—	iii. 43, 372, 375
Lochac country	—	160	Loch-Tilt	—	iii. 54
Loch-Aw	—	105	Loch-Uge	—	iii. 618
Loch-Bracadale	—	320	Loch-vanachoir	—	iii. 570
Loch-Broom	—	332	Lockernefs morafs	—	iii. 218
Loch-Bruist	—	588	Lockermood, antique at	—	iii. 218
Loch-Carlway	—	579	Lockham the fish	—	iii. 784
Loch Catherine	—	570	Lockman's travels of the Jesuits (note)	xv.	61
Loch-Dale	—	651	Locks, curious, at Wolverhampton	ii.	41
Loch Derg	—	859	— on the canal of Arrago	v.	551
			— of Vilhici-Volo.	—	—
			fluk	vi.	896
			Lockyer,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Lockyer, Mr., on the trade of Persia	ix.	207	Loheia, voyage from Jidda to	x.	25
Loche village	v.	816	— city described	x.	29
— manufactures	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, inhabitants of	x.	31
Locos of Chili	xiv.	73	Lohi lake	i.	283
Locusts in China	vii.	257	Loiano town	iv.	264, 276
—, a flight of, in the Myfore			Loire river	iv. 128.	159, 309
— described	viii.	595, 613	Loja jurisdiction, Quito	xiv.	476
— in Persia	ix.	184	Lojanos people	xiv.	481
— in Arabia	x.	61	Lok-Kierres, sledge	i.	408
—, flights of, in Arabia	x.	188	Lollius Urbicus	iii.	465
—, the quails of the Israelites			—, wall made by	iii.	491
— in the desert	x.	189, 336	Lolo tree of Loango	xvi.	554
— eaten in the Bathee islands	xi.	49	Lombardy, silk of	iv.	470
— of North America	xiii.	505, 562	—, Young's account of	iv.	549
—, bread made of them by the			—, general circumstances of		
Pampas Indians	xiv.	128	the husbandry in	iv.	559
— of John the Baptist	xv.	404	—, soil of	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Shaw's description of them	xv.	632	—, climate	iv.	551
— of Morocco	xv.	709	—, notes on the agriculture		
—, destructive effects of a cloud			of	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
of, on the Gambia	xvi.	634	—, on the manufactures of	iv.	562
— eaten by the Negroes	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, irrigation in	iv.	570, 576
—, famine in Ethiopia caused			—, management of arable-		
by	xvi.	717	land in	iv.	588
Locust-tree of New York	xiii.	456	— poplars	iv.	608
Locut measure	i.	41	Lombe's, Sir Thomas, silk machine	ii.	36, 371
Lodde fish of Finmark	i.	437	Lomellines		543
Lodere town	iv.	118	Lommerford bay	i.	776
—, manufactures of	iv.	373	Lomood's, M., machines	iv.	139
Lodgings of Paris	iv.	143	Lomonozof, the Russian poet, his		
— at Vienna	vi.	68	life	vi.	853
Lodi town	iv.	244	—, his odes and works	vi.	854
— theatre	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Loms, Bay of	i.	82
—, price of land at	iv.	560	Loms, description of the bird	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, canals and irrigation	iv.	572	Lomy, the Chinese conductor	vii.	363
—, cattle and dairies of	iv.	581	—, anecdote of him	vii.	365
—, culture of silk at	iv.	603	Loncarty, battle of	iii.	41
—, prices of various articles at	iv.	652	Loncarty, Hay of	iii.	394
Lodi cape	xi.	874	London, Gonzale's account of	ii.	41
Lodias, account of the Russian	i.	53	—, its gates	ii.	42
— of Solikamky	vii.	321	—, tower of	ii.	43
Lodizan, chief of	iv.	580	—, suburbs	ii.	47
—, course of crops in	iv.	589	—, wards	ii.	48
Loechea village	v.	543	—, government	ii.	71, 75
— church	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, free schools in	ii.	86
—, paintings	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, provisions of	ii.	88
Loefos, silver and copper-mine	vi.	460	—, classes of people in	ii.	92
Loehoe kingdom described	xi.	227	—, number of its inhabitants	ii.	96
Loeusta castle	vi.	552	—, trading companies in	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— forges	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, its trade	ii.	99
Lofoot isles	i.	13, 62	—, banks in	ii.	101
Logah-sundah, temple	ix.	474	—, manufactures of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Logan-stone	ii.	378	—, foreigners in	ii.	102
Logatherpoo temple	ix.	554	—, Shaw's account of	ii.	173
Logician, a determined Mahometan	ix.	280, 281	—, its ancient state	ii.	174
Logierat town	iii.	380	—, environs	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Log line, observations on it	i.	563	—, prospect of	ii.	494
—, Ulloa's observations on it	xiv.	322	London-bridge	ii.	47
Logwood cutters of the Bay of			London Virginia Company	xii.	230
Campeachy	xii.	323	Londrins, manufactures of, in France	iv.	373
Lohavobits of Madagascar	xvi.	746	Longa instrument of Congo	xvi.	245

INDEX.

[249]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Longaficchi river	i.	161	Lord Mayor's shew	ii.	511
Longbanhitta, mines and minerals of	vi.	390	Lord's discovery of the Banians and Perfecs	viii.	533
Long-ears nation	xiv.	513	Lord's, House of	ii.	81. 128
Longeri, Battel's account	xvi.	331	Lord's ifle	iii.	193
Longevity of the inhabitants of the North	i.	361	Lords of the Ifles	iii.	276
_____ of the Scotch	ii.	167	Lord's Prayer in Icelandic	i.	674
_____ in the Ifle of Wight	ii.	713	Lordwood Dome mine	ii.	479
_____ at Frodifiham	iii.	175	Loreine cape	xii.	664
_____ in the Ifle of Jura	iii.	279. 649	Loret, the Commedary	xii.	123
_____ in the Orkney ifles	iii.	692	Lorette village, Canada	xiii.	265. 654
_____ in Shetland	iii.	693. 767	Lorette miffion	xiv.	260
_____ of the Indians	xiii.	494	Lorge, De, garden	iv.	60
_____ of the Loangefe	xvi.	573. 584	Loria river	xv.	686
_____ miraculous, of a native of Bengal	xvi.	735	Loriga at Seville	v.	567
_____ instances of miraculous	xvi.	737	Loriol, filk culture at	iv.	465
Longford hill	iii.	829	Lorn ifland	iii.	357
Long ifland	iii.	273	Lorofa, Peter Alphonfo de	xi.	363
Long ifland, New York	xi. 494. xiii.	574	Lorraine, province, foil of	iv.	308
_____ gardens of	xi.	577	_____, vines of	iv.	450
_____ Weymouth's difcovery	xii.	328. 351	_____, culture of hemp and flax in	iv.	492
_____, Burmah's difcription	xiii.	739	_____, orchards of	iv.	495
Longitude, mode of finding	i.	590	_____, potatoes of	iv.	500
_____, meant of difcovering	xi.	387	_____, coals of	iv.	520
Long-neck bird of Barbary	xv.	629	_____, woods	iv.	523
Long river, Lahontan's vnyage on	xiii.	310	_____, price of wood and char-		
Long's, Dr., astronomical machine			_____ coal in	iv.	525
_____ (note)	vi.	833	_____, tillage and laying of land in	iv.	538
Long's, Henry, fhipwreck	xiii.	189	Lorregat	v.	617
Longtone, Mr.	ii.	393	Lofada, Duke of	v.	345
Longtown village	iii.	118	Lofeley houfe	ii.	321
Long-tfong, King of the Tû-fan	vii.	570	Lofhak the Rufs	i.	58
Longueuil, Baron	xiii.	620	Loftwithiel town	ii.	273
Longworth	ii.	212	_____, hiftory of	ii.	281
Loo, East and Weft	ii.	272	Lota, view of	iii.	833
Looker's-on ifland	xi.	540	Lotch, Captain	iii.	685
Looking-glaflies, Indian trade in	xiii.	688	Loth parifh	iii.	155
_____, Caffrés delighted with them	xvi.	103	Lotoo of the Birman empire	ix. 520. 538.	544
Lookout, Point	i.	52	Lotophagi	xv.	602
Loom bird defcribed	i.	164. 197	Lot's wife	x.	434
_____, of Fumark	i.	428	Lottery of Virginia	xiii.	116
Looms of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879	Lotto of Genoa	vi.	266
Loonghee town	ix.	467. 559	Lotus of Barbary defcribed	xv.	602
Loories River	xvi.	102	Lnuban, Loango, anecdotes of fome Frenchmen in	xvi.	566
Lop city and defart defcribed by Marco Polo	vii.	118	Loucar bay, Madagafcar	xvi.	750
Lopez cape, Guinea	xvi.	507. 512	Loulton fort, anecdotes of the garri-		
Lopo Gonfálves cape	xvi. 318. 507.	512	_____ fun (note)	xiii.	715
Lopi Guttormfon's love-fong	i.	680	Loudon, Earl of	iii.	420
Loquacity of the Loangefe	xvi.	564	Lougans of Senegal	xvi.	602
Loque, Hernando de	xiv.	154	Loughborough town	ii.	367. 566
Lor, M. Henry	viii.	186	Louis the Ninth of France, his expedi-		
Lorbus, Tunis	xv.	572	_____ tions into Syria and Egypt	vii.	24. 100
Lord-elephants of the Great Mogul, rich trappings of them	viii.	14	_____, Mangu		
Lord Mayor of London	ii.	72	Khan's letter to him by Rubruquis	vii.	85
_____, election of	ii.	73	Louis fort, Canada	xii.	452
			Louis the Pious	i.	468
			Louisa town and garrifon	vi.	559
			_____, obfervations on	vi.	568
				Louif.	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Louisburgh, Madagascar, Benyowiki's establishment	xvi.	789	Lucas, Browne's account	xvi.	832
Louisiana, measures of Spain towards	v.	482	Lucan on the Liffey	iii.	813
——, cession of, to Spain	v.	<i>ibid.</i> 623	Lucanas jurisdiction	xiv.	614
——, its present state	v.	483	Lucas, the carpenter	xiii.	129
——, productions	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Lucasfe ordeal of the Caffés, in Sofala	xvi.	690
Loup, Riviere de, Canada	xiii.	629	Lucasys, see Bahama.		
Loupai river	x.	715	Lucca-parros islands	xi.	476
Lourde castle	iv.	121	Luccombe Chine	ii.	689
Loufing, national trait of (<i>note</i>)	v.	515	Luccos river	xv.	688
Loutre the pirate	i.	799	Lucern lake	v.	722
Louviers town	iv.	164	—— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, cloths of	iv.	357-360	—— canton	v.	723
——, manufactures of	iv.	379-381	——, government of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Louvo province	ix.	378	——, revolution of (<i>note</i>)	v.	724-730
Louvoit, Abbé	iv.	34	Lucerne, on the culture of	iv.	599
Louvoit's, M., garden	iv.	61	—— near Barcelona	iv.	668
Louvre at Copenhagen	i.	140	Lucie plant of Chili	xiv.	73
—— of Paris	iv.	14	Luchon town	iv.	97
Lou-wa, the fishing bird	vii.	254	Lucifer of the Persees	viii.	558
Lovat, Lord	iii.	78-80	——, Zertooft's		
Love of country predominant in Iceland	i.	652	—— encounter with him	viii.	562
—— in Lapland	i.	412	Lucipara island	viii.	450
——, remarks on it	ii.	511	Lucius, King of England	ii.	139
—— strong in the			Lukenbooth Row, Edinburgh	iii.	29
—— Negroes	xvi.	883	Luconia island	v.	491
Lover, a Lapland	i.	451	——, Hamilton's description	viii.	512
Lover's cape, West Indies	xii.	46	—— described	xi. 2. 37-54-71	
Lover's leap	ii.	229	Lucy, Count	ii.	501
Lovelace, Lord	ii.	240	Ludcke, Mr., of Stockholm	vi.	415
Lovetoft family	ii.	439	Ludgate, description of the gate	ii.	43
Low, Dr. Peter, epitaph on	iii.	239	Ludlow town	ii.	641
Low river	vi.	367	—— castle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Low-hareah, Tunis	xv.	567	Ludlow, General, character and tomb v.		806
Lowitz, murder of him	vi.	802	Ludolf on Ethiopia (<i>note</i>)	xv.	61
Lowlanders of Scotland	ii.	161	Lueg, Pals of	vi.	46
Lowfwork	iii.	412	Luen river, phenomenon in	vii.	254
Lowther river, curiosities near	ii.	152	Luertang, Chinese general	ix.	681
Lowther, Sir James	iii.	198	Lugano town	v.	990
Loxa, Condamine's account	xiv.	216	—— lake	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Loyd's collection of fossils	ii.	293	Lugg river	ii.	212
Loyd's Sufferings of the Loyalists	ii.	237	Luggie's Know, the wizard of	iii.	787
Lozenzana, Cardinal	v.	538	Lugwardyne	ii.	212
Lugh of Skie	iii.	317	Lutiana village	v.	564
Luaribay, Prince	ix.	125-128	Lut-hong-je, General	vii.	574
Lubeck, description of	vi.	224-346	Luleo town	vi.	480
——, trade	vi.	347	Luli dagbéli, tree	ix.	123
Lubomirsky, grand Marshal	i.	217	Lulles gammalstätt	i.	273
——, his cabinet			Lumber trade, observations on it	xii.	328
—— net	i.	218	Lumbs at Matlock	ii.	378
Luc, M. de, his hygrometer	i.	569	Lumley family	iii.	503
——, his theory of basaltée	iii.	896	Lumley castle	iii.	504
——, on the formation of			Lumps of silver found in Carangas	xiv.	628
—— mountains	iv.	708	—— of gold in La Paz	xiv.	629
——, his account of Vulcano	v.	147	Lumfden, Major-General	iii.	419
——, on basaltée	v.	239	Lunacy, Persian secret for curing	ix.	182
——, his barometers	v.	779	Lunas bay, caves in	iii.	424
——, his writings	v.	886	Lunar-stone, the	iii.	588
——, cabinet	v.	887	Lunatics, wonderful cures of	iii.	369
			—— in the Sandwich islands	xi.	732
			——, anecdotes of them	xiii.	732
			Lunder, the Finmark bird	i.	429
					Luoerville,

INDEX.

[251]

[illegible]

[11, 2]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mac Gilly Cuddy's reeks	—	843	Macon fish described	—	xvi. 701
Macgregor family	—	371	Macoranga, Portuguese conquest of	xvi.	703
Mac-Grigor's clan	—	108	Macoutes, coin of Loango	xvi.	574
Macbakandibi river	—	341	Macpherion, Dr. John	—	27x
Macbala town	—	402	Mac-Pherson's account of an ancient feast	—	324
Macbarn, fr. Macran.	—	—	Mac-Quire, Mr. Lauchlan (<i>note</i>)	—	305
Macbana island	—	xiv. 251	Macqueen, Rev. Mr., on the government of the Western isles	—	545
Macbaviel's art of government	vi.	106	—, on the Grua-	—	551
Macbicombe, Virginian temples	xii.	604	— gich	—	888
Machinery, Rochon's remarks on	xvi.	741	Mac-Quillan of Dunluc	—	171
Machines used in the Derbyshire mines	—	ii.	Macraus of Paris	—	49
— for deepening a river	—	iii.	Mac-Swen's account of the discovery of Green island	—	652
— invented by General Claufler	—	vi.	Madagascar island, Marco Polo's description	—	164
Machira la Chef river	—	xv. 686	—, Hamilton's descrip-	—	268
Machis of Chili	—	xiv. 38	—, Santos' history of	—	715
Machoo town	—	xv. 66	—, Rochon's voyage	—	738
Machrai river	—	iii. 262	— to	—	743
Machrai-Shanais bay	—	iii. 270	—, southern part of	—	767
Machra village	—	x. 43	—, northern part of	—	795
Machurebi, the ancient	—	xv. 531	Madalena Maroris province	xii.	90
Machyntleth town	—	ii. 639	Madana Mada village	—	690
M'Lotofu, account of a Laird	—	iii. 166	Madder, culture of, in France	iv.	493
Mack, King of Tonquin	—	ix. 744	— of Spain	v.	315
Mackel of New Guinea	—	xi. 477	Maddies rocks	—	592
— of Teneriffe described	xvi.	602	Madecasse, <i>see</i> Madagascar.	—	—
—, mode of catching	xvi.	602	Madira island, journal of a voyage to	i. 763. xi.	564
Mackay, Lieut., of Georgia	xii.	478	—, Merolla's account	xvi.	200
Mackenzie, Kenneth, Esq.	—	338	Madera river, America	xiv.	239. 499
Mackenzie's, Sir George, account of Hirta and Rona	—	730	Maderakko, the Lapland goddess	—	459
Mackinnon, Mr.	—	316	Mad-houses of Stockholm	vi.	419
Mackrain, Gullour	—	279	Madhu-giri fort	—	677
Mackrans, their depredations in Persia	—	viii. 301. 304	—, history of	—	678. 685
Mackraw, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	270	Madigaru cast, their manners and customs	—	640
MacLaurin, Professor, on the effects of lightning at Melville house	—	iii. 561	Madigheffy fortrefs	—	685
Maclean, Dr. John	—	iii. 551	—, history of the town	—	732
Mac-Lean, Mr., of Coll	—	iii. 661	Madmen, anecdotes of them	xiii.	325
Maclean, Mr., of Scarba	—	iii. 356	— esteemed in Egypt	xv.	457
MacLeod, Colonel	—	ii. 318	— in Barbary	xv.	695
M'Leod, Katharine, the fasting woman	—	iii. 535	Madness caused by the Fida snake	xvi.	495
MacLeod, Major	—	viii. 717	Madning-Boure	—	456
MacLeod, Mr., of Arnisdale	—	iii. 346	Madoc Prince of Wales, his settlement in America	xii. 157. xiii.	3
MacLeod, Mr., of Dunvegan	—	iii. 321	Madona, church of	v.	918
MacLeod's, Sir Norman, influence of second fight	—	iii. 681	Madonna in the Krmlio of Moscow	vi.	603
Mxc-Louis family of Arran	—	iii. 645	Madonna del Pez	v.	379
Mac Manis of Man	—	ii. 823	Madras, Hamilton's description	viii.	393
Macnab, Mr., of Cromerie	—	iii. 407	—, Buchanan's journey from Seringapatam to	—	573
M'Nabb the smith	—	iii. 104	Madrepores on the Isle of France	xi.	766
Mxc-Neile, Mr.	—	iii. 203	— of Timor	xi.	804
Macniel of Barry	—	iii. 604	— of the Red Sea	xv.	283
Macodama, the ancient	—	xv. 584	Madrid,	—	—
Macokuer of Virginia	—	xii. 596			
Macoloutes of Congo	—	xvi. 159			
—, anecdotes of a brave one	xvi.	165			
Macon, King of Man	—	ii. 821			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Madrid, prices of various articles at	iv.	674	Magdalena Hook	—	—
—, road to	v.	373	Magdalene island, St. Lawrence	xiii.	548
—, palace in	v.	379	Magdalene river, Bouguer's naviga-	—	623
—, Prado of	v.	378	—, tion	—	—
—, alcázar of	v.	382	Magdala, Pococke's description	xiv.	308
—, botanic garden in	v.	379	Magellan, Pigafetta's voyage round	x.	461
—, academy of fine arts	v.	381	the world in his squadron	xi.	288
—, plaza mayor of	v.	382	—, account of him	xi.	292
—, its population	v.	384	—, his voyages	xi. 307. xiv. 149	
—, churches	v.	384	—, death	xi. 2. 71. 345	
—, artists	v.	385	Magellanes, Hernando de	xiv.	94. 124
—, prefs	—	—	Magellan Strait, discovery of it	xi. 319. xiv. 93	
—, academies	v.	386	—, described	—	—
—, police of	v.	401	—, on the trade to the	—	—
—, bank of	v.	433	Philippines through	xiv.	97
Madridejos village	v.	560	Magethnes, Major	xiv.	826
Madrina inn	—	623	Maggia torrent	v.	989
Madura island	viii. 453. 455. xi. 107	144	Magia used by the Laplanders	i.	180
—, described	—	164	—, specimen of	i.	182. 469
—, principality	—	157	—, causes of	—	479
Madyson, Captain, of Virginia	xiii.	663	—, in Skie	—	331
Mæander, Magnefia on	x.	683	—, in the Orkney isles	—	692. 763
—, river	x. <i>ibid.</i>	28	—, in Shetland	—	699
Machlen-el-Makkawich	—	425	—, of the Egyptians	xv.	316
Mækkastak, the bird	i.	546	Magicians, Lapland	i.	459
Mæler lake	vi.	707	—, of the north	i.	477
Mæmbe fountain	xvi.	30	—, ride wide	i.	485
Mæotis lake	—	30	—, of Cardandian	vii.	144
Mæris lake	xv. 217. 396	282	—, of Malabar	vii.	162
Mære river	—	315	—, of India	vii.	218
Mætrale of Provence	iv.	434	—, the Shaman, of Baraba	vii.	334
Mæxtrés, M., silk-throwing manu-	—	293	—, the Buratsky	vii.	342
—, factory	vi.	166	—, the Japanese Jammabos	vii.	746
Maffei's account of Magellan	xi.	578. 586	—, of Tonquin	ix.	706. 733
Maffio, Signior	vii.	542	—, Arabian	x.	172
Mafouque of Loango, his office	xvi.	63	—, of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	559
Ma-fragg river	xv.	819	—, of America	xiii.	53
Mag-wine of the Cape	xvi.	618	—, of Barbary	xv.	671
Magudas of Canaria	xvi.	620	—, of Congo	xvi. 225. 273. 326.	334
Magadi town	viii.	621	Magie-squares in Barbary	xv.	642
—, quarries	viii.	618	Magioppe island	xiv.	723
—, woods and trees of	viii.	—	Magistracy of Spain	v.	399
Magadi Kempa Ganda	viii.	—	—, in the Valteline	v.	928
Magadino, excursion from Locarno	—	989	Magnefia, the ancient, on the Mzan-	—	663
—, to	v.	267	der	—	—
Magadoza, Hamilton's description	viii.	668	Magnet, phenomenon of it, in Shet-	—	784
Magazine of Health at Zurie	v.	304	land	—	—
Magazines at Torneo	i.	374	—, on its properties	—	—
—, of Lapland	i.	574	—, oo discovering longitude by	—	—
—, of Cadix	v.	500	it	—	—
—, of Ava	ix.	500	—, its variation	—	389
—, of Siam	ix.	592	—, Ovalle's observations on it	xiv.	134
—, of Sydney Cove, New	—	904	—, Bouguer on its variation	xiv.	309
South Wales	xi.	468	—, Ulloa on the variation	xiv. 325. 350. 665	
—, in the palace of Mequinez	xv.	392	Magnetism of the capes of Antrim	—	547
Magazines, literary, of Spain	v.	198	Magnets, Mr. Butterfield's	iv.	26
Magazine-ships of the Bermudas	xiii.	624	—, experiments with them	iv.	27
Magalen islands, Adanlon's descrip-	xvi.	616	—, their properties	iv.	28
—, tion	—	—	Magnia town	x.	600
Magalacua bay	i.	—	Maguin,	—	—

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Maguin, Father	xiv.	223	Mahomet, Sidi, Emperor of Morocco,		
Magnolia glauca of America	xiii.	443, 571	account of him	xv.	743
Magnus, Duke of Holstein, history of	vi.	622	—, his court	xv.	752, 797
Magnus, King of Norway	ii.	823	Mahomet the Lame	xv.	32
Magnus, King of Man	ii.	826	Mahrattas, Nieuhuhr's description of	x.	205, 215
Magnus the Barefooted	iii.	255	Mahres Arabs	xv.	112
Magooftan of the Ile of France	xi.	768	Mahu, Seur	xiii.	258
Magorates, people	ix.	5	Maiana Lombole lake	i.	283
Magpies of Finmark	i.	424	Maiden, the beheading instrument	iii.	524
—, sea	i.	425	Maiden castle	ii.	297
—, chattering	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Maiden Down	ii.	263
— of Vera Cruz	aiiii.	780	Maidenhair of Canada	xiii.	361, 640
Maguana island	aiiii.	872, 874	Maidenhead bridge, views from	ii.	534
Maguari headland	xiv.	251	— town	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Magues fruit of Chili	xiv.	88	Maidco's Leap, story of	iii.	412
Magwey spring	xiv.	65	Maids of honour, Sir T. Urquhart's		
Mahaboleiware, idol	viii.	756	account of two (<i>note</i>)	iii.	141
Mahad, El, village	x.	38	Maid-servants, saucy	ii.	532
Mahadi, El, Imam, history of him	x.	102	Maigoga, Abyssinia	xv.	28
Mahadi Mahomet, Imam	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mai-bergs mountaio	xv.	537
Mahagree islands	iii.	848	Mai Chitumbra temple	viii.	725
Mahalla port	xv.	180, 401	Mallet's account of the pyramids	av.	200
Mahamet Kiki Soltan, anecdotes of			— account of the inside of		
him	ix.	354	the great pyramid	xv.	358
Mahamet Saynbeq	ix.	360	Mail-cotay, Hindoo temples at	viii.	698
Mahantins cast of the Hindoos	viii.	634	Maillet, M.	av.	107
Maharak of Barbary	xv.	503	Maima, Jamaica	xii.	152
Maharfa, Tunis	xv.	584	Maimbou, the chief	xvi.	765
Mahas, road from Sennar to	xvi.	829	Main, New England	xii.	254
Mahé town, Buchanan's description	viii.	744	Maina in the Morea	x.	763
Mahé de la Boordonnais, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	740	Main-Amber rock	ii.	152
Mahmal for the alcoran	x.	370	Main Bench, Isle of Wight	ii.	725
Mahmel of Mahomet's tomb	xv.	321, 382	Maindu towro	ia.	451
Mahmoud, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.	84, 92, 126	Maine, foil of	iv.	306
Mahomed, Hadji, anecdotes of him	ix.	303, 310	—, culture of cheffents in	iv.	487
Mahomet, Persian account of him	ia.	263	—, hemp and flax culture	iv.	492
—, his conquest of Arabia	x.	83	—, waste lands of	iv.	512
—, tomb at Medina	x.	92	—, price of wood and charcoal	iv.	525
—, account of his descendants	x.	146	—, manures and manuring in	iv.	545
—, his patent to St. Catherine's convent	xv.	289, 389	Mainland island	i.	782
Mahometanism	viii.	62	—, its extent	i.	783
—, chronological history of its sects	ix.	287	—, harbours	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, sects in Arabia	x.	123, 140	Main-land of Shetland	iii.	695, 765
—, io Turkey	x.	252	Maira river	v.	895, 899
—, sects of it	xvi.	723	Maire, Le, anecdotes of him	xi.	460
Mahometans, on the subversion of their power	ix.	198	Maire, fruit le	xl.	498, xiv. 93
—, reasons why they are not merchants	ix.	207	—, described	xiv.	97, 124
—, their character	ix.	285, 290	Maironi, Signore, Youog's adventures in search of	iv.	246
—, io Egypt	xv.	313, 316	Maiscar-da	xv.	514
Mahomet Bey's discovery of the philosopher's stone	xv.	610	Maison de Bourgogne	iv.	207
Mahomet's Camel	x.	395	Maison de Dieu of Brechin	iii.	434
Mahomet, Sidi, Emperor of Morocco	xv.	712	Maison-Dieu of Elgin	iii.	134
			Maison Quarré at Nîmes	iv.	116
			Maitea island	xi.	579
			Maikland's History of Scotland	iii.	403
			Maize climate of France	iv.	311, 316
			—, on the culture of, io France	iv.	494
			— of the Milanese	iv.	595, 610
			— of Vicenza	iv.	596

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Maize of Piedmont	—	iv.	Malapaddy town	—	viii.
— of Veragua	—	xii.	Malaria of the Lake of Como	v.	774
— of Virginia	xii.	245. 595.	Malawilly town, fruit-garden of	viii.	893
— of New England	—	xii.	Malaya coast	—	773
— of America	xiii.	431. 484.	Malaya Banuru	viii.	433
— of Albany	—	xiii.	Malayala of the Myfore	viii.	720
—, Canadiao	—	xiii.	— language	viii.	731
—, cakes of	—	xiii.	Malayan language	xi.	41
— of Guinea	xvi.	458. 503.	Malays, colony of, in Siam	ix.	574
— of Benin	xvi.	532.	— at Macaffer	xi.	802, 803
— of Loango and Cacaoogo	xvi.	532.	— of Timor	xi.	802, 803
Maize bread of Chili	xiv.	532.	—, experiments on their strength	xi.	941
— — of Carthage	xiv.	532.	Malberry, Lord	viii.	338
Maize-cakes	xiii.	794.	Malcolm, King, murder of	iii.	439
Maize-thieves, birds, of North America	xiii.	470. 526.	Malcolm the Second of Scotland	iii.	414
Majas of the Spanish theatre	v.	531.	Malcolm's account of sheep-farms in Scotland	iii.	539
Ma-janah plains	xv.	545.	Mal del valle of Quito	xiv.	455
Majanda mountain	xv.	528.	Malden's, Lord, feat at Hampton Court	—	218
Majorats of Spain	v.	637.	Mal de Ojo	xv.	458
Majorca island, Youog's account of	iv.	675.	Maldiver islands, Hamilton's description	viii.	389
—, its climate	iv.	ibid.	Maldon town	viii.	414
—, culture and products	iv.	ibid.	Maldonado, Don Pedro	xiv.	223
—, produce of	iv.	676.	Maldonado, Don Pedro Vincente	xiv.	489. 504
—, Bourgoanne's description	v.	470.	Malesfactor, trial of, in England	ii.	133
Majas of the Spanish theatre	v.	531.	Mah-gaches of Madagascar described	xvi.	741. 746. 795
Ma-kai of Loango	xvi.	580.	Malek, Imam	xvi.	741.
Makaka of Loango	xvi.	587.	Malenco, valley of	v.	936
Ma-kaw, fee Macao	—	—	Malgra, cultivation of	iv.	660
Makofsky, Bell's description	vii.	424.	Malgrat town	iv.	112
Makrifi on Egypt	xv.	820.	—, road from Barcelona to	v.	623
Mala, Punta de	xiv.	387.	Malham town	ii.	433
Malabar, Marco Polo's description	viii.	162.	Malhurn island	i.	154
—, Hamilton's description	viii.	366.	Malians ruins	xv.	529
—, Buchanan's travels through	viii.	573. 730. 746.	Malica province	xii.	340
—, power of the English there	x.	203.	Malik-Alaxix Othman Ben-Yoofoof	xv.	805
Malacca, Hamilton's description of	viii.	433.	Malim Soliman	xv.	220
—, Fitch's description	ix.	412.	Malines the Beautiful	i.	133
—, Dutch government in	xi.	202.	— described	i.	ibid.
—, Pigafetta's description	xi.	377.	Maling villages	viii.	711
Malacotta, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	904.	MALIN's tour through Wales	ii.	646
Maladie du Pays, la	v.	814.	Malkomai lake	i.	360
Malaga, commerce of	v.	468.	Mallah-Sale, tutor of Aureog-Zebe	viii.	116
—, tow	v.	505.	Mallard, Thomas	xiii.	97
—, wines	v.	ibid.	Mallebrauche, Pere	iv.	42
—, olives	v.	ibid.	Mallet, on the fall of Uoderwald	—	—
—, fugars	v.	ibid.	(note)	v.	739
—, cathedral	v.	504.	Mallet, Paul Henry, writings of	v.	886
—, Carl's account of	xvi.	188.	Mallet family	ii.	261
Malagana, Kemper's description of them	vii.	617.	Mallicollo island described	xi.	618
Malagueta of the Gold Coast	xvi.	461.	Malloggia, passage of the	v.	899
Malaiwara temple	viii.	691.	Mallua island	xi.	374
Malsiur island	vii.	160.	Mallua river, Chili	xiv.	55
Malanx town	v.	958.	Mallums	i.	42
—, government	v.	ibid.	Mallus city (note)	x.	547
Malao-Manghit tree of Madagascar	xvi.	900.	Mallwydd village	ii.	639
			Malmey wine of Lipari	v.	244

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Malmsey wine, mode of making	v.	245	Manganares town	—	v.
— of Stromboli	v.	252	—, wine of	—	v.
— of Teneriffe	xvi.	603	Manganillo fruit of Carthage	xiv.	342
— of the Azores	xvi.	671	Manganos, Morro do	xiv.	57
Malo-a-Viasma	vi.	578	Manceroes of Guinea	xvi. 387.	405
Malomins of Canada	xiii.	306	Manceter, antiquities at	ii.	358
Malomocco port	x.	274	Manch, La, plains of	v.	598
Malouca town	x	511	Mancha, La, wines	v.	560
Maloy Brown	i.	596	Manchao, Peru	xiv.	563
Malpaffo of the Tumbez	xiv.	555	Manchester fustian manufacture	ii.	40
Mala town	v.	911	—, extensive trade of	ii.	ibid.
Malherbe, M. de, Rochon's ac-	—	—	—, Pennant's account of	iii.	176
count of	xvi.	759	— manufactures, French	—	—
Malherbs, plantations at	iv.	132	— report on	iv.	356
Malta, Knights of	x.	445	Manchora town, Peru	xiv.	556
Malters village	v.	729	Mandarin, etymology of the word	ix.	755
Maltese rovers	x.	444	Mandarin of China	vii.	439
Malva, see Mullooshah.	—	—	—, their retinue in China	viii.	504
Malvern hills	ii.	206. 209	—, their dress	viii.	507
—, prospects from	ii.	612	Mandarin's feast	vii.	238
— wells	ii.	ibid.	Mandellsee's journey on an ox	iv.	539
Malwan island	viii.	351	Mandes, Matteo, his conduct at	—	—
Manaluke government of Egypt	xv.	163. 303	Mombaza	xvi.	730
Mamao fruit of Brazil	xvi.	202	—, his defeat of the Turks	xvi.	731
Manaruni cascade	xiv.	415	Mandhar country	xi.	227
Manay's mound	vii.	279	Mandibuka of Brazil	xiv.	859
Mambury	ii.	297	Manding, Mungo Park's travels	—	—
Manei fruit	xii.	138	— through	xvi.	864
— of Carthage	xiv.	355	—, gold of	xvi.	886
Mamfro, fort on	xvi.	342	Mandingoes of the Gambia	xvi.	614
Mammon of the Oby, Bell's de-	—	—	— of Kooma	xvi.	862
scription	vii.	427	— of Sibidooloo	xvi.	864
Mamora plains	xv.	690	— Mungo Park's de-	—	—
— town	xv.	695	scription of them	xvi.	871
Mamoun, Caliph	xv.	805. 824	—, their manners, customs,	—	—
Manre, plains of	x.	481	and marriages	xvi.	873
Man-Torr	ii.	397	—, vocabulary of their	—	—
—, great	ii.	401	language	xvi.	912-917
—, little	ii.	ibid.	Manduca root of Brazil	xiv.	858
—, Moritz's account of	ii.	560	— bread of	xvi.	202
Man, prone to change	i.	152	— of Congo	xvi.	247
—, cultivated and savage	i.	523	Mandos, Sir Thomas Roe's ac-	—	—
—, natural history of	i.	ibid.	count	viii.	34
—, effects of soil on	vi.	40	Mandoway town	ix.	410
—, in cities	vi.	71	Mandra island, pillaged by the	—	—
—, of the north and south con-	—	—	Portuguese	xvi.	734
tracted	vi.	230	Mandvacuum of Carthage	xv.	562
—, Banian doctrine of his	—	—	Mandrakes which Lean gave to	—	—
creation	viii.	524	Rachel	x.	336
Man, Isle of, see Isle of Man.	—	—	Mandraray province, Madagascar	xvi.	753
Man of the mountains, the old, ac-	—	—	— river	xvi.	756
count of him	vii.	99. 114	Man-eater of the Gold Coast	xvi.	439
Manara island	viii.	384	Man-eaters of Ceylon	vii.	181
Manacha town	x.	111	— of the Andaman Isles	vii.	ibid.
Manahattan island	xii.	349	— of Muljan (see Cannibals)	vii.	186
Mananharre, Madagascar	xvi.	778	Manegues of Chili	xv.	73
Manaos of South America	xiv.	232. 238	Manfalouth town	xv.	225. 271
Manapaar, Dutch factory at	viii.	384	Manfello city, Egypt	xv.	67
Manar pearl fishery	viii.	253. 256	Mangalam village	viii.	728
Manaranjol jurisdiction	xiv.	402	Mangalore town, great trade of	viii.	365
Manati fish of the West-Indies	xii.	125	— fort	viii.	747

INDEX.

[257]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mangahu-Khan, Marco Polo's account of him	vii.	140	Maniack plant of Loango	xvi.	551
Manganele of Derbyshire	ii.	472	Maniack plant of Loango, bread of it	xvi.	551
Mangaroul town	viii.	311	_____ of the Gambia	xvi.	635
Mangeesa island, Cook's discovery	xi.	649	Maniots of Greece	x.	763
Mangerton mountain	iii.	840. 846	Manipuera juice	xiv.	859
Manicheia, Madagascar, French settlement at	xvi.	748	Manis of Congo	xvi.	241
Manghi country	vii.	140	Manitee of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	150
_____, history of	vii.	148	Manitoulin isl., Canada	xiii.	301. 341
Mango village	ix.	458. 563	Manivoulcie, their wars with the Bethallimenes	xvi.	770
Mango, Inca	xiv.	161	Manikishlak town	ix.	328
Mangoac Indians	xiii.	579. xiii. 9	Manks, their propensity to litigation	ii.	795
Mangoes Indians	xiii.	96	_____, their privileges	ii.	800
Mangoes of Delhi	viii.	154	_____, their superstitions	ii.	802. 81x
_____, of Pulo Condore	xi.	39	_____, their fleet	ii.	ibid.
_____, of Java	xi.	169	_____, character	ii.	818
Mangostan of Malacca	viii.	435	_____, clergy	ii.	819
Mangoteen fruit of Java	xi.	170	_____, literature	ii.	ibid.
Mangourit's letter to the Bishop of Sion	v.	770	_____, their private charity	ii.	820
Mangroves of Baftard bay	xi.	546	_____, review of their history	ii.	ibid.
Mangrove-trees described	xiv.	402	_____, on the name	ii.	ibid.
_____, of Senegal	xvi.	613	Manlong, his history	ix.	643
Mangu-Khan, his court	vii.	58	Manna of Delgado island	xvi.	719
_____, audience of him	vii.	60	Manuahock Indians	xiii.	27. 37. 69. 70
_____, his dominions	vii.	68	Mauna-trees of Persia	ix.	180
_____, Rubruquis at his court	vii.	77	_____, of Mesopotamia	x.	197
_____, his letter to the King of France	vii.	85	Manna town, Jallonkadoo	xvi.	902
Mangulhak, trade of	vi.	88x	Manners and customs of the Laplanders	i.	192. 367
Mangulave port	ix.	327	_____, of the Samoiedes	i.	533
_____, Jenkinson's account	ix.	388	_____, of the Danes	i.	767
Manheim, on the court of	vi.	264	_____, of the English	ii.	146
_____, city	vi.	267	_____, of the Highlanders	iii.	94
Mani fruit	xiv.	356	_____, of the West-ern Islanders	iii.	638
Mania for hanging in Formosa	viii.	513	_____, of Ireland	iii.	871
Maniana kingdom	xvi.	852	_____, of people of rank alike in Europe	iv.	242
_____, cannibals of	xvi.	ibid.	_____, of nations	iv.	257
Manica, Portuguese in the kingdom	xvi.	704	_____, observations on Spanish	v.	511
_____, gold-mines	xvi.	ibid.	_____, of the Spanish ladies	v.	515
Manichæan heresy	xvi.	594	_____, of the inhabitants of Zurich	v.	666
Mauchees	vii.	80	_____, of the Bavianaria	vi.	34
Manifesto of Catharine II.	vi.	774	_____, of the Austrians	vi.	64
_____, to the new code of laws in Russia	vi.	810	_____, in Vienna	vi.	72. 99
Manifold cape	xi.	546	_____, of the Hungarians	vi.	112
Manifold river	ii.	383	_____, at Dresden	vi.	148
Manikapatam, Hamilton's description	viii.	401	_____, at Berlin	vi.	204
Manikoba of Brazil	xiv.	858	_____, at Hamburg	vi.	21x
Manilla island	v.	491	_____, at Cologne	vi.	276
_____, manufactures	v.	ibid.	[x x]	Manners	
_____, Hamilton's account of	viii.	512			
_____, mutiny there	viii.	513			
_____, Dampier's account	xi.	2. 37			
_____, Guignes' description	xi.	76			
_____, city described	xi.	78			
_____, hay	xi.	80			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Manners and customs at Gottenburg	vi.	385	Manners and customs in India	ix.	412
at Stockholm	vi.	392	of the Siamefe	ix.	579
in Sweden	vi.	520	of the Too-		
of the Tartars	vii. 29.	33. 35.	quisefe	ix.	666. 670. 719. 723
		123. 134	of the inha-		
in Camul	vii.	120	bitants of Arracan	ix.	760
of the women	vii.	141	in Jangoma	ix.	763
of Thibet			of Laos	ix.	765
bitants of Curazan	vii.	143	of Camboya	ix.	768
of the inha-			of the Cochini-		
bitants of Cardandan	vii.	144	Chinese	ix.	784
of the inha-			of the Arabs		
bitants of Malabar	vii.	162	of the Defart	x.	15
of the Chinese			in Loheia	x.	31
in the ninth century	vii.	190. 193	of the Arabs		
in Ceylon	vii.	194. 218	of Sahan	x.	97
singular, in			of the Be-		
Zapage	vii.	208	douin Arabs	x. 131.	149. 161
of the Chinese	vii. 215. viii.	507	at Surat	x.	212
of the Indians	vii.	216. 224	of the Turks	x.	260. 379
of the Cal-			of the Jews	x.	270
muck Tartars	vii.	281	in Candia	x.	276
at Shamachy	vi.	291	of the Ma-		
at Tongufy	vii.	340	ronites	x.	289
of the Yaku-			priotes		
tians	vii.	344	of the Cy-	x.	591
of the Buraty	vii.	346	of the Cretans	x.	619
of Peter the			in Scio	x.	628
Great	vii.	495	in Ipsira	x.	631
of the Ko-			in Mindanno	xi.	11
reans	vii.	532	in the Balhee		
in Nekbal	vii.	592	iflands	xi.	50
in Japan	vii.	619	of the New		
in Sounan	viii.	281	Hollanders	xi.	65
in Muskat	viii.	286. 288	in Manilla	xi.	81
in Surat	viii.	319	of the Byajos	xi.	110
of the Perfes	viii.	320. 568.	in Borneo	xi.	133
		x. 220.	in Java	xi.	171
in the Sa-			in Batavia	xi.	193
morin's country	viii.	374	of the Al-		
in Ballafore	viii.	406	forefe	xi.	264
in the Bir-			of the Am-	xi.	266
man empire	viii.	424	boynefe		
in Cambodia	viii.	479	of the Bra-		
of the Banians	viii.	542	zilians	xi. 311. xiv.	868. 872
of the Hin-			of the Pata-		
doos	viii. 607. 614. 632—646.	666. 678. x. 217	gonians	xi.	317
of the Guebres	ix.	32	in the La-	xi.	325
of the Min-			drone iflands		
grelians	ix.	144	in the Phi-	xi.	333
of the Crim			lippine iflands	xi.	342
Tartars	ix.	162	in Zubu ifland	xi.	342
in Shiraz	ix.	242	in Palooan	xi.	350
of the East	ix.	291	in Borneo	xi.	354
of the Ma-			of Gilolo	xi.	366
hometans	ix.	301	of Mallua	xi.	374
of the Buk-			of Java	xi.	376
hars or Tajiks	ix.	378	of Pulo Sa-		
at St. Tho-			buda	xi.	479
mas's	ix.	397	of the Ota-		
			beitans	xi.	518. 588
			Manners		

INDEX.

[259]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Manoers and customs in the Society Isles	xi.	539	Manners and customs in Quito	xiv.	449
land of New Zealand	xi.	541. 648	in Cuenca	xiv.	474
Wales of New South Wales	xi.	556	of the Indians	xiv.	516
of Savu Island	xi.	562	in the Mis-	xiv.	638
of the Friendly Isles	xi.	594. 694	sions of Paraguay	xiv.	668
of Mallicollo Island	xi.	619	in Concep-	xiv.	678
Colon of the West	xii.	5	tioo, Chili	xiv.	688
Indians of the Vera-	xii.	34. 79	in Santiago	xiv.	877
guans of the Indians	xii.	157	of the Indians	xiv.	877
of Davis's Strait	xii.	190	of the Tapoyers	xv.	7
of Hudson's	xii.	364. 367	of the Galles	xv.	35
bay of the Mo-	xii.	412. 415	of the Abyf-	xv.	67
hocks of the Indians	xii.	500. 556	inians	xv.	71
in Frohisher's Straite	xii.	603. xiii. 34	io Dongola	xv.	117. 151
ginians of the Cana-	xii.	656. 677. xiii. 366	in Sennar	xv.	195
dians of the New	xiii.	244	in Dar-Für	xv.	316. 319
Eoglanders of the Roquefe	xiii.	268	in Cairo	xv.	408. 411. 429.
of North	xiii.	512. 538	in Egypt	xv.	663. 666
America in Albany	xiii.	587	in Weft Bar-	xv.	474
of the French	xiii.	621. 628. 646	bary	xv.	691
in Canada of the Jefuits	xiii.	647	peror of Morocco	xv.	722
io Canada of the Hu-	xiii.	654	in Morocco	xv.	731
rons of the Ef-	xiii.	676	of women io	xv.	737
quimaux in Maffa-	xiii.	747	of the Brebes	xv.	763—778
chufets io Havanna	xiii.	763	of the Jews	xv.	790
in Lima	xiv. 9.	578. 582	in Barbary	xv.	4
in Chili	xiv.	115	of the Moors	xv.	129. 139
in Cuyo	xiv.	126	in the harem	xv.	46
of the Pam-	xiv.	127	of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	257. 295
pas Indians of the Spa-	xiv.	173	of the Dutch	xv.	254. 256
iards of St. Jago	xiv.	225	foldiers at the Cape of Good	xvi.	296
of the Yancos	xiv.	225	Hope	xvi.	298
of the Om-	xiv.	226. 512	tentots	xvi.	313
aguas in Cartha-	xiv.	336	colonists at the Cape	xvi.	313
gena in Porto Bello	xiv.	366	at Loanda	xvi.	313
in Panama	xiv.	377	in Sogno	xvi.	330
in Guayaquil	xiv.	395	of the Mu-	xvi.	388
			lattoes in Angola	xvi.	416
			of the Negroes	xvi.	478
			of the Ethi-	xvi.	487
			opians	xvi.	515
			of the Gagas	xvi.	515
			io Loango	xvi.	515
			of the Ne-	xvi.	515
			groes of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	515
			gro Kings	xvi.	515
			of the Fi-	xvi.	515
			dians of Guinea	xvi.	515
			of the King	xvi.	515
			of Fida	xvi.	515
			in Gabon	xvi.	515
			io Benio	xvi.	515
			[x x 2]		

Manners

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Manners and customs at Cape Monte, Grain Coast	xvi.	538	Manufactories of cloth in Spain established	v.	332
— in Loango, Caecongo, &c.	xvi.	560. 565	— in Madagascar	xvi.	740
— of the King of Caecongo	xvi.	583	Manufacturers, their earnings in France	iv.	388
— of the King of Quiteva	xvi.	683	—, effects of the French revolution on	iv.	424
— of the Cafrés of Sofala	xvi.	694	—, state in France in 1792	iv.	435
— of the Madagascar	xvi.	741. 747	— of Russia	vi.	876
— of the Kismos or pigmies of Madagascar	xvi.	763	Manufactures of Denmark	i.	768
— of the Canarians	xvi.	817	— at Frome, of cloth	ii.	29
— at Sheibon	xvi.	833	— at Newbury	ii.	31
— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	872	— at Birmingham	ii.	ibid.
Mansuier, Father, anecdotes of him	xvi.	756	— at Norwich	ii.	32
Manny, Sir Walter	ii.	85	— at Derby	ii.	36
Manos el Dorada, Martinez' discovery	xii. 203. xiv. 238		— at Halifax	ii. 37. iii. 523	
Manœuvres of the Prussian army	vi.	194	— at Leeds	ii.	37
Manometer of Ramsden	i.	571	— at Manchester	ii. 40. iii. 177	
Man-of-war, description of one	ii.	311	— at Wolverhampton	ii.	41
Man-of-war blubber	xiii.	382	— of London	ii.	101
Manorbear castle	ii.	595	— of England	ii.	147
Manors, feudal, in France	iv.	418	— of Scotland	ii.	167
Mans, Le	iv.	163	— of the Scilly isles	ii.	745
Mans of Sibidooloo	xvi.	864	— of Wigan	iii.	179
— of Wonda	xvi.	865	— of Langholme	iii.	211
— of Masfia	xvi.	866	— of Glasgow	iii.	237
Manfale, an Arabian	x.	34	— of Paisley	iii.	244
Manfchbars of Hindostan	viii.	139	— of Perthshire	iii.	381
Manfara, Marquis of	xiv.	59	— of Perth	iii.	396
Manfield's, Captain, government of the Bermudas	xiii.	183	— of Dundee	iii.	417
Manfia, Mango Park's adventures at	xvi.	866	— of Aberbrothick	iii.	421
Man-slayer, the licensed, of Tibet	vii.	557	— of Montrose	iii.	426
Manfong, King of Bambarra	xvi.	839	— of Merra	iii.	428
—, his treatment of Mungo Park	xvi.	845	—, list of Scotch	iii.	565
Manfor, El, Imam	x.	103	— of Cork	iii.	837
Manfoura city	xv.	179	— of Carrick-on-Sure	iii.	851
Manfourah river	xv.	540	— of Waterford	iii.	854
Manftein's account of the Princefs Anne	vi.	792	— of Barcelona	iv.	109
Manfa harbour, Peru	xiv. 273. 276. 388.	391	— at Vicenza	iv.	249
Manfa fish	xiv.	381	—, their effect on population	iv.	322
Manhangono mountains	xvi.	320	—, report on the Fench	iv.	357. 359
Manteo, Lord of Daffumon-peak	xii.	184	— of France	iv.	367
Manteo the Indian	xii. 581. 612. xiii. 10. 17		— of Abbeville	iv.	ibid.
Manteo locusts	xv.	632	— of Amiens	iv.	368
Mantet, M.	xiii.	329	— of Breteuil	iv.	ibid.
Mantles of the Virginians	xiii.	34	— of Orleans	iv.	ibid.
Mantose, the Virginian god	xii. 604. xiii. 13		— of Romorentin	iv.	369
Mantaur Tartar, their conquest of China	vii.	409	— of Chateauroux	iv.	ibid.
Mantuel, King of Portugal (note)	xv.	714	— of Limoges	iv.	ibid.
Manufactories of cloth in France	v.	329	— of Brive	iv.	370
			— of Cahors	iv.	ibid.
			— of Caude	iv.	ibid.
			— of Montauban	iv.	371
			— of Toulouse	iv.	ibid.
			— of St. Martin	iv.	ibid.
			— of St. Gaudens	iv.	371
			— of Bagneres de Luchon	iv.	ibid.
			— of Narbonne	iv.	372

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Manufactures of Nismes	iv.	373	Manufactures of Nuremberg	vi.	238
of Lodeve	iv.	373-386	of Francfort	vi.	241
of Beg de Rieux	iv.	373	in the Palatinate	vi.	266
of Carcassoone	iv.	ibid.	of Cologne	vi.	276
of Pau	iv.	ibid.	of Stockholm	vi.	431
of Leitour	iv.	ibid.	at Oker	vi.	544
of Agen	iv.	374	at Edickstruna	vi.	545
of Chateaurault	iv.	ibid.	at Dannemora	vi.	550
of Tours	iv.	ibid.	at Gæstherby	vi.	551
of Amboise	iv.	375	at Lœufsta	vi.	552
of Blois	iv.	ibid.	at Forfmarck	vi.	553
of Beauvais	iv.	ibid.	of China, remarks		
of St. Gobin	iv.	ibid.	on them	vii.	228
of St. Quintin	iv.	376	of Cashmere	viii.	212
of Valenciennes	iv.	ibid.	of Arabia Petrea	viii.	287
of Lille	iv.	ibid.	of Sindy	viii.	308
of Rouen	iv.	377	of Cambay	viii.	314
of Pont-a-de-Mer	iv.	ibid.	of Baroach	viii.	315
of Cherbourg	iv.	ibid.	of Surat	viii.	320
of Bretagne	iv.	ibid.	of Cattack	viii.	405
of St. Brieux	iv.	ibid.	of Tooquin	viii.	483
of Morlaix	iv.	378	of Seringapatam	viii.	611
of Nantes	iv.	ibid.	of Colar	viii.	651
of Elbœuf	iv.	ibid.	of Chica Bala-pura	viii.	666
of Darnet	iv.	ibid.	of Cathan	ix.	40
of Louviers	iv.	379	of Persia	ix. 205. 210.	256
of Rheims	iv.	ibid.	of Pegu	ix.	442
of Marfeilles	iv.	380	of the Birman Em-		
of Lyons	iv.	ibid.	pire	ix.	473
of Picardy	iv.	381	of Pagahm	ix.	475
of Champagne	iv.	384	of Summei-kioum	ix.	479
of Languedoc	iv.	386	of Birman idols at		
of Clermont	iv.	ibid.	Kieock	ix.	552
of Sedan	iv.	387	of Yemen	x.	109
observations on do-			of Edessa	x.	535
mestic	iv.	392	of Cyprus	x.	592
agriculture	iv.	393	of Aogora	x.	692
of Piedmont	iv.	637	of Bourfa	x.	717
of the Milanese	iv.	638	of Otaheite	xi.	520
of Venice	iv.	640	of Toogataboo	xi.	677
of Bologna	iv.	ibid.	of the Friendly Isles	xi.	694
of Tuscany	iv.	ibid.	policy of prohibit-		
of Modena	iv.	642	ing American	xii.	356
of Parma	iv.	ibid.	of Pennsylvania	xii. 385. xiii.	729
of Spalo	v.	395	of silk, observa-		
of New Spain	v.	479	tions on	xii.	486
of Cadix	v.	583	of Virginia	xiii.	712
of Valencia	v.	606	of New York	xiii.	738
effects of, on a people	v.	972	of Massachusetts	xiii.	745
of the Grifons	v.	ibid.	of Quito	xiv.	461
of Bavaria	vi.	33	of Grand Cairo	xv.	195
of Saltzborg	vi.	47	of Egypt	xv.	310
of Vienna	vi.	101	of Barbary	xv.	657
of Bohemia	vi.	136	of Morocco	xv.	709
of Dresden	vi.	148	of Taradant	xv.	725
of Saxony	vi.	154	of Rochoo's observa-		
of Leipzig	vi.	158	tions on	xvi.	760
of Hamburg	vi.	214	of India	xvi.	761
of Wurtzburg	vi.	235	of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879
			Manures of Cornwall	ii.	271
			Manures		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Manures, in Devonshire	—	ii.	Maps of Siberia, Kempfer's account	—	—
— in Murrayshire	—	iii.	— of rude	vii.	658
— in Arran	—	iii.	—, Kempfer's account of Japa-	—	—
— in Illa	—	iii.	— nefe	vii.	819
— in Oranlay	—	iii.	—, their origin	—	—
— in Clonlay	—	iii.	Maquereguarai plains	—	—
— in Gair-parish	—	iii.	Mar, Donald Earl of	—	—
— in Angus-shire	—	iii.	Marabites of Barbary	xv.	403
— in Forfar	—	iii.	Marabouts of Senegal	xvi.	649, 668
— in Meikle	—	iii.	Marago island, river Amazon	xiv. 243.	251, 502
— of the Orkney isles	—	iii.	Marahi, the ancient	xv.	281, 295
— and manuring in France	—	iv.	Marahi lake	xiv.	238
— of Piedmont	—	iv.	Maratata of Otaheite	—	—
— of Vicenza	—	iv.	Maramba, the idol	xvi.	513
— in Japan	—	vii.	Maranga kingdom	vii.	593
— in the Myfore	—	viii.	Maranon river, see Amazons.	—	—
— in Persia	—	ix.	Marathus, the ancient	—	—
— in Peru	—	xiv.	Marattah war	—	—
— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	54	Maraut town	—	—
Manuscripts, Irish	—	iii.	Marble at Matlock	—	—
— in the King's Library	—	—	— of Derbyshire	—	—
— at Paris	—	iv.	— of the Isle of Man	—	—
— in the Escorial	v.	34	— of Portfoy	—	—
— in the public library at	—	370	— of the Alps	—	—
Zurich	v.	673	— nt Carlruhe	—	—
— in the library of the	—	—	— of Persia	—	—
Cathedral	v.	ibid.	— of the Ava empire	—	—
—, Icelandic	—	315	— of Serpent	x.	502
—, Suhm's	—	321	— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	530
— in the King's library,	—	—	— of Numidia	xv.	404
Stockholm	—	406	— of the inside of the pyramids	xv 359-508.	824
— in the University of	—	—	Marble-quarries of Devon	—	—
Upfal	—	477	— near Gillebeck	—	—
— in the Imperial Aca-	—	—	Marcaites in the Isle of Skie	—	—
demy of Sciences in Russia	vi.	823	March, Major	xii.	617
— in Patmos	x.	645	Marchan bird of Senegal	xvi.	402
— of the Archbishop of	—	—	Marchand, Mr., the actor	—	—
Smyrna	x.	650	March of the warimms-men in Japan	vi.	85
— of Pigafetta's voyage	xi.	301	— of the Great Mogul into the	—	—
— of the Bible by Ezra	xv.	186	Decan	viii.	786
—, Arabic, used by the	—	—	— of the Great Mogul's serag-	—	—
Mahomedan Negroes	xvi.	892	lio, grandeur of it	viii.	208
— of the Pentateuch,	—	—	— of the Persian army	ix.	80
Psalms, and Isaiah	xvi.	ibid.	—, order and	—	—
Manwell nursery	—	465	— regularity of it	ix.	80, 95
Manzanares river	—	373	— of a Crim Tartar army	ix.	164
Manzeriche, Pongo de	xiv.	501	— of the Turks	x.	227, 249
Map of Tibet, observations on it	vii.	543	Marche, La, foil of	—	—
Mapalia, the ancient	xv.	654, 600	—, cattle of	—	—
Mapas	—	603	Marches, art of, in Prussia	—	—
Mapes's Walter, account of Auf	ii.	230	— of Russia and China	vii.	365
Mapledurham	—	313	— of the Portuguese in Abyf-	—	—
Maple-trees of Japan	—	606	finia	xv.	35
— of Canada	xiii.	359	Marcey-hill	—	—
— Virginian, of Philadel-	—	—	Marco Polo's voyages and travels	—	—
phia	xiii.	397, 423, 431	—, introduction	vii.	103
Mapocho river, Chili	xiv.	54	—, in Asia	—	—
—, fall of it	xiv.	66	Marcofari	—	—
—, Valdivia's settlement in the	—	—	Marcum, Robert	xiii.	143
valley	—	168	Mardui people	vii.	40
Maps, office of, at Stockholm	i.	264	Marduyck village	i.	796

INDEX.

[263]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mardyck citadel	—	i.	Marinho, Colonel	—	xiv.
Marcb city	—	x.	Marinus on the West Indies	—	xii.
Marcebadt town	—	vi.	Marion bay	—	xi.
Marcewagee, the chief	—	xi.	—, survey of it	—	xi.
Marengo cape	—	xi.	Marion, Fontaine, zueedote of him	—	xiii.
Marera, cultivation at	—	iv.	Mariquita (note)	—	xiv.
Marotia lake	—	xv.	Marissa river	—	x.
Marchetti, Marchese di	—	iv.	Maritimo island	—	x.
Mares, De, river of Cuba	—	xii.	Maritius island	—	viii.
Mares' milk, the Tartar drink	—	vii.	Maritouva river	—	xiv.
—, mode of preparing	—	vii.	Maritz, M.	—	v.
—, Christians forbidden to drink	—	vii.	Mark, Captain	—	xii.
Marauil	—	iv.	Market places, at Ripon	—	ii.
Margam mansion	—	ii.	— of Glasgow	—	iii.
Margan Point	—	viii.	— of Quinlai	—	vii.
Margaret, Captain, on the Czar	—	—	— at Agra, Cha-Jehan's	—	viii.
Demetrius	—	vi.	— of Isphahza	—	ix.
Margaret of Denmark, biography of	—	vi.	— of Herat	—	ix.
Margaret's Captain, account of the	—	335	Markets of Newport	—	ii.
false Demetrius	—	vi.	— of Mentz	—	vi.
Margarita island, West Indies	—	xii.	— for the sale of houses in	—	—
Margarito, Doo Peter, anecdotes of	—	103	Moscow	—	vi.
him	—	xii.	—, annual, on the Neva	—	vi.
Margaux birds	—	xii.	— of Aarachao	—	vii.
Marguerite island, pearl fishery	—	viii.	— of Pekin	—	vii.
Marha river	—	xv.	— of Delhi	—	viii.
Maria, Queen of Livonia, her tomb	—	—	— of Mukat	—	viii.
and character	—	vi.	— in the Myfore	—	viii.
Maria bay	—	xi.	— of Jerim	—	x.
Maria island, Diemeo's Land	—	xi.	— of Sana	—	x.
—, natives described	—	xi.	— of Philadelphia	—	xiii.
—, Peron's adventures	—	—	— of New York	—	xiii.
there	—	xi.	— of Montreal	—	xiii.
— described	—	xi.	— of Havana	—	xiii.
Mariahef, suburb of Vienna	—	vi.	— of Sennar	—	xv.
Marians islands (note)	—	xi.	— of the Arabs in Morocco	—	xv.
Mariandyni, the	—	x.	— of Morocco	—	xv.
Mariansopoli town and trade	—	vi.	— of Tarudant	—	xv.
Marin's Table, Cuba	—	xiii.	— for slaves in Guinez	—	xvi.
Marinell, pilgrimage to	—	vi.	— of Benin	—	xvi.
Maricfred town	—	vi.	— for slaves in Africa	—	xvi.
Maricburgh, account of Catherine	—	—	Market street, antiquity of	—	ii.
the First, at	—	vi.	Markham, Governor of Pennsylvania	—	xii.
Maricnahli glass-house	—	vi.	Marks, lake of	—	xv.
Marigallane island	—	xii.	—, salt of it	—	xv.
Marignano, battle of	—	v.	Marl, red, of Derbyshire	—	ii.
Marigot of Ousoul, Adanson's ad-	—	—	— of France	—	iv.
ventures in	—	xvi.	— of Touraine, mszure	—	iv.
Marigots of Senegal	—	xvi.	Marle of Banffshire	—	iii.
Marilio, Abbot	—	v.	Marly, Colonel	—	iii.
Marimba instrument of Congo	—	xvi.	Mariborough, Duke of	—	ii.
Marimoudas monkeys	—	xiv.	Marli palace described by Lister	—	iv.
Marinco Siculo on America	—	xiv.	Marmagan islands	—	viii.
Marodeque island	—	xi.	Marmeliz river	—	i.
Marine, extract from a French Ency-	—	—	Marmora, sea of	—	i.
clopedia on	—	i.	Marmora, Isle of	—	xv.
Mariners of Messina	—	v.	Marmora plain	—	xv.
Marines of Deomark	—	vi.	— harbour	—	xv.
— at Carlsroos	—	vi.	Marmots, description of them	—	v.
— of Turkey	—	x.	—, their food	—	v.
			—, dwellings	—	v.

Marmota,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Marmots, torpidity of	—	v. 899	Marriages in Laos	ix.	765
— of China	—	vii. 366	— of the Cochín-Chinefe	ix.	792
Maro the Egyptian	—	xv. 351	— of the Arabs	x.	149
Maron, Abbot, account of him	x.	289	— in Borneo	—	122
Maronites of Mount Libanus	x. 273. 279.	287	— in Batavia	xi.	193
—, their manners and customs	x.	289	— of the Chinefe in Am-		
—, sciences	x.	291	boyna	xi.	268
—, ecclesiastics	—	x. 293	— of the Otahritans	xi.	522
—, religion	x. 295. 312.	377	— of the New Zealanders	xi.	648
—, Pococke's description of	—	—	— of the Friendly iflanders	xi.	696
— them	x.	478. 488	—, the first European, in		
— of Syria	—	x. 573	America	xiii.	80
Maronny river, Guiana	xii.	291	— of Pochontas	xiii.	113
Maros, Dutch refident at	xi.	233	— in Canada	xiii.	261. 366
Marques, Father, his miffion to			— in North America	xiii.	511
Cochin-China	ix. 801. xv.	57	— of the French in Canada	xiii.	697
Marquesas iflands, Cook's adven-			— in Maffachufets	xiii.	747
tures at	xi.	605	— of the Chilians	xiv.	122
Marra, Gebel	xvi.	833	— in St. Jago	xiv.	183
Marrabuttas of Barbary (<i>note</i>)	xv.	515	— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	521
—, description of them	xv.	671. 695	— in Abyffinia	xv.	26
Marraboo, Mungo Park's adventures			— in Dar-Fur	xv.	154
at	xvi.	860	— in Weft Barbary	xv.	438
Marraboo village	xvii.	897	— in Tetuan	xv.	451
Marrak town	x.	522	— by the Emperor of Mo-		
Marragea of the Laplanders	i. 165. 372.	450	rocco	xv.	474
— in the Scilly ifles	ii.	755	— in Barbary	xv.	668
— in Skie	—	325	— of the Jews in Morocco	xv.	738
—, unlucky months for	—	383	— of the Moors in Morocco	xv.	775
— in the Wefttern ifles	—	606	— at the Cape of Good		
— at St. Kilda	—	717	Hope	xvi.	55. 118
— in Ireland	—	860	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	141
—, on the encouragement of,			— in Sogoo	xvi.	234
in France	iv.	323	— in Angoy, Congo	xvi.	272
— in Spain, ecclefiaftical law			— in Angola	xvi.	298
on	v.	540	— of the Negroes on the		
— in Vienna	vi.	76	Gold Coast	xvi.	419
—, on taxing (<i>note</i>)	vi.	310	— of the Fidafians	xvi.	479
— among the Tartars	vii.	33	— in Benin	xvi.	525
—, fingular qualification for,			— on the Ivory Coast	xvi.	538
in Thibet	vii.	121	— in Loango	xvi.	568
— among the Chinefe	vii.	215	— of the Caffres in Sofala	xvi.	606
— among the Koreans	vii.	533	— of the Malegaches of		
— in Tibet	vii.	551	Madagascar	xvi.	747
— in Japan	vii.	634	— of the Canarians	xvi.	818
— in Sounan	viii.	281	— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	873
— in Surat	viii.	319	Mars, Chriftopher	xvi.	836
— in the Samorin's country	viii.	374	Mars, Earl of, houfe at Stirling	xiii.	462
— in the Birman empire	viii.	425	Martden, Mr., his farm in Paramatta	xi.	920
— in Siam	viii.	476	Martelles, Ynung's account of	iv.	224
— in China	viii.	506	—, commerce of	iv.	342
— among the Baniars	viii.	544	—, manufactures at	iv.	380
—, five-fold, of the Perfes	viii.	570	—, Carl's description	xvi.	192
— in Perfia	ix.	154. 250	Martfeugen caftle	vii.	92
— in Barrampore	ix.	411	Marties in Lapland	—	277
— in Benares	ix.	413	— in Nordland	i.	361.
— among the Birmans	ix.	497	—, on recovering	i.	ibid.
— of the Siamefe	ix.	584	— in France	iv.	518
—, no religious ceremonies in			—, on improving	iv.	ibid.
the Siamefe	ix.	ibid.	— of Botany bay	xi.	909
— of the Tonquioefe	ix.	668. 721	— of Virginia	xiii.	25

Marth-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Martins-grapes of America	xiii.	477	Mary, Queen of Scots, her works		
Martley hull, phenomenon of	ii.	152	at Hardwick hall	ii.	389
Martland island	vi.	383	Mary, the Virgin, feasts in honour		
— town	vi.	386	of her	xiv.	182
—, observations on	vi.	566	Maryland, first settlement of	xii.	305
Mariyas plains	x.	518	—, description	xii.	307, 389
Mariyas river	x.	683	—, coasts of	xiii.	380
Martaro town	iv.	111	—, Burnaby's description	xiii.	755
Martavan province	viii.	419	Mary port	—	109
— town	viii.	429	—, antiquities near	iii.	200
Marteen harbour	xv.	449	Marzala city	x.	768
Martegues town described	xvi.	192	Ma-saffran river	xv.	515, 524
Martel, M. de	xiv.	207	Masagan town	xv.	519
Martelli, feed and crops at	iv.	507	Masalpina's voyage round the world	v.	452
—, silk culture of	iv.	608	Masanderan province	vi.	452
— olives	iv.	611	Masbate island	xii.	75
Martelli's, Marchese, villa	iv.	270	Masfar, Algiers	—	56
Martefano, Canal de	iv.	507	Masfarenhas, Don Francis	xvi.	731
Martlia's Vineyard island	xiii.	20	Masfat, ancient trade of	viii.	185
Martigny village	v.	771	Masfate, Prince of, his extraordinary		
Martin, Captain, of Virginia	xiii.	59	pearl	viii.	253
Martin of Bohemia, his chart	xi.	293, 319	Maschere	iv.	204
—, account of him	xi.	392	Masham town	ii.	446
Martinet, Captain	xiv.	12	Masharac of Algiers	—	530
—, his expedition to			Mashera, inscription at	xv.	576
Chili	xiv.	26	Masid village	x.	484
Martin isle	iii.	332	Masina kingdom	xvi.	851
Martinino island	xii.	47, 81	Maslat city described	x.	117
Martinez, Juan, his discovery of			Masks of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	734
Manoa	xii.	203	Mason, Bishop	ii.	789, 809
Martinez, Paul's letter on discoveries			Mason, Mr., his travels in Africa	xvi.	75
to	xii.	11	Mason's English Garden	ii.	228
Martini's, Father, account of Marco			Masen's Livy	iii.	323
Polo	vii.	105	Masfoudi on the pyramids	xv.	844
—, description of tea	vii.	220	Masqueradez on the Russian court	vi.	676
—, account of the			in Lima	xiv.	10
Brazilians	xvi.	204	Masrelier, M., the artist	vi.	420
Martins of Lapland	i.	195	Mas, celebration of Easter, in Jeru-		
of Finmark	i.	418	salem	x.	343
of North America	xii. 368. xiii. 550		—, celebrated by Magellan in		
of Virginia	xii. 594		Zuba	xi.	341
MASTIN's description of the Western			—, Coptic celebration of it	xv.	370
isles	iii.	572	Massa valley, lava in	x.	20
—, voyage to St. Kilda	iii.	700	Massachusetts bay	—	219
Martin's account of the elephantiasis	i.	715	—, Smith's voyage		
Martin's, Alonso, discoveries	xiv.	144	to	xii.	247
Martins, M., silk culture	iv.	404	—, first settlement in	xii.	252
Martins, Mr., his engravings	vi.	421	—, government of	xii.	259
Martorille, irrigation near	iv.	107, 667	—, province described	xiii.	745
Martys, on Christian	v.	771	Massachusetts Indians	xiii. 212. 218.	243
Martys islands	xii.	623	Massacre of the Colquhouns	iii.	167
Martu, history of	ix.	347	— of the Protestants in the		
Maru-Hully, image stone quarries			Valentine	v.	921
at	viii.	709	— at Stockholm	v.	341
—, pot-stone of	viii.	710	— of the Portuguese in Pegu	viii.	430
Marvel stones near Buxton	ii.	412	— of the English in Siam	viii.	430
Mary, Queen of England, address			— at Pegu	ix.	403
to her	i.	39	— of the Chinese at Batavia		
—, voyages			(note)	xi.	177
for discovery in her reign	xii.	165	— of part of Pelfant's crew	xi.	433
VOL. XVII.			[L L]		Malacca

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Massacre of Captain Furneaux and crew in New Zealand	xi.	646	Matchopeak town	—	xiii. 69
— of Captain Cook	xi.	713	Matshot, Virginia	—	xiii. 112, 114
— of the English at Timor	xi.	802	Matchoqueo	—	xiii. 64
— of the Virginian colony	xiii. 145, 150		Mate, liquor, of Quito	—	xiv. 451
—, cause	—		Mateba tree of Congo	—	xvi. 249
— of it	xiii.	167	Matharea	—	x. 387
— of the Brazilians	xiv.	872	Mathematicians, conversos of the	—	—
— in Benin	xvi.	521	Cochin-Chinese	ix.	815
— of the Portuguese by the Caffres	xvi.	711	Mathematics, Tonginese idea of	ix.	735
— in Melinda	xvi.	725	—, state in Barbary	xv.	641
— in Ampaza	xvi.	727	Mathizbo, the chief	xi.	513
— of the French in Madagascar	xvi. 755, 758, 772		Mathieson, John, the Icelandic priest	i.	637, 675
Masfah mount	xv. 285, 288		—, his history	i.	675
Masfah and Meribah rock (note)	x.	398	Matilda, Queen of Denmark, anecdotes of	vi.	294
Masfana island	xi.	333	Matilda and Ivar, the story of	ii.	797
Masfana, King of	xi.	334	Matimbas, the pigmies	xvi.	334
Masfangaoo, Battel's adventures at	xvi. 319, 327		Matinock isle	xii.	219
Masfaveene, Lady	ii.	406	Matka cataraet	—	i. 290
Masfaloit Indians	xii.	237	Matlock, account of	ii.	375
Masfaloit, King of	xii. 249, 257, 262		—, baths at	ii.	376
Masfene city	xi.	111	—, High Torr	ii.	376
Masfene in Loanda, Angola	xvi.	296	—, dale	ii.	376
Masfic village	v.	879	—, village	ii.	377
Masfinacak town	xii.	75	—, lead-mines	ii.	477
Masfus mountain	vii.	91	—, Moritz's description of	552, 563	
Masfoo mountaio	ii.	376	Matmul	—	viii. 745
Masflowomek Indians	xiii. 28, 37, 63, 66		Mazeome tree of Congo	xvi.	248
Masra river	vi.	896	Maton's Observations on the Western Counties	—	ii. 334
Maslaura	x.	673	Matra, Consul	xv.	682
Mastic, its use in ship-building	iv.	344	Matriga city	vii.	26
— of Scio	x. 233, 622		Matrimony in Persia	ix.	154
—, mode of preparing	x.	623	Mats of Valencia	v.	602
Master-burgbers of Vallengin	v.	821	— of the Friendly isles	xi.	695
Masts of the North	v.	460	— of the Sandwich isles	xii. 733, 736	
Mast-trade	vi.	711	Matsoa, the goddess	viii.	502
— of New Hampshire	xii.	749	Matthabunt isles	xii.	218
Mastura town	x.	20	Matzalona, Carl's voyage to	xvi.	190
Masulipatam, Hamilton's description	viii.	397	Matamores of Barbary	xv.	600
—, Fitch's account	ix.	409	Matapanian Indians	xii.	27, 160
Mata, La, salt-pool	v.	467	Matter town, Tanis	xv.	570
Matador at a bull-fight	v.	534	Matthe's catalogue of Greek manuscripts	vi.	615
Matagouah, New Zealand chief	xi.	647	Matthews, Commodore	vii.	269
Matatai, Cuba	xii.	144	Matthews, Lieutenant-General	xii.	428
Matamba kingdom	xvi.	216	Matthias island	xi.	483
Matams of the Sannysa Gurus	viii.	615	Mattra village	i.	302
Matan island	xi.	344	Mattoum of Virginia	xii.	30
—, Magel'n's death in	xi.	345	Mut-ware of the Cape	xvi.	88
Matanzu bay	xii.	867	Mauahel town	x.	64
— town and fort	xii.	867	Mauuli tribe of Bedouins	x.	137
Matasozas islands	xii.	623	Maud, Mr., anecdotes of	ii.	544
Matapora town	xi.	125	Maugé, M., anecdotes of him	xi.	846, 861
Matapulo tree	xiv.	421	Maughold's Head	—	786
Matara village	xv.	183	Mauji village	i.	849
Matara, cultivation about	iv.	659	— road	i.	849
— town described	v.	621	Maule river, Chili	xiv.	55, 111
Matatanes of Madagascar	xvi.	744	Maum turn	—	433
Matavia bay, Ouhette	xi.	607			

INDEX.

[267]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Maum cove	—	ii.	434	May's, Henry, shipwreck on the	—
MAUNDSELL's journey from Aleppo to Jerusalem	—	x.	305	Bermudas	xiii.
— to Euphrates	—	x.	381	Mayten fountain, Chili	xiv.
— and Mesopotamia	—	x.	381	Maywood of Pegue	ix.
MAUPERTUIS, M., his journey to the Polar Circle	i.	xiv.	257	Maywood of Arracan	ix.
Mauptertuis Chateau	—	iv.	188	Maywoods of Ummerapoor	ix.
— town	—	iv.	188	Mayzis Point	xii.
Maurano, Father	—	vii.	459	Mazabangen island	xvi.
Maurepas, M.	—	xiii.	614	Mazagan, Morocco	xv.
Maurice, Count	—	xiv.	706	Mazagun, fort	viii.
Maurice island	—	xi.	440	Mazanderan, Fortifier's description	ix.
Maurice town, Braail	—	xiv.	709	Mazaredo, Admiral	v.
Mauripia, M. le Compte	—	i.	231	Mazarin, Palais	iv.
Mauritania, Canary islanders came from	—	xvi.	825	Mazna island	xv.
Mauritania Cafariensis	—	xv.	510	—, Lobo's adventures at	xv.
Mauritania Tingitana	—	xv.	471	Mazoulah tribe of Arabs	xv.
Mauroud cape	—	xi.	855	Masouah town	xv.
Maury, M. l'Abbé	—	iv.	292	Mazra city	x.
Mauschid village	—	x.	49	Maxum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.
Mausolea, inscriptions on some ancient, in Callareen	—	xv.	589	Maxum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.
Mausoleums of the Emperor of Japan	—	vii.	612	Mazra city	x.
— in Agra	—	viii.	171	Maxum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.
— at Seringapatam	—	viii.	604	Maxum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.
— of Shah Cheraug at Shiraz	—	ix.	244	Maxum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.
— in the pyramids	xv.	363.	805	Maxum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.
Mausole, inscription found at	—	xv.	578	Maxum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.
Maviatue, Cacique	—	xii.	91	Maxum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.
Mawara 'Inahr country	—	ix.	371	Maxum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.
Mawdach river	—	ii.	613	Maxum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.
Maxent, M.	—	v.	483	Maxum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.
Maximianopolis	—	xv.	244	Maxum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.
Maxwell, Lieutenant	—	xii.	478	Maxum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.
Maxwell, Mr., of Broomholme	—	iii.	210	Maxum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.
Maxwells of Caclaveroc	—	iii.	221	Maxum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.
Maxwelton monastery	—	iii.	246	Maxum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.
May, Isle of	—	iii.	451	Maxum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.
Mayenfield district	—	v.	958	Maxum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.
—, high jurisdiction	—	v.	958	Maxum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.
Mayer, Chancellor of Metz	—	vi.	166	Maxum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.
Mayerne, Sir Theodore	—	iv.	76	Maxum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.
May-flower, ship, American settlers in	—	xii.	248	Maxum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.
May-flowers of North America	—	xiii.	557	Maxum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.
May-Ry, golden Siamese	—	ix.	631	Maxum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.
May hall	—	iii.	91	Maxum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.
Mayin town	—	ix.	101	Maxum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.
Maynas government	—	xiv.	219	Maxum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.
Mayombo province	—	xvi.	332	Maxum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.
Mayor island	—	xi.	531	Maxum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.
Mayoria, rock	—	v.	769	Maxum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.
Mayoral, Don Pedro	—	v.	608	Maxum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.
Mayors of England	—	ii.	134	Maxum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.
Mayotta island, Hamilton's description	—	viii.	270	Maxum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.
Maypo river, Chili	—	xiv.	54	Maxum, Sultan, son of Aureng-Zebe	viii.

[442]

Measures

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Measures, table of, used in India	viii.	518	Medicine, curious Lapland practice		
—, road, in Persia	ix.	39	— of —	i.	479
— in the Birman empire	ix.	504	—, Siamese (ythem	ix.	599
— in Borneo	xi.	138	—, Tonquinale	ix.	677-789
— in Batavia	xi.	191	— in Arracan	ix.	751
— and weights in Egypt	xv.	311	—, state in Barbary	xv.	639
Meat, mode of preserving, at Ward-			— in Morocco	xv.	689
house	i.	516	Medicines of the Laplanders	i.	168
—, smoked	i.	600	— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	789
—, daily consumption at Paris	iv.	325	— of the Arabians	x.	168
Meats of the Laplanders (see Food)	i.	397	— of the Canadians	xii.	660
—, forbidden, of the Negroes of			— in Chili	xiv.	39
the Gulf Coast	xvi.	400	— in West Barbary	xv.	440
Mecadacut, New England	xiii.	218	— at the Cape of Good		
Mecca mountain	xiv.	526	Hope	xvi.	66
Mecca city described	x.	89	— in Loango	xvi.	573
—, the Kaba at	x.	ibid.	— of Madagascar	xvi.	747
—, pilgrimages to	x.	90	Medicine trade of Bangalore	viii.	629
—, caravan of pilgrims to	xv.	320	Medicis family	iv.	274
—, procession of the caravan	xv.	381-386	Medina city described	x.	91
—, route of the caravan from			—, Mahomet's tomb in	x.	92
Cairo to	xv.	ibid.	—, Poncet's account	xv.	103
—, caravans from Fez to	xv.	490	Medina city, Woolli	xvi.	910
—, caravans from Morocco to	xv.	778	Medina village, Satadoo	xvi.	906
Mecca, King of	xv.	103	Medina Celi, Duke of	xv.	410
Mecca, Sheriff of, his power and			Medina del Campo city	v.	315
dominions	x.	88	—, fairs	v.	316
Mechanics, their living in France			Medina de Rio Seco city	v.	315
and England	iv.	391	—, its former im-		
Mechanists of Mount Jura	v.	517	portance	v.	ibid.
Meckel, Mr. de	v.	692	Medina-Sidonias dney	v.	586
Mecklenburg, duchy, its population			Medine, East and West	ii.	307
and revenue	vi.	209	Medinet Hahou	xv.	245-249
—, farmers	vi.	210	Medinet-el-Fou	xvi.	628
—, society in	vi.	ibid.	Mediterranean, discovery of its com-		
—, nobles of	vi.	ibid.	munication with the ocean	vii.	206
Mecklenburg, Duke of	vi.	210	Mediterranean islands trade	v.	470
Meccami, Schirch, account of him	x.	98	Medites, Marco Polo's account of		
Meetebs in Cobbe	xv.	134	them	vii.	134
Meccuppon town	xiii.	69	Medlars of Virginia	xii.	599
Medalane, encampment at	xiii.	331	Medley mansion	ix.	438
Medals at Torino	i.	202	Medon town	ix.	416
—, M. le Notre's collection	iv.	12	Medrahem monument	xv.	546
—, ancient	v.	712	Medetifar harbour and town	vi.	882
—, an account of Swedish	ix.	441	Medusa, nature of and town	v.	9
Medaw Praw, princess	ii.	526	—, the zoophytes	xi.	760
Mede river	ii.	307	—, Kalm's description	xiii.	381
Medea city, Algiers	xv.	533	Medusa's head of the Cape	xvi.	50
Medea, El, Tunis	xv.	582	Medway town described	ix.	465-539
Medelina, hamlet	xiii.	776	Meedday town	ix.	457
Medem city	x.	111	Meedday town	ix.	471
Medelpad province	i.	348	Meedday town	ix.	552
—, its soil	i.	ibid.	Meedday town	ix.	725-729
—, woods	i.	349	Meedday town	ix.	731
—, inhabitants	i.	349	Meedday town	ix.	735
Media, Della Valle's description	ix.	71. 81	Meedday town	ix.	599
—, Chardin's account	ix.	155-176	Meedday town	ix.	105
Medicaments of the Patagonians	xi.	317	Megameter, its use in marine fur-		
— of Guinea	xvi.	427-483	veying	i.	566
— of Benin	xvi.	527	Megara, Porocke's account	x.	758
			Megena		

INDEX.

[269]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Megena valley	—	x. 402	Melons of Delhi	—	viii. 154
Megiddo mountains	—	viii. 282	— of Ispahan	—	ix. 30. 35
Megret on the death of Charles XII.	vi.	515	— of Persia	—	ix. 179
Meg Rock	—	iii. 22	— of Karazm	—	ix. 321
Mehalle-bagh town	—	ix. 44	— of Arabia	—	x. 191
Mehiar village	—	ix. 100	— of Canada	—	xiii. 560
Mehrag of Zaxage	—	vii. 207	—, water, of New York	xiii. 462.	487. 494
—, his wars with the Komar	vii.	208	—, the Canadian water	xvi.	685
Mehrhoufcon town	—	ix. 107	— of Dar-Fur	—	xv. 145
Mehullitch town	—	x. 714	— of Morocco	—	xv. 700
Meiborg trading-place, Benio	xvi.	521	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	461
Meidan of Ispahan	—	ix. 23. 188	Meloui town	—	xv. 224. 271
— of Cusbin	—	ix. 73	Melros abbey	—	iii. 480
— of Ardebil	—	ix. 84	—, old	—	iii. 481
— of Shiraz	—	ix. 109	Melt-bach	—	v. 740
Meiple, antiquities at	—	iii. 441	Meltein wind of Egypt	—	xv. 327
Meil bay	—	iii. 278	Meluke, Biban el	—	xv. 245
Meile village	—	v. 674	Melvil mansion	—	iii. 445
Mellicerie village	—	v. 807	Melville house, effects of lightning	—	—
Mein city, Marco Polo's description	vii.	146	— on	—	iii. 561
Mein, King of, his wars	vii.	145	Memaran the Jew	—	xv. 470. 488
Meinau, Isle of	—	v. 647	Members of parliament	ii. 129.	507. 560
—, Rietbeck's account	—	v. 15	— of the Irish parliament	—	iii. 817
Meinta Bourge	—	x. 563	Memmingen town	—	vi. 16
Meiron, see Chrifma.	—	—	— chronicles	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>
Meister, Professor	—	v. 670	Memnon river	—	viii. 419. 464
—, his works	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Memnon, colossal statues of	—	xv. 248
Me-jerdah river	—	xv. 560	—, history of his life and	—	—
Mela the geographer	—	iii. 273	— actions (<i>note</i>)	—	xv. 250
Melabis mount	—	x. 604	Memnonium of Thebes	—	xv. 245. 249. 402
Melagge river	—	xv. 554	Memnon's lyre	—	x. 240
Melaleuca of New Holland	xi.	776	Memoir of Manpertuis to the polar circle	—	i. 231
Melana of Scio	—	x. 626	Memoir sur l'Administration de M. Necker (<i>note</i>)	—	iv. 327
Melauda, Peter, his cruelties in Carolina	—	xii. 340	Memoire Instruatif, its effects in France	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>
Melandez, Don Pedro	—	xii. 219	Memoire sur le Samoides	—	i. 522
Melanogetuli	—	xv. 538	Memoires sur les Finances, 1791	—	iv. 402
Melasso, the ancient Mylasa	—	x. 607	Memoirs of North America	—	xiii. 336
Melay-Keat	—	vii. 338. 424	— of Baron d'Aladar de Benyowski	—	xvi. 779—794
Melaxzo cape, granite of	—	v. 132	Memon ruins	—	xv. 527
Melchior, Mr.	—	vi. 246. 252	Memorancy cape	—	xii. 638
Melcomb-Regia	—	ii. 295	Memorial from South Carolina on Georgia	—	xii. 451
Melden of Virginia	—	xii. 596. xiii. 13	Memories of the Chilians	—	xiv. 118
Melacca cape	—	x. 616	Memory of the Emperor of China (<i>note</i>)	—	vii. 444
Meles river	—	x. 651	Memounturroy	—	xv. 527
Meletsky-Oltrogue	—	vii. 337	Memphis, situation of	—	vii. 17
Melgh vale	—	xv. 286	—, pyramids at	—	x. 240
Mel-gigg	—	xv. 554	—, Pococke's description	—	xv. 196. 402
Melgos, gnats of Coogo	—	xvi. 276	—, Abd Allatif's description	—	xv. 809
Melgunet, his conveyance of the Russian Princes to Horfens	—	vi. 794	Menagerie, Chantilly	—	iv. 84
Melinda, Zanguebar	—	xv. 6	Menai-Straits, North Wales	—	ii. 628
—, islands off the coast described	—	xvi. 723	Menan river	—	ix. 576
— captured by the Portuguese	xvi.	729	Menarh mausoleum	—	xv. 700
Melipilla jurisdiction	—	xiv. 682	Menatonon, King of Chawanoook	—	xii. 577. 583.
Melish, the Mahometan teacher	—	xv. 472	Mendelfohn, Moses, his writings	—	xiii. 9
Melk, Mr., anecdotes of	xvi.	146	—	—	xvi. 201
Melkia felt of Ahubeker	xvi.	724	Mendev	—	—
Mellet Olsen, account of	—	i. 479			
Mello's expedition to Ampaza	xvi.	726			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mendes, King of Egypt	xv.	215	Mercadors of Benin	xvi.	522
Mendez, James	xii.	145	Mercator, Gerard, Balak's letter to, respecting the north-east passage	i.	66
—, his passage from Jamaica to St. Domingo	xii.	150	—, his letter to Hakluyt	i.	68
Mendieta mine of Potosi	xiv.	624	Mercede, Our Lady of, church in St. Jago	xiv.	172, 180
Mendinueta, Don Pedro de	xiv.	666	Mercenaries of Zurich	v.	667
Mendip hills	ii.	252	—, on the Swifts policy in letting out	v.	720
Mendocas, Rio de	xiv.	52	Mercers' Chapel school	ii.	88
Mendoça, Don Garcia Hurtado de	xiv.	205, 208	Merchab castle	x.	313
Mendofa, Bernardo de	xiv.	657	Merchandize of Spain, export duty on	v.	478
Meodofa juridiction, Chili	xiv.	683	Merchant-adventurers for discovery	xii.	164
— town	xiv.	ibid.	Merchant-adventurers for Virginia, alphabetical list of	xiii.	130—139
Mendoza's history of China	xvi.	686	—, the Bermudas	xiii.	190
Mendrisio, baillage	v.	891	Merchants-aiden Hospital, Edinburgh	iii.	473
Menegre village	x.	34	Merchantmen, Dutch	vi.	276
Menes, King of Egypt	xv.	197	Merchants of Russia	i.	45
Meneses, Don Duarte de	xvi.	725	—, English, their first privilege in Russia	i.	47
Meneses, George de	xvi.	716	— of London	ii.	92, 143
Menofah valley	xv.	282	— of Russia	vi.	817
Menocal, M. de	xiii.	345	— of England, on their trade to Russia	vi.	873, 876
Mengaud's proclamation to the inhabitants of Basle (note)	v.	707	—, their residence at Petersburg	vi.	877
— letter to the Abbot of Engelberg	v.	741	—, rise and progress of their trade on the Caspian sea	vi.	878
Mengs, his painting	ii. 544. v.	374	— in Pekin	vii.	465
Mengu Timur Khan, history of	ix.	335	— of Chiou	vii.	412
Men-markets in Guinea	xvi.	480	— in diamonds, Tavernier's account of them	viii.	237
Men-of-war, defeat of two Spanish	xiii.	128	— in Persia	ix.	206
MENONVILLE's travels to Guaxaca	xiii.	753	— of Morocco	xv.	713
Mensbach town	xv.	231, 269	— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	7
Menshich pyramid	xv.	208	Merchant-ships of Japan	vii.	770
Mensil village	x.	61	Merchant-Tailors' school	ii.	88
Mensooria ruins, Morocco	xv.	700	Mercurius Rusticus	ii.	217
Mentchikof, Prince, history of him	vi.	697, 748.	Mercury, figures of	iv.	98
Mentz city	vi.	733	—, Egyptian mythology of him	xv.	350
—, ions of	vi.	248	Mercury, the planet, observation of its transit	xi.	532
—, blerchen	vi.	251	Mercury of Feltre	v.	132
—, cathedral	vi.	ibid.	— of Goanavelica	v.	495
—, nobility of	vi.	253	— of Almadin	v.	ibid.
—, clergy	vi.	254	—, on its congelation	vi.	661
—, its trade	vi.	255	—, freezing point of	vi.	693
—, government	vi.	256	—, used in the silver-works of Peru	xiv.	15
—, fortifications	vi.	ibid.	Mercury bay	xi.	532
Mentz, Archbishop of	vi.	253, 255	Mercy, the first attribute of the Deity	ix.	492
—, his revenues	vi.	256	Merdahit plain	ix.	266
—, powers and privileges	vi.	257	Merdals tribe of Arabs	xv.	542
Menu, his code of laws	ix.	492	Merega, baths of	xv.	530
Menzale lake	xv.	178	Mergui islet, pearls of	ix.	604
Menzies castle	iii.	379			
Menzly town	vii.	310			
Meppet Mepe	ix.	124			
Meppitis of the Grotta del Cane	v.	40			
Mequinez, Windhus's journey to	xv.	448			
—, palace of the Emperor of Morocco at	xv.	467			
—, described	xv.	485			
Merakiah village	x.	513			
Merash village	x.	577			
Mercaderes village (note)	xiv.	408			

INDEX.

[271]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mergui isles, bramas at	ix.	646	Messelah town, Algiers	xv.	544
Merkab castle, Pococke's account	x.	567	Messenger-bird of Egypt	xv.	339
Merkas rivulet	—	548	Messiah, David Elrai the pretended	xvii.	8
Mervjeh tribes	xv.	528	Messias of the Jews	x.	269
Mervet town, Hamilton's description	viii.	429	Messina, its destruction	—	8
Meribah mount (<i>note</i>)	x. 358.	285.	— Strait	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Meridian, measure of a degree of, at the polar circle	—	231	—, its state after the earthquake in 1783	v.	259
Merinaek river	xii.	252.	—, rebuilding of	—	262
Merin-Sanguia	vii.	385	—, dangerous navigation of	—	—
Merisi liquor	xv.	117	the Strait	v.	271
Merisy wind of Egypt	xv.	327	—, Dolomieu on the earthquakes in (<i>note</i>)	v.	275
Meritcheli river	x.	733	—, its appearance after the earthquakes (<i>note</i>)	v.	287
Meritweys, revolution in Persia by	viii.	301	Messinbrook, brals-works at	i.	330
Mermaid taken on Shetland	iii.	788	Messia island	xv.	100
Mermaids of the river Zaire	xvi.	216	Messia in Spain	v.	327
—, mode of catching them	xvi.	217	—, abuses in the	v.	327.
— of Boccaia islands described	xvi.	700	Messizos in Chili	xiv.	120
Merman seen in Shetland	iii.	788	Messizos of Quito	xiv.	447
Mer-men on the coast of Africa	xvi.	210	— of Lima	xiv.	579
Mereshire, manufacture of	iii.	429	Mesurada cape, Guines, described	xvi.	539
Messalla's voyage to Congo	xvi.	195	Mesafus cape	xv.	533
Merom, waters of	x.	462	Metagonium, the ancient	xv.	517
Meropurbatte mountain, creation of the world on	viii.	535	Meta Iacoguita, Frobisher's voyage to	xii 504.	532.
—, law delivered on	viii.	536.	Metala	xii 504.	532.
Merrick's, Mr., description of Bol-litree	ii.	221	Metals of Persia (see Minerals)	x.	605
Merric's, M., cabinet of anatomy	iv.	21	Metasfas, Florida	xii.	186
Merry-men of May	iii.	803	Metaphor of the creation	ix.	474
Mers, El	xv.	562.	Metaphysicians of Cochio-China	ix.	821
Mers el Keeber	xv.	517	Metaphysics at Vienna	vi.	86
Mersey river	ii.	39	Metavara, rock of	i.	185
— canal	ii.	370	Metayer of Parma	iv.	280
Merthyr Tydvil, iron works of	ii.	588	Metayers in Piedmont	iv.	533
—, Malkin's account of	ii.	646	— in the Milanese	iv.	554
Mertinbrook	ii.	36	— of Tuscany	iv.	557
Merton, Lord, proprietor of the OrCADES	i.	778	— of Spajo	iv.	656
Merton College, Oxford	ii.	114	Metelona valley	v.	59
Mervriek of the Isle of Herries	iii.	586	—, tufa of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Merveilles, M. de, Bernier's letters to him	viii.	193	Metempsychosis believed by the Samoiodes	i.	532
Mervilliers, Masson de, answer to	v.	389	—, on the doctrine of	vii.	210
Mesad, Sherriffe	x.	88	—, Bernier's account of the doctrine	viii.	183
Mesched city, history and present state of	—	195	—, Lord's observations on	viii.	540
Mesika hill	ix.	284	— of the Dirmans	ix.	492
Mesled	xv.	457	— among the North Americans	xiii.	314
Mesherga, Tunis, inscriptions found there	xv.	577	Meteorology of Stockholm from 1770 to 1790	vi.	404
Methgarab	x.	365	— in a voyage to India	xi.	753
Methoosten baths	xv.	553	— of the Isle of France	xi.	762
— mineral waters	xv.	607	— of the coast of New Holland	xi.	798.
Mesopotamia, Bedouin Arabs in	x.	136	— of New South Wales	xi.	917.
—, journey from Aleppo to	x.	381	— of Quebec	xiii.	680
—, Pococke's description	x.	532	— of Peru	xiv.	281
Messence on the population of France	iv.	317	— of the Aodes	xiv.	288
					Meteorology

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Meteorology of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	596	Mico city, palaces in	vii.	730
of Senegal	xvi.	619. 648. 651	Miana river	ix.	176
Meteors of Arabia	—	183	Mias of Japan	vii.	736
—, De la Jones	xi.	309	Mica of the granite of Mount Ba-		
— on the Andes	xiv.	536	veno	v.	131
— in Peru	xiv.	562	— of Felicuda	v.	219
— on Juan Fernandez	xiv.	690. 693	— of the Appennines	v.	278
—, St. Elmo's lights	xiv.	698	— of Barbary	xv.	610
—, described by Adanson	xvi.	648. 651	Mice of Finmark	i.	422
Methodism, its effects on the Moors	ii.	819	— drop from the sky	i.	422
Methodius the martyr	vi.	90	— of North America	xiii.	517
Methwen	iii.	413	— of Guinea	xvi.	433
Methymna, the ancient	x.	634	—, mufk	xvi.	439
Metopon cape	—	731	Michael, Frobisher's voyage with		
Metrahenny	xv.	210	the ship	xii.	494-514
Metramo river	v.	279	Michael Feodorovitch, his tomb		
—, effects of an earth-			and character	vi.	599
quake on	v.	283	Michaelmas-day, procession on	id.	600
Metre, Spanish	x.	526	Michaelson, Colonel, his account		
Metropolis, ruins near	x.	607	of Pugatchef	vi.	801
Metropolis, ruins of	x.	744	Michelney convent	ii.	160
Mettapang, Maryland	xii.	399	Miehibichi animal of Canada	xiii.	351
Mettenberg mountains	v.	875	Michinipi lake	xiv.	376
Mettijah plains	xv.	544	Michipikoton river	xiii.	341
Mettle-coub	xv.	539	Michtonka, the Oumami	xiii.	304
Metwukked Allah, Imam	x.	102	Michoung city	ix.	648
Metynacus ides	xiii.	219	Micklay id.	iii.	606
Metz, fortifications of	iv.	192	Mickmack Indians	xiii.	659
—, Young's account of	iv.	450	Micocco, adventures of the mi-		
—, vineyards of	iv.	450	sonaries in	xvi.	287
Méules, M. de	xiii.	284	Middleburgh island	xi.	589
Menta, Don Gregorio	xiii.	825	—, Cook's de-		
Mevan parish	iii.	779	scription	xi.	689
—, mode of taking eggs in	iii.	791	Middleham castle	ii.	427. iii. 516
Mévis, (see Nevis id.)			— town	ii.	428
Mew island	xi.	104	Middle-island Dampier	xi.	826
Mews, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	333	Middle lisset	xi.	861
Mews-Rose	ii.	268	Middle-Settlements in North America,		
Mexicans, Menonville's description			Burnaby's travels through	xiii.	701
of them	xiii.	845	Middlesex county	ii.	7
Mexico, Spanish fleet to	v.	471	Middleton, Ireland	iii.	835
—, trade of	v.	471	Middleton, General	iii.	163
—, coinage at (note)	v.	479	Middleton, Sir Hugh	ii.	443
—, measures of Spain towards	v.	494	Middleton bath	ii.	376
—, wheat of	v.	494	Middleton-dale	ii.	393. iii. 4
—, tobacco of	v.	495	Middleton mines	ii.	477
—, mines of	v.	495	Middleton-hall	ii.	600
Mexico, Gulf of	xiii.	769. 855	Middleton Stoney	ii.	192
Mey, house of, a land-mark	iii.	804	Middleton's, Captain, voyages in		
Meyah un city	ix.	459. 563	Hudon's Bay	xii.	375
Meyen, valley of	v.	745	Midges on the river St. Lawrence	xiii.	271
Meynell's, Mr., fox-hunt	ii.	368	Midly plains	xv.	519
Meysingen village	v.	758	Mislands, Don Pedro	xiv.	2
Mézé, vineyards of	iv.	443	Midroe river	xv.	530
Mezinc mountain, basaltos of	iii.	914	Midwifery, curious practice in Siam	ix.	599
Messab tribe	xv.	538	Miecko lake	i.	285
Mezobachia, Cardinal	vii.	392	Migasai, Archbishop	vi.	74
Mharras mount	x.	60	Migdol	xv.	178
Mico city, trade of	vii.	637	Migdol, the ancient	xv.	275. 294
—, the Dairi's residence			Migleck, the idol	viii.	493
in	vii.	720	Mignamigna-tree of Congo	xvi.	249
			Migrations		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Millo valley	x.	423	Minerals of Iceland	i.	718. 747
Milthons of Spain	v.	353	— found in Scotland	ii.	544
Mills, remarkable, at Dantzic	i.	210	— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	617
— on the river Keutas	i.	287	— of St. Kilda	iii.	704
—, water, of Nordland	i.	353	— found on the Alps	iv.	695
—, portable corn	iii.	102	— found on the Pyrenees	iv.	716
— in Yemen	x.	109	— at Sahlberg	vi.	455
— of Montreal	xiii.	695	— at Norberg	vi.	458
—, silver, of Peru	xiv.	15	— at Biplberg	vi.	460
Mills, Mr.	iii.	303	— at Grengielberg	vi.	461
Millstone-Edge	ii.	413	— at Koppenberg	vi.	463. 466
Mill-stones of Paris	iv.	46	— at Mortamberg	vi.	468
—, portable, of Barbary	xv.	662	— found at Dannemora	vi.	550
Miltoe abbey	ii.	298	— of Japan, Kempfer's account	vii.	685
Milton's battle of the angels	ii.	563	— of Corli	viii.	692
Mimas mount	x.	652	— of Gajina Guta	viii.	693
Mimafaka, province of Japan	vii.	665	— of Turivacaray	viii.	695
Mimnfa of Arabia	x.	196	— of Mail-cotay	viii.	700
Mina fortrefs	ix.	118	— of Mota Betta	viii.	709
Mina harbour, anecdotes of Ethi-			— of Cudera Canavay	viii.	767
— opians at	xvi.	306	— of Kemodu	viii.	769
— town, Guinea	xvi.	357	— of Persia	ix.	186
Minah river	xv.	526	— of the Birman empire	ix.	502
Minaogdoo village	ia.	556	— of Arabia	x.	198
Minar of Ispahan	ix.	25	— of Amboyne	xi.	253
—, ancient, of Persepolis	ix.	102	—, growth of	xiv.	18. 647
Minarets of Moorish mosques	xv.	653	— of Peru	xiv.	18
Mineau town	x.	126	— of Chili	xiv.	49
Minching Hampton	vi.	239	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	143
Mind, on its exercise	vi.	84	— of West Barbary	xv.	406
— of northern and southern			— of Algiers and Tunisia	xv.	605. 609
nations compared	vi.	229	— of Barbary	xv.	707
Mindanao island, Hamilton's de-			Mineray of Peru	xiv.	16
scription	viii. 511.	xi. 4	Miners at Fahlun	i.	327
—, its productions	xi.	6	— of Cornwall	ii.	275
— city	xi.	12	—, their manners and customs	ii.	4:6. 483
—, on planting a British			— in Derbyshire	ii.	455
colony there	xi.	21. 54	— of Sahlberg silver-mine	vi.	237
—, Guignes' description	xi.	72	—, diamond	viii.	14
—, Magellan's discovery	xi.	329	—, Creolian, in Peru	xiv.	750
Mindanao, Suitau of, account of			Minerva, temple of, in Athens	x.	147
him	xi.	15	Mines of Sweden	i.	149
Mindanyans described	xi.	10	— of Italy	i.	162
Minden duchy	vi.	280	— at Swapavara	i.	199
Mindoro island	xi.	36. 75	— at Jacmus Maßung	i.	204
Mine laws	ii.	482	— at Coperberty	i.	205
Mineralogy, state of, in England	ii.	484	— at Sahlberg	i.	226
—, observations on	v.	233	— of falt at Vichitka	i.	326
— of Sweden	vi.	388	—, copper, at Fahlun	i.	156
— of the Isle of France	xi.	765	— of England	ii.	273
— of Bernier isle, New			— in Cornwall	ii.	279
Holland	xi.	788	— in Hungary (note)	ii.	284
— of Maria island	xi.	872	— of copper at Etkoo Hill	ii.	278
— of Cumberland county,			— of silver at Bear-Altan	ii.	477
New South Wales	xi.	936	— of Derbyshire	ii.	477
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	404. 437	—, political and eco-		
— of Canada	xiii. 609.	609. 675	onomical contribution of	ii.	483
— of Virginia	xiii.	710	—, mode of working	ii.	627
— of the Table Mountain	xvi.	44	— of Anglesea, the Paris	ii.	803
— of Madagascar	xvi.	799	— of lead at Foxdale	ii.	803

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mines of Cathaels —	iii.	152	Mines of France, table of their pro-	xvi.	678
— of Jura —	iii.	181	— duce —	xvi.	704
— of gold in Scotland —	iii.	543	— of Manica —	xvi.	708
— of the Western isles —	iii.	682	— of Chicon —	i.	190
—, ancient, at Ballycastle —	iii.	884	—, their skins —	i.	191
— of coal in France —	iv.	519	—, curious particulars of them —	ibid.	173
— of Mexico —	v.	495	Ming dynasty of China —	vii.	730
—, mode of working —	v.	ibid.	Mingara station —	viii.	136
—, duties on —	v.	496	Mingrelia, Della Valle's account —	ix.	142
—, policy of —	v.	620	—, Chardin's description —	ix.	117
— of Cardona —	vi.	154	Mining, art of, in Hungary —	vi.	154
— of Saxony —	vi.	367	—, in Saxony —	xv.	224, 278
— of silver at Kongberg —	vi.	389	Minio town —	xv.	521
— of Sweden —	vi.	454	Minis, Jibel —	iii.	528
— of Sahlgberg —	vi.	459	Ministers of the church of Scotland —	v.	355
— of Norberg —	vi.	461	— of State of Spao —	v.	ibid.
— of Kopparberg —	vi.	468	— of foreign —	v.	ibid.
— of Mortensberg —	vi.	ibid.	— of war —	v.	ibid.
— of Silfberg —	vi.	ibid.	— of the navy —	v.	ibid.
— of Ofundberg —	vi.	549	— of finance —	v.	ibid.
— of Dannemora —	vi.	826, 892	— of the —	v.	ibid.
— of Ruffa —	vii.	167	Indies —	v.	ibid.
—, mode of working diamond —	vii.	687	— of favour —	v.	ibid.
— of Japan —	vii.	235, 242, 245	and justice —	v.	ibid.
— of diamonds in Golconda and —	viii.	246	— of Turkey —	vii.	513
Vifepour —	viii.	619	— of the court of Japan —	ix.	314
—, weights and coins used in —	viii.	689	— of the Persian monarch —	ix.	487, 494
— of Ghettipura —	viii.	708	— of the court of Ava —	xv.	752
— of Doray Guda —	viii.	766	— of the Emperor of Mo-	xvi.	578
— of Mota Betta —	viii.	769	— rocco —	v.	820
— of Cudera Canavay —	viii.	377	— of the King of Loango —	vi.	181, 203
— of Cari-culla —	viii.	602	Ministry of Prussia —	ii.	486
— of Kemoda —	viii.	706	Minium manufacture —	xiii.	522
— of gold and silver of Badaghan —	ix.	65	Mink, animal, of North America —	vii.	663
— of Siam —	x.	243	Minos, baths of —	viii.	396
— of Masset Ida —	x.	321	Minos, ancient city —	x.	615
— of Cibao —	xii.	517, 520, 529, 552	Minorea, Bourgoanne's description —	x.	596
— of Virginia —	xii.	582, 594	Minos of Crete —	ii.	46
— in Jamaica —	xii.	14	— of Spain —	v.	439
— in Froberher's Strait —	xii.	102	— of Mexico (note) —	v.	479, 495
— of Virginia —	xii.	685	— of Seville —	v.	567
— of silver in Peru —	xiv.	198	— of Peterburgh —	vi.	687
— of gold in Chili —	xiv.	382	— at Madras —	viii.	396
— of Cuyo —	xiv.	475	Minutiasde, see Madagascar.		
— of Chili —	xiv.	537	Minot lake —	vi.	371
— of the Cordilleras —	xiv.	613	Minougeogee of Pagahm —	ix.	556
— in Panama —	xiv.	623	Miquelet at Valencia —	v.	605
— in Cuenca —	xiv.	625	Mira, wild asses of —	xiv.	465
— of the province of Quito —	xiv.	627	Mira river —	xiv.	529
— of Guana Belica —	xiv.	610	Mirabeau, M. de —	iv.	224, 291
— of Potosi —	xiv.	707	— on the population of —	iv.	317
— of Lipas —	xv.	730	— on domestic manufactures —	iv.	392
— of Caranga —	xv.	369	— on the silk culture of —	iv.	471
— of Barbary —	xvi.	371	— on the bank of St. Charles —	v.	434
— of Morocco —	xvi.	371, 372	Miracles, modern —	v.	506
— of Mount Atlas —	xvi.	371			
—, gold, of Guinea —	xvi.	371			
— of Acanny —	xvi.	371			
— of Akim —	xvi.	371			
— imperfectly worked by the —	xvi.	375			
Negroes —	xvi.	375			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Miraeles at Santa Engracia	v.	548	Missionaries in Tibet, observations	vii.	562
— at Bamberg	vi.	236	— on them	vii.	723
— at Cologne	vi.	274	— in Japan	vii.	170
—, daily, at Baramoulay	viii.	217	—, Bernier's observations	viii.	447
— at Goa	viii.	354	— on the Indian	ix.	645, 647
— at St. Thomas's	ix.	397	—, Italian, at Rasgoon	ix.	797
— Chinese priest	ix.	800	— in Siam	ix.	134
— performed for the con-	ix.	814	— in Cochinchina	xiii.	267, 366, 350
— version of Cochinchina	ix.	814	— in Borneo	xii.	409
— performed by Ahmed	x.	35	— among the Five Nations	xiii.	588
— ihu Mala	x.	372	— to Congo, history of	xvi.	215, 232, 243, 253, 266, 270
—, image of the Virgin	xi.	341	— to Ethiopia	xvi.	304
— performed by Magellan	xii.	91	— to Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	562, 597
— in the West India	xvi.	192	— in Madagascar	xvi.	753
— experienced by Carli, near	xvi.	227, 229, 266	Missioners, see Missionaries.		
Grasse	xvi.	192	Missions to Lapland	i.	380, 469, 486
— performed in Congo	xvi.	227, 229, 266	—, routes pointed out for		
— of an inhabitant of Bengal,	xvi.	227, 229, 266	Georgian	ix.	136
who lived three hundred and	xvi.	735	—, country of the Spanish	xiv.	222
eighty years	xvi.	735	—, country of the Portuguese	xiv.	229
Misaflores, charter of	v.	312	— established on the Maranon	xiv.	509
Miram of Dar-Fou	xv.	155	—, list of the places of	xiv.	511
Miranda town	v.	310	— of the Jesuits in Paraguay	xiv.	633
Miranda, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiv.	184	—, history		
Mir-baba, General, his defence of	xiv.	184	— of them	xiv.	635
Tatabakar	xiv.	96	— in Chili	xiv.	688
Misepois bridge	iv.	119	— to Abyssinia	xv.	29, 46, 51, 61
Murgimolo, General	viii.	244	(note)		
Musa town, Peru	xiv.	562	— to Congo of Fathers An-		
Mirtue, Abraham Bey	xv.	393	gelo and Carli	xvi.	149
Mir Mahenna, Schiech	x.	127	— of Monteleone and Merolla	xvi.	195, 215
Misovitch, Vassili, his attempt to re-	vi.	786	Misfiré Arabs	xvi.	854
leave the Emperor Ivan	vi.	786	Mississippi Company, observations on	xii.	451
—, trial and execution	vi.	786	Mississippi river, on the trade down	v.	484, xii. 372
—, observations on	vi.	790	— deferred	xiii.	309, 320
Misrore tree of Congo	xvi.	236	Misson's account of the English	ii.	143
Mirrors of stone found in tombs in	xiv.	545	Missouri river	xiii.	318
Quito	xiv.	704	Missouries, anecdotes of them	xiii.	ibid.
Misago bird of Japan	vii.	115	Mistress-stone of St. Kilda	iii.	722
Misellim, Melek	xv.	45	Mists on the mountains of Swao	i.	366
Miseno harbour	v.	45	—, floating	v.	936
— promontory	v.	ibid.	— in Peru	xiv.	584, 588
— cavern	v.	ibid.	— of the Gold Coast in Guinea	xvi.	382
Miserables of the Japanese houses	vii.	779	— in St. Thomas, Gulf of Guinea	xvi.	513
Mishal city	x.	452	Misua, see Nisua.		
Mislaw of the platoon	xi.	6	Mitchel Dean	ii.	578
Misfetoe of Carolina	xiii.	468	Mitchell, Captain James	ix.	237
Misique Pocoma city, Paraguay	xiv.	633	Mitchelltown, Young's account of	iii.	863
Misir, the ancient	xv.	809	Mitford, Colonel	ii.	250
Misir, horrible effects of famine in	xvi.	717	Mittau, Cox's description	vi.	714
Misraim, see Cairo.			Mixano fish of the Amazon	xiv.	244
Misrepresentation of Virginia	xiii.	44	Mnevis, the bull	xv.	352
Misfenden abbey	ii.	338	Moa island	xi.	448
Misfenden, Great	ii.	186	Moerdan Arabs	x.	131
Mislimakine, Lahontan's descrip-	xiii.	298, 342	Moal, people	vii.	43
tion	xiii.	298, 342	Moalians, their faith	vii.	81
Missionaries, travels of several,	vii.	587			
through Tibet	i.	487			
Missionaries to Finmark	vii.	387			
— in China	vii.	387			

INDEX.

[277]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mobs of London	—	90	Moggan town	vii.	520
—, English	—	511	Moggie city, floating habitations at	ix.	400
— of Paris	—	182	Moghollan province	ix.	117
Mocanna, Egypt	—	210	Mogiore town	viii.	91
Mocha described	—	277	Mogodore, Lempriere's journey	—	—
—, its trade	—	278	— from Tangier to	xv.	703
—, produce	viii.	278	— described	xv.	705
— city described	x.	75	Mogul, Grent, Sir Thomas Roe's	—	—
—, bombarded by the	—	—	embassy to	viii.	2
— French	x.	76	—, his court	viii.	6
Mocha island, South Sea	xiv.	92	—, audience of	viii.	7. 12
Mocha on the Andes	xiv.	419	—, the Persian am-	—	—
Mocha, Immsam, Hamilton's ac-	—	—	bassador's audience and presents	viii.	20
count of him	viii.	277	—, anecdotes of his	—	—
Mocha, Peru	xiv.	561	— charity	viii.	29
Mocking-bird of North America	xiii.	447	—, his march into the	—	—
Murceb-Chan's advice to Sir Tho-	—	—	Decan	viii.	30
mas Roe	viii.	9	—, ceremony of weigh-	—	—
Modave's settlement in Madagascar	xvi.	759	ing him	viii.	37
— account of the Kimos	—	—	—, his dominions and	viii.	45. 53
or pigmies	xvi.	764	revenue	—	—
Model of Switzerland, General	—	—	—, Bernier's account	—	—
Pfiffer's	v.	725	of him	viii.	60
Models, Cabinet of, in Stockholm	vi.	408	—, his fons	viii.	61
Modena, Young's account of	iv.	278	—, his religion	viii.	136
—, on the specie of	iv.	405	—, armies	viii.	137
—, its soil	iv.	551	—, camp	viii.	196
—, inclosures	iv.	553	—, Hamilton's ac-	—	—
—, farms and tenantry	iv.	558	count of his dominions	viii.	304
—, rent and price of land in	iv.	561	—, Fitch's account	—	—
—, irrigation of	iv.	575	of him	ix.	410
—, cattle and dairies of	iv.	585	Mogul's ambassador at Pekin	vii.	261. 264
—, sheep of	iv.	588	Moguls, history of them	vii.	172
—, course of crops in	iv.	591	—, Sir Thomas Roe's ac-	—	—
—, feed and produce in	iv.	598	count of them	viii.	46
—, its silk culture	iv.	608	Mohabab-Khan	viii.	87. 126
—, vines	iv.	614	Mohab town	viii.	277
—, government	iv.	622	Mohair trade of Smyrna	x.	651
—, taxation in	iv.	634	Mohalli on the pyramids	xv.	823
—, tithe and church-land of	iv.	637	MOHAMMEDANS, travels of two,	—	—
—, manufactures and commerce	iv.	642	— through India and China, in the	—	—
—, population of	iv.	644	— ninth century	vii.	180
—, prohibitions in	iv.	649	Mohakahod town	xiii.	69
—, prices in	iv.	650	Mohawk river, fall of it	xiii.	590
— mountains	v.	10	Mohcau on the population of	—	—
Modenkwardo, the Indian	xii.	399	France	iv.	318
Modiboo, Mungo Park's descrip-	—	—	Mohilef, government, population,	—	—
tion	xvi.	848. 854	and produce of	vi.	570
Modi Lemina, anecdotes of	xvi.	908	—, government and districts	vi.	750
Modi Lemina, Taura	xvi.	866	Mohilla island, Hamilton's de-	—	—
Modon village	—	—	scription	viii.	270
Modocun-Dery	x.	352	Mohock Indians	xii.	410
Modford, Sir Thomas	viii.	722	—, description of	xii.	412
Moedda, the Lapland	xii.	324	—, missionary to them	xii.	ibid.
Moellen town	i.	385	Mohurram, origo of the Persian	—	—
Moerburg town	vi.	348	— custom of	ix.	272. 295
Mofarigelat, Battel's account of him	xvi.	14	Moile headland	i.	70
Moffat town	—	—	Moi-moi fruit of Senegal	xvi.	662
Moffen island	iii.	118	Moine, M. le, Canada	xiii.	273. 277
Mofhak town	i.	554	Moiture of Ireland	iii.	866
	x.	73			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE	
Moitier valley	—	v.	703	Mombasa island, Hamilton's de-	viii.	267
—, divisions of	—	v.	704	— description	—	—
—, government	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Mombaza island captured by the	xvi.	715
—, reformation in	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— Portugese	xvi.	715
—, lower district	—	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— described	xvi.	723, 728
—, upper	—	v.	705	— town pillaged and burnt	xvi.	731
Moitiers Travers, Rousseau's resi-	—	—	—	— by the Portugese	xvi.	731
dence at	—	—	823	Momford's account of the Vir-	xiii.	61, 66
Mokam of the Great Mogul	viii.	197		giniao colony	xiii.	61, 66
Mokatab, Gibel el	x.	403		Mompoa on the Magdalene	xiv.	308, 311
Mokattam mount	av.	803, 819		Mona island, West Indies	xii.	75, 621
Mokefo-a-Longo, the idol	xvi.	331		Mouacaboos, Hamilton's descrip-	—	—
—, route from Beitel Fakih to	x.	48		tion of them	viii.	436
— city described (see Mocha)	x.	49, 75		Monacan Indians	xiii.	57, 75
Molacks, religious sect, of Surat	viii.	316		Monach falls	—	—
Molalia island	viii.	3		Monahigao isle, New England	xiii.	207
—, areca of	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>		Monana Indians	xiii.	69
Molas, Isle of	iii.	266		Monarchies, constitution of absolute	ix.	212
Molasses of the Alps	v.	874		Monarchy of England	ii.	127
Molck, Count	vi.	299		Monaster city, Tunis	xv.	581
—, his cabinet	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>		Monasteries in Russia	i.	37
Molcke's, Admiral, entertainment	vi.	300		—, Charter-house	ii.	85
Mold town	ii.	612		—, Bermondley	ii.	87
Moldan river	vi.	141		—, at Perth	ii.	205
Moldavia, Hospodar of	vii.	503		—, at Warwick	ii.	354
Moldavians	vii.	504		—, at Ripon	ii.	422
Mole of Havre de Grace	iv.	148		—, observations on	ii.	796
— of Cherbourg	iv.	151		— of Cartmel	iii.	184
— of Messina, its destruction	v.	261		—, io Oransey isle	iii.	291
—, ancient, at Troy	ix.	8		— of Dunkeld	iii.	390
— of Samos	x.	640		—, at Perth	iii.	397
— of St. Nicholas, St. Domingo	xiii.	874		—, at Dundee	iii.	418
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	438		—, at Aberbrothick	iii.	423
—, Rochon on forming	xvi.	750		— of Inch-corm	iii.	455
Moles at the Cape of Good	—	—		— of Hexham	iii.	492
Hope	xvi.	57, 65, 77		— of Newcastle	iii.	498
Molhat country	vii.	7		— of Jona	iii.	659
Moliere's death	iv.	54		— of St. Niccolo dell' Arena	v.	69
Molingus's globe, its virtues	iii.	646		— of Las Huclays	v.	312
Molino river Popayan	xiv.	484		— of Paular	v.	363
Molinos del Rey, bridge of	v.	617		— of the Efscural	v.	364
Mollivo town	x.	634		—, wealth of the Spanish	v.	404
Mollah, anecdotes of one	ix.	300		— near Montreal	v.	547
Molle plant of Chili	xiv.	88		— of Montserrat	v.	616
Molleneux, Dr., on the Giant's	—	—		— of Einsfidlin	v.	658
Causeway	—	—	894	— of the Kremlin	vi.	595
Mollery village	v.	706		— of Troitskoi Sergief	—	—
Mollien, Cape	xi.	799		Kloster	—	—
Mollufce, their natural history	xi.	758		—, wealth of the Russian	vi.	621
— of New Holland	xi.	785		— of the Bachi	vii.	815
— on the study of them	xi.	948		— near Caxan	vii.	127
Moloffes, colonial trade in	xii.	330		— in Korea	vii.	279
Molsequios Caffrés	xvi.	715		— of St. Catharina	viii.	536
Molucca beans	iii.	289		—, the Birman	ix.	275
Molucca islands	viii.	457, xi. 300		— of Rangoon	ix.	442
—, Pigafetta's ac-	—	—		— of St. Catharine	ix.	449
count	—	—		— of Caunubin	x.	10
Molues bay	xii.	672		— of St. Sergius	x.	294
Molungo of the Caffrés	xvi.	687		— of Bellmount	x.	399
Moluquello destroyed by an earth-	—	—		— of Mount Athos	x.	318
quake	—	—	290	— of Canada	xii.	737
	—	—		—	xiii.	650, 658
	—	—		Monasteries	—	—

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Monasteries in St. Jago	xiv.	179	Monkeys, monk, of Congo	xvi.	173
— in Ethiopia	xv.	100	— of Brazil	xvi.	205
— of Mount Sinai	xv.	105	— of Congo	xvi.	253
— of Barcelona	xvi.	189	— of the Gold Coast de-		
Monacaglia palace	iv.	338	scribed	xvi.	440
Moncao winds	ix.	800	— of Benin	xvi.	533
Moncaux, M. de, his character of			— of Loango	xvi.	558
— Bernier, and his voyage to India	viii.	57	— of the Niger, anecdotes	xvi.	609
Moncrief hill, prospects from	iii.	39	—, opinion of the Caffres on	xvi.	687
Mondevergue, Marquis of	xvi.	757	Monkeys—tooth worshipped in		
Mondragon town	v.	308	— Ceylon	viii.	388
Moneng, cultivation round	iv.	132	Monks, black, in Russia	—	22
Monets, cataraets of	iii.	379	— of St. Benedict	—	37
Money, custom of burying, in Lap-			—, remarks on	ii.	172
land	i.	449	— of Paris	iv.	7
— coined in France	iv.	404	—, their influence in Spain	v.	401
— of Spain	v.	436	— in Bavaria	v.	404
—, circulation of Dresden	vi.	148	— in Erbach	vi.	38
— of Saxony	vi.	171	— of Cologne	vi.	262
— of Prussia	vi.	187	— of Troitskoi Sergief Kloster	vi.	475
—, tables of the Swedish	vi.	533	— of Ruffia	vi.	621
— of Kublai-Khan	viii.	135	—, account of an Armenian	viii.	815
— of Nankin	viii.	248	— of Korea	viii.	59
— of the Calmuck Tartars	viii.	281	— of Tibet	viii.	536
— of the Chinese	viii.	392	— of Mingrelia	ix.	555: 500
— of Tibet	viii.	547	— of St. Anthony	ix.	145
— of Laffa	viii.	553	— of Belmount	x.	294
— of Japan	viii.	640	—, Latin, of Jerusalem	x.	318
— of the Ufbeck Tartars	ix.	331	— of Cyprus	x.	341
— of Tonquin	ix.	339	— of Mount Athos	x.	593
—, miraculous, of Candia	x.	276	— in Manilla	xi.	737
— of Canada	xiii.	625	— of Our Lady of Bethlehem	xiv.	79
Moncyath mines	ii.	479	— of Mount Sinai, Mahomet's		444: 569
Monia island	xvi.	723	patent to	xv.	389
Mongallia, description of	vii.	355	Monkhill fort, Antigua	xii.	347
—, its similarity to Canada	vii.	362	Monmouth, history of	ii.	225
Mongalla, Bell's description of them	vii.	355	—, Skrine's account	ii.	584
Mongas, Barreto's conquest	xvi.	705	Monmouth-bridge	ii.	580
Mong bay	xi.	854	Monmouth, Duke of	ii.	292
Mong-fan lamas in China	vii.	563	Monmouth id.	—	45
Mong-key city	vii.	246	Monmouthshire, county	ii.	10
Mongosia river	xiv.	726	—, its produce	ii.	ibid.
Mongols, Cox's account of them	vi.	828	—, manufactures	ii.	11
—, Pallas's account	vi.	840	—, inhabitants	ii.	ibid.
Moni-quill, flowers at	iii.	261	Mosnier, M.	xiv.	257
Monja island	xii.	70	Monoculi in water	xiii.	583
Monk, General	ii.	161	Monolithic chapel of Memphis	xv.	810: 834
Monk-chester, see Newcastle.			Monomete, New England	xiii.	241
Monkeys of Japan	vii.	701	Monomotapa, Portuguese conquest of	xvi.	679: 705
—, worship of, at Vizagapa-			Monopolica, beneficial (note)	iv.	330
tam	viii.	400	— of the state of Venice	iv.	610
—, elephants fond of	ix.	616	— of burghers in Switzer-		
—, description of the Siamese	ix.	622	land (note)	v.	663
—, Tonquinese	ix.	718	— of Prussia	vi.	183
— of Arabia	x.	185	— justified	vi.	186
— of Borneo	xi.	115	— of wood in the Pala-		
— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	245	tinat	vi.	265
— of the Amazons	xiv.	246	— in the Spanish colonies	xiii.	765
— of Carthage	xiv.	345	Monopolization, Young's observa-		
— of Panama	xiv.	372	tion on	iv.	330
— of Quito	xiv.	420			Mono-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Monopolizer, a public benefactor	iv.	330-333	Monte Christo isle	—	x.
Monplaisir of Peterhof	—	701	Montefik tribe of Arabs	—	x.
Monquegua jurisdiction	xiv.	620	Montel village, Senegal	xvi.	657
Monro, Lieutenant, anecdotes of	—	—	Monteleone, Father, his mission to	—	—
him	viii.	343	Congo	xvi.	195
Monro, Sir Robert, epitaph on	—	115	Montelmart vineyards	—	iv.
Monroy, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiv.	184-189	—, silk culture	—	iv.
Monst, description of	i.	132	Monte-Nuovo, pumice-lavas of	v.	44
Monfall dale	—	187	—, soda	v.	45
Monst-meg cannon	—	468	—, frogs at	v.	ibid.
Monson, Lady Ann, anecdotes of	—	—	Monte Rosso, cryllalized iron of	v.	119
her	xvi.	120	Monte Santo	x.	736
Monsoons in Hindostan, Bernier's	—	—	Montesquieu, Marquis de	iv.	188
account of	viii.	223	— on the revenue of	—	—
— in Rangoon	—	448	France	iv.	400
— at Mocha	x.	78	Montesquieu cape, New Holland	xi.	881
— of Sumatra and Borneo	xi.	106	Montfort's, Thomas, woollen manu-	—	—
— of Java	xi.	165	factory at Vicenza	iv.	640
— of Amboyna	xi.	253	Montgomery town	—	ibid.
Monsters, marine, of Finmark	i.	438	Month, division of the Birman	ix.	507
— taken at Ostend	i.	795	—, the Siamese	ix.	583
— born in Ronaldsha	iii.	750	—, the Arabian	x.	167
— seen in Shetland	iii.	788	Montfreks, tribe of	ix.	276
— taken by fishermen	iii.	789	Montigny, Madame Trudaine de	iv.	188
— born in Neston, Shetland	—	—	Montilmar	iv.	219
isle	—	793	Montjouy citadel	v.	618
— like men, account of	—	—	Montmartre, plaster quarries of	iv.	46
some	vii.	69	Montmorenci fall	xiii.	674
—, graves, at Persepolis	ix.	193-266	Montmorenci family	iv.	189
— with large ears	xi.	375	Montmorin, Count	v.	341
—, marine	xi.	835	Montpellier, Young's account of	iv.	115
—, of Africa	xvi.	220	Montreal town	v.	547
— of the river Zaire	xvi.	217	Montreal, Canada, Lahontan's de-	—	—
— of Loango	avi.	557	scription	xiii.	266-279
Monful kingdom	vii.	162	—, Kalm's account	xiii.	620-625
— diamond mines	vii.	166	Montreuil	iv.	83
Montacute, Sir William, King of	—	—	Montrose town, Pennant's account	—	—
Man	ii.	828	of	—	—
Montadier	iv.	118	Montrose, James Marquis of	iii.	249
Montagna bay and town	x.	710	Montrose's victory	—	—
Montague Port, Dampier's adven-	—	—	Montserrat, Young's account of	iv.	106
tures at	xi.	490	—, riches of the monastery	v.	616
Montague's, Duke of, settlement	—	—	—, hermitages	v.	617
of St. Lucia and St. Vincent	xii.	424-431	—, Carl's account of	xvi.	189
Montanvert, glacier	v.	781-792	Montserrat, West Indies, English	—	—
Montauban, Young's account of	iv.	94-154	settlement of	xii.	303
—, manufactures of	iv.	371	Monts Notre Dames	xii.	672
— mulberries	iv.	461	Monument of London	—	—
Montbazin port	xi.	869	Monuments at Upfal	i.	206
Mont-Blanc, Sauffure's attempts to	—	—	—, ancient Lapland	i.	251
attain the summit	iv.	677-687	— of antiquity in Lapland	i.	254
—, views from the summit	iv.	691	—, ancient, in Iceland	i.	677
—, shape of	iv.	705	— at Old Salisbury	ii.	300
Mont Cenis, passage of	—	—	— in Westminster Abbey	ii.	523
— iron-works at	iv.	371	— in the Scilly isles	ii.	766
Mont-D'Oro, cryllalized iron of	v.	119	—, ancient, at Penrh	iii.	119
Monte, Cape, Guinea described	xvi.	538	— near Shap	iii.	122
Monteno, Don Manuel de, his at-	—	—	— of antiquity	iii.	387
tack on Georgia	—	477	— in memory of the defeat	—	—
Montezuma, loch of	—	571	of Camus	iii.	470
Monte Christi, Peru	xiv.	273-388	—, ancient sepulchral	iii.	393
			Monuments,		

INDEX.

[281]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Monuments, ancient, in Scotland	iii.	436.	Moors, battles of the Portuguese	xv.	32
— of Archbishop Sharp	iii.	419	— with —	xv.	414
— of Bishop Kennedy	iii.	ibid.	— of West Barbary	xv.	452
— to Jona	iii.	657	—, manners and customs in	xv.	452
—, ancient, in the Orkney	iii.	691.	West Barbary	xv.	452
— isles	iii.	754	—, directions for dealing with	xv.	493.
—, ancient, in Shetland	iii.	782	— them	xv.	503
— to the Ecurial	v.	366	—, derivation of the name	xv.	669
—, ancient Spanish	v.	543	(note)	xv.	681
— in Mentz Cathedral	vi.	252	— of Tangiers	xv.	710
— at Roskild	vi.	335	— of Morocco	xv.	762—778
— at Ringsted	vi.	338	—, character and manners	xv.	645
— of John and Christian the	vi.	340	— of Senegal, Adanfon's ac-	xvi.	617.
Second	vi.	344	count	xvi.	680
— of Frederic the First	vi.	344	— of Sofala	xvi.	723.
—, ancient, in Sweden and	vi.	348	— of the coast of Melinda	xvi.	847
Denmark	vi.	14	—, anecdotes of them in Africa	xvi.	851.
—, Egyptian	x.	92	— of Tombuctoo	xvi.	851.
— of Mahomet in Medina	xi.	856.	Moor's shrub	i.	361
— in Maria island	xi.	859	Moor-well, St. Mary's	ii.	744
— of Sir George Somers	xiii.	196	Moorzan town	xvi.	850.
—, Mexican	xiii.	799	Moosa Fort, Florida	xii.	473
— of the ancient Indians in	xiv.	543	Moose of New England described	xii.	266
Quito	xiv.	601	Moose-deer, Kalm's observations on	xiii.	471
— of Lima	xiv.	601	Moosie, the chief, anecdotes of him	xiv.	852
— erected by the astron-	xiv.	648	Moosie River Factory, Hudsoo's bay	xii.	370
mers in Quito	xiv.	802	Mopa-mopa of Popayan	xiv.	488
—, ancient, of Egypt	xv.	683	Mor, Provider	xiv.	811
Moos village	xi.	102	Mora parish, Gustavus Vasa at	vi.	477
Moon, her continual appearance in	i.	212	Moraba river	xv.	97
Icy harbour	i.	116	Morad-Bakche, Bernier's account	viii.	63.
—, libration	i.	630	— of him	viii.	71
—, in eclipse	i.	229	— joins Aureng-Zebe	viii.	78
—, her influence on the body	iii.	817	— battle at Fate-ahad	viii.	86
—, rainbows formed by her in	viii.	129	—, Aureng-Zebe's con-	viii.	100.
Bengal	viii.	388	duct to him	viii.	325
—, her eclipse, a means of con-	ix.	350	Morai of Osmo and Obeera	xi.	514.
version	ix.	875.	— of Captain Cook	xi.	614
—, eaten by the devil when	xi.	388	— in Owyhee	xi.	700.
eclipsed	xi.	129	Moraine of the glaciers	x.	783.
—, longitude found by	xi.	350	Morainville, M. de	xiv.	258.
—, worshipped under various	xv.	350	Moraisah, antiquities at	xv.	566
names in Egypt	xv.	875.	Morales, Gaspar, his discoveries	xiv.	146
—, Mandingo worship of her	xvi.	890	Moralists of Japan	vii.	755
Moonlight on the Alps	ix.	100	Morals of the Samoides	i.	532
—, travels by	ix.	125	— of the Spanish ladies	v.	515
Moor, Bishop	ii.	265	— of Rata, causes of	vi.	152
Moor, Mr., of Bermudas	xii.	409	— of the Swedes	vi.	520
Moor, Mr., the missionary	xii.	88	Moral Sanches, Don Francisco del	xii.	456.
Moorat's account of the sources of	xv.	106	Morant port, Jamaica	xii.	315
the Nile	xv.	178	Moray ides	xiii.	62
—, embassy to France	xv.	79	Moralies of Hungary	vi.	117
Moore, Dr., on Prussia	vi.	563	— of Prussia	vi.	180
Moore Sound	i.	289	— of Ruffa	vi.	648
Moore's, Sir Jonas, navigation	i.	493	—, salt, near Seugal	xvi.	666
Moor-hens of Canada	xiii.	841	Morastein, antiquities at	vi.	479
Mooring a vessel	i.	308	Moratu cast	viii.	658.
Moors, Mongo Park's adventures	xvi.	17	Moratu Whalliaru cast	viii.	675
— at	xvi.	17	Morat, baillage	v.	827
Moors of Great Britain	iv.		— lake	v.	ibid.
Moors, Lobo's anecdotes of them	xv.				
VOL. XVII.					

[N N]

Morant,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Morat, Saluth of	—	v. 827	Morning's, Adam, history	iii.	890
—, environs	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Morning Star, ship, her action with	—	—
—, battle of	—	v. 828	Sanguian pirates	viii.	319
—, entry of the French (<i>note</i>)	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Moro fort, Havana	xiii.	756
—, effluvy of	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Moro bird of Abyssinia	xv.	24
Moratin, the poet	—	v. 522	Morocco, navy of	—	v. 406
Moratoc Indians	—	xii. 579.	—, Lempriere's tour to	xv.	681
Moratoc river	—	xii. 578.	—, description of the empire	xv.	706
Morsaghtacund Indians	—	xiii. 68	—, city described	xv.	734
Moravia, cultivation in	—	vi. 131	Morocco, Emperor of, his court	xv.	465
Moravians of Philadelphia	—	xiii. 390	—, anecdotes	—	—
— of New York	—	xiii. 571	— of him	xv. 472.	483
Morbegno town	—	v. 933	—, harem	xv.	784
Morbeya river	—	xv. 701.	Morona river	xiv.	223
Mordeci, the first quaker	—	xiii. 409	Morpeth town	—	—
More, Don Juan de	—	xiv. 93	—, castle	—	—
Morea of Greece	—	x. 759	Morris, Mr.	—	—
Moresu entrance, New Holland	—	xi. 819	Morrison, Colonel Francis	—	—
Morefontaine Chateau	—	iv. 134	Morris's, Governor, letter to General	—	—
Mores-Island	—	iii. 582	Oglethorpe	xii.	482
Moresa, the Sierra	—	v. 561	Morris-town, works at	—	—
—, colonies in	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Morrope town, Peru	xiv.	559
Moreno, Admiral	—	v. 453	Morles, description of them	i.	35
Moreno, Colonel Martin Soares	xiv.	797	— of Finmark	—	—
Moreno, Don Ventura	—	v. 590	—, their battles	—	—
More Park	—	ii. 314	—, their teeth	—	—
Morequito harbour	xii.	209	—, mode of catching i.	—	—
Mor's, Mr., government of the	—	—	Morfisio, Don Diego	xv.	5
Bermudas	—	xiii. 179	Mortain, grand treasurer	—	—
Moresby	—	iii. 198	Mortality in Brazil	xiv.	737
Moresco women	—	xv. 411.	Mortamberg copper-mine	—	—
Moreton-in-the Marsh	—	ii. 203	Mortar used in the pyramids	xv.	805
Morgan's capture of Porto Bello	xiv.	361	Mortigera settlement	xiv.	233
— capture of Panama	xiv.	374	Mortimer, Dr. Cromwell, on tur.	—	—
Morgarten, battle of	—	v. 734	— quisses	—	—
Morges town	—	v. 802	Mortimer's hule	—	—
—, lime tree of	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Morton, Archbishop	—	—
Morgiovetas harbour	—	i. 50	Morton castle	—	—
Moriah mount	—	x. 340	Morusio river	—	—
—, vaults of	—	x. 356	Morveau, M.	—	—
—, Pococke's description	—	x. 416	Morven, hill of	—	—
Moribeca town, fortifications	xiv.	757	Morzovets, Bay of	—	—
Morice Fitz Juhn, Raleigh's account	—	—	Mos, account of the water	viii.	277
— of	—	i. 830	Mosbeiba valley	—	—
Morigios of Paris	—	iv. 49	Mosco, the Indian	xii.	68
Morin's, M., cabinet of minerals	iv.	25	Moscovia, Chancellor's description	—	—
— library	—	iv. 41	— of (see Russia)	—	—
Morison's, Rev. Mr., account of	—	—	Moscow city	i. 16.	31.
Rona island	—	iii. 580	—, commerce of	—	—
—, instances of	—	—	—, castle	—	—
second fight	—	iii. 675	—, churches	i. 17.	44
Mositz's travels through several	—	—	—, road from Smolensko to	—	—
parts of England	—	ii. 489	—, history of	—	—
—, Editor's preface to	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, population	—	—
— character	—	ii. 491	—, kremlin of	—	—
Morlacos of Quito	—	xiv. 474	—, new palace of	—	—
Morlaix, Young's account of	—	iv. 155	—, nobility in	—	—
—, linen trade of	—	iv. 378	—, ancient palace of the Czars in	—	—
Morley, M.	—	iv. 67	—, archives	—	—
Morning in the life of Wight	—	ii. 719	—, university	—	—

Moscow

INDEX.

[283]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Moscow governments and districts	vi.	751	Mos of Lockernefs	—	218
—, Bell's description of	vii.	275	Mos of Solway	—	206
—, Bell's journey from Pekin to vii.	413-432		Mossava harbour	—	173
—, itineracy from, to Alfrachan	vii.	499	Mosfell on the Dutch factories in	—	
—, road to Ispahan from	ix.	161	India (note)	xi.	203
Moscow, Archibishop of, divine service	—		— on Macasser	xi.	241
performed by him	vi.	704	— on Amboyna	xi.	281
Moscuva river	i.	17	Mos-hoofe of Havod	—	652
Mosellay, Bower of	ix.	247	Moslon, treaty of	v.	923
Mofes, Mouot of	xv.	285	Mos-troopers of Scotland	iii.	208. 216
Mofes, Rabbi, account of him	vii.	11	Mos-t Beautiful Harbour, Magellan	—	
Mofes', Clift on Mount Sioai	x.	395. 401	Strait	xiv.	96
Mofes' Fountains	x.	389	Moltershock, dangerous pass	xvi.	85
Mofes' Rocks	x.	10	Molyn, Sir Roger, Pennant's de-	—	
Mofes' Springs	xv.	280. 295	claration to	iii.	1
Mofes' Stairs, measurement of the	—		Mosul province, Marco Polo's de-	—	
Nile at	xv.	377	scription	vii.	210
Mofes' Wells	x.	7	Mota Betta iron-mines	viii.	708
Moshaik	vi.	578	Mute-hill	iii.	199
Moskito bay, St. Joho's	xii.	571. 610	Mote-hill of Scone	iii.	414
Moskwa river	vi.	582	Moshe le Vayer, M. de la, Bernier's	—	
—, navigation of it	vi.	617	letter to	viii.	149
Mosques at Constantinople, Bell's	—		Moshs of North America	xiii.	505
description	vii.	511	— of Carthage	xiv.	351
— at Adrianoople	vii. 514. x.	330. 733	Motier, Roman, baillage	v.	811
— at Delhi	viii.	165	Motions of the planets	iii.	918
— of Shah Sofi in Ardchil	ix.	84	Motraye's, I.A., account of Catharine	—	
— at Com	ix.	139	the First (note)	vi.	724
— at Ardevil	ix.	175	Motroripa island	xi.	357
— of Ispahan	ix.	188. 190	Motte, Monlie de la	v.	835
— of Meshed	ix.	195	Montikoo village	ii.	675
— of Shiraz	ix.	241	Motto on the Academy of Fine Arts	—	
— of Tases	x.	56	at Madrid	v.	381
— of Sasa	x.	66	Motuara island	xi. 539. xii.	576. 647
—, procession of the Imam	—		Motugogogo cape	—	534
from	x.	69	Moucheron, Balthazar, projects a	—	
— in Jebilee	x.	311. 566	north-east passage	i.	81
— of St. Joho the Baptist,	—		Moucheron, Cosmo de	xiv.	797
at Damascus	x.	500	Moodon town	v.	883
— of Constantinople	x.	723	Mouitt trading village	xvi.	667
— of Cobbe	x.	134	Moulloe parish	iii.	380
— of Alexandria	xv.	108	Moulins, Yoong's account of	iv.	208. 288
— of Grand Cairo	xv.	186. 189	—, vineyards of	iv.	454
— in West Barbary	xv.	416. 455	—, silk culture	iv.	464
—, Moorish style of building	xv.	653	Moonah, the	xv.	506
— of Morocco	xv.	734. 773	Mounier, M. de	—	174
— of the converted Negroes	—		Mounolota island	i.	176
of Africa	xv.	867	Moutaineers, Tooquinefe	ix.	719
Mosquito Shore, Coloe's discovery	xii.	125	— of West Barbary	xv.	408
Mosquitoes in France	iv.	314	Mountain-flax of America	xiii.	473
— on the Rangoon river (see	—		Mountain-goat of the Alps	v.	794
Mosquitoes)	—	456. 563	Mountain-gold of Guinea	xvi.	373
Mos the food of reindeer	i.	252	Mountain-priests of Japan	vii.	743. 789
— of Mount Grimfel	v.	752	Mountain-rats, account of	i.	196
— of Bavaria	vi.	32	Mountao river, Cape of Good	—	
— of America	xiii.	436	Hope	xvi.	80
—, beauty of one, comforts Mungo	—		Mountains of Nova Zembla	i.	58
Park in districts	xvi.	863	— in Lapland	l.	235. 277
Mos, iron-works at	—	364	—, Kukama	i.	277. 294
Mos rock	ii.	378	—, Nicza	i.	278

[x x 2]

Mountains,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mountains, Horriskeo	i.	279	Mountains of the Isle of Mull	iii.	654
Caitaperi	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	of St. Kilda	iii.	704
Kattila	i.	280	Turk	iii.	839
Battas	i.	281	Mangerton	iii.	840
Ketimo	i.	283	Glen	iii.	841
Lango	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Eagle's Nest	iii.	842
Pieksa	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tomys	iii.	846
Kukas	i.	285	Galties	iii.	861
Niemi	i.	288	of Ireland	iii.	865
Matka	i.	290	the Pyrenees	iv. 103.	309, 713
of Nordland	i.	361	of Italy	iv.	234
of Rodfiall	i.	362	the Alps	iv.	283, 706
of Kitchewari	i.	303	fertility of volcanic	iv.	305
of the North	i.	304	of Catalonia	iv.	662
of Swana	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	primitive	iv.	706
the Lspland holy	i.	467	formation of	iv.	707
sacred	i.	479	structure	v.	3
on the coast of Spitz-	i.		usual figure of a volcanic	v.	79
bergen	i.	548	round Etna	v.	87
barometrical mode of	i.		on the formation of vol-		
measuring	i.	576	canic	v.	139
geometrical mode of	i.		of pumices	v.	171
measuring	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	on the direction of vol-		
of East Spitzbergen	i.	606	canic	v.	230
origin of	i.	687	of Calabria, Dolomieu's		
volcanic	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	description	v.	278
Jeugel	i.	740	rent by earthquakes	v.	289
of ice in the North	i.	741	las Contreras	v.	597
of Iceland	i.	745	Cabrillas	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Norway	i.	760	of Switzerland, General		
of the Azores	i.	806	Pflüger's model	v.	727
of England	i.	466	Titlis	v.	742
their formation	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	St. Gothard	v.	748
from Holland to France	ii.		Furca	v.	750
(note)	ii.	467	Grimfel	v.	752
from Paris to Amiens	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Aar-Gletchers	v.	753
from Dover to London	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Galleberg	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Staffordshire	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Houlli	v.	758
of Oxfordshire (note)	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sheidec	v.	758, 761
of Yorkshire	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Wetterhorn	v.	761
of Derbyshire	ii.	468	Jung-frau-horn	v.	762
of Meionethshire	ii.	605	Kander	v.	765
of Caernarvoothshire	ii.	624	Genmi	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
of Anglelea	ii.	627	Mont Blanc	v.	779
of Snowdonia	ii.	630, 633	on the heights of	v.	780
Cader Idris	ii.	633	Vully	v.	827
Berwyn	ii.	636	the Alps from Bern	v.	874
of Wales	ii.	644	Brallio	v.	913
of the Isle of Mau	ii.	785	Muret	v.	936
of Scotland	iii.	54	of Salzburg	vi.	45
Grampian	iii.	56	of Bohemia	vi.	143
Benevenith	iii.	100	mineralogy of the Swedish	vi.	389
Ben Lomond	iii.	108	the Flying, of Oranico		
of Murrayshire	iii.	127	baum	vi.	700
Skiddaw	iii.	193	in China	vii. 240. viii.	510
of Arran	iii.	259	Five-Horses-Heads	vii.	241
of Jura	iii.	280, 648	of Tibet	vii.	543, 550
of Benderan	iii.	368	volcanic, in Japan	vii.	686
of Kinnoul	iii.	415	of Cashmere	viii.	210, 219
the Droffacks	iii.	570	Bember	viii.	213
of the Isle of Skie	iii.	618	Megiddo	viii.	282
			Mountains		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mountains of Tonguin	—	viii. 483	Mountains of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	659
—, the Ghats in the Carnatic	viii.	585	— on the Red Sea coast	xv.	11
— of Doray Guda	—	viii. 688	—, Sinai	xv.	285
— of Caucasus	ix.	749	—, Atlas in Africa	xv.	512
— of Taurus	ix.	152	—, Wan-nah-reefe	xv.	527
— of Perlia	ix.	178. 238	—, Jurjura	xv.	534
— of Anopsectoumion	ix.	460	— of Gætulia	xv.	537
— of Arracan	ix.	473	— of Algiers	xv.	544
— of Tonguin	ix.	716	—, Aureta	xv.	548
— of Inscriptions	x.	13	—, Ufelett	xv.	586
—, St. Catharine's	x.	18. 397	— of salt in Barbary	xv.	605
—, coffee, in Yemen	x.	41	— in Morocco	xv.	703
—, travels among the Yemen	x.	42	—, Atlas, Morocco	xv.	729
—, Hermon	x.	334	— of Southern Africa	xvi.	32. 36
—, Tabor	x.	334. 362	—, Table	xvi.	42
—, Carmel	x.	334	—, Lion	xvi.	48
—, Gerizim	x.	335	— of the Cape	xvi.	55
—, Ebal	x.	ibid.	—, Bocke-veid	xvi. 83. 93.	109
—, Calvary of Moriah	x.	340	—, Paarl	xvi.	121
—, Quarantania, or of the			—, Riebeck Castle	xvi.	122
Temptations	x.	345	—, Picquet	xvi.	ibid.
—, Olivet	x.	358	—, Rogge-veid	xvi.	133
—, Gihon	x.	360	—, Cape Monte	xvi.	539
— of Beatitudes	x.	364	—, Peak of Teneriffe	xvi.	603
— of Precipitation	x.	ibid.	—, Pico of the Azores	xvi.	671
—, Hamam el Faran	x.	390	— of Fayal	xvi.	673
—, Horeb, St. Bertin and			—, Spine of the World,		
Sinai	x.	392	Africa	xvi.	706
—, the Written	x.	402	— of Madagascar	xvi. 739. 796.	799
—, Acra	x.	415	— of Bergoo	xvi.	835
— of Cyprus	x.	575	Mountains, the Old Man of the,		
— of the Isle of France	xi.	91. 765	account of him	viii.	99. 114
—, Roa in Owhyhee	xi.	729	Mountain-scenes in Saltzburg	vi.	44. 48. 50
—, Teneriffe	xi.	744	— near Croneberg	vi.	250
— of the Atlantic islands	xi.	750	Mount-Cassius	x.	557
— of Timor	xi.	801	Mount-Edgcombe	ii.	267
— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	836. 848	Mountfort, Earl of Leicester	ii.	204
— of New South Wales	xi.	912	Mount-Heckla	i.	691
—, exploration of the Blue	xi.	913. 936	Mount-Juliet	iii.	817
—, Apalachean	xii.	307	Mount-Kennedy	iii.	820
— of Jamaica	xii.	314	Mount Libanus, Dandini's voyage to	x.	272
— of Virginia	xiii.	25	—, Maronites of	x.	287
— of the Bermudas	xiii.	171	Mounts in Murrayshire	iii.	128
— of New England	xiii.	212. 219	— of Moses	x.	10
— of Hudson river	xiii.	575	—, Sinai	x.	ibid.
— of Canada	xiii. 610. 613.	652. 671	— of Olives	x.	426
— of Oriflava	xiii.	795. 800	Mountfrel town	ii.	366
—, Cordilleras	xiv.	45. 164	—, cattle	ii.	ibid.
—, Bouguer's			Mount-Steward	iii.	251
description	xiv.	283	Mouree town, Guinea	xvi.	361
—, heights ascertained by			Mourner in Mercury bay	xi.	533
the barometer (note)	xiv.	288	Mourners in Chili	xiv.	123
—, Panbamarca	xiv.	290	— of Carthagea	xiv.	338
—, Cotopaxi	xiv.	291	Monroings in Korea	vii.	534
—, Cocoumoucou	xiv.	296	— among the Banians	viii.	543
—, Chouffalong	xiv.	ibid.	— of the Perfes	viii.	571
—, Bouguer on the South			—, solemn Persian, for		
American	xiv.	312	Huffein	ix.	38. 272
—, Andes	xiv.	416	— of the Siamefe	ix.	590
—, M.	xiv.	483. 484	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	698. 730
— of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	526	— in Arracan	ix.	761
			Mourings		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Mourning made rejoicings in Jan- goma —————	ix.	763	Mud-banks of Batavia —————	xi.	211
————— in Laos —————	ix.	765	Mudbay, in Couchin —————	vii.	382
————— of the Friendly Islanders ———	xi.	696	Mudura fort —————	viii.	594, 613
————— of the Ethiopians —————	xv.	98	Mud-walls, their strength and beauty in the Myfore —————	viii.	588
————— in West Barbary —————	xv. 435-456.	654, 669	Mufti of Turkey —————	x.	253
————— of the Moorish women ———	xv.	777	Muga plain, Bell's journey through —	vii.	202
————— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast —————	xvi.	429	Muga-Nayakana-Cotay —————	viii.	687
————— in Benin —————	xvi.	528	Mugdoc cattle —————	iii.	248
————— on the Grain Coast —————	xvi.	542	Mugdrum Crofs —————	iii.	444
————— of the Negroes in Por- tugal —————	xvi.	623	Muggallot —————	iii.	325
Mouroo, M. —————	iv.	82	Mugrebinas —————	xv.	110
Mouroos, the chief —————	xi.	650	Mughias —————	xv.	ibid.
Moufe tower —————	vi.	259	Muglio mountain —————	vii.	241
Moufe-wood of America —————	xiii.	550	Mugwort, ceremonies with, in Japan —	vii.	735
Mouths of the Nile —————	vii.	17	Mujet kingdom —————	vii.	276
Mouvette's instructions for settlers in Barbary —————	xv.	493	Mujlis Gemheed, ruins —————	ix.	189
Moville river, French on —————	xii.	452	Muju river —————	xiv.	243, 499
Mowee Point —————	xi.	745	Mukatera fortress —————	x.	110
Mowhemenchouch town —————	xiii.	75	Mnkha-lah, Seedy ben —————	xv.	671
Mowhemenchughes —————	xiii.	37	Mula-Halo town —————	xiv.	419
Moxel, people, description of them —	vii.	40	Mulattees of Carthagens —————	xiv.	332
Mozul, fee Moful. —————			————— in Congo —————	xvi.	162
Moxus, the Indian king —————	xii.	399, 403	————— of Guinea —————	xvi.	395, 427
Moyacks, birds of Canada —————	xiii.	355	————— of Angola, their manners and customs —————	xvi.	296
Moylar call, origin and employments —	viii.	749	Mulberries of France —————	iv.	313, 316
Moyvance Indians —————	xiii.	27	—————, culture of, in France ———	iv.	461
Mozambique island, Hamilton's de- scription —————	viii.	266	————— in Quercy —————	iv.	ibid.
—————, inhabitants —————	viii.	266, xv. 4	————— in Guienne —————	iv.	462
—————, Naya's expedition to ———	xvi.	676	————— in Normandy —————	iv.	463
—————, Santo's history —————	xvi.	716, 719	————— in Bourbonnois —————	iv.	464
Mozambique channel —————	xi.	751	————— in Dauphine —————	iv.	465
Mozemlek Indians —————	xiii.	313, 315	—————, time of fowing —————	iv.	ibid.
Moxine diftrict —————	i.	524	—————, planting —————	iv.	466
—————, Samoides there —————	i.	ibid.	—————, cultivation —————	iv.	ibid.
Mozzats, mode of fattening oxen at —	iv.	581	—————, produce —————	iv.	ibid.
—————, courfe of crops at —————	iv.	589	—————, quantity devoured by filk-worms —————	iv.	468
—————, wheat of —————	iv.	593	—————, oo their cultur. in Eng- land —————	iv.	470
—————, ferd and producls —————	iv.	594	————— in Pruffia —————	iv.	471
—————, filk culture —————	iv.	601	—————, culture of, in Italy ———	iv.	600
—————, hemp and flax —————	iv.	609	————— at Mozzats —————	iv.	602
—————, maize —————	iv.	610	—————, experiments on —————	iv.	606
—————, vines —————	iv.	613	————— of Valencia —————	v.	606
—————, implements and tillage at —	iv.	616	————— of Perfia —————	ix.	180
—————, taxation of —————	iv.	629	————— of Tonquin —————	ix.	740
—————, tithes and church lands ———	iv.	635	—————, the paper, of Tongataboo —	xi.	677
—————, labouring poor at —————	iv.	645	—————, on the culture, in Georgia —	xii.	486
—————, prices at —————	iv.	650	————— of Penfylvania —————	xiii.	417
Mozzats villa —————	iv.	242	Mulberry-tree of Japan, Kempfer's description —————	vii.	602
Muc people —————	vii.	55	————— of Canada —————	xiii.	623
Muca-muca of South America ———	xiv.	534	————— of Barbary —————	xv.	405
Mucas city —————	xiv.	493	Muldonifl ifle —————	ii.	604
Muck, ifle of —————	iii.	662	Mulehet country —————	vii.	114
Mucks, mad, of Batavia —————	xi.	186	Mules of Spain —————	v.	444
Muck was in the Samorin's dominions —	viii.	375	————— of Perfia —————	ix.	183
Mucroft, grand fcenery at —————	iii.	839	————— ufed in the commerce of Mexico —	xiii.	847
————— abbey —————	iii.	840			Mules

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Moles, their mode of travelling on			Mongo Park, see Park.		
the Andes —	xiv.	416	Munich, court of —	vi.	26
— of Algiers and Tunis —	xv.	618	Munich, Marshal —	vi.	719
— of Morocco —	xv.	708. 769	—, anecdotes of —	vi.	780
Muleteer, anecdote of an enraged —	v.	309	—, biographical ac-		
Mullesters of the Persian harem —	ix.	71	count of him —	vi.	796
— in Mexico —	xiii.	791. 847	Munimigi kingdom, Ethiopia —	xvi.	217
Muley, meaning of the term —	xv.	681	Munis of Karnata —	viii.	714
Muley Abdallah, Prince —	xv.	478. 484	Munoz, Don Thomas —	v.	573. 604
Muley Ahfulem, Prince —	xv.	716. 723. 757. 760	Munster, valley of (see Moitier) —	v.	703
Muley Alley, Prince —	xv.	484	Munster in Vallais —	v.	751
Muley Hamet Deheley, Prince of Morocco —	xv.	486	— valley described —	v.	911
Muley Idris, the Moorish saint —	xv.	463	— village —	v.	ibid.
Muley Ishacl, Emperor of Morocco —	xv.	470. 711	—, government of —	v.	ibid.
Muley Mahomet Lariba —	xv.	478	—, bishopric —	vi.	278
Muley Moluc, King of Morocco —	xv.	460	—, ecclesiastics of —	vi.	ibid.
Muley Zidan —	xv.	470	Murali family —	v.	663
—, his letter to Charles —	xv.	697	Murat cape —	xi.	795
the Firth of England (<i>note</i>) —	xv.	46	Murat, Sultan —	x.	259
Mulhaes, the Mahometan —	viii.	46	Murat the Armenian merchant —	viii.	109
Mulhausen town —	v.	699	—, his account of the source of the Nile —	viii.	111
—, history of —	v.	700	— of Ethiopia —	viii.	112. 230
Muljan island, cannibals of —	viii.	181	Murath Bathaw —	x.	217
—, petrified crabs of —	viii.	ibid.	Murchardus Mac-duffe —	lii.	291
Mull isle, Martin's description of —	iii.	654	Murcia kingdom, cultivation of —	v.	598
Mull, found of —	iii.	351	Murder of Crichton —	ii.	141
Mullein, white, of America —	xiii.	418	— of a laird of Innes —	iii.	144
Muller the historian, biography of him —	vi.	585	— of Gustavus the Third —	vi.	504
—, his writings —	vi.	586	— of the false Demetrius —	vi.	631
— on the false Demetrius (<i>note</i>) —	vi.	632	—, anecdotes of one at Mocha —	viii.	280
— on the election of Peter —	vi.	635	—, laws respecting, at Shiraz —	ix.	253
—, his observations on the Czar Demetrius —	vi.	742	—, Arabian punishment for —	x.	145
— on the tombs of Siberia —	vi.	828	— of Captain Cook —	xi.	713
Muller, Dr. Otto Frederic —	vi.	320	— of the Virginian colony —	xiii.	145. 150
Muller's voyages and discoveries of the Russians (<i>note</i>) —	i.	601	—, cause of it —	xiii.	167
Mullet of New England —	xiii.	215	—, punishments in West Bar-		
— of the Gold Coast —	xvi.	450	hary for —	xv.	427
Mullingar fair —	iii.	816	— in Morocco —	xv.	756
Mullocob river —	xv.	514	— of the King of Commanay —	xvi.	354
Mulmul signal station —	xiv.	433. 438	—, punishments for, in Guinea —	xvi.	406
Mullingon, ostracites of —	v.	874	—, punishments for, in Benin —	xvi.	528
Multan the idol —	vii.	220	—, punished with slavery in Africa —	xvi.	885
Mulucha, the ancient —	xv.	514. 518	Murderer's hay —	xi.	442
Mulud the Morefco feast —	xv.	438	Muret mountain —	v.	936
Mulur village —	viii.	712	—, passage over —	v.	ibid.
Mumbo Calfrés described —	xvi.	710	Murex of Tyre —	x.	471
Mummies of Stroma —	ix.	87. 154	Murili kingdom —	vii.	162
—, medicinal, in Persia —	ix.	182	—, diamond mines —	vii.	166
—, Egyptian —	x.	240	Muria, Valle di, lavas of —	v.	186
—, Egyptian, in the esta-			—, crystals —	v.	ibid.
combs of Sacara —	xv.	208	—, chalcedonies —	v.	188
—, Egyptian, mode of em-			Muriate, acid of —	v.	145
balming —	xv.	355	Murillo the artist —	v.	566
— of Egypt —	xv.	815	Murdesfara temple —	viii.	755
—, description of the sub-			Murr, Mr., on Martin Behaim —	xi.	394. 392
stance —	xv.	816	Murray, Bishop —	iii.	130
Munck's Voyage to the North —	i.	789	Murray fifth —	iii.	81
Mundium village —	viii.	595. 613	Murray, Gen., on Mejorca —	iv.	675
					Murray's,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Murray's, Sir Robert, account of the tides at Berners	—	iii. 588	Muske in Tongataboo	—	xi. 678
Murrayshire, agriculture of	—	iii. 75	— in the Sandwich islands	xi.	734
—, castles in	—	iii. 76	—, its effects on the savages of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	840
—, Shaw's account of	—	iii. 126	— of the Virginians	xiii.	38
Murtilla tree of Chili	xiv.	89	— of the Chilians	xiv.	117
Murum town, country round it	vii.	276. 316	— of the Abyssinians	xv.	27. 91
Marvedro, castles of	v.	609	— from the statue of Memnon	xv.	249
— antiquities	v.	610	— church, of Barbary	xv.	422
Musa, Melck, of Dar-Fur	xv.	118. 123	— Moreco	xv.	439. 448
Musa torrent	v.	988	—, the Tarantella air (<i>note</i>)	xv.	635
Musa village	x.	54	— in Barbary	xv.	643
Musa on the Chinese learning	vii.	230	—, Arabic	xv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Museum Ashmoleanum	ii.	112	—, Moorish	xv.	643. 773
Museum of Athens	x.	753	—, Turkish	xv.	644
Musaf province of Japan	vii.	662	— of the Hottentots	xvi.	33
Muscumunge, Virginia	xii.	577. xiii. 8	— of the Caffres	xvi.	37. 90
Muscat, Franklin's description	ix.	337	— of the inhabitants of Congo	xvi.	160. 244.
Muschid, Sir	ix.	378	— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	394
Muscles of the Isle of Skie	iii.	621	— of the Fidians	xvi.	484
— of Japan	vii.	711	— in Benin	xvi.	530
— of Bernier isle, New Holland	xi.	792	—, prescribed for the sick in Loango	xvi.	572. 575
— of Canada	xiii.	357	— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	878
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	414. 528	Musicians in the Hindoo temples	vii.	725
— of Barbary	xv.	637	Muslim town	iv.	156
Musconif isles	x.	634	Musingen	v.	879
Musenden cape	viii.	288	Musk, Fitch's account of it	ix.	425
Museum; the British	ii.	512	— of Tonquin	ix.	711
— at Florence	iv.	272	— of China	xi.	378
— of natural history in Pavia	v.	2. 91	Musk-animal of China	vii.	213
— of Madrid	v.	381	— of Tibet	vii.	214
—, Royal, of Copenhagen	vi.	299	—, Bell's description of one vi.	342	
—, Royal, proposed, of Stock- holm	—	vi. 399	— of Siam	ix.	604
— Carlssonianum	—	vi. 403	Muskat city and kingdom, Hamil- ton's description	viii.	284
— of Peterburgh	—	vi. 824	—, expulsion of the Portu- guese from	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, fossil bones	—	<i>ibid.</i>	—, produce of	viii.	286
— of Siberia in	—	vi. 783	—, heat in	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Musgrave's Britain formerly a penin- sula	—	ii. 48	Muskat Arabs	viii.	267
Mushrooms of France	—	iv. 48	—, their manners and cus- toms	viii.	287. 289
— of Madagascar	xvi.	739	— plunder Dia	viii.	312
Muske, Laplanders ignorant of	i.	452	Musketo trading-place on the Niger	xvi.	614. 616
— of the Highlands	iii.	95	Musk-mice of the Gold Coast	xvi.	439
— in the Western isles	iii.	638	Musk-ox of America	xii.	275
— of the Spaniards	v.	519	Musk-rats of Siam	ix.	621
— at Vienna	vi.	94	— of Canada	xiii.	286
— at Prague	vi.	140	— of North America de- scribed	—	xiii. 520
— Academy of, in Stockholm	vi.	409	Musk-tree of Persia	ix.	98
— of Pegu	viii.	427	Muskuapen root of Virginia	xiii.	30
—, state in Persia	ix.	224	Musqueteers of Persia	ix.	79. 217
—, Chinese, horrible	ix.	485	Musquets, French trade with the Indians for	xiii.	687
—, science of the Birman	ix.	508	Musquies on the coin of Spain	v.	437
—, Siamese	ix.	596	Musquitoes of Aitrachan	vii.	283
— of the Tonquinese	ix.	672. 725	— in Borneo	xi.	118
— of the Turks	x.	263			
— in Borneo	xi.	122			
— in Java	xi.	172			
— of Zulu island	xi.	337			
— of Otaheite	—	xv. 505. 520			
— in the Friendly isles	xi.	594. 667			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Musquitoes of America	xiii. 423.	452. 462. 505.	Myfore, Raja of, his dominions	viii.	608
— of Canada	xiii.	618. 666	Myftery of the Indian cabala	viii.	191
— of the river Amazon	xiv.	242	Mythology of Hindoostan	viii.	184
— of Peru	xiv.	379	— of the Birmans	ix.	492
— of Carthage	xiv.	349	— of the ancient Egyptians	xv.	348
— on the river Guayaquil	xiv.	414	Mytilene island, Pococke's descrip-		
— at Caracol	xiv.	ibid.	— tion	—	632
— of Rio Formosa	xvi.	519	— city	—	ibid.
— of the Niger	xvi. 614.	631. 849	Mytili found in the temple of Serapis	v.	33
— of Senegal	xvi.	654	— in stone	—	56
— of the Niger	xvi.	661			
Musficus of Virginia	xiii.	31	N.		
Mussulmen in the Myfore	viii.	593			
—, their pilgrimages to					
— Mecca	x.	90	Na, fruit of Tonquin	ix.	661
—, their destruction of			Naaman the Syrian	x.	502
— books	xv.	832	Naas, Young's account of	iii.	859
Mutapha-cassa Basha	vii.	508	Naba, wells of	x.	5
Mutard, culture of, in France	iv.	495	Nabal town, Tunis	xv.	569
— groves in Chili	xiv.	38	Naban village, Hamilton's descrip-		
Muti, Tunis, antiquities at	xv.	572	— tion	viii.	297
Mutyganin city, Algiers	xv.	519	Nabatza	xv.	280
Mutagufonnauk fruit of Virginia	xii.	599	Nabazza island	—	151
Mutefrika of Egypt	xv.	392	Nabob, Foote's	ii.	514
Mutodu, mines near	viii.	768	—, Moritz's account		
Mutbel, land round	iii.	403	— of it	ii.	ibid.
Mutilation, practice of, in the Friendly			Nabob of Sindy, audience of him	viii.	305
— isles	xi.	595. 697	Nacchivan, ancient city	ix.	154. 175
Mutiny of the Coffica of Yaik	vi.	799	Nacotchtanke Indians	xiii.	27. 64
— at Baffora	viii.	291	Naddoddr, the pirate	i.	644
— at Gabon island	viii.	294	Nadir Mahamet Khan, history of	ix.	385
— in Manila	viii.	512	Nadir Shah, account of him	ix. 194. 297.	311.
— at Mindanao	xi.	31			125
— of Roldan in Hispaniola	xii. 105—116		Nadoueilla, anecdotes of them	xiii.	317
— against Colon	xii. 29. 146. 153.	xiv. 137	Nafela, battle of	v.	654
— of Hudson's crew	xiii.	274	Næurn's, Mr., cabinet	vi.	183
Mutomos, the Ethiopian ambaf-			Nagamangala fort and town	viii.	697
— fador	xvi.	698	Nagapatam, Dutch colony at	viii.	388
Mutfa province of Japan	vii.	663	Nagaratra cast, manners and customs	viii.	645. 662
Mutton of Arabia	x.	155			674
— of Guinea	xvi.	432	Nagar-kanny of Delhi	viii.	158
Mutton-feast of the Moors	xv.	438	Nagafakki, Kempfer's journey from,		
Muyden's rock	xi.	145	— to Jedo	vii.	766. 793
Muxadabaud town	viii.	414	Nagata province of Japan	vii.	666
Muxanderam province	ix.	45. 50	Naggifaky, anecdotes of an inhabi-		
Muximbas of Caffraria	xvi.	710	— tant of	vii.	345
—, his defeat of the Portu-			Nabe river	vi.	361
— guefe	xvi.	711	Naber il-Melech	x.	313
—, one of the scourges of			Nahl's tomb of Madame Langhans	v.	879
— Ethiopia	xvi.	717	Naiekkan Eray, Buchanan's descrip-		
Muzza canal	iv.	566	— tion	viii.	586
Mycerinus's pyramid	xv.	203	Naiemkeck, New England	xiii.	218
Myfafa, ancient city	x.	667	Nain	x.	363
Myonuefa	x.	655	Naine's marine barometer	i.	569
Myos, the ancient	xv. 236.	278	Nairifure	iii.	77
Myra of Lycia	x.	594	Naires of Cochin	ix.	424
Myriandrus city	x.	550	Nairs, Buchanan's description of		
Myrlen, ancient city	x.	721	— them	viii.	736. 748
Myrone, union, of Mingrelia	ix. 145. 148.	154	Najabeha islands	vii.	183
Myfore, Buchanan's travels through	viii.	573	Naka feli	xv.	140
			Nakkos promontory	xv.	521
					Nakoura

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Nakours tower — —	x.	468	Nankin, streets of —	vii.	248
Nakshi Roftan — —	ix.	107, 271	—, imperial palace at	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Naharayana-pallyam —	viii.	772	—, porcelain tower of —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Nalla, description of a Lapland	i.	176	—, Hamilton's description	viii.	509
Namaquos nations —	xvii. 72.	128, 142	Nan-king city —	vii.	244
Namafcet, New England	xiii.	238, 239	Nanmond colony —	xii.	233
Nambouries in the Samorin's do-			Nanamund, Sir George Yearly's		
minions —	viii.	375	expedition to —	xiii.	159
Namburis tribe —	viii.	736, 743	Nanamund river —	xiii.	26, 71
Name of God, occult science	x.	171	— Indians —	xiii.	72, 80
Namenacus, King —	xiii.	142	Nansen on the Danish revolution	vi.	305
Names of Lapland —	i.	483	Nantaquak Indians —	xiii.	63
— in Scotland —	iii.	384	Nantaughiacund —	xiii.	27, 69
— in Shetland —	iii.	767	Nantes, Young's account of	iv.	158
— carved in the Grotta delle			—, commerce of —	iv.	341
Cipre —	v.	70	—, manufactures of —	iv.	378
— in Japan —	vii.	622	—, cattle —	iv.	479
—, on the Arabia —	x.	148	—, observations on the walle		
— of new-discovered lands	xi.	304	land near —	iv.	510
— given by the Otsheitsins to			—, coal-mines near —	iv.	519
Captain Cook, &c. —	xi.	508	Nanteul —	iv.	144
—, ceremony of exchanging, in			Nanton, Sir Robert —	xii.	248
the South Sea islands —	xi.	704	Nao, the galleon —	v.	490
—, ceremony of changing, in			Naotes, opinion of the treaty of com-		
Timor —	xi.	812	merce in —	iv.	366
— in Madagascar —	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Naphtha of Backu —	vii.	288
—, disquisition on Colon's —	xii.	3	— near Derbent —	vii.	492
— of the first settlers of Vir-			— of Japan —	vii.	690
ginia in 1585 —	xii.	574	— of Persia —	ix.	186
— in 1587 —	xii.	617	Naples, view of an eruption of Vesu-		
— of the adventurers for Vir-			vius at —	v.	12
ginia, alphabetical list —	xiii.	130	— city —	v.	22
— of the Bermudas adven-			— bay —	v.	60
turers —	xiii.	190	—, Norman Kings of —	v.	939
—, ancient and modern, of the			Naplofa city —	x.	335
places in New England —	xiii.	208	Napo river —	xiv.	214, 228
— given to the river Amazona —	xiv.	503	— town and river —	xiv.	491, 499, 505
—, Moreco imposition of them —	xv.	433	Napoleon Land, New Holland	xi.	879
— of places at the Cape cause			Nappa hall —	ii.	430
great confusion —	xvi.	79	Nara, Jikimus —	i.	322
— of the Negroes in Guinea —	xvi.	423	Nararjal town —	xiv.	402
— of children and places, fig-			Narasingha temple —	vii.	694
nificant Mandiogo —	xvi.	874	Narbonne, manufactures at	iv.	372
Namna-Guelle, the naming fish	i.	460	—, Carl's account —	xvi.	191
Namontack, the Indian —	xiii.	75	Nareifa —	ix.	396
Nan-chang-fu —	vii.	244	Narim, town on the Oby —	vii.	426
—, temple there —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Natifikin family —	vi.	637
Nancy town —	iv.	193	Narotto whirlpool of Japan —	vii.	684
—, vineyards of —	iv.	451	Narova river, fall of it —	vi.	710
Nan-gan-fu in Kyang-fi —	vii.	241	Narrative of the winterings of the		
Nangafak, Dutch factory at	viii.	516	Dutch in Icy Harbour —	i.	57-112
Nangafaki, adventures of some			— of a winter in Lapland	i.	513
Dutchmen at —	vii.	530	— of four Russian sailors at		
—, Hagennar's account of	vii.	607	Spitzbergen —	i.	595
Nangis-Chateau —	iv.	186	— of Captain Furneaux —	xi.	575
Nan-hyong city —	vii.	241	— of Captain Cook's death	xi.	713
Naukado, Kempfer's description of	vii.	667	— of a voyage for the dis-		
Nan-kang-fu —	vii.	245	covery of Southern Lands	xi.	739
—, temples there —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Condamin's travels		
Nankin city described —	vii.	247	in America —	xiv.	211
— walls —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Narrohigganfet Indians —	xiii.	238

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Naragipore —	viii.	398	Naumachium of Teos —	x.	655
Narts, description of —	vii.	343	Naunton's account of the Marquis	ii.	330
Narva, battle of —	vi.	489-710	Wincheffer —	xiii.	63
—, town and suburbs —	vi.	710	Nause Indians —	xi.	748
—, trade of —	vi.	ibid.	Nava, Marquis de —	viii.	719
Narvaez, Pamphilio —	xiii.	339	Navaputty —	iv.	122
Nasar Khoja —	ix.	358	Navarren town —	v.	553
Nasava, the ancient —	xv.	539	Navarre kingdom, towns of	iv.	566. v. 992
Nasbe village —	x.	8	Naviglio Grande —	ii.	369
Nasbe, the —	i.	11	Navigation, the great Staffordshire	iv.	351
Naser, Schiech —	x.	127	—, state of, in France	iv.	353
Nasirobed fortrefs —	ix.	308	—, in England	v.	251
Nassee town —	x.	673	—, at Lipari —	v.	271
Nasa village —	vi.	371	—, on modern improvements	v.	973
Nassau town, Providence island	xii.	161	in —	vi.	61
Nassau, Prince William of —	i.	136-139	—, inland, of the Griffons	vi.	ibid.
Nassau bay, New York —	xii.	349	—, of the Danube —	vi.	276
Nassau fort, Guinea —	xvi.	734	—, of the Rhine —	vi.	277
Nassau hall, America —	xiii.	361	—, at Cologne —	vi.	345
Nassau Siegen, Prince of —	v.	491	—, of the Rhine —	vi.	347
Nassau Strait —	i.	86	—, inland, at Kiel —	vi.	617
Nature, Don Blas, on the Spanish	v.	522	—, at Stecknitz —	vi.	889
theatre —	xiv.	383	—, of the Moskwa —	vi.	890
Natax city, Panama —	xiv.	383	—, of the Don —	vi.	890
Natal, coast from the Cape of Good	viii.	264	—, of the Dnieper —	vi.	890
Hope to —	vi.	549	—, extent of the Russian in-	vi.	896
Natholma forge —	vi.	549	land —	vi.	896
Nations of the North, Kerguelen's	i.	770	—, of China in the sixth	vii.	185
observations on them —	i.	770	century —	viii.	225
—, their origin to be discovered	vii.	670	—, of the Indians —	xi.	286
by language —	vii.	670	—, to Amboyna —	xi.	385
Nativity, the colony planted by	xii.	45-63	—, Pigafetta's treatise on	xii.	19
Culon —	xiv.	140	—, state of ancient	xii.	374
Nativity city, St. Domingo —	x.	159	—, of the American rivers	xii.	375
Natolia, Christians in —	xv.	629	—, of Hudson's bay	xii.	420
Natrix of the ancients —	xv.	111	—, of the river St. Lawrence	xiii.	278. 291
Natron of Bir-el-Malha —	vii.	299	—, of the French to New	xii.	641. 670
Nattance town —	iii.	915	France —	xiv.	133
Natural history, reflections on	ii.	465	—, Solomon's, to America	xiv.	213. 220
Natural histories of England	xi.	773	—, of the river Amazon	xiv.	325. 392
Naturaliste cape, New Holland	xi.	742	—, Ulloa's observations on	xiv.	645
Naturaliste, I.e. ship, her voyage of	xi.	742	—, from Callao to Paiza	xiv.	645
discovery —	i.	363	—, from Lima to Juan Fer-	xiv.	654
Nature does nothing in vain	i.	363	nandez —	xiv.	654
—, stronger than man —	i.	629	—, observations on the South	xiv.	656. 664
—, impressions from —	i.	629	Sea —	xvi.	391
—, her beauty in the basaltos of	i.	700	—, of the Guinea Negroes	xii.	293
Staffa —	i.	719	Navigation act, foundation of it	v.	450
—, her works require great	i.	729	Navigators of Spain, ancient and	v.	450
care in examining —	i.	729	modern —	v.	450
—, her three modes of operation	ii.	674	—, Greek, of the Gulf of	x.	19
—, vagaries of —	ii.	727	Arabis —	x.	19
—, sports of —	ii.	305	Navy of France, Kerguelen's obser-	i.	763
—, beauties of her works	iii.	277	vations on it —	i.	768
—, terrible in efforts (note)	v.	916	—, of Denmark —	i.	768
Nature, Sur la —	iii.	176	—, Young's observations on a	iv.	528
Naucratia, the ancient —	xv.	911	Royal —	v.	450
Nauders village —	v.	150	—, ancient Spanish —	v.	452
Naughin province —	vii.	595	—, modern ditto —	v.	ibid.
Naugrokot mountains —	vii.	618	—, departments	v.	Navy
Naumachia of Saguntum —	v.	618			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Navy of Morocco	—	v.	Necker, M. on the specie of France	iv.	404
— of Algiers	—	v.	Necklaces, Indian	xi.	538
— of Holland	—	vi.	— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	734
— of Denmark, Coxe's account	vi.	312	— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	888
—, list of	vi.	354	Necost Indians	xiii.	157
—, state of the Swedish, in 1766	vi.	378	Necropolis gate, Alexandria	xv.	167
—, in 1775	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Nectar, the food of the humming bird	xiii.	445
—, table of	—	—	Nedeen, wild road to	—	838
its expences	vi.	379	— town	—	<i>ibid.</i>
—, rise and progress of the Russian	vi.	688	Nedsjed province	x.	81
— of Ruffia, observations on it	vi.	867	— described	x.	121
—, list of the Russian, in 1778	vi.	903	Nedsjeran principality described	x.	98
—, value of goods exported by the British, from Russia	—	905	Needle, curiously wrought one	i.	604
— of Korea	—	vii.	Needle, magnetic, its variation	xi.	440-443
—, the Turkish, described	x.	350	—, see Magnet.	—	—
— of Britain, Elizabeth's care of it	—	xii.	Needles, the	ii.	301-673
—, Royal, projected	—	xiii.	Needles, demand for, in Cochinchina	ix.	796
— of the Portuguese in Brazil	xiv.	749-793	Needles of Pharaoh	xv.	807-817
— of Barbary	xv.	402	Negapatnam fort (<i>note</i>)	xi.	202
— of Algiers	xv.	678	Negarree, Sultan of	xi.	111-125
— of Morocco	xv.	749-754	Negarree, Prince of	xi.	126
Navy-minister of Spain	—	v.	Negotiations of Bourgoanne with Spain	v.	596
Nawit Indians	—	xiii.	— of M. de Lange at the court of Peking	vii.	457-484
Naxuam city	—	vii.	— of Sir Thomas Roe with the Great Mogul	viii.	8-15
Naya's voyages of discovery	xvi.	676-680	— of Symes at the Birman court	ix.	538-547
Nayer of Tellicherry	—	viii.	— respecting St. Lucia and St. Vincent	xii.	432
Nayers of Calcutt	—	viii.	— with the Iroqueuse	xiii.	274
Nazarbar fortrefs	—	viii.	— between the Portuguese and Dutch in Brazil	xiv.	770
Nazarenes of Malabar, Buchanan's description of them	viii.	733-735	— of Mr. C. Stewart in Barbary	xv.	446-479
Nazarenes, their processions in St. Jago	xiv.	180	Negombo fort	viii.	385
Nazareny village in Malabar	viii.	733	Negraia, Bar of	ix.	416
Nazareth, Maundrell's description	x.	362	Negraia island	viii.	418
—, church of	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Negrillos of the Philippines	xi.	72
—, Pococke's account	x.	454	Negrillos shoals	xiv.	616
Nazareth hill, Brazil	xiv.	803	Negril Point, Jamaica	xii.	315
Nazir of Persia	ix.	215	Negro of Tercera	i.	845
Nassu tree of Congo	xvi.	222	Negro cape	xv.	557
Ndounmangus, on the Niger	xvi.	630	Negro, Kio, America	xiv.	236
Nerale, Mungo Park's anecdotes of her	xvi.	900	—, its connection with the Oronoco	xiv.	236-499-502
Neamone convent	—	x.	Negroes, treaty of Spain for the supply of	v.	488
Nepolia, in Tunis	—	xv.	— in the British colonies, on their conversion	xii.	406
Nearby tribe	—	xv.	—, perpetual exclusion of, from Georgia	xii.	444
Near King of Timor	—	xi.	—, their conspiracy in Carolina	xii.	461-484
Neath abbey	—	ii.	— in America	xiii.	500
Neau, Mr. Elias, the catechist	xii.	497	—, prices of	xiii.	501
Nebek tree of Dar-Für	xv.	144	—, anecdotes of, in Virginia (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	719
Nebuchadnezzar	—	xv.	—, remarks on the American Negroes	xiii.	751
Neceres people described	x.	809-834			
Necker, M.	—	iv.			
—, his speech to the States	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>			
—, conduct	iv.	199-225			
—, on the extent of France	iv.	301			
—, on the population of France	iv.	318			
—, Young's observations on his Memoir (<i>note</i>)	—	327			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Negroes in Mexico described	xiii.	845	Nemours	iv.	288
— of Carthage	xiv.	333	Nengoe of Japan	vii.	721
— of Lima	xiv.	579	Neola Koba branch of the Gambia	xvi.	909
— in Brazil	xiv.	671	Neophilus's letter	xv.	392
—, manners and cus-			Neoundah town	ix.	474-555
— toms of	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Neoungbenzeik town	ix.	463
— in Morocco	xv.	711-762	Nepean river, New South Wales	xi.	913-928
— of Angola	xvi.	297	Nephtali city	x.	465
—, their manners			Nephthe village	x.	516
— and customs	xvi.	298-307	Nepicerinis lake	xiii.	324
— of Elmina	xvi.	357	Nequade town	xv.	238
— of Fantyn	xvi.	362	Neret's Voyage to the Holy Land		
— of Aquamboe	xvi.	366	(note)	vii.	558
— of Dinkira	xvi.	370	Neri, Signore	iv.	265
—, their mode of traffic	xvi.	376	Nericia, road to Stockholm through	vi.	388
— of Guinea, character, man-			—, mines of	vi.	389
— ners, and customs	xvi.	386-431	Nerico river	xvi.	909
— of Coto	xvi.	473	Nerinja-petta	viii.	719
—, Fidaluan	xvi.	478	— trade	viii.	720
— of Rio de Gabon	xvi.	508	Neronha island	xiv.	701
— of Cape Lopez Goncalves	xvi.	513	Nero's pipe	iii.	326
— of Benin	xvi.	521	Northwick, province and districts	vi.	761
— of the Ivory Coast	xvi.	538	—, silver mines of	vi.	893
— of the Grain Coast	xvi.	539-541	Nescher's, Mr., collection of por-		
— of Druwin	xvi.	544	— traits	vi.	424
— in Louigo	xvi.	577	Neshin town	vii.	501
— of Senegal	xvi.	607-611-616	Nesse country and village	xv.	214-219
— dances	xvi.	624-667	Neso valley	x.	391
— of Madagascar	xvi.	745	Nesu river	iii. 80. 124-807	
— of Jinbala	xvi.	852	Nesse river	iv.	101
— of Bammakoo	xvi.	861	Nesti city	vii.	592
— of Africa, Mungo Park's			Neston parish	iii.	778
— description	xvi.	871-895	Nestur the historian, account of him	vi.	848
Negroland, Adanfou's description	xvi.	609, <i>et seq.</i>	Nestorians	vii. 41. 43-51. 55	
Negropont island	ix. 5. x. 746		—, their ceremonies	vii.	64-73
Negros island	xi.	74	—, Polo's account of them	vii.	117
Negro-trade of Jamaica	xii.	322	Nests of the Eider-birds	i.	666
— in Portuguese Brazil	xiv.	750	— of birds on Sverholts Klub rock l.		430
Nehhm principality described	x.	99	— of the sea-swallows of Siam,		
Neiknam-Kan, anecdote of him	viii.	119	— trade in them	ix.	603
Neil Beaton of Skie	iii.	637	— of Ton-		
Neip of Neston	iii.	790	— quin	ix.	661-727
Nekbal kingdom	vii.	592	— of Coch-		
Nekrois island, described by Ben-			— China	ix.	778
— jamin of Tudela	vii.	12	— of the humming-bird	xiii.	446
Nellaganatitu island	viii.	713	— of the American squirrel	xiii.	476-480
Nellaway town	viii.	733	— of wasps	xiii.	547
Nelson fort, Hudson's bay	xii.	363	— of finches at the Cape	xvi.	19
Nelson, Lord, anecdotes of him	xi.	747	— of birds in Congo	xvi.	250
Nelson, Mr., the botanist	xi.	814	—, enormous, in a calabash-tree	xvi.	640
Nelson's, Captain, voyage to Vir-			Netherby mansion	iii.	205
— ginia	xiii.	56-59	—, antiquities near	iii.	208
— settlement in Hud-			Nether hall	iii.	199
— son's bay	xiii.	340	—, Riefbeck's description	vi.	287
Nelson's river, America	xii.	275-363	—, soldiers of	vi.	288
Nemaboo village	xvi.	854	Nether-Lorn parish	iii.	363
Nemacoo village	xvi.	866	Nether-moor, ancient ditch on	ii.	404
Nemattanow the Indian	xiii.	145	Netley abbey	ii.	305
Nememfiah Arabs	xv.	595	Nets for catching foxes	i.	103
Nemiroff, congress at	vii.	500	—, description of Lapland	i.	369
—, description of the town	vii.	502	—, fishing, of Finmark	i.	440

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Nets, coral	v.	225	Newcastle upon Delaware, Burnaby's	xiii.	727
— for catching wild geese on the			— description	—	706
— Oby	vii.	428	Newchurch, Isle of Wight	ii.	116
— for the coc-limoge	vii.	429	New College Oxford	—	234
—, fishing, of Siam	ix.	632	New-England's Trial	xii.	5
— of Tonquin	ix.	737	New forest, in Hampshire	—	158
— of Tongataboo	xii.	683	Newfoundland, John Cabot's dis-	xii.	162
— of the Virginians	xiii.	36	covery of	—	174
—, magical Barbary	xv.	642	—, Hore's voyage and	xii.	177
— of San Salvador, Brazil	xvi.	201	— distressed there	—	629. 641. 670
— of Loango	xvi.	560	— described	xii.	258
Nettlebed village, Moritz's account	—	—	—, Sir H. Gilbert's	—	346
— of	ii.	536	taking possession of	xii.	42
— church	ii.	537	—, Cartier's voyage	—	254
Nettlestone priory	ii.	606	to	—	64
Neuburg cloister	vi.	67	—, storms on the	xiii.	ibid.
Neucuran island	xi.	423	— bank of	xiii.	ibid.
Neufchatel, cattle of	iv.	477	— cod	xiii.	389
— lake	v.	813. 827	—, Lahontan's account	xiii.	221
— town	v.	814	—, Newgate, description of the gate	ii.	151
—, population of	v.	ibid.	—, New-Haven, New England	xii.	276
—, M. Pury's brocfactions	—	—	—, New-Holland	xi.	232
to	v.	815	—, New-Hollanders, Dampier's account	—	578
— government of	v.	818	of them	xi.	590
— privileges	v.	820	— anecdotes	—	307
— route from Pontarlier to	v.	822	of them	xi.	663
Neuf-Moutier	iv.	189	—, Peron's account of	—	454
— vineyards of	iv.	447	them	xi.	739
Neuilé, bridge of	iv.	141	—, experiments on their	—	663
Neuneeck village	v.	847	strength	—	454
— hermitage	v.	ibid.	—, New-Inn Hall Oxford	ii.	123
Neu-rooz festival in Persia	ix.	30. 57. 120	— island	ii.	26
Neufiedler lake	vi.	118	—, New-lights of Philadelphia	xiii.	389
Neuville town	v.	825	—, Newly abbey	—	221
Neoville co Haye forest	iv.	522	—, Newmarket	—	151
Neuville, La, see Ballet.	—	—	—, Newman, Dr., oo tin	—	276
Neva river	vi.	662	—, Newnham town	—	232
—, its extraordinary rise and	—	—	—, view from the church-yard	ii.	578
inundation of Peterburgh	vi.	664	Newport town	—	590
—, ice on it	vi.	668	Newport, Isle of Wight	—	307
—, diversions and winter	—	—	—, Halfel's ac-	—	663
scenes on	vi.	670	count of	—	454
—, annual market on	vi.	671	Newport Pagnell, priory	—	739
—, Bell's description	vii.	273	Newport, Rhode island	xiii.	—
Nevers, view of	iv.	288	Newport's, Captain, voyage to	—	46. 56. 59. 73
Nevis's cross	iii.	507	—, Virginia	xii. 231. xiii.	823
Nevis, West Indies, settlement in	xii.	301. 302	Newry, Young's account of	—	569
Newark, America	xiii.	714	—, Newbok, Virginia	xii.	587
Newbottle mansion	xiii.	33	—, Newski, Alexander, account of him	—	—
Newburn town	—	496	—, ceremony of his	—	—
Newbury, history of	ii.	31	— anniversary	vi.	ibid.
— cloth manufacture	ii.	ibid.	Newspapers, London	—	569
Newby mansion	ii.	424	—, want of them in France	iv.	201
Newcastle towo and country	ii.	18	— of Spain	v.	392
— coal	ii.	ibid.	— of Bertio	vi.	173
—, Pennant's account of	iii.	18. 497	Newstead priory	—	443
—, history of	iii.	497	Newton bay	—	665
Newcastle, Duke of	ii.	448	New-Town	—	852
Newcastle on Tivy	—	604	Newtown Isle of Mao	—	794
Newcastle upoo Delaware	xii. 382. xiii. 385	—	Newtown on Severn	—	638

Newwied

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Newwied town	vi.	170	Nicosia city described	x.	277
New-year's-day, ceremonies of the Tartars thereon	vii.	133	—, churches of	x.	278
—, feast in China	vii.	351-399	—, Pococke's description	x.	282
—, celebration of it in Japan	vii.	733	Nicotera	v.	281
—, festival at the court of the Great Mogul	viii.	7	Nid river	ii.	421
—, feast of the Ton-quinese	ix.	673-725	Nidduek cape, garrison in	xii.	399
—, Javanese mode of celebrating it at the Cape	xvi.	13	Nidy Cavi	viii.	717
New-Yorkers, description of them	xiii.	738	Nikauhx's travels in Arabia	x.	1
New-Zealanders	xi.	442-537	Nieda river, salmon in	i.	444
—, description of them	xi.	541-570	Niem mountain	i.	238-288
Neyba, coyha insect of	x.	487	Niemsby, signal-station at	i.	239
Neytane river	x.	496	—, village	i.	292
Neyva town (note)	xiv.	308	Nieper river	i.	30
Ngungo, Griel island	xvi.	653	Niera, Morro de	xiv.	58
Niada tribe, their manners and customs	viii.	738	Niera mountain	v.	875-879
Niagara, voyage from, to Mississinakiac	xiii.	295	Niera mountain	i.	278
—, falls	xiii.	296	Nieva, Santa Maria de	v.	316
Nicander, M.	vi.	403	NIEUHOF's travels in China	vii.	231
Nicaragua lake, projected improvement of	v.	498	—, voyages and travels into Brazil	xiv.	697
Nico, Young's description of	iv.	231	Nierabad, Russian trade to	vi.	879
—, irrigation in	iv.	563	—, described	vi.	881
—, sheep of	iv.	566	—, Bell's account	vii.	286
—, silk culture	iv.	600	Niger river, Moors' trade to the banks of	xv.	667
—, figs	iv.	609	—, described	xvi.	606
—, vices	iv.	613	—, Adanson's voyage up	xvi.	613-617-626-633
—, manures in	iv.	617	—, Mungo Park's discovery of it	xvi.	843
—, prices of various things in	iv.	650	—, course of it	xvi.	843-850
—, Pococke's description	x.	718	—, Park's travels along	xvi.	856
Niceflet, fruit of Brazil	xvi.	154-203-226	Niger's description of the bouquetin (note)	v.	795
Niehabourg, turquoise mines near	viii.	251	Night, the pleasure of	i.	620
Nicholas island	ii.	268	—, polar	i.	757
Nicholson, Captain Nicholas	xiv.	822-827	—, the general time for travelling in Persia	ix.	176
Nicholson, Colonel	xii.	281	Night-birds of Siam	ix.	628
Nicholson fort, Canada	xiii.	596	Night-fly, beautiful, of Japan	vii.	705
Nicholson, General, anecdotes of him	xiii.	599	Nightingales of New Zealand	xi.	538
Nicholson's, Mr., instances of second sight	iii.	680	—, of Canada	xiii.	354
Nichols's account of Leicester	ii.	361	Night-shade, American	xiv.	408-419
Nicirini, a prefecture from the hite of the crocodile	xvi.	700	Night-foil, French manure	iv.	544
Nickel isle	vi.	546	Nigretti pile of wool	v.	335
Nieko, manufactory at	vii.	612	Nigus, the insect	xiii.	149
Nie-kowse, Algiers	xv.	547	—, of Carthagena	xiv.	349
Nieobar islands	viii.	431	—, of Quito	xv.	455
Nicolay, M.	iv.	291	—, of Brazil	xvi.	153-206
—, account of him	vi.	202	Nikkum mount	x.	67
Nieodon village	v.	66	Nikpha, the fca	vii.	14
Nicols on the Canary islands	xvi.	825	Nile river, its overflow described by Benjamin of Tudela	vii.	16
Nicomedia, the ancient	x.	697	—, its mouths	vii.	17. x. 244
Nicon the Patriarch, biography of	vi.	605	—, Bernier's account of its source	viii.	111
Nicopolis ruins	xv.	849	—, of its increase	viii.	230
		171	—, of its course	viii.	232
			—, compared with the Ganges	viii.	232
			Nile		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Nile river	—	x. 235	Nobility of England	—	ii. 143
—, Lobo's description of it	xv. 41.	66. 68	— of Scotland	—	ii. 162
—, Poncet on	xv.	83. 88	— of Paris	—	iv. 170
—, Pococke's account	xv.	175. 330	— of Venice	—	iv. 260
—, its extractions	xv.	266	—, French effects of the Revolu-	—	—
—, history of its rise	xv.	372	— tion on	—	iv. 422
—, tables of its rise	xv.	378	—, their demands	—	iv. 432
—, Merolla's account of it	xvi.	216	— of Spain	—	v. 347
—, horrible famine caused	—	—	— of Germany	—	vi. 17
— by its not rising described	xvi.	717	— of Bavaria	—	vi. 34
Nile of New Holland	—	xl. 930	— of Saltzburg	—	vi. 54
Nilefara	—	viii. 746	— of Austria, incomes of	—	vi. 93
Nilgaru cast, manners and customs	viii.	648	—, their luxury	—	vi. 93. 100
Nilgauz, hunting them	viii.	204	—, Hungaria	—	vi. 107. 112
Nilometer	xv.	187. 375	— of Dresden	—	vi. 147
—, observations on it	xv.	376	—, the Saxon	—	vi. 156
Nilfen, Mr. (<i>note</i>)	v.	324	—, Silesian	—	vi. 176
Nimble-Peter of Carthagens	xiv.	367	— of Mecklenburg	—	vi. 210
Nimbleguen, country sound	—	vi. 280	— of Frankfort	—	vi. 242
Nimrod's Sepulchre	—	x. 508	— at Mentz	—	vi. 253. 263
Nina, La, Colon's ship	xii.	25	— of Copenhagen	—	vi. 299
Nine Ladies of Hartlewood	—	ii. 380	— of Denmark	—	vi. 303
Ning island	—	viii. 432	— of Sweden	—	vi. 499
Ningpoo city, Hamilton's account	viii.	508	— of Moscow	—	vi. 588
Nineteen, Dutch council of	xiv.	738	— of Petersburg	—	vi. 680
Niobe, statue of	—	iv. 270	— of Courland	—	vi. 721
Niouronda river	—	i. 348	— of Russia	—	vi. 813
Nipon island, its geographical divisions	vii.	661	— of Korea	—	vii. 537
—, see Japan.	—	—	— of Japan, Caron's account	—	—
Nirguty, his office	—	viii. 647	— of them	—	vii. 617
Nirva mountain	—	i. 234	—, their revenues	—	vii. 617. 622
Nisbon mountains	—	vii. 10	—, place of exile	—	vii. 627
Nisbor, see Nisbon.	—	—	—, hadge of, in Ava	—	ix. 495
Nisfele, defile of	—	iv. 712	—, Siamese	—	ix. 591
Nishnei-Novogorod, government and districts	—	vi. 754	— of Camboya	—	ix. 768
—, Bell's account	—	vii. 276	—, account of the Arabian	—	x. 146
— of	—	iv. 116	— of Virginia	—	xii. 566
Nisfmes	—	iv. 373	— of the Indians in Chili	—	xiv. 112
—, amphitheatre	—	iv. 373	— among the Negroes of the	—	—
—, manufactures of	—	iv. 444	— Gold Coast	—	xvi. 392
—, vineyards of	—	x. 238	— of Becin	—	xvi. 522
Nissa, Blount's account	—	xv. 567	—, the Canarian	—	xvi. 817
Nisfa ruins	—	x. 758	—, Canarian mode of conferring	—	xvi. 817.
Nisfus mount	—	iii. 221	— Nubieffe at Lamballe	—	iv. 154
Nith river	—	ii. 681	— Nocetti, Signora	—	v. 7
Niton village	—	xvi. 902	— Nocerao island	—	vii. 161
Nitta trees of Africa	—	xvi. 902. 909	— Nodales, Captain	—	xiv. 124
—, food made of	—	iv. 308	— Noddy-birds of New Holland	—	xi. 471
Nivernois, foil of	—	iv. 422	— Nodii, M.	—	v. 613
—, Tien Etat of, on the French	—	iv. 383	— Nodways Indians	—	xii. 363
— revolution	—	x. 461	— Noe, vineyards of	—	iv. 443
Nizib, church of	—	ix. 153	— Noel's, Jaquet, letter to M. Growte	—	xii. 669
Noaside-Gadze, the Lapland	—	ix. 153	— on Canada	—	ix. 625
Noah in Erivan	—	ix. 153	— Noerene, herd of Siam	—	xii. 568. xiii. 7
—, mountain of his ark	—	ix. 153	— Nomspana river	—	xv. 163. 396
Noah's ark rested on Massis moun-	—	vii. 91	— Nomi of Egypt	—	iv. 88
— taio	—	vii. 394	— Nonant-le-Fuzelier	—	xiii. 101
—, flood, Chinese account	—	iv. 92	— Nonfuch in Virginia	—	ii. 404
Noailles Chateau	—	ii. 451	— Noe river	—	xvi. 510
Nobility of London	—	ii. 451	— Noordkaper fish of the Gold Coast	—	xvi. 510
			— of Rio Gabon	—	xvi. 510

Noofes

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Nooses for catching wild bulls	xiv.	523	Norman Kings of Naples and Sicily	v.	938
—, dexterity of the South Americans with	xiv.	668	—, genealogical table	v.	940
Nootka Sound, policy of Spain respecting	v.	633	Normans, their trade to Canada	xiii.	361
Nopala, plantation of, at Sant Juan del Re	xiii.	820	Normark mountain, minerals of	vi.	389
— in Guaxaca	xiii. 824.	826	Norris, Rev. Mr., of Georgia	xii.	459
Nopal-tree, Ulloa's description	xiv.	478	Norris's, Doctor, house	iii.	822
Nopeia river	x.	601	Norris's, Sir J., march to Lisbon	i.	825
Norberg, minerals at	vi.	458	Norry's account of Pompey's pillar (note)	xv.	808
Norchie city, Congo	xvi.	280	Nortes, winds in the South Sea	xiv.	657
Norberg on the death of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	514	North, on its inhabitants	vi.	328
Norden's account of Osterley House	ii.	182	—, barbarism of the	vi.	ibid.
— of Heston	ii.	183	—, Banian doctrine of its po-	viii.	530
— of Harefield	ii.	ibid.	pulation	xiv.	743
Norderburg, church of	vi.	369	North, John Van	xii.	
Norderoe, the Ferro island	i.	777	North America		
—, description of	i.	ibid.	—, discoveries made	xii.	156
Nordin's, Mr., collection	vi.	417	—, Memoirs of	xiii.	336
Nordkoping	i.	331	—, Kalm's travels in	xiii.	374
Nordland, Ehrenmalm's travels into			—, Burnaby's travels in	xiii.	701. 750
— Western	i.	337	Northampton town	ii.	451
—, agriculture of	i.	341	—, a Roman station	ii.	ibid.
—, Kerguelen's account	i.	769	—, cattle	ii.	ibid.
—, its situation	i.	ibid.	—, trade of	ii.	452
—, inhabitants	i.	770	—, crops	iv.	453
Nordlanders,	i.	337	Northampton, Earl	ii.	348
—, their character	i.	341	Northamptonshire county	ii.	12
—, their practice of agriculture	i.	ibid.	—, produce	ii.	ibid.
Nordlian parish	i.	355	North bay, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	852
Nore river	i. 543.	iii. 817	Northbern	i.	62
Norfolk county	ii.	13	North Berwick town	iii.	27
—, its various soils	ii.	ibid.	North Bridge, Montrose	iii.	428
—, produce	ii.	ibid.	North Cape, Lapland	i.	52. 615
Norfolk, Duke of	ii.	440	—, doubling it	i.	78
Norfolk isle, Cook's discovery of	xi.	635	—, storm at	i.	615
Norimon-men of Japan	vii.	786	—, ice near	i.	ibid.
Norimons of Japan	vii.	764	North Cape, New Zealand	xi.	536
— of Batavia	xi.	196	North Cape, South America	xiv.	552
Normahall, Queen, anecdotes of her	viii.	41	North-east Land	i.	557
Normandy	iv.	147	North-east passage, on its discovery	i.	68
—, agriculture of	iv.	393	—, Pet and Jackman's	i.	70
—, silk culture in	iv.	463	—, account		
—, cattle of	iv.	477	—, first attempt of	i.	81
—, horses of	iv.	482	—, the Dutch at	i.	85
—, culture of cabbages in	iv.	485	—, second ditto	i.	90
—, of furze	iv.	490	—, third ditto	i.	
—, of orchards	iv.	495	—, dissertation of		
—, of turnips	iv.	503	Pontanus on	i.	127
—, waste lands of	iv.	509	—, Hudfon's attempt	i.	539
—, woods	iv.	522	—, at a	i.	ibid.
—, price of wood and char-			—, Poole's attempt	i.	
coal in	iv.	524	—, Baffin and Fo-	i.	540
—, building in	iv.	530	therby's ditto		
—, fences	iv.	531	—, benefits of at-	xii.	165
—, tillage and laying of			tempting	i.	337
lands in	iv.	537	Northern nations	iii.	35
—, implements of husbandry	iv.	541	North-ferry quarries	i.	617
—, manures and manuring in	iv.	544, 545	North-Foreland	i.	552
			North Harbour	iii.	413
			North-Inch		North

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
North Kyne —	i.	492	Norwich, worsted manufacture of	ii.	33
North-Pole, appearance of the sky towards it —	i.	501	Norwood's account of the Bermudas	xiii.	179, 180
——, Phipps's voyage towards the —	i.		Norwood's Seaman's Practice	i.	563
North-riding of Yorkshire —	ii.	538	Notre-jewels of Quito —	xiv.	545
North river, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	16	Notre-holm of Brissa in Shetland	iii.	694, 696, 791
North Sea —	i.	846	Notre's, M. le, cabinet —	iv.	12
North star, Colon's observations on it —	xii.	281	Notrum, a philtre —	v.	413
North Stoneham —	ii.	98	Notrums of the Arabians —	x.	169
Northumberland county —	ii.	306	Notreborg fortress, history of it	vi.	702
——, its various soil	ii.	18	Notes, royal, of Spain —	v.	429
——, inhabitants	ii.	ibid.	Notes on Abd Allatif's relation respecting Egypt	xv.	819
——, coal	ii.	ibid.	Nothing, Cochui-Chinefe doctrine of	ix.	831
——, agriculture of	iii.	486	Notium, the ancient —	x.	626
Northumberland's, Duke of, curious antiquies —	iii.	494	Noto province of Japan —	viii.	664
North Vist life —	iii.	591	Notre Dame de Halle —	i.	132
North-west passage, Cabot's voyage for discovering it —	xii.	159	Nottingham town —	ii.	447
——, benefits of the attempt —	xii.	165	——, castle —	ii.	ibid.
——, Davis's voyage for discovering —	xii.	185	——, Moritz's account of Nottinghamshire county —	ii.	505
——, observations on it —	xii.	376	——, produce of —	ii.	14
——, Frobisher's voyages for the discovery —	xii.	490, 494, 504, 511	——, ale —	ii.	ibid.
North-west winds, hot, of New South Wales —	xi.	517, 926	Nour-Jehan-Begum —	viii.	164
Northwich town, Pennant's account of —	iii.	3	Nouffanivel Point —	xi.	251
Norton —	iii.	17	Noutland castle —	iii.	753
Norton, Captain, anecdotes of him —	xiii.	152	Nouvion's, General, entry into Bienne (note) —	v.	710
Norway, coast of —	i.	80, 759	Nova Britannia, Dampier's description —	xi.	493
——, its trade —	i.	766	Novara —	iv.	240
——, government —	i.	767	——, silk culture at —	iv.	601
——, religion —	i.	768	——, culture of rice at —	iv.	612
——, manufactures —	i.	769	Nova-Scotia, British recovery of —	xii.	279
——, towns in —	i.	769	——, Sir William Phipps's conquest —	xii.	396
——, inhabitants of —	i.	ibid.	——, Lahontan's description —	xiii.	344
——, Coxe's travels in —	vi.	356	Nova-Zembla —	i.	58, 72, 83
——, history of —	vi.	ibid.	——, account of —	i.	525
——, geography —	vi.	ibid.	——, vapours of —	i.	526
——, population —	vi.	ibid.	——, hypothesis respecting —	i.	666
——, peasants —	vi.	358	——, Kerguelen's account —	i.	771
——, climate —	vi.	359	——, colonies at —	i.	ibid.
Norwegians, their witchcraft in Iceland —	i.	471	——, mines of —	i.	ibid.
——, their register of vol-canoes in Iceland —	i.	647	Novelty, man's desire —	i.	153
Norwich city, history of —	ii.	687	Noviciate of the Japanese Jambabos —	vii.	747
——, its situation —	ii.	31	Novogorod —	i.	34, 42, vi.
——, trade —	ii.	33	——, Coxe's description —	vi.	653
——, wall —	ii.	ibid.	——, its former grandeur —	vi.	654
——, cathedral —	ii.	ibid.	——, present state —	vi.	655
——, churches in —	ii.	ibid.	——, kremlin of —	vi.	656
——, buildings of —	ii.	ibid.	——, cathedral —	vi.	ibid.
——, government —	ii.	33	——, government and districts —	vi.	748
			——, Bell's description —	viii.	274
			Novogorod, Archbishop, anecdote of him —	vi.	605
			Novogorod-Severkski, government and districts —	vi.	756
			Nowblehuckum village —	ix.	305
			Nowgrote coin, its value —	i.	40

Noya,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Noya, La, river	v.	619	Nupal country	viii.	595
Noyeler district	viii.	726	Nupora-newes, Virginia	xiii.	141
Noyes, Captain	xii.	395	Nuptials of the Laplanders (see Marriages)	i.	451
Nfambi instrument of Congo	xvi.	245	Nuremberg city	vi.	238
Nuga river	viii.	709	— manufactures	vi.	ibid.
Nugodar, account of him	vii.	113	— government	vi.	ibid.
Nukheer Roffum's tomb, near Pefopolis	ix.	271	—, ancient globes in	xi.	404
Nu-kyang river	vii.	544	Nur Mahomet Soltan, history of	ix.	348
Numan Sanliang mountain	vi.	524	Nurfery of plants in Paris	iv.	67
Numbers of the Chinese	vii.	416	Nuse, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiii.	152, 156
— of the Maotzurs	vii.	ibid.	Nuskoucs, New England	xiii.	218
— of the Mongalls	vii.	417	Not of Molucca, its virtues	iii.	587
— of the Tonguts	vii.	ibid.	Nutmegs of Mindanao	xi.	7
— of Indoftan	vii.	ibid.	—, wild, of Pulo Condore	xi.	40
Numbi feat	viii.	667	— of the Banda islands	xi.	198, 257
Numerals of the Jallonkaa	xvi.	902	Nutmeg tree described (note)	xi.	257, 366
Numeration of the Loangefe	xvi.	576	— of the Isle of France	xi.	767
Numidia, the ancient	xv.	511	— of Madagascar	xvi.	800
Nuncio of the Pope at Lucern	v.	724	Nuta of Barbary	xv.	604
Nunderbar city	viii.	5	Nut-trees of Japan	vii.	694
Nuocaton towon	ii.	358	— of Canada	xiii.	359
Nunebam mansion	ii.	196	— of America	xiii.	442
— village	ii.	198	Nuya town	iv.	206
—, Moritz's description of	ii.	539	—, vineyards of	iv.	453
Nubez, Vasco de, anecdotes of him	xiv.	142	Nyamee town	xvi.	848, 854
—, discovers the			Nyara town	xvi.	848, 854
— South Sea	xiv.	143	Nyborg town, Coxse's account	vi.	339
Nunjinagodu	viii.	710	Nybygghes colonies	i.	354
Nunkolo stream	xvi.	902	Nyendael, David Van, his description		
Nunneries, at Nuncaton	ii.	358	— of Benin	xvi.	518—516
— of Sopwell	ii.	461	Nyon town	v.	802
— in the Isle of Man	ii.	791	Nymphenburg	vi.	21
— in Jona	iii.	296	— castle	vi.	ibid.
— at Richmond	iii.	515	Nyfia in Caria	x.	673
— near Soodrio	v.	933			
— of Prague	vi.	142			
— of Acra	x.	333			
— of St. Anne	x.	360			
— of Sydonia	x.	512			
— of St. John	x.	616			
— in Scio	x.	623			
— at Montreal	xiii.	626			
— of Quebec	xiii.	644, 650			
— of the Urfulines	xiii.	658			
— of Lima	xiv.	162			
— of St. Jago	xiv.	179			
— in Quito	xiv.	443			
— in Popayan	xiv.	483			
— in Lima	xiv.	470			
— in Cufco	xiv.	616			
Nuno of Otaheite	xi.	610			
Nuns of Cologne	vi.	272			
— of the Kremlin	vi.	596			
— of Japan, Kempfer's descrip- — tion	vii.	788			
— of Goa	ix.	234			
— of Acra, anecdotes of them	x.	333, 446			
— of Quebec	xiii.	644, 650, 658			
— of St. Jago	xiv.	179			
Nuocman city	ix.	804			

O.

Oaiti-piha bay, Otalseite	xi.	580
Oak at Welbeck abbey	ii.	444
Oak-circle, a charm	iii.	383
Oakley, Mr.	ii.	631
Oakley woods	ii.	239
Oaks of Japan	vii.	694
— of Virginia	xii.	602, xiii. 13, 29
— of America, observations on		
— them	xiii.	411, 435
— of North America	xiii.	524
—, Canadian	xiii.	663
— of Chili	xiv.	87
Oamo of Otaheite	xi.	512, 514
Oars of the Canadians	xiii.	270
Oases of Egypt	xv.	110, 233
Oat-cake of Norway	vi.	358
Oath-draught of the Negroes on — the Gold Coast	xvi.	398
Oaths, various, of banditti	iii.	348
—, Turkish	x.	258
—, punishment for	xiii.	76
— of the Galles in Africa	xv.	8

[P 2]

Oaths,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Oaths, mode of administering, in			Occaby mountain	x.	307
Barbary	xv.	425	Occam river	xii.	567, xiii. 6
—, Bolungo, of Congo	xvi.	320	Oceanoan river	xiii.	719
—, of nrdeal	xvi.	226	Oecuba, Algiers	xv.	554
—, of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	397	Occult sciences of the Arabians	x.	171
—, in Benin	xvi.	529	Occupations of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879
—, of ordeal in Loango	xvi.	582	Ocean, the Pacific	xiv.	69
—, in Sofala	xvi.	690	—, Spaniards' discovery of it	xiv.	143, 146
—, ratification of public, in Madagascar	xvi.	775	Ochil hills	iii.	38, 444
Oats of the Cape	xvi.	18	Ochotyn, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	782
Osar's, Kenneah, prophecy	iii.	333	Ochozk, Benyowski's adventures at	xvi.	781
Oaxaca, see Guaxaca.			Ochre found with basalt	xviii.	904, 908
Ob river, voyage of discovery towards	i.	51	—, of Gajina Guta	viii.	692
Oba valley, Timor	xi.	809	Ocklein, Jibel	xv.	224
Obadee of Otaheite	xi.	507	Ocoloro island of womeo	xi.	377
Obama hot-bath of Japan	vii.	686	Oconas Indians	xiii.	448, 463
Obardo, Nicholas de	xii.	122	O'Connor family	iii.	828
Obelisks at Rutwell	iii.	213	Ocogutanamis of Virginia	xiii.	30
—, of the Orkneys	iii.	756	Ocrubeos, fruit at Torneo	i.	305
—, of Shetland	iii.	793	Octagon chapel, Bath	ii.	251
—, of Alexandria	x. 235, xv.	168	Oedodurum, the ancient	v.	771
—, of Beth-Tath	x.	720	Oculists of the Friendly isles	xi.	669
—, at Constantinople	x.	725	Odas of the Janizaries	xv.	304
—, erected by the astronomers in Quito	xiv.	648	Oddeua city	x.	56
—, of Heliopolis	xv.	182	Oddena town, Guinea	xvi.	357
—, of Bijige	xv.	213	Oddington	ii.	203
—, of Thebes	xv.	242, 246	Odde-men of Norway	vi.	358
—, of Luxerein	xv.	253	Oden-mine	ii.	481
—, Egyptian mode of building	xv.	344	Odenfee, great antiquity of	vi.	339
—, of Ain-Shems, Egypt	xv.	807, 827	Odes, Scaldic, of Iceland	vi.	315
Obera, Queen of Otaheite	xi. 506, 515, 584, 611		—, of Lomonofof	vi.	854
Oberriede	v.	652	—, of Sumorokof	vi.	853
Oberurkel, prospects from	vi.	250	Odia city (see Siam)	viii.	419
Oberwalden	v.	736	Odiam borough	ii.	316
Ob-yeed Khan, history of	ix.	343, 383	—, castle	ii.	ibid.
Obin of the Gold Coast	xvi.	415	Odin, the reviver of magic	i.	470
Objendiu, colony at	i.	524	—, worship of	i.	753
O'Brien, Sir Lucius	iii.	831	—, on his similitude to the Birman Boodh	ix.	491
Obervantines of Perth	iii.	397	Odiguas nation	xvi.	72
Observations, astronomical	i.	242, 280	Odishi principality	ix.	134
—, astronomical, in Peru	xiv.	274	Odoado Barbosa	xi.	346
—, for measuring a degree at the equator	xiv. 429, 647, 694		Œconomistes of France	iv.	410
Observatoire Royal, in Paris	iv.	17	—, their plan of taxation	iv.	632
Observatory at Copenhagen	i.	141	Order, Christian, biography of	vi.	319
—, in Lapland	i.	241	Oenius mount	x.	759
—, of Tycho Brahe at Huen	vi.	331	Oenothera, the Canadian biennial	xiii.	698
—, of Stockholm	vi.	403	Oers of Swedee	vi.	535
—, at Pekin	vii.	407	Œnrebro town	vi.	388
—, in Owhyhee	xi.	701	Œuflerby estate	vi.	550
Oby river, Bell's voyage down	vii.	426	—, forges	vi.	551
—, observations on it	vii.	429	Ofarrai from the temple of Tenio		
Oca root, of Quito	xiv.	459	Dai Sin	vii.	742
Ocana town	v.	559	Offa's dike	ii.	319, 623
Occa river	i.	31	Offerings of the Laplanders	i.	174
			—, under green trees by the Banians	viii.	542
			—, to the King of Ava	ix.	544
			—, to the devil, in Borneo	xi.	133
			Offerings		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Offerings in Amboyna —	xi.	267	Oil of Girgili —	ix.	605
— to Captain Cook in			—, Arabian use of anointing	x.	169
Owhyhee —	xi. 700.	737	— of Virginia —	xii.	593
— of the Virginians —	xiii.	41	— of Serena, Chili —	xiv.	187
— at weddings in Barbary	xv.	439	—, the holy, of the Coptis	xv.	369
— to idols in Guinea	xvi.	399.	— of the palm, in Guinea	xvi.	453
— human, at funerals	xvi.	430	Oil-cakes of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	504
— on sicknefs —	xvi.	482	Oil-makers' cast in India	viii.	641
— to the snake of Fida	xvi.	494	Oil-mills of Pagahm —	ix.	476
— to trees in Fida —	xvi.	500	Oil-seeds of Japan —	vii.	696
— to the sea —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Oil-wolves of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	661
— of twins to the devil in			Ointments of the Hottentots	xvi.	139
Benin —	xvi.	526.	—, tradition of gonts being		
— of the Mandingoes —	xvi.	876	— anointed with —	xvi.	432
Office, Holy, of Spain, see Inquisition.			— of the Negroes of Rio		
Officers of Spain, military	v.	444	de Gabon —	xvi.	510
—, naval —	v.	452	Ojeda, Alonso de, anecdotes	xii. 116.	xiv. 328
— of the Prussian army	vi.	195	— of him —	xiv.	414
— of Denmark, military	vi.	311	Ojibwa river —	xiv.	767
—, naval —	vi.	313	Ojingawa river —	xiv.	283.
— of the Swedish navy	vi.	380	Ojiva river —	xiv.	414
—, public, of Persia —	ix.	214	Ojos de Agua, Los —	xiv.	51
—, of Tonquin —	ix.	689.	Oka river —	vii.	276
—, in the court of			Okaning's oration to Captain Smith	xiii.	93
Sana —	x.	106	Oke river —	ii.	287
— of the Bey of Tunis —	xv.	388	Oke meafure of Egypt —	xv.	311
— of the court of Morocco	xv.	752	Okee, the Virginian devil	xiii.	39
Offices in the government of Poland	i.	216	Okepenauk root of Virginia	xii.	598
Off-Islands of Scilly —	ii.	746	Okelas of Cairo —	xv.	194
Offra, wars in —	xvi.	474	Okeist of Judda —	xv.	102
— country described —	xvi.	507	Okehampton cattle —	ii.	287
Ofmundberg mine —	vi.	468	— borough —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ofwer Torneo —	i.	301	Okemeidan near Constantinople	x.	729
Ogara province —	xv.	95	Oker, cannon foundry at —	vi.	542
Oghli-Haffan —	xv.	270	Okerfair, Maurice —	ii.	827
Ogie of the janizaries —	xv.	305	Okey Hole —	ii.	255
Ogle family —	ii.	445	Oki island —	vii.	665
Oglethorpe's, General, settlement			Okindgier of Virginia —	xii.	595
— of Georgia —	xii.	446	Okilko, King of Weapomiok	xii. 584.	xiii. 11
—, letter to —	xii.	471	Okoros Indians —	xiii.	310
Carolina —	xii.	471	Okotzk, province and districts	vi.	761
—, congratula-			Okra plant of Philadelphia	xiii.	401
— tions of the American gover-			Okujelo, Kempfer's description	vii.	657
— nors to him —	xii.	481.	Olaves, Don Joseph de —	xiv.	274
Ognedoc bay —	xii.	672	Olafen's account of a flash of		
Ogouli, Christians of —	viii.	124	— lightning —	i.	688
Ogurza province —	ix.	324	— voyage to Iceland —	i.	715
Ohanook, Virginia —	xii. 577.	xiii. 8	Olafen's and Povelsen's history of		
Ohiteroa island —	xi.	525	Iceland —	i.	621
Om Semerret, Hamilton's account			Olais Grass, account of —	i.	202
— of him —	viii.	472	Olais Magnus —	i.	393
Oil of the Laplanders —	i.	397	Olais Triguafon —	i.	469
— of beavers —	i.	419	Olave, King of Man —	ii.	823.
— from pitchards —	ii.	281	Olave's, Mr., account of fossil-wood	i.	747
— of Catalonia —	iv.	664	— of Lichen —		
— of Arragon —	v.	550	— Islandicus —	i.	748
— of Valencia —	v.	602	Olavide, Don Pablo, his adventures	v. 409.	631.
—, lamp, of Canara —	viii.	754	Olchon islands —	vii.	637
— of Siam —	ix.	605	Oldenburg destroyed by lightning	i.	139
— of cocoa —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Oldenburg, duchy —	vi.	225
— of wood —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>		10	Olden-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Odenburgh, Mr. —	iv.	25	Omar Ghazi Soltan —	ix.	343
Old Dimple-mine at Matlock —	ii.	478	Omar, Monley —	xv.	727-761
Oldfield banks —	ii.	359	Omar, Sultan —	xv.	158
Oldfield spa —	ii.	424	Omaria city —	viii.	7
Old style, calculation of time at Moscow by it —	vi.	584	Omar's, Caliph, destruction of the Alexandrian Library —	xv.	809-831
Old-Town, St. Mary's —	ii.	740	Omasucuyo, Lake Titicaca —	xiv.	631
—, buildings in —	ii.	ibid.	Omasuyos jurisdiction —	xiv.	630
Olees of the Barbary houses —	xv.	651	Omha island —	xi.	62-676
Oleron island —	ii.	126	Ombiaffes of Madagascar —	xvi.	744
Oli of Madagascar —	xvi.	755	Ombos, the ancient —	xv.	260-402
Olihatte river —	xvi.	513	Omens on a journey —	iii.	383
Olinda city, Brazil —	xiv.	712	— preceding the nativity of Zert-ost —	viii.	559
—, described —	xvi.	153	Om-er-ridg-lein —	x.	12
Oliphant, Mr. —	iii.	402	Omnitree, his court —	viii.	369
Oliveira's, Francisco d', examination —	xiv.	765	Omoce, the chief —	xi.	514
Olive-climate of France —	iv. 311-314	316	Om-oley-Sinaab —	xv.	546
Olive-mills of Arragon —	v.	550	Omrals of Hindostan —	viii.	137-139
Olive-plantations of Lima —	xiv.	598	—, their tents in the Great Mogul's camp —	viii.	199
Oliver, Mr., schoolmaster among the Mohocks —	xiii.	412	Omsais of Cochiu-China —	ix.	799
Oliver, Mr., of Castle-Oliver —	iii.	850	—, conversion of them —	ix.	819
Oliver's fort, Inverness —	iii.	73	Omsuka town —	viii.	330
Olivra, culture of, in France —	iv.	496	Onawmanient Indians —	xiii. 27-64	160
— of Venice —	iv.	611	Oncia, of Milan (<i>note</i>) —	iv.	559
— of Florence —	iv.	ibid.	—, the Brescian (<i>note</i>) —	iv.	595
—, on the culture of —	iv.	664	Ondeves of Madagascar —	xvi.	746
— of Majorca —	iv.	675	Onecko, account of —	i.	529
— of Terra Nova (<i>note</i>) —	v.	289	Onechew island —	xi.	728
— of Malaga —	v.	593	Ongear Point —	xii.	672
— of Valencia —	v.	602	Ong-Ja-Tu-Les, anecdotes of him —	ix.	691-749
— of Coquimbo, Chili —	xiv.	684	Ongleby river, Madagascar —	xvi.	798
— of the Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	47	Ongolkio, Emperor of Japan, history of him —	vii.	616
Olivet, Mount, described —	x.	426	Onias town in Egypt —	xv.	181
Olivet, Mount, antiquities there —	x.	358	Onions of Paris —	iv.	48
Ollachea silver-mines —	xiv.	18	—, wild, of Virginia —	xiii.	31
Olla-podrida of Spain —	v.	520	—, used by the French in Canada —	xiii.	682
—, described —	xvi.	187	Onifcion town —	ix.	21
Ollerton town —	ii.	446	Onke, species of monkey, of Siam —	ix.	622
Olmedo —	v.	320, 321	Onnantagues of Canada —	xiii.	273
Olmutz described —	i.	227	Onnontio of Canada —	xiii.	276
Olof of Hiardhult —	i.	669	Onooyoutes —	xiii.	276
Olonetz, government and districts —	vi.	747	Onsar, port of —	viii.	362
—, observations on the mines in —	vi.	894-895	Onstages Indians —	xi.	414
Olot town —	v.	623	Osuruf island —	xi.	113
Oluhenche ordeal of Congo —	xvi.	220	—, Dutch warehouses at —	xi.	114
Olympic games (<i>note</i>) —	xv.	652	—, piers of —	i.	270
Olympus, Mount —	vii. 509. x. 280.	575-580	Onska —	xi.	745
—, first of —	x.	717	Ontzath of Madagascar —	xvi.	745
Olympus, Mount, of Theffaly —	x.	745	Ontzoa of Madagascar —	xvi.	746
Omagua language —	xiv. 225-229	225	Onydans castle —	xii.	414
Omagua, South Americana —	xiv. 225-229	229	Oonshauragee bay —	xi.	553
Omai of Uliteta, account of him —	xi.	585-639	Oogewa, English fort at —	xvi.	359
Oman, ancient trade there —	vii.	185	Oolites of Solfatara —	v.	38
— province —	ix. 237. x. 81	237	Oomi province of Japan —	vii.	663
—, description and produce of —	x.	116	— river —	vii.	684
—, history —	x.	117	Qon food in Skie —	iii.	639
Oman, Imam of, his territories —	x.	ibid.			
Omar Alketab —	xv.	376			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Oo-oon, the chief	—	xi. 587. 614	Orange, Prince of, anecdote of the	i.	135
Ooratooa of Otaheite	—	xi. 513	—, his history	i.	135
Oofumi province	—	vii. 666	—, family	i.	136
Opale of Hungary	—	viii. 251	Orange-gardens of Nice	iv.	232
Oparrre in Otaheite	—	xi. 582. 607. 611	— of Emir Faccardine	x.	325
Opchankanongh, King of Pamaun- kee	—	xiii. 52. 58. 67. 120. 145	Orange-marmalade of Paris	iv.	50
—, anecdotes of him	xiii.	159	Orangery of St Cloud	iv.	62
Openauk root of Virginia	xii.	598	— of Versailles	iv.	64
Opera, Italian, in Dublin	iii.	812	Oranges in London	ii.	513
— of Paris	iv.	54. 137	—, culture of, in France	iv.	497
— at Milan	iv.	240	— of Majorca	iv.	675
— at Padua	iv.	250	— of Lar	ix.	120
— at Venice	iv.	258	— of Siam	ix.	608
—, Italian, at Madrid	v.	531	— of Torquin	ix.	717
— of Stockholm	vi.	399	— of Cochinchina	ix.	775
— of Havana	xiii.	760	— of Arabia	x.	194
Opher, the grandfather of Abraham, gives his name to Africa	xvi.	677	— of Bermudas	xii.	267
Ophila height of the Nile	xv.	378	— of Georgia	xii.	489
Ophir, supposed to be Peru	xiv.	131	— of Congo	xvi.	250
Ophthalmia of Morocco	xv.	689	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xv.	454. 504
Opichapam	xiii.	54	Orange-tree of Barbary	xv.	604
Opieo's Haliuticon	i.	790	Orangin people	vii.	68
Opielguoviran, the cemi	xii.	88	Oranienbaum palace	vi.	697
Opinions, effect of climate on	iii.	914	—, fortrefs	vi.	699
Opium used by the Persians	ix.	115	—, gardens	vi.	700
—, mode of making	ix.	181	Oranienburgh, imprisonment of Ivan at	vi.	783
—, its intoxicating effect	ix.	203	Oran-outang of Java, Hamilton's de- scription	viii.	453
—, bewitching dreams caused by	ix.	£13	Oran's isle	iii. 290. 626.	653
—, used by the Banjareens	xi.	123	Oran's chapel in Jona	ix.	298
Opium trade of Calcut	viii.	377	Orapakes palace	xiii.	42
—, society of Batavia	xi.	187	—, Smith's adventures at	xiii.	52
Opoffum of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	642	Orations, funeral, in Sweden	i.	200
— of Virginia	xiii.	31	— of an Indian to Sir William Keith	xii.	380
Oppblaxers of the Cape	xvi.	18	— of the Creek Indians	xii.	448
Oppido town, effects of an earth- quake at (near)	v.	276	— of the Virginians	xiii.	38. 83. 91
—, account of its destruc- tion	v.	290	— of Okaning	xiii.	93
Oppression of the poor in Ireland	iii.	866	— of Capt. Smith	xiii.	95
— of the people in France	iv.	419	— of Lord de la War	xiii.	108
— in the Valteline	v.	935	— of Powhatan	xiii.	115
Opfloe town	vi.	364	— of M. de la Barre	xiii.	274
Optics, phenomenon in	i.	366	— of the Iroquee Grangula	xiii.	275
—, deceptive phenomenon of, in the Arabian desert	x.	112	Mifellim	xv.	115
Opuchifco, the Indian	xiii.	113	— of Diao-Manangue in Madagascar	xvi.	753
Opuntia, fee Fig.	—	—	—, of the Malegaches in their graad assemblies	xvi.	773
Oracles to the Western isles	iii.	610	Orator of Oxford	—	104
Oraki the Jew	x.	69	Orators of the Western isles	iii.	612
Oran, surrender of, to Algiers	v.	462	— of the Irish parliament	iii.	813
—, city described	xv.	517	— of Arabia	x.	166
—, fortrefs	xvi.	186	— of Otaheite	xi.	609
Orange town	—	—	— of Madagascar	xvi.	773
Orange cape, Guyana	xii.	291	Orbe river	—	811
Orange fort, Brazil	xiv. 723. 826.	837	—, tow	v.	812
Orange fort, Guiana	xvi.	345	—, Vencl's infirmary at	v.	812
Orange island	xi.	45	—, government	v.	812
Orange isles	i.	83. 113	Orbita, ancient city	xv.	592
			Orbitello		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Orbitello lake	v.	10	Ore of Canada	xiii	670. 690
—, eels of	v.	ibid.	Oresaval, 'Tristan d'	xiv	260. 268
Orbulites of New Holland	xi.	775	Orebi goat	xvi.	95
Orcades islands, Kerguelen's account	i.	778	Oree, King of Huahine	xi. 522.	584. 613
—, their situation	i.	ibid.	O'Reilly, Count, his history	v.	448
—, government	i.	ibid.	—, his establishments		
—, inhabitants	i.	ibid.	— at Cadix	v.	570
—, currents among	i.	ibid.	Orejas, coast de las	xii.	127
—, coasts of	i.	779	Orel, government and districts	vi.	750
—, Belin's account of	i.	ibid.	Orel family	v.	663
—, harbours at	i.	ibid.	Orellana, Francis, anecdotes of him	xii.	200
—, anchorages at	i.	786	—, his discovery of the river		
Orchards of England	ii.	11	— Amazons	xiv. 153. 212.	506
—, culture of, in France	iv.	495	Orellana river, see Amazons.		
— of Philadelphia	xiii.	400	Orenburgh, province and districts	vi.	759
— of Chili	xiv.	41	—, Pugatchef's siege of	vi.	800
Orchestras of Vienna	vi.	94	Oreu, the chief	xi.	586. 614
— of Prague	vi.	140	Oreouahé, the Indian	xiii.	329
Ord mountain	iii.	810	Orevoteau	iv.	107
Ord promontory	iii.	85	—, cultivation at	iv.	658
Ordaca, Diego de, anecdotes of	xii.	203	Ore-weed	ii.	271
Ordeals in China	vii.	194	— in the Scilly isles	ii.	736
— in Japan	vii.	608	Orfa, Fitch's account	ix.	425
— in Pegu	viii.	428	Orford cape	xi.	488
— among the Brahmans	viii.	654	Orforduella	i.	12
— of water, the Birman	ix.	570	Organ, a curious one	i.	347
— in Siam by fire	ix.	595	—, the favourite instrument of		
— by water	ix.	ibid.	— the Siamese	ix.	597
— by vomits	ix.	ibid.	Organum, country of	vii.	51
— in Congo	xvi. 220. 226.	334	Organzine silk	ix. 210. xii.	486
— of the Negroes on the			Orgel-Boght	i.	756
Gold Coast	xvi.	397	Orgonnes, Rodrigó, his passage of		
— in Benin	xvi.	529	— the Cordilleras	xiv.	165
— in Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	582	Oriel College, Oxford	ii.	115
— in Sofala	xvi.	690	Orielton	ii.	596
—, smoky, of Lanerota	xvi.	811	Orient, L', Young's account of	iv.	156
Order of battle of the Persians	ix.	95	—, commerce of	iv.	342. 393
Orders of knighthood in Sweden	vi.	435	Origin of the Lapland nation	i.	376
—, observations on	vi.	438	— of the Icelanders	i.	644
— in Russia (note)	vi.	675	— of nations, Kemper's obser-		
—, religious, in Japan	vii.	743. 747	— vations on	vii.	670
Ordefa, Val d'	iv.	719	— of the Japanese	vii.	671
Ordinances issued by the missionaries			— of the South Sea islanders	xi.	730
— in Congo	xvi.	238	— of the Americans	xiv.	106
Ordinance office in the Tower	ii.	45	— of the Canary islanders	xvi.	822-826
Ordinance of Pulkof	i.	530	Originals of Canada	xiii.	284. 472
Ordonnances respecting Swedish coin	vi.	534	Oronol, L'	iv.	219
Ordonnes de Salvos on volcanoes	xiv.	48	Oroncio ordeal of Congo	xvi.	226
Ordulf of Devon	—	288	Orissava city described	xiii.	800
Ore, on burning	—	i.	Orissava mountain	xiii.	772. 774
—, mode of working, in Derby-			— volcano	xiii.	800. 840
shire	—	ii.	Orias, Hamilton's description	viii.	401
— of Kopparberg mine, process	—	—	—, Fitch's description	ix.	414
— with	—	vi.	Orix, Nabob of	viii.	405
—, process with, at Sudersfors	—	vi.	Orkenj, Prince of	ix.	369
— discovered in Russia	—	vi.	Orkeny islands	ii.	160
— of Doray Guda	—	viii.	—, Martin's description	iii.	686
— of Mota Betta	—	viii.	— described by Brand	—	740
— of Cudera Canavay	—	viii.	—, history of	iii.	ibid.
— of Kemodu mine	—	viii.	—, their inhabitants	iii.	741
		770			Orkney

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Orkney islands, Settle's description	xii.	494-515	Orogne	—	—
Orkney, Patrick Earl of, anecdote of	—	—	Oronpello, the Indian chief	v.	303
Orleans city, Young's account of	iii.	777	Orongoy river	xiv.	208
—, manufactures of	iv.	368	Orono, Captain Cook's name in	vii.	353
—, vineyards	iv.	368	Owhyhee	—	—
—, cattle of	iv.	441	Oronocaponi people	xi.	700-737
Orleans, Duc d'	iv.	472	Oronoco river, Spanish expedition to	xii.	203
—, his paintings	iv.	171	—, its connection with the Rio Negro	xii.	203
Orleans cape	xii.	634	Orontes river	xiv.	236
Orleans, New	v.	485	Orpefa castle	x.	307-556
Orleans isle, St. Lawrence	ix.	767. 763. 675. xiii. 262. 663	Orphan-chamber of Batavia	v.	612
Orlof, Count, his entertainments at Moscow	—	—	Orphen-Hospital, Edinburgh	iii.	473
—, his stud	vi.	588	Orphna, asylum for free-masons, in Stockholm	—	—
Orlof, Prince, biographical anecdotes of him (<i>note</i>)	vi.	590	—, grand asylum for	vi.	430
—, his rules for the Economical Society	vi.	833	Orphans' court, London	ii.	72
Orme, Captain	xii.	424	Orica, Pedro de	xiv.	498
Ormel, Don Ferdinando	xvi.	813	Orinol, Father Gregory	ix.	133
Ormes, Les	iv.	127	Orisus, Peter de	xiii.	202
Ormus city, Polo's description	vii.	113	Ortelius on Chili	xiv.	34
Ormus gulf, pearl fisheries there	viii.	252	Orthography of the Cacongo language	xvi.	590
Ormus island, expulsion of the Portuguese from	viii.	299	Orthosis, see Tortosa.	—	—
—, immense booty found there	viii.	—	Ortiosa scouring place	v.	335
—, attacked by the Balowches	viii.	302	Ortiz, Don Jose	xiii.	827
—, described	ix.	177	Ortiz, Don Laureano, his cloth manufacture	v.	334
—, Fitch's voyage to	ix.	406	Ortolane of Canada	xiii.	355
—, description	ix.	407	Oruro silver-mines	xiv.	18
—, Nieubuh's account	x.	125	—, province	xiv.	626
Ornaments of the Lapland women	i.	193	Orville's, M. d', account of the crater of Etna (<i>note</i>)	v.	79-86
— of the Tartar women	vii.	32	—, account of Volcano	v.	150
— of the Japanese houses	vii.	779	Orvilliers, M. d'	xiv.	255
— in the Friendly isles	xi.	594-604	Orwell	i.	12
— in Mallicollo island	xi.	619	Orwell Wasns	i.	51
— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	733	Oryctography of Derbyshire by M. Ferber	ii.	465
— of the Virginians	xiii.	34	Osah district	x.	110
— for the ear in South America	xiv.	129-512	Osacca harbour	vii.	769
— of the churches in Lima	xiv.	571	Osages river	xviii.	319
— of the ladies in Lima	xiv.	580	Osborne, Isle of Wight	ii.	701
— of the Tapoyers of Brazil	xiv.	877	Osborne, Sir William	iii.	851
— of the Egyptian women	xv.	324	Osborne, Captain	viii.	743
— of the Barbary women	xv.	660-669	Osersvol chase	iii.	577
— of the Emperor of Morocco's harem	xv.	789	Osiris, ancient Egyptian statue of	xv.	341-342
— of the ladies in the harem	xv.	793	—, Egyptian mythology	xv.	350
— of the Hottentot women	xvi.	33	Osman-Bey's house in Cairo	xv.	104
— of the Caffrés	xvi.	103-140	—, his letter	xv.	394
— of the Count of Sogno	xvi.	245	Osman Bey Merlue's letter	xv.	394
— of the Mandingo women	xvi.	888	Osmine, an	i.	41
Ornithon city	x.	472	Osnaburgh island	xi.	579
Orones, concealment of Gustavus Vasa at	—	—	Osna, animal of Canada	xiii.	351
Oro, river Del	xii.	67	Osna mount	x.	742
Oroch's hill	—	—	Oslenberg, Mr.	xi.	162
	viii.	840	Osmary at Morat, its history	v.	828
	viii.	840	Osmana city	v.	595
	viii.	840	Osnaus, M. le Duc d'	v.	338
	viii.	840			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ofhan Baffa, ceremony of a visit to him	x.	320	Otters, mode of catching	l.	420
Ofheacks on the Oby, Bell's description of them	vii.	425, 426	—, superstitious respecting them	iii.	373
Oflein, Count, his palace	vi.	261	— in Skie	iii.	625
Ofleod town	i.	793	— of Siam	ix.	624
—, entrance into the road	i.	ibid.	— of Virginia	xii. 594. xiii. 31	
—, on its name	i.	795	—, mode of taking Canadian	xiii.	287
—, siege of	i.	ibid.	— of North America	xii.	522
—, history	i.	ibid.	Otters' flesh	i.	454
—, sea-monster taken at	i.	ibid.	Otteroo, the chief	xi.	654
—, trade of	vi.	287	Ouahach river	xiii.	320
Offenders at Bankebankfal	viii.	413	Oualofo kingdom	xvi.	609
Officerly house	ii.	181	Oualofo Negroes	xvi.	609
Olterwald's, M., account of Daniel John Richard the mechanist	v.	817	Ouarden	xv.	177
Olracites of the Alps	v.	874	— torrent	xv.	281
Olriches of Arabia	x.	187	Ouahach province	vii.	118
— of Chili	xiv.	79	Ouches parish	iv.	694
—, Lobo's description of them	xv.	12	Ouckal village	ix.	283
— of Egypt	xv.	339	Oueekachumpa, the Creek Indian, his speech	xii.	448
— eggs of the Cape	xvi.	70, 78, 93	Oufconline river	xiii.	309
— of the Cape described	xvi.	124	Oulam, inhabitants described by Benjamin of Tadelá	vii.	12
— of Brazil	xvi.	205	Oumamis	xiii.	303, 321
—, Adanson's description	xvi.	618	Ouran-outang of Borneo	xi.	108
Oltroe the Ferro island	i.	777	Oura Oura of Diemen's Land, anecdotes of her	xi.	840
—, description of	i.	ibid.	Ourafco town	iv.	104
Oltroque, meaning of the word	vii.	338	Ourfa city, the ancient Ediffa	x.	533
Olwald, King of Northumberland, a faint at Zug	v.	722	Ours, Bay de l'	xiii.	321
Olwego, lake Ontario	xiii.	585	Ouf-fan guai, the Chinese general	vii.	173, 175
Olwer Torneo	i.	538	Oufline, Muley	xv.	769
Olfewtry town	ii.	621	—, anecdotes of him	xv.	770
Olwy, King of Northumberland	iii.	15	Outagamis fort	xiii.	309
Olymandus's sepulchre	xv.	253	— Indians	xiii.	312
— statue	xv.	254	Ontala-Sapphire hills	x.	516
— library	xv.	255, 346	Outaous river	xiii. 280. 298. 303, 309.	
Otabalo jurisdiction, Quito	xiv.	466	—, Indian nations on	xiii.	349
Otaha island	xi.	523	Outchipones	xiii.	301
Otabeians	xi.	509	OUTHER's journal of a voyage to the north	i.	259
—, their burying-places	xi.	515	Outboom, Cornelius Van	vii.	759
—, description of them	xi.	518	Out-houses of the Laplanders	i.	392
—, their dances	xi.	520	Outrages committed by the White Boys	iii.	818
—, women	xi.	588	Ouerri, history of the missions to	xvi.	302
—, war-dress	xi.	608	Onzel of Finnmark	i.	425
Otaheite, Cook's first voyage to	xi.	502	— of Cumberland	iii.	121
—, second arrival at	xi. 580. 588. 607.		Ouzoun-Kupri town	x.	734
Otahourou in Otaheite	xi.	515	OVALLE's Historical Relation of Chili	xiv.	30
Otentas village	xiii.	318	Ovens, Norwegian	i.	393
Oterval hill	iii.	704	— of Curdistan and Persia	ix.	16
Oiley town	ii.	437	— of the Arabs	x.	155
Otmoor evil	ii.	203	— at Bethlehem	x.	437
Otonagans	xiii.	301	— for hatching chickens in Egypt	xv.	381
Otoo of Otaheite	xi. 582. 607.	611	Ouerflow of the Volga	vii.	278
Otrar city	ix.	376	Oerton town	ii.	323
Otrepief, Griska, history and adventures of	vi.	626, 741	Oviary of a shark	xiii.	865
Ottamkoff, Jeremias	i.	596	Ovid's banishment to Babbadach	vii.	507
Otter river	ii.	290			
Otters of Finnmark	i.	420			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Packet-boats of Coranra	v.	469	Painters, Tonquinese	—	ix. 736
— of Algebras	v.	588	— of the Sandwich islands	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— from Sydney to Par-			Painting, introduction of the art		
matia	xi.	924	into Russia	vi.	657
Packets from Waterford to Milford			Painting, Academy of, at Stock-		
Haven	iii.	857	holm	vi.	409
Packington hall	ii.	616	Paintings in Wanstead house	ii.	179
Pack-saddles of Japan	vii.	761	— in Osterley house	ii.	182
Pacific mountains	x.	663	— at Stowe	ii.	190
Pacudo bay, Chili	xiv.	71	— in Blenheim palace	ii.	193
Padang, Dutch fort at	viii.	447	— at Nuneham	ii.	197
— factory (<i>note</i>)	xi.	206	— at Dicheley	ii.	201
Padbury village	ii.	340	— at Holme	ii.	217
Paddee of Java	vi.	167	— at Berkeley castle	ii.	243
Paddles of the New Zealanders	xi.	542	— at Esmore castle	ii.	261
— of the Virginians	xiii.	36	— in Warwick castle	ii.	350
Paderborne bishopric	vi.	278	— at Kedleston	ii.	372
Padilhe, Don Pedro de	i.	843	— at Hardwick hall	ii.	388
Padma Shilai cast, manners and			—, the Earl of Arundel's	ii.	440
customs	viii.	643	at Welbeck abbey	ii.	443
Padstow town	ii.	26	at Clumber park	ii.	445
—, its trade	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	at Rufford	ii.	449
—, phrase at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	at Vauxhall	ii.	503
Padstow-road, Cornwall	xiii.	581	at Havod	ii.	653
Padua, Young's account of	iv.	250	at Appuldurcombe	ii.	706
—, rent and price of land at	iv.	560	at Swanston house	ii.	716
—, irrigation in	iv.	575	at Holyrood palace	iii.	30
—, sheep of	iv.	587	at Newbottle	iii.	33
—, course of crops in	iv.	590	at Dalketh house	iii.	34
—, seed and produce	iv.	596	at Dupplin	iii.	38
—, its silk culture	iv.	607	at Aberdeen	iii.	62
—, clover	iv.	609	—, Earl of Finlater's	iii.	66
—, vines	iv.	613	at Duff house	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, taxation in	iv.	632	at Cullen house	iii.	67
—, tithe and church-lands	iv.	635	at Castle Gordon	iii.	70
—, prices of various things in	iv.	650	at Dunrobin castle	iii.	84
Padun cataract	vii.	422	at Hamilton house	iii.	112
Paez, Gafpard	xv.	40	at Haigh	iii.	179
Paez, the Lapland	i.	384	at Holker	iii.	185
Pafus, ancient city	x.	710	at Corbie castle	iii.	204
Pagahm city	ix.	474-555	at Drumlanrig	iii.	225
Pagan, Count	xii.	213	at Inverary castle	iii.	364
Pagan gods came from Sweden	i.	207	at Teymouth	iii.	376
Pagatour of Virginia	xii.	595	at Panmure	iii.	420
Page, Sir Gregory	ii. 180, xi. 96		at Glasney	iii.	438
Pages of the King of Persia	ix.	62	at Melvil	iii.	445
Paget's tribe, Bermudes	xiii.	191	at Alloa	iii.	460
Pagodas, the Indian coin, described	viii.	247	at Lumley castle	iii.	504
Pagodas, temples of Japan	vii.	623, 629	at Auckland castle	iii.	514
Pagods of Do-gou	ix.	406, 419	at Bolton house	iii.	517
Pahairede of Otaheite	xi.	513	at Skipton castle	iii.	519
Pahaung river, gold of	viii.	463	at Kirkwall	iii.	687
—, produce of	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>	at Dunkettle	iii.	855
Paimpont, Martin de	xii.	668	—, Mr. Quin's	iii.	850
Pains caused by frost	i.	513	at Castle Oliver	iii.	851
Painters, Spanish	v.	376, 385	—, M. Viviers's	iv.	12
—, anecdotes of Chinese	vii.	203	—, the Luxembourg	iv.	13
—, anecdotes of, at the Great			at the Louvre	iv.	14
Mogul's court	viii.	10, 14	—, Pere Hochereau's	iv.	42
—, Birman	ix.	512	at the Royal Academy,		
—, Siamese	ix.	549-600	Paris	iv.	139
			Paintings		

INDEX.

[309]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Paintings at Dijon	—	iv. 203	Palaces, Royal, near Paris	iv.	61
— at Turin	—	iv. 239	— of Messina destroyed by an		
— at Milan	—	iv. 243	earthquake	v.	259
— at Venice	—	iv. 252	— of Madrid, paintings, &c. in	v.	374
— at Ferrara	—	iv. 261	— of Buen Retiro	v.	376
— at Bologna	—	iv. 262. 277	— on the canal of Arragon	v.	551
— at Florence	—	iv. 266	— of Aranjuez	v.	555
— at Parma	—	iv. 278	—, episcopal, of Porentra	v.	701
— of the Duke of Orleans	iv.	295	—, of Sion	v.	769
— at Burgos	v.	311	— of Schonbrunn	vi.	97
— at Foenfaldagne	v.	315	—, electoral, of Dresden	vi.	147
— at St. Ildefonso	v.	360	— of Cronborg	vi.	294
— at the Escorial	v.	366	— of Copenhagen	vi.	298
— in the palace of Madrid	v.	374	— of Hirschholm	vi.	325
— of Buen Retiro	v.	376	— of Fredericksborg	vi.	326
— in the churches of Madrid	v.	384	— of Friedensberg	vi.	346
— in Toledo cathedral	v.	541	— of Estin	vi.	395
— at Locches	v.	543	—, Royal castle, Stockholm	vi.	440
— at Aranjuez	v.	559	— of Drottningholm	vi.	539
— at Seville	v.	618	— of Gripsholm	vi.	583
— at Barcelona	v.	692	— of Moscow	vi.	595
— at Basle	v.	711	—, ancient, of the Czars	vi.	621
— at Soleure	v.	932	— of Bretschneider	vi.	662
— of Ligario the artist	vi.	146	— of Troitzkoi Kloster	vi.	677
— at Dresden	vi.	298	—, marble, on the Neva	vi.	697
— at Copenhagen	vi.	325	—, Imperial, of Peterburgh	vi.	700
— at Fredericksborg palace	vi.	382	— of Tzarickoe-Zelo	vi.	714
— in Gottenburg	vi.	395	— of Oranienbaum	vi.	721
— in the Royal castle at			— of Peterhof	vi.	126. 130
Stockholm	vi.	443	— of Mittau	vi.	155
— at Drottningholm castle	vi.	540	— of Mangu-Khan	vi.	397
— at Gripsholm	vi.	603	— of Kublai-Khan	vii.	610. 801. 807
— of the Virgin Mary	vi.		— of King Fanfur at Quinlai	vii.	423
— in the Imperial palace,			— of Pekin, Bell's description	vii.	594
Peterburgh	vi.	677	— of the Emperor of Japan	vii.	601
— on the Japanese houses	vii.	776. 779	at Jedo	vii.	604
— in Ipsahan	ix.	16	— of the King of Birma at	viii.	62. 67
— of the Assumption of the			Ava	viii.	73
Virgin	xiii.	801	— of Bangalore	viii.	84
—, anecdotes of	xiii.	842	—, the Sultan's, at Seringa-	viii.	110
— on the Egyptian mum-			paiam	viii.	120
mies	xv.	357	— of Laul Paug	viii.	189
Paints of the Arabian women	x.	157	— of the King of Persia in	ix.	316
— of the ladies of Morocco	xv.	452	Ispahan	ix.	577
— used by the Barbary ladies	xv.	661. 793	— at Escrief	ix.	577
Paisley, Pennant's account of	iii.	144	— at Casbin	ix.	714
Paita, voyage from Callao to	xiv.	645	— at Ardebil	ix.	749
— town described	xiv.	669	— of Shiraz	ix.	67
Paitim town	x.	676	— of Lar	ix.	324
Pajuro Niso of Chili	xiv.	473	— of Darius at Persepolis	ix.	359. 416
Pakang-yay	ix.	773	—, Royal, in Ispahan	ix.	352
Palabres of the Malegaches of Ma-	xvi.	17	— of Sari	ix.	378
dagascar	i.	151	— of the King of Siam	ix.	378
Palaces of the Emperor of Russia	ii.	327	— of Siamese elephants	ix.	378
—, Royal, of England	ii.	457	— of Kacho	ix.	378
— of Winchester	iii.	466	— of the Chova	ix.	378
— of Dumfermline	iii.	470	— in Sann	x.	378
— of Linlithgow	iii.	813	— of Emir Faccardine	x.	378
— of Holyrood	iii.		— of Pilate	x.	378
— built by the Archbishop			— of the King of Borneo	xi.	378
of Armagh	iii.		— of the Emperor of China	xi.	378

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Palaces of Quebec —	xiii.	634	Pallas's, Professor, account of the ibex	v.	799
— of the Incas —	xiv.	419	—, experiments on	vi.	6, 6
— of the audience in Quito	xiv.	442, 547	— the heat of animals —	vi.	6, 6
— of the Incas in Canar	xiv.	548	—, account of the		
— of the Emperor of Ethiopia			— fossil-bones found in Siberia (<i>note</i>)	vi.	835, 836
in Gondar —	xv.	80	—, biography of him	vi.	836
in Arrington —	xv.	87	— travels —	vi.	839
in Lake Dembea —	xv.	89	— works —	vi.	840
— of Alexandria —	xv.	106	Palliwanlu cast, manners and		
in the Labyrinth —	xv.	215	customs —	viii.	646
— of the Emperor of Mo-			Pallia, the ancient —	ix.	509
rocco —	xv.	465, 467, 485	Palfier cape —	xi.	539, 599
— of Muley Abufalem, near			Palma, Chili —	xiv.	23
Taradant —	xv.	715	Palma, Gulph of —	v.	278
— of Morocco —	xv.	738	Palma island —	xvi.	800
— of the King of Benin	xvi.	534	Palma island, Canaries —	xvi.	822
Palacio, Don Fernan —	xiii.	773	Palmairas, Brazil —	xiv.	707
Palachy town —	viii.	729	Palma-real —	xiv.	342
Palasiopetre of Mont Blanc	iv.	702, 705	Palmas cape, Guinea —	xvi.	317, 544
Palasiopolis —	x.	639	Palma's, Don Diego de, recep-		
Palas Royal gardens —	iv.	58	tion in Barbary	xv.	409
Palameca, Don Diego —	xiii.	289	Ginea —	xvi.	454
Palasfu city, Marco Polo's de-			Palme, Ulric de —	v.	687
scription —	vii.	147	Palmeira island —	viii.	406
Palanquin of the Governor of			Palmeo duty —	v.	471
Bombay —	x.	213	Palmer, Moritz's account of	ii.	514
Palanquin-bearers cast, manners			Palmer, Colonel, in Florida	xii.	473
and customs —	viii.	648	Palmer, Mr., of New South Wales	xi.	908
Palanquins of the Siamese	ix.	580	—, his farm —	xi.	920
— of Brazil —	xvi.	201	Palmer, Mr. —	ii.	290
Palar river —	viii.	579	Palmerloo island —	xi.	615, 659
valley —	viii.	580, 583, 718	—, Cook's second		
Palatinate of Bavaria —	vi.	26	voyage to —	xi.	660
—, its fruitfulness —	vi.	264	Palmer-tree, its manifold produce	ix.	408
—, customs in the —	vi.	265	Palmer-worms of Japan —	vii.	702
—, on its government	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Palmettoes of Bermudas —	xii.	267
—, religion —	vi.	266	— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	454
Palatinates, the Polish —	i.	211	— of Senegal described	xvi.	629
Palatine of Cracow —	i.	226	— of Krampflane forest	xvi.	641
Palatines of Limerick —	iii.	849	Palm-gardens of Madana Mada	viii.	691
Palazzo of Bormio —	v.	916	— of Chica Nayakana		
Palembang, Dutch factory (<i>note</i>)	xi.	206	Hully —	viii.	693
Palencia province —	v.	313	Palmi town —	v.	280
town —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Palma-tree of the Carnatic	viii.	575
Palermo, Blount's account	x.	245	Palm-nuts of Guinea —	xvi.	453
Palckine, Bedouin Arabs in	x.	139	Palm-oil of the Gold Coast	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Maundrell's description	x.	328	Palms, country of —	ix.	117
—, Pococke's account	x.	406	Palms of the Cape —	xvi.	98
Pal-hully, Buchanan's description	viii.	702	Palm-Sunday, ceremonies of the		
Pal-ghat fort —	viii.	732	Latins of —	x.	418
Paligonda, Buchanan's description	viii.	581	Palm-trees of Persia —	ix.	114
Palinburne-hall —	iii.	487	— of Chili —	xiv.	87
Palioello ruins —	x.	615	— of Peru —	xiv.	276
Palke, Sir Robert —	ii.	266	— of Carliagena	xiv.	342
Palatanga gold and silver mines	xiv.	541	— of Brazil —	xv.	866
Palladio's works at Vicenza	iv.	250	— of Egypt —	xv.	336
Palla hill —	viii.	720	—, the Thebaic	xv.	337
Pallamboan, see Ballamboang.			— of Barbary, made of		
Pallas, temple of, at Elise —	xv.	258	culture —	xv.	601
			Palm-		

INDEX.

[311]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Palm-trees, Reynier's description	xv.	838	Panchalas cast, their manners and customs	viii.	640
— of Congo	xvi.	248. 325	Pancham Banjigaru people	viii.	630. 632
— of the Gold Coast,			Panchangas cast of the Hindoos	viii.	660. 662
Guinea	xvi.	453	Panchum-Bundum of the Carnatic	viii.	581
— of Fida	xvi.	504	Pancorvo, rocks of	v.	310
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	552	Pandon gate	—	497
— of Krampflane forest	xvi.	641	Panecillo hill, Quito	xiv.	442
—, curious species described			Pane's account of the West-Indians	xii.	80
by Robon	xvi.	807	Pangasinan province	—	77
Palm-wine	vii. 185. xii	138	Pangue, Inca-yu	xiv.	110
— of Barbary	—	602	Panikin tribe	viii.	739
— of Congo	xvi.	166. 248	Panin, Count Peter	—	591
— of Fantyn, Guinea	xvi.	362	Panionium, the ancient	—	662
—, Crifa	xvi.	383. 416	Panium hill	xv.	167
—, four forts on the Gold Coast	—		Panlang town	ix.	456. 563
— of Loango	xvi.	553	Pan-lo-chi, Prince of Lu-ku	vii.	575
—, Adanson's description			Panmure mansion	—	420
of the mode of making	xvi.	640	Panopolis in Egypt	xv.	227
Palmyra leaf-paper	ix.	510	Panormo town	x.	714
Palaoan island	—	349	Panque herb of Chili	xiv.	672
Palo de Luz plant	—	531	Pante river	xiv.	528
Palomas island	v.	587	Pantelera island	x.	768
Palong-miou	ix.	478	Panten-Bruck	v.	656
Palos, port	xii.	25. 53	Pantheon of the Escorial	v.	367
Palow country	vii.	117	Panther of Barbary	xv.	623
Paltos	x.	566	Pantik town	—	699
Palus Tritonis	xv.	593	Pantocratori convent	—	738
Pamacacack	xiii.	27	Pantomimes, Austrian	—	93
Pamas lake	i.	286	Pantucket river, fall of	xiii.	744
Pamaunkee Indians, Smith's adventures among them	xiii.	87. 159	Panlunguitima coquered by the King of Congo	xvi.	241
Pamunkee, King of	xii.	233	Panyani	viii.	740
Pambamarca mountain	xiv.	290	Panza, Calle di	v.	54
—, phenome-			—, singular feld-spar of	—	ibid.
non on	xiv. 290.	423. 427	Paolo, Marco, see Polo.		
—, signal-			Paoletti, Signore, his villa	iv.	270
station on	xiv.	430	—, on farms	iv.	556. 623
Pambouk-Kaleli the ancient Hierapolis	x.	679	—, anecdote of	iv.	636
Pamer plain	vii.	117	—, on regulations	—	
Pamiers town	ix.	119	io the corn trade	iv.	648
Pampangan province	xv.	77	Paous, cultivation at	iv.	656
Pampas of Chili	xiv.	61	—, irrigation at	iv.	667
Pampas Indians described	xiv.	127. 636	Paowang of Tanna	xi.	624
Pampeluna town	v.	553	Papa, fruit of Siam	ix.	609
Pamphlets, political, in Paris	iv.	169	Papagentes of Africa	xvi.	209
Pampre fish of Siam	ix.	634	Papa-goa island	viii.	512
Pamunky Indian town	xiii.	718	Paparcuri, on foretelling the winds	—	
Panaia Cheque convent	x.	585	at Vulcano	v.	151
Panaisa convent	x.	700	Paparra district of Otaheite	xi.	514
Panama isthmus, on cutting through	v.	497	Papas of Quito	xiv.	459
—, Ovalle's description of	xiv.	151	— lumps of silver	xiv.	627
—, Ulloa's description	xiv.	373	Papa-Stout ifle	—	695. 779
—, pearl-fishery of the Gulf of	xiv.	381	Papa-tree of the Isle of France	xi.	718
— province	xiv.	383	Papaurco mountain	xiv.	432. 437
Panamas island	—	74	Papa Weitra island	i. 781. iii. 691.	752
Panauich waters	—	59	—, St. Tredwell's chapel	—	
Panaria, Spallanzani's account of	v.	129	in	—	761
Papay island	xh	36	Papayas fruit of Carthage	xiv.	355
			Papay-tree of Brazil	xiv.	862
			Papay-		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Papay-tree of the Gold Coast,			Paralytics of South America	xiv.	596
Guinea —	xvi.	455	Paramaribo, Condamine's descrip-	xiv.	256
Papcastle, antiquities at —	iii.	195	tion —	xiv.	256
Papehillo's, the Torreador, treatise			Paramatta, New South Wales	xi.	905. 910.
on bull-fighting —	v.	535			924. 934
Papehford —	i.	777	Paramorbo fort, Guiana —	xii.	202
Paper made of vegetables —	iii.	566	Paramos of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	526
—, vegetable, in Calcutt —	viii.	377	Paran city —	x.	401
—, mode of making false gilded	viii.	604	Parana, Paraguay —	xiv.	640
—, of the Birmans —	ix.	510	Parapeta of houses in Barbary	xv.	648
—, Siamese gold —	ix.	600	Paratola in Arabia an emblem of		
—, trade of Tonquin —	ix.	741	royalty —	x.	69
—, indestructible —	xiii.	474	Pardeas birds —	xiv.	655
— of Madagascar, from the			Pardo, royal palace —	v.	374
papyrus Nilotica —	xvi.	744	Pardons of criminals in the Valte-		
Paper-currency of Denmark	vi.	311	line, sale of —	v.	918
— of Canada —	xiii.	625	Pardon-wine of Guinea —	xvi.	453. 504
Paper-manufacture of England	ii.	9	Pareala province —	xi.	70
— of China —	vii.	416	Pareca of Owhyhee —	xii.	698
Paper-mills at Freefolk —	ii.	323	Parejas of Aranjuez —	v.	558
— of Limoges —	iv.	369	Parentalia in China —	xii.	392
Paper-money, Young's observa-			Pargos, poisonous fish —	xi.	620
tions on —	iv.	405	Parbelions in Iceland —	i.	643
— of Spain —	v.	430	Paria Gulf, Colon's discovery	xii.	99. 101
— of Saxony —	vi.	151	Paria province —	xiv.	161. 616
— of Russia —	vi.	865	Parian in Manila —	xi.	79
Paper-mulberry, cloth made of, in			Parima lake —	xiv.	218
Tongataboo —	xi.	677	Parina-Cochas jurisdiction	xiv.	614
Paphlagonia, the ancient —	x.	694	Parings, manure in France	iv.	544
Paphos, Pococke's description	x.	586	Paris, Lifter's journey to	iv.	1
Papouches of Egypt —	xv.	323	—, Young's description of	iv.	136. 168
Peppa Indians —	xii.	408	—, its population —	iv.	317
Pappenheim, Major —	xiv.	821	—, consumption —	iv.	324
Paps of Jura —	iii.	280	Parishes of Iceland —	i.	650
Para city, South America —	xiv.	243. 349	— of London —	ii.	76
Paracels islands —	viii.	482	— of Westminster —	ii.	84
Paradiseberg —	vi.	366	— of Orkney —	iii.	748
Paradise, Cashmere called the Indian	viii.	212	— of Shetland —	iii.	773
—, a Mahometan —	x.	248	Parish-priests of Russia —	vi.	815
—, mode of entering —	x.	286	Parisians, their food —	iv.	46
— of the Moors —	xv.	472	—, drink —	iv.	50
— of the Negroes of the Gold			—, diversions —	iv.	53
Coast —	xvi.	401	Paris-mountain of Anglesa	ii.	627
— of the Benin Negroes	xvi.	531	Parium, the ancient —	x.	710
Paradise-birds, Siamese	ix.	635. xi. 370	Parjette, the Lapland god —	i.	179
Paradise-grains of Guinea	xvi.	461	Park, St James's —	ii.	76
Paradise, twenty-seven, of the			— of Holy-Rood —	iii.	30
Caffris —	xvi.	687	— of Berlin —	vi.	203
Paragon island —	xi.	74. 349	—, royal, near Copenhagen	vi.	301
Paraguri on the Amazons	xiv.	322	— of Stockholm —	vi.	444
Paragua-tree —	xiv.	87	—, camp in —	xii.	445
Paraguay, missions of the Jesuits in	xiv.	633	Park, Governor —	xii.	347
—, government of —	xiv.	635	Park-Croft, Isle of Wight —	ii.	715
—, Ulloa's description —	xiv.	635	Parker, George, Esq. —	ii.	788
Paraguay-tea in Quito —	xiv.	451	Parker, William, of Virginia	xiii.	115
Para-hi lake —	xiv.	238	Parke's, Captain, expedition against		
Paraba captainship, Brazil	xiv.	725	the Spaniards —	xii.	218
— city —	xiv.	725. 822. 828	Parkhurst on the Newfoundland		
Parallels, on measuring —	i.	314	fishery —	xii.	174
— of New England —	xiii.	214	Parkinson's Museum —	v.	796

INDEX.

[313]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
PARR's, Mungo, travels in Africa	xvi.	839-917	Parthenius river	x.	694
Parkyns family	ii.	450	Parthia, Chardin's description	ix.	157-173
Parliament of England	ii.	128-506	Parties, state of, in Paris	ix.	171
of Paris	iv.	171	in Vienna	vi.	81
of Rennes, on the cham-			Partition of Poland	vi.	100
ber of vacation in	iv.	393	Partridge island	x.	653
, on forming one (<i>note</i>)	iv.	429	Partridges, white	i.	500-519, 621
, analogy of the Grison			, Icelandic	i.	749
Diet to the British	v.	963	of Paris	iv.	50
Parliament-house of Stirling	iii.	463	of Hudson's bay	xii.	273-277
, Edinburgh	iii.	469	, red, of Canada	xiii.	354
, Dublin	iii.	118	, black	xiii.	355
Parliaments, provincial, of France	iv.	420	of America	xiii.	444-519, 621
Parma, Young's account of	iv.	378	of Valparaiso, Chili	xiv.	693
, its soil	iv.	551	of Egypt	xv.	340
, climate	iv.	553	of Barbary	xv.	653
, inclosures	iv.	553	of the Cape	xvi.	124
, farms and tenantry in	iv.	558	of the Gold Coast	xvi.	443
, rent and price of land in	iv.	561	, superstition in Loango		
, irrigation in	iv.	575	respecting	xvi.	595
, cattle and dairies of	iv.	585	of Sor island	xvi.	609
, sheep	iv.	588	Parvum town	vii.	580
, course of crops in	iv.	592	Paryllia, granite quarry (<i>note</i>)	v.	280
, feed and produce in	iv.	598	, industry of the inha-		
, its rice	iv.	613	bitants	v.	281
, vines	iv.	615	Pasala Falls described	xiii.	734
, tillage and implements in	iv.	617	Pascator, on the land of	vii.	48
, government of	iv.	624	Pasch, Mr., his portraits	vi.	421
, tithes in	iv.	637	Paschal's account of Crichton	iii.	138
, manufactures and commerce	iv.	642	Passa of Balbeck, account of him	x.	494
, prohibitions in	iv.	650	Passa of Tripoli, audience of him	x.	487
, prices in	iv.	651	Passar town	viii.	727
Parma, Prince of	i.	133	Passas of Egypt	xv.	300
Parmentier, M.	iv.	143	, anecdotes of them	xv.	315
Parmesan cheese	iv.	577-579	Paspalegh, King of	xiii.	98
Paromifades people	ix.	97	Paspaleghes, the Indians	xiii.	16
Parquet, M. du	xii.	424	Pass of the Pyrenees, tremendous	iv.	104
Parret river	ii.	160	through the Col de Tende	iv.	234
Parriars of the Carnatic	viii.	581	of Lueg	vi.	46
Parris, the Spanish pilot	xii.	480	, dangerous, of Kantel moun-		
Parroqueta of Siam	ix.	625	tains	vii.	543-597
of Mexico	xiii.	845	of the mountains in Tibet	vii.	597
of Dur-Für	xv.	143	of Harras	x.	73
of Guinea	xvi.	446	of Gouanacas	xiv.	295
Parrots, funeral ceremonies of one			of Manzeriche	xiv.	501
in Siam	ix.	590	of a mountain in Morocco	xv.	708
of Siam	ix.	625	Passado cape	xv.	275-388
of Canada	xiii.	354	Passage, town and port	ix.	305
of Campechy	xiii.	859	Passagarda, the ancient	ix.	112
of Chili	xiv.	77	Passage from Waterford to Milford		
of the Amazons	xiv.	248	Haven	iii.	877
of Peru	xiv.	278	of Mont Cenis	iv.	283
of Brazil	xiv.	719	of Echelles	iv.	285
, beautiful species in Guinea	xvi.	444-446	of the Belts over the ice	vi.	487
Parri religion in Persia	viii.	303	, subterraneous, at Persepolis	ix.	268
Parley, Scotch	iii.	130	Passage-boats from Venice to		
Parships, culture of, in France	iv.	484	Bologna	iv.	258
of Canada	xiii.	624	to Vienna	vi.	64
Partafmal, King of Nekbal	vii.	593	of the Rhine	vi.	268
Partenon of Athens	x.	750	Passages in the great pyramid	xv.	359-805-824
				[& a]	Passalon,

VOL. XVII.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Paffalon, the ancient	xv.	226	Patents of Sir H. Gilbert for colo-	xii.	175
Paffanayo, Peru	xiv.	564	nising	xii.	230
Paffaro cape	x.	770	of the Virginia companies	xii.	560
Paffataquack harbour	xiii.	218	granted to Sir Walter Ra-		
Paffau town	vi.	59	leigh for Virginia	xii.	560
clergy of	vi.	ibid.	of Mahomet to the monks	xv.	389
cathedral	vi.	ibid.	of Mount Sinai	xvi.	149
Paffier city	xi.	111	for Father Angelo's mission	xi.	879
Paffes of the Pyrenees	iv.	719	Paterfon bay		
of Cilicia	x.	546	Paterfon, Mr., on the Blue moun-		
of the Andes	xiv.	416	tains	xi.	914
of the Cordilleras (see Pafs)	xiv. 46. 51. 63.		Patience of the Spaniards	v.	512
	164. 284. 295. 307		Patimo lake	i.	279
Paffe-Varek of Lapland	i.	464	Patmos, Blount's description	x.	233
in the bay of Varanger	i.	ibid.	Pococke's description	x.	645
in Porfanger bay	i.	465	Patna, Fitch's description	ix.	413
Paffion-flower of Quito	xiv.	459	Patoo-patoo of the Society ifles	xi.	529
Paffions, caufe of human	i.	152	Patown, Mr. John	iii.	224
Paffir port	xi.	212	Patowmack river	xii.	240
Paffports at Lintz	vi.	63	Patrakene river	x.	545
necessary for travellers in			Patras city defcribed	x.	762
China	vii.	192	Patriarch of Armenia	ix.	154
from the King of Tibet to			of the Maronites	x.	287. 378
Friar Horace	vii.	601	of Abyssinia	xv.	9. 58
in Perfia	ix.	293	Copti, of Alexandria	xv.	367
to Mexico	xiii.	768. 786	Patriarchate of Antioch	x.	504
and letters in the Eastern			Patriarchs of Ruffia, tombs and		
ftyle	xv.	391-394	characters of	vi.	603
for vessels trading to			Patriotifm of the Saxons	vi.	149
Morocco	xv.	498	Patrixford bay	i.	743
Paffara river	xiv.	223. 499	Patronage of the church of Scotland	iii.	529
Paffene, Gen. Juan Baptifte	xiv.	185. 189	Patrone town	x.	321. 483
Paffo, mopa-mopa refin of	xiv.	488	Patronymics in Ruffia	vi.	681
Paffurage round Viatia	vii.	320	Patta, Hamilton's description	viii.	267
Paffures of the Pyrenees	iv.	672	Pattapan town	viii.	450
of Gruyeres	v.	846	Patuxen river	xiii.	727
of Upper Engadina	v.	905	Patuxent river	xii.	307
of Bohemia	vi.	138	Patuxet river, New England	xiii.	255
of Norway	vi.	360	settlement on	xiii.	237
of the Tartars	vii.	28	Pau cafile	iv.	121
in the Hungry Defert	vii.	369	town	iv.	ibid.
of Media	ix.	156	manufactures of	iv.	373
of Independent Tartary	ix.	331	Paucar Colla jurisdiction	xiv.	632
of New South Wales	xi.	919	Paucartambo province	xiv.	617
of the Cordilleras	xiv.	62	Paufcon on the extent of France	iv.	301
Pata ifland	xvi.	723	on the Milaneft pericia (note)	iv.	559
Pata, prince of	xvi.	734	on the Tufcan ftoria (note)	iv.	597
Patagonians defcribed	xi.	314. 321	Paughin city	vii.	150
Patagona ifland	xiv.	97. 123	Pau-ling city	vii.	251
Patana town	viii.	414	Paul, Mr., his letter to Ferdinand		
Patanguh village	ix.	471. 559	Martinez	xii.	11
Patana nation	viii.	135	to Chriftopher		
Patany, trade there	viii.	403	Colon	xiii.	13
Patara	x.	595	Paul, Sir George	ii.	239
Patavira town	xiv.	563	Paular, El, monaftery	v.	363
Patawomack river	xiii.	27. 64	Paular pile of wool	v.	335
Croshaw's adventures at	xiii.	155. 177	Pau-lin-fhi, plain and temple	vii.	249
Patay jurisdiction	xiv.	612	Paulinus of York	ii.	16
Pate, Zanguebar	xv.	6	Paullo Tope, Inca	xiv.	161
Patentees of Virginia	xiii.	168			

Paulova.

INDEX.

[315]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Paulovoperevoz village	—	vii. 276	Peace, Prince of the, address to him	v. 638	
Paul's, M., thermometer	—	iv. 681	Peaches of New South Wales	xi. 927	
Paumotu river, Smith's account	xiii. 26. 52. 81		— of Philadelphia	xiii. 401	
—, his adventures at	—	xiii. 86	Peacock-coal	—	ii. 22
Paunches, dainties made of	xi. 49		Peacock's-tails in Siam	—	ix. 604. 624
Pauntchoo's excursion in the Birman empire	—	ix. 469	Peak of Derbyshire	—	ii. 14. 152. 468
Paulinias on the statue of Memnon	xv. 250		—, its natural caves	ii. 474	
Pauxia on the Amazon	xiv. 240. 502		—, hot and inter-	—	
Pavaofa city, St. Thomas	xiv. 703		mitting springs	—	ii. 475
Pavement, mosaic, at Avenche	v. 832		Peak of Mont Perdu	—	iv. 715
— of Stockholm	vi. 391		Peak of Teueriff	xi. 744. xvi. 601. 603	
— of Havana	xiii. 761		Peak-cavern	—	ii. 399
Pavia, on the irrigation of	iv. 571		— described by Moritz	—	ii. 557
—, course of crops round	iv. 589		Peak island	—	i. 834
— clover	—	iv. 609	Peas, Captain, anecdote of him	viii. 342	
— rice	—	iv. 612	Pearl, the finest in the world	viii. 353	
— vines	—	iv. 615	Pearl-fishery of Perth	—	iii. 40
—, implements and tillage in	iv. 616		— of Loch Dochart	—	iii. 371
—, tithes and church lands in	iv. 635		— described by Benjamin	—	
—, prices of articles in	iv. 650		of Tudela	vii. 12	
—, furnaces at	v. 130		—, Tavernier's description	viii. 252	
Pavilion of Fine Air, Cairo	xv. 803. 820		— of Bahren	viii. <i>ibid.</i>	
Pavilions of Kublai-Khan	vii. 135		— near Catifa	viii. <i>ibid.</i>	
— of the Great Mogul	viii. 172		— of Ceylon	viii. 253	
— at Agva	viii. 172		— of Japan	viii. <i>ibid.</i>	
—, the Mogodore, of Morocco	xv. 739		— in the Gulf of Mexico	viii. <i>ibid.</i>	
Pawcorances of the Virginians	xiii. 40		— of Cubagua	viii. <i>ibid.</i>	
Pawmet Indians	xiii. 219		— of Marguerite	viii. 254	
Paw's, M. de, account of Pigafetta	xi. 298		— of Comogate	viii. <i>ibid.</i>	
Pawtuxent river	xiii. 27. 68		— of Rio de la Hacha	viii. <i>ibid.</i>	
Paxarete, wines of	v. 595		— of St. Martha	viii. <i>ibid.</i>	
Pazaros, Rio de los	xiv. 61		—, remarks on	viii. 254. 287	
Pay of the troops of Hindostan	viii. 142		— of Katif	—	x. 121
Payala, village of	i. 252		— of Cron	—	x. <i>ibid.</i>
Payankatunke river	xiii. 27. 65. 71		— of Tarargui	xiv. 146	
Payen, M.	iv. 192		— of the Gulf of Panama	xiv. 381	
Payenne town	v. 882		— of Guayaquil	xiv. 400	
Payette's silk manufactory	v. 607		Pearl manufacture of Paris	iv. 45	
Payjan town	xiv. 560		Pearl-oysters of Malabar (see Oysters)	vii. 162	
Payment of taxes, observations on	iv. 408		Pearls, an Arab's falloquy on and	—	
Payne Knight, Richard, Esq.	ii. 218		description of	vii. 223	
Pays d'Auge	iv. 149		—, his account of	—	
—, cattle of	iv. 477		their formation	vii. <i>ibid.</i>	
Pays de Caux	iv. 393		— of Japan, mode of getting	vii. 689	
Pays de Vaud	v. 801		—, account of the prolific	vii. 690	
—, on its population (note)	v. 803		manner of engendering in	—	
Payta village	xiv. 1		oysters	viii. 255	
Payva, Admiral	xiv. 786. 794		—, divers for, described	viii. 256. 287	
Paz, La, city described	xiv. 639		Shuddery's discovery of	viii. 519	
—, jurisdictions in the diocese	xiv. 630		Fitch on	ix. 475	
Peace of Basle	v. 431		—, boiled by an Arab	x. 133	
— of Aland	vii. 432		— of the King of Borneo	xi. 355	
—, account of its cele-	—		— of Virginia	xii. 594. xiii. 9	
bration at Moscow	vii. 485		Pearls, Isle of	xiv. 146	
—, symbol of, in Otaheite	xi. 503		Pears, culture of them, in France	iv. 495	
—, reasoning of an Indian on	xiii. 83		—, prickly, of Barbary	xv. 603	
—, articles between England and	—		Pear-trees of Japan	vii. 694	
Morocco	xv. 494		Peas of Virginia	xii. 595. xiii. 37	
Peace, Prince of the	v. 356		—, of America	xiii. 433	
			—, worms in	xiii. 433. 581	
			— of Congo	xvi. 336	
			[x & z]	Pesants	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Peasants of Poland	—	213	Peking-ghee town	—	ix. 460.
——, learning of the Iceland	i.	673	Peel town, Isle of Man	—	ii. 504
—— of Sardinia	—	281	—— cattle	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
—— of England	iv.	323	—— cathedral	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
—— of Stromboli	v.	99	Peera Zun mountain	—	ix. 239
—— of Bern, honourable cha-	—	—	Pegahm, Prince of	—	ix. 518
—— racter	v.	849	——, his court	—	ix. 529
—— of the valley of Pregalia	v.	897	Pegge, Mr.	—	ii. 372
—— of the Valteline	v.	935	——, his account of the Roman	—	—
—— of Bavaria	vi.	25. 37	roads in Derbyshire	—	ii. 403
—— of Salzburg	—	46. 53	Pegouana, colony in Siam	—	ix. 574
—— of Hungary	vi.	104	Pegu, rubies of	—	viii. 250
—— of Austria	—	119	——, Hamilton's description	—	viii. 418
—— of the Tyrol	vi.	121	—— river	—	viii. <i>ibid.</i>
——, Bohemian	vi.	138	—— city	—	viii. 419
——, Saxon	vi.	155	——, history of	—	viii. <i>ibid.</i>
——, Prussian	—	177	——, clergy in	—	viii. 425
—— of Caffel	vi.	233	——, Balbi's voyage to	—	ix. 395
—— of Mentz	vi.	246. 250	——, description of	—	ix. 402
—— of Darmstadt	—	248	——, Fitch's description	—	ix. 416
—— of the Rhinegau	—	262	——, Symes's description	—	ix. 429
—— of Denmark	—	300	——, ancient	—	ix. 436
—— of Norway	—	358	——, new town	—	ix. 437
——, Russian, drefs and cottages	vi.	576. 650.	Pegu, King of, his war with the	—	—
—— of Courland	—	708	King of Siam	viii.	419
—— of Russia, the crown	vi.	722	——, Balbi's audience of	—	—
—— belonging to in-	—	819	him	—	ix. 402
dividuals	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, Fitch's account of	—	—
——, uses made of them	—	—	him	—	ix. 418
by the owners	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Pegue river	—	ix. 446
Peat of the Orkney isles	—	745	Pella-groves, America	—	xiii. 489
Peat-ashes, manure in France	iv.	543	Peipus lake	—	vi. 711
Pea-tree of Caongo	xvi.	554	Peiruan, King	—	vii. 736
Pedicularis birds of Chili	xiv.	79	Pekin, history of	—	vii. 170
Pechora river	i.	57	—— canal	—	vii. 171
——, dangerous bar of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	——, Nieuboff's journey from	—	—
——, land of	i.	73	Canton to	vii.	238
Pecklin, General, account of him	vi.	506	——, entry of	vii.	259
——, his address to the	—	—	——, reception at	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
King of Sweden	—	—	——, Bell's journey from the Great	—	—
Peckfoot, the Indian, anecdotes of	—	—	Wall to	vii.	375
him	xiii.	243	——, ambassador's entry at	vii.	379
Pedestrians of Canada	xiii.	610. 673	——, journal of oc-	—	—
Pedestal to the Statue of Peter the	—	—	currences there	vii.	379—407
Great, its conveyance to Peter-	—	—	——, route from, to Moscow	vii.	418—432
burgh	vi.	667	——, itinerary from Peterburgh	—	—
Pedestals, ancient monumental, in	—	—	to	vii.	432
Peria	ix.	107. 193	——, journal of the residence of	—	—
Pedestrians in England	—	528	M. de Lange at	vii.	437
—— of Morocco	xv.	769	——, Korean trade to	vii.	450
Pediso valley, iron-mine	v.	915	——, its trade with India	vii.	452
Pedlars of London	ii.	95	——, with Bucharia	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, Spanish, in Peru	xiv.	4	——, Hamilton's account	vii.	509
——, mode of trading in Chili	xiv.	21	Pek-kin-le city	vii.	243
Pedra Blanca rock	xiv.	686	Pelée mountain	xiv.	295
Pedra Blanca Governor	xi.	70	Peleogon hamlet	ix.	115
Pedrades, the custom	xiv.	145	Pelevar river	ix.	102
Pedro Point	v.	511	Pelicans of Persia	ix.	185
Pedro of New Zealand	viii.	388	—— of Siam	ix.	629
——	xi.	637. 646	—— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	781
			—— of Congo	xvi.	250. 334

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pelicans described by Adanson	xvi.	653	Penitents of India	vii.	219
Pelini, banishment of Marshal Music to	—	—	— in Vera Cruz	xiii.	778
—, his conduct there	vi.	796	Penjab country	viii.	306
Pelion mount	x.	797	Penmanawr pass, North Wales	ii.	626
Pelisses of Spitzbergen	i.	742	Penmorfa village	ii.	629
Pellecoy, vicarage of	iv.	605	Penna, Admiral	iii.	185
Pellegriño castle	x.	442	Penna, General, account of him	xii.	310. 377
Pelletier on the zealote of Ferro	v.	307	Penna, Mr., his grant of Pennsylvania	—	—
Pelletier garden	iv.	60	—, treaties with the Indians	xii.	377
Pellika, account of	i.	352	—, building of Philadelphia	xiii.	380
Pell-mell, Persian game of	ix.	73	PENNANT's tour in Scotland	i. 699. 707. iii. 1	—
Pello, mode of fishing at	i.	199	— account of Skipton castle	—	—
Pellon Pyta	i.	287	— tour in Scotland	iii.	435
PELLEART's voyage to Australasia	xi.	428	— second tour in Scotland, and voyage to the Hebrides	iii.	171
—, remarks on	xi.	436	— vision	iii.	357
Pelusiæ branch of the Nile	xv.	177. 398	— description of himself	iii.	485
Pelutium	xv. 178. 398. 401	—	— on the bouquetin	v.	800
Pemba island	xvi.	723. 724	Pemant's David, Esq., letter on Switzerland	v.	986
Pemblyco bird	xiii.	173	Pennary tow	viii.	379
Pembroke town	ii.	596	Pennar river	viii.	589
— castle	ii.	ibid.	Pennington's, Captain, voyage with Sir Walter Raleigh	xii.	287
Pembroke and Montgomery, Coote's, Coxe's dedication to	v.	640	Pennits of Batavia	xv.	188
Pembroke College, Oxford	ii.	121	Penn's Neck, America	xiii.	496
Pembroke's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	191	Penny-lands of Cannay	iii.	311
Pemilipan, Indian King	xii.	579	Penny-royal plant of America	xiii.	439
—, his conspiracy against the Virginian settlers	xii. 584. 587. xiii. 10	—	Penobscot, New England	xiii.	212. 217
Pemnaquid fort	xii. 395. 399. 401. xiii. 218	—	Penpont park	—	—
Penance, English punishment of	ii.	139	Penrice mansion	ii.	594
Penances of the Indians of Ceylon	vii.	194	Penrith, Pennant's account of	iii.	119
— of the Japanese, Kempfer's description	vii.	788	Peorhy's, Lord, slate-quarries	v.	655
— of the Faquirs in India	viii.	180	Pena, bamboo, of Madagascar	xvi.	744
— of the Jougies	viii.	318	Penbury manor-house, Pennsylvania	xii.	382
— of the Birmanas	iv.	477	Pensioners of the Great Mogul	viii.	138
— in Congo	xvi.	169	Pensylvania, Penn's grant of	xii.	377
— in Brazil	xvi.	180	—, description of	xii.	381
Pensacola town	v.	317	—, its trade	xii.	384
Penca-mawr, view from	ii.	582	—, importance to Britain	xii.	385
Penco city, see Conception.	—	—	—, Kalm's description	xiii.	386
Pendets of India	viii.	183	—, Burnaby's account	xiii.	729
—, the chief of them	viii.	189. 191	Pensylvanians, Burnaby's description of them	xiii.	731
Pendulum, experiments with one	i.	300	Pentast island	—	—
— described	i.	301	Pentare island	xi.	403
— of Mr. Graham	i.	542	Pentateuch of Moses known to the Mahometan Negroes in Manding	xvi.	892
Pendulums, Condamin's experiments with	xiv.	249. 253	Pentecost harbour	xii. 229. xiii. 22	—
Penedos village	xiv.	851	Pentland Firth	iii.	669
Penegent hill	—	—	— described by Brand	iii.	800
Peneus river	x.	742	Pentland, first of	i.	781
Peng-ic-hyen	vii.	245	Peetre Brinnant	ii.	647
Pengue fruit of Chili	xiv.	88	Penza, government and districts	vi.	755
Penguin island	xi. 153. 313. 888. xii. 162	—	Pepechillo, the Torreador	v.	314
Penguia island, strait of Magellan	xiv.	96	Peperino-flone	—	—
Penguis, Sir Thomas Roe's description	viii. 2. xi. 153	—	Pepper, black, of Bangalore	vii.	904. 909
Penide, port, its elevation	iv.	711	— of Cochin	ix.	424
Pennis rocks	ii.	738	— of India	ix.	425
Peninsols of Spain	v.	300	Pepper	—	—

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pepper of Siam	ix.	610	Perkel-Gadze	i.	462
— of the Banjarcens	xi.	141	Perm. government, provinces and		
— of Java	xi.	167	— districts	vi.	760
— of Brazil	xiv.	862	Permians described	i.	64
— of Congo	xvi.	250	Permouth	i.	13
— of Guinea	xvi.	461	Pernambuco captainship, Brazil	xiv.	707
— of the Gambia	xvi.	635	—, Carli's account	xvi.	152
Pepper harbour, Magellao strait	xiv.	96	Peroesi Ethiopians	—	816
Pepper-trade of Bencoolen	viii.	448	Peroo peninsula	xi.	829
— of Pullambam	viii.	449	Peronne described	i.	131
— of Borneo	xi. 116. 124.	138	Phaon's narrative of a voyage for		
Pepper-trees described by Benjamin			the discovery of southern lands	xi.	739
— of Tudela	vii.	13	Perperies islands	viii.	429
— of Jamaica	xii.	319	Perpignan	iv.	612
Pepper-vine of Tellicherry	ix.	233	— described by Carli	xvi.	191
Pera, Jews at	vii.	5	Perrin, Captain, anecdote of him	xiii.	411
—, view of Constantinople from	vii.	509	Perrot, Governor of Montreal	xviii.	278
—, Pococke's description	x.	728	Perry of Worcestershire	ii.	31
—, Hamilton's description	viii.	433	Perry's state of Russia	vi.	898
Peraladas town	v.	626	Perisberg mount, minerals of	vi.	389
Peraza's expedition to the Canaries	xvi.	808	Persecutions in Ireland	iii.	868
Perch of the lakes of Finmark	i.	440	—, religious, in Hungary	vi.	109
— of the Shannon	iii.	859	— at Prague	vi.	141
—, large, of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	860	— of the Cochio-Chinefe		
— fish of Barbary	xv.	636	— Christians	ix.	799
Perce, L'Isle	xiii.	338	— of the Jews in Yemen	x.	69
Perciato, II, in Felicuda	v.	214	Perces described by Benjamin of		
Percy, Earl of Northumberland,			Tudela	viii.	13. 20
— King of Man	ii.	828	—, Hamilton's account of		
Percy's Crofs	iii.	489	— them	viii.	319
Perdelife valley	ix.	92	—, Lord's discovery of them	viii.	523. 555
Perdu, Mont, Ramond's journey to			—, their doctrine of God and		
the summit	iv.	711	the creation	viii.	557
— peak	iv.	715	—, commandments	viii.	565
Pere village	x.	453	—, ceremonies and worship of		
Peregrine's mount, Chefspeak	xiii.	67	fire	viii.	568
Perera, Gaspar	xiv.	762	—, remains of them	ix.	229
Perenne described	i.	260	— in Bombay	ix.	236
Peretti, Bartholomeo	v.	923	— at Surat	x.	214
Perreys, Senor Thomas	viii.	420	—, manners, customs and reli-		
Perex, Father, his affluence to			gioo	x.	220
Colon	xii.	23	Persepolis, account of its ruins	viii.	298
Perfection, definition of	ii.	209	—, Della Valle's descrip-		
Perfumes, culture of plants for,			tion of its ruins	ix.	102. 193
at Gratie	iv.	506	—, Francklin's account	ix.	266
— used by the ladies in			Persfield	ii.	229
Lima	xiv.	582	Persfield-gardens	ii.	581
Perfume-trees of Arabia	x.	195	Pershire monastery	ii.	205
Perge vale	iv.	94	Persia, travels of Benjamin of		
Persian custom in Persia	ix.	120	Tudela io	vii.	7
Perico harbour, Panama	xiv.	376	—, Polo's description	vii.	112
—, voyage to Guaya-			—, embassy from Russia to	vii.	273
quil from	xiv.	387. 390	—, ancient and modern names of		
Pericotes of Chili	xiv.	83	the provinces in	vii.	309
— of Guayaquil	xiv.	397	—, Bernier's observations on	viii.	146
Perignon, General	v.	624	—, Hamilton's description of		
Perillus's brazen bull	ii.	752	the coasts	viii.	295
Perinduru district	viii.	726	—, its extent	vii.	299
Periphrasis of the Icelandic	i.	680	—, history	vii.	300
Periwinkles, the northern	i.	501	—, revolution in	viii.	301
			Peria,		

INDEX.

[319]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Perſia, religion in	viii.	303	Perth Amboy, New Jerſey	xiii.	354
—, table of weights, meaſures and coins in	viii.	519	—, Burnaby's deſcription	xiii.	734
—, extracts from Pietro Della Valle's travels in	ix.	1—123	Perthſhire, manuſactures of	iii.	380
—, Sir John Chardio's travels into	ix.	139—167	—, diſeaſes in	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, a deſcription of	ix.	169	Perthus town	v.	629
—, etymology of	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Perthus, Col de	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, provinces in	ix.	170	Pertica, contents of the Milaneſe	iv.	559
—, its climate	ix.	175	(note)	vii.	447
—, rivers	ix.	176	Pert's, Sir Thomas, voyage of diſ-		
—, mountains	ix.	178	covery	xii.	160
—, cultivation in	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Peru, Betagh's account of	xiv.	t
—, trees, plants and flowers of	ix.	180	—, etymology of	xiv.	131
—, animals of	ix.	182	—, Pizarro's diſcovery of	xiv.	155
—, birds of	ix.	185	—, Buſquier's voyage to	xiv.	370
—, metals and minerals of	ix.	186	—, Ulloa's deſcription	xiv.	555
—, its ancient and preſent ſtate compared	ix.	196	—, extent of the viceroyalty	xiv.	607
—, reflections on	ix.	197	Peru, Viceroy of, his public entrance at Lima	xiv.	574
—, its trade and manuſactures	ix.	205, 210	Peruro, temple at	viii.	725
—, government, laws and conſtitution	ix.	213	Peruſſe wood of America	xiii.	361
—, army	ix.	218	Peruvians, their invaſion of Chili	xiv.	110
—, Franklin's tour from Bengal to	ix.	231	Peryn's, Abbot, ſurrender	xi.	773
—, extracts from Forſter's travels in	ix.	279	Pefcheous Niger	x.	714
—, deſcription of the northern parts of	ix.	308, 311	Pefcheria of Terra del Fuogo	xi.	946
—, Arabs in	x.	81, 124	Pefce gold weight of Guinea	xvi.	374
Perſia, Sophy of, grandeur of his court	vii.	301	Peffa cataſt	i.	283
—, audience of the	vii.	302	— lake	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ruſſian ambaffador	vii.	303	Peſſilence in Canada	xii.	658
—, liſt of his public officers	vii.	315	Peſſiles of the American Indians	xiii.	515
—, deſcribed	ix.	26, 51	Pav, Arthur, his diſcoveries towards the north-eaſt paſſage	i.	70
—, Della Valle's deſcription of him	ix.	63	Peter the Great, on his election	vi.	635
—, audience and court	ix.	64	—, his conduct to his ſiſter Sophia	vi.	640
Perſian ambaffador to the Great Mogul	viii.	20	—, tomb and character	vi.	683
—, to Aureng-Zebe	viii.	114	—, his firſt efforts in the Ruſſian navy	vi.	689
Perſian chronicles, extracts from	ix.	244, 269	—, hut in which he lived	vi.	690
Perſians, their war with the Cophel	vii.	10	—, his houſe at Peterhof	vi.	701
Turks	vii.	10	—, at the battle of Narva	vi.	710
—, Della Valle's deſcription of them	ix.	18, 27	—, his juſtification for excluding Alexy from the throne	vi.	732
—, their dreſs	ix.	41, 201	—, waxen figure of him	vi.	831
—, ancient and modern compared	ix.	196, 200, 257	—, Bell's account of his expedition to Derbent	vii.	485
—, their marriages	ix.	250	—, anecdotes of him	vii.	495
—, religion	ix.	263, 286	Peter the Second, tomb and character of	vi.	600
—, their ſciences	xv.	812	Peter the Third, Coxe's account of him	vi.	767
Perſimon apples of Philadelphia	xiii.	398, 418	—, his amusements	vi.	768
—, of New Jerſey	xiii.	486	—, policy on aſcend-	vi.	769
Perth, Peonant's account of	iii.	39, 395	ing the throne	vi.	770
—, hiſtory of	iii.	39	—, rage for reformation	vi.	771
—, caſtle	iii.	560	—, eothuſiaſtic admiration of the King of Pruſſia	vi.	771
—, antiquities near	iii.	560	Peter		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Peter the Third, his conduct towards			Petreus's account of the Czar		
his wife	vi.	771. 776	Demetrius	vi.	743
—, his abdication	vi.	779	Petrela of the Hebrides	iii.	331
—, death	vi.	780	—, Kalm's description	xiii.	384
—, conference with			Petrifications of fish	i.	255
Ivan	vi.	785	— of a man	i.	328
—, impostors who			— at Matlock	ii.	376. 400
— assumed his name	vi.	798	— at Buxton	ii.	411
Peter Leao, anecdotes of him	xv.	35	— in the Isle of Wight	ii.	670
Peter, the oimble	xiv.	367	— at Messina	v.	9
Peter de Natalibus	xvi.	737	— of the Alps	v.	874
Peterels, antarctic	xi.	600	— of wood, leaves, &c. in		
—, Peron on	xi.	833	the Birman Empire	ix.	472. 558
Peterhof palace and gardens	vi.	700	— in Candia	x.	617
—, Moonclair	vi.	701	— in America	xiii.	413
Peters, Father	xiii.	306	— of shells in the Blue		
Peterburgh, projects of the court of	vi.	196	Mountains	xiii.	420
—, on transferring the			— found in Canada	xiii.	610. 673
—, feast of empire from Moscow to	vi.	659	— of the river Plata	xiv.	147
—, foundation and pro-			— in Quito	xiv.	551
— gress of	vi.	661	— of a town and its in-		
—, fortrefs	vi.	ibid.	habitants, &c. (<i>note</i>)	xv.	95
—, its present state	vi.	662	— of Ras Sem in the		
—, population	vi.	663	Cyrenaica	xv.	611
—, court of	vi.	672	— in amber	xvi.	702
—, cathedral	vi.	682	—, river remarkable for	xvi.	707
—, government and dis-			Petrofok fortrefs	vi.	887
— tricts of	vi.	747	Petroleum of the Birman Empire	ix.	472. 558
—, Imperial Academy of	vi.	821	Petronius on the rife of the Nile	xv.	374
—, its library	vi.	823	Petroflox of Mont Blanc	iv.	702. 705
—, museum	vi.	824	— of porphyry	v.	122
—, cabinets			— of Vulcano	v.	144
— and curiosities	vi.	827	— of Monte della Castagno	v.	181
—, origin and progress of			— of Lipari	v.	202
the English trade at	vi.	873	— of Alicuda	v.	224
—, Bell's description	vii.	273	Petrofky town	vii.	317
—, journey from, to Casan	vii.	ibid.	Petrovitch, Alexey, see Alexey Petrovitch.		
—, route from, to Tobolsky	vii.	318	Petticoats, origin and use of Birman	viii.	425
—, Bell's itinerary from,			— of the Cochio-Chinefe		
to Pekio	vii.	432	women	ix.	785
—, Bell's journey from,			— of the ladies in Quito	xiv.	449
to Constantinople	vii.	500	— of Lima	xiv.	580
—, itinerary to	vii.	514	Petty, Sir William, on the popula-		
—, on its climate (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	680	tion of Britain	xii.	299
Petersfield town	ii.	313	Petty-tresfon, English punishment		
Peterfen's account of the elephan-			for	ii.	138
tias	i.	715	Peque bird of Chili	xiv.	78
Peterfon, Andrew, anecdote of	i.	481	Pevas on the Amazon	xiv.	128. 301
Peterfon, Nicholas, anecdote of him	i.	412	Peverell, William	ii.	398
Peterfon, Peter, anecdote of	i.	481	Peverel Point	ii.	296
Peterfowe, Man of Rofs at	ii.	221	Pew, old, in Wentley Church	ii.	428
Petherton, North	ii.	261	Pezaron's, Perr, works	iv.	31
Petiguaves of Brafil	xiv.	724	Pezenas	iv.	115
Petit, Mr., villainy of General Child			Pfeffers, baths of	v.	959
to	viii.	333	Piffers's, General, model of Switzer-		
Petite Carenage, St. Lucia	xii.	434	land	v.	725
Petite-Riviere, St. Lawrence	xiii.	665. 672	Phacufa, the ancient	xv.	181. 400
Petition from the island of Scilly	ii.	777	Phais-Thae, account of him	ix.	652
Petiviers, vineyards of	iv.	445	Phalsongium of Barbary	xv.	635
Petrarch and Laura	iv.	221	Phalshourg town	iv.	196
Petrizzo river	v.	279	Phasur of Constantinople	x.	725
			Pharæ		

INDEX.

[321]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pharæ — — —	x.	762	Philippine islands, Dampier's ac-	xi.	1
Pharan desert — — —	xv.	275	count — — —	xi.	68, 71
Pharan torrent — — —	xv. 283.	296, 297	— — —, Guignes's obser-	xi.	327
Pharao, baths of — — —	x.	403	vations on them — — —	xi.	97
Pharao's Bath mountain — — —	xv.	281, 297	— — —, Magellan's dif-	x.	229
Pharao's castle in Morocco — — —	xv.	463	covery — — —	xi.	220
Pharao's fruit — — —	xv.	336	— — —, on the trade	vi.	390
Pharao's pyramid — — —	xv.	206	through the Straits of Magel-	xiv.	97
Pharao's rats — — —	x.	185	lan to — — —	x.	229
Pharos of Alexandria — — —	vii. 18.	x. 235, xv. 164	Philippopolis — — —	xi.	880
— — — light-house — — —	xv.	164, 809	Philipp's port — — —	ii.	211, 220
Pharouk grain of Barbary — — —	xv.	405	Philips's Cyder — — —	xi.	390
Pharous of Latichea — — —	x.	565	Philips's town — — —	xi.	903
Pharphar — — —	x.	514	Philips, Commodore, on New South	xi.	713
Pharphar plain — — —	x.	744	Wales — — —	xi.	903
— — —, battle of — — —	x.	ibid.	Phillips, Mr., anecdotes of him in	xi.	713
Phasis river — — —	ix.	148	Owhyhee — — —	xi.	906
Phatnicus fosse — — —	xv.	398	Philosophers, French — — —	xi.	755
Pheasants of Tongut — — —	vii.	125	— — — of Japan, doctrines of	vii.	187
— — — of the river Phasis — — —	ix.	148	— — — of Hindostan — — —	ix.	822
— — —, beautiful, of Guinea — — —	xvi.	443	— — —, Cochia-Chinese	xiv.	130
Phenomena in the North — — —	i.	332	— — —, their opinion on Ame-	vii.	244
— — —, aerial, of Iceland — — —	i.	643, 746	rica — — —	x.	173, 199
— — — at Lyme — — —	ii.	293	Philosophers-elixir in China — — —	x.	610
— — — at Scarborough — — —	iii.	14	Philosophical Magazine — — —	i.	614
— — — of Vesuvius — — —	v.	13	Philosophical Transactions — — —	i. 242. ii. 68.	783
— — — of Stromboli — — —	v.	107, 109	Philosophy of Greece and Rome — — —	vi.	84
— — — of the earthquakes in			— — — of Gothe — — —	vi.	163
Calabria — — —	v.	286	— — — in Germany — — —	vi.	291
— — — in the river Luen — — —	vii.	254	— — — of Confucius, the sub-	ix.	704, 734
— — — of the spring of Send-	viii.	216	stance of it — — —	xv.	250
Brary — — —	viii.	228	Philoptratus on the statue of Memnon	xiii.	170
Ganges — — —	viii.	228	Philpot-Jane, meetings of the Vir-	v.	413
— — — observed on the Cordil-	xiv.	47	ginia company in — — —	x.	731
— — — of two furs in Peru — — —	xiv.	275	Philtre, a singular — — —	i.	538
— — — on the mountain Pam-	xiv.	290	Phinopolis — — —	i.	563
bamarca — — —	xiv.	535	Philtre's voyage towards the North	xii.	396
— — — of rain in Peru — — —	xiv.	585	— — — Journal, Appendix to it	xii.	396
Philadelphia city described — — —	xii.	382	Phipp's, Sir William, conquest of	xii.	396
— — —, Kalm's description — — —	xiii.	386	Nova Scotia — — —	xii.	396
— — —, Burnaby's account — — —	xiii.	728	— — —, expedition	xii.	396
Philæ island — — —	xv.	265	to Canada — — —	xii. 396. xiii. 332	
Philætes, the Patriarch, account	vi.	604	Phirmaund, see Firman.		
of him — — —	vi.	612	Phittplace's account of the Vir-	xiii.	73, 91
Philco-mayo river — — —	xiv.	731	gian colony — — —	xiv.	347
Philæ, the ancient — — —	x.	338	— — — of Zanguebar — — —	xv.	8
Philip the Fifth of Spain — — —	v.	277	— — —, Mandingo — — —	xvi.	877
Philipeux fort — — —	xii.	435	Phlebotomy of the Tonquinese	ix.	678
Philippine Company of Spain — — —	v.	493	— — — in Chili — — —	xiv.	116
— — —, its history — — —	v.	490	— — —, excessive, of the Por-	xvi.	513
and proceedings — — —	v.	491	tuguese in St. Thomas — — —	v. 4. 24. 32. 43. 44.	573
Philippine islands, their productions	v.	490	Phlegrean Fields — — —	xii.	573
— — —, commerce — — —	v.	ibid.	Phlox glaberrima of America	xii.	573
— — —, proceedings of	v.	491	[1]		
the Spanish government towards	v.	491			
— — —, Mami'ton's de-	viii.	511			
scription of them — — —	viii.	511			

VOL. XXII.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Philogiton, controversy on	iv.	203	Phytographia Sacra Generalis et		
Phœnicia, Pococke's description	x.	469	Specialis	v.	671
Phœnicians trade to the Sicily isle	ii.	732	Phytolacca-decandra of America	xiii.	440
Phœnix, her shipwreck	ii.	762	Piacenza	iv.	280
Phœnix, ship, her action with Sa-			Pianfa city	iv.	139
garian pirates	viii.	310	Pisaf, porte of	iv.	102
Phœnix park, Dublin	iii.	813	Pastre, the Spanish	v.	208
Pholades	v.	33. 56	Pastres, on their exportation	v.	433
Phosphorecence of the sea, Peron on	xi.	756	coined in Mexico	v.	460
of the pyroloma	xi.	950	Picada, Spanish sheep at	iv.	671
of the sea	xiii. 385. xvi. 605.	637	Picadores at bull fights	v.	533
of fish, shells, &c.			Picaflores, see Humming Bird.		
at Goree	xvi.	639	Picardet, Madame	iv.	204
Phosphorus, anecdotes of	xi.	807	Picardy, canal of	iv.	144
Phrases, observations on	i.	711	, manufactures of	iv.	367. 381
, English	ii.	570	, cattle	iv.	476
in the Congo language	xvi.	591	, culture of hemp and flax in	iv.	490
Pharusium cape	x.	588	, tillage and laying of lands	iv.	533
Phrygia, Great	x.	679	, implements of husbandry in	iv.	539
Phrygia Parosius	x.	685	, manures and manuring in	iv.	542
Phyl, Mr.	vi.	455	Picard's astronomical observations	i.	249
Phyle	xv.	749	Picault's privilege of trade to Mada-		
Phylisbee city	x.	230	gascar	xvi.	748
Phyfalæ, the zoophyte, described	xi.	758. 833	Pichincha mountain, Quito	xiv. 287. 291.	296.
Phycus, the ancient	x.	667	, signal-station on	xiv.	430
Phycter of Lipari	v.	248	, ancient volcano	xiv.	442. 527
Phygeah city	xv.	550	Pichoux du Sud	xiii.	689
Phyic, state of, at Paris	iv.	75	Pickers, law respecting, in Russia	i.	21. 36
, mode of getting, in China	vii.	193	Pickles of the Siamese	ix.	612
, Mahometan's practice	xv.	128	Pick-pockets of England	ii.	535
Phyic garden of Paris	iv.	57	Pico island, Azores	xvi.	671
Physicians unknown in Lapland	i.	168	Picos de Papagayos	xiv.	74
of London	ii.	94	Picqueman Indians	xii.	661
of the Scilly isle	ii.	758	Picquet, M., anecdotes of him.	xii.	814
of Murrayshire	iii.	137	Picquet-bey mountain	xvi.	122
of Paris	iv.	75	Picquet Point, New Holland	xi.	773
of Vienna	vi.	87	Pacquigay	iv.	83
, modern philosophical	vi.	163	Pistet Turretios, M.	v.	886
of China	vii.	415	Piston cattle	ii.	597
of Hindostan, study and			Piëts in the north of Scotland	iii.	147
practice	viii.	188	, their origiu	iii.	443
of Tibet	viii.	220	, kingdom	iii.	443
, Siamese	ix.	599	, customs	iii.	ibid.
, Tonguinefe	ix. 677. 729.	736	, in Ockney	iii.	689. 740
of the Cochio-Chinefe	ix.	788	in Shetland	iii.	698
, Arabian	x.	168	Piëts Cairney	iii.	437
in Java	xi.	173	Piëts' houses in Shetland	iii.	781
of the West Indians	xii.	65	Piëts' wall	iii.	490
of Barbary	xv.	639	Piëture of modern Spain	v.	300
of Morocco	xv.	689	Piëtures worshipped in Russia	i.	21. 36
, Negro, of Guinea	xvi.	426	, a monument of an Indian at	xii.	523
of Benin	xvi.	527	, see Paintings.		
of Loango, their musical			Piddleton	ii.	299
prescriptions	xvi.	572	Pieche-kanes of the Great Mogul	viii.	166
of Madagafcar	xvi.	747	Pie de Burro shell of Chili	xiv.	675
Physicians' College, London	ii.	65	Piedgiant Tiek of Ummerapoora	iv.	539
Physic, Society of, at Zurich	v.	671	Piedmont vale	iv.	235
Physiology, Haller's works on	v.	864	, state	iv.	239
Physiognomy, on the science	v.	669	, cause of its prosperity	iv.	395
Phytophores, zoophytes, described	xi.	759	Piedmont,		

INDEX.

[323]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Piedmont, soil of	iv.	550	Pigeons of Madagascar	xvi.	800
—, its climate	iv.	551	Pigeon's, General, attack on Eriburg		
—, inclosures in	iv.	552	(note)	v.	845
—, farms and tenantry in	iv.	553	Pigeons-dung	xv.	600
—, rent and price of land in	iv.	558	Pigg's folly	iii.	19
—, irrigation in	iv.	563, 575	Pightland-Firth, see Pentland-Firth.		
—, its cattle	iv.	576	Pigs, mode of carrying, in Persia	ix.	45
—, sheep	iv.	588	Pigmies with monstrous ears	xi.	375
—, course of crops in	iv.	ibid.	— of the Strait of Magellan	xiv.	125
—, feed and product	iv.	592	—, the Matimbaz	xvi.	334
—, wheat	iv.	593	— of Madagascar described		
—, culture of silk in	iv.	600	by Commerfon	xvi.	762
—, its clover	iv.	609	—, Modave's		
—, hemp and flax	iv.	ibid.	description	xvi.	764
—, maize	iv.	610	Pigmies, island of	iii.	580
—, rice	iv.	611	Pignatelli, Don Ramon	v.	551, 632
—, vines	iv.	613	Pignut Ridge	xiii.	721
—, tillage and implements in	iv.	615	Pig-nots of Congo	xvi.	169
—, government of	iv.	624	Pihabiroth	xv.	294
—, taxation in	iv.	627	Pike, curious manner of catching	i.	160
—, tithe and church lands in	iv.	635	— abundant in Lapland	i.	198
—, manufactures and com.			— in the lakes of Finmark	i.	439
merce of	iv.	637	—, greefe fishing for	iii.	571
—, population of	iv.	645	— of the Shannon	iii.	859
—, prohibitions in	iv.	646	— of Guinea	xvi.	450
—, prices in	iv.	650	Pike-bearers in Japan	vii.	786
Piem province	vii.	118	Pike-measure of Egypt	xv.	311
Piemacum, King	xii. 569. xiii. 7	29x	Pikhol bay	i.	756
Pier at Lyme	ii.	514	Pijan, vineyards of	iv.	443
Pierce bridge	iii.	514	Pilate mount	v.	726
Piercy, Governor of Virginia	xiii. 104. 108		—, Dominic's statue in	v.	727, 730
Piercy, Mr., of Virginia	xii. 236. xiii. 95.	104	Pilate's palace	x.	359, 416
Pierre's, M., cabinet	iv.	39	Pilato on the King of Prussia	vi.	175
Pieria mount (note)	x.	547	—, oo literature in Berlin	vi.	199
—, Seleucia of	x.	553	Pilau of the Arabs	x.	154
Pieropan, Sig., on the culture of silk	iv.	606	— of West Barbary	xv.	416, 663
Pieropan, Abbate	iv.	249	Pilau, Mr., the artist	vi.	422
Pierre-Pertuis, pass of	v.	706	Pilaya jurisdiction	xiv.	626
Pierre-ronde	iv.	680	Pilchards of Cornwall	ii.	281
Piercy, vines of	iv.	447	—, oil of	ii.	ibid.
Pielka mount	i.	283	—, mode of catching	xv.	138
Picfly animal described	vii.	338	Pile house	ii.	320
Pictera's, Admiral, naval battle	i.	800	Piles, funeral, Indian women burning themselves oo	viii.	177
Pictists, fest. of Lower Engadina	v.	900	—, funeral, in Canara	viii.	363
Picta Langs	v.	188	Pilgrimages in Scotland	iii.	383
Picta Mala	iv.	275	— to Mariasell	vi.	123
PICCATTA's voyage round the world	xi.	288, 307	—, Japanese moch addicted to	vii.	738
—, anecdotes of him	xi.	307	to Isje	vii.	739
—, dedication	xi.	306	— of the Fagors in India	viii.	180
—, treatise on navigation	xiii.	38x	— of the Basians	viii.	543
Pigeon island	viii.	755	— of the Mussulmans to Mecca	x.	90
—, Dampier's account	xi.	481	— of the Hadgees to Mecca	x.	369
Pigeon island, Algiers	xv.	521	to Mecca	xv.	320
Pigeon island bay	xii.	424	—, procession described	xv.	382—386
Pigeons, wild, in Hindostan	viii.	692	— route from Cairo to Mecca	xv.	ibid.
— of Persia	ix.	185			
—, red, of Siam	ix.	625			
—, wild, of Canada	xiii.	601			
—, wild, of New England	xiii.	744			
— of Egypt	xv.	340			

[2 2]

Pilgrimages

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pilgrimages from Fez to Mecca	xv.	490	Pingon river	xiv.	353
— from Morocco to Mecca	xv.	778	Pinda town, Congo	xvi. 318.	329
— to the snake-house of Fida	xvi.	495	Pindar on Etua	v.	82
Pilgrims, a family of Spanish	v.	614	Pinda Una, Brazil	xiv.	326
— at the tomb of Nicholas de Flue	v.	737	Pindava tree of Brazil	xiv.	867
—, German	vi.	58	Pine-apples of Malacca	viii.	435
— of Japan	vii.	787	— of Siam	ix.	610
— in Oriza	viii.	403	— of Java	xi.	170
— to Muschid	ix.	381	— of Buru island	xi.	373
— to Mecca, their dress	x.	20	— of Carthageux	xiv.	353
— to the Holy Land	x.	139	— of the Cape	xvi.	64
— at Jerusalem	x.	340. 343	Pine-apple-water	xiii.	798
—, ceremony of washing their feet	x.	415. 419	Pineda town	v.	613
— to the river Jordan	x.	430	Pineda's discovery of Quixos	xiv.	491. 505
— to Mount Sinai	xv.	302	Pineda's commentaries on Job	xiv.	133
Pillactique signal-station	xiv.	435	Pine-forests of Scotland	iii.	103
Pillars, natural, in the island of Staffa	i.	632	—, Mr. Farquharson's ac-		
—, ancient, at Brough, Derby-			count of	iii.	124. 347
shire	ii.	403	Pines of Dalmore	iii.	55
—, historical, in the Isle of Man	ii.	811	— of Brax-mar	iii.	57
—, basaltic, of Staffa	iii.	306	—, their uses	iii.	484
— of Skie	iii.	319	—, culture of them, in France	iv.	498
—, ancient, of Scotland	iii.	436. 439	— of Norway	vi.	365
— on the field of battle of the Boyne	iii.	822	— of Mytilene	x.	633
—, basaltic	iii.	897	—, species of, in Norfolk Isle	xi.	635
—, natural, near Prague	vi.	143	— of Carolina	xii. 344. xiii.	456
—, ancient, near Sidon	x.	328	— of Virginia	xiii.	593
— of Balbeck	x.	374. 490	— of Canada	xiii.	301
— of Abfalom	x.	422	— of New Jersey	xiii.	483
—, ancient, at Constantinople	x.	725	—, white, of America	xiii.	749
—, ancient, found in America	xiii.	642	Pines, Isle of, Cuba	xii. 622. xiii.	755
— of Alexandria	xv.	168	Pine-woods of Thuytz	iv.	215
— of Heliopolis	xv.	182	Pingudas birds of Chili	xiv.	79
— of Bajige	xv.	213	Pini, Padro	iv.	243
— of Thebes	xv.	242	Pinjan, mulberries of	iv.	461
—, Egyptian mode of building of Pompey	xv.	344	—, cattle	iv.	475
Pillars, hall of, at Persepolis	ix.	270	PINKERTON'S preface to Moritz's travels in England	ii.	489
Pillo described	i.	237	— remarks on the travels of Benjamin of Tudela	vii.	2. 19
Pillow, a Chinese	ix.	548	— on the travels of Rubruquis	vii.	23. 94
Pilot-fish of the shark	xiii.	864	— on Marco Polo's voyages and travels	vii.	102. 166
Pilots on the coast of Norway	i.	760	Pinkie, battle of	iii.	28
— of Scilly	ii.	760	Pin-manufacture	ii.	277
— on the canal of Vistnehi-Volohok	vi.	897	Pinnacles island	iii.	22
—, directions to them	xi.	390	Pinnas silver of Peru	xiv.	14. 16
— of Senegal	xvi.	606	Pinsenberg	i.	140
Pimble-Meer	ii.	634	Pinos de la Puente	v.	563
Pimenti, desile	ix.	711	Pinto, La, one of Colon's ships	xii.	25
Pimenta, Nicholas	vii.	577	Pintado birds of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	151
Pimento of Jamaica	xii.	319	Pinxenton, the Mandarin	vii.	239
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	462	Pinzon, Captain, his voyage with Colon	xii.	26. 40. 46
— of Loango	xvi.	554	—, discoveries	xiv.	141
Pina, Father de	ix.	803	— on the Maranon	xiv.	503. 505
Pinarus river	x.	548	Piper, Captain, of Paramatta	xi.	910
			Piper, Count	xiii.	374
			Pipers of Skie	iii.	325
					Piper's

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Piper's Hole, Scilly isles	ii.	739	Pique river	xiv.	589
Piper's Inn	ii.	258	Pisse-Vache, cataract	v.	771
Pipes, musical, of Mount Atlas	xv.	732	Pissifack Indians	xiii.	69
Pipes, tobacco, ancient Indian	xiii.	516	Pitachio-nuts of Loango	xvi.	551
— of the Brazilians	xiv.	869	Pitachio-trees of Persia	ix.	101
— of the Caffres and			Pitill-Rhaid, North Wales	ii.	636
Hottentots	xvi.	34. 38	Pitloor, Major	xiv.	838
— of Guinea	xvi.	462	Pisuerger river	v.	312
Pipinerie of St. Honoré	iv.	67	Pu, Governor	viii.	395
Pipin's account of Marco Polo	vii.	166	Pitahuala tree described	xiii.	811
Pipiti town	ix.	578	Pitcairn, Rev. Mr., anecdote of	iii.	777
Piply, Hamilton's account	viii.	407	Pitcairn's, Abbot, epitaph	iii.	458
Pique insect of Carthage	xiv.	349	Pitch and tar of Louisiana	v.	484
Pique of Artois	iv.	540	—, boiling fountain of it	ix.	395. 407
Piqueno Ponto	ia.	414	— of America	xiii.	466
Piquet trading-place, Senegal	xvi.	667	Pitch-trade of America	—	344. 399
Pirafununga river	xiv.	705	Pit-coal of Derbyshire	—	472
Pirates, their attacks on Felicuda	v.	256	Pit-falls for elephants, &c.	xvi.	693. 736
and Alicuda			Pitheas, ancient	i.	272
—, Christian, in the bay of			—, new	—	272. 324
Beogal	viii.	123. 126	—, bridge	i.	324
— at Madagascar	viii. 269. xvi.	759	—, streets of	—	324
— of the Red Sea	viii.	278	Pitanga root	xiv.	861
— of Muskat	viii.	285	Pitracha, King of Siam	ix.	635
— of Sangania	viii.	310. 315	Pitrebot mount	xi.	69
— of the Arabic Gulf	a.	16	Pits of Montrose	iii.	427
— on the coast of Malabar	x.	205	Pitt, Mr.	—	569
— of Celebes	xi.	224	Pittacus of Mytilene	ii.	632
— on the Bahama islands	xii.	360	Pitti, Palazzo	iv.	271
— encountered by Captain			Pitt Water, New South Wales	xi.	527
Smith	xiii.	227	Piura, see Plars.		
—, engagement with two			Piura, Peru	xiv.	3
Turkish	xiv.	699	—, Pizarro's settlement at	xiv.	157
— of Saltee	xv.	449. 696	— city, Ulloa's description	xiv.	556
— of Guinea, anecdotes	xvi.	515	—, Anfon's capture of	xiv.	649
— of Ufa	xvi.	519	Piuliart garden	iv.	58
—, anecdotes of them	xvi.	767	Pizarro, Gonzalo, anecdotes of him	xii.	198
— introduce the slave-trade in			—, his expedition		
Madagascar	xvi.	770	— on the Maranon	xiv.	505
Pirene fountain	x.	760	Pizarro's discoveries	xiv.	146. 155
Pirepenale mountain, accident with			— defeat	xiv.	186
elephants on	viii.	214	Pixao town	v.	282
Pirogues of Borneo	xi.	351	Placemen of Austria	vi.	108
— of Senegal	xvi. 620. 636. 647		Place-Victoire, Paris	iv.	9
Pir-Panjel mountain	vii.	596	Placket and Plato mines	ii.	479
Pisa, Bernard de	xii.	65	Plague, the black	i.	745
Pisa, Don Antonio	xiii.	825	— at Winchester	ii.	325
Pisack town	xiii.	69	— at Penrith	iii.	120
Pisang-tree of the Gold Coast,			— at Casbin in Persia	vii.	310
Guinea	xvi.	4. 5	— at Bender	vii.	504
Pisania, Mungo Park's adventures			— at Constantinople	viii.	508
at	xvi.	911	— on the Nile	viii.	321
Pisani, Castle of	x.	356	—, observations on it	x.	171
Piscadores islands	viii.	514	— in Barbadoes	xii.	594
Piscataqua river	xiii.	749	— in Canada	xii.	668
Piscataway river	xii.	255	— in Upper Egypt	xv.	67
Piscatoria islands	xvi.	783	— in Barbary	xv.	440. 641
Pisciarelli, Lvas of	v.	29	Plagues, cause of their decrease	i.	716
Pise-pampher fish of Guinea	xvi.	450	—, the three Ethiopian	xvi.	717
Pisimires of Brazil	xiv.	716. 867	— in Egypt	xvi.	718
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	449	Plaice of Guinea	xvi.	450

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Plaid, the Highland	—	91	Plantations of Sir J. Banks in Ota-	—	—
— of the Isle of Skie	—	640	heite	xi.	516
Plains of Flanders	—	303	— in Tongataboo	xi.	675
— of the Garonne	—	304	— in Middleburgh	xi.	690
— of Alface	—	305	— of tobacco in Virginia	xii.	242 245
— of Calabria	v.	278	— of maize in New England	xii.	258
—, its wonderful fer-	—	—	— of sugar in Barbadoes	xii.	296
tility	v.	180	— in Jamaica	xii.	315 318
—, dreadful effects of	—	—	—, importance of British	xii.	325 387
the earthquake in	v.	294	—, mode of making, in	—	—
— of Tirano	v.	931	Virginia	xiii.	32 718
— of Chitteldroog	viii.	763	— in New England	xiii.	234
— of Potarzeeke	x.	229	— of Canada	xiii.	261
— of Kesteen	x.	306	— of nopals at St. Juan del	—	—
— of Junia	x.	317	Re	xiii.	820
— of Acra	x.	332	— of Guayaca	xiii.	824
— of Eldraelon	x.	334	— of the sugar-cane described	—	—
— of Jericho	x.	345	by Rochoon	xvi.	761
— of Zabulon	x.	364 453	Planters, British, in America	xii.	233
— of Scio	x.	612	—, observations on British	—	—
—, beautiful, of Bithynia	x.	696	West India	xii.	333
— of Troy	x.	705	— of Georgia	xii.	444
— of Virginia	xiii.	25	—, list of the Virginian, in	—	—
— of Trecusan	xiii.	806 812	1585	xii.	574
— of Chili	xiv.	104 127	—, Virginian, in 1587	xii.	617
— of Quito	xiv.	441 526	— in Virginia, in 1607	xiii.	48 60 79 103
— of Abyssinia	xv.	18	—, massacre of them	xiii.	145
— of Marmora	xv.	463 690	—, inducements for, in New	—	—
— of Zeidoure	xv.	525	England	xiii.	223
— of Health, Madagascar	xvi.	789	— of New Plymouth	xiii.	252
Plasiter of Paris, Derbyshire quarry	—	—	Plantinus, John, account of	i.	200
of	—	—	Plants, their growth and generation	i.	362
Plampin, Captain	—	476	— of Spitzbergen	i.	583
Plancius, Peter, his plan for a north-	iv.	94	—, medicinal, of Scotland	iii.	382
east passage to China	—	85	— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	621
Plane-trees of Jedo	vii.	802	— in the nursery at Paris	iv.	67
Planets, on their motions	—	918	— in the King's garden, Paris	iv.	173
Planians, battle of	—	132	— cultivated in France	—	483 505
Planks of Christians	—	365	—, culture of, in Italy	iv.	599
Planolsa ifle	x.	766	— in the meadows of Lodi	iv.	572
Planta, Mr., on the Council and	—	—	— of Mont Perdu	iv.	718
Senate of Bern (<i>note</i>)	v.	852	— of Switzerland, Haller's	—	—
Planta family	v. 902.	909 933	works on	v.	861
Plantain-trees of Mindanao	xi.	4	—, Wyttenbach's collection	v.	873
—, their fruit	xi.	5	— of Saltzburgh	vi.	56
—, liquor	xi.	6	— of Laffa	vii.	552
—, cloth of	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Japan, Kempfer's de-	—	—
—, broad, of Pennsylvania	xiii.	415	scription	vii.	692
—, Canadian tea-side	xiii.	669	— on the mountains of Cath-	—	—
— of Carthage	xiv.	354	mere	viii.	214
Plantations, observations on	—	388	— of Persia	ix.	180
— at Havod	—	659	— of the Birman Empire	ix.	475
— of Lord Kinnoul	—	38	—, peculiar to Siam	ix.	606
— at Athol house	—	389	—, Tonquinese	ix.	717
— of the King of France	iv.	66	— of Arabia	x.	191
— in France	iv.	521	— of Amboyne	xi.	254
— of Aranjuez	v.	556	— of New Holland	xi.	465
— of Kublai-Khan	vii.	137	— left by Sir Joseph Banks	—	—
— of cloves, extirpated by	—	—	in Otaheite	xi.	516
the Dutch (<i>note</i>)	xi.	256 280 282	— of New Zealand	xi.	541

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Plants of Savu island	—	xi.	Plates, engraved, of monumental	—	—
— of Dusky bay	—	xi.	— of stone, &c. at Glasgow	—	—
— of Balade	—	xi.	— in Nieuhoff's travels to	—	—
— of Botany Isle	—	xi.	— China	vii.	232
— of Bernier Isle, New Hol-	—	—	—	xii.	275, 368
land	—	—	Platfutez de Chiens Indians	—	—
— of the Bermudas	—	xii.	Players of England, Moritz's ob-	—	—
— of New England	xii.	267, xiii. 172	servations on	—	—
— of Canada	—	xiii.	— of Germany	—	—
— of Philadelphia	—	xiii.	— of Austria	—	—
— used by the Indians	xiii.	397, 411, 421	— of Berlin	—	—
— of America	xiii.	533, 573	— of Stockholm	—	—
— Canadian	xiii.	611, 623, 640, 653	— at Drottningholm castle	—	—
— on Chili	xiv.	38, 86	— of Russia	—	—
— on the river Amazon	xiv.	226	Play-houses, London	—	—
— in Peru	xiv.	277, 300	— Spanish	—	—
— in Carthage	—	xiv.	— of Stockholm	—	—
— in Quito	—	xiv.	Plays of Spain, ancient and modern	—	—
— the oopal	—	xiv.	— of Germany	—	—
— Cucu of Popsayan	—	xiv.	— of Austria	—	—
— of the Andes	—	xiv.	— of the Birmanas	—	—
— Conception, Chili	—	xiv.	— of the Siamefe	—	—
— of Dar-Fur	—	xv.	— of the Tonquinese	—	—
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	3, 16, 21	— of Otahite	—	—
— on Table Mountain	xvi.	43, 65, 112, 143	— of Uhetea	—	—
— of Congo	xvi.	247	— of Huahieio	—	—
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	454	— of Toogataboo	—	—
— of Fida	xvi.	504	— of the Virginians	—	—
— of Benin	xvi.	532	Plaza Mayor at Madrid	—	—
— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	551	Pleasant View	—	—
— of Teneriffe	xvi.	604	Pleaslin cape	—	—
— of Senegal	xvi.	616	Plenifere, Governor	—	—
— of Gorce	xvi.	622	Plevaville	—	—
— of Magdalen island	xvi.	625	Pleleo	—	—
— of Pudor	xvi.	632	Plettenberg, Baron	—	—
— of the Gambia	xvi.	635, 643, 668	Pleurau, Mr. Van	—	—
— of Faysl	xvi.	672	— on Macaffer	—	—
— of Madagascar	xvi.	739	— ceremonies of his departure	—	—
— table of those carried from	—	—	— from Macaffer	—	—
Madagascar to the Isle of France	xvi.	800—807	Pleurify in America	—	—
Plaster, building, of Barbary	xv.	645	— in Canada	—	—
— of Morocco	xv.	710	— treatment in Barbary	—	—
Plaster-quarries of Montmartre	iv.	46	Pliniana villa	—	—
Plata city, Peru, described	xiv.	312, 622	— remarkable fountain of	—	—
—, juridictions in the arch-	—	—	Pliny on the discovery of the Cape	—	—
bishopric of	xiv.	623	of Good Hope	i.	128
Plata, Rio de la, discovery of it	xiv.	147, 642	— his account of the navigation	—	—
—, Battel's voyage to	xvi.	318	— of the North	i.	148
Plata-blanca of Peru	xiv.	17	— on the mines of Italy	i.	254
Plata fruit of Quito	xiv.	458	— his account of statutory metal	ii.	732
Plataea	—	x.	— account of the Scilly Isles	iii.	273
Plate of the Emperor of Russia	i.	32	— mention of the Hebrides	—	—
Plate river of Algiers	xv.	528	— account of the fountain at	—	—
Plate-glass manufacture at St. Gobin	iv.	375	Pliniana	v.	892
— at Cherbourg	iv.	377	— on Egypt	xv.	202, et seq.
— manufacture at St. Ilde-	—	—	— on the pyramids	xv.	822
fonfo	—	v.	— on the Fortunate islands	xvi.	816, 822
Platerie, M. le	iv.	287	Ploen lake	—	—
Plates made in Lapland	i.	448	— town	—	—
—, singular uses of them in Ton-	—	—	Plomo-ronco of Peru	xiv.	17
gataboo	xi.	687	Plot, powder, anecdotes of use	—	—
			Plots in Paris	iv.	291, 293, 294

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Plots of the Indians in New York	xii.	408	Podrida, olla, described	xvi.	187
— of the Negroes in Carolina	xii.	460	Poeblar, culture and irrigation at	iv.	666
— of Pemisipan against the Virginia settlers	xii. 584.	xiii. 11	Poelembancken	xi.	234
Plough, knights of the (<i>note</i>)	iv.	422	Poem of Regnard	i.	159
Plough-lands of the Mysore	viii.	608	—, Icelandic	i.	681
Ploughs in France	iv.	533	—, Rugman's Icelandic	i.	684
—, on the use of horses or oxen			Poer, William Le	ii.	769
— with	iv.	538. 540	Poetry of Iceland	i.	669
— of Piedmont	iv.	615	—, its antiquity	i.	679
— of the Milanese	iv.	616	—, specimen of Icelandic	i.	680
— of Bologna	iv.	617	—, nature of the Icelandic	i.	683
— of Tuscany	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Pope's moral essays	ii.	175
— of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Gray's Long Story	ii.	184
— of Arabia	x.	175	—, Warton's ode	ii.	198
— of Palestine	x.	361	—, on Lady Lift-hill	ii.	214
— used in Canada	xiii.	609	—, description of Bollitree	ii.	221
—, African	xvi.	84	—, scenery of the Wye	ii.	224
Plowers of Fladda-Chuan	iii.	628	—, Mafon's English Garden	ii.	228
Flow, volcano at	i.	688	—, on Chepflow	ii.	230
Plover Point, Chetapeake	xiii.	62	—, Warton's sonnets	ii.	226
Plumier's cabinet	iv.	23	—, Keate's	ii.	698
Plums of Canada	xiii.	360	—, Lee	ii.	718
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	ii.	455	—, to the Earl Godolphin	ii.	782
Plumpton	ii.	422	—, Spenser's Beadman	iii.	21
Plumpton park	iii.	119	—, the Apology	iii.	76
Plum-trees, wild, of Canada	xiii.	624. 694	—, on the battle of Bannock-		
Plunders of the Negroes in battle	xvi.	413	born	iii.	114
Plura towns, its destruction by the fall of a mountain	v.	895	—, Barnaby on the Garland		
Plutarch on the Fortunate islands	xvi.	822	—, cattle	iii.	124
Plymouth town	ii.	27	—, Crichton's	iii.	143
— port	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, description of Caerlaveroc	iii.	219
— cattle	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, soliloquy of Jones in the		
—, trade of	ii.	27. 267	whale's belly	iii.	249
Plymouth, New England	xii. 249.	xiii. 238	—, Robert Bruce's arrival at		
—, its present			Arran	iii.	258
— state	xiii.	252	—, Mafon's Livy	iii.	323
Plymouth Virginia Company	xii.	247	—, Spenser's Fairy Queen	iii.	374
Pneumodermes, new order of	xi.	760	—, Duncan Laider	iii.	375
Po river	iv.	259	—, Pope's Homer	iii.	393
Poangue river, Chili	xiv.	54	—, battle of Lonscarty	iii.	394
Publa, La, town	iv.	104	—, Butler	iii.	399
Pocahontas, Smith's anecdotes of	xii. 54. 74. 85.	xiii. 113	—, on Fifeshire	iii.	456
—, her marriage with			—, Hakluyt on Scotland	iii.	477
— Mr. Rolfe	xiii.	113. 121	—, Gallic	iii.	533
Pogo, Father Juan del	xiv.	102	—, Sappho's ode	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Pocock's account of the Giant's Cauldway	iii.	895	—, on the Duchsels of Athol		
— travels in the East	x.	406	and Lady Wright	iii.	557
— travels in Egypt	xv. 163—402		—, Scylla and Charybdis	v.	263
Pocomosee river	xii.	307	—, of the Spaniards	v.	525
Pocomes root of Virginia	xiii.	30	—, on the siege of Gibraltar		
Pocquefoe village, Brandenburgbers near	xvi.	342	(<i>note</i>)	v.	588
Pode, the Russian	i.	41	—, on Haller's	v.	859
Poderita of Pregalia	v.	897	—, the Minstrel	v.	936
— of Bormio	v.	913	—, Thomson on the avalanches	v.	939
— of Morbegno	v.	933	—, of Ruffin, observations on the	vi.	853
Podor, Adanfon's expedition to	xvi. 617. 632.	669	—, genius of the Persians for	ix. 224.	259
			—, of the Birmanas	ix.	508
			—, of Bartholomew Colon	xii.	21
			—, effusions of	xiii. 16. 21.	29. 39. 48. 76.
			—, of the Moors	xv.	106. 143. 203.
					773
					Poetry

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Polignac family	—	iv. 214	Pomallacta, antiquities at	xiv. 549	
Politiens, on the earthquake at (<i>note</i>)	v. 275		Pombé drink of the Caffrés	xvi. 695	
——, account of its destruction	v. 287		Pombéros of Congo	xvi. 397	
Politeneſi of the Japaneſe	vii. 797		Pomegranaates of France	—	iv. 498
—— of the Perſians	ix. 258		—— of Hadjabad	ix. 304	
—— of the Arabs	x. 158		—— of Barbary	xv. 603	
—— of the Loangefe	xvi. 566		—— of the Gold Coaſt	xvi. 456	
Politicians of Paris	—	iv. 137. 140	Pomeiock town, Virginia	xii. 568. 573. xiii. 7	
Politics of Paris	—	iv. 169. <i>et ſeq.</i> 289	Pomerania, currency of Swediſh	vi. 534	
—— of Berlin	—	vi. 174. 196	Pomona iſland deſcribed	—	i. 779
—— of the Tonquineſe	ix. 685. 691		Pomona in Orkney	—	iii. 687. 747
—— of the Virginians	xiii. 715		Pomouick, Virginia	—	xii. 569. 573. xiii. 7
—— of Muley Iſhmael, Emperor of Morocco	—	xv. 711	Pompadour, King of France's	—	iv. 91. 481
—— of Sidi Mahomet	—	xv. 712. 747	Pompadour, Ducheſs of	—	xiii. 785
Poll, Mr., anecdotes of	xvi. 499		Pompeii, bouſes of, built of lava	—	v. 31
Pollacks of the Hebrides	—	iii. 309	Pompey at the battle of Pharfalia	—	x. 744
Pollard, Mr., on Bermudas	xiii. 192		Pompey's pillar in Alexandria	xv. 168. 808. 829	
Pollards of Verona	—	iv. 595	Pomponé, M.	—	iv. 195
Pollard's lands	—	iii. 513	Ponce de Leon, John	—	xii. 339
Pollers, Spaniſh dreſs	—	xiv. 334	Poncar's journey to Abyſſinia	xv. 61	
Pollut coin	—	vi. 457	Poncho dreſs of Conception, Chili	xiv. 668	
Poll-tax in Denmark	—	vi. 309	Pondicherry, Hamilton's account	viii. 391	
—— on the free Ruſſian peafants (<i>note</i>)	—	vi. 818	Ponds for fiſh in France	—	iv. 531
—— of Ruſſia	—	vi. 862	Ponca, Cacique	—	xiv. 143
—— of China in the ninth century	—	vii. 191. 193	Pongo, paſs of the Amazon	xiv. 215. 219. 498	
—— in Egypt	xv. 309		Pongo, the ape-monſter, deſcribed	xvi. 332	
POLO, MARCO, his voyages and travels in Aſia	—	vii. 102	——, his great reſemblance to a man	xvi. <i>ibid.</i>	
——, his introduction	vii. 105		Pongo de Manzeriche	—	xiv. 501
Polotſk government	—	vi. 570	Ponard of Spain	—	v. 510
——, population and produce of	vi. <i>ibid.</i>		Ponjelly village	—	viii. 408
—— government and diſtricts	vi. 749		Ponni village, Guinea	—	xvi. 366. 471
Polybius's account of Vulcano	v. 153. 155		Pons, Abbé	—	v. 314
Polygamy, female, in Tibet	vii. 551. 606		——, on the Eſcurial	v. 371	
——, female, in the Samorin's country	viii. 374		Pont, M. du, his anſwer to the	—	iv. 358
—— in Tonquin	ix. 669. 722		Chambre du Commerce	—	v. 811
——, the ſtumbling-block to eaſtern converts	ix. 813		Pont village	—	v. 630
—— of the Deſart Arabs	x. 16		Pont-Aberglaſſullyn	—	ii. 630
—— among the Arabs	x. 149		Pont-a-de-Mer, leather manufacture	—	iv. 377
—— in Borneo	xi. 123		——, cattle of	—	iv. 477
—— in Java	xi. 171		Pont-Alta	—	v. 905
—— in New Zealand	xi. 648		Pontameas port	—	ix. 767
—— of the Chilians	xiv. 122		Pont-a-Mooſſon town	—	iv. 193
—— in Dar-Für	xv. 153		Pontanus, John Iſaac, on the north-eaſt paſſage	—	i. 127
—— in Weſt Barbary	xv. 431		Pontardillas	—	fi. 594
—— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt	xvi. 420		Pontarion's, M., obſervations on the climate of Montreal	xiii. 627	
—— of the Fidians	xvi. 479. 501		Pontarlier, route from, to Neuchatel	v. 822	
—— in Bevin	xvi. 525		Pont au Mouſſon, vineyards of	iv. 451	
—— in Loango	xvi. 568		Pont-Beauvoſſin	iv. 285	
—— in Sofala	xvi. 697		Pontchartrain, M. de	xiii. 256	
—— of the Negroes in Africa	xvi. 873		Pont-de-Rodex, view from	iv. 93	
Polynesia	—	xi. 9	Pont du Gard, aqueduct	—	iv. 117
Polypi of Meſſina	—	v. 9	Pontemas town	viii. 477	
——, experiments on	xiv. 256		Ponte-Tremolo	v. 986	
Polyrrhenia city (<i>note</i>)	x. 602		Pont l'Eveque town	iv. 149	
			——, cattle of	iv. 477	
			Pont-neuf, Friburg	v. 834	
					Ponto

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ponto de Galle — — —	viii.	386	Population of Gair-parish —	—	342
Pontoons, bridge of, at Petersburg	vi.	664	— of Perth —	iii.	396
Pont Ordin — — —	iv.	153	— of Montrose —	iii.	426
Pont-y-pair — — —	ii.	625	— of St. Andrews —	iii.	450
Pont-y-pool — — —	ii.	589	— of Fife —	iii.	456
Pont-y-prydd — — —	ii.	ibid.	— of Dumfermline —	iii.	457
Ponza, globes of vitrifications at	v.	180	— of Linlithgow —	iii.	468
Poole, the interpreter —	xiii.	157	— of Scotland —	—	477
Poole's Hole — — —	ii.	411-475	— of Kelfo —	iii.	484
Poole's voyage towards the north-east passage — — —	i.	539	— of the Hebrides and Western Highlands —	iii.	553
Pool-Ewe — — —	iii.	341	— of the Shetland isles —	iii.	697
Poolcocket island — — —	xi.	114	— of St. Kilda —	iii.	719
Pools near Bethlehem —	x.	350	— of Rachlin island —	iii.	880
—, Bathsheba's — — —	x.	356	— of France —	iv.	317
— of Siloam — — —	x.	357	—, table of, in each department — — —	iv.	319
— of Bethesda — — —	x.	360	— of the towns in France and England —	—	—
Poonene, Indian chief —	xiii.	568	—, Young's observations on —	iv.	320
Poor of Russia — — —	i.	21	—, Sir James Stuart on —	iv.	321
—, their state in Kerry —	iii.	847	—, M. Herenichwandt on —	iv.	ibid.
— in Limerick — — —	iii.	849	—, causes of the excessive, of France —	—	—
—, oppression of, in Ireland —	iii.	866	— of Spain —	iv.	322
— of the Milanese — — —	iv.	645	— of Lombardy —	iv.	323. v. 382
— of Venice — — —	iv.	646	— of the Milanese —	iv.	ibid.
Pooton life — — —	xi.	672	— of the state of Venice —	iv.	ibid.
Popayan, mines of — — —	xiv.	298	— of Tuscany —	iv.	644
— government — — —	xiv.	483	— of Modena —	iv.	ibid.
— city — — —	xiv.	483	— of Piedmont —	iv.	645
— jurisdiction — — —	xiv.	485	— of Lipari —	v.	244
—, gold mines in — — —	xiv.	539	— of Stromboli —	v.	252
Pope, the, Dandini's audience of him	x.	273	— of Felicuda and Alicuda —	v.	256
Pope, Mr., anecdote of — —	ii.	175	— of Catalonia —	v.	619
—, his Timon's Villa — —	ii.	176	— of Schaffhausen —	v.	642
—, his Man of Rofs — — —	ii.	221	— of Appenzel —	v.	650
Popeda of fago — — —	xi.	260	— of Zurich —	v.	662. 665
Popery in Tibet, King's edict recommending — — —	vii.	602	— of Basle —	v.	696
—, privilege of the Grand Lama for — — —	vii.	603	— of Switzerland —	v.	719
Pope's account of Catharists, Strathnaver and Sutherland —	iii.	147	— of Lucern —	v.	725
Popham, Lord Chief Justice —	xiii.	206	— of Uri and Schweiz —	v.	735
Popham-beacons — — —	ii.	328	— of Neuchâtel —	v.	814
Popham's, Captain, settlement in New England — — —	xiii.	206	— of Friburg —	v.	836
Poplar, Sir Thomas Pert of —	xii.	160	— of Upper Engadina —	v.	905
Poplar, the water, of America —	xiii.	582	— of the Valteine —	v.	934
Poplars, Lombardy — — —	iv.	608	— of the Grisons —	v.	971
Popo, Great, Guinea described —	xvi.	475	— of Wirttemberg —	vi.	9
Popo, Little, Guinea — — —	xvi.	367-473	— of Suabia —	vi.	11. 20
Popogullu, the Virginian hell —	xii. 605. xiii. 13	—	— of Augsburg —	vi.	19
Poppiet, culture of, in France —	iv.	499	— of Bavaria —	vi.	37
— of Perlia — — —	ix.	181	— of Saltburg —	vi.	48
Poppy-seed, decoction of — —	ix.	203	— of Vienna —	vi.	69
Poppy-water — — —	viii.	100	— of Austria —	vi.	120. 133
Population, observations on —	i.	345-375	— of the Tyrol —	vi.	120
— of the Isle of Man (note) —	ii.	833	— of Dresden —	vi.	145
— of Jona — — —	iii.	294	— of Saxony —	vi.	154
— of Cannay — — —	iii.	311	—, observations on, in Prussia — — —	—	—
— of the Isle of Rum — — —	iii.	312	— of Denmark —	vi.	185. 196
			— of Hanover —	vi.	220. 309
					226

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Population of Caffel	vi.	233	Population of New Hampshire	xiii.	749
— of Francfort	vi.	240	— of Havana and Cuba	xiii.	764
— of Cologne	vi.	270. 276	— of Guatana	xiii.	823
— of Germany, in general	vi.	290	— of Mexico	xiii.	850
— of Copenhagen	vi.	297	— of Campeachy	xiii.	858
— of Norway	vi.	356	— of Chili	xiv.	20. 114
— of Sweden	vi.	523	— of St. Jago	xiv.	177
— of Muscow	vi.	580	— of Conception	xiv.	193
— of Twer	vi.	645	— of Carthage	xiv.	332
— of Peterburgh	vi.	663	— of Porto Bello	xiv.	366
— of the Russian empire	vi.	861	— of Guayaquil	xv.	395
— of Nankin	vii.	248	— of Quito	xiv.	446
— of Ispahan	vii.	307	— of Latacunga	xiv.	468
— of Constantinople	vii. 509. x.	727	— of Riobamba	xiv.	470
— of Japan	vii.	617	— of Papayan	xiv.	484
— of Jedo	vii.	800	— of Atacames	xiv.	490
— of Delhi	viii.	167	— of Quixos	xiv.	492
— of Diu	viii.	313	— of Macas	xiv.	493
— of Surat	viii. 316. x.	212	— of Piura	xiv.	557
— of Malabar	viii.	366	— of Lambayeque	xiv.	559
— of Madras	viii.	397	— of Lima	xiv.	578
— of English, of Bengal	viii.	413	— of Arequipa	xiv.	619
— of Canton	viii.	492	— of La Plata	xiv.	622
—, Banian doctrine of the			— of Spanish and Portuguese		
first	viii. 526. 529. 530. 533		America	xiv.	644
— of Seringapatam	viii.	605	— of Conception, Chili	xiv.	667
— of Ferhabad	ix.	51	— of Santiago	xiv.	678
— of Calbin	ix.	158	— of Paraiba, Brazil	xiv.	726
— of Agra and Fatepore	ix.	410	— of Dar-Für	xv.	132. 150
— of Rangoon	ix.	451	— of Grand Cairo	xv.	194
— of the Birman empire	ix.	498	— of West Barbary	xv.	408
— of Siam	ix.	575	— of Tetuan	xv.	450
— of Tonquin	ix. 713. 718		— of Algiers	xv.	531
— of Bombay	x.	202	— of Tunis	xv.	565
—, former, of Palestine	x.	338	— of Morocco	xv.	711. 762
— of Retimo	x.	614	— of Loanda	xvi.	157. 295
— of Candia	x.	615	— of Mina, Guinea	xvi.	357
— of Scio	x.	628	— of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	477. 481
— of the Mores	x.	763	— of Benin	xvi.	520
— of Manila	xi.	81	— of Santa Cruz	xvi.	602
— of Paramatta	xi.	910	— of Senegal	xvi.	607
— of Virginia	xii. 243. xiii. 33.	711	— of Fayal island	xvi.	672
— of New England	xii.	261	— of Madagascar	xvi.	742. 745
— of the Bermudas	xii.	269	— of Gran Canaria	xvi.	817
— of Barbadoes	xii.	296. 298	— of the Canary islands,		
— of Nevis	xii.	303	inquiry into its origin	xvi.	822—826
— of Montserrat	xii.	304	— of Segs, Bamba	xvi.	843
— of Barbuda	xii.	304	— of the interior of Africa	xvi.	871
— of Maryland	xii. 309. xiii. 725		Porcelain of China, origin and his-		
— of Jamaica	xiii.	321	tory of	vii.	228
— of New Jerseya	xii. 334. xiii. 735		—, tower of Nankin	vii.	249
— of Pennsylvania	xii. 384. xiii. 729		— of Borneo	xi.	355
— of the British colonies	xii.	391	Porcelain-manufacture at Worcester	ii.	208
— of Georgia	xiii.	469. 485	— in Derby	ii.	487
— of Canada	xiii.	337	— near Florence	iv.	270
— of Philadelphia	xiii.	396	— of Limoges	iv.	369
— of New York	xiii.	463. 737	— at Stockholm	vi.	433
—, anecdotes of American			Porcelain city	ix.	379
increase in	xiii.	504. 511	Porco jurisdiction	xiii.	605
—, its effect on climate (note)	xiii.	681	Porcupine-hunt of Canada	xiii.	387
— of Massachusetts	xiii.	745	Porcupines of Lingen island	viii.	450
			Porcupines		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Porcupines of Siam	ix.	644	Portland cape, Diemen's Land	xi.	875, 894
— of Barbary	xv.	645	Portland castle	—	205
— of the Cape	xvi.	64	— race	—	298
— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	437	Portland island	ii.	291
—, anecdotes of	xvi.	464	Portland island, South Sea, Cook's	—	—
Poroselenia isle	—	634	— adventures at	xi.	527
Porosmaio town	viii.	311	Port Montague, Dampier's adven-	—	—
Porotru town	—	701	— tures at	xi.	499
— palace	—	ibid.	Port-na-Spania	—	891
— roads	—	ibid.	Porto-Bello, galleons to	v.	471
Poreo of Otaheite	xi.	584	—, Colon's discovery of	xii.	132
Pores of pumices	v.	219	—, Parker's conquest	xii.	218
Porkah, principality	viii.	383	—, discovery of	xiv.	141
Pororoca, the tide called	xiv.	252	—, Ulloa's description	xiv.	361
Poro mountain	v.	281	Portocarrero's, Cardinal, epitaph	v.	541
Poros, Los, islands	xii.	125	Porto Novo, Hamilton's description	viii.	390
Porphyry of Stromboli	v.	112, 115	Port-Passage	—	305
—, experiments on	v.	121	Portrait-painters of Stockholm	vi.	421
— of Basiluzzo	v.	127	Portraits in Holy-Rood palace	iii.	30
— of Lipari	v.	161, 199	— at Newbottle	iii.	33
— of Alicuda	v.	223	— at Dalkeith House	iii.	34
— of the islands of Lipari	v.	231	—, see Paintings.	—	—
—, analysis of Egypt-	—	—	Port Real, Cadix	v.	574
— tian	v.	232	Port-Royal, Carolina	xii.	343
Porphyry-pillars, ancient, at Con-	—	—	Port-Royal, Jamaica	xii.	315
stantinople	viii.	511	Port-Royal, Nova Scotia	xii.	279, 281
— in St. Sophia	x.	734	Portrush village	iii.	897
Porphyry-quarries of Elldal	vi.	467	Portry cove	—	622
—, manufacture	vi.	468	Ports of Iceland	i.	756, 776
Porpites, azure	xi.	760	— of the Orcades	—	780
Porpoises	—	635	— of Shetland islands	i.	783
—, white, of Canada	xiii.	357	— of Cadix, improvement	v.	573
—, Kalm's description	xiii.	382	— of Chili (see Harbours)	xiv.	71
—, mode of catching, in the	—	—	Portslowan hill	—	312
— St. Lawrence	xiii.	672	Portsoy island	ii.	29, 309
— in the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	770	Portsmouth town	—	29
—, description of a female	xiii.	863	—, history of	—	ibid.
—, Adanson's remarks on	xvi.	601	— harbour	—	ibid.
Porquera town	xiv.	310	— docks	—	30
Porras, Francis de, his mutiny	—	—	—, trade of	—	31, 309
— against Colon	xii.	146, 152	Portsmouth, New Hampshire	xiii.	749
Porlanger bay, adrefuge in	i.	427	Portsofen ward	—	48
—, fishery of	i.	444	Port Sonnachan	—	364
—, Passe-Varek in	i.	465	Portsoy tow	—	67
Port-Admiral of Batavia	xi.	188	—, marble of	—	ibid.
Porta Celi, Chartreuse	v.	609	Port St. Mary town	v.	570
Porta Ferrea, passage by Rubruquis	vii.	89	— bar	v.	ibid.
Portals, ancient, at Persepolis	ix.	266	Portugal, Adanson's description	xvi.	622
Port-au-Prince	xiii.	753	Portugal, London trade with	—	99
Porters of Sicily and Genoa	vi.	228	Portugal, John King of	xii.	20, 53
— in the Great Mogul's camp	viii.	209	Portugal, King of, audience of him	xvi.	309
—, their resting places in Ma-	—	—	Portuguese, their opposition to the	—	—
— dras	viii.	573	— Dutch in China	vii.	235
Port-Glasgow	—	243	—, history of their trade	—	—
Port-hellie bay	—	760	— in Japan	vii.	637
Porthyllan Head	—	629	— missionaries in India	viii.	92, 124
Porti, the Lapland	—	208	—, their expulsion from	—	—
Porti Calvo, Brazil	xiv.	821	Muskat	viii.	284
Portici, on the basaltic of	v.	240	—, their expulsion from	—	—
Portimo lake	i.	282	Ormuz	viii.	299
Port-Jackson, New South Wales	xi.	546, 903	— settlement at Diu	viii.	312
			Portuguese		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Portuguese, their battle with the			Post-houses of Russia	vi.	571
Eoghish at Surat	viii.	322	— in the country of Kublai-		
—, their possessions in India	viii.	327	Khan	vii.	136
— at Goa	viii. 353. ix.	234	—, Bell's account of the		
—, their transactions in			Chinese	vii.	376
Pegu	viii.	420	— in Japan, Kempfer's		
at Malacca	viii. 434. ix.	422	description	vii.	777. 795
of Timor	viii. 456. xi.	803	Postilions, Swedish	i.	268
at Ningpoo or Limpoa	viii.	508	— at Dartford	ii.	494
in Persia	ix.	114	— of Russia	vi.	577
at Ceylon	ix.	423	Posting in England	ii.	390
colony in Siam	ix.	575	— in France	iv.	85
in Camboya	ix.	768	— in Spain	v.	559
in Cochín-China	ix.	796	Postmasters of Germany	i.	335
—, anecdotes of them in India	x.	210. 216	Post-office, general, of London	ii.	54
—, their discoveries	xi.	405. 416	Posts, origin of	ii.	289
—, observations on them			—, in England	ii.	290
(note)	xi.	803	Post-waggons, speculations in a	vi.	230
—, their missionary settle-			Potspeco	xiii.	27
ments in South America	xiv.	229. 511	Potarszeek, route from Sophia to	x.	219
— in Brazil	xiv. 733. xvi.	152	Potash of Valecia	v.	602
—, history of their			Potatoes, culture of, in France	iv.	500
revolt	xiv. 743—858.	870	—, Virginian	xiii.	30
—, their adventures in Ethi-			—, Bermudian, of America	xiii.	435
opia	xv.	32. 82	— of Quito	xiv.	459
— in Congo	xvi.	171	— of Loango	xvi.	552
— wars in Congo	xvi. 230. 284.	335	— of the Gold Coast,		
— gold trade of Guinea	xvi.	375	Guinea	xvi.	459
— in the island of St.			of Fida	xvi.	504
Thomas	xvi.	513	Pot-breaker, Prince of Morocco	xv.	486
— in Annabon	xvi.	514	Potemkin, Prince, anecdotes of him	vi.	763
— in Rio Formosa	xvi.	519	—, his dignities	vi.	ibid.
—, their discoveries	xvi.	675	—, revenues	vi.	764
— conquest of Sofala	xvi.	679	—, extravagance	vi.	ibid.
— of Macorongo	xvi.	703	—, death	vi.	ibid.
—, their conduct in Melinda	xvi.	724	—, his person	vi.	765
— conquest of Mombaza	xvi.	731	—, habits and manners	vi.	ibid.
— conduct to the King of			Potentiana, Donna, anecdotes of her	xvi.	288
Lamo	xvi.	733	Pot-herbs of Arabia	x.	191
— pillage Mandia island	xvi.	735	Potigi captainship, see Rio-Grande.		
— wars with the Arabs	xvi.	744	Potiguaras nation	xiv.	875
Portuguese-bird of Guinea	xvi.	445	Potoli, silver-mines of	i. 149. xiv.	18
— at Aynbo	ii.	345	—, Ullon's de-		
— Portway mines	ii.	479	scription	xiv.	623
— Pory's account of Virginia	xiii.	142	— town	xiv.	624
— Posidium, the ancient	x.	563	Potowmac river, settlement on	xii.	305
— Posieux, rebels at	v.	840	— described	xiii.	709
— Posilipo, grotto of	v.	22	—, falls of	xiii.	720
—, tufa of	v.	ibid.	Pots, earthen, of the Indians	xiii.	481
— Positos of Spain	v.	465	Pots, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	467
— Possellion, Cartier's ceremony of			Pot's account of the Virginian		
taking, of New France	xii.	637	colony	xiii.	91. 104
— Possellion island	xi.	554	Potsdam city	vi.	175
— Possolkoy monastery	vii.	420	Pot-stone of Cada-Hully	viii.	696
— Post, mode of conducting, in India	viii.	316	— of Maru-Hully	viii.	710
— Postage, mode of, in Persia	ix.	304	— of Jamagulla	viii.	771
— Postell, William, on Martin Behaim	xi.	412	—, Indian kettles made of	xiii.	516
— Postefors	i.	16. 42	— tobacco-pipes	xiii.	ibid.
— Post-horses, cheapness in Russia	vi.	570	Pottagerie of Versailles	iv.	64
—, difficulties in procuring	vi.	620	Potteries of St. Cloud	iv.	44
— Post-houses of Sweden	vi.	375	— of France	iv.	357. 360
					Potteries

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Potteries of China, origin and history	vii.	228	Prague, road from Vienna to	vi.	132
Pottera, Hindoo, manners and			—, battle of	vi.	134
— customs of	viii.	649	—, description of the city	vi.	130
— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	574	Prairie de la Magdalene, Canada	xiii.	619
Potters' Field	x.	356. 424	Pran, Indian chief	xiv.	208
Potty, Peter	xiv.	828	Praslin, Due de	i.	735
Pot village	ix.	552	Pratama Vaishnavam, cast	viii.	604
Pouangue mountain	xiv.	169	Prater of Vienna	vi.	95
Pouce, Le, mountain	xi.	69	Prato cape	xii.	636
Pouk powder for painting the eyes	xv.	661	Pratt cape	xii.	664
Poulaho, King of Tongataboo	xi. 670. 673.	688	Praya port, St. Jago	—	101. 564
Poulet, John	x0.	661	Prayer, the Lord's, in Icelandic	i.	674
Pouches tribe, in the Samorin's			Prayer-book, English	ii.	536
— dominions	viii.	375	Prayer-days in Lapland	i.	321
Poultry, price of, in Italy	iv.	653	Prayers used by the Western Icelanders		
Pound weight, its subdivisions in			— at sea	—	iii. 615
— Russia	i.	41	— of the Banians	viii.	543
—, the Warehouse	i.	ibid.	—, hours of Persian	xi.	263
Poonodang temple	ix.	463	— of the Mahometans	ix.	301
Pourous and Parcuttee, the Banian			— of the Turks	—	x. 256. 278
— Adam and Eve	viii.	525	— of the Egyptians	xv.	316
Poua town	iv.	105	— of the Moors in Barbary	xv. 420. 423. 455.	663. 774
Poult, the drink	viii.	100	— of the Mandingoes on the		
Pouteoutamia bay	xiii.	306	— new moon	xvi.	875
Povelsen's and Olafsen's account of			Preacher bird of Peru	xiv.	278
— Iceland	i.	621	— of Carthage	xiv.	345
Poverty bay, Cook's adventures in	xi.	526	Precedency in Batavia	xi.	189
Powder-mills of Spain	v.	447	Predetermination, anecdotes of Turkish	x.	355
— of General Clauffen	vi.	327	Predictions by second sight	iii.	670
Powder-plot, anecdotes of one	xi. 105. 156	606	Predicitions to travellers in Sweden	vi.	374
Powder-works of Barbary	xv.	606	Precipices, clambering	ii.	560
Powell, Captain, his murder	xiii. 146. 156	189. 199	—, observations on passing	iv.	700
—, anecdotes of him	xiii.	603	—, houses built on	xi.	48
Powell, Mr.	ii.	603	Precipitation	i.	730
Powell's account of the Virginian			Precipitation mountain	x.	364. 455
— colony	xiii. 66. 73.	120	Preface, Martin's, to his account of	iii.	572
Power, Young's observations on	iv.	431	— the Western isles	—	—
—, observations on naval	ix.	207	— to Martin's voyage to St.	—	—
Powercourt mansion	iii.	820	— Kilda	iii.	700
— park	iii.	821	— to Brand's description of the	—	—
— waterfall	—	ibid.	Orkneys and Shetland	iii.	733
Powhataa, King	x0. 231. 235.	xiii. 42	— to Young's travels in France	iv.	77
—, his court	xiii.	57. 75	— to Dolomieu's account of the	v.	273
—, speeches of	xiii. 83. 112. 115. 125	231	earthquakes in Calabria	—	—
Powhatan river	xii.	231	— to Boorgoanne's travels in	v.	298
—, English settlement			Spain	v.	640
— on	xii. 233. 240	26	— to Cox's travels in Switzer-	v.	—
— (see James river)	xiii.	37	land	—	—
— Indians	xiii.	47	— to Fortia's travels in Swe-	vi.	373
— town (see James-town)	xiii.	209	den	vii.	271
Powiek	ii.	637	— to Bell's travels in Asia	—	—
Powis castle	—	330	— to the journal of M. de	—	—
Powlet family	ii.	648	Lange	vii.	435
Powny, Captain, anecdotes of him	ix.	478	— to Sir Thomas Roe's journal	viii.	1
Poyamba of China	vii.	559	— to Hamilton's new account	—	—
Pozoclos river	xiv.	590	of the East Indies	viii.	259
Prasms at the siege of Gibraltar	v.	38	— to Pietro Della Valle's tra-	ix.	1
Prasel, shoals of	xi.	215	vels in Persia	—	—
Pradelles	iv.	378	— to Borri's account of Cochino-	—	—
Prado of Madrid	v.	527	China	ix.	772
Primes of the Synod	iii.				Preface

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Preface to Pigafetta's treatise on Navigation	xi.	380	Presentation to the Sophy of Persia	vii.	307
— to the life and actions of	—	—	Prefements for roads in Ireland	iii.	870
Colon	xii.	1	Presents of the Emperor of China	vii.	267
— to Heriot's account of Virginia	xii.	590	— from the Emperor of China to His Czarish Majesty	vii.	401
— of Four Points, Smith's	xiii.	2	— for the Emperor of Japan	vii.	759
— to Lahontan's travels in	—	—	— of the Persian ambassador to the Great Mogul	viii.	20
Canada	xiii.	254	— of Sir Thomas Roe to him	viii.	33
— to Kalm's travels in North America	xiii.	374-545	— fit for India	viii.	44-50. 55
— to Burnaby's travels in North America	xiii.	701	— of the Persian ambassador to Aureng-Zebe	vii.	114
— to Orville's historical relation of Chili	xiv.	30, 31	— of the Omrahs to the Great Mogul	viii.	163
— to Ullon's voyage to South America	xiv.	313	— to the King of Persia on Neoroux	ix.	57
— to Lobo's voyage to Abyssinia	xv.	1	—, oriental customs in	ix.	64
— to Poncet's journey to Abyssinia	xv.	61	— of the Spanish ambassador to Shah Abbas	ix.	76
— to Windham's journey to Mequinez	xv.	443	— for the King of Ava	ix.	515
— to Shaw's travels in Barbary	xv.	501	—, from him	ix.	542
— to Angelo and Carli's voyage to Congo	xvi.	148	—, oriental custom of, on visiting	ix.	318
— to Merolla's voyage to Congo	xvi.	195	—, necessity of, in Borneo	xi.	136
— to Bosman's Guinea	xvi.	337	—, mode of making, in the Friendly Isles	xi.	665
— of the translator to Adanson's voyage to Senegal	xvi.	598	— to the Sultan of Dar-Fur	xv.	156
Prefetto of Egypt	x.	386	—, custom of, in Rio de Gabon	avi.	509
Pregalia valley	v.	896	Prefervation island, New Holland	xi.	895
—, government of	v.	897	Prefervatives from cold	vii.	317
Premiums for the encouragement of French trade	iv.	354	Preferves of peaches in Philadelphia	xiii.	401
— to the Dutch sailors from India	xi.	210	Prefidencies of Africa	v.	461
Prerogative-court	ii.	136	Prefident of the League of God's House	v.	950
Prerogatives of the King of England	ii.	127	Prefidents of the Council of Castile	v.	398
— granted to Colon on his discoveries	xii.	54	Prefs, printing, Mr. Johnes's	ii.	660
— of the Emperor of Ethiopia	xv.	83	— of Madrid	v.	385
Prefburg, Estherazy's castle near	vi.	117	—, licensers in Vienna	vi.	84
Prefbyterian churches, Philadelphia	xiii.	380	Prefs gangs of London	ii.	498
Prefbyteries of England	ii.	142	— of Cochinchina	ix.	794
— of Scotland	iii.	222	Preflick, Mr.	xiv.	3
Prefbyteries of Scotland	ii.	165	Prefter John	vii.	43-97
Prefbtry of Scotland	iii.	525	—, his kingdom	xv.	70
Prefcience in animals of earthquakes	v.	274	—, origin of the title	xvi.	721
(note)	—	855	—, his dominions	xvi.	ibid.
Prefcriptions for the good of the physicians of	xiii.	572	Preston, Pennant's account of	iii.	181
Loango	xvi.	393	Preston, Captain Amias	xii.	205
Prefutations at the court of Sweden	vi.	672	Preston, Richard	iii.	123
— to the Empress of Russia	vi.	265	Preston Pans	iii.	28
China	vii.	—	Pretender, the	iii.	78
			Pretigau, valley of	v.	957
			Prices, Dr., his calculations	iv.	324
			Price, Mr., of Eoxley	ii.	214
			Prices of various articles at Limerick	iii.	832
			— at Cork	iii.	836
			—, high, at Killarney	iii.	847
			—, general, of Ireland	iii.	873
			— of provisions in France	iv.	123
			— at Cherbourg	iv.	152
			— at Rennes	iv.	154
					Prices

INDEX.

[337]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Prices of various articles at Luneville	iv.	195	Priests of Japan	—	619
— of estates	iv.	209	—, secular, of Japan, Kempfer's	vii.	728
— of articles at Aix	—	224	— description of them	—	352
— at Milan	—	241	— of Cos	viii.	354
— at Venice	—	253	— in the Samorin's country	viii.	374
— at Bologna	iv.	263	— of Ceylon	viii.	387
— of corn, observations on	iv.	331, 332	— of Vizagapatam	—	409
— of labour in France	—	388	— of Jagarynat	viii.	402
— of wood and charcoal in France	iv.	524	— in Pegu	viii. 426. ix.	420
— in Italy of provisions	iv.	650	— in Siam	viii.	465
— of corn	iv.	651	— of Cambodia	viii.	480
— of wine, fuel, hay,	—	—	— of Macao	viii.	485
and straw	—	—	— of China	viii.	503
— of labour	iv.	652	— of Japan	viii.	514
— of poultry	iv.	653	— of Mingrelia	ix.	145
—, on the sale of	iv.	—	— of Georgia	ix.	150
— of provisions at Paris	iv.	657	— of Erivan	ix.	153
— at Barcelona	iv.	659	—, account of the Birman	ix.	449
— at Gerona	iv.	661	— of the Siamese	ix.	582
— in Catalonia	iv.	664	— of Arracan	ix.	762
— in Madrid	iv.	674	— of Laos	ix.	766
— in Switzerland	v.	758	— of Camboya	ix.	768
— of Negroes in America	xiii.	501	—, Egyptian, Blount's account	x.	241
— of various articles in Canada	xiii.	697	— of the Maronites	x.	291
— in Manding	xvi.	889	—, Latin, in Jerusalem	xi.	341
Pricket's, Mr., account of Hudfon's	—	—	— of Otateite	xi.	522
— voyage	xii.	271	— of Owhyhee	xi. 702. 715. 719.	722
Prickley-pear of the Bermudas	xiii.	172	— of the Virginians	xiii.	40
— of Barbary	xv.	603	— of Montreal	xiii.	279
Pride of the Spaniards	v.	501	— of Canada described	xiii. 365. 626.	648
— of all Eastern courts	ix.	486	— in the Paraguay Missions	xiv.	640
Pridios, M., in Virginia	xii. 585. xiii. 11	—	— of the Brazilians	xiv.	875
Priestesses, the Birman	ix.	450	— of the Abyssinians	xv.	30. 81. 91
— of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	501	— of St. Catherine's, Mount	—	—
Priesthood, progress of philosophy on	v.	494	Sinai	—	291
Priests, Russian	i.	22	— of the Coptis	—	368
— of Samoeda	i.	63	— of West Barbary	xv.	418
— of the Lxplanders	i.	163. 468	—, Negro, of the Gold Coast,	—	—
—, sacrificial	—	—	Guinea	xvi. 399	413. 426
— drefs of	i.	—	— of Fida	xvi.	496
—, anecdote of	iii.	607	— of Annabon	xvi.	515
— of Felicuda	v.	220	— of Benin	xvi.	527
— of Alicuda	v.	221	Primavera garden of Aranjuez	v.	557
— in Spain, influence	v.	401	Prima Viſta, Cabot's discovery	xii.	158
—, their riches	v.	404	Prince, on the Spanish title of	v.	346
—, superſtitiously venerated in	—	—	Princes of Guinea, their education	xvi. 417. 481.	491
Spain	v.	508	Princes' college at Ratifbon	vi.	43
— at the Spanish theatre	v.	528	Prince's island	viii. 452. xi. 159	—
— of Bormio	v.	916	—, Behaim's observations	—	—
— of the Valteline	—	930	— on	—	396
— of Bavaria	vi.	38	Prince's island, Guinea	xvi.	507
—, Greek, in Hungary	vi.	110	Prince's island, Rio Gabon	xvi.	508
—, anecdote of Danish	vi.	219	Prince's islands	x.	699
—, Russian	vi.	648	Prince's port, Cuba	xii.	39
— of the Exft, impositions	—	—	Princesses of Guinea, their education	xvi. 417.	480
— practised by them	vii.	14	— in Loango, their singular	—	—
—, description of the Saracen	vii.	52	— privileges	xvi.	570
— of the Jugures	vii.	—	Prince-town, America	xiii.	449
— of Sachion	vii.	119	—, Burnaby's description	xiii.	733
—, ſimilarity of the Romith, to	—	—	Principal-Place, St. Jago	xiv.	170
thofe of Tibet	vii.	555. 560	Principe, Fort del, Havanna	xiii.	762
VOL. XVII.	—	—	[v v]	—	—
					Pringle,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pringle, Sir J., on the diseases of an army	i.	716	Prisons of Russia, queries answered by the Empress respecting	vi.	808
Pring's, Captain, voyage to Virginia	xii. 226.	xiii. 21	—, new regulations of	vi.	809
Printers in Philadelphia	—	xiii. 395	—, Siamese	ix.	593
— in New York	—	xiii. 462	— of Tonquin	ix.	758
Printing, Heydegger on	v.	673	— of Dorebat	x.	54
—, its aid to the Reformation	vi.	166	Privateers encouraged by Elizabeth	xii.	214
— in Cochín-China	ix.	791	—, West Indian	xiii.	437
— in Constantinople	x.	737	— of St. Malo	xiv.	35
Printing-offices in Iceland	—	637-675	— of Salee	xv.	449-696
— at Oxford	—	112	Privet-hedges of Pennsylvania	xiii.	405-430
— at Havod	—	660	Privileges granted by the Emperor of Russia to English merchants	i.	47
— in Glasgow	—	112-240	— of parliament	ii.	130
— in France	—	169	— of foreigners at Cadix	v.	578
— at Parma	—	279	— of the Duke of Courland	vi.	720
— at Madrid	—	385	— of the nobility of Courland	vi.	721
— in Korea	—	535	— granted to Colon on his discoveries	xii.	54
Prints at Inns	—	551	Privy-council of Denmark	—	322
Prior of St. Nicholas's protection	—	772	Prizes of the Virginian lottery	xiii.	117
Priores of Douglafs	—	792	Prize-theftes of the University of Lima	—	576
Prior Park	—	252	Pros of Bera	xi.	236
Prior's Sound	—	492	Probi of the Valteline	v.	929
Priory at Warwick	—	351	Probie's, Mr., letter on an operation for the stone	iv.	73
— at Coventry	—	355	Proceedings of the National Assembly	iv.	176, et seq. 290
— at Hinckley	—	359	Procefs with the assassins of Gultavus the Third	—	511
— at Derby	—	372	Processions of the Chinese	vi.	202
—, Worktop	—	442	— at Constantinople	vii.	512
—, Newstead	—	443	— in Japan, Kempfer's description	vii.	786
—, Dunstable	—	458	—, religious, at Paligonda	viii.	581
— at Burlington	—	9	— in Persia in honour of Ali	ix.	33
— at Gilsborough	—	16	— representation of one, at Persepolis	ix.	104-193
— of Port-moak	—	37	—, wedding, of the Persians	ix.	250
— in Loch-Tay	—	45	— of Mohorrum in Persia	ix.	273-295
— of Pluiscardin	—	73-133	—, Indians food of them	ix.	296
— at Shap	—	122	— at Pegu	ix.	430
— at Urquhart	—	133	—, Birman's food of	ix.	449
—, Kingufie	—	134	— of the embassy to Ava	ix.	516
—, Holland	—	180	—, funeral, of the Chova of Tonquin	ix.	701
—, Carlise	—	202	— of the Tonquinese	ix.	731
—, Cannonby	—	209	— of the Imam from the Mosque	x.	69
— at Blantyre	—	234	— of the Greeks and Armenians at Jerusalem	x.	353
— of Ardchattan	—	353	— of pilgrims from Damascus to Mecca	x.	370
—, St. Andrew's	—	447	— in Mindanao	xi.	18
— of Chamounie	—	689	— at the Havannah	xiii.	764
Prisms of lava in Vulcano	v.	144	— at Vera Cruz	xiii.	778-853
— of zeolites	v.	205	— in St. Jago	xiv.	178
— in lava of Felicuda	v.	213	Processions		
Prisoners, mode of trying, in England	—	133			
—, treatment in the Valteline	v.	927			
—, procefs with them among the Grifons	v.	967			
—, treatment of, in Guinea	xvi.	413-506			
— made flaves in Africa	xvi.	882-884			
Prisons in the Scilly ifles	—	752			
— of Soleraz	v.	711			
— at Bern	v.	850			
— of Christian the Second	vi.	341			
— of Stockholm	vi.	427			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Processions in the Holy Week at			Productions of the Shetland isles	iii.	693, 769
St. Jago —	xiv.	179	of Caithness —	iii.	806
in Quito —	xiv.	445	round Belfast —	iii.	825
in Lima —	xiv.	575	of Rachiio island —	iii.	880
in the Paraguay missions —	xiv.	639	of France, observations —	iv.	333
of the King of Sennar —	xv.	70	on (note) —		
of the Emperor of Ethiopia to receive the sacrament —	xv.	77	Valencia —	iv.	673
of the pilgrims to Mecca —	xv.	321	of Majorca —	iv.	676
—, description —			of the north and south —		
of the order of it —	xv.	382—386	contracted —	vi.	230
of the Canarians —	xvi.	819	of Arabia Petrea —	viii.	287
of Mungo Park's caravan —	xvi.	898	of Baffora —	viii.	290
Procida, Rock of Burnt Stones near —	v.	46	of Comera —	viii.	291
—, pumice, enamels and lavas —			of Gombroon —	viii.	297
of —	v.	ibid.	of Tatta —	viii.	307
Proclamations—cases in Japan —	vii.	774	of Cambay —	viii.	314
Proclamations of the Dutch council of Brazil —	xiv.	761, 768, 769, 781	of Surat —	viii.	320
— of the Portuguese —	xiv.	801, 824	of the Sundah Rajah's —		
Proconnesus —	x.	711	—	viii.	357
Procter, Mrs., of Virginia —	xiii.	151	of Canara —	viii.	365
Proctors of Oxford —	ii.	104	of Malabar —	viii.	367
of Cambridge —	ii.	125	of the Samorin's —		
Prodigality of the English in the Isle of Man —	ii.	790	—	viii.	374
— of the Austrian nobility —	vi.	93, 100	of Cochin —	viii.	382
— of the Hungarian nobility —	vi.	107, 112, 116	of Ceylon —	viii.	387
Produce of lands, observations on —	iv.	528	of the Maldives —	viii.	389
of feed in Piedmont —	iv.	592	of Tranquehar —	viii.	391
in the Milanese —	iv.	593	of Pondicherry —	viii.	ibid.
in Venice —	iv.	597	of Madras —	viii.	396
in Bologna —	iv.	ibid.	of Ganjam —	viii.	401
in Tuscany —	iv.	ibid.	of Orisa —	viii.	403
in Modena —	iv.	598	of Ballasore —	viii.	406
in Parma —	iv.	ibid.	of Arracan —	viii.	417, ix. 760
in Savoy —	iv.	ibid.	of Barma or the Birman empire —	viii.	421, ix. 502
of wheat in Egypt —			of Quedah —	viii.	433
and Arabia —	x.	174	of Malacca —	viii.	435
Productions of Jora —	iii.	279	of Acheen, Sumatra —	viii.	445
of Ila —	iii.	287	of Timor —	viii.	457, xi. 375
of Oransay —	iii.	202	of Trangano —	viii.	463
of Colonisay —	iii.	ibid.	of Siam —	viii.	475, ix. 603
of Jona —	iii.	294	of Cambodia —	viii.	478
of Cannay —	iii.	310	of Tonquin —	viii.	483
of Rum —	iii.	313	of Canton —	viii.	492
of Skie —	iii.	327, 619	of China —	viii.	510
of Strath-Tay —	iii.	378	of Formosa —	viii.	513
of Selkirkshire —	iii.	479	of Japan —	viii.	516
of the Isle of Lewis —	iii.	575	of Ava —	ix.	762
of the Isle of Herries —	iii.	585	of Jangoma —	ix.	764
of Bernera —	iii.	588	of Laos —	ix.	764
of North-Vist ifle —	iii.	591	of Camboya —	ix.	766
of Lingay ifle —	iii.	597	of Cochinchina —	ix.	769, 777
of South-Vist —	iii.	602	of Hedjia —	ix.	86
of Arran —	iii.	644	of Hadramaut —	x.	114
of St. Kilda —	iii.	705	of Oman —	x.	116
of the Orkney isles —	iii.	688, 743	of Lacha —	x.	120
			of Cyprus —	x.	281
			of Mount Libanus —	x.	289
			[u v z]		
			Productions		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Productions of Ipbara	x.	691	Prognostications of the weather	iii.	384
of the Philippines	xi.	88. 333	of the Persian astro-		
of the Isle of France	xi.	91. 767	logers	ix.	227
of Borneo	xi.	108. 354	Prognostics from the smoke of		
of Java	xi.	167	Stromboli	v.	96
of Amboyna	xi.	254	from the fumes of		
of Butuan	xi.	349	Vulcauo	v.	151
of Paloson	xi.	350	on the weather	xiii.	379. 474. 481.
of the Molucca islands	xi.	372	of earthquakes, vol-		
of Mallua	xi.	375	canoes, &c.	xiv.	303. 591
of Maurice island	xi.	440	Progress of French commerce from		
of New Holland	xi.	453	1716 to 1790	iv.	353
of Otaheite	xi.	517	Progresses, the Queen's	ii.	333
of New Zealand	xi.	541	Prohibitions of export, their effects	iv.	438
of New South Wales	xi.	555	in Piedmont	iv.	646
of Savu island	xi.	561	in the Milanese	iv.	647
of the Friendly isles	xi.	592	in Venice	iv.	ibid.
of Easter island	xi.	603	in Bologna	iv.	ibid.
of the Marquesas	xi.	628	in Tuscany	iv.	648
of Tsena island	xi.	642	in Modena	iv.	649
of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	687	in Parma	iv.	650
of the Sandwich islands	xi.	729	in Austria	vi.	120
of the Canary islands	xi.	746	of the Japanese trade		
of Bernier isle, New			in China	vii.	638
Holland	xi.	789	on the American colo-		
of Hispaniola	xii.	78	nies	xiii.	461
of Newfoundland	xii.	174	Projectors in the East Indies	viii.	42. 51
of Virginia	xii. 182. 236. 440.		Projects for the improvement of		
	595. xiii. 29. 708		Spanish America	v.	498
of New England	xii. 255. xiii. 215		for peopling the British		
of the Bermudas	xii. 267. xiii. 173		colonies	xii.	391
of Barbadoes	xii.	295	of Captain Smith for the		
of Jamaica	xii.	317	conquest of Virginia	xiii.	153
of Carolina	xii.	343	Prokopovitch, Theophanes, the		
of Pennsylvania	xii.	383	historian	vi.	850
of Canada	xii. 667. xiii. 350		Prome city, description of it	ix.	462
of Vera Cruz	xiii.	780	analogy of its origin to		
of Chili	xiv.	42	Carthage	ix.	463. 561
of Quito	xiv.	286	Prome, Prince of	ix.	527
of Paraíba, Brazil	xiv.	726	his palace and court	ix.	528
of Brazil	xiv.	730. 858	Promenade of Madrid	v.	378
of Barbary	xv.	404	of Aranjuez	v.	558
of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	600	of Vienna	vi.	95
of Morocco	xv.	706	of Ifpahan	ix.	190
of Senegal	xvi.	665	Prometheus, the Egyptian	xv.	351
of Madagascar	xvi.	739-799.	Promocae, Chili	xiv.	55
		800-807	Promocae Indians, their battle with		
Proes of Dennis isle	xi.	485	the Peruvians	xiv.	111. 191
of Cave's isle	xi.	486	Promontorium Pulehrum	xv.	559
Profession, difficulty in choosing a			Promontory of Miseno	v.	46
fit one	i.	152	Pronis' settlement in Madagascar	xvi.	748. 750
Profession of faith of the Maro-			Pronouns of the Cacongo language	xvi.	591
nites	x.	296	Pronunciation of the Laplanders	i.	452
Professions, civil, in the Isles	iii.	551	of the Icelanders	i.	674
Professors in Vienna	vi.	86	of Latin	ii.	516
of Gottingen	vi.	232	of English	ii.	570
Professorships at Oxford	ii.	107	at St. Kilda	iii.	713
at Cambridge	ii.	125	at the Shetland isles	iii.	767
in Spain	v.	394	of Arabic	x.	163

Pronun.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pronunciation in South America	xiv.	377	Prostitutes of the Canary islands	xi.	746
of the Hottentots	xvi.	100. 141	Peron's remarks on	xi.	906
Proof of gold in Guinea	xvi.	374	on the Gold Coast, regu-		
Propertius on Indian wives burning			larly bred	xvi.	424. 510
themselves	viii.	546	Prostitution in Spain	v.	515
Property in Russia at the mercy			a general eastern custom	xi.	41
of the Emperor	i.	19. 34	Protestants in the Hebrides and the		
effects of the French			Western Highlands	iii.	553
revolution on	iv.	423	massacred in the Valteline	v.	921
an invading, in agricul-			emigration from Salzburg	vi.	49
ture	iv.	439	persecuted in Hungary	vi.	109
on the possession of small			at Prague	vi.	141
landed	iv.	461	on their ignorance	vi.	169
in Hindostan, all vested			Georgia an asylum for	xii.	483
in the Great Mogul	viii.	143	on the French	xiii.	368
consequences	viii.	143	Provence	iv.	224
state of, in Persia	ix.	220	province described	iv.	307
uncertain tenure, in			its climate	iv.	314
Sofala	xvi.	697	vineyards	iv.	455
Property-tax, observations on	iv.	409. 413	silk culture in	iv.	468
Prophecies of Scheich Scherdeli	x.	75	cattle	iv.	480
Turkish	x.	753	almonds of	iv.	483
of the Christians gaining			culture of chicory in	iv.	489
possession of the Holy Land	xv.	673. 776	its hemp and flax	iv.	493
Prophecy, fulfilment of an Arabian	viii.	284	olives	iv.	496
fulfilled at Carwar	viii.	362	oranges	iv.	497
Prophets, modern	iii.	333	pomegranates	iv.	498
of Barbary	xv.	673	pines	iv.	499
Prophets' Sepulchres	x.	358. 427	capers	iv.	506
Propontis islands	x.	710	various plants of	iv.	514
Proprietars of Skie	iii.	642	waste lands of	iv.	514
of Bate	iii.	643	woods	iv.	524
of the Orkney isles	iii.	746	feeding sheep in	iv.	532
Prose written posterior to verse	i.	679	mode of threshing in	iv.	533
Profody, Icelandic	i.	681	manures and manuring in	iv.	546
Prospects of London	ii.	494	Proverbs on Essex	ii.	8
from Westminster bridge	ii.	495	Leicestershire	ii.	13
from the dome of St. Paul	ii.	522	Gallie	iii. 532. xii. 18. 19	
from Arretton Downs	ii.	703	Providence of God	i.	411
from Abbey sea-mark	ii.	704	remarkable, in Orkney	iii.	759
from Knighton	ii.	705	exemplified	xiii.	106
from Newburch	ii.	706	Providence island, West Indies	xi.	483
from the Alps	iv.	685	English settlement in	xii.	358
from the summit of Mont-			Providence town, Rhode island	xiii.	743
Blanc	iv.	691	Provisional channel	xi.	554
from Mont Perdu	iv.	716	Provinces of Scotland	ii.	158
from the summit of Mount			geographical division of		
Etna	v.	84	Russia into		
on the river St. Law-			of Persia	ix.	747. 762
rence	xiii.	662	of Karafm	ix.	170
from the Cardilleras	xiv. 47. 61. 290		of Arabia	x.	324
singular, from Table			of Madagascar	x.	81
Mountain	xvi.	58	of Madagascar	xvi.	738
Prostitutes, licensed, in China	vii.	201	Provisions, on the want of	i.	508
customs of, in India	vii.	219	of London	ii.	88. 145
in China, Bell's account	vii.	413	price of, at Edinburgh	iii.	32
in Japan	vii.	634	at Aberdeen	iii.	62
Kempfer's account of the			in Limerick	iii.	832
Japanese	vii.	791	in Cork	iv.	836
village of	ix.	452	in France	iv.	123
			Provisions,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Provisions, price of, in Italy	iv.	650	Ptolemais in Egypt	xv.	231
— in Spain	iv. 657. 659. 661.	664	Ptolemy of Cret. (<i>nota</i>)	x.	602. 606
— in Switzerland	v.	758	Ptolemy Philadelphus on Siam	ix.	600
— in Vienna	vi.	100	Ptolemy's account of the Hebrides	iii.	274
— in Graz	vi.	121	— system of the world	xi.	385
— in Bohemia	vi.	134	Puante river, St. Lawrence, Lahon-		
— in Dresden	vi.	147	tan's excursion on	xiii.	308. 612
— in Prussia	vi.	184	Puha of Brazil	xiv.	860
— at Novogorod	vi.	658	Pucaguaico signal-station	xiv.	431. 526
— at Peterburgh	vi.	671	Pucara on the Andes	xiv.	418
—, necessity of carrying, in			Puchan town	vii.	583
Sweden	vi.	375	Puchecalco, Cacique	xiv.	202
— allowed to ambassadors	vii.	269	Puchugchu vegetable	xiv.	531
— in Pekio	vii.	329	Pudding-stone of the Pyrenees	iv.	721
—, allowance of, to M. de			Pudsey, Hugh	iii.	508
Lange at Pekin	vii.	438	Puelches nation	xiv.	20
—, prices of, in Japan	vii.	797	Puerri Bueno, Jamaica	xii.	144
—, allowance of, to Della			Puerri Santo, Cuba	xii.	40
Valle in Perù	ix.	59	Puerto Tome harbour	xiv.	673
— at Shiraz	ix.	256	Puerto Viejo, Peru	xiv.	274. 393
— in Philadelphia	xiii.	390	Puffin bird, in the Isle of Wight	ii.	673
—, prices in Canada	xiii.	697	— of the Galf of Man	ii.	798
— in Barbary	xv.	662	Puffs of St. Kilda	iii.	711
— in Brazil	xvi.	202	Puffs of the English	ii.	519
Provision-trade of Chili	xiv. 673. 684.	686	Pugachev the impostor, origin and		
Prow of Bouton island	xi.	60	history of	vi.	798
Pravarr's history of Loango, &c.	xvi. 548—	597	—, his army	vi.	800
Prudel estate	iv.	218	—, barbarity	vi.	801
Prufan, Dra, letter on the springs			—, betrayed	vi.	802
of Bath to	ii.	248	—, execution of	vi.	804
Prusa on the Hippas	x.	696	Pugilism in Pegu	ix.	431
Prusa, the ancient	x.	717	— in the Friendly isles	xi.	666
Prusa, Col de	iv.	234	— in Tongataboo	xi.	680
Prussia, on the specie of	iv.	405	— in the Sandwich isles	xi.	705
—, government of	vi.	176	Pugnatic mountains	xiv.	303
—, finances of	vi.	177	Puppi-petta village	viii.	728
—, taxes in	vi.	191	Pulea, description of the	i.	156
—, its armies	vi.	191	Puli, New	ix.	101. 265
—, population of	vi.	196	Pu'ifangan river	vii.	139
—, its extent	vi.	196	Pulizones in Carthage	xiv.	335
Prussia, King of			Pulke, the Lapland	i.	408
—, at the battle of Kolin	vi.	132	Pulkas, Lapland	i.	311
—, description of him	vi.	175. 182	—, see Sledges.		
—, his improvements			Pul'amban, Dutch factory at	viii.	449
— in agriculture	vi. 183. 189	290	—, discovery of tin at	viii.	450
—, enthusiastic admi-			Pullingi mountain	i.	236. 285
nation of Peter the Third for him	vi.	771	— covered with flies	i.	236. 285
Prussia, Prince of, his character	vi.	205	Pulloo town	ix.	561
Pruth, peace of	vi.	726	Pulluchiamello harbour	ix.	796
Pyrmnesia, the ancient	x.	685	Pulo-capals	viii.	463
Psalmody, Moritz's observations on	ii.	537	Pulo-condore, factory	viii.	480
Psalm of David, Arabic version of			Pulocondur island	ix.	767
the Mahomedan Negroes	xvi.	892	—, Dampier's account	xi.	39
Pskof, government and districts	vi.	748	Pulo-lout harbour	viii.	458
Piya island	x.	630	Pulo-oubu island	viii.	458
Ptarmigans of Finmark	i.	424	Pulo Sahuda	xii.	478
— about Loch-Tay	iii.	43	Pulo-secca de Mare	xiv.	482
— of Canada	xiii.	621	Pulo-secca de Terra	viii.	482
Ptehringus nation	xiv.	21	Pulo-Verera	viii.	451
Pthonthis village	xv.	266	Pulo-wey island	viii.	446. 457
			Pulperos of Carthage	xiv.	336
			Pulpin		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pulpit of tortoise-shell and mother of pearl	x.	355	Punishments in Russia	i. 21. 36. vi. 805	
Pulse, skill of the Chinese in feeling it	ix.	678	capital	—	805
Pultawa, battle of	vi.	490	of England	vi.	137
Pulincambi, narrative of the missionaries at	ix.	812	—, spiritual	ii.	139
Pulincambi, Governor of	ix.	805	in the Scilly isles	ii.	752
—, his entertainment of the missionaries	ix.	ibid.	at Halifax	iii.	524
—, death	ix.	806	in the Western isles	iii.	546
Puly Shah	ix.	16	for smugglers of salt in	—	
Pumice of Iceland	i.	690	France	iv.	417
—, analysis of	i. 724. iii. 904. 908. v. 171		among the Grisons	v.	967
— of Solfatara	v.	28	in Subbia	vi.	11
— of Monte-Nuovo	v.	44	in Austria	vi.	130
— of Mifeno	v.	46	in Sweden	vi.	521
— of the Rock of Burnt Stones	v.	ibid.	among the Tartars	vii.	124
— of Procida	v.	47	in China	vii. 195. 201. 212. viii. 505	
— of Ilichia	v.	48	in Korea	viii.	539
— of Arlo	v.	50	in Japan	vii. 624. 774. viii. 517	
— of Rotaro	v.	51	—, peculiarity in	—	
— of Metelona	v.	59	capital	vii.	627
— of Stromboli	v. 111. 115		of nobles in Japan	vii.	628
— of Vulcano	v. 139. 143		by the Great Mogul	viii.	11
— of Lipari described	v. 159. 167		of a baker in Persia	viii.	300
—, white	v.	164	royal, in Persia	viii.	301
—, controversy on	v.	ibid.	at Cannanore	viii.	369
—, observations on	v.	165. 167	at Madras	viii.	394
—, varieties in Campo Bianco	v.	168	in the Birman empire	viii. 422. ix. 494	
—, uses of	v.	ibid.	in Achene, Sumatra	viii.	446
—, its origin	v.	170	in Siam	viii. 472. ix. 594	
—, its transition into glasses or enamels	v.	177. 236	for rapes in Persia	ix.	95
— of Valle di Muria	v.	286	in Persia	ix.	254
— of Felicuda	v.	218	in Tonquin	ix.	758
— of Santorine	v.	234	in Cochinchina	ix.	792
— of Ternate	v.	235	of the Egyptians	x.	242
—, naturally black	v.	ibid.	of impaling	x.	377
— of Peruvian volcanoes	xiv.	301	in Mindanao	xi.	24. 29
— of Teneriffe	xvi.	604	at Batavia	xi.	185
Pumice-lavas of Monte Nuovo	v.	44	in Boni	xi.	225
Pumpions of Virginia	xiii.	33	barbarous, of Virginia	xii.	43
— used by the French in Canada	xiii.	683	in the Bermuda islands	xii.	197. 202
—, Indian mode of preparing	xiii.	686	in Abyssinia	xv.	25. 37
Pumpkins of Canada	xiii.	686	in Sennar	xv.	70. 86
Pumps, Spanish	xi.	55	in Dar-Fur	xv.	126
Pua, an old one	ii.	374	in Barbary	xv. 426. 453. 677	
Pua island	xiv.	389	in Morocco	xv.	756
—, lieutenantancy	xiv.	401	at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	62. 118
Pua town	x.	205	Guinea	—	
Pua-pura fort	viii.	728	in Fida	xvi.	406. 426
Punch of Guayaquil	xiv.	399	in Benin	xvi.	480. 485
— in Guinea, described by Bofman	xvi.	359	in Loango	xvi.	525. 528
Punfilios of the court of Ava	ix.	487. 515	in Sofala	xvi.	581
— of Chinese visitors	ix.	488	in Gran Canaria	xvi.	690
— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	785	in Africa	xvi.	820
Pungal-cotay fort	viii.	747	Puno town	xvi.	885
			Puns	xv.	632
			Punta, Rio de la	ii.	374. 542
			Punta del Segno Nero	xiii.	796. 843
			Puntal cape	v.	185
			Puntal del Arenal	xiv.	805
				vii.	90
					Puntales

INDEX.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Pantales bay —————	v.	574	Pyramids near Cairo, Blouot's descrip-	x.	239.
Pantiana fort (<i>note</i>) ————	xi.	202	tioo ————— measurement of	xv.	197
Puppet-theatre of Priore Ester- hazi —————	vi.	118	their interior (<i>note</i>) —————	xv.	200
Puppet-shows of the Siamee —	i.	597	————— of Saccara —————	xv.	205
Parakaki harbour —————	ix.	322	—————, Mallet's account of the interior of the great	xv.	358
Puranas of the Brahmans ———	viii.	614	————— of Egypt, Abd Allatif's		
Puranic study of, at Benares —	viii.	187	description —————	xv.	803
Parba, Prince, account of him —	xi.	116	Pyrenees, distant view of the	iv.	93
Parbeck island —————	ii.	296	—————, scenery and neighbour-		
Parbeck village —————	ii.	312	hood of —————	iv.	100
Parehas, his account respecting the north-east passage —————	i.	539	—————, view from the summit of	iv.	102.
Porchas, Mr. S. —————	xii.	320	—————, woods on —————	iv.	521
Purchase's collection —————	xvi.	317	—————, Spanish flocks on the —	iv.	671
Pureha's pilgrims —————	vii.	578	—————, Ramond's journey among		
Puren lake, Chili —————	xiv.	57.	the —————	iv.	711
Purgatory, church revenues from	vi.	170	—————, road from Barcelona to V.	621.	630
————— of the Turks —————	x.	256	Pyrites found in volcanoes ———	i.	722
Purge for the Tonquinese devils —	ix.	696.	near Matlock —————	ii.	383
Punifications in Japan —————	vii.	740	in the earth —————	iii.	910
—————, Birman ceremony of	ix.	435	of Mont-Blanc —————	iv.	702
————— of the Arabs —————	x.	161	—————, observations oo ————	v.	24
————— of the Hindoo —————	x.	219	—————, decomposition of lava by	v.	30
————— of the Moors —————	xv.	420.	————— in the Stoves of Lipari	v.	200
Purkiparer lake —————	vi.	480	of Penfylvania —————	xiii.	404
Purmerend ifle —————	xi.	214	Pyrometer of Wedgwood ————	v.	5
Purnea of Seringapatam, account of him —————	viii.	597	Pyroloma, a new genus, described	xi.	950
Purobita, office of —————	viii.	632	Pyroloines, pelagic —————	xi.	760
Purple of Tyre —————	x.	471	Pyrrha, the ancient —————	x.	636
Purple-dye of the murex —————	ix.	236	Pythia's observations on the earth	iii.	919
Purple-dye-fish of Guyaquoil —	xiv.	400	(<i>note</i>) —————		
Purry's, Colonel, account of Caro- lina —————	xii.	343	Q.		
Purfearan Bhow's army —————	viii.	694	Quabs, mode of catching —————	vii.	336
Purf glove, Robert —————	ii.	396	Quacacho garriion —————	xii.	395
Purlain of America —————	xiv.	432	Quadragua the Indian —————	xiii.	237
Purusays Indians —————	xii.	470	Quantra, description of one ———	i.	240
Purus river —————	xiv.	235.	Quadrol inland —————	vii.	480.
Pury's, M. David, benefactions to Neuchatel —————	v.	815	Quashoe, Guinea, described ———	xvi.	471
Pushaleus Bramins —————	viii.	548	Quail-fighting among the Chinese	vii.	376
Pustifer, ordonnance of the chan- cellary of ————— town ———	i.	529	Quails of the Israelites in the Wilder- ness ————— of North America ———	x.	189.
Putala mountain —————	vii.	550	————— of Barbary —————	xiii.	519
Putehamina of Virginia ————	xiii.	30	Quaker-fish of Senegal —————	xvi.	652
Putomia, Cacique —————	xii.	212	Quaker palm-wine —————	xvi.	362.
Puto-mayo river —————	xiv.	499	Quakers of Englaud —————	ii.	142
Putta Dévaru of the Shaynagas —	viii.	638	————— settlement in Pennsylvania	xii.	377.
Poy en Velay, Le —————	iv.	214	————— of Philadelphia —————	xiii.	390.
—————, mountains —————	iv.	ibid.	—————, an India's description of the first —————	xiii.	409.
—————, town —————	iv.	215	Qualm fish of Japan —————	vii.	709
Puzzolana of Feliceida —————	v.	219	Quam-Chew —————	vii.	250
Puzzolane earth —————	iii.	909	Quanny island, anecdotes of the ethn-		
Pwellythy town —————	ii.	629	tock of —————	viii.	495
Pyrgela —————	x.	662	Quaqueon of the Cordilleras ———	xiv.	45.
Pyle village —————	ii.	592	Quan fo-Lew, court of Tonquoio	ix.	684
Pyllaart island —————	xi.	444	Quang-tong province —————	vii.	239
Pyrazum of Athens —————	x.	756			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Quenheim the goddesses	viii.	502	Queen of Heaven, her defence of	xiv.	303
Quans of Tonquin	ix.	755	the city of Imperial	—	227
Quansa, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	319	Queenbury, Duke of	—	115
Quansa, Hamilton's account	viii.	484	Queen's College, Oxford	—	863
Quantico river	xiii.	719	Queen's County, Young's account	—	117
Quarwon beggars of Japan	vii.	793	of	—	505
Quanza city	vii.	148	Queen's Ferry, ride from Stirling to	—	512
Quanza Coast, Guinea	xvi.	516	Queen's Foreland, Frohisher's Strait	xii.	495
Quarantania mountain	x.	345	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
Quareca, Cacique	xiv.	143	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
Quarendon	—	188	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
Quarndon, fox hunt at	—	368	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
Quarr abbey	—	698	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
Quarrels of the Chinese	viii.	508	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
Quarries of Derbyshire	—	475	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
— at Gornet bay	—	717	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
— in the Isle of Man	—	801	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
— of porphyry of Elfdal	—	467	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
— near Seringapatam	viii.	610	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
— near Magadi	viii.	620	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
— of black-bone at Cada-hully	viii.	696	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
— at Chica Mally Betta	viii.	701	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
— at Arfina Caray	viii.	709	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
—, ancient, of Crete	x.	608	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
— of Quito	xiv.	550	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
— of granite in Egypt	xv.	262	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
— of Barbary	xv.	609	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
— for building the pyramids	xv.	806	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
Quartell Point	xii.	473	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
Quarterones of Carthage	xiv.	332	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
Quarter-lessons of England	ii.	132	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
Quartz of Mont-Blanc	iv.	701	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
— of granite	v.	131	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
— of Felicuda	—	216	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
— of the Appenines	v.	279	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
— of Fossium	vi.	368	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
Quay at Waterford	—	855	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
— of Barcelona	—	109	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
— of Bordeaux	—	124	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
— of Cologne	—	276	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
— of Philadelphia	—	382	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
Quebec, Sir William Phipps's attack	—	396	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
— on	xii.	419	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
—, Sir Hovendon Walker's expedition against	xii.	627	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
—, Kalm's voyage from Mont-	—	262	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
— real to	xiii.	332	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
—, Lahontan's description	xiii.	614	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
—, Phipps's expedition against	xiii.	638	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
—, description of	xiii.	680	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
—, etymology of	xiii.	657	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
—, meteorology	xiii.	366	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
Quebrantabueffas birds	xiv.	432	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
Quequebatch of North America	xii.	591	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
Quedah kingdom	viii.	539	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
Quedam life	—	575	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
Queen Charlotte's Sound	xi.	636	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
Queenhithe ward	—	66	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
Queen of Heaven, feasts in her honour	xiv.	182	Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519
			Quelapaert island, Hamel's shipwreck	—	519

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Quills of gold-duft worn by the African women	xvi.	858	Rabble of Morocco	xv.	762
Quilos, Hamilton's description	viii.	267	Rabbaria in Persia	ix.	116
Quimos, see Kimos			Rabe a Clow	xv.	686
Quimper, bishoprick	iv.	156	Rabefin, the Malegache orator	xvi.	773-776
Quin, Mrs., of Adair	iii.	849	Rabel, Point Jean	xiii.	874
Quinchamali plant of Chili	xiv.	39	Rabida monastery	xii.	23
Quinoa grain of Quito	xiv.	460	Raho de junco, sea-bird	xii.	30
Quincoloma desert	xiv.	439	Rabogh, Araba of	x.	210
Quinquina of Loja	xiv.	216	Rahudos, Rio de los	xiv.	61
Quinquina of Loja, Quito	xiv.	477	Racan, King of	viii.	101
Quin's, Mr., faying	ii.	685	Racconis town	iv.	236
Quinfai city	vii.	149	—, irrigation in	iv.	563
—, Marco Polo's description of it	vii.	152	Racoon, New Jerfey, journey from Philadelphia to	xiii.	482. 497. 504. 567
Quintas of Spain	v.	443	Race cape, Newfoundland	xii.	178
Quintero harbour, Chili	xiv.	71	Race of Portland	ii.	296
Quinterones of Carthagea	xiv.	332	Racheoric, Phipps's vessel	i.	541
Quinoa grain of Quito	xiv.	531	Races at Kelfo	iii.	484
Quipoes of the Chilians	xiv.	118	— at Aranjuez	x.	558
Quiriquina island	xiv.	72. 674	Rachel's tomb	v.	349. 435
Quiriviri island	xii.	128	Rachlin island	iii.	877. 879
Quiros, De, on New Holland	xi.	454	Racine, Spaniards' opinion of him	v.	524
Quiros, Ferdinand de	xiv.	12	Racine de Difette of France	iv.	501
Quifay city	xii.	ibid.	Rackets for hunting in Canada	xiii.	284
Quipicanchi jurisdiction	xiv.	616	Racoons of America	xiii.	408
Quif's, M., classification of precious stones	vi.	423	—, tame	xiii.	444. 523
—, cabinet	vi.	ibid.	Radcliffe family	iii.	193
Quitava, King of	xvi.	679. 682. 687	Radicina town destroyed by an earthquake	v.	290
—, his titles	xvi.	689	Radien, the Lapland god	i.	458
—, conquered by the Portuguefe	xvi.	703	Radish, an enormous American	xiii.	435
Quito, Condamine on	xiv.	215	Radison, M., anecdotes of him	xii.	361
— city, Bouguer's description	xiv.	284. 299	Radkol bay	i.	756
—, Ulloa's account	xiv.	440	Radnagur, manufactures of	viii.	408
— province	xiv.	462	Radnor, Old and New	ii.	609
— jurisdiction	xiv.	467	— forest	ii.	ibid.
Quitoa island captured by Muzimbas	xvi.	713. 723	— waterfall	ii.	ibid.
Quixos government	xiv.	490	Radnor city, Pennsylvania	xii.	382
Quixote, Don, Madrid edition of	v.	385	Radway-house	ii.	348
Quiyogohamocke river	xiii.	26. 65	Rafts, South American	xiv.	217
—, Indiana of	xiii.	96	— on the Guayaquil	xiv.	407
Quiyough river	xiii.	64	— on the river Morbeya	xv.	800
Quiyoughchoanocks of Virginia	xiii.	41	Rage-Mehalle	viii.	92
Quiza, the ancient	xv.	518	Ragberry, see Rachlin.		
Quonahashit, New England	xiii.	219	Ragland cattle	ii.	226. 583
Quulteu birds of Chili	xiv.	80	Ragouts of the Ethiopians	xv.	79
			Raguel, the angel	x.	268
			Raguelle ifle	x.	673
			Raha vale	xv.	286
			Raid of Ruthven	iii.	413
			Raido-Kierres, the, described	i.	408
			Raigah Arabs	xv.	545
			Rail-roads in Northumberland	iii.	496
			Ran, mode of catching, at sea	i.	815
			—, storm of, at Starbottom	ii.	433
			— in Ireland	iii.	866
			— in France	iv.	133. 312
			— on Mount Etna	xv.	89
			—, mode of catching, at Cadix	v.	572
			—, average, in Russia (note)	vi.	667
			—, periodical, in India	vii.	218
					Rain,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rain, periodical, in Hindostan	viii.	223	RALEIGH, SIR WALTER, his obser-		
—, Bernier's observations on	viii.	224	—, vations on the herring fishery	iii.	334
— in Ethiopia	viii.	230	—, his attempt		
—, periodical, of Tonquin	ix.	709	to settle Virginia	xii.	180
—, secret for obtaining, in			—, expedition		
Arabia	x.	99	to Guiana	xii. 197. 221. 282.	287
— in Arabia	x.	182	—, his death	xii.	290
— in Mindanao	xi.	26	—, grant of		
— in the Isle of France	xi.	762	Virginia to	xii.	560
— in New South Wales	xi.	929	—, Smith's		
— in the West Indies	xii.	69. 133	account of him	xiii.	4
— in Jamaica	xii.	316. 317	Ralemo river	xiv.	57
— in Qu'to	xiv.	454	Ram, Banian account of him	viii.	553
— in Peru	xiv.	560	Rama, Pococke's description	x.	408. 444
—, phenomenon of, in Peru	xiv.	585	Rama, Prince	viii.	6. 8
— in Abyssinia	xv.	28. 45. 83	—, a descendant of Porus	viii.	8. 45
— in Barbary	xv.	405	Rama Anuja, anecdotes of him	viii.	699
—, table of the quantity that fell			Rama Anuja Acharya	viii.	614
in Algiers	xv.	506	Ramadan of the Arabs	x.	40
—, procession and invocation for	xv.	792	—, celebration of the Morelos	xv.	436. 472
— on the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	184	—, of the Moors	xv.	774
— in Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	550	—, Negro mode of keeping	xvi.	856
— in the Niger	xvi.	619	Ramadhan, annual procession at, in		
— in Senegal	xvi.	621	Perfa	ix.	33
— in Fayal	xvi.	673	Rama-giri town	viii.	617
Rainbows, appearance of three, at			Ramathiam-Zophim	x.	442
once	i.	284	Ramaustan fruit of Siam	ix.	609
—, lunar, at Bengal	viii.	229	Ramazan, fast of, observed in Perfix	ix.	254
—, appearance from the			Rambang fort	viii.	453
Cordilleras	xiv.	47	Ramho, Mr.	xiii. 400. 483.	489
Rainier, Admiral (note)	xi.	198	Rambouillet, Spanish sheep of	v.	323
Rainier rock	ii.	381	Rambout's, Admiral, naval actions	i.	799
Rain-storm called the elephant	viii.	13	Ramefes	xv.	183
Rain-water, fish formed by	xvi.	660	Ram Head, New Holland	xi.	544. 892
Rainy's, Mr., account of the falling			Rami, King, his dominions in the		
woman of Rosa-shire	iii.	535	ninth century	vii.	188
Raishmal castle	ii.	282	Ramle, occult science	x.	173
Raitho, free Tor.			Ramler, the poet	vi.	202
Rajahmal town	viii.	414	Ramri island	vii.	183
Rajahs of Hindostan	viii.	136. 137	Ramo, torrent	v.	912
—, their tents in			Ramon fountain, Chili	xiv.	65
the Great Mogul's camp	viii.	199	RAMOND's journey to the summit		
Rajapore harbour	viii.	350	of Mont Perdu	iv.	711
—, baths at	viii.	351	Ramras, King	viii.	130
Rajpious of Agra	viii.	74	Ramfay, Isle of Man	ii.	810
Rakan, Bernier's account of trans-			Ramfden's megameter		
actions at	viii.	123	—, manometer	i.	571
—, Chah-heft-kan's enterprizes			Ramfeigue Routle	viii.	79
against	viii.	125	Ramtrut temple	viii.	303
Rakbaye, harbour of	i.	756	Ramus cape	viii.	356
Rakiock trees of Virginia	xii. 602. xiii.	15	Ramushan village	ix.	93
Rakufe, the idol	ix.	534	Ramuso's account of Marco Polo	xii.	102
Raleigh city, Virginia	xii.	184	—, account of Pigafetta	xii.	299
Raleigh mount	xii.	187	Rancagua baths	xiv.	65
Raleigh, Captain Walter	xii.	287	—, jurisdiction	xiv.	682
—, his death	xii.	289	Rancherias in Panama	xiv.	384
—, in Terra Firma			—, in Terra Firma	xiv.	386
RALEIGH, SIR WALTER, privateers			Ranchos of Guaxaca	xiii.	794
belonging to him	i.	819	Rands-Sion lake	vi.	370
—, his report			Ranelagh	ii.	504
of an engagement near the Azores	i.	824			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ranft, Nicholas de Flue's hermitage at	v.	737	Raſhpouts of Guzerat	—	—
Rangoon, reception of merchants at	ix.	426	Raſtadt cattle	—	vi.
—, voyage from, to Pegu	ix.	428	Raſtofin, Count, Suwarof's reception of him (<i>note</i>)	—	vi.
—, deſcribed	ix.	446	Rat, the Huron chief, anecdotes of him	—	—
—, an aſylum for debtors	ix.	451	Ratafia of Paris	—	—
—, river	ix.	452	Rateliffe	—	i.
—, ſhips built at	ix.	452, 566	Ratcliffe, Captain, of Virginia	—	—
Rank, tax on (<i>note</i>)	vi.	310	Ratification of a treaty between the French and Malagaches	—	—
—, mode of obtaining, in Ruſſia	vi.	814	Ratiſbon, Rieſbeck's deſcription	—	—
—, punctilio of the Birmans in	ia.	464	— diet	—	—
—, precedence of, in Batavia	xi.	189	Ratiſbon's, M, ſettlement in Hudſon's bay	—	—
Ranks, military, in Spain	v.	441	Rats, account of the Lapland mountain	—	—
— in Japan	viii.	718	— on ſhip-board	—	—
Rannoch	—	—	—, charms for expelling (<i>note</i>)	—	—
—, roes of	—	—	— in the Iſle of Rona	—	—
—, fiſh of lake	—	—	— in the Iſle of Harries	—	—
Ranfoes fet on priſoners by the Negroes	—	—	—, great prognoficators	—	—
Ranfonnet cape	—	—	— of Japan	—	—
Ranolph, Earl of Cheſter	—	—	—, the bamboo, food made of them	—	—
Rannoculufes of M. Vaillant	—	—	— deſtroy the flours of the Virginian colony	—	—
Ranza village	—	—	—, deſtruction cauſed by them in the Bermudas	—	—
Raolconda diamond mine, Tavernier's deſcription	—	—	— of North America	—	—
Raouda, ſee Roids	—	—	— of Chili	—	—
Raoul cape	—	—	— of Guayaquil	—	—
Rapapo, North America	—	—	— in Mequinez	—	—
Rapacity of the Haye fiſh of Guinea	—	—	—, the Barbary	—	—
Raphamock river	—	—	— of Morocco	—	—
— Indians	—	—	— at the Cape of Good Hope	—	—
Rapel river, Chili	—	—	— of Guinea	—	—
— lake	—	—	—, wild	—	—
Rapes, puniſhment for, in China	—	—	— of Coto	—	—
—, puniſhment for, in Perſia	—	—	— of Fida	—	—
Raphanack river	—	—	Rattas mountains	—	—
Rapid river	—	—	Rattles, muſical, of the Virginians	—	—
Rapids of the river St. Lawrence	—	—	Rattle-ſnake of Canada	—	—
Rappahannock river	—	—	—, anecdotes of it	—	—
— falls	—	—	— of Carthage	—	—
Rappee friſh, Spaniſh duties on	—	—	— of Brazil	—	—
Rapperſchwył town	—	—	Rattvick pariſh, minerals there	—	—
Rasabe tree of Madagaſcar	—	—	Ratzeburgh town	—	—
Rarefaction of the air at Quito	—	—	— lake	—	—
Rareton river, New Jerſey	—	—	Rauchemra-Begum, her character	—	—
Rarion plain	—	—	—, her amours	—	—
Raritan river	—	—	Raudo fiſh	—	—
— bills	—	—	Raulins of Arracan	—	—
Rarities in Amoy	—	—	Ravages committed by the White Boys	—	—
— in China	—	—	Ravend-lara tree of Madagaſcar	—	—
Rarities, chamber of, in Peterburgh	—	—	Ravens, means of diſcovering land by	—	—
Ras village	—	—	—, the two, of North-Viſt	—	—
Raſa iſle	—	—	— in the Bermudas	—	—
Rafaddar	—	—	Ravenſdale, agriculture at	—	—
Rafades of Loango	—	—	Raven tree of Madagaſcar	—	—
Rafe cape	—	—			
Rapberries of Canada	—	—			
Raſſela Chriſtos	—	—			
Raſſelgat cape	—	—			
Ras Sem, the petrified village	—	—			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Raves, culture of, in Italy	iv.	599	Record-court, London	ii.	72
Ravinal tree	xi.	768	Records relative to the Seilly islands	ii.	768
Ravines in Calabria	v.	279. 285	—, ancient, in Jona	iii.	302
— in Guaxnea	xiii.	796	—, relating to the election of		
— in Peru	xiv.	300	Peter the Great	vi.	635
Ravifalder, Rajah, anecdotes of him	viii.	549	Recreations of the English	ii.	145
Ravifbers, in Ireland	iii.	875	Recruiting in Spain	v.	442
Rawdikes	ii.	365	Recruits in Prussia	vi.	193
Rawranoke of America	xiii.	64	—, raising, in Sweden	vi.	450
Raye cape	xiii.	459. 344	—, in the Birman empire	ix.	499
Ray-fish, Siamese	ix.	633	—, sent to Canada	xiii.	699
—, poisonous, of Chesapeake			—, Barbary mode of raising	xv.	675
— bay	xiii.	65	Recueil des Voyages, &c. (note)	i. 81.	130. 609
— of Egypt	xv.	838	Redang islands	viii.	463
Raynal, Abbé, Young's account of			Redbank, battle of	iii.	178
— him	iv.	225	Red-beak of the Cape of Good		
—, his statement of the			Hope	xvi.	74
— trade of Maréilles	iv.	342	Red-bird of North America	xiii.	525
—, prize question	iv. 394. v.	388	Redburn town	ii.	459
—, on Prussia	vi.	188	Red castle	iii.	425
Raynore, Hamilton's account	viii.	404	Red-Crofs river in America	xii.	207
Razo cape	xiii.	630	Reddle of Gajima Guta	viii.	692
Razomouiki Hetman, Count, his			Red-dog of the Myfore	viii.	625
— villa	vi.	592	Rede, Heer Van, his list of the		
Razors of the Friendly isles	xi.	669	Malabar provinces	viii.	366
— of the Virginians	xiii.	34	—, account of the		
Ré, San J an del	xiii.	819. 830	Jews of Cranganore	viii.	379
Readers, the English great	ii.	503	Redemption Troop on the Rio		
Reading, universal in Saxony	vi.	155	Negro	xiv.	236
Reah village	x.	523	Red-Horfe at Edgehill	ii.	347
Realp town	iv.	103	Red island, St. Lawrence	xiii.	260
—, cultivation about	iv. 655. v.	750	Redondo, Major-Gen. Antonio de	xii.	477
Reaping machines	i.	295. 344	Red-pepper of Brazil	xiv.	863
Reaumur, M. de	xvi.	600	Red Sea, pirates of the	viii.	278. x. 388
Reay family	iii.	143	—, Lobo's account	xv.	10
Reay parish	iii.	152	—, etymology of	xv.	12. 58
Reb river	xv.	86	—, causeway from it to the		
Rebebb musical instrument	xv.	643	pyramids	xv.	198
Rebellion in Austria	vi.	107	—, Pöcocke's account	xv.	276. 285
— of Baiehu	vii.	109	—, Israelites passage of	xv.	294
—, punishment for, in China	ix.	684	Reduction of lives at ten-pence		
— of Hispaniola	xii.	104—116	halfpenny each	iv.	79
— of the Portuguese in			Red-weed of the Bermudas	xiii.	172
Brazil	xiv.	761—858	Redwood-berry of the Bermudas	xii.	267
Rebello, M. de	xvi.	273	Reeds of Arabia	x.	193
Rebello, M. de	xiv.	260. 267	—, sea, Peron's description	xi.	860
Rebi of the Sintos in Japan	vii.	731	— of Rio Formosa	xvi.	519
Recapitulation, Smith's, of his			Reeky Lim cascade	iii.	560
— adventures	xiii.	165	Reeve, Mr., of Lisacourt	iv.	548
Receif city, Brazil	xiv.	708	Refinement of the Birmans in pride	ix.	470
—, history of	xiv.	814	Refineries, sugar, in Gottenburg	vi.	382
—, famine in	xiv.	843	— of copper at Aveland	vi.	456
Rechlan, Madam	vi.	203	— for silver in Peru	xiv.	15
Reckonings in circumnavigating			Reflections of Mungo Park on being		
the globe	xi.	33	stripped and robbed	xvi.	863
Recloma, anecdotes of her	xv.	58. 194	Reform, necessary	iv.	429
Reclufes of Mount Athos	x.	738	— of Parliament, inexpedient		
Reclufes of Canada described	xiii.	649	(note)	v.	963
Recollet, Sant au, Canada	xiii.	693	Reformation, its effects on literature	i.	672
Recommendation, copies of Arabic			— of the church of Scot-		
letters of	xv.	393	land	iii.	529
					Reformation

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Reformation in Switzerland	v.	661	Reichenau town	—	v. 947
— at Geneva	v.	883	— bridges	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
— in Engadina	v.	907	Reichenbach, fall of the	—	v. 759
— in the Valteline	v.	920	Reijs Laut, account of him	xi.	15, 26
— in the Grisons	v.	969	Reijs Ourais, in Jons	iii.	297
— in Bohemia	vi.	137	Reikavik, woollen manufactory at	i.	668
— in Saxony	vi.	165	Reikum, hot spring at	i.	631
—, its origin	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rein-deer of the Samoides	i.	88
—, retarded	—	—	—, etymology of the word	i.	169
— knowledge and cultivation	vi.	169	—, natural history of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Virginia, commif-	—	—	—, its qualities	i.	170
— sioners for	xiii.	164	—, utility to the Laps	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Reformers in Scotland	iii.	447	—, speed	i.	171, 401
Refraction, observations for deter-	—	—	—, food	i.	171, 402
— mining	i.	571	—, used in sacrifice	i.	179
— of the air discovered by	—	—	—, flock of	i.	186
Tycho Brahe	vi.	333	—, eagles destroy their young	i.	187
—, phenomenon of, in New	—	—	—, mode of weaning the	—	<i>ibid.</i>
Holland	xi.	774	— young	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, astronomical	xiv.	275	—, mode of killing	—	i. 190, 405
Refrescos of Spain	v.	519	—, flesh of	i.	190
Refrigeration, effects of	i.	730	—, journey with	i.	245
Refuge cape, New Holland	xi.	826	—, described	—	i. 256
Regalia in the Tower of London	ii.	46	—, the blessing of the North	i.	312
— of Scotland	iii.	468	—, of Asehle	i.	370
Regencies, Barbary	v.	461	—, their management by the	—	<i>ibid.</i>
Regeneration of France	iv.	422	Laplanders	i.	400
Regenfus's collection of shells	vi.	320	—, young	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Regenberg town	v.	678	—, males	—	i. 401
— government	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, their horns	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Regent of Sweden	vi.	503	—, diseases	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Reggio	iv.	278	—, their mode of swimming	i.	402
—, irrigation at	iv.	575	—, domestic	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, vines of	iv.	615	—, attacked by wolves	i.	403
—, prices of articles at	iv.	651	—, milking	i.	405
—, Dolomieu's account of	v.	282	—, castrating	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, its appearance after the earth-	—	—	—, wild	i.	406
— quakes (note)	v.	287	—, harness of	—	<i>ibid.</i>
Regidors of Spain	v.	400	—, hunting the wild	i.	413
Reginald, King of Man, story of	—	—	—, of Spitzbergen	—	i. 597
— him	ii.	797, 826	Rein-deer-moss of Canada	xiii.	646
Regiomontanus, anecdotes of him	xi.	409	Rein-deer's blood a cure for scurvy	i.	601
Regis on the lamas of Tibet	vii.	561	Reisengeberge mountain	vi.	143
Registers of Japan	vii.	617	Reisimah	xv.	282
REGINAAN's journey through Flan-	—	—	Rejoicings, public, in St. Jago	xiv.	182
ders, Holland, &c.	i.	131, 159	Relatores of Spain	v.	401
Regnier's dynamometer	xi.	939	Relics, religious, in Japan	vii.	727
Regulations of the trade of Spain	v.	422	— in Erivan	ix.	153
— of trade at Cadix	v.	580	— of St. Catharine	x.	400
—, military, in Prussia	vi.	191	— of Gama	xv.	36
— for assemblies at Peterf-	—	—	Religion of Russia	i.	21, 36
burgh in 1719	vi.	681	— of the Laplanders	i.	164, 381
— of Catharine the Second	vi.	811	— of the Samoides	i.	531
—, Magellan's	xi.	307	— in Iceland	—	i. 648, 753
— of Frobisher's fleet	xii.	534	— in Norway	i.	767
Rehumut mountains, ruins of Per-	—	—	— in Denmark	i. 765, 767.	vi. 313
sepolis at	ix.	266	— of the English	—	ii. 139
Rei city, sacked by the Cophahal	—	—	— at St. Kilda	iii.	666, 715
Turks	vii.	10	— in Switzerland	—	v. 788
Reichenau, Isle of	v.	645	— of Haller	v.	866
			Religion		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Religion among the Grifons	v.	968	Religion in Java	viii.	455
, effects of the Roman Ca-			in Cochon-China	viii.	481
tholic	vi.	13	in Tonguin	viii.	484
at Augsburg	vi.	19	in Manila	viii.	512
in Saltzburg	vi.	49	in Formosa	viii.	514
in Hungary	vi.	109	, Lord's account of the		
at Prague	vi.	141	Banian	viii.	524
in Saxony	vi.	152	of the Shafter	viii.	537
, state of, previous to the re-			of the Persees	viii. 557. x. 220	
formation, in Germany	vi.	166	in the Carnatic	viii.	578
in Italy	vi.	167	of the Hindoos	viii. 614. 632. 678.	
in France	vi.	167	x. 219		
, effects of the reformation			of the Brahmans	viii.	653. 666
oo	vi.	169	of the Guebres	ix.	32
in Berlin	vi.	198	of the Georgians	ix.	134
in Hamburg	vi.	218	of the Colchians or Min-		
in Francfort	vi.	242	grelians	ix.	145
at Mentz	vi.	254	, history of the Mahometan	ix.	287
in the Palatinate	vi.	266	of the Bukhars	ix.	378
in Cologne	vi.	271	of the Birmans	ix.	490
in Sweden	vi.	521	of the Tonguinefe	ix.	704
, ceremonies of the Greek	vi.	704	, feets of the Tonguinefe	ix.	732
in Courland	vi.	723	in Jangoma	ix.	763
of the Jugures	vii.	53	in Laos	ix.	765
, conferences on, in Tartary	vii.	79	in Camboya	ix.	768
of the Tartars	vii.	98	in Campa	ix.	769
, Marco			in Cochon-China	ix.	770
Polo's account	vii.	138	, feets of the Cochon-		
of the Tongufians	vii.	341	Chinese	ix.	821
of Buraty	vii.	346	of Lachfa	x.	120
of the Chinefe	vii. 414. viii. 503		, new, of Nedjed	x.	122
of the Oftracks	vii.	427	of Abd ul Wahheb	x.	123
in Dagheftan	vii.	494	of the Arabs	x.	139
of the Koreans	vii.	536	in Bombay	x.	202
in Tibet	vii.	548	in Surat	x.	211
, fimilarity of the Romifh,			of the Turks	x. 252. 285	
to that of Tibet	vii.	553	of the Jews	x.	269
, extent of the Lama's	vii.	560	of the Maronites	x.	295
, Defideri's account of,			in Cyprus	x.	592
in Tibet	vii.	597	in Candia	x.	620
in Japao	vii. 629. viii. 517		of the Mindanayans	xi.	16
, Kempfer's hiftory			of the Banjarrens	xi.	134
of	vii.	723	of the Javanefe	xi.	171
in the Mogul's dominions	viii. 45. 46		of the Altnerefe	xi.	264
of the Great Mogul	viii. 136		of the Amboynefe	xi.	266
of the Bertha in India	viii. 184		of the Orabrians	xi. 521. 588	
of the Ethiopian Cophets	viii. 272		of the New Zealanders	xi.	543
at Mocha	viii. 280		of the Friendly iflanders	xi.	697
at Mufkat	viii. 286		of the Sandwich iflanders	xi.	737
in Perfia	viii. 303. ix. 27. 263. 274		of the Indians of Hifpa-		
in Sindy	viii. 308		niola	xii.	79
at Sorat	viii. 316		in New England	xii.	259
at Goa	viii. 322		of the Britifh colonies		
at Tellicherry	viii. 371		in America	xii.	405
in the Samorin's country	viii. 376		of the Virginians	xii. 604. xiii. 13. 39	
in Ceylon	viii. 388		of the New Englanders	xiii.	244
in the Maldives	viii. 389		in Philadelphia	xiii. 390. 396	
in Calcutta	viii. 411		of the American Indians	xiii.	539
in Bengal	viii. 415		in Virginia	xiii.	712
in Pegu	viii. 426		in Maryland	xiii.	726
			Religion		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Religion in Pennsylvania	xiii.	730	Rennes, Young's account of	iv.	153
— in New Jersey	xiii.	735	—, linen trade of	iv.	377
— in New York	xiv.	742	—, cattle of	iv.	479
— in Rhode island	xiii.	742	—, horses of	iv.	482
— in Massachusetts	xiii.	746	Rents in France	iv.	423
— in St Jago, Chili	xiv.	178	— and price of land in Piedmont	iv.	538
— in Quito	xiv.	445	— in the Mila-		
— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	520	nefe	iv.	559
— in Brazil	xiv.	732, 874	— in the Vene-	iv.	560
— of the G-iles	xv.	21	— in the Eccle-		
— of the Abyssinians	xv.	26, 91	siastical State	iv.	561
— of the Greek church	xv.	291	— in Tuscany	iv.	ibid.
— in Egypt	xv.	311	— in Modena	iv.	ibid.
—, ancient Egyptian	xv.	348	— in Parma	iv.	ibid.
— of the Coptis	xv.	367	— in Savoy	iv.	ibid.
— in West Barbary	xv.	416, 472	—, general and provincial, of		
— of the Moors in Morocco	xv.	774	Spain	v.	418, 221
— of the Hottentots	xvi.	141	— of land in Persia	ix.	221
— of the Negroes on the			— at Batavia	xi.	178
Gold Coast	xvi.	396	— in Canada	xiii.	695
— of the Fidsians	xvi.	403	— of the Grand Signior in		
— in Rio de Gabon	xvi.	510	Egypt	xv.	308
— in Benin	xvi.	530	Renz-des-vaches, Swiss air	v.	755
— on the Grain Coast,			—, its effects on the		
Guinea	xvi.	539	Swiss	v.	814
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	593	Reole, La, cattle of	iv.	475
— of the Caffrés	xvi.	687	Repasts of the Spaniards	v.	520
— of the Moors of the islands			Repentance, Tower of	iii.	217
off Melinda	xvi.	723	Rephaim valley	x. 349, 411.	424
— of the Arabs of Mada-			Rephidim	x.	396
gascar	xvi.	745	Rephidim vale	xv.	285
— of the Canarians	xvi.	819	Report, Braithwaite's, on St. Vin-		
— of the Mandingo Ne-			cent's island	xii.	427
groes	xvi.	876	Repose the true enjoyment of life	i.	152
Rens, country of	x.	111	Repository of ashes at Coupur Grange	iii.	558
Remains of antiquity in Iceland (see			— of royal machines at Paris	iv.	173
Antiquities)	i.	676	Representation of the people (<i>note</i>)	iv.	429
Rembla desert	xv.	279	— in		
Rembrandt, some account of	ii.	654	America (<i>note</i>)	iv.	430
Remedies, natural, of Scotland	iii.	381	— in	iv.	ibid.
—, singular, for coariveneft	iii.	634	France		
— for the ague	xiii.	495	Representatives, on the election of		
— for the tooth-ache	xiii.	513	the Grifon	v.	962
— used in Guinea	xvi.	427, 483	Reprifalías, Junta de	v.	578
— in Benin	xvi.	527	Reptiles of Japan	vii.	701
Ru-mite, coaches de, of Paris	iv.	5	— of Siam	ix.	629
Rumle plain	xv.	191	— in Amboyra	xi.	263
Remouzar's account of the pigmies			— in Van Diemen's Land	xi.	643
of Madagascar	xvi.	765	—, sea, of New Holland	xi.	785
Rempart of Vienna	vi.	96	— in Bernier ifle	xi.	791
Remus castle	v.	609	— in Rottneft island	xi.	823
Renapok Indians	xii.	583	— in New South Wales	xi.	921
Rensudot, Abbé, account of him	vii.	180	— of Virginia	xiii.	710
Rencontre island	xiii.	317	— of Peru	xiv.	278
Rendburgh town	vi.	344	— of Carthagea	xiv.	347
Renegades in Turkey	x.	266	— of Porto Bello	xiv.	368
—, Morefco admiffion of			— of Brazil	xiv.	713
them	xv.	433, 777	— of Egypt	xv.	328
Renfrew town	iii.	248	— of Barbary	xv.	627
Renfrewshire	iii.	243	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	447
Rengo, the Indian	xiv.	203	Republics,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Republics, observations on	iv.	619	Revenge of the Arabs	x.	144
—, on their government	v.	963	—, Mahometan doctrine of	xv.	427
— in Arabia	x.	85	— of the Negroes, anecdotes	xvi.	884
— of Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	405	Revenge, ship, Raleigh's report of her action with the Spanish Armada	i.	825
Requiem fish of Guinea desferbed	xvi.	451	Revenues of France	iv.	398
Kerrington mansion	ii.	297	—, detail of	iv.	400
Refan government and districts	vi.	751	—, effects of the		
Refais, Jibbel	xv.	566	— Revolution on	iv.	426
Refborg town	i.	134	— of the King of Sardinia	iv.	627
Refen, Paul	i.	487	— of Tuscany	iv.	634
Reservoirs of Edinburgh	iii.	29	— of Modena	iv.	634
— at Constantinople	vii.	511	— of Parma	iv.	634
—, publicly, in Yemen	x.	45	— of Spain	v.	418, 424
— of the Sabzans of Mareb	x.	100	— of Bern (note)	v.	853
Refid town	vi.	881	— of Geneva	v.	890
— desferbed	vii.	311	— of Bornio	v.	915
Residents, placemen in Spain	v.	449	— of the Valteline	v.	930
Refilla	i.	352	— of the Grisons	v.	970
Refimon, Captain	xvi.	749	— of Wirtemberg	vi.	9
Refins of Amazonia	xiv.	227, 513	— of Bavaria	vi.	31, 37
Refkme town	ix.	44	— of Saltzburg	vi.	47
Resolution, Cook's voyage in the ship	xi.	564	— of Passau	vi.	59
—, second voyage	xi.	639	— of the Prince of Liechtenstein	vi.	93
Respiration, difficult on Mont-Blanc (note)	v.	789	— of Austria	vi.	120, 125
Respite of a prisoner, an anecdote	iii.	235	— of Saxony	vi.	151
Reslagrig mansion	iii.	475	— of Prussia	vi.	177, 187
Resnot priory	iii.	438	— of Hamburg	vi.	217
Reslinga island	xiv.	725	— of Hanover	vi.	226
Resling places for porters in Madras	viii.	573	— of Denmark	vi.	310
Reslous village	x.	520	— of Sweden	vi.	522
Restrictions on the American colonies	xiii.	461	— of Russia	vi.	863
Resurrection of two Virginians	xii. 605. xiii. 14		— of the Grand Khan	vii.	156
Retaliation, anecdotes of the law of	xiii.	748	— of China in the ninth century		
— law in Barbary	xv.	427	— of the King of Korea	vii.	191
Retimo city, Pococke's description	x.	614	— of Japan	vii. 610. 616. 622.	668
Retiuk province	vii.	591	— of the Great Mogul	viii. 45. 142.	233
Retiunes of travellers in Japan	vii.	785	— of Surat	viii.	316
Retiro, Buen, palace	v.	376	— of the India Company in Bengal		
Retreat of the King of Prussia	vii.	133	— of Canton	viii.	415
— of swallows in winter (note)	xiii.	548	— of the Emperor of China	viii.	492
Retreats of Persians like Parthians	ix.	219	— of the Prince of Mingrelia	ix.	511
Retrete port, Colon's discovery	xii.	131	— of the Shah of Persia	ix.	144
Retusft island	vi.	865	— of the King of Bokhara	ix.	223
Retzuns castle	v.	946	— of the Birman empire	ix.	374
—, antiquity of	v.	ibid.	— of Tonquin	ix.	498
— barony	v.	947	— of the Imam of Sana	x.	686, 754
Retzuns, Baron	v.	946	— of the governor of Mascassar		
Reus town	v.	615	— of Amboyna	xi.	239
—, manufactures	v.	ibid.	— of the Dutch government	xi.	270
Reufs river	v.	745	— of Amboyna	xi.	281
—, its source	v.	747	— of the clergy of Canada	xiii.	648, 695
Revel government 2nd districts	vi.	748	— of Dar-Für	xv.	155
Revelion, pretended, at St. Kilda	iii.	726	— of the Grand Signior in Egypt	xv.	307
— to Zertsoft the Inwiger of the Perfers	vii.	562	— of Barbary	xv.	676
Revenge of an elephant on a taylor	viii.	446			

[v v]

Reverues

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Revenues of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	753	Revolutions in Surat	x.	214
of the Negro kings of	xv.	753	in Boni	xi.	223
Guinea	xvi.	416 487	Rewards, military, in Spain	v.	440
of the King of Benin	xvi.	533	of the Virginian lottery	xiii.	118
Reve-poll, an ancient Saon	ii.	296	Rey city, its ancient grandeur	ia.	158
Reverences of the Turks	x.	278	Reynard's hall	ii.	382
Revelly abbey, fens of	iii.	6	Reynier's description of the palm-date	ix.	838
Reviews at Delhi	viii.	159 161	Reynolds, Sir Joshua	ii.	708
of the Emperor of Morocco's			Reynolds, Captian	xiv.	808
troops	xv.	478	Rha, see Volga.		
at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	54	Rhaad bird of Barbary	av.	631
Revolt of the Portuguese in Brazil	xiv.	743-854	Rhacotis	xv.	164 166
Revolution-club at the Jacobins	iv.	297	Rhades town	xv.	566
Revolution, the French	iv.	168 415	Rhæteum, the ancient	x.	704
of Young's ac-			Rhæteum, history of	v.	946
count of its commencement	iv.	176	Rhahaans, the Birman	ix.	441
of its causes	iv.	416	of Rangoon	ix.	449
effects on			Rhaide-du	ii.	631
the nobility	iv.	488	Rhaide-y-wenool	ii.	625
on			Rhan, Dr.	v.	667
the clergy	iv.	423	Rhara-horac tree of Madagascar	xvi.	800
on			Rhas of Barbary	av.	635
the manufacturers	iv.	424	Rheims, Young's account of	iv.	190
on			manufactures of	iv.	379 384
land-proprietors	iv.	485	vineyards of	iv.	449
on			Rheinfelden	v.	689
agriculture	iv.	416	Rheinfels fort	vi.	269
on			Rheinthal, the	v.	652
finances	iv.	416	Rheiwald valley	v.	942
its future			language	v.	416
effects	iv.	416	Rhenish wine	vi.	247 258
its benefits	iv.	433	Rhetin, Livy's account of	v.	979
in Switzerland (<i>note</i>)	v.	962	Rhetor Aphthonius	av.	830
in Anstria	vi.	129	Rheumatism, treatment of, in Barbary	xv.	639
of 1660 in Denmark	vi.	304	Rhinbeck on the Hudson river	xiii.	578
in the administration of			Rhine river, its fall at Lauffen	v.	644 vi. 15
Denmark	vi.	323	valley	v.	654
in Sweden	vi.	494	voyage down	v.	689
in Ruffia	vi.	774	cascade of it	v.	944
Mr. Keith's			bridge	v.	416
letter on it	vi.	899	its sources	v.	966
in China by the rebellion			filling the Lake of Constance		
of Baichu	viii.	199	with sand	vi.	14
in China, Bell's history	viii.	409	plain of the	vi.	60
in Tibet	viii.	564	navigation of	vi.	61
in Japan, Caron's de-			prospect at its bridge of boats	vi.	247 258
scription of	viii.	614	toll of the	vi.	261
in the empire of the			passage from Mentz to Cologne		
Great Mogul	viii.	60-133	on	vi.	268
in Persia	viii.	301	taxes on its navigation	vi.	277
in Pegu	viii.	419	Rhinebergh, Captain	xiv.	833
in Siam	viii.	469	Rhinegau	vi.	247 258
at Bassora, history of it	ix.	276	wine	vi.	260
of Karafm	ix.	333 340	Rhinoceros, discovery of one in		
in Siam of 1760	ia.	638	Siberia	vi.	826
of 1767	ix.	645	described in the ninth cen-		
in Tonquin	ia.	743	tory	vii.	189
of Taxes	x.	56	of Africa	viii.	165
in Arabia	x.	84	Hamilton's description	viii.	415
of Oman	x.	117	description of the Siamee	ix.	619
			its various uses	ix.	620

INDEX.

[355]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rhinoceros of Cocbin-China	ix.	783	Rice of Japan	vii.	697
— of Dar-Für	xv.	141	—, abundant in Bengal	viii.	226
—, uses of the horns	xvi.	52	— of Canara	viii.	365
Rhinoceros-hunters	ix.	454	— grows spontaneously in Siam	ix.	603
Rhiphean mountains	i.	30	—, varieties of Siamese	ix.	611
Rhondrians of Madagascar	xvi.	745	—, distillation from	ix.	611
Rhode island, America, government	xii.	355-359	— of Tonquin	ix.	716
—, fold for a pair of spec-			— of the Cochinchinese	ix.	787
— tacles	xiii.	499	— of Java	xi.	167
—, Burnaby's account	xiii.	739	— of Butuan	xi.	348
Rhode islanders, character of them	xiii.	743	— of Palaoon	xi.	350
Rhodes island	ii.	126	—, arrack distilled from (<i>note</i>)	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, laws of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Egypt	xv.	335
—, Blount's description	x.	233	—, cultivation and preparation		
—, Pococke's description	x.	595	— in Egypt	xv.	380
Rhodes Exterior of Appenzel	v.	650	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	458
Rhodius river	x.	703	— of the Grain Coast	xvi.	542
Rhodope hill	x.	228	—, wine made by the Caffres		
—, pyramid	xv.	206	— from	xvi.	695
Rhone river, its glacier and source	v.	751-754	Rice, Grand Lord of, in Siam	ix.	581
Rhouffier River, anecdotes of lions	xvi.	132	Rice bay	iii.	809
— at			Rice-culture of Mazandaran	ix.	47
Rhoon, public hall, of the Birman			— in Carolina	xiii.	466
— empire	ix.	484	— of Madagascar	xvii.	739
Rhoofus mount	x.	551	— fields of Malabar	viii.	727-732
Rhabanus Maurus, work of	i.	709	— grounds of Valencia	v.	601
Rhuabon wake	ii.	611	Rich, Governor, of St. Christopher's	xii.	302
Rhubarb of Scotland	iii.	391	Rich, Henry, Earl of Holland.	iii.	377
— of Mongolia	vii.	357	Rich mount, Summer isles	xiii.	156
—, marmots found among	vii.	367	Richard, Daniel John, the watch-		
— of Laffa	vii.	552	— maker	v.	817
— of the Sifan	vii.	569	Richard, History of Tonquin from		
—, Pigafetta's account of	xi.	377	— the French of	ix.	708
Rhes radicans of America	xiii.	434	Richard the Third, anecdote of		
Rhus trees of America	xiii.	402-434	— him	ii.	264
Rhyadrgow town	ii.	608	Richelieu cape	xi.	880
Rhydol, beauties of the vale of	ii.	606	Richelieu's, Cardinal, tomb	iv.	138
Rhymes of the ancients	i.	683	— policy towards		
—, modern	i.	684	— the Valteline	v.	923
Rhyndacus	x.	715	Richer's experiments at Cayenne	xiv.	253
Rial, the Spanish	v.	298	Riches, on the right direction of		
Riaux estate	iv.	209	— Spanish	v.	636
Ribaut's, Jean, settlement in Caro-			— of the English in Jamaica	xii.	321
— lina	xii.	339	—, observation on	xiii.	221
Ribbing, Count, trial of	vi.	511	— of Chili	xiv.	42
Ribbon manufacture of Paisley	iii.	244	Richlsfwick	v.	675
Ribbeck Kistel mountains	xvi.	80	Richmond town, Moritz's account	ii.	526
Ribelles village	iv.	105	—, a paradise	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Riber hill	ii.	378	— terrace	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rica mine of Potofi	xiv.	624	— hill	ii.	527
Ricaberg villa	v.	712	— town described	ii.	515
Ricard, Father Peter	vii.	290	—, friars at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Ricardi, Palazzo	iv.	272	— cattle	iii.	416
Ricardos, General	v.	623	Richmond, Bishop, of Sodor and		
Ricciolus's Table of Climates (<i>note</i>)	i.	605	— Man	ii.	809
Ricci's commentaries	vii.	578	Richmond, Dukes of, Smith's		
Rice of Piedmont	iv.	240	— dedication to her	xiii.	1
— of Dauphiné	iv.	501	Richmond, Frances Dukes of,		
— of Piedmont	iv.	611	— her history	iii.	66
— of the Malaise	iv.	612	Richmondshire	ii.	16
— of Parma	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Rich's island, New Britain	xi.	495

[v v 2]

Ricinus

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ricinus Americanus	—	xv. 76	Ripley, Sir George	—	ii. 422
Rickard's Cliffs, Chesapeake	xiii. 63		Ripon town	—	ii. 422
Riddar-Huttan, copper-mines	vi. 388		— monastery	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>
Riddensholm Church	—	vi. 424	— hospital	—	ii. 423
Riddles	—	i. 708	Riquelme, Peter	—	xii. 116
—, fondness of the ancients for	i. 711		Rife of the Nile, history of it	xv. 372	
Ride, Upper and Lower	—	ii. 697	Riding-fun, the Greenlandman	i. 614	
Riders, English, in Italy	—	iv. 264	Rites, religious, of the Samoeds	i. 63	
Ridges of the Alps	—	iv. 684	— of the Banians	viii. 542	
Ridgeway hill	—	ii. 296	— of the Percees	viii. 568	
Riebeck castle, mountain	xvi. 122.	138	Ritfau, Peter	—	xiv. 812
Riebeck's settlement at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 117		Ritta for catching foxes	—	i. 417
Riedefel's, Baron, account of Mount Etna	—	v. 77. vi. 197	Ritter Sail of Copenhagen	—	vi. 298
Riedle, M., on New Holland	xi. 775.	814	Riuku islands, Kempfer's description	—	vii. 654
Riedle bay	xi. 860		Riva village	—	v. 895
Rissac's travels through Germany	—	vi. 1—292	River-owners of Guinea	—	avi. 346
Ricfogas, the Lapland	—	i. 407	Rivers, Moseua	—	i. 17
Riet valley, Thunberg's account	xvi. 112		—, Volga	i. 30. vi. 645. 880. vii. 40.	274
Riga, Coxe's description	—	vi. 711	—, Don	—	i. 30. vi. 889. vii. 39
—, its great trade	—	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Nieper	—	i. 30
—, mails	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Oeca	—	i. 31
—, hemp	—	vi. 712	—, Ula	—	i. 35
—, salt	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Ob	—	i. 51
—, floating bridge at	—	vi. 713	—, Pechora	—	i. 57
—, ships of	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Marmesia	—	i. 66
—, government and districts	—	vi. 748	—, Carrah	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Rigbah on the Nile	xv. 221		—, Ardoh	—	i. 67
Rigi mountain	—	v. 820	—, Dwina	—	i. 67. v. 641. vi. 59
Rihmer, Major	—	v. 840	—, Sonme	—	i. 131
Ril, Dar-Far	—	xv. 131.	—, Danube	i. 230. v. 641. vi. 59.	x. 225
—, Browne's description	xvi. 827		—, Tenglio	—	i. 235
—, road to Wera from	xvi. 833		—, Torneo	—	i. 235
Rimac valley and river	xiv. 566		—, Liufna	—	i. 267
Ringerike district	—	vi. 369	—, Angeran	—	i. 269
Rings of ox-hides worn by the Hottentot women	xvi. 28.	140	—, Uhma	—	i. 270
— of the Negroes of Guinea	xvi. 387		—, Buili	—	i. 272
— of Benn	xvi. 534		—, Keutas	—	i. 285
Ringsted town	—	vi. 338	—, Hanki	—	i. 286
—, tombs at	—	vi. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Sika	—	i. 288
Ring-worm, disease of the Friendly isles	—	xi. 693	—, Byka	—	i. 324
Riohamba jurisdiction	xiv. 470		—, Angerman	—	i. 325
—, gold and silver mines	xiv. 541		—, Dalu	—	i. 329
Rio Frio Castle	v. 364		—, Elbe	—	i. 334
Rio Grande, Mexico	xiii. 816.	833	—, Scheldt	—	i. 335
Rio-Grande captainship, Brazil	xiv. 727		—, Dal	—	i. 339
Riom town	—	iv. 211	—, Saderahl	—	i. 343
Riots in London	—	ii. 568	—, Niouronda	—	i. 348
— in Ireland	—	iii. 868	—, Indahl	—	i. 349
— at Straßburgh	—	iv. 197	—, Anghermaana	—	i. 351
— in France	—	iv. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Adale	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
— at Befort	—	iv. 199	—, utility of large	—	i. 353
— at Birmingham (note)	—	iv. 430	—, Thana	—	i. 440
— in Persia	—	ia. 260	—, Alten	—	i. 441
Ripaille, La, palace	—	v. 804	—, Neida	—	i. 444
Riper, the Greuland	—	i. 789	—, Jacobs-Elven	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
Riple town	—	ii. 422	—, Komag	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>
			—, Tamer	—	ii. 3
			—, Ure	—	ii. 16. iii. 517
			—, Swale	—	ii. 16. iii. 516
			—, Camel	—	ii. 26

Rivers,

INDEX.

[357]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rivers, Plym and Tamar	—	ii. 27. 267	Rivers, Tees	—	iii. 16
—, Taw	—	ii. 27	—, Were	—	iii. 18
—, Towridge	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Coquet	—	iii. 19. 489
—, Severn	—	ii. 28. 206	—, Tweed	—	iii. 23
—, Wye	—	ii. 28. 213	—, Tay	—	iii. 39. 375
—, Avon	—	ii. 29. 245. 633	—, Lion	—	iii. 46
—, Kennet	—	ii. 31	—, Tuml	—	iii. 52. 310
—, Yare	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Gary	—	iii. 52
—, Derwent	—	ii. 36	—, Tilt	—	iii. 54
—, Calder	—	ii. 37	—, Don	—	iii. 60
—, Aire	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Spey	—	iii. 71
—, Ware	—	ii. 38	—, Nefs	—	iii. 80
—, Morley	—	ii. 39	—, Bewley	—	iii. <i>ibid.</i>
—, Weaver	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Clyde	—	iii. 111
—, Irwell	—	ii. 40	—, Eden	—	iii. 118
—, Charwell and Isis	—	ii. 103	—, Ken	—	iii. 123
—, Cam	—	ii. 123	—, Brora	—	iii. 155
—, of England	—	ii. 154	—, Lune	—	iii. 183
—, Thames	—	ii. 155	—, Esk	—	iii. 209. 428
—, Medway	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Nith	—	iii. 221
—, Humber	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Machrai	—	iii. 262
—, of Scotland	—	ii. 170	—, Aray	—	iii. 364
—, Lugg	—	ii. 212	—, Dochart	—	iii. 372
—, Frome	—	ii. 245	—, Earn	—	iii. 403
—, Ivel	—	ii. 260	—, Almond	—	iii. 411
—, Parret	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, Tyne	—	iii. 501
—, Tone	—	ii. 261	—, of the Isle of Skie	—	iii. 620
—, Columb	—	ii. 263	—, of the Isle of Arran	—	iii. 644
—, Ex	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, of the Isle of Illa	—	iii. 651
—, Dove	—	ii. 279. 382	—, of the Isle of Mull	—	iii. 655
—, Fowey	—	ii. 281	—, of Caithness	—	iii. 807
—, Tave	—	ii. 285	—, Liffey	—	iii. 813
—, Lyd	—	ii. 286	—, Boyne	—	iii. 815
—, Oke	—	ii. 287	—, Nore	—	iii. 817
—, Otter	—	ii. 290	—, Shannon	—	iii. 831
—, Axe	—	ii. 291	—, Glanmire	—	iii. 833
—, Wey	—	ii. 295	—, Kenmare	—	iii. 838
—, Stowe	—	ii. 299	—, Sure	—	iii. 851
—, Mede	—	ii. 307	—, of Ireland	—	iii. 865
—, Soar	—	ii. 306	—, Cheere	—	iv. 89
—, Derwent	—	ii. 370	—, Nefle	—	iv. 101
—, Hamps and Manifold	—	ii. 383	—, Garonne	—	iv. 101. 309
—, Nore	—	ii. 404	—, Vallaine	—	iv. 157
—, Calder	—	ii. 419	—, Loire	—	iv. 159. 309
—, Nid	—	ii. 421	—, Soane	—	iv. 202
—, Eure	—	ii. 425	—, Adda	—	iv. 246
—, Wharfe	—	ii. 433	—, Po	—	iv. 259
—, Uke	—	ii. 582	—, Seine	—	iv. 3-9
—, Taaf	—	ii. 588	—, M-tramo	—	v. 279
—, Lughor	—	ii. 594	—, Petrazzo	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
—, Towey	—	ii. <i>ibid.</i>	—, effects of earthquakes on the	—	
—, Eilop	—	ii. 607	—, Calabrian	—	v. 286
—, Carriac	—	ii. 621	—, Vaccari	—	v. 288
—, Dee	—	ii. 621. 635. iii. 55	—, Soli	—	v. 289
—, Clwyd	—	ii. 623	—, Iridafion	—	v. 303. 305
—, Mawdachs	—	ii. 633	—, Arriaza	—	v. 310
—, Dovey	—	ii. 639	—, Ebro	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>
—, of Wales	—	ii. 644	—, Arlançon	—	v. 311
—, Yar	—	ii. 667	—, Pisuerga	—	v. 312
—, Medina	—	ii. 680	—, Ercima	—	v. 363
—, Welland	—	iii. 8	—, Manzanares	—	v. 373
			Rivers,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rivers, Tagus	v.	538	Rivers, Chang	vii.	242
Henarus	v.	546	Kan	vii.	243
Xalon	v.	547	Whang-ho or Yellow	vii.	252
Xarama	v.	555	Volchova	vii.	274
Guadiana	v.	560	Oka	vii.	276
Guadalquivir	v.	562	Kama	vii.	321
Guadalete	v.	569	Irtutsh	vii.	329
La Noya	v.	619	Yenisey	vii.	339
Segre	v.	620	Tongusta	vii.	339-340
Ter	v.	623	Lena	vii.	344
Fluvia	v.	ibid.	Selenga	vii.	352
of the Lampourdan	v.	628	Amoor	vii.	355
Tech	v.	630	Keat	vii.	424
Kinling	v.	641	Oby	vii.	426
Rhine	v. 643. vi.	358	of Tibet	vii.	544
Linth	v.	656	of Japan	vii.	674
Limmat	v.	665	Ojingawa	vii.	767
Aar	v.	688	Ganges	viii. 228. ix.	411
Aa	v.	736	of Baffora	vii.	290
Reusa	v.	745	Euphrates	viii. 295. ix.	406. x.
Tefino	v.	747-786	Indus	vii.	307
Arre	v.	801	of Cattaek	vii.	495
Orbe	v.	811	Hoogly	vii.	406
Thiele	v.	827	of Pegu	vii.	418
Brøye	v.	ibid.	of Siam	viii. 471. ix.	576
Sane	v.	834	of Cochlin-China	vii.	482
Inn	v. 902. 910. vi.	60	Palar	vii.	579
Adige	v.	911	Pennar	vii.	579
Adda	v.	912	Cavery	viii. 597. 712.	719
Sahiza	vi.	46. 50	of Malabar	vii.	741
Dintner	vi.	53	Diala	ix.	13
Brege	vi.	59	of Colchia or Mingrelia	ix.	143
Moldau	vi.	141	of Persia	ix.	176
Sprey	vi.	203	of Karazm	ix.	321
land brought down by the			Amu the ancient Axus	ix.	ibid.
German	v.	224	Khesil	ix.	ibid.
Wefer	vi.	ibid.	at the Caspian sea	ix.	394
Nahé	vi.	261	Pegue	ix.	416
Eyder	vi.	344	Rangoon	ix.	452
Trave	vi.	347	Irrawaddy	ix.	452
Tiflé	vi.	361	Menan	ix.	478. 551
Gloimne	vi.	363. 371	of Tonquin	ix.	576
Morunfo	vi.	381	of Cyprus	ix.	668. 711
Gxutha	vi.	386	Eleutherus	x. 281.	575. 589
Dahl	vi.	458	Adonis	x.	317
Dneijer	vi.	573. 890	Lycus	x.	322
Mokwa	vi.	582	Be-root	x.	323
Trertaa	vi.	645	Damer	x.	324
Volkof	vi.	656	Awle	x.	327
Neva	vi. 662. vii.	273	Cafmeer	x.	ibid.
Narova	vii.	710	Kithon	x.	339
Gozan	vii.	9	Jordan	x.	334. 448
Nile	vii. 16. viii. 230. x. 235. xv.	41. 68. 88. 175. 266. 330. 372	Letane	x.	346. 463
Cyrus	vii.	90	Barrady	x.	366
Araxes	vii.	ibid.	Belus	x.	ibid.
Palfagan	vii.	139	Cafmy	x.	447
Onion	vii.	141	Caie	x.	471
of Chiusa	vii. 239. xi.	114	Ephreen	x.	525
Tay	vii.	239	Sejour	x.	529
Sibo	vii.	240	Simereen	x.	ibid.
			Orontes	x.	531
					556

Rivers,

INDEX.

[359]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rivers, Meander	x.	663	Rivers of Chili	xiv.	65
— of Mindanao	xi.	21	— Plata	xiv.	147
—, Banjar	xi.	109	—, Mapocho	xiv.	169
—, China	xi.	114	—, Chinchipe	xiv.	216
— of Java	xi.	166	—, Chuchunga	xiv.	217
—, Jaccatra	xi.	173	—, Murona	xiv.	223
— of An boyna	xi.	253	—, Pallaca	xiv.	ibid.
— of the Ile of France	xi.	762	—, Gunllaga	xiv.	ibid.
—, Swans, New Holland	xi.	818	—, Tiger	xiv.	224
—, Fleurieu, Van Diemen's	xi.	843	—, Ucaiale	xiv.	225
Land	xi.	846	—, Yotay	xiv.	230
—, North	xi.	859	—, Tefe	xiv.	231
—, Dalrymple	xi.	912	—, Yea	xiv.	ibid.
—, meaning of the term	xi.	923	—, Yapurá	xiv.	ibid.
— of New Holland	xi.	927	—, Yauray	xiv.	232
— of New South Wales	xii.	40	—, Purns	xiv.	235
— of Cuba	xii.	201	—, Negro or Black	xiv.	239
—, Amazona	xii.	153	—, Madera	xiv.	240
—, Oronoco	xii.	203	—, Jamandas	xiv.	241
—, Caroli	xii.	209	—, Topayos	xiv.	242
—, James	xii.	231	—, Xingna	xiv.	253
— of Virginia	xii.	240	—, Arauari	xiv.	283
— of New England	xii.	255	—, Ojiva	xiv.	308
—, Churchill	xii.	275	—, Magdalene	xiv.	371
—, Nelson	xii.	ibid.	—, Chagre	xiv.	405
—, St. Theresa	xii.	276	—, Guayaquil	xiv.	484
—, Wyapoco	xii.	285	—, Popsyao	xiv.	516
—, Airway	xii.	ibid.	—, of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	554
— of Barbadoes	xii.	295	—, Tumbez	xiv.	562
—, Pitowmack	xii.	305	—, Santa	xiv.	642
— of Maryland	xii.	307	—, La Plata	xiv.	704
— of Jamaica	xii.	315	—, St. Francis, Brazil	xiv.	710
— of North America	xii.	374	—, Kapivaribi	xiv.	725
—, Delaware	xii.	354	—, Pariba	xiv.	726
—, Susquehannah	xii.	381	—, Mongonapa	xiv.	727
—, Schoolkill	xii.	ibid.	—, Rio-Grande	xiv.	729
—, Savannah	xii.	446	—, Siara	xiv.	821
—, St. Lawrence	xii.	650	—, St. Francisco	xiv.	870
— of Canada	xii.	630	—, Aguarama	xiv.	ibid.
—, Powhatan	xii.	658	—, Maritouva	xiv.	462
—, Pamaunkee	xiii.	26	—, Cebu	xv.	514
—, Toppahsnock	xiii.	ibid.	—, Mullloish	xv.	516
—, Patawomekke	xiii.	27	—, Tafsa	xv.	ibid.
—, Pawtuxant	xiii.	ibid.	—, Wedel Mailah	xv.	519
—, Bolns	xiii.	ibid.	—, Sigg	xv.	ibid.
—, Mississippi	xiii.	ibid.	—, Hlabrah	xv.	520
—, Long	xiii.	309	—, Shcliff	xv.	525
—, Missouri	xiii.	310	—, Suchratam	xv.	528
—, Olages	xiii.	318	—, Fuddah	xv.	538
—, Illinec	xiii.	319	—, Bomherak	xv.	539
—, Conde	xiii.	320	—, Nafava	xv.	540
—, Karetoo	xiii.	343	—, Manfouerah	xv.	541
—, Hudson	xiii.	450	—, Boo-jeemah	xv.	ibid.
—, on their origin and courses	xiii.	459	—, Sribouic	xv.	560
—, Mohawk	xiii.	575	—, Me-jerdah or Bagrada	xv.	585
—, Woodcreek	xiii.	576	—, Gals	xv.	585
— of New York	xiii.	590	—, Triton	xv.	594
— of Tecumseh	xiii.	597	—, Tangier	xv.	684
— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	737	—, Marha	xv.	685
		809	—, Morbeya	xv.	701
		53	—, Tanfif	xv.	703

Rivers

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rivers, Morocco	—	xv.	Roads of Ireland	—	iii.
—, Mountain	—	xvi.	— of France	—	iv.
—, Elephant's	—	xvi.	— entering Paris	—	iv.
— of Congo	—	xvi.	— of Catalonia	—	iv.
—, Zaire	—	xv.	— of Languedoc	—	iv.
—, Cobre	—	xvi.	— across the Col de Tende	—	iv.
—, Boutry	—	xvi.	— of Spain	v.	300
— of the Gold Coast	—	xvi.	— of Bilcay	—	301
—, Rio Volta	—	xvi.	— of Navarre	—	395
—, Rio Gabon	—	xvi.	— of Arragon	—	303
—, Rio Formosa	—	xvi.	— from Madrid to Aranjuez	v.	553
— of the Ivory and Grain Coast	—	xvi.	— — to Cadiz	v.	554
—, Rio Junk	—	xvi.	— — to Valencia	v.	ibid.
—, Rio Settre	—	xvi.	— of Porentru	—	559
—, St. Andrew	—	xvi.	—, alpine, of Gemmi	—	752
—, Niger	xvi. 606. 617.	843.	— of Salzburg	—	596
—, Gambia	—	633.	— from Francfort to Mentz	vi.	701
—, Sofala	—	700	— of Norway	—	705
—, Cuama	—	701.	— in Smaland	—	48
— of Madagascar	—	739	— from Stockholm to Upfal	vi.	243
—, Fanthere	—	750	— from Abo to Peterburgh	vi.	370
—, on crossing rapid	—	796	— of Ruffia	—	381
—, Ongleby	—	798	— from Toltizian to Lady	vi.	539
—, Bahr-el-abiad	—	828	—, wooden, from Moscow to Peterburgh	—	570
—, Bahr-el-bada	—	834	— of Cambalu	—	ibid.
—, Bahr-el-Gazalle	—	ibid.	— of Japan	—	649
—, Kokoro	—	898	—, crowds daily travelling	—	659
—, Wonda	—	899	— to the diamond mines, Tavernier's account	viii.	247
—, Furkoomah	—	901	— in Persia	ix.	44
—, Boki	—	ibid.	— into Georgia for missionaries	ix.	49
—, Falemé	—	906	— from Warsaw to Ispahan	ix.	160
—, Nerico	—	909	— from Moscow to Ispahan	ix.	161
Riverstown	—	iii.	— of Tooquin	—	715
Riverfalza	—	iv.	— in Yemen	—	72
Rivieres, Trois, Canada	—	xiii.	— of Batavia	—	180
Rivoli bay, New Holland	—	xi.	— of Virginia	—	244
Rivoli islands, New Holland	—	xi.	— of North America	xiii.	510
Rix-dollar of Sweden	—	vi.	— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	46
Rizlakt-tree, anecdotes of the Egyptian	—	xv.	— between Quito and Mayas	xiv.	51
Roa mount, Owhyhee	—	xi.	— of the Andes	xiv.	63
Roa, Father, on the Indian trinity	—	viii.	— from Quito to the Amazons	—	164
Roads of Lapland	—	i.	— of South America	xiv.	285
— of Sweden	i. 266. vi.	377	— of Peru	xiv.	307
—, mode of making, at Torneo	i.	307	— to the pyramids	xv.	214
— from Upfal to Flordfund	i.	338	— from Cairo to the Red Sea	xv.	416
— of Iceland	i.	643	— of Morocco	xv.	595
—, superiority of English	ii.	288	— about the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	28
—, Roman	ii.	ibid.	— of Guinea	xvi.	112
—, history of British	ii.	ibid.	Roanok island	xii.	567
— in the Forest of Dean	ii.	578	— Robad-bar	—	569
— of Radnorshire	ii.	609	— Robois's, Van, manufacture at Abbeville	—	573
— in the Scilly isles	ii.	742	— ville	—	576
— round Loch-Tay	iii.	46	— Robalo fish of Chili	xiv.	611
— over the Black mountain, Argyleshire	iii.	103	— Robbeberg mountaio	xvi.	624
—, ancient	iii.	215			xi
—, Roman, in Scotland	iii.	403			7
—, parallel, in Glen-Roy	iii.	536			
—, Roman, near Perth	iii.	560			

INDEX.

[361]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Robben island described	xvi.	48	Rocking-tower of Algiers	xv.	555
Robberies in the camps of the Great Mogul	viii.	100	Rocks on the coast of Norway	i.	760
—, punishments for, in Guinea	xvi.	407	— on the coast of Caithness	iii.	807
— of the Fidafians	xvi.	481	— of Ireland	iii.	865
— in Benin	xvi.	528	— on Mont-Blanc	iv.	703
Robbers, anecdote of them	i.	223	— of Burnt Stooes near Procida	v.	46
— at Dunstable	ii.	457	—, singular, at Lipari	v.	163
—, generous	iii.	494	— of Gibraltar	v.	592
— in the deserts of Bucharia	ix.	391	— of Saltzburg	vi.	45
—, Arabian, anecdotes of them	x.	132	— of the Bermudas	xii.	269
— in Turkey	x.	226	Rock-stones of Canada	xiii.	609
—, Mungo Park's adventures with	xvi.	862	Rocky isle, Hudson's bay	xii.	362
Robe of the Iceland women	i.	752	Rocquere, Madame	iv.	178
Robel's description of crocodiles	xvi.	700	Rodas fortress, history of it	viii.	244
Robes of the Persians	ix.	41	Rodbek village	i.	270
Robert's, M., map of Madagascar	xvi.	759	Rodda plaie	x.	68
Robertson on Martio of Bohemia	xi.	393	Roderick of St. Kilda	iii.	666
ROBERTSON'S tour through the Isle of Man	ii.	785	Rod-fall mountaio	i.	362
Robert's tower, Newcastle	iii.	498	Rodfo lake	i.	362
Roberval's voyage to Canada	xii.	665	Rodfish, description of the Lapland	i.	370
Robin Hood's bay	iii.	15	Rodney, Admiral, parliamentary debate on	ii.	508
Robin Leith's Hole	iii.	10	Rodolph of Hapsburg	v.	686
Robin-red-breast of North America	xiii.	531	Rodolfo, the old Bilothie	x.	735
Robinson, Mrs., sonnet to her	ii.	812	Rods, measuring	i.	311
Robinson, Mrs., of Virginia	xiii.	127	—, electric, in Virginia	xiii.	708
Robinson Crusoe, on the history of	i.	613	Roebucks, on their milk	vii.	214
Robinson's, Mr., settlement in New England	xii.	248	Roes of Scotland	ii.	47
Robo town	x.	43	—, food of	iii.	ibid.
Rob-Roy Macgregor	iii.	349	Roes, cod's, Beghen fishery for	i.	766
Robtcha, confinement of Peter the Third at	vi.	779	ROE'S, Sir THOMAS, voyage to India	viii.	451
—, his death there	vi.	780	—, letter to the India Company	viii.	44
Robustelli the conspirator	x.	921	— to the Archbishop of Canterbury	viii.	45
Rocca town	x.	602	—, Hamilton's account of his negotiations	viii.	299
Rochat family	v.	811	Roenocke islet	xii.	180
Rochdale town	iii.	525	Roeurhyttan, forges at	vi.	469
Rochdale, Virginia	xiii.	111	Rogart parish	iii.	157
Roche, La, village	v.	705	Roger the hermit	ii.	459
Rochefoucauld, Duche de la	iv.	164	Rogers, Captain, his government of the Bahamas	xii.	360
Rochefoucault, Duke	iv.	703	Roggeveld, Thunberg's journey to	xvi.	121
Roche Guyon, La, vineyards of	iv.	446	— described	xvi.	133
Rochemaux Chateau	iv.	220	Rognoso harbour	xii.	664
Roche hill	iv.	616	Rogues river	viii.	408
Rocher, M. de	xv.	697	Rogue-trade of Berghen	i.	766
Roche's, Sir John F. de la, voyage to Canada	xii.	665	Rohan, Cardinal	vi.	94
Rochester, Earl of	ii.	201	Rohan, Duke of	v.	923
ROCKWON'S voyage to Madagascar	xvi.	738	Roida isle, Cairo	xv.	187
Rocke-hall, Virginia	xiii.	110	Roknabad, waters of	ix.	247
Rocken-Race End	ii.	723	Rokol island	i.	785
Rockets, ceremonies with, in Pegu	viii.	426	Roland, M., on the cementing of the Milanese	iv.	629
—, enormous Birman	ix.	553	Roldan, Francis, account of him	xii.	104
Rock-sift of the Bermudas	xii.	174	—, his rebellion in Hispaniola	xii.	105
Rock-hill, New Jersey	xiii.	450			
Rockingham, Marquis	ii.	415			
Rocking-stones near Matlock	ii.	378			

VOL. XVII.

[2]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rolf, Mr., of Virginia	—	xii.	Rook's island	—	xi.
—, his account of the Virgi-	—	237	Roomy io Persia, petrifying springs at	—	xii.
nian colony	—	xiii.	Roos doctrine	—	vii.
—, his marriage with	—	110, 125	Root of Antrim	—	vii.
Pocahontas	—	xiii.	Rootholm island	—	iii.
Rollers, agricultural, of France	iv.	113	Roots of Virginia	—	i.
Roll-rich-llones	—	ii.	— in Brazil	—	xii. 598. xiii. 29
Romaldsmoor	—	ii.	— of Algiers and Tunis (see	—	xiv.
Roman camps	—	ii.	Vegetables)	—	xv.
— coin found in America	xiv.	130	Rope, materials of the Lapland	—	i.
— caltrum at Nicopolis	xv.	171	Rope-house at Portsmouth	—	ii.
— near Cairo	xv.	184	Rofa cape, Algiers	—	xv.
— antiquities in Barbary	xv.	523	Rufa, Monte della	—	v.
—, see Antiquities.	—	—	Rofa de Jericho, fruit of it	—	xvi.
Roman Catholics in Maryland	xii.	306	Rofalgate cape	—	ix.
Romanes, Haller's political	v.	866	Rofamood's bower	—	ii.
Romano, Father Francis da	xvi.	302	Rofarios at Madrid	—	v.
Romanof, house of	—	599	Rofarno town, its destruction by an	—	v.
—, genealogy of the fove-	—	—	earthquake	—	v.
reigns of	—	vi.	Rofary, feaft of	—	vi.
Roman's account of the Weft In-	—	602	Rofas, furtrefs of	—	v.
dians	—	xii.	— bay	—	v.
Romanish language	—	80	Rofe-hill town, New South Wales	—	xi. 909. xii. 922
—, its antiquity	v.	911. 943	Rofclayn, Solomon's ciffers at	—	x.
—, origin	—	978	Rofemary island	—	xi.
—, dialects	—	982	Rofenadler, M.	—	vi.
— of the Grey	—	982	Rofeneath-house	—	iii.
League	—	985	Rofengarten, affembly of	—	v.
—, writers in	v.	985	Rofes in Lapland	—	i.
Rome, ancient, caufes of her fall	i.	337	—, feaft of, in Perfia	—	ix.
—, journey to Venice from	x.	274	— of Perfia	—	ix.
Rome, court of, its authority in Spain	—	—	—, fcattring of, cuftom in	—	ix.
repreffed	—	v.	Perfia	—	ix.
Rome near Perth, antiquities at	iii.	403	— of Jericho	—	x.
Romero, Dr.	—	560	Rofetta, Blount's defcription	—	x.
Romefal Sound	—	xiv.	—, Pococke's defcription	—	xv.
Romkals caftle	—	i.	—, Rose-water of Shiraz	—	viii.
Romorentin, manufactures at	—	79	Rofe-wood of Cyprus	—	x.
Romald, Father	—	531	Rofhack hurgh	—	v.
Roos island	—	369	Roficler of Peru	—	xiv.
—, Sir George Mackenzie's	—	409	Rofier's account of a voyage of	—	xiii.
account of	—	580. 627	difcovery	—	xiii.
Ronald Chrin's hutting-house	—	730	Rofin of Carolina	—	xii.
Ronaldtha ifles	—	158	Rofkild, ancient grandeur of	—	vi.
Ronexlin village	—	687. 751	— cathedral	—	vi.
Roncevalles town	—	944	—, monuments of Danifh fove-	—	vi.
Ronda town	—	553	reigns at	—	vi.
Rondalls, the barbarous cuftom	v.	595	Roflyn chapel	—	iii.
Roochelo, Red Sea	—	511	— cattle	—	iii.
Rofard, M., on Depuch island,	xv.	11	Rofcouth parifh	—	iii.
New Holland	—	xi.	Rofs, road from Dean to	—	ii.
Rofs bill, phenomenon at	—	797	—, Man of	—	ii.
Rodee Zand	—	782	Rofs, Earl of	—	ii.
Roofs of houfes made of bark	xvi. 22. 81. 86.	138	Rofs ifle, Killarney	—	ii.
— of the houfes in New York	i.	237	Roffe hay	—	xii.
— io Quebec	xiii.	456	Roffey, M., St. Chriftopher's	—	xii.
— of Muorifh houfes	xv. 648. 767.	780	Rofs hill, view from	—	iii.
Roege valley	—	306	Rofs-thire	—	iii.
Rooke's, Mr., account of the Crat-	—	—	—, coaft of	—	iii.
cliff ftones	—	ii.	Roffinda of Kherakof	—	vi.
Rocks of Finmark	—	i.	Roffie manfion	—	iii.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Rossi's, Don Ignatio, observations on Vulcano	v.	151	Rouffeu, his residence in St. Peter's island	v.	825
Rosso, Monte	v.	66	Rouffs of the Orkneys	iii.	757
——, its formation in 1669	v.	ibid.	Rouffut al Sefa, extract from it	ix.	269
——, shoers	v.	67	Routar stones	ii.	374
——, scoriz	v.	69, 87	—— ball	ii.	379
Roffomack, Bell's description of it	vii.	338	Route of the caravan from Cairo to Mecca	xv.	386
Roffomakka, account of the	i.	30	—— from Fez to Mecca	xv.	779
Roff's, Colonel, account of Sardinia	iv.	232	Routes of the merchants of Sennar	xvi.	830
Roff, islands of	i.	13, 26, 62	——, Browne's, in the interior of Africa	xvi.	830—838
Roffak city	x.	117	Rouzinars of Hindostan	xiii.	139
Roffan of Persia	ix.	107, 271	Rovers of Saltee	xv.	449, 606
Roffoc, anecdote of Tycho Brahe at	vi.	329	Rover's island (see Twon-bene)	ix.	658
Roffof, Archbishop of	vi.	587	Rovigno, passage from, to Venice	v.	272
Roffum's tomb, near Persepolis	ix.	271	—— city described	x.	303
Rota, the Lapland devil	i.	460	Rovinio city	x.	223
Rota-Aibmo, the Lapland hell	i.	ibid.	Rowant castle	x.	384
Rotaro, lava and pumice of	v.	51	Roweroft, Edward	xiii.	233
——, enamels of	v.	ibid.	Rowdil village	iii.	586
Rothbury town	iii.	489	Row-gallies of Tangiers	xv.	684
Rotheram town	ii.	439	Roxburgh castle	iii.	483
Rothsfay, life of Bute	iii.	253	Roxburghshire	iii.	479
Rothsfay town, Martin's account of	iii.	642	Roxo bay, St. John's	xii.	572
Rotten-stone of Derbyshire	ii.	473	Roya village	iv.	211
Rotterdam, description of	i.	135, 335	——, springs of	iv.	ibid.
Rotterdam fort, Macaffer	xi.	232	Royal cape	xii.	632
Rotterdam island, Friendly isles, dis- covery of it	xi.	444, 616, 673	Royal castle, Stockholm, described	vi.	395
Rotri island	xi.	802, 831	——, Corps de Logis of	vi.	ibid.
Rottnet island	xi.	784, 817, 822	——, chapel	vi.	396
Rotunda at Vauxhall	ii.	503	——, King's apartments in	vi.	ibid.
——, Palladio's, at Vicenza	iv.	249	——, paintings in	vi.	ibid.
Roubilliac's sculpture	ii.	208	Royal Exchange, London	ii.	51
Rouen, Young's account of	iv.	147, 163	Royal mount, New France	xii.	652
——, fine view of	iv.	166	Royal port, Nova Scotia	xiii.	346
——, report on the manufactures of	iv.	356	Royal Society, London	ii.	68
——, effects of the treaty of commerce in	iv.	366	Royce, M. de	xii.	677
——, manufactures of	iv.	377, 383, 388	Ror's narrative of four Russian sailors at Spitzbergen	i.	595
——, coals in	iv.	520	Rorston Crows	iii.	44
Rougmont, Philip	xii.	659	Rozier's, M., busbandry	iv.	114, 286
Rougmont castle	ii.	264	Ruad life	x.	314, 568
Roumah, antiquities there	x.	524	Rubicon, Bishop of	xvi.	815
Rouillions of Paris	iv.	5	Rubicon port, Lanerota island	xvi.	810
Roume, M., his settlement at Tri- nidad	v.	487	Rubica, Tavernier's description	viii.	250
Round island, Gulf of St. Lawrence	xii.	643	——, what parts of the world they are found	viii.	ibid.
Rounds, ceremony of the	iii.	612	—— of the King of Arracan	ix.	760
Rous, John, the antiquary	ii.	352	—— of Laos	ix.	764
Roufa island	i.	780, iii. 753	Ruble, value of the Russian	i.	41
Rouffillon province	iv.	112	——, its weight	i.	ibid.
——, soil of	iv.	306	Russaquis's travels in Tartary and China	vii.	22—94
——, vineyards of	iv.	443	——, editor's observations on	vii.	95
——, threshing in	iv.	533	Ruby, a foot and a half long	xi.	400
——, tillage and laying of lands	iv.	535	Ruchel river	iii.	406
——, Spanish invasion of	v.	623	Rudbeck's Atlantica, dissertation on	vi.	410
Rouffeu, anecdotes of	v.	823	Rudbekius, account of him	i.	207
——, persecution of	v.	ibid.			
——, his residence at Maitiers	v.	ibid.			
Travers	v.	ibid.			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ruddi cast, manners and customs of	viii.	644	Ruins at Angora	x.	690
Ruddery, Banian account of his creation	viii.	535	— of Nicomedia	x.	693
Rudheim, Rhine at	vi.	258	— of Ilium	x.	706
Rudok, wine of	vi.	260	— of Troas	x.	708
Rudok, the women	i.	478	— of Cysicus	x.	713
Rud Shiud	ix.	117	— at Nice	x.	719
Rue village	ix.	294	— at Constantinople	x.	725
Rue ifla	iii.	695	— at Thessalonica	x.	741
Rufford manfon	ii.	446	— at Athens	x.	750
Rufid, Adanfon's adventures at	xvi.	643	— in Quito	xiv.	549
Rugen island	i.	276	— of an Indian town near Lima	xiv.	661
Rugman, Jonas, the antiquarian	i.	677	— in Alexandria	xv.	166
Rugman's poem on the death of Magnus de la Gardia	i.	684	— in Nicopolis	xv.	171
Ruick, Don Manuel Felix	xiii.	767	— of the Temple of Isis	xv.	180
Ruider-khip haven	i.	776	— of Heliopolis	xv.	182
Ruina, Mont della	v.	66	— in Grand Cairo	xv.	190
Ruins in Iceland	i.	677	— of Carafa	xv.	192
— at the Peak	ii.	562	— of Arifnoe	xv.	213
— of Plura	v.	896	— of the Labyrinth	xv.	215
— of Troy	iz.	8	— of Antinopolis	xv.	224
— of Perlepolis, Della Valle's description	ix.	102	— of Hermopolis	xv.	226
— count of them	iz.	193	— at Akmin	xv.	228
— of Mareb	x.	166	— at Tentyra	xv.	235
— of Tyre	x.	100	— at Coptos	xv.	237
— singularity in churches'	x.	339	— of the Temple of Carnack	xv.	240
— of Accho	x.	330	— of Thebes	xv.	244
— round the Dead Sea	x.	332	— of Memnon's statue	xv.	248
— of Balbeck	x.	348	— of the temple of Luxerein	xv.	253
— of Bambych	x.	374	— of Hermonthis	xv.	256
— of Jerabolus	x.	382	— of Efe	xv.	258
— of Corus	x.	384	— of Etfo	xv.	259
— near Hems	x.	374	— of Syene	xv.	262
— at Kuph	x.	382	— of Philæ	xv.	265
— at Elbarrow	x.	384	— on Mount Sinai	xv.	287
— at Rouish	x.	319	— in Morocco	xv.	463
— at Jerabees	x.	323	— Shaw's reflections on	xv.	509
— at Hierapolis	x.	324	— in Arzew	xv.	519
— at Daina	x.	324	— in Sherhell	xv.	522
— at Selucia of Pieria	x.	324	— in Tlemsan	xv.	525
— of Antigonion	x.	338	— in Maliana	xv.	529
— of Antioch	x.	340	— in Algiers	xv.	532
— at Laodicea	x.	343	— in Sour	xv.	536
— at Citium	x.	353	— in Hippo	xv.	542
— at Salamis	x.	358	— in Constantina	xv.	551
— at Paphos	x.	361	— of Utica	xv.	562
— at Gortynia	x.	364	— of Carthage	xv.	563
— at Paliocastro	x.	376	— of Nifus	xv.	567
— at Samos	x.	379	— of Hamamet	xv.	569
— at Smyrna	x.	386	— of Keff	xv.	573
— at Teos	x.	607	— of Salesto and Elalia	xv.	582
— at Ephefus	x.	615	— of Kairwan	xv.	586
— at Magnesia on the Mæander	x.	641	— of an amphitheatre in Tifdra	xv.	587
— at Mylafa	x.	651	— of Hydras	xv.	588
— at Aphrodisias	x.	655	— in Spoitla	xv.	588
— of Loadicea on the Lyceus	x.	657	— in Caffareen	xv.	588
— of Hierapolis in Great Phrygia	x.	664	— in Gufaa	xv.	592
		667	— near Larache	xv.	690
		675	— at Menfooria	xv.	700
		678	— at Fadala	xv.	700
		680	— in Egypt	xv.	803
			— in Alexandria	xv.	808

Ruins

INDEX.

[365]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ruins in Memphis	xv.	809	Ruffia, Chancellor's description of	i.	16
Rules for valuing diamonds	viii.	248	its laws	i.	20
of Frohisher's fleet	xii.	534	religion	i.	21
Rulgara river	vii.	312	White	i.	29
Rulhiere's account of Peter the Great			its rivers	i.	30
(note)	vi.	768	lakes	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rulik ruins	x.	533	trees	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rum, Kalin's observations on	xiii.	574	beasts	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rum, idle of	iii.	312	cold of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
described by Martin	iii.	661	coins, weights and measures in	i.	40
Rûm, Sultan Khalifah of	ix.	351	tolls and customs in	i.	42
Rumbling Brig at Glen-Devon	iii.	37	voyage to	i.	44
Rumbamba, Quito	xiv.	442	coast of	i.	121
Rumi Machai	xiv.	419	French trade with	iv.	350
Rumlie, Gobel	xv.	110	Fortin's travels in	vi.	560
Rummel of Constantine	xv.	551	Coze's travels in	vi.	570
Rumphius's account of the Alforese	xi.	264	foreigners of, of the house of		
Ram-trade, colonial	xii.	329	Romanof	vi.	602
Runaway cape	i.	530	patriarchs of	vi.	603
Runes, observations on the	i.	709	its archives	vi.	610
Rusiga language vocabula	xv.	160	geographical division, into		
Rungaru cast, their manners and			governments, provinces, and		
customs	viii.	641	districts	vi.	746
Rusic-drum described	i.	474	code of laws	vi.	805
mode of consulting	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	state of civilization in	vi.	812
figures on	i.	475	division of the inhabitants		
Rusic-hammers	i.	476	into nobles, clergy, merchants,		
Runic letters	vi.	316	and burghers	vi.	813
Runic-ricks described	i.	207	rise and progress of litera-		
Runkenius on Homer's hymn to			ture in	vi.	845, 847
Ceres	vi.	617	its historians	vi.	848
Runnehy, circles of stone near	vi.	348	poets	vi.	853
Runners, the Britol	ii.	28	theatre	vi.	855
post, in Persia	ix.	204	population of	vi.	861
Ruona-Nield, the Lapland god	i.	458	navy of	vi.	867
Rupres coined at Madras	viii.	396	army of	vi.	868
Rupie, its value	viii.	911	trade of	vi.	870
Ruperrah mansion	ii.	590	her trade on the Caspian sea	vi.	878
Rupert, Prince	iii.	400	mines in	vi.	891
anecdotes of him	xii.	337	tables of the navy of	vi.	903
Rupert's river, Hudson's bay	xii.	364	of her exports by		
Ruppius's Flora Jencensis	v.	862	British ships	vi.	905
Ruric, sovereigns of the house of	vi.	601	imports by British		
Rusca, Nicholas	v.	920	ships	vi.	906
biography of	v.	944	of the state of the		
Ruscinona	xv.	560	army in 1785	vi.	909
Ruscunia	xv.	533	embassy from, to Persia	vii.	273
Rusien abbey	ii.	796	to China	vii.	318
castle	ii.	799	on the British trade to		
Rus-manufacture of the Maudin-			Persia through	ix.	209
goes	xvi.	881	Russia Company of London	ii. xii. 223	
Rusbowans of Syria	x.	572	Russian princes at Hofens	vi.	794
Ruscinda, the ancient	xv.	541	Russians, their character	i.	19
Ruspina, the ancient	xv.	580	houses	i.	39
Rusell family	ii.	185	dresses	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Rusell's account of the Virginian			religion	i.	62
colony	xiii.	61, 66	their reception of the Dutch		
Rusell's isles, Chesapeak	xiii.	62	discoverers	i.	120
Rusell's log	i.	566	at Spitbergen	i.	618
Russia, Willoughby's voyage to the			described by Ruhrquius	vii.	44
north of	i.		their trade with China	vii.	456

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ruffians at Muschid Sir	ix.	318	Sabuda island	xi.	478
—, expedition to the Khefil	ix.	322	Sacari river	x.	689
Ruffian-trade in Persia	ix.	208	Saccagne in Felicuda	v.	214
Rufeland castle	ii.	600	Saccara catacombs and pyramids	xv.	204
Rufucuriam, the ancient	xv.	538	Sachems, the five Iroquois	xiii.	462
Rutherford abbey	iii.	482	Sacheverel's letter on lecod fight	ii.	802
Rutherford's, Rev. Mr., account of the fama clamosa	iii.	531	Sachion city	vii.	119
Ruthven house	iii.	411	—, idola at	vii.	ibid.
Ruthven's, Sir Patrick, portrait	iii.	33	Sachtratin river	xv.	525
Ruthwell, curious monument at	iii.	213	Sack-milk of the Hottentots	xvi.	35
Ruti, catacraft of	v.	656	Saco fort	xii.	401. 402
Ruuth, Count de	vi.	433	Saco river	xii.	355
Ruyter, De, Admiral	xii.	294	Sacquennumener fruit of Virginia	xii.	599. xiii. 13
Rydal hall	iii.	191	Sacrament, procession of it, in Vera Cruz	xiii.	853
Rye at Torneo	i.	304	—, Emperor of Ethiopia's reception of it	xv.	77
— resists the cold	i.	356	—, Copti administration	xv.	369. 371
— sown in Lapland	i.	374	Sacrament-bell, its effects in Spain	xv.	508
— imported by Prussia	vi.	181	Sacraments of the Greek church	i.	22
— of North America	xiii.	557. 564	Sacrifices of the Samois	i.	63
Rye-bread of the north (note)	i.	653	— to the Lapland gods	i.	179
— of Russia	vi.	651	— to the manes of friends	i.	ibid.
Ryegate, ancient cattle at	ii.	152	— of the Laplanders to the devil	i.	460
Rye-bubbles, French manure	iv.	542	—, idola- trous	i.	463
Rye, John Cornelius, his attempt at a north-east passage	i.	90	— to animate things	i.	ibid.
Ryfwick, peace of	i.	802	— to inanimate	i.	ibid.
			— to the Lares	i.	ibid.
			— for diseases	i.	ibid.
			—, places of	i.	464
			—, rural, of the Highlanders	iii.	49. 90
			—, repository for the ashes of	iii.	558
			— of the Chinese near Nankin	vii.	250
			— of the camel in Persia	ix.	36. 83. 255
			— to the dead in Tonquin	ix.	699. 730
			— of the Otabekians	xi.	588
			— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	697
			— to Captain Cook	xi.	700
			—, human, in the Sandwich islands	xi.	737
			— of the Virginians	xiii.	41
			— of sheep in Mecca	xv.	780
			— to the devil in Benin	xvi.	302
			— by the Gagas	xvi.	326
			— of the Negroes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	400. 426
			—, human, at funerals	xvi.	430
			— to the snake of Fida	xvi.	494
			— to trees in Fida	xvi.	500
			— to the sea	xvi.	ibid.
			— of twins with the mother		
			— to the devil in Benin	xvi.	527. 530
			— of the Malegaches at a treaty	xvi.	775
			Sacrilege, Siamefe punishment for	ix.	594
			Sacy's, M. de, translation of Abd Allatif's relation respecting Egypt	xv.	802
			—, notes on it	xv.	819
			Saddle		
Saad-abad	ix.	18			
Saade, Prince of	x.	97			
Saffer, corn of	vi.	136			
Saavedra, Don Francisco	v.	359. 631			
Saavina, fish	xii.	125			
Saba town	vii.	297			
Sabzans of Mareh	x.	100			
Sabanjab lake	x.	697			
Sabbagh's description of the em- balm'd Egyptian fish	xv.	837			
Sabbath, on the Mahometan	xv.	424. 774			
Sabbath, the Birman	ix.	467			
— of the Moors	xv.	774			
— in Benin	xvi.	531			
Sabbatier, M.	iv.	117			
Sabbir mount	x.	55. 58			
—, scheid's of	x.	112			
Sabelicus on Colon the Younger	xii.	7			
Sable of Lapland described	i.	195			
Sable cape, Nova Scotia	xii.	279			
Sahles, mode of hunting by the Toungians	vii.	341			
Sablon, agriculture at	iv.	177			
Sablon tiles	xii.	671			
Sabluffan province	ix.	171			
Saboe country, Guinea	xvi.	361			
Saboe river	xv.	695			
Saboe of Guinea	xvi.	352			
Saboo islands	xi.	830. 832			
Sabre-bearers of the Negro kings	xvi.	418			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Saddle of St. Kilda	—	iii.	Saikaido, district of Japan, Kemp-	—	—
Saddle-hills, Brazil	—	xiv.	fer's description	vii.	666
Saddles of Japan	—	vii.	Saikoki, geographical division	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Persian	—	ix.	Sailor, anecdotes of an English, at	—	—
—, of the Moors	—	xv.	Amoy	viii.	504
—, Mungo Park's adventures	—	—	Sailors, four Russian, narrative of	—	—
with his	xvi.	853	their wintering at Spitzbergen	i.	595
Sadershi river	—	i.	Sailors of the Western isles	iii.	683
Sadik Khan	—	ix.	— of Spain	v.	454
Sadi's tomb near Shiraz	—	ix.	— of Denmark	vi.	313
Sadler, a learned	—	ii.	— of Sweden	vi.	380
Sado island	—	vii.	— of Russia	vi.	868
—, gold mines	—	vii.	— of the Gulf of Arabia	x.	17
Sadrasi Patam, Hamilton's account	viii.	392	—, Turkish	x.	250
Sadru Woelgas cast, manners and	—	—	— bred by the American trade	xii.	357
customs of	viii.	682	—, Rochon's observations on	xvi.	785
Sadullah Kan	—	viii.	Sailor's epitaph	iii.	533
Sæter town, mines near	—	vi.	Sailor's life	i.	737
Saffi town, Morocco	—	xv.	Sail-cloth manufacture of Agen	iv.	374
Safian Soltan, his history	—	ix.	Sailing, squirrel's mode of	i.	421
Saffron of Angoumois	—	iv.	Sain city	xv.	398
—, on the cultivation of	vi.	119	Sainterre, M. de	xii.	676
— of Persia	—	ix.	Sainfoin, culture of	iv.	599
— of America	—	xiii.	Saints, chief, of Russia	i.	22
Saf-saf bird of Barbary	xv.	631	—, salutation of them	i.	36
Saga, explanation of the word (<i>note</i>)	i.	644	— of Iceland	i.	649
Sagadahoe, Captain Popham's set-	—	—	—, anecdotes of some Moorish	xv.	457
tlement in	xiii.	206. 218	— of Barbary	xv.	671
Sagan, the Lapland	—	i.	— of Morocco	xv.	694
Sagar town	—	viii.	Sais, the ancient	xv.	176
Sagas of Iceland	—	i. 639. vi. 316	Saivo-Guelle, the Lapland god	i.	460
Sage, M., on the decomposition of	—	—	Saivo-Lodde, the mountain bird	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
lavas	v.	145	Saivo-Olmak, mountain gods	i.	459
—, on the origin of pumice	v.	173	Sakinae bay	xiii.	342
Sagerec, Dutch at	—	xi.	— river	xiii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sages of Tonquin	—	ix.	Sakir town	xv.	398
Sago of Mindanao	—	xi.	Sakis of Canada	xiii.	306
—, Amboyne mode of prepar-	—	—	Sakko, Madame, the actress	vi.	91
ing	—	—	Sakyngua creek	ix.	550
Sago-bread described	—	xi.	Sal, ille de	xii.	96
Sagor island	—	viii.	Sala, Gadifer de la, his expedition	—	—
Sago-tree described	—	xi.	to the Canaries	xvi.	809
Saguenay, Gulf of St. Lawrence	xii. 643. 673.	677	Sala, see Salberyt.	—	—
Saginaw bay	—	xiii.	Saladin, Bellad es	x.	100
Saguntum, the ancient	—	v.	Salah-eddin Yoofoof	xv.	803. 819
Sagwire, liquor made from, in Am-	—	—	Salamanea city, Bourgoanne's de-	—	—
boyne	—	—	scription	v.	318
Sahael, antiquities there	xv.	580	Salamander of Brazil	xiv.	712
Sahan country described	—	x.	— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	441
Sahanay town	—	ix.	Salamander-wood	vii.	120
Sahara of Algiers	—	xv.	Salamis, the ancient	x.	579
— of Tunis	—	xv.	Sal-ammoniac, mode of extracting,	—	—
Sahla town	—	vi.	from Solfatara	v.	32
Sahlabadan town	—	ix.	— of La Valle in Lipari	v.	192
Sahlavutta, foundry at	—	vi.	—, Egyptian mode of	—	—
Sahlberg silver mine	—	vi.	making	xv.	381
—, descent into	—	vi.	Salaza, Don Nicholas de	xiv.	650
—, galleries of	—	vi.	Salberyt, the silver-mine	i.	149
—, minerals of	—	vi.	—, descent into	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sai, fortifications at	xvi.	856	Salda, the ancient	xv.	539
Saiekok island	—	vii.	Saldanha bay	viii.	2
					Saldanha

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Saldanha bay, Hottentots	xvi.	78	Salt, Cheshire, mode of making	ii.	19
Sale of the life of Man	ii.	815	— of Paris	iv.	47
Salecto, antiquities at	xv.	582	— of Alicant	v.	467
Salee rovers	xv.	449. 696	—, the current coin of Ethiopia	viii.	273
— town described	xv.	696. 800	— of the Myfure	viii.	587
Salem town, America	xiii.	556	—, a sacred property affixed to		
Salama de Saldanha, Sieur	xvi.	783	it in the East	ix.	281
Salenche town	v.	801	—, European superstitions about	ix.	282
Salen village	v.	652	— of lake Aral	ix.	323
Saley island described	xi.	236. 245	— of Tonquin	ix.	742
Salford village	ii.	203	— of Cyprus	x.	281. 576
Sali port	xvi.	612	— of the plains of Jericho	x.	346
Saliman, fish of Siam	ix.	633	— of the Dead Sea	x.	433
Salinas mountain, difficult passage	v.	308	— of the Cape Verd islands	xi.	100
— town	v.	309	— of Java	xii.	168
Salinas village, Quito	xiv.	465	— of the Bermudas	xiii.	171
Saline island, Spallanzani's ac-			— of Peru	xiv.	18
count of	v.	129	—, mode of boiling, on the		
—, grapes of	v.	254	Gold Coast	xvi.	463
—, spring in	v.	ibid.	—, scarcity of it, in Africa	xvi.	878. 889
— lake	v.	255	—, valley of, near Aleppo	x.	385. 542
—, muriate of soda of	v.	ibid.	Salta city, Tucuman	xiv.	634
Salis, Baron Rhodolph de	v.	952	Salt-duties of Spain	v.	419
Salis, Count de	v.	896	Salterne's account of a voyage to		
Salisbury, old	ii.	300	Virginia	xiii.	21
Salisbury plain	ii.	151	Salterns of Kirkaldie	iii.	453
Salisbury plain, New York	xii.	351	— of Loango	xvi.	574
Salkeld, curiosity at	ii.	152	Salthill	ii.	533
Salle, M. de la	xiii.	269. 321	Salt-hills of Arabia	x.	198
Salmon of Lapland	i.	197	Salt-lakes of Syria	x.	571
— in the north	i.	282	— of Chili	xiv.	68
— of Finmark	i.	440	— of Peru	xiv.	300
—, mode of preserving, in			Salt-makers at Ruthwell	iii.	214
Finmark	i.	442	Salt-manufacture of Cadix	v.	584
— of Barry isle	iii.	603	— of Achem	ix.	759
Salmon-fishery in Finmark	i.	442	Salt-marshes of Barbary	xv.	606
—, ancient laws re-			Salt-mines of Vicofa	i.	226
lating to	iii.	63	— of Persia	ix.	186
— of the Tumul	iii.	387	— of Congo	xvi.	327
— of Montrose	iii.	427	Saltiness of the sea, experiments on it	xi.	750
— on the Ban	iii.	826	Salto de Tumbes	xiv.	554
— at Carrick-a-rede	iii.	885	Salto valley, Chili	xiv.	66
Salmon-wood	xi.	234	Salt-pans at the Cape of Good		
Salon town	iv.	233	Hope	xvi. 59. 77.	106
Salonica bay and city	x.	740	— of Guinea	xvi.	463
Saloon, grand, of the court of Ava	ix.	544	— of Senegal described	xvi.	666
Saloons of the houses in Cairo	xv.	194	Saltpetre of Spain	v.	446
Salop, county	ii.	23	Saltpetre-manufacture of the Bir-		
—, its climate	ii.	ibid.	man empire	ix.	479
—, soil	ii.	ibid.	— of Siam	ix.	603
—, produce	ii.	23	Saltpetre-works of Barbary	xv.	606
Salpa zoophytes	xi.	760	Salt-pits of Soldans	vii.	28
Salzburg town	i.	330	— of Solikamsky	vii.	321
—, fire at	i.	ibid.	—, process of working them	vii.	ibid.
—, silver-mines	i.	ibid.	— of Donflow	ix.	141
Salzburg described	i.	205	— of Brazil	xiv.	869
Salte of Modena and Reggio	v.	11	— of Arzew	xv.	519
Saliedo, Captain	xiv.	163	— of Barbary	xv.	605
Sallette island	viii.	327	Salt-plain, Abyssinia	xv.	18
Sal-foda, account of	i.	720	Salt-plains in Persia	ix.	43
Salt made at Colmagro	i.	35	Salt-ponds of Jamaica	xii.	316

INDEX.

[369]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sakram —	ii.	466	Salutations of the Fidafians	xvi.	478
Salt river, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	63. 79	— of the King of Fida	xvi.	491
Salt river, Chilli	xiv.	53	— in Loango, Cacon-		
Salt-river of Elmina	xvi.	358	go, &c.	xvi.	565
Salt-rock of New South Wales	xi.	937	— of the Mandingo Ne-		
Salt-smugglers, their punishments			groes	xvi.	874
— in France	iv.	417	Saluth fifth	v.	827
Salt-trade of Riga	vi.	712	Salutz, Philip, his writings in the		
— of Bangalore	viii.	690	Latin language	v.	983
— of Guayaquil	xiv.	412	Salva bird of Arabia	x.	187
— of Koolikorro	xvi.	860	Salvador Dampierre, M.	v.	446
— of Bammakoo	xvi.	861	Salvageo island	viii.	349
— of Boori	xvi.	886	Salvages ifles	xi.	98
— of Africa	xvi.	889	Salvos on volcanoes in America	xiv.	48
Salt-villages of Guinea	xvi.	540	Samlout town	xv.	224. 271
Salt-works at South-Shields	ii.	38	Samschontis lake	x.	462
— of Bex and Aigle	v.	810	Samane, Gulf of	xii.	47
— at Hallein	vi.	47	Samar island	xi.	75. 316
— in Japan	viii.	689	Samara towon	viii.	279
— of Pegu	ix.	444	Samarang, Dutch in	xi.	202
— of Punta	xiv.	400	Samarand city	viii.	10
Saltza river	vi.	46	—, Polo's description	vii.	117
Saltsborg, road from Munich to	vi.	40	Samare kingdom	vii.	161
— town	vi.	41	Samaria, see Sebasta.		
— cathedral	vi.	ibid.	Samaritan copy of the Pentateuch	x.	335
— principality	vi.	46	Samarkand city	ix.	375
— trade of	vi.	ibid.	— castle	ix.	ibid.
— salt-works	vi.	47	—, fruit of	ix.	376
— gold and silver mines	vi.	ibid.	Samarkand, ambassador to Aureng-		
— extent and population of	vi.	48	Zebe	viii.	103
— roads	vi.	ibid.	Samarkant province described	ix.	375
— emigrants in	vi.	50	Samaran bird of Arabia	x.	187
— society in	vi.	54	Samaran city described by Rubro-		
— university	vi.	56	quis	vii.	89
Saltsburg, Archbishop of	vi.	50. 55	Samay Shalay cast, manners and		
Saltsburghers, their character	vi.	56	customs of	viii.	642
—, settlement in Georgia	xii.	450. 408	Sambarives of Madagascar	xvi.	791
Saltzman, Leodigar	v.	740	Sambas, trade of	viii.	460
Salutations in Poland	i.	221	Sambos of Carthage	xiv.	233
— among the Laplanders	i.	449	Sandrummungen mioe	vi.	455
— in Iceland	i.	651	Same town	x.	764
—, common	ii.	564	Samee town	xvi.	856
— of the Scilly ifles	ii.	754	Samfur village	x.	73
— in Rosa island	iii.	580	Samoides, account of them	i.	42. 58. 87
— in Norway	vi.	358	—, their idols	i.	58. 62
— among the Russian no-			—, sacrifices	i.	63
bility			—, priests	i.	ibid.
— in China	vi.	681	—, religious rites	i.	ibid.
— of the Cochin-Chinefe	ix.	786	—, origin	i.	64
— of the Arabs of the Defart	x.	15	—, drela	i.	64. 527
— in Arabia	x.	160	—, their reception of the		
— of the Turks	x.	264	Dutch	i.	87
— in the Friendly ifles	xi.	594. 698	—, a new account of them	i.	522
— in Ethiopia	xv.	85	—, their stature	i.	527. 771
— in Egypt	xv.	316	—, objection to hair	i.	527
— in Welt Barbary	xv.	411. 458	—, women	i.	ibid.
— in Barbary	xv.	666	—, tents	i.	528
— among the Moors of			—, food	i.	ibid.
Morocco	xv.	771	—, etymology of the word	i.	529
— of the Negroes on the			—, history of	i.	ibid.
Gold Coast	xvi.	389	—, their religion	i.	531
VOL. XVII.					

[3 A]

Simonde

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Samoides, their morals	i.	533	Sand, gold, of Manding	xvi.	888
—, mode of life	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sanda ile, giant of	iii.	691. 751
—, character	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Clet chapel in	iii.	755
—, Kerquelen's account of them	i.	770	Sanda village	vi.	553
—, tribes of	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sandacleh plain	x.	685
Samoides, a new account of	i.	552. 770	Sandacht town	ix.	479. 555
Samonguer, battle of	viii.	77	Sandall village	ii.	417
Samorn of Calcut	viii.	368	—, cattle	ii.	418
—, his dominions	viii.	373	Sandals, wooden	i.	380
—, war with the	viii.	376	—, of palm-leaves in Persia	ix.	114
—, Dutch	viii.	376	Sandal-wood of the Myfore	viii.	623
Samos island, sponges of	x.	233	—, trade of Bangalore	viii.	628
—, Pococke's description	x.	639	—, of the Coorg country	viii.	703
Samofata	x.	531	—, of Siam	ix.	606
Samofet, Indian chief	xii. 249.	xiii. 237	—, of Timor	xi.	376
Samothrace island	x.	638	—, of Chili	xiv.	87
Samoura river and town	vii.	6	Sand-Bach cataract	v.	656
Samp, food made of maize	xii.	258	Sand-banks	i.	738
Sempire of the Scilly Isles	ii.	747	—, of Holland	vi.	282
Sempits of Borneo	xi.	119	—, of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	860
Semlay the idol	viii.	419. 465	—, of Madagascar	xvi.	749
Samson, Mr., longevity of (<i>note</i>)	ii.	363	Sand-eel of the Isle of Wight	ii.	721
Samuel's Sepulchre	x.	443	Sanders, Richard, his escape from	xiii.	186
Samundr Sigfuson, account of him	i.	681	—, Bermudas, and adventures	xiii.	186. 193
Sana city, journey from Taxes to	x.	60	Sanderfon, Mr. William	xvi.	605
—, description of	x.	67	Sand-flies of Senegal	xi.	574
Sana, Imam of, his court	x.	66	Sand-flies of Dusky bay	xi.	574
—, return from mosque	x.	69	Sand-heaths of Hanover	i.	226
—, his dominions	x.	101	Sandhion island	ii.	275
—, history of	x.	102	Sandhopper of the Isle of Wight	ii.	721
—, revenues	x.	107	Sandiman family	iii.	41
Sanatree, wife of Brammon	viii.	527	Sand-martina	xiii.	384
San Antonio mountain	xiv.	416	Sandmulling, the bird	i.	426
San Carlos, new establishments at	v.	612	Sandoe island described	i.	777
Sancia Maria island	xiv.	92	Sandown fort	ii.	694
Sanctuary at St. Peter's, West-	ii.	77	Sand Point, Guinea	xvi.	511
—, minster	iii.	299	Sandrabony kingdom described	xi.	221
—, of the tombs in Jona	viii.	465	Sandrera y ile	iii.	605
Sanctuaries in Siam	ix.	31	Sands, Mr., on Virginia	xiii.	147
—, in Persia	ix.	31	Sands, Sir Edwin	xiii.	126
—, in Shiraz	ix.	364	Sandfoot cattle	ii.	295
—, in Morocco	xv. 457.	694. 704	Sand-fence of Mont Perdu	iv.	716
Sand of Allum hay	ii.	671	—, nature of it	v.	9
—, of Gigha	iii.	271	Sandwich, Earl of	xi.	729
—, scarce in Ireland	iii.	865	Sandwich islands, Cook's dis-	xi.	610
—, ferruginous, of Ifchia	v.	55	—, covey of	xi.	610
—, ejected at Stromboli	v.	98	—, Cook's return	xi.	698
—, carried by the Rhine into the	vi.	15	—, description of	xi.	729
lake of Constance	vi.	224	—, them	xi.	731
—, brought down by the Ger-	vii.	370	Sandwich islanders described	xi.	620
man rivers	x.	243	Sandwich port	xi.	620
—, of the Hungry Defart	x.	243	Sandys, Mr., on his account of	x.	339
—, whirlwinds of, in Egypt	x.	353. 448	—, Jerusalem	xiii.	192
—, of the river Belus	xiii.	612. 666	Sandy's tribe, Bermudas	iii.	894
—, of Canada described	xv.	136	Sandy's prospect of the Giant's	iii.	188
—, of the African defarts	xvi.	473	Canfeway	v.	834
—, of Little Popo, Guinea	xvi.	608	Sandy's, William, tomb	iii.	285
—, of Senegal, uses of it	xvi.	610	Sane river	iii.	San
—, burning	xvi.	651. 663	Sane-mor cave	iii.	
—, its degree of heat in Senegal	xvi.				

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE			
San Felipe town	—	v.	598	Sanja Gloria, Jamaica	—	xii.	144	
San Fernando village, cloth manu- factory of	—	v.	332	543	Sanja Hermanidad, confraternity	—	v.	417
San Francisco de Campeachy	—	xiii.	858	—	Sanja Maria island, Chili	—	xiv.	663
San Francisco, Mexico	—	xiii.	809	836	Sanja Maria village	—	v.	911
Sanga or pilgrimages of the Japanese to Ise	—	vii.	739	—	Sanja Miria de la Parilla	—	xiv.	562
Sangai volcano	—	xiv.	306	—	Santangel, Lewis de	—	xii.	24
Sangallan island	—	xiv.	693	—	Santa river, velocity of the current	—	xiv.	562
Sangami province of Japan	—	vii.	662	—	Santelmo cape	—	xii.	48
Sangermano province, pirates of	—	viii.	310	—	Santiago city, Chili, Ulloa's de- scription	—	xiv.	677
Sangermano, Vincentias	—	ix.	447	—	Santiago city, Tucuman	—	xiv.	634
Sanghir island	—	xi.	358	—	Santiago city, Veragua	—	xiv.	385
Sanghacks of Egypt	—	av.	299	301	Sant Juan del Re	—	avii.	819
Sang-lo city	—	vii.	256	—	Santo cape	—	xii.	46
Sangore town	—	viii.	464	—	Santo Christo, miraculous image	—	v.	311
Sangoro river	—	vii.	173	—	Santona, trade of	—	v.	469
Sanguat x Sannita festival in Japan	—	vii.	734	—	Santons, Turkish priests	—	x.	285
Sangay mountain	—	xiv.	526	—	Santorine, analyzing of the pumice of v. near	—	v.	173
Sanguin, Guinea, described	—	xvi.	543	—	—, a new island thrown up	—	v.	230
Sanguifer harbour	—	viii.	350	—	—, pumices of	—	v.	234
Sang-wan-hab, temple	—	vii.	240	—	Santos, los, city, Panama	—	xiv.	383
Sanhedrim of the Jews	—	x.	268	—	Santos' history of Eastern Ethi- opia	—	xvi.	675
San-ho city described	—	vii.	258	—	Sant Yago de las Montanas	—	xiv.	219
Sanjar, King of Persia	—	vii.	7	—	Sasuki province	—	vii.	667
Sanindo district of Japan, Kempfer's account	—	vii.	664	—	Saomotto island	—	xii.	36
San-irin city	—	vii.	240	—	Saona island	—	xii.	621
San Jago, André, anecdotes of	—	xvi.	711	—	Saorgio, town and castle	—	iv.	234
Sanjodo district of Japan, Kemp- fer's account	—	vii.	665	—	Sap of the Canadian maple	—	xiii.	359
San Lorenzo, Guaxaca	—	xiii.	796	—	— of the palm	—	xv.	602
San Lucas, Magellan at	—	xi.	308	—	Sapan-wood, Dutch trade in	—	xi.	241
San Martino, the astrologer	—	xi.	347	—	Saperton village	—	ii.	239
San Miguel de Ibarra, Quito	—	xiv.	404	—	Saphet city	—	x.	364
Sannyasi Gurus	—	viii.	615	—	—, country of	—	x.	454
San Pablo lake, Quito	—	xiv.	466	539	Saphies of a white man's hair	—	xvi.	840
San Pol town	—	v.	622	—	—, a written one	—	xvi.	847
San Salvador, Brazil, Merolla's description	—	xvi.	201	—	— made by Mungo Park	—	xvi.	860
Sanfanding town	—	xvi.	846	—	Sapias town	—	ix.	147
—, Mungo Park's adven- tures at	—	xvi.	847	855	Sapotes fruit of Carthagea	—	xiv.	355
San Sebastiano, Mexico	—	xiii.	811	836	Sapurgan city	—	vii.	115
Sanfo tree of Japan	—	vii.	693	—	Sara Cashif	—	av.	223
Sanju province	—	vii.	661	—	Saracens, anecdote of one about to be baptised	—	vii.	37
Sanjon, Mr.	—	xv.	507	—	—, their temples	—	vii.	52
Sanfon's chart of the river Amazon	—	xiv.	213	—	Saragolla, road from Madrid to	—	v.	546
Sanfing parish	—	iii.	779	—	— cathedrals	—	v.	548
Santa Cristina destroyed by an earth- quake	—	v.	292	—	Sarah, Aunt, of Scilly	—	ii.	757
Santa Cruz, Canaries	—	xi.	745	—	—, road from, by the mountains of Alania	—	vii.	ibid.
—, tortoises and water of	—	xi.	610	620	Sarah city	—	x.	224
Santa Cruz de la Sierra province	—	xiv.	633	—	Sarakka, the Lapland goddess	—	i.	459
Santa Cruz, Morocco, history of (note)	—	xv.	714	—	Sarandib, see Ceylon.	—		
Santa Cruz, Teneriffe, described	—	avii.	602	—	Saranchi mosque	—	xv.	210
Santa Cruz, Marquis de, his attack on Terceira	—	i.	840	—	Sarangani island	—	xi.	358
—, his speech	—	i.	844	—	Saraoe, Abyssinia	—	av.	49
to De Chaffe	—	i.	844	—	Sarapinagh Indians	—	xiii.	63
					Sarapullo silver-mine	—	xiv.	541
					Saratof, government and districts	—	vi.	758
					— town, Bell's account	—	vii.	280

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Saratogo fort, Canda	xiii.	594	Sati-mangalam fort	viii.	722
Saratzyn, Bell's journey from Selin- ginsky to	vii.	363. 420	Satires, Persian	ia.	224
Saravi province	xv.	96	Satifikoko fish of Japao	vii.	707
Sarbacasas of the South Americans	xiv.	225. 513	Sattagala	viii.	713
Sarbacasas of the Indians	xi.	350	Satzuma province	vii.	667
Sarchil province	vii.	580	sulphur of	vii.	687
Sarcophagus inside of the pyramids	xv.	805	Sauce of camelos	ia.	778
Sardars of Egypt	xv.	305	Saults of the river St. Lawrence	xii.	668
Sardinas, fifth of Canaria	xvi.	821	SAUSSURE's attempts to attain the summit of Mont Blanc	iv. 677—709. v. 788	
Sardine river	xi.	320	observations on rare		
Sardinia, Young's account of (<i>note</i>)	iv.	625	fied air	v.	83
Merolla's voyage to	xvi.	197	on the lava of Monte		
Sardinia, King of	iv.	239. 624	Somma	v.	196
his revenue	iv.	627	account of the springs		
on his prohibition			oo the Grin-fel (<i>note</i>)	v.	754
of ilk	xii.	487	of the cause of		
Sardus's account of the Scilly idles	ii.	732	goitres	v.	775
Sarepta, the ancient	x.	329. 472	theory of glaciers	v.	790
Sargans, county of	v.	653. 959	life and works	v.	886
Sari, Forster's description	ix.	315	cabinet	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
palace	ix.	316	Saut au Recollet, Canada	xiii.	693
Sari Mahmud Sultan	ix.	348	Saut de St. Louis	xiii.	271. 324
Saris on Australia	xi.	423	Sauteurs of Canada	xiii.	301. 303
Sarkilakti	i.	281	Saut St. Marie, Canada	xiii.	301. 341
Sarki Wara	i.	289	Savage's, Mr., account of the ele- phantiasis	i.	714
Sarna jurisdiction	xiv.	609	Sauve, Young's account of	iv.	117
Sarmet the Faquir	viii.	180	Sava city	ix.	94. 158
Sarne lake	v.	736	plain	ix.	158
town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	river	x.	225
Saronicus	x.	758	Savage, Thomas, of Virginia	xiii.	114. 142
Sarothra gentianoides	xiii.	417	Savage family	ii.	3
Sarphan, ancient city	x.	329	Savages of New Holland	xi.	781
Sarraceni Arabs	xv.	279	of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	837
Sarrao de Payva, Admiral	xiv.	794. 823	effects of music on them	xi. 840. 844	849
Sarrafin, Dr., account of him	xiii.	613	of Maria island	xi.	862
Sarrefon, Henry, of Lapland	i.	462	of Diemen's Land, experi- ments on them	xi.	939
Sasfura, the ancient	xv.	586	of New Holland	xi.	940
Sartach, Rubruquis's description of his court	vii.	40. 44. 87	their comparative weakness	xi.	942
Sara town	ia.	21. 50. 69	Lahontan's character of them	xiii.	255
Safeh of the Arabs	x.	156	of America, Kalm's de- scription of them	xiii.	409
Saferon, road from Agra to	viii.	244	Rochon's observations on	xvi.	742
Safes of the Persian ladies	ix.	43	Savages' island	xi. 615. 659.	661
Saffras tree of Siam	ix.	606	Savana-durga fortrefs	viii.	618
of Virginia	xii.	593	woods	viii.	621
of Canada	xii.	660	Savanna of Senegal	xvi.	651
on its growth	xiii.	423	Savannah river	xii.	446
of America	xiii. 424. 443. 485.	555	building of the town	xii.	446. 468
Saffras river	xiii.	727	Savannahs of the Niger	xvi.	854
Saffinow mountain	xiii.	219	Savannas of Madagascar	xvi.	739
Saffer fish of Guinea	xvi.	450	Savary on the Carribee island	xii.	433
Safquaharah Indians	xii.	305	Savera town	iv.	196
Satquehanock Indians	xiii.	27	Savigliano, feed and product at	iv.	592
drefs and			wheat of	iv.	593
ornaments	xiii. 28. 37. 67		maize of	iv.	610
Satadoo town and district	xvi.	906	Savignan town	iv.	235
Satagam city	ix.	411. 415	Saville, Sir George	ii.	447
Satanana cast, manners and customs	viii.	663			Savio
Satshadam, Buchanan's description	viii.	583			
Satilé, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	840			

INDEX.

[373]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Savio of the Valteline	v.	929	She-ah, Tunis	xv.	582
Savona, Carli's voyage to	xvi.	192	Scala Nuova town	xv.	656
Savoy duchy	iv.	284	Scalds of Iceland	vi.	315
—, farms and tenantry of	iv.	558	Scales on the crystallizations of Stromboli	v.	117
—, rent and price of land in	iv.	561	Scales for weighing the Great Mogul	viii.	37
—, irrigation of	iv.	576	— in Zulu island	xi.	338
—, settle	iv.	586	Scaliger, Adam, of Pekin	vii.	260
—, sheep	iv.	588	Scaliger on Polo's account of diamond mines	vii.	167
—, course of crops in	iv.	592	Scallop shells of the north	i.	507
—, feed and produce in	iv.	598	—, their ancient uses	iii.	324
—, vines of	iv.	615	Scalloway town	iii.	698
—, implements and tillage in	iv.	617	—, cattle	iii.	ibid.
—, price of various things in	iv.	650	—, described by Brand	iii.	777
Savoy, house of	v.	887	Scalpa isle	iii.	626
Savu island, Cook's adventures there	xi.	558	Scamander river	x.	705
Savos, the ancient	xv.	533	Scandal, punishment for	ii.	751
Sawbridge, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	278	Scandium cattle	x.	331
Sawing-sunder, punishment in Barbary	xv.	678	Scania province	x.	549
Saw-mills near Rannoch	iii.	48	Scannegatty, M., on the coals of Rouse	vi.	376
— at Fredericshall	vi.	361	Scapha cap	iv.	520
— of Christina	vi.	365	Scar, the Indian	xiii.	242
Sawocotuc, New England	xiii.	218	Scarabæus of North America	524-542	542
Sawoo, King of	xi.	806	Scarba island	iii.	355
Saxe, Cau de	v.	942	Scarborough, Pennant's description of	iii.	11
Saxe, Maréchal de	iv.	130	—, cattle	iii.	ibid.
Saxe Lauenbourg, Duke of	vi.	485	—, fishery	iii.	12
Saxen village	v.	756	Scarcity in France, observations on	iv.	326
—, tomb of Nicholas de Flue at	v.	ibid.	— in Saxony	vi.	155
Saxe-Teschen, Duke of	vi.	288	— in Peru	xiv.	285
Saxo on the Laplanders	i.	431	— in Brazil	xiv.	839
Saxo Grammaticus's story of Toko, similar to Tell's	v.	733-777	— in Recife city	xiv.	843
—, history of	v.	733-777	Scare-crows used in Senegal	xvi.	661
—, Hamlet	vi.	295	Scarlet, antipathy of buffaloes to	ix.	445
—, biography of	vi.	338	Scarp isle	iii.	590
Saxon knight, monument of one	ii.	210	Scaridale, Lord	ii.	372
Saxons, description of them	i.	223	Scaters on the Neva	vi.	670
—, baptism of ten thousand in one day	ii.	16	Scavenger insect of Loango	xvi.	536
—, their industry	vi.	154	Scenæ, Spanish flock of	v.	327
—, mining art among	vi.	ibid.	Scenery at the Geyser of Iceland	i.	695
—, learning	vi.	158	— of the island of Staffa	i.	705
Saxony	i.	150	— on the Wye	ii.	222
—, cultivation in	vi.	144	— of Matlock	ii.	377
—, court of	vi.	146	— near Studley Park	ii.	425
—, government	vi.	150	— at Richmond	ii.	527
—, revenues	vi.	151	— round Oxford	ii.	546
—, cities in	vi.	154	— of Wales	ii.	644
—, population of	vi.	ibid.	— of Havod	ii.	648
—, mines	vi.	155	—, justice	ii.	692
—, improvements in	vi.	156	— in Switzerland	v.	757-778
—, literature of	vi.	158	—, beautiful, of Loonghee	ix.	478
—, reformation in	vi.	165	— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	461
Saxony, El-der of	vi.	145-153	— of Madagascar	xvi.	739-798
Saybrook, New England	xii.	253	Schadan castle	v.	879
Sayle? Captain, on the Bahama isles	xii.	357	Schardeli, Schiech, account of him	x.	75
Saymbrunbacum tank	viii.	574	Schäfer, the Iman	xv.	192
Saynetes of the Spanish theatre	v.	530	Schaffhausen		
Sayfano city	vii.	527			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Schaffhausen canton	—	v. 642	Schmidt on the antiquities of	—	—
— town	—	v. 643	Avenche	v. 832	—
— bridge	—	v. 643	—, his account of Catherine	—	—
Schaffienatti, Count de	iv. 280	—	the First (<i>note</i>)	vi. 725	—
Schamer mountain	—	x. 122	Schnitz, the dish	iv. 198	—
Schama valley	—	v. 943	Schoellenen valley	v. 745	—
Schaub's, Sir Luke, State papers	—	—	Schoening, account of	vi. 315	—
(<i>notes</i>)	—	—	Scholars, Tonquinese	ix. 675-735	—
Schaw, Mr., of Huen tse	—	vi. 318	—, African, their examinations	xvi. 894	—
Schawembourg's, General, attacks	—	—	Schonbrunn, palace of	—	97
on Underwalden (<i>note</i>)	—	v. 739	Schonenbergh, Mr., his reception	—	—
Schedel's voyage to China	vii. 233	—	in Brazil	xiv. 847	—
— reception in Canton	vii. 234	—	Schoolkill river, Pennsylvania	xii. 382	—
— remarks on Martio Be-	—	—	Schoolmaster, Mungo Park's ac-	—	—
haim	—	xi. 411	count of an African	xvi. 892	—
Scheele, Mr., on the formation of	—	—	Schools of Iceland	i. 670	—
flint	—	i. 720	— of Skalholt and Hoolum	i. 672	—
Scheepens, board of, in Batavia	xi. 185	—	— of Christ's hospital	ii. 64	—
Scheffer on bear-hunting	—	i. 485	—, free, in London	ii. 87	—
Schedt river	—	i. 335	—, charity	ii. 88	—
Scheffstadt	—	iv. 198	— of Arts, Oxford	ii. 106	—
Schepper, Cornelius, of Dunkirk	—	i. 797	— of medicine and anatomy,	—	—
Scheraf, Bellad es	—	x. 100	Oxford	—	—
Schzhkhava mountain	—	x. 111	— in London	—	—
Schia, Moote, culture and irrigation	—	—	— built by the Archbishop of	—	—
near	—	iv. 666	Armagh	—	—
Schiahs, Mahometan fest	—	ix. 289	— in Switzerland	v. 676	—
Schibum city	—	x. 114	— in Austria	vi. 85	—
Schiech, on the title	—	x. 147	— of Saxony	vi. 159	—
Schiechs of Arabia	—	x. 39	—, Latin, in the Danish do-	—	—
— of Taxes	—	x. 57	minions	vi. 314	—
— of the Bedouin Arabs	—	x. 84-133	—, public, of Stockholm	vi. 409	—
—, independent Arab and	—	—	—, establishment of, in Russia	—	—
Jewish	—	x. 93	by Catharine the Second	vi. 811	—
—, confederated, of Hafchid-	—	—	— of Korca	vii. 534	—
u-Bekil	—	x. 95	— at Benares	viii. 187	—
—, independent, in Yemen	—	x. 111	— of Persia	ix. 228	—
Schiech Schazeli, the faist of	—	—	— of the Arabians	x. 165	—
Mocha	—	x. 75	— for Indians in the Spanish	—	—
Schiech's family	—	x. 8	missions	xiv. 523	—
Schinner, Cardinal, history of	—	v. 768	— in the Paraguay missions	xiv. 638	—
Schintznach baths	—	v. 685	— of Fex	xv. 458	—
Schist of the Appenines	—	v. 282	— in Morocco	xv. 773-776	—
— of New-South-Wales	—	xi. 936	—, African, Mungo Park's	—	—
Schist of Derbyshire	—	ii. 469	account	xvi. 892	—
— of Mont Blanc	—	iv. 706	Schoppe city	—	825-837
Schlippenback, General	—	vi. 731	Schoppe, General	xiv. 706-845	—
Schloczer's, Mr., controversy re-	—	—	Schornborn, M.	—	—
specting the Edda	—	i. 707	Schotland	—	520
Schloetzer's account of the chroni-	—	—	Schouten's discoveries	—	213
cle of Nestor (<i>note</i>)	—	vi. 848	Schouten's anecdotes of him	xi. 443-449	—
Schlosser on the population of	—	—	Schouteo's island	xi. 751	—
Austria	—	vi. 123	—, Peron's descrip-	—	450-483
— revenue of Austria	—	vi. 124	tion	—	—
—, his political letters	—	vi. 121	Schrader, Mr.	—	869-873
Schlusfeldburgh fortrefs	—	vi. 701	Schreckhorn peak	v. 761. 778-877-878	—
—, history of	—	vi. 702	Schroeder on finance	—	74
—, imprisonment of Ivan	—	—	Schuckborough, Sir George, on	—	—
at	—	vi. 783	the height of Mont Blanc	v. 779	—
—, his apartment there	—	vi. 783	Schuppach, Michael, of Langesau	—	880
			Schuppach,	—	—

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Schuppach, Michael, his wonderful cures	v.	880	Scilly islands, the off-islands of	ii.	746
—————, his family	v.	881	—————, boats of	ii.	748
Schuwalow, Count	i.	595	—————, inhabitants of	ii.	749
Schuyler's, Colonel, defeat of the French	xii. 394.	xiii. 735	—————, their government	ii.	ibid.
Schwartz, Mr., the missionary	ix.	296	—————, laws	ii.	751
Schwafs silver and copper works	vi.	120	—————, coin	ii.	752
Schweitz town	v.	732	—————, customs	ii.	754
————— canton	v.	735	—————, history	ii.	759
Schwerin, General, his death	vi.	135	—————, fishery	ii.	765
Schweffingen gardens	vi.	264	—————, deeds, grants and re-		
Schyllings islands	i.	736	————— cords relative to	ii.	768
Sciaram island	xvi.	823	————— joined to Cornwall	ii.	783
Sciences of the ancients	i.	668	Scilly rocks	i.	814
————— of the Icelanders	i.	ibid.	Scio lagoon of Stromboli	v.	96
————— in Scotland	iii.	530	Scinghili of Congo	xvi.	226
—————, state of, in Paris	iv.	144	Scio island, voyage from Zante to	ix.	5
————— flourish when states decay	vi.	127	————— town and country	ix.	6
————— in Saxony	vi.	159	—————, mastick of	x.	233
—————, on studying	vi.	233	—————, Pococke's description	x.	621
————— in Stockholm	vi.	402	—————, its natural history	x.	627
—————, Academy of	vi.	ibid.	—————, inhabitants	x.	629
————— in India and China	vii.	230	Sciot on the Nile	xv.	226. 270
————— in Hindostan, Bernier's account	viii.	183	Scipio Africanus	xv.	560
————— of the Siamese	ix.	598	Scironides rocks	x.	758
————— of the Tonquinese	ix.	674. 735	Scitadia hill	xii.	657
————— of the Arabs	x.	165	Scivia in Scio	x.	624
—————, occult	x.	171	Scivonian language	i.	223
—————, on their origin and progress in the world	x.	255	Scivonians, introduction of their alphabet into Russia	vi.	845
————— of the Marosites	x.	291	—————, their books	vi.	ibid.
————— in Canada	xiii.	605	—————, language	vi.	846
————— in Virginia	xiii.	714	Scouca mountains	x.	616
————— in Pennsylvania	xiii.	730	Scolopendra of Arabia	x.	190
————— in New Jersey	xiii.	736	————— of Carthage	xiv.	348
————— in New York	xiii.	738	————— of Guayaquil	xiv.	396
————— in Rhode island	xiii.	742	————— of Guinea	xvi.	448
————— in Massachusetts	xiii.	747	Scone abbey	iii.	40
—————, state of, in France	xiii.	839	————— palace	iii.	40. 414
————— in St. Jago	xiv.	177	Scorpion-bite, singular cure of it	ix.	789
Sciences, Royal Academy of, in Copenhagen	vi.	314	Scorpions of Kathan	vii.	298
Scilla, destruction of its inhabitants by the sea	v.	259. 293	—————, cure for their sting	vii.	ibid.
Scilitana, Colonia	xv.	588	————— in Calhan	ix.	160
Scillonians, their reputation vindicated	ii.	759	————— of Persia	ix.	184
Scilly islands, Heath's account of them	ii.	729	—————, curious manner of charm-		
—————, acres in	ii.	ibid.	————— iug	ix.	261
—————, their produce	ii.	730	————— of Siam	ix.	630
—————, name	ii.	ibid.	————— of Peru	xiv.	279
—————, agriculture in	ii.	736	————— of Carthage	xiv.	348
————— compared to a feast	ii.	737	————— of Brazil	xiv.	716
—————, garrison of	ii.	741	————— of Barbary	xv.	634
—————, harbour duties in	ii.	742	————— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	448
—————, roads of	ii.	ibid.	Scoriz of Mount Etna	v.	71. 73
—————, trade of	ii.	744	————— of Stromboli	v. 102. 111.	113
—————, manufactures in	ii.	745	————— of Sudersfors	vi.	473
			Scoria island	xi.	399
			Scori crystal among basalt	ix.	909
			Scorpe Sound	i.	80
			Scotchmen, Gonzales's account of them	ii.	161
			Scotch East India Company, history of their affairs	viii.	438

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Scotch race in Ireland	—	iii. 873	Scurry, effects of cochlearia on	i.	120
—, settlement in Georgia	—	xii. 454-468	—, remedies for it	i.	601
Scotia, Nova, fee Nova-Scotia.	—	—	— in Iceland	i.	660, 713
Scotland, coast of	i.	80	—, the true elephants	i.	713
—, language in	—	654	—, description of	i.	714
—, antiquities of	i.	ibid.	— in the Shetland isles	iii.	693, 768
—, basaltic pillars of	i.	699	— in Magellan's Squadron	xi.	323
—, Gonzales's account	ii.	158	—, its effects in New Holland	xi.	890
—, its division	ii.	ibid.	—, M. Taillefer on	xi.	891
—, soil	ii.	161	Scurry-grafs of Fladda isle	iii.	628
—, inhabitants	ii.	ibid.	Scutari, Pococke's description	x.	701
—, ecclesiastical government of	ii.	164	Scyah-cuh caravanfera	ix.	44
—, its produce	ii.	167	Scylla and Charybdis	v.	8
—, trade	ii.	ibid.	—, Spallanzani's	—	—
—, Pennant's tour in	iii.	1	— account of	v.	264
—, Pennant's second tour in	iii.	171	—, proverb on them	v.	271
Scots' advice to Chancellor	i.	27	Scytale serpent	xv.	628
Scott's, Marjory, epitaph	—	390	Scythe of Artois	iv.	540
Scott, Mr. F.	x.	51	Scythians, Laplander's affinity to	i.	376
Scourges, the three, of the Ethio-	—	—	—, observations on them	vii.	23
— pias	—	xvi. 717	Sea, its benefits to man	i.	339
Scoutan, Captain	—	xiii. 195	—, apparatus for distilling fresh	—	—
Scoutnefs	—	i. 51	— water from	i.	546
Scowten, William	xiv.	76	—, its temperature in storms	i.	563
—, on Solomon's	—	—	—, its bottom	i.	573
— islands	xiv.	94	—, its temperature at different depths	i.	574
Scraper bird of St. Kilda	—	iii. 711	—, heat in a gale	i.	576
Screen in Henry the Seventh's	—	—	—, round England	ii.	154
— chapel	—	ii. 80	—, observations on, at Stromboli	v.	102
Screens of the Great Mogul's tents	viii.	197	—, at Lipari	v.	157
Scribster bay	—	iii. 807	—, its encroachments on Monte	—	—
Scrickinna, account of them	i.	63	— della Castagna	v.	183
Scripture-history known to the Ma-	xvi.	893	—, on raising substances from the	—	—
— homedan Negroes of Africa	—	—	— bottom	v.	228
Scripture-illustrations by Dr. Shaw	xv. 507. 555. 588.	—	—, effects of the Calabrian earth-	—	—
— 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675. 809	—	—	— quakes on it	v.	295
Scriptures translated into Mohock	xii.	413	— of China, wealth and riches	—	—
—, America referred to in	—	—	— of it	vii.	222
— them	xiv.	131	— of Persia	ix.	177
Scripture-stories	—	ii. 568	—, its sudden rise in Tonquin	ix.	710
Scrivenor, Mr., of Virginia	xiii. 56. 60. 66. 76. 88	—	—, recedes from Tonquin	ix.	713
Scrivia river	iv.	281	—, retires from the coast of Arabia	x.	184
Scrolls, ancient, at Sedmy-Palaty	vii.	339	—, on its depth near high or low	—	—
Scroop, Sir William, King of Man	ii.	828	— lands	xi.	45
Scoope family	ii. 428. iii. 517	—	—, its luminous appearance	xi. 565. xiii. 385	—
Sudamore family	—	ii. 216	—, observations on its temperature	xi.	755
Scuderie, Mademoiselle de	—	iv. 30	—, saltnefs	xi.	756
Scullow, inn at	—	iv. 103	—, phosphorescence	—	ibid.
— town	—	iv. ibid.	—, Well Indian doctrine of its	—	—
Sculls, human, instruments made of	—	xi. 538	— formation	xii.	83
Sculptors of Stockholm	—	vi. 419	—, its riches	xiii.	245
Sculpture of the sphinx in Egypt	xv.	807, 826	—, recedes from America	xiii.	419, 441
Sculptures, antique, at St. Ildelfonso	v.	361	— of Chili	xiv.	68
—, ancient, at Persepolis	ix.	103, 193.	—, effects of an earthquake on it	xiv.	592
—, ancient, at Balbeck	—	x. 374. 490	— without water	xv.	177
—, ancient, of Athens	x.	751, 752	Sea, the Dead	x.	347
—, Egyptian, at Thebes	xv. 243. 255.	341	—, Pococke's description	x.	432
—, ancient, in Memphis	xv.	811	Sea of Chin	vii.	159
Seoul, burgh	—	v. 908	Sea of Marmora	i.	87

Sea-air,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sea-air, its effects on flones	v.	213	Seas captainship, Brazil	xiv.	739
Sea-breezes of Java	xi.	165	Sea-falt, mode of obtaining at Saline	v.	255
— of New Holland	xi.	469, 471	Sea-land, manure in Normandy	iv.	544
— of Jamaica	xii.	316	Sea-serpents described	xi.	785, 796
Sea-bull of the river Amazon	xiv.	244, 513	Sea-sicknefs, Adanfon's remarks	xvi.	616
Sea-cocoa described by Rochan	xvi.	807	— on	xvi.	616
Sea-cow of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	150	Sea-flugs of Celebes (<i>note</i>)	xi.	430
— of Canada	xiii.	357	Sea-snakes of New Holland	xi.	467, 469, 473
— of the Amazon	xiv.	513	Seafons to Hindoftan	viii.	225
— of Senegal	xvi.	656	— in the Myfare	viii.	660
—, <i>fee</i> Walrus.			— in the Coorg country	viii.	702
Sea-crow of Fiomark	i.	428	— at Combetore	viii.	721
Sea-dogs, fishery of	iii.	64	— in Perfia	ix.	176
Sea-eggs	i.	505	— in Siam	ix.	583
Sea-feather of Barbary	xv.	636	— in Tonquin	ix.	709, 725
Sea-fight between two Spanish men-of-war and an English ship	xiii.	128	— in equestrial countries	xi.	914
Seaforth, Earl of	iii.	342	— in Chili	xiv.	37
Sea-fowl of the Nofs of Braccia	iii.	791	— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	597
— of North-Mevan	iii.	157	— in Guinea	xvi.	384
— of Alcenfon ifland (<i>fee</i> Birds)	xi.	157	— in Senegal	xvi.	619
Sea-geefe of Magellan Strait	xiv.	96	— in Africa, Mungo Park's account	xvi.	869
Sea-hags, <i>fee</i> Porpoiffes.			Seafom city	vii.	115
Sea-horfe of Fiomark	i.	428	Sea-flars of New Holland	xi.	793
— described	i.	556	Sea-fwallows of Siam, their nefts	ix.	603
— of Japan, Kemper's de-feription	vii.	707	— of Tonquin	ix.	661, 727
Seal of the Emperor of Ruffia	i.	40	—, Peron on	xi.	835
—, account of one	i.	499	Sea-tortoise of Siam	ix.	623
Seal-blubber, New Zealanders fond of it	xi.	647	— of Tonquin	ix.	662
Seal-fifhery of Eoufmil	iii.	594	Sests, country, in England	ii.	151
Seal-hunting in Caithnefs	iii.	89	Sea-unicorn	xii.	497, 520
Sea-line grafs of Canada	xiii.	669	Sea-urchins	i.	505
Sea-lions of Chili	xiv.	76	Sea-Venture, fhipwreck of the	xiii.	176, 181, 202
— of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	661	Sea-water, chemical analysis of	i.	587
Seals of Fiomark	i.	420	—, directions for diftilling	i.	589
—, mode of catching	i.	421	Sea-weeds, Kalm's defcription	xiii.	380
— of Lake Baykall	vii.	351	Sea-wolves	xi.	313
— of Schontee iflands	xi.	869	— of Canada	xiii.	355
— of the coaft of Chili	xiv.	76	— of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	660
—, anecdotes of them at the Cape	xvi.	17, 69	Sea-worffippers of Fida	xvi.	500
Seals of State in Perfia	ix.	58, 223	Sebafia city defcribed	x.	334
—, ancient Egyptian	xv.	342	Sebastian, King of Portugal	xv.	461
Seal's blood, a cure for the tooth-ache	i.	456	Sebeniticus, the ancient	xv.	398
Seal-fkin boats	xii.	493	Schofus on the Hefperides	xii.	19
Seal-fkins of Canada	xiii.	616	Seccawone Indians	xiii.	27
— of Chili	xiv.	76	Sechia river	iv.	178
Sea-magpie	i.	425	Sechura town	xiv.	557
Sea-malls of St. Kilda	iii.	712	— defart	xiv.	559
Seamen, journal of feven, left at Spitzbergen	i.	535	Seckendorff, Count	vi.	189
Sea-monfter taken at Oftend	i.	795	Seckingen, Abbefs of	v.	654
Sea-monfters at Sfheland	iii.	789	Secobeck	xiii.	69
Seance royale, in the National Affembly	iv.	178	Second-fight, influences of	iii.	673, 681
Sea-parrots of Canada	xiii.	355	— in the Hebrides	iii.	314
Sea-qualm of Japan	vii.	709	—, Martio's account of	iii.	670
			— feen by children, hories, and cows	iii.	673
			—, answers to the objections to	iii.	ibid.
			Secowocococo Indians	xiii.	27
			Secretary-bird of the Cape	xvi.	18
			Secharies of Ruffia	vi.	799
					Sechs

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sellizure castle	ix.	337	Sennar, itinerary from Cabbé to	xvi.	827
—, Jenkinson's description	ix.	389	—, to Gondar	xvi.	828
Selloume, Tunis	xv.	570	—, road from, to Swakem	xvi.	829
Selo-Nara village	vi.	578	—, to Mahon	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Selva Alta town	v.	626	—, road to Fazoglo from	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— Baza	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sennar, King of	xv.	69
Selva Piana lake	v.	899	Sennehier's account of Haller	v.	856
— village	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the library of		
Selva Sopra, valley of	v.	964	Geneva	v.	885
Selvitian town	ix.	111	Sennours village	xv.	211
Selrofa of Etna	v.	69	Senorio, fee Bifcay.		
Selymhria	x.	231	Sena, Archbishop of	iv.	328
Sem Ras, the petrified village	xv.	611	Sensim, the priests	vii.	127
Semawoo island	xi.	802. 831	Sensitive-plant of Arabia	x.	196
Semenud town	xv.	181. 451	— of Carthage	xiv.	343
Semigallia, duchy of Courland and	vi.	715	— of Senegal	xvi.	616
Seminaries of Zurich	v.	668	Sentence of the Portuguese against		
— of Moscow	vi.	615	the King of Lamo	xvi.	734
— of Peterburgh	vi.	834	Sentleger, Sir Warham	xii.	287
— in Quebec	xiii.	648	Sepe-Chekouh	xiii.	97
Semlainogorod of Moscow	vi.	582	Sepharia town	x.	364
Semmi of Japan	vii.	704	Sephior city	x.	454
Sempach, treaty of	v.	681	Sepia, an enormous species	xi.	835
—, battle of	v.	723	Sepoys of Bombay	x.	205
— lake	v.	730	Sepulchre, church of the Holy, in		
—, anniversary of the battle	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Jerusalem	x. 339-353. 418	
Sena, Hamilton's description	viii.	266	Sepulchres of the Danish sovereigns		
Sena fort	xvi.	709	at Roskild	vi.	335
Senars forest	iv.	522	— at Ringfield	vi.	338
Senate of Zurich	v.	664	— of the Tartars	vii.	34
— of Soleure	v.	715	— of the King of Mein	viii.	146
— of Lucera	v.	723	— of Taje Mehalle at Agra	viii.	172
— of Bern	v.	852	— of Shah Sofi in Ardebil	ix.	84
— of Geneva	v.	889	—, ancient Persian, cut in		
— of Coire	v.	949	rocks	ix.	107
— of Augsburg	vi.	18	— of the Persian saints at		
Senators of Sweden, anecdotes	vi.	502	Com	ix.	159
Senavia	iv.	106	—, sacred, at Shiraz	ix.	244
Sens-Brary, phenomenon in the			— of the poet Hafiz	ix.	246
spring of	viii.	216	— of the Tonquinese	ix. 698. 702. 730	
Senderaz, King	vii.	161	—, Egyptian	x.	14
Sendomir, palace of	vi.	626	—, ancient Syrian	x.	315
Seneca on the world	xii.	10	— of the kings near Jeru-		
— on floating islands	xii.	14	salem	x.	344
Senegal, Adanfun's voyage to	xvi.	508	— of the Prophets	x.	358. 431
— island described	xvi.	607. 665	— of the Judges	x.	442
— river, Mungo Park's travels			— of Nimrod	x.	508
— on the banks	xvi.	993	— at Rouiah	x.	525
Senegualap desert, Cordilleras	xiv.	305. 439	— in Aleppo	x.	527
Senefah village	x.	498	— in Seleucia of Pieria	x.	555
Senembi crocodile of Brazil	xiv.	715	— in Cyprus	x.	581
Seneg-fafed, phenomenon at	viii.	418	— io Hierapolis in Great		
Senhouse, Humphry, Esq.	iii.	199	Phrygia	x.	680
—, his account			— of Achilles	x.	705
— of antiques near Mary-Port	iii.	201	— in Otaheite	xi.	515
Seniergues, M.	xiv.	358. 271	— in Tongataboo	xi.	683
Senif island	vii.	186	— in Owhyhee	xi.	700
Senna of Persia	ix.	180	— in Maria island	xi.	856. 859
— of Arabia	x. 196. xv. 65		— of the Indians io Quito	xiv.	544
Sennar kingdom	xv.	68	— of Lima	xiv.	601
— city	xv.	69	— of Alexandria	xv.	169

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sepulchres of Cairo	xv.	192. 193	Serinharn garrison	xiv.	789
— of the pyramids	xv.	193	—, fummons to the fort	xiv.	796
— of the Kings of Thebes	xv.	245	Serka city	xv.	74
— in the infide of the			Sermons of the Japanefe Siotoos	vii.	725
pyramids	xv.	363	— of the Japanefe bonzes	ix.	823
— of the Moors	xv. 435. 456. 524.	552	—, Mahometan	xv.	423
—, ancient, in Callarico	xv.	589	Sermouville, M. de	xiii.	627
—, architecture of Moorish	xv.	653	Sernit, flate quarry	v.	655
— of the Moors	xv.	777	Serpa, Don Pedro Hernandez de	xii.	204
Sequoian towo	xii. 569. 573. 576.	xiii. 7	Serpe cape	xiii.	46
Serena of the Alps	xv.	696	Serpent fountain, antiquities	x.	315. 569
Seradge, Fzqui	xv.	113	Serpents, immovee marine	i.	439
Seraglio of the Great Mogal	viii. 143. 150.	161	—, enormous, of Carazan	vii.	143
—, grave			— of Siam	ix.	629
—, deur of its march	viii.	202	— of Arabia	x.	188
—, dan-			—, water, of New Holland	xi. 467. 469. 483	
ger in feeing	viii.	ibid.	—, defcribed	xi.	785. 796
— of Tippoo Sultan	vii.	603	—, the jecumama	xiv.	247. 514
— of the Chova of Tooquin	ix.	749	— of Brazil	xiv. 713. xvi. 205	
— of an eunuch on fhip-board	x.	17. 19.	—, Lobo, on the effects of		
— of the King of Tidor	xi.	364	their breath	xv.	48
— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	485. 789	— of Dar-Fur	xv.	143
—, meaning of the word (note)	xv.	726	— of Heredy	xv.	269
— of the King of Fida	xvi.	480. 486	— of Egypt	xv.	338
Seragoung river	viii.	326	— of Barbary	xv.	627
Serano, Francis	xi.	292	—, antidote for their bites	xv.	11. 38
—, account of	xi.	361	—, anecdotes of	xvi. 125. 134. 464	
Serano, Juno	xi.	347	—, immense, in Congo	xvi.	162
Sereno on an eruption of Veluvius	v.	18	— of Sogno, Congo	xvi.	252. 314
Serapeum of Egypt	xv.	830	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	447
Seraphim, feftival of the order	vi.	435	— worshipped in Fida, Guinea	xvi.	494-500
—, drefs of the order	vi.	ibid.	— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	559
—, infallatioo of the knights	vi.	436	— of Senegal	xvi.	627
Serapis, temple of, near Pozzuolo	v.	32	—, monftrous	xvi.	659
Serawoolies, Mungo Park's account			Serpent's Head mountaio	xvi.	22
— of them	xvi.	906	Serpent's flooe	iii.	323
Serbajees of the janizaries	xv.	305	Serra, La, pale of	v.	917
Serchthrift, ber voyage of difcovery	i.	51	Serrat cape, the northermoft part of		
Serdehew earavanta	ix.	39	Africa	xv.	557
Serachan-aittin bird	iii.	598	Serrat river, Algiers	xv.	554
Seredaw Poundage Praw	ix.	532	Serrepreore, Fitch's defcription	ix.	415
Sere-dogees of Ava	ix.	495	Serres, Oliver de	iv.	218
Serec Dugce of Pegu	ix.	433. 442	Serriere, La, village	v.	814
Seregippe del Rey, Brazil	xiv.	705. 706	Serfi village	viii.	759
Serena city, foundation of it	xiv.	186	Servan village, bouquetin hunters of	v.	796
Serenaguer, Rajah of	viii.	96	Servants of London	ii.	95. 144
Serera Negroes, anecdotes of them	xvi.	643	— io Italy, their wages	iv.	652
Sergell, Mr., the fculptor, accout of	vi.	419	— of the Auflrian nobility	vi.	93. 100
Serges of Exeter	ii.	26	— of the Ruffian nobility	vi.	683
Sergius the Armenian monk	vii.	59	— in the Myfore	viii.	604
Serich mount	xv.	285	— in the Englilh American		
Seringapatam, Buehanan's defcrip-			colonies	xiii.	499
tion	viii.	597	— at Cape towo	xvi.	2
—, flormed by the			Servetus, Calvin's perfecution of	v.	884
Britilh	viii.	598	Service of the church of Eogland	ii.	537
— town	viii.	600	— of the church of Scotland	iii.	473
—, palaces in	viii.	601. 604	—, religious, of the Jews	x.	269
—, population	viii.	605	— of the Greek church at		
—, journey from Heriura			Tripoli	x.	318
to	viii.	765	Servitors at the Ruffian court	i.	32
— defcribed	viii.	772	Sefamum-feed, oil of it	ix.	476

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sefgun mountain	—	xiv. 439	Settlements of New England	xiii. 206	222, 244
Sefin of Japan	—	vii. 699-753	— of the Spaniards in Chili	xiv.	352, 537
Sefion at Edinburgh	—	iii. 472	— of the Dutch at the	xvi.	168
—, ecclesiastical, of Scotland	—	iii. 526	Cape	—	117
Sefoon, quarter, of England	—	ii. 132	— of the French in Mada-	—	748-759
Sefo village	—	v. 992	gascar	—	xvi. 759-787, 793
Sefrus	—	ix. 10. x. 703	—, Rochou's	—	793
Sefre, Rio, Guinea	—	xvi. 541	remarks on	—	xvi. 759-787, 793
Sefre Crou village, Guinea	—	xvi. 543	Settlements of North America,	—	—
Sefri, Father, anecdotes of him	—	xvi. 279	Middle, Burnaby's travels through	—	—
Set mountain	—	v. 899	them	xiii.	701
Setchs of the Zaporogian Cossacs	—	vi. 888	Settle's account of Frohisher's	—	—
Setcef city, Algiers	—	xv. 545	voyage	xii.	494
Setforth, the Russian measure	—	i. 41	Seva-Gi	viii.	110
Sethri, the ancient	—	xv. 400	—, history and adventures of	viii.	128, 132
Seths, fish of Shetland	—	iii. 797	Sevaje, Rajah	viii.	350, 353
Setran village	—	vi. 369	Sevaldo islands	xiv.	96
Settalia, Gulf of	—	x. 277	Seven Capes, Algiers	xv.	540
Setta Krow, see Sefre Crou.	—	—	Seven Islands, the	i.	556
Settle, well at	—	ii. 432	Seven Islands of Killarney	iii.	843
Settlements made by the English in	—	—	Seven Isles, Newfoundland	xii.	672
America	xii.	156	Seyn river (note)	ii.	206, 209
—, first	xii.	183	Seyn river, North America	xii.	277, 307
—, second	—	—	Severus's wall	iii.	491
and third	xii.	184	Sevilla del Oro	xiv.	493
— in Vir-	—	—	Seville, wool exported from	v.	331
ginia	xii.	231	—, its former grandeur	v.	566
— in New	—	—	— cathedral	v.	566
England	xii.	248	— buildings in	v.	567
— in Ber-	—	—	— manufactures of	v.	569
mudas	xii.	264	—, Pigafetta's voyage round the	—	—
— in Gui-	—	—	world from and to	xi.	308
ana	xii.	283	—, Colon's voyage from	xii.	58
— in Bar-	—	—	—, Carl's account of	xvi.	186
badoes	xii.	293	Sevrihiffar town	x.	654, 688
— in St.	—	—	Sewa bay	xi.	222
Christopher's	xii.	301	Sewids village	v.	953
— in	—	—	Sex, Persian's nicety in distinguishing,	—	—
Nevis	xii.	302	even in things	ix.	112
— in	—	—	Sextant described	i.	248
Montferrat	xii.	303	Sextants, mode of proving	i.	319
— in Bar-	—	—	Sextons in Barbary	xv.	419, 774
boda and Anguilla	xii.	304	Seylan island	xi.	400
— in Mary-	—	—	Seymour family	ii.	236
land	xii.	305	Seynam, Island of	i.	13
— in	—	—	Seyta, altar dedicated to	i.	183
Jamaica	xii.	314	Sfachia, see Suasia.	—	—
— importance of the British	xii.	326	Sfax city, Tunis	xv.	583
— in Carolina	xii.	340	Sforza family	v.	919
— in New York	xii.	348	Sgigata, Algiers	xv.	541
— in East and West Jersey	xii.	353	Sgor-mor, agates of	iii.	313
— in the Bahama islands	xii.	358	Shabanders	xi.	145
— in Hudson's bay	xii.	364	Shach-Dagh mountain	vii.	493
— in Pennsylvania	xii.	378	Shades, fish of Siack	viii.	451
— remarks on the British	xii.	387	Shadows, phenomena of, on Pam-	—	—
— in St. Lucia and St. Vin-	—	—	bamarca	xiv.	290
cent	xii.	424	Shan castle	iii.	858
— in Georgia	xii. 439, 446.	483	Shaga-rag bird of Barbary	xv.	630
— of Virginia	xii. 574, 617. xiii. 46, 56.	94.	Shag Cove, New Zealand	xi.	636
—	102, 140.	165	Shah of Persia, his absolute power	ix.	213
— in the Bermudas	xiii.	179			Shah

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Shah Abbas, his ambassador to the Great Mogul	viii.	20. 114	Shapinsha ifes	iii.	751
—, anecdotes of	viii.	118	Shardeles	ii.	185
—, Hamilton's account of	viii.	199	Sharif Mahamet Khan	ix.	303
— him	viii.	200	Sharks, basking	iii. 256. xi. 309	
—, the hero of Perfan	ix.	20	— of Rottneft island, New Holland	xi.	824
— poetry	ix.	51. 63. 74	—, anecdotes of	xi. 833. xii. 134	
—, account of him	ix.	51. 63. 74	—, head of a hippopotamus found in one	xi.	466
—, his patronage of the Armenians	ix.	191	—, Meunonville's description	xiii.	864
Shahar Ganjam of Seringapatam	viii.	605	— of Carthage bay	xiv.	332
Shah Bakht	ix.	339	—, Carl's account	xvi.	149
Shahbakt Khan, history of his reign	ix.	383	—, described by Merolla	xvi.	207
Shah Cheraug, sacred sepulchre at Shiraz	ix.	244	Shark's bay, New Holland	xi. 465. 785. 829	
Shah Rock, account of him	ix.	296	Sharony, antiquities at	xv.	271
Shahrroot town	ix.	308	Sharpan bay	x.	652
—, feverity of the cold at	ix.	310	Sharp's, Archbishop, death	iii.	449
Shah Sofi's mosque and tomb	ix.	85	Shaffer of the Banians	viii.	524
Shakabone, King of	xiii.	69	—, extracts from it	viii.	537
Shakelfpear, Riebeck's observations on	vi.	24	Shat, Almoceadem Cassian	xv.	413
—, his Hamlet, its history	vi.	295	Shatirs of Persia	ix.	204
Shakelfpear's house	ii.	547	Sin-Tomas, history of	viii.	300
— chair	ii.	547	Shaw, Thomas, the traveller	iii.	123
— tomb	ii.	614	Shawbunder, Portuguese, of Ran-goan	ix.	470. 480
Shalay call, their manners and customs	viii.	642	Shaw-chew city	vii.	240
Shale of Derbyshire	ii.	469	Shaw's tour to the West of England	ii.	172
Shalfleet lake	ii.	665	Shaw's travels in Barbary	xv.	499—640
— town	ii.	665	Shaw's, Rev. Mr., account of Elgin and Murrayshire	iii.	126
Shalh fish of Egypt	xv.	333	Shaw-shrub of Dar-För	xv.	145
Shamachy, journey from Afrachan to	vii.	285	Shaynagas nations described	viii.	638
—, ambassador's entry into	vii.	289	'Shea, or vegetable butter tree, described	xvi.	846. 855
—, description of	vii.	291	Shearwater bird described	xiii.	384
—, route from Ispahan to	vii.	310	Sheat, Isle of Wight	ii.	711
Shamachy, Chan of, description of him	vii.	290	Sheb, alum of	xv.	111
Shamakee town	vi.	881	Sheba, Queen of	xv.	20
Shamans of the Barabintzy Tartars	vii.	334	Sheck's houses, Maundrell's description	x.	310
—, Burastiky	vii.	348	Sheck's Wife, fissure	x.	307
Shamanky cataract	vii.	422	Sheda erected by the Messinec after the earthquake	v.	260
Shambas of Delhi	viii.	155	Shedur desert	ix.	281. 295
Shame, instances of its powerful effects in Japan	vii.	621	Shelins of Jura	xvi.	280
— of an Arab	x.	162	Sheep of Iceland	i.	664
Shanaboga, his office	vii.	647	—, sometimes feed on their own wool	i.	749
Shanar call, manners and customs	viii.	739	—, nature of their wool	i.	749
Shanes castle	iii.	826	— of England	ii.	155
Shang-pi-pi, Governor	vii.	574	— of Scotland	ii.	167
Shang-tong province	vii.	253	— of the Isle of Wight	ii.	674
Shanklin downs	ii.	689	— of Selkirkshire	iii.	479
— village	ii.	690	— of the Orkney isles	iii.	743
— chine	ii.	691	— of Shetland	iii.	770
Shannon river	iii.	831. 859	—, annual consumption at Paris	iv.	325
Shannon, Earl of	iii.	835	—, on the breed fit for improving waste land	iv.	516
Shan-shui city	vii.	239	— of Italy	iv.	586
Shan-tfui city	vii.	254	— of Spain on the Pyrenees	iv. 671. v. 323	
Shap, priory at	iii.	122			
Shape of the earth	i.	259			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sheep of Spain, their docility	iv.	672	Shell-fish of Bernier isle, New Hol-		
—, attempts to natura-			land	xi.	792
lize in France	v.	324	— of Maria island	xi.	873
—, on driving them	v.	327	— of Virginia	xi.	601
—, their travels	v.	334	— of Canada	xiii.	356
—, in caviars	v.	335	— of New York	xiii.	453
—, on shearing	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Chili	xiv.	73
—, on washing	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Concepcion bay, Chili	xiv.	676
— in Hungary	vi.	116	— of Barbary	xv.	636
— in Saxony	vi.	154	— of Guinea	xvi.	450
—, Mongolian mode of killing	vii.	372	— of Goree	xvi.	644
— of Daghestan	vii.	494	Shell harbour, Strait of Magellan	xiv.	96, 124
— of Persia	ix.	184	Shell-lime of Mont Perdu	xv.	520
— of Cyprus	x.	281	Shells, in limestone	ii.	410
— of Laodicea with four horns	x.	564	— of the Scilly isles	ii.	738
—, Patagonian	xi.	315	— of Pentland-Firth	iii.	801
— in New-South-Wales	xi.	909, 919	—, M. Tournefort's collection	iv.	20
— of Canada	xiii.	662	—, Regenfus's collection	vi.	320
— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45, 62	—, Mr. Ziervogel's collection	vi.	479
— of Chili	xiv.	83	—, pearl, of Japan	xv.	690
— of Dar-Für	xv.	139	— of Bernier isle	xi.	788, 792
—, large tailed, of Morocco	xv.	708	— discovered in the Blue Moun-		
— sacrificed in Mecca	xv.	780	taina	xiii.	419
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	10, 23	—, petrified, of Canada	xiii.	615
— of Congo	xvi.	252	— of the armadillo	xiv.	345
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	432	—, singular strata, in Concepcion		
— of Madeira	xvi.	823	bay, Chili	xiv.	675
Sheep-cliffs, Algiers	xv.	537	— burnt for lime at the Cape of		
Sheep-dogs of the Pyrenees	iv.	671	Good Hope	xvi.	7
Sheep-farms in Scotland	iii.	539	—, bank of them in Senegal	xvi.	657
Sheep-shearing in Spain	v.	335	Shell-fand, manure in Bretagne	iv.	544
Sheep-skins of the Hottentots	xvi.	139	Shelly on the Bermudas	xiii.	176
Sheffield town	ii.	414	Schelvoeke, Captain	xiv.	1, 29
—, iron trade at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sheminey-ferry	xiii.	733
Shehouh	x.	522	Shemseddin Khan	ix.	113
Sheibon, road from Ibeit to	xvi.	832	Shenando river	xiii.	722
—, manners and customs of the			Shenectida, New York	xii.	351
inhabitants	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Shen-ji province	vii.	584
Sheidee mount	v. 758, 762.	878	Shepherd's of Lapland	i.	371
Sheik, a Maronite	x.	482	Shepherds of the Pyrenees	iv.	671, 712
Sheik Barakat hill	x.	543	—, observations on	v.	326
Sheik-bellels of Egypt	xv.	300	— of Persia	ix.	222
Sheik Cuic village	x.	563	Shepherd's isles	xi.	620
Sheik-Faddie, battle at	xv.	271	Shepherd-kings of Egypt, Arabians	x.	82
Sheiks of Arabia	viii.	276	Sheravan town	ix.	12
— of Hamah, their celebrity	x.	521	Sherbet of Persia	ix.	203
— of Egypt	xv.	300, 307	Sherehatof, Prince, his life and works	vi.	821
Sheiks of the Arabs in Barbary	xv.	673	Sheriffdom of Inverness (<i>note</i>)	iii.	343
— in Morocco	xv.	691	Sheriffs of London, election of them	ii.	74
Shelaeary town	viii.	732	—, their duty	ii.	134
Shelburne's, Lord, estates	iii.	839	Sheriffs of the isles	iii.	545
Sheldon, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	411	Sheriff's court, London	ii.	72
Shelzinskii settlement	vii.	330	Sheriffstown, antiquities at	ii.	560
Shelga city	xv.	75	Sheriffs in Egypt	xv.	307
Shell-beds of the Pyrenees	iv.	721	Sherriffe, remarks on the title	x.	147
Shell-fish of Finmark	i.	438	Sherriffe, anecdotes of a silly one	x.	39
— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	621	Sherriffe of Mecca	x.	88
— of Japan	vii.	710	—, his dominions	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Siam	ix.	634	Sherriff, antiquities of	xv.	521
— of New Holland	xi.	466, 475			Shetland

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Shetland isles —	i. 615.	ii. 160	Ships, statement of the timber re-	iv.	529
—, Kerguelen's account	i.	782	quired to build a large one	—	—
—, their situation	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	— which passed the Sound in	vi.	310
—, inhabitants	i. 782.	iii. 766	1782, list of (<i>note</i>)	vi.	312
—, language in	i.	782	—, expence of building Danish	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, their harbours	i.	783	—, list of Danish	vi.	—
—, highlands	i.	784	—, table of the number belonging	vi.	524
—, Martin's account of	iii.	693	to Sweden	vi.	713
the	iii.	731.	— at Riga in 1782, 1783, and 1784	vi.	714
—, Brand's description	ix.	337	—, value of their cargoes	vii.	158
Sheybani Khan	ix.	337	— of Ormus	vii.	—
Shiahrud river	ix.	93	— of India	vii.	—
Shial town	ix.	93	— built, rigged and laden with	vii.	220
Shibkah El Low-deah	xv.	593.	cocoa trees	vii.	769.
Shibkah plain	xv.	516	— of Japan	vii.	770
Shibkahs of Barbary	xv.	606	— built at Rangoon	ix.	452
Shickley castle	xv.	565	— built in India of Pegu teak	ix.	565
Shidy munnu, well of	viii.	693	— of the Turks	x.	250
Shields, South, salt works at	ii.	38	—, custom of measuring	xi.	22
Shields, ancient	iii.	322	— in Sydney Cove, New-South-	—	—
— of the Cochin-Chinefe	ix.	795	Wales	xii.	905
— of the Negroes of the Gold	—	—	— employed in the Barbadoes	xii.	299
Coast	xvi.	414	fugar trade	xii.	—
— of Benin	xvi.	532	—, table of those employed in	xiii.	394
Shites, their manner and customs	ix.	122	the Philadelphia trade	xiii.	411.
Shillók, Browne's description	x.	443	—, American built	xiii.	435
Shilo	x.	443	— of New York	xiii.	458
Shin-bones, punishment of the baf-	vii.	540	— of the Portuguese in Brazil	xiv.	749.
tinado on them	vii.	540	— of Surat	xv.	104
Shingles of the white cedar	xiii.	559	—, camels termed	xv.	136
Ship-builders of the Friendly isles	xi.	695	— of Jidda and Suea	xv.	277
Ship-building in England	ii.	102	Ships-way, mode of measuring it	i.	504
— at Bayonne	iv.	339	Shipwrecks of M. Maupertuis, &c.	i.	323
— at Bourdeaux	iv.	340	— caused by witehes	i.	471
—, Spanish	iv. 342.	v. 456	— of forty-two persons near	—	—
— at Marceilles	iv.	342	Spitzbergen	i.	537
— in Denmark, prices	vi.	312	— on the Isle of Wight	ii.	678
— at Suez	x.	216	— on the Seilly isles	ii.	759
— at Surat	x.	216	— of Sir Cloudesly Shovel	ii.	760
— at Mytilene	x.	633	—, provision for, on the Bam-	—	—
— in New England	xii.	356	borough coast	iii.	21
—, Dec's opinion on	xiii.	247	— in the Calofaro (<i>note</i>)	v.	268
— at Quebec	xiii.	662	— of Hamel at Quelpaert	vii.	519
Ship Cove, New Zealand	xi.	576.	— on the coasts of Japan	vii.	678
Shipe island	viii.	362	— of the Merchants'-De-	—	—
Shipman, Sir Abraham	viii.	328	light on Maccira	viii.	283
Shippond, fee Pode.	—	—	— in Pegu	viii.	429
Ships built for the discovery of	—	—	— of the Harwich	viii.	500
Russia	i.	24	— of Pelfart	xi.	429
— of war defcrib'd	ii.	311	— on Prefervation island	xi.	896
— of Bourdeaux	iv.	339	— of Colon	xii.	43
— of Havre-de-Grace	iv.	340	— of the Delight	xii.	179
— of Nantes	iv.	341	— of the Squirrel with Sir	—	—
— of L'Orient	iv.	342	H. Gilbert	xii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Marceilles	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in the river St. Lawrence	xii.	420
— of France	iv.	351	— of Henry May on the	—	—
—, Dutch merchant	vi.	276	Bermudas	xiii.	175
— of war, state of the Swedish,	vi.	378	— of Sir George Somers	xiii.	176
in 1776	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Warwick	xiii.	202
— in 1775	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in the Strait of Magellan	xiv.	100
			Ship.		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Shipwrecks, of an English vessel on the coast of Morocco —	xv.	759	Shoerls of Stromboli —	v.	112
— at the Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	60. 62	— of Vulcano —	v.	137
Shipwrights, Birman —	ix.	453. 566	— of Monte della Castagno —	v.	181
Shiraz city, Hamilton's description —	viii.	298	— of Valle di Muria —	v.	186
—, Delia Valle's journey from Ispahan to —	ix.	98	— of Felicea —	v.	214
—, description of —	ix.	109. 121	— of lava, observations on —	v.	230
—, public buildings in —	ix.	192	Shoes, Lapland —	i.	385
—, Franklin's description —	ix.	240	—, Icelandic —	i.	653
—, meques at —	ix.	241	— of the Western isles —	iii.	637
—, tomb of Hafiz at —	ix.	246	— of Muskat —	viii.	287
—, police of —	ix.	253	— of the Persians —	ix.	43
—, its fruits —	ix.	255	— of the Cochinchinese —	ix.	786
—, provisions —	ix.	256	— of the Turks —	x.	284
—, climate —	ix.	257	—, used in Lima —	xiv.	580. 582
—, women of —	ix.	259	—, Egyptian —	xv.	323
Shiraz, Khan of, his power —	ix.	29	—, Hottentot —	xvi.	34
Shirin, Cagri —	ix.	14	Shoe Sanda Praw temple —	ix.	561
Shirley, Sir Anthony —	ix.	79	Shoezeagoon temple —	ix.	476
Shire-lone, the four —	ii.	203	Shoggle town —	x.	307
Shirt, wove with buttons and button-holes —	iii.	86	Sholfatia village —	x.	309
Shirts of the Moors —	xv.	660	Sholun Raya, temples built by him —	viii.	694
Shirvan province —	vi. 881. ix.	175	Shony, the fra-god —	iii.	583
Shiva-mogay —	viii.	762	Shooter's hill —	vi.	181
Shivering-mountain —	ii.	401	Shops of Moscow —	vi.	617
Shjtrak, the women, of Lapland —	i.	478	— of Delhi —	viii.	154. 156
Shjort, the Lapland peasant —	i.	462	— of Ispahan —	ix.	189
Shina river, its union with the Tvertza —	vi.	896	— of Herat —	ix.	286
Sho village —	xv.	74	— of Ummerapoora —	ix.	517
Shuals off Bat island —	xi.	36	— of St. Jago —	xiv.	177
— off Præel —	xi.	38	— in Tetuan —	xv.	455
— near New Holland —	xi.	63. 468	Shores, anchorage may be judged by —	xi.	46
— of Frederic Houtman —	xi.	428	Short's, Dr., description of Charles-work cavern —	ii.	394
— of the West India islands —	xii.	43. 46	Short's Mineral Waters —	ii.	409
— of the river St. Lawrence —	xii.	650	— Petrifications —	ii.	411
— of the Gulf of Mexico —	xiii.	860	Shotover hill —	ii.	200
— of fish —	xiii.	870	Sbott, Larbe, account of him —	xv.	478
— in Carthagea bay —	xiv.	331	Sbott valley of Algiers —	xv.	547
Shula town, Dar-Für —	xv.	132	Shouting, ancient custom of —	iii.	608
Shuedagon temple at Rangoon —	ix.	448. 569	Shovel, Sir Cloudesly, his shipwreck —	ii.	760
Shuedagonga Seredaw —	ix.	467	—, burial —	ii.	ibid.
Shoegoose, animal, described —	viii.	307	Shower of mice in Finnmark —	i.	422
Shoegunga Praw temple —	ix.	481	Shrewsbury, Skrine's description of —	ii.	619
Shoe-Lee-Rua —	ix.	472	Shrewsbury, Countess of —	ii.	370
Shoemadoo temple, processions to —	ix.	430	Shrewsbury, Earl —	ii.	371
—, described —	ix.	439	Shrimps of Siam —	ix.	635
Shoemaker at Cokleton —	ii.	561	—, minute, on sea-weed —	xiii.	381
—, anecdote of an extraordinary one —	vii.	111	Shrouds of Egyptian mummies —	xv.	815
—, an enthusiastic —	ix.	309	Shrove-munday ambassador —	v.	729
Shoe-makers of Colar —	viii.	652	Shrubs of Grassie —	iv.	230
Shoepandogee of the King of Ava —	ix.	549	— of Mont Perdo —	iv.	718
Shoerls of Vefuvian lava —	v.	19. 21	— of Japan, Kempfer's account —	ii.	693
— of Solfatara —	v.	23. 27	— of Arabia —	x.	194
— of Monte Rosso —	v.	67	— of Dar-Für —	xv.	145
—, chemical analysis of —	v.	68	— of Madagascar —	xvi.	800—807
—, fusion of —	v.	ibid.	Shudderies, east of, Lord's account of them —	viii.	551
			Shuddery, Barion account of him —	viii.	535
			—, his travels, adventures and wife —	viii.	529
			Shugborough family —	ii.	323
					Shur

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Shur defart —	—	xv. 281.	Siberia, fifth of —	—	vii. 529
Shwayedong town —	ix.	477	—, its soil —	—	vii. <i>ibid.</i>
Shwaye-Gam village —	ix.	459	—, general remarks on —	—	vii. 431
Si, Emperor of China —	vii.	669	—, Benyowski's adventures at —	xvi.	781
Siack, Dutch factory at —	viii.	451	Sibidooloo, Mungo Park's adventures in —	xvi.	864
Siagu, Rajah of —	xi.	331	Sibikulin village —	xvi.	908
Siaka of Japan, his history —	vii.	751	Sibih town —	xvi.	848
Sialeffadt town —	L	271	Sibity, Mungo Park's adventures at —	xvi.	854
Siam, Hamilton's description —	viii.	464	Sicany-pura —	viii.	702
—, Bulbi's description —	ix.	405	Sieard oo Memnon's statue (<i>note</i>) —	xv.	252
—, history of —	ix.	573	Sieca Veneria, the ancient —	xv.	573
—, gulf —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Siechas of Valencia —	v.	609
—, colonies in —	ix.	574	Sichellaunen —	v.	877
—, city described —	ix.	575	Sicilies, Spallanzani's travels in —	—	—
—, provinces of —	ix.	578	— the two —	v.	1—272
—, government —	ix.	590	Sicily, Norman kings of —	v.	938
—, arts and sciences in —	ix.	598	—, on the fruitfulness of —	vi.	180
—, ancient commerce of —	ix.	601	Sick, magic ceremony for the Lap-land —	i.	477
—, mines of gold and silver in —	ix.	602	Sicklemore, Mr., of Virginia —	xiii. 82.	96. 104
—, natural history of —	ix.	603	Sickness, West-Indian mode of treatment —	xii.	85
—, trees peculiar to —	ix.	606	—, proceedings of the Negroes in cases of —	xvi. 426.	483. 527
—, its fruits —	ix.	608	Sieclars, see Madigaru.	—	—
—, animals —	ix.	613	Sicyonia —	x.	761
—, birds —	ix.	624	Sidero cape —	x.	597
—, reptiles and insects —	ix.	630	Sidera, road from Leuk to —	v.	767
—, fish —	ix.	632	Sidi, Sketch —	xiii.	395
—, state of the kingdom —	ix.	635	Sidi-Cassem town —	xv.	462
—, revolution of 1760 in —	ix.	638	Sidi Mahomet, Emperor of Morocco —	xv.	712
—, of 1767 in —	ix.	645	—, anecdotes of him —	xv.	743
—, destroyed by the Bramas —	ix.	652	—, his court —	xv.	752
—, bay of —	xi.	43	Sidon, Maundrell's description —	x.	327. 365
—, ifes there —	xi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Pococke's account —	x.	473
Siam, King of, his war with the King of Pegu —	viii.	419	Siebnips, the bird described —	i.	172
—, his dominions —	viii.	464	Siege of Offend —	i.	795
—, titles —	viii.	470	—, an ancient —	iii.	370
—, his despotism —	ix.	590	— of Gibraltar —	v.	589
—, history of —	ix.	640	— of Copenhagen —	vi.	303
Siaméie, their origin —	ix.	573	— of Seringapatam —	viii.	598
—, manners and customs —	ix.	579	— of Candia —	x.	611
—, character —	ix.	584	— of Vrendenburgh —	xvi.	351
—, marriages —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sienite mine —	viii.	768
—, food —	ix.	587. 611	Sienites of Mont-Blanc —	viii.	694. 705
—, houses —	ix.	588	Sierpe, Boca de la —	xii.	100
—, drefs —	ix.	589	Sierra, Santa Cruz de la —	xiv.	633
—, funerals —	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sierra Morena, on the clearing and populating —	v.	469
—, amusements —	ix.	596	—, new road of —	v.	561
—, arts and sciences —	ix.	599	—, colonies in —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Siampu village —	vii.	252	Siesky town —	vii.	500
Sianfu city —	vii.	150	—, fertility round —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Siang, Dutch at —	xi.	234	Sieger's, Abbé, motion in the States-General —	iv.	170. 174
Siangfu city —	vii.	373	Si-fan, their country —	vii.	567
Siant island —	iii.	582	—, situation —	vii.	568
Sibbo post-houfe —	vi.	550	—, the Black —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sibel alem —	x.	387	—, the Yellow —	vii.	569
Siberia, Willoughby's voyage to —	i.	1			
—, Bell's account of its discovery —	vii.	323			
—, its birds —	vii.	328			
—, wild beads —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>			
—, venifon —	vii.	329			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Si-fan, their government	vii.	569	Silk-machine at Derby	ii.	36. 371
—, language	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Silk-manufacture of France	iv.	360. 469
—, history	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Brive	iv.	370
Siffleurs of Canada	xiii.	287	— of Narbonne	iv.	371
Siga, the ancient	xv.	516	— of Nismes	iv.	373
Sigathia, see Siam.			— of Tours	iv.	374
Sigurn, port of	ix.	9	— of Lyons	iv.	380. 385. 469
Sigurn promontory	x.	231	—, its effects on		
Sigurn, the ancient	x.	705	agriculture	iv.	304
Sigurn river	xv.	519	— of Tuscany	iv.	641
Sigismund the Third, King of			— at Valencia	v.	600. 606
— Poland	i.	214	— of Ispahan	vii.	307
Sigismund, Emperor	vi.	165	— of Japan	vii.	692
Sigismund, King of Poland, history			— of Persia	ix.	206. 210
— of	vi.	483	— of the Birman		
Sigismundus, Prince	xiii.	249	Empire	ix.	473
Siglo lake	v.	899	— of Egypt	xv.	310
Sigmal-stations on the Andes	xiv.	430	Silk-paper of Samarkand	ix.	375
— at the Cape of			Silk-spinners of Valencia	v.	606
Good Hope	xvi.	11. 48	Silk-socking manufactory of Stock-		
Sig-n-board of a Spanish inn	v.	318	holm	vi.	434
Signior, Grand, copy of a firman			Silk-trade of Tonquin	ix.	740
— from him	xv.	391	Silk-worms, cultivation of, in France	iv.	466
Sign-post, English	ii. 494. 498. iii. 181		—, their eggs	iv.	467
Sigis observed in Colon's voyage			—, on hatching	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of discovery	xii.	28. 31	—, feeding	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sigrebit, anecdotes of (<i>note</i>)	vi.	341	— of Prussia	iv.	471
Sigurn promontory	x.	635	—, account of the new	iv.	604
Siguenza, Bishop of	v.	546	—, Bettou on	iv.	605
Sihhr, occult science	x.	173	— of Virginia	xii.	592
Si-ho river	vii.	240	Sila, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvii.	850. 853
Si-hor river	xv.	400	Silab-mew town	ix.	473
Sika river	i.	288	—, silk manufacture	ix.	473. 557
Sikke river	xv.	519	Sila Velluda mountain	xiv.	21
Sikok island, Kempfer's account	vii.	667	Sillebar harbour	viii.	448
Sila islands	vii.	197	Sillery, vineyards of	iv.	450
Silagutta town	viii.	660	Silluks, fish of Orkney	iii.	743
Silence of the polar regions	i.	616	— of Shetland	iii.	797
Silefia, King of Prussia's seizure of	vi.	189	Siloom pool	x.	357
—, trade of	vi.	198	Siloe village	x.	357. 473
Silix of Mont Perdu	iv.	713	Silon, see Siam.		
Silberg mine	vi.	468	Silver, the only coin in Russia	i.	40
Silguerrillos birds	xiv.	63	— coined in France	iv.	484
Silins Italicus on Etna	v.	82	— coined in Mexico (<i>note</i>)	v.	479. 495
Silk, distillation of raw	iv.	76	— of Hungary	vi.	117
— of Italy	iv.	600	— of the Tyrol	vi.	120
— of the Milanese	iv.	601	— circulated in Hindostan	viii.	134
—, its first introduction	iv.	603	—, mode of making flowered	viii.	421
— of the Venetian state	iv.	604	— of Tonquin	ix.	739
— of Tuscany	iv.	608	— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	520
— of Piedmont	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	— found in lumps in Carangas	xiv.	628
—, price in Stockholm	vi.	434	— of Afrou	xv.	159
— of Bengal, Bernier's account	viii.	227	Silver-coins of Spain	v.	438
— of Cochin-China	ix.	778	— of Sweden	vi.	534
— of Carolina	xii.	344	Silver-currency of Ava	ix.	503
— of Georgia	xii.	466. 485	Silver-instrument made for Mangu-		
— of Madagascar	xvi.	760	Khan	vii.	71
Silk-culture in France	iv.	461	Silver-mines of Salberyt	i.	149
— in the Valteline	v.	935	— at Salberg	i.	330
— of Hungary	vi.	116	— of Nova Zembla	i.	526. 771
— of Prussia	vi.	181	— at Bear Alton	ii.	284
Silk-grafs of Virginia	xii.	242. 592	— in Cornwall	ii.	335

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Silver-mines in Sutherland	—	iii.	Sinazabuan on the Andes	—	xiv.
— of Saltzberg	—	vi.	Sinbirky town	—	xv.
— of Kongberg	—	vi.	Sinapore island	—	xvii.
— of Sahlberg	—	vi.	Sinclair, Oliver	—	xiii.
— of Ruffia	—	vi.	Sinclair castle	—	xiii.
— of Kolyan	—	vi.	— bay	—	xiii.
— of Nerhink	—	vi.	Sinclair family	—	xiii.
— in the sea of Herkend	—	vii.	Sinclair's, Mr., bleach-green	—	xiii.
— of Japan	—	vii.	Sindufu province and city	—	xv.
— of Siam	—	ix.	Sindy, Hamilton's description	—	xvii.
— of Newfoundland	—	xii.	Singa, Queen of, her conversion	—	xvi.
— of Peru	—	xiv.	Singaluru town	—	xviii.
— of Chili	—	xiv.	Singas river	—	x.
— of Cuyo	—	xiv.	Singing accounted infamous in the East	—	ix.
— of Quito	—	xiv.	Singing-men of Africa	—	xvi.
— of Putofi	—	xiv.	Singing-women of Persia	—	ix.
— of Carangas	—	xiv.	Singleton, Mr.	—	xiii.
— of Chicon	—	xvi.	Sing-ki-tien city	—	xvii.
Silver-mines of Egypt	—	xv.	Sing-ko-tien city	—	xvii.
Silver-veins of Canada	—	xiii.	—, famous temple at	—	xvii.
Silver-works at Sheffield	—	ii.	Singui city	—	xvii.
Simantambo, King of Congo	—	xvi.	Singuimata city	—	xvii.
—, his miraculous cock	—	xvi.	Sing-ye city	—	xvii.
Simbani woods	—	xvi.	Sinie village	—	x.
Simbe village, Guinea	—	xvi.	Sin-ning city, Gruber's description	—	xvii.
Sinbirky, government and districts	—	vi.	Sin-ning, chew city	—	xvii.
Simeon the prophet	—	x.	Sin-Mu-Ten-Oo, the Japanese monarch	—	xvii.
Simeren river	—	x.	Sin-ner, M., on the library of Bern	—	v.
Simia, occult science	—	x.	Sinergan town	—	ix.
Simler's, Rev. M., collection of letters of the reformers	—	v.	Sino village, Guinea	—	xvi.
Simois river	—	ix.	Sino Cami of Jedo	—	xvii.
Simon, Mr., anecdotes of him	—	x.	Sinope harbour and trade	—	xvii.
Simon, Prince	—	ix.	Sinopoli destroyed by an earthquake	—	v.
Simon the tanner	—	x.	Sintos religion in Japan, Kempfer's history of	—	xvii.
Simon's bay, see False bay.	—	—	—, their temples	—	xvii.
Simons on the Proceedings of the English Colony in Virginia	—	xiii.	—, doctrines and worship	—	xvii.
Simoodfuke province of Japan	—	vii.	—, Rebi or fortunate days and holidays	—	xvii.
Simoofo province of Japan	—	vii.	—, pilgrimages to Ise	—	xvii.
Simp, Guinea	—	xvi.	Sinus Finnicus	—	i.
Simplicity of taxation, on	—	iv.	Sinzendorf, Count	—	xiii.
Simleras in Arabia	—	x.	Sio, Prince of	—	xvi.
— at Sana	—	x.	Sion mount described	—	x.
Sin desert	—	xv.	Sion town	—	v.
Sinaah ruins	—	xv.	— palace	—	v.
Sina-Ali fest	—	xvi.	Sion, Bishop of	—	v.
Sinai mount, Hamilton's description	—	viii.	—, his letter to Man-gourit	—	v.
—, journey from Suex to	—	x.	Sion-church	—	i.
— described	—	x.	Sion College, London	—	ix.
—, Clayton's journal from Cairo to	—	x.	Sioo Sei Too, Emperor, his history	—	xvii.
—, convent of	—	x.	Sior city	—	xvii.
—, monastery	—	xv.	Siquier on the death of Charles the Twelfth	—	vi.
—, Pococke's description of	—	xv.	Sir, use of the word, to members of parliament	—	ii.
—, Mahomet's patent to the monks of	—	xv.	—, various significations of	—	ii.
Sinan river	—	xv.	Sira town, Buchanan's description	—	xviii.
Sinane province of Japan	—	vii.			
Sinifuguan signal-station	—	xiv.			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Siraff, ancient trade of	—	vii.	Skicoak city, Virginia	—	xii. 567.
Sirani, Elizabeth, the artist	—	ii.	Skiddaw mountain	—	iii. 193
Siribon lake	xv.	178.	Skie, Isle of	—	iii. 316
Siredaw, the Birman	—	ix.	—, Martin's account of	—	iii. 616
—, of Rangoon	—	ix.	—, anecdotes of	—	iii. 673
Siremon, account of him	—	vii.	—, fight in	—	iii. 673
Siren city	—	viii.	—, on establishing a fish-	—	—
Sirian city, Balbi's account	—	ix.	—, ing trade at	—	iii. 685
Sirriapmew town	—	ix.	Skies, polar	—	i. 246
Siripada, Rajah	—	xi.	—, beautiful, at the Bermudas	—	xiii. 173
Sirja-pura town, manufactures and	—	—	—, of Chili	—	xiv. 81
trade	—	—	Skiko the Indian	—	xii. 586.
Siroeco, its approach foretold at	—	—	Skillicorne, Mr.	—	ii. 235
Vulcano	v.	152	Skillinge, circles of stones near	—	vi. 348
Sirumaga village	—	viii.	Skink of Barbary	—	xv. 627
Siry province	—	xv.	Skins of the rein-deer	—	i. 170
Sifajouga signal-station	—	xiv.	—, mode of dressing, in Lapland	—	i. 447
Sifou and Juaba, Prince	—	vii.	—, mode of manufacturing	—	i. 604
Sifon Canadense	—	xiii.	—, of Louisiana	—	v. 484
Sifignatz, Nanuka festival in Japan	—	vii.	—, of the rhinoceros	—	ix. 620.
Sitapha, the ancient	—	xv.	—, lit of the Canadian, used in	—	—
Sitte Mareb	—	x.	trade	—	xiii. 363
Sitting, manner of, in Lapland	—	i.	Skin-trade of Canada	—	xiii. 689
—, Arabian mode	—	x.	Skipley village	—	ii. 9
Sitzu province	—	vii.	Skipton castle	—	ii. 434
Siumre on the Japanese roads	—	vii.	Skipton town	—	iii. 519
Siuto doctrine of Japan	—	vii.	—, cattle	—	iii. 164
Siva, the Hindoo god	—	viii.	Skirraish, a desperate	—	iii. 181
Sivana Samudra island	—	viii.	Skirraish-hill near Melrofs	—	iii. 480
—, cataracts in	—	viii.	Skumfishes of the Arabs in Barbary	—	xv. 675
Sivrens of the Highlands	—	iii.	— in Morocco	—	xv. 754
Sixteen Red Cliffs, Guinea	—	xvi.	Skitebearnese	—	i. 70
Sirah-gush animal	—	xv.	Skoog	—	i. 268
Skaite, the Lapland bird	—	i.	Skreen of the Greek churches	—	vi. 594
Skaldetal to the Edda	—	i.	Skrida, the Iceland	—	i. 642
Skalds, the ancient	—	i.	SKRIMA's tours through Wales	—	ii. 574
Skalholt, school at	—	i.	Skula mount	—	i. 270
—, printing office at	—	i.	Skulkill river	—	xiii. 438.
Skalla weight	—	i.	Skullerladt	—	i. 169
Skantzén	—	vi.	Skultuna brafs manufactory	—	vi. 547
Skaraburgh province	—	vi.	Skunk, see Polcat.	—	—
Skarro, the Lapland	—	i.	Skurr Egg rock	—	iii. 662
Skate, marine, of Finmark	—	i.	Skydjord village	—	vi. 364
—, anecdote of i.	—	—	Slagelbec, Nicholas, anecdotes of	—	—
—, mode of	—	—	(note)	—	—
—, catching	—	i.	Slane castle	—	vi. 341
Skates, Lapland	—	i.	Slait in Skie	—	iii. 641
Skeal-house, antiquities at	—	iii.	Slake of Skie	—	iii. 622
Skebo, bridge of	—	ix.	Slangenkop mountain	—	xvi. 22
Skeere valley	—	vi.	Slatá Baba, the idol	—	i. 64
Skeheerink, curious cave at	—	iii.	Slate of Iceland	—	i. 722
Skeletons found in Siberia (note)	—	xiii.	—, of Glarus	—	v. 655
—, in Canada	—	xiii.	—, of Pennsylvania	—	xiii. 481
—, collection of them in Egypt	—	xv.	—, of Winterhoeck	—	xvi. 86
—, of an elephant in Gabon,	—	—	Slatces of Kamala	—	xvi. 868
Guinea	—	xvi.	Slate island of Eufdale	—	iii. 356
Skerendal village	—	vi.	Slate-quarries at Swithland	—	ii. 367
Sker-neu	—	ix.	—, in Derry	—	iii. 860
Skerries idls	—	iii. 695.	Slaughter of cattle in Chili	—	xiv. 671.
Sketch of a tour into Derbyshire	—	ii.	—, of hogs in Fida for reli-	—	—
Skevikare of Sweden	—	vi.	gion	—	xvi. 500
			Slaughter,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Slaughter, Rev. Mr., anecdotes of him	xiii.	390	Slave-trade in Dar-Kulla	xv.	159
Slaughter-houses of Medina del Campo	v.	316	— in Congo, anecdotes of it	xvi.	253—257. 297
Slave, meaning of the term in the East	ix.	218	— of Lampi, Guinea	xvi.	471
Slave-Coast of Guinea described	xvi.		— of Coto	xvi.	473. 475
Slave-house at the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	151	— of Popo	xvi.	476
Slave market of Sennar	xv.	71	— of Fida	xvi.	477. 479. 486
Slavery of the Russian peasants	vi.	819	—, mode of conducting it	xvi.	489
— in Siam, its privileges	ix.	586. 590	— in Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	584
—, Mungo Park's observations on its state and sources in Africa	xvi.	881—886	— in Madagascar, Rochon's observations on	xvi.	768
Slaves, on the supply of, to Spain	v.	488	—, history of its introduction by the pirates	xvi.	769
— of the King of Persia, soldiers	ix.	79. 218	— on the Niger, Mungo Park's anecdotes of it	xvi.	869
— of the Crim Tartars	ix.	165	— his observations on its state and sources in Africa	xvi.	881—886
— made of Christians by the Turks	x.	262	Sledge race on the Neva	vi.	670
—, on the conversion of, in the British colonies	xii.	406	Sledges of the Samoides	i.	88
— prohibited the colony of Georgia	xii.	444. 461. 484	—, Lapland	i.	156
— in America	xiii.	500	—, cavalcade of	i.	314
—, prices of	xiii.	501	—, various sorts of Lapland	i.	407
— in Mexico	xiii.	845	—, mode of driving	i.	408
— in Brazil	xiv.	871	—, sailing, in Iceland	i.	658
—, Christian, in Morocco	xv.	480. 482. 487	—, Bell's description	vii.	343
— in Cape Town	xvi.	2. 6	— of the Indians in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	500. 558
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	15. 70	— of Canada	xiii.	264
— in Loanda, Congo	xvi.	157	— described	xiii.	373. 661
—, trade in, from Congo to Brazil	xvi.	178	Sleep, singular custom for inducing	xi.	686
— of Angola, manners and customs	xvi.	298. 307	Sleeper's isle, Hudson's bay	xii.	362
— of Aquamboe, Guinea	xvi.	368	Sleldorn, Mr., on the American savages	xiii.	409
—, mode of choofing, in Guinea	xvi.	489	Slemma, Muley, anecdotes of him	xv.	770
— marked with a hot iron	xvi.	490	Slewick, duchy	vi.	343
— of Benin, honourable	xvi.	520. 534	— town	vi.	ibid.
— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	563. 577	Slime of the river Niger	xvi.	623
—, anecdotes of the trade in them	xvi.	584	Slinger's bay	xi.	484
— yoked together for travelling	xvi.	842	Slings of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	128
—, Mungo Park's observations on their state in Africa	xvi.	881	— of the South Americans	xiv.	225
—, domestic	xvi.	ibid.	Slingby family	ii.	422
— purchased	xvi.	882	Slip-knot, dexterity of the South Americans with it	xiv.	668
— captured in war	xvi.	ibid.	Slippers of the Tonguinefe	ix.	720
—, freemen made, by famine	xvi.	884	— of the Turks	x.	284
—, made by infol-	xvi.	885	— of the Egyptians	xv.	323
— vency	xvi.	885. 894	Sloane's, Sir Hans, account of Jamaica	xii.	314
— by crimes	xvi.	885. 894	Sloboda of Moscow	vi.	581
— think Europeans purchase them to eat	xvi.	894	Sloboda of the South Americans	xiv.	760
—, mode of fettering	xvi.	895	Sloths of Porto Bello	xiv.	517
—, anecdotes of	xvi.	900. 907. 909	— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	367
Slave-trade of Jamaica	xii.	322	Slotnik weight	i.	438
— in Portuguese Brazil	xiv.	750	Slough-dogs on the Scotch borders	iii.	41
			Sloughs, inscription at	xv.	538
			S'ough road	ii.	575
			Slovoda village	vi.	529
			Slowness of the Spaniards	v.	575
			Slower Sound	i.	504
					80
					Slug-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Slaggard, see Sloth.			Smoke of Vulcano	v.	142
Sluices of Italy	iv.	567	Smokers of Lapland	i.	399
— at Whay-ngan-fu	vii.	252	Smolenko, history of	vi.	572
— of Yun	vii.	253	—, description of the town	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— in the plain of Tecuacan	xiii.	806	—, its walls	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Slymbra, the ancient	x.	732	—, cathedral	vi.	573
Smacelle Bot, the bird	i.	431	—, government and districts of	vi.	749
Smaland, province of	vi.	381	Smolenko, Bishop of	vi.	573
—, its productions	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Snow cave	iii.	149
Small-pox in Lapland	i.	456	Smugglers	ii.	786
—, treatment in Pegu	viii.	428	— of salt, their punishment	iv.	417
— in Savu island	xi.	563	— in France	iv.	417
— among the American	xiii.	532	— of Rhode island	xiii.	742
Indians	xiii.	532	—, punishments in Havana	xiii.	765
—, its ravages in South	xiii.	532	Smuggling to Spanish America	v.	476
America	xiv.	250	—, on French, at Cadiz	v.	579, 581
—, ravages in Quito	xiv.	524	— in the East Indies	xi.	210, 241
—, treatment in Barbary	xv.	639	— in Jamaica	xii.	322
— at the Cape of Good	xvi.	8, 71	Smyrna city, Pococke's description	x.	647
Hope	xvi.	383	Snafeld mountain	ii.	785, 811
—, its ravages in Guinea	xvi.	383	Snails of Carthage	xiv.	348
—, one of the plagues of	xvi.	718	— of Senegal	xvi.	623
Ethiopia	xvi.	718	Snake-eaters of Morocco	xv.	695
Smartal Brahmana, their religion	viii.	653, 676	Snake-house of Fida, Guinea, de-	xvi.	494
Smearon, Mr.	ii.	269, iii. 413	scribed	xvi.	494
Smeerenberg harbour	i.	560	Snake river, see Cobre river.		
—, Russian colony	i.	619	Snakes, immense marine	i.	439
at	i.	880	— of Japan, Kempfer's descrip-	vii.	702
Smelting-furnaces, Mandingo	xvi.	274	tion	ix.	629
Smelting-houses at St. Austle	ii.	378, 407	— of Siam	x.	591
— at Matlock	xv.	222	— of Cyprus	x.	618
Sment ille	xii.	617, xiii. 18	— of Candia	x.	263
Smerwick harbour	iii.	35	— of Amboyna	xi.	643
Smeton mansion	xiii.	562	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	688
Smilax laurifolia of America	vi.	762	— of Toogataboo	xii.	688
Smirnov's survey of the Russian	vi.	762	—, black, anecdotes of their	xiii.	397, 408, 478
empire	xii.	247, 530	fascination	xiii.	507, 569, 719
Smith, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii.	247, 530	— described	xiii.	721
—, his account of New	xii.	251	—, black American, anecdotes	xiv.	247
England	xii.	251	— of the Amazons	xiv.	278
Smith, Hugh, his account of Pet's	i.	70	— of Peru	xiv.	347
discoveries towards the north-east	ii.	67	— of Carthage	xiv.	368
passage	i.	70	— of Porto Bello	xiv.	379
Smithfield market	ii.	67	—, double-headed, of Panama	xiv.	514
Smiths of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	574	—, the jacumama, of the	xiv.	713
—, Mandingo	xvi.	881	Amazons	xiv.	447
Smith's Falls	xiii.	67	— of Brazil	xiv.	464
SMITH'S history of Virginia	xiii.	1, 47, 77, 91, 101	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	494—500
— of the Bermuda or	xiii.	171	—, anecdotes of huge	xvi.	405
Summer isles	xiii.	206	worshipped in Guinea	ii.	629
— of New England	xiii.	25, 62, 219	Snake-bones	ix.	20, 38
Smith's isles, New England	xiii.	191	— of Siam	xvi.	417
Smith's tribe, Bermuda	xiii.	215	—, Thunberg's account	i.	428
Smoke a preservative from flies	i.	201	—, for foxes	vii.	429
—, its ill effects in the north	i.	488	— for catching geefe	vii.	617
— of a Lapland cot	v.	72, 76, 82	— for the coc-limoge	ix.	131
— of Mount Etna	v.	95, 106, 126	— for taking elephants	xiii.	724
— of Stromboli	v.	138	Snaym village	xvi.	444, 503
— of Vulcanello	v.	138	Sniker's Ferry on the Shenando	xvi.	503
			Suipa of Guinea	xvi.	503

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Saifort, second-light at	—	iii.	So-chew, Goetz's travels from Kathgar	vii.	582
Snoek's account of the Tooth and Grain Coast	xvi.	537-547	to —	vii.	584
Snow in Icy Hasbour	—	i.	—, description	vii.	584
— at Torneo	—	i.	Societies, patriotic, of Spain	v.	396, 608
—, mode of clearing	—	i.	Society, state of, at Torneo	i.	299
—, earth contained in	—	i.	— in a wretched state in Nord-	—	—
— in Finmark	—	i.	land —	i.	361
— in Spitzbergeo	—	i.	— among the Laplanders	i.	370
— of the Alps	—	iv.	— in London	ii.	92, 143
— on Mount Etna	—	v.	— at Douglass	—	ii.
—, its extent on Mont Blanc	—	v.	— of Dublin	iii.	873
—, average fall in Russia (note)	—	vi.	— at Vienna	vi.	71
— in Persia	—	vii. 296. ix	— at Prague	—	vi.
— at Korea	—	vii.	— at Dresden	—	vi.
— in Kurdistan	—	ix.	— in Saxony	—	vi.
— on Mount Libanus	—	x.	— at Mecklenburg	—	vi.
— of the Cordilleras	—	xiv. 63. 47. 291	— at Hamburg	—	vi.
—, boundary line of it, through-	—	—	— at Darmstadt	—	vi.
out the world	—	xiv.	— at Mentz	—	vi.
Snow-birds of Finmark	—	i.	— at Cologne	—	vi.
— of Siberia	—	vii.	— at Brussels	—	vi.
— of America	—	xiii.	— in Senia	—	vi.
Snowdon mountain	—	ii.	— at Gottenburg	—	vi.
Snowdonia, Skrine's account of	—	ii.	— at Stockholm	—	vi.
Snowfields of Caibness	—	iii.	—, man's love of	—	ix.
Snowfields of Iceland	—	i.	—, picture of savage	—	xi.
Snowhead mountain of Bohemia	—	vi.	—, state in Loango, Cacongo,	—	—
Snow-hens, see Ptarmigans.	—	—	&c. —	xvi.	560
Snow-marks in Persia	—	ix.	Society, Patriotic, of Stockholm	—	vi.
Snow-shoes	—	i.	Society, Royal, of London	ii.	68
— of the Tongvians	—	vii.	Society, Royal, of Agriculture at	—	—
Snow-valley of Mont-Blanc	—	iv.	Paris —	iv.	171
Snow-water of Lebanon	—	x.	Society for the Propagation of the	—	—
Snow, Spanish duties on	—	v.	Gospel in America	xii.	404
—, singular mode of taking	—	xiv.	Society of Agriculture at Milan	iv.	240
Snuff-manufacture of M. Bolognaro	—	vi.	Society islands, Cook's first voyage	—	—
Snuff-trade of Lima	—	xiv.	to —	xi.	525
Snum, the noxious wind of Arabia	—	x.	—, second voyage	—	—
Snyerupport, the	—	i.	to them —	xi.	580. 615
Soa isle	—	iii.	Sockborn, treasure of the manor of	iii.	512
—, birds of	—	iii.	Socorro, Marquis de	v.	453
Soa-Brettill isle	—	iii.	Socotora island, Sir Thomas Roe's	—	—
Soane river	—	iv.	description	viii.	3
Soap, price in Italy	—	iv.	Socotra island, account of its pro-	—	—
—, mode of making, from the	—	—	ductions	vii. 221. xv. 10	—
canna bush	—	xvi.	Socrates on Providence	—	—
Soap-manufactories at Calatayud	—	v.	Soda of Monte-Nuovo	v.	45
Soap-manufacture of Benin	—	xvi.	— of Vuleano	v.	139
Soapstone of America	—	xiii.	—, mode of obtaining the muriate,	—	—
— of Barbary	—	xv.	at Saline —	v.	255
Soap-trade of Joppa	—	x.	Soderhamm town	i.	347
Soar river	—	ii.	—, forge	i.	ibid.
Soares Moreno, Colonel	—	xiv.	—, church	i.	ibid.
Soares's, Sig. Felice, experiments on	—	—	Sodor and Man, Bishop of, explana-	—	—
silk-worms	—	iv.	tion of the title	—	—
Soberans of Japan	—	vii.	Soefochoenam	—	—
Soberal, Colonel de Villa Nueva	—	xiv.	Sœurs de Congrégation, Montreal	xiii.	698
Sobieski, King of Poland	—	i.	Sofala, Portuguese settlement at	xvi.	679
Soborling fish of Fiomark	—	i.	—, Santos' description	xvi.	681
Sobriety of the Spaniards	—	v.	Sofala river	xvi.	700
			Sogd river and valley	—	ix.
					375
					Sogdiana,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sogdiana, the ancient	ix.	372	Soil of Carolina	xii.	344
Sognefe, their war with the Portu- guese	xvi.	230	— of Antigua	xii.	347
Sogno, Merolla's mission to	xvi.	214. 219	— of Pennsylvania	xii. 383. xiii. 410.	415. 426. 729
— described	xvi.	234. 239	— of Frohisher's Strait	xii.	502
Sogno, Count of, anecdotes of him	xvi. 220. 239.	244. 291	— of New England	xiii.	212
Sogur of the Tartars	vii.	31	—, on the formation of (note)	xiii.	426. 570
Soil of Scotland	ii.	161	— of New Jersey	xiii.	735
— round Mallock	ii.	411	— of New York	xiii.	737
— of the Hebrides	iii.	294	— of Rhode island	xiii.	740
— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	616	— of the Plains of Tecuacan	xiii.	806
— of the Isle of Arran	iii.	643	— of Peru	xiv.	281. 298
— of Jura	iii.	648	— of Quito	xiv.	299. 456
— of Ila	iii.	650	— of Carthage	xiv.	341
— of Colonia	iii.	653	— of Pura	xiv.	557
— of Mull	iii.	654	— of Truxillo	xiv.	561
— of Tire-ry	iii.	659	— of Lima	xiv.	599
— of the Western isles	iii.	682	— of Brazil	xv.	864
— of St. Kilda	iii.	705	— of Faume, Egypt	xv.	212
— of the Orkney isles	iii.	742	— of Egypt	xv.	328. 372
— of Shetland isles	iii.	765	— of Barbary	xv.	404
— of Ireland described by Young	iii.	864	— of Algiers	xv.	523
— of France	iv.	303	— of Tunis	xv.	604. 609
— of Lombardy	iv.	550	— of Morocco	xv.	706
— of Holland	vi.	281	— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	3. 9
— of Norway	vi.	359	— of Benin	xvi.	533
— of Japao	vii.	684	— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	550
—, cultivation of it	vii.	696	— of Teneriffe	xvi.	603
— of the Ghats in the Carnatic	viii.	586	— along the Gambia	xvi.	635
— of Colchia	ix.	143	— of Senegal	xvi.	665
— of Georgia	ix.	150	— of Fayal island	xvi.	672
— of Persia	ix. 178. 220		Soissonois, culture of beans in	iv.	483
— of Karazm	ix.	321	— hemp and flax	iv.	491
— of Bucharia	ix.	372	—, manures and manuring in	iv.	543
— in the Birman Empire	ix. 464. 469. 479. 502		Soissons	iv.	144
— of Tonquin	ix.	716	Solander, Dr., account of him	i.	637
— round Jidda	x.	23	—, his voyage with		
— of Lohia	x.	29	— Captain Cook	xi.	499
— of Nedsjed	x.	121	Solander's island	xi.	540
— of Arabia	x. 174. 180. 184		Solanga, people of	xii.	54
— of Mount Libanus	x.	289	Solan-geefe	ii.	171
— of Palestine	x.	338	— of Bafa island	iii.	27
— of Cyprus	x.	589	— of St. Kilda	iii.	664. 701
— of Scio	x.	627	— of Stack-Ly	iii.	707
— of Lesbos	x.	637	— of Borea id.	iii.	708
— of the Bahee islands	xi.	47	— of Stack-Narmin	iii.	ibid.
— of the Philippine islands	xi.	71	—, natural history of	iii.	709
— of the Isle of France	xi.	91. 766	—, mode of catching	iii.	710
— of St. Helena	xi.	154	Solaris the architect of the Kremlin		
— of New Holland	xi. 465. 475. 788		— of Moscow	vi.	581
— of the Canary islands	xi.	746	— of the Kremlin		
— of Bernier isle, New Holland	xi.	788	— of Novogorod	vi.	656
— of Rottnest island	xi.	822	Soldais, Rubruquis's description	vii.	25. 27
— of Maria island	xi.	872	Soldan of Turkey, account of him	viii.	93
— of New-South-Wales	xi.	919. 936	Soldiers, Russian, described	i. 18. vi. 868	
— of Virginia	xii. 240. 567. 597. 608.		—, their bardhood	i.	19
— of the Bermudas	xii. 267. xiii. 171		—, have no pay	i.	ibid.
— of Maryland	xii.	307. 309	—, Polish	i.	217
— of Jamaica	xii.	315	— of Spain	v.	443
			— of Bavaria	vi.	36
			—, Hungarian	vi.	105
			—, appearance of the Hungarian	vi.	121
			Soldiers,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Soldiers of Bohemia	vi.	138	Solikamlay town	vii.	321
— of Saxony	vi.	150	—, falt-works at	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Berlin	vi.	178	—, iron-mines near	vii.	322
— of Prussia	vi.	192	Soliman, Bashā of Bagdad	ix.	277
— of Denmark	vi.	311	Soliman, Scheich, account of him	x.	128
— of Sweden	vi.	446	Solimana, society formed after cir-		
—, character of the Swedish	vi.	451	—, concision	xvi.	872
—, of the Strelitz	vi.	636	Soliman Chekouh, Prince	viii.	72
— of the Russian court	vi.	672	—, battle		
— of Kuhlai-Khan	vii.	131	— between him and Sultan Sujah	viii.	72, 82
— of Korea	vii.	538	—, anecdotes of	viii.	100
— of Japan	vii.	617	Solimanea mosque of Constantinople	x.	723
— of Mocha, their infolence			Soliman Pacha	x.	83
— and villainy	viii.	281	Solinus's account of the Scilly isls	ii.	732
— of Gox	viii.	352	— account of the Hebrides	iii.	273
— of the Birman empire	viii. 423-ix.	49	— of Etna	v.	82
— of Seringapatam	viii.	598, 605	Solis river	xiv.	642
— on the frontiers of Malabar	viii.	730	Solis, Juan Dias de, his discoveries	xiv.	147
— of Persia, their order,			Solmesford passage	i.	760
— arms, &c.	ix.	79, 217	Sologne province	iv.	88
—, pay of	ix.	220	—, foil of	iv.	306
—, disposal of	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, vineyards	iv.	442
—, Siamese	ix.	591	—, castle of	iv.	472
—, description of Tonquinese	ix.	664, 666	—, waste lands of	iv.	507
			—, fish-ponds in	iv.	531
— of Cochin-China	ix.	751	—, tillage and laying of land in	iv.	534
— of Yemen	x.	791	—, implements of husbandry of	iv.	540
— of Turkey	x.	108	—, manures and manuring in	iv.	542
—, French, in Canada	xiii. 607, 608.	614	Sologues of Mindanao	xi.	10
— of Chili	xiv.	112, 122	Solomafwer cape	xi.	484
— of St Jago	xiv.	176	Solombo island	xi.	285
— of Egypt	xv.	303	Solomon, his knowledge of America	xiv.	132
— of Aigiers	xv.	674	Solomon, Prince, account of him	vi.	844
— of Morocco	xv.	754	Solomon's ciffers at Rofelayn	x. 330. 365.	469
— at the Cape of Good Hope,			Solomon's fountains and gardens		
— their manners and customs	xvi.	4, 14, 63	— near Bethlehem	x.	350, 438
—, Negro, of Aquamboe	xvi.	368	Solomon's islands	xiv.	12, 94
—, Dutch, of Guinea	xvi.	377	Solomon's palace, Alexandria	xv.	829
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	587	Solomon's throne in Cashmere	viii.	211, 223
Soldier-mail of Carthagea	xiv.	348	Solon in Cyprus	x.	584
Solea country	x.	585	Solony-ofera	vii.	360
Solett catara	i.	351	Solor island	xi.	374
Soleure town			Solory, M., Petrof	vii.	327
— public library	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sölfar-Kapper, place of sacrifice at	i.	465
— cantoo	v.	712	Solfona diocese	v.	620
—, religion in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Solyman town, Tunis	xv.	566
—, its militia	v.	713	Solway moss	iii.	206
—, government	v.	714	Somerrera islands	viii.	437, 432
—, revenues	v.	715	Somers, Lord, Lifter's dedication to	iv.	1
—, burghers of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Somerfethire county	ii.	4
—, assembly of the Rofengarten in v.			—, produce of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, revolution in (<i>note</i>)	v.	716	—, its cheefe	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Soleya mountain, fruit of	iv.	675	—, woollen manufacture	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Soley Bey	x.	684	— the richest county in		
Solfatara, lavas of	v.	23	— Eng'and	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, decomposition of its lava	v.	30	Somers's, Sir George, shipwreck on	xiii.	176
Soli, ancient city	x.	584	— the Bermudas	xiii.	178
Soli river	v.	289	—, death		
Solischauzky, Benyowsli's adven-			Somino village	xvi.	859
— tures at	xvi.	781	Somme river	i.	131
Soligor of Valencia	v.	602	Sommers, Sir John	ii.	205
					Sompa

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sompa cataract —	i.	281	Sorcerers of Tartary —	vii.	82
Sondalo —	v.	917	— of Sashion —	vii.	119
Sondas of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	860	— of Cambalu —	vii.	138
Souderborg, confinement of			— of Arabia —		173
— Christian the Second in	vi.	341	— of North America	xii. 559. xiii.	53
Soudi-fa-fat plant of Madagascar	xvi.	845	—, the Twiffian —	xv.	521
Soudria island —	viii.	115	— of Congo	xvi. 224	273. 326
Soudrio, massacre of the Protestants at	v.	921	— in Sofala	xvi.	696
—, description of the town	v.	931	— of Macagafear	xvi.	744
Soug village, Mungo Park's ad-			Sorceresses of the North	i.	479
ventures at —	xvi.	857	Sorceries, specimen of	i.	182
Songkoy river —	ix.	659. 711	— of the West-Indians	xii.	86
Souga of Switzerland (<i>note</i>)	i.	652	Sorel canton, Canada	xiii.	266
—, Danish naval —	vi.	301	Soriano, effects of an earthquake		
— of the Russians —	vi.	652	at (<i>note</i>) —	v.	275
— of the Birman women	ix.	485	—, account of its destruction	v.	293
— of the Siamese —	ix.	596	Sorico isl: —	xiii.	219
— of the Arabs —	x.	165	Sornguian, Senegal —	xvi.	657
— of the Chilians —	xiv.	117	Sorobay in Java —	viii.	453. 455
— of the Loangse —	xvi.	575	Soroka town described —	vii.	505
— of the Malagaches of Madag-			Sorrel of Paris —	iv.	48
asgar —	xvi.	747	Sorfales, birds of Chili —	xiv.	63
— of the Canarians —	xvi.	820	Soras, bird of Virginia —	xiii.	718
— of the Negroes to Mungo			Soles of the Gambia —	xvi.	634
Park —	xvi.	844	Soto, Ferdinand —	xii. 339. xiii.	210
— of the Mandingoes —	xvi.	878	Sot-to-lo, Prince —	vii.	575
Songuat, new-year's festival in			Soua of Congo, anecdotes of one	xvi.	227
Japan —	vii.	713	Soudgy —	xv.	229
Sonho, Couut, anecdotes of him	xiv.	744	Soubise, Prince —	iv.	126
Sonnerat, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	43	Souchew city —	viii.	509
Sonnerat's plants —	v.	490	Soudan caravan —	xv.	109
Sonnet to Mrs. Robinson —	ii.	812	Souffleurs, fish, of Canada	xiii.	357
Sonmou valley —	xv.	74	Souillac town —	iv.	92
Soochoo village —	xvi.	856	—, cattle of —	iv.	474
Soolia, Negro funeral at —	xvi.	859	Souillac, M. de —	xvi.	793
Sooda principality —	viii.	759	Soul, the, Samoeders' idea of	i.	532
Soonis, Mahometan sect —	ix.	289	—, Indian idea of —	viii.	191
Soorobaya —	ix.	106	—, observations on —	viii.	538
Soofoets, Mungo Park's adven-			—, Cochin-Chinese doctrine of	ix.	823
tures at —	xvi.	902	—, West-Indian doctrine of	xii.	84
Soot, fal-ammoniac made of	xv.	381	—, its immortality believed in		
Soothlayers of the Jugures —	vii.	54	Loango —	xvi.	596
— of Sofala —	xvi.	686	— believed by		
Sophia city, Blount's account	x.	228	the Caffres also —	xvi.	688
Sophia, Great-duchess of			Soula, M., Peru de —	v.	616
Muscov (<i>note</i>) —	vi.	597	Soulifker Rock —	iii.	582
Sophia Alexiefna, Princess, her			Soul-pence, Russian —	i.	20
history —	vi.	633	Soumelpour diamond mines	viii.	243
Sophia, soldiers, of Persia	ix.	218	—, mode —		
Soping kingdom described	xi.	226	of working —	viii.	244
Sopwell sunnery —	ii.	461	Sounan city, Hamilton's descrip-		
Sor island, Adanson's description	xvi. 609—612.	612. 655	tion —	viii.	281
Sor-baba marigot —	xvi.	657	Sound, the, passage of —	i. 145. vi.	293
Sorbonne, Crichton's disputation at	iii.	138	—, list of ships which passed		
— library —	iv.	41	through in two years (<i>note</i>)	iv.	350
Sorcerers in Lapland —	i.	180	—, toll of —	vi.	293
—, their powers decrease			—, ships passing in 1782 (<i>note</i>)	vi.	310
with their teeth —	i.	192	—, landing charges of —	vi.	374
—, influence with the Lap-			Sound, Rhode island —	xiii.	739
landers —	i.	iiid.	Sound, celerity of, in Cayenne	xiv.	254
			Soundings of the Dogger-Bank	i.	792

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sount trees of Egypt	—	xv.	Soutry hill	—	iii.
Sour city, Algiers	—	xv.	Souza Coutinho, M. de	—	iv.
—, ancient inscriptions in	xv.	535	Souza de Coutinho, Thomas de,	—	282
Sources of the Rhone	—	750	—, anecdotes of him	xvi.	735
— of the Aar	—	755	Sovereign, qualifications requisite	—	—
— of the Wbang-ho	vii.	545	— for being one	i.	672
— of the Nile, Bernier's ac-	—	—	Sovereignty of Haldenhein, the	—	—
count	viii.	111	— smallest in Europe	v.	952
—, —	xv.	42	Sowda river	x.	545
— of the Amazons	xiv.	497	Sowdon, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	447
— of the Bahr-el-abiad	xvi.	838	Sowing, Arabian mode of	x.	175
Sourd lizard of Senegal	xvi.	664	—, Virginian mode	xii.	596
Sourton village	—	ii.	Spa at Cbeltenbam	—	234
Soufa, Don Pedro de, his wars with	—	—	Spada cape	x.	600
the Caffrés	xvi.	712	Spærg, torrent	v.	906
Soufa, Don Thomas de, captures	—	—	Spahees in Egypt	xv.	505
Mombaza	xvi.	715	Spahies of Turkey	x.	247
Soufa, John de	—	xiv.	Spahis of Egypt	xv.	303
Soufa de Coutinho, Thomas, his	—	—	Spahi-Timariots of Turkey	x.	247
expedition against the Moors	xvi.	729	Spain, Raleigh's account of	i.	831
Souter, Captain	i.	617	—, London trade with	ii.	99
South, its inhabitants excel the north	vi.	229	—, Young's excursion into	iv.	101
—, productions	—	—	—, Young's account of	iv.	654
—, Banian doctrine of its popu-	—	—	—, cultivation, &c. in	iv.	ibid.
lation	viii.	533	—, irrigation in	iv.	666
Southam	—	ii.	—, sheep of	iv.	671
South-America	xiv.	235	—, Bourgoanne's travels to	v.	298
—, Condamine's travels	—	—	—, its woods	—	323
in	xiv.	211	—, court of	v.	342
—, Ulloa's voyage to	xiv.	318	—, grandees of	v.	343
South-Americans, Condamine's	—	—	—, hidalgos of	v.	350
description	xiv.	221	—, cortes of	v.	351
Southampton, history of	—	—	—, its geographical divisions	v.	354
—, its trade	—	—	—, population	v.	383
—, buildings	—	—	—, literature in	v.	391
Southampton, Earl of, his expedition	—	—	—, its laws	v.	398
to Virginia	xii.	228	—, council of finance	v.	417
Southampton fort, Bermudas	xiii.	201	—, taxation in	v.	419
Southampton river, Virginia	xiii.	107	—, its national bank	v.	432
Southampton's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	192	—, armies	v.	441
South cape, New Holland	xi.	902	—, ancient and modern navy	v.	450
South-ferry, fine views from	—	—	—, commerce	v.	463
South harbour	—	i.	—, manners and customs in	v.	517
South-Sea, ice islands in	xi.	600	—, dances in	v.	ibid.
—, expedition from Canada	—	—	—, theatre of	v.	521
to	—	—	—, bull-fights of	v.	532
—, Ovalle's remarks on it	xiv.	68	—, invasion of France by	v.	623
—, discovery of it	xiv.	143	—, its productions	v.	630
—, Ulloa's remarks on its	—	—	—, on its government	v.	ibid.
navigation	xiv.	654	—, wars	v.	632
South-Sea Company, British	—	—	—, policy of	v.	634
South-Sea house in London	ii.	51	—, eminent men of	v.	637
South-Vist island	—	—	—, Elizabeth's policy towards	xii.	167
South-Wales, New	—	—	—, on its trade to South America	xiv.	24
—, its productions	xi.	554	—, Leopriere's remarks on	xv.	707
—, Peron's descrip-	—	—	—, Carl's account of	xvi.	187
on	—	—	Spaitla city, Tunis	xv.	588
Southwell, Sir R., Japan Diary given	—	—	Spalatro city	—	224
to him	vii.	641	Spalding, Pennant's description of	—	8
Southwick	—	—	Spalding's writings	—	202
Southwold	—	i.	Spallanzani's travels in Italy	v.	1—272
			Spain,		

INDEX.

[397]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Span, the Russian	—	i.	Spauhawn, see Ispahan.	—	—
Spanheim, M.	iv.	31	Speaker of the House of Commons	ii.	507
Spaniards, Raleigh's description of	—	—	Spears of Tanna island	xi.	639
them	i.	831	of the Canarians	xvi.	818
— attack Tercera	—	836	Specie, on the amount of, in France	iv.	404
— in Ireland	iii.	872	Spectacles, anecdotes of them	ii.	495
—, their general character	v.	500	—, Rhode island fold for a	—	—
—, high spirit	v.	501	pair	xiii.	499
—, gravity	v.	502	Spectre, appearance of one	i.	451
—, brevity	v.	504	—, another	i.	482
—, slowness	v.	504	Spectres of Banffshire	ii.	69
—, superstition	v.	509	Speculator, see Monopolizer.	—	—
—, bravery	v.	512	Speculators of Hamburg	vi.	214
—, patience	v.	512	— in Virginia	xiii.	44
—, sobriety	v.	513	Speeches in parliament	ii.	507, 509
—, jealousy	v.	513	of an Indian to Sir William	—	—
—, on the right direction	—	—	Keith	xii.	380
of their powers	v.	636	of the Creek Indians	xii.	448
— in the Philippine islands	viii. 512. xi.	71	of Captain Smith to his	—	—
—, their Acapulco trade	xi.	85, 90	crew	xiii.	63
— in Guiana	xii.	389	of Powhatan	xiii.	75, 83, 91
— in Carolina	xii.	340	of Okanino	xiii.	93
— in Florida	xii.	456	of Lord de la War	xiii.	108
—, war with them	xii.	470	of M. de la Barre	xiii.	274
—, their invasion of Georgia	xii.	475	of the Iroquese Grangula	xii.	275
— of St. John's	xii.	571	—, Browne's, to Melek	—	—
— of Hispaniola	xii.	573	Misellim	xv.	115
—, on their discoveries	xiii.	90	of the King of Lamo	xvi.	736
— to the Bermudas	xiii.	159	of the Malagaches of Ma-	—	—
— in Havana	xiii.	762	dagascar	xvi.	773
— in Vera Cruz	xiii.	777	Speed of the rein deer	i.	171
—, their manners and cus-	—	—	Speedwell Level	ii.	463
toms in Peru	xiv.	10	Spele vale	x.	604
—, their entrance into Chili	xiv. 129. 164	164	Spence, William, the first Virginian	—	—
— of St. Jago	xiv.	173, 176	farmer	xiii.	114
— of Concepcion	xiv.	192	Spencer, Mr., of Surat	x.	215
—, wars with the Araucanos	xiv. 197. 204	204	Spengler, Mr. (note)	v.	643
— in Guayaquil	xiv.	395	Spenser the poet	ii.	220
— in Quito	xiv.	446	Spenser's portrait	iii.	399
— in Lima	xiv.	578	Spermaceti fishery	i.	432
Spanish ambassador's reception from	—	—	Sperry, Francis	xii.	212
Shah Abbas	ix.	76	Spellart forest	vi.	239
Spanish men-of-war, defeat of two	xiii.	128	Spey river	—	—
Spanish-needle plant of America	xiii.	432	—, passage of the	iii.	71, 126
Spanish river	xiii.	420	Sphere, armillary, described	xi.	385
Spar of Derbyshire	ii.	478	Sphinx, the colossal, of Egypt	xv.	807, 826
Sparkes's account of the Bermudas	xiii.	193	Sphinxes at Persepolis	ix.	166
Sparkling of the sea (see Phospho-	—	—	—, hieroglyphical	xv.	182
reference)	—	—	— at the pyramids	xv.	202
—	iii.	348	Spicer, Mr.	xii. 622. 625. xiii.	18
Sparmann, M.	vi.	402	Spices of Caidou	vii.	142
Sparre's Count de, cabinet	vi.	382	— of the Philippine islands	xii.	7
Sparrow-hill, view of Moscow from	vi.	592	— of Polo Condore	xi.	40
Sparrows, red, of Siam	ix.	626	— of Banda (note)	xi.	198
— of Barbary	xv.	631	—, extirpation of the trees in	—	—
—, curious talking, of	—	—	Boutan	xi.	246
Congo	xvi.	251	— of Amboyna	xi.	255
— of Guinea	xvi.	446	—, Dutch trade in	xi.	280
— destroy the millet in	—	—	—, Italian trade	xi.	288
Senegal	xvi.	661	— of the Moluccas	xi.	360
Spafins, complaints, of Lima	xiv.	596	— of Gilolo	—	—
				xi.	365
					Spice,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Spices, Behaim's observations on	xi.	399	— of the Highlanders	iii.	95
— of Australasia	xi.	459	— in Italy (see Amusements)	iii.	288
— of Jamaica	xii.	319	Sportmen of Persia	vii.	292
— of Antigua	xii.	348	— of Barbary	xv.	665
Spice wood of America	xiii.	543	Spotwood's iron-mines	xiii.	719
Spiders, enormous, of Bermudas	xii.	268	Spouts, water	xi.	58
— of Peru	xiv.	279	—, anecdotes of	xi.	59
—, coya, of Popayan	xiv.	487	— near New Guinea	xi.	477-495
—, monstrous, of Brazil	xiv.	720	— near New Zealand	xi.	574
— of Guinea	xvi.	469	— in the West Indies	xii.	134
Spies of the King of Prussia	vi.	208	Sprats of Siam	ix.	633
Spilberg, account of	i.	92	— of Guinea	xvi.	450
Spilberg on Chili	xiv.	71	Sprecher on the bouquetin	v.	795
Spilberg's, Captain, squadron	xiv.	52. 124	—, the historian, memoirs of	v.	957
Spilmas, Henry, anecdotes of him	xiii.	104. 107.	him	v.	496. 501
		120	Sprengporten, anecdotes of him	vi.	203
Spine of the World mountains	xvi.	706	Sprey river, promenade on the	vi.	203
Spinhaus of Stockholm	vi.	429	banks	vi.	203
Spitz castle	iii.	72	Springapple, Mr.	xiv.	777
Spire of Seville	v.	566	Spring-buck of the Cape	xvi.	84. 134
Spire city	vi.	5	Springfield, New England	xii.	253
— cathedral	vi.	ibid.	Spring-frosts, their effects	iv.	313
Spirit of the Spaniards	v.	501	Spring-hill	ii.	204
—, national	vi.	113	Springkeld	iii.	215
—, Indian ideas of the nature of	viii.	191	Springs, hot, of Iceland	i. 630. 692. 746	
Spirits in the life of Lewis	iii.	675	—, their tem-		
— seen in the Western isles	iii.	681. 699	perature	i.	693
— of Japan	viii.	680. 712	—, quality	i.	ibid.
— of a cook	viii.	765	—, list of them	i.	694
—, malevolent, Tonquinese			—, great num-		
mode of treatment	ix.	696. 746	bers of	i.	695
Spitula, living	xi.	760	—, nature of		
Spital on the Grimfel, sublime scenes			their incrustations	i.	719
near	v.	757	—, falt, of Che/hire	ii.	19
Spithead	ii.	309	—, hot, at Bath	ii.	152. 248
Spitthay, Mr.	vii.	658	— at Aikewellon	ii.	153
Spitalfields of Perthshire	iii.	392	— in Derbyshire	ii.	ibid.
Spitzbergen island	i.	526	— of Bristol	ii.	247
—, journal of seven			— at Winkworth	ii.	375
seamen left at	i.	535	— at Matlock	ii.	376
—, account of forty-			— of Buxton Wells	ii.	408
two persons shipwrecked near	i.	537	— near Ripon	ii.	424
—, coast of	i.	547	— of the Peak	ii.	475
—, natural history of	i.	578	— in the Scilly isles	ii.	744
—, narrative of four Russians			— in the life of Lewis	iii.	576
left at	i.	595	— in the life of Harries	iii.	585
—, East	i.	605	— in the life of Skie	iii.	619
—, mountains of	i.	606	— of St. Kilda	iii.	705
—, sun's appearance			— of Roya near Clermont	iv.	211
at	i.	607	— of Pisciarelli	v.	29. 31
—, northern lights at	i.	609	— of Mifeno	v.	45
—, snow of	i.	ibid.	—, mineral, of Vulcano island	v.	138. 143
—, fishery	i.	610	— of Stromboli	v.	253
—, Russians' hut at	i.	618	— of Saline	v.	254
Spitzen mount, passage of	v.	941	— on the Grimfel, hot and cold	v.	754
burgh	v.	942	— of Leuk	v.	766
Sponge, purple, of New Holland	xi.	784	—, falt, of Bex and Aigle	v.	810
Sponges of Samoa	x.	233	—, remarkable, at Pliniana	v.	892
Spoons made in Lapland	i.	418	—, mineral, at St. Morezzo	v.	909
Spoon-tree of America	xiii.	483	— in the Hungry Desert	vii.	371
Sporades islands	x.	645	— in Japan, mineral	viii.	640
Sports of Nature	ii.	727	—, hot	viii.	640. 686
			Springs		

INDEX.

[399]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Springs of Seod Brary, phenomena of	—	—	Sringa giri, college of the Brahmins at	viii.	216
— in China	viii.	487	Sřima, province of Japan	vii.	663
—, miraculous, in Mecca	x.	90	St. Agatha's ruins	iii.	515
— in Ambayna	xi.	276	St. Agnes island, Scilly	ii.	746
— in Jamaica	xii.	315	St. Albans town	—	459
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	475	—, abbey	—	460
—, fulphureous, in Canada	xiii.	670	—, wells	ii.	462
— in Chili	xiv.	65	—, history of	ii.	ibid.
— abundant in Peru	xiv.	599	St. Alexander Newsky, anniversary	vi.	587
— of Moses	xv.	280	St. Alvide cape	—	638
— of Pharaoh's-bath	xv.	281	St. Amand, culture of flax at	iv.	491
—, mineral, of Barbary	xv.	606	St. Andera, wool exported from	v.	329
—, hot, at the Cape of Good Hope	—	—	—, trade of	v.	469
— of Zwart Berg	xvi.	22	St. Andrea village	viii.	383
—, Elephant's	xvi.	41	St. Andrew, Russian knights of	vi.	675
— of Mongas	xvi.	81. 109	St. Andrews city	iii.	446
Spring-tides in the Amazons	xiv.	707	—, history of	iii.	446
Spring-time in Chili	xiv.	252	—, cathedral	iii.	ibid.
Sproe, Isle of	vi.	38	—, priory	iii.	ibid.
Sprungli's, M., collection of Swiss birds	v.	339	—, castle	iii.	448
—, account of the bearded vulture	v.	870	—, King Malcolm's charter to	iii.	564
Spungers, Spanish	xiii.	871	St. Andrew's Auckland church	iii.	514
Spur-fish of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	823	St. Andrew's church, Glasgow	iii.	239
Spwytyt-Yfwith village	—	662	St. Andrew's Day	ii.	147
Squall, definition of the term	i.	618	St. Anne's church on the St. Lawrence	xiii.	664
Squalier bird of Senegal	xvi.	491	St. Anne's well, Buxton	ii.	408
Squalls in the West Indies	xiv.	617	St. Anthony, monks of	x. 294. 481.	487
Squally island	xi.	324	St. Anthony cape, Cuba	xii.	622
Squanto the Indian	xii. 247. 250. xiii.	484	St. Anthony fort, Guinea	xvi.	340
Squares of London	—	512	St. Anthony's convent on the Nile	xv.	221. 272
— at Vittoria	v.	309	St. Anthony's haven	xii.	631
— at Valladolid	v.	314	St. Antoine, school of	ii.	1
— of Salamanca	v.	318	St. Antoine's gate, Paris	iv.	18
— of Ispahan	ix.	23. 188	St. Antonio cape, Cuba	xiii.	755
— of Casbin	ix.	73	St. Antonio fort, Brazil	xiv.	781. 803
— of Ardebil	ix.	84	St. Antonio harbour, Chili	xiv.	72
— of Shiraz	ix.	109	St. Antonio, Mexico	xiii.	809. 836
— of Porto Bello	xiv.	361	St. Asaph city	ii.	624
— of Quito	xiv.	442	—, cathedral of	ii.	ibid.
—, grand, of Lima	xiv.	567	St. Augustin cape, Brazil	xvi.	151. 179
— of the palace of Mequinez	xv.	469	St. Augustin's, Florida	xii.	456
Squashes of the Indians	xiii.	422	—, preparations for the siege of	xii.	471
—, American	xiii.	487	St. Austlin on the origin of the Americans	xiv.	107
Squirrel, ship, her wreck	xii.	179	St. Austlin cape, Brazil	xiv.	787. 803
Squirrels of Finmark	i.	421	St. Austle	—	273
—, their mode of passing lakes	i.	336	—, the British Peru	ii.	ibid.
— of Tomfky	vii.	31	—, smelting-houses of	ii.	274
— of Virginia	xiii.	352	—, flannary at	ii.	180
— of Canada	xiii.	408. 444	St. Barr	iii.	604
— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	476	St. Bartholemi castle	v.	812
—, description of the Ameri-	—	—	St. Bartholomew's Hospital	ii.	69
— can	xiii.	84	St. Basil mount (note)	x.	693
— of Chili	xiv.	439	St. Beat mountains	v.	875
— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	359	St. Beas Head	iii.	197
Squir-fein	—	—	St. Benediſt, monks of	i.	37
Sri Permaturu tank	viii.	475			St. Ber-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
St. Bernard mount, New Holland	xi.	882	St. Domingo, voyage to Havana	xiii.	4
St. Bernard's isle	xiv.	93	from —	—	—
St. Bertin, abbey of	i.	286	—, voyage from Vera	—	—
St. Bertrand, view of	iv.	96	Crux to —	xiii.	855-875
St. Boniface, history of	vi.	256	St. Domingo church, St. Jago	xiv.	171. 180
St. Boniface cottage	ii.	688	St. Dunst's castle	—	592
St. Brandan island	xi.	398	St. Dunstan's island	—	51
St. Brivels castle	ii.	232	St. Edmond's Point	i.	52
St. Brieux, commerce of	iv.	340	St. Elmo's lights, meteor	xi. 309. xii. 59. xiv. 698.	—
—, linen trade of	iv.	377	St. Ephrem on Egypt	—	xvi. 622
St. Brigid	—	444	St. Etienne en Foret, iron-works at	xv.	827
St. Bueuo, Prince	xiv.	3	St. Etienne, M. Rabaud	iv.	381
St. Calteins, Baron, anecdotes of	—	—	St. Euphemia, Gulf of	iv.	174
him	xiii.	345	— town destroyed by an	v.	278. 283
St. Catherine monastery, tradition	—	—	earthquake	v.	292
of	viii.	275	St. Fé city, Buenos Ayres	xiv.	643
St. Catherine's	—	571	St. Fillan	—	369
St. Catherine's chapel	ii. 322. iii. 380	—	St. Francis, cape, Quito	xiv.	388
St. Catherine's haven	xii.	629	St. Francis convent, of Madrid	v.	385
St. Catherine's hill	ii.	679	St. Francis convent, of St. Jago	xiv.	172. 180
St. Catherine's monastery, Mount	—	—	St. Francis d'Assize, miracle of longe-	—	—
Sinai	x. 10. xv. 106. 284.	290	vity performed by him in Bengal	xvi.	735
—, Mahomet's patent to	xv.	389	St. Francis de Pupa	xii.	473
St. Catherine's mountain	x. 397. xv. 285	—	St. Francis lake, Canada	xiii.	271
St. Catharine's port, Cuba	xiv.	40	St. Francis river, Brazil	xiv.	704
St. Charles, Bank of	v.	432	St. Francisco fort, Brazil	xiv.	821. 356
St. Christopher, mount, Lima	xiv.	567. 600	St. Francis's island, New Holland	xi.	897
St. Christopher's mountain	xii.	136	St. Frederick, fort, Canada	xiii.	604. 634
St. Christopher's, West Indies, de-	—	—	St. Gabriel's isle, La Plata	xiv.	642
scribed	xii.	300. 304	St. Gallen town	v.	648
St. Chrysothem convent	x.	583	— abbey	v.	649
St. Clara island	i.	84	— library	v.	ibid.
St. Claire lake	xiii.	296	St. Gaudens town	—	96
St. Clair island, Madagascar	xvi.	750	St. Geminiani convent	xv.	273
St. Claudius island	xv.	89	St. Genevieve library	—	39
St. Cloud described by Liller	iv.	62	St. George, cattle of	iv.	473
St. Columba	iii. 291. 295. 300	—	St. George, Russian order of (note)	vi.	675
St. Columbus	—	657	St. George, patron saint of the Greek	—	—
St. Cotin, M. du Pré du	iv.	144	church	ix.	150
St. Cricy, M.	xi.	828	St. George, cape	—	xiii. 488. 496
St. Croix, Canada	—	646. 655. 666	St. George, fort, Madras	viii.	393
St. Croix, Marquis, his attack on	—	—	St. George and the Dragon, scene of	—	—
Tercera	i.	840	the combat	x.	324. 477
St. Cutbert's shrine	iii. 503. 508	—	St. George d'Elmina castle	xvi.	356. 376
— aversion to women	iii.	510	St. George Panofsky convent	x.	609
St. Cyr's, General, taking possession	—	—	St. George's town, its destruction by an	—	—
of Basle (note)	v.	707.	earthquake	v.	288
St. David, fort, Hamilton's account	—	—	St. George's town, Bermudas	xii. 265. xiii. 180	—
of it	viii.	390	St. George's channel	ii. 154. xii. 531	—
St. David's city	—	598	St. George's chapel, Donglafs	ii.	789
— head	ii.	ibid.	St. George's church	—	530
— cathedral	—	ibid.	St. George's island	i.	808. 812
St. David's Day	ii.	147	St. George's island, Bermudas	xii.	269
St. Domingo, West Indies, trade of	—	—	St. George's isles	xiii.	24
France with	iv.	344	St. George's river, Maryland	xii.	305. 308
—, observations on	iv.	347	St. Gereon of Cologne	—	174
—, on its cession to	—	—	St. Germain, M., his history	vi.	221
France	v. 485. xii. 103	—	St. Germain, Abbey of	iv.	37
—, Venables's expedition	—	—	—, library of	iv.	38
against	xii.	311			St. Ger-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
St. Germain's bay	—	xii. 572. 611	St. John the Baptist's mosque at	—	—
St. Germain's island	—	xii. 642	Damascus	x. 500	
St. Germano, stores of	—	v. 37	St. John Climax, convent	xv. 289	
St. Gerond's town	—	iv. 119	St. John de Uloa	—	xiii. 772
St. Giacomo valley	—	v. 938	St. John Dionysius, convent	x. 738	
St. Goar, scenery round	—	vi. 268	St. John espe	—	i. 54
—bank	—	vi. 269	St. John fort, Canada	—	xiii. 617
St. Gobin, plate-glass manufacture at	iv. 375		St. John's, Captain, expedition to	—	—
St. Godric, account of (<i>note</i>)	—	iii. 18	Guiana	—	xii. 283
St. Gothard valley	—	v. 747	St. John's, Isle of Wight	—	ii. 697
—mountain	—	v. 748	St. John's, Newfoundland	—	xii. 158
—, cold on	—	v. 749	—, Sir H. Gilbert's taking possession of	xii. 177	
—, journey from	—	—	St. John's cape, Newfoundland	xii. 632. 675	
the top, to Milan	—	v. 986	St. John's chapel	—	ii. 803
St. Govin's well	—	ii. 596	St. John's island	xi. 3. 487. 496. xii. 571.	
St. Guglielmo church	—	v. 938	—	—	610. 621
St. Helena island	—	xi. 154	St. John's islettes	—	—
St. Helena church, Abyssinia	xv. 98		St. John's loch	—	xiii. 644
St. Helena's hospital and cisterns	x. 413		St. John's river, Georgia	xii. 808	
St. Helena, Isle of Wight	—	ii. 309. 695	St. John's town, Antigua	xii. 473	
St. Helen's spring	—	vi. 302	St. John's Wildernds	—	x. 347. 348
St. Helen's tower	—	xv. 289	—convent	x. 352	
St. Hilda's church	—	iii. 15	St. Joseph, Raleigh's capture of	x. 352. 440	
St. Hylaire, M. de, anecdotes of him	xvi. 785		St. Joseph's fort, Lake Huron	xii. 206	
St. Ildefonso, royal residence	v. 337		St. Juan, Rio de Guinea	xvi. 297. 301	
—, its gardens	—	v. 338	St. Julian fort	xvi. 348	
—, fountains	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	St. Julian port	xvi. 182	
—, paintings	—	v. 360	St. Kildra's isle described by Martin	—	—
—, sculptures	—	v. 361	—, Martin's voyage to	—	—
—, linen manufactory at	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	—, inhabitants of	—	—
St. Imier valley	—	v. 707	—, diseases in	—	—
St. Innocent's church-yard, Paris	iv. 18		St. Laurent, see Roume.	—	—
St. Ives	—	ii. 283	St. Lawrence, on the gridiron	—	—
St. Ingo, Chili, its great riches	xiv. 24		St. Lawrence, Isle of Wight	—	—
—river	—	xiv. 54	St. Lawrence village	—	—
St. Jago, Chili, foundation of the	—	—	St. Lawrence, bay of	—	—
city	—	xiv. 169	—, navigation of the river	—	—
—, description	—	xiv. 175. 204	—, Gulf of	xii. 634. 642. xiii. 359	
St. Jago fort, Guinea	—	xvi. 358	—river	xiii. 271. 291. 338	
St. Jago island	—	xi. 101	—, list of the Indian	—	—
—, villany of the gover-	—	—	nations on	—	—
nor there	—	xi. 102. 564	—river, Kalm's descrip-	xiii. 620. 625. 639	
St. James, battle of	—	v. 697	tion	—	—
St. James of Compostella	—	xvi. 184	—, Cartier's naviga-	—	—
St. James's island	—	i. 57	tion of	—	—
St. James's palace	—	ii. 83	—, its falls	xii. 650. 657	
St. James's park	—	ii. 76. 496	St. Lazzaro fort, Carthage	xiv. 329	
St. James's river	—	xii. 631	St. Louis lake, Canada	xiii. 271. 324	
St. Januarius of Naples	—	v. 505	St. Lucia, adventures of Captain	—	—
St. Jean, M. de, his works at Goree	xvi. 622. 639		St. John and crew there	xii. 283	
St. Jean de Luz	—	v. 303	—, French settlement in	xii. 433	
St. Jean Pied de Port town	—	v. 553	—, British settlement of	xii. 424	
St. Jerome's fort, Porto-Bello	xiv. 363		—, British right to	xii. 431	
St. Joachim de Omaguas	xiv. 225		—, description of	xii. 434	
St. Joachim's church on the	—	—	St. Lucius, convent of	v. 951	
St. Lawrence	—	xiii. 664. 673	—, legend of	v. 952	
St. Job's malady	—	xi. 376	St. Lunario's bay	xii. 634	
St. John, in the isle of Patmos	x. 645		St. Macarius, desert of	xv. 177	
St. John Baptist-College, Oxford	ii. 120		St. Magnus's found	xii. 516	
St. John the Baptist, pretended	—	—			
revelation from	—	iii. 726			

VOL. XVII.

St. Mag.

[t a]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
St. Magnus's stone	—	iii. 763	St. Michael cape, Hispaniola	xiii.	75
St. Malo, privateers of	xiv.	25	St. Michael de Poyuka, Brazil	xiv.	707
St. Mamma convent	—	x. 584	St. Michael's cathedral, Moscow	vi.	596
St. Maol Jos	—	iii. 264	St. Michael's church at Pay-en-Velay	—	iv. 215
St. Margaret fort, Brazil	xiv.	833	St. Michael's church at St. Albans	ii.	461
St. Margaret's bay	—	iii. 455	St. Michael's mount, Cornwall	xii.	628
St. Maria cape, Buenos Ayres	xiv.	643	St. Morezra lake	v.	900
St. Marie fall, Canada	xiii.	301. 341	— village	v.	ibid.
St. Mark, relics of the Evangelist	xv.	168	St. Nicola del' Areno mountain, nature and origin of	v.	51. 69
St. Mark Point	xiii.	754	St. Nicéphorus, account of him	x.	325
St. Mark's library, Venice	iv.	254	St. Nicholas bay	i.	66
St. Mark's place, Venice	—	ibid.	St. Nicholas haven	xii.	642
St. Martha mountains	xiv.	323	St. Nicholas Mole, St. Domingo	xiii.	874
St. Martha's islands	xii.	642	St. Nicholas's chapel at Lake Bay-kall	—	vii. 350. 421
St. Martin, manufactures of	iv.	371	St. Ninian town	—	iii. 114
St. Martin's, West-Indies	xii.	61	St. Ninian's isle	—	iii. 695. 774
St. Martin's bridge	v.	910	St. Omers	—	i. 260
— village	v.	911	—, its ancient name	i. 796. iv.	147
St. Martin's cell, Richmond	iii.	516	St. Onuphrius's cave	—	x. 398
St. Martin's creek	xii.	635	St. Oran, story of	—	iii. 298
St. Martin's island, Scilly	ii.	747	St. Oran's stone	—	iii. 439
St. Martin's-le-Grand College	ii.	60	St. Othth, her history	—	ii. 339
St. Martory town	iv.	120	St. Othth	—	i. 11
St. Mary, Colon's ship	xii.	25	St. Pablo on the Amazon	xiv.	229
St. Mary-hall, Coventry	—	ii. 356	St. Palais town	—	iv. 122
St. Mary-hall, Oxford	—	ii. 122	St. Panteleon church	x.	396
St. Mary isle, Madagascar	xvi.	767	St. Paqual church, paintings in	v.	384
—, pirates of	xvi.	ibid.	St. Patrick	—	iii. 242
—, massacre of the French in	xvi.	772	St. Paul, at Cefarea	x.	452
St. Mary Magdalen College, Oxford	ii.	117. 123	—, scene of his conversion	x.	500
St. Mary of the Conception island	xii.	35	St. Paul bay, St. Lawrence	xiii.	665
St. Mary Redcliff church	—	ii. 246	—, lead and silver ore of	xiii.	670
St. Mary's, Madagascar	viii.	269	St. Paul de Loanda, see Loanda.	—	ii. 60
St. Mary's, Maryland, first settle-ment of	xii.	305. 308	St. Paul's cathedral, London	—	ii. 60
St. Mary's, Scilly isle	—	ii. 733	—, Gonzales's description of	—	ii. 520
—, its climate	—	ii. 734	—, Moritz's description of	—	ii. 520
—, produce	—	ibid.	St. Paul's convent, Egypt	xv.	272
—, fish	—	ibid.	St. Paul's school	—	ii. 87
—, provisions	—	ii. 735	St. Paul's town, Brazil	xvi.	154
—, agriculture in	—	ii. 736	St. Pedro town, Peru	xiv.	560
—, garrison of	—	ii. 742	St. Peter, testimonial to	—	i. 22. 38
—, its roads	—	ibid.	St. Peter, isle of	v.	825
—, wells	—	ii. 744	St. Petersburg, see Peterburgh.	—	xii. 633
—, trade of	—	ibid.	St. Peter's church, Northampton	—	ii. 452
St. Mary's, Skie, second-light at	—	676	St. Peter's church, Westminster	—	ii. 77
St. Mary's island, Azores, Cumber-land's voyage to	i. 811. xii. 49		St. Peter's island, New Holland	—	ii. 837
—, Colon's adventures there	xii.	50	St. Peter's lake, Canada	xii.	266
St. Mary's island, Cuba	xii.	71	St. Peter's Strait	xii.	639
St. Mary's of Ruffen abbey	—	ii. 795	St. Philip castle	—	xii. 218
St. Mary's abbey, Leicester	—	ii. 364	St. Philip de Porto Bello	xiv.	361
St. Mary's cape, Gambia	xvi.	633	St. Philip's fountain	x.	440
St. Mesghold, legend of	—	ii. 810	St. Pierre lake, Canada	xii.	629. 684
St. Maurice town	—	v. 771	St. Poncin	—	iv. 210
St. Melehou	—	iv. 191	St. Quintin, manufactures of	—	iv. 376
St. Michael island	i.	805	St. Quintin,	—	St. Quintin,
—, capture of its governor	—	i. 819			

INDEX.

[403]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
St. Quintin, cattle of	—	iv.	St. Vaast, abbey of	—	i.
St. Regulus, story of	—	iii.	St. Valiers, M. de	—	xiii.
St. Robert's cave	—	ii.	St. Victor library	—	iv.
St. Roch, lines and camp at	—	v.	St. Victorian river	—	xiv.
St. Roma, cultivation near	—	iv.	St. Vigian's church	—	iii.
St. Roman's chapel	—	iii.	St. Vincent, West Indies, Parker's	—	218
St. Rumbold's history	—	ii.	conquest of	—	xii.
St. Saba	—	x.	waiter's report on	—	xii.
St. Sacrament lake	—	xiii.	British	—	427
St. Saleas church, paintings in	—	v.	right to	—	xii.
St. Salvador, West Indies, Colon's	—	xii.	St. Vincent Strait, see Le Maire.	—	431
discovery	—	xiv.	St. Vincent's bay	—	498
—, Columbus's discovery	—	xvi.	St. Vincent's gate of Madrid	—	374
St. Salvador, Congo	—	iii.	St. Vincent's Rocks	—	247
St. Salvador's church	—	iii.	St. William's islands	—	642
St. Saphorin village, Roman mile-	—	v.	St. Winifred's well	—	623
stone at (note)	—	ii.	— chapel	—	ibid.
St. Saviour's church	—	xvi.	St. Wolfan's	—	813
St. Sebastian cape, Madagascar	—	xvi.	St. Yago, Cape Verd	—	97
St. Sebastian island, Brazil	—	v.	Stables of Chantilly	—	84
St. Sebastian town	—	xvi.	—, French and English	—	299
St. Sebastian's fort, Guinea	—	iii.	— of Aranjuez	—	556
St. Serf's isle	—	x.	—, royal, at Copenhagen	—	298
St. Sergius, monastery of	—	ii.	— in Persia	—	98
St. Sepulchre church, Northampton	—	xii.	— of the Shah in Persia	—	184
St. Servan's port	—	xvi.	— of the Emperor of Morocco	—	482
St. Severus, his longevity	—	xii.	Stachalla mountain	—	529
St. Simon's island, Georgia	—	x.	Stackdonn rock	—	706
St. Simon Stylites, account of him	—	vi.	Stack-Ly rock	—	707
St. Sophia, cathedral of Novogorod	—	vi.	Stack-Narmin rock	—	665, 708
—, its antiquity	—	vi.	Stackpoole court	—	596
—, brass-gates	—	vi.	Stacks of Dungsby	—	87
St. Sophia church of Constantinople	—	vii.	Stadacona, Canada	—	xii. 646, 655, 657
			Stadbrod of Norway	—	358
St. Spiritus port	—	xii.	Stade's river, Thunberg's account	—	108
St. Stanislas	—	i.	Staden Low	—	411
St. Stephen's chapel	—	ii.	Stadlin, M.	—	394
St. Stephen's gate	—	x.	Stadholder of Holland	—	285
St. Sulpician missionaries	—	xiii.	Stadthouse of Amboyna	—	276
—, priests of, in Montreal	—	iii.	Stadvogt of Malantz	—	958
St. Tayre's chapel	—	x.	Staffa island	—	632
St. Thecla, the first female martyr	—	x.	—, basaltic pillars in	—	632, 699
St. Theodoro isle	—	xii.	—, its situation	—	700
St. Theresa river	—	viii.	—, Banks's description of	—	704
St. Thomas city	—	ix.	—, appearance of	—	303
—, Balbi's description	—	xii.	—, Sir Joseph Banks's	—	304
St. Thomas castle, Cibao	—	viii.	account of	—	734
St. Thomas island, Guinea	—	xii.	Staffach, Werner de	—	587, 612
St. Thomas of Malabar	—	ii.	Stafford, Captain, of Virginia	—	12
St. Thomas's, Guiana, burning of it	—	xiv.	Staffordshire county	—	21
St. Thomas's Hospital, London	—	viii.	—, its pastures	—	ibid.
St. Thomas's island	—	vii.	—, sheep	—	ibid.
St. Thomas's persecution	—	xvi.	—, produce	—	ibid.
St. Thomas's sepulchre	—	xvi.	—, subterraneous produc-	—	ibid.
St. Thome island, Gulf of Guinea,	—	xii.	tions of	—	22
described	—	xii.	—, wares	—	ibid.
St. Tredwel's chapel	—	v.	—, coal	—	369
St. Tronion's Sound	—	xv.	—, canals of	—	467
St. Tryphon castle	—	xv.	—, mountains of (note)	—	Stage
St. Ursula and her eleven thousand	—	xv.			
virgins	—	xv.			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Stage, the Spanish	v.	521	Stars the Laplander's guide	i.	411
—, its defence	v.	523	— of the antarctic circle	xi.	383
—, critique on the French (see Theatre)	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Colon's observations on them	xii.	58
Stage-coaches, the English	ii.	524	— of Chili	xiv.	81
—, outside travelling on one	ii.	566	Stars, Lake of	vii.	545
—, want of, in France	iv.	228	Starfnach-nan-gai'l	iii.	91
Stag-goth fish	i.	438	State, Exterior, of Berne	v.	855
Stag-hunt of the Mongalls	vii.	361	State-lands in Persia	ix.	221
Stags of the Highlands	iii.	53	State-lands in New York	xii. 351. xiii. 452.	573-736
— of Siam	ix.	621	State-offences in Japan, with their punishments	vii.	626
— of Canada	xiii.	358	State-officers in Persia	ix.	214
— of North America	xiii.	565	State-papers of Austria	vi.	208
—, diminutive, of Loango	xvi.	558	— of England in the Russian archives	vi.	610
— of Goree	xvi.	644	State-prison of Russia	vi.	703
Staircase of the Efeurial	v.	369	States of Holland	i.	136
Staircases, ancient, of Persepolis	ix.	102. 193	— of Saxony	vi.	150
—, Franck-	ix.	266	— of Sweden	vi.	508
— lin's description	ix.	647. 767	— of Asia, causes of their decay	viii.	144
Stairs of Moorish houses	xv.	559	States-General of Paris	iv.	168
Stakelberg, General	vi.	474	States-General of Holland	vi.	284
Stalacites of the Peak	ii.	125	Stations, Roman, at Little Chester	ii.	372
Stalimene, see Lemnos.		708	— at Brough	ii.	402
Stallings, Captain	xiii.	468	— at Delvin	iii.	394
Stallir house in Borera	iii.	52	— at Comerie	iii.	406
Stallo, the spectre, of Lapland	i.	321	— at Ardorch	iii.	408
Stamping-mill	iii.	512	— in Scotland	iii.	433
Standard, the enchanted	iii.	448	— on the Aodes for measuring a degree	xiv.	430
— of Mahomet	vii.	219	Statues of Sigismund the Third	i.	217
Standard clofe	ii.	180	—, ancient	ii.	404
Standards of the Persians	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Duke of Newcastle	ii.	448
Standish church	iii.		— of the King of France	iv.	9
— hall	iii.		— of Charles the Second	iv.	10
Standish's, Captain, settlement in New England	xiii. 234. 243. 252		—, obser-		
Stanfrew	i.	13	— vations on	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Stankero of the Fex caravans	xv.	490	— in Milan	iv.	243
Stanley, Sir John, King of Man	ii.	804. 828	— in Florence	iv.	266
Stanley, Sir William, King of Man	ii.	810	— of Charles the Third at Burgos	v.	311
Stanley family, Kings of Man	ii.	829	— at St. Ildefonso	v.	339. 361
Stanby coal-mine	ii.	476	— at Toledo	v.	541
Stanton-moor, stones on	ii.	380	— at Seville	v.	566
Stantz, convention of	v.	381	— of St. Oswald	v.	722
— town	v.	738	— of San Carlo Borromeo	v.	991
— burnt by the French (note)	v.	739	— of the King of Sweden	vi.	419
Stantzberg	v.	738	— of Gustavus Vasa	vi.	425
Staple's, Sir Robert, improvements	iii.	863	— of Gustavus Adolphus	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Stapleton, Sir William	xii.	303	—, colossal, of Peter the Great	vi.	666
Star, order of the polar	vi.	437	—, ancient, of Persepolis	ix. 103. 193.	266
Star, polar, latitude found by it	xi.	380	— in the Isle of Elephanta	x.	208
Star-birds of Guinea	xvi.	447	—, ancient, at Athens	x.	751
Star castle, St. Mary's	ii.	741	—, gigantic, to Easter island	xi.	603
Star Chamber proceedings	ii.	353	—, ancient, near Alexandria	xv.	172
Stares of the Lincoln fens	iii.	7	— at Heliopolis	xv.	182
Starkotter, the skald	i.	712	— at Thebes	xv.	241
Starlight, brilliancy of, in Persia	ix.	176	—, colossal, of Memnon	xv.	248
Starnatan town	xii.	657	— at Luxereio	xv.	253
Starnophuri hermits	x.	739	— of Ofymandus	xv.	254
Stars, their aberrations	i.	241			
—, revolutions	i.	<i>ibid.</i>			
—, observations on them	i.	318			

Statue

INDEX.

[405]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Statues of Isis and Osiris	—	xv.	Stick the palladium of the Austrian	—	vi.
— dug up in Tunis	—	xv.	army	—	113
—, colossal, of Memphis	—	xv.	811. Sticklebacks, migrations of	—	iii.
Statute-law of England	—	ii.	Sticks of sacrifice	—	l.
Staubach, cataract of	—	v.	Stiernberg of Huen	—	vi.
STAVOIRINUS's account of Java and	—	—	Stiftamtman of Iceland (<i>note</i>)	—	i.
Batavia	—	xi.	Stills of the Indians for arrack (<i>note</i>)	—	xi.
Steam engines (<i>note</i>)	—	ii.	— for salt-water	—	xi.
Steatites of granite	—	v.	Sting of the rattlesnake	—	xiv.
Steele, Sir Richard	—	xv.	Sting-ray of New Holland	—	xi.
Steel-manufacture of England	—	ii.	Stingray isle, Chesapeake	—	xiii.
— of France	—	iv.	Stinson	—	ii.
— of Amboise	—	iv.	Stiora, on the contents of the Tuscan	—	—
—, its effects on agri-	—	—	(<i>note</i>)	—	iv.
culture	—	iv.	Stiris, account of	—	vi.
— of Eskilstruna	—	vi.	—, goitres in	—	vi.
Steel's expedition into Africa	xvi.	144	Stirling, Pennant's description of	—	iii.
Steel-trade of Sweden, tables of it	—	vi.	— town	—	iii.
Steel-works in Stockholm	—	vi.	— castle	—	iii.
— of Damascus	—	x.	—, history of	—	iii.
Stereo town	—	vi.	Stirling, Sir William	—	iii.
Steenbrasen fish	—	vii.	Stockam, Mr. Jonas	—	xiii.
Steenhuijsen, Mr.	—	xiv.	—, his letter on	—	—
Steep hill, Isle of Wight	—	ii.	Virginia	—	xiii.
— cottage	—	ii.	Stockerau town	—	vi.
Sleeples in England	—	ii.	Stockholm city, peculiarity in it	—	l.
Steering, directions for	—	xi.	—, buildings in	—	l.
Steganography, specimen of	—	l.	—, anecdote of	—	l.
Stegora, King of	—	xiii.	—, watchmen in	—	l.
Steigentesch, Mr., the Austrian actor	vi.	91	—, churches of	—	l.
Steinnitz navigation	—	vi.	—, road to, through Nericia	—	—
Stein town	—	v.	and Weßmania	—	vi.
Steinberg castle	—	v.	—, Fortia's description of the	—	—
Stel, Vander, his endeavours to civi-	—	—	city	—	vi.
lize a Hottentot	—	xvi.	— port	—	vi.
Stellenbosch colony, Cape of Good	—	—	—, its police	—	vi.
Hope	—	xvi.	—, society in	—	vi.
Stem, mode of fishing with it	—	iii.	—, court of	—	vi.
Stemler, Druidical temple at	—	iii.	—, royal castle	—	vi.
Stemnie the actor	—	vi.	—, theatres of	—	vi.
Stephanion, Mr. Olaf (<i>note</i>)	i.	647	—, state of the arts and	—	—
Stephen, Father, of Madagascar	xvi.	753	sciences in	—	vi.
Stephens cape	—	xi.	—, academies	—	vi.
Stepp of Budjak	—	vii.	—, King's library of	—	vi.
Stepping-stone found at Leicester	—	ii.	—, its cabinets	—	vi.
Sters, the pyramid with	—	xv.	—, learned men	—	vi.
Sterfer harbour	—	i.	—, artists	—	vi.
Sterility of Lapland	—	i.	—, private cabinets	—	vi.
—, advantages of northern	—	i.	—, churches	—	vi.
— of Monte della Casagna	v.	185	—, public edifices	—	vi.
Sterlet fish described	—	vi.	—, statues	—	vi.
—, Bell's account of it	—	vii.	—, arsenal	—	vi.
Sterling	—	ii.	—, prisons	—	vi.
Sternes village	—	x.	—, hospitals and mad-houses	—	vi.
Steward of St. Kilda	—	iii.	—, manufactures	—	vi.
Steward of the Western isles	—	iii.	—, environs	—	vi.
Stewart's embassy to Mequinez	xv.	442	—, tables of its exports and im-	—	—
Stewart's, Daniel, vision	—	iii.	ports in 1786, 1790 and 1792	—	vi.
Stew-holders, rules for	—	ii.	—, itinerary from, to Fahlun	—	vi.
Stews in Bank-side	—	ii.	—, to Upsal	—	vi.
— of Japan, Kempfer's account	vii.	791	—, observations on	—	vi.
			Stocking-		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Stocking-frames —	ii.	449	Stony-Hill, Rory of —	iii.	809
Stocking-manufacture of Angers	iv.	378	Storax gum of Quito —	xiv.	494
—, silk, of Stock-			Storch, on the population of		
holm —	vi.	434	Russia (<i>note</i>) —	vi.	862
Stockings of the Indians of Frobisher's			Storchoules at the Cape of Good		
Strait —	xii.	501	Hope —	xi.	151
Stockton-on-Tees, Pennant's account			— of Sydney, New-South-		
of —	iii.	16	Wales —	xi.	904
Stolberg on the Sicilian oncia (<i>note</i>)	v.	250	— of the Dutch in Guinea	xvi.	376. 491
Stoke bay —	ii.	309	Storiunchar, the Lapland god	i.	179
Stoke charity —	ii.	328	Storks in Alcazar —	xv.	462
Stoke Edith —	ii.	212	— of Morocco —	xv.	708
Stokefield, coin found at —	ii.	360	Storm of Seringapatam —	viii.	598
Stoke Poges —	ii.	184	Storm-birds —	xi.	823
Stomp, Martin, the trumpeter	xiv.	812	— of the South Sea —	xiv.	657
Stone town —	ii.	318	Stormont plain —	iii.	392
Stone, diseafe, operation for it	iv.	72	Storms encountered by Sir Hugh		
Stone of Scone —	iii.	415	Willoughby —	i.	13. 26
— of the Giant's Cauldway —	iii.	903	— to the North of Russia	i.	59
— of Mont Perdu —	iv.	716	— in the Baltic —	i.	152
—, the miraculous, at Baramoulay	viii.	217	— in Lapland —	i.	194
—, curious Birman —	ix.	466	— at the North Cape —	i.	615
—, weeping, of Mecca —	x.	90	— experienced in Cumber-		
Stone-balls of Canada —	xiii.	610	land's roysage —	i.	816
Stone-coffins found at Woburn	ii.	455	—, picture of a ship in	ii.	683
— at Dunstable —	ii.	458	— at St. Kilda —	iii.	702
Stone-cutters in the Myfore	viii.	611	—, effects in France —	iv.	95
Stone-doors of the Sepulchres of the			— at Stromboli —	v.	103
Kings —	x.	344	— at the Lipari isles —	v.	157
Stone-haven town —	iii.	428	— between Feliceuda and Ali-		
Stone-Henge —	ii.	151	cuda —	v.	220
—, different systems of its			—, violent, at Stromboli	v.	252
origin (<i>note</i>) —	vi.	349	— in the sea of Herkend	vii.	184
Stone-marle of America —	xiii.	451	— encountered by Hamel	vii.	518
Stone-pits of Vanre —	iv.	71	— of rain called the elephant	viii.	13
Stone-pot manufactory near Chiavenna	v.	896	— off the Macao islands	viii.	485
Stoner hill —	ii.	313	— on the Caspian Sea	ix.	392
Stones, curious, in Nordland	i.	365	— in New-South-Wales	xi.	926
—, superstitious respecting	i.	486	— among the Bassée islands	xi.	52
—, ejected by volcanoes	i.	690	— on the coast of New Hol-		
—, solution of —	i.	719	land —	xi.	783. 818
—, curious, of Cornwall	ii.	281	— encountered by Coloo	xii.	48. 52. 133
— found at Leicester	ii.	365	— in Frobisher's Strait	xii.	505. 509. 536
—, rocking, near Matlock	ii.	378. 393	— at the Bermudas —	xiii.	184
—, ancient custom of throwing	ii.	756	— in the West-Indies	xiii.	872
—, holy —	iii.	51	— on the Cordilleras	xiv.	47
—, monumental, in Arran	iii.	261	— in the South-Sea	xiv.	656
—, ancient monumental	iii.	436. 439	— in Abyssinia —	xv.	28
— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	616	— at the Cape —	xvi.	60
—, ignited, of Vesuvius	v.	13	— in the Mediterranean	xvi.	100
—, circular ranges, in Sweden			— on the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	384
and Denmark —	vi.	348	— in Senegal —	xvi.	621. 647. 652
—, on the worship of —	vi.	350	— encountered by Adanson	xvi.	674
—, immense, of Balbeck	x.	375. 494	Storn bay —	iii.	584
— of America —	xiii.	437	—, instance of second-		
— of Canada —	xiii.	610. 669	fight at —	iii.	675
—, the Amazonian —	xiv.	241	Stor's account of the hearded		
—, painted, of South-America	xiv.	309	vulture —	v.	871
— of the great pyramid	xv.	359. 805	Storion lake —	i.	350
—, snake, see Snake-fluets.			Story, a rural, of Timor	xi.	809
Stoney-Middleton —	ii.	392	— of a British Captain at Bolton	xiii.	742
					Stotter

INDEX.

[407]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Stoter, a Derbyshire	—	—	Stratagem; of the pirates in Mada-	—	—
Stoves of St. Germano	—	—	gascar	xvi.	770
— of Agnano	—	—	Stratford-on-Avon, Moritz's ac-	—	—
— of Ithia	—	—	count of	ii.	547
— of Lipari	—	—	—, Skrine's descrip-	—	—
—, Chinese	—	—	tion	ii.	614
— of the Japanese	—	—	Strath-Ardle, antiquities in	iii.	387
— of Persia	—	—	Strath-Earn vale	iii.	38, 405
Stowe, description of	—	—	Strath-Fillan	—	—
— manor described	—	—	Strath in Skie	—	—
— gardens	—	—	Strath-Leven cove	—	—
— buildings	—	—	Strathnaver, Pope's account of	—	—
Stow-on-the-Woulds	—	—	Strath-Tay	—	—
Stow's anecdote of Queen Elizabeth	—	—	Strathy-Head	—	—
Strabo's account of the Scilly isles	—	—	Stratote of the Niger	xvi.	631
— of Etna	—	—	Stratonice, the ancient	x.	670
— of Stromboli	—	—	Stratton	—	—
— of Vulcano	—	—	Stratton park	—	—
— of Pelicuda and	—	—	Straw, price in Italy	iv.	651
— Alicuda	—	—	—, mode of preparing it for	—	—
— of the world	xii.	10	thatch	xvi.	114
— description of Egypt (<i>note</i>)	xv. 164, <i>et seq.</i>	—	Straw-sheaf, French manure	iv.	542
Strada, di Po, at Turin	iv.	236	Strawberries of Chili	xiv.	41
—, Della Dora Grossa	iv.	237	— of Peru	xiv.	459
Stratgericht of the Grifons	v.	968	— of Chili	xiv.	672
Stratford, Earl	—	—	— at the Cape of Good	—	—
Stratford, Roman camp	—	—	Hope	xvi.	73
Straight, street called, in Damascus	x.	373	Strawberry-trees of Fayal	xvi.	674
Straits of Messina	v.	8	Straw-manufacture at Dunstable	ii.	458
— of Malacca	viii.	435	Strealka town	vii.	359
— of Bally described	—	—	—, trade of	vii.	363
— of Sunda	—	—	Stream of lava described	v.	15
— of Magellan, discovery of	—	—	Streamlets, definition of the term	x.	922
— Le Maire	—	—	Street-Kings of Beniu	xvi.	522, 536
— of Magellan	—	—	Streets of London	—	—
— in the river Amazon	xiv. 94, 124	—	—, sensations roused	—	—
Strale, Daniel	xiv. 218, 220, 501	—	by them	—	—
Stralund, weights and measures of	i.	347	— of Edinburgh	ii.	495, 572
Strand, London	vi.	538	— of Paris	iii.	31, 469
Strange adventures of Andrew	—	—	— of Barcelona	iv.	4, 143
Battel	—	—	— of Bourdeaux	iv.	108
Strangers, curious mode of re-	xvi. 317—336	—	— of Turin	iv.	125
ceiving them, in Lapland	—	—	— of Venice	iv.	237
Strangford peninsula	i.	166	— of Friburg, their picturesque	—	—
Strangury in cattle, mode of cure	—	—	appearance	v.	834
Strasbourg, Young's account of	—	—	— of Stockholm	vi.	591
Strasbourg on the Hudson river	iv.	196	— of Pt. Peterburgh	vi.	662
Strata near Matlock	xiii.	578	— of Caracorum	vii.	75
— of mountains	—	—	— of Quinfai	vii.	152
— of the Peruvian mountains	—	—	— of Nankia	vii.	248
— of shells in Concepcion bay	xiv.	705	— of Tauria	vii.	294
— of the Table-Mountain	xiv.	300	— of Ipahan	vii. 306, ix. 24, 188	—
— of mountains near the Cape	xvi.	675	— of Pekin	vii.	414
Strata Florida abbey	xvi.	44	— of Constantinople	vii. 508, x. 723	—
Stratagems of a Tartar Prince	—	—	— of Japan	vii.	623, 773
— of Aureng-Zebe towards	vii.	173	— of Jedo	vii.	801
his brother	—	—	— of Delhi	viii.	152
— towards	viii.	68	— of Agra	viii.	168
Emir-Jemla	—	—	— of Lahor	viii.	206
— of the Virginian warriors	viii.	69	— of Mocha	viii.	278
— of the French in Canada	xiii.	595	— of Goa	viii.	352
			8		Streets

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Streets of Conjeeveram	viii.	577	Stroganoff's, Baron, salt works	vii.	321
— of Seringapatam	viii.	605	Strolling-players of Spain	v.	531
— in Ferhabad	ix.	52	Stroma ille, mummies of	iii.	87, 154
— in Taheran	ix.	72	— described by Brand	iii.	801
— in Shiraz	ix.	192	—, cypress tree in	iv.	599
— in St. Thomas's	ix.	397	Stromboli, character and descrip- tion of	v.	253
— in Dogon	ix.	400	Stromboli	v.	7
— in Siam	ix.	405	—, fires of, discovered at a hundred miles distance of	v.	94
— in Pegu	ix.	437	— volcano	v.	95
— in Rangoon	ix.	447	—, its crater	v.	99
— of Pagohm	ix.	475	—, eruptions	v.	101
— of Ummerapoor	ix.	517	—, height	v.	104
— of Kacho	ix.	713	—, ejections	v.	105
— of Jerusalem	x.	413	—, inside of the crater	v.	107
— of Batavia	xi.	181	—, sublimances	v.	110
— of Amboyna	xi.	276	—, peculiarity in	v.	113
— of Philadelphia	xiii.	387	—, its scorin	ibid.	
— of Germantown	xiii.	406	—, lavas	v.	114
— of Albany	xiii.	584	—, tufa	v.	115
— of Montreal	xiii.	626	—, pumice	v.	ibid.
— of Quebec	xiii.	636	—, specular iron	v.	116
— of Williamsburg	xiii.	707	—, Strabo's account of	v.	124
— of Havana	xiii.	762	—, Diodorus on	v.	125
— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	776	—, Cluverius on	v.	ibid.
— of St. Jago, Chili	xiv.	170	—, its ancient eruptions	v.	ibid.
— of Carthage	xiv.	329	—, climate of	v.	251
— of Porto Bello	xiv.	361	—, rock of	v.	252
— of Panama	xiv.	375	—, violent storms at	v.	ibid.
— of Quito	xiv.	443	—, fishery of	v.	ibid.
— of Popayan	xiv.	483	—, hospitality at	v.	253
— of Lima	xiv.	568	—, spring at	v.	ibid.
— of La Plata	xiv.	622	—, birds of	v.	ibid.
— of Buenos Ayres	xiv.	642	Strommel's, effects of lightning at	iii.	691
— of Santiago	xiv.	677	—, Black Craig	iii.	756
— of Alexandria	xv.	167	Stromoe island, description of	i.	777
— of Grand Cairo	xv.	188	Stromholm canal	vi.	547
— of the towns in Morocco	xv.	704	—, locks of	vi.	ibid.
— of Mogadore	xv.	705	Stromfor town	vi.	366
— of Tarudent	xv.	735	Stromia ille	iii.	751
— of Morocco city	xv.	735, 765	Strome Clachan	iii.	371
— of Cape Town	xvi.	2	Strophades islands	ix.	5
— of Loango	xvi.	339	Stroud canal	ii.	239
— of Benin	xvi.	533	Strow-malt printing	xv.	357
— of Sego	xvi.	843	Struan, Danish fort at	iii.	320
Strelitz of Russia	vi.	636	Struan, Robertsons of	iii.	48
—, their insurrections	vi.	637	Struensee, his execution	vi.	301
—, tortures inflicted	vi.	643	Struyk on Australasia	xi.	425
on them	vi.	544	Strymon river	x.	739
Strengnes town	vi.	544	Stuart, Captain	iii.	454
Strength of savages, experiments on	xi.	938	Stuart family	iii.	483
it	xi.	938	Stuart's, Mary, confinement in	iii.	36
— in Diemen's	xi.	939	Loch-Leven	iii.	
Land	xi.	940	Stuart's, Rev. Mr., account of	iii.	102
— of New Holland	xi.	ibid.	Glen-Cu vale	iv.	542, 544
— of the inhabitants of Timor	xi.	941	Stubbles, manure of, in France	vi.	590
— of the French	xi.	942	Stud of Count Orlof	iii.	472
— of the English	xi.	943	Students of Edinburgh	ix.	228
—, on the causes of physical	ix.	225	— in Persia	ix.	675, 735
Strings of Persian musical instruments	ix.	387	—, Tonquinese	ix.	735
Stræum, road to Trollhetta, cata- racts from	vi.				Studies

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Studies of the ancient Icelanders	i.	668	Succadass diamond mine	viii.	245
— of the Indians at Benares	viii.	186	Succadana, Dutch of (<i>note</i>)	xi.	201
Studley park	ii.	424	Succur province and city	vii.	120
Studley's history of the Virginian colony	xiii. 49.	56. 60	Succellus to the throne, advantages of regular	xvi.	580
Studs of the Austrian nobility	vi.	93	—, the Quitava	xvi.	683
Study of the orators of the Western isles	iii.	612	Succoth	xv.	294
—, observations on	vi.	232	Succubi of Cochio-China	ix.	823
Stufe, Monte della	v.	193	Suda bay	x.	616
Stuffs, report on the French manufacture of	iv.	358	— idc	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
Stuff-stone of Derbyshire	ii.	473	Sudan kingdom	xv.	66
Stokeley, Dr., on Stone-henge (<i>note</i>)	vi.	349	Sudeley castle	ii.	235
Stokeley, Sir Lewis	xiii.	127	— family	ii.	236
Stumpff, Kilian	vii.	391	Sudermania, Prince Charles Duke of	vi.	503
Sturgeon preferred in frozen snow	vii.	398	— of	—	—
— of Virginia	xiii.	95	Suderoe island described	i.	778
—, lake, of Canada	xiii.	357	Sudersfort, forge of	vi.	471
— of the Hudson river	xiii.	591	—, anchor-foundry at	vi.	472
Sturleson, Snorre	i.	636	—, works at	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, his writings	i.	671	Sudha town	—	—
—, remains of	i.	677	Sudian parish	i.	759
—, supposed author	i.	681	Sueno's stone	iii.	355
— of the Edda	i.	713	Suera, fee Mogodore.	—	73
—, his titles of books	i.	713	Suetonius on canals	ii.	319
— on the Scaldic odes (<i>note</i>)	vi.	315	— on the Latin language	v.	980
Stutgarders, their character	vi.	9	Sueur, Dr. Le	xvi.	9
Stuttgart city	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Suez, Hamilton's description	viii.	275
— court	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, journey from Cairo to	x.	4
Stuwer's, M., fire-works	vi.	95	— city described	x.	<i>ibid.</i>
Style of the Spaniards	v.	501	—, voyage from, to Jidda and Lobeia	x.	16
— of writing in Egypt	xv.	393	—, British trade from Bombay to	x.	206
— in West Barbary	xv.	412	—, Clayton's description	x.	389. 404
Stylites, convent of St. Simon	x.	542	—, Pocock's account	xv.	107
Suabia, circle of	vi.	10	—, Pococke's description	xv.	275
—, imperial cities in	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Suez, Governor of, anecdotes of him	x.	5
—, emigrations from	vi.	11	Sufetula, the ancient	xv.	588
—, laws of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Sufferings of the Dutch in Icy harbour	i.	104
—, division of	vi.	20	— of the Virginian colonists	xiii.	49. 104
Suabian college of the Diet	vi.	43	— of Andrew Hillard	xiii.	184
Suabians	vi.	16	— of the Dutch in Brazil	xiv.	844
Suazo bridge	v.	586	— of missionaries	xvi.	308
Suaquam island	xv.	11	Suffers village	v.	943
—, Lobo's adventures at	xv.	56. 71	Suffolk county	ii.	13
Suata castle	x.	598	—, its climate	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Subacan village	xi.	357	—, soil	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sub-division of farms, their effect on population	iv.	322	—, produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sub-factors, Dutch, of Guinea	xvi.	377	Suffrein cape	xi.	880
Subordination of the Austrians	vi.	77	Sufton-house	ii.	212
Subsidies to the Swiss	v.	718	Sugar of Bengal	viii.	216
Substantives of the Cacoago language	xvi.	591	— of Java	xi.	168
Suburbs of Vienna	vi.	69	— of Amboyna	xi.	258
— of Cambalu	vii.	131	— of Barbadoes	xiii.	295
— of Manila	xi.	79	— of Jamaica	xvi.	321
— of Botavia	xi.	178	—, on the trade	xiii.	326
Succadana, factory at	viii.	459	— of Antigua	xiii.	348
			— from the Canadian maple	xiii.	359
			— of San Miguel de Ibarra	xiv.	405

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sugar of Quito —	xiv.	467	Smara mount —	x.	60
— of Brazil —	xiv.	730	Sumata Arabs —	x.	539
— of Egypt —	xv.	335	Sumatra island, Hamilton's descrip-		
Sugar-bakehouse at Ghiesse —	i.	340	tion —	viii.	443
Sugar-cane described by Rochon —	xvi.	761	Sumbava island —	xi.	231
Sugar-canes of Siam —	ix.	610	Sumbdit Pradit —	xi.	379
—, Tonquinese —	ix. 662.	741	Sumerkant described by Rubruquis —	vii.	88
— of Carthage —	xiv.	353	Sumerled, Thane of Argyll —	iii.	247
— of Baghena —	xiv.	863	Summary of the history of Sweden, from Gustavus Vasa to Gustavus the Third —		
— of Loango —	xvi.	554	Summei-kious town —	ix.	431
Sugar islands, on the trade to —	iv.	241	Sumner in Virginia —	xii.	479
—, remarks on the British —	xii.	390	— in Philadelphia —	xii.	24-33
Sugar-manufactories of Malaga —	v.	593	— in Chili —	xiv.	40
Sugar-manufacture described by Rochon —	xvi.	761	— in Guinea —	xvi.	384
Sugar-mills of Jamaica —	xii.	321	— in Senegal —	xvi.	619
— of Brazil —	xiv. 724. 741.	xvi. 154.	Summer-corn of Canada —	xii.	654
Sugar-refineries of Orleans —	iv.	368	Summerhill, Right Honourable H. L. Rowley of —	iii.	814
Sugar-trade of France —	iv.	346	Summer-houses near Shiraz —	ix.	249
— of Hamburg —	vi.	213	— of Damascus —	x.	367
Sugar-works in Mexico —	xiii.	812	Summer islands —	iii.	332
Sugergick, water of —	x.	695	—, Smith's history —	xiii.	171
Suhm's library —	vi.	321	—, see Bermudas. —		
Suicides in Japan —	vii.	623	Sumerled, Thane of Argyll —	ii. 824. iii.	247
Soil island —	iii.	357	Summers, Sir George (see Somers) —	xii.	334-364
Suffe squirrels of Canada —	xiii.	352	Summons to the fort of Serinham —	xiv.	796
Sujah, Sultan, Bernier's account of him —	viii.	62. 68	Su-Mnall, people, account of the Sumorokof the Russian dramatist, biography of —	vii.	68
Soliman Chekouh —	viii.	78	—, his works —	vi.	855
Zebe —	viii.	89	Sun, in Icy harbour, his appearance —	i.	857
—, adventures and death —	viii.	102. 325	—, departure —	i.	102
—, history of his mis- —			—, re-appearance —	i.	106
—, fortunes in Arracan —	viii.	416	—, his appearance in Lapland —	i.	175
Sulach island —	xi.	373	— worshipped by the Laplanders —	i.	179-458
Sullam mount —	x.	43	— at midnight —	i.	274
Sulphates of lime at Stromboli —	v.	120	—, his appearance in the North —	i.	311
— in Lipari —	v.	203	—, his appearance in Finmark —	i.	512
Sulphur of Vulcano —	v.	139. 142	—, his appearance in high northern latitudes —	i.	561
—, acid of —	v.	145	—, appearance at East Spitzbergen —	i.	607
— of Amboyna —	xi.	253	—, on the worship of —	iii.	552
— of Peru —	xiv.	18	— at Shetland, Brand's observa-		
— of Quito —	xiv.	551	tions on —	iii.	783
Sulphur island of Japan —	vii.	687	—, difference of his declination —	xi.	34
— of Satsuma —	vii.	670	—, latitude found by —	xi.	387
Sulphur-springs of Canada —	xiii.	437	—, Egyptians worship under vari-		
Sulphur-wells near Skipton —	ii.	730	ous names —	xv.	349
Sulpitius's mention of the Scilly island —	ii.	28	—, Mandingo opinion of —	xvi.	875
Sultan, signification of the word, in Persia —	ix.	786	Sun, city of the, see Balbeck. —		
Sultana, the chief, of the Emperor of Morocco —	xv.	303	Sun, temple of the, in Titicaca —	xiv.	631
Sultanahad —	ix.	673	Sunda, Straits of —	viii. 452. xi.	159
Sultanbassar —	x.	78	Sundah Rajah's dominions —	viii.	356
Sultanian city —	ix.	396	— wars with the English —	viii.	358
Sultany town —	vii.	157	Suadan Straits —	xi.	69-91
—, Chardin's description —	ix.	402	Sunday, the Birman —	ix.	507
Sumach of America —	xiii.	402	—, the Siamese —	ix.	583
—, poison —	xiii.	402. 434	Sunday river, Great, Caffaria —	xvi.	107
			Sunderland borough —	ii.	38

INDEX.

[411]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sunderland coal trade	—	ii. 38	Superstitious of the Virginians	xii. 606.	xiii. 14. 48
— harbour	—	ii. 38	— of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	520
Sunderland mansion	—	iii. 284	— of the Furians	xv.	158
Sundgau district	—	v. 700	— of the Moors	—	xv. 458
Sundriva island	—	viii. 415	— of the Moors	—	xv. 458
Sundswald town	—	i. 369.	Turks	—	xv. 670. 775
—, trade of	—	i. 349	— in Congo	xvi. 320—	337. 326. 333
— dock	—	i. 349	— of the Negroes of the	—	—
— wool manufactory at	—	i. 349	Gold Coast	—	xvi. 403
—, church	—	i. 349	— of the Fidians	xvi.	494. 501
Sun fish	—	ii. 687	— in Benin	—	xvi. 530
Sun-flowers of France	—	iv. 506	— of the Mandingo Ne-	—	—
— of Virginia	—	xii. 596	groes	—	xvi. 876
—, culture in Canada	xiii.	654	Suppers of the court of Sweden	vi.	304
Sunnites in Arabia	x.	29	— of the French in Canada	xiii.	660
—, Mussulman sect	x.	123. 140	Suppositories of Ballalore	viii.	406
Sun-rite in the Isle of Wight	ii.	669	Sur city, see Tyre.	—	—
— on the Alps	iv.	682	Suradje village	—	x. 64
— on Mount Etna	v.	71	Surat fortress, siege of	—	viii. 70
— on Akkoniger mountain	vi.	350	— plundered by Seva-Gi	viii.	128
Suns, appearance of two, in Peru	xiv.	275. 535	—, defence of the English and	—	—
Sun-let in northern regions	i.	620	Dutch at	—	viii. 129
— among the Alps	iv.	681	—, Hamilton's history of	—	viii. 315
— on the Alps near Bern	v.	847	—, table of weights, measures,	—	—
—, singular prospect from Table	—	—	and coins in	—	viii. 520
mountain at	xvi.	58	—, Lord's account of the Per-	—	—
Supay-urco plain, legend of it	xiv.	476	sees at	—	viii. 557
Superga, view from the tower	iv.	238	—, Nieubuhr's description	—	x. 211
Superior lake, Lahontan's descrip-	—	—	—, history of	—	x. 214
tion	—	—	—, trade of	—	i. 216
—, Indian nations of	xiii.	341	—, Dutch factories in	—	xi. 205
Superstitious of the Laplanders	i. 178	467. 481	Sure river	—	iii. 852. v. 707
— in the Scilly isles	ii.	757	Suren Alps, passage over, to Altdorf	v.	743
— of the Manks	ii.	802	Sores Pardos of the South Sea	xiv.	654
— of the Highlanders	iii.	49	Surf, Sandwich islanders' amusement	—	—
— in Banffshire	iii.	69	in a violent	—	xi. 735
— in Jura	—	—	— on the coast of Virginia	xii. 625.	xiii. 18
— in Klay	—	—	— at Fida, Guinea	—	xvi. 476
— in Perthshire	—	—	— at Teneriffe	—	xvi. 602
— in the Isle of Lewis	—	—	— at Senegal	—	xvi. 606
— in Lingay isle	—	—	— at Portulud	—	xvi. 624
— in South Vift	—	—	— at Goree	—	xvi. 639
— in the Western isles	—	—	Surf Point, Van Diemen's Land	—	xi. 867
— in the Orkney isles	—	—	Surgawich village	—	x. 373
— of the Spaniards	v.	504	Surgeons of Batavia	—	xi. 189
— of the Windes	vi.	122	— of the Cochio-Chinefe	—	ix. 789
— at Cologne	—	—	—, Mandingo	—	xvi. 877
— of the inhabitants of	—	—	Surgery of the Siamefe	—	ix. 599
Oulam	—	vii. 13	— of the Tonquinese	—	ix. 678. 729
— of the Tartars	—	—	— in Barbary	—	xv. 639
— of the Chinese, anec-	—	—	— in Morocco	—	xv. 689
dote of	—	vii. 246	Sorgute town, on the Oby	—	vii. 427
— of the Indians of Hin-	—	—	Surham town and fortrels	—	ix. 149
dostan	—	viii. 175	Srinam, Condamine on	—	xiv. 256
— io the Sundah Rajah's	—	—	Srinam, Guayana, English settle-	—	—
dominions	—	viii. 360	ment at	—	xii. 291
— of the Persians	ix.	260	Surmeen	—	x. 521
— of the Siamefe	ix.	579	Surnames, Morefo	—	xv. 433
— of Arracan	ix.	761	— of the Mandingoes	—	xvi. 8; 4
— of Laos	ix.	766	Surrey county	—	ii. 6
— of the Cochio-Chinefe	ix.	806	—, climate of	—	ii. 6

[3 F 2]

Surfiff,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Surfex, Tunis — — —	xv.	586	Swallows of the Cape — —	xvi.	21
Surtheller cave — — —	i.	690	—, European, found in		
Surunga province of Japan	vii.	662	Senegal — — —	xvi.	625
— gold mine — — —	vii.	688	— on the Gambia — —	xvi.	635
Survey of Tibet — — —	vii.	542	Swallows' nests of Borneo	xi.	141
— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	867	Swamalus of the Shaynagas	viii.	638
Surveying, marine, with the me-			Swammerdam's works — —	iv.	33
gometer — — —	i.	566	Swamps in Borneo — —	xi.	115
Survile cape — — —	xi.	855	— of North America — —	xiii.	559
Surzee town — — —	v.	730	— of Jimbala — —	xvi.	852
Sufa castle — — —	vii.	6	— of the Niger — —	xvi.	854
Sufa, Tunis — — —	xv.	580	Swamp-fumach of America	xiii.	402, 434
Sufiana, the ancient — —	ix.	173	Swan, Captain, anecdotes of him	xi. 23. 28. 32.	55
Sufistan, Arabs of — —	x.	135	Swan island, New Holland	xi.	898
Sufquehauna river, Pennsylvania	xii.	382	Swans of Iceland — —	i.	665
Sufs burgh — — —	v.	908	—, wild, of Lake Spinie	iii.	72
Sufsaquas Hottentots — —	xvi.	72	— of Lingay isle — —	iv.	597
Suffex county — — —	ii.	6	—, black, of New Holland	xi.	820, 824
—, produce of — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	842
— Downs — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Swans mountain — —	i.	364
—, gunpowder manufacture of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, mists on — —	ii.	366
Suffex island, Frobisher's Strait	xii.	508, 552	Swans, port, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	837, 843
Sufunk, mint of — — —	vi.	893	Swans river, New Holland	xi.	818
Sutherland, coast of — —	iii.	333	Swansea, Skrine's account of	xi.	593
Sutherland, Lieut. Georgia	xii.	473	— castle — — —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sutherland family — —	iii.	148, 159	Swanston house — —	ii.	716
Sutherland Point — — —	xi.	545	Swanton, Mr. — — —	xii.	474
Sutherlandshire — — —	iii.	84	Swapavara, mines at — —	i.	162
— coal — — —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Swarm of bees, Mungo Park's		
— marble — — —	iii.	85	— anecdotes of — —	xvi.	900
—, Pope's account of — —	iii.	147	Swarms of locusts in Arabia	x.	188
Sutton, Moritz's account of	ii.	548	Swart- horn mountain — —	v.	956
Sutton, Thomas, Esq. — —	ii.	85	Swartfies castle — —	vi.	444
Sutton-field, battle at — —	ii.	360	Swartz, Martin — — —	iii.	186
Suturbrand, the Icelandic —	i.	639	Swartz, Mr. — — —	vi.	415
Suwarof, General, Coxse's account			Swartz-moor hall — —	iii.	186
of him (note) — — —	vi.	803	Swayne, Major — —	xii.	395
Suwa's festivals in Japan —	vii.	737	Swecabourg fortrefs — —	vi.	556
Suwo province of Japan — —	vii.	666	— garrison — — —	vi.	557
Suzkarabad — — —	ia.	47	— flotilla — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Svatoffaf the son of Igor —	vi.	847	Sweat, ancient mode of procuring it	iii.	635
Sren's Sæner — — —	xiii.	387, 397	Sweat-houses of Japan — —	vii.	781
Sverholt promontory, birds'-nests			Sweating-baths of Iceland —	i.	698
near — — —	i.	430	Sweden, ancient name of —	i.	143
Swakem, road from Sennaar to	xvi.	829	—, mines of — — —	i.	147
Swaldale — — —	ii.	6	—, observations on — —	i.	374
Swale river, ten-thousand Saxons			—, Fortia's travels in — —	vi.	373
baptized in one day in — —	ii. 16. iii.	516	—, list of modern works on	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Swallows bury themselves six months			—, state of the navy in 1766		
in the earth — — —	i.	161	and 1775 — — —	vi.	378
—, curious account of them	i.	175	—, court of — — —	vi.	393
— of the Lipari isles — —	v.	8, 249	—, orders of knighthood in	vi.	435
— of Ichia — — —	v.	49	—, state of the army — —	vi.	446
—, migrations of — — —	v.	249	—, summary of its history, from		
—, mode of catching — —	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Guftavus Vasa to Guftavus the		
— or tea-flugs of Celebes			Third — — —	vi.	481
(note) — — —	xi.	230	—, its religion — — —	vi.	521
— of Cochinchina, their			—, laws — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
nests — — —	ix.	778	—, government — — —	vi.	522
— of North-America — —	xiii.	547	—, taxes in — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, torpidity and winter			—, population of — —	vi.	523
retreat (note) — — —	xiii.	548	—, commerce — — —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>

INDEX.

[413]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Sweden, tables elucidating its trade	vi.	524, <i>et seq.</i>	Swords, Persian	ix.	42
—, table of the money of	vi.	533	— of the Virginians	xiii.	36
—, weights and measures in	vi.	536	— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast	xvi.	414
—, itinerary of	vi.	561	— of the Fidians	xvi.	505
—, preferable to New Sweden	xiii.	563	Sybil's statue	iv.	11
Sweden, King of, anecdotes of	i.	147	Syehar, see Naplofa.		
Sweden, Prince Royal of, anecdotes of	vi.	393	Syehem, see Naplofa.		
Swedes, their character	i.	144	Sydney, H., his oration respecting		
— in Iceland	i.	645	— Richard Chancellor	i.	25
—, on their morals	vi.	520	Sydney cove and town, New-South-		
—, their love of brandy	vi.	520, 523	— Wales	xi.	503
— in Russia, Bell's observa-			Sydney's foil	xi.	936
— tions on them	vii.	328	Sydonia's convent	x.	371, 512
— in the Jerleys	xii.	353	Syene, Pococke's account	xv.	261
— in America	xiii. 385. 387. 400. 494.	540	Syllabuses of Gottingen	vi.	233
Sweetmeats in Quito	xiv.	460	— of the lectures in the		
Sweet-wort an antiscorbutic	xi.	569	— Moscow University	vi.	614
Swain, Browne's adventures at	xv. 112.	131	Sylva Caledonia	iii.	115
Swelche of Strom	iii.	803	Sylva, Don John di, anecdotes	xvi.	295
Swetinox	i.	56	Sylva, Governor Antonio Telles de	xiv.	747, 770
Sweya the Second, history of	vi.	335	Sylvester the historian	vi.	849
Swimmers, Otahaitan	xi.	510	Sylvius, Aeneas, character of	vi.	165
— of the Sandwich islands	xi.	735	Symas's embassy to Ava	ix.	426
—, Negro, of Senegal	xvi.	652	Symonds on the climate of		
Swimming-floes of Cornwall	ii.	281	— Italy	iv.	313
Swinburne Head	xii.	490	— of Lombardy	iv.	551, 552
Swinburne on the paintings of the			Sympathy, diseases cured by	x.	70
— Virgin Mary (<i>note</i>)	vi.	603	Synagogues in London	ii.	49
Swins, magicians' horses	i.	485	— of Johar	x.	509
—, wild, of Baffora	viii.	290	— in New York	xiii.	455
—, of Bankalis	viii.	451	—, ancient, of Cairo	xv.	186
— of Rangoon	ix.	447	— of the Jews in Egypt	xv.	833
— of America	xiii.	430	Syndicates of the Grifons	v.	930
Swine's flesh abhorred in Mindanao	xi.	19	Synada, the ancient	x.	685
Swinehead abbey	iii.	8	Synods, provincial, of Scotland	ii. 166. iii.	527
Swinefund bay	vi.	361	— of Zurie	v.	667
Swinna isle	iii.	687	—, sacred, of Russia	vi.	815
— wells	iii.	801	— of the Maronite Bishops	x.	206
Swintzur, island of	i.	234	Syntax of the Caeongo language	xvi.	591
Swifts, their character	v.	500	Syoet city	xv.	63
—, their valour	v.	698	Syre liquor	i.	395
— mercenries, observations on	v.	780	Syria, Bedouin Arabs in	x.	137
— privileges	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Dandini's account	x.	282
—, alliances of the Grifons with	v.	974	—, Pococke's description	x.	470, 475
—, Risbeck's observations on			—, natural history of	x.	571
— them	vi.	13	Syria, King of, the pretended	xvi.	516
Swifts divine	iii.	311	Syriac language	x.	163
Swifts fong (<i>note</i>)	i.	652	Syriam river	iv.	428
Switzerland	ii.	309	Syrian bar in Pegu	viii.	418
Switzerland, Cox's travels in	v. 641—992	555	— city	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sword, order of the, in Sweden	vi.	437	Syrian caravans to Mecca	x.	134
—, copy of a writ of fire and	iii.	555	Syrians, Pococke's description of		
Sword-blade manufactory of Edils-			— them	x.	572
— truna	vi.	545	Syringes of Cahouboon-refin	xiv.	227
Sword-fish of Siam	ix.	613	Syrup from the Canadian maple	xiii.	359
— of New Holland	xi.	787	Sysselmen of Iceland (<i>note</i>)	i.	647
—, its battles with the whale	xi.	787, xiii. 259	Sytem, solar, of Tycho-Brahe	vi.	332
— of the Gold Coast,			Sytema, observations on	i.	719
— Guinea	xvi.	451			
Swords, ancient Scotch	iii.	318			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
T.			Tables of the exports of French		
Tant, journey from Mocha to	x.	54	agriculture to ditto	iv.	348
— city described	x.	55	— of the ships and tonnage of		
Tasfe river	ii.	588	France	iv.	354
Tasif city	x.	86	— of the progress of French		
Taar musical instrument	xv.	643	commerce from 1716 to 1790	iv.	353
Tabarca, Algiers	xv.	543	— of the rate of exchange		
Tabarca, Nueva	v.	605	between Great Britain and		
Tabarcos of Brazil	xvi.	204	France	iv.	362
Tabaske feaft in Senegal	xvi.	662	— of the export of British manu-		
Tabba-gee pool	xvi.	908	facture to France	iv.	365
Tabby, building cement, in Mo-			— of the exports from France		
rocco	xv.	710	to England in 1788	iv.	364
Taberg mountain, mineralogy of	vi.	390	— of the manufactures of Pi-		
Tabin, on the discovery of	i.	66. 68	cardy	iv.	381
Tabin mount, Pliny's account	i.	129	— of wool consumed in ditto	iv.	382
Tabitha's house at Joppa	x.	407	— of the draperies of the Gene-		
Table bay, Cape of Good Hope	xi.	565	rality of Rouen	iv.	383
Table d'hôte of France	iv.	148	— of the manufactures of Cham-		
— of Meta	iv.	193	pagne	iv.	384
— of Nancy	iv.	194	— of Lan-		
— of Avignon	iv.	221	guedoc	iv.	386
— of Nice	iv.	231	— of Se-		
Table-linen in France	iv.	298	dan	iv.	387
Table mountain, Cape of Good			— of the taxes in France	iv.	397, 398
Hope	viii.	2	— of the general revenue of		
— described	xvi.	43	France	iv.	399
—, singular prospect			— of the culture and produce		
at sun-set from	xvi.	58	of a vineyard at Meta	iv.	451
Table mountain, Diemen's Land	xi.	846	— at Pont au Mouffon	iv.	452
Tables of the foundings of the Dogger			— at Befançon	iv.	453
bank	i.	792	— at Nuys	iv.	454
— of the state of each county in			— at Izoire	iv.	455
England	ii.	24	— at Montelimart	iv.	456
— of lineo cloth stamped in			— at Tour d'Aigues	v.	455
Scotland	iii.	567	— of the finances of Spain		
— of flax, hemp, &c. imported			of the Spanish trade with		
in England and Scotland	iii.	568	America in 1778	v.	474
— of coals exported from Scot-			— in		
land	iii.	568	1788	v.	475
—, reduction of lives at ten-			—, genealogical, of the Norman		
pence halfpenny each	iv.	79	Kings of Naples and Sicily	v.	940
— of the population of every			— of the population of Den-		
department in France	iv.	319	mark	vi.	309
— of twenty years consumption			— of the finances of Den-		
at Paris	iv.	324	mark	vi.	310
—, price of wheat at Paris for 146			—, genealogical, of the Kings of		
years (note)	iv.	332	Denmark from Herald Blaastand to		
— of the imports into France in			Christian the First	vi.	351
1784 and 1787	iv.	334. 336	— of the House of Olden-		
— of the exports of France in			burgh	vi.	352
1784 and 1785	iv.	335. 337	— of the Danish army	vi.	353
—, imports of the produce of			— of the Danish navy	vi.	354
land in 1787	iv.	338	— of the state of the Swedish		
— of the state of the Marfelles			navy in 1776	vi.	378
trade	iv.	342	— in		
— of the French trade to the			1775	vi.	379
Sugar islands	iv.	344	— of the expences of the navy	vi.	379
			— of the export of produce from		
			Gottenburg	vi.	384
			Tables		

VOL.	PAGE	VOL.	PAGE
Tables of the greatest heat and cold at Stockholm from 1770 to 1790	vi.	Tables of the Indian nations of North America	xiii. 348
— of the state of the Swedish army	vi.	— of the animals of Canada	xiii. 350
— of the annual and general expence of the Swedish army	vi.	— of the birds of Canada	xiii. 352
— of the expence and produce of the Kopparberg mine	vi.	— of the fish of Canada	xiii. 356
— of the number of ships belonging to Sweden	vi.	— of the trees and fruits of Canada	xiii. 358
— of the commerce of Sweden in 1785	vi.	— of the skins used in the Canadian trade	xiii. 363
— of the balance of trade between Sweden and other countries	vi.	—, explanatory, to Lahontan's travels	xiii. 371
— of the exports and imports of Stockholm in 1786, 1790, and 1792	vi.	— of goods shipped from England to Pennsylvania from 1723 to 1747	xiii. 394
— of the iron trade of Sweden	vi.	— of the trees round Philadelphia	xiii. 398
— of the steel, copper, and brass trade of Sweden	vi.	— of the skins of Canada	xiii. 690
— of duties payable on the above	vi.	— of the variation of the needle of ancient weights found in Egypt	xv. 343
— of the Swedish currency	vi.	—, historical, of the rise of the Nile	xv. 375-378
— weights and measures	vi.	— of towns, villages, &c. in Terra Firma	xiv. 384
—, genealogical, of the sovereigns of Moscow of the House of Rurik	vi.	— of variations observed in the South Sea	xiv. 390
— of the sovereigns of Russia	vi.	— of the variations of the needle in the South Sea	xiv. 665
— of the vessels at Riga in 1782, 1783, and 1784	vi.	—, order of procession of the caravan to Mecca	xv. 382-386
— of the trade of Peterburgh	vi.	—, route of the caravan from Cairo to Mecca	xv. <i>ibid.</i>
— of the Russian navy in 1778	vi.	—, meteorological, in Algiers	xv. 596
— of goods exported from Russia by British ships	vi.	— of Cooghefe words	xvi. 315
— of goods imported by Russia from Britain	vi.	— of the trees, shrubs, and plants of Madagascar	xvi. 800-807
— of the state of the Russian army in 1785	vi.	Tabluka, scene in a hut at	vi. 577
— of the expences of a Japanese journey	vii.	Taboo in the Sandwich Isles	xi. 703-707
— of fortunate and unfortunate days	vii.	Taboo-man of Owhyhee	xi. 719
— of weights, measures, and coins used in India	viii.	Tabor, the magical Lapland	i. 180
— of India	x.	—, figures on i. <i>ibid.</i>	<i>ibid.</i>
— of testimony delivered to Moses	x.	—, its uses	i. <i>ibid.</i>
—, dollars of Banjar reduced into Troy-weight	xi.	—, Lapland-der's faith in it	i. 183-474
—, Troy-weight reduced to Banjar-weight	xi.	Tabor mount	x. 334-362
— of the weight and specific gravity of wood	xi.	—, prospects from	x. 363
—, alphabetical, of the adventurers for Virginia	xii. 130-139	—, Pococke's account	x. 455
— of articles necessary for Virginian planters	xii.	Tahraca, missionaries of	ix. 645
— of the Bermudas adventurers	xiii.	Tacamaca tree of the Isle of France	xvi. 801
— of the expences of a fishing voyage to New England	xiii.	Tacamiouen lake	xii. 277
		Tacape, the ancient	xv. 584-594
		Ta-chew city	vii. 256
		Tachi Mirzi	ix. 58
		Tacitus on the Hebrides	iii. 274
		Tackfman of Skie	iii. 328
		Tackumbreet ruins	xv. 516
		Taeoe gold weight of Guinea	xvi. 374
		Taconay, glacier	iv. 603
		Tacrama, fort near	xvi. 343
		Tactics of the Prussian army	vi. 104
		—, military, of the Persians	ix. 119
		Tactica,	

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Taebies, military, of the Turks	x.	249	Talapoins of Surat	viii.	317
Taëu-ravan of the Great Mogul	viii.	201	Talbas of the Harcm	xv.	793
Tæu, glacier	v.	784	Talbs of Morocco	xv.	756
Tæu Nama snake	xiv.	514	Talcaguano, instance of great fertility		
Tæu town	vii.	520	at	xiv.	670. 673
Tadonfac, Canada	xin.	260	Tale, rural, of Timor	xi.	809
Tadpoles	v.	43	Talents, on the direction of Spanish	v.	636
Tady Malungy village	viii.	711	Tathan town	vii.	580
————— temples	viii.	712	Taliesen, Admiral, his proceedings		
Tæki Khan	x.	118	at Cronstadt	vi.	777
Tæu, size of the river Amazon at	xiv.	214	Talifmans of the Persians	ix.	260
Tænnen, the birds, in Finmark	i.	430	Tallang-jang island	viii.	431
Tafek kingdom, description of it in			Tallarapaictet village	ix.	49
the ninth century	vii.	188	Talleyrand bay, New Holland	xi.	880
Taffara, Mungo Park's reception			Talliani, his office	viii.	647
at	xvi.	859	Tallipoies of Pegu	ix.	420
Tafna river	xv.	516	Talloch Effie hill	ii.	338
Tafoumouna tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	Tallow of Chili	xiv.	671. 684
Tafur, Juan	xiv.	155	Tallow-shrub of Pennsylvania	xiii.	438
Tagadempt town, Algiers	xv.	527	Taltales, birds of Chili	xiv.	78
Tagal, Dutch factory	viii.	452	Talvig, marriage-feast at	i.	451
Tagales of the Philippine islands	xi.	72	Talykir	iii.	318
Taganroc harbour	vi.	887	Tamakey, Fitch's description	ix.	421
Tagataguas lake, Chili	xiv.	67	Tamalambique (note)	xiv.	308
Tagazgaz country	vii.	197	Taman, port and trade	vi.	886
Taghairm of Skie	iii.	331	Tamandare bay	xiv.	786
Taghabad garden	ix.	40	—————, defeat of the Portu-		
Tagipuru river	xiv.	243	guese in	xiv.	793. 823
Tagou-Zainah, Algiers	xv.	546	Tamanuaj of Brazil	xiv.	717
Tagus river	v.	538	Tamar tree of Brazil	xiv.	866
—————, Carli's description	xvi.	198	Tamarachery	viii.	742.
Tahete town	x.	40	Tamerica island, Brazil	xiv.	728
Taheran city	ix.	72	Tamarinds of Siam	ix.	610
Tahuglauk Indians	xiii.	316	————— of Arabia	x.	194
Tai, fish of Japan	vii.	708	————— of Carthage	xiv.	356
Taieko, Emperor of Japan, his			————— of the Cape	xvi.	47
history	vii.	614	Tamarind-trees of Abyssinia	xv.	74
Taidu city	vii.	131	—————, Adanlon's cabinet		
Taignoagny, the Canadian	xii.	647. 655.	in one	xvi.	635
Tail of the rattle-snake	xiv.	713	Tamarisks of Egypt	xv.	336
————— of the African sheep	xvi.	70	Tamash Shah	ix.	342
————— of elephants, uses in Congo	xvi.	251	Tamba island	ix.	423
Tailla town	xii.	657	Tambacunda, Mungo Park's adven-		
Taillefer islets	xi.	869	tures at	xvi.	908
Taillefer, M., on the scurvy	xi.	891	Tambillo, Abyssinia	xv.	74
Tailor, an elephant's trick on one	viii.	446	Tambo de Chao	ix.	564
—————, anecdotes of an Arab	ix.	283	Tameos Indians	xiv.	224
Tailors of Persia	ix.	205	Tamer river	ii.	3
Tailoun, Cairo	xv.	189	Tamerlane, anecdotes of him	viii.	120
Tain town	iii.	82	Tamgra tree	xvi.	249
Tainfu kingdom	vii.	130	Tamea, Egypt	xv.	210
Taipa, the chief	xi.	664	Tamina, chain of	v.	959
Taihi, see Second-light.			Tamimale of Madagascar	xvi.	771
Taitah, see Chameleon.			Tamori Raja	viii.	734
Tai-Tiou, Emperor	vii.	171	Tamyras river	x.	347
Taiuru, cultivation about	viii.	711	Tanacerin, Hamilton's account	viii.	430
Taiyots of Otabeite	xi.	517. 528	Tannien city	x.	99
Taje-Mehalle's tomb at Agra	viii.	171	Tanais, see Don.		
Tajiks, their dress, religion, and			Tanakeke island	xi.	234
trades	ix.	378	————— Straits	xi.	245. 285
Tal fish, swallowing ambergris	vii.	222	Tauba province of Japan	vii.	664
			Tanbul,		

INDEX.

[417]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tanbof, government and districts	vi.	755	Tapuao castle, Brazil	xiv.	813
Tancao tree of Madagascar	xvi.	802	Tapuges of Brazil described	xvi.	152
Tanda described	ix.	414	Tar, species of it, from the Boulder-		
Tandach province	vii.	125	stones	ii.	393
Tane Sound	i.	78	of America	xiii.	466
Tanete kingdom described	xi.	227	made at Bay St. Paul, St. Law-		
Tanfield, Captain	xiii.	548	rence	xiii.	671
Tangalay sect	viii.	666	Tara town	vii.	330-332
Tangata Areakee statue	xi.	670	Tarabita for passing the South Ame-		
Tanghetar town	vii.	580	rican rivers	xiv.	530
Tanger town	vi.	366	Taragura, his duties	viii.	647
Tangier, Lempriere's account	xv.	632	Taratoon town	v.	597
Tango province of Japan	vii.	664	Tarans of Scotland	iii.	69
Tangom: ekonomidjge, red dye stuff	xii.	594-	Tarania isle, Martin's account of	iii.	590
		xiii. 13.	Tarantella tune (note)	xv.	635
Tangui island	viii.	493	Tarantula of Perlia, Bell's descrip-		
Tanghill springs	iii.	604	tion	vii.	399
Tanguem tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	of Passia	ix.	121
Tangut people, described by Rubru-			of Cyprus	x.	591
quis	vii.	54	Tarar	iv.	288
oxen	vii.	ibid.	Tarargni island	xiv.	146
Marco Polo's account	vii.	121. 125	Tarbat, derivation of the word	iii.	255
Tanitic branch of the Nile	xv.	177. 398	Tarbat mansion	iii.	848
Tanjong Salatan	xi.	136	Tarbat's, Lord, instance of second-		
Tanjore, Dutch in	xi.	202	fight	iii.	679
Tank of Saymbrumbacum	viii.	574	Tarciboya snake	xiv.	715
of Sri. Permutur	viii.	575	Tarevatoo of Otahete	xi.	610
of Kavary-pak	viii.	579	Tariff river	xv.	584
Tankard's account of the Virginian			Targets of the Virginians	xiii.	36
colony	xiii.	91. 104	Tarschua	x.	462
Tanlagua signal station	xiv.	431. 436	Tarichie islands	xv.	581
Tanna fort	viii.	408	Tarif of 1782 in Spain	v.	580
Tanna island, Cook's adventures at	xi.	624	Tarigagua, Quito	xiv.	415
Tanneries at Leitour	iv.	373	Tarja jurisdiction	xiv.	625
at Pont a de Mer	iv.	377	Tarku town	vii.	490
of Bibboa	v.	304	Tar-manufacture of Carolina	xii. 344. 346.	390
at Paramatta	xi.	937	Tarn at Maum		434
of Jamaica	xii.	320	Tarnaway castle	iii.	75
Tanners of Persia	ix.	205	Taros, the chief	xi.	654
Tannore town	viii.	379	Taron city	ix.	114
Tanfir river	xv.	703	Tarqui, Condamine's account	xiv.	215
Tanfw, the Chinese philosopher	viii.	503	Tarracona town	v.	550
Tantallon castle	iii.	29	Tarracona town	v.	615
Tanthines, zoophytes	xi.	760	antiquities at	v.	ibid.
Tants Wighoccomoco Indians	xiii.	28	Tarrao, transit of Venus observed at	xi.	510
Tantum the Indian	xiii.	226	Tarentine Indians	xiii.	217
Tan-y-Bwlech, North-Wales	ii.	631	Tarrying, custom in Massachusetts	xiii.	747
Taofoa, chief of Middleburgh	xi.	689	Tarlui, journey from Baia to (note)	x.	546
Tapasos of the negroes in Senegal	xvi.	608	Tartar-Kew village	vii.	507
Tapayers, see Mulattoes.			Tartar-Lady riding on an ox	vii.	284
Tapere animal of Brazil	xiv.	721	Tartar princes of China	vii.	171. 174
Tapetry, Gobelin	iv.	140	race in America	xiii.	643
Tapicura, Sieur de Iugenh	xiv.	739	Tartars, belonging to Edward the		
Tapiaji of Brazil	xiv.	716	Sixth	i.	24
Tapioa of Brazil	xiv.	859	Russian, described	i. 62. vii. 280	
Tapofris, the ancient	xv. 170. 172.	396	of Crimes, their envoy to		
Tapoyers in Rio Grande	xiv. 728. 823. 826. 834.		Sweden	i.	150
of Brazil described	xiv.	876	their mode of warfare	i.	222
Tappi river	x.	311	general account of them	vii.	25
Taprobana, see Ceylon.			Rubruquis's description of		
Taprobane island	xi.	400	them	vii.	28

VOL. XVII.

[30]

Tartars,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tartars, their houses —	vii.	28	Tatichief the historian, life and works	vi.	851
—, beds, idols, and ceremonies	vii.	29	Tatoing, mode, in Otaheite	xi.	518
—, drink and food —	vii.	30	—, — in the Friendly Isles	xi.	594
—, cosmos —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, species of, in Benin	xvi.	526
—, dresses —	vii.	32	Tatta city described —	viii.	304
—, laws —	vii.	34	Tattubt city, Algiers —	xv.	546
—, funerals —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tatu of Brazil —	xiv.	718
—, Marco Polo's history of			Tauhman, Captain —	ii.	792
—, them —	vii.	121	Tauck fort —	ix.	312
—, on their conquest of China	vii.	170. 177	Tau-hen-hyen —	viii.	352
—, the Calmuck —	vii.	331	Taunton town —	ii.	362
—, the Tzulimm —	vi.	337	—, history of —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, the Yakutian —	vi.	344	—, castle —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, the Buratian —	vii.	346	Taurida, government and districts	vi.	758
—, the Mantzur —	vi.	409	Tauris city, Polo's description	vii.	111
—, the Budjak —	vii.	505	—, journey from Shamachy		
—, cause of their being reported			—, to —	vii.	292
—, to be Christians —	vii.	556	—, description —	vii.	294
—, the Whey-he —	vii.	570. 584	—, Chardin's description	ix.	156. 175
—, the Kalmak —	vii.	591	Taurolac altar at Melaflo	x.	669
—, Bernier's account of the			Taurus mount, Chardin's description	ix.	152. 178
—, Ufbeck —	viii.	104	Tauito canal —		
—, conquer Canton —	viii.	492	Tauven village —	v.	553
—, the Chinchew —	viii.	493	Tauxenent Indians —	xiii.	27
—, the Ufbeck —	ix.	46	Tauxantania, King of —	xiii.	69
—, their reception by Shah Abbas	ix.	77	Taux argent root —	xv.	440
—, Crim, Chardin's account of			Tavai, Bramas at —	ix.	642. 645
—, them —	ix.	141. 162	Tavalea Telcar palace —	vii.	304
—, Forster's account —	ix.	306	Tavelli, Sig. —	v.	132
—, Ufbeck, of Karafm and Buk-			Taveri-caray —	viii.	615
—, haria —	ix.	330. 379	Tavernier on the road to China		
—, of Mount Taurus —	x.	248	—, through Tibet —	vii.	594
Tartary, idolaters near —	i.	38	TAVERNIER'S VOYAGES, extract from	vii.	235—257
—, travels of Rubruquis in	vii.	22	—, account of Tonqueen,		
—, animals of —	vii.	31	—, Baron's animadversions on	ix.	656. 693
—, Behaim on —	xi.	403	Taverns of London —	ii.	90
Tartini, Signore —	iv.	268	—, at the Cape of Good Hope		
Tar-tree of Pulo Condore —	xi.	39	(see Inns) —	xvi.	119
Tarudant, Morocco —	xv.	724	Tavetch, valley of —	v.	966
Tarvin village —	iii.	2	Tavina-caray, agriculture and cattle		
Tascut town —	ix.	114	—, at —	viii.	687
Tasima province of Japan	vii.	664	Tavistock town —	ii.	285
Tasik Kicfen village —	ix.	91	—, abbey —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tasman's Peninsula —	xi.	853. 868	—, connected with		
TASMAN'S VOYAGE OF DISCOVERY			—, Scilly —	ii.	769
—, remarks on —	xi.	439	Taweibarooa —	xi.	648
Tasfagar of Chili —	xiv.	451. 541	Tawho, Indian plant —	xiii.	533
Tasse, literary —	ii.	173	Taw-kee, Indian plant —	xiii.	534
—, of the Spaniards —	v.	320	Taxation of France —	iv.	397
—, of the Germans —	vi.	163	—, of Piedmont —	iv.	627
Tata-bakar fortrefs —	viii.	88	—, of the Milanese —	iv.	628
—, siege of —	viii.	96. 99	—, of the State of Venice	iv.	631
Tatanamanga in Amboyna	xi.	257	—, of Bologna —	iv.	632
Tatars, Shah Abbas's expedition			—, of Tuscany —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, against them —	ix.	78. 82	—, of Modena —	iv.	634
—, their wars with the Per-			—, of Parma —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, fians —	ix.	89	—, in Valencia —	v.	603
Tatary, Independent, accounts of	ix.	320	—, in Bavaria —	vi.	31
Tatas city —	xi.	111	—, on farmers —	vi.	40
—, floating houses of —	xi.	115	Taxen island —	xvi.	78
Tati-holey river —	viii.	717	Taxes on land in France —	iv.	397
					Taxes

INDEX.

[419]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Taxes on consumption —	iv.	398	Taymouth mansion —	vii.	42
—, what constitutes their merit —	iv.	406	Tay-ping-fu —	vii.	247
—, on their equality —	iv.	407	Taysha of the Moogalls —	vii.	359
—, on facility of payment —	iv.	408	Taysha-Batyr of the Moogalls —	vii.	361
—, on collection —	iv.	410	Tay-tsong, Emperor of China —	vii.	570
—, on encouragement of industry by —	iv.	409	Tayu castle —	vii.	193
—, on the union of all, in a land-tax —	iv.	410	Tehekin, Lieutenant, centinel of the Emperor Ivan —	vi.	785, 790, 792
—, collection of, in France —	iv.	412	Tchernichef the impostor —	vi.	798
—, on the simplicity of —	iv.	415	Tchernigof, government and districts —	vi.	756
—, state of, in France in 1792 —	iv.	436	Tching-Tsong, history of him —	vii.	171
—, in Tuscany —	iv.	633	Tchou, revolution effected by him —	vii.	ibid.
—, in Spain —	v.	421	Tchudof monastery in the Kremlin —	vi.	595
—, on Hungarian goods —	vi.	108	Te mountains —	xv.	280, 296
—, in Saxony —	vi.	151	Tea used by the Chinese in the ninth century —	vii.	192
—, in Prussia —	vi.	177	—, observations on it —	vii.	226
—, system of —	vi.	184	—, Dr. Kempfer's description of —	vii.	227
—, in Hamburg —	vi.	217	—, a Busatky's mode of cooking —	vii.	353
—, in Cassel —	vi.	234	—, Bell's observations on, in China —	vii.	413
—, in Francfort —	vi.	243	—, use of, in Japan —	vii.	634
—, in Mentz —	vi.	258	—, of China, Hamilton's account —	viii.	510
—, of the Palatinate —	vi.	265	—, pickled, manufacture —	ix.	478
—, on the navigation of the Rhine —	vi.	277	—, of Tonquin, Japan, and China —	ix.	678, 737
—, in Denmark —	vi.	309	—, its effects on the teeth —	xiii.	492
—, in Sweden —	vi.	522	—, Kalm's observations on —	xiii.	602
—, in Russia —	vi.	863	—, of Paraguay —	xiii.	783, xiv. 451
—, in China in the ninth century —	vii.	101	—, Moonith mode of preparing —	xv.	768, 786
—, in Japan —	vii.	624	Teabooms, the chief —	xi.	630
—, in Persia —	ix.	222	Tea-booths in Japan, Kempfer's description —	vii.	783
—, in Bokhara —	ix.	374	Teachers, reverence due to —	vi.	233
—, in the Birman empire —	ix.	498	Teahowry island —	xi.	527
—, in Tonquo —	ix.	686, 720, 734	Teak trees of the Birman Empire —	ix.	461
—, in Yemen —	x.	108	—, their importance to the British navy in India —	ix.	565
—, in Cyprus —	x.	593	—, of Amboyna —	xi.	254
—, in Candia —	x.	619	—, of the Isle of France —	xi.	767
—, in Scio —	x.	629	Tearofaid —	xv.	274
—, in Samoa —	x.	644	Tea-herb of Japan, Kempfer's account —	vii.	692
—, on the Chioefe in Batavia —	xi.	179	Teasels, fullers' —	ii.	238
—, in Batavia —	xi.	213	—, culture of them in France —	iv.	490
—, on the Virginio —	xiii.	169, 717	Teath, river —	iii.	571
—, in Pennsylvania —	xiii.	731	Teats of the Samoieda women —	i.	528
—, in Rhode island —	xiii.	743	Teawa town —	xvi.	829
—, in Dar-Fur —	xv.	155	Tebriz, Shah Abbas's camp at —	ix.	78
—, in Egypt —	xv.	308	Tech river —	v.	630
—, on the Arabs in Morocco —	xv.	692	Tecki-Ankan, King of Commanay —	xvi.	353, 355
—, on the Jews in Morocco —	xv.	736	Tecklenburgh, marquisate —	vi.	280
—, on the farmers at the Cape —	xvi.	81	Tecla Georgia, account of him —	xv.	37-40
—, on the Caffrés in Sofala —	xvi.	608	Tecla wood of Siam —	ix.	606
Taxuaria, Doo Thomas —	xiii.	773	Teclotages, the —	x.	689
Tay bridge —	iii.	44	Tecuacan plain —	xiii.	806
Tay river —	iii.	39, 375	—, river —	xiii.	809, 812, 838
Tay river, China —	vii.	230	Teddeles town —	xv.	538
Tayabas province —	xi.	76	Tedder of Finmark —	i.	424
Tayculum fort —	viii.	588	Tedif village —	x.	541
Tay-ko towo —	vii.	243	Tedla city —	xv.	486
Taylor, Mr. —	iv.	262	Tee of Otaheite —	xi.	610
Taylor, Mr., of Carwar —	viii.	359	Tee of the temple of Shoemadoo —	ix.	439
Taylor's John, account of a High-land hunt —	iii.	55, 228			12
Taymouth —	iii.	375			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tee of Shoedagon	—	ix.	Tellichery, Buchanan's description	viii.	744
Teerawhite cape	—	xi.	—, Francklin's description	ix.	333
Teeth of the morle	—	i.	Tell lands of Barbary	xv.	595
— of the Siamese, black	—	ix.	Tello kingdom described	xi.	321
— of the elephant	—	ix.	Tellolimpoe	xi.	321
—, a boy with four rows	—	xi.	Tell's, William, chapel	—	v.
—, golden, in Mindanao	—	xi.	Telt-Sio-Arne	—	722, 732
—, silver, of Timor	—	xi.	Temblique town	—	v.
—, Europeans lose them early in America	—	xiii.	Temenduse, Algiers	—	xv.
—, cause of their loss	—	xiii.	Temislan town	—	ix.
—, remedies	—	xiii.	Tempe vale in Thessaly	—	x.
— of the elephants of Guinea	—	xvi.	Temper of the French	—	iv.
— of the mermaid, virtues of them	—	xvi.	Temperature of water at different depths	—	i.
—, effects of the nicirini on	—	xvi.	— of the hot springs of Iceland	—	i.
— of the elephant found in the woods	—	xvi.	— of the sea	—	xi.
Teflis city	—	vi.	— of the Isle of France	—	xi.
—, Chardin's description	—	ix.	— of the coast of New Holland (see Climate)	—	xi.
Tefe river	—	xiv.	Templets in Lapland	—	ii.
Tefessad ruins	—	xv.	— of Tonquin	—	ix.
Tefterdar of Egypt	—	xv.	— off New Holland	—	xi.
Tegadood bay	—	xi.	— at the Bermudas	—	xiii.
Teg-beg-Khan	—	x.	Temple-Bar, London	—	ii.
Tegine-rude river	—	ix.	Temple family	—	343
Teglio, massacre of the Protestants at	—	v.	Templeman on the extent of France	—	iv.
—, plain of	—	v.	— of Great Britain	—	iv.
— town	—	v.	Temple Newfom	—	438
Tegnapatam, produce of	—	viii.	Temple Rotheley	—	ii.
Tegria wars of the Negroes	—	xvi.	Temples, practice of invoking	—	i.
Teguenondahi Indians	—	xii.	— in Stowe gardens	—	ii.
Tehama plain	—	x.	— in the Peak Cavern	—	ii.
—, description of its soil	—	x.	—, druidical	—	ii.
—, retiring of the sea from	—	x.	— at Langdale	—	iii.
Tehama of Sana	—	x.	— at Loch Stemler	—	iii.
Teignmouth, Lord, anecdotes of him (not)	—	ix.	— of Serapis near Pozzuolo	—	v.
Teimuraz Khan	—	ix.	— of the Saracens	—	vii.
Teimuraz, Prince, account of him	ix.	138, 131, 133	—, Chinese, of Sang-wan-hab	—	vii.
Teiiba's cañles in Gleubeg	—	iii.	— of Koniambam	—	vii.
Teipe Quebrado port	—	viii.	— of Kiul-kye-tsi	—	vii.
Tekefel river	—	xv.	— of Thi-f-kong	—	vii.
Tekon city, Pococke's description	—	x.	— of Nan-Kang-fu	—	vii.
Telabaise, magnificent convent	—	x.	— of Pau-lin-thi	—	vii.
Telch valley	—	xv.	— at Shan-tfui	—	vii.
Telepe, the ancient	—	xv.	— at Lin-tin-chew	—	vii.
Telescope, Hamilton's observations on the	—	iii.	— at Sing-bo-tyen	—	vii.
Teliga Dévāngas, Buchanan's description of them	—	viii.	— at Tauris	—	vii.
Teliga Upara of Colar	—	viii.	— at Pekin	—	vii.
Teliga Whalliaru cañt	—	viii.	— of the Sintor in Japan	—	vii.
Teliga Banjigias	—	viii.	— of Tenfio Dai Sio at Iaje	—	vii.
Teliga Baydas cañt, manners and customs	—	viii.	— in Jedo	—	vii.
Teliga washermen	—	viii.	— near Delhi	—	vii.
Teller, character of	—	vi.	— of Jagannat	—	vii.
Tellesius Sylvius on Martin Behaim	—	xi.	— of Ramtrut in Canara	—	vii.
Tellichery town, English factory at	—	viii.	— in Vizagapatnam	—	vii.
			— in Ganjam	—	vii.
			— of Jagarynat in Oriza	—	vii.
			— in Pegu	—	viii.

Temples

INDEX.

[421]

		VOL.	PAGE			VOL.	PAGE
Temples in Siam	—	viii.	465.	Tempulua Anait in Skie	—	iii.	322
— in Canton	—	viii.	492	Temiscida castle	—	x.	321
— in Japan	—	viii.	517	Tesantry of Piedmont	—	iv.	553
— in the Carnatic	—	viii.	578	— of the Milanese	—	iv.	554
— of the Hindoos	—	viii.	661	— of the Venetian State	—	iv.	555
— in Naralingha	—	viii.	694	—, Bolognese	—	iv.	556
— at Turiva-caray	—	viii.	ibid.	— of Tulkany	—	iv.	557
— of Mailcotay	—	viii.	698	— of Modena	—	iv.	558
— of Mail Chitumbra at	—	viii.	—	— of Parma	—	iv.	ibid.
Peruru	—	viii.	725	— of Savoy	—	iv.	ibid.
— of Tulava	—	viii.	749	Tenants, their state in Russia	i.	20	
— of Einuru	—	viii.	750	—, customs in the Western Isles	iii.	609	
— of Beiduru	—	viii.	754	— in Ireland	—	iii.	867
— of Jamagullu	—	viii.	771	—, upper	iii.	876	
— of Hullybedu	—	viii.	ibid.	Tenby, Skrine's account of	ii.	595	
— of Shoemaduo at Pegu	ix.	439		Tench, Captain, on the Blue Moun-	—	—	
— of Shoedagon at Rangoon	ix.	448		— tains	—	xi.	914
— of Logah-nundah	ix.	474		Tenches of lake Agnano	—	v.	43
— of Shoereegoon	ix.	476		Tenda towns	—	xvi.	909
— of Shoeganga Praw	ix.	481		Tenda wilderness	—	xvi.	907
— of Kioumdogee	ix.	532		Tendacunda, Mungo Park's adven-	—	—	
— of Commodore Praw	ix.	553		— tures at	—	xvi.	910
— of Logatherpoo	ix.	554		Tende town	—	iv.	234
—, Tonquinese	iv.	705.	732	—, Col de	—	iv.	ibid.
— of Arracan	ix.	760.	762	Tenebriones of Arabia	—	x.	190
— of Cochín-China	ix.	820.	823	Teneidos island	—	ix.	7
— Indian, in the Isle of Ele-	—	—	—	—, Pococke's descrip-	—	—	—
phantas	—	x.	307	— tion	—	x.	637
— of St. Sophia	—	x.	278	Teneriffe, etymology of the word	xvi.	822	
—, ancient, of Balbeck	x.	374.	490.	Teneriffe, Peak, on its height	v.	780	
— at Jerusalem	—	x.	417	—, Peron's account	xi.	744	
— of Atargatis at Hierapolis	x.	540		— described by Adam-	—	—	
— of Juno at Samos	x.	642		— son	—	xvi.	601.
— of Diana at Ephesus	x.	660		Teneriffe island	—	xi.	99.
— of Jupiter Ologus	x.	667		Tenga Badashan	—	vii.	309
— of Augustus and Rome	x.	668		Tenghel Ekbar	—	ix.	580
— of Venus Aphrodita	x.	675		Tenghi Conaghi	—	ix.	109
— of Bacchus	x.	ibid.		Tenghi river	—	i.	235.
— at Athens of Victory	x.	750		— cataacts	—	i.	282
— of Miserva	x.	ibid.		Tenison, Archbishop	—	xii.	282
— of the Winds	x.	755		Ten Juridictions, League of the	v.	404	
— of Jupiter Olympius	x.	756		Tenka, a name of Japan, meaning of	—	—	
— of Thefeus	x.	ibid.		— it	—	vii.	652
— of the Chinese at Batavia	xi.	179		Tennasserim province	—	ix.	578
— of the Virginians	xiii.	39		— city, Bramas at	—	ix.	647
—, ancient, in Quito	xiv.	547		Tennis city, see Tuifa.	—	—	
— in Peru	xiv.	564		Tennis-play in Java	—	xi.	172
— of the Sun in Titicaca	xiv.	621		Tenjin's festivals in Japan	—	vii.	737
— of Isis at Baalbeit	xv.	180		Tensio Dai Dün, the Japanese god-	—	—	
— at Akimim	xv.	228		— man	—	vii.	681.
— at Tentyra	xv.	235		Tensio Dai Sin, his annual festival	—	vii.	712.
— at Carnack	xv.	239—243		— pilgrimages to his	—	vii.	737
— of Thebes	xv.	244		— temple in Isje	—	vii.	739
— of Luxercin	xv.	253		Tents of the Laplanders	—	i.	392
— of Hermonthis	xv.	256		— of the Samoiedes	—	i.	328
— of Efne	xv.	258		— of the Kalmack Tartars	vii.	280	
— of Etfou	xv.	259		— of a Buratsky	—	vii.	353
— at Zung-gar	xv.	564		— of the Great Mogul	viii.	196	
— at Zow-wan	xv.	574		— of the Arabs of Mazanderan	ix.	69	
— of Dagon	xv.	652		— of the Crim Tartars	ix.	165	
Temptation, mountain of our Lord's	x.	345.	429	— of Jaaser Khan	—	ix.	265

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tests of the Bedouin Arabs	x.	8	Terra Nova town, effects of the	v.	276
— of the Arabs of the Desert	x.	15	— earthquake at (<i>note</i>)	v.	276
— of the Bedouins	x.	151	—, account of its destruc-	v.	288
— of Captain Cook in Otaheite	xi.	505	— tion	v.	288
— of the North Americans	xii. 501. 522. 557		Terrafa, cloth manufacture at	v.	616
— of the Emperor of Ethiopia	xv.	85	Terra sigillata of Virginia	xii.	593
— of the Arabs and Kabyles of			Terre d'Eboulement, St. Lawrence	xiii.	667
Barbary	xv.	654	Terreeboon, King of Oowhyee	xi. 703. 706.	
— of Morocco	xv.	660			711. 737
— of the Moors in Senegal	xvi. 614. 617		Terriato village	ix.	458. 563
— of the Caffrés in Sofala	xvi.	694	Terruel town	v.	550
Tentyra, the ancient	xv.	235	Terry-Berry	i.	491
Tenures of land in the Scilly Isles	ii.	770	Trémore	ii.	192
— in Orkney	iii.	689	Terulias of Spain	v.	519
— in the Venetian State	iv.	621	Teshure, inscriptions at	xv.	574
— in the Myfore	viii.	608	Tetin village	x.	544
— in Georgia	xii. 444. 460. 466		Tefino river	iv.	240
— in the interior of			—, its sources	v.	747. 986
Africa	xvi.	870	Teffin, Count	xiii.	374
Teos, ruins of	x.	654	Tefarants, the Old and New,		
Tequendama fall	xiv.	312	— Persians' opinion of them	ix.	263
Ter river	v.	622	Telimonies, mode of taking, in		
Teraub, Sultan	xv. 131. 148		Barbary	xv.	425
Tercera island, account of	i. 806. 810. 814. 821		Test of Christianity in Hindostan	viii.	170
—, De Chaste's voyage to	i.	833	— of good gold in Guinea	xvi.	374
—, fortifications of	i.	834	Tests used in Congo (<i>see</i> Ordeslé)	xvi. 220. 226.	
—, attacked by the Spaniards	i.	836			334
—, Porto Indio of	i.	837	Teté fort, remarkable river near	xvi. 707. 711	
—, battle of	i.	838	Tête Noire, L.A., passage of	v.	778
—, treachery of the Porto-			Tete Plat Indians	xii.	368
guese	i. 839. xiv. 879		Tetrapolis, <i>see</i> Antioch.		
Tercerones of Carthage	xiv.	332	Tetroodons bay	xi.	826
Tercias reales in Spain	v.	422	Tetuan, Basha of	xv. 446. 464. 488	
Terkako peninsula	xi.	528	Tetuan bay	xv.	446
Terky town and fortifications	vii.	488	— city described	xv.	449
Termes, Marthal, his siege of Dun-			Teufels-bruck in Switzerland	v.	745
kirk	i.	797	Teulon-gonals shrub of Madagascar	xvi.	805
Terminos lake	xii.	324	Teutonic language	i.	223
Terminos of Crete	x.	610	— knights at Meinau	v.	647
Termes, the English law	ii.	130	Tevartna tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801
Termate, pumices of	v.	235	Tewkesbury	ii.	613
Termate, Dutch government	xi.	199	Texeira's voyage up the Amazon		
Termate, King of	xi.	361	— river	xiv. 153. 213	
Termavay temple	viii.	740	Texera's expedition on the Maranon	xv.	508
Termis, Kalm's account of	xiii.	384	Texts from the Alcoran	x.	553
Terra Australis, on exploring	xi.	22	Teyrees of Calcut	xiii.	375
Terra Australis Incognita	xi.	452	Teywee village	viii.	284
Terraces, at Richmond	ii.	526	Texa, pilgrimage to Mecca from	xv.	778
— in Northumberland	iii.	487	—, route		
—, natural, at Killarney	iii.	840	— of the caravan of	xv.	778
— of the Pyrenees	iv.	719	Texroute, antiquities at	xv.	548
Terraces of houses in Tripoli	x.	83	Thabanea canal	xv. 180. 401	
— in Aleppo	x.	526	Thacker, John, anecdotes of him	xi.	27
— of the Barbary houses	xv. 648. 767		Thaibanne serpent	xv.	627
Terra del Fuogo, adventures of			Thaican castle	vii.	115
Banks and Solander at	xi.	500	Thaigin castle	vii.	139
—, O'Valle's descrip-			Thaincer city, Tonia	xv.	583
tion	xiv. 92. 124		Thala, the ancient	xv.	590
Terra-Firma, Spanish	xiv.	152	Thambes mountains	xv.	544
—, Uillon's description	xiv.	382	Thames river	ii.	155
Terra Lemnia	x.	658	—, scenery on its banks	ii.	494
			Thames,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Thames, water of it	—	xiii. 385	Theatres, ancient, of Alexandria	xv. 168	
Thana river	—	i. 431	Thebais	xv. 163	
—, falcon of	—	i. 440	Thebanus ophites	xv. 618	
Thoubuka bees of Brazil	—	xiv. 733	Thebes, Pococke's description	x. 748. xv. 339. 347.	
Thane's Crofs	—	iii. 83			402
Thanet, Lord	—	ii. 437	Thebes, Kings of, their sepulchres	xv. 245	
Thapfus, the ancient	—	xv. 581	Thebes in Algiers	xv. 553	
Thaluf island	—	x. 739	Thekydaw, ceremony in Tonquin	ix. 695. 746	
Thatch, mode of making, at the Cape	—	xvi. 52	Theft, punishment of, in Russia	i. 36	
Thaws in the North	—	i. 319	— in China	vii. 195	
Thay-Boo of Tonquin	—	ix. 706	— in Japan	vii. 624	
Thay-Boo-Twe of Tonquin	—	ix. 707	— in Acheen	vii. 446	
Thay-de-Lie of Tonquin	—	ix. 707	—, honourable	ix. 283	
Thaylet, M., anecdotes of him	xiv. 12	ibid.	—, punishment for, in Herat	ix. 286	
Theatines in Mingrelia	—	ix. 147	—, Siamese punishment for	ix. 594	
Theatres of Oxford	—	ii. 105	—, Tonquinese punishment for	ix. 758	
—, Hay-market	—	ii. 513	—, Cochinchinese punishment of	ix. 792	
— of Paris	—	iv. 140	—, mode of discovering, in Congo	xvi. 222. 273	
— of Barcelona	—	iv. 110	—, punishments for, in Guinea	xvi. 407	
— of Chateau d'Aguillon	—	iv. 124	—, propensity of the Fidians to	xvi. 481	
— of Bourdeaux	—	iv. 125	—, in Beoin	xvi. 528	
— of Nantes	—	iv. 158	Thellado province	vii. 527	
— of Rouen	—	iv. 163	Themifonion tow	x. 682	
—, the French	—	iv. 164	Thenz, fee Thainee.		
— of Bezancon	—	iv. 202	Theodolus, history of his expedition to the Tartars	vii. 63	
— of Milan	—	iv. 240	Theodore, Peter, on the flars of the South-Sea	—	82
— of Lodi	—	iv. 244	Theology, Lapland	i. 461	
— of Codogno	—	iv. 245	— at Vienna	vi. 86	
— of Brefcia	—	iv. 247	— of Hindoftan	viii. 190	
— of Padua	—	iv. 250	Theonontate river	xiii. 301	
— of Venice	—	iv. 252	Theosontateronons, fee Hurons.		
— of Bologna	—	iv. 262	Theopropoion cape	x. 484	
— of Modena	—	iv. 267	Theories of bafaltes	iii. 912	
— of Florence	—	iv. 278	Therefa, Empreſs of Auſtria, her character	—	78
— of Buen Retiro	—	v. 377	—, death	vi. 102	
—, the Spaniſh	v. 521. 528	585	Thereſianus, Codex	vi. 130	
— of Cadiz	—	v. 603	Thermometer, its indications at Torneo	i. 249	
— of Valencia	—	vi. 22	—, winter range, in the North	i. 311	
—, account of the German	—	vi. 89	—, Lord C. Cavendiſh's	i. 547	
— of the Auſtrian	—	vi. 149	—, to find the temperature of water at different depths	i. 575	
— of Drefden	—	vi. 204	—, its ſtate on Mont Perdu	iv. 715	
— of Berlin	—	vi. 399	— on St. Gothard	v. 749	
— of Stockholm	—	vi. 443	— on Mont Blanc	v. 788	
— of Drottingholm caſtle	—	vi. 539	— at Peterburgh	vi. 669	
— of Gripſholm	—	vi. 619	—, reſults of its indications in a voyage to India	xi. 753	
— in the Foundling-hoſpital	—	vi. 835	— to the Iſle of France	xi. 763	
— of Moſcow	—	vi. 855	Thermopylae, Blount's deſcription	x. 229. 746	
—, to Le Coorent des Demoifelles	—	ix. 434	Theſeus, temple of, in Athens	x. 756	
Nobles of Peterburgh	—	ix. 597	Theſſalonica, Pococke's deſcription	x. 740	
—, riſe and progreſs of the	—	x. 566	Theſſaly	x. 742	
Ruſſian	—	ix. 597	Theracot's collection	i. 833	
—, the Birman	—	x. 618	— library	iv. 33	
—, the Siameſe	—	x. 672	— account of Santorine	v. 234	
—, ancient, at Jebilee	—	x. 678			Therenot's
— of Ephelus	—	x. 680			
— of Alinda	—	x. 752			
— of Laodicea	—	x. 760			
— of Hierapolis	—	x. 760			
— of Bacchus at Athens	—	x. 760			
— in Cuba	xiii. 760				
— of Lima	xiv. 11				

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Therrenot's account of Nieuhoff's travels in China	vii.	532	Thorn-bushes of Chili	xiv.	37
— on Australasia	xi.	421	Thorne, Robert, his idea of a north-east passage	i.	538
— on the pyramids	xv.	201	Thornes bay	ii.	717
Thiard, Count de	iv.	293	Thorney island	ii.	78
Thibet, Marco Polo's description	vii.	141	Thorold the architect, anecdote of	i.	670
Thief-finders, anecdotes of Indian	xiv.	127	Thorp, Mr., murder of him	xiii.	146
Thiele river	v.	827	Thurpe Cloud	ii.	381
Thiery Chateau	iv.	189	Thurulf Senior	i.	645
Thievery of Irish cotters	iii.	816	Thut's, Count, library	vi.	321
Thieves, mode of discovering, in Lapland	i.	480	Thout city	xv.	781
— of Otaheite	xi.	509, et seq.	Thouin, M.	—	143, 173
— of Easter island	xi.	604	Thouin bay	xi.	874
— of the Marquesas	xi.	605	Thrace, Pococke's description	x.	721
— of the Friendly isles	xi.	663, 693	—, see Bulgaria.		
— of Timor	xi.	806	Thracian Bosphorus, its beauty	ix. 140.	x. 700
— in Quito, anecdotes of them	xiv.	451	Thread made of the sinews of rein-deer and of bears	h.	605
—, their punishment in Barbary	xv.	427	— of the plantain-tree	xi.	6
— of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	481	— of the Canarians	xvi.	820
Thillapening town	vii.	524	Thread-manufacture of Paisley	iii.	244
Thirds of produce in Persia	ix.	221	Three Kings island	xi.	443
Thirl water	—	191	Three Turks Heads isles	xiii.	219
Thirlstane castle	iii.	479	Threshing, Finnish manner of	i.	294
Thirl endured by being buried alive (note)	v.	276	— in France	iv.	533
— excited by impalement	xi.	186	— in Persia	vii.	307
— caused by travelling on the sands in Senegal	xvi.	663	—, mode in Barbary	xv.	599
Thi-si kong temple	vii.	244	—, Hottentot mode	xvi.	41
Thimium, the ancient	xv.	400	Threshold, penalties for touching a Tartar's	vii.	66
Thobad, ancient city	x.	56	Throne in the House of Lords	ii.	82
Thodal, Mr. (note)	i.	647	— of the Emperor of China, ceremony observed to it	vii.	263, 265
Tholagar peninsula, Madagascar	xvi.	749	— of the Great Mogul	viii. 7. 14-35.	163
—, French colony			— of the King of Ava	ix.	544
— at	xvi.	749, 750	— of the Sultan Abd-el-rach-ma-el-rachid	xv.	122
Tholoman province	vii.	147	— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv. 741.	782
Thomastown	iii.	817	— of the King of Beira	xvi.	797
Thomas-Town domain	iii.	851	Thromb Cap island	xh.	535
Thompson, Mr., Archibald	iii.	357	Thrush of Barbary	xv.	502
Thomson, Captain	xii.	476	Tibubna, the ancient	xv.	631
Thonis, the ancient	xv.	172	Thucydides on Vulcano	v.	545
Thor, the Lapland God	i.	179	Thulleries, singular scene in the	iv.	153
—, not known in Lapland	i.	466	Thulr, Brand on the ancient	iii.	289
—, worship of	i.	753	Thus lake	v.	764, 875
Thorax mount	x.	663	— town	v.	879
Thorburn, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiii.	331	Thunassa's account of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	1-147
—, General Child's oppression of him	viii.	446	Thunberg's, Mr., cabinet curiosities	vi.	478
Thorsby park	ii.	824	—	vi.	481
Thorsius	ii.	649	Thunder, worshipped by Laplanders	i.	458
Thorax Thorhallson, account of	ii.	668	—, superstitious idea of	i.	456
Thorsly village	ii.	313	—, causes of it	i.	786
Thorn, description of	i.	358	—, fright of the Tartars at	vi.	33
Thorn, the Glaffenbury	ii.	436	— on the Cordilleras	xiv.	289
Thorn-apple of America	xiii.	726	Thunder-gutts in Virginia	xii.	708
Thornborough, Captain	ii.	244	Thunder-forms in Java	xi.	166
Thornbury town	ii.	481	— in Guinea	xvi.	984
— castle	ii.		— in Senegal	xvi.	651

Thurgau,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Thurgau, bailliage —	v.	681	Tides, Balbi's observations on —	ix.	398
Thurn and Taxis, Prince of —	vi.	42	— at Tonquin —	ix.	710
Thurot's fleet —	iii.	290	— among the Bañne islands —	xi.	53
Thurso parish, Cathachs —	iii.	152	— on New Holland —	xi. 67.	474
Thurso town —	iii.	806	— on New Guinea —	xi.	496
— water —	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— in the West Indies —	xii.	39
Thurlain water —	iii.	187	— at New York —	xiii.	458
Thuya tree of Canada described —	xiii.	656	— in the Hudson river —	xiii.	582
Thuyta, pine-woods of —	iv.	215	— of the St. Lawrence at Quebec —	xiii.	639
Thwart-the-way island —	xi.	432	— in the river Amazon —	xiv.	240
Thymbrius river —	x.	706	— at the mouth of the Amazons —	xiv.	254
Thydrus, see Tifdrus.			— in Carthagea bay —	xiv.	331
Thyte el Botum —	xv.	537	— in Porto Bello —	xiv.	363
Tialoma signal station —	xiv.	434	— in Panama —	xiv.	376
Tiar tribe, see Shanar.			— in Guayaquil —	xiv.	406
Tiara, the Barbary —	xv.	658	— in Tunis —	xv.	583
Tiarrabou district of Otaheite —	xi.	514	— at Fide, Guinea —	xvi.	476
Tibbi castle —	iii.	227	— at Rio de Gabon —	xvi.	5: 8
Tiberias, sea of —	x.	363	— at the equator —	xvi.	513
— town —	x.	459	Tidor, King of —	xi. 359.	362
Tibet, people of, described by Rubruquis —	vii.	54	Tidore island, Pigafetta's account —	xi.	361
— — — — — eat their parents —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tidwell town —	ii.	396
— — — — — its situation and boundaries (<i>ante</i>) —	vii.	213	— — — — — spring —	ii.	475
— — — — — description of —	vii.	542	— — — — — Moritz's account of —	ii.	554
— — — — — division of —	vii.	545	Tidwell moor —	ii.	395
— — — — — Little —	vii.	546	Tiende Kande of Finmark —	*i.	446
— — — — — Great —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Tiene, Count de —	iv.	249
— — — — — religion in —	vii.	553	Tiennot cape —	xii. 639.	642
— — — — — government of —	vii.	564	Tierra island, Juan Fernandez —	xiv. 658.	660
— — — — — travels through, by several missionaries —	vii.	587	Tiefle, the bird —	i.	429
— — — — — Desideri's account —	vii.	597	Tie-ties of Guinea —	xvi.	418
— — — — — Friar Horace's account of the mission to —	vii.	599	Tiffels, Algiers —	xv.	553
— — — — — Bernier's observations on —	viii.	220	Tiftala Wells —	iii.	802
Tibet, King of, his letter to Friar Horace —	vii.	601	Tigani port —	x.	640
— — — — — his edict for liberty of conscience —	vii.	602	Tigereira, Andrew Dias de —	xiv.	829
— — — — — of conscience —	vii.	452	Tiger river, South America —	xiv.	224
Table, monuments near —	vi.	869	Tiger-fights in Congo —	xvi.	252
Tiburo fish —	xiii.	75	Tigcherhoek, Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	114
Ticao island —	xi.	475	Tiger-hunt in China, Bell's descrip- tion —	vii.	406
Tiefan village, Quito —	xiv.	125	Tigers on the islands of the Ganges —	viii.	228
Tide corn-mill at Bourdeaux —	iv.	788	— — — — — Hamilton's anecdotes of —	viii.	357
Tide-bed, account of one —	i.	778	— — — — — in the Carwar woods —	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tides on the coast of Norway —	i.	802	— — — — — on the river Hoogly —	viii.	407
— — — — — of France —	i.	255	— — — — — their combats with elephants ix.	617	
— — — — — at Cantyre —	iii.	588	— — — — — description of the Siamefe —	ix.	620
— — — — — on the coast of Bernera —	iii.	630	— — — — — Tonquinese —	ix.	718
— — — — — in the ifle of Skie —	iii.	708	— — — — — of the Amazon —	xiv.	245
— — — — — at St. Kilda —	iii.	746	— — — — — of Porto Bello —	xiv.	367
— — — — — at the Orkney ifles —	iii.	801	— — — — — of Brazil, anecdotes of —	xiv.	721
— — — — — at Pentland Firth —	iii.	879	— — — — — of the Cape —	xvi.	123
— — — — — at Raeblin island —	iii.	265	— — — — — of Congo —	xvi.	252
— — — — — in the Strait of Messina —	v.	186	— — — — — of the Gold Coast, Guinea —	xvi.	436
— — — — — their irregularity in Canfu —	vii.	225	— — — — — anecdotes of —	xvi.	465
— — — — — in Hindostan, Bernier's obser- vations on them —	viii.	418	— — — — — of Loango —	xvi.	557
— — — — — on the Syrian Bar in Pegu —	viii.		— — — — — Adamson's adventures with —	xvi.	630
			— — — — — rob the graves in Sofala —	xvi.	694
			Tiger-wolf of the Cape —	xvi.	95
			Tigra kingdom —	xv.	21
			Tigris river, Balbi's account —	ix.	396

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tingwall, Law-Ting of	—	iii.	Tithes in Korea	—	vii.
Tiocker's, Governor, letter to General	—	792	— in Persia	—	ix.
Oglethorpe	—	xii.	Tit fish, mode of catching	—	xii.
Tinkingtang village	—	xvi.	Titicaca lake, South America	—	xiv.
Tin-mines of Cornwall	—	ii.	Titles of books, strange ancient	—	i.
— of Devonshire	—	ii.	— of rank in Spain	—	x.
— of Banca (<i>note</i>)	—	xi.	— and attributes of the Grand	—	vii.
— of Potosi	—	xiv.	Lama	—	vii.
Tinoers of Cornwall	—	ii.	— of rank in Japan	—	vii.
—, their privileges	—	ii.	— of the King of Barma or	—	viii.
Tinning, art of	—	ii.	Birma	—	viii.
Tianyhinch inn	—	iii.	— of the King of Siam	—	viii.
Tintern abbey	—	ii.	— of the King of Aracan	—	ix.
Tin-trees of Coch. China	—	ix.	— of the King of Ava	—	ix.
Tiokea island	—	xi.	— among the Arabs	—	x.
Tiomotis	—	vi.	— of the King of Quitava	—	xvi.
— lake	—	vi.	Titlis mount, Freygrabend's ascent	—	v.
Tiongfiando province	—	vii.	— of	—	v.
Tionny, chief of Middleburg	—	xi.	Titterie pond	—	xv.
Tiopullo plain	—	xiv.	—, etymology of	—	xv.
Tiozenkouk, see Korea.	—	—	Tityrus mount	—	x.
Tipa of Tibet	—	vii.	Tiveot, Earl of	—	xv.
Tipasa, the ancient	—	xv.	Tivey river	—	ii.
Tippi-moor, battle of	—	iii.	Tivotdale	—	ix.
Tipso Sultan, his palace and gardens	—	—	Tivitivas people	—	xii.
at Bangalore	—	viii.	Tlemfan province, Algiers	—	xv.
—, oppressive government	—	viii.	—, interior of it	—	xv.
—, death	—	viii.	— city	—	xv.
—, family	—	viii.	Taifis city, Algiers	—	xv.
—, observations on his	—	—	Taifians, the ancient forcerers	—	xv.
conduct	—	viii.	Taodja kingdom described	—	xi.
Tipra kingdom described	—	ix.	Tonds, Siamefe, food made of them	—	xi.
Tir tree, see Palm tree.	—	—	—, Protean	—	xi.
Tiramo town	—	v.	— of Porto Bello	—	xiv.
—, its trade	—	v.	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	—	xvi.
—, fair	—	v.	Toadstone, description of	—	ii.
—, massacre of the Protestants	—	—	— of Derbyshire	—	ii.
at	—	v.	Tong Indians	—	xiii.
— plain	—	v.	Toaldo, Signore	—	iv.
Tiras of Japan	—	vii.	Toaneora bay	—	xii.
Tire-tyr, bird of Siam	—	iii.	Toak, the English buttered, described	—	ii.
Tire-tire, bird of Siam	—	ix.	by Moritz	—	ii.
Tirma, bird of St. Kilda	—	iii.	Tobacco, love of the Laplanders for	—	i.
Tirmac rock, Canaria	—	xvi.	—, Lapland mode of using	—	i.
Tiroop-mew city	—	ix.	—, juniper, a substitute for	—	i.
Tiruvana-Angady town	—	viii.	—, culture of it in France	—	iv.
Tifdrus, the ancient	—	xv.	—, observations on	—	iv.
Tifot, M., of Laufanne	—	v.	— of America	—	iv.
Tife river, saw-mills on	—	vi.	—, duties on it in Spain	—	v.
Tifledal village, cataraets at	—	vi.	— of Louisiana	—	v.
Titerud village	—	vi.	— of Mexico	—	v.
Tithes of fisheries in Finmark	—	i.	—, culture of it in China	—	vii.
— of France	—	iv.	—, fondness of the Koreans	—	vii.
—, on the abolition of (<i>note</i>)	—	iv.	for	—	vii.
— in Piedmont	—	iv.	— of Persia	—	ix.
— in the Milanese	—	iv.	—, Arabians' use of	—	x.
— in the State of Venice	—	iv.	— of Mindanao	—	xi.
— in Bologna	—	iv.	—, its effects on an Otaheitea	—	xi.
— in Tuscany	—	iv.	— of Virginia	—	xii.
— in Modena and Parma	—	iv.	— of St. Christopher's	—	xii.
			[3 * 2]		Tobacco

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tobacco of Maryland	xii.	309	Tokers of Dar-Für	xv.	132
—, Heriot's description of			Toko, Saxo Grammaticus's account of	v.	777
—, Virginia	xii.	597	Toktamish Khan	ix.	336
—, Cartier on Canadian	xii.	656	Toktokay country	vii.	591
—, of Virginia, Smith's ob-			Tola river	vii.	368, 419
servations on	xiii.	167	Tolaga bay	iii.	529
—, use of it in Canada	xiii.	681	Tolbooth of Dumfermline	iii.	457
—, (the E. D. <i>note</i>)	xiii.	707	Toledo city	v.	538
—, disputes with the Vir-			—, Alcazar of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
ginian clergy about	xiii.	713	—, influence of toleration at	v.	539
—, of Jaen de Bracamoros	xiv.	496	—, cathedral	v.	541
—, cited by the ladies of			—, blades	v.	542
Lima	xiv.	605	—, cigarales	v.	543
—, of Morocco	xv.	707	Toledo, Archbishop of	v.	138
—, Hottentot mode of using	xvi.	31, 34	Toledo, New	xiv.	160
—, smoking, of Guinea	xvi.	462	Toleration at Toledo	v.	539
Tobacco-fields at Amesford	i.	335	—, in England	vi.	85
Tobacco-manufacture of M. Bolo-			—, in Berlia	vi.	198
gato	vi.	245	—, at Mentz	vi.	255
Tobacco-manufacture of Seville	v.	567	—, in Persia	iv.	31
Tobacco-pipes, ancient Indian	xiii.	516	—, in Rangoon	ix.	451
Tobacco-pipe-falut of the Hotten-			—, in Siam	ix.	582
tots	xvi.	34, 38	—, of the Arabs	x.	142
Tobacco-trade of Glasgow	iii.	237	—, in Bombay	x.	203
Tobha, the Arabian kings	x.	82	—, in Surat	x.	211
Tobolsk, government, provinces, and			—, io Philadelphia	xiii.	396
districts	vi.	760	Tolilobogii, the	x.	689
—, Bell's journey from Peter-			Tolitzin village	vi.	570
burgh to	vii.	319	Tollemache, Honourable Mr.	ii.	684
—, description of the city	vii.	327, 430	Tollo fishery	xiv.	647
—, Benyowski's adventures			Tolls in Russia	i.	42
at	xvi.	781	—, of the Derbyshire mines	ii.	407
Tobofo, El	v.	599	—, on the Rhine	vi.	261, 277
Tobulba, Tunis	xv.	581, 585	—, of the Sound (<i>note</i>)	vi.	293, 310
Tocantim river	xiv.	243, 499	—, taken by the Dutch in Guinea	xvi.	361
Tocat, Pococke's account (<i>note</i>)	x.	693	—, of the King of Fida	xvi.	488
Tochta Bay	ix.	55	—, io Benin	xvi.	533
Tockswhoughe root of Virginia	xiii.	30	Tolmo in Cornwall	ix.	379
Tockenburgh country (<i>note</i>)	v.	648	Tolson, Lieutenant	xii.	476
Tockmack islands	x.	634	Tomata fruit of Loango	xvi.	554
Tockwhogh Indian	xiii.	28, 66	Tomatongeanooranue, New Zealand		
—, ceremonies	xiii.	67	—, chief	xi.	647
Tocorary town, Guinea	xvi.	347	Tomatos of Barbary	xv.	405
Tudah town	viii.	28	Tomberco bar	xi.	107
Toddieafree wife of Cuttery	viii.	528	Tombs of Henry the Seventh	ii.	80
Toddil's account of the Virginian			—, in Westminster abbey	ii.	81, 523
colony	xiii.	56, 60, 66—73, 91	—, in the Scilly isles	ii.	766
Toemacowi, his bravery	xii.	477	—, in Standish church	iii.	180
Toemanacrong	xi.	216	—, in Jona	iii.	297, 657
Toerongan negree	xi.	231	—, in Durham	iii.	510
Toe-yah-yah bay	xi.	708	—, of a cat	iv.	59
Tofts, Mrs	iii.	400	—, of Cardinal Richlieu	iv.	138
Toga, the Romao	iv.	11	—, in the Elcoral	v.	366
Toglak Timur Khan	ix.	382	—, of Nicholas de Flue	v.	737
Togy Bahadur, his bravery	ix.	345	—, of Madame Langhans	v.	880
Togotas cat, manners and customs	viii.	659	—, of the Danish monarchs at		
Tol-fat-alhalbab	xv.	829	Rokkild	vi.	335
Tol's Kloof	xvi.	87	—, at		
Toiwolan island	i.	294	Ringsted	vi.	338
Tojava, the chief	xi.	532	—, of John and Christian the		
Tokamaham	xiii.	239	Second	vi.	340
			Tombs		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tombs of Frederick the First	vi.	344	Tomochichi, Indian chief	xii.	446
— of the Czars and Czarinas	—	—	—, his speech	—	—
in the Kremlin	vi.	596	to George the Second	xii.	449
— of the Russian patriarchs	—	—	Tomik, province, and districts	vi.	760
in the Kremlin	vi.	603	Tomsk, Bell's journey from Tobolsk to	vii.	332
— of Maria Queen of Livonia	vi.	622	—, description of	vii.	314
— of Boris Godunof	vi.	623	—, wild animals in the neigh-	—	—
— in the cathedral of Novo-	—	—	bourhood of	vii.	335
gorod	vi.	657	Tomys mountain	iii.	846
— of Peter the Great	vi.	683	Tonadilla of the Spanish theatre	v.	530
— of Russian sovereigns in the	—	—	Tonbir Mory	iii.	655
cathedral of Petersburg	vi.	684	Tonday-Bava	viii.	676
— of Siberia, curiosities dis-	—	—	Tone river	ii.	262
covered in them	vi.	827	Tonecoato, the chief	xi.	728
—, ancient, near Shamachy	vii.	392	Tong, bones found at	ii.	412
— at Ardeville	vii.	296	Tonga fruit of Loango	xvi.	554
— near Tomiky	vii.	335	Tongabee town, New-South-Wales	xi.	933
— in Japan	vii.	619	Tongataboo island, Cook's account	—	—
— at Agra	viii.	171	of	xi.	592. 616. 660. 673
— near Tatta	viii.	306	Tong-chang-fu	vii.	254
— of the Perfes	viii.	571	Tong-chew city	vii.	259
— of Shah Sofi in Ardebil	ix.	85	Tongho, Prince, his palace and court	ix.	528
—, ancient Persian, cut in rocks	ix.	107	Tong-lyew-hyen	vii.	246
— of Hafiz at Shiraz	ix.	121	Tongs for raising substances from	—	—
— of Persian saints at Com	ix.	159	the bottom of the sea	v.	228
— at Ardevil	ix.	175	Tongue parish	iii.	150
— of St. Francis Xavier at Goa	ix.	334	Tongue of the camelion described	xvi.	442
— of Ahumud Ibn Mousa at	—	—	Tongutians, Bell's description of them	vii.	340. 423
Shiraz	ix.	244	Tongulky river	—	—
— of the poet Hafiz	ix.	246	—, Bell's journey along	vii.	339. 423
— of Sadi	ix.	248	Tongusy, Bell's description of	vii.	340. 423
— of the Persian hero Rostum	ix.	271	Tonguta, Bell's description of them	vii.	357
— of the Tonquinese	ix.	698	Tonker town	—	—
— on the custom of offering	—	—	Tonnage of the ships of France	iv.	351
food on	ix.	699. 730	— of England	iv.	353
— of Mahomet in Medina	x.	92	Tonnance town	—	—
—, Turkish	x.	264	Ton-quan city	viii.	256
—, ancient	x.	310	Tonqueen, Baron's description (see	—	—
— in Jebelce	x.	311	Tonquin)	ix.	656
—, Syrian	x.	315	Tonquin, Hamilton's description of	viii.	483
— of the Chinese	xi.	180	—, its situation and extent	ix.	657
— in Maria island	xi.	856. 859	—, productions	ix.	660
— of Sir George Somers	xiii.	196	—, government	—	—
—, Indian	xiii.	422	—, laws	ix.	679. 742
— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	544	—, history of	ix.	683. 755
— in Lima	xiv.	601	—, its provinces	ix.	708
— of the Kings of Thebes	xv.	246	—, population of	ix.	710
— of Mahomet, cover for it	xv.	321	—, revolutions in	ix.	718
— of Abraham	xv.	321. 382. 490	—, armies of	ix.	743
— in the infide of the pyra-	—	—	—, revenues of	ix.	752
mids	xv.	363. 805. 824	Tonquin, General of	ix.	753
— of the Serera negroes	xvi.	643	—, his officers and	—	—
— robbed by tigers in Sofala	xvi.	694	court	ix.	690
Tomboctoo, Mungo Park's account	xvi.	851	—, funeral pomp	—	—
Tombut, caravans from Morocco to	xv.	781	and procession	ix.	700. 745
Tomepanda	xiv.	216	Tonquin, King of, ceremony of his	—	—
Tomina jurisdiction	xiv.	625	—, blessing the country	ix.	694. 746
Tomio of Otahette	xi.	504. 507	—, revenues of	ix.	754
Tomliasca valley	v.	946	Tonquinese, description of them	ix.	666
Tomn river	vii.	335. 336	—, their marriages	ix.	668
Tomman heurich	iii.	79	—, visits and diversions	ix.	670

Tou.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tonquinese, their funerals —	ix.	697	Toronto bay, lake Huron	xiii.	341
——, religion —	ix.	704	Torches of cocoa-nut oil in Siam	ix.	695
——, food —	ix.	726	Tordillas, Mexican cakes	xiii.	794, 802
——, diseases —	ix.	723	Tor-down castle —	iii.	98
Tonti, M. de —	xiii.	295	Torfa Jockul, hot springs on —	i.	694
Tonura-Caray —	viii.	701	Tork, the Lapland —	i.	383
Toobou, the elder chief —	xi.	675, 684	Torkhod village, Senegal —	xvi.	613
Toobou, the younger chief —	xi.	662, 674	Torla village —	iv.	719
Toobouriton, chief of Tongataboo	xi.	671	Tormore in Arran —	iii.	262
Toofa island, volcano in —	xi.	664	Turnadoes at Mindanan —	xi.	9
Toofaoboolootoo, god of the			—— in the Strait of Bally	xi.	146
clouds —	xi.	697	—— in Jamaica —	xii.	316
Tookaido district of Japan	vii.	661	—— at Dathiboo —	xvi.	841
——, Kempfer's account of			Torunus, John, his funeral cere-		
the provinces in —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>	monies —	i.	200
Tooke on the population of Russia			Torna-Lapmareh —	i.	193
(note) —	vi.	862	Torneo, the last town in the world		
Tooley park —	ii.	360	towards the north —	i.	155
Tools of the Otaheitanas —	xi.	521	——, description of —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of the New Zealanders —	xi.	543	——, appearance of the sun at —	i.	232
—— of the Friendly islanders —	xi.	593, 695	——, winter at —	i.	246
—— of the Virginians —	xiii.	35	——, river —	i.	256, 274
—— necessary for Virginian			——, society in —	i.	299
planters —	xiii.	164	——, church —	i.	303
—— of the American Indians —	xiii.	514	——, houses of —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of the Negroes —	xvi.	390, 478, 523	——, cotta of —	i.	304
Toombi Torila plain —	xvi.	909	——, farmers —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Toora, cultivation towards —	iv.	657	Tornotrefch lake described —	i.	185
Tofando district of Japan —	vii.	663	Toro, Arabia —	xv.	11
——, Kempfer's account of the			Toros de Guifando —	v.	543
provinces in —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Torpedo of Tetuan —	xv.	449
Tootahah of Otsheite —	xi.	506, 508, 515	——, species of, in Senegal	xvi.	652
Tooth-ache among the Laplanders	i.	456	Torpidity of swallows in winter	i.	161, v. 250.
——, its cure —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>	—— of the marmot —	v.	898
——, a charm to cure —	iii.	763	——, heat of animals during	vi.	696
——, Arabian cures for —	x.	169	—— of birds —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
——, American cures for —	xiii.	513	Torquemada —	v.	313
——, cure for it at Juan Fer-			Tory at Glaffenbury —	ii.	257
nanada —	xiv.	662	——, the Mallock —	ii.	377
Tooth Coast of Guinea described	xvi.	537—547	Torr-an-fchian castle —	iii.	265
Tooth-picks of the Niger willow	xvi.	629	Torre, Father Della, on an eruption		
Tootomi province of Japan —	vii.	662	of Vefuvius —	v.	19, 30
Topar, Egypt —	xv.	213, 219	Torredores at bull-fights —	v.	533
Topasses, Portuguese —	viii.	380	Torroet of Kullnach —	v.	674
—— in Cambodia —	viii.	478	——, meaning of the term —	xi.	923
Topayos river —	xiv.	241, 499	—— of New-South-Wales —	xi.	927
Tophana near Constantinople	x.	728	Torrero, Monte —	v.	550
Topiowary, King —	xiii.	29, 211	Torres, Anthony de —	xii.	64
Topiths of Mexico —	xiii.	832, 842	Torre Vecchia, salt-pool —	v.	467
Topographers of Britain —	ii.	173	Torrevedros, Le Comte de —	i.	834
Topography of Tonquin —	ix.	712	——, his cowardice —	i.	838
—— of Dür-Für —	xv.	130	——, flight —	i.	839
Topolia lake —	x.	748	——, apprehension —	i.	845
Toppehanock river —	xiii.	27, 37, 65, 160	——, death —	i.	846
Toque, lizard, of Siam —	ix.	623	Torroz fugar plantations —	v.	593
Tor, harbour of —	x.	18	Torfæker iron-mines —	vi.	469
——, voyage to Jidda from —	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Torfhok town —	vi.	647
—— town —	xv.	105	Tortois found in Shetland	iii.	790
——, Pococke's account —	xv.	283	—— of Japan —	vii.	709
Tor Arabs —	x.	5	—— of Siam —	ix.	623
Toracy ifle —	iii.	356			Tor.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tortoules of Tonquin	ix.	662	Tooloufe, Carli's account of	xvi.	191
—, land, of Arabia	x.	187	Touma village	x.	515
— of Ascension island	xi.	157	Tour, Marquis de la	xiii.	759
— of Cuba	xii.	71	Toura river	x.	503
— of Bonavilla, Cape Verd	xiii.	97	Touradja country	xi.	229
— of Virginia	xiii.	601	Touraine	iv.	128
— of Santa Cruz	xiii.	610	—, foil of	iv.	306
— of the Amazon	xiv.	245. 513	—, gathering leaves in	iv.	532
— of Barbary	xv.	626	—, tillage and laying of lands		
—, land, of the Cape	xvi.	51	— in	iv.	535
—, mode of cooking	xvi.	76	—, manures and manuring in	iv.	543
Tortona	iv.	280	Tooratta kingdom	xi.	229
Tortosa, trade of	v.	467	Tourbillon rock	v.	769
— city described	v.	614	Tourbilly, Marquis de	iv.	160
Tortosa, ancient city	x.	314	Tourbilly village	iv.	161
— castle	x.	ibid.	— chateau	iv.	ibid.
—, Pococke's description	x.	567	—, agriculture at	iv.	163
Tortuga island	xi.	41. 69	Tour d'Aigue, Chateau	iv.	223
Tortugas rocks	xiii.	143	Tour d'Aigue, vineyards of	iv.	456
Tortura, Pococke's account	x.	450	—, silk culture at	iv.	468
Torture, on the punishment	v.	401	Tourkia grain of Barbary	xv.	405
—, punishment of, inflicted on			Tournament of the Great-Duke of		
— Nicholas Rulica	v.	945	— Russia	vi.	679
—, infliction of, among the			Tournaments in St. Jago	xiv.	183
— Grifons	v.	967	Tournefort's, M., collection of		
—, inflicted in Snabia	vi.	11	— shells	iv.	20
—, on the punishment, in Russia	vi.	807	—, account of Santorine	v.	234
—, its abolition	vi.	ibid.	— cabioet	v.	618
—, punishment of, in Japan	vii.	625	Toornente cape	xiii.	260
Tortures inflicted by the Czar			Tours city	iv.	128
— Peter	vi.	641	—, manufactories of	iv.	374
—, inflicted on Christians in			—, vineyards	iv.	445
— Japan	vii. 632. viii. 515		—, mulberries	iv.	462
Torvo-Paika of the Laplanders	i.	461	Tours, Shaw's, to the West of		
Tosa province	vii.	667	— England	ii.	172
Tosania religious order in Japan	viii.	744	—, Dray's, into Derbyshire	ii.	336
Tossing, punishment in Morocco	xv.	464. 756	—, Skrine's, through Wales	ii.	574
Tositoku, the Japanese god	vii.	738	—, Malkin's, through Wales	ii.	646
Tostado, Alphonso	v.	319	—, Hassel's, to the Isle of Wight	ii.	661
Toti, his office	viii.	647	—, Robertson's, through the Isle		
Totoral lake, Quito	xiv.	466	— of Man	ii.	785
Tottermo castle	ii.	456	— in Scotland, by T. Pennant,		
Toubir ni Lechkin	iii.	649	— Esq.	iii.	1
Toucan bird	xiv.	247	—, Pennant's second	iii.	171
— of Peru	xiv.	278	—, Young's, in Ireland	iii.	811
— of Carthage	xiv.	345	—, Young's second, in Ireland	iii.	858
— of Brazil	xiv.	718	— of Franklio from Bengal to		
Toucan-besla passage	xi.	247. 285	— Persia	ix.	231
Toucheac village	ix.	478	— of Lempiere to Morocco	xv. 681—801	
Tondaman Indians	xii.	655	Tourville, man-of-war, launch of the	iv.	156
Toudidde, Queen of Otaheite	xi.	513	Tourville bay	xi.	881
Touerie, Derb	xv.	294	Tounzemahn lake	ix.	482
Toungmonom tree of Madagascar	xvi.	805	Touy, curious bridge at	xvi.	191
Toulon, Young's account of	iv.	226	Tovey, Mr. A.	ii.	742
—, insurrections	iv.	297	Tovy Poensammoo	xi.	540
—, olives of	iv.	496	Towart castle	iii.	251
—, Carli's account	xvi.	192	Tower of London	ii.	43
Toulou shrub of Madagascar	xvi.	806	—, armoury in	ii.	44
Touloufe, Young's account of	iv.	95	— of Evesham	ii.	204
—, manufactures of	iv.	371	—, a curious ancient	iii.	151
—, mulberries	iv.	461	— in Cannoy	iii.	312

Towers,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Towers, antique, in Glen-beg	iii.	344	Trade of Sunderland	ii.	38
— of Fingal	iii.	385	— of South-Shields	ii.	ibid.
— round, of Brechin	iii.	434	— of Liverpool	ii.	39
— — of Abernethy	iii.	444	— of Manchester	ii.	40
— of St. Nicholas, Newcastle	iii.	499	— of London	ii.	99
— of Ailfice	iv.	197	— of England	ii.	147
— of the Philosopher on Etna	v.	85	— of Scotland	ii.	167, iii. 477
—, natural, near Prague	vi.	143	— of the Scilly isles	ii.	744
— of Babel described	ix.	407	—, state in the Isle of Man	ii.	815 817
— of Lobeia	x.	30	— of Perth	iii.	40. 396
—, ancient Syrian	x.	315 570	— of Aberdeen	iii.	60
— of Alexandria	xv.	165	— of Inverness	iii.	79 92
Tower-ward, London	ii.	48	— of Dunbartonshire	iii.	110
Towey river	ii.	594	— of Glasgow	iii.	111. 237
Towha of Otaheite	xi.	608	— of Falkirk	iii.	115
Towhatan Indians	xiii.	26	— of Carlisle	iii.	119
Town Court of Georgia	xii.	445	— of Kendal	iii.	122
Town-hall of Aylebury	ii.	340	— of Murrayshire	iii.	128
—, Philadelphia	xiii.	390. 708	— of Cheller	iii.	174
—, Albany	xiii.	584	— of Manchester	iii.	176
Town-house, Dundee	iii.	418	— of Lancaster	iii.	183
— of Trana	v.	964	— of Whitehaven	iii.	197
— of Stockholm	vi.	425	— of Langholme	iii.	211
Townley, Colonel	ii.	793	— of Dumfries	iii.	221
Towns of Scotland	ii.	159	— of Paisley	iii.	244
—, difference between English	ii.	529	— of Arran	iii.	260
— and German	ii.	320	— of Perthshire	iii.	381
—, on the population of	iv.	287	— of Dundee	iii.	417
— of Calabria, destroyed by	v.	508	— of Aberbrothick	iii.	421
— earthquakes	vii.	773	— of Montrose	iii.	426
—, directions for building	xv.	298	— of Merna	iii.	428
— in Japan described	vii.	306	— of Forfar	iii.	437
Towrat Nadir canal	ix.	639	— of St. Andrews	iii.	450
Townrose village	ii.	57	— of Dumfermline	iii.	457
Towyn town	vi.	593	— of Alloa	iii.	460
Toys, German	xv.	409	— of Linlithgow	iii.	465
Tozer, Tunis	i.	151	— of Newcastle	iii.	500
Track of a Lapland sledge	v.	16. 42	— of Richmond	iii.	515
Tracts by Sicilian authors, extracts	i.	667	— of Halifax	iii.	523
— from	v.	753	— of the Shetland isles	iii.	797
Trade of Russia	i.	765	— of Limerick	iii.	832
— in Iceland	i.	767	— of Cork	iii.	835
— of Iceland with the Copenhagen	i.	ibid.	— of Waterford	iii.	854
Company	i.	753	— of Barcelona	iv.	109
— of Berghen	i.	765	—, ancient, of Florence	iv.	274
— of Norway	i.	767	— of France	iv.	334
— of Denmark	i.	ibid.	— of Bayonne	iv.	339
— of Falmouth	ii.	26	— of Bordeaux	iv.	ibid.
— of Padstow	ii.	ibid.	— of Havre-de-Grace	iv.	340
— of Exeter	ii.	ibid.	— of Nantes	iv.	341
— of Plymouth	ii.	27	— of L'Orient	iv.	342
— of Bristol	ii.	ibid.	— of Marseilles	iv.	ibid.
— of Biddeford	ii.	ibid.	—, observations on colonial	iv.	346
— of Bristol	ii.	28	— of France with the Sugar		
— of Frome-Selwood	ii.	29	— islands	iv.	347
— of Portsmouth	ii.	ibid.	— with America	iv.	350
— of Norwich	ii.	32	— with Russia	iv.	ibid.
— of Yarmouth	ii.	33	— with India	iv.	351
— of Derby	ii.	36	—, progress of French	iv.	353
— of Halifax	ii.	37	—, premiums	iv.	354
— of Leeds	ii.	ibid.	— for its encouragement	iv.	Trade

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Trade of France, effects of the Treaty of Commerce on —	iv.	355—367	Trade of the Arabs to China	vii.	200
—, effect of the Revolu-			— of Zafage —	vii.	207
tion on it —	iv.	424	— of Afrachen —	vii.	283
—, its state in 1792 —	iv.	433	— of the Chinese —	vii.	412
— of the Milanese —	iv.	638	— of the Koreans to Pekin —	vii.	450
— of Lipari —	v.	250	— of the Bucharians to Pekin —	vii.	453
— of Spain —	v.	463	— European, to Canton —	vii.	455
—, interior —	v.	466	— Russian, to China —	vii.	456
—, coasting —	v.	467	— of Korea —	vii.	535
—, foreign —	v.	467	— of Tibet —	vii.	547
—, colonial —	v.	471	— of Lassa —	vii.	553
— of Cadix —	v.	575	— of Japan —	vii.	637
— of Valencia —	v.	600	—, Sir Thomas Roe's observations on the East India —	viii.	49
— of the canton of Appenzel —	v.	650	— Bernier on the Hindoostan —	viii.	134
— of Glarus —	v.	655	— in diamonds in India —	viii.	239
— of Soleure —	v.	712	— of Mocha —	viii.	278
— of La Chaux de Fond and Locle —	v.	816	— of Bassora —	viii.	293
— of Bern —	v.	849	— of Gombroon —	viii.	296
— of Upper Engadina —	v.	904	— of Diu —	viii.	312
— of Bormio —	v.	915	— of Cambay —	viii.	314
— of Tirano —	v.	918	— of Barosch —	viii.	314
— of the Valteline —	v.	934	— of Surat —	viii. 316. x.	216
— of Chiavenna —	v.	937	— of Goa —	viii.	355
— of the Grisons —	v.	971	— of Madras —	viii.	396
— of Augburg —	vi.	18	— of Angerang —	viii.	398
— of Bavaria —	vi.	31	— of Cattaek —	viii.	405
— of Saltzburg —	vi.	47	— of Ballafore —	viii.	406
— of Vienna —	vi.	100	— of Barma, or the Birman em-		
— of Hungary —	vi.	115	pire —	viii. 421. ix.	502
— of Austria —	vi.	119	— of Merjee —	viii.	439
— of the Tyrol —	vi.	120	— of Malacca —	viii.	435
— of Saxony —	vi.	155	— of Acheen in Sumatra —	viii.	443
— of Leipzig —	vi.	158	— of Borneo —	viii.	459
—, observations on the Prussian —	vi.	185	— in Siam —	viii.	472
— of Silefia —	vi.	198	— of Cambodia —	viii.	478
— of Hamburg —	vi.	213	— of Tonquin —	viii. 483. ix. 663. 736.	738
— of Bremen —	vi.	225	— in Canton —	viii.	488
— of Embden —	vi.	240	—, Dutch, in Japan —	viii.	515
— of Francfort —	vi.	255	— of Seringapatam —	viii.	610
— of Mentz —	vi.	276	— of Bangalore —	viii.	626
— of Cologne —	vi.	279	— of Colar —	viii.	651
— of Prussian Westphalia —	vi.	345	— of Chica Bals-pura —	viii.	666
— of Kiel —	vi.	361	— of Cusban —	ix.	40
— of Frederichshall —	vi.	365	— of Cusban —	ix.	72
— of Christiana —	vi.	383	— of Mingrelia —	ix.	144
— of Gottenburg —	vi.	522	— of the Armenians —	ix.	192
— of Sweden —	vi.	617	— in Persia —	ix.	206
— of Moscow —	vi.	645	—, mode of conducting Persian —	ix.	207. 256
— of Twer —	vi.	710	— of Tarthith —	ix.	303
— of Narva —	vi.	711	— of Shahroot —	ix.	310
—, rise and progress of the British, with Russia —	vi.	870	— of Bokhara —	ix.	374
— of Russia on the Caspian Sea —	vi.	879	— of Balk —	ix.	377
— with the Bocharians —	vi.	883	— of Boghar —	ix.	392
— and Chioefe —	vi.	884	— of Pegu —	ix.	419
— on the Black Sea —	vii.	18	— of Rangoon —	ix.	452
— of Alexandria —	vii.	184	— of Chagaing —	ix.	554
— of China in the ninth century —	vii.		—, British, with the Birman em-		
			pire —	ix.	564
			— of the Siamefe —	ix.	580. 600
			— of Arracan —	ix.	760
					Trade

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Trade of Ava — — —	ix.	761	Trade of Jamaica, logwood	xii.	344
— of Laos — — —	ix.	765	— — — — —, British sugar	xii.	346
— of Campa — — —	ix.	769	— — — — —, lumber	xii.	348
— of Cochin China — — —	ix.	769	— of Carolina — — —	xii.	345
— of Jidda — — —	x.	34	— of New York — — —	xii. 352. xiii. 458	737. 739
— of Beit el Fakih — — —	x.	36	— of the New Jerseys — — —	xii.	354
— of Mocha — — —	x.	77	— of the Hudfo's bay Com-		
— of Yemen — — —	x.	110	pany — — —	xii. 365. 368.	373
— of Hadramaut — — —	x.	114	— of Pennsylvania — — —	xii.	384
— of Bombay — — —	x.	206	—, improvement of the British		
— of Joppa — — —	x.	407	colocical — — —	xii.	389
— of Tripoli — — —	x.	486	—, methods taken by the French		
— of Damascus — — —	x.	505	for improvig — — —	xii.	422
— of Aleppo — — —	x.	527	—, British colonial — — —	xii.	438
— of Edessa — — —	x.	534	—, on the Georgian silk — — —	xii.	488
— of Cyprus — — —	x.	592	—, with the Indians in Frobiisher's		
— of Canea — — —	x.	599	Strait — — —	xii.	518
— of Scio — — —	x.	629	—, with the Virginians — — —	xii.	566
— of Mytilene — — —	x.	633	— of the Dutch — — —	xiii.	214
— of Samos — — —	x.	644	— of Lake Huron — — —	xiii.	280
— of Smyrna — — —	x.	650	— of Montreal — — —	xiii.	281
— of Scala Nuova — — —	x.	656	— of Canada — — —	xiii.	361
— of Carahiffar — — —	x.	686	— of Philadelphia — — —	xiii.	392
— of Angora — — —	x.	692	— of Albany — — —	xiii.	585
— of the Philippine islands	xi.	85	— of Quebec in ginseng — — —	xiii.	640
—, on colonial — — —	xi.	93	— of the French in Canada — — —	xiii.	687. 699
— of Batavia — — —	xi.	105	— of Virginia — — —	xiii.	711
—, observations on the Borneo	xi.	136	— of Rhode island — — —	xiii.	741
— of the Dutch in the East	xi. 197. et seq.	240	— of Massachusetts — — —	xiii.	748
— — —, its decay — — —	xi. 208. 238.	240	— of New Hampshire — — —	xiii.	749
— of the Chinese to Macaffer	xi.	243	— of the Havana — — —	xiii.	763. 765
—, Dutch spice, in Amboyua	xi.	280	— of Campeachy — — —	xiii.	858
—, Pigafetta's, with the Brazi-			— of the Spanish pedlars in Chili	xiv.	21
lians — — —	xi.	312	—, on the Spanish — — —	xiv.	24
— in Zulu — — —	xi.	339	—, French South Sea — — —	xiv.	25
— of Borneo — — —	xi.	355	— to the Philippines through the		
— of the Molucca islands	xi.	362	Strait of Magellan — — —	xiv.	97
—, on the means of exteodig the			— of Concepcioo — — —	xiv.	192
British — — —	xi. 454—460	508. 615	— of Para — — —	xiv.	249
—, Cook's, at Otaheite — — —	xi.	522	— of Quito — — —	xiv.	286. 461
— of Huahine — — —	xi.	531	— of Carthagea — — —	xiv.	357
— of the Society ifles — — —	xi.	560	— of Porto Bello — — —	xiv.	368
— of Savu island — — —	xi.	589	— of Panama — — —	xiv.	380
— of Middleburg island — — —	xi.	605	— of Guayaquil — — —	xiv.	412
— of the Marquesas — — —	xi.	618	— of Latacunga — — —	xiv.	469
— of Mallicollo — — —	xi.	623	— of Popayan — — —	xiv.	488
— of Tanna island — — —	xi.	645	— of Piura — — —	xiv.	557
— of New Zealand — — —	xi.	674	— of Lima — — —	xiv.	604
— of Tongataboo — — —	xi.	691	— of Potofi — — —	xiv.	624
—, articles hit for the Friendly ifles	xi.	34	— of Paraguay — — —	xiv.	637
—, Colon's, with the West Indians	xii.	168	— in the millions of Paraguay	xiv.	641
—, Elizabeth's care of British	xii.	181	— of Chili — — —	xiv. 673. 684.	691
—, with the Virginian Indians	xii.	187	—, state of the Dutch Brazil	xiv.	736
—, Davis's, with the Indians	xii.	217	— of Brazil — — —	xiv. 870. xvi. 202	
—, British, to America — — —	xii.	246	— of Abyssinia — — —	xv.	25
—, tobacco, of Virginia — — —	xii.	261. xiii. 215	— of Dongola — — —	xv.	66
— of New England — — —	xii.	270	— of Sennar — — —	xv.	71
— of the Bermooda islands	xii.	296	— of Gondar — — —	xv.	80
— of Barbadoes — — —	xii.	298	— of Dar-Für — — —	xv.	157
—, sugar, of Barbadoes — — —	xii.	321	— of Roletta — — —	xv.	274
— of Jamaica — — —	xii.		— of Damietta — — —	xv.	279

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Trade of Grand Cairo	—	xv.	Traffic with the Indians in Frohisher's	—	—
— of Suez	—	xv.	— Strait	xii.	518
— of Egypt	—	xv.	— with the Indians in Chili (see	—	—
— of Murocco	—	xv.	Trade)	xiv.	686
— of Boujelah	—	xv.	Trafford town	—	iii.
— of Beja	—	xv.	—	—	174
— of Gabi	—	xv.	Tragabizanda cape	—	xiii.
— of Tunis	—	xv.	—	—	218
— of the Moors to the Niger	—	xv.	Tragedies, German	—	vi.
— of Tangier	—	xv.	—, Russian	—	vi.
— of Mogodore	—	xv.	— of Sumorokof	—	vi.
— of Santa Cruz (<i>note</i>)	—	xv.	Tragelaphus animal	—	xv.
— of the caravan from Fez to	—	—	Tragic-period, ascertainment of it	xiv.	305
Mecca	—	xv.	Trail's, Bishop, epitaph	—	iii.
— of Morocco to Tombut	—	xv.	—	—	448
— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	779	Train bay	i.	86
— of Axim	xvi.	782	Train-oil of Saldanha bay	xvi.	78
— of Fanyin	xvi.	57	Trajan's Fosse	xv.	400
— of Acroo	xvi.	341	Tralles, ancient city	x.	673
— of Agonna	xvi.	363	Tran, Norwegian	i.	397
— of Aquamboe	xvi.	364	Tranberg, Mr., on' Christinakil	—	—
— gold, of Guinea	xvi.	365	fort	—	xiii.
— of Dinkira	xvi.	366	Trances of Faquirs in India	viii.	428
— of Acanny	xvi.	369	Trangano town	viii.	181
— mode of conducting the gold	xvi.	371	Tranquebar, Hamilton's description	viii.	461
— slave, of Lampi, Guinea	xvi.	376	Transactions of the Imperial Academy	—	390
— of Coto	xvi.	472	— of Sciences	vi.	812
— of Popo	xvi.	473	Transfiguration of souls, Lord's ubber-	—	—
— of Fida	xvi.	476	— vations on	viii.	540
— of Rio de Gaboo	xvi.	477	Transfiguration on Mount Tabor	x.	456
— of Cape Lopez Gonfalez	xvi.	486	Transit of Venus, Cook's observa-	—	—
— of Rio Formosa, Benin	xvi.	508	tion	xi.	510
— on the Grain Coast, Guinea	xvi.	513	— of Mercury	vi.	533
— of Loango and Cacong	xvi.	520	Translations into the Russian language	—	—
— of Tombuctoo	xvi.	542	(<i>note</i>)	vi.	860
— of the Mandingoes	xvi. 881.	889	— of the Bible into the	—	—
Traders of Lima described	xiv.	606	Mohock language	xiii.	413
Trades-people Hospital, Edin-	—	—	— of Abd Allatif's Rela-	—	—
burgh	—	—	tion respecting Egypt	xv.	802
Tradesmen, of London, first rate	ii.	92	Translator's Preface to Ovalle's	—	—
—, ordinary	ii.	94	Historical Relation of Chili	xiv.	30
— in Hindostan	viii.	145	Transmigration of souls believed by	—	—
— in Delhi	viii.	156	the Samoiedes	i.	532
— of Benin	xvi.	514	—, anecdote of	vii.	210
—, Mandingo	xvi.	879	—, Bernier's	—	—
Trade-winds, south-east	xi.	102	account of the doctrine	viii.	183
Trading-companies in London	ii.	96	Transoxana, the ancient	ix.	371
Trading-places on the Rio Formosa	xvi.	520	Transportation to the Scilly idles	ii.	732
Traditions of the Japanese	vii.	712	— to Siberia	vi.	405
— of the idol Jagurynat	viii.	403	Transposition of the ancients in	—	—
— respecting Loonghee	ix.	468	names	ii.	730
— in Macaffer	xi.	216	Transylvania, Duke of	i.	151
— in Boud	xi.	222	Trapana mountain	x.	767
— of the West Indians	xii.	80	Trapand's, Mr., account of the parallel	—	—
— of the Abyssinians	xv.	20	roads in Glen-Roy	iii.	537
— of the goats in Guinea	xvi.	432	Trapp, analysis of the substance	i.	732
— of the vassals of Oman	x.	119	—, observations on	v.	238
Traffic in India, curious manner of	—	—	Traps for bears	—	i.
conducting it	viii.	240	— for wolves	i. 416.	xvi 10
— of the Baniars, mode of	viii.	551	— for foxes	i.	417
			— for taking elephants	ix.	617
			— in New England	xiii.	234
			— for otters in Canada	xiii.	287

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Traps for tigers in Guinea	xvi.	466	Travels, Hamel's, in Korea	vii.	518
Traps, ledge of rocks	xi.	540	— of Goetz from Lahor to		
Traguir, John, Earl of	iii.	225	China	vii.	577
Trans mountains	xv.	515	— through Tibet by several		
Trash of the sugar-cane	xvi.	762	missioners	vii.	587
Trasp village	v.	908	— of Hamilton in the East		
— cattle	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Indies	viii.	258
Trattner, M.	vi.	98	— of Pietro Della Valle, in		
Trautman, natural towers near	vi.	143	Perfia	ix.	1
Travado Room in North America	xiii.	570	—, abstract of Chardin's, in		
Travadoes on the Gold Coast	xvi.	384	Perfia	ix.	138
— on Rio Formosa	xvi.	519	—, Forster's, in Persia	ix.	279
Travel river	vi.	347	—, Jenkinson's, to Bucharia	ix.	386
Travellers, difficulties of northern	i.	366	— of Niebuhr in Arabia	x.	1
—, Lapland	i.	411	— of Dr. Pococke in the East	x.	406
—, precautions to Swedish	vi.	374	— of Lahontan in Canada	xiii.	1254
— in Africa, Poiret's remarks	xv.	699	—, Kalm's, in North America	xiii.	374
on (<i>note</i>)	xi.	768	—, Burnaby's, in North Ame-		
Traveller's tree	ii.	489	rica	xiii.	701
Travelling, British spirit for	vii. 760.	764.	—, De Menonville's, to		
—, mode of, in Japan	784.	794	Guaxaca	xiii.	753
—, mode of Persian	ix.	204	— of Condamine in South Ame-		
—, Canadian mode	xiii.	661	rica	xiv.	211
—, mode in the plains of	xiv.	104	— of Niebuhr in Brazil	xiv.	697
Chili	xv.	135	—, Pococke's, in Egypt	xv.	163
—, mode in Africa	xv.	319	— of Shaw in Barbary	xv.	499—680
—, Turkish mode	xv.	415	— of Thuoberg in Southern		
—, mode in West Barbary	xv.	505	Africa	xvi.	16
—, Shaw's account of his	xv.	797	— in the interior districts of		
mode	xvi.	797	Africa by Mungo Park	xvi.	839
—, mode in Madagascar	xvi.	797	Travemunde harbour	vi.	347
Travels through Flanders, Holland,			Travers valley	v.	822
&c., by Mr. Regnard	i.	131	—, Moitiers	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Ehrennalm into Westero			Travers, John de, biography of	v.	982
Nordland	i.	337	—, his writings in the		
— of Moritz through several			Ladio language	v.	983
parts of England	ii.	489	Travis's, Mr., account of Scar-		
—, on writers of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	borough	ii.	125
—, Lister's, in France	iv.	1	Trawfynydd village	ii.	632
—, Young's, in France	iv.	77	Treachery of the Portuguese governor		
—, methods of writing	iv.	80	of Malacca	viii.	434
— of Spallanzani in Italy	v.	1—272	—, its due reward	viii.	435
—, Bourgoanne's, in Spain	v.	298—639	Treading-floors of Barbary	xv.	599
—, Cox's, in Switzerland	v.	640—992	Treason, English punishment for	ii.	138
— of Riebeck through Ger-			—, anecdotes of a Caffre's re-		
many	vi.	1—292	ward for	xvi.	714
— of Cox's in Denmark	vi.	293—355	Treasure of Bern	v.	853
— of Cox's in Norway	vi.	356—372	Treasures, immense, of the Emperor		
—, Fortis's, in Sweden	vi.	373—569	of Japan	vii.	612
—, Cox's, in Russia	vi.	570—913	— found at Ormuz	viii.	299
— of Rabbi Benjamin from Spao			— of the Incas of Peru	xiv.	108
to China	vii.	1	— sent from Egypt to Con-		
— of Rubruquis to Tartary and			stantinople	xv.	308
China	vii.	22—94	—, search for concealed, in		
— and voyages of Marco Polo	vii.	102	Egypt	xv.	815
—, abridged	vii.	105—109	Treaty of Modena	iv.	624
— of two Mobammedans through			—, royal, of Spain	v.	418
India and China	vii.	180	— of the electoral palace of		
—, Niebuhr's, in China	vii.	233	Dresden	vi.	146
—, Bell's, in Asia	vii.	273—516	— of Saxony	vi.	151
			— of the King of Prussia	vi.	186

Treaty

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Treasury of the King of Pegu	ix.	418	Trees of the forest of Volkonki	vi.	578
— of the King of Tonquin	ix.	754	— of Japan, Kempfer's account	vii.	692
— of the King of Arracan	ix.	760	— on the mountains of Cashmere	viii.	214
— of Powhatan	xiii.	43	— of China	viii.	510
Treaties of commerce between Great Britain and France	iv.	355, 358, 365	— of the Chats of the Carnatic	viii.	584
— of the Pyrenees	v.	303	— of the Myfore	vii.	592
— of Basle	v.	485	— of Chinapatam	viii.	595
— of Arau	v.	661	— of Magadi	viii.	621
— of Sempach	v.	681	— of Colangodu	viii.	731
— of Switzerland with France	v.	718	— of the western Ghats	viii.	758
— of Milan	v.	894, 924	— fruit, of Malawilly	viii.	773
— of Moscow	v.	923	— reverence of Mahometans for		
— of the Grifons with the Swiss	v.	974	— ancient	ix.	113
— with France	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Persia	ix.	179
— with Venice	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of the Birman empire	ix.	461, 502
— with Austria	v.	975	— value of the Birman tesk, to		
— of Vienna	vi.	576	British India	ix.	565
— of Aland	viii.	432, 485	— peculiar to Siam	ix.	605
— between England and the Great Mogul	viii.	8, 15	— of Tonquin	ix.	660
— of Boni	xi.	237	— of Cochin-China	ix.	779
— ratified with blood in the Philippines	xi.	335, 350	— of Arabia	x.	194
— between Colon and Roldan	xii.	113	— cedar, of Mount Libanus	x.	288
— Penn's, with the Indians	xii.	379, 380	— of Syria	x.	571
— with the North American Indians	xii.	400, 403	— of Cyprus	x.	590
— Oglethorpe's, with the Creek Indians	xii.	448, 463	— of Candia	x.	618
— between Georgia and Florida	xii.	456	— mastic, of Scio	x.	622, 627
— with the Chicahamian Indians	xiii.	113	— of Mindanao	xi.	4
— with the Iroqueuse	xiii.	275	— of the Isle of France	xi.	91, 767
— with the Indians in Chili	xiv.	683	— of the Canary islands	xi.	99
— between the Dutch and Portuguese	xiv.	735	— of Amboyne	xi.	254
— between Great Britain and Morocco	xv.	494	— clove	xi.	255
— Baretto's, with Chicanga and Quitcva	xvi.	705	— nutmeg (<i>note</i>)	xi.	257
— between the French and Malepaches	xvi.	775	— fago	xi.	259
Treatise on Navigation, Pigafetta's	xi.	385	— of Maurice island	xi.	440
Trecalle mountain	ii.	602	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	441, 842
— village	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	— immense	xi.	58
Tredegar park	ii.	590	— of New Holland	xi.	465, 475
Tree of liberty, its plantation at Bienne (<i>note</i>)	v.	710	— of Pulo Sabuda	xi.	479
Tree of life, the Indian fig-tree	viii.	543	— of King William's island	xi.	481
Tree-planters of the Gambia	xvi.	633	— of Terra del Fuego	xi.	501
Trees of Bothnia	i.	305	— of Otaheite	xi.	517
— fluted in the north	i.	365	— of Tolaga	xi.	530
— of Iceland	i.	640	— of New Zealand	xi.	541
— planted at Blavod	ii.	659	— of New-South-Wales	xi.	555
— of France	iv.	70	— of Sawo island	xi.	562
— of Mount Etna	v.	69	— of Dusky bay	xi.	573
— on plantations in Spain	v.	312	— of the Friendly isles	xi.	592
— effects of earthquakes on	v.	285, 286	— of Tanna island	xi.	627
— for ship-building in Spain	v.	459	— of Botany isle	xi.	634
			— of Norfolk isle	xi.	635
			— of Tongataboo	xi.	687
			— of Bernier isle, New Holland	xi.	789
			— modes of clearing land from	xi.	931
			— West Indian	xii.	39
			— of Virginia	xii.	241, 565, 602.
				xiii.	29, 709
			— of New England	xii.	257, xiii. 219
			— of the Bermudas	xii.	267
			— of Barbadoes	xii.	295
			— of Jamaica	xii.	318
			— of Carolina	xii.	343
			Trees		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Trees of Pennsylvania	—	xii. 383	Tretower village	—	ii. 586
— of Elizabeth's Isle	—	xiii. 20	Treves, Elector of	—	vi. 277
— of the Bermudas	—	xiii. 172	Treviglio, taxation at	—	iv. 630
— of Canada	xiii. 358. 623. 646. 653		Treviglio canal	—	iv. 566
— of Philadelphia	—	xiii. 397	Trevor, Hon. Mr.	—	iv. 281
— of North America	xiii. 508. 524. 558. 573.		Trezza village	—	v. 89
—, Mexican	—	xiii. 807. 810	Trezza, canal of	—	v. 972
— of Chill	—	xiv. 86	Trials of prisoners in England	—	ii. 133
— on the river Amazon	—	xiv. 226	— of the conspirators against	—	
— of Peru	—	xiv. 276 300	— of truth in China	—	vi. 511
— round Carthagena	—	xiv. 341. 353	— by ordeal, the Birman	—	ix. 570
— of Panama	—	xiv. 373	—, the Siamefe	—	ix. 595
—, mangrove	—	xiv. 402	— in Congo	—	xvi. 220
—, cacao	—	xiv. 403	— of liking, previous to marriage,	—	
— of Quito	—	xiv. 420	— in Congo	—	xvi. 235
—, quinquina	—	xiv. 477	— by ordeal	—	xvi. 334
—, nopal	—	xiv. 478	— in Benin	—	xvi. 529
— of Macas	—	xiv. 494	— in Sofala, Cacongo	—	xvi. 582
— of the Amazons	—	xiv. 513	— in Sofala	xvi. 689. 694	
— on the Andes	—	xiv. 531	Triana, near Seville	—	v. 508
— of Lima	—	xiv. 598	Triana, Parker's attack on	—	xii. 219
— of Concepcion, Chili	—	xiv. 669	Triana islands	—	xii. 288
— of Brazil	xiv. 733. 858. 864. xvi. 203		Triangles for measuring a degree	—	xiv. 429
— of Abyssinia	—	xv. 22 46. 73. 84	Trianon of Versailles	—	iv. 67
— of Dar-Für	—	xv. 136. 144	—, Young's account of it	—	iv. 142
— of Mount Sinai	—	xv. 293	Tribes of India	—	viii. 183
— of Egypt	—	xv. 335	— in the Samorin's dominions	—	viii. 375
— of Barbary	—	xv. 404. 600	— of the Banians	—	xvi. 538. 546
— of Morocco	—	xv. 704. 707	— at Seringapatam	—	viii. 606
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 3. 16. 25. 112		— of the Crim Tartars	—	ix. 162
— of Sogno, Congo	—	xvi. 249. 336	— of the Turkomans	—	ix. 329
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi. 453 456		— of the Arabs	—	x. 15
— worshipped in Fida	—	xvi. 500	—, their government	—	x. 84
— of Fida	—	xvi. 504	— in the Bermudas	—	xii. 269
— of Annabon island	—	xvi. 514	—, division of the Summer isles	—	
— of Rio Formosa	—	xvi. 530	— into	—	xiii. 190
— of Loango and Cacongo	—	xvi. 552. 555	— in Carthagena	—	xiv. 333
— of Teneriffe	—	xvi. 603	— in Quito	—	xiv. 447
— of the Gambia	—	xvi. 636	— in Lima	—	xiv. 578
— of Krampfane forest	—	xvi. 641	— of the Hottentots	—	xvi. 139
— of Fayal	—	xvi. 672	— of the Negroes of the Gold	—	
— of Sofala	—	xvi. 681	Coast	—	xvi. 392
— of Madagascar	—	xvi. 739	— of Madagascar	—	xvi. 742
—, table of those carried from	—		Tribulation cape	—	xi. 547
Madagascar to the Isle of France	xvi. 800—807		Tribuna of Florence	—	iv. 266
Tremisac's, M. de Kerguelen, voyage	—		Tribunal of blood at Novogord	—	vi. 655
to the North (see Kerguelen)	i. 735		Tribunals of Tonquin	—	ix. 756
Tremfen city, see Tienfan	—		— in Turkey	—	x. 257
Trenches of Sai, history of	xvi. 856		Tribute of the Samoiedes	—	i. 529
Trent, Mr.	—	iii. 834	— of the Valteline to the	—	
Trent canal	—	ii. 317. 369	Grifons	—	v. 930
Trenton on Delaware, Kalm's de-	—		— of the Maronites to the	—	
scription	—	xiii. 447. 573	Turks	—	x. 292
—, Burnaby's	—	xiii. 733	— in Dar-Für	—	xv. 156
— description	—	x. 615	— in Egypt	—	xv. 308
Trepam Cape	—	vi. 314	—, Quiteva's mode of collecting	xvi. 698	
Trichow, Professor	—	ii. 747	Tricks played by the Dutch at the	—	
Trefoe island of Scilly	—	ii. 747	court of Japan	—	vii. 808. 814
— cattle	—	ii. 747	Tricoveluru Sattanana cast, manners	—	
Trefpontos cape, Guinea	xvi. 343		and customs	—	viii. 663
					Tricu.

INDEX.

[439]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tricucio, effects of an earthquake at — — — — —	v.	286	Trofacks, see Drosacks.		
Trident river — — — — —	v.	771	Troternefs in Skie — — —	iii.	619 628
— village — — — — —	v.	772	Trott, Governor — — —	xii.	359
Triewald, Captain — — —	xiii.	374	Trou, Cataracte de — — —	xiii.	271
Trincamaly bay — — —	viii.	387	Trout of Finmark — — —	i.	440
Tring, General of Tonquin — — —	ix.	681. 744	— of Loch-Leven — — —	iii.	37
Tringui, porcelaine of — — —	vii.	158	— act on milk as a charm — — —	iii.	613
Trinidad, its recent prosperity — — —	v.	487	— of the Shannon — — —	iii.	859
—, measures of Spain towards — — —	v.	489	— of the Lake of Constance — — —	v.	647
—, its productions — — —	v.	ibid.	— of the lakes in Canada — — —	xiii.	358
—, population — — —	v.	ibid.	Trovatini on the mineral spring of Vulcano — — —	v.	138
—, Colon's discovery — — —	xii.	99	— on the Stoves of Lipari — — —	v.	200
Trinity in the Hindostan religion — — —	viii.	184	—, his viceroy in Lipari — — —	v.	246
Trinity, monastery of the Holy, near Moscow — — —	vi.	620	Trowis of Skie — — —	iii.	640
Trinity bay — — — — —	xi.	547	Troy, remains of — — —	ix.	7
Trinity College, Cambridge — — —	ii.	126	—, Pococke's description — — —	x.	705
Trinity College, Dublin — — —	iii.	811	Troy and Agard synonymous — — —	i.	711
Trinity College, Oxford — — —	ii.	180	Troyes, Chevalier de, noedotes of him — — —	xii.	364
Tripatura village — — —	viii.	774	Troy-Houfe — — —	ii.	225
Tripoli, Dandini's description — — —	x.	282. 300	Truce between the Dutch and Portuguese — — —	xiv.	735
—, Maundrell's description — — —	x.	317. 377	Truffles of America — — —	xiii.	468
—, Pococke's description — — —	x.	484	Trumpeter-bird of South America — — —	xiv.	248
Triptolemus — — — — —	x.	757	Trumpets, Danish — — —	iii.	282
Triptolemus, the Egyptian — — —	xv.	351	—, civic, of China — — —	vii.	189
Triß, logwood cutters of — — —	xii.	323	— of the Perfians — — —	ix.	225
Tristram, Captain James — — —	xii.	141	Trunk of the elephant — — —	ix.	614
Triticum repens of France — — —	iv.	505	Trun towo — — —	v.	964
Tritilay town — — — — —	viii.	741	—, town-house of — — —	v.	ibid.
Triton river, Tunis — — —	xv.	585. 594	—, diet of the Grey League at — — —	v.	ibid.
Triton, the ancient — — —	xv.	540	Truro copper-mines — — —	ii.	276
Triumph, celebrated at Moscow — — —	vii.	485	Trustee, an amiable — — —	iii.	21
Triumph, shipwreck of the — — —	ii.	760	Trustees for the colony of Georgia — — —	xii.	440. 444.
Trivabach village — — —	v.	652			470
Troade, Della Valle's account — — —	ix.	9	Truth, practice of, the first lesson of the Mandingo children — — —	xvi.	872
Troade plain — — — — —	x.	232	Truaillo, Ulloa's description — — —	xiv.	561
Troas, Pococke's description — — —	x.	708	—, jurisdictions in the diocese — — —	xiv.	611
Trocadero, forts of — — —	v.	574	Truzza mountains — — —	xv.	586
Trocmi, the — — — — —	x.	689	Tsaloe of the Birman nobles — — —	ix.	495
Trods ile — — — — —	iii.	627	Tsampa Han of Tibet — — —	vii.	504
Trogodytz — — — — —	x.	365	Tsan-pu river — — —	vii.	544
Tsai's letters on Iceland — — —	i. 621. vi.	475	Tsartiso, on its climate (note) — — —	xiii.	681
Trois-Rivieres town, Canada — — —	xiii. 265. 630.	683	Tsharner, M., on the life of Haller — — —	v.	856
Troiskoi Sergief Kloster — — —	vi.	621	—, on the election of Bunde-president — — —	v.	650
Trokhæta, cabarets of, Fortia's description — — —	vi.	387	Tshukden province — — —	vii.	666
Trollop's epitaph — — —	iii.	499	Tshikungo, province of Japan — — —	vii.	ibid.
Tromfoc island, temple there — — —	i.	469	—, gold-mine of — — —	vii.	688
Tromdra ile — — — — —	iii.	695. 778	Tshinaw root of Virginia — — —	xii. 598. xiii.	13
Troops, remarks on the Swifts policy of letting out — — —	v.	720	Tshing dynasty of China — — —	vii.	174
— in Hungary — — — — —	vi.	113	Tsholin, Kempler's description and history of — — —	vii.	655
—, state of the Swedish — — —	vi.	446	Tsh-fang town — — —	vii.	253
—, exercise of Chinese — — —	vii.	418	Tshonotonans — — —	xiii.	276. 292
Tropæa promontory — — —	v.	280	Tshulima island — — —	vii.	667
Tropea town — — — — —	v.	281	Toba, on the building of (note) — — —	v.	291
Tropic-birds, Boston on — — —	xi.	833	Tubernoke, Tunis — — —	xv.	573
— of the Bermudas — — —	xiii.	173	Tuberfoke city, Tunis — — —	xv.	572
— described — — — — —	xiii.	384			572
Tropillot-bird of Vera Cruz — — —	xiii.	789			Tubnah,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Tuboa, Algiers —	xv.	547	Tulloch-hoogie — — —	iii.	158
Tubora Tumaida of Otaheite	xi.	504. 507	Tolm idle — — —	iii.	618. 628
Tubarbo town, Tunis —	xv.	571	Tultzin town — — —	vii.	507
Tucapel, Cacique —	xiv.	306	Tuma town and river —	vii.	526
Tucapel nation, Chili —	xiv.	687	Tumbefe Indians —	xiv.	156
Tuccaber, Tunis —	xv.	573	Tumbez — — —	xiv.	215
Tuckahoo of America —	xiii.	468	— river — — —	xiv.	389
Tucker, Captain, of Bermudas	xii.	265	Tombez, Salto de — —	xiv.	554
—, his government —			— town described —	xiv.	ibid.
— of the Bermudas —	xiii.	185	Tumbi ceremonies of Angola	xvi.	300
Tuckuth island —	xv.	541	Tumblers at Pekin, Bell's account		
Tucuman, Ulloa's description	xiv.	634	— of them — — —	vii.	390. 396
Tucuman plains —	xiv.	105	Tumcuru, agriculture at —	vii.	687
Tuda Mengu Khan, history of	ix.	356	Tumel river — — —	iii.	51
Tudela town —	v.	553	—, falls of — — —	iii.	51. 380
—, wice of — — —	v.	ibid.	Tumen town — — —	vii.	326
TUDELA, BENJAMIN OF, his travels			Tumuli in Perthshire —	iii.	395
— from Spain to China —	vii.	4	Tumulus near Mary-Port	iii.	199
Tudinfu, kingdom —	vii.	148	Tómurkée people —	xvi.	833
Tuf of the Vallais —	v.	773	Tuna, zinc and silver-mine of	vi.	460
—, cause of goitres —	v.	774	Tona Hianda — — —	i.	199
Tufa — — —	v.	3	Tunchim, kingdom, account of	ix.	825
— at Naples, its origin —	v.	22	Tunchim, King of — —	ix.	793
—, varieties — — —	v.	ibid.	Tunguragua mountais —	xiv.	527
— of Pozzuolo — — —	v.	ibid.	Tunic, a Lapland — —	i.	383
— of Polilippo — — —	v.	ibid.	—, the Roman — — —	iv.	11
— of Solfatara — — —	v.	31	—, a Barbary — — —	xv.	659
— of Procidia — — —	v.	46	Tunis kingdom, geography of	xv.	556
— of Icfbia — — —	v.	48	— city described —	xv.	565
— of Metelona — — —	v.	59	—, natural history of —	xv.	595
— of Stromboli — — —	v.	115	Tunis, Bey of, his court and govern-		
— of Lipari — — —	v.	193	— ment — — —	xv.	387
—, its composition —	v.	194	Tuniscans described —	xv.	565
—, coal in — — —	v.	ibid.	Tunnel from the Severn to the		
—, garnets in — — —	v.	195	Thames — — —	ii.	239
— of Felicuda — — —	v.	215. 217	—, Duke of Bridgewater's	ii.	317
— of Alicuda — — —	v.	224	—, Harecastle — — —	ii.	370
Tufa-calcaria of the Ghats	viii.	719	Tunnies in Loch-Fine —	iii.	107
Tu-fan people, see Si-fan.			— of Sicily — — —	iii.	366
Tuffa in Iceland — — —	i.	688	— of Chili — — —	xiv.	75
—, nature of (see Tufa) —	i.	690	Tupia of Otaheite — —	xi.	517
Tuffen, Grubenman of —	v.	651	Tupinambos of America	xiv.	241
Togga, inscription at —	xv.	575	Tupo drefa in Quito —	xiv.	449
Togurt village — — —	xv.	555	Tora Bamba plain — —	xiv.	419. 441
Touleries gardens — —	iv.	56	Toran country — — —	ix.	371
Tuicians, their religious conferences			Turbao, description of Persian	ix.	42. 101
— with Rubraquis — —	vii.	79	— of different nations in Tri-		
Tuk tow — — —	ix.	327	— poli — — —	x.	282
Tula, government and districts	vi.	751	—, Egyptian — — —	xv.	323
Tulaya temple, customs in them	vii.	749	—, Barbary — — —	xv.	658
—, Brahman's history —	viii.	753	Turbilly's, Marquis of, improvements		
Tulbagh, Governor, anecdotes of			— in Anjou — — —	iv.	511
— him — — —	xvi.	111	Turbines of Punta de Sta. Elena	xiv.	400
Tulcan-bird, see Toncan-bird.			Turco, silver-mine — —	xiv.	627
Tulips, M. Le Febvre's —	iv.	70	Turcomania, Marco Polo's descrip-		
Tulip-tree, on its growth —	xiii.	423	— tion — — —	vii.	110
— of America — — —	xiii.	442. 570	Turcomans, Kempfer's account of		
Tulla tow — — —	x.	111	— them — — —	vii.	674
Tullepace — — —	iii.	816	Turcomen — — —	x.	582. 538
Tollbardine — — —	iii.	409	— of Syria — — —	x.	572
Tullich, the race of — —	iii.	59	— of Phrygia — — —	x.	683

Turen.

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Turenne's, Marshal, siege of Dunkirk	i.	800	Turnips of Paris	iv.	47
—, anecdote of him	vi.	5	—, culture of them in France	iv.	503
Turf of the Orkney isles	iii.	745	—, observations on	iv.	504
— of Holland	vi.	282	— of Japan	vii.	608
Turfan city	vii.	583	Turnpike-roads, history of their		
Turf-ashes, French measure	iv.	543	— progress	ii.	289
Turgot, Marquis	iv.	91. 149	Turnpikes of Ireland	iii.	869
—, on corn (<i>note</i>)	iv.	333	Turon bay	ix.	796
—, anecdotes of	xvi.	793	— town, church built at	ix.	799
Turin, Young's account of	iv.	336. 381	—, state of Christianity in	ix.	825
—, rent and price of land round	iv.	559	Turpan bird of Africhao	vii.	284
—, irrigation in	iv.	563	Turpentine of Scio	x.	627
—, sheep of	iv.	586	— of Mount Olympus	x.	717
—, course of crops in	iv.	589	— of Virginia	xii.	593
—, feed and product in	iv.	592	Turphaier	xv.	221
—, its wheat	iv.	593	TURPIN's history of Siam	ix.	573
—, silk culture	iv.	600	Turquoises of Persia	viii. 251. ix.	186
—, hemp and flax	iv.	609	Turkish, Forster's description	ix.	303
—, taxation in	iv.	617	Turkum Khan	ix.	361
Turiva-cary, fort and town	viii.	694	Turtle banks, New Holland	xi.	829
Turk mountain	iii.	839	Turtle-dove islands	xi.	824
Turkey, projects of Russia and Austria			Turtle-doves of Siam	ix.	626
— against	vi.	196	— of Canada	xiii.	286
—, Rohrugua's description	vii.	93	— of the Cape	xvi.	74
—, Bernier's observations on	viii.	146	— of Guinea	xvi.	444. 503
—, Blount's description of	x.	245	Turtle islands	xi.	476
—, armies of	x.	246	Turtles, their migrations	xi.	40
Turkies of America	xiii.	444	— of the Clove islands	xi.	57
—, wild, in Guaxaca	xiii.	793	— of Boutan	xi.	59
Turkish language	ix.	14	— of New Holland	xi.	466
Turkman land	ix.	390	— of Tecuacan	xiii.	807
Turkman, Delle Valle's account of			— of the river Amazon	xiv.	245. 513
— them	ix.	46	— at the Cape	xvi.	76
—, Forster's account of them	ix.	306	Turtula described	i.	237. 289
—, Bentinck's description of			Tusca river	xv.	543
— them	ix.	328	Tuscan language	v.	981
—, anecdotes of them	ix.	360	Tuscans, colony of, in Rhetia	v.	979
Turks, Shah Abbas's reception of			Tuscany	iv.	265
— their ambassador	ix.	74. 87	—, its soil	iv.	551
—, their wars with the Persians	ix.	89	—, climate	iv.	552
—, of their power in Hedajas	x.	87	—, inclosures	iv.	553
—, their manner of eating	x.	153	—, farms and tenantry	iv.	557
—, their beads	x.	158	—, rent and price of land in	iv.	561
—, treatment of Christians	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, irrigation in	iv.	575
—, their policy to Egypt	x.	243	—, its cattle and dairies	iv.	584
—, arms	x.	249	—, sheep	iv.	587
—, religion	x.	252	—, course of crops in	iv.	591
—, Dandini's description of			—, feed and produce in	iv.	597
— them	x.	283	—, silk culture of	iv.	608
—, their ceremonies in visiting	x.	319	—, its olives	iv.	611
—, Maundrell's account of them	x.	379	—, vines	iv.	614
— in Constantinople, character of	x.	727	—, tillage and implements in	iv.	617
—, anecdotes of them	xv.	55. 213	—, government of	iv.	622
— in Egypt	xv.	313. 316	—, taxation in	iv.	623
— at Mombaza defeated by			—, tithe and church lands in	iv.	636
— the Portuguese	xvi.	731	—, its manufactures and com-		
Turmeric of the Cape	xvi.	70	— merce	iv.	640
Turnagain cape	xi.	528	—, population	iv.	644
Turner, Sir Gregory	ii.	180	—, prohibitions	iv.	647
Turner, William	iii.	19	—, prices in	iv.	650
Turning, art of, in Lapland	i.	380	Tuscararo Indians	xii.	414
Turnip village	v.	892	Tut-tu-du-Chan, account of him	vii.	355
VOL. XVII.					

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Taisho-Chan, his conduct to the Russians —	vii.	480	Tyrol, its produce —	vi.	131
Taisho town, Staffgericht at —	v.	944	Tyrolese, their character —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tusk fish of Shetland —	iii.	697, 797	Tyrol, Captain, in Florida	xii.	474
Tusks of elephants found in Siberia	xiii.	421	Tzar, see Czar.		
————— in Canada	xiii.	607	Tzarinino villa —	vi.	590
Tusquantum, the Indian —	xiii.	239	Tzarkoe-Zelo, palace and gardens	vi.	697
Tullore, the Indian —	xiii.	93, 96	Tzauky-Otrogue —	xv.	333, 429
Tuteezreen, productions of —	vii.	384	Tzamba monastery —	xv.	86
Tuthil, Mrs. Sarah, her progeny	xiii.	504	Tzerimish tribe —	vii.	278
Tutoaguy towo —	xii.	668	—————, drefs of one of the women —	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tutor of Aureng-Zebe —	viii.	116	Tzetzes oo Memnon's statue	xv.	350
Tutchet, his works in the Ladin lan- guage —	v.	584	Tzikan-of-ka village —	vii.	503
Tuxford church —	iii.	5	Txoowash tribe —	vii.	278
Twertza river, its junction with the Shilina —	vi.	896	Tzulimm river, Bell's journey along	vii.	337, 338
Twer town —	vi.	644	Tzulimm Tartars described	vii.	337
———— duchy —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>			
————, history of —	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	U.		
————, trade of —	vi.	645	Uags of Glen-Loch —	iii.	147
————, its produce —	vi.	646	Uamh-Fhearnaig —	iii.	390
————, government and districts	vi.	749	Ubi island —	xi.	43
————, Bell's account of —	vii.	274	Ucayale river, South America	xiv.	215, 498
Twertza river —	vi.	645	Ueles castle —	v.	597
Twilight, hot little, in Senegal	xvi.	656	Udal right —	iii.	689, 747
———— in Mozambique	xvi.	719	Udden town —	x.	44
Twina, custom in the Western isles	—	—	Udinky towo —	—	—
with —	iii.	609	————, mines at —	vii.	353
———— produced by Bernaw	viii.	536	Udipn town, Buchanan's description	viii.	751
———— considered a good omen in Benio —	xvi.	526	Ufa, government, provinces and districts —	vi.	759
———— immediately killed with the mother in Arebo —	xvi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Ufoou, isle of —	v.	676
Twiny, Sheik, his surprize of Bassora	ix.	276	Ugen city —	vii.	31
Twoon-bene island —	ix.	658	Ugg, high stone of —	iii.	324
————, antelopes of —	ix.	711	Uggia, Mr. —	vi.	553
Twont, Algiers —	xv.	516	Ugian town —	ix.	100
Tybee island —	xii.	446	Ugolitta cape —	i.	129
Tyburon, cape —	xiii.	611	Uhma city —	i.	270
Tycho Brahe —	i.	262	———— river —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
————, biography of —	vi.	329	————, houses of —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tyendrum, high situation of the inn of —	iii.	104	Ujingava, river of Japan —	vii.	684
———— village —	iii.	368	Ukalt el Bahaar —	x.	387, 405
Tyen-fing-wey, great trade of	vii.	258	Ukraine, its fertility —	i.	210
Typanum, the ancient —	xv.	643	————, Bell's description	vii.	501
Tynte, Lady —	ii.	261	————, its great fertility	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tynwald hill —	ii.	803	Ula city —	vii.	172
———— court —	ii.	804	Ulakiland, island of —	i.	757
Types, printing, of Russia —	vi.	845	Ulaia town —	vii.	747
Typhoo —	xv.	353	Ulan the Tartar —	vii.	111
Typhoons of Tonquo —	ix.	658, 709	Ulieta island, Cook's voyage to	xi.	523
Tyranny of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	477, 491	———— second voyage —	xi.	586, 613
Tyre ruins, Maondrell's description of	x.	329	Ulla towo —	i.	274
————, old and new, described	x.	470	———— castle —	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Tyrl lake —	—	—	Ulloa, Don George Juan	xiv.	321, 409
Tyningham family —	ii.	369	Ulloa's voyage to South America	xiv.	318
Tyrol, the entrance of —	v.	454	Uloa, Doo Antonio —	—	—
————, trade of —	vi.	911	Ulogobne, the Irish —	iii.	773, 795
————, population of —	vi.	120	Ulphila, his Codex Argenteus	i.	50
		<i>ibid.</i>	Ulrica Eleanor of Sweden, history of	vi.	401
			Ulrichsdal castle —	vi.	444
			Uthar		

INDEX.

[443]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ullar Sound	i.	80	University of Ingolstadt	vi.	35
Ultrecette plant of Chidi	xiv.	73	— of Salzburg	vi.	56
Ulverston town	iii.	185	— of Vienna	vi.	86
Umbrayen-pallyam town	viii.	729	— of Gottingen	vi.	232
Umbrella of the Temple of Shoemadoo	ix.	439	— of Copenhagen	vi.	313
Umbrella of the ciboa leaf	xvi.	909	— of Upsal, Fortia's description	vi.	475
Umean, Polo's account of him	vii.	121	—, its library	vi.	476
Umelez Ettabba's letter to Mr. Stewart	xv.	481	— cabinet, mineralogical	vi.	478
Umfravil family	iii.	496	— of Abo	vi.	555
Umhasany, the princeps	xv.	548	— of Moscow	vi.	614
Ummerapoora city, its situation	ix.	481	—, syllabus of the		
—, public entry of an			lectures at	vi.	ibid.
embassy into	ix.	517	— at Benares	viii.	187
fort	ix.	535	— of the Cochín-Chinese	ix.	792
Una river	i.	35	— of Lima	xiv.	574-576
Uuc, King	vii.	43	— of Guzmanga	xiv.	612
Union of the Mingrelian priests	ix.	145-148	— of La Plata	xiv.	622
— of the Coptis	xv.	369	University College, Oxford	ii.	113
Under Cliff	ii.	681	Unien volcano in Japan	vii.	686
Underwalden canton	v.	736	Unsha province and districts	vi.	753
—, French attacks on (note)	v.	739	Unst idle	iii.	696
Undra island	viii.	349	— parish	iii.	780
Unfortunate islands	xi.	322	—, caves in	iii.	783
Ungaro, Father, his adventures in Congo	xvi.	270	Unterseen and Interlachen valley	v.	875
Ungha castle	xv.	584	Upote, Captain	xlii.	548
Unhealthiness of Batavia	xi.	211	Upland	i.	340
Unicorn rock	iii.	695-752	—, zealite of	i.	726
Unicorns, Marco Polo's description	vii.	160	—, law of	vi.	521
—, description of them in the			Upper lake, Amerien	xiii.	341
ninth century (see Rhinoceros)	vii.	189	Uppowce, see Tobacco.		
—, Bell's description of one	viii.	333	Upfal, account of	i.	150
—, the sea, of Frobiher's Strait	xii.	497-520	—, described	i.	106
— of Abyssinia	xv.	23	—, church at	i.	ibid.
— of Benguela	xvi.	211	— city	i.	166
Uniforms of the Spanish armies	v.	448	— cathedral	i.	ibid.
— of the Swedish troops	vi.	446	— university	i.	ibid.
— of the Tonquinese soldiers	ix.	752	—, old	i.	167
Union of England and Ireland	iii.	817	—, Fortia's description	vi.	474
Union, Count de la	v.	624	— cathedral	vi.	475
Unity of God, on the	xv.	813, 814	— church	vi.	ibid.
University of Upsal	i.	266	— university	vi.	ibid.
— of Oxford	ii.	102	— cabinets in	vi.	478
—, its privileges	ii.	103	—, itinerary from, to Abo	vi.	564
—, officers	ii.	104	—, observations on	vi.	568
—, church	ii.	105	Upland, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	157
—, theatre	ii.	ibid.	Upway village	ii.	295
—, school of arts	ii.	106	Uralian mountains	vi.	800
—, professors	ii.	107	— Colless	vi.	880
—, public library	ii.	111	Uranienburgh of Huen	vi.	331
—, colleges of	ii.	112	Urbaneta, Fray Andres de (note)	xi.	77
—, halls	ii.	122	Ure river	ii.	16-116
— of Cambridge	ii.	123	Urga of the Mongalla	viii.	356
— of Glasgow	iii.	240	Urga, Russian trade to	vii.	496
— of St. Andrew's	iii.	450	Urgel, plain of	v.	621
— of Edinburgh	iii.	472	Uruguay, Don Louis Marcano de	v.	359
— of Durham	iii.	511	Uri lake	v.	732
— of Salamanca	v.	319	— canton	v.	735
— of Basle	v.	691	Uri the burning wind	xv.	12

INDEX.

[445]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Vakcel's bazar in Shiraz	ix.	241	Vallais, goitres of	v.	769
Valay island	iii.	596	—, French fraternization of	v.	772
Valdsi lake	vi.	648	(note)	v.	ibid.
— town	vi.	ibid.	—, prospects in	v.	ibid.
— hills	vi.	ibid.	—, productions of	v.	ibid.
—, Bell's account of	vii.	274	—, goitrous persons and idiots	v.	773
Valdemoro, cloth manufactory	v.	333	of	v.	773
Valdeses fect	vi.	165	Valle, La, cavern in	v.	192
Valdestillas	v.	320	Valle-Crucis abbey	ii.	635
Valdez, M. de	v.	357	Valle di Muria	v.	186
Valdivia river and port	xiv.	57	Vallengin, principality	v.	815
— city	xiv.	194	— town	v.	816
— government	xiv.	681	—, government of	v.	818
Valdivia, Governor, anecdotes of	xiv.	58	Valles of Perú	xiv.	555
— him	xiv.	58	VALLÈ'S, PIETRO DELLE, travels	ix. i. xv.	826
—, his conquest of Chili	xiv. 168. 184. 189		in Perú	ix. i. xv.	826
—, his death	xiv. 198. 666. 680		Valley of Aran	iv.	101
Valencia, produce of	iv.	673	Valley of the Rhine	v.	652
—, trade of	v.	467. 600	— of the canton of Glarus	v.	656
—, assassinations in	v.	510	— of Lauffen	v.	703
—, roads from Madrid to	v.	597	— of Delmont	v.	ibid.
—, cultivation in	v.	ibid.	— of Munster	v.	ibid.
— city	v.	600	— of St. Imier	v.	707
—, rice grounds of	v.	601	— of Balthal	v.	710
—, barrels of	v.	ibid.	— of Meyen	v.	745
—, oils	v.	602	— of Urleren	v.	746
—, buildings in	v.	603	— of St. Gothard	v.	747
—, canals of	v.	604	— of the Aar	v.	756
—, harbour	v.	ibid.	— of Grindelwald	v.	761
—, cathedral	v.	605	— of Lauterbrunneo	v.	762
—, manufactories of	v.	606	— of ice of Montanvert	v.	781
Valenciennes, taking of	i. 132. iv. 145		— of Joux	v.	811
—, lace manufactory of	iv. 376. 385		— of Travers	v.	822
—, cattle of	iv.	476	— of Guteron	v.	835
Valentine's day	ii.	146	— of Unterseen and Interlachen	v.	875
Valcutyn's description of the East	xi.	250. 263	— of Pregalia	v.	890
Indies (note)	xi.	250. 263	— of Upper Eogadina	v.	905
Valeria, rock	v.	760	— of Munster	v.	911
Vales of Evesham	ii.	210	— of the Valteline	v.	933
— of the Severn	ii.	578	— of Malenco	v.	936
— of Wales	ii.	645	— of St. Giacomo	v.	938
— of St. John	iii.	191	— of Rheinwald	v.	942
— of Kefwick	iii.	192	— of Schams	v.	943
— of Hyeres	iv.	227	— of Tomliasca	v.	946
— of Nîmes	iv.	305	— of Pretigan	v.	957
— of Limagne	iv.	ibid.	— of Sopra Salva	v.	964
— of the Rhone	iv.	307	— of Tavetch	v.	966
Val's, Fernandez, deposition	xiv.	766	—, the Levantine	v.	987
Val's reales, in the Spanish	v.	429	— of Salzburg	vi.	46
Valts of Philip the Fifth of Spain	v.	457	— of Dintner	vi.	53
Valienodu town	viii.	738	— of the Danube	vi.	60
—, route from, to Codu-	viii.	740	— of Farau	x.	9
wully	viii.	740	— of Elin	x.	18
Valkenier, Governor-general	xi.	182	— of Rephaim	x.	349
Valladolid city, Bourgoanne's de-	v.	314	— of Hinnom	x.	356
scription	v.	398	— of Bocat	x.	366
—, chancery of	v.	358	— of Salt	x.	385
Vallais, vale of	v.	751	— of Tecuacan	xiii.	806. 812
—, inhabitants	v.	751. 769	— of Mapocho	x.	169
—, republic of	v.	767	Valligio	v.	333
—, its government	v.	768	Vallioah town	x.	325
			Val-		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Vallinieri on the monst. of Agnaso	v.	43	Varanger, bay of	i.	444
Vallum at Buxton	ii.	411	—, Passe-Varek in	i.	464
Valour of the Turks, religious	x.	218	Vasconcelos, John, his voyage to the North	i.	130
Valparaíso harbour and town, Chili	xiv.	22	—, devoured by savages	i.	ibid.
—, its trade with Buenos Ayres	xiv.	23	Vardan defart	x.	390
— harbour	xiv.	72	Varela, M. de	v.	357
—, Ulloa's description	xiv.	690	Varellas of Dogon	ix.	400. 419
Valteline, the, wine of	v.	905	Varenus, on the Strait of Magellan	xi.	414
—, extent and description of	v.	918	Varese, palaces in	v.	991
—, history of	v.	ibid.	Variation of the compass, observations on it	i. 568. xi. 440. 443	
—, its union with the Cisalpine republic (<i>note</i>)	v.	925	— observed by Colon	xii. 27. 31. 94	
— government of	v.	ibid.	— at New-foundland	xiii.	259
—, its commerce	v.	934	— in Philadelphia	xiii.	395
—, population	v.	935	— in New York	xii.	461
—, productions	v.	ibid.	— Bouguer's experiments on	xiv.	309
—, inhabitants	v.	ibid.	—, Ulloa on the	xiv. 325. 390. 665	
Valtiere, M. de	xiii.	875	Variation-compass described	xiii.	372
Valuations of diamonds, rule for	viii.	248	Varnish-tree of Japan, Kempfer's account	vii.	692
Van village	vj.	370	— of Tonquin	ix.	741
Vander Burgh, Mr.	xiv.	746	Varus's army	vi.	219
Vanderduffen, Colonel	xii.	472	Varvates of Madagascar	xvi.	799
Vanderduffen fort, Brazil	xiv.	801	Vas, order of	vi.	437
Vanderhelle, Nicholas, of Dunkirk	i.	797	Vasconcellos, Matthew de Mendez de	xvi.	724. 729
Vanderhult, Mr.	x.	150	Vase, ancient, at Ephesus	x.	660
Vander Stel's endeavour to civilize a Hottentot	xvi.	742	Vasilioski, villa	vi.	592
Van Diemen's Land, discovery of it	xi. 441. 639		Vasilievich, Juan, Emperor of Russia	i.	31
—, islands of	xi.	640	Vassal, M. de	xiii.	875
—, productions of	xi.	642	Vassalage, Rite of, in Russia	vi.	820
(see Diemen's Land)			Vassili Ostrof	vi.	661
Vane, Sir Henry, the younger	xii.	252	Vassilkoff town	vii.	501
Vanilla of Guadalupe	xiii.	786	Vatable, Francis, on America	xiv.	131
— of Guaxaca	xiii.	828	Vatan town	iv.	89
Van-nan-gan city	vii.	243	—, vineyards of	iv.	442
Vannes town	iv.	156	Vatague, La, his massacre of the French in Madagascar	xvi.	755
Vanora's grave stones	iii.	441	Vaticano, cape	v.	280
Vannobis, manufacture of	iv.	367	Vata, Barons of	v.	955
Vanleob on Memnon's statue (<i>note</i>)	xv.	252	Vatterburg bank	i.	792
Vapenford bay	i.	776	Vatterfay isle	iii.	605
Vapour-baths of Russia	vi.	707	Vauban Archipelago	xi.	885
Vapours, destructive	i.	355	Vauban on the extent of France	iv.	301
— from wood	i.	488	Vaucanson's silk machines	v.	607
— of Nova Zembla	i.	526	Vauchuse fountain	iv.	222
—, mephitic, of the Grotto del Cane	v.	35	Vaud, Pays de	v.	801
—, experiments with	v.	37	—, on the population of (<i>note</i>)	v.	803
—, sulphureous, on Mount Etna	v.	74	Vaudreuil, Chevalier de	xiii.	290. 655
—, sulphureous, of volcanoes	v.	202	Vaults of the Abercromby family	iii.	69
— from the mines of Peru	xiv.	19	— of Toulouse	iv.	95
— in Lima	xiv.	584	—, green, of Dresden	vi.	146
—, noxious, of Madagascar	xvi.	780	— of Mouot Moriah	x.	356
Vaprio, inn at	iv.	245			Vaire
—, irrigation at	iv.	573			
—, culture of silk at	iv.	604			
—, vines of	iv.	613			
—, implements and tillage at	iv.	616			
—, prices of various things at	iv.	651			
Varam-phathur	viii.	776			
Varanchabere	x.	695			

INDEX.

[447]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Vaure quarries —	iv.	71	Veils of the Persian ladies —	ix.	43
Vaux, Mr., account of him	viii.	346	— of the Arabian women	x.	156
Vaux, La, country —	v.	806	Veins of the Derbyshire mountains	ii.	471
Vauxhall of London	ii.	502	— of silver in Peru	xiv.	17
— of Berlin —	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Velez Malaga town —	v.	594
— of Moscow —	vi.	592	Veliki-Usting, province and districts	vi.	753
Vaxholm village —	i.	263	Vellore, fort and town —	viii.	580
Vay-pura —	viii.	742	—, buildings for Tippoo's		
Veal of Paris —	iv.	49	family near —	viii.	775
— of Essex —	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Velvet-sleeve bird —	xvi.	208
Vecchiabba canal —	iv.	566	Venables, General, his expedition		
Vedas of the Brahmans —	viii.	614	against Hispaniola —	xii.	310
Veer, Gerard de —	i.	85	— Jamaica —	xii.	313
—, his sufferings in Icy			Venality of the magistracy in the		
harbour —	i.	100—112	Valteline —	v.	928
—, escape from a bear	i.	112	Venant's, Mr., idogio of Brazil	xiv.	863
Vega, Don Diego Baca de	xiv.	509	Venarox town —	v.	612
Vegetables of Orkney —	iii.	745	Vencatocotay —	viii.	741
— of Shetland —	iii.	772	Vencataphery, fort and town	viii.	586
—, refusal, of Paris —	iv.	47	Vendakala winds —	xiv.	360
— of Majorca —	iv.	675	Vendrell village —	v.	616
— of Lipari —	v.	245	Venel's, M., infirmary —	v.	812
— of Stromboli —	v.	252	Venezobre, M., on East Spitzbergen	i.	606
— of Hamburg —	vi.	212	— on the history of		
— of Mentz —	vi.	246	Robinson Crusoe —	i.	613
— of Arabia —	x.	191	Vengeance of the Arabs —	x.	144
— of Amboyna —	xi.	261	Vengotafio mountain —	xiv.	432
— of the Molocca islands	xi.	372	Venice, Youog's account of	iv.	252
— of Otaheite —	xi.	517	—, passage from, to Bologna	iv.	258
— of New Zealand —	xi.	541	—, state of the soil of	iv.	550
— of Savu island —	xi.	561	—, inclosures in —	iv.	553
— of Duffky bay —	xi.	573	—, farms and tenantry	iv.	555
— of the Ile of France	xi.	767	—, rent and price of laod	iv.	560
— of Bernier isle, New Hol-			—, irrigation in —	iv.	574
land —	xi.	789	—, cattle of —	iv.	584
— of New England	xii.	258	—, sheep —	iv.	586
— of the Bermudas	xii.	267	—, courle of crops in —	iv.	589
— of Virginia —	xii.	596, 598, xiii. 29	—, culture of silk —	iv.	604
—, North American	xiii.	538	—, its maize —	iv.	610
— of Canada —	xiii.	641, 682	—, olives —	iv.	611
— of Carthagea —	xiv.	343, 352	—, vines —	iv.	612
— of Quito —	xiv.	459	—, tillage and implements in	iv.	616
— on the Andes —	xiv.	531	—, manures of —	iv.	617
— of Egypt —	xv.	334	—, government —	iv.	619
— of Barbary —	xv.	404	—, taxation in —	iv.	621
— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	600	—, tithe and church lands	iv.	625
— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	551	—, manufactures and commerce	iv.	640
— of Madagascar —	xvi.	739, 799	—, population of —	iv.	643
— of the interior of Africa	xvi.	870	—, poor in —	iv.	645
Vegetation at Spilberg —	i.	93	—, prohibitions in —	iv.	647
—, feanty, in the north	i.	365	—, prices in —	iv.	650
— on Mont Perdu —	iv.	718	—, alliances of the Grifons with	v.	974
— on lava —	v.	65	—, voyage to the Levant from	x.	223
— on Mount Etna —	v.	69	Venigerkind, M., anecdotes of him	vii.	286
— in Norway —	vi.	359	Venison of Wardhouse	i.	516
— in America —	xiii.	413	— of Siberia —	vii.	329
— on the foil formed by			— of the moole —	xii.	256
(note) —	xiii.	426	Veniton village —	ii.	290
Veil, Nicholas, the friar —	xiii.	693	Vent de bize —	iv.	220
Veils of the Spanish ladies —	v.	513	Venta del Rey —	v.	599

Ventour

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Ventnor Mill	—	ii.	Verona, taxation in	iv.	631
Ventosa	—	v.	—, tithe and church lands of	iv.	635
Ventre haven	—	i.	—, woollen manufacture of	iv.	640
Ventura, Captain	—	xiv.	—, prohibitions in	iv.	647
Venus Cyprina	—	x.	—, prices of articles at	iv.	650
Venus Erycina	—	x.	Verpillere	—	285
Venus de Medicis	—	iv.	Verr's, Count, history of Milan	iv.	570, 639
Venus Urania	—	x.	Verfailles, court of	i.	336
Venus, the planet, Cook's observation of its transit	—	xi.	—, palace described by Lister	iv.	63
Vera-Cruz, De Menonville's description	—	xiii.	—, Young's account of	iv.	87, 142
Veragua town	—	xii.	Verse written earlier than prose	i.	678
— river	—	xii.	Verfication, ancient Icelandic	i.	682
— province	—	xii.	—, on Spanish	v.	525
Veragua mines	—	xiv.	Vernoy, Du, Professor	v.	858
— province	—	xiv.	Versol village	v.	801
Verandier's, M., expedition from Canada to the South Sea	—	xiii.	Verson	—	89
Verapoli church	—	viii.	—, vineyards of	iv.	442
Versalan's discovery of Canada	—	xiii.	—, cattle	iv.	472
Verba of the Cacongo language	—	xvi.	Verfus town	viii.	327
Verecil	—	iv.	Vertea, the Brahmin	—	548
Verecili, irrigation at	—	iv.	Verteu, Chateau	iv.	127
—, course of crops at	—	iv.	Verthuisen, Don Pedro de	xiii.	772
—, culture of rice at	—	iv.	Vervain of Philadelphia	xiii.	415
—, prices of various things at	—	iv.	Vesper at Oxford	ii.	110
Verchataria town	—	vii.	Vessels of gold, multitude of the Emperor of Russia's	i.	32
Verchaturky-gory mountains	—	vii.	— made in Iceland	i.	658
Verd, cape, islands	—	xi.	— of war and merchantmen of Spain	v.	455
—, Behaim's observations on	—	xii.	— of Cosmi	ix.	399
— described	—	xii.	— of Dian (see Ships)	ix.	41
Verde Isla, Guayaquil	—	xiv.	— of the Turks	x.	284
Verdure, want of, in Catalonia	—	iv.	Vesuvius mount	v.	5-7
Verger of Oxford	—	ii.	—, Spallanzani's visit to, during an eruption	v.	12
Verguin, M.	—	xiv.	—, its former eruptions	v.	18
Verkeerde valley	—	xvi.	—, base of, its extent	—	60
Verlooreo valley	—	xvi.	—, seven mountains produced by	v.	231
Vermicelli of the Siamese	—	ix.	Vetamatomakkin, the Indian	xiii.	122
Vermilion trade with the Indians	—	xiii.	Vetches, culture of, in France	iv.	505
Vermion of North America	—	xiii.	Vetelles, zoophytes, described	xi.	759
— in Lima	—	xiv.	Veteranas, General	vii.	489
— in Suez	—	xv.	Veterinaire, l'Ecole, of Paris	iv.	140
—, mode of destroying	—	xvi.	Vetrana, Madonna della, destroyed by lava	v.	30
Vermont, Abbé de	—	iv.	Vetturini of Italy	iv.	247
Vernamo, fair of	—	vi.	Vevay isle	—	655
Vernet the artist	—	v.	— town	v.	806
Verny's, M., anatomical observations	—	iv.	Vexieu town	—	381
Vernon family	—	ii.	—, observations on	—	565
Vernon mount, Virginia	—	xiii.	Via del Rotaro	—	51
Vernon's capture of Porto Bello	—	xiv.	Via Mala	—	943
Vernor, Dr.	—	ii.	Viasma town	—	576
Verona, Young's account of	—	iv.	—, treaty of	—	508
—, rent and price of land at	—	iv.	Viaticuni, ceremony of the	—	759
—, irrigation in	—	iv.	Viatska, government and districts	—	320
—, sheep of	—	iv.	— town	vii.	926
—, course of crops in	—	iv.	Vicar of the Valteline	—	Vicar,
—, pollards and mulberries of	—	iv.			
—, feed and produce in	—	iv.			
—, silk culture at	—	iv.			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Vicar, grand, of the Archbishop of Toledo —	v.	539	Vienna, its theatre —	vi.	89
—, his decisions on marriage —	v.	540	—, nobility of —	vi.	93
Vicars apostolic of Tibet —	vii.	560	—, cabinets and libraries in —	vi.	98
Vice-chancellor of Oxford —	ii.	104	—, projects of the court of —	vi.	196
— of Cambridge —	ii.	125	Viera, John Fernandes —	xiv. 743	752. 764. 848
Vicenza, Yuung's account of —	iv.	249	Viescherhorn —	v.	877
—, rent and price of land at —	iv.	560	Viechnitskoi nunnery in the Kremlin —	vi.	595
—, irrigation at —	iv.	575	Views from Westminster bridge —	ii.	495
—, sheep of —	iv.	586	— from St. Paul's dome —	ii.	522
—, course of crops at —	iv.	590	— from the Alps —	iv.	685
—, freed and products at —	iv.	596	— from the summit of Mont Blanc —	iv.	691
—, silk culture at —	iv.	604	— of Mont Perdu —	iv.	717
—, its clover —	iv.	609	— of Etna —	v.	84
—, vines —	iv.	613	— on the river St. Lawrence —	xiii.	662
—, implements and tillage at —	iv.	617	Vigara mountain, Madagascar —	xvi.	739. 796
—, measures at —	iv.	617	Viger Spa, his laws —	vi.	521
—, taxation at —	iv.	631	Vigilance of the Prince of the Druses —	x.	326
—, manufactures and commerce —	iv.	640	Vigonia wool manufacture in Spain —	v.	333
—, prices at —	iv.	650	Viguelius's, M., Latin poem —	i.	321
Viceroy of Pegu, audience of him —	ix.	431	Vigur, M. de, —	v.	882
Viceroy of Peru —	xiv.	572	Vigahus leaf —	xiv.	421
—, his public entrance at Lima —	xiv.	574	Vices Guzman jurisdiction —	xiv.	613
Viceroyalty of Peru —	xiv.	607	Villacamo the High-priest —	xiv.	161
Viceroy of the Isles —	iii.	545	Villadiego —	v.	312
— in China —	vii.	191. 211	Villa Franca —	i.	811
Vices of the Laplanders —	i.	382	—, hospitality of —	v.	306
— of the Chinese —	vii.	195	— town described —	v.	616
— of the Negroes of Guinea —	xvi.	386	Village inn, an English —	ii.	536
Vickery villa —	vi.	365	Villages, the Hague the finest in the world —	i.	135
Viclika, description of the salt mines at —	i.	226	— round London —	iii.	174
Vico mountain —	v.	53	— of England —	ii.	490
Vieomero villa —	iv.	279	— of the Pyrenees —	iv.	99
Victoria bay, Amboyna —	viii.	457	— of the valley of Aran —	iv.	102
Victoria fort, Amboyna —	xi.	278	— of the Calmuck Tartars —	vii.	332
Victory, temple of, in Athens —	x.	750	— in Japan —	vii.	773
Victualers, Dutch, at the Cape —	xvi.	69	— in the Myfore —	viii. 587. 593.	651
Vicuna of South America —	xiv.	534	— of Owwhyhee —	xi.	721
Vieunna of the Cordilleras —	xiv.	45	— in Panama —	xiv.	383
Vidal, Andrew —	xiv.	776	— in Veragua —	xiv.	385
Vidal de Negrieras, Andrew —	xiv. 789. 795.	816	— of the Sahara of Tunis —	xv.	592
Videdal, ruins of a castle at —	i.	677	— of Morocco —	xv.	685
Videy, basaltic pillars at —	i.	699	— of Fida, Guinea —	xvi.	477
Vidigueira Count —	xv.	335	— on the Grain Coast, Guinea —	xvi.	539. 541
Vieira d'Allegoa, John —	xiv.	838	— of Madagascar —	xvi.	743
Vieille, Young's account of —	iv.	102	— of the pigmies of Madagascar —	xvi.	766
Vienna described —	i. 128. vi. 67	228	— in Madagascar —	xvi.	797
—, siege of —	i.	228	Villagra, Francisco de —	xiv. 188. 190. 200.	666
—, churches in —	i.	230	Villagran, Pedro de —	xiv.	204
—, its name —	i.	230	Villaine river —	iv.	157
—, court of —	i. 230. vi. 73	65	Villalta town —	v.	560.
—, passage by the Danube to —	vi.	68	Villamagna, arable economy of —	iv.	557
—, lodgings in —	vi.	69	—, account of a dairy at —	iv.	584
—, suburbs of —	vi.	69	—, sheep of —	iv.	587
—, population of —	vi.	74	—, course of crops at —	iv.	591. 623
—, police of —	vi.	86	Villa Magna, near Florence —	iv.	270
—, literature at —	vi.	86	Villani, Giovanni, on the wealth of Florence (<i>note</i>) —	iv.	562
					Villargorda,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Villargorda, road to	v.	597	Vineyards of Noé	—	443
Villa Rica, Paraguay	xiv.	635	of Rouffillon	iv.	ibid.
Villa Rica volcano	xiv.	65	of Pia	iv.	ibid.
—, city	xiv.	194	of Sejan	iv.	ibid.
Villaroel, Captain	xiv.	190	of Mezé	iv.	ibid.
Villa Viciosa	v.	543	of Pjan	iv.	ibid.
Ville Franche town	iv.	333	of Barfac	iv.	444
Villemarie, see Montreal.	—	—	of Caltres	iv.	ibid.
Villeneuve town	v.	808	of Cubiac	iv.	ibid.
Villeneuve de Berg	iv.	217	of Cavnac	iv.	ibid.
—, silk culture of	iv.	464	of Angoumois	iv.	ibid.
Villers Lisle Adam, Lord Philippe de	xi.	306	of Touraine	iv.	445
Villiers, M. l'Abbe	iv.	38	of Blois	iv.	ibid.
Villoteau's account of the Egyptian	—	—	of Petiviers	iv.	ibid.
mummies	xv.	835	of Liancourt	iv.	ibid.
Vilui, in Siberia, discovery of a rhino-	—	—	of Bretagne	iv.	ibid.
ceros at (note)	vi.	826	of Ancenis	iv.	ibid.
Vinatier's account of the English	—	—	of Anjou	iv.	446
manufactures	iv.	638	of Champagne	iv.	447
Vinehen, see Teneriffe.	—	—	of Rheims	iv.	449
Vin de Cahors	iv.	93. 443	of Sillery	iv.	450
— de Champagne	iv.	448	of Loraine	iv.	ibid.
— de St. Laurin	iv.	51	of Metz	iv.	ibid.
Vindonissa, the ancient	v.	688	of Pont au Mousson	iv.	451
Vine climate of France	iv.	310. 315	of Nancy	iv.	ibid.
Vinegrettes of Paris	iv.	5	of Lunerville	iv.	ibid.
Vines of France	iv.	440	of Alsace	iv.	452
—, on their cultivation	iv.	457	of Befançon	iv.	ibid.
— of Piedmont	iv.	613	of Bourgne	iv.	453
— of the Milaneze	iv.	ibid.	of Dijon	iv.	ibid.
— of the Venetian State	iv.	ibid.	of Clos de Veaujeau	iv.	ibid.
— of Bologna	iv.	614	of Nuy	iv.	ibid.
— of Tuscany	iv.	ibid.	of Besume	iv.	454
— of Modena	iv.	ibid.	of Chagnie	iv.	ibid.
— of Parma	iv.	615	of Bourbonnois	iv.	ibid.
— of Savoy	iv.	ibid.	of Auvergne	iv.	ibid.
—, on the culture of	iv.	664	of Danphine	iv.	455
— of Lipari	v.	244	of Provence	iv.	ibid.
— of Stromboli	v.	253	of Tour d'Aigues	iv.	456
— of Saline	v.	254	of Hyeres	iv.	ibid.
— of Alicuda and Felicuda	v.	257	—, price per acre of	iv.	ibid.
— of Germany	vi.	60	—, on the cultivation of	iv.	457
—, medicinal, wild	xi.	57	—, produce of	iv.	ibid.
— of Canada	xiii.	360	—, national advantage of	iv.	458
— of Pennsylvania	xiii. 405. 417. 415.	497	—, on their minute divisions	iv.	460
— of North America	xiii.	581	—, uncertainty in their crops	iv.	ibid.
—, wild, Canadian	xiii.	664	of Malaga	v.	593
— of Chili	xiv.	41	—, round the lake of Zurich	v.	674
— of Lima	xiv.	590	of the Rhinegan	vi.	260
— of Conception, Chili	xiv.	670. 684	of Altrachan	vii.	282
—, Mourele, of Guinea	xvi.	456	of Shiraz	ix.	192. 256
—, wild, of Madagascar	xvi.	802	— of Paramatta, New South	—	—
Vineyards, on their produce	iv.	440	Wales	—	xi.
— of France	iv.	441	— in Carolina	xii.	346
— of Orleans	iv.	ibid.	— of the Cape of Good	—	—
— of Sologne	iv.	442	Hope	—	xvi.
— of Berry	iv.	ibid.	—, culture of, in the Canaries	xvi.	10
— of Verlon	iv.	ibid.	— of the Azores	xvi.	603
— of Vitan	iv.	ibid.	Vingula town	viii.	671
— of Quecy	iv.	ibid.	Vincaya rock, Canaria	xvi.	351
— of Cahors	iv.	ibid.	Vintage of the Rhinegan	vi.	260
					260

Vintage

INDEX.

[451]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Vintage of palm-wine	—	xvi.	Virtues of the Highlanders	iii.	548
Vintner's hall	—	ii.	Visagudab, wife of Shuddery	viii.	530
Viotor ward	—	ii.	Visapora city, siege and conquest of	viii.	357
Violins of the Birmans	—	ix.	Vishpaur kingdom	viii.	130
— of the Samefe	—	ix.	—, wars of the Great Mogul	—	—
Vipers of Egypt	—	xv.	— in —	viii.	132. 136
— of Barbary	—	xv.	— diamond mines	viii.	235
— of Senegal	—	xvi.	Vifari river	x.	604
Vircocbas, Spaniards called	xiv.	194	Visconti family	v.	918
Viranchi-pura, town and temple	viii.	775	Vishnei-Volofhok	vi.	647
Vira Permal Pillay's schoolry	viii.	576	Vithnei-Volofhok canal which unites	—	—
Vire, cloth manufacture of	iv.	357	— the Caspian and the Baltic	vi.	896
Virgil's account of Scylla and	—	—	Vietnanu, worship of	viii.	614
Charjydia	v.	163	Vifer, the grand, audience of him	vii.	513
— account of the sources of	—	—	Vifon, a curious	i.	481. 482
— rivers	v.	760	—, Pennant's	—	357
Virginia, Sir Walter Raleigh's attempt	—	—	— of second-light	lo.	670
— to fettle	xii.	180	— of Dodoo	viii.	559
—, on its name	xii.	182	Visionary, anecdotes of one	iii.	48
—, voyages to	xii. 219. 221. 226. 609.	619	Vifons, art of procuring sublime	x.	171
—, first settlement in	xii.	231	— in Chili	xiv.	203
—, description of	xii. 239. xiii. 24	—	Vifta, ceremonies of Chinese	ix.	487
—, difcovery and voyages of the	—	—	— of the Tongquese	ix.	670. 724
— English to	xii. 560. 571. 589	—	—, custom of bringing presents at	x. 319. xv. 318	—
—, Heriot's description	xii.	590	—, ceremonies of Turkish	x. 319. xv. 318	—
—, Smith's history of	xiii.	1	— in Batavia	xi.	195
—, advantages of	xiii.	33	—, etiquette of Egyptian	xv.	175
—, planters xii. 48. 60. 79. 103. 145. 165.	210	—	— of the Moors	xv.	424
—, Burnaby's description	xiii.	707	—, custom at Moorish	xv.	767
Virginia-adventurers, alphabetical list	—	—	— in Morocco	xv.	769
— of them	xiii. 130—139	—	— of the Negroes of Guinea,	—	—
Virginia Companies of England	xii.	230	— ceremonial	xvi.	389
Virginians, anecdotes of	xii.	565	— in Benin	xvi.	525
—, manners and customs	xii.	603	Vifler, John, murdered in Guinea	xvi.	343
—, their religion	xiii.	13	Vift illes	iii.	591
—, their fuperftitious fear of	—	—	Vitrifications of Monte della Caffagna	v.	174. 184
— Europeans	xiii.	14	—, their fertility	v.	185
—, Smith's description of	—	—	— of Lipari	v.	210. 236
— them	xiii.	33	—, on the heat required	—	—
—, their character	xiii.	714	— for —	v.	210. 236
Virginicum plant	xii.	417	—, immenfe mafles in the	—	—
Virgin iflands	xii.	621	Lipari illes	v.	233
Virginity of no repute in Lapland	i.	166	Vitriol of copper	ii.	277
— difcerned by the Indians	—	—	—, blue	ii.	278
— of Quito	xiv.	521	—, green	ii.	ibid.
Virgin Mary, monuments of her in	—	—	Vitriol manufactory of Dylta	vi.	389
— the Holy Land	x. 351. 432. 435	—	— of Fahlon	vi.	466
—, feafts in honour of her	xiv.	182	Vittoria cape	xi.	320
—, anecdotes of her	xvi.	151. 179	Vittoria city described	v.	309
Virgin Mary, Cathedral of the	—	—	—, paffports examined at	v.	ibid.
— Affumption of the	vi.	603	Vivacity of the Irifh	ii.	872
Virgin prieftesses of Rangoon	ix.	450	— of the Spaniards	iv.	503
Virgins, the eleven thoufand, at	—	—	— of the Arabs	x.	143
— Cologne	—	—	Vivaris	iv.	210
— of Thibet	—	—	—, filk culture in	iv.	464
— feized by the fnake of Fida	xvi.	495	—, culture of chefnuts in	iv.	488
Virgine cape, Magellan Strait	xiv.	95. 122	—, walle loads of	iv.	513
Virgut, the people	vii.	129	—, coals of	iv.	524
Virichat, curious amufement of the	i.	143	—, woods of	iv.	524
Virtues of the Laplanders	i.	381			

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Viviers's, M., cabinet	—	iv.	Volcanoes in Peru	—	xiv. 593
Vizagapatam, Hamilton's account	viii.	398	—, Ulloa on the causes of	xiv.	<i>ibid.</i>
Vizier, Grand, office of the Persian	ix.	214	—, in Teneriffe	xvi.	604
Vladimir the Great	—	vi.	—, Fayal island	xvi.	673
Vlasief, Captain, centinel of the Emperor Ivan	—	vi. 785. 790	—, in the Canary islands, their effects	—	xvi. 823
Voadziri of Madagascar	—	xvi.	Volchova river	—	vii. 274
Vocabulary of Virginia	—	xiii.	Volday, William, Virginia	—	xiii. 96. 103
— of the Algonkin language	—	xiii.	Volero, the Spanish dance (<i>note</i>)	—	v. 517
— guage	—	xiii.	Volga river	—	i. 30
— of the Esquimaux	—	xiii.	—, source of it	—	vi. 645
— of South American languages	—	xiv.	—, its size at Astrachan	—	vi. 880
— guages	—	xiv.	—, project of uniting the Don with it	—	vi. 898
— of the Dar-Runga language	—	xv.	—, Rabruquis's description	vii. 40. 45.	88
— guage	—	xvi.	—, Bell's account of it	vii.	274
— of the Hottentot language	—	xvi.	—, its overflows	vii.	278
— of the Congo language	—	xvi.	Volfo of Scio	—	x. 626
— of the Mandingo language	—	xvi.	Volkofo, Feodor, the Russian Garrick	—	vi. 86
— guage	—	xvi. 912-917	Volkofo river	—	vi. 656
Vocian city	—	vii.	Volkoniski forest	—	vi. 578
Voerde, Balthazar Vander	xiv. 770. 777.	784	Volkoniski, Prince, his anecdotes of Peter the Great	—	vi. 584
Voetsik gold mine	—	vi.	Volney cape, New Holland	—	xi. 880
Vogel, Hans	—	xiv. 753. 783	Volodomer, government and districts	—	vi. 752
Vogel Sang	—	i.	Vologda	—	i. 16. 35. 42. 44
Voghera	—	iv.	—, government and districts	—	vi. 752
Vognin d'osong plant of Madagascar	—	xvi.	—, province	—	vi. 753
Vogullitx people	—	vii.	Volta, Rio, Guinea, described	xvi. 472.	519
Vohan-fiao tree of Madagascar	—	xvi.	Voltaire, his <i>Histoire de l'Empire de la Russie</i>	—	i. 523
Vokofki	—	vi.	—, on the motion of the earth	iii.	919
Volcanoes, observations on	—	i.	—, on the extent of France	iv.	301
— of Mount Hecla	—	i.	—, the King of Prussia's letter to him	—	vi. 190
— in Iceland	—	i.	—, on the death of Charles the Twelfth	—	vi. 514
—, damages done by	—	i.	—, his remarks on the Princess Sophia Alexiefna	—	vi. 634
—, their commencement	—	i.	—, account of Catharine the First (<i>note</i>)	—	vi. 724
—, stones ejected by	—	i. <i>ibid.</i>	—, on abolishing capital punishments in Russia (<i>note</i>)	—	vi. 806
—, basaltic produced by	—	iii.	—, his Life of Peter the Great, observations on it	—	vi. 852
—, Fajusa de St. Fond on	—	iii.	Volubility of the Irish	—	iii. 812
— at Pietro Mala	—	iv.	Volunteers to India	—	viii. 51
—, remarks on them	v. 3. 6. 12		Volvic, lava, quarries of	—	iv. 211
— of Stromboli	v. 95. 105		—, crystallized iron of	—	v. 119
—, ancient history	—	v.	Vomit, black, disease	xiv.	397
— of	—	v.	Vomito prieto disease	—	xiv. 340
—, on the substances that nourish	—	v.	Vomits, ordeal by, in Siam	ix.	595
—, the usual description of	—	v. <i>ibid.</i>	Vongo tree of Madagascar	xvi.	802
—, marvellous	—	v.	Von Traut's Letters on Iceland	i.	621
— near Zapage	vii.	187	Von Weissen, his conversion of the Laplanders	i.	481
— in Japan	vii.	685	Vormius, account of	i.	712
— in the Philippine islands	viii.	514	Voronetz, government and districts	vi.	755
— in the Isle of France	xi.	91	Vorontzof, Elizabeth	vi.	780
— in New Guinea	xi.	448. 493	Vortitza town	x.	762
— at Tanna island	xi.	625	Voters in America (<i>note</i>)	iv.	430
— at Tofofo, Friendly isles	xi.	664			
— of the Sandwich isles	xi.	729			
— of the Isle of France	xi.	765			
— of Oriflava	xiii.	800			
— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	48. 291			
— of Cotopaxi, Peru	xiv.	300			
— in 1743	xiv.	527			
—, Bouguer on	xiv.	303. 469			

INDEX.

[453]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Voua-azigine tree of Madagascar	xvi.	805	Voyages of Felfart to Australasia	xi.	428
Voua-lomba tree of Madagascar	xvi.	805	—, Tafman's, of Discovery	xi.	439
Voua-leverantou shrub of Madagascar	xvi.	806	—, of Dampier	xi.	464
Voujaud, Clos de	iv.	206	—, Cook's	xi.	498—738
Voulau, bird, of Siam	ix.	617	—, for the discovery of Southern Laos	—	—
Voulou-Voulou, see Foulepoint.	—	—	—, of Christopher Colon	xi.	739
Vouria, the ancient Clazomeo	x.	652	—, Davis's	xii.	6. 36
Vows made by Coloe's crew in a storm	xii.	48. 52	—, Raleigh's	xii. 185.	189. 194
Voyages to the north-eastern parts of Russia and Siberia	i.	24	—, Sir Walter Raleigh's, to Guinea	xii.	197. 205
—, the second, to Russia in 1555	i.	44	—, Frobisher's, for the discovery of the north-west passage	xii. 490.	494. 504. 511
—, of discovery towards the river Ob	i.	51	—, to and discoveries of Virginia	xii.	560
—, of the Dutch to seek a north-east passage to China	i. 81. 85.	90	—, table of the expense of fishing, to Newfoundland	xiii.	350
—, of M. Outhier to the North	i.	259	—, from France to Canada	xiii.	258
—, from Archangel, Allifon's	i.	491	—, from Vera Cruz to St. Domingo	xiii.	855—875
—, towards the North Pole, Phipps's	i.	538	—, of Columbus to America	xiv.	136
—, of Backstrom to Spitzbergen	i.	614	—, Pizarro's	xiv.	157
—, of the Icelanders	i.	669	—, Condamine's, on the Amazon	xiv.	212
—, of Kerguelen to the North	i.	735	—, Bouguer's, to Peru	xiv.	270
—, of the Earl of Cumberland to the Azores	i.	804	—, Ulloa's, to South America	xiv.	321
—, of Everham to the Azores	i.	819	—, Nieubhoff's, to Brazil	xiv.	697
—, of Flück to the Azores	i.	821	—, Lobo's, to Abyssinia	xv.	1
—, of De Chasse to Terceira	i.	833	—, of Angelo and Carli to Coogo	xvi.	149
—, to England and Scotland by Gonzales	ii.	1	—, Merolla's, to Congo	xvi.	196
—, of the French and English	ii.	489	—, Andrew Battel's	xvi.	317
—, on writers of	ii.	ibid.	—, of Adanson to Senegal	xvi.	598
—, Pennant's, to the Hebrides	iii.	250	—, Rochou's, to Madagascar and the East Indies	xvi.	738
—, Martin's, to St. Kilda	iii.	700	—, Benyowski's, from Kamfchatka to China	xvi.	782
—, Brand's, to Orkney and Shetland	iii.	735	—, Voyas, birds of Chili	xiv.	79
—, Isod	—	450	—, V-pun castle	vii.	246
—, of the Spaniards	v.	788	—, Vrendenborgh fort, Guinea	xvi.	350
—, dans les Alpes	v.	102	—, Vries, De, on the anana	xvi.	460
—, and travels of Marco Polo	vii.	—	—, Vryburg mansion, Brazil	xiv.	711
—, abridge-	—	—	—, V-lyen-yen, trade of	vii.	245
—, meat of them	vii.	105—109	—, —, temple and sacrifice at	vii.	ibid.
—, of Sir Thomas Roe to India	viii.	—	—, Vu-ching city	vii.	256
—, Bernier's, to the East Indies	viii.	57. 193	—, Vuelas, river de las	xiii.	816. 833
—, extraet from Tavernier's	viii.	235	—, Vuilly mount	v.	827
—, Hamilton's, to the East Indies	viii.	258	—, Vulcanello described	v.	135
—, and travels of Jenkinson to Bucharia	ix.	386	—, —, lavas of	v.	136
—, of Gasparo Balbi to Pegu	ix.	395	—, —, enamels of	v.	ibid.
—, Fitch's, to Ormus and the East Indies	ix.	406	—, —, crater of	v.	138
—, Blount's, to the Levant	x.	222	—, Vulcano island, Spallanzani's description	v.	135
—, to Mount Libanus	x.	272	—, —, its crater	v.	140
—, of Dampier from Guam to the Philippine islands	xi.	1	—, —, lavas	v.	142
—, to the Isle of France and Manila	xi.	63	—, —, decompositions in	v.	145
—, to and from the island of Borneo	xi.	96	—, —, changes in	v.	147
—, of Pigafetta round the world	xi.	288	—, —, prognostics from	v.	151
			—, —, ancient history of	v.	153
			—, —, rocks in the channel	v.	188
			—, —, uninhabited	v.	254
			—, —, alum trade of	v.	ibid.
					Vulcano

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Vulcano island, profitable to cultivate	v.	254	Waldron's account of Eleanor of		
———, proposed seminary in	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	Gloucester	ii.	806
Valtures, bearded, of the Alps	v.	870	Waldstætt See	v.	730
——— of Siam	ix.	628	Wales, Skrine's tour through	ii.	574
———, utility of their voracity	ix.	<i>ibid.</i>	———, Malkin's tour through	ii.	646
——— of Arabia	x.	187	Wales, Mr., his observations on		
——— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	780	spears	ai.	629
Vuokko, the demon	—	142	Wales, New South	xi.	554
Vynblat, Major	xvi.	462	———, its productions	ai.	555
Vyner, Sir Robert	ii.	780	———, Peron's descrip-		
Vyltney, Banian, account of his		55	tion	ai.	903
creation	viii.	535	Walker's experiments on quicksilver	vi.	695
———, taken up to heaven	xiii.	554	Walker's, Mr., iron-works	ii.	439
			Walker's, Sir Hovendon, expedition		
W.			against Canada	xii.	416, 421
Waagoe island described	i.	777	Walking, observations on	ii.	529
Wackala province of Japan	vii.	664	Walking-staff, an ancient	iii.	46
Waculery town	viii.	650	Wales, public, near Paris	iv.	6, 56
Wadagalay left	viii.	666	Wall village	iii.	491
Wader, General	iii.	96, 103	Walls of Cairo	av.	302
Wadi Fatima	—	86	Wallace, Sir William	ii.	170
Wadi Zebid river	—	43	Wallachian language	v.	981
Wadjo kingdom described	—	228	Wallaja-petta	viii.	775
Wadjofo, account of them	xi.	224	Wallenfadt town	v.	653
Wadmel, the Icelandic	—	653, 752	——— lake	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Wadreg district, Algiers	xv.	555	Waller, Mr.	ii.	185
Wagenfil on Martin Behaim	xi.	410	Wallerius, Dr., on pumices	v.	173
Wages in Iceland	i.	659	———, on the foil of the		
———, rate of, in France	iv.	388	globe (<i>note</i>)	aii.	426
——— of workmen at Sudersfors	vi.	473	———, on swallows (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	548
——— of agricultural servants in the			Wallestein's, General, ruby	viii.	251
Myfore	viii.	609	Wallis's, Mr., account of terraces	iii.	487
——— in Carolina	aii.	345	Walliwai mountain	vi.	481
——— of servants in America	aiii.	500	Walls, Roman, at St. Albans	ii.	460
Waggenaar's voyage to China	vii.	235	———, Adrian's	205, 242	
Waggons of Germany	vi.	243	——— of Antoninus	iii.	465
——— in the Birman Empire	ia.	466	——— made by the Romans in Britain	iii.	490
Wagner, Von	ai.	277	———, Roman, near Perth	iii.	561
Wahab, Ebn, see Ebn Wahab.			——— of Cadiz	v.	573
Wahentua, the chief	ai.	513, 581	——— of Saltsburg	vi.	41
Wahheh, Abdul, his religion	x.	122	——— of Smolensko	vi.	572
Wahunfonacock, King	xiii.	42	——— of Nankin	vii.	131
Waite, Sir Nicholas	viii.	348	——— of China, first view of, from the		247
Waiters, observations on	ii.	530	desert	vii.	373
——— at a French inn	iv.	92	———, its gate	vii.	374
——— in Austria	vi.	66	———, Bell's history and		
Wakefield town	ii.	419	description of it	vii.	408
Wake-robin plant	xiii.	534	———, Goet's description	vii.	584
Wakes of the Highlanders	iii.	49	——— built on a man's body in		
——— of the Tonquinete	ix.	698, 700, 730	Japan	vii.	623
Walbeck, Mr.	—	820	——— of Delhi	viii.	150
Walbrook ward	ii.	55	——— of Pegu	ix.	436
Walden's island	i.	558	———, ancient, of Balbeck	a.	375, 490, 494
Waldern, Major, anecdotes of him	xii.	395	——— of Damascus	x.	499
Wald-nacht Alp valley	v.	744	——— of Selucia	x.	553
Waldo, Captain, of Virginia	aiii.	73, 81	——— of Antioch	x.	558
Waldo, Peter de	vi.	165	——— of Salamis	a.	579
			——— of Terminos	x.	610
			——— of Samos	x.	641
			Walls		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Walls of Smyrna	—	648	Wardanfi city, sack of it	ix.	368.
— of Angora	—	689	Warden Ledge	—	745
— of Nicomedia	—	698	Warden, Mr.	viii.	733
— of Nice	—	718	Wardhouse, the	i.	13.
— of Batavia	—	176	— described by Allison	ix.	26.
— of Quebec	xiii.	637.	Wardhouse, Governor of	i.	ibid.
— of Cusco	xiv.	615	Wardlow village	ii.	395
— of Alexandria	xv.	165	—, antiquities found at	ii.	ibid.
— of Grand Cairo	xv.	188	—, Moritz's account of	ii.	563
— of Tlemfan	xv.	525	Wardnote courts, London	ii.	73
Walluf, Rhine st	vi.	258	War-dress of the Otaheitans	xi.	608
Walney idle	—	186	Ward's life of Gresham	ii.	182
Walnuts, culture of, in France	iv.	504	Wards of London	—	48
— of Virginia	xii.	599.	Waree, missions to	xvi.	302
Walnut-trees, effects of frost on	iv.	313	Warehouses-keepers, Dutch, in	—	377
— of Japan	vii.	694	Guinea	xvi.	377
— of America	xiii.	442	Warehouses of Sydney, New-	—	903
Walpan Chine	—	677	South-Wales	xi.	903
Walruses described	i.	82	Warens, Madame de	iv.	284
—, different names of	i.	ibid.	Warfare of the Chilians	xiv.	113.
—, natural history of	i.	ibid.	— in Barbary	xv.	675
—, anecdotes of them	i.	94	— in Morocco	xv.	754
— of Spitzbergen	i.	578	— of the Africans	xvi.	883
Waliboc, the rock	i.	777	Warming-pan, singular, of New	—	637
Walid, Mr., of Carwar, anecdotes	—	—	Zealand	xi.	637
of him	viii.	362	Warming-stone of Cornwall	ii.	281
Walrusfy	—	11	Warrington, Roman camp near	ii.	348
Waltz at Bern	v.	848	War-minister of Spain	v.	355
Waluru, cultivation about	viii.	589	Warner's account of a subterraneous	—	463
Wamanato, the Virginian	xiii.	142	cascade	ii.	463
Wampum of the Indians	xiii.	455	Warner's, Sir Thomas, settlement in	—	300
—, mode of making	xiii.	736	St. Christopher's	xii.	300
Wampum-trade with the Indians	xiii.	698	Warren city, see Oran.	—	50.
Wanderers, history of the	xvi.	823	Warra-koyack town	xiii.	50.
Wanderings of Madame Godin in	—	—	Warrels, Hamilton's description of	—	313
America	xiv.	264	them	viii.	313
Wandewalle, Sieurs, account of	i.	799	Warren, Sir P., anecdote of (<i>note</i>)	ii.	344
Waulokhead, gold mines in	iii.	543	Warriors of the Western idles	iii.	608
Wan-nath-reefe mountain	xv.	527	—, description of the Virginian	xiii.	38.
Wanthead house	ii.	178	Wars, civil, observations on	ii.	462
Wapeih of Virginia	xii.	593	— of Spain	v.	632
Wappo village, Guinea	xvi.	544	— of Charles the Bold against	—	828
War, Russian art of	i.	33	the Swiss	v.	828
—, observations on	i.	369	—, the Bavarian	vi.	30
—, Young's observations on	iv.	109	— of Prussia	vi.	190
—, Prussian art of	vi.	194	— of Gustavus Aldolphus	vi.	485
—, mode of a Crim Tartar	ix.	163	— of Chirkins	vi.	486
—, Persian mode of	ix.	219	— of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	489
—, reasoning of an Indian on	xiii.	83	— of Gustavus the Third	vi.	500
War, Council of, in Spain	v.	440	— between the Persians and	—	10
War, Lord de la	xii.	234	Cophel Turks	vii.	10
—, his government of	—	—	— of the Tartars	vii.	145.
Virginia	xii.	234.	— of Zapage and Komar	vii.	208
Wars, road from Ril to	xvi.	833	— in Tibet	vii.	564
—, route from, to Bahr-el-Gzalle	xvi.	834	— of the Japonese	vii.	614
—, to Cobcábea	xvi.	836	— of Aureng-Zebe	viii.	73.
Wasapana, Cacique	xii.	212	— of Bombay, Hamilton's history	—	325
Wasakoyack	xiii.	65	of	—	341
War boats of the Birmanis	ix.	500.	— of the Sandah Rajah with	—	359
Wardan cape	x.	20	the English	viii.	370
War-dances of the New Zealanders	xi.	543.	— of Tellichery	vii.	370
		648			Wara

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Wars of the Samorin with the Dutch	viii.	376	Warlan valley	—	x.
— with the Portuguese in Ceylon	viii.	386	Warsaw, situation of	—	i.
— with the Nabob of Chickacul	viii.	398	—, description of	—	i.
— between the Kings of Siam	—	—	—, its buildings	—	i.
and Pegu	viii.	419	—, castle	—	i.
— in Java	viii.	454	—, road from, to Ispahan	ix.	218
— of Timor	viii.	456. 485	War-fong of the Indians of Tolaga	xi.	160
— the King of Siam's, in Cam-	—	—	Warth, Rodolph de	—	687. 734
bodia	viii.	477	Wart-hill of Hoy	—	iii.
— in Japan	viii.	514	Warthwick church	—	iii.
— of Seringapatam	viii.	598	Warton, the poet laureat	—	ii.
— of the Turks and Persians	ix.	89	Warton's Sonnets	—	ii.
—, Persian mode of	ix.	95	Warwick town	—	ii.
— of Ava and Pegu	ix.	404	— church	—	ii.
— of the Siamese	ix.	637	— castle	—	ii.
— of the Tonquinese	ix.	665	—, Skrine's account of	—	ii.
— of the Cochín-Chinese	ix.	794	Warwick, Earl of, his grant in	—	—
— of the New Zealanders	xi.	648	— New England	xii.	253. 511
— with the Sandwich islanders	xi.	713	Warwick, Robert Earl of	—	iii.
— of Colon with the Indians	xii.	141	Warwickshire, county	—	ii.
— between the British and Indians	—	—	—, produce of	—	ii.
in America	xii.	395	Warwick's fort, Bermudas	xiii.	203
— in Canada	xii.	396	Warwick's Sound	xii. 499. 505.	508. 518.
— in New England	xii.	400	Warwick's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	191
— with the Spaniards in Georgia	xii.	470. 476	Wafen village	—	v.
— of the Virginians	xii. 604. xiii.	37	Wafhermen cañ, in India	—	viii.
— of the French and Iroquefe	xiii.	293	Wafherwomen on the Neva	—	vi.
— between the Spaniards and	—	—	Wafhing-places for gold in Peru	—	xiv.
Araucanos	xiv. 197. 204.	207	— in Chili	xiv.	23. 298
— of the Indians in Chili	xiv.	687	— for gold-dust in	—	—
— between the Dutch and Por-	—	—	Africa	—	xvi.
toguese in Brazil	xiv. 780. et seq.	—	Wafhings of children in Lapland	i.	483
— of the Emperor of Ethiopia	xv.	84	— of the Banians	viii.	542
— of the Sultan of Dar-Für	xv.	150	— of the silver in Peru	xiv.	16
— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	470	— of the Moors	xv.	420. 454
— in Barbary	xv.	675	Washington, General, anecdotes	—	—
— of the Portuguese in Congo	xvi. 230. 284.	335	— of him	xiii.	720
— between the Dutch and Com-	—	—	Wasps' nests of North America	xiii.	546
manians	xvi.	351	Wassa, Guinea, gold mines of	xvi.	369
— of the Negroes	xvi.	368. 370	Waffel river	xv.	520
—, usual commencement of Negro,	—	—	Waffibos, Mungo Park's account	xvi.	840
in Guinea	xvi.	411	Waffe-land of England and Ireland	iii.	864
— of the Negroes of Coto	xvi.	474	—, law for improving the	—	—
— of the Fidaifians	xvi.	505	Milaneze	—	iv.
— in Ardra	xvi.	506	Waffes of France	—	iv.
— in Benin	xvi.	531	—, on their improve-	—	—
— in Loango and Cacaoogo	xvi.	587	ment	—	iv.
— in Sofala	xvi.	680	— of Catalonia	—	iv.
— of the Portuguese in Africa	xvi.	705. 711	Watch, curious one made by a Russian	—	—
— with the Moors	xvi.	728	peasant	—	vi.
— of the French in Madagascar	xvi.	755	Watch-houses on the coast of New	—	—
— of the Bethalinenses against	—	—	Spain	xiii.	862
the Antavarras and Manivoulef	xvi.	770	Watch-makers at Constance	v.	646
— in Madagascar	xvi.	776	Watch-manufacture, its origin near	—	—
— of the Casarians	xvi.	817	Geneva	—	v.
—, cruelties of African	xvi.	856	Watchmen of London	—	ii.
—, African, the most productive	—	—	Watch-towers of Candia	—	x.
source, and origin of slavery	xvi.	883	Water of Finmark	—	i.
— between Abdolkader, King	—	—	—, a hogthead, frozen into a	—	—
of Foota Torra and Danel,	—	—	column	i.	506
King of the Ifaloffs	xvi.	904	—, on distilling fresh, from the sea i.	—	546
			Water,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Water, its temperature at different depths —	i.	573	Water of Brazil —	xiv.	868
— thrown from the Geyser in Iceland —	i.	696	— of Cobbe, Dar-Für —	xv.	130
—, dreadful scarcity of, at sea —	i.	815	—, mode of carrying, through the desert —	xv.	137
—, supply of, in London —	ii.	88	— of Egypt —	xv.	329
— of Matlock —	ii.	376	—, petrifying, of Ras Sem —	xv.	616
— of Scotland —	iii.	107	— of Loanda, Congo —	xvi.	157
— of Thurso —	iii.	806	— of Fida, Guinea —	xvi.	54
— of Pagia —	iv.	53-72	— of Cape Lopez Gonsalvez —	xvi.	512
—, its importance in Italy —	iv.	564	— of Loango —	xvi.	550
— in Spain —	iv.	667, 660	— of Teneriffe —	xvi.	604
—, want of, on Etna —	v.	88	— of the Niger —	xvi.	619, 620
—, scarcity, in volcanic countries —	v.	89	Water, lake —	i.	332
— of the Vallis, its effect —	v.	713	Water-bailiff of London —	ii.	74
— causes goitres —	v.	774	Water-carriers in Persia —	ix.	299
— of Augsburg —	vi.	19	Water-crook, antiquities found at —	iii.	123
— of Saltzberg —	vi.	46	Water-crooks of North-Vist —	iii.	594
—, ceremony of blessing it, in Russia —	vi.	705	Waterfalls, Lydford —	ii.	286
— of Hindostan, Bernier's observations on —	viii.	195	— at Aygarth —	ii.	450
— of diamonds, mode of ascertaining —	viii.	242	— at Alkrigg —	ii.	464
— of Mocho —	viii.	277	—, subterraneous —	ii.	464
— of Gombroon —	viii.	296	— at Powercourt —	iii.	821
— of Couchin, swellings caused by —	viii.	381	— at Bellek —	iii.	818
— of the Maldives —	viii.	389	— at Castle Connel —	iii.	861
— of Macao —	viii.	486	— at Galties —	iii.	863
—, scarcity and management of it, in Persia —	ix.	177	— near Saltzberg —	vi.	45
—, anecdotes respecting it, in a desert —	ix.	307	— of Sivana Samudra —	viii.	712
— of Bokhara, worms bred by using —	ix.	373	— of St. Louis —	xiii.	271, 278
— of Tonquin —	ix.	729	— of Niagara —	xiii.	296
—, price of, at Suex —	x.	5	— of Saut St. Marie —	xiii.	301
— of Loheia —	x.	30	— of Cohoes in the river Mohawk —	xiii.	590
— of the Nile —	x.	244	— of Montmorenci —	xiii.	674
— of the Dead Sea, properties of it —	x.	433	— of James river —	xiii.	709
— of Aleppo —	x.	527	— of Rappahannock —	xiii.	718
— of Laosides —	x.	679	— of Potowmac —	xiii.	720
— of Hierapolis in Phrygia —	x.	681	— of Pafic —	xiii.	734
— of Constantinople —	x.	730	— of the Mapocho —	xiv.	66
—, Pelfart's voyages in quest of —	xi.	430	— of the Nile —	xv.	266
— of the Canaries —	xi.	746	Waterford, Young's account of —	iii.	854
—, hill for salt —	xi.	828	Water-fort at Batavia —	xi.	174
— of Jamaica —	xii.	315	Waterhouse island, Van Diemen's Land —	xi.	878, 898
— of Santa Cruz —	xii.	610	Waterhouse, Mr. John —	iii.	523
— of the Thames —	xiii.	385	Water Hull cavern —	ii.	400
— of Philadelphia —	xiii.	392	Water-buts of the Canadians —	xiii.	286
— of New York —	xiii.	457	Water-melons of New York —	xiii.	462, 487, 494
—, on its decrease in America —	xiii.	459	— of Canada —	xiii.	685
— of the Hudson river —	xiii.	583	—, the Hottentot —	xvi.	127
— of the St. Lawrence —	xiii.	664	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea —	xvi.	461
— of Porto Bello —	xiv.	366	Water-mills of Nordland —	i.	353
— of Lima —	xiv.	571	Water-ordeal in Siam —	ix.	595
			Waters, Edward, of Bermudas —	xii.	264
			—, anecdotes of him —	xiii.	155, 179
			Water-serpents of New Holland —	xi.	467, 499, 483
			Water-spouts of the Sea of Herkend —	vii.	184
			— in Japan —	vii.	684
			— at the Clove islands —	xi.	58
			— near New Guinea —	xi.	477, 495
			— near New Zealand —	xi.	574
					Water-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Water-spouts in the Gulf of Florida	xii.	623	Weather during the earthquakes in		
Water-works at Fahlun	i.	328. 692	Calabria	v.	296
— of Versailles	iv.	64	—, state, in Russia	vi.	667
— of Mari	iv.	65	— in Philadelphia	xiii.	412. 474
— of Fahlun	vi.	464	—, prognostics on	xiii.	498
— of Hamah	x.	521	— in Quito	xiv.	454
— of Seleucia	x.	554	— in Lima	xiv.	584
— of Grand Cairo	xv.	185. 192	— in Algiers and Tunis (see		
— of Egypt	xvi.	332	Climate)	xv.	597
Watling-street road	iii.	489	Wethersfield, New England	xii.	253
Watman, William	xh.	706	Weaver river	ii.	39
Watraw harbour	viii.	398	Weavers, Buchanan's description of		
Wat's dyke	ii.	623	— of Loango, Caongo, &c.	xvi.	638
Watson's, Dr., account of making			— of India, Rochon's re-		574
brass	ii.	253	marks on them	xvi.	760
—, remarks on tin	ii.	276	—, Mandingo	xvi.	879
Watson's hospital, Edinburgh	iii.	31. 473	Weaving art in Lapland	i.	447
Wattecoo island, Cook's discovery			— in Madagascar	xvi.	740
and adventures	xi.	652	Webb, Governor	xii.	359
Watten, parish	iii.	159	—, Mandingo	vi.	349
Waverley abbey	ii.	314	Weaving art in Lapland	i.	447
Waves of the Bay of Biscay	xiii.	378	Webb on Stone-Henge (<i>note</i>)		
Wawra, Mungo Park's account	xvi.	839	Weber's account of Catharine the		
Was, price of, in Russia	i.	46	Firli (<i>note</i>)	vi.	724
— of Sambas	viii.	460	Weccutanow, anecdotes of him	xiii.	89
— of Siam	ix.	603	Weddichschwal	v.	675
— of Macas	xiv.	494	Weddings in Ireland	iii.	860
Wasen figure of Peter the Great	vi.	831	—, ceremony of Porfian	ix.	250
Was-shrubs of the Cape	xvi.	51	— in the Birman Empire	ix.	497
Was-trade of Guinea	xvi.	513	— of the Siamese	ix.	584
Waymouth's, Captain, voyage of			— of the Tongueese	ix.	669. 721
discovery	xiii.	22	— in Borneo	xi.	122
Ways, Roman	ii.	288	— in West Barbary	xv. 430. 452.	668
Wayvodes of Russia	vi.	810	— in Morocco	xv.	775
Weacbin, fee maize.			— of the Negroes on the		
Weakness of savages, causes of it	xi.	943	Gold Coast	xvi.	419
Wenock Indians	xiii.	26	— in Benin	xvi.	525
Weaponieok found	xii. 578. xiii. 8		— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	873
Weapons of the Birmans	ix.	501	Wedel Mailah, river	xv.	510
— of the Siamese	ix.	582. 593	Wedgwood's pyrometer	v.	5
— of the Negroes of the Gold			Weeds of Catalonia	iv.	668
Coast	xvi.	413	— of Strait le Maire	xi.	499
— of the Fidians	xvi.	505	— met with by Colon	xii. 29. 31. 40	
— in Benio	xvi.	532	— of the Bermudas	xiii.	172
— of the pigmies of Mada-			— of the Atlantic ocean	xiv.	700
gascar	xvi.	763	—, sea, off the Cape	xvi.	209
— of the Canarians (see			Week, the Siamese	ix.	583
arms)	xvi.	818	Weekacko church, Philadelphia	xiii.	388
Wencks of Finmark	i.	422	Weekes, Mr.	ii.	247
—, natural history of	i.	ibid.	Weever river	iii.	175
—, mode of entching	i.	ibid.	Wegats Struis	i.	525
— of Skie	iii.	625	Weights of Russia	i.	41
— of North America	xiii.	522	— of England	ii.	149
— of the Amazona	xiv.	246	— of Sweden	vi.	536
Weather in Russia	i.	47	— used at the diamond mines	viii.	246
— in Icy barbour	i.	102-112	—, table of, used in India	viii.	518
—, northern	i.	299	—, used in Persia	ix.	207
—, prognostications of, at Strom-			— and measures in Borneo	xi.	138. 355
boli	v.	96	— in Batavia	xi.	191
— prognosticated by Vulcano	v.	151	— and measures in Egypt	xv.	311
			—, list of ancient, found in Egypt	xv.	343

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Weights, gold, of Guinea	xvi.	374	Wenerburg, observations on	vi.	566
Weimar town	vi.	160	Wesley dale	ii.	428
— court	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	— church	ii.	428
Weimar, duke of	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Wentworth castle	ii.	415
Weirs in Finmark	i.	442	Weobly town	ii.	642
— on the Wye	ii.	579	Weraucomoco, Virginia	xiii.	27
— of Italy	iv.	567	Were river	iii.	18
Weisse, Mr., account of	vi.	157	Werfen castle, history of a prisoner in	vi.	51
Weisser, Mr. Conrad	xiii.	440	Werfen, constable of	vi.	50
Welch abbey	ii.	443	Werner on basalt	v.	337
Welch Bicknor	ii.	324	Werowances of Virginia	xiii.	37
Welch-Pool town	ii.	637	Wertelsheim convent	v.	729
Welch tradition of Madoc's discovery of America	xii.	157	Wesfen town	v.	654
Welcomes of the Virginian lottery	xiii.	117	Wesfer river, its inundations	vi.	224
Weldon, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	430	Wesfenstein mountains	v.	710
Weldon, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	410	West, Banian doctrine of its population	viii.	529
Welland river	iii.	8	West, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	95
Wellad, meaning of the term	xv.	503	Westbury	ii.	232
Wellington town	ii.	262	Westernano islands	i.	738
Wells at Knaresborough	ii.	421	Western isles, see Hebrides.		
— of Caribbrook castle	ii.	712	Western port, New Holland	xi.	900
— of St. Mary's	ii.	743	Western Virginia Company	xii.	230
— of Gigha	iii.	271	Western city described	vi.	548
— in the Isle of Lewis	iii.	576	Westwick described	i.	208
— in the Isle of Harries	iii.	585	West India Company, Dutch	xiv.	738
— in the Isle of Skie	iii.	619	—, gold trade in Guinea	xvi.	375
— in the Isle of Gigay	iii.	647	West-Indians, Colon's description	xii.	34
— in the Isle of Ilay	iii.	662	West-Indies, Drake's actions in	85	
— in the Isle of Egg	iii.	705	—, trade of France to	iv.	344
— of St. Kilda	iii.	802	—, Colon's discovery	xii.	25
— of Swinna	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, description of the islands	xii.	293
— of Tifala	iii.	123	—, on the trade of	xii.	330
—, hot, at Dax	iv.	45	—, Columbus's discovery	xiv.	139
— of Miseno	v.	679	West Loo	ii.	272
— at Regensburg	v.	5	Westman, Mr., George	xiii.	644
— of Moles	x.	<i>ibid.</i>	Westman, road to Stockholm through	vi.	388
— of Naba	x.	336	—, mineralogy of	vi.	389
— Jacob's, in the Holy Land	x.	351	Westminster, its character	ii.	7
— David's	x.	489	— city	ii.	76
—, antiquities found in digging American	xiii.	599	—, government of	ii.	84
— in Peru	xiv.	803	Westminster-abbey, sanctuary at	ii.	77
— in the castle of Cairo	xv.	291	—, its antiquity	ii.	78
— of St. Catherine's convent, Mount Sinai	xv.	609	—, dimensions	ii.	79
— in Barbary	xv.	255	—, Henry the Seventh's chapel in	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Wells, city	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, tombs of	ii.	81
— cathedral	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Westminster bridge	ii.	523
—, history of	ii.	359	—, views from it	ii.	495
Wells fort, America, defence of it	xii.	642	Westminster-hall	ii.	81
Welsh, Skrine's observations on them	ii.	452	—, Moritz's account	ii.	506
Wemyss house	iii.	500	Westmoreland county	ii.	18
Wendeborn	ii.	623	—, antiquities of	iii.	121
Wenden, Magnus duke of Holstein's entry at	vi.	186	West-Norderford bay	ii.	756
Wendover town	ii.	388	Weston, Sir Richard, on flux	iv.	491
Wenerlake	vi.	387	Weston Cliff	ii.	359
Wenerburg town	vi.		Weston hamlet	ii.	324

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Weston's, Von, conversion of the			While cove, Hudson's bay	xii.	372
Lapländers	i.	481	Whale-fishery of Japan	vii.	624
Weston's, Mr., ships	xiii.	241	— of the Bermudas	xiii.	188
Westphalia, lands and soil of	vi.	224	Whaligo creek	iii.	154
— farmers	vi.	225	Whalley's, General, attack on Quebec	xii.	397
— Prussian	vi.	179	Whalliaru cast, manners and customs	vii.	657-675
— its fertility	vi.	ibid.	Whalley isle	iii.	695-778
— industry and trade	vi.	ibid.	Whang-ho river	vii.	252
— hemp and flax	vi.	280	—, on its source	vii.	544
West Point, York river	xiii.	709	Wharfedale	ii.	433
Westra isle	iii.	752	Wharf river	ii.	ibid.
West-riding of Yorkshire	ii.	15	Wharfs in Tower ward	ii.	48
—, its soil	ii.	ibid.	— in Billingsgate ward	ii.	55
—, produce	ii.	ibid.	Wharton family	ii.	187
Westrobothnia province	i.	275	Whateley, Mr.	ii.	345
—, Fortia's description	vi.	470	Whay-ngan city	vii.	252
Westrogothia	vi.	388	—, sluices of	vii.	ibid.
West's fort, Virginia	xiii.	101	Wheat, Necker's measures on a		
Westphalia	ii.	375	scarcity	iv.	329
Wetterhorn mountains	v. 760.	876-878	—, price of, at Paris for 146		
Wetterree, John, account of him	vii.	521	years (note)	iv.	332
Wettingen bridge	v.	684	— of Piedmont	iv.	593
Wetton-mill	ii.	383	— of the Milanese	iv.	ibid.
Wetton village	ii.	ibid.	— of Verona	iv.	595
Wewrowcomaco palace	xiii.	43	— of Vicenza	iv.	596
—, Smith's adventures			— of Padua	iv.	ibid.
at	xiii.	55-75	— of Tuscany	iv.	597
Wey river	ii.	295	—, observations on its produce	iv.	598
Weybhays, Mr.	xi.	433	— of Spain	v.	464
Weyburn, Sir John, account of			— of Mexico	v.	495
him	viii.	343	— of the Birman Empire	ix.	512
Wey-chew city	viii.	573	— of Siam	ix.	603
Weyde, Marthal	vi.	736	—, culture of it, in Virginia	xiii.	32
Weymouth town	ii.	295	— of Chili	xiv.	670-684
Weymouth cape	xi.	554	— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	598
Weymouth's, Captain, expedition			—, extraordinary produce, at		
to Virginia	xii.	228	the Cape	xvi.	26
Whaddon hall	ii.	188	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	458
Whales, their appearance at sea	i.	57	— of Fida	xvi.	503
— at Spilberg	i.	93	— of Benin	xvi.	532
— of the river Thana	i.	431	Wheat-ear, the bird	ii.	7
— of Finmark	i.	ibid.	Wheat-harvest in Egypt and Arabia	x.	177
—, various sorts of	i.	432	Wheelock, Rev. Mr. (note)	xiii.	588
— of Iceland	i.	663	Wheels, cart, of America	xiii.	485
—, mode of killing	i.	ibid.	Wherry mine, near Penzance	ii.	335
— of the Isle of Lewis	iii.	576	Wherry-he Tartars	vii.	570
— on the Isle of Tire-ty	iii.	660	Whiddon, Captain	xii.	205
— of the Indian ocean	vii.	823	Whin-dikes of Jura	iii.	280
— of Japan	vii.	705	Whinstone, see Toadstone.		
—, mode of catching	vii.	ibid.	Whip, an iron	iii.	470
—, varieties of	vii.	706	Whippingham church	ii.	701
— of New Holland	xi.	468-786	Whip-poor-will bird of America	xiii.	551
—, their battles with the sword			Whirlpools of Scarba	iii.	356
fish	xi. 787. xiii. 559		— of Swinna	iii.	687-802
land	xi.	878	— of Tiftala	iii.	ibid.
— of New England	xii.	257	—, definition of the term	v.	267
— of Bermudas	xii.	258	—, Charybdis not a true one	v.	ibid.
— on the coast of Chili	xiv.	74	— of the Danube	vi.	65
— off Cape St. Augustin	xvi.	151	— of the Rhine	vi.	269
— of the Gambia	xvi.	637	— in Japan	vii.	683
			— in the Gulf of China	xi.	377
			Whiri.		

INDEX.

[461]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Whirlpools on New Guinea	xi.	496	Widows in Batavia	xi.	195
Whirlwinds of sand in Egypt	v.	243	— of citizens, Asylum for, in		
— in Senegal	xvi.	648. 651	Stockholm	vi.	429
Whiskers of the Persians	ix.	201	Wieland, observations on	vi.	160
Whisky of Cantyre	iii.	269	—, his writings	vi.	161
Whispering gallery at St. Paul's,			—, character	vi.	161
London	ii.	521	Wier river	iii.	182
Whitlers of Canada	xiii.	187	Wiesowitki's assistance to the Czar		
Whitloo's bill for the preservation			Demetrius	vi.	626
of ships in the Bristol channel	ii.	763	Wife, Tycho Brahe's choice of one	vi.	330
Whitaker on goitres (<i>note</i>)	v.	776	Wigan, manufactures at	iii.	179
Whitaker, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	110. 116	Wiggen, Sir William	ii.	363
Whitbourne, Captain, on New-			Wighcocomoco Indians	xiii.	27. 62
foundland	xiii.	849	Wigliscan root of Virginia	xiii.	30
Whitby, Pennant's description of	iii.	15	—, drink made of	xiii.	39
Whitby road	i.	544	Wight, Isle of	i. 633 ii. 306	
Whitby stones	ii.	153	—, history of	ii.	307. 661
Whitchurch chapel	ii.	175	—, its soil and climate, &c.	ii.	307
White on the pyramids	xv.	822	—, Hassel's tour of the	ii.	661
— on Egypt	xv.	822	—, its situation	ii.	307
White, Sir Thomas	ii.	356	—, climate	ii.	307
White boys of Ireland described by			Wigton town	iii.	201
Young	iii.	818	Wigwams of the Mohocks	xiii.	412
Whitechapel	ii.	48	— of the Hudson river	xiii.	591
Whitefield, anecdotes of him	xiii.	389	Wikiri people	xii.	204
White Friars at Coventry	ii.	355	Wildernesses journeying in it	xv.	294
Whitehaven, Pennant's account of	iii.	196	Wildernesses of St. John	x.	352. 440
Whitehurst, Mr., of Derby	ii.	465	Wildernesses of Jallonka, Mungo		
Whitehurst's account of toad-stone	ii.	395	Park's travels through	xvi.	899
White island	xi.	478	Wildernesses of Tenda	xvi.	907
Whiteleaf Crofs	ii.	338	Wild Men's cape	xii.	634
White Promontory, Africa	xv.	558	Wilfrid, Archbishop of York	ii.	421
White's, Mr., settlement in New			Wilker's, Mr., mansion	ii.	693
England	xii. 184. 251. 609. 615		Walkins, Bishop	ii.	68
— letter to Hakluyt	xii. 619. xiii. 16		Will of the prince's Charlotte		
White Sand bay	ii.	272	Christina Sophia	vi.	738
White Sand harbour	xii. 630. 640. 641		William, Fort, Bengal, Hamilton's		
White Sea, the		123	description	viii.	409
White tower in the Tower of			William, Fort, Boston	xii.	260
London	ii.	45	William, Fort, Georgia	xii.	479
White town, Madras	viii.	394	William of Malmfbury	ii.	205
Whitewash of Seringapatam	viii.	605	—, his account		
— of the Negroes	xvi.	894	of Gloucester rale	ii.	232
Whitfield Gill waterfall	ii.	431	—, his account		
Whitley, Mr., of Ballinderry	iii.	825	of King Alfred at Athelney	ii.	259
Whitlock's memorials	ii.	776	Williams family of Penpont	ii.	588
Whitrigs iron mines	iii.	185	William's island	xi. 481. 493. 496	
Whitton's hay	xii.	227	William's isle	i.	82
Whitton bay, Virginia	xiii.	21	Williams, Mr., of Wonslawe	ii.	584
Whittingham town	iii.	489	Williams, Mr. Roger	xii.	252
Whortleberry, the American	xiii.	528	Williamsburg, Virginia	xii. 243. xiii. 707	
Whyte, Baillie	iii.	245	Willoughby, Lord, of Barbadoes	xii.	291
Wiers's account of the discovery of			—, his grant of		
an island	xii.	510	Antigua	xii.	347
Wick two	iii. 86. 154. 806		Willoughby's, Sir Hugh,		
Wickard town	vi.	247	voyage to the North of		
Wicklow	iii.	819	Russia and Siberia	i.	1-24
Wickonour of Virginia	xii.	596	—, Cabot's		
Wicks for a lamp, curious	i.	64	instructions to	xii.	165
Wicomo river	xii.	308	Willoughby's river, Chesapeake	xiii.	67
Widows in Persia	ix.	252	Willow of the Niger	xvi.	629

Wilming-

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Wilmington, road from Philadelphia to —	xiii.	425	Winds, hot and noxious, of Ariabia	x.	182
—, description of the town	xiii.	427, 509	—, their directions at sea	xi.	391
Wife on the language of Norway	vi.	357	— of the Atlantic Ocean	xi.	751
Wilson, Bishop, of Sodor and Man	ii.	808	— in the Isle of France	xi.	762
Wilson, John, Esq.	ii.	403	—, hot, of Van Diemen's		
Wilson on the Blue Mountains (note)	xi.	916, 936	Land	xi.	853, 891
Wilson the artist	ii.	443	—, hot, of New-South-Wales	xi.	917, 926
Wilson's concise account of the Isle of Man	ii.	806	— st Jamaica	xii.	316
Wilson's Promontory	xi.	878	— of Virginia	xiii.	24
—, survey of it	xi.	900	— between Europe and the		
Wilton castle	ii.	219	Azores	xiii.	378
Wiltshire, county	ii.	5	— in the Atlantic	xiii.	379
—, its produce	ii.	ibid.	— at Quebec	xiii.	650
—, woollen manufacture	ii.	ibid.	— in the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	771, 855
Wilschut, Captain	xiv.	763	— in Chili	xiv.	68
Wimba, Guinea	xvi.	365	— in Peru	xiv.	281
Winsander mere	iii.	189	— from the Canaries to South		
Winburn	ii.	299	America	xiv.	323
Winchcombe	ii.	235, 614	— between Carthage and		
Winchendon, Upper	ii.	187	Porto Bello	xiv.	360
Winchester city	ii.	324	— in the South Sea	xiv.	391, 654, 656, 664
—, history of	ii.	ibid.	— in Quito	xiv.	454
—, castle	ii.	325	— in Lima	xiv.	584
—, college	ii.	236	— on the coast of Brazil	xiv.	731
—, cathedral	ii.	ibid.	—, burning, of Arabia	xv.	12
Wincheſter, Marquis, account of	ii.	330	— in Dar-Für	xv.	149
Wincheſter, Virginia, deſcribed	xiii.	722	— in Egypt	xv.	327
Wincupp, John, anecdote of	ii.	422	— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	595
Wind, Henry	iii.	413	— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	8, 45
Wind, diſeaſe of the bad	ix.	728	— of the Gold Coast of Guinea	xvi.	384
Winds, ſuperſtitious of the	vi.	122	— at the equator in Guinea	xvi.	516
WINDUS's journey to Mequinez	xv.	442	— in Madagaſcar	xvi.	787
Winding-ſheets of Egyptian mummies	xv.	815	— in the interior of Africa	xvi.	870
Windſor village	v.	688	Winds, temple of, at Athens	x.	755
Windmill at Graveſend	ii.	493	Windſor	ii.	530
—, wonder of the Indians at	xiii.	515	—, caſtle	ii.	ibid.
— of Fort St. Frederick, Canada	xiii.	614	—, foreſt	ii.	531
Window, painted, at Leiſcheſter	ii.	364	Windſor, New England	xii.	253
Windows of Japan	vii.	778	Windward iſlands	xiv.	140
— in Manila	xi.	78	Wine of Torneo	i.	304
Winds, mode of ſelling	i.	180	— in London	ii.	89
—, guide the Lapland traveller	i.	411	— of Ireland	iii.	874
—, raiſed by witches	i.	471	— of Paris	iv.	50
—, cold, of Spitzbergen	i.	609	—, daily conſumption of it, at		
— in the Iſle of Skie	iii.	629	Paris	iv.	325
— on the Pyrenees	iv.	717	— conſidered as a national be-		
— at Stromboli	v.	96	verage	iv.	459
— prognosticated at Vulcano	v.	151	—, price, in Italy	iv.	651
— at the Eſcurial	v.	373	— of Catalonia	iv.	664
—, periodical, in Hindooſtan	viii.	224	— of Alicant	v.	468
—, Bernier's remarks on them	viii.	225	— of La Mancha	v.	560
—, hot, their dreadful effects			— of Malaga	v.	593
— in Perſia	viii.	298	— of Hungary	vi.	104
—, hot, in Lar	ix.	120	— of Auſtria	vi.	119
— in Arabia	x.	182	— drank in Hamburg	vi.	211
			— of Mentz	vi.	247
			— of Hochheim	vi.	258, 260
			— of Delhi	vii.	282
			— of Shiraz	viii.	298
			—, obſervations on its uſe	viii.	539
					Wine

INDEX.

[463]

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Wine of the Tonquinese	ix.	728	Winter-retreat of swallows (<i>note</i>)	xiii.	548
— of Arabia	x.	155	Winter-scenes on the Ncva	vi.	670
— of the Jews	x.	269	Winterthur town, government of	v.	679
— of Candia	x.	276	Winterthur, Ober	v.	680
— of the Canary islands	xi.	99	Winter-wheat, in Canada	xiii.	654
— of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	151	Winthrop, John	xii.	252
— on British consumption of	xi.	912	Winwick, rectory of	xii.	178
— made of maize	xii.	138	Wire cards of England	ii.	39
— observations on Georgian	xii.	488	Wire-found, anchorage of	i.	780
— home-made, of Pennsylvania	xiii. 405. 407. 497		Wirid valley	viii.	593
— of Chili	xiv.	41. 89	Wirk (worth town)	ii.	374
— of Cuyo	xiv.	103	—, springs at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Peru	xiv.	603	— mines	ii.	477
—, anecdotes of its great strength	xiv.	845	Wironas of the Virginians	xii. 606. xiii. 14	
— of Morocco	xv.	490. 707	Wirtemberg, duchy	vi.	8
— of Algiers	xv.	664	—, its fertility	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, mode of making, at the Cape	xvi.	51. 63	—, extent	vi.	9
— of the palm of Congo	xvi.	248. 325	—, population	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the palm of Guinea	xvi. 362. 416. 453.	504	—, government	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of the Canaries	xvi.	603	—, army	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, palm	xvi.	641	—, population and revenue	vi.	209
— of the Caffirs	xvi.	695	Wirtemberg, Duke of, his manifesto	vi.	7
Wine-bibber animal of Guinea	xvi.	439	—, his income	vi.	9
Wineland, the excellent	xiii.	499	Wirtemberg, house of	vi.	453
Wine-trade, effects of the Treaty of			Wibby, account of	i.	208
Commerce on the French	iv.	358	Widale church	iii.	778
Wingandaco	xii. 565. 574. xiii. 5		Wife's Observations on the Vale of		
Wingen lake	vi.	373	White Horle	ii.	338
Wingfield's, Mr., settlement in Virginia	xiii.	47	Wilhart's isle	xi.	484
Wingina, King of Wingandaco	xii. 566. 574. xiii. 5		Wit, Gilbert de	xiv.	746
Winias, Mr., his map of Russia and Tartary	vii.	658	Witchcraft, northern test of	i.	470
Winke village	v.	736	— in the Scilly isles	ii.	757
Winkebried, Arnold de, his valour	v.	723	— at Paisley (<i>note</i>)	iii.	83
Winnows of Barbary	xv.	599	—, anecdotes of the punishment of it, at Paisley	iii.	247
Winflow town	ii.	188. 340	— in the Western isles	iii.	614
Winflow, Mr.	xii.	250	— punished with slavery in		
Winflow, Surgeon	v.	858	Africa	xvi.	885
Winflow's account of New England	xiii.	240. 245	Witches, Lapland	i.	470
Wimso mountain	i.	253	—, their initiation	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, inscription at	i.	255	—, confessions	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
Winstantley, Mr.	ii.	268	—, their mode of practising	i.	471.
Winflor, barrows on	ii.	379	—, deeds ascribed to them	i.	472
—, mines at	ii.	479	—, trial of	i.	473
Winter in Russia	i.	30	—, anecdotes of (<i>note</i>)	i.	634
— in Icy Harbour	i.	101	— in Macbeth	ii.	73
— at Torneo	i.	246	— of Sutherland	iii.	333
— in Lapland	i.	404	— of Shetland	iii.	787.
— in a northern bay	i.	500	— of Wortzburg	vi.	235
— in Peterburgh	vi.	668	— of the Barabintzy	xv.	334
— in Yakutsky	vii.	344	— of Congo	xvii.	223. 273
— at Pekin	vii.	393	—, anecdotes of them	xvi.	290. 326
— in Persia	ix.	308. 310	— of Monomotapa, anecdotes	xvi.	706
— in Virginia	xiii.	24. 32	Withfeval town	i.	203
— in Philadelphia	xiii.	411. 474	Witten, Dr.	vii.	658
— in Chili	xiv.	37	Witten mount	xvi.	20
— on the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	384	Wittawamat, anecdotes of him	xiii.	241
— in Senegal	xvi.	619	Witteklipp rock	xvi.	78
Winterburn, Werry at	ii.	295	Wittenberg town	vi.	171
Winterhoek mountains	xvi.	86	Witt's		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Witt's Land, De	—	xi.	Wolverhampton, locksmiths of	ii.	41
Wiveroo, the chief	—	xi.	Wolves in Lapland	i.	186
Wives, their singular customs in Lap-	—	—	—, enemies of the rein-deer	i.	195
land	—	i.	—, colour of the Lapland	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— to be sold in Sounan	viii.	166	—, their fur	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Indian, burning themselves	viii.	546	—, their furs for rein-deer	i.	403
—, their duties, in Siam	ix.	585	—, their mode of killing rein-deer	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
—, Tonquinese	ix.	669, 723	— of Finmark	—	416
—, community of them, in	—	—	— of England	ii.	153
Otaheite	—	xi.	— of America	xiii.	468
—, taken on trial of liking in	—	—	—, sea, of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	660
Congo	—	xvi.	— of Abyssinia	xv.	31
—, duties of Sognefe	xvi.	235	—, traps for catching, at the	—	—
—, Ethiopian	—	xvi.	Cape	—	xvi.
— of the Negroes of the Gold	—	—	— of Congo	—	xvi.
Cost	—	xvi.	— hunt with lions	xvi.	645
— of Fida	xvi.	419	Woman, Banian, doctrine of her	—	—
— of the King of Fida, their	—	479	creation	viii.	524
offices	—	xvi.	Woman-fish, see Mermaid.	—	—
— of Benin	—	xvi.	Wombat of New Holland	xi.	947
—, their duties in Loango	xvi.	525	Women of Russia	i.	34
— of Sofala	—	xvi.	—, community of them, in Lap-	—	—
—, Mandingo	—	xvi.	land	i.	166
Wizard, burning one	—	iii.	—, their employments in Lapland	i.	187
Wizards of the north	—	i.	— of Poland	i.	221
— of the Monacaboos	viii.	470	— of Lapland, their drefs	i.	367
— of Flores island	viii.	436	—, superstitious re-	—	—
—, Cochinchinese	—	ix.	pecting them	i.	483
—, anecdotes of Brazilian	xvi.	806	— of Samoidea	i.	527
— of Congo	xvi.	205	—, their peculiarities	i.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Congo	xvi.	221-229.	— life	i.	533
Wood, the dye plant	—	ii.	— of Iceland	i.	751
—, mode of manu-	—	—	—, their drefs	i.	765
facturing	—	ii.	— of Berghen	—	89
—, on the culture of it, in	—	—	— of Caithnesshire	iii.	94
America	xii.	595	—, drefs of the Highland	iii.	611
Woshoo island	—	xi.	— of the Western ifles	iii.	641
Woburn abbey	—	ii.	— of the ifle of Skie	iii.	720
— town	—	ii.	— of the ifland of St. Kilda	—	—
Wochuru Choultry	—	viii.	—, how estimated by the	—	—
Woonoon island	xii.	569, 573.	Romans	iv.	12
Woddaru tribe, manners and customs	viii.	656	— of Bayonne	iv.	122
Woddisfe, Captain	xiii.	127	— of Stralbourg	iv.	198
Woden, on his fimilitude to the Bir-	—	—	— of Burgundy	iv.	207
man Boodh	ix.	491	— of Avignon	iv.	221
Woide, Rev. Mr.	—	ii.	— of Venice	iv.	255
Wokoken island	—	xii.	— of Spain	v.	513
Wolf, game of, in Perfia	—	ix.	—, Bourgoanne's de-	—	—
Wolfall's, Mr., voyage with Fro-	—	—	feription	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
bisher	xii.	545	— of Cadix	v.	586
Wolf-fish of Iceland	—	i.	— of Switzerland	v.	738
— of Chili	xiv.	76	—, their drefs	v.	882
Welga, Jenkinson's voyage on it	ix.	387, 394	— of the Grifons	v.	900
Wolkio, current of	i.	359	— of Bavaria	vi.	34
— lake	—	i.	— of Salzhurg	vi.	52
Wollaton hall	—	ii.	— of Linx	vi.	63
Wollifone, Captain	xiii.	449	— of Vienna	vi.	70, 99
Wolley's, Cardinal, death at Leicester	ii.	364	— of Gratz	vi.	122
Woltemad, anecdotes of his heroifm	xvi.	61	— of Dresden	vi.	149
Wolfsegg, Count	—	vi.	— of Saxony	vi.	155
Wolverhampton, etymology of	—	ii.	— of Mecklenburg	vi.	110
—, fcarcity of water at	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>			Womeu

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Women of Hamburg	—	vi.	Women of the Desert Arabs	x.	16
— of Norway	—	vi.	—, wandering Arab	x.	37
— of Stockholm	—	vi.	— of Loheia	x.	33
— in Sweden	—	vi.	—, the Arabian	x.	149
— of Tartary	vii.	32	—, their dress	x.	156
—, their employ-ments	vii.	33	—, Hindoo	x.	218
—, Russian	vii.	39	— of Candia	x.	276. 618
—, Polo's account of the Tartar	vii.	123	—, Turkish	x.	284
— of Thibet, their customs	vii.	141	— of the Maronites	x.	291
— of Cardandan	vii.	144	— of Bethlechem and Jerusalem	x.	436
—, an island without any	vii.	185	— of Ipiara	x.	631
—, public, of India	vii.	219	— of Lesbos	x.	637
—, Tacrimish	vii.	278	— of Mindanao	xi.	11. 26
— of the Calmuck Tartars	vii.	281	— of the Bache islands	xi.	48
—, the Tongusian	vii.	340	— of Manila	xi.	81
—, Buraty	vii.	346	— of Borneo	xi.	110
— of China	vii.	414	—, Hottentot	xi. 152. xvi. 28. 33. 97.	139
— of Daghestan	vii.	494	—, Javanese	xi.	171
— of Tibet	vii.	551	— of Batavia	xi.	193
— of Northern Tartary	vii.	591	—, Amboynefe	xi.	266
— of Japan	vii.	619. 635	—, European, in Amboyon	xi.	275
— of Ethiopia	viii.	112	— of Brazil	xi.	312
— of Hindostan burning them-	viii.	176	— of Patagonia	xi.	315
— selves	viii.	213	— in the Ladrone islands	xi.	325
— of Cashmere	viii.	287	— of Otaheite	xi.	518. 588
— of Muskat	viii.	288	— of New Zealand	xi.	541. 648
—, privileges of the Muskat	viii.	321	— of Savu island	xi.	562
—, Arabian	viii.	363	— of the Friendly isles	xi.	594. 692
—, dress, at Surat	viii.	374	— of the Marquesas	xi.	606
—, of Canara burning them-	viii.	424	— of Mallicollo island	xi.	619
— selves	viii.	471	— of Tanna island	xi.	629
—, allowed twelve husbands in	viii.	480	— of Balade	xi.	634
— the Samorin's country	viii.	483	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	641. 838.
— of the Birman empire	viii.	485	—, of the Sandwich islands	xi.	849
— of Siam	viii.	506	—, West Indian mode of mak-	xi.	732
— of Cambodia	viii.	527	— ing	xii.	82
— of Tonquin	viii.	612	— of Guadaloupe	xii.	93
— of Macao	viii.	628	— of the Mohocks	xii.	412
—, dress of the Chinese	viii.	13	— of Frobisher's Strait	xii.	500. 558
—, Basian doctrine of the	viii.	32	—, Virginian	xii. 566. xiii. 34.	716
— first	viii.	43	—, Canadian	xii.	656
— of Seringapatam	viii.	117	—, imported to Canada	xiii.	261
— of Scio	ix.	144	—, Indian, on the Hudson	xiii.	592
— of Curdistan	ix.	201	— river	xiii.	621. 629. 691
—, Guebres	ix.	259	— of Canada compared with the	xiii.	731
—, dress of the Persian	ix.	378	— of Pennsylvania	xiii.	739
— of Moghistan	ix.	380	— of New York	xiii.	747
— of Mingrelia	ix.	407	— in Massachusetts	xiii.	763
—, Persian	ix.	452	— in the Blavanna	xiii.	777
— of Shiraz	ix.	467	— of Vera Cruz	xiii. 803. 805.	815
—, Tajik or Bukhar	ix.	496	—, Indian	xiii.	815
—, Ulbeck Tartar	ix.	505	— of Quicattan	xiv.	7. 9
— of Ormus	ix.	579	—, Spanish, in Lima	xiv.	668
—, treatment of Birman	ix.	720	— of Chili	xiv. 117. 119.	126
— of Pegu	ix.	760	— of Cuyo	xiv.	233
— of Ava	ix.	785	—, Amazonian	xiv.	334
—, occupations of Birman	ix.	—	— of Carthage	xiv.	377
—, labours of the Siamese	ix.	—	— of Paoama	xiv.	395
—, Tonginefe	ix.	—	— of Guayaquil	xiv.	448
— of Arracan	ix.	—	— of Quito	xiv.	—
—, Cochín-Chinefe	ix.	—			

VOL. XVII.

[3 *]

Women

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Women of Cuenca	xiv.	474	Wood in Prussia, its high price	vi.	186
—, Indian, of Quito	xiv.	519	—, table of the weight and		
— of Secchura	xiv.	558	— specific gravity of	xi.	770
— of Lima	xiv.	579-582	— of America	xiii.	414
—, Brazilian	xiv.	872	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	457
—, Tapoyers	xiv.	877	Wood, Mr.	ii.	250
— of Abyssinia	xv.	25	Wood, Mr., anecdotes of him	xi.	537
— of Senaar	xv.	71	Wood, Sir Andrew	iii.	451
— of Dar-Fôr	xv.	154	Wood bay, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	58
— of Egypt	xv.	324	Woodbines of the Bermudas	xiii.	172
—, Moreico	xv. 411. 423.	429	Wood-bridge, New Jersey	xiii.	451
— of Tetuan	xv.	451	Woodcocks of Scotland	iii.	373
— of Barbary	xv.	660. 669	Woodcreek river	xiii.	596
—, Arab, of Morocco	xv.	692	Wooden-road from Moscow to		
—, Jewish	xv.	698	— Peterburg	vi.	649
— of Muley Abfulem's harem	xv.	720	Wood-gatherers on the Danube	vi.	66
—, Jewish, in Barbary	xv.	737	Wood-hens of Canada	xiii.	289
— in the harem of the Emperor			Woodhouse, Captain	xiii.	204
— of Morocco	xv.	786	Wooding a vessel	i.	494
—, Moors' opinion of the sex	xv.	793	Wood island, Senegal	xvi. 646. 647.	660
—, education, manners and			Wood-land, observations on improv-		
— customs of the Barbary	xv.	794	— ing	iv.	527
— of Sogno, Congo	xvi. 234.	246. 261	Wood-land of Derbyshire	ii.	401
— of Angoy	xvi.	273	Wood-lice of North America	xiii. 508.	546. 599
— of Loanda	xvi.	296	— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	782
— of Angola	xvi.	299	Woodpeckers, black, of Pennsylvania	xiii.	425
—, the Gaga	xvi.	326	— of North America	xiii.	529
— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	387	— of Chili	xiv.	79
—, Mulatto	xvi.	395	Woodriff, Tunis	xv.	584
—, Negro	xvi.	423	Wood river, America	xv.	239
— of Fida	xvi. 479.	482. 495	Woods of Westmoreland	iii.	187
— of Rio de Gaboo	xvi.	510	— of Languedoc	iv.	66
— of Annabon	xvi.	515	— of France	iv.	521
— of Benin	xvi.	524	— of Japan	vii.	695
— of the city of Benin	xvi.	534	— round Cazan	viii.	277
— of the Grain Coast	xvi.	538.	— of Savana-durga	viii.	618. 620
— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	569	— of the Western Ghats	viii.	758
—, Negro, of Senegal	xvi.	608. 611	— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	842
—, Moorish	xvi.	614	— of America	xii.	565. xiii.
— of Sofala	xvi. 684.	691. 697	— of North America	xiii. 508.	524. 597
—, Amazonian, of Ethiopia	xvi.	722	—, on burning them	xvi.	750
—, the Malegache, of Mada-			— of Palmairs, Brazil	xiv.	707
— gascar	xvi.	747	Woodstock tow	ii.	192
—, pigmy, described	xvi.	764	— park	ii.	194.
—, Canarian	xvi.	819	Woodstock mansion	iii.	817
—, hospitality of the Negro	xvi.	871	Wood-tiger of Loango	xvi.	557
—, Maudingo	xvi.	872. 888	Woogie-da town	xv.	515
Wonsifowe mansion	ii.	584	Wool, mode of carding in Lapland	i.	187
Woodu town	xvi.	865	— of the Icelandic sheep	i.	664
— river	xvi.	899	—, Icelandic sheep sometimes eat		
Wonders, the seven Derbyshire	ii.	561	— their own	i.	749
— of Samoa	x.	640	— of Scotland	iii.	540
Wood, split by cold	i.	309	—, importation of France	iv.	338
— of Iceland	i.	639	—, table of the consumption in		
—, fossil, of Iceland	i.	747	— Picardy	iv.	382
— of Murrayshire	iii.	136	— Champagne	iv.	385
— of Franco	iv.	521	—, on the prohibition to export	iv.	438. 649
—, price of	iv.	524	— of Italy	iv.	586
—, on the scarcity of	iv.	526	— of Spau	v.	313
—, on cultivating	iv.	528	—, on the causes of its		
—, scarcity, in Spain	v.	459	— fineness	v.	327
— in Prussia, monopoly of	vi.	186	Wool		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Wool of Spain, amount of	v.	328	Woollen-manufacture of Florence	iv.	640
—, export of	v.	329	— of Valencia	v.	606
—, used in France	v.	<i>ibid.</i>	— of Stockholm	vi.	433
—, exportation duties	v.	330	— of Massachusetts	xiii.	745
— of Segovia	v.	334	— of Conchucos,		
—, on scouring	v.	335	Peru	xiv.	610
— of Saxony	vi.	156	— of Egypt	xv.	310
— of Daghestan	viii.	494	— of Barbary	xv.	657
— of Cashmere	viii.	219	Woolli kingdoni, Mungo Park's tra-		
— of Kerman in Persia	ix.	172	vels through	xvi.	909
— of Angora	x.	662	Wool-manufactory at Sundwal	i.	349
— of New-South-Wales	xi.	920	Woolfacks in the House of Lords	ii.	82
— of America	xiii.	745	Wool-scouring in Spain	v.	335
— of Chili	xiv.	45. 84	Wool trade of Bangalore	viii.	629
—, the coins, of Guayaquil	xiv.	412	Woolwich	i.	11
— of the Cape sheep	xvi.	10. 23	Wooly, the Sindy hero	viii.	309
— of Madagascar	xvi.	760	Woodcock, a Birman	ix.	474
Wooler town	iii.	488	Woodcocks of the court of Ava	ix.	495. 531
Woollen-manufacture in Lapland	i.	447	Woongees of the Birman empire	ix.	494. 531. 538
— at Reikavik	i.	668	Wootton bridge, Isle of Wight	ii.	699
— of England	ii.	4	Woradog district	xvi.	903
— of Somersetshire	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Worbe village	v.	879
— of Wiltshire	ii.	5	Worcester city, antiquity of	ii.	206
— at Frome-Sel-			—, history of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
wood	ii.	29	—, churches in	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— at Newbury	ii.	31	— cathedral	ii.	207
— at Halifax	ii. 37. iii.	523	—, trade of	ii.	209
— at Leeds	ii.	37	—, Skrine's description	ii.	612
— of Gloucester	ii.	238	of	ii.	612
— of Scotland	iii.	566	Worcestershire county	ii.	11
— of Cork	iii.	837	—, its produce	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Carnie-on-			—, perry of	ii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Sure	iii.	<i>ibid.</i>	Words, Specimens of Chinese and		
— of Abbeville	iv.	83. 367	Maotzor	vii.	416
— of Amiens	iv.	84. 368	— of Mongall, Tongut, and		
—, French report on			Indoßan (see Language)	vii.	417
the British	iv.	357	Workhouse, the London	ii.	50
—, on the French	iv.	357. 359	Workington, Pennant's account of	iii.	198
— at Remoretin	iv.	369	Workmanship of the Laplanders	i.	447
— of Chateauroux	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Workmen's wages in Carolina	xii.	345
— of Limoges	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Works of Crichton	iii.	144
— of Cahors	iv.	370	Worksep manor	ii.	439
— of Montauban	iv.	371	— priority	ii.	443
— of St. Martin	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Workum described	i.	139
— of Elbœuf	iv.	378	World, inscription at its termination	i.	175
— of Darmetal	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, on its formation	iii.	918
— of Louviers	iv.	379	—, on its natural changes (note)	v.	277
— of Rheims	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Baniandofrine of its creation	viii.	524
— of Languedoc	iv.	386	— popu-		
— of Clermont	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	lation	viii.	526. 529. 530. 533
— of Sedan	iv.	387	— its first age	viii.	534
— of Roen	iv.	388	— second age	viii.	535
—, its effects on			— third age	viii.	553
agriculture	iv.	394	— fourth age	viii.	<i>ibid.</i>
— of Milan	iv.	569	—, Bramins' doctrine of its final		
—, French and			destruction	viii.	554
English	iv.	638	—, Perice doctrine of its		
— of the Milanese	iv.	639	creation	viii.	557
— of Bergamo	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	—, Pigafetta's voyage round	xi.	288
— of Verona	iv.	640	—, Ptolemy's system of the	xi.	385
— of Vicenza	iv.	<i>ibid.</i>	Worm of Jura	iii.	279

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Worm-fences of America	xiii.	520	Wrestling a test of strength	vi.	228
Worms of Spitzbergen	— i.	581	Wrexham town	— ii.	622
— bred by drinking the waters	—		Wright, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	455
of Hindostan	viii.	195	Wright, Lady, poem on	—	557
— caused by drinking the water	—		Wright's Journal of the Earl of	—	
of Mocha	viii.	377	Cumberland's voyage to the Azores	i.	804
—, from water, in Arabia	x.	169	Writ of fire and sword	— iii.	555
— of Mindanao	xi.	27	Writers, French and English, of	—	
— of Virginia	xiii.	241	travels	— ii.	489
— in the Bermudas	xiii.	204	Writing, art of, in Iceland	i.	668
—, disease, in Canada	xiii.	614	—, on styles of	— ii.	490
—, in Carthage	xiv.	341	—, Young's observations on	iv.	80
—, in Guinea	xvi.	383	— of the Koreans	— vii.	535
—, among the Mandin-	—		—, mode of, in Japan	viii.	640
goes	xvi.	877	—, mode of, in Calcut	viii.	378
Warm-feed of Lassa, mode of gather-	—		— of the Arabians	x.	164
ing	vii.	552	— of the Marouites	x.	291
— of America	xiii.	429. 433	—, the finest invention of man	xvi.	590
Wormwood of Daghestan	vii.	490	— considered as a prodigy in	—	
Worowow, Count	— vi.	901	Loango and Caongo	xvi.	ibid.
Worral of Egypt	xv.	339	Writing-desk, patent	— ii.	501
— of Barbary	xv.	627	Writings, ancient, at Persepolis	ix. 104. 193.	266
Worfenham's cape	xiii.	271	— of the Egyptians	xv.	353
Worship of the Japanese Sintos	vii.	730. 755	Written Mountains	— x.	403
—, the Budido	vii.	751	Wroxton priory	— ii.	347
— of Captain Cook in Owhyhee	xi.	700. 702	Wully Tigulas cast, manners and	—	
— of the Moors in Barbary	xv. 421.	455. 663.	customs	viii.	670
			Wuojenna cataract	— i.	279
Worsley, Governor	xii.	432	Wurglab, Algiers	xv.	555
Worsley, Sir Richard	— ii.	665	Wurtzburg city	— vi.	235
Worsley-mills, Duke of Bridgewater's	—		— bishopric	— vi.	ibid.
canal from	— ii.	370	— manufactures	— vi.	ibid.
Worsted-manufacture at Nnrwich	— ii.	32	Wurtzburg, Bishop of	— vi.	235
Worumbang village	xvi.	897	Wyapoco, Guiana	xii.	282. 285
Wounds, treatment in Barbary	xv.	640	Wyatt, Sir Francis	xii.	237
Woufet torrent	xv.	282. 295	—, his government	—	
Wower	— ii.	261	— of Virginia	xiii.	139. 141
Wragg, George	— ii.	375	Wybourg town	— vi.	560
Wrath cape	— iii.	150	—, observations on	— vi.	569
Wraxall on the King of Prussia	— vi.	175	Wyburgh, government and district	— vi.	747
Wray's, Sir Cecil, election	— ii.	510	Wycomb road	— ii.	337
Wricks on the Isle of Wight	— ii.	678	Wyddfa, y, of Snowdon	— ii.	630
— on the Scilly isles	— ii.	759	Wye river	— ii.	213
— on the coasts of Japan	— vii.	678	—, scenery on	— ii.	222
— of Pelfart's ship	— xi.	429	—, curve of the	— ii.	579
— of a French ship on Timor	xi.	563	Wyffin, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	73. 88
— on the coast of New Hal-	—		—, his account of the Vir-	—	
land	— xi.	741	ginian colony	xiii.	91
— on the Bermudas	xiii.	202	Wynne, Captain, Virginia	xiii. 73.	81. 92
— in the Strait of Magellan	xiv.	100	Wynne, Sir Watkin Williams	— ii.	621
— of an English ship on the	—		Wynne-stay	— ii.	621
coast of Morocco	xv.	758	Wyle, Banian account of him	viii.	525
— of the Jange Thomas at the	—		—, his travels, architecture, and	—	
Cape	xvi.	60	wife	viii.	531
Wrekin, Skrine's description of the	— ii.	618	Wyfes cast, Lord's description of	—	
Wretlers at the court of China	vii.	400	them	viii.	551
— of Shiraz	— ix.	243	Wyth, Mr., of Virginia (note)	xiii.	714
— of Tongaraboo	xi.	680	Wyttensbach's, Rev. M., literary	—	
—, Shaw on the ancient	xv.	652	institute at Bern	v.	851
Wrestling among the Laplanders	i.	453	— cabinet	v.	873
— in Iceland	i.	650	Wyrill, Sir Marmaduke	ii.	426

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
X.			Yams of North America	xiii.	571
Xaca, his doctrine of 'Nothing'	ix.	821	— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	459
Xalon river	v.	547	— of Fida	xvi.	504
Xanthus river	ix.	9	— of Benio	xvi.	532
Xaphaya fœt	xvi.	724	Yamshies of Russia	vi.	651
Xaragus, Roldan's rebellion in	xii.	107. 151	Yanaconas Indians	xiv.	163
Xarama river	v.	555	Yandaboo town	ix.	479
Xarilla herb	xiv.	105	Yanga, meaning of the word	xiv.	452
Xas of Tonquin	ix.	756	Yangin-Chain-Yab town	ix.	457. 563
Xatigam town	viii.	416	Yapadin town	ix.	480
Xavier, St. Francis, at Goa	viii.	354	Yar river	ii.	667
Xekia first taught the transmigration of souls (<i>note</i>)	vii.	210	Yardly, Sir George	xii.	237
Xenil river	v.	564	Yare river	ii.	31
Xeres town	v.	568	Yarmak Timetbeovitz, account of		
—, Chartreuse	v.	569	his discovering Siberia	vii.	324
Xeriph, Prince Muley	xv.	487	Yarmouth harbour	ii.	33
Xexemani, Carthageoa	xiv.	329	—, trade of	ii.	ibid.
Xibaros Indians	xiv.	219	—, buildings in	ii.	34
Ximea town	v.	594	—, light-houses	ii.	35
Ximenes, Cardinal	xi.	295	— town	ii.	666
Ximenes de Cafada, Gowzales	xii.	205	— castle	ii.	ibid.
Ximenez, Father, oo the Escurial	v.	371	— road	ii.	725
Ximyra, the ancient (<i>note</i>)	x.	316. 571	Yarn, price of, in Russia	i.	46
Xingua river	xiv.	242. 499	Yarncliff wood	ii.	413
Xin Num, Emperor of China, his history	vii.	714	Yaroslav, government and districts	vi.	752
Xitofa river	v.	548	—, history of the theatre at	vi.	855
Xois, the ancient	xv.	399	Yarourou of Barbary	xv.	650
Xolo island	xi.	73	Yarû river	vii.	544
Xoqus ordeal in Sofala	xvi.	690	Yaruqui plain	xiv.	422. 436
Xti island	xvi.	782	—, obelisks erected in	xiv.	648
Xullock, English settlement	xi.	281	Yafie city	ix.	160
Y.			Yaffi city, Bell's description	vii.	504
Y, destruction of the country of	vi.	282	Yafuy signal-station	xiv.	434. 439
Yabari river	xiv.	499	Yafun Timur Khan, history of him	ix.	381
Yachts on the Hudson river	xiii.	578	Yatestock mines	ii.	479
Yadigar Aialik	ix.	367	Yaurfudi town, history of	ix.	347
Yadigar Khan, history of	ix.	338	Yauyos jurisdiction	xiv.	609
Yagorchoea lake, Quito	xiv.	464	Yavi, King of Madagascar	xvi.	778
Yaguache lieutenantancy	xiv.	402	Yasnantheoum	ix.	472. 558
Yaguano river, West Indies	xii.	621	Yasyi province	ix.	367
Yaguafongo, Governor of	xiv.	481. 495	Yazid, Prince Muley	xv.	744
Yaik, Cossacs of the	vi.	799	Yca river	xiv.	231. 499
Yaks Olguib, description of	i.	67	Yeo, anecdotes of her	xvi.	811
Yakutian Tartars	vii.	344	Year, Tartar ceremonies on a new	vii.	133
Yakutsk, province and districts	vi.	761	—, Birman ceremony of clofing		
Yakutsk, mode of travelling to	vii.	343	the	ix.	435
—, description of the town	vii.	344	—, division of the Birman	ix.	506
— province	vii.	ibid.	—, the Siamefe	ix.	583
Yale, Mr. Elihu	viii.	390	—, the Arabian	x.	167
Yamboe town	xv.	105	Yearly's, Sir George, government	xiii.	119. 125. 156
Yameos Indians	xiv.	225. 512	of Virginia	xiii.	119. 125. 156
Yamina town, Park's description	xvi.	858	Yeast, mode of preferring	iii.	635
Yamushoff lake	vii.	330	Yebra river	xii.	135
Yamnacraw Indians	xii.	446	Yedo, see Jedo.		
Yams of St. Helena	xi.	155	Yell parish	iii.	780
	5		—, caves in	iii.	783
			Yellama, the jid-l	viii.	657
			Yellow river io China	vii.	252
			—, Hamilton's descrip-		
			tion	viii.	509
			Yem river	ix.	388. 394
					Yemau,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Yeman, coats of	viii.	268	Youghan, Mr.	xii.	582
Yemen, Niebuhr's account	x.	33. 81	Youghtanund Indians	xiii.	27. 160
—, its boundaries and subdivi-			YOUNG's account of Wentworth		
— sions	x.	93	— castle	ii.	415
—, arts, manufactures and com-			— tour in Ireland	iii.	811
— merce	x.	109	— second tour in Ireland	iii.	859
Yenikale, harbour and trade	vi.	885	— travels in France	iv.	77
Yenisey river, Bell's description of			— second tour in France	iv.	146
it	vii.	339. 424	— third tour in France	iv.	166
Yeniseysky town, Bell's description	vii.	338. 424	— notes on the agriculture		
Yeoungbenzah town	ix.	457	— of Lombardy	iv.	549—654
Yeoungbenzeik village	ix.	463	— account of Spain	iv.	654—674
Yerbou animal	xv.	625	— of Majorca	iv.	675
Yeroslave, fee Jeroslave.			Young, Mr. Gawin	iii.	214
Yeld city	viii.	556	Young, Mr., the carver	vi.	421
Yefdegered, King of Persia	viii.	557	Yquary river	xiv.	332. 238
Yew-tree of Fortingal	iii.	374	Ylarte, Don Thomas	v.	519
— juice	xv.	635	Ylwith vale	vi.	607
Yezzed, Caliph, anecdotes of him	ix.	273	Ythen river, fishery	iii.	64
Yfftel, road to	i.	267	Yucatan, logwood of	xii.	323. xiii. 770. 838
Yfres, cresses near	vi.	474	—, discovery of	xiv.	151
Yngalone of Quito	xiv.	545	Yulumbi, anecdotes of him	ix.	347
Yng-Yong, Emperor, history of	vii.	172	Yun, royal canal of	vii.	255
Yosmaco Indians	xii.	305	Yongitragu's, Lars, travels in Ame-		
Yoke, punishment of the	iii.	76	— rica	xiii.	375
Yong-Tehing, Emperor	vii.	176	Yonns Soltan, his history	ix.	345
Yosa, people	ix.	474	Yupura river	xiv.	331. 335. 337. 497. 499
Yoofoof, Salah-eddin	xv.	803. 819	Yurief, vapour-bath of	vi.	707
Yore's prophecy in Ferro	xvi.	813	Yurimaguas of the Marañon	xiv.	512
York, New, Dutch settlement in	xii.	348	Yurubeth river	xiv.	238
—, English settlement in	xii.	350	Yutay river	xiv.	230. 499
—, description of	xii.	350. xiii. 456. 574	Yvanas of the West Indies	xii.	37
—, religious instruction			Yverdon lake	v.	812
— of the slaves in	xii.	407	— town	v.	813
—, journey from Phila-					
— delphia to	xiii.	446			
—, Burnaby's descrip-					
— tion	xiii.	736			
York Cascade	iii.	389			
York Fort Bencoolen	viii.	447			
York Fort, Hudson's bay	xii.	275. 368			
York island	xi.	503. 554			
York river, Virginia	xii.	240. xiii. 709			
Yorkshire county	ii.	17			
—, its produce	ii.	ibid.			
— cloth	ii.	ibid.			
—, division of	ii.	ibid.			
—, West-riding	ii.	ibid.			
—, East-riding	ii.	ibid.			
—, North-riding	ii.	ibid.			
—, soil of	ii.	ibid.			
— alum	ii.	ibid.			
— jet	ii.	ibid.			
— coppers	ii.	17			
— kelp	ii.	ibid.			
—, forests of	ii.	ibid.			
—, fish of	ii.	ibid.			
—, mountains of (note)	ii.	467			
York Sound, Frohisher's Strait	xii.	498. 523			
Yorkwould	ii.	15			
York town, Virginia	xiii.	706			

Z.

Zaab district, Algiers	xv.	543. 554
Zaara, defart	vi.	15
Zabulon plain	x.	364. 453
Zachariah's sepulchre	x.	423
Zacho-ne, fruit	x.	349
Zaconde village, Guinea	xvi.	345. 347
Zaeton country described	xii.	12
Zerengen, house of (note)	v.	384
Zeffe-Hishrahim of Madagascar	xvi.	745
Zafferahimuni of Madagascar	xvi.	ibid.
Zaffi-Cafamambou of Madagascar	xvi.	ibid.
Zagatai, his court	vii.	36
—, Rubruquis's description		
— of him	vii.	ibid.
—, Polo's account of him	vii.	117
Zagatay country	ix.	372
Zaggar fish	xiv.	852
Zagwan town, Tunis	xv.	573
Zainah, Algiers	xv.	546
Zatuc, Algiers	xv.	543
Zaive river, Congo	xvi.	214. 216. 279. 307
—, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	319
Zaitum, sea port	vii.	158
Zaitum,		

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Zaitum, trade of, to India	viii.	158	Zebra of Benguela	xvi.	212
Zal village	—	457	— of Angola	xvi.	335
Zalacus, the ancient	xv.	528	Zehu island	xi.	74
Zama, the ancient	xv.	546	Zehins used in Persia	ix.	207
Zamal island	xi.	326	Zeckar mountaio	xv.	537
Zambefe river, see Cuama.	—	—	Zeeke valley	xvi.	52
Zambi of Loango	xvi.	594	— river, Thunberg's adventures	—	—
Zambrone cape	v.	280	at	xvi.	96
Zamina town	ix.	375	Zeferdon towo	viii.	350
Zamora town	v.	320	Zeghawa people	xv.	111
Zamorin of Malabar	viii.	731	Zeidites, Mahometan sect	x.	140
Zampieri palace, paintings in	iv.	262	Zeidure plains	xv.	525
Zandareen cape	xi.	145	Zeila, route to Abyssinia through	xv.	5
Zand-boek road	i.	776	Zeitoun, Pococke's account	x.	745
Zanguebar, Marco Polo's account	viii.	165	Zehef	x.	529
—, Lobo's account	xv.	6	Zeller See	v.	645
—, Santos' account	xvi.	723	Zembere islands	xv.	568
Zante, Delle Valle's account	ix.	4	Zemzem well, of Mecca	x.	90
Zante island	x.	303	Zenana of Tippoo Sultan	viii.	603
Zanzibar island	xvi.	723	Ze-nati river	xv.	553
Zanziber island	xi.	400	Zend of the Perfes	ix.	236
Zapage, mountain of fire near	vii.	187	Zenderhood river	ix.	185, 191
—, description of the island	vii.	207	Zengan town	vii.	296
Zaporogian Cossacs	vi.	888	Zengian city	—	157, ix. 81
—, origin and history	vi.	ibid.	Zenis on Friesland	xiii.	516
Zara city	x.	224	Zeolites analyzed	i.	725
Zara, Lalla, Lempriere's account of	—	—	—, Icelandic	i.	ibid.
her	xv.	784	— of Feroc	i.	726
Zarate on the Maranoo	xiv.	503	— of Adelfors	ix.	ibid.
Zarateh village	vi.	575	— of Upland	i.	ibid.
—, bollefs in	vi.	ibid.	—, nature of	ix.	ibid.
Zarhon mountain	xv.	463	— foond with bafaltes	iii.	904, 908
Zarisecongong island	xvi.	267	— of lava	v.	24
Zariambola island	xvi.	201	— on the rocks of the Cyclops	v.	89
Zaukan village	ix.	265	— of Lipari	v.	204
Zaro Monte	v.	53	— of Ferro	v.	207
Zaruma town, Quito	xiv.	215, 481	— on their origin	v.	208
— gold mines	xiv.	540	Zereon village	ix.	109
Zaflave, the	vii.	501	Zerga island	vii.	159
Zavin-ravin tree of Madagascar	xvi.	801	Zerigan village, its antiquity	ix.	157
Zay, King, anecdotes of him	xvi.	370	Zeriph's apartment in Mequinez	xv.	466
Zeechen's discoveries	xi.	423	Zermoumeah lizard	xv.	617
Zeal, on the right direction of	v.	638	Zeropotamo convent	x.	738
Zealand, Bishop of	vi.	305	Zertook, the lawgiver of the Per-	—	—
Zealand, Isle of, Coxe's journey	—	—	feces	viii.	560
through	vi.	339	— travels into Persia	viii.	ibid.
Zealand, New, Tafman's account	xi.	442	— is carried into heaven	viii.	561
—, Cook's voyage to	xi.	535	— confers with the Al-	—	—
— second voyage	—	—	mighty	viii.	ibid.
to	xi.	569, 596, 636	— receives a book	viii.	562
— third visit to	xi.	644	—, his religio	viii.	565
Zealanders, their gold trade in Guinea	xvi.	375, 517	—	v.	877
Zealot, a Mahometan	ix.	280, 309	Zefenberg	—	—
Zealots of Japan	viii.	517	Zetland, see Shetland.	—	—
Zearut Ghah	ix.	284	Zeugis, the ancient	xv.	574
Zeb city	x.	467	Zeugitania coast of	xv.	557
Zebdaine, where Cain flew Abel	x.	497	— inland parts defended	xv.	570
Zebeder's house	x.	355	Zeyla, coasts of	viii.	268, 271
Zebid, ancient city, described	x.	39	Zhiakalaggak, the Lapland spectres	i.	462
— river	x.	44	Zhoora river	xv.	540
Zebra of the Cape	xvi.	114	Ziambar country	vii.	160
— of Congo	xvi.	160	Zib town	x.	332
			Zibeeb cape	xv.	559
					Zibet,

	VOL.	PAGE		VOL.	PAGE
Zibet town, ancient trade of	viii.	276	Zoor Khana of Shiraz	ix.	242
Zicchos silver-minea	xiv.	541	Zophorus of the Egyptian architec- ture	xv.	346
Zidan, Muley	xv.	470	Zoroche of Peru	xiv.	17
——, his letter to Charles the First of England (<i>note</i>)	xv.	697	Zorania province	vii.	110
Zidon, see Sidon.			Zowan, see Zagwan.		
Zieglorus on the speed of the rein- deer	i.	171	Zuakin, Hamilton's desferition	viii.	274
Ziervogel's, Mr., cabinet	vi.	479	Zuber, animal, Bell's account of it	vii.	361
——, shells	vi.	<i>ibid.</i>	Zubu island	xi.	334
Ziezari, soldiers of Persia	ix.	218	——, Magellan's adventures at	xi.	336
Ziganeah mountain	xv.	550	Zucchi the painter	334. ii.	337
Ziguenia, Mons	xv.	574	Zucchini, Signore	iv.	267
Zimager village	vi.	648	——, his account of aged olives	iv.	611
Zimbaboe of Mombasa	xvi.	731	Zuenite of Balfe	v.	694
Zimbaboe, see Muzimbab.			Zufoone port	xv.	539
Zimboé, ceremonies of the Caffrés in	xvi.	685	Zug canton	v.	721
—— destroyed by the Portu- guese	xvi.	703	—— town	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Zimovey, description of one	vii.	338	——, history of	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Zin desert	xv.	296	——, government of	v.	722
Zine, description of	ii.	254	——, Rock of	v.	955
Zineoon river	ix.	239	Zuingle the reformer, history of	v. 661. vi.	168
Zinganaea of Turkey	x.	270	Zuluan island	xi.	327
Zinges, an account of the people	vii.	220	Zumaque valley	xii.	198
Zinghis Khan, account of him	vi. 828. vii. 23. 43.	50. 97	Zumbador bird of the Andea	xiv.	533
——, Marco Polo's ac- count of him	vii.	122	Zumbi of Angola	xvi.	299
——, account of his conquests	vii.	170	Zundaualta of the Perfees	viii. 557. 562.	565
Zipangu island	xi.	402	Zua loff village	v.	749
Zipangu, see Japan.			Zung-gar temple	xv.	564
Zirka river	x.	450	Zungt-hy, Khan of Ula, history of him	vii.	173
Zizevan town	ix.	113	——, makes him- self master of China	vii.	174
Zna river, its junction with the Shlina	vi.	896	——, head of the Tfing dynasty	vii.	<i>ibid.</i>
Zobrabia town	xii.	137	Zuric lake	v.	660
Zuccum tree	x.	430	—— city	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Zodiac, signs in the Japanefe	vii.	722	—— canton	v.	662
Zoega on Egypt	xv.	830	——, French invasion of (<i>note</i>)	v.	663
Zoete-melks valley	xvi.	114	——, its government	v.	664
Zoffingen town	v.	730	——, laws	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Zobis fountain	x.	562	——, customs	v.	666
Zolo island	xi.	357	——, militia	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Zone, the ley, of the world	xiv.	293	——, ecclesiastical affairs	v.	667
Zoology, works of Pallas on	vi.	841	——, hospitals	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
—— of Bernier isle, New Holland	xi.	793	——, seminaries	v.	668
—— of Timor	xi.	804	——, eminent men	v.	<i>ibid.</i>
Zoophytes, works of Pallas on	vi.	841	——, libraries	v.	671
——, pelagic, natural history of	xi.	758	——, borders of the lake of	v.	673
—— of New Holland	xi.	785. 793	Zurrike serpent	xv.	627
—— of Timor	xi.	804	Zutz town	v.	902
——, on the study of them	xi.	948	Zuzi Khan, history of	ix.	335. 337
—— of the Niger	xvi.	650	Zwarte Berg, bath of	xvi.	41
			Zwartkop's Rivier	xvi.	106
			Zweers, Admiral	xiv.	811. 814
			Zwellendam colony	xvi.	89

THE END.





BOUND

OCT 1 1939

UNIV. OF MICH.
LIBRARY



3 9015 02176 2706

